REFERENCE DEPARTMENT Sutro

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

VITA SINE LITERIS MORS EST

BOOK NO. 16 So58b3

ACCESSION 195620

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

Form 37 10M 11-35

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

WITH CROSS-REFERENCES AND SUBJECTS INDEX

THIRD EDITION (Entirely Rewritten)

IN FOUR PARTS

PART III

GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS, LIMITED

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

To the choice of the best available Books (about 100,000) in every Department of Science, Art and Literature, with the Dates of the First and Last Editions, and the Price, Size and Publisher's Name (both English and American) of each Book.

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

By

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEX

THIRD EDITION (Entirely Rewritten)

IN FOUR PARTS

PART III

Class F—HISTORY and HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

Class G—ARCHÆOLOGY and HISTORICAL COLLATERALS. Antiquities—Barrows—Lake-Dwellings—Stone Monuments—Arms—Christian Monuments—Epitaphs—Brasses—Bells—Coins—Seals—Genealogy—Heraldry—Names—Costume—Autographs—Postage Stamps—Flags—Sign Boards, etc.

LONDON

GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS, LIMITED

1923

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY MACKAYS LTD., CHATHAM.

X16
So58b 3
195620

THE BEST BOOKS

PART III

COMPILER'S NOTE

THE Compiler's most sincere apologies are due to the purchasers of the first two Parts of this book for the great delay in the appearance of this Third Part, which, moreover, does not complete the work as originally designed. Had the World War not broken out, the book would have appeared nearly to date; but during the war-period every hour of the Compiler's spare-time was devoted to war-work, in addition to which the exigencies of his business occupation during those difficult years and since has thrown quite exceptionally heavy work upon his hands. In the hope of avoiding disappointment, the work was relegated to another hand, which, however, led to no satisfactory result; and a further delay arose. At length the partially prepared MS. was placed in the competent hands of the late Mr. T. F. Husband, I.S.O., M.A., who, after a most promising start, to the great loss of his many friends, died very suddenly. The Compiler thereupon took the MS. back into his own hands and has, during the past three years, devoted himself to it very seriously indeed—the result is the present instalment. He is pleased to say that, all departments of the book having to a large extent been worked upon simultaneously, the publication of the Fourth (concluding) Part will follow very quickly, and will include the Index to the whole.

An effort to bring the contents of Parts I–II down to date has been made by supplying, in the most convenient sections of Parts III–IV, all the later publications that would have been included in their more proper places had the book appeared as a single issue. The inconvenience of this will be discounted to a considerable extent in the Table of Contents, which, with other preliminary matter, will appear with Part IV. The prices attached to the several books are those at which they were *published*. Fluctuations, so frequent during the past few years, have been ignored.

All books in this Part are to be taken as published at net prices, though not so stated, as was the case (where they occurred) in Parts I–II. The publication of books at non-net prices has ceased, except in the case of some school-books, where it has recently been revived.

It is hoped that the increased price of this Part will not be resented. It does not represent the increased costs of manufacture, which it is not expected the sales will recoup.

W.S.S.

CLASS F: HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY

I: Universal (General) History

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY; GENERAL TREATISES; CHRONOLOGY; etc.

Bibliography; Historiography; Sources: *v. also* **F** § 3.

ADAMS, C. K. Manl. of Hist. Liter. [Eng., Am., Fch., Germ.] $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [82] 01

ADAMS, Herb. B., *etcj.* Seminary Notes on Historical Literature 50c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. 9–

BATHO, Edith C. Art of History [chiefly histns. of 19 cent.] 1/ 8° Hodder, 15

BRYCE, Dr. Jas. On the Writing and Study of History—*in his* Univ. Addresses, *ut inf.*

CROCE, Bern. Theory and History of Historiography, tr. D. Ainslie 15/ 8° Harrap 21

FLING, Prf. F. M. The Writing of Histy.: intro. to hist. meth. [8/6 Cl. Pr.] 8° Yale Un. Pr. 21

„ +CALDWELL (H. W.). Studies in Eur. and Amer. Hist. [on sources] $1 c 8° Ainsworth, *Chicago*

FLINT, Prf. Rob. —*in his* Historical Philosophy in France, etc., *ut* **F** § 2

FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie—*ut* **E** § 1 [chfly. foreign bks. 1820–82]

GARDINER (Dr S. R.) +MULLINGER (J. B.) —*in their* Intro. to Study of Eng. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 16

GEORGE, Rev. H. B. Historical Evidence 3/ (75c) c 8° Clar. Pr. 09

A valuable exposition of sources of historical information and way to deal with and estimate them.

*GOOCH, G. P. History and Historians of Nineteenth Century 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman [13] 14

German historians (8 chs.), *Fch.* (6), *Amer.* (2), *others* (6). An erudite summary and assessment of their researches.

GRANT, A. J. [ed.] English Historians; w. Introd. [Warwick Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 06

GRÉTTON, R. H. History. [Art and Craft of Letters; 40 c. Doran, *N.Y.*] 1/ 12° Secker 14

JEUDWINE, J. W. Manufacture of Histl. Material: sources of story 6/ c 8° Williams 16

JORDAN, Rev. Alb. Gt. Histns. of Anc. and Mod. Times [28; of small val.] 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 15

LANGLOIS, C. V. Manuel de Bibliograph. Hist., i: Instrumts. Bibl. 8° *Paris* 96

„ Manuel de Bibliograph. Hist., fasc. 1–2 s 8° *Paris* 01–4

LEE, Sir Sid. Principles of Biography [Leslie Stephen Lect.] 1/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 11

POOLE, Reg. Lane Lects. on History of the University Archives 5/6 ($1.90) 8° Clar. Pr. 13

RICE-OXLEY, L. Memoirs as a Source of Hist. [Stanhope Pr. Essay] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon* 14

ROOSEVELT, Pres. Th. Hist. as Liter.; and other Ess. [6/ Murray] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 13

Purpose is to show that domain of literature must be even more widely extended over domains of history and science.

STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir Wm. Varieties of Histl. Style —*in his* Wks, vol. vi., *ut* **K** § 89 [16th cent.]

THATCHER, O. J. [ed.] Library of Original Sources, 10 vols. $7c 8° Univ. of Chicago 07

WILLIAMS, Dr H. S. [ed.] —*in* The Historians' History of the World, 25 vols. *ut inf.*

WILLIAMS, L. F. R. Four Lectures on the Handling of Hist. Material 3/ ($1) c 8° Longman 17

American: JAMESON (J. F.) Hist. of Historical Writing in America $1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 92

Gardiner, S. R.: USHER (R. G.) Crit. Study of Hist. Meth. of Gardiner $1 8° Univ. of St. Louis 15

Ancient —*v.* **F** § 6; *Biography*—*v. inf.*; *Municipal History*—*v.* **D** § 124

Treatises, Textbooks, etc: *v. also* **F** § 15.

ABBOT, E. C. Scientific Hist. of World (3 Pts.), Pt. 1 [to 1485] 4/6 c 8° Bell 20

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. Brief Institutes of General Hist. $2 12° Silver, *Boston* [87] 88

BOTSFORD (G. W. + J. B.) Brief Hist. of the World $1.40 c 8° Macmillan 17

BUXTON, E. M. Wilmot A Short World-History 5/ c 8° Methuen 21

BANCROFT, H. H. Bancroft Lib. of Un. Hist., ed. G. E. Rines, 15 v. $31 8° Bancroft Soc.,*Chicago*

BROWNING, Oscar Gen. Hist. of World ; maps [$1.50 Longman, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Arnold 13

CASSELL & Co.[pubs.] Ill. Un. Hist. By E. Ollier,4 v.; 1,000 ill. ea. 9/ ($1.75) r 8° Cassell [82–5] 92

COLBY, Prf. F. M. Outlines of Gen. Hist. [schl. textbk.] $1.50 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 99

DURUY, Vic. Gen. Hist. of World [tr.]; ill. [8/6 c 8° Dean] $3.25 c 8° Rev. of Rev. Co., *N.Y.* [98] 12

ELLIS (E. S.)+HORNE (C. F.) Story of the Greatest Nations, 10 v. $45.50 8° Niglutsch, *N.Y.* 13

FISHER, Prf. G. P. Outlines of Un. Hist. [col. textbk.] $2.40 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 86

FLATHE, Theod., *etci.* History of All Nations [tr.], 24 vols. *v.* Wright, *inf.*

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Gen. Sk. of Hist.; 16 maps [$1.10 Holt,*N.Y.*] 3/6 18° Macmillan [73] 76

HARMSWORTH [pubs.] History of the World, 8 vols. ; 10,000 ill. 60/ l 8° Educ. Bk. Co. 07–8

HELMOLT, Dr H. F., *etci.* [eds.] The World's Hist. [tr.], 8 v. ; ill. [ea. $6 Dodd, *N.Y.*] ea. 15/ r 8° Heinemann 01–7

Tr. of a collab. Germ. wk., contg. enormous mass of matl., closely epitomized. Well ill.

Hist. of All Nations from the Earliest Times, 24 vols. ; maps and ill. *subscr.* 8° Lea, *N.Y.*

Hist. of Nations (The), 12 vols. ; maps, ports., and ill. ea. $4 8° Morris, *Phila.* 07

Reprs. of stand. bks.: Sayce's *Anc. Emps.*, Oman's *Gr.*, Mommsen's *Rome*, and 9 others.

HUTCHINSON, Dr [Sir] Jon. The Centuries : synop. of hist. on ' Space for Time ' meth. [B.C. 3000–A.D. 1897] 5/6 8° West & Newman 9–

HUTCHINSON, W. F. [ed.] Hist. of Nat., 4 v. ; col. maps, and 3,000 ill. ea. 10/6 8° Hutchinson 14–5

INNES, A. D. Sketch of Gen. Pol. Hist. [to 1815; $1.50 Macm.,*N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Rivg'ton 11

KEATINGE (M. W.)+FRAZER (N.L.) Intro. to World Hist. ; maps and ill. 2/ c 8° Black 13

LABBERTON, R. H. Universal History $2.40 c 8° Silver, *Boston* 02

LARNED, J. N. Seventy Centuries of the Life of Mankind, 2 v. ; maps and ill. $5 8° Nichols, *Springfd., Mass.* [05] 16

,, [ed.] Hist. f. Ready Ref., 7 v. ; maps [sel. fr. st. bks.] $35 4° Nich. *Sprfd., Mass.* 95–10

LITTLE, Rev. C. E. [ed.] Hist. Lights [6,000 extrs. fr. st. bks.] 5$ (21/) r 8° Funk & Wagnalls 86

MYERS, P. van Ness Short Hist. of Anc. Times ; of Med. and Mod. Times ; ill. ea. $1.10 (4/6) 12° Ginn [89] 07

NIVER, H. B. Brief Story of World, 2 Pts. in 1 v. [12/6 Harrap] 8° Hinds, *N.Y.* [ ] 20

O'NEILL, Eliz. The World's Sty. [for yg. people ; $2.50 Putn., *N.Y.*] 7/6 sq. 8° Jack, *Edin.* 14

PLOETZ, Carl Epit. of Hist.[tr.] [B.C.3000–A.D.1882 ; $3 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 p 8° Blackie [84] 15

A handy ref.-bk., crammed w. facts and w. excellent index. *Mediæval* sectn., sep. 2/6.

PUTNAM, G. P. Tabular Views of Univ. Hist. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam [32] 15

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] Historie of the World f° *London* [1614] 1676

,, Selns. fr. ' Historie of World ', ed. G. E. Hadow ; ill. 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Clar. Pr. 17

FIRTH, Prf. C. H. Sir W. Raleigh's Historie of World [Brit. Acad.] 2/ (90c) c 8° Clar. Pr. 19

v. RANKE, Leop. Universal History [tr.], vol. 1—*ut* **F** § 6

READE, W. Winwood The Martyrdom of Man —*ut* **F** § 4

RIDPATH, Prf. J. C. Hist. of World, 9 v.; maps and 3,900 ill. $30 4° W. News. As.,*N.Y.*[98–9]14

A popular hist. of social institns. and story of all nations fr. beginnings of civilization.

,, With the World's People, 8 vols. ; maps and ill. $48 8° Jones, *Cincinnati* 11

von ROTTECK, C. W. Hist. of World [tr.], 4 v. in 2, ill. [antiq.] ea. $2 8° Wor. Pub. Ho.,*N.Y.*83

SANDERSON, Edgar Outlines of the World's Hist. [textbk.] 6/6 c 8° Blackie 85

,, Hist. of World to 1898, maps [$2 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Hutchinson 98

SHELDON, Mary S. Studies in General Hist. [a teacher's manual] 85c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 85

SHORT, Ern. H. Introduction to World Hist. [teacher's bk.] 4/6 c 8° Hodder 20

Sketch of Universal Hist., 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 20/] c 8° Deacon 87

Popular; moder. good. i RAWLINSON, *Anc. Hist.*, 7/6 [*ut* **F** § 6]; ii: STOKES, *Med..Hist.*, 5/ [*ut* **F** § 13]; iii: PATTON, *Mod. Hist.*, 7/6 [*ut* **F** § 15.]

SYLVESTER, C. H., *etci.* [eds.] Prog. of Nations, 10 v. ; ill. $28.75 8° Harson-Bellows, *Chicago*[]12

TAPPAN, Em. [ed.] The Wld's Story : in sty., song and art,14 v.; ill. $30 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14

TAYLOR, Prf. Hy. [ed.] Man. of Anc. and Mod. Hist., 2 v. ea. $2 ; in 1v. $3.50 c 8° Appleton,*N.Y.*

THALHEIMER, M. E. Hist. of World, 2 v. [i, *Anc.*; ii, *Mod.*] ea. $2.50 8° Wilson, *Cincinn.* 72–5

WARD, Lester F. Glimps. of Cosmos (12 v.), v. i–vi [to 1912] ea. $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 13–18
WEBER, Dr Georg Outlines of Universal Hist. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2.50] 8° Ware, *Boston* 59
WELLS, H. G. Outl. of Hist.; ful. ill. [2v. $10.50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 1v. 21/ i 8° Cassell [20] 21
WHISH, C. W. Reflections on some Leading Facts and Ideas of Hist., v. i–iii ea. 5/ c 8° *Guildford* 06–7
WILLIAMS, Dr H. S. [ed.] Historian's Hist. of the World, 25 v.; ill. [197/6 *Times* Bk. Cl.] $65.50 8° Encyclo. Brit. Co., *N.Y.* 04
A treasury for General Reader, and of value to the scholar as contg. some orig. wk. Bibliogrs. and indexes.
WRIGHT, Prf. J. H. [ed.] Hist. of All Nations fr. Earliest Times, 24v. sub. 8° Lea, *Phila.* 95–07
In the main, an ed. tr. of FLATHE'S *Allg. Weltgesch.*, i–v: *Antiq.*; vi–x: *Mid. Ages*; xi–xx: *Mod.*; xxi–iii: *Amer.*; xxiv: *Index.*
Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Annual Register —*ut* **F** § 15
CHAMBERLAIN, H. S. Foundations of the Nineteenth Century [tr.], 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 15
EMERSON, Edn., Hist. of 19th Cent. Year by Year, 3v.; ill. $3.60 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 02
PIERSON, A. T. Forward Movemts. of Last Half-Cent. $1.50 (6/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls, 01
Series (Historical): Amer. Histl. Series: ed. C. H. Haskins, v. i–vii *v.p.* 8° Holt, *N.Y. v.y., in prg.*
*Cambridge Historical Series: vol. i–xxii *v.p.* 8° Camb. Pr. *v.y., in prg,*
Columb. Univ. Stud. in Hist., Econ., and Pub. Laws, v.i–xciv *v.p.* 4° Longman, *N.Y.* 91–20 *in prg.*
Great Nations: vols. i–x; maps and ill. [ea. $2.50 Stokes, *N.Y.*] ea. 7/6 8° Harrap 13 *sqq., in prg.*
History Primers: ed. [late] Dr J. R. Green, 11 vols. ea. 1/ (35c.) f 8° Macmillan *v.y.*
Making of Nations (The), vols. i–iv ea. 7/6 c 8° Black *v.y., in prg.*
Nations' Histories (The), vols. i–vi ea. 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 15 *sqq. in prg.*
Oxf. Hist. and Lit. Stud.: ed. Prf. C. H. Firth + Sir Walt. Raleigh —*ut* **F** § 16 (p. 1151)
Oxf. Stud. in Social and Legal Hist.: ed. Sir P. Vinogradoff —*ut* **F** § 16 (p. 1151)
Story of the Nations: vols. i–lxvii; maps and ill. [ea. 5/ Unwin] ea. $1.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.v.y.*
Allusions: DAWSON (L. H.) Hist. Allusions [50 c Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ 32° Routledge 07
HARBOTTLE, T. B. Dict. of Hist. Allusions [$2 Dutton *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin [03] 08
MONTGOMERY (H.) + CAMBRAY (P. G.) Dictionary of Political Phrases and Allusions [$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 06
Last Days: EAST (W. Q.) Last Days of Great Men [Cromw.; Nap.; Mahom.] 6/ c 8° Low 03
Portraits —*for* British Hist. Portraits *v.* **F** § 16
AMER. LIBRARY ASSOC. Index of Portr. in Bks. and Periodls. By W. C. Lane + N. E. Browne $3 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 06
BURLINGTON FINE ARTS CLUB Portr. Miniatures; pl. 4° Burlington Fine Arts Club 89
HUTTON, L. Ports. in Plaster [death-masks of emin. men] $6 l 8° Harper *N.Y* 96
WILLIAMSON, Dr Geo. C. Portrait Miniatures: 1531–1860 [Connoisseur Ser.] 12/6 8° Bell 97
League of Nations: BRETT (Oliver; ed.) The First Assembly: story of procgs. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 21
BRYCE, Jas., Visc. —*in his* Essays and Addresses in War Time, *ut* **K** § 83
BUTLER, G. G. Handbook to the League of Nations 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Longman 20
DUGGAN, S. P. [ed.] Lea. of Nat.: princ. and pract. [15/- Allen & U.] $2.50 8° At. Mthly Pr. 19
GARVIN, J. L. The Economic Foundations of Peace 12/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 19
GREY, of Falloden, Visc. Lea. of Nat.; and 8 other pamph. in 1 v. 3/6 ($1.60) c 8° Ox. Un. Pr. 19
HILL, D. J. American World Policies $3.50 8° Doran, N.Y. 20
,, Present Problems in Foreign Policy $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 19
LAWRENCE, T. L. The Soc. of Nat.: past, pres. and poss. fut. $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Ox. Un. Pr. 19
League of Nations Starts (The): an outline by its organizers 10/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan 20
MADISON, Jas. [1749–1812] Notes on Debates, 1787—*ut* **F** § 68 [rel. to more perfect soc. of nations]
MINOR, R. C. A Repub. of Nations [study of organiz.] $2.50 (12/6) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 18
Nations and the League (The) By Repres. Wrs. of Seven Nations [$2.25 Lippincott] 7/6 8° Unwin 20
POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. The League of Nations [$4 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 10/ 8° Stevens 20
STALLYBRASS, W. T. S. A Society of States [$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/9 c Routledge 18
SWEETSER, Arth. The League of Nations at Work 10/6 ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 20
TAFT, W. H. Taft Papers on Lea. of Nat., ed. T. Marburg + H. E. Flack $4.50 8° Macm., *N.Y*

WALSTON [WALDSTEIN], Sir C. Eng.-spkg. Brhd. and L. of N. [$1.60 Col. Un. Pr.] 6/ c 8° Cam. Pr. 20
WELLS, H. G. In the Fourth Year [$1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 18
WILSON, Prf. Geo. C. The First Year of Lea. of Nat. $1.25 8° Little & Brown. *Boston* 21
WILSON, Pres. Woodrow Hope of World; Intern. Ideals; Triumph of Ideals [speeches, etc.] ea. $1 c 8° Harper, 19; 19; 20
YORK, Eliz. Leagues of Nations, Anc., Med., and Mod. 8/6 8° Swarthmore Pr. 20
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace (Washington) [following 13 bks.]
GROTIUS, Hugo Freedom of Seas: Lat. text (1633) and tr. Magoffin $2(5/) r 8° Clar. Pr. 17
da LEGNANO, Giov. [d. 1342] Tractatus de Bello, De Represaliis, et De Duello, ed. T. E. Holland; w. facs. of 1st edn. $17 (42/6) 4° Clar. Pr. 19
Hague Tribunal: SCOTT (J. B.; ed.) The Hague Conventions and Declarats. 1899 and 1907 $2 (6/) r 8° Clar. Pr. [15] 15
SCOTT, Jas. Brown [ed.] The Hague Court Reports; w. Intro. and maps $3.50(15/) r 8° Clar. Pr. 16
,, ,, Reports to Hague Confs. of 1899 and 1907; w. Intro. $5 (15/) 4° Clar. Pr. 18
,, ,, Instructns. to Am. Delegates to Hague Confs. and thr. Reps. $1.50(6/6) r 8° C. Pr. 16
Work of the Hague (The): vol. i: The Intern. tension of Hague Confs.; by W. Schücking [tr.]; ii: Probl. of an Intern. Court, by H. Wehberg [tr.] ea. $3 (7/6) r 8° Clar. Pr. 18; 18
Documents, etc.: LADD (Wm.) [1778–1841] Essay on a Congress of Nations, ed. J. B. Scott $2 (8/6) r 8° Clar. Pr. 16
SCOTT, Jas. Brown An Intern. Ct. of Just. [Tr to Neth. Min. of For. Af.] $1.50(6/6) r 8° Clar. Pr. 16
,, The Status of Intern. Ct. of Justice $1.50 (6/6) r 8° Clar. Pr. 16
,, [ed.] Diplom. Documts. rel. to Outbreak of Europ. War —*ut* F § 31 (p. 1289)
,, [ed.] Recommendns. on Intern. Law of Congr. in Washgtn. $1 (4/6) r 8° Cl. Pr. 16
,, [ed.] Resolns. of Inst. of Int. Law on Law of Nations $2 (8/6) r 8° Clar. Pr. 16

Biography: *Bibliography*: OETTINGER (E. M.) Bib. Biog. Univ. 2v. 20f. i 4° *Paris* [50] 66
UNGHERINI, A. Man. d. Bib. Biog. et d'Inconogr. d. Femmes Célèbres; w. 2 Suppls. 60/ 8° Roux, *Turin* 92; 00; 05
Notices of Saints, queens, heroines, authoresses of all countries; w. refs. to bks., ports., etc.
Dictionaries: CATES (W. L. R.) Dict. of Gen. Biog. [1552 pp.] *o.p.* [pb. 28/] r 8° Longman [67]85
CHAMBERS, W. & R. [pubs.] Biographical Dictionary —*v.* Patrick + Groome, *inf.*
COOPER, Thomson Biogr. Dict., 2v. [Bohn's Lib.; Harcourt, *N.Y.*] ea. 5/ f 8° Bell [73] 90
GODWIN, Parke Cyclop. of Biogr.; w. Suppl. by G. Sheppard $3.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [6–] 78
HARRISON, Fredc. New Calendar of Great Men —*ut* C § 23 [new ed. 30/ ($12) 20]
HYAMSON, A. M. [ed.] Dict. of Univ. Biogr. [$7.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 25/ 4° Routledge 16
150 000 entries; all nations and all ages: name, descr. and date of b. and d. A digest of all the larger biogr. dicts. of world.
PATRICK (D.) + GROOME (F. H.) [eds.] Chamber's Biogr. Dict. 15/ c 8° Chambers [97] 20
PHILLIPS, Lawr. P. Dict. of Biogr. Ref. [100,000 pers.; 25/ Low] $13.50]r 8° Scribner *N.Y.* [71]89
THOMAS, Dr Jos. Univ. Pron. Dict. of Biog. and Mythol. 2v. $15(42/) r 8° Lippincott, *Ph.* [70] 15
WOODWARD (B. B.) + CATES (W. L. R.) Encyc. of Chronology —*ut inf.*, *s.v.*, Dates
Christian: WACE (Dr Hy.) + PIERCY (W. C.) Dict. of Christian Biogr. and Liter. [$8 Little, *Boston*] 21/ 8° Murray 11
To end of 6th Cent. A handy ref.-bk., abgd. for popular use fr. 4-vol. wk. ed. SMITH [*ut* A § 49]. [Brot. down to date, but omits 7th and 8th Cents.]

Series: Eminent Women Series: 19 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6 ea.] c 8° W. H. Allen 83 *sqq.*
Foreign Statesmen: ed. Prf. J. B. Bury, 12 vols. ea. 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan *v.y.*
Heroes of the Nations: ed. Evelyn Abbot + H. W. C. Davis, vols. i–lvi. ea. (5/) c 8° Putnam 91 *sqq.*
Makers of National History: ed. Rev. W. H. Hutton, vols. i–vii ea. 3/6 c 8° Pitman *v.y.*
Makers of the Nineteenth Century: ed. Maj. Basil Williams, vols. i–vii 6/ or 10/6 c 8° Constable *v.y.*
New Plutarch Ser.: ed. [Sir] Walt. Besant + W. J. Brodribb *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6 ea.] c 8° Marcus Ward 79–83
Oxford Biographies: vols. i–xiv ea. 2/6 c 8° Methuen *v.y.*
Statesmen Series: ed. Lloyd C. Sanders —*v.* F § 16
Temple Autobiographies: ed. Wm. MacDonald; w. Intros., v. i–iii; ill. [ea. $1.25 Dutton] ea. 3/6 s 8° Dent 03 *sqq.*

World's Epoch-Makers : ed. Oliphant Smeaton, vols. i–xxiii ea. 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin. v.y.*

Bachelors ; *Spinsters* : COPNER (Jas.) Sketches of Celibate Worthies 7/6 8° Low 87

FOX (Arth. W.) A Book of Batchelors ; ill. 16/ 8° Constable 99

Beaux ; *Dandies* : Beaux and Belles and Days of Dandies, 29 v. ea. $3.50 8° E.C. Hill, *N.Y. v.y.*

GROLIER CLUB. Beaux and Belles of England, 14 vols. ea. $12.50 Grolier Club, *N.Y.*

JERROLD, Clare The Beaux and the Dandies [$5 Lane, *N.Y.*] 16/ 8° Stanley Paul 10

LAMINGTON, Alex., L'd In the Days of the Dandies 3/6 c 8° Nash 06

MELVILLE, Lewis [=L. S. BENJAMIN] The Beaux of the Regency, 2 v. ; ports. and carics. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 08

VINCENT, Leon. H. Dandies and Men of Letters ; ports. [10/6 Duckworth] $3 8° Houghton, *Bos.*13

WHIBLEY, Chas. The Pageantry of Life [$1.50 Harper, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 00

A hist. of dandyism, w. accs. of WESTON, KENELM. DIGBY, PEPYS, BECKFORD. DISRAELI, DE BOSSOMPIERRE, SAINT-SIMON.

Brummell, G. B. [1778–1840] : BOUTET DE MONVEL (R.) Beau Brummell and his Times [$2.50 Lippincott] 10/ 8° Nash 08

DAUREVILLY, J. A. B. Dandyims & Geo. Brummell [tr.] 5/ 18° Dent 97

JESSE (W.) Life of Brummell, 2 v., 40 col. pl. 42/ 8° Routledge [44] 86

Nash, R. [1674–1761] : ' MELVILLE, L.' Bath under Beau Nash —*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 877)

V. also BARBEAU'S *Life and L'rs at Bath* [*ut* **E** § 17]. Novels : W. H. AINSWORTH, *Beau Nash* [1880] ; Mrs. WARE, *The King of Bath* [1879].

Whaley, T. [1766–1800] : Mems., ed. Sir E. Sullivan [$5 Brentano] 10/6 r 8° De La More Pr. 06

Autobiogr. of ' Buck ' or ' Jerusalem ' WHALEY, Irish polit., now first pub. fr. MS. [1797] recov'd in Lond. auction-room. His visit to Jerusalem to win a bet of £15,000 laid agst. its present existence ; Dublin ; W.-End Lond. ; Paris ; Switzerld. ; Isle of Man.

Centenarians : BAILEY (J. B.) Modern Methuselahs [nonogens. or centns.] 10/6 8° Chapman 88

HUMPHREY, Prf. Geo. M. —*in his* Old Age, *ut* **H** § 100

Courtiers : GROLIER CLUB. Courtiers and Favourites, 20 v.; ill. ea. $2.50 Grolier Club

Criminals —*v.* **D** § 123. *Additional Book* :—KINGSTON, Chas. Remarkable Rogues of Europe and America 12/6 8° Lane 21

Duchesses : ROBBINS (Alice E.) A Book of Duchesses 10/6 8° Melrose 13

Eccentrics : CAULFIELD, J. Ports. and Mems. of Remark. Pers., 3 v. [Edw. iii–1688] *o.p.* 8° *Lond.* [] 1813

,, Ports. and Mems. of Rem. Persons fr. Rev. to Geo. ii, 4 v. *o.p.* 8° *Lond.*1819

CHAMBERS, Wm. Stories of Remarkable Persons *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Chambers 78

KIRBY, R. S. The Wonderful and Scientific Museum, 6 v. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1803–20

POND, J. B. Eccentricities of Genius [19th cent.; $3.50 Dillingham] 12/ 8° Chatto 01

RUSSELL, Wm. Biographies of Eccentric Personages 4/6 8° Avery [64] 88

TIMBS, Jno. Eng. Eccentrics and Eccentricities [$1.25 Scribner] 7/6 c 8° Chatto[66] 75

WILSON (H.) + CAULFIELD (J.) Book of Wonderful Characters ; 61 pl. [bas. on Caulfield] 7/6 c 8° Reeves and Turner *n.d.* [69] 76

Failures : GRAHAM (Harry) Splendid Failures : ports. [8 sketches] 10/6 8° Arnold 13

Imposters ; *Adventurers* : FULLER (H. W.) Not. Fr. Trials : Imp. and Adven. $1 12° Soule,*Bos.*82

INGRAM, J. H. Claimants to Royalty [of nrly. every ctry.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° W.H.Allen 82

STOKER, Bram Famous Imposters [$2 Sturgis] 10/6 8° Sidgwick 10

Pretenders to royalty (WARBECK to Mrs. O. SERRES), magicians (PARACELSUS, CAGLIOSTRO, MESMER) ; JNO. LAW ; ARTH. ORTON ; Chev. D'EON ; Dr. DEE, LA VOISIN ; ' THE BISLEY BOY,' w. the evid. fr. theory that Princess ELIZABETH died as a child and an illeg. son of wife of Duke of RICHMOND was substit. and reigned as Qn. ELIZABETH]

WRAXALL, Sir F. C. L. Rem. Adventurers and Unrevealed Mysteries *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Bentley 63

Misers : REDDING (Cyrus) Memoirs of Remarkable Misers, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Skeet 63

Queens : DEANS (R. S.) The Trials of Five Queens ; ports. [$3.50 Brentano] 10/6 8° Meth.*n.d.*09)

Royalty : HALL (Thornton) Love Intrigues of Royal Courts ; ill. [$6.50 Dodd] 12/6 8° Laurie 09

THISTLETON-DYER, T. F. Royalty in all Ages ; ill. [anecdotal] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Routledge 02

RAPPOPORT, Angelo S. Royal Lovers and Mistresses ; ill. [$4 Brentano] 16/ 8° Greening 09

Seven Champions of Christendom : DARTON (F. J. H.) Seven Champions of Xtdom ; ill N. Ault 7/6 8° Gardner 13

JOHNSON, R. The Seven Chpns. of Xtdom [the orig. bk.] 2/6 c 8° J. Blackwood [72] 76

WYNNE, May — The Seven Chpns. of Xtdom ; ill. C. Fokard — 7/6 8° Jarrold 80

Showmen : *Barnum, P. T.* [1890–91] Life. By Himself ; ill. [1/ Routledge] $1.50 c 8° Saalfield Pb. Co., *Akron* [83] 07

HINDLEY, C. [ed.] — Life and Adventures of a Cheap Jack — *o.p.* (*pb.* 6/) c 8° Tinsley 76

van Hare — Fifty Yrs. of a Showman's Life ; ill. [autobiog.] 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 94

Women : —*v.* **D** § 132. *Additional books* :—ABBOTT, Willis J. Notable Women in History ; ill. 16/ 8° Greening 14

CAIRNS, C. C. — A Book of Noble Women ; ports. — 7/6 8° Jack, *Edin.* 11

MAYNE, Ethel — Enchanters of Men ; ill. [$3.50 Jacobs, *Philad.*] 10/6 8° Methuen 09

Battles —*v. also* **F** §§ 15, 16, 28

ARDANT DU PICQ, C. — Battle Studies, Anc. and Mod. [tr.] ; ill. — $2.50 c 8° Macmillan 21

ATTERIDGE, A. H. — Famous Land Fights ; 20 maps and 8 ill. [$2 Little, *Bost.*] 6/c8°Meth. 14

,, — Famous Modern Battles [$1.75 Small, *Boston*] 1/ c 8° Nelson 13

COLIN, Col. J. — The Great Battles of History [tr.] ; 28 maps and plans — 7/6 8° Rees 15

CRANE, Steph. — Gt. Battles of World ; ill. [6/ Chapman] $1.50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00

CREASY, Sir E. — The Fifteen Decisive Battles of World ; plans — 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [51] 99

Also [N.U.L.] 1/ Routledge. [50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*]. Marathon, Syrac., Arbela, Metaurus, Defeat of Varus, Chalons, Tours. Hastgs., Orleans, Sp. Armada, Blenh., Pultowa, Sarat., Valmy, W'loo.

HALE, Jno. R. — Famous Sea-Fights ; maps and ill. [Salamis to Tsu-Shima ; 6/ Meth.] $2 c 8° Little and Brown, *Bost.* 11

HIGGINSON, F. J. — Nav. Battles in 19th Cent ; ill. [$1.50 Bradley, *Brantfd.*] 5/ c 8° Chambers 06

KNOX, Col. T. W. — Decisive Battles since Waterloo ; ill. [suppl. to Creasy ; 25 battles] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 87

ROBSON, Wm. — Great Sieges of History — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Routledge [55] 58

SWINTON, W. — Twelve Decisive Battles — $3.50 8° Fitzgerald Pub. Co., *N.Y.* 12

WOOD, Eric — Boy's Book of Battles ; ill. — [$1.25 Funk] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 13

Dictionary : HARBOTTLE (T. B.) Dictionary of Battles — [$2 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 04

Church and State —*v.* **A** § 112 **Civilization** —*v.* **F** § 4 **Sea Power** —*v.* **F** § 2

Calendar ; Almanac : BURNABY (Rev. S. B.) Elements of Jew. and Muhamm. Cals. 21/ 4° Bell 01

CHAMBERS, Dr Rob. — Book of Days, 2 vols. —*ut* **B** § 23

CUNYNGHAME, H. H. — Time and Clocks —*ut* **I** § 73

DE MORGAN, Prf. Aug. — The Bk. of Almanacs, ed. E. J. Worman *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] obl. 8° Macm. [51] 07

FITCH, Hy. — The Perpetl. Calend. [every yr. of Xtn. era] 50c (2/) r 8° Funk & Wagnalls

FRY, Edw. A. — Almanacks for Students of Hist. [A.D.500–2000, etc.] *priv. prin.* 8° Phillimore 15

35 yrly. almanacs f. every day on wh. Easter can fall fr. 500–2000 A.D. ; chron. list of yrs. 500–1751 O.S. &1751–2000 N.S. ; etc.

HAMPSON, R. T. [ed.] — Medii Aevi Kalendarium, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 14 [10–15 cents.]

HONE, Wm. [ed.] — Every-Day Bk., 2 vols.; Year Bk.; Table Bk. —*ut* **B** § 23

PHILIP, Alex. — The Reform of the Calendar — 4/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 14

,, — A Plea for an Orderly Almanac ; front. — 2/ 8° Routledge *n.d.*

,, — The Improvement of the Gregorian Calendar — 1/6 8° Routledge 18

PLUNKET, Emmeline M. — Ancient Calendars and Constellations ; ill. — 9/ 8° Murray 03

,, — Judgmt. of Paris and other Legends Astron. Consid.; ill. — 7/6 8° Murray 08

In former seeks to estab. 6000 B.C. as prob. date for orig. of Zod. Yr. In latter, finds astron. myths embedded in early religs.

Chronology : ARBUTHNOT (F. F.) Mysteries of Chronol. [proposes a new era] 6/ 8° Heinemann 00

Art de Vérifier les Dates (L') : 3 Pts., 44 vols. — 8° *Paris* 18–44

Pt. i : Before Xtn. era, 5 v.; ii : since b. of Xt, 18 v.; iii : 1770 to 1844, 18 v ; *Tables*, 3 v. [Pt. ii abgd. as next entry.]

Dict. de l'Art de Vérifier les Dates — [Migne, Encyclo.] r 8° Didot, *Paris* 54

BLAIR, Jno. — Chronol. Tables, ed. J. W. Rosse [Bohn's Lib., db. vol.] 10/ p 8° Bell[56]82

BOND, J. J. — Handy Bk. of Rules & Tables f. Verifg. Dates [Bohn's L.] 5/ c 8° Bell [66] 87

GEORGE, H. B. — Genealogical Tables Illustve. of Mod. Hist — 7/6 ($1.90) s 4° Cl. Pr. [74] 98

GRESWELL, Rev. E. — Fasti Temporis Catholici. 4 v. 50/ ($15) ; Tables 15/ ($5) 4° Clar. Pr. 52

,, — Origines Kalend. Italicæ, 4 v. —*ut* **F** § 11 ; Orig. Kal. Hellen.. 4 v. —*ut* **F** § 10

An erudite series of works on the chronological systems of all times and countries.

HART, R. J. Chronos.: handbk. of comp. chronol. [$1.90 Harcourt] 7/6 c 8° Bell [12] 21
HEILPRIN, Louis The Historical Reference Book $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [84] 98
HEWITT, J. F. History and Chronology of the Myth-making Age —*ut* **B** § 2
HORWITZ, C. N. Twentieth Century Chronology of the World $3 8° Grafton Pr. *N.Y.* 03
HULL, Prf. Edw. Synchronolog. Chart of Univ. Hist. [a col. chart] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] Deacon 88
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. Chronological Tables of Anc. Hist. [$1 Barden, *N.Y.*] 5/ 8° Macmillan 88
JORDAN, W. L. Astron. and Hist. Chronol. in Battle of the Cent. 2/ (90c) c 8° Longman 04
MACDONALD, Jas. Chronologies and Calendars [a histor. acc.] 7/6 c 8° Andrews, *Hull* 97
MAS LATRIE, C'te J. M. L. L. de Trésor de Chron., d'Hist. et de Géog. p. Docs. d. Moy. Age 100 fr. f° *Paris* 89

Conts. later and more detailed informn. than *L'Art de Vérifier* [*sup.*], but does not supersede it.

MORISON (M.) + RAIT (R. S.) Time-Table of Mod. Hist.; maps [400-1870] [$3.50 Macm.] 8/6 obl. 4° Constable [01] 08

Useful to the modern student. Parallel tables, geneal. tables, ruling monarchs, chart of anc. and mod. hist., maps, index.

NICHOL, Prf. J. Tables of Europ. Hist., Liter., Sci., and Art [200–1909] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [76] 09
NICOLAS, Sir N. Harris. Chronology of Hist. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Longman [33] 51
PUTNAM, G. P. Tabular Views of Universal Hist. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam [67] 07
ROSSE, J. W. Index of Dates, 2 vols. [Bohn's Lib., db. vol.] 10/ c 8° Bell 99

Forms a complete index to his enlarged edn. of BLAIR, *sup.*

TOFFTEEN, O. A. Anc. Chronol. Pt. i [B.C. 3400–1050; 10/6 Luzac] $2.50 8° Un. of Chic. Pr. 07
Ancient Nations: AL BERUNI [b. 971] Chron. of Anc. Nations, tr. and ed. C. E. Sachau 42/ i 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. 79
Burmese: IRWIN (A. M. B.) The Burmese Calendar [full account] 5/ 4° Low 01
Biblicat —*v.* **A** § 46; *Egyptn.* **F** § 8; *Gk.* **F** § 10; *Chinese* **F** § 61; *Indn.* **F** § 62; *Jap.* **F** § 63; *Mayas* **F** § 5; *medieval* **F** § 14
Dates: Amer. Statesman's Year Bk.: ed. J. W. McSpadden: 1912 $4 1 8° McBride *N.Y.* 13 *not cont.*
American Year Book: ed. F. G. Wickware: 1918–9 $5 8° Appleton 10–20 *ann.*
Annual Register —*ut* **F** § 15 (p. 1137)
BREWER, Dr E. C. Hist. Note-Bk. [$3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 91
GOOCH, G. P. Annals of Politics and Culture: 1492–1899 [$2.25 Macmillan] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. [01] 06
HAYDN, J. Dict. of Dates and Univ. Informn., ed. B. Vincent [$6.50 Putnam] 21/ m 8° Ward and Lock [41] 11
HEILPRIN, L. Historical Reference Book $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [84] 08
LITTLE, Dr. Chas. E. Cyclop. of Classified Dates [45000 entries] $10 (42/) 4° Funk & Wagnalls 00
,, Historical Lights $5 8° Funk & Wagnalls
NELSON & Sons [pubs.] Dict. of Dates, 3 v.; Encyclo. Yr. Bk.: 1912–3 ea. 1/ s 8° Nelson 12–3; *not cont.*
PHILLIPS, W. J. Dates and Facts fr. Earlst. Times to 1910 [50c. Dutton] 1/s 8° Routledge 11
OETTINGER, E. M. Moniteur des Dates, 6 vols. (33 Pts.) *o.p.* 4° Schönfeld, *Dresden* 64–8
SMITH, Eric F. Dict. of Dates [lit. and hist.; Evrymn's Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/s 8° Dent [11] 14
Statesman's Year Book —*ut* **F** § 15 (p. 1137)
WOODWARD (B. B.) + CATES (W. L. R.) Encyclop. of Chronol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 1 8° Longman 72

Still a very useful hist. and biograph. dictionary; w. the various authorities for doubtful dates.

World Almanac and Encyclopaedia: 1921 [c. 1000 pp.] 50c. 12° Pr. Pub. Co., *N.Y.* 12 *sqq.*, *ann.*
YONGE, Charlotte M. Deacon's Book of Dates; 33 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Deacon 88

Collective Essays: Historical and Biographical —*v. also*) **F** § 16

*ACTON, [1st] L'd Hist. of Freedom, and oth. Ess., ed. J. N. Figgis and R. V. Laurence 10/ ($3) 8° Macmillan 07

Hist. of Freed. in Antiq.; *Hist. of Freed. in Xty.*; *May's Democr. in Eur.*; *Massacre of St. Barthol.*; *Protest. Theory of Persecn.*; *Introd. to Machiavelli's 'Il Principe'*; *Lea's 'Hist. of Inquisn.'*; *Bryce's 'Amer. C'wealth'*; *Flint's 'Histcr. Philos. in Frce.'*; etc.

*Acton, [1st] L'd Hist. Ess. and Studies, ed. J. N. Figgis and R. V. Laurence 10/ ($3) 8° Macm. 07
Arts. on gt. variety of subjs., repr. fr. periodls. [1858 *sqq.*] and posth. pubd. Former contg. an *Introd.* (31 pp.) on Acton and his wk. The 2 vols. form a valuable contribn. to hist. crit., by an uncompromisg. and impartial judge seekg. nothing but the truth; who, however, pubd. no compl. wk. before his death. *Vide* also **F** § 15.

Adams, Hy. Historical Essays [7/6 Unwin] $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Primitive Rights of Women, Cpt. John Smith, Napoleon I. at San Domingo, N.Y. Gold Ring, etc.

Alison, Sir Arch. Essays, Hist., Pol., and Misc., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 8° Blackwood 50
Arnold, H. P. Historic Sidelights $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 99
Belloc, Hilaire The Eyewitness 5/ c 8° Nash 08
Bourne, E. G. Essays in Hist. Criticism [10/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 01
Bryce, Jas., Visc. Studies in Hist. and Jurisprudence, 2 v. [*v.* **D** § 1] 15/ ($3.50) 8° C.Pr.[01]16
,, University and Historical Addresses 8/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 13
,, Studies in Contemporary Biography —*v.* **F** § 27
Burgon, Dr J. W. Lives of Twelve Good Men —*v.* **F** § 27
Capes, Bern. Historical Vignettes [$2.50 Stokes, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sidgwick [10] 12
22 fancy portraits: picturesque and bright. Cleopatra, Qn. Elizabeth, Beau Brummell, Napoleon, etc.

Congreve, Dr Rich. Historical Lectures [Comtist; pp. 360] c 8° *priv. prin.* 00
Courtney, W. P. Eight Friends of the Great 6/ 8° Constable 10
Creighton, Bp. Mandell Hist. Lects. and Addresses; *and* Hist. Essays and Reviews —*ut* **A** § 49
Cromer [1st] Earl of Polit. and Liter. Essays, 3 Series ea. 10/6 (ea. $3.25) 8° Macmillan 13–6
Reprs. of excellent arts. fr. *Spectator, Quart. Rev., Nat. Rev., Nineteenth Cent. and After,* 1908 *sqq.*, of varied interest.

v. Döllinger, Dr J. J. I. Addresses on Hist. and Liter. Subjs.; and Studies in Europ. Hist. [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 15
Emerson, R. W. Representative Men —*ut* **K** § 90
Fisher, Herb. A. L. Studies in Hist. and Politics 12/6 ($5.65) 8° Clar. Pr. 20
Last of Lat. Histns.; Pol. Wrtgs. of Rousseau; Acton's Hist. Work; Mod. Germ. Histns.; Value of Small States; etc.

Fiske, Dr Jno. Essays, Histl. and Liter., 2 v. in 1 $3 (17/) 8° Macmillan 02
Vol. 1: 9 papers on scenes and characters in Am. hist.; ii: 10 on hist. and scient. subjs.

Freeman, Prf. E. A. Histl. Essays, 4 Series i–ii ea. 10/6; iii 12/; iv 12/6 8° Macm. [71–92] 96
Vol. i: *Myth. and Romantic Elems. in E. Eng. Hist.; Continuity of Eng. Hist.; Relns. bet. Eng. and Scot.; St. Thos. of Canterb.; Edw. III; Holy Rom. Emp.; Franks and Gauls; Early Sieges of Paris; Fred. I of It.; Fred. II; Chas. the Bold;* etc. ii: *Anc. Greece and Mediæv. Italy; Gladstone on Homer; Historns. of Athens; Athen. Democ.; Alex. the Gt.; Greece dur. Maced. Per.; Primæval Archæol. of Rome; Mommsen's 'Hist. of Rome'; Sulla; Flavian Cæsars;* iii: *First Imprns. of Rome; Illyr. Emperors; Goths at Ravenna; Race and Lang.; Byz. Emp.; First Imprns. of Ath.; Med. and Mod. Greece.; Southern Slavs; Sicil. Cycles; Normans at Palermo* etc.; iv: *Carthage; Fch. and Engl. Towns; Orange; Augustodunum; L'ds of Ardres; Alter Orbis; Augustan Ages; Engl. Civil Wars; Battle of Wakef.; Card. Pole; Abp. Parker; Constit. of Germ. Emp.;* etc.

Froude, J. A. Short Stud. on Gt. Subjs., 4 v. [Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8°Longman[67–71]86
Also 5 vols. ea. 60 c. s8 Scribner *N.Y.*; 2 vols. [Everyman's Lib.] ea. 1/ s8 Dent (ea. 50 c. Dutton *N.Y.*) '15.
,, Spanish Story of the Armada, and other Essays —*ut* **F** § 22
Gould, Rev. S. Baring Hist. Oddities and Strange Events, Ser. i 6/; ii 10/6 8° Meth.[89] 01; 91
An interestg. colln. of picts. of strange people and events fr. by-paths of hist. 2nd edn. of Ser. ii repr. *sub tit., Freaks of Fanaticism* [*ut* **A** § 49].

Green, J. R. Stray Stud. fr. Eng. and Italy, 2 Ser. [Eversley Ser.] ea. 4/ c 8° Macm.[76] 92; 03
,, Histl. Studies, ed. Mrs. J. R. Green + Kate Norgate [Eversley Ser.] 4/ c 8° Macmillan 03
Guedalla, P. Supers and Supermen: stud. in politics, hist., and letters 15/ 8° Unwin 20
Hare, A. J. C. Biographical Sketches; 24 ports. and views 10/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 11
Harland, Marion [Mrs. M. V. H. Terhune] Where Ghosts Walk, Ser. i–ii; ill. ea. $2.50 (9/) c 8° Putnam 98–10
Harrison, Fredc. The Meaning of Hist.; and other Hist. Pieces 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [94] 21
[Eversley Ser.] A suggestive and stimulating ser. of essays, designed to further study of general history.
,, National and Social Problems 7/6 ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 08
Kingsley, Can. Chas. Plays and Puritans; and oth. Hist. Ess. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
,, Historical Lectures and Essays 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [80] 90
Lang, Andr. The Valet's Tragedy, and other Studies; ill. 12/6 c 8° Longman 03
The first is concerned w. the *Man in the Iron Mask.* 11 others on histor. or literary subjects.

LANG, Andr. Historical Mysteries [$2.50 Longman, *N.Y.*] 9/ 8° Smith & Elder 04
Case of Eliz. Canning ; Murder of Escovedo ; Campden Mystery ; Case of Allan Breck ; The Cardinal's Necklace ; Kaspar Hauser ; Gowrie Conspir. ; D. D. Home ; Capt. Greene ; Chev. D'Eon ; Jeanne de la Motte ; etc.

LARNED, J. N. A Study of Greatness in Men [4/6 Gay & Bird] $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Bos.* 11

LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. and Polit. Essays ;
Lib. Ed. 10/6 8° ($3.50) ; Cab. Ed. 6/ c 8° ($1.60) Longman [08] 10
Thoughts on Hist. ; Polit. Value of Hist. ; The Empire ; Irel. in Light of Hist. ; Formative Influences; Carlyle's Message to his Age ; Israel am. the Nations ; Mme. de Staël ; Priv. Corr. of Sir R. Peel ; 15th Earl of Derby ; H. Reeve ; Dn. Milman ; Queen Victoria as Moral Force ; Old-age Pensions.

,, Democracy and Liberty —*ut* **D** § 139 Ch. Ed., 2 v., ea. 2/6 c 8° Longm. 13

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. Historical Essays —*ut* **A** § 49

LORD, J. Beacon Lights of Hist., 15 v. $37.50 8° Fords *N.Y.* [83–5] 12

LYALL, Sir A. C. Studies in Literature and Hist. 10/6 Murray 15

MACAULAY, L'd Critical and Historical Essays 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman [27]

,, The same, ed. and annot. F. C. Montague, 3 v. [$5 Putnam] 18/ c 8° Methuen 03

MACDOWELL, Prf. Edw. Crit. and Hist. Ess. [Lects. at Col. Un.; 6/ Const.] $1.50 8° Schm., *Bos.* 13

MARTINEAU, Harriet Biographical Sketches [1852–75] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan [69] 77

MASSON, Prf. David Biographical Essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Macmillan 74

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. Essays, Histl. and Theological, 2 vols. —*ut* **A** § 49

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Histl. Sketches, 3 Series [Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [71–3] 91–6
Vol. i : *Turks in rel. to Eur. ; Cicero ; Apollonius of Tyana ; Primit. Xty.* ii : *Ch. of Fathers ; Chrysostom ; Theodoret ; Mission of Benedict ; Benedict. Schls.* iii : *Rise and Prog. of Universities ; Northmen and Normans in Engl. and Irel. ; Mediæv. Oxford ; Convocn. of Canterb.*

OSLER, Sir Wm. An Alabama Student, and other Biogr. Essays ; ill. 7/6 ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. 08

RHODES, Dr J. Ford Historical Essays $2.25 (9/) 8° Macmillan 09
18 addresses : 4 on Hist. its orig. and its sources ; others on *Gibbon ; S. R. Gardiner ; Lecky ; Sir S. Walpole ; J. R. Green ; A New Estimate of Cromwell ; The Presidential Office ; etc.*

ROOSEVELT, Pres. Theod. History as Literature, and other Essays —*ut sup.*

SALISBURY, Rob., Marq. of Essays, 2 vols. [biogr. and polit.; ea. $2 Dutton] ea. 6/ c 8° Mur. 05

SEELEY [Sir] J. R. Lectures and Essays [Eversley Ser.] 4/ gl 8° Macmillan [70] 95

SMITH, Herb. Greenhough The Romance of Hist. [14–18 cents] 3/6 c 8° Newnes [91] 94

SPOFFORD, A. R. Lib. of Hist. Charact. and Famous Ev., 12 v.; ill. $49 8° Millet, *Boston*, 00

STEPHEN, Sir J. Fitzjames Horae Sabbaticae, 3 Series —*ut* **K** § 83

TOUT (Prf. T. F.) + TAIT (Prf. G.) [eds.] Histor. Essays ; by Members of Owen's Coll.
[$5 Longman, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Sherratt, *Mcs.* [02] 07

TOWER, Charlemagne Essays, Political and Histl. $1.50 (6/) 8° Lippincott 14

UPWARD, Allen Secrets of the Past [$1.50 Brentano] 6/ c 8° Owen 08
Ser. of sketches of hist. mysteries, fr. murder of *Agrippina* by NERO to attempt to murder D'KE OF CUMBERL. in St. James's Palace in 1810, inclg. DARNLEY's murder, Massacre of St. Barth., d. of Pope ALEX. VI, Man in Iron Mask etc.

VILLARI, Prf. Pasquale Studies Hist. and Crit. [tr.] [$3.75 Scribner] 15/ 8° Unwin 07
6 o'r studies : *Is History a Science?* [*ut* **F** § 2] ; *Dominico Morelli* [*ut* **I** § 97] ; *Youth of Cavour* [*ut* **F** § 53] ; etc.

WALPOLE, Sir Spencer Essays, Polit. and Biogr., ed Fcs. Holland 10/6 8° Unwin 08
Reprs. of 10 ess. An admir. spec. of that very Engl. product, a man of affairs who is also a man of bks. : ed. by his son-in-law, w. reminces. of WALPOLE by his dau. All political (exc. those on CRABBE, BUCKLAND, and *The Dining Socs. of Lond.*) ; HALIFAX, GODOLPHIN, MME. DE. LIEVEN, GRANVILLE, *Causes of Amer. Civil War, Hist. of Cabinet*, etc.

,, Studies in Biography 15/ 8° Unwin 07

WARD, Sir A. W. Coll. Papers : Hist., Lit., Travel, Misc.. v. i–ii [Histl.; Macmillan, *N.Y.*]
48/ 8° Camb. Pr. 21

WHIBLEY, Chas. Essays in Biography [$1.50 Dutton] 5/ 8° Constable 13

WHITE, Prf. A. D. Seven Great Statesmen [12/6 Unwin] $2.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 10

YONGE, Charl. M. Landmarks of Hist., 4 Ser. [popular] *o.p.* c 8° Mozley & Smith [60–83] *v.y.*
Vol. i : *Anc. Hist. to Mahom. Conq.* ; ii : *Middle Ages* ; iii : *Mod. Hist.* [to NAPOLEON] ; iv : *Recent Hist.* [1770–1883]

Historical Geography : *Generally—v.* **E** § 2 ; **F** § 15 : Europe

Historical Atlases : COLBECK (C.; ed.) Pub. Schools Hist. Atlas [101 maps]5/($1.50) s 4° Lgmn. *n.d.*

DROYSEN, G. [ed.] Allgemeiner Historischer Handatlas [96 maps and Germ. text]
25m. f° Velhagen, *Lpz.* 86

Everyman's Lib. : Atlas of Liter. and Hist. Geography, vol. i–ii [ea. 35c. Dutton] ea. 1/ s 8° Dent 11–12 *in prg.*

FONCIN, P. [ed.] Géographie Historique [48 col. maps] 6fr. 8° Colin, *Paris*

LABBERTON, R. H. [ed.] Histl. Atlas : B.C. 3800–A.D. 1900 [141 maps] $1.25 4° Silver, *Bost.*, [71]01

SCHRADER, F. [ed.] Atlas de Géog. Hist. [282 maps (167 col.)] 35fr. f° Hachette, *Paris* 93–6
Ed. by syndicate of Fch. profrs. and savants. Good letterpr. and summaries ill. by bl.-and-wh. maps. Ea. sep. 1 fr. 50 c., Early days of Egypt to our own times, France. spec. represented.

SHEPHERD, W. R. [ed.] Histl. Atlas ; maps [Amer. Histor. Ser.] $2.50 4° Holt, *N.Y.* 11

*SPRUNER (K.) + v. SIEGLIN (W.) [eds.] Handatlas zur Geschichte : in 3 Sectns. 58m. f° J. Perthes, *Gotha* [46–53] 93 *sqq.*
i : *Atl. Antiquus*, 8 Pts., ea. 2 m. 50 ; ii : *Mid. Ages and Mod. Times* [1879], ed. MENKE, 90 maps, 93 m. 50 ; iii : *The Other Four Continents*, 18 maps, 18 m. Fullest histor. atlas in market. [1879]

VIDAL DE LA BLACHE, P. [ed.] Atlas Historique et Géographique : Pt. ii of Atlas Général *ut* **E** § 4

Biblical —*v.* **A** § 47 ; *Classical* —*v.* **F** § 6 ; *England* —*v.* **F** § 16 *Brit. Empire* —*v.* **F** § 33
Mod. Europe —*v.* **F** § 15

2: PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY

ADAMS, Brooks The Law of Civiliz. and Decay [pessimistic] $2 (7/6) 8° Macm., [95] 98

,, New Empire [importce. of trade-routes, etc.] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 02

,, Theory of Social Revolutions $1.25 (5/6) c 8° Macmillan 13

ADAMS, E. D. The Power of Ideas in American Hist. [5/ Clar. Pr.] $1.15 c 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 14
The basic princs. of Amer. citizenship and power of idealism in Amer. political life.

ADAMS, Hy. [1838–1918] Degradn. of Democ. Dogma, ed. Brooks Adams $2.50 (14/) c 8° Mac. 19

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. Introd. Lects. on Mod. History [deliv. 1841–2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Lmn.[42]74
Recognises a Divine Providence fulfilling definite plans of human progress.

BABINGTON, W. D. Fallacies of Race Theory as appl. to Nationalities 6/($2) c 8° Longman 95
Argument, chiefly historical : that national characteristics depend more on environment than on race.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Physics and Politics —*ut* **D** § 134 [analysis of causes of progress]

BALFOUR-MURPHY, W. J. The Rise and Fall of Nations 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 12

BATHO, E. C. The Art of History [J. O. Hobbes Meml. Essay] 1/ c 8° Hodder 15

BENN, A. W. The Gk. Philsphrs., 2 v. —*ut* **C** § 3 [philos. of hist. and anc. Gk. thought]

,, Modern England : record of opinion and action, 2 vols. —*ut* **A** § 8

BISSET, Andr. Essays on Historical Truth *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 71
The first essay (*Is There a Science of Government?*) is a valuable critical piece of work.

BOLINGBROKE, Visc. [1678–1751] On the Study and Use of Hist. 1/ 12° Lovell Reeve [17] 89

BRACE, Dr C. Loring Gesta Christi —*ut* **A** § 49 [record of humane progr. under Xty.]

BRIDGES, Dr J. H. Guiding Princ. in Philos. of Hist. —*in* Sociol. Soc's. Papers, ii, *ut* **D** § 125

BUCKLE, H. T. Hist. of Civiliz. in England and France, Spain, and Scotland —*ut* **F** § 4

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Outlines of Philos. of Univ. Hist. [tr.], 2 v. [appl. to Lang. and Relig.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 33/] 8° Longman 54

,, God in Hist.[tr.], 3 v.—*ut* **A** § 49 [prog. marches parallel w.conceptn. of God]

BURNS, Cecil D. Political Ideals : an Essay 4/ ($1.80) pott 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. (15) 19

BURY, Prf. J. B. Inaugural Addr. in Divin. Schl., Camb. [history=science] 1/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 03

,, Darwinism and Hist. —*in* Seward's Darwinism and Mod. Sc., *ut* **H** § 43

CARLYLE, Thos. On Hist.; *and* On Hist. Again —*in* v. ii and iv. *of his* Essays —*ut* **K** § 89

CARR, H. Wildon Time and History in Contemporary Philosophy [Brit. Acad.] 1/6 (90c.) 1 8° Clar. Pr. 18

CARTER, Dr J. C. Law : Its Origin, Growth, and Function $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 07
A course of lects. showing the developmt. and influ. of law as a force in hist. of mankind.

CHAMBERLAIN, H. S. —*in his* Foundations of the Nineteenth Century, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 15

COMTE, Aug. —*in his* Positive Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 23 [presents famous law of histor. evoln.]

COWAN, Andr. R. Master-Clues in World-History 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Longman 14
Main thesis : for unnumb. cents. man has deteriorated as he embarked on most necess. forms of manual toil in agric.

CROCE, Bern. Historical Materialism and Econ. of K. Marx [tr.] [1.25 Macm., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Latimer 14

CARR, H. Wildon The Philos. of Croce : the probl. of art and hist. 7/6 ($2.25) 8° Macm. 18

DEWE, Prf. J. A. [R.-C.] Psychology of Politics and Hist. 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Longman 10
Seeks last and fundam. causes of viciss. of a nation in gen. char. of mind and souls of indivs. constitg. it, and to estab. gen. prin.

DICEY, Prf. A. V. Lects.on Reln.bet.Law and Publ.Opin.in Eng.in 19 Cent. 10/6 ($3) 8° Macm.05
Compan. to *Law of Constitn.* [*ut* **D** § 27]. In former, shows the dominatg. fact of Br. Constitn. is rule of law ; in this that behind law, as its creator, stands pub. opin.—parties and statesmen bg. puppets. Traces 3 gt. periods, Tory quiescence 1800–38, Individualism 1825–70, Collectivism 1865–1900. "Though men be much governed by interest, yet even interest itself and all human affairs are entirely governed by opinion."

DOHERTY, Hugh Philos. of Hist. and Social Evolution *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Trübner 74

DOUGLAS, S. O. G. A Theory of Civilization [$1.50 Macmillan] 5/ c 8° Unwin 14

DRAPER, Dr J. W. History of the Intellectual Development of Europe, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 4

EMERSON, R. W. —*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 90

FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M. Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History —*ut* **A** § 4

FERRERO, G. Between the Old World and the New [tr.] $2.50 (8/6) c 8° Putnam 14

FIGGIS, J. N. Studs. in Pol. Thought fr. Gerson to Grotius [1414–1625] —*ut* **D** § 134 (New edn.5/ 16)

FLINT, Prf. Rob. Hist. Philos. in Frce., Fch. Belg. ; and Switz. [$4 Scrib.] 21/ 8° Blackwood 93
Rew. edn. of his *Phil. of Hist. in Frce. and Germany* (1874) after a more compreh. and organic meth.—a monumt. of learng., candour, and incisive crit., every Fch. histor. of importce. bg. reviewed (*Introd.* gives copious acc. of histor. liter. in class. antiq. and Mid. Ages).

FRAZER, Sir J. G. Psyche's Task —*ut* **F** § 5, *s.v.* Institutions

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. ; and FROUDE (J. A.) —*v.* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Hist. (Methods of Instruction)

GEORGE, Hy. The Law of Human Progress $1 c 8° Jos. Fels, *N.Y.* [ ] 17

DE GOBINEAU, C't J. A. Inequality of the Human Races [tr.] [$2 Putnam] 5/ 8° Heinemann 15

HARRISON, Fredc. The Meaning of Hist. —*in his* Meaning of Hist., etc., *ut* **F** § 1 [Positivist]

HEGEL, G.W.F. Lects.on Phil.of Hist.,tr.J.Sibree [Bohn's L.; $1.50 Harc.] 5/ c 8° Bell [49] 00
In 3 gt. epochs : Oriental, Græco-Roman, Germanic. Maintains that every epoch in hist. is dominated by some specific idea. 1st pubd. 1837.

,, Same : tr. by same ; w. Pref. by C. Hegel $1.75 c 8° Lamb Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 08

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. Hegel's Philosophy of the State and History —*ut* **C** § 32

JANE, L. Cecil The Interpretation of Hist. [$1.75 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Dent 15
Determinist. Reduces all human hist. to action and reaction of 2 primitive desires—to rule, and to be ruled.

KIDD, Benj. Social Evolution 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [94] 98

,, Princ. of West. Civilzn.: sociolog. stud. 5/ ($2) 8° Macmillan [02] 08
Former is an applicn. of evoluty. (biolog.) meths. to study of society and its hist., society bg. the organism and indiv. man a mere component part. Surveys Western civilizn ; offers a searching, but sympath. anal. of Socialism ; and argues for altruism as controllg. factor in future soc. develt. Latter is a histor. survey, developg. the theory, maintaing. th. secret of future progress will be the law of 'projected efficiency'—care for posterity a conscious impellg. factor and rule of conduct.

MACKINTOSH, Dr Rob. From Comte to Benjamin Kidd —*ut* **A** § 6
Last sectn. is a crit. of KIDD's attempt to employ the Neo-Darwinism of WEISMANN, w. its denial of use-inheritce. and its assertn. of immortality and slight mutability of the germ-plasm to probls. of sociol. and ethics.

LAMPRECHT, Prf. K. What is Hist. ? 5 lects. on mod. science of hist. [tr.] $1.25(5/) c 8°Macm.05

LEA, Gen. Homer The Valor of Ignorance $1.80 (7/6) 8° Harper 09
Pt. i, on causes of war and fall of natns. (gtness. dependent on milit. progr.) ; ii, applies these deductns. to U.S. and Japan.

LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his* Europ. Morals —*ut* **F** § 4, *and* Hist. of Rationalism —*ut* **A** § 8

,, Political Value of History [75c Appleton] 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Enquiry into Credibility of Early Roman History, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 12

LILLY, W. S. Introd. *to his* Chapters in Europ. Hist. [*ut* **F** § 15] [on philos. of hist.]

,, —*in his* Christianity and Modern Civilization, *ut* **A** § 97

MCDOUGALL, Dr W. Anthropology and Hist. 3/6 (90c) 8° Clar. Pr. 21

LOTZE, Hermann —*in his* Microcosmus, 2 vols. [tr.], *ut* **C** § 71

MARVIN, Fcs. S. The Living Past : Sketch of West. Prog. 3/6 ($1.35) c 8° Clar. Pr. [13] 18
Seeks a clue linkg. hist. tog. in KANT's theory of growth of a world-community plus rise of science since as a binding force.

,, The Century of Hope ; West. Prog. 1815 to Gt. War 6/ ($3) c 8° Clar. Pr. 19

,, [ed.] Unity of West. Civilzn.: essays [by var. wrs.] 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Oxf.Un.Pr.15
Grounds of Unity ; Unity in Prehist. Times ; Greece and Rome : Mid. Ages ; Law ; Science and Philos. ; etc.

MARVIN, Fcs. S. [ed.] Prog. and Hist.: essays [by var. wrs.] 3/6 ($3.75) c 8° Oxf. Un. Pr. [16] 17
Idea of Progress; in Prehist. Times; Progr. and Hellenism; Mid. Ages; Moral Progr.; Art; Science; etc.

,, [ed.] Recent Develop. in Europ. Thought: essays [by var. wrs.] 6/ ($3.20) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 20

MATHERS, SHAILER The Spirit. Interptn. of Hist. [6/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.50 c 8° Harv. Un. Pr. 17

MERRILL, J. E. Ideals and Instns.: their parallel devlpmt. $1 8° Hartf'd Semin.,Hartf'd 94

MONTESQUIEU, C. de S., Bar. [1689–1755] Spir. of the Laws [1748] [tr.] 2 v. [Bohn's L.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [78] 02
Ea. $1 Harcourt, *N. Y.* Ed. J. V. PRICHARD. Lays gt. stress on rel. of laws to circs. of country in wh. they exist. Has had wide influence.

MORGAN, T. H. —*in his* A Critique of the Theory of Evolution —*ut* **H** § 43

MOZLEY, J. R. The Divine Aspect of Hist. 2 v. [$10.50 Macmillan] 36/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 16

MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo Psychology and History —*in his* Psychology and Life, *ut* **C** § 71

MYERS, P. van Ness History as Past Ethics $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Ginn 13
Hist. treated in its ethical signif., w. detailed study of *moral* life in its var. stages of hist. evoln.

NORDAU, Dr Max The Interpretation of Hist. [tr.] [$2 Moffat] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Rebman 10

PATERSON, W. Romaine [' Benj. SWIFT '] —*in his* The Nemesis of Nations, *ut* **F** § 4

PATTEN, Prf. S. N. The Economic Interpretation of History 25c 8° Am. Acad., *Phila.* 04

,, Development of English Thought [economic] $3 (10/) 8° Macmillan 99

PAYNE, Edw. J. History of the New World called America —*ut* **E** § 54
Gives considerable space to his theory of the origin of historical civilization and religion.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Rationality —*in* Seth [ed.] Essays in Philosoph. Criticism, *ut* **C** § 1

ROGERS, Prf. J. Thorold Econ. Interptn. of Hist., 2 v. [1 v. $1.50 Putnam] ea.3/6 c8° Unw.[88] 09
Detached Oxf. lects. Auth.,who regarded pol. econ. as ' the interpretn. of all social condns.,' holds a place betw. old and new schools.

ROOSEVELT, Theod. Biological Analogies in Hist. [Romanes Lect.] 2/ (35c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 10

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. Philos. of Hist.[tr.] [lects.; Bohn's L.; $1 Harcourt] 3/6 c 8° Bell [35]

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. The Econ. Interpretn. of Hist. [8/ Macm.] $1.50 8° Col. Univ. Pr. 02

SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. Lectures upon the Philosophy of History 75c. 12° Draper, *N.Y. n.d.*

,, Nature and Influ. of Historic Spirit —*in his* Theol. Essays $2.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y., n.d.*

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lects.on Study of Hist. [1859–61; teleological] *o.p.*[*pb.*3/6] s 8°Parker [61] 65

STEVENSON, Fcs. S. Historic Personality 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

TAYLOR, H. O. —*in his* Ancient Ideals, Class Heritage, *and* Medieval Mind, *ut* **F** § 4

TEGGART, F. J. The Processes of History [5/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.25 c 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 18

,, Prolegomena to Hist.: rel. of hist. to lit., phil., sci. $1.50 8° Univ. of California 16

DE TOURVILLE, HENRI The Growth of Modern Nations —*ut* **F** § 4

VILLARI, Prf. Pasquale Is History a Science? —*in his* Studies, *ut* **F** § 1
Occupies two-fifths of the bk. An annot. *résumé* of main opinions of past few hundred yrs.

VOLNEY, C. F. The Ruins and Law of Nature [tr.] [$1 Mendum, *Bost.*] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 46
' Meditations on the Revolutions of Empires.' Tr. fr. 2nd edn. (1792). At one time much read.

VOLTAIRE, F. M. A. [1694–1778] Phil. of Hist. [tr.] —*in his* Essays and Criticisms [tr.] —*ut* **C** § 66

WELLS, H. G. The Salvaging of Civilization 7/6 8° Cassell 21
Essays on social reconstrn.: mainly del. as lects. in U.S.A. Proposes a scheme for a *Bible of Civilization.*

WELSFORD, J. W. The Strength of Nations: argument fr. hist. 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Longman 07

WOODBRIDGE, F. J. E. Purpose of Hist. [on contemp. philos.; 4/6 Cl. Pr.] $1c8° Col. Univ. Pr. 16

WOODS, Dr Fredk. A. Mental and Moral Heredity in Royalty [12/6 Bell] $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06

,, Influence of Monarchs: steps in new sci. of hist. $2 (8/6) Macmillan 13
Former bk. places monarchy on a very high plane of intell. eminence; latter elaborates the view that a nation has seldom progressed politically and economically except under leadership of a strong sovereign.

Frontiers: COLE (G. A. J.) Ireland the Outpost; 4 maps and 8 ill. 3/6 ($2.50) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr.19

CURZON OF KEDLESTON, Earl Frontiers [Romanes Lect.] (70c.) 2/- 8° Clar. Pr. 07

FAWCETT, C. B. Study in Political Geography; maps 3/6 ($1.20) c 8° Clar. Pr. 18

HOLDICH, Col. Sir T. H. Political Frontiers and Boundary Making 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 16

,, Boundaries in Europe and the Near East; maps 8/6 ($4.25) 8° Macm. 18

Influence of Geographical Environment on History —*v.* **E** § 2. Additions :—

FAIRGRIEVE, J. Geography and World Power [schl.-bk.; $1.50 Dutton] 3/ c 8° Hodder 15

HUNTINGTON, E. Civilization and Climate [10/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 r 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 16

,, World Power and Evoltn.; 34 ill. [10/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 m 8° Yale Un. Pr. 19

LEWIS, W. D. Adaptation of Soc. to its Environment. 25c. 8° Amer. Acad., *Phila.* 94

SEMPLE, Ellen C. Influences of Geog. Envirmt.; maps [18/ Constable] $4 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 11

,, American History and its Geographic Conditions —*ut* **F** § 66

Environment in rel. to Man *v.* **H** § 43 ; *Psychology of Nations* —*v.* **H** § 47*

Philosophy of Naval History ; **Sea-Power** —*v. also* **I** §§ 20–21

ASTON, Brig-Gen. G. G. Letters on Amphibious Wars 10/6 8° Murray 11

Carries on study of warfare a step bey. pt. reached by MAHAN, but without his originality or literary attainmts.

BOROUGHS, Sir Jno. [d. 1643] Sovereignty of Brit. Seas, ed. T. C. Wade, w. notes 7/6 r 8° Green, *Edin.* [1633] 20

BOWLES, T. Gibson Sea-Law and Sea-Power 7/6 8° Murray 10

,, The Declaration of Paris of 1856 10/6 8° Low 00

Advocated repudn. of Decl. of Paris on grounds stated by late L'd SALISBURY that under it 'the Fleet, valuable as it is for preventg. an invasion of these shores, is almost valueless for any other purpose.'

BRIDGE, Adm. Sir Cyprian Sea-Power ; and other Studies 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 10

12 essays : *Sea-Power ; Command of Sea ; War and its Chief Lessons ; Fleet in Defce. of Empire ; Supply and Communicns. of a Fleet ; Projected Invasns. of Brit. Isl. ; Over-sea Raids ;* 2 ess. on NELSON [tactics at Trafalgar] ; *etc. Cf.* also his art. *Sea-Power* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 10th edn., *ut* **K** § 1.

BULLEN, Fk. T. Our Heritage the Sea [$1.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 06

BYWATER, H. C. Sea-Power in the Pacific ; maps [Amer.-Jap. problem] 18/ 8° Constable 21

CALLWELL, Maj. C. E. Eff. of Marit. Comm. on Land Campgns. s. Waterloo 6/ c 8° Blackwood 96

,, Military Operations and Maritime Preponderance 15/ 8° Blackwood 05

CLARK, F. W. Influ. of Sea-Pwr. on Hist. of Roman Repub. 75c. 8° Banta, *Menasha, Wis.* 15

CORBETT, Julian S. Engl. in the Mediterranean, 2 v.; maps and ill. 16/($5) r 8° Longman [04] 17

An important study of rise and influence of Brit. power within the Straits from 1603 to 1713.

FISKE, B. A. The Navy as a Fighting Machine [8/6 Rees] $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 16

FULTON, Thos. W. The Sovereignty of the Sea 25/ 8° Blackwood 11

Detailed acc. of claims put forward by Eng. to sovereignty of Seas at various periods, more particularly under the Stuarts.

HANNAY, Dav. The Navy and Sea Pwr. [Home Un. Lib.; 50c. Holt, *N.Y.*] 1/ 12° Williams 13

HOUSEHOLD, H. W. Our Sea-Power : its Story and its Meaning 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 17

HURD, Arch The Command of the Sea 5/ c 8° Chapman [12] 12

A considern. of probls. of imperial defence in light of German Navy Act, 1912.

,, Sea-Power [75c. Houghton, *Boston*] 1/ c 8° Constable 17

JANE, Fred. T. Heresies of Sea-Power ; maps and ill. 12/6 ($4) 8° Longman 06

Ser. of detached essays on probs. of nav. warfare and its hist. : little else. Opposed to theories gen. held (esp. MAHAN).

LEYLAND, Jno. The Royal Navy : influence on Engl. Hist. [40c. Macm.] 1/ 16° Cam. Pr. 14

*MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Influ. of Sea-Pwr. upon Hist.; 1660–1783 [18/ Low] 8° Little, *Bost.* [89] *n.d.*

A very suggestive wk., showg. effect of power at sea on natl. greatness and empire. 25 battle charts.

* ,, Influ. of Sea-Pwr. on Fch. Rev. and Emp., 2 v. [30/ Low] $6 8° Little and Brown *Boston* [92] 93

Sequel to above ; most valuable for its study of sea-power in the wars of NAPOLEON. 13 maps and battle-plans.

* ,, Sea-Pwr. in rel. to War of 1812, 2 v. [21/ Low] $7 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [05] 13

Shows that causes wh. brot. Engl. and Amer. into conflict had their remote beginnings in 1651, when Britain claimed almost whole of carrying-trade of world, and that whole hist. affords a remarkable instance of persistent policy, consec. pursued for 5 or 6 generatns. 52 ill. and maps and plans. A ser. of wks. (now compl.) which for thoroughness and lucidity stand in first rank of histor. authorities.

* ,, Interest of Amer. in Sea-Power, Pres. and Future [10/6 Low $2 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97

8 mag. arts., pleadg. strongly for naval defences in the interests of peace.

,, Life of Nelson : Embodimt. of Sea-Power of Gt. Britain —*ut* **F** § 30

,, Lessons of War w. Spn.; and oth. arts. [10/6 Low] $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [99] 99

,, Some Neglected Aspects of War ; and Retrosp. and Prosp. —*ut* **D** § 138

SILBURN, P. A. The Evolution of Sea-Power 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 12

Readable sketch of growth of sea-power fr. time of Phoenicians to pres. day, by a S. Afr. politician.

STEVENS (Prf. W. O.) + WESTCOTT (Prf. A.) A History of Sea-Power; maps and ill. [20/ Hodder] $7 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20

WEST, Christopher Canada and Sea Power $1 c 8° McClelland, *Toronto* 13

WILKINSON, Prf. Spenser —*in his* The Command of the Sea, *ut* **D** § 138

Germany: HISLAM (P. A.) The Admiralty of the Atlantic; ill. 6/6 ($2) 8° Longman 08
A 1908 inquiry into development of German sea-power, past, present, nd prospective.

HURD (A.) + CASTLE (H.) Germ. Sea-Pwr.: rise, progr., econ. basis [$3.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Murray 13
Wr. on assumptn. th. Ang.-Germ. rivalry is shaping the defensive machinery of all peoples within Brit. Emp. Maps.

United States: 'ANGELL, Norman' [=R. N. A. LANE] The World's Highway $1.50 Doran, *N.Y.* 15

Race and National Character —*v. also* **F** § 16, *s.v.* National Character

BABINGTON, W. D. Fallacies of Race Theories as to Natl. Chars. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman 95

HUME, David —*in his* Essays, vol. i, *ut* **C** § 38

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. Influ. of Xty. upon Nat. Char. [ill. by lives of Sts.] 12/6 8° Gardiner 03

PEARSON, Dr Chas. H. Nat. Life and Character: a forecast 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [93] 13
Thesis: The soc. and intell. forces at wk. am. higher races will increasingly tend tow. a state of equilibrium, owg. to State Socialism (wh. will prevail everywhere), favoured by gen. extensn. of militarism and growth of lge. towns, resultg. in break-up of family life and loss of self-reliance.

REICH, Dr Emil Success among Nations [$2 Harper] 10/6 8° Chapman 04
A piece of national crit., considerg. positn. of all first-class Powers, and pointg. out flaws and perils. Of small value.

ROYCE, Prf. J. Race Questions, Provincialism, and other Amer. Probls. $1.25 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 08

SALEEBY, Dr C. W. Parenthood and Race-Culture —*ut* **H** § 43*

World-Revolution: WEBSTER (Mrs. N. H.) Wrld. Rev.: the plot agst. Civiliz. 18/8° Constable 21
Follows up her theory th. Fcl. Revoln. [*v.* **F** § 49] was really a plot agst. civilizn., engineered by a secret society, whose policy, meths., and wkg. are here described—then traces its continued influ. in subseq. revolns., inclg. that of the Bolshevists.

National and Social Psychology —*v.* **D** § 125, **H** § 47*; **Political Theory** —*v.* **D** § 139

3: THE STUDY OF HISTORY: INTRODUCTION, METHODS, Etc.

vide also **D** § 167, *s.v.* History (which includes many bks. of interest here) and **F** § 1

BREWER, Prf. J. S. The Study of History —*in his* English Studies, *ut* **F** § 16

CAIRD, Prc. Jno. The Study of Hist. —*in his* Univ. Addresses; *ut* **D** § 168, *s.v.* Univ. Educ

COLLINS, Prf. W. E. Study of Eccles. Hist. —*ut* **A** § 48 [one of best bks. on hist. method]

CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell The Picturesque in Hist. —*in his* Hist. Lectures, *ut* **F** § 1

ESHER, Visc. The Study of Modern History [a lecture] 1/ 8° Rees 07

FARNAM, Prf. H. W. The Econ. Utilization of Hist. [5/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.25 c 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 13
Urges use of scientific methods in labour legislation, business organization, and charity.

FISKE, Dr Jno. Old and New Ways of Treating History —*in his* Essays, 2 vols., *ut inf.*
Holds balance bet. old meths. of gt. masters, who regarded hist. as 'philosophy teaching by example' and new ways of scient. seeker after facts.

FLING, Prf. F. M. Outline of Historical Method 60c. c 8° Ainsworth, *Chicago* 99

HARRISON, Fredc. The Meaning of History and other Historical Pieces —*ut* **F** § 1

HAVERFIELD, Prf. F. The Study of Ancient History at Oxford 1/ (40c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 12

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Limits of Exact Sci. as Appl. to Hist. —*in his* Misc. 3/6 c8° Macm. [59]

LANGLOIS (C. V.) + SEIGNOBOS (C.) Introd. to Study of Hist. [tr.] ($1.75 Holt, *N.Y.*) 5/ c 8° Duckworth [98] 13
An essay on the method of the historical sciences, examg. condns. and meths., and indicatg. character and limits of hist. knowl.

LECKY, W. E. H. Political Value of History —*in his* Histl. and Political Essays, *ut* **F** § 1
Shows the value of history in widening the political outlook of the student.

LILLY, W. S. The New Spirit in Hist. —*in his* Essays and Spchs. 12/ 8° Chapman 97

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. —*in his* Prolegomena to Ancient History —*ut* **F** § 6

MEDD, Edwin D. On The Study of History [pp. 44] *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 88

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Introd. to History of Science of Politics —*ut* **D** § 134

POWELL, Prf. F. York —*in* Elton's F. York Powell (2 vols.), vol ii, *ut* **K** § 24

REICH, Dr Emil *Method of Hist.* = Introd. *to his* General Hist. of Western Nations, *ut* **F** § 6

RHODES, Dr Jas. F. —*in his* Historical Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

ROBINSON, Prf. Jno. H. The New Hist., and other Ess. in Mod. Hist. Crit. $1.50 (6/6)c8° Macm.12
A pop. acc. of revoln. overtakg. hist. study owing to fundam. social and intell. changes of last hf.-century.

STRONG, Dr T. B. Scientific Meth. as appl. to Hist. —*in his* Lects. on Meth. of Sci., *ut* **H** § 1

STUBBS, Bp Wm. Two Addrses. on Stud. of hist. *in his* Sevent'n Lects. on Med. and Mod. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 13

VINCENT, Jno. M. Histl. Research: outl. of theory and prac.; ill. $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 11
A clear, logical presentn. of fundamentals of hist. investign., estimate and choice of sources, classif. of matl., nature of evidence, style, etc.; w. ch. on Historical Novel.

History as Teacher —*v. also* **D** § 167, *s.v.* History

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. What does History teach? [2 lects.; 75c. Scrib.,*N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Macm. 86

GOULD, Fredk. J. Hist. the Teacher: educ. inspired by humanity's story 4/ c 8° Methuen 21

MADELEY, Helen M. History as a School of Citizenship 4/6 ($2) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 20

4: HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION: GENERALLY

ALLEN, E. A., *etc.* Hist.of Civiliz.and Progr.of World,8 v. $35 8° McIndooPb.Co.,*Kansas*[09] 12

ANDERSON, R. E. Extinct Civilisns. of West; of East; ill. [35c. Appleton]ea.1/ s 8° Hodder

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. —*in his* Brief Institutes of General History, *ut* **F** § 1

ASHLEY, R. L. Anc.Civilizn., $1.20(5/); Med. Civilizn., $1.50(5/); both ill.c 8°Macm. 15; 16

,, Early Europ. Civilizn., $1.50 (6/6); Mod. Europ. Civilzn., $2(10/6) c 8° Macm.16; 20

BALFOUR, A. J. Decadence [50c. Macmillan *N.Y.*] 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 08
Deals w. decadence wh. attacks gt. communities and hist. civilizns. prior to final dissolutn.

,, Progress —*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **K** § 83

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Civilization of Christendom; and other Essays —*ut* **A** § 8

BRYCE, Dr Jas. Relns. of Advcd. and Backwd. Races [Romanes Lect.] 2/ 8° Clar. Pr. 02

BUCKLE, H. T. Introd. to Hist. of Civilizn. in Engl. and Fr., Spain and Scotl., 3 v. 24/ ($4) c 8° Longman [57–61] 02
Also 3 v. [Silver Lib.] 10/6 ($4). Expls. all occurrces. and phen. acc. to an *a priori* necessity fr. wh. there is no release. A wk. of gt. learng., but dogmatic and fragmentary, though full of suggestn. Form. had wide influ.; now larg. discred. (but see ROBERTSON, *inf.*).

BUCKLE, H. T. The same, ed. J. M. Robertson [$2 Dutton,*N.Y.*] 5/m8° Routl.[57–61]04
A convenient edn. in 1 vol., w. all orig. (and new) notes. Intro. (11 pp.), List of Authorities Cited (18 pp.), new Index (13 pp.). Pp. 964 in all.

,, The same, 3 vols. [World's Classics] ea. 1/ (35c.) s 8° Clar. Pr.[57–61]03–4

ACTON, [1st] L'd —two papers on Buckle, *in his* Hist. Essays and Studies, *ut* **F** § 1

COUPLAND, Dr W. C. Buckle —*in his* The Gain of Life, etc., *ut* **K** § 83

DROYSEN, Prf. J. G. —*in his* Outl. of Principles of Hist. [tr.], *ut* **D** § 167 [a weighty criticism]

FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies, Ser. 1, *ut* **F** § 1 [opposes Buckle's views]

PATTISON, Rev. Mark—a review of Buckle *in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 83

ROBERTSON, J. M. Buckle and his Critics [full est. and reply to critics] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 96

CARPENTER, Edw. Civilization; its Cause and Cure —*ut* **D** § 126

CHURCH, Dn R. W. The Gifts of Civilization —*ut* **A** § 109

CONDER, Col. C. R. The Rise of Man [$3.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Murray 08
A 'social hist. of mankind,' showg. 'an eternal purpose workg. through the ages.' B.C. 3000 to A.D. 1900.

CROZIER, Dr J. B. Civilizn.and Progr.: outl. of new syst. of philos. 14/ ($4.50) 8° Longman [85] 92
Controllg. factor of civzn. is matl. and social condn. of man, and things make their own relatns. (morality) in spite of politicns.

,, Hist. of Intell. Devel. on lines of Modern Evol., v. i, iii. 24/6 ($8) 8° Longman 97; 01
V. ii never pubd. (author d.). Appls. princs. in former bk., w. inquiry into laws wh. shd. control devels. in relig., philos., science. iii deals w. *Practical Statesmanship*, w. schemes f. polit. reconstrn.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. Modern Civilisation in Some of its Economic Aspects —*ut* **D** § 114

,, Ess. on West. Civilisn. in its Econ. Asp. 2 v. ea.3/6 ($1.10 Macm.)Cam.Pr.[98–01]02
i: *Anc. Times.* ii: *Mediæv. and Modern Times.* Excell. studies in econ. hist., full of informn., in sm. compass.

DEAN, A. The History of Civilization, 7 vols. $21 8° Munsell, *N.Y.* 68–9

DONISTHORPE, Wordsworth Down the Stream of Civilization; 104 ill. 6/ c 8° Newnes 98

DRAPER, Dr J. W. Hist. of Intell. Devel. of Eur., 2 v. [$2.50 Harcourt]10/ c 8° Bell [61] 75
[Bohn's Lib.] Also 2 v. (York Lib.] 4/ Bell '09 ($1.60 Macm., *N.Y.*). Makes physiol. basis of his philos. of hist., resolvg. all historical into physiological phen., whether matl., vital, or spiritual. Pretty much Buckle's Necessitarian pt. of view.

DUCOUDRAY, Gust. Hist. of Anc. Civilizn. [tr.], ed. J. Verschoyle 6/ c 8° Chapman 89
,, Hist. of Mod. Civilizn. [tr.], ed. same ; ill. [2 gd. summaries] 9/ c 8° Chapman 91
ELSON, H. W. Modern Times and the Living Past ; ill. $2.40 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*21
ELY, Dr R. T. Studies in Evoln. of Industrial Society —*ut* **D** § 117*
FISHER, Prf. G. P. Brief Hist. of the Nations and their Progr. $2.50 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*96
FORREST, Prf J. D. Devel. of West. Civilizn. [Ph.D. thesis expanded] $2 8° Chic.Un.Pr. 07
GEIGER, Lazarus Contrib. to Hist. of Developmt. of the Race [tr.] 6/ 8° Kegan Paul 80
GOOCH, G. P. Annals of Politics and Culture —*ut* **F** § 1, *s.v.* Dates
GUIZOT, F. G. P. Hist. of Civilizn. in Eur., tr. W. Hazlitt, 3 v.
[Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [46] 08
Period A.D. 475–1789. Still a useful pop. conspectus of mediæv. syst. : suggestive, though vague.

BALMES, J. European Civilization [tr.] —*ut inf.*
MILL, J. STUART Guizot's Essays and Lects. on Hist.—*in his* Disserts, v. ii. —*ut* **C** § 49.
HARDY, E. J. The Unvarying East : mod. scenes and anc. script.; ill. [$2 Scrib.]7/6 8° Unwin12
HITTELL, Jno. S. Hist. of Mental Growth of Mankd. in Anc. Times, 4 v. $6 8° Holt, *N.Y.*93
i : *Savagism* ; ii : *Heathen Barbarism* ; iii : *Judæa and Gr.* ; iv : *Rome and Early Christianity.*

HOMMEL, F. Civilizn. of East [Temple Primers ; 35c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ 16° Dent 00
HOOK, Alf. Humanity and its Problems [evolutionary] 5/ c 8° Methuen 08
HUBBARD, Dr A. J. The Fate of Empires 6/6 $2.10 8° Longman 13
Inquiry into stability of civilizn. Remarks that turning-pt. in past civilzns. has been marked, again and again, by appearance of Socialism coincidently with a fall in birth-rate.

JONES, Rev. G. H. The Dawn of European Civilization 12/ 8° Kegan Paul 03
KIDD, Benj. —*in his* Social Evoln. ; *and* Principles of Western. Civilizn. —*ut* **F** § 2
,, The Science of Power [$1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Methuen [18] 18
LANE-FOX, Lt.-Gen. A. —*see* PITT-RIVERS, *inf.*
*LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals, 2 vols. 10/ ; 1 v. 5/ c 8° Longman [69] 97
$3 Appleton, *N.Y.* Ch. Ed. $1 Truthseeker Co., *N.Y.*
AUGUSTUS to CHARLEM. : full hist. of theory and pract. of ethics (*v.* also note in **A** § 49).
,, Survey of English Ethics, ed. W. A. Hirst $1.20 c 8° Longman 03
The 1st chapter of above bk., ed. w. Introd., full notes, and a biographical Index of Philosophers.

LESSING, G. E. Educ. of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson 2/6 f 8° Kegan Paul [72] 83
LINEHAM, Mrs. Ray Street of Human Habitations [cave per. to pres. day] 6/ c 8° Chapman 95
MCCABE, Jos. The Evolution of Civilization 3/6 c 8° Watts 21
MACKAY, R. W. Progr. of Intellect as exemp. in Rel. Devel. of Gks. and Hebrs., 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] 8° Williams [50] 65
MAINE, Sir Hy. S. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions —*ut* **F** § 5
MARVIN, F. S. —*ut* **F** § 2
MASON, O. T. Woman's Share in Prim. Culture, *and* Origs. of Inventn. —*ut* **F** § 5
MICHELET, J. The Bible of Humanity, tr. V. Calfa *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 18° Routon, *N.Y.* 77
MILL, Jno. Stuart Civilization —*in his* Dissertns. and Discussions, vol. i; *ut* **C** § 49
MITCHELL, Arth. The Past in the Present —*ut* **G** § 1 [archæological]
MORRIS, Chas. Civilizn.: histl. review of its elements, 2 v. $4 12° Scott, *Chicago* 90
MULHALL, M. M. Beginnings ; or Glimpses of Vanished Civilizns. 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 11
MULLER-LYER, F. C. Hist. of Social Developmt. [tr.] [18/ Allen & Unwin] $5 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 21
NIETZSCHE, F. W. Dawn of Day ; Geneal. of Morals ; Case of Wagner [trs.] —*ut* **C** § 51*
NORDAU, Max The Conventional Lies of our Civilizn. [tr.] 17/ 8° Heinemann 95
NUTTALL, Zelia Fundamental Principles of Old and New World Civilisns.
$3.50 8° Peabody Mus., *Camb., Mass.* 01
A study of the common principles underlying the civilizns. of Egypt, Babylonia, Mexico, Europe.

OZANAM, A. F. Hist. of Civilizn. in Fifth Cent. [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° W. H. Allen 68
Based on a course of lectures. By a liberal in politics, a Roman-Catholic in religion.

*Paterson, W. R. [Benj. Swift.] The Nemesis of Nations [$3 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 10/ 6sq.8° Dent 07
Analyses causes why civilizns. (anc., med., mod.) have broken down, and manner in wh. natl. 'sins' [luxury, slavery (*v.* **D** § 130), etc.] have brot. retribn. Exceedingly interestg., original, and suggestive, and anim. by a fine humanistic ideal. India, Babyl., Gr., Rome.

Perrot (G.) + Chipiez (C.) —*in their* History of Art. in Antiquity [tr.], 14 vols., *ut* **I** § 85

Petrie, W. M. Flinders Revolutns. of Civilizn. [Lib. of Living Thought] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Harper 11

Phillpotts, Bertha S. Kindred and Clan in Mid. Ages and After [$3.50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 13

Pitt-Rivers, A. Lane-Fox The Evolution of Culture —*ut* **F** § 5; *and* Locks and Keys —*ut* **G** § 2

Plumptre, Miss C. E. —*in her* National Causation, *ut* **A** § 6

Reade, W. Winwd. Martyrdom of Man; Introd. by F. Legge [$2.50 Dut.] 5 c8° K. Paul [72] 19
'Remarkably few sketches of univ. hist. by one single author have been wr. One bk. th. has influ. the wr. v. strongly is Reade's *Martyrdom of Man*.' H. G. Wells, *Outline*, p. 2.

Reich, Dr Emil History of Civilization [4 lectures; Gk. and Rom.] 4/6 c 8° Parker 90

Samuelson, Jas. [ed.] The Civilization of our Day [essays, by var. wrs.] 16/ r 8° Low 96

Santayana, Prf. Geo. —*in his* The Life of Reason, 5 vols., *ut* **C** § 69

Seignobos, Prf. C. Hist. of Civilisn. [tr.], 3 v. [ea. $1.25 Scribner] ea. 5/ c 8° Unwin 06–9
Ancient; Mediæval and Modern [to 1700]; *Contemporary*. Full of information, popularly and attractively conveyed.

Spencer, Herb. [ed.] Descript. Sociol., Pts. i–viii; *and* Progress, *in his* Essays, vol i—*ut* **C** § 62

'Swift, Benjamin' *v.* Paterson, W. R. *sup.*

Taylor, Dr W. C. On the Natural Hist. of Society, etc., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Longman 40
A book suggested by Abp Whately. Standard, but of very small value now.

*Taylor, Hy. Osborn Ancient Ideals, 2 v. [21/ Macm., *N.Y.*] $5 8° Univ. Pr., *Columbia* [96] 13
Study of intellect. and spirit. growth fr. early times to establ. of Xty.—a pict. of a mental evoln. (not always progressive) in Græco-Rom. world.

* ,, The Classical Heritage of the Middle Ages. $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Macm. [01] 11
Shows what was saved fr. wreckage of that gt. civilizn. to equip mankind for onward voyage through dark and stormy seas.

* ,, The Mediæval Mind, 2 vols. $7.50 (42/) 8° Macmillan [11] 19
More laborious th. above 2 wks. All are based on stupendous no. of authorities. Whole forms a sane and sturdy hist. of period, remarkable f. unfailing impartiality, though arrangemt. by no means perfect, and style inadequate for a great wk.

,, Deliverance, the Freeing of the Spirit in Anc. World $1.25 (5/6) c 8° Macm. 15

,, Prophets, Poets, and Philosophers of the Anc. World $1.50 c 8° Macm. 19
A repubn. of *Deliverance*: Chaldæan, Egyptn., Chinese, Indian, Persian, Israelitic, Gk., Xtn.

,, Thought and Expression in the Sixteenth Cent., 2 v. $9 (50/) 8° Macm. 20
Humanism of Italy; Erasmus and Luther; The French Mind; England; Philosophy and Science.

Thompson, B. B. [Canad.] The Kulturkampf: an essay [w. Memr. by G. M. Wrong] $1.25 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 09

de Tourville, Henri Growth of Mod. Nations [tr.] [$3.50 Longman, *N.Y.*] 12/6 8° Arnold 07
Essays, repr. fr. *Rev. Sociale*, 1897–1903. Startg. fr. statemts. th. transformn. of Patriarchal into Particularist family was brot. ab. in Scand., it traces its devel. throughout Eur., and causes wh. govd. foundn. of mod. natns. on fabric of Rom. civilzn. Brilliant and vivid, but often arbitrary and paradoxical. No refs. to authorities.

Wake, C. Staniland The Evoln. of Morality, 2 v. [not v. sound] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° K. Paul 78

Ward, Lester F. The Psychic Factors of Civilization —*ut* **D** § 125

Wedgwood, Julia The Moral Ideal: an historic study —*ut* **C** § 70

West, Willis M. Sty. of Man's Erly. Progr., $2; . . Mod. Progr. $2; both ill. c8° Allyn, *Bos.* 20; 20

Wikoff, Hy. The Four Civilizations of the World $1.50 (6/) c 8° Lippincott, *Phila*[] 75

Contributions to Civilization

Christianity —*v. also* **A** § 49, *s.v.* Growth of the Spirit of Christianity

Balmes, J. European Civilization [tr. fr. Span.] —*ut* **A** § 100
Compares the effect of Protestantism and Roman-Catholicism on civilization; written agst. Guizot [*ut sup.*]

Bigg, Can. Chas. —*in* The Church's Task under the Empire, *ut* **A** § 51
A val. contribn. to inquiry: What is the real diff. that Xty. has made in history?

v. Dobschütz, E. A. A. O. A. Influ. of Bible on Civilizn. [tr.] [$1.25 Scrib. *N.Y.*] 5/c8°Clark, *Ed.* 14

Farrer, J. A. Paganism and Christianity —*ut* **A** § 134

Lecky, W. E. H. —*in his* History of European Morals, 2 vols., *ut sup.*
Ends w. an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of Woman in Europe.

LILLY, W. S. Christianity and Modern Civilization —*ut* **A** § 97 [R.–C. standpoint]
MCCABE, Jos. The Bible in Europe [rationalistic] 2/6 c 8° Watts 07
PATON (Dr J. B.) + BUNTING (Sir P. W.) + GARVIE (Dr A. E.) [eds.] Survey of Influence of Xtian Relig. upon Course of Civilizn. [papers by 12 divines] 10/6 8° Low 11
STORRS, R. S., *jun.* Div. Orig. of Xty. indic. by its Hist. Effects 6/ l 8° Hodder [84] 85
Greeks : MAHAFFY (J. P.) What the Greeks have done for Mod. Civilizn. —*ut* **F** § 11
Jews : JACOBS (Jos.) Jewish Contribn. to Civilizn. $1.50 c 8° Jew. Pb. Soc., *Philadelphia* 19

Animals ; Plants
HEHN (V.) Wandergs. of Pls. and Anims. fr. 1st Home [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88
Artificial Light : LUKIESH ( ) Artif. Light : influ. on civilizn. 12/6 8° Univ. of Lond. Pr. 21
Traces in pop. style man's use and devel. of artif. lighting fr. prim. man's struggles down to electricity.
Horse (*The*) : *RIDGEWAY (W.) Origin and Infl. of Thoroughbred Horse ; ill. 12/6 8° Cam. Pr. 06
[$3.75 Macm., *N.Y.*] Traces hist. of man's use of horses and influ. exerted on devel. of chief nations of world.
Shells : JACKSON (J. W.) Shells as Evidence of Early Culture 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 17
Ships : SMITH (G. E.) Ships as Evid. of Migrns. of Early Culture 1/ (40c.) c 8° Longman 17
Statistics : BOWLEY (Prf. A. L.) Nature and Purp. of Measuremt. of Social Phenomena 3/6 c 8° P. S. King 15

Primitive Civilizations —*v.* **F** § 5 ; **Ancient** —*v.* **F** §§ 6–12 ; **Medieval** —*v.* **F** §§ 13–14

II : Primitive, Early, and Aboriginal Society

5 : POLITICAL AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND LIFE : LAWS, CUSTOMS, Etc.

Cf. also **A** § 6 : Natural Theol., § 9 : Comp. Religion ; **B** §§ 2–3 : Comp. Mythol. ; **E** 3 : Ethnol. ; **F** § 4 : Hist. of Civilizn. ; **G** §§ 1–11 : Antiquities ; **H** § 100 : Man

Bibliography —*v.* **E** § 3
Methodology : HOBHOUSE (L. T.) + WHEELER (G. C.) + GINSBERG (M.) The Material Structure and Social Institns. of the Simpler Peoples 2/6 4° Chapman 15
Applies the statistical method to examn. of correlation and growth of institns. in primitive peoples.

Generally : ALLEN (Grant) —*in his* Evolution of the Idea of God, *ut* **A** § 4
ARGYLL, D'ke of The Reign of Law [barbarism the result of degenern.] 5/c8° Murray [67] 90
,, Primeval Man [exam. of some then recent theor.]
o.p. [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Strahan 69
ASHFORD, F. Child-Man in Britain ; ill. [early man in Britain] 2/6 c 8° Harrap 13
*AVEBURY, L'd (Sir J. Lubbock] Prehist. Times ; 3 col. pl. and 283 ill.
[$3.50 Holt, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Williams [65] 14
As illd. by anc. remains, manners, and custs. of mod. savages. Represents concisely mod. knowl. of early man fr. ethnolog. and archæolog. standpts. In new edn. illns. increased and greatly improved.
* ,, Origin of Civilisn. and Prim. Condn. of Man ; 6 pl. and 200 ill.
7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman [70] 13
Pop. acc. of mental and soc. condn. of savages, *e.g.*, art and ornams., marriage and relationship, reins., moral char., lang., laws. Evolutionary.
BOAS, Franz The Mind of Primitive Men [Lowell Lects.] 6/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 11
Comparison of mental traits of prim. and civzd. man, concludg. th. culture depends on hist. causes regardless of race.
BRINTON, Prf. D. G. The Basis of Social Religions —*ut* **D** § 125 [ethnic psychology]
BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Anthropological Studies [var. pop. stud. ; good]
o.p. [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 91
*BURKITT, M. C. Pre-history : early cultures in Eur. and Mediterr. Basin ; 47 pl.
[Macm., *N.Y.*] 35/ 4° Camb. Pr. 21
v. BUTTEL-REEPEN, H. Man and his Forerunners —*ut* **G** § 2
CHAMBERLAIN, Dr. Alex F. The Child : study in evoln. of Man [$1.50 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° W. Scott 00
The child treated as a revealer of the past, indicatg. in its growth the progress of mankind.

CHAPIN, Dr F. Stuart Intro. of Study of Social Evoln. : Prehist. Per.; 79 ill. [speculative] $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 13

CHURCHWARD, Dr A. Orig. and Evoln.of Prim.Man ; 46 ill. [$2 Cent.Co.] 5/ 8° Allen & Unwin12

,, Orig. and Evoln. of Human Race ; ill. [$3.75 Macm.,*N.Y.*] 45/8°Al. &Un.21
Both unsound ; but the result of much research and contg. some useful information.

CLODD, Edw. Childhood of World [simple; v. good] 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [73] 14

,, Story of Primitive Man ; ill. [30c. Appleton, *N.Y.*] 1/ 18° Newnes [95] 13

CONDER, Col. C. R. The Rise of Man [$3.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Murray 08

CRAWFORD, O. G. S. Man and his Past 10/ 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 21

CRAWLEY, Rev. A. E. Idea of the Soul [$2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Black 09
A treatise on genesis of belief in existence of the soul and of animism generally.

,, —*in his* Tree of Life, *ut* **A** § 9 [on origin of religion]

DUCKWORTH, Dr W. L. H. Prehistoric Man ; 28 ill. [Camb. Manls. ; 40c. Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/ s 8° Camb. Press [12] 13

ELLIOT, Prf. G. F. S. Romance of Savage Life ; ill. [Lib. of Romce. ; $1.50 Lippincott] 5/ c 8° Seeley 07

,, Prehist. Man and his Story ; ill. [$2 Lipnct, *Phila.*] 2/6 8° Seeley 14

FARRER, J. A. Primitive Manners and Customs [useful colln. of facts] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 79

FEATHERMAN, A. Social Hist. of Races of Mankd. 7 v. *o.p.* 8° [*pb.* $41] Houghton, *Boston* 81–91
i: *Aoneo-Maranonians ;* ii: *Aramæans ;* iii: *Chiapo- and Guarano-Maranonians ;* iv: *Dravido- Turco- and Ugrio[sic]-Turanians ;* v: *Nigritians ;* vi: *Oceano-Melanesians ;* vii: *Papuo- and Malayo-Melanesians.* Geogr., nat. hist., and phys. char'ics. of people—dress, food, occupns., custs., intellect, state, lang., music, games, festivs., posn. of women, marrge. and birth custs., classes, govt., superstns., rites, etc. A useful *corpus* of inform.

FIGUIER, Louis Primitive Man [tr.] [a popular summary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Chapman 70

*FRAZER, Sir Jas. G. The Golden Bough : a st. in magic and relig. —*ut* **A** § 9 [a most imp.wk.]
The 3rd edn. (rearrgd.) was pub. (1911–4) at 10/ ($3) per vol. [xii. 20/ ($6)]
Pt. i: *Magic Art and Evoln. of Kings,* 2 vols.
ii: *Taboo and Perils of the Soul*
iii: *The Dying God*
Pt. iv: *Adonis, Attis, Osiris,* 2 v.
v: *Spirits of the Corn and of the Wild,* 2 v.
Pt. vi: *The Scapegoat*
vii: *Balder the Beautiful,* 2 v.
Vol. xii: *Bibliogr. and Gen. Index.*

* ,, Belief in Immortality and Worship of Dead, v. i: Aborigines of Australia, Torres Str. Isl., N. Guin., Melan. [Giff.Lects.] 10/($3.25)8°Macmillan 13

FROBENIUS, Leo Childhood of Man [tr.] ; 415 ill. [$3 Lippincott] 16/ 8° Seeley 09

"FRENCH ARMY-SURGEON (A.)" Untrodden Fields of Anthropology, 2 vols. ; 24 ill. 50/ 8° Carrington, *Paris* [96] 97
Observns. on esoteric manners and custs. of certain semi-civilized, highly erotic people; a study of 'the sixth sense.'

HEWITT, J. F. Myth-Making Age —*ut* **B** § 2 ; Prim. Hist. of Ind., etc., **F** § 62 ; Ruling Races in India, **F** § 62

HOBHOUSE, Prf. L. T. Morals in Evolution, 2 vols. *ut* **C** § 70

HOERNES, D. M. Primitive Man [tr.] [Temple Primers ; 35c. Dutton,*N.Y.*]1/ s 8° Dent 01

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. —*in his* Prehistoric Man and Beast, *ut* **H** § 100 [popular]

HUNTER-DUVAR, J. The Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages ; ill. [$1.25 Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

JAMES, Rev. E. O. Primitive Ritual and Belief 5/ c 8° Methuen 17

,, Anthropology : early hist. of human race 7/6 ($2.75) c 8° Macmillan 19

JOLY, Nicholas Man before Metals ; 148 ill. [$1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Paul[83]85

JONES, G. H. The Dawn of European Civilisation 12/ 8° Kegan Paul 03

KEARY, C. F. Outlines of Primitive Belief [chfly. Gk., Hindu, Scand.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longm.82

,, Dawn of Hist.: intro. to prehist. study [elem.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Innes [78] 92

LAING, Saml. —*in his* Hum. Origs., *ut* **H** § 100 ; *and* Mod. Sci. and Mod.Thought, *ut* **A** § 6

LENORMANT, Frc. Beginnings of Hist. [tr.] [Creation to Deluge] $2.50 8°Scribner, *N.Y.* 83

LETOURNEAU, C. Sociology [tr.] [gd. compend. of facts of savage life] 10/ 8° Chapman 81

*LOWRIE, Dr R. H. Primitive Society [21/ Routledge] $3 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 19
An excel., compreh. discussn. of all now known ab. sex-life, marrge., family-organizns., secret fraternities, institns., women, property, law, etc.

,, Culture and Ethnology $1.25 8° McMurtrie, *N.Y.* 17

LYALL, Sir A. C. Asiatic Studies, 2 Series —*ut* **A** § 9

LYELL, Sir Jno. Geolog. Evidences of Antiquity of Man —*ut* **H** § 100 [a good summary]

MCCABE, Jos. Prehist. Man ; ill. [readable outl.; 50c. Stokes, *N.Y.*] 1/ s 8° Milner 10

MACCULLOCH, J. A. The Childhood of Fiction —*ut* **B** § 2
A thorough and scholarly study of the unwritten liter. and prim. thought of primeval man.

MACKENZIE, A. S. The Evolution of Literature ; ill. [10/6 Murray] $2.50 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 11
A readable survey of custs., dances, songs, narrs., etc., of prim. races of Afr., Asia, Austral., Amer.—a study of 'barbaric, autocratic and democratic literature,' accountg. for successive changes of liter. as a social phenomenon.

MAINE, Sir H. S. ch. 7, *of his* Dissns. on Early Law [*inf.*] : a review of diff. theories of Pr.Soc.

MARRETT, R. R. Anthropology [Home Univ. Lib.; 50c. Holt, *N.Y.*] 1/ s8° Williams 12

,, [ed.] Anthropology and the Classics —*ut* **E** § 3

MASPERO, Prf. G. Dawn of Civilization : Egypt and Chaldea [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 8

MIGEOD, F. W. H. Earliest Man [$1.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 8° Kegan Paul 16
A good gen. sketch of man's evoln. fr. simian ancestry to *homo primigenius* ; bas. on W. Afr. researches.

MOORE, Jno. Howard Savage Survivals [$1 Kerr, *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° Bell 16

MORGAN, Lewis H. Anc. Soc.: Researches into Lines of Human Progr. $1.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.*[77]07
Growth of intell'ce thro' inventns., growth of ideas of God, of family, of prop. N.-Am. Indians.

MÜLLER-LYER, Dr F. Hist. of Social Devel. [tr.] [econ. factor] 18/- 8° Allen & Unwin 20

MUNRO, Dr Rob. Prehist. Problems ; ill. [anthrop. and archæolog.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/]8° Macm. 97

,, Palæolithic Man and Terramara Settlemts. in Europe ; ill. 16/($5.50)8°Macm. 12

MYRES, Prf. J. L. The Dawn of Hist. [50c. Holt, *N.Y.*, Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ s 8° Williams 11

DE NADAILLAC, Marq. Manners and Monmts. of Prehist. Peoples [tr.]; 113 ill. $3(12/6)8°Putnam 92
An epitome of manners and monumts. of the palæolithic age. Comprehensive.

OSBORN, Prf. H. F. Men of Old Stone Age : environment, life, art ; ill. [30/ Bell] $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [15] 18

PARKYN, E. A. Introd. to Study of Prehist. Art ; 16 pl. and 318 ill. 10/6 ($3.25) 8° Lman. 15

PAYNE, E. J. —*in his* History of the New World called America, *ut* **E** § 54

PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. A. LANE-FOX Evolution of Culture ; and other Essays ; 21 pl. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Clar. Press 06
Six lectures deliv. before Roy. Institn., etc. Primitive warfare occupies bulk of bk.

QUIGGIN, A. H. Primeval Man : Stone Age in Western Europe ; ill. [elem.] 1/6 c 8° Macdonald & Evans 13

RATZEL, Prf. F. *in his* History of Mankind [tr.], 3 vols. —*ut* **E** § 3

RAWLINSON, Can. G. The Origin of Nations ; maps 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77
Popular survey of anc. civilizns., ethnic affinities, etc.; w. defence of *Genesis* and its ethnol.

READ, Prf. Carveth Origin of Man and of his Superstitions —*ut* **H** § 47*

RECLUS, Elie Primit. Folk : Stud. in Comp. Ethn. [tr.] [$1.50 Scrib.]3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 91
[Cont. Sci. Ser.] Types sel. are Inoits (Eskimos), Apaches, Nairs, Todas and o'r Nilgiri tribes, and Kolarians of Bengal. Accepts matriarchal theory, wh. is in fact his test of Primitiveness.

[RIDGEWAY, Wm.] : QUIGGIN (E. C. ; ed.) Ess. and Studs. pres. to, on 60 Birthd. ; ill. [$9 Macm.] 25/ 1 8° Camb. Press 14

RIVERS, Dr W. H. R. Dreams and Primitive Culture 1/ (40c.) 8° Longman 18

SIMCOX, Edith J. Primitive Civilizns.,2 v. [$10 Macmillan] 21/ 8° Sonnenschein [95] 97
Hist. of ownership and agrar. and econ. condns. amg. anc. Egtns., Babylnns., anc. and mod. Chin., and scattered stocks of kindr. orig. Based on best authorities, w. much inaccessible matter, and wr. fr. compar. anthropologico-histor. pt.-of-view.

SMITH, G. Elliot The Migrations of Early Culture 3/6 ($1.25) 8° Longman 15

,, Primitive Man [Brit. Academy] 3/6 ($1.60) 1 8° Clar. Pr. 17

SMITH, Worthington G. Man, the Primeval Savage : haunts and relics —*ut* **G** § 2

*SOLLAS, Prf. W. J. Anc. Hunters and their Mod. Representves.; ill. 12/ ($4) 8° Macmillan 11
A fascinatg. wk. of research : best bk. on arts and condns. of prim. inhabs. of Eur. Startg. w. Gt. Ice Age (*Pithecanthropus erectus*), deals w. recent evidce. and esp. prehist. man, constructg. at end a chronol. fm. palæolithic age in Eur. Packed w. good illns.

SPEARING, H. G. Childhood of Art : Ascent of Man ; ill. [$6 Putn.]21/ 18°Kegan Paul 12
A v. handsome vol., w. 16 col. pl. and 482 illns., formg. a pict.-gall. of prim. art. A sketch of vicissitudes of man's upward struggle, based chiefly on relics of artistic work in prehist. times.

SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Sociology, 3 vols. ; *and* Study of Sociology —*ut* **C** § 62

,, [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, Pts. i–viii —*ut* **C** § 62

SPURRELL, H. G. F. Modern Man and his Forerunners —*ut* **H** § 100

TOPINARD, Paul Anthropology [tr.] ; 49 ill. [Lib. Cont. Sci.] 4/ c 8° Chapman [78] 90

,, Science and Faith [tr.] $1.50 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 99

Man as an animal and man as a member of society ; w. discussn. on animal societies.

TYLER, Prf. Jno. M. Man in the Light of Evolution $1.25 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 08

,, New Stone Age in N. Eur.; ill. [gd. surv. of neolith. man ; 15/ Bell] $3 8° Scrib. *N.Y.* 21

*TYLOR, Dr E. B. Researches into Early Hist. of Mankind, and Devel. of Civilizn. [$3.50 Holt] 12/ 8° Murray [65] 78

Gesture-language ; picture-writing ; images ; Stone Age; fire, cooking and vessels ; histor. tradns., myths, etc.

* ,, Primitive Culture : researches into mythol., philos., relig., lang., art, and customs, 2 vols. [$9 Putnam] 36/ 8° Murray [71] 20

Fascinatg. wks., full of research : evolutionary. Latter conts. spec. important portn. on Animism.

,, Anthrop. : introd. to study of man and civilizn.; 78 ill. 7/6 8° Macm. [81] 04

A clear and very readable *résumé* of the facts treated fully in *Prim. Culture.*

Anthropological Essays pres. to, on his 75 Birthd. 15/ ($5) 4° Clar. Pr. 07

Essays by LANG (*Apprecn. of Tylor's Wk.* and *Austral. Probls.*) ; H. BALFOUR (*Fire Piston*) ; D. J. CUNNINGHAM (*Austral. Forehead*) ; FARNELL (*Place of Sonder-Götter in Gk. Polytheism*) ; Sir J. G. FRAZER (*Folklore in O.T.*) ; W. RIDGEWAY (*Dorians*) ; A. E. CRAWLEY (*Exogamy and Mating of Cousins*) ; RIVERS + N. THOMAS (*Early Family*) ; MARETT (*Taboo*) ; MYERS (*Ethnol. Study of Music*) ; WESTERMARCK (*Transference. of Conditnal. Curses in Morocco*) ; HADDON ; HARTLAND ; MYRES ; C. H. READ ; SELIGMANN ; T. A. JOYCE ; ARTH. THOMSON ; Sir J. RHYS. *Bibliogr.* by BARBARA W. FREIRE-MARRECO.

VAN LOON, H. W. Anc. Man : Beginning of Civilizns.; ill. $2 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 20

WAITZ, Theod. Introduction to Anthropology [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Anthropolog. Soc. 63

Full of useful material for study of early society and civilization. Otherwise antiquated.

WESTERMARCK, Dr E. Origin and Development of Moral Ideas, 2 vols. —*ut* **C** § 70

WILSON, Prf. Dan. Prehist. Man : orig. of civilizn. in O. & N. World, 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Macmillan [62] 76

WOOD, Rev J. G. Man and his Handiwork ; 500 ill. 10/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86

An attempt to trace the history of the human race thro' its weapons and utensils at different periods. Popular.

WOOD-JONES, E. [F.Z.S.] Arboreal Man ; ill. 8/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 16

Dictionaries : CANNEY (Prf. T.) —*in his* Encyclopaedia of Religions [Dutton, *N.Y.*] 25/ 4° Routledge 21

A v. useful concise encyclo. of facts rel. to Deities, Sacred Bks., Rites, Ceremons., Instns., Sects., etc., am. anc. Babyls., Egyptns., Hebrs., Gks., Roms., etc., as well as prim. tribes ; and am. Buddhists, Hindus, Zoroastrians, Mohams., Jews, and Xtns. Based on latest and best authorities.

HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr. J. K.) [eds.] —*in their* Encycl. of Relig. and Ethics, *ut* **A** § 49

In both the above bks. the main anthropol. subjects are carefully treated by authorities.

Aryan Race : Origin, Migrations, etc. —*v. also* **E** § 35 (p. 952) and **K** § 119

BEDDOE, Dr J. Anthropolog. Hist. of Europe [Rhind Lects.]—*in* Scottish Review, 1892–3

In Aryan question inclines to modern view, regarding Europe as original home of Aryans [*v.* **K** § 119].

CHATTOPADHYAYA, A. Original Abode of Indo-European Races 2/6 8° Luzac

FUSTEL DE COULANGES, N. D. Aryan Civil., tr. and ed. T. C. Barker *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Parker 71

GRANT, Madison The Passing of the Gt. Race [14/ Bell] 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [17] 21

An interesting study of origin, relationship, evoln., migratn., and expansion of European man.

HEARN, Hon. W. E. The Aryan Household —*ut inf., s.v.* Marriage

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Aryan Question —*in his* Coll. Ess., v. vii [*ut* **K** § 83] *and in* Man's Pl. [*ut* **H** § 43]

v. IHERING, R. Evolution of the Aryan [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 97

MORRIS, Chas. Aryan Race : origin and achievem. [suggtve.] $1.50 12° Scott, *Chicago* 88

MUIR, Dr Jno. Trans-Himalayan Orig. of Hindus, etc. —*in* Orig. Sanskrit Texts, Pt. ii, *ut* **K** § 123

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Prehistoric Antiquities —*in his* Last Essays, ser. i, *ut* **A** § 9

,, Biographies of Words and the Home of the Aryans, *ut* **K** § 120

v. PFLUGK-HARTTUNG, Prf. J. A. G. —*in his* Great Migrations [tr.] [Hist. of All Nations] subscr. 8° Lea, *N.Y.* 05

RENDALL, Prc. G. H. Cradle of the Aryans [first home in S. Scandinavia] 3/ 8° Macmillan 88

SCHRADER, Dr O. Prehist. Antiqs. of Aryan Peoples [tr.] *ut* **K** § 119 [comp. philology and earliest culture]

TAYLOR, Can. Is. Origin of Aryans, w. 30 ill. [Cont.Sci.Ser.: $1.50 Scribner] 3/6 c 8° W. Scott 89

WIDNEY, Dr J. P. Race Life of the Aryan Peoples, 2 v. $4 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 07
Vol. i: 'Aryan' peoples of Old World, ii of New World. Places orig. home in Centr. Asia, whence they migr. '4000 yrs. ago,' travg. to S. and to W. Filled w. endless speculns. and v. discursive, inclg. polit. and relig. excursns.; but a 'live' bk., wr. fr. pt.-of-view of a pioneer and observer of nature.

WRIGHT, Thos. Celt, Roman, and Saxon —*ut* **F** § 18

Teutons —*for* Teutons in Britain *v.* **F** § 18; *for* Goths **F** § 13

DASENT, Sir G. W. Story of Burnt Njal [tr.] —*ut* **K** § 234 [gd. view of early Teut. society]

GUMMERE, Prf. F. B. Germanic Origins: a study in primitive cult. [pop.] $2 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 92
A succinct summary of what is to be gleaned of Germanic thought and life fr. class. and Germ. remains.

HAYES, C. H. Intro. to Sources rel. to Germ. Invas. [$1.50 Longm.] 6/ 8° P. S. King 09

HOWLAND, A. C. [ed.] Early Germans: original sources 20c. 8° Univ. of Pa. (Longm., *N.Y.*) 99

KEMBLE, J. M. Horae Ferales: archæol. of Northern nations *o.p.* 4° *London* 63

TACITUS Germania —*ut* **K** § 216

Anglo-Saxon: CHADWICK (H. M.): Stud. in Ang.-Sax. Instns. [$2.25 Macm.] 8/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 05

Scandinavians: MILLSSON (S.) Primitive Inhabitants of Scandinavia [tr.] —*ut* **G** § 7

Celts —*v.* **K** §§ 279–81; *Celts in Britain* —*v.* **F** § 18

Semites: BARTON (Prf. G. A.) Sketches of Sem. Origins; soc. and relig. ($3) 12/6 8° Macm. 02
Finds that the Semites came fr. Africa, but that Arabia was the centre fr. wh. they spread.

*FRAZER, Sir Jas. G. Folklore in the Old Testament: studies in comparative religion, legend, and law 37/6 ($15) 8° Macmillan 18

NOELDEKE, Prf. Theod. Some Charactcs. of Semit. Race —*in his* Sk. fr. E. Hist. [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 60*

*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson Religion of the Semites: fundamental institns. —*ut* **A** § 12

Jews —*v.* **F** § 7 (FENTON)

Mediterranean Races: BURKITT (M. C.) Pre-history —*ut sup.*

FISCHER, Theod. The Mediterranean Peoples [Rep., 1907] 8° Smithson. Inst., *Wash'ton* 08

MOSSO, Prf. Angelo Dawn of Mediterr. Civilizn., *and* Palaces of Crete —*ut* **G** § 5

SERGI, Prf. G. The Mediterranean Race —*ut* **E** § 3 [N. Afr. origin of Europ. race]

Asia

Borneo: HOSE (C.) + MCDOUGALL (W.) Pagan Tribes of Borneo, 2 v.; ill. 42/($14) 8° Macm. 12

Ceylon: SELIGMANN (C. G. + B. Z.) The Veddas; 72 pl. and 15 figs. [Camb. Arch. Ser.; $5 Macm., *N.Y.*] 15/ 8° Camb. Pr. 11

HUTTON (J. H.) The Angami Nagas; maps and ill. 40/ 8° Macmillan 21

,, The Sema Nagas; maps and ill. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

India: ROBERTSON (Sir G. S.) *in his* The Kafirs of the Hindu Kush, *ut* **E** § 33
Description of some of the most remarkable primitive communities in the world.

RUSSELL (Rob. V.) + RAI BAHADUR HIRA LAL. Tribes and Castes of Centr. Provs., 4 vols.; ill. 42/ ($14) 8° Macmillan 16

Siberia: CZAPLICKA (M. A.) Aboriginal Siberia: study in social anthrop. 14/ ($4.75) 8° Clar.Pr. 15

Africa

Bakongo: WEEKS (J. H.) Among the Primitive Bakongo; ill. [$3.50 Lippincott] 16/ 8° Seeley 14

Bantu: ROSCOE (Rev. J.) The Northern Bantu; 42 ill. [$3.75 Macm.] 12/6 8° Cam.Pr. 15

,, Baganda: acc. of native customs and beliefs; ill. 15/ ($5) 8° Macm. 11

Congo: CUREAU (Dr A. L.) Savage Man of Centr. Afr. [tr.]; ill. [Fch. Congo] 12/6 8° Unwin 15

STARR, F. Congo Natives: an ethnographic album; 38 pl. $12.50, Author. Univ. of Chicago 12

WEEKS, J. H. Among Congo Canibs.; ill. [Boloki tribes, etc.; $3.50 Lipct.] 16/ 8° Seeley 12

E. Africa: HOBLEY (C. W.) Ethnol. of A-Kamba and other E. A. Tribes [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 10

ROSCOE, Rev. Jno. —*in his* Twenty-five yrs. in E. A.; 19 pl. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 25/ 8° Camb. Pr. 21

ROUTLEDGE, W. S. + Kath. With a Prehistoric People —*ut* **E** § 47
A v. valuable acc. of meth. of life and mode of thought existent amg. a nation on its first contact w. Eur. civilizn.

Egypt; *Kordofan*: HADLICKA (Ales) Natives of Kharga Oasis, Egypt; ill. 75c. 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washington* 12

MacMichael, H. A. Tribes of N. and Centr.Kordofan ; 19 pl. [$3.25 Macm.,*N.Y.*]10/6 8°Cam.Pr 13
,, Brands used by Chief Camel-owning Tribes in Kordofan ; 17 pl.
[$1.95 Macm.] 6/ 8° Camb. Pr. 13
Rhodesia : Smith (Rev. E. W.) + Dale, (A. M.) Ila-spkg. Peop. of N. Rhod.,2 v.; ill.
50/ ($20, 8° Macm. 20
Soudan : Chapman (A.) Savage Soudan ; ill. 32/ 8° Gurney 21
S. Africa : Junod (H. A.) Life of a S. Afrn. Tribe,2 v.; ill. [$9 Stechert,*N.Y.*] 30/ 8° Macm. 13
Kaffir ; Kidd (D.) —*in his* Essential Kaffir, Savage Childhd., and K. Socialism, *ut* **E** §§ 49–50
Victoria Nyanza : Oswald (Dr F.) Alone in the Sleepg.-Sickness C'y.; 70 ill.
[$3 Dutton] 8/6 8° Kegan Paul 15
W. Africa : Dennett (R. E.) At the Back of Black Man's Mind
[on the Kingly Office] 10/ ($3.50) 8° Macm. 60
,, Niger. Studies ; ill. [rel. and pol. syst. of Yorubas] 8/6 ($2.75) 8° Macm. 01
Ellis, Geo. Washington Negro Cult.in W.Africa.; ill. [Vai-spkg. people] $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 14
*Kingsley, Mary —*in her* Travels in West Africa ; *and* West African Studies, *ut* **E** § 46
Nigeria : Basden (G. T.) Among the Ibos of Nigeria ; ill. [customs, etc.] 25/ 8° Seeley 20
America—*v. also* **G** § 11 ; *for.* Amer. Indians *v.* **E** § 53, **F** § 66 ; **B** § 35 : Additions :—
Blair, Emma H. [ed.] Ind. Tribes of Upper Mississippi and Gt. Lakes, 2 v., ill.
$10 8° Clark, *Cleveland* 11
Boas (F.) + Dixon (R. B.) etc. Anthropology in N. America $3 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 15
Curtis, E. S. N. American Indian, ed. F. W. Hodge, 20 v. and 20 portfo's $3000 E.S.Curtis.*N.Y.*
Farnham T. J. —*in his* Travels in Gt. Western Prairies etc. (1839), 2 v.
$8 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* [43] 06
James; Edwin Acc.of S.H.Long's Expedn.to Rocky Mtns.[1819–20], 4 v.
$16 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* [23] 05
Minnesota Historical Soc. The Aborigines of Minnesota $5 8° Minnesota Hist. Soc. 11
Nordenskiold, Erland Changes in Interior Culture of Two Indian Tribes under Influence of New Surroundings [20/ Milford] 8° (*U.S.A.*) 20
,, Ethnograph. Analysis of the Material Culture of Two Indian Tribes in the Gran Chaco [20/ Milford] 8° (*U.S.A.*) 20
Ross, Alex. Advents. of First Settlers on Oregon River, 1810–3 $4 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* [49] 04
Smithsonian Institution : —*v.* **E** § 53
Thomas (Cyrus) + McGee (W. J.) Indians of N. Amer. in Hist. Times $7.50 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 12
Wissler, Clark Amer. Indian ; introd. to anthrop. of New World ; ill. $3 8° McMurtie, *N.Y.* 17
Dances ; *Games* : Culin (S.) Games of N. Amer. Indians $1.50 8° Bur. of Ethnol.,*Washington* 07
Dorsey, G. A. Arapaho Sun Dance $4 ; Ponca Sun Dance $1
8° Field Mus. of Nat. Hist., *Chic.*, 03 ; 05
,, —*in* vol. ii *of his* The Cheyenne, *ut* **B** § 35
Hawkes, E. W. Dance Festivals of the Alaska Esquimo $2 8° Univ. of Pa. Mus. 14
Lowie, R. H. Dance Assocs. of E. Dakota, 25c. ; Dances and Societies of the Plains Shoshone, 25c.; Sun Dance of Crow Indians, 50c. c 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 13 ; 15 ; 15
Mooney, J. Ghost-dance Relig. and Sioux Outbrk. of 1890 $1.50 8° Sup. of Doc., *Washton.* 93
Walker, J. R. Sun Dance, etc., of Oglala Div. of Teton Dakota $1.50 8°Am.Mus.Nat.Hist.,*N.Y.*17
Wissler, C. Gen. Discsn. of Shamanistic and Dancg. Socs. 25c.c8° Am.Mus.Nat.Hist.,*N.Y.*16
,, Sun Dance of Blackfoot Indians 50c. 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 18
Snake Ceremonials : Dorsey (G. A.) Mishongnovi Cerems. of Snake Fraternities
$2.50 8° Fd. Mus. Nat. Hist., *Chicago* 02
Fewkes (J. W.) + Stephen (A. M.) + Owens (J. G.) Snake Ceremonials at Walpi
$2.50 8° Peabody Mus., *Harvard*
Voth, H. R. Oraibi Summer Snake Ceremony $2 8° Field Mus. Nat. Hist., *Chic.* 03
Wissler, C. Socs. and Dance Assocs. of Blackfoot Indns. $1 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.,*N.Y.* 13
Blackfoot : Wissler (C.) Cerem. Bundles of Blkft. Indns. $2.90 8° Am.Mus.Nat.Hist.,*N.Y.* 12

Chuckchee: Bogoras (W.) Chuckchee Culture, $8; Ch. Relig., $4; Ch. Soc. Organizn., $3 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 04-9

Crow: Lowie (R. H.) Social Life of the Crow Indns. $1.50 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 12

,, Socs. of Crow, Hidatsa, and Mandan Indns. $2 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 13

Hopi: Fewkes (J. W.) Hopi Katcinas $1.75 8° Bur. Am. Ethnol., *Washington* 03

,, Summer Cerems. at Tusayan Pueblos & Natal Cers. of Hopis $4 8° Pbdy Mus.,*Harvard*

Iroquois: Morgan (L. H.) Leag. of Ho-dé no-saunee, ed. H. M. Lloyd $5 8°Dodd & M., *N.Y.* 04

Maya: Bowditch (C. P.) Numeratn., Cal. Systs., and Astr. Kn. of Mayas $3 4° Pbdy Mus. 10

,, [tr.] Mex. and C. Amer. Antiqs., Cal. Systs., and Hist. [tr. fr. Germ. of Seler.] 1 8° Bur. Am. Eth., *Washington* 04

Thomas, Cyrus Mayan Calendar Systems, 2 Pts. $2.25 1 8° Bur. Am. Ethn., *Washgton.*

Menomini: Skinner (A.) Soc. Life & Cerem. Bundles of Menom. Indns. $1.50 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 13

,, Medicine Cerem. of Menom.,Iowa, Wahpeton Dakota $3 8° Mus. of Am.Ind.,*N.Y.* 20

Pawnee: Murie (J. R.) Pawnee Indian Societies $1 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 14

Yuchi: Speck (F. G.) Eth. of Yuchi Indns. $2.50 8°Univ.Mus.,*Phila.*(Appleton, *N.Y.*) 09

Zuñis: Kroeber (H. L.) Zuni Kin and Clan $1.50 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 17

Bandelier, A. F. A. Outline of Docum. Hist. of Zuni Tribe, $1; w. H. F. C. Ten Kate's Somatolog. Investgns. on Inds. of S.W., $2.50 Pbdy. Mus., *Harvard*

Centr. and S. Am.: Alexander (H. B.) The Latin American; ill. [Myth. of All Races] $7 8° Jones & Marshall, *N.Y.* 20

Bandelier, A. F. A. The Isl. of Titicaca and Koati; 3 maps $5 8° Hisp. Soc.of Am., *N.Y.* 10

Hrdlicka, Ales., etc. Early Man in S. Amer.; 68 pl. [7/6 Wesley] 70c. 8° Burean Am., Ethnol., *Washington* 12

im Thurn, [Sir] E. F. —*in his* Among the Indians of Guiana—*ut* **E** § 61

Mexico: Bandelier (A. F. A.) Art of War and Mode of Warf. of Anc. Mexicans $1 8° Peabody Mus., *Harvard* 77

,, Soc. Organizn. and Mode of Govt. of Anc. Mex. $1 8° Peabody Mus., *Harvard* 79

Radin, P. Sources and Authent. of Hist. of Anc. Mex., ill. $1.75 8° Univ. of Cal. 20

Australia; Polynesia —*v. also* **E** §§ 63–7; *inf. s.v.* Marriage, etc.

Churchill, Wm. Club Types of Nuclear Polynesia; ill. $2.50 8° Carnegie Inst.,*Washgton.*17

Rivers, Prf. W. H. R. Hist. of Melanesian Society, 2 v.; 7 maps, 25 pl. and 8 ill. [$10.50 Macm.] 36/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 15

St. Johnston, T. R. Islanders of the Pacific: children of the sun; ill. $6 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 21

Seligmann, Dr C. G. The Melanesians of Brit. New Guinea; 80 pl. and 50 ill. [$7 Macm., *N.Y.*] r 8° Camb. Pr. 10

Sollas, Prf. W. J. —*in his* Anc. Hunters, *ut sup.*

Shows th. prob. ancestors of Tasm. and Afr. Bushmen dwelt in Eur. in warm intervals betw. Gt. Ice Ages.

*Spencer, Prf. Sir B. Nat. Tribes of N. Terr. of Aus.; ill. and col.pl. 21/($5.25) 8° Macm. 14

First-hd. investigns. on soc. organizn., totem-groups, ceremls., tradns., beliefs, weapons, arts, lang. Profusely ill.

,, Northern Tribes of Centr. Austr.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ ($6.50)] 8° Macm. 99

,, + Gillen (F. J.) The North. Tribes of Centr. Austr.,2v.; ill. 21/ ($6.50) 8° Macm. 04

,, + ,, —*in their* Across Austr.,2 v., *ut* **E** § 65: now pb. 2 v.; ill. 21/($7)8°Macm. 12

Easter Isl.: Churchill (W.) Rapanui speech and peopling $2.75 4° Carnegie Inst., *Washgton.* 12

*Routledge, Kath. The Mystery of Easter Island; ill. 31/6 8° Sifton Praed 19

Fiji: Deane (Rev. W.) Fijian Society: sociol. and psychol. of Fijians 16/ 8° Macmillan 21

Loyalty Islands: Hadfield (E.) Among the Natives of the Loyalty Group 12/6($5)8°Macm. 20

New Guinea: Beaver (W. N.) *in his* Unexplored N. Guin.; ill. [$5 Lip.,*Phila.*] 25/ 8° Seeley 19

*Malinoski, Dr B. Argonauts of the Western Pacific; 64 ills. 21/ r 8° Routledge 22

Newton, H. In Far N. Guin. [customs, etc., $3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 16/ 8° Seeley 14

Rawling, C. G. Land of the N. Guin. Pigmies; ill. [$3.50L'cott, *Phila.*] 16/ Seeley 13

Thurnwald, R. Bánaro Soc.: tribal org. and kinship syst. $1.50 8°Am. Anthrop.Ass.,*Washgtn.*16

Williamson, R. W. The Mafulu Mountain People of N. Guin.; ill. 14/ ($4.50) 8° Macmillan 12

WILLIAMSON, R. W. Ways of South Sea Savage [Solom. Isl., N.G., etc.] ; ill. [$3.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 16/ 8° Seeley 14

WOLLASTON, A. F. R. Pygmies and Papuans ; ill. [Dch. N.G.; $4 Sturgis, *N.Y.*] 15/ r 8° Murray 12

D'Entre-casteaux : JENNESS (D.) + BALLANTYNE (A.) Northern D'Entre-casteaux 12/6 ($6.25) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 21

New Zealand (*Maoris*) : PAKEHA MAORI (A.) —*in his* Old New Zealand, *ut* **E** § 67
Contains a forcible portrayal of the evils worked by contact of barbarism with civilization.

Institutions (Political) BAGEHOT (W.) Physics and Politics —*ut* **D** § 134 [Darwinism appl. to polit. science]

FRAZER, Sir J. G. Psyche's Task : Influ. of Superst.on Growth of Insts. 5/($1.50)8° Macm. [09] 13
Finds in superstitn. the basis of society : more esp. of 3 instns.—priv. prop., marrge., respect for human life. (*v.* **A** § 9)

,, The Magical Origin of Kings 10/6 ($4) 8° Macmillan 20
The first edn. (1905) was pubd. *sub. tit. Lectures on the Early History of Kingship.*

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Comparative Politics [incl. The Unity of Hist.] 8/6 ($2.50) 8° Macm. [73] 96
6 lects. (1873) on analogies rel. to State, Monarchy, Parlt.,or Assembly—in Gk., Rom., and Teut. hist., w. copious notes. Tho' pioneer wk. and largely superseded, yet stimulatg. and rich in first principles clearly defined.

FUSTEL DE COULANGES, N. D. The Ancient City [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 10

GOMME [Sir] G. L. Primitive Folk-moots, or Open-air Assemblies *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Low 80

MAINE, Sir H. S, Lects. on Early Hist. of Institns. [esp. of Ireland] 9/- 8° Murray [75] 90
$3.50 Holt, *N.Y.* Sequel to his *Anc. Law* (*inf.*) An orig. and scholarly wk. ; quite trustworthy. Conts. best acc. of Brehon Law.

RITCHIE, D. G. Darwinism and Politics —*ut* **D** § 134

ROSS, D. W. Studies in the Early Hist. of Institutions *o.p.* 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 80

Law and Custom —*v. also* **D** § 5, § 113, *s.v.* History

ALLEN, Steph. H. The Evol. of Govmts. and Laws $4 8° Princetown Univ. Pr. 16
The govt. structures of anc. and mod. States their growth and decay, and leadg. principles of their laws.

ATKINSON, J. J. Primal Law —*in* Lang + Atkinson, Social Origins, *ut inf.*

CHERRY, Prf. R. R. Lects. on Growth of Crim. Law in Anc. Communs. 5/ ($1.25) 8° Macm. 90

KOCOUREK (A.) + WIGMORE (J. H.)[eds.] Evol. of Law,v. i–iii ea.$4 8°Little & Brown,*Bost.*15–18
i: *Sources of Anc. and Prim. Law* ; ii: *Prim. and Anc. Legal Instns.* ; iii: *Formative Influences of Legal Development.*

LANG, And. Custom and Myth : study in early usage and belief [$1.75 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85

MAINE, Sir H. S. Anc. Law, ed. Sir Fdk. Pollock 5/ 8° Murray [61] 06
Ch. repr. of 1st ed. [N. Univ. Lib.] 1/ Routledge (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) '05. Study of some earliest ideas of mankd. as reflected in anc. law, pointg. out their influ. on Eur. instns. and rel. to mod. thought. First serious applicn. of evoln. doctr. to sociol. : one of best exs. of compar. method. *V.* VINOGRADOFF'S *Rom. Law* (*inf.*).

,, Dissertations on Early Law & Custom [$3.50 Holt,*N.Y.*] 9/ 8° Murray [83] 91
Sacred Laws of Hindus ; *Relig. and Law* ; *Ancestor Worship* ; *Ancestor Worship and Inheritc* ; *Royal Successn. and Salic Law* ; *King in rel. to Early Civil Justice* ; *Theories of Prim. Soc.* ; *East Europ. House Communities* ; *Decay of Feudal Property in Frce. and Engl.* ; *Classificns. of Property* ; *Classificns. of Legal Rules.*

EVANS, MORGAN O. Theor. & Crits. of Sir H.Maine [for law-studts.] 5/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 96

OLDHAM, J. B. Analysis of Maine's 'Anc. Law' 1/ c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.*

POLLOCK, Sir F. Introd.and Notes to Sir H.Maine's 'Anc. Law' 2/6 8° Murray 06

VINOGRADOFF, Sir P. Teachg. of Sir Hy. Maine [a lecture] 1/ (35c.) 8° H. Frowde 04

PULSKY, Prf. A. —*in his* Theory of Law and Civil Society [tr.] *ut* **D** § 1

SPENCER, Herb. Studies of Sociology —*ut* **D** § 125

TRUMBULL, Dr H. Clay The Blood Covenant $2.50 8° Wattles, *Phila.* [87] 98
A val. study of a prim. rite (wh. STANLEY descs. as 'a beastly cannibalistic ceremony') and its beargs. on O.T. beliefs and pracs.

,, The Threshold Cov. [6/6 Clark, *Edin.*] $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [96] 06
Study of rite of welcome by wh. stranger is recd. w. outpourg. of blood at threshold or on door-posts, involving rite of sacrifice at threshold, leadg. to inquiry into sacredness of threshold—hence hearth.

,, The Cov. of Salt [its signifce. in early thought] $1.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99

VINOGRADOFF, Sir Paul Rom.Law in Mediev. Eur. [seq.to Maine's *A.L.*] 2/6 (75c.)c8° Harper 10

Hebrew [—*v. also* **A** § 12] ; MENDELSOHN (S.) Crim. Jurispr. of Anc. Hebrs. $2.50 8° Curl, *Baltim* 91
Compiled fr. Talmud and Rabbinical wrgs., and compared w. Roman and Engl. penal jurisprudence. By an Amer. Rabbi.

Russia : KOVALEVSKY (Prf. M.) Mod. Customs and Anc. Laws of Russia 7/6 8° Nutt 91
Matrim. Customs, Joint Household Community, Village Community, Folk-motes, Parliaments, Orig. etc. of Personal Servitude.

Wales *v. also* **D** § 5, *s.v.* Early Celtic

LEWIS, Hubert Anc. Laws of Wales, [posth.] ed. Prf. J. E. Lloyd ; w. notes 12/6 8° Stock [90] 92
Thesis : Anc. Welsh and Engl. systs. both developmts. of early Brit. law. Method unsound, but much good material.

Marriage : Family : Totemism : Matriarchal Theories, etc.

ADAMS, Hy. Primit. Rts. of Women—*in* Hist. Ess., *ut* **F** § 1 [disclaims capture and purch. theories]

ARON, A. W. Traces of Matriarchy in Germanic Hero-lore 50c. 8° Univ. of Wisconsin 20

AVEBURY, L'd Marriage, Totemism, and Relig.: answ. to crit. 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 11
Absence of Marriage am. Lowest Races ; Orig. and Evol. of Marriage ; Totemism ; etc. (*v. also* in his *Orig. of Civ. sup.*)

BOSANQUET, Helen The Family —*ut* **D** § 125

CODRINGTON, Dr R. H. —*in his* The Melanesians, *ut* **E** § 63

CORIN, J. Mating, Marrge.,and Status of Wom. [anthrop. & zool.]2/6 c 8° W.Scott 10

CRAWLEY, A. E. The Mystic Rose : a study of primitive marriage —*ut* **B** § 3

,, Exogamy and Mating of Cousins —*in* [Tylor] Anthrop. Essays [*sup.*]

DARAB DASTUR PESHOTAN SUNJANA Next-of-Kin Marriag. in Old Iran *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Trübner 88

EVANS, A. J. —*in his* Thro' Bosnia and Herzegovina [*ut* **E** § 12] [descr. of Slav. family community]

FUSTEL DE COULANGES, N. D. —*in his* Anc. City [*ut* **F** § 10] [clear descr. of orig. of anc. family]

FISON (L.) + HOWITT (A. W.) Kamilaroi and Kurnai *v.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° *Melbourne* 80
Group marrge. and relationship, and marrge. by elopem. : chiefly usages of Austral. aborig. An import. early bk. on subj.

*FRAZER, Sir J. G. Totemism and Exogamy, 4 vols. ; maps 50/ ($16) 8° Macmillan 10
'A treatise on cert. forms of superstn. and society.' Marks new era in study of anthropol., settg. forth w. immense detail, tho' w. much charm, all well-ascert. facts of totemism, and indicatg. most prob. conclusns. Incls. repr. of his *Totemism* (1887). *Cf. also* his *Golden Bough*, and *Psyche's Task* [*sup.*].

FREUD, Prf. Sigmund Totem and Taboo : psychic lives of savages and neurotics [tr.] —*ut* **H** § 47*

GALLICHAN, Cath G. [Mrs. W. M. HARTLEY] Age of Mother Power : posit. of wom. in prim. soc. $1.50 c 8° Dodd and Mead 14

,, The same, *sub. tit.* The Posit. of Wom. in Prim. Soc. 3/6 c 8° Nash 14
Study of Matriarchy : expansn. of sect. on 'The Mother-Age Civilizn.' in her *Truth ab. Woman.* [$2.50 Dodd, *N.Y.* (7/6 Nash) 13]

GARNETT, Lucy M. J. —*in her* Women of Turkey [*ut* **B** § 31] [chs. on orig. of matriarchy]

GOODSELL, W. Hist. of Family as Soc. and Educ. Institution $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 16

HARTLAND, Dr E. S. Primitive Paternity, 2 vols. 18/ 8° Nutt 10
Coll. of prim. custs. and beliefs in reg. to sex and marrge.—supernat. births, mag. practices to obtain children, Mother-rt., rise of Father-rt., marital jealousy [both these of slow and recent growth], concig. th. in early stages and am. some unciv. peoples conn. betw. sex and reprodn. is unknown or regarded as unimportant.

,, Prim. Society : begin. of family and reckong. of descent 6/ c 8° Methuen 21

HEARN, W. E. Aryan Household : introdn. to comp. jurispr. 16/($5.75)8° Longman 79

HOPKINS, Jno. Family Chain : marrge. & relnships.of nat.Austr.tribes [exogomy.] 1/ 8° Watts 14

HOWARD, Geo. E. Hist. of Matrim. Instns., 3 v. [42/ Unwin] $10 8° Univ. Pr. *Chicago* 04

,, Family & Marrge.: an analytical ref. syllabus 75c. 8° Univ. of Nebraska Pr. 14

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. Marriage Customs in Many Lands —*ut* **B** § 3 [popular]

LANG, Andr. Early Hist. of the Family—*in his* Custom and Myth, *ut sup.*

,, The Secret of the Totem 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 05
A more fully consid. exposn. than *Social Origins ;* to some extent modified, inclg. criticisms of theories of DURKHEIM and FRAZER, w. App. on *Amer. Theories. V.* also his *Custom and Myth* [*sup.*].

,, Australian Problems. —*in* [Tylor] Anthrop. Ess. [*sup.*]

,, + ATKINSON (J. J.) Social Origins ; Primal Law 10/6 ($3.60) 8° Longman 03
Former (by LANG) is an able introd. review of pres. state of discussn. of totemism ; latter (ATKINSON, ed. LANG, his cousin) is study of prim. social unit, based on observn. of New Caledonians.

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Ch. Evol. of Marrge. and of Fam. [tr.] [Cont. Sci. Ser.] 3/ 6 c 8° W.Scott [91] 10
$1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* Ethnol. summ. of facts rel. to orig. and growth of marrge. and family am. savages, arrgd. und. races and periods.

MCLENNAN, J. F. Prim. Marriage ; capture of the bride *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° *Edinburgh* 65

,, Studies in Anc. Hist. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Macmillan [76] 86
Incls. repr. of above. Controverts MORGAN, and finds origin of soc. in marrge. by capture. A bk. of curious and extensive learning, tho' fragmentary.

McLennan, J. F. The same, Ser. ii, ed. his Widow + A. Platt [orig. of exogamy] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 96

,, The Patriarchal Theory [posth. ed. D. McLennan ; chfly. controversial] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macm. 85

Maine, Sir H. S. —*in his* Ancient Law ; *and* Dissertns. on Early Law —*ut sup.*

Malinowski, B. The Family amg. the Austr. Aborigines 6/ c 8° Univ. Lond. Press 13

Mason, Prf. Otis T. Woman's Share in Prim. Cult.; ill. [6/ Macm.] $1.75 c 8° Appltn., *N.Y.* 95

Miln, Louisa J. Wooings and Weddings in Many Climes —*ut* **B** § 3 [popular]

Morgan, L. H. —*in his* Ancient Society, *ut sup.*

,, Systs. of Consanguinity and Affinity of Hum. Family *o.p.* 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* 70

Parsons, Elsie C. The Family : ethnogr. and histor. outline —*ut* **D** § 125

Pearson, Prf. K. Kindred Group Marrge.; *and* Gen. Words f. Sex and Kinship—*in* Chances of Death, *ut* **D** § 125

Phillpotts, Bertha S. Kindred and Clan [$3.50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Camb. Press 13
Attempt to discover how long the solidarity of the kindred survived as a social factor in var. Teutonic countries.

Rivers, Dr W. H. R. Kinship and Social Organizn. [3 lects.] 2/6 c 8° Constable 14

*Seebohm, Dr Fredc. [d. 1912] The Tribal Syst. in Wales ; 3 maps 12/6($4)8°Longman[95]05
Intended as pt. of larger wk. on hist. of Tribal Society. Descrs. struct. of such syst. as may have existed in Wales, in amplifícn. of Welsh sectn. in *Engl. Vill. Comm.* [*inf.*]. There he sought to show th. there were survivals of a 'tribal economy' in Wales ; here he endeavours to prove th. such survivals lasted on till time of Hy. VIII. An import., inductive wk., well wr., and w. val. Appendices.

,, Tribal Cust. in Ang.-Sax. Law [supp.to *E.V.Comm.* & above] 16/ ($4) 8° Longman 02

Seebohm (Hugh E.) On the Structure of Gk. Tribal Soc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Macmillan 95
On nature of kinship and reln. of family to land ; illd. fr. *O.T.*, *Ordinances of Manu*, Welsh law.

*Smith, Prf. W. R. Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia ; ed. S. A. Cooke [$2.50 Macmillan] 6/ p 8° Black [85] 03
Most thoro' discussn. of subj. in any lang. Affords additl. evid. in fav. of McLennan. *Cf.* also his *Rel. of Semites* [**A** § 12]

Spencer, Herb. *in his* Principles of Sociology, vol. i, *ut* **C** § 62

Starcke, C. N. Prim.Family in its Orig. & Devel.[tr.] [$1.75 Appltn.,*N.Y.*]5/c8°Kn. Paul[89]96

Talbot, Mrs. D. A. Woman's Myss. of a Prim. People [Ibibos, S. Niger.] 10/6 8° Cassell 15

Thomas, N. W. Kinship Organizns. & Group Marrge.in Austr. [$2 Macm.] 6/ 8° Camb. Pr. 06

,, The Origin of Exogamy —*in* [Tylor] Anthrop. Essays [*ut sup.*]

Thwing, C. F. The Family : an hist. and soc. study $2 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 86

Todd, Dr A. J. The Prim. Family as an Educl. Agency $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 13

Urlin, Ethel Short Hist. of Marrge.: rites, customs, folkl. [3/6 Rider] $1.25 c 8° McKay, *Phila.* 13

Wake, C. Staniland The Devel. of Kinship and Marrge.; 2 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Redway 89
A 'Study of Sexual Morality.' *Cf.* also his *Serpent Worship* [*ut* **B** § 6]. Neither of much value.

*Westermarck, Prf. E. History of Human Marriage, 3 vols. 84/ 8° Macmillan [91] 22
Accepts princ. of nat. seln. as adeq. to solve all diffics., reg. actions and sentimts. of man fr. purely biol. pt.-of-view : in direct antagonism to McLennan. In fav. of early condn. of promiscuity. His dissectn. of theory of secondary sexual characters is esp. valuable. Orig. pub. (on a small scale) 8° *Helsingfors* '89. For his *Orig. and Devel. of Moral Ideas v.* **C** § 70.

,, Marriage Ceremonies in Morocco 12/ ($3) 8° Macmillan 14

,, Posit. of Women in Early Civiliz. —*in* Sociol. Soc.'s Papers, v. i, *ut* **D** § 125

Child Marriage and Enforced Widowhood (India)—*v.* **D** §§ 133, 111

Property (Prim., Early) ; Land ; Village Communities—*v. also* **D** § § 117*, 119 ; **F** § 17***

Bryan, Enoch A. The Mark in Eur. and Amer. [discuss. on early ld.-tenure] c 8° Ginn, *Bost.* 93

Chadwick, H. M. —*in his* Studies in Anglo-Saxon Institutions, *ut sup.*

Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Orig. of Prop. in Ld.[tr.] [$1 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnens. 91

Field, C. D. Land Holdg. and Landld. and Ten. in var. Count. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Thacker, *Cal.* 83

Garnier R. M. Hist. of the Engl. Landed Interest 2 vols. 21/ 8° Sonnenschein 92–3
Customs, laws agriculture. i : *Early Period ;* ii : *Mod. Period* (18th cent. and first hf. of 19th) *v.* also **F** § 17***

Gomme, [Sir] G. Laur. Village Comnty.; ill. [Con. Sci. Ser.; $1.50 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 3/ 6 c 8° W. Scott 90

,, Folklore Relics of Early Village Life *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Stock 83

Gray, Howard L. English Field Systs ; 17 maps [11/6 Clar. Pr.]$2.75 8° Harvard Un.Pr. 16

LAFARGUE, Paul Evol. of Prop. fr. Savagery to Civilisn. [$1 Scribner] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

de LAVELEYE, Prf. E. Primitive Property [tr.] introd. T. E. Cliffe Leslie *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/]8°Macm.78
The history of community of property. A new (enlarged) edn. of original appeared in *Paris* in 1891.

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Land Systems of Irel., Engl., and Continental Countries —*ut* **D** § 119

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Ch. Prop.: orig. & devel.[tr.] [Cont. Sci.Ser.; $1.50 Scrib.] 3/6 c 8° W. Scott 92
Sort of seq. to *Evoln. of Marrge.* [*sup.*], to small extent traversg. same grd. more concisely.

MAINE, Sir H. S. Village Communities in E. and W. [$3.50 Holt, *N.Y.*] 9/ 8°Murray[71] 90

*SEEBOHM, Dr Fredc. The Engl. Vill. Comm.; 13 maps and pl. 4/6 ($2) c 8° Longman [83] 13
In rel. to manor. and trib. systs., and to common (open field) syst. of husbandry; pract. a hist. of secular progr. fr. slavery to freedom.

* ,, Customary Acres and their Importance 12/6 ($4) 8° Longman 14
Further studies of tribal and pastoral condns. of land-holdg. and its devel. Highly technical. Posth. ed. by his son, H. E. SEEBOHM. *V.* also his art. *Feudal Tenures in Eng.* in *Fortn. Rev.*, 1870, his *Trib. Syst.* and *Trib. Cust.* [*sup.*].

SIMCOX, Edith J. —*in her* Primitive Civilizations, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

Germans: Ross (D. W.) Early Hist. of Landholdg. am. Germs. [opp. to Vill. Comm. theory] $3 8° Soule, *Boston* 83

Iceland: BRYCE (Jas.) Constitn. of Primitive Iceland —*in his* Studies in Hist., *ut* **F** § 1

Russia: ST. LEWINSKI (Jan) Orig. of Property and Formn. of Vill. Commun. 3/6 8° Constable 13

'STEPNIAK' —*in his* Russian Peasantry, *ut* **E** § 25: [exhaust. acc. of the *mir*]

India —*v. also* MAINE, *Village Communities*, *ut sup.*

BADEN-POWELL, B. H. Orig. of Vill. Commun. in India [$1Scrib.,*N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99

,, The Indian Village Community; maps [statistical] 16/ ($4) 8°Longman 96

HEWITT, J. F. Ruling Races of Prehist. Times —*ut* **F** § 62 [India, S.–W. Asia, S. Eur.]

MATTHAI, Jno. Village Government in British India 4/6 c 8° Unwin 15
Sets forth extent to wh. village community even now takes informal part in wk. of administration.

PHEAR, Sir J. B. The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan 80

Jews: LAURÉ (M. J.) Property Concepts of the Early Hebrews 50c. 8° Univ. of Iowa Pr. 15

United States: ADAMS (H. B.) Vill. Communs. of Cape Anne and Salem 50c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 83

ELTING, I. Dutch Vill. Communs. on Hudson Riv. 50c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ.,*Baltimore* 86

Costume: FLOWER (W. H.) Fashn. in Deformity; ill. [ill.fr.svge. races]*o.p.*[*pb.*2/6] c 8° Macm.82

Dancing: RIDGEWAY (Prf. Wm.) Dramas and Dram. Dances of Non-Eur. Races —*ut* **K** § 191

Fishing: RADCLIFFE (Wm.) Fishing from the Earliest Times; ill. 28/ 8° Murray 21
A valuable colln. of material on anc. fishing—Gk. and Rom., Egyptian, Assyr., Jewish, Chinese.

RIDGEWAY, Prf. Wm. Prehist. Fishing [Smithson. Contrib. to Knowl.] 4° Sm.Inst.,*Washton* 84

Inventions: MASON,(Prf.O.T.) Orig.of Invtn.; ill. [Con.Sci.Ser.; 3/6 Scott]$1.50 c 8° Scr.,*N.Y.* 95
Pop. hist. of tools, uses of fire, potter's art, prim. textiles, domestica. of animals, transport, war, etc.

Looms: ROTH (H. L.) Studies in Primitive Looms 15/ 4° Bankfd. Mus., *Halifax* 17–19

Secret Societies: WEBSTER (Prf. H.) Prim. Secret Socs.: early pol. and relig. $2 (8/6) 8° Macm. 08

String Figures: BALL (W. W. Rouse) String Figures; 24 ill. [pp. 69] 2/6 84°Heffer,*Camb.* [20] 21

HADDON, Kathleen Cat's Cradles from Many Lands; 59 ill. [pp. 112] 2/6 (90c.)c8°Lgmn 11

JAYNE, Carol F. String Figures: cat's cradle in many lands; ill. $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06

Thunder weapon: BLINKENBERG (C. S.) Thunderweapon in Relig. and Folklore [$1.65 Macm.] 5/ 8° Camb. Press 12

Time-reckoning: NILSSON (M. P.) Primitive Time-reckoning: orig. and development [21/-($9.45) Oxf. Un. Pr.] r 8° Geerup, *Lond.* 20

Trade: GRIERSON (P. J. H.) The Silent Trade 6/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 03
Study of condns. of earliest-kn. commerce. The 'silent trade' refers to early form of bartering in wh. one party comes to a spot, lays down his goods, draws off, and awaits result. Human intercourse follows.

Travel: MASON (Prf. O. T.) Prim. Travel and Transportn.; ill. $1.50 8° Sm. Inst.,*Wgton* 96

Weights and Measures: WARREN (Sir C.) Early Weights and Measures of Mankind 7/6 8° Palest. Explor. Fd. 14

Writing —*v.* **K** § 99

Child in Ethnol. —*v.* **B** § 3, **E** § 3 **Funerals and Burials** —*v.* **B** § 3 **Music (Prim.)** —*v.* **I** § 123

Women —*v.* **B** § 3, **E** § 3

III. History of Antiquity

6: GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS. SERIES

General and Comprehensive Works —*v. also* **F** § 1, § 4, § 5; *for* Chronol. *v.* **F** § 1

ANDERSON, Rob. Extinct Civiliz. of East; ill. [Lib. of Stor.; 40c. Appl., *N.Y.*] 1/ s 8° Newnes 96

ASHLEY, R. L. Ancient Civilization —*ut* **F** § 4

BALDWIN, Jno. D. Prehistoric Nations $1.75 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 69
Thesis: Phœns., Chalds. and Egns. were rel. to a still older civilizn.—th. of Ethiopns. or Cushites (Arabia).

BANKS, E. J. The Seven Wonders of Anc. World; ill. $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 16

BOTSFORD, Prf. G. W. Anc. Hist. for Beginners; maps and ill. $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Macmillan 02

,, Hist. of the Anc. World, 2 vols.; ill. ea. $1 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 11–4

,, Hist. of the Orient, Greece, and Rome $1.80 c 8° Macmillan [01] 06

,, + Lillie S. Source-Bk. of Anc. Hist. [suppl. to above] $1.30 (5/6) c 8° Macm. 13

,, + L. B. Brf. Hist. of Wd. [w. spec. ref. to econ. cond.] $2.40 (13/) c 8° Macm. [17] 20

BOUGHTON, W. Hist. of Anc. Peoples $2 c 8° Putnam 97

BRANSTON, M. Empires of the Old World: to Fall of Rome; ill. 3/6 c 8° Blackie 11

BREASTED, J. H. Anc. Times: hist. of the early world $1.60 (8/6) c 8° Ginn 16

,, Survey of the Anc. World $1.40 (8/6) c 8° Ginn 19

CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. Essay on Western Civilization, vol. i —*ut* **F** § 4

DUNCKER, Prf. Max Hist. of Antiq., tr. Dr Evelyn Abbott, 6 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ ea.] 8° Bentley 77–82
i: *Egypt; Semitic Nations;* ii: *Assyr., Phœn., Israel;* iii: *Assyr., Israel, Eg., Babyl., Lydia;* iv: *Aryans of Indus and Buddhists, Brahmans;* v–vi: *Aryans of E. Iran; Medes, Persians.* The best general hist. of antiq., but uncrit. as reg. Israel. Orig. pub. (in Germ.) in 1852, but freq. revised. No maps or index.

DU PONTET, Clement Anc. World [earlst.tms.to B.C.55; $1.20 Lngmn.] 4/6 c 8° Arnold 12

DURUY, Victor Anc. Hist. [tr.]; maps and plans $1 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 99

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde The City-State of the Greeks and Romans, *ut* **F** § 10 (*q.v.*)
Forms a good introdn. to anc. hist., showg. to what extent mod. civilizn. has adopted anc. polit. ideas.

GOODSPEED, Prf. G. S. Hist. of the Anc. World [7/6 Constable] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [04] 12
B.C. 4000 to A.D. 800. Crisply written and w. good illns. and maps. Omits Jewish history.

HALL, H. R. Anc. Hist. of Near E.; maps and ill. [to Pers. invas.; $5 Macm.] 16/ 8° Methuen [13] 20

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Manual of Anc. Hist. [tr.] [constn., com., colon.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bohn [29] 60

,, Hist. Researches into Pol., Intercourse, Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 8° Bohn [32–46] 47–50

HERODOTUS [B.C. 490–*c.* 424] Histories —*v.* **K** § 192

TOLMAN, H. C. + STEVENSON (J. H.) Herodotus and Empires of E. $1 c 8° Am.Bk.Co., *N.Y.*

HOGARTH, D. G. The Anc. East [Home Univ. Lib.; 50c. Holt, *N.Y.*] 1/ s 8° Williams 14

,, [ed.] —*in his* Authority and Archæology, Sacred and Profane, *ut* **A** § 47

HYDE, C. W. G. Anc. Hist. fr. Earl. Times to D. of Charlemagne, 2 v. $6 c 8° Roach, *Kansas* 05

KING (L. W.) + HALL (H. R.) Hist. of Eg., Chald., Syr., Babyl., & Assyr. 8° Grolier Soc., *N.Y.* 07

LENORMANT, Frç. The Beginnings of History [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 5 [Creation to Deluge]

,, + CHEVALLIER (E.) Man. of Anc. Hist. of East [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Asher 69–70
Israelites Egyptns., Assyrns., Babylns., Medes and Persns., Phœns., Arab. Omits Gks. and Roms. Superseded by later edn. of orig., ed. E. Babelon, 6 v., 8° *Paris*, 1881–8; fully and well ill.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Prolegomena to Ancient History *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 71

MALET, Alb. The Ancient World [tr.] [E. Emps., Gr., Rome] 5/ c 8° Hodder 20

*MASPÉRO, Prf. G. Hist. of the Ancient Peoples of the Classic East, 3 vols. —*ut* **F** § 8

MATTINGLY, H. Outl. of Anc. Hist.; maps & ill. [to 476 A.D.; $3 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 14

MOREY, W. C. Outlines of Ancient History $1.50 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 06

MYERS, P. van Ness Eastern Nations and Greece [*v. also* **F** § 1] $1.25 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* [04] 17

NEWMAN, J. B. The Beginner's Anc. Hist. [to A.D. 1000] 2/3 8° Harrap 21

NIEBUHR, B. G. Lectures on Ancient History [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Taylor 52
Asiatics Egyptns., Gks., Maceds., Carthags. Posth. compiled by his son, Marcus, inclg. some of his student's notes. Of no great value.

PATERSON, W. R. [' Benj. SWIFT '] *in his* The Nemesis of Nations, *ut* **F** § 4

PETERS, Dr C. Eldorado of the Ancs.; 2 maps & 97 ill. [$5 Dutton] 21/ 8° Pearson 02
Seeks to prove th. the most anc. natns. obtd. their gold, ivory, etc., fr. S. Afr.: 'the Ophir of the time of Solomon was the country between the Lower Zambesi and the Limpopo River.' G. OPPERT (*Tharshish und Ophir*, 8° Springer, *Berl.* '03) holds th. SOLOMON's famous fleets made their jys. to Ind. and E. Afr.

POLYBIUS [B.C. 264–146] Histories —*ut* **K** § 192

v. RANKE, Leop. [d. 1886] Universal Hist. [tr.], v. i: Oldest Group of Nations and Gks.
o.p. [*pb.* 16/] 8° Kegan Paul 84

RAWLINSON, Can. G. Man. of Anc. Hist. to Fall of West. Emp. 14/ ($3.50) 8° Clar. Pr. [69] 85
To fall of Sass. Emp., w. bibl. notes. Incls. Gr. and Rome. Dry; but carefully wr. Ch. Ed. $1.25 Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*

,, The Five Great Monarchies of Anc. East. World, 3 v.; ill. 42/ 8° Murray [62–7] 78
The hist., geogr., and antiqs. of Chaldea, Assyria, Babylonia, Media, Persia. Orthodox.

,, The Sixth Gt. Oriental Monarchy; ill. [Parthia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 73
Contains a good acc. of establishmt. of Roman dominion in East. Edn. of *The Seven Gt. Monarchies*, 3 v., $4 8° Burt, *N.Y.*

,, Seventh Gt. Oriental Mon.; ill. [Sassanidae; 3–7 cent] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longman 76

,, The Origin of Nations [popular; $1 Scribner] 4/6 p 8° R.T.S. *n.d.* (77)

,, Egypt and Babylon fr. Scripture and Profane Sources —*ut* **F** § 8
RAWLINSON's wks. are full of learng., but not wholly trustworthy, and of obsolete scholarship. Pt.-of-view—absol. authority of Hebr. Scriptures.

RAWLINSON, H. G. Intercourse between India and Western World [to A.D. 476] —*ut* **F** 62

REICH, Dr E. [d. 1910] Gen. Hist. of West. Natns., Pt. I: Antiq., v. i–ii ea. 15/ ($2) 8° Macm. 08
Compreh., ambitious, paradoxical; very severe on the 'higher critics.' Starts w. B.C. 5000.

RICHARDS, F. T. The Eve of Christianity —*ut* **F** § 12, *s.v.* Social Life

ROLLIN, Ch. [1661–1741] Anc. Hist. [tr.], 4 v. [once much used; now quite obsolete]
$3 8° Hurst, *N.Y.* [1768]

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Ancient Empires of the East *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 84
Sketches of life and hist. of anc. civs. of Eg. Bab., Assy., Phœn., Lydia, Pers. Emp.

SCHMITZ, Dr L. Man. of Anc. Hist. [omits Jews; Eng. edn. (Riv.) *o.p.*] c 8° *Madras* [57] 84

SEIGNOBOS, Prf. C. History of Ancient Civilization [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 4

SMITH, Pp. The Ancient History of the East 7/6 p 8° Murray 71
To conq. by ALEX. GT. Good studt's bk.; less thoro', but fuller and more readable, th. LENORMANT or RAWLINSON. Omits Jews.

,, Hist. of World: Anc. Hist., 3 v.; maps & ill.
o.p. [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Murray [64–5] 73
Still the ablest and most conscientious *English* Hist. of Antiq. Incls. (orthodox) Jew. hist., and Gr. and Rome ends A.D. 476.

SOUTTAR, Dr Robinson Short Hist. of Anc. Peoples; maps 12/ 8° Hodder [03] 04
An inaccurate bk., wr. mainly to vindicate hist. accuracy of Bible. *Cf.* his *Short Hist. of Mediæv. Peoples* (**F** § 13).

TAYLOR, H. O. Ancient Ideals —*ut* **F** § 4

TAYLOR, W. C. Stud.'s Man. of Anc. Hist. [pol. & soc. states of princ. nat.] 7/6 c 8° Lgmn. [49]

WEBSTER, Hutton Ancient History; ill. [6/ Harrap] $1.50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 13

WESTERMANN, W. L. The Story of the Ancient Nations $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Appleton 12

WILMOT-BUXTON, Ethel M. Story of Anc. World; maps & ill. [$1 Dut.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 04

Series: Anc. Hist. fr. the Monuments: 5 v. [ea. 75c. Pott, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 75–8

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge: —*ut* **A** § 46

Epochs of Anc. Hist.; ed. Sir G. W. Cox + C. Sankey; 10 v. [ea. $1 Scrib.] ea. 2/6 12° Lgmn. 76–86

Records of the Past: Ser. i, ed. Dr S. Birch, 12 v.; Ser. ii, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, 6 v. —*ut* **A** § 47

Story of the Nations Series —*ut* **F** § 1

Atlases (Ancient and Classical)

BUTLER, Dr Sam. [ed.] Atlas of Anc. & Class. Geogr.; 27 maps; 90 pp. Index 1/ s 8° Dent [51] 07
35 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [Everym. Lib.]. A marvel of cheapness; serves well for r'r of HERODOTUS and LIVY, or GROTE and GIBBON.

GRUNDY, G. B. [ed.] Murray's Small Classical Atlas 6/ f° Murray 04
15 maps, in some of wh. are contour-lines; full index. All that the yg. classical boy needs.

,, [ed.] Murray's Handy Classical Maps ea. 1/ to 2/ f° Murray 00 *sqq.*
Britannia; Hispania; Italia; Roman Empire. Excellent maps, clear and full, and well indexed.

JOHNSTON, Dr A. Keith [ed.] Sch. At. of Class. Geogr. [23 maps & index] 12/6 i 4° Johnston [] 81

JOHNSTON, W.+A. K. [pubs.] Sch. Atlas of Class. Geogr. [23 col.maps] 12/6 4° Johnston
KIEPERT, H. [ed.] Atlas Antiquus [12 col. maps, & index] 6/ s f° G. Reimer, *Berl.* [69]
The standard Germ. schl. classical atlas. The 1893 edn. completed pubn. of 300,000 copies.

,, [ed.] Formae Orbis Antiqui : 36 maps [large scale] ea. 3*m*. 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.*
LONG (Geo.)+HUGHES (W.) [eds.] Classical Atlas [24 col. maps] 6/ 4° Bell
MUIR, Prf. Ramsay [ed.] Histl. Atlas for Students [154 maps and diagrs.] 9/ 8° Philip []
REICH, Dr Emil [ed.] Atlas Antiquus 10/ ($3) c 4° Macmillan 07
48 orig. graphic maps, w. elab. text to ea., and full Index. First Pers. War to Civil War *temp.* CÆSAR.

SHEPHERD, W. R. [ed.] Atlas of Anc. Hist.; 44 maps [Am. Hist. Ser.] 90c. 4° Holt, *N.Y.* 13
SMITH (Sir W.) + GROVE (Sir G.) [eds.] Atlas of Anc. Geogr.; Biblical & Class. 126/ f° Murray 73–5
43 col. maps, w. an Introd. to each on the sources, authorities, etc. Index.

SPRUNER (K.) + v. SIEGLIN (W.) [eds.] Atlas Antiquus=v. i *of his* Handatlas, *ut sup.*
VAN KAMPEN, A. Tabulae quibus illustrantur Terrae Veterum, Pts. i–iv
18*m*. f° J. Perthes, *Gotha* 88
,, Atlas Antiquus : English edn. 2/9 obl. J. Perthes, *Gotha*
Chart : MACCOUN (T.) Histl.Geogr.Chart of Anc.Eur. [2800 B.C.–475 A.D.] $15 Silver, *Boston*

7: SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS

Bibliography —*v.* **A** § 12 ; **Calendar, F** § 1 ; **Chronology, A** § 46 ; **Money, Wts & Measures, A** § 47
Encyclopædia —*v.* **A** § 12. *Addition* :—
EISENSTEIN, J. D., *etci.* Ozar Yisrael : encyclo. in Hebr. 10 v. ea. $3 8° Eisenstein, *N.Y.* 07 *sqq.*
Sources : GILL (J.) Notices of Jews by Classic Wrs. of Antiq. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Longman [70] 72
MERCER (S. A. B. ; tr.) Extra-Bibl. Sources f. Heb. and Jew Hist. 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 13
WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. Light fr. Egyptn. Papyri on Jew. Hist. before Xt. 3/ c 8° Williams 08
Generally —*v.* **A** § 46, § 12. *Additions* :—
ABRAHAMS, L. B. Manual of Jewish History [elementary] 2/ c 8° Kegan Paul [82] 22
ADAMS, Rev. H. C. History of Jews [war w. Rome to pres. time ; pop.] 8/ 8° R.T.S. 87
CASSEL, Dr D. Man. of Jew. Hist. and Literature [tr.] 3/ (30c.] 12° Macmillan [83] 13
CONDER, Lt.-Col. C. R. The Hebrew Tragedy [Abraham to Vespasian ; picturesque]
c 8° Blackwood 00
DARMESTETER, Jas. Essay on History of Jews —*in his* Selected Essays [tr.], *ut* **A** § 12
DEUTSCH, Prf. Gotth. The Philosophy of Jewish Hist. 50c. c 8° Bloch Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 97
Shows how the influ. of other nations and beliefs has moulded the Jewish people fr. earliest times.

,, Scrolls : ess. on Jew. Hist. and Liter., 2 v. $3 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 17
,, Jew and Gentile : essays [= v. iii of *Scrolls*] $1.50 c 8° Stratford, *Bost.* 20
,, Hist. of Jews, 60c. ; Memor. Dates of Jew. Hist. 75c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 10 ; *n.d.*
DUBNOV, S. M. Jew. Hist. : essay in phil. of hist. [$1 Jew. Pb. Soc., *Phila.*] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 03
GOODMAN, Paul Hist. of the Jews [Temple Primers ; 35c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ 12° Dent 11
*GRÄTZ, Prf. H. Hist. of Jews fr. Earliest Times to Pres. Day [tr.], 5 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 30/] 8° Myers [91–2] 03
6 v. $9 Jewish Pubn. Soc., *Phila.* The standard *Jewish* hist. of Israel, first pub. in orig. in 11 v. [8° Winter, *Heidelb.* '53–70) '63–70]. i–ii, deal w. anc. Jews, iii–v bring wk. fr. 500 to 1870 ; vi (Am. edn. only ; 1898) is Index, w. memr. of author, maps, and chron. tables. The tr. (ed. and in pt. made by Bella Löwy) omits all footnotes—a great loss. It is also in other respects condensed (by author himself).

, Pop. History of the Jews, tr. A. B. Rhine ; w. Suppl. Vol. [recent events]
by M. Raisin, ed. A. Harkavy, 6 v.; ill. $12 8° Hebr. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 19
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. The Jews ; ill. and maps [Sty.of Natns.; 5/ Un.] $1.50 c 8° Putn.,*N.Y.* [86]
A picturesque, popular account of the ancient, medieval, and modern Jews.

KARPELES, Gust. A Sketch of Jewish History 30c. c 8° Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.*
LEWIS, Thos. Antiquities of Heb. People, 3 v. [still in print] 16/6($4)8° Clar. Pr.[1724–5] 38
MILMAN, Dn H. H. Hist. of Jews fr. Earliest to Mod. Times, 3 v. 12/ 8° Murray [29] 83
Ch. Edn. in 1 v., 3/6 8° Routledge [87]92 ($1.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*) A civil and milit., rather th. a theol., acc. of Jews, subjectg. their hist. to ord. canons of crit. Popular, yet scholarly.

MYERS, Jack M. Story of Jew. People, 2 v.; ill. [elem.; ea. 60c., Bloch] ea. 1/6 c 8° Paul [09]
PALMER, Prf. E. H. Hist. of Jew. Nation fr. Earl. Times to Pres. Day 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. *n.d.* (74)
SHARPE, Saml. Hist. of the Heb. Nation and Literature 3/6 c 8° Stock [69] 08
To B.C. 5r. A well-kn. bk., by a Unitarian: anticipated many of conclusns. of mod. critics.
WILD, Laura H. Evoln. of Hebr. People and Influ. on Civilizn.; maps
$1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 17
Atlas: SMITH (Sir G. A.) *etc.* Atlas of Hist. Geogr. of Holy Land 25/ 4° Hodder 15

Ancient (to and inclg. Roman Period) —*Additions to* **A** § 46
ABBOTT, L. Life and Literature of the Ancient Hebrews 6/ c 8° Clarke 00
ALFORD, B. H. Jew. Hist. and Liter.: und. Maccab. and Herod 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 13
ASKOWITH, D. Tolerat. and Persec. of Jews in the Rom. Emp., Pt. i $2 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 15
BROWNE, Lawr. E. Early Judaism [$5.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 14/ 8° Camb. Pr. 20
CHAYTOR, Rev. H. J. The Story of Israel and Judah [readable] 5/ sq. 8° Blackie 11
CHEYNE, Dr T. K. Veil of Hebr. Hist.: further attempt to lift it [$2 Macm.] 5/ 8° Black 13
CORNILL, Prf. C. H. Culture of Ancient Israel $1 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 14
DRUCKER, Aaron P. The Culture of Ancient Israel 75c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 11
,, The Trial of Jesus fr. Jewish Sources 25c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 07
GINZBERG, Louis Legends of Jews, 4 v. [Bible Times] ea. $2 8° Jew. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 09–13
HESS, Moses Rome and Jerusalem: study in Jewish nationalism [tr.]
$1.50 c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 18
HILL, G. F. Palestinian Cults in Græco-Rom. Age [60c. Macm.] 1/6 r 8° Camb. Pr. 12
HUDSON, Eliz. H. History of the Jews in Rome 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 84
JASTROW, Morris, *jun.* Hebr. and Babyl. Traditions
[Haskell Lects.; 10/6 Unwin] $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 14
KENT, Prf. C. F. [ed.] Narrs. of Hebr. Hist.
[Creation to 11th cent., B.C. 12/ Hodder] $2.75 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 04
,, [ed.] Israel's Hist. and Biogr. Narrs.; maps [12/ Hod.] $2.75 8° Scr., *N.Y.* 05
,, + JENKS (J. W.) Testing of a Nation's Ideals [to Assyr. per.] 75c. c 8° Scr., *N.Y.* 15
,, + ,, Twelve Studs. on Mkg. of a Nation 75c. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 12
KRAELING, E. G. H. Aram and Israel
[Arams. in Syr. and Mesop.; 6/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.50 r 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. 18
MANN, Jac. Jews in Egypt and Pal. und. Fatimid Caliphs, v. i 12/6 ($5.65) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 20
OTTLEY, R. L. Short Hist. of Hebrs. to Rom. Per.; 7 maps
[$1.25 Macmillan] 5/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [01] 04
OXFORD, Rev. A. W. Short Introduction to Hist. of Anc. Israel 2/6 c 8° Unwin 87
RAWLINSON, Can. G. —*in his* Manual of Ancient History to Fall of Western Empire, *ut* **F** § 6
RENDU, A. Jewish Race in Ancient and Roman History [tr.] $2.25 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*
RIGGS, Jas. S. Hist. of Jew. People dur. Maccab. and Rom. Periods
[$1.25 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00
SARSON (M.) + PHILLIPS (M. A.) Hist. of People of Israel 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 12
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Early Israel and the Surrounding Nations 6/ c 8° Service 99
,, Egypt of the Hebrews and Herodotus —*ut* **F** § 8
*SCHÜRER, Prf. E. Hist. of Jew. People in Time of Xt. [tr.], 5 v. ea. 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85–91
5v. $8 Scribner, *N.Y.* Index 2/6 ($1.50). Div. i (2 v.): *Polit. Hist. of Pal.*, B.C. 175–A.D. 135. Div. ii (3 v.): *Internal Condn. of Pal. and of Jew. People in Time of Xt.* Of a standard char.: v. full in bibliogr. ref. Free fr. theol. bias. Best wk. on Jews of N.T. times.
SIME, Jas. The Kingdom of all Israel: hist., liter., worship 15/ 8° Nisbet 83
STREATFEILD, Fk. Preparing the Way 5/ ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 18
The influence of Judaism of the Greek period on earliest development of Christianity.
TODD, J. C. Politics and Religion in Ancient Israel 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 04

Post-Biblical, Medieval, and Modern —*Additions to* **A** §§ 46, 12
Bibliography —*v.* **A** § 12. *Additions*:—
JACOBS (Jos.) The Jewish Question, 1875–84 *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 12° Trübner (Paul) 85

JACOBS (Jos.) + WOLF (Lucien) [eds.] Bibliotheca Anglo-Jud.
[Pubs. Ang.-Jew. Hist. Exh., *ut* **A** § 12] 8° Nutt 88
A bibliogr. guide to Ang.-Jew. hist.: MS. sources, Pre-expulsn. per. (to 1290), Mid. Age (1290–1656); Movemt. for the Return (1642–56), Mod. Per. (1657–1886).

ABRAHAMS, Isr. Jewish Life in the Middle Ages 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [96] 17
[Jewish Lib.] A good compiln. on Jewish life, manners, customs, and soc. and polit. positn. fr. 10 to 18 [*sic*] cents.

" ACHAD HA-AM " [= " One of the People," Asher GINZBERG] Selected Essays, tr. Leon Simon
$1.50 8° Jew. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 12

,, Ten Essays on Zionism and Judaism, tr. Simon [diff. fr. above] 6/ 8° Kegan Paul 22
Essays interpretg. Jewish hist. fr. Jewish standpt., by chief living exponent of Hebr. nationalism.

COHEN, Israel Jewish Life in Mod. Times [$3 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Methuen 14
Useful delineatn. of Jews of to-day in all lands of the Diaspora—nos., dispersion, fam. life, morality, organizns., callings, disabilities, synagogues, schls., contribns. to culture, etc.

DANVERS, F. C. Israel Redivivus [A–S. races = Lost 10 tribes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Banks 05

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.; ex-Jew] History of Jewish Nation, after Destruction of Jerusalem, ed. H. A. White [sternly impartial] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman [56] 96

FISCHBERG, Maur. Jews: race and evironm.; ill. [Cont. Sci. Ser.; $1.50 Scrib.] 6/ c 8° Scott 11

FRASER, Jno. F. The Conquering Jew [econ. pos. to-day; $1.50 Funk] 6/ 8° Cassell 15

HARRIS, Dr Maur. H. 1,000 Years of Jewish Hist. [Alex. Gt. to conq. of Spain]
50c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 10

,, Hist. of Med. Jews; ill. [conq. of Sp. to 1492] 50c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* [07] 16

HUSIK, I. Hist. of Med. Jew. Philosophy [16/ Routledge] $3 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 16

JEWISH HISTORICAL SOC. OF ENGLAND: Publications, vols. i–xvii *v.s.* Jew. Hist. Soc. 93 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

LEVY, Matthias The Western Synagogue 10/ 8° Barber 97

LOWE, Rev. W. H. The *Memorbuch* of Nürnberg *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Camb. Press 81
A valuable contribn. to the study of the history of the persecution of the Jews in 1349.

MAGNUS, L'y About the Jews since Bible Times [B.C. 587–A.D. 1290] 6/ c 8° K. Paul 81

MORRISON, Rev. W. Douglas The Jews under Roman Rule; maps and ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin [90]
$1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* [Story of the Nations]. Popular. Covers the period B.C. 164 to A.D. 135.

NEUBAUER, Ad. [ed.] Med. Jew. Chron. and Chronol. Notes, 2 Pts.
[Anecd. Oxon.] 32/6 ($9.50) s 4° Clar. Press 87–95
Vol. ii cont. hitherto unkn. hist. of Jews in S. It. in 9 cent., a Judæo-Arab. chron. fr. Creatn. to A.D. 1100, Diary of the famous DAVID of tribe of Reuben who visited the Pope and Kg. of Portug. 1524; etc.

PHILIPSON, Dr D. Old European Jewries $1.25 8° Amer. Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 94

RADIN, Max Jews among the Greeks and Rom.; ill. $1.50 c 8° Jew. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 15

RAISIN, Max Hist. of the Jews in Mod. Times; ill. $2.50 8° Hebr. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 19

RAPHALL, M. J. Post-Bib. Hist. of Jews, 2 v. [B.C. 420 to A.D. 70] $1.50 c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 66

SOMBART, Prf. W. Jews and Mod. Capitalism [tr.] [last 4 cents.; $5 Dutton] 15/ 8° Unw. 13

ZANGWILL, Isr. The Voice of Jerusalem [$3 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 15/ 8° Heinemann 20
Anti-Semitism, Socialism in rel. to Judaism, Resurrected Poland, The Stage Jew, Zionism, Legend of Conquering Jew, etc.

ZUNZ, Leop. Sufferings of Jews dur. Mid. Ages [tr.], ed. G. A. Kohut
[3/ Luzac] 50c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 07
A vivid picture of the period A.D. 1000 to 1492 (Expulsion of the Jews from Spain).

England: ABRAHAMS (B. L.) Expulsn. of Jews fr. Eng.: 1290 [Pr. Ess.] 2/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 95

ADLER, Rev. Mich. Hist. of the Central Synagogue 8° *Jewish Chron.* Off. 05

ANGLO-JEWISH HISTOR. EXHIB., Roy. Albert Hall (1887): Pubns; 4 vols.—*ut* **A** § 12, *v.v.* Judsm.

BENAS, B. L. Records of the Jews in Liverpool *o.p.* 8° Brockell *L'pool* 00

BLUNT, J. E. Hist. of Establishmt. and Residence of Jews in Eng. *o.p.* 8° *London* 30

BOOTH, Chas. —*in* vs. i *and* iii *of his* Life and Labour of People of London, *ut* **D** § 118

DAVIS, M. D. [ed.] Shetaroth: Hebr. Deeds of Engl. Jews bef. 1290
[Pbs. Ang.-Jew. Exh.] 15/ 8° *Jewish Chron.* Off. 88

DAY, E. Social Life of the Jews [Semitic Ser.; 5/ Routl.] $1.25 c 8° Scr., *N.Y.* 01

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. I. The Jews in Europe—*in his* Studies in Europ. Hist. [tr.], *ut* **F** § 15 [chiefly medieval]

DUSCHINSKY, Dr C. Rabbinate of the Gt. Synagogue, Lond.: 1755–1842 12/6 8° Clar. Pr. 21

GASTER, Dr Moses — Hist. of Synagogue in Bevis Marks ; facss. and ill. — 8° *priv. prin.* 01

HENRIQUES, H. S. Q. — Return of Jews to England : ch. in Eng. law — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 05

,, — Jews and the English Law — [$3.50 Bloch, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Jacobs 08

HYAMSON, Alb. M. — Hist. of Jews in England ; ill. — [$2 Bloch] 4/6 8° Chatto 08

[Pubns. Jew. Hist. Soc. Eng.] A scholarly and informg. wk. Starts w. per. bef. 1066 and ends w. pres. day.

JACOBS, Jos. [ed. & tr.] Jews of Angevin Engl. — 4/ 16° Nutt 93

[Eng. Hist. by Cont. Wrs.] Docums. and recds. fr. prtd. and MS. sources, w. trs. and notes, contg. notices of life of Jews, status, etc., to 1206.

MANASSEH BEN ISRAEL'S Mission to Oliver Cromwell, ed. Lucien Wolf — 21/ 4° Macmillan 01

[Pubns. of Jewish Histor. Soc. Eng.] Pamphlets to promote the readmission of Jews to England : 1649–56.

,, [ed.] Vestiges of Hist. Ang.-Hebrs. of E. Anglia *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 70

NEUBAUER, Ad. — The Jew in Oxford —*in* Oxf. Hist. Soc., Collect., Ser ii, *ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Oxf.

PICCIOTTO, J. — Sketches of Anglo-Jewish History — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Trübner 75

RIGG, J. M. [ed.] — Sel. Pleas, Starrs [deeds], etc., of Jew. Exch. —*ut* **D** § 5 [A.D. 1218–86]

[Pubns. of Jewish Hist. Soc. Eng.] A valuable contribn. to hist. of Engl. Jewry for 70 yrs. bef. expulsn. und EDWARD I.

,, [ed.] Cal. of Plea Rolls of Exchequ. of Jews in Pub. Rec. Off., v. i [1218–72] [Jew. Hist. Soc., Eng.] — 16/ 4° Macmillan 05

STOKES, Rev. H. P. — Studies in Anglo.-Jewish History [A.D. 1070–1290] — *subscr.* 8° Jew. Hist. Soc. of Eng. 13

Jews in Engl. bef. the Expulsn. ; Tallies ; Course of Ang.-Jew. Hist. ; The Jews in Cambridge thro' the Centuries. Many Appendices.

,, — Short Hist. of Jews in Engl. ; 8 ill. — [Gorham, *N.Y.*] 5/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 21

An excellent short hist. by an Engl. scholar (Cambridge). *Pre expulsn. Period* (1066–1290) ; *Middle Period* [1290–1656] ; *Return and Resettlement* [1657 *sqq.*]

WOLF, Lucien — Plan f. Dict. of Ang.-Jew. Hist. ; Crypto-Jews und. Commonwealth ; Resettlem. of Jews in Eng. ; Jewry of Restor. — 8° *Jew. Chron.* Off. 87–02

Balkans : KOHLER (M. F.) + WOLF (S.) Jewish Disabilities in Balkan States — $1.50 c 8° Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 16

Croatia : BATES (J. V.) —*in* Our Allies and Enemies in Nr. East — [$5 Dut.] 10/6 8° Chapman 18

Poland, Russia, Roumania —*v. also* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Anti-Semitism

ADENEY, Rev. J. H. — The Jews of East. Eur. ; 4 ill. — [Gorham, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 21

BASKERVILLE, Beatr. C. — The Polish Jew : Soc. and Econ. Value — 10/6 8° Chapman 06

DUBNOV, S. M. — Hist. of Jews in Rus. and Pol. [tr.], 3 v. $5.50 c 8° Jew. Pb. Soc., *Phil.* 16–20

FINN, Jas. — History of the Israelites in Poland — *o.p.* c 8° Vallentine

FRASER, J. F. — —*in his* Red Russia, *ut* **E** § 25

FREDERIC, Har. — The New Exodus : study of Isr. in Russ. [$2.50 Putn.] 16/ 8° Heinemann 92

FRIEDLAENDER, Isr. — The Jews of Russia and Poland — $1.25 (5/) 8° Putnam 15

GOODHART, A. L. — Poland and the Minority Races — [$2.50 Brentano] 10/6 8° Al. & Un. 20

HEIFETZ, Elias — Slaughter of Jews in the Ukraine, 1919 — $3 c 8° Seltzer, *N.Y.* 21

HERBERT, W. V. [= W. v. HARLESSEM] Jews of Near-East — [rep. to attks. on Jews] *o.p.* c8° Un. 05

MAIMON, Solomon — An Autobiogr. [tr.] ; w. notes — [wr. in Germ. c. 1750] 6/ c 8° Gdnr., *Paisley* 88

An interestg. autobiogr., affordg. an admirable pict. of Jewish life and manners in 18th cent. in Poland, w. author's spiritual experiences.

RAISIN, J. S. — Haskalan Movemt. in Rus. — $1.50 c 8° Jewish Pub. Soc., *Phila.* 13

Spain ; Portugal : ADLER (E. N.) — Auto de Fé and Jew —*ut* **A** § 97, *s.v.* Inquisition

DE CASTRO, A. — Hist. of Jews in Spain, ed. Kirwan — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Bell & Daldy 51

FINN, Jas. — Sephardim : Hist. of Jews of Spain and Port. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Rv'tn 41

KAYSERLING, Dr M. — Columbus and Particip. of Jews in Spain and Port. Discov. [tr.] —*ut* **E** § 54

JACOBS, Jos. — Inquiry into Sources of Hist. of Jews in Spain — 4/ 8° Nutt 94

LINDO, E. H. — Hist. of Jews of Spain and Port. ; facss. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Longman 48

Fr. earliest times to expulsn. ; w. trs. of all laws made resp. them dur. their estabmt. in Sp. and Port.

MOCATTA, F. D. — Jews of Sp. and Port., and the Inquisn. [75c. Bloch, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Longm. 77

Palestine ; Egypt : BALDENSPERGER (P. J.) — The Immovable Feast [village life in Pal.] — 7/6 c 8° Pitman 13

FINN, Jas. — Stirring Times : recds. fr. Jerus. consular chrons. [1853–6], 2 v. — 30/ 8° K. Paul 78

GORDON, B. L. New Judea : Jew. Life in Pal. and Egypt $3 8° Greenstone, *Phila.* 19
MANN, Jacob The Jews in Egypt and Pal. un. the Fatimid Caliphs 12/6 8° Clar. Pr. 20
A.D. 908–1171. Political and communal history, based on Genezah material.
PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Egypt and Israel [$1 Gorham, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 10
Asia : MENDELSSOHN (S.) The Jews of Asia [chfly. 16–17 cents. ; $4.20 Dut.] 10/6 8° K. Paul 20
China : FINN (Jas.) History of the Jews in China *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Wertheim 43
PERLMANN, S. M. History of the Jews in China 2/ c 8° Mazin 13
Africa : MENDELSSOHN (S.) The Jews of Afr. [chfly.16–17 cents.; $4.20 Dut.] 10/6 8°K. Paul 20
United States : AMER. JEWISH HISTOR. SOC. Publications
v. pp. 8° Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 93 *sqq., in prg.*
AMERICAN JEWISH YEAR BOOK : vol. xxii [1920] $2 c 8° Jewish Pub. Soc., *Phila.* 20 *ann.*
JOSEPH, Saml. Jew. Immigrn. to U.S. fron 1881 to 1910 $1.50 8° Columb. Univ. (Lgmn.)*N.Y.*14
PETERS, Rev. Madison C. The Jews in America $1 c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 05
WIERNIK, Peter History of the Jews in America [since 1492]
$1.50 c 8° Jewish Pr. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 12
Wise (I. M.) : MAY (M. B.) Is. Mayer Wise, Founder of Amer. Judaism $2 c 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 16
Anthropology : FISHBERG (M.) Matls. for Anthr. of E. Eur. Jews $1.20 8° Am.Anthr.Ass., *N.Y.*05
SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descr. Sociol., v. ii : Hebrs. and Phoenicns. By Dr R. Scheppig —*ut* **C** § 62
Child (Jewish) : FELDMAN (W. M.) Jewish Child : hist., f'lore, etc. [$4 Bloch] 10/6 8° Baillière 17
SHOLEM ALEICHEM [= Sol. J. RABINOWITZ] Jewish Children, tr. [fr. Yiddish] [Russian children]
$2 c 8° Knopf., *N.Y.* 20
Education : DUSHKIN (A. M.) Jewish Educn. in N.Y. City $3 8° Bur. of Jew. Educ.,*N.Y.* 18
KRETZMANN, P. E. Educn. among Jews [earliest times to A.D. 500] $1 c 8° Badger,*Bost.*16
LEVIN, Rev. Moses A. Pedagogy among the Jews : histor. inq. ; ill. $1 c 8° Author, *Montreal* 10
SWIFT, F. H. Educn. in Anc. Israel [to A.D. 70] $1.25 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 19
Jews in Literature : CALISCH (E. N.) The Jew in Eng. Literat. $2 c 8° Bell Bk. Co., *Rich. Va.*, 09
FRIEDLANDER, Shakespeare and the Jew [Dutton] 3/6 s 8° Routledge 21
LEVI, H. Jew. Charact. in Fict. : Engl. Lit. c 8° Jew. Chautauqua Soc., *Pa.* [ ] 11
PHILIPSON, D. The Jew in English Fiction $1.25 c 8° Stewart, *Cincinnati* 11
Music : WAGNER (Rich.) Judaism in Music [tr.] [$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Reeves 10
Slavery : MIELZINER (Moses) Slavery amg. the Anc. Hebr. 25c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 03
Sociology : FENTON (Jno.) Early Hebrew Life *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° Trübner 80
Introduction ; Nomad Period ; Pastoral Period ; Settled or Agricultural Period ; Survival ; Custom ; Traditions.
SCHENCK, Rev. F. S. Sociology of the Bible $1.50 c 8° Reformed Ch. Bd. Pb., *N.Y.* 09
SOARES, T. G. Social Instits. and Ideals of the Bible $1.50 c 8° Abingdon Pr., *N.Y.* 15
WALLIS, Louis Sociological Study of the Bible $1.50 8° Univ. of Chicago Pr. 12
Statistics : JACOBS (J.) Studies in Jewish Statistics 6/ 8° Nutt 91
Social, vital and anthropometric. An immense variety of facts on Intermarriage, Physical Condition, Occupations, etc.
JEWISH YEAR BOOK : (now) ed. Rev. Isidore Harris [1920 2/] c 8° *Jewish Chron.* Off. *ann.*
KELLOGG, S. N. The Jews, or Predicn. and Fulfilmt. [4/6 Nisbet] $1.25 12° Randolph, *N.Y.* 83
Woman (Jewish :
REMY (Nahida) The Jew. Woman [tr.] [social and pol. condn.] $1 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* [ ] 16
Zionism : —*v.* **A** § 12 and ' ACHAD HA-AM ' —*sup.* Additions :—
CHESTERTON, G. K. The New Jerusalem [$3 Doran] 12/6 8° Hodder 20
DONIGER, S. [ed.] Zionist Primer 75c. c 8° Zionist Organizn. of Am., *N.Y.* 20
GOODMAN (P.) + LEWIS (A. D.) Zionism : problems and views [$1.50 Bloch] 6/ c 8° Unwin 16
HYAMSON, A. M. Palestine : rebirth of anc. people [$1.50 Knopf] 10/6 c 8° Sidgwick 17
JASTROW, Morris, *jun.* Zionism and the Future of Palestine $1.25 (5/6) c 8° Macmillan 19
JOUBERT, Carl Aspects of Jewish Question : Z'ism and Antisem. 50c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 06
KALLEN, Hor. M. Zionism and World Politics : hist. and soc. psychol. 12/6 8° Heinemann 21
RUPPIN, Dr Arth. Jews of To-day [tr.] [Zionist plea ; $1.75 Holt] 6/ c 8° Bell 13
SACHER, H. [ed.] Zionism and the Jewish Future 2/6 [$1 Dutton] c 8° Murray [16] 17
SALAMAN, R. N. Palestine Reclaimed ; ill. [$2.50 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Routledge 20

SIDEBOTHAM, Herb. England and Palestine [$1.80 Survey Associates] 6/ c 8° Constable 18
SIMON, Leon Studies in Jewish Nationalism 6/ ($2.40) c 8° Longman 20
SOKOLOW, Nahum History of Zionism : 1600–1918, 2 vols. ea. 21/ ($7.50) r 8° Longman 19
'Protocols of the Elders of Zion' : *Times*. Truth ab. 'The Protocols'
[Protocols a forgery] 1/ 8° *Times* Off. 21
WOLF, Lucien Myth of Jewish Menace in World [an exposé] 2/6 (50c.) c 8° Macmillan 21
Biography : *Collectively* : HITCHCOCK (F. R. M.) Hebrew Types 6/ c 8° Griffiths 13
ZIRNDORF, H. Some Jewish Women $1.25 c 8° Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.*
Individually :
Bergmann, Marcus S. [tr. of Bible into Yiddish] : WISEMANN (N.) Marcus S. Bergmann
2/6 c 8° Marshall Bros. 07
Graetz, Prf. Heinr. : BLOCH (Pp.) Heinrich Graetz : a memoir 2/6 8° Nutt 98
Judas Maccabaeus : CONDER (C. R.) Judas Maccab. and War of Indepce.
o.p. [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Marcus Ward 19
STREANE, Rev. A. W. The Age of the Maccabees 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
Maimon, Solomon : an autobiography [tr.] —*v. sup., s.v.* Jews in Europe : Poland
Rashi [*Solomon ben Isaac* ; 1040–1105] : LIBER (Maur.) Rashi
[Jew. Hist. S. ; $1 J. Pb. S., *Ph.*] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 06
Hittites ; Philistines ; Samaritans —*v.* **F** § 9

8 : ANCIENT EGYPT

Bibliography : HIMLY (Ibrahim) Literature of Egypt and Soudan, 2 v.
[to 1885] ea. 31/6 4° Trübner 86–7
Sources —*v.* **G** § 9 ; *for* Orig. Texts, Trs., etc. *v.* **K** § 102
HERODOTUS [B.C. 484–425] Histories —*v.* **K** § 192
Records of the Past : Series i–ii —*ut* **F** § 6
General History ; Ancient History —*v. also* **A** § 47
AMHERST OF HACKNEY, L'y Sketch of Egyptian Hist. ; ill. (some col.) 7/6 c 8° Methuen [04] 06
A pleasantly wr. and, in its main lines, accurate sketch fr. time of MENES to present date.
BAIKIE, Rev. Jas. Story of Pharaohs ; 32 pl. and 49 ill. [$2 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Black 08
BIRCH, Dr Sam. History of Egypt [to B.C. 300 ; good pop. acc.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [75] 79
*BREASTED, Prf. J. H. Hist. of Egypt to Pers. Conq. ; ill.
[42/ Hodder] $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [06] 20
,, Short History of Egypt [6/ Murray] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [07] 08
Former, most vivid hist. of Eg. so far wr.—bas. on orig. study of monumts. Both cover per. to Pers. Conq.
,, [ed. and tr.] Ancient Records of Egypt, 5 v.
[80/ Luzac] $17 8° Univ. Pr. *Chicago* 06–7
i : *1st to 17th Dynasties* ; ii : *18th Dyn.* ; iii : *19th Dyn.* ; iv. *20th to 26th Dyns.* ; v : *Index* ($2). A v. val. coll. of hist. docs., ed. and tr., w. Comm., displaying all wr. docs. on wh. hist. of Pharaonic Egypt shd. be based.
BRIMMER (M.) + CHAPMAN (Mrs. J. J.) Egypt : ess. on hist. and rel. art ; ill.
[24/ Gay] $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92
BRUGSCH-BEY, H. Hist. of Egypt under the Pharaohs [tr.], 2 v. ; maps
o.p. [*pb.* 32/] 8° Murray [79] 91
Based entirely on orig. authorities, bringing together the results of monumental research to that date.
,, Egypt under the Pharaohs [tr.] ; maps and ill.
[5$ Scribner] 18/ 8° Murray [79] 91
Skilfully condensed fr. above by M. BRODRICK ; w. fresh matter. A very useful book.
*BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis Hist. of Egypt, 8 v. ; ill.
[ea. $1.25 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co, *Chic.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 99–02
Best general hist. of Eg. in English : popular, yet thoroughly scholarly, tho' not controversial.
,, The Book of the Kings of Egypt, 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Kegan Paul 08
Lists w. hierogl. chars. of Ka, Nebti, Horus, Suten Bat, and Ra, names of Pharaohs and Roy. personages fd. on monumts.
,, Short Hist. of Egyptian People ; ill. [$1 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Dent 14

BUNSEN, Bar. C.C.J. Egypt's Place in Universal History [tr.], 5 vols.
o.p. [*pb.* 174/6] 8° Longman 48–67
Once standard ; now out of date. Vol. V conts. addns. by BIRCH, incl. tr. of *Bk. of the Dead.*

HARKNESS, Marg. E. Egyptian Life and Hist. ill. by the Monuments 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. *n.d.* (84)

KENRICK, Archd. J. Hist. of Anc. Egypt under Pharaohs, 2 vols. ; pl.
o.p. [*pb.* 30/] 8° Fellowes 50
Now antiquated, but worth consulting for its judicious handling of the classical sources.

KING, Leon W. Legends of Babylon and Egypt in rel. to Hebr. Tradition —*ut* **F** § 9

,, + HALL (H. R. H.) Egypt, Chaldea, etc., in Light of Recent Discoveries —*ut* **F** § 6

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. —*in his* Prolegomena to Ancient History, *ut* **F** § 6

MARIETTE, Aug. Outlines of Egyptian History, tr. Mary Broderick
[$1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Murray [91] 92
Tr. of *Aperçu de l'Hist. Anc. de l'Egypte*, wr. in Fch. and Arab. for use of schls. in Cairo ; w. notes. A good introd. sketch.

*MASPÉRO, Prf. G. The Dawn of Civilisation : Egypt and Chaldea [tr.] ; ill.
[$7.50 Appleton] 24/ i 8° S.P.C.K. [94] 10
Best pop. hist. of Eg. : fr. earliest times to XIV Dyn. Pictures polit. hist., mythol., liter. and scient. progr., and dom. life of earlier Egns., informn. all derived fr. firsthd. knowl., linguistic or archæol., and treatmt. thoroughly interestg. Smaller 'half' devoted to Chaldea to 24 cent. B.C.—a clear and exhaustive acc.

,, Struggle of the Nations [tr.] ; ill. 25/ i 8° S.P.C.K. [96] 10
$7.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* A graphic descrn. of rise and fall of Eg., Syria, Assyr., coverg. 14 to 9 cent. B.C. (end of Ramesside per.). Embraces sojourn of Israelites in Eg., and shows hist. conn. bet. Eg. and Syr. dur. cents. immed. followg. Exodus.

,, The Passing of the Empires [tr.]; ill. [$7.50 Appleton] 25/ i 8° S.P.C.K. 00
Continues hist. fr. B.C. 850 to B.C. 330 on same scale. Above 3 bks. are issued und. collective title *Hist. of Anc. Peoples of Classic East* (ea. ed. Prf. A. H. SAYCE), and tog. form a monumental wk. of permanent value, w. copious notes, refs. to anc. and mod. liter. and research, and copiously ill. by maps, text cuts, etc. Tr. is in places slovenly, and occas. coloured f. purpose of heightenng. author's disparagemt. of Higher Critics.

,, Popular Studies of Ancient Egypt [tr.] [$3.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Grevel 15

MORET, Alex. In the Time of Pharaohs [tr.] ; 29 ill. $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 11

,, Kings and Gods of Egypt [tr.] ; 36 ill. $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 12

NEWBERRY (P. E.) + GARSTANG (J.) Short History of Ancient Egypt ; 4 maps
[$1 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Constable [04] 12

OSBURN, W. Monumental History of Egypt, 2 vols. ; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Trübner 54

PALMER, Wm. Egyptian Chronicles, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Longman 61
With a harmony of Biblical and Egyptn. chronol. and Appendix on Babylonian and Assyrian antiquities.

*PETRIE, Pfr. W. M. Flinders History of Egypt, 6 vols. ; ill.
[ea. $1.75 Scribner] ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen 94–01
A strictly scientific student's hist., w. ref. to at least one authority for every fact derived fr. observns. of others.

,, Syria and Egypt fr. the Tell-el-Amarna Letters 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98

,, Some Sources of Human History [$1.25 Macmillan] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 19

RAWLINSON, Can. G. Hist. of Ancient Egypt, 2 v. ; ill.
[antiquated ; to B.C. 52] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Murray81

,, Egypt and Babylon : fr. Script. & profane sources [$1.50 Scribner] 9/ 8° Hodder 85

,, + GILMAN (A.) Ancient Egypt ; ill.
[Story of Nations ; $1.50 Putnam] 7/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 20
Point of view : absolute authority of Hebr. Scripts. Charmingly wr., but scholarship not trustworthy. Down to Pers. Conq.

DE RUSTAFJAELL, Rob. The Light of Egypt ; ill. 10/6 8° Kegan Paul 10
Based on 'recently discov. predynastic [*sic*] and early Chr. records'—its object to depreciate that 'sectn. of belief kn. as the Chr. religion.'

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Egypt of the Hebrews and Herodotus [$2 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Rivington[95]11
The travels of HERODOTUS in Egypt are folld. in light of mod. discovs., and hist. of intercourse bet. Egns. and Jews brot. down to Rom. Emp.

SHARPE, Sam. Hist. of Egypt to Arab Conq., 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [46] 05

WATKINS, Cpt. Popular Hist. of Egypt ; ill. [popular ; ends with 1885] 30/ 4° Hagger *n.d.* (85)

WEIGALL, A. E. P. Treasury of Anc. Egypt ; ill. [$2.25 Rand, *Chic.*] 7/6 8° Blackwood 11
Chaps. on ancient Egyptian history and archæology, by Chief Inspr. of Monumts. in Upper Egypt.

WILSON, Sir W. J. Erasmus Egypt of the Past [fr. the monumts.] 12/ 8° Kegan Paul [81] 82

ZINCKE, F. B. Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedives *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & Elder [71] 73

Battle of Kadesh [14 c. B.C.]: Breasted (J. H.) Battle of Kadesh [study of strategy] 75c. 8° Chic. Un. Pr. 03

Egypt in Asia: Cormack (G.) Egypt in Asia [pre-Bibl.Syr. & Pal.; $3 Macm.] 7/6 8° Black 80

Græco-Roman Period [B.C. 30–A.D. 642]; and **Medieval:**

*Butler, Dr A. J. The Arab Conquest of Egypt; maps 16/ ($5.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 02
Period A.D. 609–64: end of Rom. rule. Only really trustworthy bk. on subj. Exhaust. acc. of E. and W. authorities.

,, Babylon of Egypt 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Clar. Pr. 14
A study in hist. of Old Cairo, discussg. meang. to be attached to term Babylon in Arab chronicles of Egypt.

Davis, Rev. E. J. Invasion of Egypt in A.D. 1249 by Louis IX —*ut* **F** § 14, *s.v.* Crusades

Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. The Empire of the Ptolemies 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan 95

,, Hist. of Egypt und. Ptolemies = vol. iv of Petrie's Hist. of Egypt, *sup.*

Milne, J. G. Hist of Eg. und. Rom. Rule = vol. v of Petrie's Hist. of Eg., *sup.* [B.C. 30–A.D. 642]

Muir, Sir Wm. Mameluke or Slave Dynasty of Egypt; 12 pl. [$4.20 Scribner] 10/6 8° Smith & Eld. 96
Pract. abgmt. of v. iv–v of Weil's *Gesch. d. Chalifen*, 5v. 8° *Mannheim* 1846–62. Hist. of a string of bloody campgns., massacres, and murders. A.D. 1260–1517.

Poole, Stanley Lane– Eg. in M. A. = v. vi of Petrie's Hist. of Eg., *sup.*: *cf. Story of Cairo* [**E** § 42]

Law: Ptolemy Philadelphus, Revenue Laws of, ed. B. P. Grenfell —*ut* **K** § 102
Of considerable importce. for the hist. of Ptolemaic Egypt in first hf. of 3rd cent. B.C.

Treaty of Misr: Butler (Dr A. J.) The Treaty of Misr in Tabari 5/ ($1.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 13

Civilization; Social Life (Ancient and Modern)

Breasted, Prf. J. H. Hist. of the Anc. Egyptians [6/ Smith & Elder] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

Erman, Prf. Ad. Life in Ancient Egypt [tr.]; 11 pl. and 400 ill. 21/ ($6) r 8° Macmillan 94
A good bk., well tr. A sort of German counterpart of Wilkinson, *inf.*

Gosse, A. B. Civilization of Ancient Egyptians; ill. [$2 Stokes] 5/ c 8° Jack, *Edin* 15

Lane, E. W. Manners and Customs of Modern Egyptians, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Murray [45] 71
Written in Egypt in 1833–5. Cheap edn. [Everyman's Lib.] 1/- Dent (35c Dutton, *N.Y.*)

Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. Greek Life in Egypt = Introd. *to his* Flinders Petrie Papyri, Pt. i —*ut* **K** § 102

Maspéro, Prf. G. Life in Anc. Egypt and Assyria [tr.]; 188 ill. [$1.50 Appleton] 5/ c 8° Chapman [91] 92
The everyday life of the two most civilized nations who flour. bef. Gks.—for Egypt Rameses ii (14 cent. B.C.), for Assyria Assurbanipal (7 cent. B.C.).

,, New Light on Ancient Egypt [tr.]; ill. [$4 Appleton] 10/6 8° Unwin 09

Petrie, W. M. F. [ed. and tr.] Egyptian Tales: transl. —*ut* **B** § 27 [of consid. value for hist. of social life]

Smith, Prf. G. Eliot Ancient Egyptians and their Influence on Civilization 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Harper 11

,, Influ. of Anc. Eg. Civilizn. in East and in America 1/ (35c.) c 8° Longman 16

Wilkinson, Sir J. G. Manners & Customs of Anc. Egyptians, 3 v. 84/ 8° Murray [37–41] 78
Ed. S. Birch; w. ill. and col. pl. Priv. life, govt., laws, arts, relig., agric., early hist. The standard wk., now somewhat antiquated, esp. in its chronol., altho' still unsurpassed as a pict. of the manners and customs.

,, Pop. Acc. of Anc. Egyptians, 2 v. [abgd. fr. above] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Murray 54

Chronology —*v. also* **F** § 1, *s.v.* Chronology

Budge, Dr E. A. Wallis —*a chap. in his* Book of the Kings of Egypt, *ut sup.*

Fleay, F. G. Egyptian Chronology 7/6 8° Nutt 99

Hannay, H. B. The Secret of Egyptian Chronology 6/ c 8° Low 17

Schmidt, Orlando P. A Self-verifying Chronol. Hist. of Anc. Egypt $3 8° Shaw, *Cincinnati* 00
Has a 'Key' (wh. a fortuitous discov. placed in author's hands) revolutionizg. chronol. of anc. Egypt!

Toffteen, Olaf A. Ancient Chronology, Pt. i —*ut* **A** § 46 [incls. Egypt]

Torr, Cecil Memphis and Mycenae —*ut* **G** § 5 (*q.v.*)

Biography: *Collective*: *Queens*

Buttles, (Janet R.) The Queens of Egypt; 20 ill. [$3 Appleton] 10/6 8° Constable 08
Authentic history, describing all that is known of their names, titles, and lives.

Campbell, Colin Two Theban Queens & their Tombs; ill. [Nefertali, Ty-ti] 2/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 09

Individually: *Akhnaton*: Weigall (A. E. P.) Life and Times of Akhnaton 10/6 8° Blackwood 09
A graphic Life of an Egyptian who lived at Thebes B.C. 1375–58, founder of the 'New Theology.'

Cleopatra [B.C. 69–30] : BERNATH (D. de) Cleopatra : life and reign 12/ 8° Humphreys 07
SERGEANT, P. W. Cleopatra of Egypt ; ill. [$4 Dodd] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 09
WEIGALL, A. E. P. B. Life and Times of Cleopatra ; ill. [$3.50 Putnam] 16/ 8° Blackwood 14
Rekhmara [B.C. 1471–48] : NEWBERRY (P. E. ; ed.) Life of Rekhmara ; ill. 21/ 4° Constable 00
A full text of the inscriptions in the tomb of REKHMARA at Thebes, and reprodns. of the pictures.

Antiquities —*v.* **G** § 9 ; **Religion** —*v.* **A** § 11 ; **Topography** —*v.* **A** §§ 46 7 ; **Medieval and Modern Hist.** —*v.* **E** § 42, **F** § 60

LIBYANS.

BATES, Oric The Eastern Libyans ; maps, pl., and ill. 42/ ($14) 4° Macmillan 14
A luxurious monogr.—an encyclo. of all th. is positively kn. ab. Libyans of N.-E. Afr. bet. Tunis and Nile Valley, and bet. Mediterr. and Anglo-Egyptn. Soudan.

9 : CHALDÆA ; ASSYRIA ; SYRIA ; BABYLONIA ; MEDO-PERSIAN EMP. ; PHŒNICIA.

Collectively : ANDERSON, (R.) Extinct Civilizations of East [4oc. Appleton] 1/ 12° Newnes [99]
KRAELING, E. G. H. Aram and Israel —*ut* **F** § 7
MACALISTER, Prf. R. A. S. Hist. of Civilization in Palestine [4oc. Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 12
RAGOZIN, Z. A. Media, Babyl., and Persia [Story of Nations ; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin 89
From the Fall of Nineveh to the Persian War ; w. a study of Zoroastrianism.
TIELE, Prf. C. P. Western Asia acc. to most Recent Discovs. [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Luzac 93
Assyria ; Babylonia —*for* Inscriptions, Texts and Trs. *v.* **G** § 8, **K** § 107
BOSCAWEN, W. St. Chad First of Empires ; ill. [Babylon, to B.C. 2000] $3(5/)8° Harper [03] 06
Orig., growth, and devel. of empire, civilizn., and hist. of Babyl. Emp. to consolidn. in B.C. 2000.
BUDGE, E. A. T. W. Babylonian Life and History [$1 Revell] 3/ f 8° R.T.S. 84
GOODSPEED, Prf. G. S. Hist. of Babylonians & Assyrns. [6/ Smith & E.] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 02
HARKNESS, Marg. E. Assyrian Life and History 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. *n.d.* (83)
JASTROW, Morris, *jun.* The Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria $6 (25/) r 8° Lippincott 15
,, Bab. and Assyr. Birth-omens and th. Cultural Significance $1.50 8° Stechert, *N. Y.* 14
,, Hebrew and Babylonian Traditions [10/6 Unwin] § 2.50 8° Scribner 14
JOHNS, Dr C. H. W. Ancient Babylonia ; ill. [4oc. Macmillan] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 12
,, Relns. bet. Laws of Babylns. and of Hebr. Peoples [Br. Acad.] 3/ ($1) r 8° Clar. Pr. 15
KING, Leon. W. Hist. of Babyl. & Assyr, v. i : Sumer, Akkad [$4.80 Stokes] 18/ r 8° Chatto 10
Early races of Babyl. to foundn. of Bab. monarchy (c. B.C. 2000). Map, 11 plans, 35 pl., 69 ill. Chron. List of kgs.
,, Legends of Bab. and Eg. in rel. to Hebr. Tradn. [Brit. Acad.] 3/ ($1.35) 8° Clar. Pr. 19
LESTRANGE, Guy Lands of E. Caliphate —*ut* **E** § 30 ; Bagdad dur. Abbasid Caliph. *ut* **E** § 40
MASPÉRO, Prf. G. —*in his* Struggle of Nations, etc., *and* Life in Anc. Eg. and Ass., *ut* **F** § 8
NIEBUHR, Dr Carl Tell-el-Amarna Period [15 cent. B.C.] 1/6 c 8° Nutt 01
OLMSTEAD, A. T. E. West. Asia in Days of Sargon : B.C. 722–95 [6/ Bell] $1.25 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 08
RAGOZIN, Z. A. Assyria ; ill. [Story of Nations ; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin [87]
RAWLINSON, Can. G. —*in his* Five Gt. Mons., Man. Anc. Hist., *and* Egypt and Babylon, *ut* **F** § 6
ROBERTSON, Hy. S. Voices of Past fr. Assyria & Babylonia [popular] 4/6 c 8° Bell 00
ROGERS, Dr Rob. W. Hist. of Babylonia & Assyria, 2 v. $10 8° Abingdon Pr., *N. Y.* [00] 15
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Assyria : princes, priests, people ; ill. [$1 Revell] 3/ f 8° R.T.S. 82
,, Social Life among Assyrians and Babylonians —*ut* **A** § 47
,, Babylonians and Assyrians : Life and Customs —*ut* **A** § 12
SMITH, Geo. —*v.* **A** § 47, *s.v.* Assyria, Babylonia, Nineveh
TROTTER, Eleanor Life in Olden Times in Babylon and Assyria 1/6 c 8° Macdonald 13
WINCKLER, Prf. Hugo Hist. of Babylonia and Assyria [tr.] [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ 8° Hodder 08
Orig. pt. of HELMOLT'S *World's Hist.* [**F** § 1] : revis. and enl. Adheres to Pan-Semit. theory of hist. Good on : oc. life.

Antioch : BOUCHIER (E. S.) Short Hist. of Antioch
[B.C. 300–A.D. 1268] 12/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 21

Chronology : GRICE (E. M.) Chronol. of the Larsa Dynasty $1 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
KEISER, C. E. Patesis of the Ur Dynasty $1 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
TOFTEEN, Olaf A. Ancient Chronology —*ut* **A** § 46 [Assyr., Babylon,. Palest., etc.]

Amorites (Canaanites) : CLAY (A. T.) Empire of the Amorites [10/6 Cl. Pr.] $2.50 r 8° Yale Un. Pr. 19

Chaldea : MASPÉRO (Prf. G.) —*in his* Dawn of Civilization, etc. [tr.] *ut* **F** § 8
RAGOZIN, Z. A. Chaldea ; ill. [Story of Nations ; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin [87] 89
To rise of Assyr. Treated as a gen. introd. to study of antiq. Incls. acc. of LAYARD's discovs.
RAWLINSON, Can. G. —*in his* Five Great Monarchies, *and* Manl. of Anc. Hist., *ut* **F** § 6

Hittites —*v.* also **E** § 30 (BELL, HOGARTH, RAMSAY, etc.). For Hittite Seals *v.* **G** § 21 ; Inscrs. **K** §105*
BREASTED, Prf. Jas. H. The Battle of Kadesh —*ut* **F** § 8
CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. The Hittites : inscriptions and hist., 2 v. ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nimmo 91
Acc. to author, Hittite civ. has been ubiquitous. Surveying mankd. 'fr. China to Peru,' finds traces in evy. ld.
COWLEY, A. E. The Hittites [Schweich Lects. ; Brit. Acad.] 6/ ($2.70) r 8° Clar. Pr. 20
GARSTANG, Prf. J. Land of Hittites ; maps and 90 photos [$4 Dutton] 12/6 8° Constable 10
The only bk. represg. more recent (1910) research : descrs. the explorns. and discovs. in As. Min.
HILPRECHT, H. V. [ed.] Explorations in Bible Lands dur. 19th Cent. —*ut* **A** § 47
MESSERSCHMIDT, Dr L. The Hittites 1/6 c 8° Nutt 03
PALESTINE EXPLORN. FUND *in their* Quarterly Statements, *ut* **A** § 47 [*passim*]
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Monuments of Hittites ; Hittites ; ea. ill. [ea. $1 Revell] ea. 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. 81 ; [88] 03
WRIGHT, Prf. W. The Empire of the Hittites ; ill. [fr. inscriptions] 17/6 r 8° Nisbet [84] 86

Medo-Persian Empire ; Bactria
BENJAMIN, S. G. W. Persia ; ill. [Story of Nations ; 5/ Unwin] $1.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [87] 91
GEIGER, Dr W. Civilizn. of East. Iranians in Anc. Times [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Clar. Pr. 85–6
i : *Ethnology and Social Life ;* ii : *Old Iranian Polity and the Age of 'Avesta.'* With introd. on Avestan religion.
KERSHAP, P. Studies in Ancient Persian History 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 05
LE STRANGE, Guy [tr.] Descrn. of Persia and Mespot. in A. D. 340 fr. *Nuzhat-al-Kolub* of Hamd-Allah Mustawfi [Asiat. Soc. Monogrs.] 5/ 8° Luzac
MALCOLM, Sir Jno. Hist. of Persia, 2 v. [standard ; to 1800 ; *v. also* **F** § 64] *o.p.* 8° Murray [15] 29
MARKHAM, Cpt. [Sir] C. R. General Sketch of the History of Persia *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 74
MASPÉRO, Prf. G. —*in his* Dawn of Civilization [tr.], etc., *ut* **F** § 8
PIGGOT, Jno. Persia, Ancient and Modern *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° H. S. King 74
RANKING, G. S. A. [ed.] History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia 12/6 ($5) 8° Clar. Press 10
RAWLINSON, Can. G. —*in his* Five Gt. Mons., Man. Anc. Hist., *and* Seventh Monarchy, *ut* **F** § 6
,, Parthia ; ill. [Story of Nations ; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin 93
*SYKES, Sir Percy A History of Persia, 2 vols. ; 7 maps and 193 ill. 70/ 8° Macmillan [15]21
Supplants MALCOLM [*sup.*], utilizg. all subseq. discovs.—the Cuneiform inscripns., wk. at Susa, etc., down to date.
VAUX, W. S. W. Persia [B.C. 558 to A.D. 641] 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 75
Bactria : RAWLINSON (Prf. H. G.) Bactria : hist. of a forgotten empire 7/6 c 8° Probsthain 13
Persian Wars with Greece [B.C. 490–478] —*v.* **F** § 10 *Modern Persia* —*v.* **F** § 64, **E** § 38

Philistines : MACALISTER (Prf. R. A. S.) Philistines : hist. and civilizn. [Brit. Ac.] 3/ ($1.10) 8° Cl. Pr. 13

Phoenicia : DI CESNOLA (Gen. A. P.) —*in his* Cyprus, *and his* Salaminia, *ut* **G** § 8
DAVIS, Nathan —*in his* Carthage and her Remains, *ut* **G** § 9
KENRICK, Jno. Hist. and Antiqs. of Phoenicia ; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Fellowes 55
This wk., and MOVERS *Die Phönizier*, 4 v. [8° *Bonn* '41–'56 (wh. it freely uses, and wh., tho' no longer v. trustworthy, is full of val. matl.) still remain important for their careful scholarship.
RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. History of Phoenicia ; ill. and maps 24/ 8° Longman 89
Tho' wr. for scholars, as remarkable for its inaccuracy as any of his pop. bks. Illns. chfly. fr. PERROT and CHIPIEZ.
,, Phoenicia : ill. [Story of Nations ; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin 89
A fairly good and compreh. short hist. *Cf.* also his Manl. of Anc. Hist. *ut* **F** § 6.
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. —*in his* The Land of Israel [(1865)82], *ut* **A** § 47
WALPOLE, F. Ansayrii [1851]—*ut* **A** § 13

Carthage —*v.* **F** § 12 (p. 1115) ; *Motya* —*v.* **G** § 6

Samaritans : MONTGOMERY (Prf. J. A.) The Samaritans ; hist., theol., liter. $2 8° Winston, *Ph.* 06

Seleucids : BEVAN (E. R.) The Home of Seleucus, 2 v. ; ill. [$12 Longm.] 30/ 8° Arnold 02
Elabor. semi-pop. treatmt. of Asiat. Emp. of Seleucids follg. on conqs. of Alex. Gt. (*v.* also **A** § 46).

BIOGRAPHY

Tiglath Pileser iii : ANSPACHER (Dr A. S.) Tiglath Pileser iii
[5/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.25 8° Columb. Un. Pr. 12

Tukulti-Ninib I [c. B.C. 1275] : KING (L. W.) Recds. of Rn. of Tukulti-Ninib I 6/ c 8° Luzac 04

10 : HISTORY OF ANCIENT GREECE

Sources —*for* Originals, with Trs., Criticism, Aids —*v.* **K** § 192

BURY, Prf. J. B. The Ancient Gk. Historians [Harvard Lects.] 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 09

FLING, F. M. Source Book of Greek History $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 07

HILL, G. F. Sources for Greek Hist. betw. Pers. and Pelop. Wars 10/6 ($3.40) 8° Clar. Pr. [ ] 07

General History : ABBOTT (Evelyn) History of Greece, Pts. i–iii
[ea. $2.25 Putnam] ea. 10/6 c 8° Longman [88–90] 92–00
A handy bk., bas. on compar. research and scholarly. App. of notes on authorities.

,, Skeleton Outline of Greek History [arrgd. chronol.] 2/6 (90c.) s 8° Longman [81] 86

ALLCROFT (A. H.) + MASOM (W. F.) History of Greece, 6 v. [schl. text-b.] ea. 4/6 c 8° Clive [98]

BOTSFORD, Prf. G. W. History of Greece for High Schls. & Acads. ; ill. $1.10 (6/6) c 8° Macm. 99

,, History of the Orient, Greece, and Rome —*ut* **F** § 6

*BURY, Prf. J. B. Hist. of Greece, 2 v. ; maps [to d. of Alex.] 25/ ($8) 8° Macmillan [00] 08
1902 and later eds. of this admir. wk. cont. revised text and expanded notes and refces. Ch. Ed. 1 v. 8/6 ($2) '14.

,, History of Greece for Beginners ; maps and ill. 3/6 (90c.) c 8° Macm. 03

COX, Sir Geo. W. Hist. of Greece, 2 v. [to B.C. 323 ; gd. bk. f. pop. readg.] 36/ 8° Kegan Paul [74] 78

,, General Hist. of Greece ; maps [$2 Longman] 7/6 c 8° Kegan Paul [76] 83
Abgmt. of above, continuing it to d. of ALEX. Much importce. attached to mythol. as key to characteristics of early civzn.

CURTIUS, Prf. Ernst History of Greece [tr.], 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/ ea.] 8° Bentley 68–73
Ends at B.C. 337. Scholarly, and for scholars ; but omits authorities, tho' value of his researches undoubted. Monarchical in sympathy, (differg. also in other respects fr. GROTE). Much attentn. to geogr. and topogr., tho' his theory as to orig. and movemts. of early Hellenic races is accepted by few scholars. 6th Ed. of orig. 1887–9.

DUNCKER, Prf. Max Hist. of Greece to Battle of Salamis [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/ ea.] 8° Bentley 83–6
Still of some value for its sociological estimates of the earlier Greek civilizations.

DURUY, V. Hist. of Greece [tr.], 4 vols. ; ill. [to 146] *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/] i 8° Kegan Paul 92
A lively and scholarly history, profusely illd. with maps and archæol. and other illns.

EDMONDS, C. D. Gk. Hist. for Schools ; 14 maps, 37 pl. [$1.25 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [14] 16

FINLAY, Dr Geo. History of Greece from the Conquest by Romans to A.D. 1864, 7 v., ed. H. F. Tozer 63/ ($19.50) 8° Clar. Pr. [44–61] 77
Learned, accurate, and severely critical. Vols. i and ii–iii repr. *sub tits. Greece under the Romans, Hist of Byz. Emp.*, [Everym. Lib.] ea. 1/ Dent (35c., Dutton), '07.

FYFFE, C. A. Greece [elementary ; History Primers] (35c.) 1/ 18° Macmillan 75

*GROTE, Geo. Hist. of Greece, 10 v. ; maps and plans [$17.50 Harper] 50/ c 8° Murray [46–50] 99
To d. of ALEX. Ch. Edn. (Everyman's Lib.) 12 vols., ea. 1/ Dent (35c., Dutton) '07. The 10 vol. 8° ed. (pb. £6, 1872) *o.p.* A hist. of highest order of merit : learned, full of research, familiar w. byways as well as highways of Gk. liter.—its one fault being its awkward and occas. involved style. Wr. fr. pt.-of-view of a practical politician of Liberal views, formg. a deliberate defence of Gk. democracy, and inclg. a study of democr. itself as it rose and fell in one unique instance.

,, The same, condensed J. H. Mitchell + M. O. B. Caspari
[$2 Dutton] 5/ 1 8° Routledge 07
Fr. age of SOLON to B.C. 403, chf. omissns. bg. those pt . in wh. GROTE'S partisanship as democrat or rationalist weakens his wk., *viz.*, legendary per., Age of Despots, and sectn. on Maced. era Edrs. add Intros. and Apps. to many chs., supplemg. GROTE'S text and notes at ft. of p. 840 pp.

*HOLM, Prf. Ad. History of Greece [tr.], 4 vols. 25/6 (ea. $2.50) c 8° Macmillan 94–8
Vol. i : To end of 6 c. B.C. ; ii : to end of 5 c. B.C. ; iii : 4 cent. B.C. to d. of ALEX. ea. 6/ ; iv · *Græco-Macd. Age. Per. of Kgs. and Leagues* (*i.e.*, close of Gk. indepce.), 7/6. Tho' less minute in detail than GROTE or DUNCKER, it brings into clearer relief wh. has been proved and wh. is mere hypoth., and in a more concise yet equally schol. and impart. way forms best hist. of Anc. Greece. Val. lists of authorities.

MACGREGOR, Mary Story of Greece ; ill. [for yg. people ; $2.50 Stokes] 7/6 sq. 8° Jack, *Edin.* 13

MITFORD, Wm. Hist. of Greece, ed. L'd Redesdale [his bro'], 8v.
o.p. [*pb.* 84/] 8° Caddell [1784–1818] 38
To d. of PHILIP OF MACEDON. No longer of much value. Occupies positn. on Tory side held by GROTE on Liberal. The eds. before 7th (the above) are almost worthless, as they do not cont. the consid. revisns. and corrns. wh. were incorpor. in it.

MYERS, Prf. Pp. Van Ness Hist. of Greece for Colleges and High Schls. $1.25 (6/6) c 8° Ginn, 95
OMAN, C. W. C. Hist. of Greece to Death of Alex. the Gt. ; ill. 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman [90] 01
v. RANKE, Leop. Universal History, vol. i. : Oldest Group of Nations, and Greeks [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 6
SHUCKBURGH, Evelyn S. Greece ; ill. [to A.D.14 ; Sty. of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 05
,, Short History of Greeks to B.C. 146 [$1.10 Macmillan] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 01
SMITH [Sir] W. [ed.] Student's Manual of Greek History ; maps and ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [54] 00
To Roman conquest. Ed. G. E. MARINDIN. A convenient summary, following GROTE. Sound, but dull.

,, Smaller Hist. of Greece, ed. J. E. Marindin ; maps & ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [72]
A once much-used schl.-bk. : fairly detailed, tho' not alw. accur. Ch. Ed. (N.U.L.) 1/Routledge (50c. Dutton) 07.

SWOBODA, H. Greek History [Temple Primers ; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 00
THIRLWALL, Bp Connop History of Greece, 8 vols. [to B.C. 146] *o.p.* 8° Longman [35–47] 45–55
Aristocratic in sympathy, formg. a good complemt. to GROTE, esp. as THIRLWALL is spec. strong in later hist., while GROTE's strongest pt. is his early hist. A v. readable bk., by no means entirely superseded by later historns., and now risg. in pop. esteem.

ZIMMERN, Alice Greek History for Young Readers ; ill. 4/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 02
A stirring narr. of Gk. history, from the days of the Ægæans to the death of ALEXANDER.

Military : SNYDER (W. L.) Military Annals of Greece, 2 v. $3 12° Badger, *Bost.* 15
Prehistoric Period —*for* Civilizn. and Social Life *v.* **F** § 11 ; *for* Archæol., **G** § 5. Troy, *v.* **G** § 8
GLADSTONE, W. E. —*in his* Studies on Homer and Homeric Age, 3 v. *and* Juventus Mundi —*ut* **K** § 190
To the histor. student, vol. iii of former is alone of special value. Ch. i. is on the politics of the Homeric age.

HALL, H. R. The Oldest Civilizn. of Greece [Mycen. Age ; $3 Lipp'cott] 15/ 8° Nutt 01
MUELLER, C. O. History and Antiquities of the Doric Race [tr.], 2 vols. —*ut inf.*
*RIDGEWAY, Prf. W. The Early Age of Greece, (2 v.) v. i ; ill. [$5 Macm.] 21/ 8° Camb. Pr. 01
Deals w. monum., traditl., and linguist. aspects of subj. ; inductive and compar. meths. used for solutn. of chf. probs.

TORR, Cecil Memphis and Mycenae ; *and* TSOUNTAS + MANATT, Mycen. Age —*ut* **G** § 5
Persian Wars [B.C. 490–478] : Cox (Sir G. W.) Greeks and Persians
[Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longm. [76] 85
,, The Great Persian War, from Herodotus ; 5 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] f 8° Longman 76
GRUNDY, G. B. The Great Persian War and its Prelims. [$5 Scribner] 21/ 8° Murray 01
A very valuable and complete study of the evidence, literary and topographical. Excellent maps and illns.

TANCOCK, Rev. C. C. [tr.] Story of Pers. Wars as told by Herodotus ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Murray 97
TARN, W. W. Fleet of Xerxes —*in* Jl. of Hellenic Studies, vol. xxviii (1908)
Platea [B.C. 479] ; GRUNDY (G. B.) Topogr. of Battle of Platea [Progs. R.G.S.] 5/ 8° Murray 94
Salamis [B.C. 480] GOODWIN (W. W.) Battle of Salamis —*in* Harvard Studs. xvii (1906), *ut* **F** § 1
Pericles and the Periclean Age : B. C. 480–432.
ABBOTT, Evelyn Pericles and Golden Age ; ill. [Heroes of Nations] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam [91] 01
B.C. 570–429. A short hist. of Athens in time of its greatest prosperity, rather than a biography of PERICLES.

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Athenian Empire [Epochs of Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longm. [76] 83
From the Flight of XERXES to the Fall of Athens. A good short account.

GRANT, Arth. J. Greece in Age of Pericles ; ill. [$1.25 Scribner] p 8° 3/6 Murray 93
LLOYD, W. Watkiss Age of Pericles : politics & arts of Greece, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macm. 75
Pers. to Pelop. Wars : B.C. 480–431. Democracy, poetry, painting, music. Scholarly and sound, but in not very elegant English.
*ZIMMERN, Alf. E. The Greek Commonwealth ; 3 maps 8/6 ($2.90) 8° Clar. Press [11] 15
Detailed acc. of politics and economics of Periclean Athens, treated as the crown of a long development.

Peloponnesian War : B.C. 432–404 : WHIBLEY (L.) Pol. Parties in Ath. dur. Pel. War
[$1.10 Macm.] 3/6 8° Camb. Pr. [89] 13
Period B.C. 404–321 : MARSHALL (F. H.) Second Athen. Confederacy
[B.C. 378–338 ; $1 Macm.] 3/6 8° Camb. Pr. 05
SANKEY, C. Spartan and Theban Supremacies [Epochs of Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman 77

WITT, Prf. C. [tr.] Retreat of Ten Thousand [tr.] ; ill.
[fr. Xenophon's *Anabasis*] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91

Demosthenes [*v. also* **K** § 193] : PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE (A. W.) Demosthenes
[Her. of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 14
A sound and scholarly study of the orator and the last days of Gk. freedom : B.C. 384–322.

Macedonian Period, B.C. 338–146 ; **Alexander the Gt. ; Philip II**

BUDGE, Dr E. A. T. Wallis [tr.] Life of Alexander : tr. of Ethiopic history —*ut* **K** § 116
CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A. —*in his* Anc. Geogr. of India, *ut* **E** § 35 [for the geogr. of Alexander's campaigns]
CURTEIS, Can. A. M. Rise of Macedonian Empire [Epochs of Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longm. [78]92
DODGE, Col. Th. A. Alexander, 2 vols. ; maps (good) and ill. (fancy) $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 90
Detailed acc. of campaigns of ALEX. to Battle of Ipsus (B.C. 301). Forms first of a ser. of 6 biogrs., illg. devel. of art of war in anc. and mod. times : others are HANNIBAL, CÆSAR, GUST. ADOLPHUS, FREDK. THE GT., NAPOLEON.

FERGUSON, Prf. W. S. Hellenistic Athens : an historical essay $4 (12/) 8° Macmillan 11
A substantial acc. of Athen. affairs fr. d. of ALEX. (B.C. 323) to sack of Athens by SULLA (B.C. 86).

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* History of Federal Government, *ut inf.*
HOGARTH, D. G. Philip and Alexander of Macedon [$2.50 Scribner] 14/ 8° Murray 97
HUMBOLDT, Alex. —*v.* vol. ii, pt. ii, §2 of *his* Kosmos [tr.] [*ut* **E** § 2] for scient. results of Alex.'s conq.
MCCRINDLE, J. W. [tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great —*ut* **E** § 35
MAHAFFY (Prf. J. P.) + GILMAN (A.) Alexander's Empire ; ill.
[Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin [87] 89
,, Progr. of Hellenism in Alexander's Emp.
[least val. of author's wks. ; $1 Chic. Un. Pr.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 05
STEELE, R. R. Story of Alexander ; ill. 7/6 4° Nutt 94
WHEELER, Prf. B. T. Alexander the Great ; ill. [Her. of Natns.] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 00
Antigonos Gonatas : TARN (W. W.) Antigonos Gonatas 14/ ($4.75) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 13
Hist. of Maced. and Gr. B.C. 294–240 in rel. to central fig. of Maced. king (son of Demetrius Poliorcetes) who did much for cultivn. of arts.

Achæan League : CAPES (W. W. ; tr.) Hist. of Achæan League : fr. Polybius —*v.* **K** § 192
Alexander Romances —*v.* **K** § 47 ; *Ptolemies* —*v.* **F** § 8 (MAHAFFY) ; *Seleucids* —*v.* **F** § 9

Roman Period : B.C. 146–A.D. 717

FINLAY, Geo. Greece under the Romans —*ut sup.*
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Chief Periods of European History, *ut* **F** § 15
Gives an excellent outline of Hellenism and Romanism, how they began and ended, and their mutual relations.
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Gk. World und. Roman Sway ; *and* Silver Age —*ut* **F** § 11
WHISH, C. W. The Graeco-Roman World = vol. iii *of his* Reflections —*ut* **F** § 1

Byzantine (Eastern) Empire : A.D. 330–1453 —*v.* **F** § 13

Chronology —*v. also* **F** § 1

CLINTON, C. J. Fynes Fasti Hellenici, 3 vols. i, *o.p.* ; ii, 34/6 ; iii, 32/ 4° Clar. Pr. [24–34] 41–51
A v. full civil and lit. chronol., arranged and tabulated most minutely. *Epitome*, 1 vol., 6/6 ($2.15) 51
FERGUSON, Prf. Wm. S. Athen. Archons of 3 and 2 Cents. B. C.
[Cornell Studs.] 75c. 8° Macmillan ; *N.Y.* 99
,, The Priests of Asklepios 50c. 8° Calif. Univ. Pr. 07
A new method of dating the Athen. archons, by whose reigns Athen. dates are reckoned.
GRESSWELL, Rev. E. Origines Kalendriae Hellenicae, 6 vols. 84/ ($25) 8° Clar. Pr. 62
A learned history of the primitive calendar among the Greeks before and after SOLON.
PETER, Carl Chronological Tables of Gk. History [tr.] 84/ ($26.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 62

Colonies —*for* Sicily *v.* **F** § 12

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Greater Greece and Greater Britain [2 lects.] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 86
PAIS, Prf. Ettore —*in his* Ancient Italy [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 12
VAUX, W. S. W. Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor —*ut* **E** § 30

Constitution ; Political Institutions

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 384–322] Athenaion Politeia —*ut* **K** § 194

BOECKH, Aug. Public Economy of the Athenians, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 18/] 8° Parker [28] 42
A financial hist. of much research. Interest, Revenues, Pub. Bldgs., Fleets, Markets, Mines, etc. This is a tr. of 1st Germ. ed.; 2nd Germ. ed. was tr. by A. LAMB (*Boston*, 57); 3rd ed. of orig., ed. MAX FRANKEL, pub. in 2 v. 30*m.* 8° *Berlin*, 86, much improved and enlarged.

BOTSFORD, Prf. G. W. Develpmt. of Earlier Athen. Constitn.
[fr. prim. Aryan forms] $1.50 (6/6) 8° Macmillan 93

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde The City State of the Greeks and Romans 5/ ($1) c 8° Macmillan [93] 95
Traces in outl. city-state of Gks. and Roms. fr birth in prehist. times to dissoln. und. Rom. Emp. *Cf.* also **F** § 6.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Federal Govt. in Gce. & It., ed. J. B. Bury
12/6 ($3.75) c 8° Macmillan [63] 93
V. note in **D** § 139. It is a repr. of *Hist. of Feder. Govt.* vol. i (1863), w. addn. of a new ch. on Italy, comprisg. Leagues of early Ital. hist. and Lombard Confedern. of later date, and fragmt. on Germ. confederacy, fd. am. his papers aft. his d. His *Comparative Politics* [*ut* **F** § 5] also conts. a val. acc. of Achæan League.

FUSTEL DE COULANGES, N. D. The Ancient City [tr.] [7/6 Simpkin] $2 12° Lothrop, *Bost.* [74] 01
Prim. institns. of Gr. and Rome as contribn. to sci. of comp. social ethics. Broad and scholarly, presentg. facts of anc. world at new angle.

GILBERT, Dr Gust. Constitl. Antiqs. of Sparta & Athens [tr.] [$3 Macm.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 95

GREENIDGE, A. J. H. Handbk. of Greek Constitutional History
[to 146] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [96] 02

HAMMOND, B. E. Political Institutions of the Ancient Greeks
[$1.25 Macmillan] 4/ 8° Camb. Pr. 95

HERMANN; C. F. Political Antiquities of Greece Historically Considered [tr.]
o.p. [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bohn 36

JONES, W. H. S. Greek Morality in Relation to Institutions 5/ 8° Blackie 06

SCHÖMANN, G. F. Athenian Constitutional History, tr. B. Bosanquet *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Rivington 78
With valuable discussns. on reforms of SOLON, CLEISTHENES, PERICLES, wherein he (like most German wrs.) joins issue w. GROTE.

,, Antiqs. of Greece: the State [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Rivington 80
Vol. i of his *Griech. Alterthümer* (2 v.). A scholarly acc. of the polit. assemblies and their significance in life of State.

SHEBBEARE, C. J. Greek Theory of State and the Nonconformist Conscience —*ut* **D** § 126

WACHSMUTH, W. Historical Antiqs. of Gks., Pt. i, 2 vols.
[pol. institns.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Talboys 37

WALKER, A. H. Primer of Greek Constitl. Hist.
[based on Greenidge, *sup.*] 2/ f 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 02

WILLOUGHBY, W. W. Political Theories of the Ancient World —*ut* **D** § 134

Archons —*v.* Chronology, *sup.* (FERGUSON)

Assemblies: SCHÖMANN (G. F.) Dissertation on Assemblies [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bohn 38

Election by Lot: HEADLAM (J. W.) Election by Lot at Athens *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Camb. Pr. 91

Imperialism: FERGUSON (Prf. W. S.) Greek Imperialism [8/6 Constable] $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 13

Oligarchies: WHIBLEY (L.) Greek Oligarchies: character and organisn. 3/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. [96] 13

Peace: CALDWELL (W. E.) Hellenic Conceptions of Peace
[Columb. Univ. Studs.] $1.25 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 19

Secretaries: FERGUSON (Prf. W. S.) The Athenian Secretaries [Cornell Studs.] 50c. 8° *N.Y.*, 98

Anthropology; Ethnology: MARRETT (R. R.; ed.) Anthrop. and the Classics —*ut* **E** § 3

SIKES, E. E. Anthrop. of the Gks. [Gk. view of orig. of hum. race] 5/ c 8° Nutt 14

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descr. Sociol.: Hellen. Era, by J. P. Mahaffy + W. A. Goligher
21/ f° Williams 10

Bœotians: ROBERTS (W. R.) The Ancient Bœotians
[to B.C. 146; $1.40 Macmillan] 5/ 8° Camb. Pr. 95
Vindicn. of them fr. reputn. impl. in term *Boiotia hus* ('Bœotian Swine')—to wh. the indiscretn. of PINDAR has given such currency—and a useful contribn. to closer study of Gk. cantonal life. *Cf.* also PREUSS, *Quæstiones Bœotianæ.*

Dorians: MUELLER (C. O.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Doric Race [tr.], 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 26/] 8° Murray [30] 39
Tr. Sir G. C. LEWIS. Vol. ii is on polit. institns. of Dorians, and still of value, esp. for its descripns. of Spartan govt. and society. Vol. i deals w. early life, etc., and is now antiquated.

RIDGEWAY, W. Who were the Dorians? [British Academy] 2/6 ($1) Clar. Pr. 07

Scythians: MINNS (E. H.) Scythians and Greeks —*ut* **G** § 5

Essays: Collective; Miscellaneous Works

FELTON, Prf. C. C. Ancient and Modern Greece, 2 vols. $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* [67] 80
Four courses of pop. lects. del. at Boston *Gk. Lang. and Poetry, Life of Greece, Constitns. and Orators of Greece, Modern Greece.* A good bk.

FRAZER, Sir J. G. Pausanias, and other Greek Sketches 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 00

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, Ser. ii, *ut* **F** § 1
Ancient Greece and Mediaeval Italy, Historians of Athens, Athenian Democracy, Alexander the Great.

GARDNER, Prf. Percy New Chapters in Greek History —*ut* **G** § 5 [hist. results of recent excavns:]

JAMES, H. R. Our Hellenic Heritage, vol. i, Pts. 1–2 (in 1 v.); ill. 6/ c 8° Macmillan 21
The Great Epics and the Struggle w. Persia—well told and well illd. for the General Reader.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Problems in Greek History 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
Stimulatg., tho' discursive and sketchy; pop. in best sense, and full of 'modern instances' (not invariably accurate.)

THOMSON, J. A. K. Greeks and Barbarians [stimulating essays] 8/6 8° Allen & Unwin 21

Biography: COX (Sir G. W.) Lives of Greek Statesmen, 2 Ser.
[ea. $1 Harper] ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman 85; 86

PLUTARCH [A.D. 46–120] Lives of the Greeks and Romans —*ut* **K** § 192

SMITH, Sir Wm. [ed.] Dict. of Gk. and Rom. Biography and Mythol, 3 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 84/] m 8° Murray [44–9] 53–6

,, [ed.] Classical Dict. of Biography, Mythology, and Geography, ed. G. E. Marindin; 800 ill. [$6 Little, *Boston*] 18/ 8° Murray [44–9] 94

,, [ed.] Smaller Classical Dictionary of Mythol., Biog., and Geog., ed. G. E. Marindin; 200 ill.; [$1.25 Am. Bk. Co.] 7/6 p 8° Murray [67] 88

,, [ed.] The same, ed. E. H. Blakeney
[Everyman's Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent [67] 07

Portraits: HEKLER (A.) Gk. and Rom. Portraits [over 300; $7.50 Putn.] 31/6 4° Heinemann 12

Geography (Ancient) —*v.* **E** § 9; *for* Gk. Wars *v.* **K** § 192; Roman Wars *v.* **K** § 216

11: GREEK ANTIQUITIES; CIVILIZATION; SOCIAL LIFE

Antiquities: Generally —*v. also* **G** § 5

DAVIDSON, Thos. The Parthenon Frieze, and other Essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Kegan Paul 82

GARDNER (Prf. P.) + JEVONS (F. B.) Manual of Greek Antiquities
[gd. intro. to main depts.] 16/ 8° Griffin [95] 03

GOW, Dr Jas. Companion to the School Classics; pl. 6/ ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [88] 89
A good little hdbk. to comms. on sch.. classics, givg. in syst. form what dicts. give in dislocated arts.

HOGARTH, D. G. [ed.] Authority and Archæology, Sacred and Profane —*ut* **A** § 47

*WHIBLEY, Leon. [ed.] Companion to Greek Studies; ill. [$6.25 Macm.] 21/ r 8° Camb. Pr. [05] 16
Indispensable. Geogr., Fauna, Flora; Hist.; Lit., Philos., Sci., Art, Mythol., Rel.; Pub. Antiqs.; Priv. Antiqs.; Crit., Interprn.

Atlas: SCHREIBER (Th.) Atl. of Class. Antiqs., ed. Prf. W. C. Anderson; 100 ill.
21/ ($6.50) obl. 4° Macmillan 95

Dictionaries: BAUMEISTER (A.) Denkmäler d. klass. Altertums, 3 v.; ill. 87M. 40 *Munich* 85-8

*DAREMBERG (C.) + SAGLIO (E.) [eds.] Dict. d. Antiqs. Grec. et Rom.; ill., v. i–iv, in Pts.; ill.
ea. 5f. 4° Hachette, *Paris* 77–11 *i.p.*
By far the most important and compreh., and much the best. Copiously and well illd.

LEMPRIÈRE, J. Classical Dictionary [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 8° Routledge [1788] 08

MAISCH, Prf. R. Manual of Gk. Antiqs. [tr.]; ill. [Temple Prs.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 11

PECK, H. T. [ed.] Harper's Dict. of Class. Liter. & Antiqs.; ill. $6 1 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 97
Archæol., biogr., geogr., hist., liter., and mythol. Based considerably on SEYFFERT, *inf.*

REICH, Dr E. Encyc. of Insts., etc. of Anc. Hist. & Geog.
[abgm. of Seyffert] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06

RICH, Anth. Dict. of Roman and Gk. Antiquities; 2,000 ill.
[external objects] 6/ ($2.50) c 8° Longman [49] 73

SEYFFERT, Prf. Oscar Dict. of Class. Antiqs., Myth., Relig., Liter., and Art [tr.], ed. Prf. H. Nettleship + Dr J. E. Sandys; 450 ill. [$2.25 Macmillan] 21/ 4° Sonnenschein [91] 02
A good, concise wk., more popular than SMITH, and more fully ill.; but much less elaborate.

*SMITH, Sir Wm. [ed.] Dict. of Gk. and Rom. Ants., 2 v. [$14 Little] 63/ m 8° Murray [40–2]90
Cont's. 800 pp. (200 arts.) more than prev. ed. [1869], one-third of matter rewr. and most of rest revised. 900 illns.

,, Concise Dict. of G. & R. Ants., ed. F. W. Cornish; 1,100 ill.
[$4 Holt] 21/ r 8° Murray 98

,, Classical Dict. *and* Smaller Class. Dict. of Myth., Biogr., and Geog. —*v.* **F** § 10

Civilization: BOTSFORD (Prf. G. W.) + SIHLER (Prf. E. G.) [eds.] Hellenic Civilizn.
[16/ Clar. Pr.] $3.75 8° Columb. U. P. 15

DE BURGH, Prf. W. G. The Legacy of Greece and Rome 2/6 c 8° Macdonald & Evans 10
A popular wk., showing how Greece and Rome have been, and are, a living inspiration thro' the ages.

*BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —*in his* Aspects of Gk. Genius *and* Harvard Lects., *ut* **K** § 187

COOPER, Lane [ed.] Greek Genius & its Influence [essays] $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 17

COTTERILL, H. B. Ancient Greece; 150 ill. [Gt. Nations; $2.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Harrap 13
Sketch of its art, liter., and philos. viewed in conn. w. its external hist. Earliest times to ALEX. THE GT. 5 col. pl.

DICKINSON, G. L. The Greek View of Life [$1 Scribner] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [96] 04
General introd. to Gk. liter. and thought—relig., State, law, artizans, slaves, women, art, etc.

FARNELL, Dr Lewis R. The Cults of the Greek States, 5 vols. —*ut* **B** § 12

HALL, H. R. The Oldest Civilization of Greece —*ut* **F** § 10: Prehistoric Period

Hellenica: Essays on Gk. poetry, philos., and liter., ed. Evelyn Abbott —*ut* **K** § 187

LANG, Andr. —*in his* Homer and his Age, *ut* **K** § 190

LIVINGSTONE, R. W. The Greek Genius and its Meaning to us 6/ ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. [12] 15

,, [ed.] The Legacy of Greece [ess. by var. wrs.] 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 21

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Survey of Greek Civilization; maps & ill. 6/ ($1) c 8° Macmillan 97
Stimulatg. acc. of his pers. impressns. of scenes he visited and results of his own discovs. Widest range, fr. HOMER to PLUTARCH.

,, What the Greeks have done for Mod. Civilization 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Putnam 09
[Lowell Lects.] A fresh and novel review of Gk. lit., medicine, math., art, politics, philos., etc.

ROBERTS, W. Rhys Gk. Civilizn. as study for the people [Br. Acad.] 1/ (40c.) r 8° Clar. Pr. 17

SIHLER Prf. E. G. Testimonium Animae: Gk. and Roman before Christ $2.25 8° Stechert 09
Essays and Sketches dealg. w. spiritual elements in class. civilizn., with many tr. extrs.

STOBART, J. C. The Glory that was Greece [$7.50 Lippincott] 30/ 4° Sidgwick 11
Surv. of Hell. culture and civilizn.; profusely ill. in colour, etc. Ch. Edn. 7/6 ($2.50) 4° 15.

URE, Prf. P. N. The Greek Renaissance; 12 pl.
[rebirth of civilizn. 7 to 6 cents. B.C.] 6/ c 8° Methuen 21

ZIMMERN, Alf. E. The Greek Commonwealth —*ut* **F** § 10

Social Life

BECKER, W. A. Charicles: illns. of private life of anc. Gks. [tr.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [43]99
[Silver Lib.] A dull novel; wh. has been much read and quoted, reprodg. Gk. life as re-created by scholarship; w. notes.

BLÜMNER, Prf. H. Home Life of the Ancient Greeks [tr.]; ill. 7/6 ($2) c 8° Cassell [93] 95

BRITISH MUSEUM: Guide to Exhibition illg. Gk. and Rom. Life 2/6 8° Brit Mus.[ ] 20

BURNS, C. D. Greek Ideals: study of social life [$2 Macmillan] 5/ c 8° Bell 17

CESARESCO, C'ess E. Martinengo Outdoor Life in Gk. and Rom. Poets, and Kind. Studs.
6/ ($2) 8° Macmillan 11
Charming studies of non-class. side of class. life—its outdoor recreatns. for rich, labours and indulgences am. poor, drawn fr. class. liter. and ill. by mod. customs, folk-liter., etc.

v. FALKE, J. Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. $10 f° Holt, *N.Y.* 82

FOWLER, W. Warde —*in his* City-State, *ut* **F** § 10

FUSTEL DE COULANGES, N. D. —*in his* The Ancient City [tr.], *ut* **F** § 10

GLADSTONE, W. E. —*in his* Studies on Homer, 3 vols.; *and* Juventus Mundi, *ut* **F** § 10

GODLEY, A. D. Socrates & Athenian Society [$1.75 Macmillan] 4/6 c 8° Seeley 96

GUHL (E. K.) + KONER (W. D.) Life of Gks. & Roms. [tr.] [$2.50 Appleton] 7/6 8° Chatto [75] 89
Descrns. fr. antique monums. of industr. and fine arts, relig., laws, customs, etc. Pre-Schliemann. 543 illns.

GULICK, C. B. Life of Anc. Gks. [spec. Athens; schl.-bk.] $1.40 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 02

HARRISON, Jane E. Primitive Athens as descr. by Thucydides; ill.
[$1.65 Macmillan] 6/ 8° Camb. Pr. 06

KELLER, Dr A. G. Homeric Society: a Sociological Study of the Iliad 5/ ($1.20) c 8° Longman 02
LANG, Andr. —*in his* The World of Homer —*ut* **K** § 190
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Social Life in Greece 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan [74]02
Describes everyday life of the Greeks fr. HOMER to MENANDER in their homes, temples, assemblies, journeys.
,, Greek Life and Thought [Alex. to Rom. Conq.; compan. to above] 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan [87] 96
,, The Gk. World under Rom. Sway [Polybius to Plutarch] 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan 90
Seq. to above, pursuing acc. of soc. life and civ. fr. subjug. of Hellenic lands by Rome to accessn. of HADRIAN.
,, The Silver Age of the Gk. World [$1.50 Chicago U. Pr.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [06] 11
Semi-pop. acc. of Gk. life and thought fr. B.C. 150 to A.D. 100, descrg. progr. of Hellenism in Inner Asia, Egypt, and Syria, influ. of Greece on Rom. soc. and liter., etc. Renders almost antiquated his *Gk. World, sup.*
,, Old Greek Life; ill. [History Primers] 1/ (35c.) pott 8° Macmillan 75
,, Gk. Life in Egypt = Introd. *to his* Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i—*ut* **K** § 102 [*v. also* **E** § 22]
RADIN, Max Jews among the Greeks and Romans —*ut* **F** § 7
SEYMOUR, Prf. T. D. Life in the Homeric Age; ill. $4 (17/) 8° Macmillan 07
Attempts to discover fr. HOMER's lang. what was bef. his mind, and thus to pourtray life of his age. Intro. and 19 chs. on Cosmogr., Geogr.; State; Women, Family; Dress, Decorn.; House, Furniture, Food; Agric., Plts, Trees; Trade, Crafts; Sea-life, Ships; Olympus and Gods; War etc.; Val. footnotes. Forms good complemt. to RIDGEWAY, **F** § 10
TUCKER, Prf. T. G. Life in Ancient Athens; ill. 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 07
[Hdbks. of Archæol.] A careful acc. of social and publ. life of a classical Athenian from day to day.
Ionia: HOGARTH (D. G.) Ionia and the East; map [6 lects.] 3/6 ($1.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 09
Circs. in wh. Hellenic civzn. came into being, and orig. of the brilliant Ion. society, 'le printemps de la Grèce.'
Agriculture: HEITLAND (W. E.) Agricola [Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 47/6 r 8° Camb. Pr. 21
A valuable study of agric. and rustic life in Græco-Rom. world, fr. pt.-of-view of labour.
Education —*v.* **D** § 156
Family: SAVAGE (C. A.) The Athenian Family [bas. on Attic orators] $1.50 8° Univ. of Minn. 07
Games and Sports; **Gymnastics** —*v. also* **D** § 156, *s.v.* Greece and Rome; **I** § 146
GARDINER, E. Norman Greek Athletic Sports and Festivals; ill. 10/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 10
WEBSTER, F. A. M. Evolutn. of Olympic Games; B.C. 1829–A.D. 1914 6/ 8° Heath, Cranton 14
Horsemanship —*v.* **K** § 192 (XENOPHON)
Law: ASHBURNER (W.; ed.) The Rhodian Sea Law —*ut* **F** § 52
PHILLIPSON, Dr C. Internat. Law & Customs of Anc. Gr. & Rome, 2 v. 21/ ($6.50) 8° Macmillan 11
TOD, M. N. International Arbitration amongst the Greeks 8/6 ($2.90) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 13
Malaria: JONES (W. H. S.) Malaria and Greek History 5/ 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 09
Enlgd. edn. of *Malaria; a neglected factor in hist. of Gr. and R.*, 2/6 (80c.) Macm. 07. On the debasing influence of the 4 cent. B.C. epidemic on Gk. publ. and priv. morality and char. Incl. is *Hist. of Gk. Therapeutics and Malaria Theory*, by Dr E. T. WITHINGTON.
Numismatics, Coin-Standards, etc. —*v.* **G** § 20 **Theatre** —*v.* **K** § 188
Religion —*v.* **B** § 12. Additions:—
CUMONT, F. V. M. Astrology & Relig. among the Gks. & Roms. [tr.] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 12
FARNELL, L. R. Outl. Hist. of Gk. Relig. [Student Series] 6/ c 8° Duckworth 21
HARRISON, Jane E. Epilegomena to the Study of Gk. Relig. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 8° Camb. Pr. 21
*STEWART, Prf. J. A. The Myths of Plato —*ut* **C** § 8
Delphic Oracle; *Divination*: DEMPSEY (Rev. T.) The Delphic Oracle 6/ c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 18
HALLIDAY, W. R. Greek Divination: study of methods & principles 5/ c 8° Macmillan 13
Town-planning: HAVERFIELD (F.) Anc. Town-planning; ill. [Gk. & Rom.] 6/ ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. 13
Tribal Society —*v.* **F** § 5 (SEEBOHM, H. E.)
Universities [*v.* **D** § 156, CAPES]: WALDEN (J. W. H.) Uns. of Anc. Gr. [6/ K. Paul] $1.50 c 8° Scrib. 09
Costume —*v.* **G** § 25; **Educn., D** § 156; **Games and Sports, I** § 146; **Numismatics, G** § 20; **Slavery, D** § 110; **Theatre, I** § 135; **Women, D** § 132.

12: HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL

Sources —*for* Originals, w. Trs., Criticism, and Aids *v.* **K** § 213
BOTSFORD, Prf. G. W. Story of Rome as Gks. & Roms. tell it 90c. (4/6) c 8° Macmillan 03
CRESS, J. H. E. Claudian as an Historical Authority $1.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 08

GREENIDGE (A. J. H.) & CLAY (A. M.) [eds.] Sources for Rom. Hist. : B.C. 133–70
5/6 ($1.90) 8° Clar. Pr. 03

HAYES, C. H. Intro. to Sources rel. to Germanic Invasns. [6/ P.S.King] $1.50 8° Longm., *N.Y.* 09

MUNRO, D. C. A Source Book of Roman History $1 (5/) c 8° Heath 04

NEWTON, H. C. Epigraph. Evid. f. rns. of Vespasian & Titus 80 c. c 8° Longman, *N.Y.*

RUSHFORTH, G. M. Latin Historical Inscrns. illg. Hist. of Early Empire —*ut* **K** § 208

SANDERS, H. A. [ed.] Rom. Histor. Sources & Institutions $2.50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

VOLLGRAFF, J. C. Greek Writers of Roman History [in English] 8° *Leiden* 80

Introduction : HENDERSON (B.) Study of Rom. Hist. [Student Ser.] 6/ c 8° Duckworth 21

PETRIE, A. Introd. to Rom. Hist., Liter., & Antiqs. ; ill. 2/ (80c.) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 18

General History : ALLCROFT (A. H.) + MASON (W. F.) Hist. of Rome, 5 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Clive [98]04

ARNOLD, Dr Thos. Hist. of Rome, 3 v. to B.C. 201] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Fellowes [38 43] 46 9
To Span. campgn. in 2 Punic War [B.C. 201]. Based on NIEBUHR, and therefore now superseded.

BOTSFORD, Prf. G. W. Hist. of Rome f. High Schls. [to Charlemagne] $1.10 (6/6) c 8° Macm. 01

,, Syllabus of Roman History 50c. (2/6) c 8° Macmillan 15

,, History of the Orient, Greece and Rome —*ut* **F** § 6

BRYANT, E. E. A Short History of Rome [90c. Macmillan] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 14

CREIGHTON, [Bp] Mandell Rome [History Primers] 1/ (35c.) 18° Macmillan 75

*DURUY, Victor Hist. of Rome and Rom. People [tr.], ed. J. P. Mahaffy, 8 v.
ea. $6 r 8° Estes, *Boston* 83–6
Finely ill. w. ab. 3,000 engravings and col. pl., and 100 maps and plans. Of considerable literary merit : mainly popular.

FERRERO (G.) + BARBAGALLO (C.) Short Hist. of Rome : B.C. 44–A.D. 476 $3.80 (10/) 8° Put. 18

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde Rome [Home Univ. Lib. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 12

GILMAN, Arth. Rome, ill. [Story of Natns.] [5/ Unwin] $1.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [86]98

HERTZBERG, G. F. History of the Roman = vol. iii–v of History of All Nations —*ut* **F** § 1

HORTON, R. F. History of the Romans ; 3 maps 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [84] 87

IHNE, Prf. W. Hist. of Rome [tr.], 5 v. [to B.C. 82] *o.p.* [*pb.* 75/] 8° Longman 71–82
Well tr. by author himself. Critical and judic. impartial, examg. all evid. and advancg. no theories—of partic. value on early hist. Ends w. d. of SULLA. Vols. vi–viii of orig. wk. (contg. hist. to B.C. 27) have not been tr.

,, Early Rome : to destrn. by Gauls [B.C. 390 ; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longm. [76] 82

KOCH, Dr Julius Rom. Hist. [Temple Primers ; 40c. Macm.] 1/ 18° Dent 00

LIDDELL, H. G. Student's Hist. of Rome. ed. P. V. M. Benecke ; ill.
[$1.25 Am. Bk. Co.] 7/6 c 8° Murray [55] 01
To Estab. of Empire. Rewr. by P. V. M. BENECKE. A gd. and accur. schl.-hist., but rather dry.

MACGREGOR, Mary Story of Rome ; 20 col. pl. [pop. ; $2.50 Stokes] 7/6 sq 8° Jack, *Edin.* 13

MERIVALE, Dn C. Gen. Hist. of Rome [B.C. 753–A.D. 476] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 75
A long period in a short space : hence sketchy, but interesting.

*MOMMSEN, Prf. Th. Hist. of Rome [tr.], 4 v. [to B.C. 46 ; $10 Scrib.] 30/ c 8° Macm. [62–6] 94

,, The same, vol. v —*ut inf.* [Provinces fr. Cæsar to Diocletian]
Mainly a constit. hist. ; prep. for gen. readers rather th. scholars, tho' it has become a favourite student's bk. MOMMSEN does not give his authorities, wh., as he relies on results of philolog. research and on inscrns., is a serious omission. Methods v. much those of NIEBUHR. Prob. still the best general hist. Ch. ed. 4 v. [Everym. Lib.] ea. 1/ s 8° Dent (35c. Dutton, *N.Y.*)

NASMITH, Dav. Outlines of Roman Hist. —*ut* **D** § 110 [w. spec. ref. to jurispr.]

NIEBUHR, B. G. Hist. of Rome, 3 v. [tr.] [to B.C. 85] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Walton [28–42] 59
The first bk. wr. in the new crit. hist. method and spirit, testg. hitherto accepted narrs. of most trustworthy historns. by close comparison w. one another, by evid. of monumts. and inscrns. and by testimony of lang. and dialects. Orig. edn. first pb. 1812 ; first Engl. tr. 1827. The wk. was endorsed and adopted by ARNOLD [*ut sup.*], and subjected to searchg. crit. by LEWIS [*ut inf.*]

PELHAM, Prf. H. F. Outl. of Rom. Hist. [to 476 ; $1.75 Putn.] 6/ c 8° Rivington [93] 97
Affords clear idea of devel. of Rom. hist. fr. earliest begs. to fall of West. Emp. [A.D. 476]. Rather a commentary on main features of Rom. hist. intended for the 'cultured reader' than a student's text bk. proper. Impartial.

SCHMITZ, Dr Leon. Hist. of Rome ; ill. [earliest times to d. of Commodus] 6/ c 8° Lockwood [47]

SHUCKBURGH, Evelyn S. Hist. of Rome to Battle of Actium [B.C. 31] 8/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 94
A vivid presentn. of grad. extensn. of power of Rome. Spec. gd. on military side, and on countries conqd.

,, Hist. of Rome f. Begnrs. ; maps & ill. [to A.D. 14] 3/6 (90c.) gl 8° Macmillan 97

SMITH, Sir Wm. Schl. Hist. of Rome, rev. A. H. GREENIDGE; maps & ill. 3/6 12° Murray [60]
,, The same: cheap edn. [New Univl. Lib.] [50c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ 18° Routledge [60] 07
WELLS, J. Short Hist. of Rome to d. of Augustus [A.D. 14] 3/6 c 8° Methuen [96]03

Essays: Collective; Lectures

BOISSIER, Gaston Tacitus & other Rom. Studs. [tr.] [$1.75 Putnam] 6/ c 8° Constable 06
BRYCE, Visc. The Ancient Roman Empire and Brit. Empire in India; *and* Diffusion of Rom. & Engl. Law throughout World 6/ ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. 14
FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde Roman Essays and Interpretations 12/6 ($5.65) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 20
DE MONTESQUIEU, Bar. C. de S. Considerations on the Causes of Grandeur and Decadence of the Romans [tr.] $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 82
Not trustworthy in all his statements: literature rather than history. First edn. of original 1734.
NIEBUHR, B. G. Lects. on the Hist. of Rome [tr.] [to A.D. 476] 3/6 c 8° C. Taylor [44–8] 98
Made up posthumously fr. students' notes of his lects. Apart fr. their indicn. of the historian's method, of no consid. value.
PELHAM, H. F. Ess. on Rom. Hist., ed. F. Haverfield [13 ess.] 10/6 ($3.40) 8° Clar. Pr. 11

Geography —*v.* **E** § 9. *Atlases v.* **F** § 6 *and* **F** § 11 (Schreiber)

Early Roman History (to B.C. 509)

DYER, T. H. Hist. of Kings of Rome [to B.C. 509; anti-Niebuhr] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bell 68
IHNE, Prf. W. Early Rome [to destrn. by Gauls; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) s 8° Longman 76
LAUNSBACH, C. W. L. State & Family in Early Rome [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 p 8° Bell 08
A lawyer's treatment of the relation of family to State: early Roman State an enlargemt. of *gens*.
LEWIS, Sir G. C. Inquiry into Credibility of Early Rom. Hist., 2 v. 30/ 8° Parker [55] 85
Attempt to apply ordin. hist. and judic. tests to early Rom. hist., esp. w. ref. to NIEBUHR'S theories. Reviewed by GROTE in *Minor Wks.* [*ut* **K** § 89]
NIEBUHR, B. G. —*in his* Lectures on History of Rome, *ut sup.*
PAIS, Prf. Ettore Anc. Legends of Rom. Hist. [tr.] [$4 Dodd] 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 06
Studies of legends and movemts. of early Rome: excavns., prim. religns., folklore, topogr., etc.
,, Anc. Italy: hist. & geogr. investigns. [tr.]; ill. [21/ Unwin] $5 8° Chic. Univ. Pr. 08
Monographs on spec. pts. in early hist. of Centr. It., Magna Græcia, Sic., Sardinia.

Republic; Punic Wars; Carthage

ARNOLD, Dr Thos. The Second Punic War, ed. W. T. Arnold *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Macmillan 86
Sel. fr. his *Hist.* [*sup.*]; ed. by his gr'son. Excellent notes on milit. and geogr. points.
,, Hist. of the Later Rom. Commonwealth, 2 v. 24/ 8° Bickers [45] 82
B.C. 201–A.D. 117. Posthum. repr. of articles in *Encyclo. Metropolitana* (1845).
BEESLEY, A. H. The Gracchi, Marius, & Sulla [Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman [77] 84
CHURCH (A. J.) + GILMAN (A.) Carthage; ill. [Sty. of Natns.; $1.75 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [86] 99
GREENIDGE, Prf. A. H. J. Hist. of Rome dur. Later Republic, v. i 10/6 8° Methuen *n.d.* (04)
Tribunate of T. GRACCHUS (B.C. 133) to end of Jugurth. War (B.C. 104). Forms a gd. introd. to GIBBON. Full of fact, philos., and sound anal. of chars. and motives. *V. also* Sources, *sup.*
HAVELL, H. L. Republican Rome [to B.C. 29; Gt. Natns.; $2.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Harrap 14
HEITLAND, W. E. The Roman Republic, 3 v.; maps [$10 Macmillan] 30/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 09
A solid wk., tracg. whole course of Rep. fr. legend. days of kgdm. and early Free C'wealth to foundn. of Emp. Mainly political.
,, Short Hist. of Roman Repub.; 18 maps & 6 pl. [$2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 11
HERTZBERG, G. F. Republican Rome, tr. J. K. Lord *subscr.* 8° Lea, *Boston* 05
HOW (W. W.) + LEIGH (H. D.) Hist. of Rome to d. of Caesar; ill. [schl.-bk.] ($2) 7/6 c 8° Long. 96
LONG, Geo. The Decline of Rom. Repub., 5 v. [B.C. 154] *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/] 8° Bell 64–74
Careful and elab.; of much histor. but little literary merit. Fr. destrn. of Carthage by Roms. [B.C. 154] to assassn. of CÆSAR [B.C 44].
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Silver Age of the Greek World —*ut* **F** § 11
MERIVALE, Dn Chas. Fall of the Rom. Repub. [B.C. 133–30] 7/6 ($2.25) 12° Longman [53]
,, The Rom. Triumvirates [B.C. 78–30; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman [75] 85
MICHELET, Jules Hist. of Roman Repub., tr. [badly] W. Hazlitt [to B.C. 31; Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [47]
MOMMSEN, Prf. Th. Hist. of Roman Repub., abgd. C. Bryans + F. J. R. Hendy *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 88
SANDS, P. C. Client Provinces of Rom. Emp. und. Repub. [$1.25 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 09

SLADEN, Douglas · Carthage & Tunis : old & new gates of Orient, 2 v. ; ill. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 06

SMITH, R. BOSWORTH Carthage & Carthaginians ; maps [Sil. L.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. [78] 98

,, Rome & Carthage [Punic Wars ; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° ($1) Longman [81] 83

WILKINSON, E. G. Conq. of Italy & Struggle w. Carthage [B.C. 753–200] 2/ 12° Black 98

Economic Hist. : FRANK (T.) Econ. Hist. of Rome to end of Repub. $2.50 8° J. Hopk. Un. 20

OLIVER, E. H. Rom. Economic Condns. to close of Repub. $1.50 8° Toronto Univ. Pr. 07

Hannibal [B.C. 247–183] : BENSON (Abp E. W.) Introd. to Cyprian [**A** § 55] [vivid pict. of Rom. Carth. & people]

DODGE, Col. T. A. Hannibal ; hist. of art war am. Carthagns. and Roms., 2 v. $5 8° Hn, *Bost.* 91

[Gt. Captains] 227 charts, maps and ill. To B. of Pydna, B.C. 168 ; w. detailed acc. of 2nd Pun. War. Ranks HANNIBAL highest of all gt. capts. of world. (*v.* **F** § 10, *s.v.* ALEXANDER).

ELLIS, Prf. Robinson Anc. Routes between Italy & Gaul *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Bell 67

Incls. an examination of the theory of HANNIBAL's passage by the Little St. Bernard.

FRESHFIELD, Dougl. W. Hannibal Once More ; maps & ill. 5/ c 8° Arnold 14

In fav. of route by Col. de l'Argentière, far S. of other routes suggested ; spec. concerned w. disprovg. COLIN's theory of lower passage of the Rhone. W. T. ARNOLD's edn. of his gr'fr's *Sec. Pun. War* [*sup.*] gives summ. of the var. theories.

HOW, W. W. Hannibal & War betw. Rome & Carthage ; 3 plans 2/ c 8° Seeley 99

LAW, W. J. The Alpine Passes of Strabo *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 8° Rodwell 46

,, The Alps of Hannibal, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 66

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Hannibal ; ill. [Heroes of Nations] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 97

WILKINSON, Prf. Spenser Hannibal's March thro' Alps ; 4 maps & 2 ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 11

Argues th. the pass taken was Col du Clapier, and th. acceptce. of this route leads to explan. of appar. discreps. bet. POLYBIUS and LIVY.

Sea-Power : CLARK (F. W.) Influ. of Sea-power on hist. of Rom. Rep. —*ut* **F** § 2

Imperial Period (to A.D. 476) —*v. also inf., s.v.* Social Life ; Civilization

ARNOLD, W. T. Studies of Rom. Imperialism, ed. E. Fiddles 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Mancs. Un. Pr. (Longman) 06

7 chs. fr. projected hist. of early Emp. on const. and home affrs., and 4 on gov. and organizn. of provinces.

,, The Roman System of Provincial Administration —*ut inf., s.v.* Colonies

BRYCE [Visc.] Jas. The Anc. Roman Empire ; *and* Brit. Empire in India 6/ 8° Clar. Pr. 14

BURY, Prf. J. B. Student's Hist. of Rom. Emp. [$1.50 Am. Bk. Co.] 7/6 p 8° Murray [93] 04

From estab. of Emp. [B.C. 27] to accessn. of COMMODUS [A.D. 180], thus takg. up hist. where LIDDELL [*sup.*] leaves off, and carrying it down to where GIBBON [*inf.*] begins. An admirable and sound summary of domestic and foreign hist. of early Roman Emp.

,, History of the Later Roman Empire, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 13 [A.D. 395–800]

BUSSELL, Dr F. W. The Roman Empire, 2 v. 28/ ($9) 8° Longman 10

Coherent ser. of essays on const. hist. of Rome fr. DOMITIAN (A.D. 81) to retiremt. of NICEPHORUS III (1081), by a polit. theorist. Displays secret influces. and tendencies ; illd. by mod. analogies.

CAPES, W. W. Early Rom. Emp. [B.C. 44–A.D. 96 ; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longm. [76] 97

,, Rom. Emp. of 2nd Cen. : age of Antonines [Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6($1) 12° Longm. [76]84

CHAMPNEY, E. Romance of Imperial Rome ; ill. $3.50 [15/] 8° Putnam 10

CURTEIS, Can. A. M. Hist. of Rom. Emp. [395–800] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Rivington 75

DAVIS, Prf. W. S. Outl. Hist. of Rom. Emp. [B.C. 44–A.D. 378] 65c. (3/) gl 8° Macmillan 09

,, The Influence of Wealth in Imperial Rome $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 10

FERRERO, G. Gtness. & Decl. of Rome [tr.], 5 v. [ea. $1.75 Putn.] ea. 6/ 8° Heinemann 07–9

A fresh, stimulatg., 'actual,' treatmt. of age of CÆSAR, fr. d. of SULLA to Ides of March—somewh. 'journalistic' in style—aimg. at showg. that Rom. world-conq. was, in reality, the effect of growth of a nationalist and industr. democracy on ruins of a federn. of agric. aristocracies.

,, Chars. & Events of Rom. Hist. : Cæsar to Nero [tr.] 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 09

[Lowell Lects.] *Corruptn. in Anc. Rome and Mod. C'part ; Ant. and Cleop. ; Devel. of Gaul ; Nero ; Julius and Tiberius ; Wine in Rom. Hist.* ; etc. Chips fr. author's workshop, teachg. philos. of hist. by examples.

,, The Ruin of Anc. Civilizn. & Triumph of Xty. $3 (21/) 8° Putnam 21

An interestg. study of the period fr. d. of SEVERUS to d. of CONSTANTINE : A.D. 235–357.

FRANK, Prf. Tenney Roman Imperialism $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 14

Learned anal. of precise influces. (mainly commercialism) wh. urged Rom. Rep. tow. territorial expansion.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, Ser. iii, *ut* **F** § 1

Illyrian Emperors, The Goths at Ravenna, Normans at Palermo, Sicilian Cycles, etc.

,, —*in his* Western Europe in the Fifth Century, *ut* **F** § 15

*Gibbon, Edw. Decline and Fall of Roman Empire, ed. J. B. Bury, 7 v.
[$25 Macmillan] 73/6 8° Methuen [1776–88] 09–13
Cheap ed., 7 vols. ea. 8/6 ($2 Macmillan, *N.Y.*), 8°; 6/ c 8°; 1/6 c 8°. The 10/6 ed. is reset, w. new maps. A worthy ed. of perhaps the greatest histor. wk. ever wr. Apps by Bury of real value. Covers period fr. mid. 2 cent. to Fall of Constantinople in 1453. Standpt. that of Constantinople, *i.e.*, w. a strong bias agst. Xty. Its style is exceptionally stately, even magnificent.

,, The same, ed. Sir Wm. Smith, w. Milman's notes, 8 v.; maps
[$22 Little, *Bost.*] ea. 7/6 8° Murray [38–9] 81

,, The same, ed. O. Smeaton, 6 v. [Everyman's L.] [ea. 35c. Dutton] ea. 1/ 12° Dent 10

,, The same, 7 v. [World's Classics] ea. 1/ (35c.) pott 8° Milford [03–4] 12–14

,, The same · abgd. A. H. J. Greenidge + J. G. C. Anderson, 2 Pts.; maps and ill. ea. 5/ c 8° Murray [56] 99–01

Younger (W. R.) Summary of Gibson's Hist. of Rome 2/6 c 8° Humphreys 14

Glover, T. R. Conflict of Religions in the Early Roman Empire —*ut* **A** § 51

Hardy, Dr E. G. Studs. in Rom. Hist., Ser. i–ii [ea. $1.60 Macm.] ea. 6/ c 8° Sonn. [06] 06; 09
Collns. of indispens. contribns. to hist. of Rom. Imperl. probs. i incls. repr. of *Xty. and Rom. Govt.* [*ut* **A** § 51, *q.v.*], ab. half this bk.; ii incls. *Armies and Frontier Relns. of Germ. Provinces*; studies of per. of Galba, Otho, Vitellius; *A Military Game of Chess* [civ. war bet. Cæsar and Pompey].

Henderson, B.W. Civil War & Rebelln. in Rom. Emp. [A.D. 69–70] 8/6 ($2.60) Macmillan 08
Compan. to Tacitus' *Hists.*, dealg. w. strategical and geogr. points conn. w. campgns. in Lombard Plain.

Hertzberg, G. F. Imperial Rome, tr. J. K. Lord *subscr.* 8° Lea, *Boston* 05

*Hodgkin, Dr Thos. —vols. i–ii *of his* Italy and her Invaders, *ut* **F** § 53

,, The Dynasty of Theodosius —*ut* **F** § 53
Describes in brief outline the leading events recorded in the above 2 vols. *Circa* A.D. 350–455.

Holmes, W. G. The Age of Justinian & Theodora, 2 v. [6th Cent. A. D.] 19/6 c 8° Bell 05–7

Jones, H. Stuart Rom. Emp. [B.C. 29–A.D. 476; Sty. of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 08
An excellent acc. of the period, by a specialist on the hist. of the City. Geneal. and chron. tables.

Kingsley, Can. Chas. The Rom. & the Teuton [Camb. Lects.; pop.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 89

McFadyen, D. Hist. of Title Imperator und. Rom. Emp. [4/6 Camb. Pr.] 75c. 1 8° Chic. U. P. 20

Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. The Silver Age of the Greek World —*ut* **F** § 11

Merivale, Dn C. Hist. of Romans und. Emp., 8 v. [Silv. L.] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. [50–62]90
B.C. 27–A.D. 180. Fills gap bet. Mommsen and Gibbon; viii (in this ed.) conts. *Conversn. of North Nations* and *Conv. of Rom. Emp.*

Mommsen, Prf. Th. The Provinces of the Roman Empire —*ut inf.*

Seeley, Prf. [Sir] J. R. Roman Imperialism —*in his* Lectures and Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

Sheppard, J. Y. Fall of Rome & Rise of New Nationalities 3/6 p 8° Routledge [61] 74
A good student's bk., based on orig. authorities. Opposite religious point of view to that of Gibbon. A.D. 361 to 9 cent.

de Sismondi, J. C. L. Hist. of Fall of Rom. Emp. [tr.], 2 v.
[250–1000 A.D.; Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* s 8° Longman 34

Taylor, H. O. The Classical Heritage of the Middle Ages $1.75 (7/6) gl 8° Macmillan 01
[Columbia Univ. Ser.] A sound short study: transmissn. fr. class. to mediev. dur. early yrs. of Xtn. era: liter., thought, law.

Villari, Prf. P. Barbarian Invasns. of It. [tr.], 2 v. [$7.50 Scribner] 32/ 8° Unwin 02
A smaller, and much less important, wk. than Hodgkin [*sup.*]: intended for popular purposes.

Wrightson, R. H. Sancta Respublica Romana *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Clar. Pr. [5–] 90
A useful little guide to hist. of Rome and Italy fr. division of Roman world to Charlemagne [A.D. 395–888].

Conquest of Gaul: Holmes (T. Rice) Cæsar's Conquest of Gaul [$6.50 Macm.] 24/ 8° Cl. Pr. [99] 11
2nd edn., largely rewr., of best bk. on subj. Pt. i conts. narr. of conq. and of events wh. led up to it; ii comprises ser. of arts. on questns. of Gallic and Gallo-Rom. hist.—ethnolog., geogr., polit., milit., etc. Maps, etc.

Varus [*d.* 9 A.D.] Oldfather (W. A.) + Canter (H. V.) Defeat of Varus 75c. c 8° Ill. Univ. Pr. 15

Later Roman and Byzantine Empires —*v.* **F** § 13, *s.v.* Byzantine Empire

Persecns. of Early Christians —*v.* **A** § 52; *Mod. Italy* —*v.* **F** § 53; *Sicily* —*v.* **F** § 12

Chronology —*v. also* **F** § 1

Clinton, C. J. Fynes Fasti Romani, 2 vols. 42/ ($12.75) 4° Clar. Pr. 45–50
Civil and literary chronology of Rome and Constantinople: d. of Augustus to d. of Heraclitus; vol. i: *Tables*; ii: *Appendix. Epitome* 7/ ($2.35) 53.

Greswell, Rev. E. Origines Kalendariae Italicae, 4 v. [B.C. 750–U.C. 1108] 42/ ($12.75) 8° C. P. 54

Colonies; Provinces

ARNOLD, W. T. Rom. Syst. of Administrn., ed. E. S. Bouchier 5/ c 8° Blackwell *Oxon.* [79] 14
$1.50 Stechert, *N.Y.* To acc. of CONST. THE GT. Well shows greatness of Romans in admin. of prov. affairs. 2 App.; map.

BRYCE, Dr Jas. —*in his* Studies, 2 vols., *ut* **D** § 1

FREEMAN, E. A. Greek Cities under Roman Rule —*in his* Chief Periods, *ut* **F** § 15

LUCAS, Sir C. P. Greater Rome and Greater Britain 3/6 ($1.15) c 8° Clar. Pr. 12

MOMMSEN, Prf. Th. Provinces of Rom. Emp.: Cæsar to Diocletian [tr.], 2 v. 21/ 8° Macm. [86] 08
$6 Scribner, *N.Y.* Cont. of his *Hist.* [*sup.*]. The tr. of W. P. DICKSON, revis. F. HAVERFIELD (who adds notes rel. to Brit). Exams. ea. Prov. separ, summg. up a vast mass of detail and affordg. a gen. view of true char. of the Empire. 10 maps.

RAMSAY, Sir Wm. M. [ed.] Studies in Hist. and Art of Eastern Provinces of Rom. Emp.; ill. [Quater-centenary Univ. Aberd.] 21/ 1 8° Aberd. Univ. Pr. 06

Africa; Carthage —*v. also* Punic Wars, *sup.*

BOISSIER, G. Rom. Africa: archaeol. walks in Algeria & Tunis [tr.] $1.75 (6/) c 8° Putn. 99

BOUCHIER, E. S. Life & L'rs in Rom. Afr. [$1.40 Oxf. U. P.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 13

GRAHAM, Alex. Roman Africa; maps & 30 ill. (B.C. 201–A.D. 454) 16/ ($6) m 8° Longman 02

MOORE, Mabel Carthage of Phœns. in Light of Mod. Excavns.; ill. [$1.50 Dut.] 6/ c 8° Hein. 05

Danubian Provs.: EUGIPPUS [5 cent.] Life of St Severinus, tr. G. W. Robinson $1.50 8° Har.U.P. 15
[6/6 Clar. Pr.] The 1st Engl. tr. of the only contemp. evid. for hist. of Dan. Provs. dur. last yrs. of Rom. occupn.

Mœsia: STOUT (S. E.) Governors of Mœsia [dissert.] 75c. 4° Princetown Univ. Press 11

Noricum; *Rhætia*: PEAKES (Mary B.) Gen., Civil, and Mil. Admin. of N. & R. 50c. 8° Chic. U. P. 07

Sardinia: BOUCHIER (E. S.) Sardinia in Anc. Times [$1.75 Longman] 5/ c 8° Blackwell *Oxon.* 17

Sicily (Early) —*for* Medieval and Modern Sicily *v.* **F** § 53

CRAWFORD, F. M. Rulers of the South, 2 v.; 100 ill. [Sic., Calab., Malta] 30/ 8° Macm. [00] 05

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Sicily fr. Earliest Times, 4 v.; maps 87/ ($27.25) 8° Cl. Pr. 91–4
Native Nations, Phœn. Settlemt.; ii: *Beg. of Gk. Settlemt. to Beg. of Athen. Intervention*; iii: *Ath. and Carthag. Invasns.*; iv: (posth. ed. A. J. EVANS, w. many notes and 5 suppls.—*v.* **G** § 20) *Dionysios to d. of Agathokles* (B.C. 289). Prob. author's finest wk.; clear, forcible, minute; wr. largely on the spot. A wonderful pict. of topogr. hist. and ethnol. crowded into a land of small compass, occup. successively by Iberians, Phœns., Roms., Vandals, Arabs, Normans, F'chmen, Spaniards, Englishmen, and Italns.—w. no hist. hiatus. A 'unity of history' wh. suited author's views.

,, Sicily, ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin [92] 94
Ends w. CONST. V [965]. 'In order to write a small history, you must first write a large one,' was a favourite saying of FREEMAN, and this seems to have been the genesis of his monumental wk. [*sup.*]. Introd. by A. J. EVANS.

LLOYD, W. Watkiss Hist. of Sicily to Athen. War; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Murray 72

PAIS, Prf. Ettore —*in his* Ancient Italy [tr.], *ut sup.* [antiquities]

Spain: BOUCHIER (E. S.) Spain under the Roman Empire 5/ c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 14

Syria: BOUCHIER (E. S.) Syria as a Roman Province [$2 Longm.] 6/ Blackwell, *Oxon.* 16

HARRER, G. A. Studies in Hist. of Rom. Prov. of Syria [3/6 Cl. Pr.] 75c. 8° Princetown U. P. 15

Constitution; Constit. and Polit. Hist.; Polit. Instns.

ABBOTT, Prf. F. F. Hist. & Descrn. of Rom. Polit. Institns. $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Ginn [01] 11

BURY, Prf. J. B. Constitution of Later Rom. Emp. [50c. Macmillan] 1/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 10

DEL MAR, Alex. Middle Ages Revisited; or Roman Govt. and Relig. from Augustus to Fall of Constant. $3 8° Camb. Encyclo. Co., *N.Y.*

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde The City-State of the Greeks and Romans —*ut* **F** § 10

FREEMAN, E. A. Federal Government in Greece and Italy —*ut* **F** § 10

FUSTEL DE COULANGES, N. D. The Ancient City [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 10

GREENIDGE, Dr A. H. J. Rom. Pub. Life [Hdbks. of Archæol.] 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 01

HARDY, Prf. E. G. Xty. and Rom. Govt. —*in* vol. i *of his* Studs., *sup.* [study in impl. admin.]

IHNE, Prf. W. Researches into Hist. of Rom. Constitn. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Pickering 53

TAYLOR, T. M. Constitl. & Polit. Hist. of Rome [$2.50 N. Amst. Bk. Co.] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 99
On the orig. and growth of Roman institns., and discussn. of various political movemts.

WILLOUGHBY, W. W. Political Theories of the Ancient World —*ut* **D** § 134

Army, etc.: ALLEN (G. H.) Roman Cohort Castella 50c. 8° Cincinnati Univ. Press 07

CHEESEMAN, G. L. The Auxilia of the Rom. Imperial Army 5/ ($1.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 14

DEAN, L. R. Study of Cognomina in Roman Legions $2 8° Author, *Hanover, N.H.* 16

JUDSON, H. P. Caesar's Army $1 c 8° Ginn, *Boston*

Assemblies: Botsford (G. W.) Rom. Assem. fr. Orig. to end of Repub. $4 (17/) 8° Macmillan 09
Bureaucracy: Stuart-Jones (H.) Fresh Light on Rom. Bureaucracy 1/6 (70c.) 8° Oxf. Un. Pr. 20
Civil Service: Mattingly (H.) Imperial Service of Rome [$1.25 Macm.] 4/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 10
Equestrian Officials: Lacey (R. H.) Equestr. Officials of Trajan & Hadrian 75c. 8° Princtn. U.P. 17
Equites: Keyes (C. W.) Rise of Equites in 3rd Cent. of Rom. Emp. [3/6 Cl. P.] 75c. 8° Prtn. U.P. 15
Law —*v. also* **D** § 110, **F** § 11 (Phillipson)
Greenidge, Prf. A. H. J. Infamia in Roman Law —*ut* **D** § 110
Master of Offices: Boak (A. E. R.) M. of Off. in later Rom. & Byz. Emps. $1 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 19
Municipalities: Reid (Prf. J. S.) Municips. of Rom. Emp. ($3.75 Macm.) 12/ 8° Camb. Pr. 13

Rom. Emp. regarded as a vast federn. of c'wlths. w. characteristics of old 'city-state.' "So long as munic. liberty maintained its vigour, the empire flourished." Auth. proceeds, province by prov., thro' pitiful hist. of later deteriorn. and decay

Public Lands: Stephenson (Prf. A.) Public Lands and Agrarian Laws of Rom. Republic. 75c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

The hist. of agrar. legisln.—and incid. of social and polit. circs. wh. led Roms. to adopt experimt. of agrar. laws.

Antiquities —*for* Dictionaries *v.* **F** § 11; *for* Archæology *v.* **G** § 6
Coleridge, E. P. Res Romanae [for beginners; 70c. Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Bell 96
Deissmann, Prf. G. A. Light fr. Anc. East [tr.]; 68 ill. [*v. also* **A** § 18; $4 Doran] 16/ 8° Hodder 10
Guhl (E.) + Koner (E.) The Life of the Greeks and Romans [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 11
Jones, H. Stuart Companion to Rom. Hist.; maps and ill. 15/ ($5) 8° Clar. Pr. 13

Archit., War; Religion; Production and Distribution; Money; Public Amusements; Art. Bibliography.

Ramsay, Prf. W. Man. of Rom. Antiqs., ed. R. Lanciani 10/6 c 8° Griffin [51] 01

Once standard: now lgely. antiquated, tho' in pt. (*e.g.*, Rome, Campagna) rewr. by learned edr.

,, Elem. Manual of Rom. Antiqs.; ill. 4/ 12° Griffin [*n.d.*] *n.d.*
*Sandys, Sir J. E. Companion to Latin Studs.; 141 ill. [$6 Mac.] 18/ r 8° Camb. Pr. [10] 13
Wilkin, Prf. A. S. Rom. Antiqs., ill. [History Primers] 1/ (35c.) 18° Macmillan 77
Etruscan — Roman Remains —*v.* **B** § 5; *Romans in Britain* —*v.* **G** § 2; *Romans in Gaul* —*v.* **E** § 14, *s.vv.* Provence (Cook), Riviera (Bullock-Hall)
Agriculture —*v.* **F** § 11 (Heitland)
Crafts: Brewster (E. H.) Rom. Craftsmen & Tradesmen of Early Emp. $1 8° Banta, *Menasha* 17
Intercommunication —*v.* **E** § 30, *s.v.* Hist. Geogr., *and* Tucker, *inf.*
Roman People (The) —*for* Folklore *v.* **B** § 14
Lloyd, Thos. The Making of the Roman People 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 14

Thesis (using ethnol. and philol. evidce.): Plebeans of non-Aryan descent (same orig. as Basques and Berbers of S. It.), hg. passed und. Etrusc. and Gallic rule; Patricians were the Gallic clansmen. Fusion produced new lang. Aryan in essence, but full of non-Aryan words.

Ridgeway, Prf. W. Who were the Romans? [Brit. Acad.] 2/6 ($1) r 8° Frowde 07
Seignobos, C. History of the Roman People [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 02
Tappan, Eva. M. Story of Rom. People; ill. $1.50; Schl. Ed. 65c. c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 11; 11
Weise, Prf. Oscar Language and Character of the Roman People [tr.] —*ut* **K** § 199
Town-Planning —*v.* **F** § 11 *Aqueducts, Water-Supply* —*v.* **G** § 6
Religion —*v.* **B** § 14. Additions:—
Burchett, B. R. Janus in Roman Life and Cult $1 8° Banta, *Menasha* 18
Cumont, F. V. M. Astrology and Religion among Greeks and Romans —*ut* **F** § 11
Fowler, Rev. W. Warde Relig. Experce. of Rom. Peop. [to Augustus; Giff. Lects.] ($4) 8° Macm. 11
,, Rom. Ideas of Deity in last cent. bef. Xtn. era 5/ ($1.40) 8° Macmillan 14
Strong, Mrs Arth. Apotheosis & After-Life [art & relig. in Rom. Emp.] 8/6 c 8° Constable 15
Sweet, L. M. Roman Emperor Worship [World Worship Ser.] $2 8° Badger, *Boston* 19
Taylor, Lily R. Cults of Ostia $1 8° Bryn Mawr Coll., *Phila.* 12

Social Life; Civilization
Abbott, Prf. F. F. Society & Polit. in Anc. Rome [6/ Kegan Paul] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 09
,, The Common People of Anc. Rome [6/ Kegan Paul] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 11

Excell. essays: former on *Munic. Politics in Pompeii, Women and Pub. Affrs. und. Repub., Rom. Women in Trades and Professns., Petronius, Roman Student*, etc.; latter on life, lang., liter., occupns., etc. Pts. of similarity to mod. probs. nd condns. shown.

BECKER, W. A. Gallus: Rom. Scenes in Times of Augustus [tr.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [44] 98
[Silver Lib.] Does for Roman what his *Charicles* [*v.* **F** § 11] does for Greek life.

BRITISH MUSEUM: Guide to the Exhibition illustrating Greek and Roman Life —*ut* **F** § 11

CHURCH, Rev. A. J. Rom. Life in Days of Cicero; ill. [$1.50 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Seeley [84] 16
CICERO taken as the central figure, round wh. are grouped sketches of men and manners.

,, Pictures fr. Rom. Life and Story [$1.50 Appleton] 5/ c 8° Hutchinson [92]
A pop. colln. of sketches of life in Rome under Emperors fr. time of AUGUSTUS to that of AURELIUS. Illustrated.

*DILL, Prf. [Sir] Sam. Rom. Soc. in Last Cent. of West. Emp. 8/6 ($1.75) 8° Macm. [98] 99
A v. cp. study, in 4 Bks, of soc. life and thought in cent. wh. preceded fall of Rom. Emp. of the West. Excell. suppl. to GIBBON and HODGKIN. 'The real canker at the root of that society was not gross vice but class-pride, want of public spirit, absorption in the vanities of a sterile culture, cultivated selfishness.'

* ,, Roman Society fr. Nero to Marcus Aurelius 15/ ($2.50) 8° Macmillan [04] 05
Another v. val. storehouse of facts. Interest of both bks. is stronger on spiritual and philos. side of life than in more secular aspects. BIGG'S *Church's Task und. Rom. Emp.* [*ut* **A** § 51] shd. be read as compan. to above.

V. FALCKE, J. Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 11 [richly ill.]

FERRERO, G. Characters and Events [tr.] —*ut sup.* [Caesar to Nero]

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde Social Life in Age of Cicero 10/ ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 08
A finished pict. of CIC., w. his many, often contradictory, characteristics, and sketches of his correspts., etc. Map and 4 illns.

*FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr L. Roman Life and Manners under the Early Empire [tr.]
vols. i–iii ea. 6/; iv, 10/ 8° Routledge 08–13
[i–iii, ea. $1.50; iv, $2.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] The standard authority, a thoroughly scientific yet popular wk. Vol. iv consists of learned Excurses and Notes.

FUSTEL DE COULANGES, N. D. —*in his* The Ancient City [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 10

GILES, A. F. The Roman Civilizn.; ill. [popular; $3 Stokes] 7/6 r 8° Jack, *Edin.* 19

GLOVER, T. R. Life & Letters in 4th Cent. [$3.25 Macmillan] 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 01

GREENIDGE, Prf. A. H. J. —*in his* Roman Public Life, *ut sup.*

INGE, Dn W. R. Society in Rome under Caesars [Hare Pr. Ess.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Murray 88
Good pop. acc. of grades of society, educn., marrge., daily life amusemts., etc., chiefly compiled fr. BECKER'S *Gallus* and fr. FRIEDLÄNDER.

JOHNSTON, Har. W. Private Life of the Romans $1.50 c 8° Scott, *Chicago* 03

LEFFINGWELL, Georgia W. Soc. & Priv. Life in time of Plaut. & Ter. [5/ King] $1.25 8° Col. U. P. 19

OZANAM, A. F. —*in his* Hist. of Civilization in Fifth Cent. [tr.], *ut* **F** § 4

PELLISON, Maur. Roman Life in Pliny's Time [end 1st Cent.] $1 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 01

PRESTON (Harriet W.) + DODGE (Louisa) Priv. Life of Roms., ill. [pop.] $1 12° Leach, *Bost.* 93

RICHARDS, F. T. The Eve of Xty [time of Augustus] 2/6 c 8° Richards 02

RADIN, Max Jews among the Greeks and Romans —*ut* **F** § 7

SCHMIDT, C. Social Results of Early Christianity [tr.] —*ut* **A** § 51

STOBART, J. C. The Grandeur that was Rome; 100 ill. [$7.50 Lipp. (1st ed.)] 21/ r 8° Sidgw. [13] 20

THOMAS, Prf. Emile Rom. Life und. the Caesars [tr.]; ill. [$1.75 Putnam] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 99

TUCKER, Prf. T. G. Life in Roman World of Nero & St Paul; ill. 12/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 10
Sound acc. of army, houses, furnit., meals, dy. life, relig., etc., c. A.D. 64; w. descrn. of the Emp. and Provs., travel, etc. Little to do w. Nero, less w. St. Paul.

WILLMORE, J. Selden Kultur in Roman Times 4/6 18° Constable 18

WOODWARD, E. L. Xty. & Nationalism in Later Rom. Emp. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 16

Rome and U.S. compared: FERRERO (G.) Anc. Rome & Mod. Amer. [tr.] $2.50 (8/6) Putn. 14
A comparative study of the morals of two 'young' civilizations.

JONES, Alonzo T. Two Repubs. [comp. hist. of Rome & U.S.] $2.50 8° Pacific Pr., *California*

LEWIS, Jas H. Two Great Republics: Rome and the U.S. $1 c 8° Rand, *Chicago* 13

Costume —*v.* **G** § 25; **Educn., D** § 157; **Games and Sports, I** § 140; **Numismatics, G** § 20; **Slavery, D** § 130 (esp. BUCKLAND); **Theatre, I** § 135; **Women, D** § 132

Biography: *Collectively* —*for* Dictionaries *v.* **F** § 10

BEESLEY, Prf. E. S. Catiline, Clodius, Tiberius [a defence] [$3 Stechert] 6/ 12° Chapman 78

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, Ser. ii: Corn. Sulla, Flavian Caesars, *ut* **F** § 1

OMAN, Prf. Chas. Seven Roman Statesmen; ill. 7/6 c 8° Arnold [02] 21
Minute and fresh studies (mainly political) of the GRACCHI, SULLA, CRASSUS, CATO, POMPEY, CÆSAR.

PLUTARCH [A.D. 46–120] Lives of the Greeks and Romans —*ut* **K** § 192

Individually:

Alex. Severus [A.D. 205–35] HOPKINS (R.V.N.) Life of Alex. Sev. [$1 Macm.] 4/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 07

Antoninus Pius [A.D. 86–161] BRYANT (E.E.) Rn. of Anton. Pius [$1.10 Mac.] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 95

Augustus [B.C. 63–A.D. 14] FIRTH (J. B.) Augustus Caesar [Her. of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putn. 03

FRANCIS, René Augustus: life and work [Herocs of all Times; 75c. Stokes] 1/6 c 8° Harrop 14

SHUCKBURGH, E. S. Augustus: life and times; ill. 5/ 8° Unwin [03] 05

STOBART, J. C. —*in his* Grandeur that was Rome, *ut sup.* [largely a panegyric of Augustus]

Belisarius [Ro. Gen.; 505–565]: MAHON (L'd) Life of Belisarius *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Murray [29] 48

Cæsars (The); *Rom. Empresses*: FERRERO (G.) Wom. of Cæsars [tr.]; 50 ill. $2 8° Cent. Co. *N.Y.* 11
[8/6 Unwin] Princ. women conn. w. members of Julian and Claud. families, fr. AUGUSTUS to NERO, inclg. ports. of CÆSARS themselves—much more just and accur. than the lurid sketches of TACITUS and SUETONIUS.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Tragedy of the Cæsars, 2v.; ill. [$3.75 Scrib.] r 8° Methuen [92] 94
Personal hist. and chars. General tendency to whitewash his 'blackguards of genius.'

MCCABE, Jos. The Empresses of Rome; 24 ill. [to mid. 5 c.; $4 Holt] 12/6 8° Methuen 11

DE SERVIEZ, J. R. The Rom. Empresses: lives & secr. intrgs. [tr.], 2 v. 8° *priv. prin.* (Walp. Pr.) 99
A *Chronique Scandaleuse* of the Imperial Court and the wives of the twelve CÆSARS.

SUETONIUS [*b.* A.D. 70] History of the Twelve Cæsars —*v.* **K** § 216

Cæsar, C. Jul. [B.C. 100–44]: *DODGE (T.A.) Cæsar, 2 v.; maps & ill.
[*v.* **F** § 10, *s.n.* Alex.] $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde Julius Cæsar; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putn. [92] 08
Praises CÆSAR without maligning CICERO, whose honesty he does not impugn, tho' he thinks his cause fr. beg. a lost one. Third of vol. given to campns. in Gaul.

FROUDE, J. A. Cæsar: a sketch [Silver Lib.; $1.50 Scribner] 3/6 c 8° Longman [79] 90
A highly eulogistic account (very severely handled by SIHLER, *inf.*)

MICKLEM (N.) + MORGAN (H.) Christ & Cæsar [Christian Revoln. Ser.] 6/6 c 8° Swarthmore Pr. 21

NAPOLEON III Hist. of Julius Cæsar [tr.], 2 v.; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 29/] 8° Cassell 65–6
Wr. (author declares) 'to prove that when Providence raises up such men as CÆSAR, CHARLEMAGNE, and NAPOLEON, it is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow,' etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism; but of some value, notwithstanding. Valuable maps and ill.

SCOTT, F. K. J. Portraitures of Julius Cæsar; 38 pl. & 49 ill. 21/ ($5) i 8° Longman 03

SIHLER, Prf. E. G. Annals of Cæsar $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Stechert 11
A heavy, often commonplace, bk.; regards C. as little more th. adventurer, and condemns all prev. histns. who praise him.

WILLIAMS, Archd. J. Life of Cæsar *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Routledge [54] 78

Cicero, Marcus Tullius [B.C. 106–43] —*cf. w.* **C** § 14

BOISSIER, Gaston Cicero and his Friends [tr.] [$1.75 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Innes [97] 07
A fascinatg. study (bas. lgely on C's own *Letters*) of his pub. and priv. life and his relns. w. CÆSAR, BRUTUS, POMPEY, ATTICUS, and other notables. Est. of C. more favourable than th. of MOMMSEN and many o'rs of mod. Germ. schl.

FORSYTH, Wm. Life of C. [champions Cicero: mainly fr. his L'rs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Murray [64] 69

FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* Cæsar, *ut sup.* [a temperate condemnation of him]

MIDDLETON, Conyers Life of Cicero [at one time the stan. life] 3/6 r 8° Nimmo, *Ed.* [2 ed. 1741] 01

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Cicero —*in his* Historical Sketches, vol. i, *ut* **F** § 1

SIHLER, Prf. E. G. Cicero of Arpinum: a polit. biogr. [10/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 14

STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. Cic. & Fall of Rep.; ill. [Her. of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putn. [94] 03
Temperate; does not sympathize w. MOMMSEN and his follrs. Ch. i gives excell. descrn. of life in a country town.

TAYLOR, Hannis Cicero: sketch of life & works; ill. $3.50 8° McClury, *Chicago* 16
A comment. on Rom. constitn. and pub. life, w. sayings of C. [tr.] arrgd. as an anthology.

TROLLOPE, Anth. Life of Cicero, 2 v. [defence of C.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Chapman 80

Constantine [A.D. 272–337]

COLEMAN, C. B. Constantine the Great and Christianity 8/ 8° P. S. King 15

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Constantine [Home Library; popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 81

FIRTH, Prf. J. F. B. Constantine the Gt.; ill. [Her. of Natns.] 5/ ($1.35) c 8° Putnam 05
An admirable account of the reorganizn. of the Empire and the triumph of the Church.

Hadrian [A.D. 76–138]: GREGOROVIUS (F.) The Emperor Hadrian [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Mac. 98

MYERS, F. W. H. Hadrian —*in his* Essays: Classical, *ut* **K** § 83

Hannibal [B.C. 247–183] —*v. sup., s.v.* Republic

Heliogabalus [A.D. 205–222]: HAY (J. S.) The Amazing Emperor Heliogabalus; 8 pl. 8/6 ($2.75) 8° Macmillan 11
A bold attempt to palliate conduct of the sensualist Emperor (by anal. of evidce., spec. of LAMPRIDIUS, fl. 300).

Julian [A.D. 331–363] —*v.* **A** § 52

Nero [A.D. 37–68] GOULD (S. Baring) Nero 6/ 16° Humphreys 07

HENDERSON (B. W.) Life & Principate of Emp. Nero; 3 maps & 16 ill. [$3 Lipp.] 10/6 8° Methn. 03
Admir. acc. of life and events of rn., treated und. sep. heads, w. refs. to anc. and mod. authorities.

Probus [d. 282]: CREES (Dr J. H. E.) Rn. of Emp. Probus [$2 Doran] Univ. of Lond. Pr. 12

Pulcheria [399–452]: —*v.* **F** § 13

Severus [A.D. 146–211]: PLATNAUER (M.) Life & Rn. of L. Sept. Severus 12/6($5.65) 8° Ox. U.P. 18

Theodoric the Great [A.D. 455–526] —*v.* **F** § 13, *s.v.* Goths

Tiberius [B.C. 42–A.D. 37]: TARVER (J. C.) Tiberius the Tyrant [$5 Dutton] 15/ 8° Constable 02
A vindication of Tiberius from the accusations made against him by TACITUS.

IV: History of the Middle Ages (A.D. 476–1494).

13: MIDDLE AGES (a): GENERAL TREATISES, etc.

v. also **F** § 15. *For Individual Countries v.* **F** §§ 16–64, *passim, esp.* **F** § 16: England

Bibliography —*v. also* **F** § 51

CHEVALIER, C. U. J. Répertoire d. Sources Hist. du Moy. Age 8° & 4° *Montbéliard*[83–8]05–7; 94–03
In sectns. *Bio-bibliographie*, w. Suppl. [83–8] 05–7; *Topo-bibliographie*, 6 Pts., 1894 *sqq.*

*HALL, Hub. [ed.] Sel. Bibl. f. Study, Sources, Lit. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist. 5/ 8° P. S. King 14

MOORE, Marg. F. Two Selected Bibliogrs. of Med. Hist. Study 5/ 8° Constable 12

*v. OESTERLEY, Herm. Wegweiser durch d. Liter. d. Urkundensammlungen, 2 v. 21m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 85–6

PAETOW, L. J. —*in his* Guide to Study of Medieval History, *ut inf.*

*POTTHAST, Aug. Bibliotheca Historica Medii Aevi, 2 v. 48m. r 8° Weber, *Berlin* [62–8] 96
Indispens. guide to hist. wks. of Eur. M. A. to 1500—MSS., eds., trs., mod. wrgs.; often w. val. bibliogr. or crit. notes. Incls. cpl. Contents to *Acta Sanct.* [*ut* **A** § 98]. O. does for documts. what POTTHAST does for chronicles.

Deciphering of Documents, Deeds, etc. —*v.* **D** § 36

Sources —*v. also* Bibliography, *sup.*, and **F** § 51, *s.v.* Sources

COULTON, G. G. [ed. & tr.] A Mediæval Garner; ill. 21/ r 8° Constable 10
Human Documts. fr. the 4 Cents. precedg. the Reformn. JACQUES DE VITRY, VINC. DE BEAUVAIS, CÆSARIUS OF HEISTERBACH, CHRISTINA V. STOMMELN, PETER OF SWEDEN: many tr. f. first time.

DUNCALF (F.) + KREY (A. C.) Parallel Source Probls. in Med. Hist. $1.10 c 8° Harper 13

*FROISSART, Jean [1338–1419] Chronicles of Engl., France, Spain, tr. J. Bourchier, L'd Berners; w. Introd. Prf. W. P. Ker, 6 v. [Tudor Trs.] *o.p.* [scarce] s 4° Nutt [1523–5] 01–3

,, The same, same tr., ed. G. C. Macaulay [Globe Ed.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macm. [95] 04
A judicious abgmt. of the famous Engl. tr. made at command of Hy. VIII, contg. all th. is essential f. a pop. FROISSART for Engl. readers, w. summ. of suppressed chs. The wk. itself provides a v. graphic and faithful picture of 14-cent. events (1326–1400), full of minutest details of battles, captures of castles, gallant deeds, etc., and vivid pen-portraits. As view of most favourable side of Chivalry it has no equal. (*V.* **K** § 277).

,, The same, tr. Thos. Johnes, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Routledge [03–5] 84

,, The same, same tr., abgd. [Standard Lib.; $1.50 Dutton] 3/6 8° Routl. 98 [75] *n.d*

,, The same, same tr., adapted H. P. Dunster [1853]; ill. Herb. Cole 5/ c 8° Dent 08

,, The same, same text as above [Everym. Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 06

Selections; Aids

LANIER, Sid [ed.] The Boy's Froissart; well ill. [7/6 Low] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [82] 07

MARZIALS, F. T. [ed.] Passages fr. Froissart; w. Intr. [Scott Lib.] 1/ c 8° Walt. Scott [94]*n.d.*

NEWBOLT, Hy [ed.] Stories fr. Froissart; ill. [Berners' tr.; $1.50 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Wells Gard. 99

,, [ed.] Froissart in Britain; 24 facs. ill. [Berners' tr.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 00

SMITH, Rob. M. Froissart and the English Chronicle Play —*ut* **K** § 22

HENDERSON, Dr E. F. [ed. & tr.] Select Histor. Docums. of Mid. Ages [Bohn's L.] 5/ c 8° Bell 92
A most usef. colln., illg. Engl. hist.; hist. of the Empire; hist. of Church; accur. ed. and tr., w. Intros.

MATHEWS, Dr Shailer [ed.] Select Med. Docums. [A.D. 754–1254; Lat. texts] $1 16° Silv.[92]00

*DE MONSTRELET, E. [1400–53] Chron., tr. Thos. Johnes, 2 v.; ill.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Routledge [09] 84
Fr. 1400 (where FROISSART ends) to 1467; contd. by others to 1516. Of by no means same interest or importce. as FROISSART: exceedingly diffuse, tho' faithful.

OGG, Fredc. A. A Source Book of Med. Hist. $1.50 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 08
A colln. of documts. illg. Europ. life and institns. fr. German invasions to Renaissance.

PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniæ Historica —*ut* **F** § 51 [A.D. 500–1500]

PAETOW, L. J. Guide to the Study of Medieval Hist. $2 8° California Univ. Pr. 17

REICH, Dr Emil [ed.] Sel. Docums. illg. Med. & Mod. Hist. 21/ r 8° P. S. King 05

WIENER, Leo Commentary to Germanic Laws & Med. Docums. [14/ Cl. P.] $3.25 8° Har.U.P.16

THATCHER, O. J. [ed.] Library of Original Sources, 10 vols. $70 8° Chicago Univ. 07

,, + MCNEAL (E. H.) Source Book for Medieval History $1 25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 05

Chronology —*v.* **F** § 1

General History —*v. also* **F** § 4, **F** § 1

ADAMS, Prf. B. Civilizn. dur. Mid. Ages [10/6 Nutt] $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [94] 94
Chiefly in rel. to mod. civilizn. A good bk., givg. not so much facts as inferces. fr. them.

,, Medieval & Mod. History: outl. of its devel. $1.10 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

,, Medieval Civilization [Hist. Primers] 35c. c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*

ALLEN, Percy S. The Age of Erasmus —*ut* **F** § 15, *s.v.* Reformation

ARNOLD, Mat. Pagan and Mediæv. Relig. Sentimt. —*in* Essays on Criticism, Ser. i, *ut* **K** § 21

BEAZLEY, C. R. A Mediæval Note Book [A.D. 323–1453] 3/ ($1.20) c 8° Clar. Pr. 17

BELL, Kenneth Mediæval Europe: textbook; 5 maps [1095–1254] 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Clar. Pr. 11

BEMONT (C.) + MONOD (G.) Med. Eur. [tr.] [A.D. 395–1270; $1.60 Holt] 6/6 c 8° Bell 09

BOURNE, Emil H. E. Med. & Mod. Europe [Amer. Tchrs. Ser.] $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Longman 05

BREASTED, Prf. J. H. History of Europe, Ancient and Mediæval $1.90 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 20

*CAMB. MEDIEVAL HIST.: planned J. B. Bury; ed. J. P. Whitney + R. T. Tanner, 8v.
[ea. $5 Macm.] ea. 20/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 11 *in prg.*
i: *Xtn. Rom. Emp., and Foundn. of Teut. Kgds.*; ii: *Rise of Saracens and Foundn. of W. Emp.*; iii: *Germ. and W. Emp.*; iv: *E. Rom. Emp.*; v: *Crusades*; vi: *Rom. Theocracy*; vii: *Decl. of Emp. and Papacy*; viii: *Growth of W. Kgds.* A highly import. co-oper. wk., by leadg. scholars, Brit., Amer., and foreign, planned on princs. ld. down by L'd ACTON f. *Cambr. Modern Hist.* [*ut* **F** § 15]. Vols. iii–viii in prep. Bibliogrs.; w. refs. and footnotes (wh. *Camb. Mod. Hist.* does not give). Portfo. of maps w. ea. vol. *Subscr.* ea. 15/.

CHADWICK, H. M. The Heroic Age; maps & ill. [$4 Macm.] 12/ 8° Camb. Press 12
Heroic poetry and traditions (1) of Teutonic peoples, and (2) of Greeks. Comparative.

CHURCH, Dn R. W. Beginning of the Middle Ages; 3 maps 4/ ($1.50) c 8° Macm. [77] 95
Admir. gen. sketch of events fr. Fall of Rome to breakg. up of Carlov. Emp. Orig. wr. as intro. vol. to 'Epochs of Mod. Hist.'

DAVIS, H. W. C. Mediæval Europe [Home Univ. Lib.; 50c. Holt] 1/ pott 8° Williams 11

,, (W. S.) + MCKENDRICK (N. S.) Hist. of Med. & Mod. Eur. $2 c 8° Houghton, *Bos.* [14] 20

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. I. Studies in European History [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 15 [conts. 5 med. subjects]

DURUY, Victor History of Middle Ages [tr.], ed. G. B. Adams $1.60 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 91
Tr. fr. the 12th Fch. edn. Gives a clear and concise conception of the period, w. a fair number of dates and facts.

,, The same [tr.], ed. and abgd. E. A. Grosvenor; maps 75c. c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 00

DEWE, Prf. J. A. Mediæval and Modern History; ill. [10/ Owen] $2 8° Hinds, *N.Y.* 07
Usef. text bk., fr. 3 to 19 cent.; spec. attentn. pd. to Engld. Topical summary; bibliogr. to ea. ch.

DIGBY, Kenelm H. Mores Catholici; or the ages of Faith, 3 vols. —*ut* **A** § 56

EMERTON, Prf. Ephraim Introd. to Study of Mid. Ages; maps [378–814] $1.12 c 8° Ginn, *Bos.* [88]

,, Med. Europe: A.D. 814–1350; maps $1.50 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 94

*FLETCHER, C. R. L. The Making of Western Europe, v. i–ii —*ut* **F** § 15

FREEMAN Prf. E. A. Europe in the Eighth Century and Onward —*ut* **F** § 15

,, Mediæval History —*in his* Historical Essays, Ser. i, *ut* **F** § 1

GIBBON, Edw. The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire —*ut* **F** § 12

GLOVER, T. R. Life and L'rs in 4th Cent. [$3.25 Macmillan] 10/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 01

GREENWOOD, Alice D. Emp. & Papacy in Mid. Ages; maps [$1.25 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnens. 92
GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of Civilization in Europe [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 4
HAINES (Effie R.) + MURPHY (C. D.) Med. & Mod. Hist. 2 v. $6 8° Roach, *Kansas*
*HALLAM, H. View of State of Eur. dur. Mid. Ages, 3 v. [$4.80 Scrib.] 12/ p 8° Murray [18] 71
'Student's Edition' [abgd.] 7/6 p 8° Murray. Superseded in all essential pts. by more recent wrs. and inconven. arranged. Interestg. on subj. of Chivalry. Very impartial. Leslie STEPHEN descrs. it as 'prob. the first Engl. Hist. wh., without bg. merely antiquarian, set an example of genuine study fr. orig. sources.'

HENDERSON, Dr E. F. —*in his* Short History of Germany, *ut* **F** § 51
Incls. a careful, concise, and clear delin. of rise and fall of mediev. Rom Empire.

JONES, Guernsey Civilization in the Middle Ages 50c. 12° Miller, *Chicago* 10
KOEPPEN, A. L. History of the Middle Ages [tr.], 2 v. $3.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 56
LAWRENCE, W. W. Mediæval Story and Beginnings of Social Ideals of English-speaking People [6/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.50 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. 11
[Hewitt Lects.] *Beowulf; Song of Roland; Arthur. Romces.; Holy Grail; Reyn. Fox; Rob. Hood; Canterb. Tales.*

LEES, Beatr. A. Central Period of Mid. Age: 918–1273 [90c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 09
LODGE, Eleanor C. End of Mid. Age: 1273–1453 [90c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 09
LODGE, Prf. R. Close of Mid. Ages: 1273–1494 [$1.75 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Rivington 01
[Periods of Eur. Hist.] Invaluable text-bk.: full, accurate and interesting; especially strong on Italian Cities.

MASTERMAN, Prf. J. H. B. The Dawn of Mediæval Europe: 476–918 2/6 c 8° Methuen 09
Devotes spec. attenta. to THEODORIC, ST. BENEDICT, JUSTINIAN, CLOVIS, CHARLES THE GT.

MOWAT, R. B. The Later Middle Ages: Western Europe [1254–1494] 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Clar. Pr. 17
MUNRO, Dana C. Hist. of Mid. Ages; ill. [20th Cent. Ser.] 90c. (4/) c 8° Appleton [02] 03
,, + SELLERY (G. C.) Syllabus of Med. Hist. [A.D. 395–1500] $1.25 c 8° Ph. U. [99] 20
,, + ,, [eds. & trs.] Med. Civilizn.: sel. studs. fr. Eur. auth. $2 c 8° Cent. Co., [ ] 07
+ WHITCOMB (W.) The Mid. Ages and Mod. Europe $1.50 c 8° Appleton 03
MYERS, P. Van Ness Short History of Mediæval and Modern Times —*ut* **F** § 1
,, The Middle Ages [pp. 454] $1.10 (5/) 12° Ginn 02
OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. The Dark Ages [476–918; Pers. Eur. Hist.; $1.75 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Riv'ton [93] 05
v. PFLUGK-HARTTUNG, Prf. J. A. G. Early Mid. Ages [tr.] = a v. of Hist. of All Natns. *ut* **F** § 1
PREVITÉ ORTON, C. W. Outl. of Med. Hist. [1000–1233; $2.75 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 17
ROBERTSON, Dr Wm. View of Eur. dur. Mid. A. = *his* Introd. *to his* Hist. of Charles V *ut* **F** § 51
Comprises an excellent general view of the period—the first really philosophical one printed.

ROBINSON, A. Mary F. [Mary DUCLAUX; Mme. J. DARMESTETER] End of the Middle Ages [1180–1498] 10/6 c 8° Unwin 89
Of no great scientific value, but supplies sympathetic and vivid medieval pictures, French and Italian.

ROBINSON, Jas. H. The Mid. Period of European Hist.; ill. [to 1700] $1.20 (5/) c 8° Ginn 15
,, Mediæval and Modern Times; ill. [to 1914] $1.60 (6/6) c 8° Ginn 16
SHOTWELL, Prf. —*article* Middle Ages, *in* Encyclo. Brit., *ut* **K** § 1
SOUTTAR, Dr Robinson Short. Hist. of Med. Peoples, Pts. i–ii [ea. $3 Scrib.] ea. 12/ 8° Hodder 07
Pt. i: Opens w. Augustus, and continues to Fall of Constantinople; ii: Italy and Papacy and the Nations of Western Europe. Of small value: no orig. views or facts; latest research not taken acc. of; histor. judgmts. swayed by author's theol. bias.

TAYLOR, Hy O. The Classical Heritage of Middle Ages 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [ ] 11
,, The Mediæval Mind, 2 v. 42/ ($7.50) 8° Macmillan [11] 19
A careful study of devel. of thought and emotn. fr. fall of W. Emp. to per. of romantics, and intell. revival ushered in by THOMAS AQUINAS and DANTE. Xtn. standpt.

,, Thought and Expression in Sixteenth Century, 2 v. 50/ ($9) 8° Macmillan 21
Humanism of It.; Erasmus and Luther; The Fch. Mind; England; Philos. and Science.

TERRY, Prf. C. S. —vols. i–ii *of his* Short History of Europe, *ut* **F** § 15
THATCHER (Prf. O. J.) + MCNEAL (E. H.) Eur. in Mid. Age [500–1500; 9/ Mur.] $3 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [97] 20
THORNDIKE, Lynn History of Mediæval Europe; maps $2.75 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
,, Mediæval Europe: its development and civilizn. 15/ 8° Harrap 20
TOUT, Prf. T. F. The Emp. and the Papacy [918–1273; $1.75 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Rivington [98] 03
[Pers. of Eur. Hist.] Admir. guide to transitn. per. wh. witnessed Crusades, rise of Mon. orders, struggle bet. Emp. and Papacy.

TOUT, Prf. T. F. Pres. State of Med. Studies in Gt. Brit. [Br. Acad.] 1/ (40c.) r 8° Clar. Press 14
TRENHOLME, N. M. Syllabus for History of Western Europe 60c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 07
WEBSTER, Hutton Mediæval and Early Modern History = Europ. Hist., Pts. i–ii —*ut* **F** § 15
YOUNG, G. F. East and West thro' Fifteen Centuries (4 v.), vols. i–ii 36/ ($12) 8° Longman 16

Essays ; Lectures : Collective

COULTON, G. G. Mediæval Studies, No. 1–7, in 1 v., 3/6 ; 8, 1/ ; 9, 6d. 8° Simpkin 06–7
FERGUSON, Prf. G. D. Lects. on Hist. of Mid. Ages [pp. 642] c 8° Uglow, *Kingston, Canada* 05
Covers much ground, summarizg. sev. med. institns. fr. fall of Rom. Emp. to Reformn. Wretchedly prtd. (linotype).

HEARNSHAW, Prf. F. J. C. [ed.] Med. Contribs. to Mod. Civilizn. [by 10 lectrs.] 10/6 8° Harrap 21
MAITLAND, Dr S. R. The Dark Ages, ed. F. Stokes ; w. Introd. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Hodges [44] 89
A series of essays illg. state of religion and literature in 9, 10, 11 and 12 cents. Still of value.

STILLE, C. J. Studies in Mediæval History $2 c 8° Lippincott, 82
*STUBBS, Bp Wm. Seventeen Lects. on Study of Med. & Mod. Hist. 8/6 ($2.25) c 8° Cl. P. [86] 01
ii–v : *State, Meths., etc., of Hist. Study ;* vi–vii : *Learng. and Lit. at Ct. of Hy. II ;* viii : *Cyprus, Armenia ;* ix–x : *Differ'ces. bet. Med. and Mod. Hist. ;* x–xii : *Hy. VIII ;* xiii–iv : *Hist. of Canon Law in Eng. ;* xv–vi : *Rn. of Hy. VII*

,, —*in his* Lectures on Early English History, ed. A. Hassall, *ut* **F** § 17
Contains seven lectures on the constitutional history of Medieval Europe.

Biography : *Collectively* :

HAAREN (J. H.) + POLAND (A. B.) Famous Men of Mid. Ages 50c. c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 04
McCURDY, Edw. Essays in Fresco 5/ c 8° Chatto 12
Conradin ; Richard I ; Enzio ; James I of Scotl. ; and other mediev. characters.

VAN DYKE, Paul Renaissance Portraits —*ut* **F** § 15, *s. v.* Renaissance
Women : KEMP-WELCH (Alice) Of Six Mediæval Women ; 26 ill. 8/6 8° Macmillan 03
Well depicts habits of mediev. womanhd. and atmosph. in wh. it was lived. ROSWITHA, MECHTHILD of Magdebg., MARIE DE FRANCE, MAHAUT C'ess of Artois, CHRISTINE DE PISAN, Agnes SOREL.

Byzantine (Eastern) Empire [foundn. of Constant. (A.D. 330) to its Fall (1453)] —*v. also* **F** § 12
Sources : Byzantine Texts, ed. Prf. J. B. Bury, vols. i–v 8° Methuen 98–04

Ecthesis Chronica,	ed. S. P. Lambros 7/6, 02	PSELLUS, *Hist.,*	ed. C. Sathar 15/, 99
EVAGRIUS, *Eccl. Hist.,*	ed. Bidez + Parmentier, 10/6, 98	ZACHARIAS, *Syr. Chron.,*	tr. F. J. Hamilton + E. W. Brooks 12/6, 99
Morea, Chron. of,	ed. J. Schmitt [in verse] 15/, 04		

Corpus Scriptorum Historiæ Byzantinæ : ed. B. G. Niebuhr, 50 vols. [cpl.] 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 28–97
Fontes Rerum Byzant., sumptibus Acad. Cæs. Scient. accur. W. Regel *St Petersburg* 93 in prg.
Modern Writers : BIKELAS (Demetrios) —*in his* Seven Essays on Xtn. Greece [tr.], *ut* **F** § 52
*BURY, Prf. J. B. Hist. of the Later Rom. Emp. 2 v. 32/ ($6) 8° Macmillan 89
A brilliant example of historical writing. From ARCADIUS to IRENE [A.D. 395–800].

* ,, East. Rom. Emp. fr. Fall of Irene to Accn. of Basil I 12/ ($4) 8° Macmillan 12
An independent wk., conting. above bk. on larger scale. 802–67. *Cf.* also his arts. in Nos. 13–14 of *Engl. Hist. Rev.*

,, Imperial Administrative Syst. in 9th Cent. [Br. Acad.] 10/6 ($4.20) r 8° Clar. Pr. 11
Incls. a revised text of *The Kletorologion* of PHILOTHEOS [Pt. ii of *De Ceremoniis* of CONSTANTINE VII].

BUSSELL, F. W. —*in his* Roman Empire, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 12
CRAWFORD, F. M. Arethusa 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [07] 07
*FINLAY, Dr Geo. —*in* vols. ii–iii of *his* History of Greece, *ut* **F** § 10 [716–1453]
FOORD, E. A. Byzantine Empire [Making of Natns. ; $2 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Black 11
A useful popular bk., covering the 11 centuries. Little space given to eccles. controversies.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Eastern Europe & Byzantine Empire, —*in his* Hist. Ess., Ser. iii, *ut* **F** § 1
GIBBON, Edw. —*in his* Decline and Fall of Roman Empire, *ut* **F** § 12 [98–1590]
HARRISON, Fredc. Byzantine Hist. in Early Mid. Ages [to 10 c. ; Rede Lect.] 2/6 8° Macm. 00
,, Theophano : crusade of 10 century ; ill. [$1.50 Harper] 10/6 8° Chapman 04
Constantinople in Mid. Ages, whilst still kpg. Turks at bay, and condns. of Byz. Emp. in 10 cent.

,, —*in his* The Meaning of History, and other Historical Pieces, *ut* **F** § 1
HOLMES, W. G. The Age of Justinian & Theodora, 2 v. [$6.50 Macm.] 19/6 8° Bell 05–7
An accur. and scholarly narr., bas. on orig. sources (wh. he quotes). Differs mainly fr. other authorities since GIBBON in lending almost unreserved credence to back-stairs gossip of PROCOPIUS (*Secret Hist.*). First 293 pp. devoted to surv. of Constantinople in 6 cent. and of Rom. Emp. und. ANASTASIUS.

JORGA, N. Byzantine Empire [tr.] [Temple Pr. ; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 07

MELIARAKES, A. Emp. of Nicæa and Despotate of Epirus [1204–61] 8° Perri, *Athens* 99

OMAN, C. W. C. Byzantine Emp.; ill. [Sty. of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [92] 97
Best pop. bk. compressg. hist. into 350 pp. in spirit of FINLAY rather than of GIBBON, whose verdict no historian had ventured to dispute for ab. 80 yrs.

PEARS, Sir Edwin Destrn. of Gk. Emp. & Capt. of Constantinople 18/ ($7) 8° Longman 03
A.D. 1204–1453. An excell. detailed acc., bas. on many new authorities. Ascribes downfall to dismembermt. thro' Lat. conq., attacks on all sides by Turks, and Black Death. Maps and ill.

SOUTTAR, Dr Robinson —*in his* Short History of Mediæval Peoples, Pt. i, *ut sup.*

WOODWARD, E. L. Xty. & Nationalism in Later Rom. Emp. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 16

Fall of Constantinople (A.D. 1453) —*v. also* **F** § 60, *s.nn.* BRODRIBB + BESANT

MIJATOVICH, Chedomil Constantine [xii], last Emp. of Gks.; ill. [w. bibliogr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 92
A fairly gd. study of conq. of Const. in 1453. In English, by form. Serb. Minister at Ct. of St. Jas.

PASPATÉS, Dr A. G. The Gt. Palace of Constantinople, tr. (fr. Mod. Gk.) 10/6 8° Gardner, *Pais.* 93
Elab. monogr. on locality, situatn. of edifices, etc., of the GreatPalace, wh. was central point of Byz. Mid. Ages—the site of wh. was lost. LABARTE's *Palais Impér. de Const.* [*Paris*, 1864; before excavn. had been undertaken] was first serious attempt to locate it. Of value for the Turkish siege.

PEARS [Sir] Edwin Fall of Constant.: story of 4th crusade [$2.50 Harper] 16/ 8° Longman 85
An excellent monograph. The hist. of the Emp. down to capt. of the City in 1453 is contd. in his bk. *sup.*

Guilds of Constantinople

NICOLE, Prf. Jules [ed.] Livre du Préfet: Gk. text, w. Lat. tr. & Fch. intro. 8fr. r 4° Georg, *Geneva* 92
Ed. fr. MS. at Geneva, bg. Prefect's Edict issued by Emp. LEO THE WISE [866–911] regulatg. Trade Guilds of Const.

Lascarids: GARDNER (Alice) The Lascarids of Nicæa; map & 8 ill. 7/6 c 8° Methuen 12
The 57 yrs. aft. 4th Crus. [1204–61], when Gk. Emp., driven fr. Const. by Latins, was biding its time in Asia Min.

Master of Offices: BOAK (A. E. R.) Master of Offices in Later Rom. & Byzan. Emps. —*ut* **F** § 12

Biography: *Cæsars*: TOLIERE (L.) Last Cæsars of Byzantium $1 c 8° Kilner, *Phila.*

Empresses: MCCABE (J.) Empresses of Constantinople; 8 pl. [$3.75 Badger, *Bos.*] 10/6 8° Meth. 13
Continuation of author's *Empresses of Rome* [*ut* **F** § 12], opening at death of PULCHERIA (A.D. 453).

Patriarchs: COBHAM (C. D.) The Patriarchs of Constantinople [75c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 11

Justinian [A.D. 483–565]: HOLMES (W. G.) Age of Justinian and Theodora, *ut sup.*

Pulcheria [A.D. 339–452] TEETGEN (Ada B.) Life & Times of Empr. Pulcheria 10/6 8° Sonnens. 07
Pract. a monogr. on m. of THEODOSIUS II, wr. (by a Rom.-Cath.) to magnify influ. and power of his sister PULCHERIA (canonized by Gk. Ch.). Of no historical value, but may be read w. advantage as a pendant to KINGSLEY's *Hypatia.*

Theophano, Empress [A.D. 956–91] HARRISON (Fredc.) Theophano —*ut sup.*

Byzantine Architecture, v. **I** § 121; *Art, v.* **I** § 86

Rhodian Sea Law: ASHBURNER (W.) The Rhodian Sea Law —*ut* **F** § 52

Franks (The) —*for* **Frankish Greece** [A.D. 1204-1566] *v.* **F** § 52

GREGORY, St [Bp of Tours; 538–94] Hist. of Franks: selns. [tr.] [10/6 Cl. Pr.] $2.50 8° Col. U. P. 16

*HODGKIN, Dr Thos. Frankish Invasns. & Frankish Emp. = v. vii–viii *of his* It. & Invrs, *ut* **F** § 53

HOPE, Anne Conversion of the Teutonic Race, 2 vols. —*ut* **A** § 105

JUNGHANS, W. Critical Hist. of the Reigns of Childeric and Chlodovec, tr. G. Monod [Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hautes Etudes] 8° *Paris* 79

PERRY, W. C. History of the Franks [to death of Pepin] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 57

SERGEANT, Lewis The Franks; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin 98

Charlemagne (King of the Franks) —*v. inf., s.v.* Holy Roman Empire

Goths (Getae) —*v. also* **F** § 12, *s.v.* Imperial Period

BRADLEY, H. The Goths; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin [88] 98
From ab. 245 to 711. The first and only hist. of Goths in English: a very good little book indeed.

CASSIODORUS, M. A. [505?–38] Letters [condens.], tr. T. Hodgkin [tr. of *Variæ Epistolæ*] 16/ ($1.75) 8° Oxf. Un. Pr. 86

Forum Judicum: ed. & tr. (fr. Latin) S. P. Scott [the Visigothic code] $5 8° Bos. Bk. Co., *Bos.* 10

FREEMAN (Prf. E. A.) + SIEVERS (Prf. E.) —*article* Goths, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. x —*ut* **K** § 1

*HODGKIN, Dr Thos. Visigoth. Invsn.; Ostrogoth. Invsn. —*in* v. i–iv *of his* It. & Invdrs, *ut* **F** § 53

JORNANDES [6 cent.] De Getarum Orig. et Rebus Gestis, rec. Car. Aug. Closs [A.D. 201–550] 4m. 12° Fischhaber, *Reutlingen* [66] 88

JORNANDES Gothic History, tr. C. C. Mierow [7/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.75 8° Princeton Un. Lib. [08] 15
,, Origin and Deeds of the Goths 50c. 8° Univ. of Princeton 08
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. —*in his* Roman and Teuton, *ut* **F** § 12
RAMSAY, W. M. + C. D. The Gothic Compendium —*ut* **K** § 226 [introd. to hist. and lang.]
Theodoric [455–526]: HODGKIN (Dr T.) Theodoric the Goth
[Heroes of Natns.] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam [91] 00
Theodosius [350?–455]: HODGKIN (Dr T.) Dynasty of Theodosius —*v.* **F** § 53
Holy Roman Empire [A.D. 800 (Charlem. crowned) to 1806 (Frcs. ii abdic.)] *v. also* **F** § 51
*BRYCE, Jas The Holy Rom. Emp.; 3 maps [962–1806] 10/6 ($3.75) 8° Macmillan [64] 19
Revised edn., w. chron. Table of Events. Excell. portrayal of relns. of Rome and Germy. dur. Mid. Ages—an estate wh. VOLTAIRE said was neither Holy, nor Roman, nor Empire. *Cf.* FREEMAN'S rev. of ab. in his *Essays*, Ser. i, *ut* **F** § 1.
V. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. I. Emp. of Charles the Gt. and his Succrs. —*in* Addresses [tr.], *ut* **F** § 15
A masterly dissertn., formg. kernel of vol. of wh. it is a part [*v.* **F** § 15]. Orig.(1862) a *Vortrag*, it was pb. in enlgd. form in 1865, fr. wh. it is here tr., w. numerous notes.
*FISHER, H. A. L. The Mediæval Emp., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 98
Erudite study in detail of pol. and const. devel. of ctrs. within med. Emp., of roots of its syst., and causes of failure.
FLETCHER, C. R. L. —*in his* Making of Western Europe, 2 vols., *ut sup.*
GIBBON, Edw. —*in his* The Rise and Fall of the Roman Empire, *ut* **F** § 12
HILL, Prf Dav. J. vol. i *of his* History of Diplomacy —*ut* **F** § 15
STUBBS, Bp Wm. —*in his* Germany in the Later Middle Ages, *ut* **F** § 51 [1200–1500]
ZEYDEL, E. H. The Holy Rom. Emp. in German Liter. $1 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. 18
Biography —*for other Emperors, see their Countries*
Charlemagne [*Charles the Great*; 742–814]
BULFINCH, T. Legends of Charlem. [Everym. Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent [6–] 11
CHURCH, Rev. A. J. Stories of Charlemagne; ill. [$1.75 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Seeley 02
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Charlemagne and his Times [popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 87
DAVIS, H. W. C. Charlemagne; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 00
DUNCALF (F.) + KREY (A. C.) Coronation of Charles the Great $1.10 c 8° Harper 12
Early Lives of Charlemagne [tr.], ed. A. J. Grant [Einhard, etc., Kg's. Class.] 1/6 16° Chatto 06
EGINHARD [EINHARD; 770–840] Life of Karl the Gt., & break. up of Emp. [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 77
,, Lat. Text, ed. H. W. Garrod + R. B. Mowat; Intro. & Notes 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Cl. Pr. 15
GUIZOT, F. P. G. —*in his* Hist. of Civilization in France, [tr.], 3 vols., *ut* **F** § 4
HODGKIN, Dr Thos. Charles the Great [Foreign Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 97
A good popular account. 80 pp. devoted to his predecessors.
MOMBERT, J. I. Hist. of Charles the Gt. [15/Kegan Paul] 5/ r 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 88
MULLINGER, J. Bass Schools of Charles the Gt. and Restorn. of Educ. in 9 Cent. —*ut* **D** § 156
MUNRO, D. C. [ed.] The Laws of Charles the Gt. [orig. sources] 20c. 8° Pennsylv. Univ. 99
Huns; Vandals
*HODGKIN, Dr Thos. The Hunnish &Vandal Invasns. —*in* v. ii *of his* It. & Invaders, *ut* **F** § 53
Attila [d. 453]: HUTTON (Edw.) Attila and the Huns [$2 Dutton] 6/ 8° Constable 15
A's attack on civilizn. in 5 cent. and defeat by Roms. at Châlons. Texts of main (Lat.) sources at end.
Genseric [GUISERIC; 429–77]: BIGELOW (P.) Genseric, Kg. of Vandals $1.50 (7/6) 8° Putn. 18
Lombards: BUTLER (W. F.) The Lombard Communes [$3.75 Scribner] 15/ 8° Unwin 06
HODGKIN, Dr T. The Lombard Invasn. = vols. v–vi *of his* Italy and Invaders, *ut* **F** § 53
Normans —*v. also* **F** §§ 48, 57; *for* Norman Conquest of Engl. *v.* **F** § 19
BARLOW, J. W. Short History of Normans in South Europe 7/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 86
CURTIS, Edm. Roger the Gt. and Normans in Lower Italy —*ut* **F** § 53 [1016–1154]
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Hist. of Sicily, 4 vols., *ut* **F** § 12 [Normans in Sicily]
HASKINS, C. H. The Normans in European Hist. [8/6 Constable] $2 Houghton, *Bost.* 15
JEWETT, Sarah O. The Norms.; ill. [to A.D. 1100; Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 91
JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Eur. [Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman 77
A sketch of *The Scandinavian Exodus*, c. 700–1154. More than half the vol. is devoted to England.
KEARY, C. F. The Vikings in Western Christendom —*ut* **F** § 57 [A.D. 789–888]

14: MIDDLE AGES (*b*): SPECIAL SUBJECTS; MONOGRAPHS

Black Death *v.* **F** § 21

Calendar *v. also* **F** § 1: Chronology

HAMPSON, R. T. [ed.] Medii Aevi Kalendarium, 2 v. [w. kals. fr. 10 to 15 c.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 41
Full of curious and interestg. informn. on pop. customs and superstns. conn. w. the calendars. Vol. ii conts. Glossary.

Chivalry: BATTY (Jno.) Essay on Spirit and Influ. of Chivalry 3/6 f 8° Stock 90

BULFINCH, Thos. The Age of Chivalry —*ut* **K** § 46

CAXTON, Wm. [tr.] Order of Chiv.: tr. fr. Fch. [200 prtd.] *subs.* 42/ (scarce) 4° Kelmsc. Pr. [1484] 93
A beautiful repr. fr. type designed by Wm. MORRIS. Conts. also the Fch. Poem *L'Ordre de Chevalerie*, w. Engl. tr.

CORNISH, F.W. Chivalry; ill. [Soc. Engl. Ser.; $1.25 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Al. & Un. [01] 08

DIGBY, Kenelm H. The Broad Stone of Honour, 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] p 8° Quaritch [23] 76–7
The True Sense and Practice of Chivalry.' Not only *sui generis*, but *suo genere opus maximum.* In 4 Bks. (1) *Godefridus*; (2) *Tancredus*; (3) *Morus*; (4) *Orlandus*, 2 vols. Orig. pb. anon. in 1 vol. 1822; repr. 1823. Auth. was up to this point a Prot. When he joined Rom. Ch., he wrote the wk. in 4 Bks. as above (1828–9), *Morus* hg. been already repub. sep. in 1826.

DORAN, Dr J. Knights and their Days [$1.25 McKay, *Phila.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley [56]60

FROISSART, Jean [1338–1419] Chronicles—*ut* **F** § 13 [conts. an excell. pict. of chivalry]

GAUTIER, Léon Chivalry, tr. Henry Frith; ill. (modern) *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Routledge 91
Orig. of Chivalry and its Code (4 chaps.), *Life of a Knight fr. Birth to Death* (15 chaps.), *Domestic Life of a Baron* (5 chaps), *etc.*

HALLAM, Hy. —*in his* State of Europe dur. Middle Ages, *ut* **F** § 13

HURD, R. Letters on Chivalry and Romance, ed. Edith J. Morley 2/6 f 8° Clar. Pr. [1762] 11

MILLS, Chas. [1788–1826] History of Chivalry, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* [21] 26

SCOTT, Sir Walt. Ess. on Chiv. & Romance [Chandos Cl.; 50c. Am. Bk. Co.] 1/6 c 8° Warne [34] 74

Orders of Chivalry —*v.* **G** § 23

Crusades: Generally—*for individual* Crusades *and* Crusaders, *v. the Countries in point*

ARCHER (T. A.) + KINGSFORD (C. L.) Crusades; ill.
[717-1365; Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 94
Scholarly, authoritative, impartial; but less readable th. Cox (*inf.*), whose bk. is a telling brief f. Saracens.

*CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY, vol. v. The Crusades —*ut* **F** § 13

Chronicles of the Crusades: contemp. narratives tr. [Bohn's L.; Harcourt] 5/ c 8° Bell 48
Trs. of the narratives of Rich. DEVIZES, Geoffrey de VINSAUF, and John de JOINVILLE.

CHURCH, Rev. A. J. The Crusaders; ill. [$1.75 Macmillan] 5/ c 8° Seeley 04

CONDER, Col. The Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem: 1099–1291 A.D. 7/6 8° Palest. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 97
Acc. of Pal., Syria, and Western Asia during rule of the Franks, in time of Crusades.

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Crusades [1074–1314; Eps.Mod. Hist.; exc. sum.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Long. [74] 01

DANSEY, Jas. Cruikshank The EnglishCrusaders *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6] r 4° Dickinson 49
Account of the English Knights who formed part of the Crusades; w. 300 emblazoned coats of arms.

DAVIS, Rev. E. J. The Invasion of Egypt in 1249 by Louis ix 6/ 8° Low 98
Acc. of Crusade of ST. LOUIS, combing. acc. in *Memrs.* of JOINVILLE w. those of Arab. historians, esp. EL-MAKRIZY.

DUTTON, W. E. Hist. of Crusades; with pref. by Wm. Denton *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Hodges 77

GIBBON, Edw. [1737–94] Hist. of Crusades [1095–1261; Chandos Lib.] 2/ (75c.) c 8° Warne []80

HARRISON, Fredc. Theophano —*ut* **F** § 13 [crusade of 10th Cent.]

KEELING, Annie E. The Nine Famous Crusades of Mid. Ages [gd. pop. acc.] 1/6 8° Woolmer 89

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. The Crusaders [1093–1291] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] c 8° Parker [ ] 52

LANE-POOLE, S. —*in his* Saladin, *ut* **F** § 60

LUDLOW, Dr J. M. The Age of the Crusaders [$2 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97

MICHAUD, J. F. Hist. of the Crusades [tr.], 3 v. [to 1718] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Rout. [52]81

,, The same, [tr.], 2 v.; w. 100 pl. Gust. Doré $45 l 8° Barrie, *Phila.* [52] 96
Still the most compreh. bk., but not up to mod. crit. results. Orig. appeared in 7 vols. 8° *Paris* 22 (many later eds.).

MILLS, Chas. [1788–1826] History of the Crusades, 2 vols. *o.p. London* [ ] 22

MUNRO, D. C. [ed.] Letters of Crusaders, 25c.; Fourth Crus., 10c. [orig. sources]
8° Pennsylv. Univ. Pr. 94–6

PEARS [Sir] Edwin Fall of Constantinople [1453] —*ut* **F** § 13, *s.v.* Byzantine Empire [4th Crus.]

PERRY, Can. G. G. History of the Crusades [quite popular] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. [65] 72

*Recueil des Historiens des Croisades *v. pp.* f° Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 41 *sqq.*
Invaluable. In sectns.: *Docums. Arméniens*, vols. i–ii [w. Fch. trs.]; *Histns. Grecs*, i–ii; *Histns. Occid.*, i–v; *Histns. Orient.*, i–v.

Rodd, Sir J. R. Princes of Achaia and Chronicles of Morea, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 52 [4th Crusade]

Souttar, Robinson —*in his* Short History of Mediæval Peoples, *ut* **F** § 13

Stevenson, W. B. The Crusaders in the East [$2.25 Macmillan] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 07
Hist. of wars of Islam, w. Latins in Syria dur. 12 and 13 cents. A sound piece of histor. wk., based wholly on orig. sources, esp. Arab. chroniclers, w. full refs. and 2 Apps. Stress laid on East. pt.-of-view.

v. Sybel, H. Hist. & Liter. of Crusades [tr.] [50c. Dutton] 1/ pott 8° Routledge [61] 06
[New Univ. Lib.] Pt. i is excell. gen. sketch; ii devoted to liter. and account of original and later authorities.

de Villehardouin (G.) + Joinville (J.) Memoirs of Crusades
[Everym. Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 08

Willmot-Buxton, Ethel M. Story of the Crusades [pop.; $1.50 Crowell] 3/6 c 8° Harrap 11
Children's Crusades

Gray, Geo. Z. Crusade of the Children in 13 Cent.; ill. $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [70] 96

Hecker, J. F. C. Child-Pilgrimages —*in his* Epidemics of the Middle Ages, *ut* **H*** § 1

Duelling; Trial by Combat: *Bibliography v.* **I** § 164 (Thimm)

de Beaumont, Ed. The Sword of Womankind [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 98
'A study of the influence of the Queen of Weapons upon the moral and social status of women.'

de Brantôme, P. de B. Duelling Stories of the Sixteenth Century [tr.]; ill. 7/6 8° Bullen 04
Anecdotes, wh. form one sectn. of his famous *Mémoires*, a unique recd. of life, manners, and morals of period.

Cockburn, Dr Jno. Hist. of Duels, 2 v. [Gks. to mod. days] *sub.* 7/6 c 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [1720] 88

Douglas, Wm. Duelling Days in the Army *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 87

Gilchrist, Jas. P. History of Ordeals *o.p.* 8° *London* 1821

Lea, Dr H. C. —*in his* Superstition and Force, *ut inf.*, *s. v.* Law

de Massi, Coustard The History of Duelling *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Newman 80

Millingen, Dr J. G. The History of Duelling, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 41

Neilson, Geo. Trial by Combat —*ut* **D** § 5

Steinmetz, Andr. The Romance of Duelling, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Chapman 68

Truman, Maj. B. C. The Field of Honor $2 12° Fords, *N.Y.* 84
A history of duelling: not wholly trustworthy; but containing some valuable material.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* **A** § 56, **A** § 97: Additions:—

Lagarde, André Lat. Church in Mid. Ages [tr.] [$2.50 Scrib.] 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 15

Smith, Arth. L. Church and State in the Middle Ages [Ford Lects.] 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 13

Turberville, A. S. Mediæval Heresy and the Inquisition 10/6 8° Lockwood 20

Education —*v.* **D** § 156: Additions:—

Graves, F. P. Hist. of Ed. dur. Mid. Ages & Transn. to Mod. Times 5/ ($1.10) c 8° Macm. 10
,, Peter Ramus & Educ. Reformation of 16th Cent. 5/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macm. 12

Haarhoff, T. Schls. of Gaul: Pagan & Xtn. Ed. in last Cen. W. Emp. 12/6 ($5.65) 8° Oxf. U.P. 20

Leach, A. F. Schls. of Mediæval Eng.; ill. [Antiquary's Bks.; $2 Macm.] 7/6 8° Methuen 15
,, Some Results of Research in Hist. of Ed. in Eng. [Br. Acad.] 2/6 (85c.) m 8° Cl.Pr.15

McCormick, P. J. Educn. of Laity in Early Mid. Ages 50c. c 8° Cath. Ed. Pr., *Brookld., D.C.* 12

Williams, S. C. History of Mediæval Education $1.12 c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 03

Universities: —*v.* **D** § 156: Addition:—

Rait, R. S. Life in the Mediæval University [Camb. Manls.; 40c. Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 12

Epidemics —*v.* **H*** § 1

Feudalism: Abdy (J. T.) Feudalism: its rise, progr., conseqs. 7/6 c 8° Bell 90

Ashley, Prf. W. J. Surveys, Historic and Economic —*ut* **D** § 114
,, Feudalism —*in* Wakeman + Hassall [eds.] Essays, *ut* **F** § 17

Bennett (D.) + Elton (J.) Feud. Laws and Custs.; *and*
Some Feud. Mills = v. iii–iv of Corn Milling —*ut* **I** § 74*

Hampson, R. T. Origines Patriciæ: deductns. of titles fr. sources *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Causton 46

Seignobos, C. Feudal Régime [tr.] 50c. c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 02

England —*v. also* **F** § 19, *s.v.* Domesday; **F** § 21; **F** § 5, *s.v.* Property

DEL MAR, Alex. —*in his* The Middle Ages Revisited, *ut* **F** § 12, *s.v.* Constitution
EXCHEQUER, Red Book of the —*v.* **D** § 117, **F** §§ 19, 20
FARRER, Dr Wm. Feudal Cambridgeshire [$12 Macmillan] 42/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 20
GARNIER, R. M. —*in his* History of Engl. Landed Interest, 2 v. *ut* **F** § 5(p. 1093), § 17***
JESSOPP, Dr A. —*in his* Studies of a Recluse, *ut* **F** § 16
MAINE, Sir H. S. —*in his* Vill. Communities, *ut* **F** § 5 [ch. 5 conts. excel. view of feudalism]
NEILSON, N. Customary Rents —*in* Stenton, Types of Manorial Structure in Northern Danelaw = v. ii of Oxford Studies —*ut* **F** § 16
ROUND, J. Horace Introduction to Knight-Service m 8° *priv. prin.* 91
,, —*in his* Feud. Eng. [**F** § 19] ; Studs. on Red Bk. [**D** § 117] ; Commune [**D** § 124]
STUBBS, Bp W. —*in his* Lectures on Early English History, *ut* **F** § 17
TAPPAN, E. M. In Feudal Times ; ill. [betw. 8th and 15th Cents.] 5/ c 8° Harrap
WALTER OF HENLEY —*in his* Husbandry, *ut* **D** § 119 [13th Cent.]
Canada : MUNRO (W. B.) Seigneurs of Old Canada ; ill. *subscr.* 8° Glasgow, *Toronto* 14
,, [ed.] Doc. rel. to Seigniorial Tenure in Can.[1598–1854] *subs.* 8° Champlain Soc., *Toron.* 08
France : FUNDENBURG (G. B.) Feudal Frce. in the French Epic . $1.75 8° Princeton Un. Pr. 18
Frankpledge : MORRIS (Dr W. A.) The Frankpledge System [6/6 Cl. Pr.] $1.75 8° Harv. U. P. 10
Study of maintenance, functns. and decline of this Sax. syst., and inq. into its localizn. in Engl.
Guilds —*v.* **D** § 120 : Additions :—
MILLET, F. B. Craft-guilds of 13th Cent. in Paris [23 pp.] 8° Queen's Un., *Kingston, Ont.* 15
RENARD, G. F. Guilds in Mid. Ages [tr.] [90c. Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Bell 19
Drapers' Co. : JOHNSON (A. H.) Hist. of Co. of Drapers in Lond., 2 v. ; ill. 30/ ($10) r 8° Cl. P. 15
Histor. Geography —*v.* **E** § 10 ; *also* **F** § 1 (MAS LATRIE)
MACCOUN, T. Historical Geography Charting of Europe [526–1894] $15 Silver, *N.Y.*
Law and Justice —*v.* **D** § 5 : Additions :—
FLOWER, C. T. [ed.] Public Works in Mediæval Law, vol. i 4° Selden Soc. 15
JENKS, E. Law & Politics in Mid. Ages [w. sources ; $2.75 Holt] 12/ 8° Murray [98] 13
LEA, Dr H. C. Superstition and Force $2.75 12° Lea, *Phila.* [66] 78
Essays on *The Wager of Battle, The Wager of Law, The Ordeal, Torture.* By far most complete and best acc. of the 'methods of administering injustice' in Mid. Ages.
MAINE, Sir H. J. S. —*in his* Dissertations on Early Law and Customs, *ut* **F** § 5
STUBBS, Bp Wm. —*in his* Lectures on Early English History, *ut* **F** § 17
Jus Primæ Noctis : SCHMIDT (K.) Jus Primæ Noctis [hist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8m.] 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 81
King's Council : BALDWIN (J. F.) Kg's Council in Eng. Mid. Ages ; 4 pl. 18/ ($5.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
Roman Law : VINOGRADOFF (Sir P.) Roman Law in Mediæval Europe —*ut* **D** § 110
Liberty : MACKINNON (J.) vol. i *of his* Hist. of Mod. Liberty, *ut* **D** § 135
Life (Civil and Religious) : Manners
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Scenes and Characters of the Mid. Ages ; 182 ill. 7/6 De la More Pr. [72] 13
Good colln. of popular essays on Monks, Pilgrims, Minstrels, Knights, Merchants.
GIRY (A.) + RÉVILLE (A.) Emancipation of the Mediæval Towns [tr.] 50c. c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 07
GASQUET, Card. F. A. Parish Life in Med. Eng. ; ill. [Antiq. Bks. ; $2 Benz.] 7/6 8° Methuen 06
,, English Monastic Life ; ill. —*ut* **A** § 57
GEOFFROY DE LA TOUR LANDRY, Chev. Bk. of Thenseygnementes & Techynge [tr.] —*ut* **K** § 255
Written in 1372. Reveals the inner side of life of the medieval castle.
JESSOPP, Dr Aug. Coming of the Friars ; and other Mediæval sketches 3/6 Unwin [88] 95
LACROIX, Paul Manners, Customs, & Dress, dur. Mid. Ages [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 4° Virtue [74] 87
,, Military and Religious Life in Mid.Ages [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 4° Virtue [74] 87
Richly ill. vols., of some literary importance. Uniform w. these are *Arts in M.A.* [*ut* **I** § 87], *Science and Liter. of M.A.* [*ut* **H** § 1]
MCLAUGHLIN, Prf. E. T. Studies in Mediæval Life and Literature $1.25 (5/) 12° Putnam 94
Manners and Meals in Olden Time, ed. Dr F. J. Furnivall —*ut* **K** § 255
TERENCE, Salzmann L. F. Mediæval Byeways
[alchemists, ale-house, pageants, etc.] [6/ Const.] $1.75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 13
WRIGHT, Thos. Hist. of Domestic Manners and Sentiments in England in Middle Ages
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] s 4° Trübner [62–4] 71

Monachism —*v.* **A** § 57. Addition :—
Egypt : MACKEAN (W. H.) Xtn. Monasticism in Eg. [to end 4 Cent.; $3 Macm.] 8/ 8° S.P.C.K. 20
Morals —*v.* **F** § 4
Peasantry —*v.* **D** § 119, *s.v.* Agricultural Labourer
Political Theory
CARLYLE, R. W. + A. J. History of Mediæval Political Theory in the West, v. i–ii ea. 15/ ; iii, 10/6 [ea. $3.50 Putn.] 8° Blackwood 03–15
i : *2nd to 9th Cent.* ; ii : *Polit. Theory of Rom. Lawyers and Canonists* [10–13 cent.] ; iii : *Tenth to Thirteenth Cents.*
v. GIERCKE, Otto Political Theories of the Middle Ages, tr. w. Intro. F. W. Maitland [$2.50 Macmillan] 10/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 00
Serfdom : INGRAM (J. H.) Hist. of Slavery and Serfdom —*ut* **D** § 130
Slavery —*v.* **D** § 131 : Addition :—
WERGELAND, A. M. Slavery in Germanic Soc. dur. Mid. Ages $1 8° Chicago Univ. Pr. 16
Tournament
BUCHAN, Peter The Eglinton Tourn. [1839], & Gentlem. Unmasked *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Simpkin 40
CRIPPS-DAY, F. H. History of the Tournament in Engl. & Frce. ; ill. 25/ 8° Quaritch 18
Travelling ; Wayfaring ; Pilgrim Life —*v. also* **E** § 11 ; *for* Eur. travel of 16 Cent. & later *v.* **F** § 15
HEATH, Syd. Pilgrim Life in Middle Ages ; 43 ill. [$3 Houghton, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Unwin 11
*JUSSERAND. J. J. English Wayfaring Life in Mid. Ages [tr.] [$7.50 Putn.] 25/ 8° Unwin [88] 20
An excellent bk. *English Roads, Lay Wayfarers, Religious Wayfarers,* of the 14th century.
Troubadours —*v.* **K** § 267
War *v.* **I** § 15 ; *for* Arms and Armour *v.* **G** § 15
Renaissance —*v.* **F** § 15 ; **Sports, I** § 146 ; **Vikings, G** § 7 ; **Villeinage, F** § 5, *s.v.* Property

---

V : General History of Europe

15: GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE ; GENERAL MODERN HISTORY

Sources —*v.* **F** § 13, **F** § 16, *s.v.* Sources
Modern Writers : *General Treatises* ; *Textbooks* —*v. also* **F** §§ 1, 4, 13
ABBOTT, Wilbur C. The Expansion of Europe, 2 vols. [30/ Bell] $7 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 18
ADAMS, Prf. G. B. Europ. Hist. : outline of its developmt. ; maps & ill. $1.40 (6/6) 8° Macm. 99
BARKER (W. H.) + REES (W.) Mkg. of Eur. [geogr. treatmt. ; $2.40 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Black 20
BONDOIS (P.) + DUFAYARD (C.) Continental Eur. : 1270 to 1598 [tr.] $2 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 16
*CAMBRIDGE MODERN HIST. : ed. A. W. Ward + G. W. Prothero + S. Leathes, 14 v. [ea. $4 Macm.] ea. 16/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 02–11

i : *Renaissance [ut inf.]*	vi : *Eighteenth Century [ut inf.]*	xi : *Growth of Nationalities [ut inf.]*
ii : *Reformation [ut inf.]*	vii : *United States [ut* **F** § 68]	xii : *Latest Age [ut inf.]*
iii : *Wars of Religion [ut inf.]*	viii : *French Revolution[ut* **F** § 49]	xiii : *Geneal. Tables, Lists, Gen. Index*
iv : *Thirty Years' War [ut inf.]*	ix : *Napoleon [ut* **F** § 50]	xiv : *Atlas [ut inf.]* (25/)
v : *Age of Louis IV [ut* **F** § 48]	x : *Restoration [ut* **F** § 50]	

COLE, E. A. J. Growth of Europe [Home Univ. Lib. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 14
DAVIS, M. O. Outlines of European History ; 13 maps & 16 ill. 3/6 (90c.) c 8° C. P. 13
DOUGLAS, Sir Rob. K. Eur. & the Far East : 1506–1912 [$2 Macm.] 6/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. [05] 13
DURUY, Victor Modern Times, condensed E. A. Grosvenor [*v.* Grosv., *inf.*] $1 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 00
DYER, T. H. Hist. of Mod. Eur., ed. A. Hassall, tr. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [64–70] 07
From Fall of Constant. [1453] to end 19 cent. Dry, biassed, unattractive ; but learned and useful.
EARLE, E. M. An Outline of Modern History [9/ Macm.] 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. 21
EMERICH, J. E. Lects. of Mod. Hist., ed. J. N. Figgis + R. V. Laurence 10/ 8° Macmillan 06
*FLETCHER. R. C. L. Makg. of West. Eur., v. i–ii [ea. $2.50 Dutton] ea. 7/6 8° Murray 12–14
i : *The Dark Ages* [300–1000] ; ii : *First Renaiss'ce* [1000–1190]. Very lucidly and delightfully wr. Maps.
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Gen. Sketch of Eur. Hist. [schl.-bk. ; $1.10 Holt] 3/6 18° Macm. [72] 89

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Europe [elementary ; History Primers] 1/ (35c.) 18° Macmillan 76
,, Lectures to American Audiences [9/ Kegan Paul] $1.75 p 8° Porter, *Phila.* 82
i : *The English People in its Three Homes* ; ii : *Practical Bearings of General European History.*

GRANT, Prf. A. J. Outlines of European History 3/6 c 8° Longman 07
A History of Europe ; maps 9/ ($2.75) 8° Longman [13–14] 17
,, Madison The Passing of the Great Race —*ut* **F** § 5 *s.v.* Aryans
HASSALL, Arth. Brief Survey of Eur. Hist. [Charlemagne to pres. day] 4/6 c 8°Blackie 06
HODGES, H. W. Survey of Modern History 6/ 8° Blackie 19
HOWE, Sam. B. Essentials in Early European History $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Longman [13] 17
A text-bk., tracg. Eur. hist. back to primitive man, and summarizg. since to close of rn. of LOUIS XIV.

LODGE, Rich. Hist. of Mod. Europe [$1.50 Am. Bk. Co.] 7/6 p 8° Murray [85] 87
A judicious and able 'Student's Manual.' Fall of Constant. (1453) to electn. of GRÉVY as Pres. Fch. Rep. (1878).

LORD, Dr Jno. Modern Europe : a school history 5/ c 8° Simpkin [53] 11
LYDE, L. W. The Continent of Europe ; maps 7/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan 13
MARVIN, F. S. —*v.* **F** § 2
MICHELET, J. Summary of Modern History [tr.] 4/6 12° Macmillan 75
A.D. 1453–1874. Brilliantly written, but not wholly sound. MICHELET was a Roman-Catholic and a monarchist.

MORRIS, Dr J.E. Hist. of Mod. Eur. fr. Mid. 16 Cent. [90c. Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. [14]
'MUIR, Ramsay' The Expansion of Europe [6/6 Constable] $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [17] 18
OLIPHANT, Jas. Short History of Modern Europe [1450–1915] 3/6 c 8° Dent 15
REED, G. H. English History relative to European Movements Harrap
ROBINSON, Prf. Jas. H. Intro. to Hist. of West. Eur. 2 Pts.; maps [schl.-bk.] $1.60(7/6) c 8° Ginn 02
,, Middle Period of European Hist. [473 to beg. 18th Cent.] $1.20 (5/) c 8° Ginn 15
,, Mediæval and Modern Times $1.60 (6/6) c 8° Ginn 16
,, + BEARD (C. H.) The Developmt. of Mod. Eur., 2 v. ; ill. $4 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 08
ROGERS, J. D. Outlines of Mod. Hist. ; 16 ill. [1492–1913] 3/6 (90c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 13
ROPES, A. R. Sketch of Hist. of Europe to Present Day [popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 89
STEPHENS, Prf. H. Morse Syllabus of 87 Lectures on Modern European History [1600–1890] 8/6 ($1.60) 8° Macmillan [99] 10
TERRY, Prf. C. S. Short Hist. of Eur., 3 v. i–ii ea. 3/6 ($1.25) ; iii 6/ ($2) [Dut.] c 8° Routl. 11–16
A clear, well-outlined history. i : 476 to Fall of East. Emp. [1453] ; ii : to 1806 ; iii : 19th Cent. to 1914.

THATCHER (Prf. O. J.) + SCHWILL (Prf. F.) Gen. Hist. of Eur. 350–1900 ; maps $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 00
,, The same, ed. Arth. Hassall, 2 Pts. ; 18 maps ea. 5/ c 8° Murray [01] 06
A dull bk., but full of facts, w. bibliogrs. to ea. ch., good maps, and chronol. and geneal. Tables. Useful f. higher studts.

WEBSTER, Hutton Eur. Hist., Pt. i : Anc., 5/ ; ii, Med. & Early Mod., 6/ ; iii Mod., 5/ c 8° Heath 20
WHITCOMB, Prf. Merrick History of Modern Europe [text-books] $1.10 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 03

Diplomatic History ; Diplomacy —*v. also* **F** § 17*, *s.v.* Diplomatic History
BENEDETTI, C'te V. Studies in Diplomacy [tr.] —*at inf.* (p. 1139)
HILL, Prf. D. J. Hist. of Diplom. in Intern. Devel. of Eur., *v.* i–iii 8° Longman 05–14
To occ. 6 v. Useful guide to gen. hist. ; neither orig. nor stimulatg., but accur., w. bibliogrs. at end of ea. ch. Auth. was U.S. Ambr. at Berlin. i : *Struggle f. Univ. Emp.* [Eur. und. Rom. Emp. to 1313], $5 (16/) ; ii : *Estab. of Territ. Sovrnty.* [1313–1648], $5 (18/) ; iii : *Age of Absolutism* [1648–1775], $6 (21/).

Diplomacy ; Diplomatic Practice
DE CALLIÈRES, F. [1654–1717] On the Manner of Negotiatg. w. Princes, use of Diplomacy, Choice of Ministers and Envoys [tr.] $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19
FOSTER, J. W. Practice of Diplomacy as ill. in For. Relns. of U. S. $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06
HEATLEY, D. P Diplomacy and the Study of Intern. Relns. 6/6 ($3.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 19
MARRIOTT, J. A. R. Eur. Commonwealth ; problems, hist. & diplom. 15/ ($7.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 18
SATOW, E. M. Guide to Diplomatic Practice, 2 vols. 28/ ($9) 8° Longman 17
YOUNG, Geo. Machinery of Diplomacy [Hdbks. of Intern. Relns.] $1 c 8° Harcourt 21
American : MOORE (J. B.) Principles of American Diplomacy $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
Frontiers (Political) —*v.* **F** § 2, *s.v.* Frontiers

Political History

EGERTON, H. E. Brit. Foreign Policy in Eur. to End of 19th Cent. 6/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan 17

GOOCH, G. P. Annals of Politics and Culture —*ut* **D** § 134 [1492–1899]

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Man. of Hist. of Pol.Syst. of Eur. & Cols. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bohn [34] 60
From end of fifteenth cent. to fall of NAPOLEON. 1st ed.of original appeared 1809. Still useful for reference.

LAVISSE, E. General View of the Political History of Europe [tr.] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
Shows how existg polit. divisns. of Eur. were created, commencg. w. Greece and Rome, and the import. pts. they played in Eur. long aft. their deaths. His gt. work, wr. w. RAMBAUD, *Hist. Gén. du 4e. Siècle à nos Jours* [A.D. 395–1900], in 12 v. [r 8° ea. 16 fr. Colin, *Paris* 1893–1901] has not been tr. into Engl. It forms one of best of mod. gen. hists., w. bibliogr. to ea. vol. (No index.)

SCHWILL, Ferd. Polit. Hist. of Mod. Europe [Reformn. to pres. day] $1.50 c 8° Scrib. *N.Y.* [98] 07

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. [1838–1900] The Developmt. of European Politics 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macm. 03
Forms 2nd portn. of wh. author believed the right treatmt. of politics, former hg. been his *Elems. of Politics* [*ut* **D** § 134]. 3rd part was to have been a compar. study of constitns. of Eur. and colonies in conn. w. hist. of the 'constitution-making century (19th) wh. has just ended.' Evolutionary.

Atlases ; Maps

ALISON, Sir Arch. Atlas *to his* Hist. of Eur. by A. K. Johnston —*ut inf., s.v.* 18–20 Cents.

BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) Liter. & Hist. Atlas of Eur. [Everym. L. ; 35c. Dut.] 1/ s 8° Dent 10

*CAMBRIDGE MOD. HIST. : Atlas, ed. A. W. Ward + G. W. Prothero + S. Leathes
[$4 Macm.] 25/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 12
141 maps (mostly col.), showg. course of events by wh. Eur. of 15 cent. became Eur. of 1912.

DON, E. W. Atlas of European History [$1.50 Holt] 6/ 8° Bell 07

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. v. ii *of his* Hist. Geog. of Eur., *ut inf.*

GIBBONS, Dr H. A. New Map of Eur. : study of cont. nat. movemts. & wars
[6/ Duckworth] $2 Century Co., *N.Y.* 15

HERTSLET, Sir Edw. Map of Eur. byTreaty, v. i–iv ; w. notes [1814–91] 126/ r 8° Butterw. 75–91

MACCOUN, T. Historical Geography Charts of Europe ; 2 Charts ea. $15 Silver, *N.Y.*

MUIR, Prf. Ramsay Philip's New Schl. Atl. of Mod. Hist. [121 maps ; $1.25 Holt] 3/ 4° Philip 10
,, Wall Atl. of Mod. Hist. ; 8 maps ea. 5/ ; the set 35/ Philip

*POOLE, Reg. Lane [ed.] Hist. Atl. of Mod. Eur. fr. Decl. of Rom. Emp.
[90 maps] 115/6 ($35.25) i 4° Clar. Pr. [96] 02

ROBERTSON (C. G.) + BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) Historical Atlas of Mod. Europe
[1789–1914 ; 43 maps] 3/6 ($1.50) i 4° Cl. P. 15

Battles —*v. also* **F** §§ 1, 16, 28

ADAMS, W. H. D. Battles Stories fr. Brit. & Eur. Hist. ; ill. [$1.50 Dut.] 6/ 8° Sonnens. [83]

ATTERIDGE, A. H. Famous Land Fights ; maps & ill. [$2 Little, *Bost.*] 6/ c 8° Methuen 14
,, Famous Mod. Battles ; ill. [fr. Alma ; $1.75 Small, *Bost.*] 1/ s 8° Nelson 14

Famous Battles of Nineteenth Century : by Arch. Forbes, C. A. Henty, & others, 2 vols.
ea. 9/ 4° Cassell 96

FORBES, Arch. Barracks, Bivouacs, and Battles *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c° Macmillan 91
,, Memories and Studies of War and Peace 6/ c 8° Cassell [95] 96
A war-correspt's doings in Fco.-Germ. War, Serv. campgn., Russo-Turk. War, Zululd.
,, Camps, Quarters, and Casual Places 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 96
19 mag.-arts : Fco.-Germ. War ; Ind. life ; Lucknow · Cawnpur ; W'loo; Balaclava ; etc.

HALE, J. R. Famous Sea Fights —*ut* **F** § 1

v. HORSETZKY, Gen. A. Short Hist. of Chief Campaigns in Eur. since 1792 [tr.] 18/ 8° Murray 09

MUSGRAVE, G. M. By-roads and Battlefields in Picardy —*ut* **E** § 14

Boers in Europe : OMOND (G. W. T.) Boers in Europe : sidelight on Hist. 3/6 c 8° Black 03

Chronology ; Tables

GEORGE, H. B. Genealogical Tables illustve. of Mod. Hist. 7/6 ($2.50) 4° Clar. Pr. [74] 16

HASSALL, Arth. Europ. Hist. Chronolog. Arranged [476–1910] 12/ ($4) c 8° Macmillan [97] 20
In 4 par. cols. (1) Goths, later Germy. ; (2) E. Emp., later E. and S. Eur. ; (3) Eng. throughout ; (4) Franks, later Frce.

MORISON, M. Time-Table of Modern History —*ut* **F** § 1 [400–1870]

NICHOL, Prf. J. Tables of Eur. Hist., Lit., Sci., Art, ed. W. R. Jack
[$2.25 Macm.] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [76] 09

Colonies (European) —*for* British Colonies *v.* **F** § 33

EDGAR, Prf. Jno. Expans. of Eur. dur. 5 Cents., w. spec. ref. to S. Afr. 5/ c 8° Miller, *C. Town* 11

PAYNE, E. J. History of European Colonies [an excellent work] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] s 8° Macm. 77

Constitutions —*v.* **D** § 144

Democracy ; Liberty —*v.* **D** §§ 135, 139. Additions :—

BRYCE, Visc. Modern Democracies, 2 vols. 50/ ($10.50) 8° Macmillan 21

CESTRE, Chas. France, England, & Europ. Democy : 1215–1915 [tr.] $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 18

FISHER, Herb. A. L. The Republican Tradition in Europe [$2.50 Putn.] 6/ c 8° Methuen 11

[Lowell Lects.] Mediev. theories and experimts.; Reformn. (Dutch Rep. and Eng. C'wealth) ; Revolt in Amer. ; Fch. Rep. (best pt. of bk.) ; Belg. revolt of 1830 ; Germy. in 1848 ; Span. Rep. of 1873. Main argumt. is th. Republicanism has been a failure in Old World ; concls. th. current tendencies make for constitl. monarchy.

MACKINNON, Dr Jas. A History of Modern Liberty, vols. i–iii —*ut* **D** § 135

MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe : a history, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 77

Sk. of pol. constitns. of prc. natns. of antiq. and M.A. ; then at greater length progr. of democr. in Switz., Netherl., Frce., Eng.

Historical Geography —*for* Histor. Atlases and maps *v. sup.*

DANN, E. W. Hist. Geog. on Regional Basis, i ; Br. Is., 2/6 ; ii : Eur., 3/6 c 8° Dent 08

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. Geog. of Eur., ed. J. B. Bury, 2 v. 12/6 ($4), 6/6 ($2) 8° Longman [81]03

Boundaries of States : geog. as influ. by hist., and hist. as influ. by geog. Incls. Gr., Rome, and Mod. Eur. ii is atlas (55 maps).

Travel —*v. also* **E** § 11 ; *for* Europ. Travel prior to 16 Cent. *v.* **F** § 14

BATES, E. S. Touring in 1600 ; contemp. ill. [12/6 Constable] $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 11

Study in devel. of travel as means of educn. Christian and Moham. Europe. Bibliogr. (17 pp.).

CUST, Mrs. Hy. Gentlemen Errant ; facs. maps & ports. 12/ 8° Murray 09

Jys. and advents. of 4 noblemen in Eur. dur. time of Renaissce. : LEO, L'd of Rozmital and Blatna (' the Bohemian Ulysses ') ; WILWOLT of Schaumburg (sold. of fortune) ; FREDERICK II, Elector Pal. of Rhine ; HANS v. SCHWEINICHEN. Notes (45 pp.)

DAVIES, R. [ed.] Life of Marmaduke Rawdon —*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads [Engl., Eur., & Am. ; 17 cent.]

HOWARD, Clare English Travellers of the Renaissance ; 16 ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Lane 13

STANLEY, Bp Edw. Before & After Waterloo [travel early 19 Cent. ; $3.50 Appl.] 14/ 8° Unw. 08

Treaties —*v.* **D** § 113. Additions :—

MOWAT, R. B. [ed.] Sel. Treats. to ill. Devel. of Mod. Eur. States Syst. [1815–1916] 2/ (70c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 15

OAKES (Sir A.) + MOWAT (R. B.) [eds.] Gt. Eur. Treats. of 19 Cent.; 10 maps 7/6 ($3.40) c 8° Cl. Pr. 18

PHILLIMORE, Sir W. G. F. Three Centuries of Treatises of Peace and Teaching [$2.50 Little, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Murray 17

PONSONBY, Arth. Wars & Treaties [1815–1914 ; $1.20 Macmillan] 2/ 8° Allen & Unwin [18]19

RYMER, Thos. [ed.] Fœdera, Conventiones, Literæ, et alia Acta Publica inter Reges Angliæ et alios, ed. T. Cayley + F. Holbrooke, vols. i–iv (in 7 Pts.) f° Record Commissioners [1704–32] 16–69

Norm. Conq. to CHAS. II. i–iii (Pt. 1) *o.p.* ; iii (2) 21/ ; iv, 6/ Orig. ed. was in 20 v. Conts. the treaties, leagues, manifestos, capitulation, corresps., and other pub. documts. betw. Engl. and other States since Conquest, presenting import. illns. not only of hist. of Engl., but of all Europe.

HARDY, Sir T. Duffus Syllabus of Rymer's *Fœdera*, 3 vols. ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 69–85

In English. Vol. i : 1066–1377 ; ii : 1377–1654 ; iii : *Appendix* and *Index*. Vols. i and ii are *o.p.*

Alsace-Loraine : CERF (B.) Alsace-Lorraine since 1870 $1.50 c 8° Macm. *N.Y.* 19

EDWARDS, G. W. Alsace-Lorraine ; ill. $7.50 8° Penn Pub. Co., *Phila.* 18

HARRISON, Marie Stolen Lands : study in Al.-Lor. [$2 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 18

PHILLIPSON, C. Alsace-Lorraine, Past, Present, Future [$8 Dutton] 25/ r 8° Unwin 18

PUTNAM, Ruth Alsace and Lorraine, fr. Cæsar to Kaiser [B.C. 50–A.D. 1871] $1.25 (5/) c° Putn. 15

Barbary Corsairs : *Bibliog.* : ASHBEE (H. S.) *in his* Bibliog. of Tunis —*ut* **E** § 45

History : BROADLEY (A. M.) —*in his* Tunis, Past and Present, *ut* **E** § 45

CURREY, Com'r + Mrs. E. H. Sea-Wolves of Mediterr. ; ill. [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Murray 10

Ch. Edn. 1/ Nelson. Pop. and readable acc. of Moslem Corsairs, esp. at height of power in 15–16 cents.

KRAUS, Dr E. Advents. in Life of Ct. Alb. of Erbach, [tr.] [$2.50 Scrib.] c 8° 10/6 Murray 90

Incls. his sojourn w. the Knights of Malta, and his capture by Barbary Corsairs and imprisonment in Algiers.

PLAYFAIR, Sir R. Lambert —*in his* Scourge of Christendom, *ut* **E** § 45

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures —*ut* **E** § 45

POOLE, Dr S. Lane- Barbary Corsairs ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 90

ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. —*in his* Hist. of the Conq. of Tunis by Ottomans 8° *Algiers* 83

Burgundy ; Savoy —*v.* **F** § 48 ; **Gibraltar** —*v.* **E** § 27 ; **Normans** —*v.* **F** §§ 13, 48
Essays : Collective —*v. also* **F** § 1 ; *for* Biography. Essays *v. inf.*

ACTON, Lord Lects. on Mod. Hist., ed. J. N. Figgis + R. V. Lawrence 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macm. [06] 06
Beg. of Mod. State ; The New World ; Renaissce. ; Luther ; Counter-Reformn. ; Calvin and Hy. VIII. ; Pp. II ; Mary Stuart and Eliz. ; Huguenots and League ; Hy. IV and Richelieu ; Thirty Yrs. War ; Puritan Revoln. ; Rise of Whigs ; Eng. Revol. ; Louis XIV. ; War of Span. Succession ; Hanov. Settlemt. ; Peter the Gt. and Rise of Prussia ; Fredk. the Gt. ; Amer. Revoln.

ARNOLD, Dr Thos. Introd. Lects. on Mod. Hist. [del. 1841–2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longm. [42] 74
BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes ; and other Hist. Essays 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 92
BUCHAN, Jno. Some 18th Cent. Byways ; and other Essays 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 09
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. I. Addresses on Historical & Literary Subjects [tr.] 14/ 8° Murray 95
,, Studies in European History [tr.] 14/ 8° Murray 90
12 academ. addresses, wr. by 'the most theological of historians and the most historical of theologians.'

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Chief Periods of Europ. Hist. [6 Oxford Lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macm. 87
Eur. bef. Rom. Power ; Rome the Head of Eur. ; Rome and the New Nations ; The Divided Empire ; Survivals of Empire ; The World Romeless ; w. ess. on Gk. cities und. Rom. rule.
,, Four Oxford Lectures *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Macmillan 88
Fifty Years of European History [2 lectures] ; *Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit.* [2 lectures].

LILLY, W. S. Chapters in European History, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Chapman 86
v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. Lects. on Mod. Hist. [tr.] [Bohn's Lib. ; Harcourt, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bell 49
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on Modern History [del. at Oxford '59–61] 5/ 8° Parker 61
SMYTH, Prf. Wm. Lects. on Mod. Hist., 2 v. [Bohn's Lib. ; Harct., *N.Y.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [39] 54
Fr. Irruption of Northern nations to close of American Revol.. Mainly on the *study* of modern history.

STUBBS, Bp W. Seventeen Lects. on Study of Mediæval and Mod. Hist., *ut* **F** § 13
Series : EARLY CHRONICLERS OF EUROPE : vols. i–iii ea. 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 79–83
Brings reader face to face w. sources. *England* (J. GAIRDNER) ; *France* (G. MASSON) ; *Italy* (U. BALZANI).

EPOCHS OF MODERN HISTORY : ed. C. Colbeck, 19 vols. ea. 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman 74 *sqq*
MAKERS OF NINETEENTH CENTURY : ed. Basil Williams, v. i : Delane [*ut* **K** § 26]
[Holt, *N.Y.*] 5/ 8° Constable 21 *in prg.*
MEDIEVAL TOWNS SERIES : vols. i–xxxiv ; maps & ill. [ea. $1.75 Dut.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Dent *in prg.*
PERIODS OF EUROPEAN HISTORY ; ed. A. Hassall, 8 vols. [$1.40 to $1.75 Macm.] ea. 6/ c 8° Rivtn.
Object of series is to present in sep. vols. a continuous acc. of gen. devel. of Eur. hist., dealg. fully w. only more prominent events in ea. cent. Excellently carried out.

SIX AGES of European HISTORY : ed. A. K. Johnson ; 6 v. [ea. 60c. Macm.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Methuen *v.y.*
i : *Dawn of Med. Europe* [476–918] [*ut* **F** § 13] J. H. B. MASTERMAN
ii : *Central Period of Mid. Age* [918–1273] [*ut* **F** § 13] Beatr. A. LEES
iii : *End of Mid. Age* [1273–1453] [*ut* **F** § 13] Eleanor C. LODGE
iv : *Europe in Renaiss. and Refn.* [1453–1660] [*ut inf.*] Mary A. HOLLINGS
v : *Age of Enlightened Despot* [1660–1789] [*ut inf.*] A. H. JOHNSON
vi : *Remaking of Mod. Eur.* [1789–1878] [*ut inf.*] J. A. R. MARRIOTT
An excellent series for the higher forms of schools, and for examination students.

Medieval : Generally —*v.* **F** §§ 13–14
Fifth Century : FREEMAN (Prf. E. A.) Western Europe in Fifth Century 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macm. 04
Posth. pb. lects., ed. F. Yorke POWELL + T. S. HOLMES. Some repr. fr. *Eng. Hist. Rev.*

HODGKIN, Dr. T. —*in* vols. i–ii *of his* Italy and her Invaders —*ut* **F** § 53
Eighth Century : FREEMAN (E. A.) West. Eur. in 8th Cent. & Onward, ed. T. S. Holmes
10/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 04
Posth., and therefore fragmentary ; but valuable, esp. on relns. bet. Frankish kings and Papacy.

Ninth Century : KEARY (C. F.) —*in his* Vikings in W. Europe, *ut* **F** § 57
Thirteenth and Fourteenth Cents.: —*for* Black Death *v.* **F** § 21
ERSKINE, J. Pageant of 13th Cent. ; ill. [700 anniv. of Rog. Bacon] $2 8° Columbia Un. Pr. 14
WALSH, Jas. Jos. The 13th, the Greatest of Cents. ; ill. $3.50 8° Summer Sch. Pr. [07] 11
Fifteenth to Seventeenth Cents.
de BUSBECQ, O. G. [1522–92] Life & L'rs., 2 v. [tr.] [pol. & soc. hist. of 16 cent.] 24/ 8° K. Paul 82
*CAMBR. MODERN HIST. : vol. ii : The Reformation —*ut sup.* [1503 to end 18 Cent.]
* ,, vol. iii : The Wars of Religion —*ut sup.* [last half 16, and early 17 Cent.]
FIGGIS, Jno. N. Studies in Polit. Thought : 1414–1625 —*ut* **D** § 134 [new edn. 5/ '16]

JOHNSON, A. H. Europe in 16th Cent. [Per. Eur. H.; $1.75 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Rivington [97] 98
A.D. 1494–1598. Excell. textbk. Eng. and East excluded exc. where brot. into contact w. Continent. Wars of Relig. ably treated.

van PRAET, J. Ess. on Polit. Hist. of 15, 16, & 17 Cent. [tr. (badly)] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 68
Introductory; Charles V; Philip II; William the Silent; Richelieu; First English Revolution; William III.

v. RANKE, Leop. Hist. of Lat. & Teut. Natns., tr. G. R. Dennis [Bohn's L.] 3/6 c 8° Bell 15
Former edn. (1887) poorly tr. P. A. ASHWORTH. RANKE's earliest wk. (1824), wr. at age of 24. Traces the formation of the modern conception of States. Period 1494–1514.

v. RAUMER, F. L. G. Illns. of Hist. of 16th & 17th Cents. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Murray 35
Sketches of var. Eur. States: tr. of his *Briefe a. Paris. z. Erläuterung d. Gesch. d.* 16 *u.* 17 *Jahrh.*

SACRET, J. H. Bourbon & Vasa: Europn. Hist. [1610–1715] 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Clar. Pr. 14

SMITH, Dav. N. [ed.] Characts. fr. Hists. & Memrs. of 17 Cent.; notes 6/ ($2.70) c 8° Clar. Pr. 18

STUBBS, Bp W. Lects. on Europ. Hist., ed. A. Hassall [1519–1648] 12/6 ($4) 8° Longman [86] 04
Rn. of Chas. V and growth of Reformn., Wars of Relig. and Counter-Refn., Thirty Yrs. War.

WAKEMAN, H. O. The Ascendancy of France: 1598–1715 —*ut* **F** § 48

Renaissance —*v. also* **F** §§ 16, 23 (Engl.), **F** § 48 (France), **F** § 53 (Italy)

BATIFFOL, Louis The Cent. of the Renaissance [tr.] [$2.50 Putn.] 7/6 8° Heinemann 16

*CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY: vol. i: The Renaissance —*ut sup.*
A complete hist. of revival of learning throughout the world, in 19 sectns., by eminent specialists. Bibliogrs.

CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell Hist. Essays and Reviews —*ut* **F** § 1 [mostly on Renaissance]

EMERTON, Prf. E. Beginnings of Modern Europe; maps [1250–1450] $1.80 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 17

FIELD, Lilian F. Introduction to the Study of the Renaissance 6/ c 8° Murray 98

GOBINEAU, Arth. C't The Renaissance [tr.], ed. Dr O. Levy; 20 ill. [$2.75 Putn.] 10/ 8° Heinem. 13
Savonarola; Cæsar Borgia; Julius II; Leo X; Michel Angelo.

HOLLINGS, Mary A. Eur. in Renaissance and Refn.
[1453–1660; Six Ages Eng. H.; 90c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 09

HUDSON, Wm. Hy. The Story of the Renaissance; 8 pl. 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Cassell 12
Instructive and attractively wr.: a broad survey, strongest on hist. side.

HULME, Edw. M. The Renaissance, Protestant Revolution, and the Catholic Reformation in Continental Europe [10/ Allen & Unwin] $2.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 14

LILLY, W. S. Renaissance Types [$3.50 Longman] 16/ 8° Unwin 01
After 2 general chapters, lives of M. ANGELO, ERASMUS, REUCHLIN, LUTHER, MORE.

DE MAULDE LA CAVIÈRE, A. R. Women of the Renaiss. [tr.] [$2.50 Putn.] 10/6 8° Sonnens. 00

OLDHAM, J. B. The Renaissance [Temple Primers, 35c. Dutton] 1/ c 8° Dent 12

SICHEL, Edith The Renaissance [Home Univ. Lib.; 50c. Holt] 1/ 12° Williams 14

SYMON (J. D.) + BENSUSAN (S. L.) Renaiss. & its Mkrs.; ill. [$4.50 Dodge] 10/6 sq 8° Jack 13

TANNER, Emmeline M. The Renaiss. & the Refn. [textbk.; 1494–1610] 3/6 ($1.10) c 8° C. P. 08

VAN DYKE, Prf. Paul Renaissance Portraits [10/6 Constable] $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06

,, The Age of the Renaissance [1377–1527] $2 c 8° Scribner [97]

WALSH, Jas. Jos. Century of Columbus $3.50 8° Cath. Summer Sch. Pr., *N.Y.* 14

Reformation —*v.* **A** § 59; *locally* **A** §§ 60–75 (**A** § 62 and **F** 22 Engl.). Additions:—

ALLEN, P. S. The Age of Erasmus 6/ ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. 14
Sketches of world thro' wh. ERASMUS passed, viewg. it as it appeared to him and to some of his contemps. Gives lively pict. of times: study, educn., rel. life, priv. life, soc. condns., pilgrimages, Renaissce., etc.

*CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY: vol. ii: The Reformation —*ut sup.*

CHRISTIE, R. C. —*in his* Selected Essays and Papers, ed. W. A. Shaw; ill. 12/ ($5) 8° Longman 02

KIDD, B. J. [ed.] Documents of the Continental Reformation 62/6 ($4.15) c 8° Clar. Pr. 11
Usef. coll. of docs. Germ., Scand., Switz., Fce., Hung., Netherl., Scotl. All langs. but Lat. and Fch. tr.

MACKINNON, Dr Jas. A Hist. of Mod. Liberty, v. ii —*ut* **D** § 135 [Age of Reformation]

MURRAY, Dr R. H. Erasmus & Luther: th. attitude to toleratn. [$9 Macm.] 25/ r 8° S.P.C.K. 20

SMITH, Preserved Age of Reform. [Am. Hist. Ser.; 30/ Cape] $5; Lib. Edn. $6 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 20

STONE, J. M. Reform. & Renaissance; ill. [1377–1610; $4 Dutton] 16/ i 8° Duckworth 04

Portraits: BEZA (Th.; 1519–1605) Icones: ports. of Reformers, ed. C. G. MCCRIE
3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [1580–1] 09
Facs. reprodns. of the 49 ports. in edns. of 1580 and 1581; w. Introd. and orig. biogrs. in place of the Lat. ones.

Eighteenth to Twentieth Centuries

Sources ; *Annuals* —*v. also* **F** § 1, *s.v.* Dates

*Annual Register : review of publ. events at home & abroad : 1920
30/ ($11.50) 8° Longm. 1758 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Vols. fr. 1863 onw. still in print. Pt. i is *résumé* of pol. hist. of Gt. Br., For. Countries, and Br. Cols. ; Pt. ii is a chronol. summary of prc. events of the yr., domestic and for., foll. by retrospect of liter., science, and art, and an Obituary. Index. Histor. portns. of some of earlier vols. were wr. by Edm. Burke.

Appleton & Co. [pubs.] Annual Cyclo. and Register of Import. Events, v. 1–15 [1861–75] ea. $5, Index $3.50 ; N. S., v. 1–25 [1876–98], ea. $5. Ind. $3.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 61–03 *not cont.*

Irving, Jos. [ed.] Annals of our Time, v. i & 3 Suppls. [soc. & pol. ev.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° M. 71–92

Putnam's Sons [pubs.] World's Prog. : ind. to univ. hist., ed. Perkins + Jones
$5 8° Putn. *N.Y.* [67]83

*Statesm.'s Yr. Bk. : ed. J. S. Keltie + Dr M. Epstein : 1921 ($7.50) 8° Macm. [64 *sqq.*] 21 *in prg.*

Modern Writers

Alison, Sir Arch. Hist. of Eur. fr. 1789 to 1815, 14 v. 8° 210/ ; Peopl. Ed. 13 v. 51/
c 8° Blackw. [33–42]
,, Hist. of Eur. fr. 1815 to 1852, 8 v. 127/6 8° Blackwood [52–9]
,, Epitome of Alison's History 7/6 8° Blackwood [ ] 53
,, Hist. of Europe : 1789 to 1815, abgd. Gould $1.20 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* [43] 95

Johnston, A. K. Atlas to Alison's Hist. of Eur. : 95 maps, plans of sieges, etc. 63/ 4° Blackwood 48
Wr. w. high Tory sympathies, but w. evident endeavour to be honest. Careful and minute, and good in gen. milit. hist.

Andrews, Prf. C. M. Hist. Devel. of Mod. Europe : Student's Ed.
[1815–97] $2.75 (12/6) 8° Putnam [96–8]01

Bourne, H. E. Revolutionary Period in Europe [1763–1815 ; 7/6 Bell] $2.50 8° Cent. Co., 14

Brooks, Elbridge S. Story of the Nineteenth Century $1.50 Lothrop, *Boston* 00

Browning, Oscar Hist. of Europe in Outline [1814–48 ; cram-bk.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 01

*Cambridge Modern History : —*ut sup.* : vol. vi : Eighteenth Century ; xi : Growth of Nationalities [age of Cavour, Nap. iii, Bismarck] ; xii : the Latest Age

Chamberlain, H. S. The Foundatns. of the Nineteenth Cent. [tr.] 2 v. 25/ ($5) 8° Lane 11
Tr. of his *Grundlagen d. XIX Jahrh.*, wr. in 1899 by son of late Capt. Basil Hall, R.N., b. 1855, educ. mainly on Cont., and m. to dau. of Rich. Wagner (whose *Life* he wrote ; *v.* I § 124). The bk. has had wide influ. in Germy. Regards *race* as key to hist., the Teut. race as soul of culture and advance, the Jewish, with its enorm. will-power and lack of ideals and relig., as the most dangerous force in mod. Eur. life. Important Introd. (to Eng. ed.) by L'd Redesdale.

Cramb, Prf. J. A. Origins & Destiny of Imper. Brit. : 19 C. Eur. [$1.50 Dutt.] 5/ s 8° Murray 15

Emerson, E., *jun.* Hist. of 19th Cent. Year by Year, 3 v. $3.60 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 02
Very comprehensive, giving spec. importce. to America. Incls. tr. of Gervinus *Introduction* (1853).

Fyffe, C. A. Hist. of Mod. Eur. : 1792–1878 ; maps [ea. $2.50 Holt] 10/6 8° Cassell [80–9]
Vigor. surv. of 1792–1878, givg. brill. pict. of Fch. Rev. (strongly anti-Napoleonic, but regards gov. he estab. far better th. one he supplanted.)

Gooch, G. P. Hist. of our Time [1885–1911 ; Home Un. Lib. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 11
,, History of Modern Europe : 1878–1919 [704 pp.] 21/ 8° Cassell 23

Grosvenor, Prf. Edwin A. A Contemp. Hist. of the World ; maps $1 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 99
An attempt to continue Duruy [*sup.*] : events in Europe and North America, 1850–99.

Guedalla, Pp. The Partition of Eur. : 1715–1815 ; 7 maps 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Clar. Pr. 14

Hasluck, E. L. Short Hist. of Mod. Eur. fr. French Revoln. 3/ c 8° Hodder 16

Hawksworth, C. E. M. The Last Cent. in Eur. [1814–1910 ; $1.40 Longm.] 5/ c 8° Arnold 13
An able and continuous survey of polit. developmts. since the "Hundred Days." Clear and vivid.

Hazen, Prf. C. D. Europe since 1815 ; 14 col. maps [12/6 Bell] $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [10] 11
The internal developmts. and external relns. of var. Eur. nations since downfall of Napoleon.
,, Fifty Years of Europe ; 14 maps [1870–1919 ; 15/ Bell] $2.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 19
,, Modern Europe [1789–1914 ; 7/6 Bell] $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [17] 20

Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Main Currents of Europ. Hist. [1815–1915] 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 17

Herbert, Syd. Modern Europe [1789–1914] 2/6 ($1) 8° Macmillan 16

Holt (Lt.-Col. L. H.) + Chilton (A. W.) Hist. of Eur. fr. 1862 to 1914 ; maps $2.60 (14/) 8° Mac. 17
,, + ,, Brief History of Europe from 1789 to 1815 $2.75 8° Macmillan 19

Jackson, Holbrook Eighteen Nineties : review of art & ideas ; ill. $3 8° Kennerley, *N.Y.* 13

JEFFERY, Reg. W. The New Eur. : 1789–1889 [8/6 Constable] $2.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 11
A gd. sixth-form textbk., w. notes, bibliogrs., geneal. tables, diagrs., maps. Prominence given to East. Eur.

JOHNSON, A. H. Age of the Enlightened Despot [1660–1789 ; Six Ages Eur. Hist.] 2/6 c 8° Meth. 09
[90c. Macmillan]. *Louis XIV ; Leop. of Austr. ; Orange Princes ; Chas. XII ; Jos. II ; Fred. II ; Peter the Gt.*

JONES, Rob. Since Waterloo : Short Hist. of Eur. & Br. Emp. [1815–1919] 9/6 8° Constable 20
JUDSON, Dr Harry P. Eur. in Nineteenth Cent. ; ill. [6/ Gay] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
KIRKPATRICK, F. A. [ed.] Lects. on Hist. of 19 Cent. [$1.50 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. [02] 04
Hist. of chief Eur. countries and on other hist. subjs., by Brit. and for. scholars.

LATIMER, Mary E. W. Nineteenth Cent. Series, 7 vols. ea. $1.50 c 8° McClury, *Chicago, v.y.*
England in 19th Cent. ; Europe in Africa ; France ; Italy ; Last Yrs. of 19 Cent. ; Russia and Turkey ; Spain.

LEVETT, E. Europe since Napoleon [1815–1910] 3/6 c 8° Blackie 13
LILLY, W. S. A Century of Revolution [$4.80 Scribner] 12/ 8° Chapman 89
LIPSON, E. Europe in the Nineteenth Century [$2 Macm.] 4/6 8° Black 16
MACKENZIE, Rob. The Nineteenth Century : a history [sketchy] 3/6 ($1) p 8° Nelson [80] 89
MARRIOTT, J. A. R. Remaking of Modern Europe
[1789–1878 ; Six Ages E. H. ; 90c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 09
,, Europe and Beyond : 1870–1920 ; 8 maps 6/ c 8° Methuen 21
MARVIN, F. S. Century of Hope —*ut* **F** § 2 [1815–1914]
MORRIS (Chas.) + DAWSON (L. H.) Graphic Hist. of Mod. Eur. [1789–1914] 5/ 8° Harrap 16
MORRIS, Jno. E. Eur. in Nineteenth Cent. : 1815–78 ; 8 maps [75c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Camb. P. 16
MURDOCK, Har. The Reconstruction of Europe [9/ Longman] $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 98
Deals fully and well w. diplomat. and milit. side of period 1850–81, and its gigantic contests.

Nineteenth Century (The) : review of progress [37 maps by var. wrs.] $2 (10/6) 8° Putnam 01
PHILLIPS, Prf. W. A. Mod. Eur. : 1815–99 [Per. Eur. Hist. ; $1.60 Macm.] 6/ 8° Rivington 01
An excellent and most readable textbk. Omits military matters.

PLUNKET, Irene L. The Fall of the Old Order [1763–1815] 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Clar. Pr. 09
POSTGATE, R. W. [ed.] Revolutn. fr. 1789 to 1906 : docs. w. notes & intro. 18/ 8° Richards 20
REICH, Dr Emil The Foundations of Modern History [$1.50 Macmillan] 5/ p 8° Bell 06
Twelve lectures to a general audience. Fresh and original, but unbalanced in judgment.

ROBINSON, Jas. H. The New Hist. : ess. ill. mod. hist. outlook $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 12
ROSE, Dr J. Holland A Century of Continental History ; maps 6/ c 8° Stanford [89] 06
A succinct, clear, and accur. summary of events 1780–1880, w. suppl. to 1900 : good upper-form schl.-bk.

,, Devel. of Europ. Nations : 1870–1914 [$2.75 Putn.] 7/6 8° Constable [05] 15
Deals w. events wh. have had a distinctly formative influence on devel. of mod. Eur.

,, The Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era —*ut* **F** § 49 [1789–1815]
SCHAPIRO, J. S. Mod. & Contemp. Eur. Hist., ed. J. T. Shotwell
[15/ Const.] $3.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 18
SCHLOSSER, F. C. Hist. of 18th and 19th Cents. [tr.] 8 v. [to 1815] *o.p.* [*pb.* 97/] 8° Chapman 43–52
No longer up-to-date ; but, though discursive, full of valuable details.

SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals kept in Frce. & It. fr. 1848–52, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° H. S. King 71
SIDNEY, W. C. The Nineteenth Century : 1800–20 *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] Redway 98
A huge colln. of ill-arranged notes on all sorts of topics connected with the life of the time.

SLATER, Dr Gilb. The Making of Modern England [$1.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Constable 13
SMITH, Graham B. Outlines of Europ. Hist. ; maps [1814–1914] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Longman 17
STEPHENS, H. Morse Revolutionary Europe : 1789–1815
[Per. Eur. Hist. ; $1.40 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Rivington [98] 00
Compressed gen. view of States of Eur. dur. Rev. wars—all main facts, tendencies, movemts.

v. SYBEL, Prf. H. Hist. of Eur. dur. Fch. Revolution [tr.], 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/] 8° Murray 66–8
Gives some valuable comments on the authorities. Covers the period 1789–1795.

THOMSON (C. L.) + CURRAN (M. B.) Outl. of Eur. Hist. : 1789–1914 6/ c 8° H. Marshall 20
TURNER, Prf. E. R. Europe since 1870 $3 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 21
,, Europe : 1789–1920 ; 32 maps [21/ Heinem.] $3.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 20
WALLACE Alf Russel The Wonderful Century —*ut* **I** § 1

WALPOLE, Sir Spencer History of Twenty-Five Years —*ut* **F** § 26 [1856–70]
WEIR, Arch. The Hist. Basis of Mod. Europe [1760–1815] 4/ 8° Sonnenschein [86] 91
,, Introd. to Hist. of Mod. Eur. [$2 Houghton, *Boston*] 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
WHEELER, Har. F. B. The Twentieth Century ; ports. & ill. ; Schl.-Edn. 3/ c 8° Harrap [ ] 20
Amiens (*Treaty of* ; 1802) : BOWMAN (H. M.) Prelim. Stages of Peace of Am. 75c. 8° Un. of Tor. 00
Balance of Power —*v. also* **D** § 138
DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Present Position of Eur. Pol. : Eur. in 1887 12/ 8° Chapman 87
HASSALL, Arth. Balance of Power : 1714–89 [Per. E. H. ; $1.60 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Rivington [96] 01
Masterly study of Eur. policy in 18 cent. Spec. emphasis on diplom. revols. of 1717 and 1756, and Am. War of Indep.

MAURICE, Col. J. F. Bal. of Milit. Power in Eur. [reply to Dilke] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 88
TARDIEU, André Frce. & her Alliances : Strug. f. bal. of power • $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macm. 08
VESTAL, S. C. Maintenance of Peace : deduced fr. study of hist. of natns. $5 (25/) 8° Putnam 20
Caricature : MAURICE (A. B.) + COOPER (F. T.) Hist. of 19th Cent. in Caric. ; 200 ill.
[14/ Richards] $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 04

Congress of Vienna (1814–5)
DE LA GARDE-CHAMBONAS, Comte Anecdotal Recolln. of Congr. of V. [tr.] 15/ 8° Chapman 02
Orig. pb. 1820. Now ed. C'te FLEURY. Lighter side of the gathering : of smallest hist. value. Portraits.

TALLEYRAND, Pr'ce de [1776–1839] Corresp. of & Louis XVIII dur. Congr. of V. [tr.], 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 81
WARD, A. W. The Congress of Vienna —*in* Camb. Mod. Hist., vol. ix, *ut sup.*
Diplomacy : BENEDETTI (C't) Studies in Diplomacy [tr.] [$3 Macm]. 10/6 8° Heinemann 95
By Fch. Ambr. at Berl. Reprts. *My Mission to Ems* (1873) and papers (fr. *Revue des 2 Mondes*) : *Bism. and Germ. Empr., Triple Allce., Armed Peace and Conseqs.*

Eastern Questions (*Far and Near*) —*v.* **D** § 138, **F** § 46*. Additions to **D** § 138
GIBBONS, Dr H. A. The New Map of Europe —*ut sup.*
,, The New Map of Asia ; maps [1900–19] $2.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
LEWIN, P. E. The German Road to the East $2.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
*MARRIOTT, J. A. R. The East. Quest. : study in Eur. diplom. ; —*ut* **F** § 46*
RAMSAY, W. M. Intermixture of Races in Asia Minor [Brit. Acad.] 3/6 ($1.15) r 8° Clar. Pr. 17
Economic History —*v.* **D** § 114. Additions :—
OGG, Prf. F. A. The Econ. Development of Mod. Europe $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 17
RAND, Dr Benj. [ed.] Selns. illg. Econ. Hist. since Seven Yrs. War [1756–63] $3 8° Macm. [ ] 11
SMART, Wm. Economic Annals of the Nineteenth Century 21/ ($6.50) 8° Macm. 17
Holy Alliance : BOYCE (M. M.) Dipl. Relns. of Eng. w. Quad. A. : 1815–30 50c. 8° Iowa U. P. 18
FERRERO, G. Problems of Peace fr. H. Alliance to League of Natns. $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 19
PHILLIPS, Prf. W. A. The Confederation of Europe : 1813–23 17/6 ($5) 8° Longman [74] 20
Covers per. bet. NAPOLEON's abdication in 1814 and the meeting of the Eur. Congress at Verona in 1822.

Orleans Monarchy : HALL (J. R.) England and the Orleans Monarchy —*ut* **F** § 50
Revolution : 1848 —*v. also* **F** § 50, *s.v.* Revolution : 1848
BLAZE DE BURY, Baronne M. P. R. Germ. : cts., camps, peop., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Colburn [50] 51
CAUSSIDIÈRE, Marc Secret Hist. of Revoln. of 1848 [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Bentley 48
CAYLEY, E. S. The Europ. Revolns. of 1848, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Smith & Elder 56
LAING, Sam., *sen.* Observns. on Soc. & Pol. State of Eur. People : 1848–9 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Bohn 50
MAURICE, C. E. Revolutny. Movemt. of 1848–9 [It., Aust.-Hung., Germ.] 16/ 8° Bell 87
Political History —*v. also* **D** §§ 142–4
DE BUNSEN, Mary I. [Mme. Chas.] In Three Legations ; 49 ill. [$3.50 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Unwin 09
CARROLL, B. H. Pol. Hist. of Eur. : 1815–48 $1.20 8° Baylor Univ. Pr., *Waco, Texas*
FULLERTON, W. M. Probs. of Pwr. [Sadowa to Kirk-Kilissé ; 7/6 Const.] $2.25 Scrib., *N.Y.* [13] 15
GOOCH, G. P. Annals of Politics and Culture, 1492–1899 —*ut* **F** § 1, *s.v.* Dates
HARRISON, Fredc. National and Social Problems —*ut* **F** § 1, *s.v.* Collective Essays
HARVEY, C. H. The Biology of Brit. Politics [$1 Scribner] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
HAYES, C. H. J. Polit. & Soc. Hist. of Mod. Europe, 2 vols. 18/6 ($4.25) 8° Macmillan 16
HEARNSHAW, F. J. C. Outl. Sk. of Pol. Hist. of Eur. in 19 Cent. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 19

JANE, L. Cecil From Metternich to Bismarck : textbk. of Eur. Hist. [1815–78] 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Clar. Pr. 14
JENKS, Edw. History of Politics [Temple Primers ; 35c. Dutton] 1/ 12° Dent 00
LOWELL, A. Lawrence Government and Parties in Continental Europe, 2 vols. —*ut* **D** § 144
,, Greater Europ. Govts. [abgmt. of above ; 6/6 Cl. Pr.] $1.50 8° Harvard U. P. 18
MÜLLER, Prf. W. Pol. Hist. of Recent Times [tr.], cont. to '81 J. P. Peters [1816–75] $2 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 82
NICOL, D. The Political Life of our Time, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Chapman 89
OGG, Prf. F. A. The Governments of Europe $4.25 (25/) 8° Macmillan [13] 20
REINSCH, Dr P. S. World Polit. at end 19 Cent. as influ. by Orient. Sitn. $1.25 (5/6) c 8° M. 00
SEIGNOBOS, Chas. Pol. Hist. of Cont. Eur. since 1814 [tr.], 2 v. [ch. ed. 6/ Heinem. 15] $3 8° Holt 01
Admir. scient. rein. of facts of polit. evoln. since 1814, treated (1) logically, (2) chronolog., (3) geograph.

Social History

v. BOEHN (M.) + FISCHEL (O.) Modes & Manners of 19 C. [tr.], 3 v.; ill. [$7 Dut.] 21/ sq 8° Dent 09
As repres. in 600 picts., engravgs., fashion-pl., etc., of the time (83 col.). Text erudite and thorough.
KINGSTON, Alf. Romance of a Hundred Years [changes of 19 Cent.] 6/ 8° Stock 01
LACROIX, Paul The Eighteenth Cent.: instits., customs, costumes ; richly ill. 15/ r 4° Virtue [75]87
OGG, Dr F. A. Social Progress in Contemporary Europe $1.50 (6/6) 8° Macmillan 12
A treasury of social movemts. and legisln. in Eur. since days of Fch. Revoln. Bibliography.

Wars —for Napoleonic *v.* **F** § 50 ; *Peninsular*, **F** § 31 ; *Seven Years*, **F** § 51 ; *Span. Successn.*, **F** § 58 ; *Thirty Years War*, **F** § 51 ; *World-War* : 1914–18, **F** § 31

Biography : Collective

ARMSTRONG, R. A. Makers of the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Unwin 01
BIRKHEAD, Alice Heroes of Modern Europe ; ill. [$1.50 Crowell] 3/6 c 8° Harrap 13
BULWER, Sir H. L. E. [DALLING & BULWER] Hist. Characters [Mackintoch, Talleyr., Cobbett, Peel, Canning] 3/6 c 8° Macm. [68] 00
CADOGAN, Hon. Edw. Makers of Modern History : three types [$2.25 Pott] 8/·8° Murray 05
Essays in nature of introductory studies of LOUIS NAPOLEON. CAVOUR, BISMARCK.
CREIGHTON, Louise Heroes of European History 1/6 (50c.) c 8° Longman 06
DEANS, R. Storr The Trials of Five Queens —*ut* **F** § 16
DUNN-PATTISON, R. P. Leadg. Figs. in Europ. Hist. [$1.60 Macmillan] 6/ c 8° Rivington 12
CHARLEM. ; RICH. THE FEARLESS ; HILDEBR. ; GREG. VII ; PP. AUG. ; FRED. II ; CHAS. IV ; LOR. D. MED. ; NAP. ; etc.
HALL, Thornton Love Intrigues of Royal Courts [$3.50 Dodd] 12/6 8° Laurie 10
,, Love Affrs. of Cts. of Eur. [Hen. of Nav. to Nap. i ; $3.50 Brent.] 12/6 8° Laurie 12
HARDEN, Maximilian Monarchs and Men [$3 Winston, *Phila.*] 10/6 8° Nash 12
EDWARD VII ; The KAISER ; the TSAR ; JOSEPH ; LEO XIII ; BRIAND, TOLSTOI, ROCKEFELLER ; etc.
HAYWARD, Abr. Biogr. & Crit. Essays, 5 v. 70 ; Sel. Ess., 2 v. 12/ 8° Longman 58–74 ; 78
,, Sketches of Emin. Statesm. and Writers 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Murray 80
Thiers ; Bismarck ; Cavour ; Metternich ; Montalembert ; Melbourne ; Wellesley ; Byron ; Tennyson ; St Simon ; Sévigné, etc.
LANG, L. B. [Mrs. Andr. LANG] Bk. of Princes & Princesses, ed. A. Lang 6/ ($1.60) c 8° Long. 08
MONCRIEFF (A. R. H.) + CHAYTOR (H. J.) Leaders & Landmarks in Eur. Hist., 4 v. ea. 36/ r 8° Gresham Pb. Co. 13 *sqq.*
SCOTT, Prf. Ern. Men & Thought in Modern History [24 biogrs.] 12/6 8° Macmillan 21
THAYER, W. R. Throne-Makers [Bism., Nap. iii, Kossuth, Garib.] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 99
VACARESCO, Helene Kings and Queens I have known $2 (10/6) 8° Harper 04
Eight Queens, four Kings, one Empress, three Emperors, and a Pope !
WILMOT-BUXTON, E. M. Makers of Europe ; maps [$1 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Methuen [02] 05
Morganatic Marriages : KINGSTON (Chas.) Fam. Morg. Marrgs. [$4.50 Brent.] 10/6 8° S. Paul 19

Individually ; Memoirs

Bentinck, Charl. S., C'ess [1715–1800] : LE BLOND (Mrs. Aubrey) Charl. Sophie, C'ss of Bentinck 2 vols. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 12
BLOWITZ, Henri G. Stephan de [1825–1903] My Memoirs —*ut* **F** § 50
DE BOIGNE, C'ess [1781–1866] Memoirs [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 50

VON BOTHMER, C'ess A. [ed.] The Sovn. Ladies of Eur. ; 153 ill. $4 (16/) m 8° Lippincott 00
" ENGLISH OFFICER, (AN) " Soc. Recollns. in Paris & Vienna : 1879–1904 ; ill. [$3 Appleton] 12/ 8° Long 98
,, More Society Recollections ; ports. 12/ 8° Long 08
Former, worthless gossip ab. unkn. attachés, actors, grisettes, etc. ; latter, ord. tourg. experces. on Cont.—and Lhasa.

F., A.M. Foreign Courts and Foreign Homes 6/ c 8° Longman 98
Hanoverian and Fch. Society under Kg. ERNEST and NAP. III. Stories, anecdotes, etc.

FRYE, Maj. W. E. After Waterloo : reminisces. of Eur. travel : 1815–19 10/6 8° Heinemann 08
Diary of a commonpl. Brit. officer, converted into bk. of value by learned notes of Edr., Salomon REINACH

HEGERMANN-LINDENCRONE, Anna L. In the Cts. of Memory ; ill. [1858-75] $2 (12/6) Harper 12
,, The Sunny Side of Diplomatic Life ; ill. $2 (12/6) 8° Harper 14
Reminces. of diplom. world in Paris, Rome, Berl., Copenh., by wife of Dan. ex-Ambas.r.

LOFTUS, L'd Aug. [1817–1904] —*in his* Diplomatic Reminiscences —*ut* **F** § 27
MACDONELL, L'y Reminiscences of Diplom. Life ; 16 pl. [Eur.; S. Am.; $3 Macm.] 7/6 8° Black 13
MAYNE, Jno. [1791–1829] Jl. dur. Tour of Cont. 1814, ed. J. M. Collins 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 09
Faithful (but not excitg.) descr. of tour aft. reopeng. of Cont. on abdic. of NAP. and bet. the 100 Days.

METTERNICH [-WINNEBURG], Pr'ce [1773–1859] Memoirs—*v.* **F** § 50
PAGET, Walpurga, L'y Scenes & Memories ; ill. [$2.25 Scribner] 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 13
RADZIWILL, P'cess Luise [1770–1836] Forty-five years of my Life [tr.] ; ports. [1770–1815] $4.25 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 12
RADZIWILL, P'cess Cath. Memoirs of Forty Years ; ill. [$3.75 Funk] 16/ 8° Cassell 14
,, The Royal Marriage Market of Europe ; ill. [$2 Funk] 7/6 8° Cassell 15
,, Sovereigns & Statesmen of Europe ; ill. [$2.50 Funk] 10/6 r 8° Cassell 15
v. STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. [1787–1863] Memoirs —*v.* **F** § 27
DE TALLEYRAND, Pr'ce [1776–1839] Correspondence with Louis XVIII [tr.], 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 50
WADDINGTON, Mme. L'rs of a Diplomat's Wife [1883–1900 ; $2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 03
" WIDOW OF A DIPLOMAT (THE) " Intimacies of Ct. & Soc. ; ill. [$2.50 Dodd] 10/6 8° Hurst 12
Deals with five European capitals : Government House, Canada, and Washington, U.S.A.

16 : HISTORY OF ENGLAND : GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS

Bibliography ; Guides to Sources —*v. also* **F** § 13

BEARD, Prf. C. A. Introduction to the English Historians $1.60 (7/) c 8° Macm. 06
Bibliography of Modern British History, 3 vols. *in prep.*
To continue the wk. of GROSS [*ut inf.*]. In prep. by a joint comm. R. Hist. Soc. and Amer. Hist. Assocn.
BIBLIOTHECA LINDESIANA : Bibliography of Roy. Proclamations, 3 vols. —*ut* **K** § 4
,, Handlist of Proclamations, 3 vols. & Suppl. [1509–1901] f° Aberd. Univ. Pr. 93–01
BODLEIAN LIB. (Oxon.) : Calendar of Charters & Rolls, by W. H. Turner 31/6 ($9.75) 8° Cl. Pr. 78
BRITISH MUSEUM : Index to Charters & Rolls in MSS. Dep., by Ellis + Bickley, 2 v. ea. 35/ 8° Brit. Mus. 00–12
COBHAM, Visc. Descr. Catal. of Charters in possn. of ; ed. I. H. Jeayes 15/ r 8° C. J. Clark 93
COOPER, C. P. Acc. of Most Imp. Pub. Recds. & Pubns. of Rec. Comm., etc., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° London 32
EARLE, Prf. Jno. Hdbk. to Land Charters & O'r Sax. Documts. 16/ ($4) c 8° Clar. Pr. 88
For use w. KEMBLE'S *Codex Diplom.*, repub. by BIRCH in his *Cartul. Sax.* [*ut* **F** § 18].
EWALD, A. C. The Public Records *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Pickering 73
FITZHARDINGE, L'd Descr. Catal. of Charters in Possn. of, ed. I. H. Jeayes 8° *priv. prin.* 92
Descrns. of ab. 1000 deeds, commencing in middle 12 cent. ; royal grants, eccles. charters, geneal. documts., *etc.*
GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. Early Chroniclers of Europe : England 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
GRANT, A. J. English Historians —*ut* **F** § 1 [a historiography]
*GROSS, Prf. Chas. Sources & Literature of English History [to 1485] $6 (24/) 8° Longman [00] 15
System. surv. of prtd. matls. (3234 entries) rel. to pol., const., leg., soc., and econ. hist. of Eng., Wales, Irel. Chief wks. and authorities comp. in gen. annotns. Pt. i : Gen. and introd. subjs. ; ii : authorities to close of Rom. Occn. ; iii : A.-S. times ; iv : 1066–1485. Good auth. and Subjs. Indexes.
* ,, Bibliography of English Municipal History —*ut* **D** § 124

HALL, Hubert Stud. in Engl. Offic. Hist. Documts. [$3.75 Macm.] 12/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 08
Pt. i: hist., classifn., and anal. of archives, and bibl. of Eng. hist. docs., w. Apps. on repositories of recds., etc. ii: on var. kinds of docs., charters, judic. procgs., Roy. surveys, etc. iii: *Palæogr. of Offic. Docs.*

,, [ed.] Formula Bk. of Eng. Offic. Hist. Docs. 2 Pts.
[$2, $2.50 Macm.] 6/, 7/6 r 8° Camb. Pr. 08; 10
Orig. planned as App. to above. Tog. cover 9–18 c. Prepared by studts. at Lond. School of Econcs.

,, [ed.] Sel. Bibl. f. Study, Sources, & Lit. of E. Med. Econ. Hist. 6/ 8° P. S. King 14

HARDY, Sir T. Duffus Descr. Catal. of Matls. rel. to Hist. of G. B. & I., v. i. (2 Pts.); iii
ea. Pt. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 62–71
An invaluable critical acc. of sources of British History (printed and MS.) to A.D. 1327.

MACRAY, W. D. Manl. of Brit. Historians
[Gildas (6 cent.) to 1600; chronol.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Pickering [45] 50

[MAITLAND, F. W.] SMITH (A. L.) F. W. Maitland [w. bibl. of his wrgs.] 3/ (85c.) c 8° Cl. Pr. 08

MALDEN, H. E. English Records: companion to hist. of Engld. 3/6 c 8° Methuen 94

MULLINGER, J. B. —*in* Gardiner + Mullinger's Introduction to Study of English History, *ut inf.*

PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] Diplomata *in* vol. i *of his* Monum. Germ. Hist., *ut* **F** § 51 [6–8 Cent.]

PIKE, L. O. The Public Records and the Constitn. [a lecture] 2/6 ($1) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 07

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. The Year Bks. [acc. of these records; Macm. *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 21

POOLE, Reg. Lane Lecture on Hist. of the Univ. Archives 5/6 ($2.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 13

PUBLIC RECORD OFF. (H. M.): Descr. Catal. of Anc. Deeds, vols i–v ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 90–15
Valuable cat. of vast. colln. of *private deeds* (distinct fr. roy. and priv. charters) depos. in Treas. or Chancery.

,, Lists & Inds. [of conts. of Pub. Rec. Off.], v. i–xxxviii 3/ to 20/ i 8° Rec. Off. 92–12 *in prg.*
Render contents of Office more easily available. In time, will, w. the *Calendars*, form catal. of the natl. archives.

,, Ann. Repts. of Dep. Kpr. of Pub. Recs., nos. 1–22 f° *o.p.*; 23–73 8°
1d. to 4/8 [*many o.p.*] 8° Recd. Off. 40–12 *in prg.*

,, Catal. of MSS., etc., in the Museum, by Sir H. C. Maxwell Lyte 6d 8° Recd. Off. [02]11

SALZMANN, L. F. Original Sources of Engl. Hist. [schl.-lects.] 3/ c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 21

SCARGILL-BIRD, S. R. Guide to Documts. in Publ. Recd. Off. [most useful] 7/6 8° Wyman [91]08

SHAW, W. A. Bibliogr. of Creighton, Stubbs, Gardiner, Acton 8° R. Hist. Soc. 03

STUBBS, Bp W. Hist. Intro. to 'Rolls Ser.'; ed. A. Hassall 12/6 ($5) 8° Longman 02

THOMAS, F. S. Handbook to the Public Records 12/ r 8° Record Commissioners 53

WHITE (A. B.) + NOTESTEIN (W.) Source Probls. in Engl. Hist. $1.30 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 15

À WOOD, Ant. [1632–95] —*in vol. iv of* Life & Times, ed. A. Clark, *ut* **G** § 30 (*v.* note) [to 17 Cent.]

Memoirs: RICE-OXLEY (L.) Mems. as Source of Engl. Hist. [Prize Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 14

Sources (General) —*v. also* **F** § 17**, **F** §§ 18–26, *passim*

Annual Register (The) —*v.* **F** § 15: 18th to 20th Centuries: Sources

BRITISH MUSEUM: Facs. of Anc. Charters in Brit. Mus.; 4 Pts. £6 3*s.* 4° & f° Brit. Museum 73–78
Part i, *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 4° 73; ii, 30/ f° 76; iii, 30/ f° 77; iv, 42/ f° 78. Autotype reprodns., printed texts also.

Calendar of Entries in Papal Registers rel. to G. B. & I. v. i–ix, *ut* **A** § 97 [1198 onw.]
Vol. x [1447–55] pb. 1915. Useful in conn. w. relns. of Eng. w. Papacy in Middle Ages.

Calendar of Inquisns. post Mortem & other Docs., v. i–viii [Hy. iii–vii] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 98–12

Calendar of Letter-Bks. pres. at Guildh. ed. R. R. Sharpe, v. i–xi [1275–1497] 8° Francis 99–12
Ser. of mediev. L'r-Bks. of City of Lond.: stronger on civic th. on gen. hist. (*v. also* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Guildhall, p. 868).

Calendar of Patent Rolls pres. in Pb. Rec. Off., vols. i–lii [1216–1494] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 91–14
Very import. f. histom., topographer, genealogist. Prtd. in full to A.D. 1232: thenceforwd. summarized in a *Calendar.*

Calendar of State Papers and MSS. rel. to Eng. Affairs preserved in Archives of Venice, etc., vols. i–xvii [1202–1623] ea. 15/ [i *o.p.*] i 8° Rolls Ser. 64–11 *in prg.*

Calendar of State Papers and MSS. in Archives and Collns. of Milan, v. i, ed. Hinds
[1385–1618] 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 13

CAMDEN SOCIETY: Publications, Ser. i, 105 vols.; New Ser., vols. i–lvii
s 4° Camden Soc. 38–72; R. Hist. Soc. 71–97

NICHOLS, J. G. Descr. Catal. of 1st Ser. of Wks. of Cam. Soc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] s 4° Cam. Soc. [62]72
The more import. bks. are entered in their resp. places. In 1897 Camd. Soc. was incorp. in R. Hist. Soc.

Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem, etc., ed. R. J. Harper + J. Cayley + W. Minchin, 3 v. [Edw. i–Chas. i] 84/ f° Record Commissioners 27–34

Facs. of Nat. MSS. fr. Wm. Conq. to Anne, 4 Ser. i, *o.p.*; ii–iv, ea. 16/ s f° Ord. Surv. Off. 65–8
340 photozinco-facss. by Col. Sir H. James, w. trs. and notes by W. B. Sanders.

Fines, Feet of (*Pedes Finium*) —*v.* **F** §§ 19, 20 *and* **E** § 17, *passim*

Flenley, R. [ed.] Six Town Chronicles of England —*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Towns

Gross, Prf. C. [ed.] Select Cases conc. Law Merchant: 1270–1638, v. i: Local Cts. —*ut* **D** § 5

*Haddan (A. W.) + Stubbs (Bp W.) [eds.] Councils & Eccles. Docs., 3 v. —*ut* **A** § 62 [200–1066]

Hist.Manuscr.Com.: Reps. of Royal Commrs. [Blue-Bks.] f° & 8° H.M. Stat. Off. 70 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Laing Coll.: Anderson (Rev. Jno.) [ed.] Calendar of L. Coll. in Univ. Edin. [854–1837] 32/ i 8° Thin, *Edin.* 99

Livere de Reis de Brittanie, et Le Livere d. Reis d. Engletere: ed. Rev. J.Glover 15/ i 8° Rolls S.65
Both of value as abstracts of previous historians.

Marsden, R. G. [ed.] Select Pleas in the Court of Admiralty, 2 vols. —*ut* **D** § 5 [1390–1602]

Pollard, A. F. [ed.] Political Pamphlets [arrgd. chronolog.] 6/ c 8° Kegan Paul 97

Privy Council: Proceedings & Ordinances, ed. Sir. H. Nicolas, 7 v. —*ut* **D** § 5 [1386–1542]

,, Acts: New Ser. ed. J. R. Dasent, v. i–xxxii —*ut* **D** § 5 [cont. of above to 1604]

Robertson, C. G. [ed.] Select Statutes, Cases, & Docums. to ill. Constitl. Hist. 1660–1832; w. Suppl. 1832–94 [ea. $3 Putnam] ea. 10/6 8° Methuen [04] 13; 04

Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Collection of Protests of the Lords, 3 v.; w. Introductions [1624–1874] 42/ ($10.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 75

Selden Society: Publications, vols. i–xxxvi ea. 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 88–18 *in prg.*

*Stubbs, Bp W. [ed.] Select Charters & other Documents ill. of English Constitutional History, ed. H. W. C. Davis [earliest times to Edw. i] 8/6 ($2.90) c 8° Clar. Pr. [70] 13
Original texts, w. Intros. and explans. Appendix conts. Petition of Rights and Bill of Rights.

Vinogradoff (Sir P.) + Morgan (F.) [eds.] Recs. of Soc. & Econ. Hist. of E. & W.—*ut* **G** § 22 (p. 1631)

de Waurin, Jehan [ed.; d. 1474] Recueil des Chroniques et Anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne, ed. Sir W. + E. L. C. P. Hardy, 5 v. ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 84–91

,, Same, ed. & tr. by same, v. i–iii [to 1431] [tr. of i–iii above] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 64–91
i: *Albina to* 688; ii: 1399–1422; iii: 1422–31; iv: 1431–43; v: 1447–71.

Welbeck Abbey: Catal. of L'rs & Hist. Docs., ed. S. A. Strong 42/ 4° Murray 03
Traces course of hist. as it passed over Welbeck. Nothing of high hist. importce. Apps. and facss.

Letters: Halliwell-Phillipps (J.O.; ed.) L'rs of Kgs. of Eng., 2 v.; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p8° Colburn 46

Ellis, Sir Hy. [ed.] Orig. Letters ill. of E. Hist., 3 Ser. (11 vols.); w. notes [Hy. v–Geo. iii] *o.p.* p 8° Bentley 25–46

Steele, Rob. [ed.] Kgs.' L'rs: Alfred to Tudors [Kg's. Classics; bas. on ab.] 2/6 16° Chatto [03] 04

Source-Books

Adams (G. B.) + Stephens (H. Morse) [eds.] Select Documts. of English Constit. Hist. $2.25 (10/) 8° Macmillan [01] 18
Embraces all history fr. the Norman Conquest. A good class-bk. All documts. translated.

Colby, Prf. C. W. [ed.] Selections from Sources of English History [117 passages B.C. 55–A.D. 1832] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Longman 99

Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers: ed. Prf. F. York Powell, v. i–ix; ill. ea. 1/ 16° Nutt 87–93
Extrs. fr. contemp. chrons., State Papers, memrs., etc. Non-Engl. pts. tr., and spelling and diction modernized. Introds. and notes.

Frazer, N. L. [ed.] English History Ill. fr. Orig. Sources, 8 vols. [extrs.; ea. 75c. Macm.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Black 03 *sqq.*

Henderson, Dr E. F. [ed.] Side Lights on Eng. Hist. [extrs. 17–19 c.; $5 Holt] 21/ i 8° Bell 00

Innes, A. D. [ed.] Source Bk. of Eng. Hist., i [597–1603] 4/6 ($1.35); ii [1603–1815] 3/6 ($1.10) [Macm.] c 8° Camb. Pr. 12–14

Kendall, Eliz. K. [ed.] Source-Bk. of Eng. Hist. [151 passages] 80c. (3/6) c 8° Macmillan 01

Lee, Dr G. C. [ed.] Leadg. Docs. of Eng. Hist. [chfly. constitl.; $2 Holt] 7/6 c 8° Bell 00

Medley, Prf. D. J. [ed.] Orig. Ill. of Eng. Hist Constitl. Hist. 7/6 c 8° Methuen 10
Fr Anglo-Saxon times to the Union. Trs. of the Old Fch. and abstrs. of the Latin docums. Glossary.

TURRAL, J. [ed.] Illns. to Brit. Hist. : B.C. 55–A.D. 1854
[extrs., tr. or mod'ized.] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 14

General Histories

AIRY, O. Textbk. of the Hist. of Eng. fr. the Earliest Times 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman [91] 92

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. Hist. of Eng., fr. Cæsar to pres. day ; ill. 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Cassell [97] 13

BEES (W. J.) + FENWICK (J.) Chamber's Studt's. Hist. of Eng. & Gt. Brit., 2 Pts.
ea. 2/6 c 8° Chambers 11

BRIGHT, Can. Jas. F. History of England, 5 vols. ; maps & plans
4/6 to 7/6 ($1.50 or $1.75) c 8° Longman [75–04] 87–04
Clear, fair, accurate, compact, w. more facts than in GREEN's *Short Hist.* [*inf.*] ; but rather dry.

CASSELL & CO. [pubs.] Illus. Hist. of Eng., 8 v. ; *c.* 2,000 ill. ea. 9/ (ea. $3.50) 4° Cassell [6–] 08
A pop. bk. for general readers. Useful for recent history, often saving refernce. to newsppr. files.

CHESTERTON, G. K. Short History of England [$1.50 Lane, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Chatto 17

CROSS, Prf. A. L. Hist. of Eng. & Gtr. Brit. ; maps [pp. 1180] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 14

FEARENSIDE (C. S.) + EVANS (A. J.) Intermed. Textbk. of Eng. Hist., vols. ii–iv
[i not pb. yet] ea. 5/6 c 8° Clive 93 *sqq.*

FLETCHER, C. R. L. Introd. Hist. of Eng., 4 v. ; maps [ea. $1.50 Dutt.] ea. 5/ c 8° Murray 04–9
Vivid, and entertaining ; sound, orig. ; full of broad generalizns. and happy detail. Author believes in aristocratic government and is a hater of party-system.

,, + KIPLING (Rudyard) School Hist. of Eng. ; ill.
7/6 ($2.50) l 8° ; Sch. Ed., 1/8 (90 c.) Clar. Pr. 11; 11
A delightful bk. ; intended for boys and girls, but of interest to adults also, owing to its continual challenging of political theories and views. 23 poems by KIPLING ; 15 col. pl., and 12 text-ill. by Hy. FORD.

,, Teacher's Comp. to a Schl. Hist. of Eng. [sources, etc.] 1/ c 8° Clar. Pr. 12

GARDINER, Dr S. R. Student's History of England ; 378 ill. 21/ ($4) ; or 3 Pts. 7/6, 6/6, 6/6
(ea. $1.75) c 8° Longman [90–1] 19
Also 3 v., ea. 4/ ($1.20). Clear, concise, accurate, bright : the abundant illns. bg. excell. chosen (by W. H. StJOHN HOPE).

,, Outl. of Eng. Hist. ; 17 maps & 71 ill. [B.C. 55–A.D. 1901] 2/6 f 8° Longm. [81] 01

,, + MULLINGER (J. B.) Introd. to the Study of Eng. Hist. 7/6 p 8° Paul [81] 03
Pt. i [by GARDINER] : *Intro. to Eng. Hist.* ; ii [by MULLINGER] : *Authorities.* Forms an excellent introduction to Engl. hist.

*GREEN, J. R. History of the English People, 8 v. [449–1815] ea. 4/ gl 8° Macmillan [77–80] 95–6
[Eversley Ser.] An import. general hist., devotg. much space to condn., etc., of people, and v. interestg. ; but it suffers fr. defect that, whilst aiming at presentg. full views of topics and movemts., it too often neglects chronol. sequence.

* ,, Short Hist. of the Eng. People [$2 Am. Bk. Co.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 11
Also in 5 Pts., ea. 3/. A fascinating bk., but rather a commentary than a history proper. Wrought a revoln. am. readg. public on its appearce.

,, The same : Illustrated Edn., 4 vols. ea. 12/ r 8° Macmillan [92–3]
Ea. $5 Harper, *N.Y.* Ed. by Mrs. J. R. GREEN + Kate NORGATE. The ser. of 1400 picts., prod. under dir. of Geo. SCHARF, is drawn fr. authentic sources, and ill. arts, industries, costumes, coins, archit., and persons. Very many gd. col. maps & reprodns. of MSS., etc.

,, The same, ed. Cecil Jane, 2 v. [Everym. Lib. ; ($1) Dutt.] 2/ 12° Dent 15

TAIT (C. W. A.) Analysis of Engl. Hist. : based on Green's *Sh. Hist.* 3/6 c 8° Macm. [81]

GREENWOOD, Alice D. Hist. of People of Eng. vol. i [B.C. 55–A.D. 1485] ; ill. 8/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 21

GUIZOT, F. P. G. Hist. of Eng. to Accn. of Vict. [tr.], 4 v. ; ill. [pop.] $4 i 8° Estes, *Bost.* [77–80]

HAIG, W. E. An Analytic Outline of English History 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Clar. Pr. 17

HIGGINSON (T. W.) + CHANNING (E.) Engl. Hist. for Americans $1 c 8° Longman [94] 14
Attempts to teach Americans that their own hist. is but a continuation of Engl. hist.

HUME, Dav. Hist. of Eng. [to 1688], 8 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/] 8° Longm. [1754–62] 64
Ch. Ed., 6 v. [Chandos Lib.] ea. 2/ Warne. Am Lib. Ed., 6 v. $12, Ch. Ed., 6 v. $6 Harper. The first broad survey of Eng. hist. and the first that escaped the evil of ponderosity. Its value vitiated by its strong Tory bias.

ADOLPHUS, Jno. Hist. of the Reign of George III, 7 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 98/] 8° Lee [05] 40–5
Published as a continuation of HUME and SMOLLETT.

BREWER, Prf. J. S. [ed.] The Student's Hume [abgmt. of Hume] 7/6 p 8° Murray [69] 84

SMOLLETT (Tobias) + HUGHES (T. S.) Contin. of Hume's 'History'—*with* Hume, 18 v. ; ill.
ea. 4/ p 8° Bell [1757 ; 36] 65–6

HUNTER (M. E. H.) + LEDSAM (G. G.) Melrose's Reference Hist. of England 6/ c 8° Melrose 19

INNES, Arth. D. Hist. of Eng. & Brit. Emp. 4 v. [ea. $1.60 Macm.] ea. 6/ c 8°, 10/6 8° Riv'ton 13–15
,, Hist. of Eng. for Use in Schools ; maps [$1.25 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 07
,, Hist. of the Brit. Natn. ; maps & ill. [pp. 1020] 7/6 8° Jack, *Edin.* [12] 13
,, Outline of British History 4/6 c 8° Rivington 11

JEUDWINE, J. W. First Twelve Cents. of Brit. Story ; 24 maps 12/6 ($4.50) 8° Longman 12
Sketch and criticism of social and polit. condns. of Britain fr. B.C. 56 to acc. of HY. II (A.D. 1154).

KNIGHT, Chas. Popular History of England, 9 vols. ; 1,000 ill.
[to 1861 ; once pop. ; 2 v. $3.75 Funk] 63/ i 8° Warne [46–62] 89

LINGARD, Dr Jno. Hist. of Eng., 10 v., w. Suppl. vol. Hilaire Beloc. $6 8° Sands [19–30] 12–15
$27.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* The gt. R.-C. Hist. of Eng. ; able, scholarly, interesting and fair. VI. [1688–1910] sep. 16/.

BIRT, Dom H. N. Lingard's H. of E. abgd. and brot. d. to Edw. vii [$3 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Bell 03

MOWAT, R. B. New Hist. of Britain, Pts. i–ii 4/6 ($1.60), 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Clar. Pr. 20–1

OLDFIELD, Thos. H. B. The Representve. Hist. of Gt. Brit. & I., 6 v. *o.p. London* [1793] 1816
Still a usefl., tho' almost wholly neglected, wk. : hist. of Ho. of Coms., and of Counties, Cities, Boroughs etc. 1st ed. is the better.

OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. Hist. of Eng. ; 29 maps & plans [$1.50 Holt] 5/ c 8° Arnold *n.d.* (95)
A v. good schl.-bk., modelled on GREEN'S *Short Hist.*, but far better fitted f. class-use.

* ,, [ed.] Hist. of Eng., 7 v. ; maps & ill. [ea. $3 Putn.] ea. 10/6 8° Methuen 04–13

i : *Eng. before Norm. Conq.* [*ut* **F** § 18] OMAN
ii : *Eng. und. Norms. and Angevins* [*ut* **F** § 19] H. W. C. DAVIS
iii : *Eng. in Later Mid. Ages* [*ut* **F** § 20] K. H. VICKERS
iv : *Eng. under Tudors* [*ut* **F** § 22] A. D. INNES
v : *Eng. under Stuarts.* [*ut* **F** § 23] G. M. TREVELYAN
vi : *Eng. under Hanoverians* [*ut* **F** § 25] C. G. ROBERTSON
vii : *Eng. since Waterloo* [*ut* **F** § 26] J. A. R. MARRIOTT

POLLARD, A. F. Hist. of Eng. [Home Univ. Lib.] [50c. Holt] 1/ 18° Williams 12

POWELL (Prf. F. York) + TOUT (Prf. T. F.) History of England f. Middle Forms ; 38 maps and plans 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman [85–98] 00
Somewhat slight, and on familiar lines, but accurate and lucid. Special stress on Scot. and Ir. hist.

RAIT, R. S. History of England and Scotland : to the Union (1707) 5/ c 8° Blackie 20
,, History of the United Kingdom : 1709–1919 5/ c 8° Blackie 20

*RAMSAY, Sir Jas. The Scholar's Hist. of Eng., 8 v. ; ill. 84/ ($28.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 92–13

i-ii : *Foundns. of Engl.* [B.C. 55–A.D. 1154], 2 v. [*ut* **F** § 18] *not sold sep.*
iii : *Angevin Empire* [1154–1216][*ut* **F** § 19] 10/ ($3.65)
iv : *Dawn of Constitn.* [1216–1307] [*ut* **F** § 20] 10/ ($3.25)
v-vi : *Genesis of Lancaster* [1307–99], 2 v. [*ut* **F** § 21] 30/ ($10.50)
vii–viii : *Lancaster and York* [1399–1485] 2 v. [*ut* **F** § 21] 30/ ($10.50)

v. RANKE, Leop. History of England, principally in Seventeenth Cent. [tr.], 6 v. —*ut* **F** § 23

RANSOME, Prf. Cyril Advanced Hist. of Eng., 2 v. [to 1895 ; $2.25 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Riv. [95] 01
,, Short Hist. of Eng. [to 1919 ; much used schl-bk.] 5/ ($1.60) c 8° Longman [9–] 19

SANDERSON, Edg. Hist. of Eng. & Br. Emp. [B.C. 55–A.D. 1890] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Warne [93] 97
Of 'cram-bk.' order. Recd. of polit., constit., naval, milit., liter. events, wr. in a progressive, semi-democratic spirit. Pp. 1120.

School History of England : maps 3/6 (90c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [01] 11
By O. M. EDWARDS, R. S. RAIT, and 5 o'rs, ea. taking a per. Concise, accur. ; but not a gd. schl.-bk.

SHARPE, Dr R. R. London and the Kingdom, 3 vols. —*ut* **E** § 17

TOUT, Prf. T. F. Advanced Hist. of Gt. Brit. ; 63 maps [to 1901] 9/ ($2.50) c 8° Longman [06]19

WARNER (G. T.) + MARTEN (C. H. K.) The Groundwork of British History 6/ c 8° Blackie 12

WILMOT-BUXTON, Ethel M. Hist. of Gt. Brit. [to 1870 ; by movemts., not rns.] 3/6 c 8° Meth.08
,, New Hist. of Gt. Britain : for use of Catholic scholars 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 21

WRONG, Prf. Geo. M. The British Nation [Twentieth-Cent. Text-bks.] $1.40 (5/) Appleton 03

For Children

COOKE, Fces. E. A Child's History of England [60c. Appleton] 2/6 f 8° Unwin [96] 97

CREIGHTON, Louise A First History of England ; 40 ill. 2/6 (80c.) 16° Longman

DICKENS, C. A Child's History of England ; ill. —*ut* **K** § 89

MARSHALL, Henrietta E. Our Island Story ; 30 col. pl. [$5 Stokes] 7/6 sq 8° Jack, *Edin.* [20] 20

Companions, Commentaries

BURROWS, Prf. Mont. Commentaries on Hist. of Eng. [earlst. times to 1865] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
A solid colln. of facts, summarizg. much research. Deals not w. *bella*, but w. *belli causas.*

MCGRADY, S. H. A Digest of British History 2/6 c 8° Clive & Holland 13

MAGUIRE, Dorothea Hist. Links : topogr. guides to readg. of hist. ; 16 pl. 6/ c 8° Sonnens. 07

MALDEN, H. E. English Records : companion to Hist. of Eng. 3/6 c 8° Methuen 04
Facts not usually given in textbks., tabulatg. those there scattered and directg. studt. to fuller authorities.

MARTEN, C. H. K. Syll. of Engl. Hist., Pts i–ix [to 1851] ea. 1/6 4° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 05–6

Dictionary : Low (Sir S. J.) + PULLING (F. S.) [eds.] Dictionary of English History 9/ ($3.50) l 8° Cassell [84] 10
A very useful refce.-bk., contrib. to by 29 writers, ea. a specialist in his own department.

Phrases : MONTGOMERY (H.) + CAMBRAY (P. G.) Dict. of Pol. Phrases & Allusns. [$2 Dutt.] 7/6 s 8° Allen & Unwin 06

Economic, Commercial, and Industrial History —*v.* **D** § 117*. Additions :—

BLAND (A. E.) + Brown (P. A.) + TAWNEY (R. H.) [eds.] Eng. Econ. Hist. : sel. docs. [$2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Bell 14

BRIGGS, M. Economic History of England [Univ. Tutor. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 14

BRITISH ACADEMY Records of Social and Econ. Hist. of Eng. & Wales—*v.* **F** § 17***, *s.v.* Manorial

INNES, A. D. England's Indus. Developmt. [comrce.; indus.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Rivington 13

KNOWLES, Prf. Lilian C. A. Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during Nineteenth Century [Dutton] 6/6 c 8° Routledge 21
A detailed study of the mechan. devel. and commerc. achievemts. wh. the Indust. Revol. has made possible.

,, The Economic Development of Gt. Powers in Nineteenth Century *in prep.*

LIPSON, E. Introd. to Econ. Hist. of Eng., vol. i : Mid. Ages [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Black 15

*PERRIS, G. H. Industrial Hist. of Mod. Eng. [$2 Holt] 8/6 c 8° Kegan Paul [14] 21
A masterly exam. of econ. changes and their effects on the people since GEO. III. Full of informn. 624 pp.

RALPH (F. H. M.) + GRIFFITH (W. J. N.) A Digest of Brit. Econ. Hist. 5/ c 8° Murray 21

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Industrial andCommercial Hist. of Eng. —*ut* **D** § 117* [new ed. 8/6 20]

SALZMANN, L. F. English Industries of the Mid. Ages [$2 Houghton, *Bost.*] 6/6 c 8° Constable 13

USHER, Prf. A. P. Introd. to Industrial Hist. of Eng. [15/ Harrap] $2.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 20

,, Industrial History of England $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20

WATERS, C. M. Schl. Econ. Hist. of Eng., Pt. i [1066–1750] 5/6 ($2.50) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 20

WELBOURNE, E. Social and Industrial Hist. of Eng. : Mod. Times ; ill. 4/ c 8° Collins 21

Corn-market : GRAS (N. S. B.) Evoln. of Engl. Corn-Mkt. [12–18 cent. ; 10/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 8° Harvard Univ. Pr. 15

Political History —*v. also* **F** §§ 17, 17*

ACLAND (A. H. D.) + RANSOME (Prf. C.) Handbk. in Outline of Pol. Hist. of Eng. [to 1906] 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman [80] 13
Concise summary of facts in chronol. order, w. for. and Colon. events in par. cols. ; useful general notes.

*HUNT (Dr Wm.) + POOLE (Dr R. Lane) Political History of England, 12 vols. ; maps ea. 7/6 ($2.60) 8° Longman 05–09

i : *To* 1066. Dr T. HODGKIN [*ut* **F** § 18]
ii : *Norm. Conq. to d. of John* [1066–1216]. Prf. G. B. ADAMS [*ut* **F** § 19]
iii : *Hy. III to d. of Edw. III* [1216–1377] Prf. T. F. TOUT [*ut* **F** § 20]
iv : *Rich. II to d. of Rich. III* [1377–1485] Prf. C. W. C. OMAN [*ut* **F** § 21]
v : *Hy. VII to d. of Hy. VIII* [1485–1547] H. A. L. FISHER [*ut* **F** § 22]
vi : *Edw. VI to d. of Elizab.* [1547–1603] Prf. A. F. POLLARD [*ut* **F** § 22]
vii : *Jas. I to Restorn.* [1603–60]. Prf. F. C. MONTAGUE [*ut* **F** § 23]
viii : *Restorn. to d. of Wm. III* [1660–1702] Prf. Rich. LODGE [*ut* **F** § 24]
ix : *Anne to d. of Geo. II* [1702–60] I. S. LEADAM [*ut* **F** § 24]
x : *Geo. III to Close of Pitt's 1st Admin.* [1760–1801] HUNT [*ut* **F** § 25]
xi : *Addington's Admin. to d. of Wm. IV* [1801–37] G. C. BRODRICK [*ut* **F** § 26]
xii : *Reign of Victoria* [1837–1901] Sid. Low + L. C. SANDERS [*ut* **F** § 26]

Presents in readable form results of mod. research. Deals w. hist. of Eng., and, after the Union w. Scot., with th. of Gt. Brit., as a State or body politic, w. notices of relig. matters and of intell., social, and econ. progr. Footnotes give refs. to authorities, and ea. vol. has App. on chief authorities, orig. and secondary, its own Index, and 2 or more maps.

INNES, A. D. Gen. Sketch of Pol. Hist., 2 v. [ea. $1.50 Macm] ea. 3/ c 8° Rivington 11–13

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin The Un. Kingd. : a pol. hist., 2 v. in 1 ($2.50) 15/ 8° Macm. [99] 07
i : *To Restoration* ; ii : *To Indian Mutiny.* Biassed, but possesses unity of idea.

Social History —*v. also* **D** § 117*, **E** § 16 *s.v.* Social Life ; *f. spec. pers.* **F** §§ 18–27 *passim*

ABRAM, Dr Annie Eng. Life & Manners in Later Mid. Ages ; 77 ill. [$2 Dutt.] 6/ c 8° Routledge 13
Trustworthy picts. of mediev. life in Engld., bas. on orig. sources, w. App. of exact refces. (50 pp.). *Social Classes ; Life of Aristocracy ; Town Life ; Posn. of Women ; Church and People ; Monastic Life ; Business Life ; Unemployed ; Aliens ; Family Life ; Fashion ; Educ. ; Amusemts. ; Travellg. ;* etc.

,, Social England in the Fifteenth Century [$1 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 09
A careful study of the effects of economic conditions on social life of the period.

AUBREY, Dr W. H. S. Rise & Growth of Eng. Nation, 3 v. [ea. $4.50 Appl.] ea. 7/6 c 8° Stock 95
Conts. many misc. facts, largely on soc. hist., mostly accur., but amateurish in methods and results.

BARNARD, Dr F. P. [ed.] Companion to Eng. Hist. : Mid. Ages ; 97 pl. 8/6 ($2.90) 8° Cl. Pr. 02
By var. wrs. Archit., Cost., Heraldry ; Town-life, C'ry Life ; Monasticism, Trade, Art, etc. Glossary.

BATESON, Mary —*in her* Mediæval England [Story of Nations], *ut* **F** § 19 [1066–1350]

BENSON, Edwin Life in a Mediæval City ; 8 ill. [York in 15 cent.; $2 Macm.] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 20

BRADLEY, Rose M. The Engl. Housewife in 17th & 18th Cents. [$3.50 Longm] 12/6 8° Arnold 12

BRADSHAW, Fredk. Social History of England [Univ. Tutor. Ser.] 6/ 12° Clive [18] 21

BRAND, Jno. Observations on Pop. Antiqs. —*ut* **B** § 23 [where are other bks. on Eng. customs]

BRITISH ACADEMY : Records of Social and Econ. Hist. of Eng. & Wales —*v.* **F** § 17*** (p. 1160)

CHAMBERS, R. W. [ed.] A Fifteenth-century Courtesy Book 7/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 14

COLVILLE, Dr Jas. By-ways of History 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 97
Entertaining and illuminating essays, princ. Scottish, on social life and rural economy of olden time.

COULTON, G. G. [ed.] Social Life in Britain ; 8 pl. [$5 Macmillan] 15/ 8° Camb. Pr. 18
A series of extracts from contemporary writers : from the Norman Conquest to the Reformation.

CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell Historical Lectures and Addresses —*ut* **F** § 1

DALE, Dr Edm. National Life and Character in the Mirror of English Literature [to end 14 cent. ; $2.50 Macmillan] 8/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 07

DANIEL, Geo. Merrie England in the Olden Time ; ill. Jno. Leech 3/6 c 8° Warne [41] *n.d.*

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. English Villages ; 100 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [01] 01

,, Cottages & Village Life of Rural Eng. ; ill. [$6 Dutton] 21/ 4° Dent 12

,, The Old English Country Squire [$2 Doran] 10/6 8° Methuen 12

,, Old Village Life [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 20

DODD, Agnes F. English Social Life from the Chronicles 2/ c 8° Bell 14

DYER, T. F. Thistleton Old English Social Life fr. the Parish Register ; ill. 6/ c 8° Stock 98
A collection of facts, gleaned from registers ; with much information as to the preservation of these records.

ESCOTT, T. H. S. Society in the Country House [over 6 cents.] 16/ 8° Unwin 16

FORDHAM, Montague Engl. Rural Life fr. Ang. Sax. Invasn. to Pres. Time 2/6 c 8° Allen & Un. 16

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- An Old English Home and its Dependencies 6/ c 8° Methuen 98
Description of the features of old country-life : the village-inn, the manor-mill, the church-choir, etc.

HACKWOOD, F. W. Good Old Times : romance of humble life [$3 Brentano] 10/6 8° Unwin 10

HARRIS, Mary Dormer Life in an Old English Town ; ill. [$1.25 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnens. 98
Life in Coventry in Mid. Ages, well illg. English provincial town-life generally.

,, Soc. and Indust. Hist. of Eng. Before Industr. Rev. 4/ c 8° Collins 21

HILL, Geoffrey Consequences of the Roman Conquest —*ut* **F** § 19

HILL, Georgiana Women in English Life, 2 vols. —*ut* **D** § 132

HODGETTS, J. F. The English in the Middle Ages ; ill. *o.p.* 8° Whiting 85
Normans ; English ; The Monk ; armour and dress ; mode of life, occupns., etc., ill. fr. remains in Brit. Mus.

JEKYLL, Gertr. —*in her* Old West Surrey, *ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Surrey

JESSOPP, Dr Aug. The Coming of the Friars ; and other Essays —*ut* **F** § 14

JUSSERAND, J. J. —*in his* Literary History of the English People [tr.], *ut* **K** § 18
A hist of Engl. natl. life and char. in their liter. manifestns., largely illg. social condns., temper of people, etc.

,, English Wayfaring Life [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 14

LEATHES, Stanley The People of England [early & mediæv. times] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 15

MACKIE, R. L. Short Social and Political History of Britain 4/6 c 8° Harrap 21

MORGAN, R. B. [ed.] Readgs. in Eng. Soc. Hist. fr. Cont. Liter., 5 v. ; ill. [to 1837 ; Macm.] ea. 4/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 21

NEVILL, Ralph The Merry Past ; port. [anecdotal ; $3 Brent.] 12/6 8° Duckworth 09

,, The Man of Pleasure [$3.75 Brentano] 12/6 8° Chatto 12

,, Fancies, Fashions, and Fads [$3.75 Brentano] 10/6 8° Methuen 13

PAULI, Dr R. Pictures of Old England [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 19

*QUENNELL (Marj. + C. H. B.) Hist. of Everyday Things in Eng. 1066–1799 ; fully ill. [$9 Scrib.] 16/6 sq 8° Batsford 18–20

ROBERTSON, E. W. Hist. Essays in conn. w. Land, Church —*ut* **F** § 35

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Six Centuries of Work and Wages —*ut* **D** § 117* [14th–19th Cent.]
Hist. of Eng. labour, fr. democratic standpt., but conts. also much informn. on gen. social hist. and condn. of the people.

SAVORY, A. H. Grain & Chaff fr. an Eng. Manor [$4 Houghton, *Bost.*] 21/ 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 20

SNELL, F. J. The Customs of Old England ; ill. [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ Methuen 11
Collects tog. fr. *Archæologia* and kindr. pubs. much informn. on eccles., acad., jurid., urban, rural, domestic, etc., matters.

SPARROW, W. Shaw Old England : story mirrored in h. scenes ; ill. [$6 Pott] 24/ 8° Nash 08.

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, Pt. i : English ; by Jas. Collier —*ut* **C** § 62

SYNGE, M. B. Short Hist. of Soc. Life in Eng. [$1.50 Barnes] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [06] 08

TICKNER, F. W. Soc. & Indust. Hist. of Eng. [$1 Longman] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 15

*TRAILL (H. D.) + MANN (J. S.) [eds.] Social Eng., 6 v. [$35 Putn.] 82/ r 8° Cassell [93–7] 01–4
By 19 specialists : a good example of co-oper. historiography, tho' diffces. of view (chiefly on minor matters) occur. The whole forms a valuable record of progr. in relig., laws, learng., arts, industry, commerce, science, liter., and manners. 2nd edn. a great improvemt. on 1st. Vols. sold sep., 12/ to 14/.

WATSON, Prf. Foster —*in his* English Grammar Schools to 1660, *ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain
Of value as illg. old daily life of Engl., espec. during Reformn., Renaissance, and Puritan periods.

WILMOT-BUXTON, Ethel M. Soc. Hist. of Eng. fr. A. S. Times [$2 Dutt.] 6/. 8° Methuen 20

WITHINGTON, Prf. R. English Pageantry : hist. outline, 2 v. ; ill.
[15/, 25/ Clar. Pr.] $4, $6 4° Harvard Univ. Pr. 18–20

Middle Ages —*v. also* **F** §§ 13–14, 18–22 *and* Social Hist., *sup.*

BARNARD, Dr Fcs. P. [ed.] Companion to English History (Middle Ages) —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Social Life

BOWMAN, F. L. Britain in the Middle Ages ; 28 ill. [elementary ; Macm.] 3/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 19

CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell The Early Renaissance in England [40c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 95

GREENWOOD, Alice D. Hist. of People of England : B.C. 55–A.D. 1485 8/6 c 8° Bell 21

ROBINSON, Cyril E. Hist. of England : Early and Middle Ages [to 1485] 5/ c 8° Methuen 20

TOWNE, S. M. Mediæval England : framework of Eng. Hist. [1066–1485] 1/ c 8° Bell 13

WRIGHT, Thos. Ess. on Liter., Hist., etc., in M.A. 2 v. ; 120 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] c 8° J. R. Smith 46
Throw a good deal of light on the customs, etc., of the Middle Ages. Exclusively English.

England of Chaucer's Time, of Shakespeare's Time —*v.* **K** § 24, *s.vv.* Chaucer, Shakespeare

Atlases —*v. also* **F** §§ 1, 15 ; *Brit. Colonies*, **F** § 33

GARDINER, S. R. Atl. of Engl. Hist. [66 maps, 22 battle-plans] 6/ ($1.50) s 4° Longm. [91]

REICH, Dr Emil New Student's Atlas of Engl. Hist. [55 maps, etc.] 10/ ($3) i 8° Macmillan 03

Battles —*v. also* **F** §§ 1, 15, 28 ; *locally*, **E** § 17, *passim*

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Memorable Battles in Engl. Hist., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] c 8° Grifth. [78] 79

BROOKER, Rich. Visits to Fields of Battle in Eng. : 15th Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 8° J. R. Smith 57

DUPRAY, Henri [artist] Hist. of Gt. Contests of Br. Natn.: ser. of pl. [1066–1901] 15/ obl. C. Letts 02

FITCHETT, Rev. W. H. Deeds that Won the Emp.; ill. [$1.50 Scrib.] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [96]
An admirable little bk. of short sketches of some of the great deeds wh. made the Brit. Emp. [1759–1815].

,, Fights for the Flag ; ill. [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [98]
A further series of vigorous, picturesque, and spirited historical sketches : 1652–1856.

GEORGE, H. B. Battles of English History [1066–1855] 6/ c 8° Methuen 95

GRANT, Jas. Brit. Battles by Land & Sea, 3 v. & Suppl. ; fully ill. ea. 9/ 4° Cassell [73–5] 82 ; 84

Chronology —*v. also* **F** § 1 *s.v.* Chronol. (BOND), *s.v.* Calendar (FRY)

ACLAND (A. H. D.) + RANSOME (C.) Handbook in Outline —*ut sup.*

F[LAHERTY], W. E. Annals of England : epitome of Engl. hist. ; ill. 12/ 8° Parker [55–57] 76
Accur. compiln. fr. contemp. authors., rolls of parlt. and o'r pub. recds., givg. chronol. events of ea. yr. by rns. fr. B.C. 57 to 1714.

THOMAS, F. S. Hist. Notes rel. to Hist. of Eng., 3 v.
[for ascertaing. dates ; 1509–1714] 40/ 4° Recd. Comm. 46

HASSALL, Arth. Br. Hist. Chronolog. Arr., 2 v. in 1 [B.C. 55–A.D. 1919] ($6.50) 8° Macmillan 20

TAIT, Chas. A. W. Analysis of English History —*ut sup.*, *sub* Green's Short History

Coronations —*v. also* **A** § 117 (p. 315)

BODLEY (J. E. C.) The Coronation of Edward VII 12/6 8° Methuen [03] 11

BURKE, H. F. Hist. Rec. of Cor. of G. V & Q. Mary [1911] 336/ ($30) f° Harrison [04] 12

Crowning of our Kings : fr. Ethelred ii to Edward vii [popular] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 02

JOHNSTON, M. F. Coronation of a King : cerems., pageants, etc. ; pl. 5/ c 8° Chapman 02
LEGG, L. G. Wickham [ed.] English Coronation Records ; ill. 31/6 i 8° Constable 01
Includes every coronation documt. of importance fr. AIDAN to VICTORIA ; good Introd.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Coronation Book of Edward VII 10/6 f° Cassell 02
MACLEANE, Douglas Gt. Solemnity of Cor.of Kg.or Qu.acc.to C.of E. 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin [02] 11
PERKINS, Joscelyn Cor. Bk. : hallowing of Sovereigns of Eng. ; ill. 7/6 8° Pitman [02] 11
ROUND, J. H. The Kg's Serjeants & Officers of State w. their Cor. Services —*ut* **F** § 17
SKENE, Dr W. F. The Cor. Stone : anal. of legends, etc. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] s 4° Edmonston, *Edin.* 69
WOLLASTON, G. W. Cor. of Edw. VII : Ct. of Claims, Cases, evid. 25/ 8° 03
Scottish : BUTE (Marq. of) Scottish Coronations 7/6 r 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 02
Eccles. Hist. —*v.* **A** §§ 57, 62 ; *Roman-Cath.* **A** § 97 ; **Foreign Policy, F** § 17*
Illustrations : BARFIELD (T. C. ; ed.) Longman's Hist. Illustrns., 6 Pts. ea. 2/6 (90 c.) f° Lgm. 10
ROBERTS, S. C. [ed.] Picture Bk. of Brit. Hist.,2 v.; 390 ill. [ea. 90c. Macm.] ea.5/ r 4° Camb. P.14–5
TEMPLE, A. G. [ed.] England's Hist. as pictd. by Fam. Painters *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] obl 4° Newnes 97
Invasions
CREASY, Sir E. S. Invasns. & Projected Invasns. of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Bentley 52
FOORD (E.)+ HOME (G.) Eng.Invd. ; ill. [Cæsar to Nap.'s design ; $1 Mac.]2/6 c 8° Black [13] 15
HOZIER, Col. H. M. The Invasions of England, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Macmillan 76
ORMONDE, 2nd Duke of Jacobite Attempt of 1719, ed. W. K. Dickson [Alberoni's project]–*ut* **F** § 39
Patriotism : BOLINGBROKE (Visc.) Letters on Spirit of Patriotism and on Idea of a Patriot King ; Intro. A. Hassall 2/6 ($1.15) c 8° Clar. Pr. [1738] 17
BOSANQUET, Dr B. —*in his* Social and International Ideals 6/ ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 17
EGERTON, Hakluyt Patriotism : ess. tow. a construct. theory of polit. 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 05
GODARD, J. G. Patriotism and Ethics 5/ c 8° Richards 01
OLDERSHAW, L. [ed.] England : a Nation [papers of Patriots' Club] 3/6 c 8° R. B. Johnson 04
ROBERTSON Jno. M. Patriotism and Empire 3/6 c 8° Richards [99] 00
WALDSTEIN, Sir Chas. [*later* WALSTON] Patriotism, Nat. & Internat. 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 17
WINGFIELD-STRATFORD, E. The Hist. of Engl. Patriotism, 2 v. 25/ ($7.50) 8° Lane 13
Norm. Conq. to pres. day. Full of enthusiasm and sincerity, tho' opinionated, and w. some audacious conclusns.

Natl. Character, Influence, Prophecies —*v. also* **F** § 2, *s.v.* Race
CANNING, Hon. A. S. G. British Power and Thought 6/ 8° Smith & Elder 01
Traces influences hg. greatest results on Eur. and the world, in relig., politics, literature.

CHATTERTON, E. K. Britain's Record : what she has done for the world ; 10 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Clar. Pr. 11
CRAMB, Prf. J. A. Reflectns. of Origs. & Dest. of Imp. Brit. [$1.50 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Murray [00]
7 stimulatg. and vigorous lectures (at Qu. Coll., Lond.) : 1–3 on definitn. of Imperialism and developmt. of polit. and relig. ideals ; 4–7 applying same to Imp. Britain, foreshadowing her great destiny. Deliv. during Boer War.

PEARSON, Dr Chas. A. National Life and Character : a forecast —*ut* **F** § 2, *s.v.* Race
PEEL, Hon. Geo. The Future of England 3/6 8° Macmillan [11] 12
TAYLOR, Dr Rup. The Pol. Prophecy in Eng. [5/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.25 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. 11
The first study of polit. prophecy as a liter. form : GEOFFREY of MONMOUTH'S *Bk. of Merlin* [beg. 12 cent.] to MILTON.

Poems on English History
BATES (Kath. L.) + COMAN (Kath.) [eds.] Engl. Hist. told by Engl. Poets 60c. c 8° Macm. 02
BRUCE, Herb. [ed.] Engl. Hist. in Contemp. Poetry, 5 Pts. [14–18 Cents.] ea. 1/ 8° Bell 13–14
CANTON (W.) + ROBINSON (H. P.) [eds.] Songs of England's Glory [$1.25 Putnam] 3/6 c 8° Isbister (Pitman) 02
FIRTH, Prf. C. H. [ed.] English Hist. in English Poetry [Fch. Rev. to 1901] 2/6 c 8° Marshall 11
HENLEY, W. E. [ed.] Lyra Heroica —*ut* **K** § 64 [16th to 19th cents.]
LANG, Jno. + Jean [eds.] Poetry of Empire : 19 Cents. of Brit. Hist. [$2.50 Putnam] 3/6 r 8° Jack, *Edin.* [13] 13
PERTWEE, Ern. [ed.] Eng. Hist. in Verse : Caract. to Vict. [N.U.L.; 50c. Dutt.] 1/ pott 8° Rout. 06
,, [ed.] Lyra Britannica, 2 v. [N. U. L.; ea. 50c. Dutt.] ea. 1/ pott 8° Routledge 06

SIDGWICK, F. [ed.] Ballads & Poems illustrg. Engl. Hist. [60c. Macm.] 1/6 12° Camb. Pr. 07
THOMSON, Clara L. [ed.] Carmina Britanniæ : poems & ball. ill. Engl. hist. 2/ c 8° H. Marshall 01
WINDSOR (M. E.) + TURRAL (J.) Lyra Historica : poems of Brit. hist. 61–1910 2/ (50c.) 12° Clar. P. 11
Racial History : CHADWICK (H. M.) Origin of the English Nation —*ut* **F** § 18
GRANT, Madison Passing of Gt. Race : racial basis of Eur. hist. [8/6 Bell] $2 8° Scrib. 17
HANNAY, H. B. European and other Race Origins 21/ 8° Low 16
Secret Chambers : FEA (Allan) Secret Chambers & Hiding Places ; 80 ill. 7/6 8° Methuen [01] 08
Manorial, etc., History —*v.* **D** § 117*, **F** § 17***; **State Trials, D** § 6; **Treaties, D** § 113, **F** § 15
Essays : Collective —*v. also* **F** §§ 1, 15
BAIN, F. W. The English Monarchy and its Revolutions 6/ 8° Parker 94
'A Study in Analytical Politics': scathing crit. of nearly all prev. Eng. histns. and most statesmen.

BEVAN, J. O. University Life in Olden Time, and other Essays 5/ c 8° Chapman 14
BREWER, Prf. J. S. English Studies, ed. Dr H. Wace [w. memoir] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Murray 81
CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell Hist. Essays & Reviews ; *and* Hist. Lectures & Addresses —*ut* **F** § 1
DUTHIE, Rev. D. W. The Case of Sir J. Fastolf ; and other Hist. Studs. 5/ 8° Smith & Elder 07
Essays on identificn. of Sir Jno. FASTOLF w. Falstaff ; Jack Cade's reb. ; 2 on PEPYS ; CHATEAUBRIAND ; chron. of Salimbene .

EDWARDS, Wm. Notes on British History 10/6 8° Rivington 15
EWALD, A. C. Paper and Parchment : historical sketches 6/ c 8° Ward & Downey 90
,, Stories fr. the State Papers [1387–1667] 6/ c 8° Chatto [81] 82
,, Studies Re-studied : hist. sketches fr. original sources 12/ 8° Chatto 85
GAIRDNER (J.) + SPEDDING (J.) Studies in Engl. Hist. [15–19 Cents.] 12/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
Lollards ; Falstaff ; Kath. of Aragon's 1st and 2nd Marriages ; Sir T. Overbury ; Divine Right of Kings ; Sunday.

GASQUET, Dom. F. A. England und. the old Relig. ; and other Ess. [$2 Macm.] 6/ 8° Bell 13
1st ess. embodies a faithful pict. of closing days of M. A. ; others on *Anglic. Orders, Fce. and Vatican* of more controv. char.
,, The Last Abbott of Glastonbury, and other Essays —*ut* **A** § 97 and **F** § 22
GREEN, J. R. Historical Studies [Eversley Ser.] 4/ gl 8° Macmillan 03
,, Stray Studs. fr. Eng. & It., 2 Ser. [Eversley Ser.; $1.75 Harper] ea. 4/ gl 8° Macm. [76] 92 ; 03
HEATLEY, D. P. Studies in British History and Politics 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 13
Studies ranging fr. Church hist. in *Bacon, Milton, Laud* : 3 pts.-of-view to an estimate of MAITLAND's wk.

HINE, R. L. The Cream of Curiosity ; 16 pl. & facss. [$6 Dutton] 12/6 8° Routledge 20
An entertaing. and scholarly acc. of liter. and histor. MSS. of 17 to 19 cents. in poss. of author. *Life and Death of Sir T. More ; Commonplace Bk. of Jno. Moore ; A Sidelight on the Civil War* [Sir Rob. Heath] ; *A Seventeenth-Cent. Pacifist* [Sir Justinian PAGITT] ; *A Prince's Pocket-Bk.* [D'ke of MONMOUTH]; *Rabies Theologorum ; Eng. Tourist in* 1731 ; *Jl.* of ISAACO ; *Rise and Fall of the Umbrella ;* etc.

JESSOPP, Dr Aug. Studs. by a Recluse in Cloister, Town, Ctry. [$1.50 Putn.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [93]
Fresh and stimulatg. essays, in light, unrestrained style. (1) *St Alban's and her Historian* (**ut F** § 19, s.n. 'INGULPH'], (2) *Bury St Edmunds,* (3) *On Edge of E. Angl. Holy Land,* (4) *Orig. of Towns,* (5) *Land and Owners in Past Times,* (6) *Random Roamings,* (7) *Noblesse Oblige* [panegyric of ctry. gentleman] ; (8) *Letters and L'r-writers* [anc. Egyptns. to pres. time] ; *etc.*
,, Coming of the Friars ; and o'r mediæv. sk. [$1.25 Putnam] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [89] *n.d.*
Comg. of Friars ; Vill. Life in Norf. 600 yrs. ago ; Life in Med. Monastery ; Black Death in E. Ang.; Buildg. up of a Univ. [*Camb.*]
,, England's Peasantry ; and oth. Ess. [posth. pub.] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 14
A Country Parson in 18 Cent. [Sandringham distr.], *The Elders of Arcady* [old country lore], *St Wm. of Norwich;* and other essays.

JUSSERAND, J. A. A. J. Engl. Essays fr. a Fch. Pen [wr. in English] 7/6 r 16° Unwin 95
Forbidden Pastimes of a Recluse in 12 Cent.; Jy. to Scotl. in 1435 [*ut* **E** § 16] ; *Jy. to Eng. in* 1663 [*ut ib.*] ; *Scarron* [*ut* **K** § 35] ; *Voltaire's Stay in Eng.* [*ut ib.*].

KNIGHT, Chas. [ed. & pub.] Half-Hours of Eng. Hist., 4 v. [Chandos Lib.] ea. 2/ c 8° Warne [53] 82
LECKY, W. E. H. Historical and Political Essays 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman [08] 10
14 essays, covering a wide field ; *Thoughts on Hist.; Polit. Value of Hist.; Ireland in Light of Hist.; etc.*

*MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Coll. Papers, ed. H. A. L. Fisher, 3 v. [$10 Macm.] 30/ 8° Camb. Pr. 11
Colln. of import. scattered wrgs. of M. throughout h. career—on polit. philos. [Spencer's doctr. of liberty (160 pp.)]—legal hist. [*Mahg. of Germ. Civil Code* (' best world has ever seen')], Frankalmoign, *Tribal Syst. in Wales, Seisin* (3 pprs.), etc.]—eccl. hist.—the corporation probl. [v. valuable]—biogr. notices [*L'd Acton,* etc.]—occas. pprs. Does *not* incl. his *Intros.* to pbs. of Selden Soc.

MITCHELL, Don G. [' IK MARVEL '] Engl. Lds., L'rs, & Kgs. 4 vols. ea. $1.50 12° Scrib. [95–8] 07
Sketches of Eng. men and manners fr. Celt to Victorian, by an Amer. critic, who remembers his own ancestry.

RHODES, Dr Jas. F. Historical Essays $2.25 (9/) 8° Macmillan 09
SKELTON, Sir Jno. Essays in History and Biography *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Blackwood [76] 83

STEBBING, Wm. Some Verdicts of History Reviewed 12/ 8° Murray 87
Reprs. fr. *Quarterly Rev.* on A. A. COOPER; Hy. ST JOHN and W. PULTENEY; Benj. FRANKLIN and W. COBBETT; COWLEY; PRIOR; *etc.*

STONE, J. M. Studies fr. Court & Cloister; ill. [$2.50 Herder, *St Louis*] 12/6 8° Sands 05
Historical and literary essays, relating mainly to the 16th and 17th centuries.

TOUT (Prf. T. F.) + TAIT (Jas.) [eds.] Historical Essays, by Members of Owen's Coll., Mancs. 12/6 ($5) 8° Longman 02

VAUGHAN, Dr Rob. Revolns. in Eng. Hist., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman [59–63] 67
An able bk. depictg. expans. of Constitn., devel. of natl. industry, foundg. of Colon. emp. and growth of intell., moral, rel. life.

,, Essays on Hist., Philos., & Theol. [17–19 Cents.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Jackson [49] 52

VINOGRADOFF, Sir P. [ed.] Essays in Legal History [by var. writers] 21/ ($6.75) r 8° Clar. Pr. 13
20 pprs. read bef. Intern. Congress of Hist. Studies held Lond. 1913: 9 in Engl., 5 Germ., 4 Fch., 1 Ital., 1 Norw.

WALPOLE, Sir Spencer Essays Political and Biographical, ed. Fcs. Holland —*ut* **F** § 1

WOLFF, Hy. W. Odd Bits of History *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Longman 95
The Pretender [1st] *at Bar-le-Duc; Rich. de la Pole, White Rose; Prince Consort's Univ. Days* [at Bonn; *ut* **F** § 27]; *Remnant of a Great Race* [the Wendts]; etc.

YONGE, Charl. M. Cameos fr. English History, 7 v. [popular] ea. 5/ f 8° Macmillan 68–90
i: *Rollo to Edw. II;* ii: *Wars in France;* iii: *Wars of Roses;* iv: *Reformn. Times;* v: *Engl. and Spain;* vi: 40 *Yrs. of Stuart Rule* [1603–43]; vii: *Rebelln. and the Restorn.* [1642–78].

Series (Historical and Biographical)

ENGLISH HISTORICAL SOC.: Pubns.; ed. J. Stevenson, [Sir] T. D. Hardy, etc., 29 vols. *o.p.* r 8° *London* 38–56

English History from Contemporary Writers —*ut sup., s.v.* Sources

English Men of Action: 24 vols.; ea. w. port. ea. 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 89–96
A series of excellent brief popular biogrs.; but all refs. to authorities are unfortunately suppressed.

English Worthies: ed. Andr. Lang, 9 vols. ea. 1/ c 8° Longman *v.y.*

Epochs of English History: ed. Rev. [Bp] M. Creighton; 8 vols. ea. 9d (30c.); or 8 v. in 1, 5/ ($1.50) f 8° Longman 81 *sqq.*

Oxf. Manls. of Eng. Hist.: ed. Prf. C. W. C. Oman; 7 v. [ea. 50c Scrib.] ea. 1/6 c 8° Blackie *v.y.*
Series of readable little manuals by a body of Oxford teachers, presentg. in compact form essentials of Eng. Hist.

*Oxf. Hist. & Liter. Studs.: ed. C. H. Firth + Sir Walt. Raleigh, v. i–xi *o.p.* 8° Cl. Pr. 13–21 *in prg.*
i: *Elizab. Rogues* (Fk. AYDELOTTE) [*ut* **F** § 22] 7/6 ($2.50). ii: *Anglo-Rom. Relns.*: 1558–65 (C. G. BAYNE) [*ut* **F** § 22] 8/6 ($2.90). iii: *Ho. of L'ds in rn. of Wm. III* (A. S. TURBERVILLE) [*ut* **F** § 24] 8/6 ($2.90). iv: *Bibliogr. of Johnson* (W. P. COURTNEY) [*ut* **K** § 24] 7/6 ($2.50). v: *Hy. Tubbe* (G. C. Moore SMITH) [*ut* **K** § 68] 6/6 ($2.15). vi: *Keigwin's Rebn.* R. and O. STRACHEY [*ut* **F** § 62] 7/6 ($2.50). vii: *Selkirk's Wk. in Canada* (C. MARTIN) [*ut* **F** § 67] 8/6 ($2.90). viii: *Polit. Ballads—R. Walpole* (ed. M. PERCIVAL) [*ut* **F** § 24] 8/6 ($2.90). ix: *Warren Hastings* (M. E. MONCKTON-JONES) [*ut* **F** § 62] 12/6 ($5). x: *York's Woollen Industr.* (H. HEATON) 16/ ($7.20) [*ut* **I** § 78]. xi: *John Evelyn* (H. M. SMITH) [*ut* **F** § 24] 12/6 ($5.65).

*Ox. Studs. in Soc. & Legal H.: ed. Sir P. Vinogradoff, v. i–ii ea. 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Cl. P. 10–21 *in prg.*
i: *Engl. Monasteries on Eve of Dissoln.* (A. SAVINE) [*ut* **F** § 22]; *Patronage in Later Empire* (F. de ZULUETA). ii: *Types of Manorial Structure in N. Danelaw* (F. M. STENTON) [*ut* **F** § 17***]; *Customary Rents* (N. NEILSON) [*ut* **F** § 5]. iii: *St. André of Bordeaux* (E. C. LODGE); *Poor Law in a Warw. Villge.* (A. W. ASHBY). iv: *Early Hist. of Contract* (W. T. BARBOUR); *Abbey of St Bertin*: 900–1350 (G. W. COOPLAND). v: *Black Death in Wincs.* (A. E. LEVETT) [*ut* **F** § 21]; *Rural Northants und. C'wealth* (R. LENNARD) [*ut* **F** § 23]. vi: *Studs. in Hundr. Rolls* (Hel. M. CAM) [*ut* **F** § 20]; *Prcgs. agst. Crown*: 1216–1377 (Dr L. EHRLICH) [*ut ib.*].

Statesmen Series: ed. Lloyd C. Sanders, 8 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Wi. H. Allen 87 *sqq.*

Twelve English Statesmen: 12 vols. ea. 2/6 Macmillan 89
Chatham; Cromwell; Edw. I; Eliz.; Hy. II; Hy. VII; Peel; Pitt; Walpole; Wm., Conq.; Wm. III; Wolsey. Excell. bks.

Biography: *Dictionaries*

BOASE, Fredc. Mod. Eng. Biogr., 3 v. & Suppl. 3 v. [cpl.] r 8° Netherton, *Truro* 92 21
Concise memoirs of persons who have died 1851–1900; w. an Index of the most interestg. matter.

*Dict. of Nat. Biogr.: ed. Sir Lesl. Stephen + Sir Sid. Lee, 66 v. in 22 ea. 15/ ($4.25) 8° Clar. Pr. [85–00] 08–9

,, The same, suppl., 3 v., suppl. ii, 3 v. [lives 1901–11] ea. v. 15/ ($4.25) 8° Cl. P. 01; 12

,, The same: Index & Epitome of entire wk. 25/ ($7.50); to Suppl. ii sep. ea. 3/6 ($1.25) m 8° Clar. Pr. 03; 13
The standard referce.-bk. A huge number of biogrs., a v. fair degree of accuracy hg. been attained.

,, The Concise Dictionary of National Biography 32/ ($14.40) m 8° Clar. Pr. 20

HAYDN, Jos. [ed The Book of Dignities, ed. H. Ockerby *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° W. H. Allen [51] 94
. Based on BEATSON'S *Polit. Index* [1806]. Lists of Official Persges. of Br. Emp., civil, diplom., heraldic, judicial, eccles., munic., nav. and milit. fr. earliest periods to pres. time : w. rulers and sovergns. of world, orders of knighthd. and other similar lists.

Who's Who [living people only ; $16.50 Macmillan] 42/ 8° Black [49] 21 *ann.*
Who Was Who [lives 1897–1916, dropped fr. ab. bk.] 21/ 8° Black 20
Collective *v. also* **F** § 1, *s.v.* Biography
AUBREY, Jno. [1626–97] ' Brief Lives ' set d. 1669–96, ed. Andr. Clark, 2 v. —*at* **F** § 24
CUNNINGHAM, G. G. [ed.] Biogr. Hist. of Eng., 8 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 72/] 8° Fullerton, *Glasgow* 49
A new ed. of his *Lives of Emin. and Illustr. Englishmen* fr. Alfred the Great to pres. times, 8 vols., *Glasgow* 1838.
DUNN, W. H. English Biography [Channels of Eng. Lit. ; $1.50 Dutt.] 5/ c 8° Dent 16
FULLER, Dr Thos. [1608–61] Hist. of Worthies of Eng., ed. P. A. Nutall, 3 v. ; w. notes
o.p. [*pb.* 27/] p 8° Tegg [*posth.* 1662] 40
POWELL, H. L. History in Biography, vols. i–iv [to James II] ea. 2/6 c 8° Black 02–3
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Historical Gleanings, 2 Series *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 69–70
i : MONTAGU, WALPOLE, ADAM SMITH, COBBETT ; ii : WICKLIF, LAUD, WILKES, HORNE TOOKE.
À WOOD, Anth. [1632–95] Athenæ Oxonienses—*at* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. (Oxf.) [val. *corpus* ; 2200 lives]
Kings of England —*for* Genealogy *v.* **G** § 22
BAGSHAWE, F. G. Hist. of Royal Family of Eng., 2 v. [$6 Herder, *St Lou.*] 21/ 8° Sands 12
Priv. hist. of kgs., qns., childr. and immed. descendts. who have played pt. in Eng. hist. since Norm. Conq.

PATMORE, Mrs A. K. The Seven Edwards of England ; 12 ill. 10/6 8° Methuen 11
STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of Bachelor Kings of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° J. R. Smith [48] 61
Deaths : RAE (Dr Jas.) The Deaths of the Kings of England 4/6 c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 13
Acc., fr. stdpt. of mod. science and bas. on cont. evidce., of causes of deaths of Kings since Conq.

Queens ; *Princesses*
DEANS, R. Storry The Trials of Five Queens ; ports. [$3.50 Brentano] 10/6 8° Methuen 09
KATHERINE OF ARAGON ; Anne BOLEYN ; MARY, QN. OF SCOTS ; Marie ANTOINETTE ; CAROLINE OF BRUNSWICK. Popular.
DORAN, Dr Jno. Lives of Queens of Eng. of House of Hanover, 2 v.
[1666–1849] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Bentley [55] 75
GREEN, [Mrs] Mary A. Everett Lives of the Princesses of Eng., 6 v. ; ports.
o.p. [*pb.* 63/] c 8° Longman [49–55] 67
From the Norman Conquest to the four daughters of CHARLES I. A good companion to STRICKLAND *inf.*
,, [ed.] L'rs of Roy. & Illustr. Ladies of Gt. Brit., 3 v. [1100–1558] *o.p.* c 8° Longman 46
STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of Qns. of Eng., 6 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [40–8] 77
,, The same, 16 v. ; w. Introd. J. F. Kirk [1066–1714] 252/ 8° Nash [40–8] 05
,, The same, abgd. [by the authoress] 6/6 c 8° Bell 67
British and Saxon Queens : Matilda to Anne, with numer. extr. fr. unpub. docums. ; chfly. of domestic and personal nature.
WOODWARD, Ida Five English Consorts of Foreign Princes ; 6 ill. 12/6 8° Methuen 12
Marg. and M'y Tudor ; (JAS. IV OF SC. ; LOUIS XII) ; *Eliz. Stuart* (FRED. OF BOH.) ; *M'y and Henrietta Stuart* (WM., PR'CE OF OR. ; D'KE OF ORLEANS).

Princes of Wales : DORAN (Dr J.) Bk. of Princes of Wales *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] p 8° Bentley 60
Court Fools : DORAN (Dr J.) History of Court Fools *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Bentley 58
Duchesses : ROBBINS (Alice E.) A Book of Duchesses ; 15 ports. 10/6 8° Melrose 13
' Studies in Personality ' of some 20 duchesses : rn. of CHAS. II to Victorian D'ess of SUTHERLAND. Anecdotal.

Favourites ; *Courtiers* ; *etc.*
BICKLEY, Fcs. King's Favourites ; ill. [$3.50 Lane] 10/6 8° Methuen 10
P. Gaveston ; Alice Ferrers ; Diane de Poitou ; Amy Robsart ; Gabrielle d'Estrées ; Alvaro de Luna ; Agn. Sorel.
DIXON, W. W. Qns. of Beauty & thr. Romances, 2 v. [30 ' qns.'] 24. 8° Hutchinson 07
FESTING, Gabrielle Unstoried in History 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [01] 02
Pop. essays on little-kn. chars. of 16–18 cents. L'y Br. MANNERS, L'y HARLEY, Bridg. NOEL, etc.
,, On the Distaff Side 6/ c 8° Nisbet 03
Similar papers on BESS OF HARDWICK, Eliz. WRIOTHSLEY, AMELIA SOPHIA (aunt of GEO. III), etc.
HALL, Thornton Romances of the Peerage [$3.75 Brentano] 12/6 8° Holden 14
,, Enslavers of Kings ; 16 ill. [$3.75 Brent.] 15/ 8° Heath & Cranton 14
JERROLD, Claire The Fair Ladies of Hampton Court ; pl. [$4 Little] 12 6 8° Long 11
Short lives of the 20 ladies whose pictures by Kneller and Lely hang on walls of Hampton Ct.

MAYNE, Ethel C. Enchanters of Men ; 24 ports. [$3.50 Jacobs, *Phila.*] 10/6 8° Methuen 09
24 sketches under hgs. *Royal Mistresses, Courtesans, Royal Ladies, The Stars, The 'Egeria.'*

NEVILL, Ralph The Romantic Past [amours ; $3 Brentano] 12/6 8° Chapman 11

RICHARDSON, Mrs A. Famous Ladies of the Engl. Court [16 Cent. *sqq.*] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 99

Statesmen

EWALD, A. C. Representve. Statesm.: pol. studs., 2 v. [1593–1865] 24/ c 8° Chapman 79
Strafford, Halifax, Sir R. Walpole, Chatham, Pitt, Eldon, Canning, Wellington, Peel, Palmerston.

Portraits (Historical)

ARCHER, T. [ed.] Picts. and Royal Ports. ill. of Eng. and Scot. Hist. i 8° *London* 78
A ser. of 100 steel engrs. prtd. in style of sepia-dwgs. aft. mod. ptrs. and State ports. ill. hist. fr. introd. of Xty. to pres. day.

*BRITISH MUSEUM : Catal. of the Engraved Brit. Ports., ed. F. O'Donoghue, 4 v.
96/ 4° Brit. Mus. 08–14

DANIELL, W. V. Cat. of Engr. Ports. of Celebr. Personages [14,000 entries] 4/6 8° W. V. Dan.00

FISHER & Co. [pbs.] Nat. Port. Gall. of Ill. Persges. [of 19 cent.], 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.*£8] i 8° Fisher 30–3

*FLETCHER (C. R. L.) + WALKER (Emery) [eds.] Hist. Ports. 4 Ser. 45/ ($17.60) 4° C. P. 09–19
i : 1400–1600 (107 ports.) 8/6 $2.90) ; ii : 1600–1700 (133) 10/6 ($3.40) ; iii : 1700–1800 (114) 12/6 ($5.65) ; iv : 1800–50, 12/6 ($5.65). Ports. sep. 4/6 ($1.50), 6/ ($2.90).

HARE, T. L. [ed.] Portrait Bk. of our Kgs. & Qns. : 39 col. ports. 2/6 4° Jack, *Edin. n.d.*

Historical Portraits : engravings fr. rare prints, w. text ; 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* £7 7s.] r 4° Chatto 76
Includes the collections of RICHARDSON, RODD, CAULFIELD and others.

LEWIS, H. C. Brit. Engraved Roy. Portraits [1521 to 19 c.] 4° *priv. prin.* (Ellis) 17

LODGE, Edw. Ports. of Illus. Personages of Gt. Brit., 8 v., 240 ports ea. $5 c 8° Bell [21–34]49–50
[Bohn's Lib.] 1st ed., 4 v., fo., pb. £89 15s., is a fine wk., worth now ab. £25 (*L.P.* ab. £60).

National Portrait Gallery Sels. fr. ; w. biograph. notes 42/ 4° Nat. Portrait Gallery 99

Oxford Historical Portraits ill. by Catalogues of Portraits exhib. in Exam. Schls. : Exhib. 1904 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] ; 1905, 10/ ($3.25) ; 1906, 10/ ($3.25) 4° Clar. Pr. 04–06

Oxf. Ports. : a catal. By Mrs R. L. Poole, v. i ; 37 pl. 12/6 ($4.15) r 8° Clar. Pr. 12
Ports. in poss. of the Univ., of colls., city, and county of Oxf. ; w. biog. notes to ea., and index of artists, etc.

REDGRAVE, S. Cats. of 3 Spec. Exhibs. of Nat. Ports. on loan to S. K. Mus., 3 v. 4° *priv. prin.* 66–8
1st exhib. commenced w. Plantag. period and ended w. JAS. II ; 2nd, WM. and MARY to 1800 ; 3rd, 40th yr. of GEO. III to 1867.

ROSE, J. A. Collection of Engraved Portraits *subscr.* £9 9s. 4° *priv. prin.* 74
Only 100 printed. 101 photos., w. 1000 biogr. notices, and Preface on Engraving and on arranging a colln.

,, The same : New Ser., 2 v. ; *c.* 100 ports., w. brief biogrs. *o.p.* 4° Marcus Ward 94
Ports. of monarchs, statesmen, reformers, generals, artists, and wrs.—beautifully reproduced.

S. KEN. MUS. : Cat. of Engr. Nat. Ports. in Nat. Art Lib. By Jul. Marshall 5/3 8° Eyre & Spot. 95

WHEATLEY, H. B. Brit. Hist. Portraits ; 71 ill. [Connoisseur Ser.] 10/6 8° Bell 97
A good popular hd.-bk., w. 70 reprodns. of picts. in Natl. Portrait Gallery.

WILLIAMSON, Dr G. C. Port. Miniatures : Holbein to Ross ; 194 ill. [Conn. Ser.] 12/6 8° Bell 97

Medallic History —*v.* **G** § 20 *Autographs* —*v.* **G** § 26

17: CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND: GENERALLY

Sources —*v.* **F** § 16

Modern Writers —*v. also* **D** § 5, **F** § 16 ; *for* spec. pers. **F** §§ 18–26, *passim*

ADAMS, Prf. G. B. Constit. Hist. of Eng. [21/ Cape] $3 ; Lib. Ed. $5 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 21

,, Outline Sketch of Eng. Constit. Hist. [7/6 Cl. Pr.] $1.75 8° Yale U. P. 18

,, Origin of the Engl. Constit. [10/6 Cl. Pr.] $3.50 8° Yale Un. Pr. [12] 20
Investigs. whole machy. and devel. of Eng. const., and that pt. wh. forms its keystone and spec. *differentia.*

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. Brief Inst. of Constit. Hist. [Eng. & Am. ; g. sk.] $1.80 c 8° *Boston* 88

BRODIE, Geo. Constit. Hist. of Brit. Emp., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° *Edinburgh* [22] 66
Fr. accession of CHAS. I to Restorn. 1st ed. was pub. *sub tit.* '*History of the British Empire*', 4 v. 8° *Edin.* 22

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Constitutional Progress [Oxford lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Murray [69]72

CARTER, Alb. T. History of English Legal Institutions 14/ 8° Butterworth [02] 06

CHAMBERS [Miss] A. M. Constit. Hist. of Eng. [$1.40 Macmillan] 6/ c 8° Methuen 09
A manual on the lines of MEDLEY [*inf.*], but on a smaller scale : able, scholarly, readable.

COOTE, C. H. The Romans in Britain —*ut* **F** § 18 [survival of their institutions]

CREASY, Sir E. S. Rise & Progr. of Eng. Constit. [interestg.text-bk.] 3/6 c 8° Macm. [53] 07

DALE, Lucy Principles of Engl. Constit. Hist. [gd. pop. bk.] 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Longm. 02

DICEY, Prf. A. V. Lects. on rel. bet. Law & Pub. Opin. in Eng. in 19 Cent. 10/6 ($2.60) 8° Macm. [14] 14

FEILDEN, H. St Clair C. Short Constit. Hist. of England, ed. W. G. Etheridge [$1.50 Longman] 5/ c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* [99] 16

FORTESCUE, Sir J. [1395–1485] Governance of Eng. —*ut* **D** § 140, *and* De Laudibus Legum Angl. —*ut* **D** § 5

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Growth of Engl. Constit. fr. Earliest Times 4/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macm. [72] 98
A popular bk., 'little and good,' coverg. the whole course of the constitn. in 150 pp.

GNEIST, Prf. Rud. Hist. of the Eng. Constit., tr. P. A. Ashworth [$4.50 Putn.] 10/ 8° Clowes [86] 95
Takes for starting-pt. the instits. (polit. and relig.) of A.-S. times, and portrays reciprocal action going on fr. those days to pres. time bet. State and Society, Church and State, Constit. and Admin., State life and Popular life, and Polit. and Priv. Econ.

GRETTON, R. H. The King's Govt.: growth of centr. admin. [1066–Mod. Syst.] 2/ c 8° Bell 13

HALLAM, H. Constit. Hist. of Eng., 3v. 30/ [$4.80 Scrib.]; Cab. E., 3v. 12/ 8°, c 8° Murray [27] 72
Student's Ed. (abgd.) 7/6 c 8° [$1.25 Am. Bk. Co. *N.Y.*] Covers per. f. Accn. of HY. vii to d. of GEO. ii: 1485–1760. Learned, impartial, and by no means yet antiquated, esp. for 16 and 17 cents.; but awkward and laborious in style. Whig bias. *Cf.* MACULAY's critique in his *Essays* [*ut* **K** § 83]. The edns. in 1 vol. [7/6 8° Ward & Lock 78; 2/ c 8° WARNE 73] are of small value: they are reprts. of early edns. and do not incorporate import. copyrt. revisns. of author. Authorized edns. bef. that of 1846 are similarly of little value. Also in Everyman's Lib., 3 v., ea. 1/ Dent (35c. Dutton).

HAMMOND, Edg. Short Engl. Constit. Hist. f. Law Studts. [cram-bk] 7/6 8° Stevens & M. 20

JANE, L. C. Comg. of Parliamt.: Eng. fr. 1350–1660 [Sty. of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 05

HOSMER, Prf. J. K. Short History of Anglo-Saxon Freedom [7/6 W. Scott] $2 c 8° Scrib. *N.Y.* 90
Sketch of constit. hist. for nearly 2000 yrs., fr. time of Teutons of CÆSAR and TACITUS to Br. Emp. and U.S. of 1890—fr. anc. folk-moots to mod. Parlt.

MACKINNON, Dr Jas. A History of Modern Liberty, vols. i–iii —*ut* **D** § 135 [to 1647]

*MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Constit. Hist. of Eng., ed. H. A. L. Fisher [$3.50 Macm.] 12/6 8° Camb. Pr. 08
Posth. pb. course of lects. (1887–8). Conts. sketch of Eng. publ. law at 5 pers.: 1307, 1509, 1625, 1702, 1887.

,, —*in his* Coll. Papers, 3 v., *ut* **F** § 16; *and* Domesday Bk. & Beyond —*ut* **F** § 19

MASTERMAN, Rev. J. H. B. Hist. of the Brit. Constit. [schl.-bk.] 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Macmillan 12

MAY, Sir T. Erskine [L'd FARNBOROUGH] Constitutl. History of England since Accn. of Geo. III, ed. and cont. Fcs. Holland, 3 vols. 27/6 ($8) 8° Longman [61–3] 12
i–ii [1760–1860], 15/ ($4.50): iii [1860–1911], by HOLLAND, 12/6 ($3.50). Forms contin. to HALLAM, *ut sup.* tho' treatmt. is acc. to leadg. subjs., not chronol. sequence: *Hist. of Parties; Press and Liberty of Opinion; Pers. Liberty; Relig. Lib.; Local Govt.; Central Govt.; Irel. bef. Union; Govt. of Brit. Cols. and Deps.; Progr. of Gen. Legisln.*

MEDLEY, Prf. D. J. Student's Manl. of Eng. Constit. Hist. [$4 Macm.] 12/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* [94] 13
A v. gd. textbk., clearly arrgd., full of facts precisely stated, up-to-date (incorporatg. most import. results of POLLOCK + MAITLAND, *inf.*), and sober in judgmt. Subj. is treated topically under 9 heads. Seln. fr. ab. *sub tit.* '*Liberty of the Subject*'.

MONTAGUE, Prf. F. C. Elemts. of Engl. Constit. Hist. [gd. introd. bk.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. 94

OGLE, A. The Canon Law in Mediæval England 6/ 8° Murray 12

PHILLIPSON, Coleman 8th Edn. of Taswell-Langmead's English Constitutional History—*v. inf.*

PIKE, Luke Owen The Public Records and the Constitution —*ut* **F** § 16, *s.v.* Sources

POLLARD, Prf. A. F. Factors in Modern History [$2.25 Putnam] 7/6 c 8° Constable 07
A stimulating and useful bk., full of colour and human interest.

*POLLOCK (Sir F.) + MAITLAND (Prf. F. W.) —*in their* History of English Law—*ut* **D** § 5

RAMSAY, Sir Jas. Dawn of the Constitution —*ut* **F** § 20 [13th century]

RANSOME, Prf. C. Rise of Constit. Govt. in Eng. [elem.; $2 Longm.] 6/ c 8° Rivington [83] 98

ROSE, Dr J. Holland Rise of Democracy —*ut* **D** § 139

SMITH, Pp. Vernon Hist. of Engl. Institutions [good outline] 3/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 76

*STUBBS, Bp Wm. Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [to 1485] ea. 10/6 ($2.60) ea. 12/ p 8° Clar. Pr. [74–78] 96, 03
The best general hist.; a gt. monumt. of Engl. histor. scholarship. STUBBS', HALLAM's, and MAY's Hists. form a connected ser.

PETIT-DUTAILLIS, Ch. Studies and Notes Supply. to Stubbs' Constit. Hist. [tr.] 3v. [fr. Fch. tr. of Stubbs; ea. $1.50 Longman] 4/, 5/ 8° Mancs. U. P. 08–14

STUBBS, Bp W. Lects. on Early Engl. Hist., ed. A. Hassall 12/6 ($4) 8° Longman 06
TASWELL-LANGMEAD, T. P. English Constitutional History ; ed. C. Phillipson [Houghton, *Bost.*] 21/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [75] 19
Teutonic Conquest to pres. time. Based on good authorities. The text-bk. f. Univ. and Inns-of-Court studts.

WILTSHIRE, A. M. Analysis of Taswell-Langmead's Engl. Const. Hist. 6/6 c 8° Sweet 19
TAYLOR, Hannis Orig. & Growth of Engl. Constit., 2 v. $6 8° Houghton, *Boston* [89–00] 04
i : Settlemt. of Brit. to Edw. IV ; ii : Edw. IV to pres. day. A compiln., w. ch. showg. conn. of Amer. constitn.

TODD, Dr Alphæus Parl. Govt. in England : orig., devel. and opern. —*ut* **D** § 140
WAKEMAN (H. O.) + HASSALL (A.) [eds.] Essays Introd. to Study of Constit. Hist. [$2.25 Longman] 6/ c 8° Rivington 87
1 : H. H. HENSON, *Early Eng. Constitn.* ; 2 : W. J. ASHLEY, *Feudalism* ; 3 : C. W. OMAN, *Norm. and Angevin Admin. System* ; 4 : D. J. MEDLEY, *Parliamt.* ; 5 : A. HASSALL, *Constit. Kingship* (15 cent.) ; 6 : H. O. WAKEMAN, *Influ. of Church on Devel. of State.*

WHITE, Prf. Alb. B. Making of Engl. Constit. ; 449–1485 [text-bk.] $2 (9/) 8° Putnam 08
Constitution (*The*) —*v.* **D** § 140 ; **Const. Law, D** § 27 ; **Hist. of Parlt., F** § 17* ; **Polit. Hist., F** § 16
Durham : LAPSLEY (Dr G. T.) County Palatine of Durham —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Durham
King's Council
BALDWIN, Prf. Jas. F. The King's Council in Middle Ages ; 4 pl. $5.75 (18/) 8° Clar. Pr. 13
Startg. w. *curia regis* of Ang.-Norm. kgs., traces developmt. to end of rn. of HY. VIII. Appendices of 77 pp.

REID, Dr R. R. The King's Council in the North ; map 28/ 8° Longman 21
King's Serjeants [= servants, *servientes*]
ROUND, J. H. The Kg's Serjeants & Offrs. of State, w. Coron. Services 12/6 8° Nisbet 11
Knight-service —*v.* **F** § 14, *s.v.* Feudalism (ROUND) ; **Magna Carta** *v.* **F** § 20
Trial of Peers : HARCOURT (L. W. V.) His Grace the Steward and Trial of Peers —*ut* **D** § 27

17* : DIPLOMATIC & PARLIAMENTARY HIST. OF ENGLAND

Diplomatic History —*v. also* **F** § 15
ESCOTT, T. H. S. Story of British Diplomacy [$4 Jacobs, *Phila.*] 16/ 8° Unwin 08
A discursive but useful acc. ; fr. 16 cent. to Hague Confce. of 1907 (chfly., however, 18 cent.).

Foreign Policy ; Foreign Relations —*v. also* **D** § 138
BURROWS, Prf. Montagu History of Foreign Policy of Gt. Britain 6/ c 8° Blackwood [95] 97
Forms to some extent suppl. to SEELEY [*inf.*], as its greater pt. is devoted to the later periods. Shows continuous and consistent devel. of Brit. for. policy since Norman Conquest.

CHESTERTON, G. K. The Crimes of England [$1 Lane] 2/6 c 8° Palmer & Hayward 15
EGERTON, Hugh E. British Foreign Policy in Europe to End of Nineteenth Century —*ut* **F** § 15
HALDANE, Visc. Before the War [of 1914–8] ; ill. [$2.50 Funk] 7/6 8° Cassell 20
HARRISON, Austin Before and Now 6/6 ($1.75) c 8° Lane 19
HASSALL, Arth. History of British Foreign Policy 10/6 8° Blackwood 12
A connected acc. of Brit. for. policy fr. Ang.-Sax. times to pres. day—only wk. of its kind so comprehensive.

JONES, Edg. R. [ed.] Sel. Spchs. on Brit. For. Pol.: 1738–1914 [Wd.'s Class.] 1/(30c.) pott 8° Cl. Pr. 15
PEEL, Hon. Geo. The Enemies of England [$4.50 Longman] 12/6 8° Arnold 02
Endeavours to acc. historically f. hostility of other natns. tow. Eng. [1066 to 1901], many in turn hg. sought to dominate Eur., wh. (if successful) wd. have ruined Eng.—hence her uniform for. policy.
,, The Friends of England [$3.50 Dutton] 12/ 8° Murray 05
Inquiry, on similar lines, into Engl's. policy outside Eur.—hence her colonies. Import. ch. on 'Yellow Peril.'

SEELEY, Sir Jno. Growth of Br. Pol., ed. G. W. Prothero, 2 v. [$3.50 Macm.] 12/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [95] 97
A v. instructive ser. of lects. on Engl. for. policy fr. 1588 to 1714. Its abstract analyt. meth. makes it stiff readg.

France : LORD (W. F.) England and France in Mediterranean : 1660–1830 8/6 8° Low 01
Eastern Question —*v.* **D** § 138 ; *League of Nations*, **F** § 1 ; *Treaties*, **D** § 113, **F** § 15
History of Parliament : Generally —*for* special periods *v.* **F** §§ 25–27, *passim*
BISSET, Andr. Short Hist. of the English Parliament 4/ 3/6 c 8° Williams 82–3
,, Hist. of Struggle for Parliamy. Govt. in Eng., 2 v. [rn. of Ch. II] 24/ 8° Keg. Paul 77
ESCOTT, T. H. S. Gentlemen of the House of Commons 15/ 8° Hurst 02
The H. of Commons fr. earliest times to 1893 ; earlier part better and much fuller than later.

GIBBONS, P. A. Idea of Polit. Represn. in Parl.: 1651–1832 [Pr. Ess.] 1/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 14

GNEIST, Dr Rud. Hist. of Eng. Parlt., tr. A. H. Keane [800–1887; $3 Putn.] 7/6 8° Clowes [87] 95
Prev. ed. 1886 (tr. SHEE; pub. Grevel) is to be avoided: it is almost worthless on acc. of bad tr.

GRAHAM, Cpt. H. The Mother of Parlts.; 20 ill. [$3.50 Little, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Methuen 10
Pop. compiln. of old stories and anc. lore, by son of Clk. of Parlts. Not wholly accur. as to procedure, etc.

ILBERT, C. P. Parlt.: hist., const., pract. [H. U. L.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 11

JANE, L. Cecil Coming of Parlt.; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 05
An excellent account, covering the period 1350 to 1660.

JENKS, Edw. Parlty. England; ill. [Sty. of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 03
Practically a sequel to above, providg. acc. of the evoln. of Cabinet System fr. 1660 to 1832.

JENNINGS, G. H. Anecdotal Hist. of Brit. Parlt. fr. earliest times [anec.] 7/6 8° Cox [80] 99

,, + JOHNSTONE (W. S.) Bk. of Parlty. Anecdote *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Cassell *n.d.* (72)

LOW, Sid. —*in his* Governance of England —*ut* **D** § 140

MACDONAGH, Mich. The Book of Parliament 6/ c 8° Isbister (Pitman) 97
Full of Parl. lore and human side of Parl. life: manners, customs, inner life of both Houses.

,, Parliament; its Romance, its Comedy, its Pathos 3/6 8° P. S. King [02] 05
15 chs. on *Royal Prerogative, Unparliamentary Expressions*, and other subjs., small and gt., conn. w. Parly. life.

,, Sir B. Stone's Pictures: recd. of Nat. life & char., 2 v. ea. 7/6 ($2.75) 4° Cassell 06

,, The Pageant of Parliament, 2 vols. 36/ 8° Unwin 21

MCILWAIN, Prf. C. H. High Ct. of Parlt. & its Supremacy [10/6 Cl.P.] $2.50 Yale Univ. Pr. 10
Learned hist. ess. on boundaries bet. legisln. and adjudicn. in Eng. High-Tory pt.-of-view. Proves modern orig. of doctr. of Parly. sovereignty.

MEDLEY, D. J. Parliament —*in* Wakeman + Hassall [eds.] Essays, *ut* **F** § 17 [to 14 cent.]

Modus Tenendi Parliamentum, ed. [Sir] T. D. Hardy; w. tr. & notes 2/6 8° Rolls Series 46
An edn. of an anc. treatise on the mode of holding Parliament in England.

PALGRAVE, R. F. D. Lects. on H. of Coms. [3 lects. on hist. & pract.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Mac. [69] 78

PARRY, C. H. Parlty. Hist. of Eng., 36 v. [to 1803] *o.p.* 1 8° *London* 1806–20
Of considerable historical value for the period; but very inaccurate.

POLLARD, Prf. A. F. Evol. of Parlt.; 5 ill. [best on Tudor per.] 21/ ($7.50) 8° Longman 20

*PORRITT, Edw. + Annie G. Unreformed Ho. of Coms., 2v. [$3.50 Macm.] 25/ 1 8° Camb. Pr. [03] 09
i: *Eng. Parlt.*; ii: *Scott. and Irel.* The most useful bk. on borough-syst. of Parly. represn. (prior to 1832); much val. hist. and archæol. informn.

SKOTTOWE, B. C. Short Hist. of Parlt. [Witenagemot to 1886; $1 Scrib.] 2/6 c 8° Son. [86] 91

SMITH, Geo. Barnett Hist. of Engl. Parlt., 2 v.; facs. [to 1885] 12/ 8° Ward & Lock 92
A useful compiln., readable, fairly acc., and impartial: fr. earliest times down to Reform Acts of 1884–5. Has 17 Supplms.

TODD, Dr Alphæus Parlty. Govt. in Eng.: orig., devel., & pract. opern. —*ut* **D** § 140

TOWNSEND, W. C. Hist. of the Ho. of Coms., 2 v. [1688–1832] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Colburn 43–4

VEITCH, G. S. The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform [18th Cent.] 10/6 8° Constable 13

WRIGHT (Arn.) + SMITH (Pp.) Parlt., Past & Pres., 2 v.; ill. ea. 7/6 4° Hutchinson 02
A pop. and picturesque account of 1000 yrs. in the Palace of Westminster. Profusely and well illus. w. 643 ill. and 18 col. pl

The Cabinet

BLAUVELT, Mary T. Devel. of Cabinet Government in England $1.50 (6/) 12 mo Macm. 02
Shows how the cabinet came into existence and how its powers developed. 13 to 19 centuries.

TORRENS, W. M. A History of Cabinets, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° W. H. Allen 94
A slight Introduction from 1688–1714; detailed account from 1714–1760.

WALPOLE, Sir Spencer History of the Cabinet—*in his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1.

House of Lords —*for* Reform of House of Lords *v.* **D** § 142

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. Second Chambers —*ut* **D** § 142, *s.v.* House of Lords

PIKE, Luke Owen Constitutional History of the House of Lords 12/6 8° Macmillan 94
A wholly impartial lawyer's-bk., learned and sound: bas. on publ. records—but dry reading.

WILKINSON, Kosmo Personal Story of the Upper House [$3 Dutton] 16/ 8° Unwin 05
The hist. of the Ho. of L'ds fr. earliest times, illd. by a ser. of pers. sketches of famous members.

Oratory in Parliament: CRAIG (Dr R.) Hist. of Oratory in Parlt. [1213–1913] 10/6 8° Heath & C. 13

Platform (The): JEPHSON (Hy.) The Platform, 2 vols. —*ut* **D** § 139

Speaker (The) ; Speakers

DASENT, A. J. The Speakers of the House of Commons ; 102 ill. 21/ ($6.50) 8° Lane 11
A ser. of valuable biogrs., fr. earliest times to pres. day ; w. topogr. acc. of Westmr. at var. epochs, etc.

LUMMIS, Edw. The Speaker's Chair 2/6 c 8° Unwin 00
Its origin, procedure, histor. assoc. w. it, with biograph. sketches of notable occupants.

MACDONAGH, Mich. Speaker in the House ; ill. [orig. and functions] 10/6 8° Methuen 14

MANNING, Jas. A Lives of the Speakers of Ho. of Coms. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] i 8° Willis 50

Elections —*v.* **D** § 135 ; *Polit. Hist.*, **F** § 16 ; *Privy Council* —*v. also* **D** § 102, *for* Sources *v.* **F** § 16 ; *Reform Bills* **D** § 140, **F** § 26

Political Parties —*v. also* **D** § 142, *s.v.* Political Parties

ARLINGTON, Cyril Twenty Years : party system between 1815 and 1835 12/6 8° Clar. Pr. 21

CARR-GOMM, F. C. Handbk. of Adm ins. of Gt. Brit., 1801–1900 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder[69]01

COX, Homersham Whig & Tory Admins. dur. 13 Yrs. [strongly Lib.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Longman 68

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Ess. in Admins. of Gt. Brit., fr. 1783 to 1830 [Lib.] *o.p.* 8° Thornton, *Ox.* [64]

MAY, Sir T. Erskine —*in his* Constit. History of England, 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 17 [1760–1870 ; Liberal]

Liberal (Radical) Party —*for* Liberalism *v.* **D** § 142 ; *for* Democracy *v.* **D** § 139

BLEASE, W. L. Short History of English Liberalism [$3.50 Putn.] 10/6 8° Unwin 13

HALL, Walt. P. British Radicalism : 1791–7 [8/ P. S. King] $2 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. 12

HARRIS, William History of the Radical Party in Parlt. [1766–1867] 12/ 8° Kegan Paul 85

JONES, Harry Liberalism and Ho. of L'ds : Veto battle 1831–1911 7/6 8° Methuen 12
Detailed acc. of struggle bet. L'ds and Com's, of gradual devel. of impatient indignation of Lib. party.

KENT, C. B. Roylance English Radicalism : hist. sketch [fr orig. in 1761] 7/6 c 8° Longman 99

Whig Party

HOLLAND, Rich. V., 3rd L'd [1773–1840] Memrs. of Whig Party dur. my Time, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 19/] p 8° Longman 52–4
In their day seriously discussed, and confuted, esp. by GOTHER in *The Quarterly Review*.

,, Further Memoirs of the Whig Party : 1807–21 ; ports. 18/ 8° Murray 05
Ed. L'd STAVORDALE. Further running comments on most of the events of the period—the duel bet. CANNING and CASTLEREAGH, NAPOLEON's later campaigns, NEY's execution, and the accessn. of GEO. IV, w. constant allusns. to and anecdotes and sketches of principal people of day.

WINSTANLEY, D. A. Personal and Party Govt. : 1760–66 [$1.50 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 10
Valuable and illuminating comment on the involved struggle betw. GEORGE III and the Whig party.

Conservative (Tory) Party

KEBBEL, T. E. History of Toryism
[Pitt to Beaconsfd. ; 1783–1881 ; Tory] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 86

KENT, C. B. Roylance Early Hist. of Tories : 1660–1702 [$2.50 Lgmn.] 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 08
An impartial acc. of Tories fr. acc. of CHAS. II to d. of WM. III, by a disbeliever in principle of party-govt.

SMITH, F. E. Toryism : ill. by Extrs. fr. repres. spchs & wrgs. 3/6 (75c.) c 8° Harper 06

The 'Fourth Party' : GORST (Har. E.) The Fourth Party 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 04
Seeks (unsuccessfully) to show th. his father's 'party' consisted of 'the 4 belligerent Tories' who formed 'a definitely polit. compact.'

Irish Party —*v.* **F** § 45

17**: BRITISH MONASTERIES AND ABBEYS : HISTORY, etc.

Collectively —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Abbeys and **A** § 57

*Annales Monastici : ed. Dr H. R. Luard, 5 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 64–9
i : *Ann. de Margan* [1066–1232], *ae Theokesberia* [Tewkesbury, 1066–1263], **de Burton* [on Trent, 1004–1263] ; ii : **Ann. de Wintonia* [Wincs. 519–1277], **De Waverlia* [1–1291] ; iii : **Ann. de Dunstaplia* [1–1297], *de Bermundeseia* [1042–1432] ; iv : **Ann. de Oseneia* [Osney, 1016–1347], *Chron. Th.* WYKES [1066–1289]. *Ann. de Wigornia* [Worcs. 1–1377] ; v : *Index* ; *Glossary*. They refer more esp. to mss. of JOHN, HY. III, and EDW. I.

BUTLER, Dom E. C. —*in* Camb. Mediæv. Hist. [*ut* **F** § 13], pp. 541–42

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani : ed. H. T. Riley, 7 Pts. in 12 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 63–76
i : T. WALSINGHAM, *Hist. Anglic.*, 2 v. [1272–1422] ; ii : RISHANGER, *Chron. et Annales* [1259–1307] ; iii : TROKELOWE and BLANEFORDE, *Chron. et Ann.* [1259–1406] ; iv : WALSINGHAM, *Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani*, 3 v. [793–1411] ; v : AMUNDESHAM, *Annales*, 2 v. [1421–31] ; i : *Registra Abbatum S. Alb. 15 sæc.*, 2 v. ; vii : WALSINGHAM, *Ypodigma Neustriæ* [hist. of Eng. to HY. V and of early Normandy : 912–1419].

Victoria History of the Counties of England, vols. i *sqq.*, *ut* **E** § 16

Somerset : ARCHBOLD (W. A. J.) The Som. Relig. Houses [Macm.] 10/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 92

Modern Writers —*v.* **A** § 57. Additions :—
CARLYLE, Thos. Past and Present —*ut* **K** § 83
JESSOPP, Dr Aug. —*in his* The Coming of the Friars, *ut* **F** § 14
SPELMAN, Sir Hy. The History and Fate of Sacrilege —*ut* **A** § 49
THOMPSON, A. H. Engl. Monasteries [Camb. Manls. ; 40c. Macm.] 1/ s 8° Camb. Pr. 13
WALCOTT, M. E. C. Church Work & Life in Engl. Minsters, 2 v. 14/ c 8° Chatto 79
Vol. ii conts. a useful annotated list of Engl. monasteries, *sub. tit.* '*The English Student's Monasticon*'.

Relation of Monastic Chronicles to History Proper
EARLE (Prf. J.) —*in* Preface *to his* Parallel Chronicles (pp. 1–6), *ut* **F** § 18
HARDY [Sir] Duffus —*in* Preface *to his* Descriptive Catalogue, vol. iii, *ut* **F** § 16
Franciscans : KINGSFORD (C. L.) The Grey Friars of Lond. : hist., etc. 10/6 r 8° Aberd. U. P. 15
Premonstratensians : GASQUET (Dom. F. A.) Collectanea Anglo-Premonstr., 3 v. s 4° Roy. Hist. Soc. 04–6
Dissolution of the Monasteries —*v.* **F** § 22 ; *Monastic Seals*, **G** § 21

Individually —*v.* **E** §§ 17–20, *passim*. Additions :—
Abingdon : Chronicon Monasterii de : ed. Rev. J. Stevenson, vols. i–ii ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58
Traces the hist. of this great Benedictine monastery from its foundn. by King INA of Wessex to rn. of RICHARD I.

KIRK (R. E. G. ; ed.) Accounts of Obedientiaries of Abingdon Abbey s 4° Camden Soc. 92
STENTON, F. M. Early History of the Abbey of Abingdon 2/6 c 8° Univ. Coll., *Reading* 13
Bermondsey —*in* Annales Monastici, vol iii, *ut sup.*
Beverley —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire. Addition :—
LEACH, A. F. [ed.] A Mediæval College [extr. fr. Chapter Act Bk., **E** § 17] 8° Surtees Soc.
Brinkburn : PAGE (W. ; ed.) Chartulary of Brinckburn Priory 8° Surtees Soc. 93
Burton-on-Trent —*in* Annales Monastici, vol. i, *ut sup.*
Bury St. Edmunds —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Suffolk, *and* **F** § 20 (*s.v.* Jocelin de Brakelond)
Canterbury —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Kent. Additions :—
BOGGIS, Rev. R. J. E. Hist. of St Augustine's Coll., Canterbury 4/ c 8° Cross, *Canterbury* 08
THOMAS OF ELMHAM Historia Mon. S. Aug., ed. C. Hardwick [597–1191] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58
TURNER (G. H.) + SALTER (H. E.) [eds.] Register of S. Aug.'s Abbey, Pt. i 16/ r 8° Clar. Pr. 16
Carlisle : PRESCOTT (Can. J. E. ; ed.) Statutes of Cath. of Carl. [tr.] ; w. Intr. 5/ 8° Wilson, *Kend.* [03]03
Colchester : MOORE (S. A. ; ed.) Cartul. Mon. S. J. Bap. de Colch., 2 v. 4° Roxburghe Club 97
Croxden : LYNAM (C.) Croxden Abbey —*in* Plant (R.) Hist. of Cheadle, Staffs 8° *Leek* 81
Croyland —*v.* **F** § 19, *s.n.* Ingulph
Dunbrody : HORE (P. H.) Dunbrody Abbey —*in* v. iii *of* Hist. of Wexford, *ut* **E** § 20
Dunstable : LUARD (Dr H. R. ; ed.) —*in* Annales Monastici, vol. iii, *ut sup.*
Durham : —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Durham. Addition :—
Durham Account Rolls, 3 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 90–00
DE KELLAWE, Bp Rich. [14 Cent.] Registrum Palatinum Dunelm., ed. Sir T. D. Hardy, 4 v. [1311–6] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 73–8

Evesham
HULTON, W. A. [ed.] Documts. rel. to Priory of Penwortham, etc. s 4° Chetham Soc. 53
MACRAY, W. D. [ed.] Chronicon Abbatiae de Eveshamiæ [690–1418] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 63
WILSON, H. A. [ed.] Officium Eccl. Abbatum sec. us. Eves. Mon. 8° H. Bradshaw Soc. 93
Exeter : DALTON (J. N. ; ed.) Ordinale Exoniense, vols. i–ii 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 09
HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, F. C. [ed.] Episcopal Registers of Exeter, in Pts. 8° 86–09
Edm. LACY [1420–55] ; Edm. STAFFORD [1395–1419] ; John de GRANDISSON [1327–69] ; Thomas de BRANTYNGAM [1370–94] ; Walt. de STAPELDON [1307–26] ; Walt. BRONESCOMBE [1257–80] ; P. QUINIL [1280–91].

Godstow —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Oxfordshire. CLARK's Reg. of Godst. Nunnery, Pt. iii, pb. 1911
Hereford —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Herefordshire. Additions :—
CANTILUPE Soc. : *v.* **G** § 22
Holm Cultram : GILBANKS (Rev. G.) Some Recs. of a Cisterc. Abbey 5/ 8° Scott 00
Hyde —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire. Addition :—

EDWARDS, E. [ed.] Liber Monasterii de Hyda [455–1023] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 66
Kirkstall: HOPE (W. H. St. John) Kirkstall Abbey Thoresby Society
Lincoln —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Lincolnshire. Additions :—
COLE, R. E. G. [ed.] Chap. Acts of Cath. of St Mary of Linc., 2 v. [1520–47] 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 15–17
,, [ed.] Speculum Dioc. Linc. sub. ep. G. Wake et E. Gibson, Pt. i 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 13
THOMPSON, A. H. [ed.] Registers of Linc. Cath., v. i [1420–36] 8° Linc. Rec. Soc., *in prep.*
Louth: Chronicle of Louth Park Abbey ; w. tr. 8° Linc. Rec. Soc., 91
Louvain [Belgium]: HAMILTON (Dom. A. ; ed.) Chron. of Eng. Aug. Canonesses Reg. of Lateran at St M's, 2 v. [fr. Louv. Chr. 1548–1644] 10/6 r 8° Sands 04–6
Malmesbury: BREWER (J. S.) + MARTIN (T. C.) [eds.] Registrum Malmesb., 2 v. [7–13 Cent.] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 72–80
Margam —*v.* **E** § 18, *s.v.* Glamorganshire [*also in* An. Mon., v. i, *sup.*]
Meaux (Melsa) —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire. Addition :—
EARLE, A. Ess. upon Hist. of Meaux Abbey [land-tenure, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Hull* 06
Osney —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Oxfordshire. Additions :—
Annales de Osneia : 1016–1347 ; *and* Wykes, Chron. —*in* Annales Mon., v. iv, *ut sup.*
Ramsey —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Huntingdonshire. Addition :—
MACKRAY, Rev. W. D. [ed.] Chronicle of the Abbey of Ramsey 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 86
St Albans —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Herts., and Chron. Mon. S. Alb. *sup.*
BARRETT, Rev. D. W. Sks. of Church Life in Dioc. of St Albans *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Skeffington 02
St Bertin: COOPLAND (G. W.) Abbey of St Bertin and Neighbrhd. —*in* v. vi *of* Ox. Studs., *ut* **F** § 16
St Swithun: KITCHIN (Dn G. W. ; ed.) Consuetudinary, *and* Obed. Rolls. of St Sw., 2 vols.
Salisbury —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Wiltshire. Additions :—
JONES, Can. W. H. R. [ed.] Register of St Osmund, 2 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 83–4
,, [ed.] Charters & Docums. ill. Hist. of Cath. & City of Sarum 10/ r 8° R. S. 91
MALDEN, A. R. [ed.] Canonization of St Osmund ; w. Introd. & notes 8° Wilts Recd. Soc. 01
Syon: PARSONS (F'r R.) Sketch of Hist. of Bridgettines of Syon, ed. A. Hamilton 3/6 c 8° Sands [*c.* 1595] 05
Tewkesbury —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Gloucs. ; *and* Ann. Monast., v. i, *sup.*
Tipperary: HARTRY [17 c.] Triumphalia Chron. Mon. S. Crucis, ed. Rev. D. Murphy 10/ s 4° Sealey, *Dr b.* [1640] 93
Hist. of Cicest. Abbey of Holy Cross, contg. acc. of its foundn., relic of the Cross, miracles, etc. ; w. tr., notes and ill.
Winchester —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire ; *and* Ann. Mon., v. iv, *sup.*
Worcester —*v. also* Ann. Mon., v. iv, *sup.*
WILSON, Rev. Jas. M. The Worcester Liber Albus : life in 14 cent. [$6 Macm.] 15/ 8° S.P.C.K. 20

17***: ENGLISH MANORS, BOROUGHS, TOWNS. LAND-TENURES

Manors: ADDY (Dr S. O.) Church and Manor ; ill. 15/ 8° Allen & Unwin 13
A learned wk. supportg. thesis th. eccles. benefices were themselves manors w. feudal privileges ; th lord and priest were once the same person : and th. the hall cannot be disting. fr. the church.

ANDREWS, Dr C. McLean The Old English Manor [6/ Macm.] $1.50 r 8° Johns Hopk. U. P. 92
An excellent sk. of Engl. pre-Conq. manorial life, in 6 chs. : *The Lands ; Lord and Tenantry ; The Landless ; Followers and Slaves ; Special Workers ; The Yearly Routine ; Farm Utensils and Recreatn.*, w. elab. Introd. on hist. of questn. Develops EARLE's view regardg. village as orig. a subdivn. of a clan, the kindred, and that the L'd of Manor thus had his orig. in hered. head of clan.

ASHLEY [Sir] W. J. English Manor = Intro. to Fustel de Coulanges, Orig. of Prop., *ut* **F** § 5
,, —*in his* Introduction to Engl. Economic Hist., Pt. i, *ut* **D** § 117*
BALLARD, Ad. Manors of Witney, Brightwell, Downton —*in* Levett, Black Death : *v.* **F** § 21
BLOUNT, Thos. [1618–78] Ancient Tenures of Land and Jocular Customs of Manors, ed. W. C. Hazlitt *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Reeves & Turner [1679] 74
New ed. of his *Fragmenta Antiquitatis*, an alphab. list of land-tenures and their taxes ; w. notes, gloss., and index by Edr. *Suppl.* to same (6/, Quaritch 09). Consists of miscell. jottings fr. an antiquary's note-bk.
COPINGER, Dr W. A. History of the Manors of Suffolk, i–vii —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Suffolk

DAVENPORT, Dr Fces. G. Econ. Devel. of a Norfolk Manor [1086–1565] —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Norfolk

EARLE, Prf. Jno. Introd. [100 pp.] *to his* Handbk. to Land Charters, etc., —*ut* **F** § 16
Sets forth view th. the L'd of Manor grew out of milit. chiefs of groups of Ang.-Sax. invaders : developed by ANDREWS, *ut sup.*

HOARE, C.M. (Mrs. Ivo HOOD) Hist. of an E. Ang. Soke [Gimingham] 20/ 8° *Beds Times*; Pb.Co. *Bedf.* 18
Incls. unpub. material on the Peasants' Rising of 1381 and bondage and bond-tenure. Maps.

HONE, N. J. Manor & Manorial Recds. [Antiq. Bks.; $3 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Methuen 06
Excell. pict. of manorial syst. fr. earliest times : relns. bet. lord and tenants, servts., officers of manor, husbry., custs., etc. 54 ill.

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. —*in his* Domesday Book, and Beyond, *ut* **F** § 19

,, [ed.] Select Pleas in Manor. Cts., v. i —*ut* **D** § 5 [w. inval. Intro.]

,, + BAILDON, W. P. [eds.] The Court Baron, *ut* **D** § 5

MANORIAL SOCIETY : Publications —*v.* **G** § 22

POLLOCK (Sir F.) The English Manor —*in his* Oxford Lectures, *ut* **D** § 1

,, + MAITLAND (F. W.) —*in their* History of English Law, 2 v., *ut* **D** § 5

ROUND, J. H. —*in his* Feudal Eng., *ut* **F** § 19 ; *and* Domesday ' Manor ' in *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, XV, 1900

STENTON, F. M. Types of Manorial Structure in Northern Danelaw —*ut* **F** § 16

*VINOGRADOFF, Sir Paul The Growth of the Manor [$2.50 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 05
Leading authority on subj., strong alike in generalizn. and detail. *Cf.* also his *Eng. Society in* 11 *cent.* [**F** § 19].

* ,, Villainage in Eng. ; w. el**ab**. Introd., notes & App. 16/ ($4) 8° Cl. Pr. 92
An erudite endeavour, based on MS. matls., to reconstruct Eng. village of Mid. Ages (1150–1350) ; to analyse condn. of peasantry, duties, rights, relns. to lords and to State ; to detect processes makg. for th. emancip. or depressn. and servitude.

WEBB, Sid + Beatr. —*in their* English Local Govt. (1689–1835), vol. ii, *ut* **D** § 124

Boroughs and Towns —*v.* **E** §§ 17–20, *passim*. Additions :—

BALLARD, Ad. The Engl. Borough in the 12th Cent. [2 lects. ; $1 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 14

,, [ed.] The Domesday Boroughs —*ut* **F** § 19

,, [ed.] Brit. Borough Charters : 1042–1216 ; w. Introd. [$5 Macm.] 15/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 13
Texts in Lat., w. trs. and Introd. An analytical digest of all (some 330) borough charters grtd. bef. d. of JOHN, w. long, well-documented Introd. (124 pp.), summing up results. An invaluable contribution.

BATESON, Mary Borough Customs, 2 vols. —*ut* **D** § 5

FLENLEY, R. [ed.] Six Town Chronicles of England, ed. fr. MSS. —*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Towns

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Township and Borough [Ford Lects.; $2.50 Macm.] 10/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 98
100 pp. of text, chfly. on Cambr. as a village-community. Valuable notes and Appendices.

MEREWETHER (H. A.) + STEPHENS (A. J.) History of Boroughs, &c. of U.K., 3 v. —*ut* **D** § 124

WEBB, S. + B. —*in their* English Local Government (1689–1835), vols. ii–iii, *ut* **D** § 124

Manorial, Borough, and Town Accounts, Surveys, etc. —*v.* **E** §§ 17–20, *passim*. Additions :—

Ashton-u.-Lyne : Custom Roll of A.-u.-L. —*in* Three Lancs. Documts., *vt* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Lancs.

Banff : RAMSAY (Sir H. ; ed.) Banff Charters : 1232–1703 ; 3 ill. 15/ ($5) s 4° Cl. P. 15

Beverley : LEACH (A. F. ; ed.) Beverley Town Documents —*ut* **D** § 5

Colchester : JEAYES (I. H. ; ed.) Ct. Rolls of B. of Col., v.i [1310–52] 42/ 4° T. Coun., *Colches.* 21

Denbigh : VINOGRADOFF (Sir P.) + MORGAN (F.) [eds.] Survey of Honour of D. : 1334 16/ ($5.25) r 8° Clar. Pr. 14

v. i of Br. Acad's *Recds. of Soc. and Econ. Hist. of Eng.* A mine of informn. Shows steps by wh. Welsh assimil. Eng. feudalism.

Oxford : SALTER (H. E. ; ed.) Chartulary of Hosp. of S. John the Baptist, 3v. ; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 14–7

Southampton —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire. Additions :—

SOUTHAMPTON RECORD SOC. : Publications—new vols.
Black Book of Southampton, v. iii, ed. A. B. W. CHAPMAN, 15/9 '16. *Letters Patent of S'hampton* : 1415–1612, ed. H. W. GIDDEN, 28/ '20.

Wimbledon : Extracts from Court Rolls of Manor of Wimbl. : 1 Ed. IV to 1864, 3 Pts. 8° 66–9

Wirral : STEWART-BROWN (R.) The Wapentake of Wirral —*ut* **D** § 124

Woodstock : BALLARD (A. ; ed.) Chrons. of Roy. Borough of Woodstock 2/ c 8° Alden, *Oxon.* [96] 97

Land-Tenures, etc. —*v. also* **D** §§ 117*, 119, **F** § 5 ; *for* Hist. of Law of Real Property *v.* **D** § 78

ADAM, H. [ed.] —*in his* Essays in Anglo-Saxon Law, *ut* **D** § 5

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The Character of Villein Tenure 15c 8° Am.Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.*
Claims to show that the English labourer of the time of the Tudors was practically a slave.

,, —*in his* Introduction to English Economic History, Pt. i, *ut* **D** § 117*

FISHER, Jos. History of Land-Holding in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 8° Longman 76
GARNIER, R. M. Hist. of Eng. Landed Interest: custs., laws, agric., 2 v. [$5.50 Macmillan] 21/ 8° Sonnenschein [92–3] 08
A vivid descrn. of rural and domest. life, by a wr. hg. a living knowl. of rural Eng. to-day: only bk. fr. this pt.-of-view.
,, —*in his* Annals of the British Peasantry, *ut* **D** § 119
HASBACH, Prf. W. Hist. of the Engl. Agricultural Labourer [tr.] —*ut* **D** § 119, *s.v.* Agric. Lab.
HEMMEON, M. de Wolf Burgage Tenure in Mediæval Eng. [8/6 Clar. Pr.] $2 Harvard Un. Pr. 14
MAINE, Sir H. S. Process of Feudsm.; *and* Early Hist. of Price & Rent —*in* Vill. Communs.—*ut* **F** § 5
NASSÉ, E. On the Agricultural Community of the Mid. Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Macm. 71
Tr. for Cobden Club. Theory of Village Community chfly. of 16 cent., applied to England.
PAGE, T. W. The End of Villainage in Eng. [3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 8° Am. Econ. Ass., *N.Y.* 00
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —*ut* **D** § 117*

Scotland: INNES (Cosmo) —*in his* Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities, *ut* **D** § 5
Ireland
FISHER, Jos. History of Land-Holding in Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] 8° Longman 77
MONTGOMERY, W. E. Hist. of Ld. Tenure in Irel. [Yorke Prize Ess.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Camb. Pr. 89
Wales: LEWIS (Hub.) —*in his* The Ancient Laws of Wales, *ut* **F** § 5
PALMER, A. N. Hist. of Anc. Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales—*ut* **E** § 18, *s.v.* Denbighshire

18: HISTORY OF ENGLAND: BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST

Bibliography: GAIRDNER, Jas. Early Chroniclers of Europe: England —*ut* **F** § 16
HARDY, Sir T. D. Descriptive Catalogue, *v.* **F** § 16
RAMSAY, Sir Jas. H. —*in his* Foundations of England, 2 vols., *ut inf.*
Druidism —*v.* **B** § 15 **Prehistoric Britain** —*v.* **G** § 2
Roman Conquest; **Romans in Britain** —*for* Roman Remains in Britain, *v.* **G** § 2
CÆSAR, C. Julius [B. C. 100–44] De Bello Gallico —*ut* **K** § 216
CHAPMAN, Hy. S. The Story of Dola; maps & 20 ill. 3/6 c 8° Newnes 21
Deal as Cæsar's landg.-place, and 'the birthplace of Romano-Brit. civilization.' Repr. fr. his *Deal and the Downs.*
COOTE, Hy. C. The Romans in Britain *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Norgate 78
Revisn. of his *Neglected Fact in History* [1864]. On survival of Rom. institns. thro' and after later conquests of Britain.
DAHL, L. H. The Roman Camp and Irish Saint at Burgh Castle 10/6 8° Jarrold 13
HAVERFIELD, Prf. F. The Romanization of Rom. Brit.; 27 ill. 3/6 ($1.15) 8° Clar. Pr. [05] 15
An admir. introd. to study of Rom. antiqs. in Brit., coverg. lang., civilizn., art, local govt., land-syst., chronol., etc.
,, —*Ch. on* Rom. Brit. in Camb. Mediæv. Hist., v. i, *ut* **F** § 13 [best short. sum.]
Cf. also his App. to v. ii of MOMMSEN [*inf.*], and his many arts. in vols. of *Victoria County Hist.* [*ut* **E** § 16].
HOLMES, T. Rice Anc. Brit. & Invasns. of Cæsar; 3 maps & 44 ill. 21/ ($6.75) 8° Clar. P. 07
Treats lgely. of palæolith., neolith., and bronze and iron ages in Brit.; but central interest lies in his argumts. f. landg. of CÆSAR 1st bet. castles of Walmer and Deal, and 2nd north of Deal.
LEWIN, Thos. The Invasn. of Brit. by Julius Cæsar; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman [59] 62
MOMMSEN, Prof. Th. —*in his* Provinces of Rom. Emp., vol. i, ch. 5 [*ut* **F** § 12]
SCARTH, Preb. H. M. Roman Britain [Early Britain series; useful] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. *n.d.* (83)
TACITUS [55–120] Agricola, 37–93 —*ut* **K** § 216 [acc. of Brit. in early pt. of Rom. occupn.]; *and* Germania —*ut ib.*
The scattered passages rel. to Brit. in class. wrs. are enum. in HARDY's *Cat.* [*sup.*] and printed in PETRIE + SHARPE [*inf.*]
THACKERAY, Fcs. Eccles. & Pol. State of Anc. Brit. und. Rom. Emprs., 2v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 43
VINE, Rev. T. F. Cæsar in Kent; maps [acc. of landing and battles] 5/ s 4° Stock [87] 88
WARD, Jno. The Roman Era in Britain —*ut* **G** § 2
WHATMORE, A. W. Insulæ Britannicæ: the British Isles 20/ 8° Stock 13
A lge. colln. of notes rel. to geogr., hist., and antiqs. down to close of Rom. period, 225 pp. devoted to the Rom. per. itself, incldg. close and system. exam. of tribes, roads, towns, walls, dykes, etc., and of authorities (Ravennas and Antoninus).

Danes and Northmen in Britain —*v. also* **F** § 13 *s.v.* Normans, *and* **F** § 19
COLLINGWOOD, W. G. Scandinavian Britain; map [Early Britain] 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 08
Sectn. 1 on earliest raids, 2 on Danelaw, 3 on Norse settlemts. 3 intro. chs. by Prf. York POWELL.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*v. his* Norman Conquest [*ut* **F** § 19] : espec. for reign of Canute

HULL, Eleanor The Northmen in England ; ill. [$1.50 Crowell] 3/6 8° Harrap 13

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Northmen & Normans in Eng. & Ireld. —*in* v. iii, *of his* Hist. Sks., *ut* **F** § 1

PARTINGTON, S. W. The Danes in Lancs and Yorks; ill. 5/ Sherratt, *Mancs.* 09

STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. Lincolnshire and the Danes 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

STUBBS, Bp W. —*his* Constit. Hist., v. i, § 77 (*ut* **F** § 17) [gives full summ. of effects of Dan. Inv.]

WORSAAE, J. J. A. Account of Danes & Norwegians in England, Scotland & Ireland [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Murray 52

Of considerable value—impaired, however, by its too great readiness to refer every Engl. institn. to a Scand. origin.

Sources —*v.* Chronicles, *inf., s.n.* Vigfusson ; **F** § 41 (Todd)

Dane-Laws : ROBERTSON (E. W.) —*his* Scot.und.Early Kgs.,v.ii *ut*, **F** § 36 [ess. on D. Laws]

STENTON, F. M. Types of Manorial Structure in Northern Danelaw = Oxf. Studs. v. ii —*ut* **F** § 16

,, [ed.] Documts. ill. of Soc. & Econ. Hist. of the Danelaw 31/6($14.15)r 8°C.P. 21

Edington (*Battle of*) GRESWELL (Rev. W. H. P.) Story of Battle of Edington ; ill. 3/6 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 10

In 8o pp. gives a continuous and interestg. narr. of Danish campaigns wh. ended in Battle of Edington, A.D. 878.

Sources : *Charters, Deeds, Documents*

BIRCH, Dr W. de Gray [ed.] Cartularium Saxonicum, 3 vols. ea. 31/6 ; Index vol. 21/ 4° Phillimore 85–93 ; 99

A collection of over 1500 important docums. in Lat. and Saxon fr. 430 to 968, w. anal. of ea.

,, [tr.] A.-S. Charter of Oslac, Duke of S. Saxons [A.D. 780] : autotype facs. & tr 5/ 4° C. J. Clark 93

,, [tr.] A.-S. Charter of Edw. the Conf. to Coventry Minster : aut. facs. and tr. 5/ 4° C. J. Clark 93

BRIT. MUS. : Facs. of Anc. Charters v. i, *o.p.* ; ii–iii ea. 30/ ; iv 42/ i f° Brit. Museum 73–78

All previous to Norman Conq. ; w. printed transcripts on sep. leaves, index and tables. Nearly 150 autotype pl. of facss.

Calendar of Documents in France, ed. J. H. Round —*ut* **F** § 19 [918–1026]

Crawford Colln. of Early Charters and Documents, ed. Prf. A. S. Napier + W. H. Stevenson [in Bodl. ; Anecd. Ox.] 10/6 ($4) s 4° Clar. Pr. 95

12 docs. represg. 10 charters bel. to A.-S. times, A.D. 739 to 1150 ; w. hist. and linguistic notes.

HADDAN (A. W.) + STUBBS, Bp W. [eds.] Councils & Ecclesiastical Documts., 3 vols. —*ut* **A** § 62

KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols. [A.D. 604–1066 ; *v.* Earle, **F** § 16] 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 39–48

ORDNANCE SURVEY : Facsimiles of Anglo-Saxon MSS. : photozincographs Pt. i, 50/ ; ii, 70/ ; iii, 126/ f° Ordnance Survey Off.

STUBBS, Bp W. [ed.] Select Charters and other Documents —*ut* **F** § 16 [to 14th Century.]

THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxonici *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Clar. Pr. 65

Colln. of early English charters—in orig. Anglo-Saxon w. Eng. trs.—*temp.* ETHELBERT to WM. THE CONQ. : 605–1097.

Chronicles

Collectively : Annales Monastici, ed. Dr H. R. Luard, 5 vols. —*ut* **F** § 17**

GILES Dr J. A. [tr.] Six Old English Chronicles : tr. [Bohn's L.] 5/ c 8° Bell [48] 00

ASSER'S *Life of Alfred* ; *Chronicles* of ETHELWERD, GILDAS, NENNIUS, GEOFFREY of MONMOUTH, RICHARD of CIRENCESTER.

MOMMSEN, Prf. Th. [ed.] Chronica Minora Sæc. 4, 5, 6 (3v.), v. iii = Pertz [ed.] Mon. Germ. Hist., vols. xi, xiii, *ut* **F** § 51

Vol. iii conts. the best texts available of *Gildas*, *Nennius* and *Bede* ; w. *Laterculi* and *Indexes*.

PETRIE (H.) + SHARPE (J.) [eds.] Monum. Hist. Brit. ; pl. (of coins) *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] f° Butterworth

Extrs. fr. all class. wrs. who mention Brit., BEDE, GILDAS, NENNIUS, *A.-S. Chron.* To Norman Conquest, w. Intro. by Sir T. D. HARDY.

RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] Historians of York, 3 vols. —*ut* **A** § 62

Sagas : VIGFUSSON (Prf. G.) [ed.] + DASENT, Sir G. W. [tr.] Icelandic Sagas, 4 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 87–94

Colln. of sagas and other hist. docums. rel. to settlemts. and descents of Northmen in Brit. Isles. i : *Orkneyinga Saga*, *Magnus Saga* ; ii : *Hakonar Saga*, *Magnus Saga* (VIGFUSSON) ; iii–iv : Trs. of same (DASENT) [For other Icel. sagas *v.* **K** § 234]. *V.* also HAIGH, *inf.*

de WAURIN, Jehan [*d.*1474 ; ed.] Recueil d. Chron. et Anchiennes Istories —*ut* **F** § 16 [688–1471]

Individually

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle :

DAVIS (J. F.; ed.) A.-Sax. Chrs., 800–1001 ; w. Intro., notes, gloss. 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 89
EARLE, Prf. J. E. [ed.] Two of the Sax. Chrons. [parallel ; *v.* Plummer, *inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Cl. P. 65
GOMME, E. E. C. [tr.] The A.-Sax. Chron. : newly tr. ; w. Intro. & notes [$2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Bell 09
INGRAHAM, J. [tr.] Anglo-Saxon Chron. : tr. [Everym. Lib. ; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 13
*PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Two of the Sax. Chrons., Parallel, 2 v. 10/6, 12/6 (ea. $3.40) c 8° C.P. 92 ; 99

The two MSS. Parker (A) and Laud (E) ; bas. on ed. of EARLE, w. revised text, Intro., notes, gloss. A thoroughly scholarly ed. ; with supplem. extrs. fr. o'r Chrons. ; but not so conven. f. textual study as THORPE's.

,, The Saxon Chronicles : 787–1001 [pt. of above] 3/ (75c.) c 8° Clar. Pr.
THORPE, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle ; vol. i : Texts, ii : Tr. ea. 10/ r 8° R. S. 61

Conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel) ; EARLE's has Parker MS. (*Corp. Chr. Camb.*) and Laudian (*Bodl.*), w. full notes, import. Pref. and Gloss. The *A.-S. Chron.* is of the very first importance. It is wr. in form of Annals. Six MSS. and fragms. of seventh are extant : terminate at var. dates, latest at 1154. Ea. has been identified w. one or other of the gt. relig. houses of South : (1) *Wincs.*, (2) *Abingdon*, (3) *Worcs.*, (4) *Peterboro'*, (5 and 6), *Canterb.* (one in both Lat. and Sax. (1) is in *C. C. C. Camb.*, (2, 3, 5 and 6), in *Br. Mus.*, (4), in *Bodl.*

BEDE, Ven. [673–735] —*v.* **A** § 62. Addition :—
Chronica, ed. Th. Mommsen —*in* vol. iii *of* Pertz, Monum. Germ. Hist., *ut* **F** § 51
Brut (The), or Chronicle of England —*v.* **F** § 34 [681–1282]
CAPGRAVE, Jno. [1393–1464] Chron. of Eng., ed. F. C. Hingeston [Creation to 1417]
10/ r 8° Rolls. S. 58

Of chief value as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk. Written in English.

DE COTTON, Barth. [*d.* 1298] Historia Anglicana —*ut* **F** § 19
ETHELWERD [*d.* 998] Chrons. [to 975]—*in* Petrie + Sharpe, *sup.* Tr. in Giles, *sup.*
FLORENCE OF WORCESTER [*d.* 1118] Chronicon ex Chronicis, ed. B. Thorpe, 2 v. 8° E. H. S. 48–9
,, Chronicle [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell 54

Covers the period from departure of Romans to EDW. I ; contind. by JOHN OF WORCESTER [*ut* **F** § 19].

GAIMAR, Geoff. [*fl.* 1150] Lestoire des Engles —*ut* **F** § 19 [495–1100]
GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH [1100–54] Historia Britonum—*in* Giles' Six Old Chronicles [tr.] *sup.*
,, Hists. of Kgs. of Brit., tr. [Everym. Lib.; 50c. Dutton] 1/ 12° Dent 12
,, tr. Seb. Evans [Temple Class. ; 45c. Dutton] 1/6 s 8° Dent 03
GILDAS [516–70] De Excidio et Conquestu Britanniæ, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson 8° E. H. S. 38
,, Works, ed. Rev. Hugh Williams 21/ r 8° Cymmrodorion Soc. (Nutt) 99

Record Series.] Incls. also the *Fragmenta* and *Liber de Pœnitentia*. Tr., Introd., and Commentary. Also in MOMMSEN, *sup.* Tr. GILES, *sup.*

HENRY OF HUNTINGDON [*b.* 1184] Historia Anglorum, ed. T. Arnold
[B.C. 55–A.D. 1154] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 79
,, History of the English [tr.] [Bohn's L. ; $1.50 Harct.] 5/ c 8° Bell [53]
HIGDEN, Ranulph [d. 1364] Polychronicon, w. Trevisa's tr., ed. Babington + Lumby, 9 vols.
[Creation to 1394] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 65–86
HOLINSHED, Raph. [*d.* 1580] Chrons. of Eng., Scot., & Irel, 6 v. *o.p.* 4° *London* [1557] 07–8
,, The same, ed. C. Whibley (15 v.), v. i [350 printed] 21/ 4° Jack, *Edin.* 05
,, Shakesp.'s Holinshed : all passges. used by Sh., ed. W. G. Boswell-Stone
[$3.50 Duffield] 10/6 r 8° Chatto [86] 07
,, Chronicles : Rich. II & Hy. V, ed. R. S. Wallace + Alma Hansen —*ut* **F** § 21
JOHANNES DE OXENEDES [*d.* 1293] Chronica, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis [449–1292] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 59

Begins w. ALFRED (w. prev. acc. of arrival of HENGIST and HORSA) and comes down to 1292. Of chf. val. for notices of events in E. portns. of Eng

KNIGHTON, Hy. [Can. of Leics.; *fl.* 1363] Chron., ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby, 2 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 89–95
LANGTOFT, Peter [*d.* 1307] Chronicle in Fch. Verse, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 v.
[to d. of Edw. I.] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 66–8
,, Chronicon de Hist. Anglicana —*in* v. xxviii *of* Pertz, Mon. Germ. Hist., *ut* **F** § 51

'MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER' [*fl.* 1248] Flores Historiarum —*ut* **F** § 20

MATTHEW PARIS [*d.* 1259] Chronica Majora, *and* Historia Anglorum —*ut* **F** § 20

NENNIUS [*fl.* 796] Historia Britonum, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38
Also in MOMMSEN [best ed.] and PETRIE and SHARPE, *sup.* Tr. by GILES, *sup.*

,, The Irish Versn. of Hist. Brit., ed. J. H. Todd, w. tr. —*ut* **F** § 41

ZIMMER, H. Nennius Vindicatus 12m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93
A brilliant and sound piece of work, placing the subj. on a new footing. Deals v. fully w. sources of the *Hist. Britonum.*

*RALPH OF DICETO [*d.* 1202] Opera Historica, ed. Bp W. Stubbs, 2 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls. S 76
Contains the *Abbreviationes Chronicorum*, extending from 1 to 1147, and *Ymagines Historiarum*, to 1201.

RICHARD OF CIRENCESTER [*d.* 1401] Speculum Hist. de Gestis Regum Ang., ed. J. E. B. Mayor, 2 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 63–9
It was on this work that BERTRAM fathered his forgery *De Situ Britanniæ* [1747], which was for over a century regarded as so valuable an addition to our knowledge of early Britain. Tr. in GILES [*sup.*].

ROBERT OF BRUNNE [ROBERT MANNING; 1264–1338] Chronicle —*v.* **K** § 254 [a work of fiction]

*ROGER DE HOVEDEN [*d.*1201] Chron.,ed.Bp W.Stubbs, 4 v. [732–1201] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls S. 68–71

,, The same, tr. *sub tit.* Annals of English History: 732–1201 [tr.], 2 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c° Bell [53]

SIMEON OF DURHAM [*fl.* 1129] Whole of the Works of, ed. J. H. Hinde, v. i 10/ 8° Surtees S. 68
Excls. *Hist. of Church of Durh.*; adds Prior TURGOT's *Hist. of Translation of St Cuthb.* and *Life of St Marg.*

,, Opera Omnia, ed. T. Arnold, v. i–ii [ii conts. Hist. Regum (616–1129)] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 82–5

THOMAS OF WALSINGHAM [*d.* 1422] Gesta Abbatum [793–1411], *and* Ypodigma Neustriæ [912–1419] —*ut* **F** § 17** *s.n.* Chronica

,, Ypodigma Neustriæ —*ut ib.* [hist. of Eng. to Hy. V & of early Normy.]

WALTER OF COVENTRY [*fl.* 1293] Memoriale, ed. [Bp] W. Stubbs 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 20

DE WAURIN, Jehan [*d.* 1474; ed.] Recueil des Chroniques et Anchiennes Istories —*ut* **F** § 16

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY [1080–1143] Gesta Regum Anglorum, ed. Sir T. D. Hardy [449 to 28 Hy. I; incls. *Hist. Nov.*; 1126–42] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 40

,, The same, ed. Bp W. Stubbs, 2 v. [incls. *Historia Novella*] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls S. 87–9

,, Chron.of Kgs. of Eng.,tr. Rev. J. Sharpe [to Steph.; Bohn's L.] 5/ c 8° Bell [47] 76

,, De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 70
A history of English Bishops and Monasteries, from Augustine to A.D. 1123.

Source-Book: HARMER (Flor.E.; ed.) Sel.Eng.Hist.Docs.9–10 cents. [$1.75 Macm.] 6/ 8° Camb. Pr.15

Modern Writers

ALLEN, Grant Ang.-Sax. Brit. [Early Brit; excel. pop. bk.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 01

ARMITAGE, Ella S. Childhd.of Engl.Natn. [to 1199; exc. outl.] 2/6 (80c.) 12° Longman 76

AULT, Norman Life in Anc. Brit.; ill [soc. & econ.; to Rom. Conq.] 6/ ($2) c 8° Longm.20

BABCOCK, W. H. The Two Lost Centuries of Britain $1.25 (6/) c 8° Lippincott 90
An account of the period betw. the Rom. evacuation and the dawn of authentic hist. of modern England.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. —*in his* History of Early English Literature, 2 vols., *ut* **K** § 245
Almost as much a hist. of the O.-Eng. as seen thro' their liter. as of the liter. itself. Keenly alive to the *realia* reflected therein.

CHADWICK, H. M. The Orig. of the Engl. Natn.; 4 maps [$2.25 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 07
Deals w. hist. of tribes whose advent converted Britain into Engld. Orig., learned, careful; advances several quite new views on tribal affins. of Angles, Saxons, and Jutes (some of wh. accepted by OMAN, *inf.*).

CHURCH, Prf. A. J. Early Britain; ill. [Story of Nations; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin 89

CREASY, Sir E. C. History of England, vols. i–ii —*ut* **F** § 19

CRESSWELL, Clarice M. Saxon and Norman and Dane; ill. 2/6 8° Mowbray 14

Early Britain: 8 vols.; maps [ser. of small manls.; ea. entd. sep.] ea.2/6 to 3/6 f 8°S.P.C.K.82–08

ELLIOT, Prf. G. F. Scott Romance of Early Brit. Life; ill. [to comg. of Danes; $1.50 L'cott] 5/ c 8° Seeley 08

ELTON, Chas. I. Origins of English History; 10 maps 21/ m 8° Quaritch [82] 90
A fascinating and scholarly work, dealing with the Celtic period and the Anglo-Saxon conquest.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Old Eng.Hist.; maps [A.S. per.; elemy.] 3/6($1.50) gl 8° Macm. [69] 08
,, The same [Everyman's Lib. ; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent [69] 11
,, Hist.of Norm.Conq. [*ut* **F** § 19] : v. i–ii devot.to A.S.per. & rn.of Ed. Conf.
,, Teut. Conq. in Gaul & Brit. ; w. 50 Yrs. of Eur. Hist. [4 lects.] 5/ 8° Macm. 88
,, —*in his* Lectures to American Audiences, *ut* **F** § 15
GLOVER, T. R. Life and Letters in the Fourth Century [$3.25 Macm.] 10/ 8° Camb. P. 01
GODSAL, Maj. P. T. Storming of London and Thames Valley Campaign 8° Harrison 08
Claims to prove th. the Angles, aft. Battle of Crayford, took Lond. by surprise and made the waterway of the Thames the main feature of the invasion.

*GREEN, J. R. The Makg.of Eng., 2 v. ; maps [Eversley Ser.] 8/ 8° Macmillan [81] 99
$3.50 Harper, *N.Y.* A thoroughly interestg. pop. acc. of A.-S. conq. and heptarchy (A.D. 449–829), bas. on docum. evidence.
* ,, The Conquest of England [completg. the A. S period] 18/ 8° Macm. 83
$3.50 Harper, *N.Y.* Continues above to 1071, dealg. w. the Danish and Norman invasns. Much on social condns.
GUEST, Dr Edwin Origines Celticæ : contrib. to hist. of Brit., 2v.; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.*32/] 8° Mn.83
Unfinished: contains many important papers on early ethnol. and history down to A.D. 43.
HAIG I, Rev. D. H. The Conquest of Britain by the Saxons *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 61
A 'harmony' of the *Historia Britonum*, writings of GILDAS, the *Brut*, and the *A.-S. Chronicle.*
,, The Anglo-Saxon Sagas : exam. of their value as aids to hist. *o.p.* [*pb.*8/6]8°J.R.Sm.61
HODGETTS, J. F. Older Eng. : ill. by A. S. antiqs. in Brit. Mus., Ser. i–ii ea. 6/ 8° Whiting 84 ; 85
*HODGKIN, Dr Thos. Hist.of Eng.fr.Earliest Times to Norm. Conq. = v. i *of* Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. Short History of Anglo-Saxon Freedom —*ut* **F** § 17
JEUDWINE, J. W. First Twelve Centuries of British Story —*ut* **F** § 16 [B.C. 56–A.D. 1154]
KEMBLE, J. M. The Saxons in Eng., ed. W. de Gray Birch ; 2 v. 24/ 8° Quaritch [49] 76
To Norm. Conq. Until appearce. of STUBBS' *Constit. Hist.* [1873] it was best wk. on subj. in English.
LAPPENBERG, J. M. Hist.of Eng.und.A.S.Kgs.,tr.B.Thorpe,2v. [Bohn's L.] ea.3/6 c 8° Bell [45] 80
MAJOR, Albany F. Early Wars of Wessex, ed. C. W. Whistler ; 22 maps & plans [$3.50 ; Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 13
MELHUISH, Sara [ed.] Eng.Hist.ill.fr.Orig.Sources [to 1066 ; schl.-bk.; 75c.Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Black 11
*OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. Engl. bef. Norm. Conq. = v. i *of his* Hist. of Eng., *ut* **F** § 16
Best general hist. of this long per. Quarter of bk. devoted to Rom. occupn. of Brit. Celtic side rather weak. 3 maps.
PALGRAVE, Sir Fcs. Rise & Progr.of Engl. Commonwealth : A.-S. per., 2v. *o.p.* 4° London 32
,, History of the Anglo-Saxons = Works, vol. v, *ut* **K** § 89
PALGRAVE wrs. as an antiq., rather th. as a histor. proper. Sympathizes w. Normans, whilst FREEMAN champions the English.
PEARSON, C. H. —*in his* Hist. of Eng. dur. Early & Mid. Ages, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 19 [chfly. polit.]
PETRIE, Prf. W. M. Flinders Neglected British History [British Academy] 2/ (8oc.) r 8° Cl. P. 17
POWELL; Prf. F. York Early England [to 1066 ; Epochs Engl. Hist.] 1/ (30c.) 18° Longman 76
*RAMSAY, Sir J. H. Foundations of Engl. = v. i–ii *of his* Scholar's Hist. of Engl., *ut* **F** § 16 [*not sold sep.*]
A laborious wk. of research, of spec. value for milit. hist. Localizes many prev. doubtful battle-sites (*e.g.*, Mons Groupius, Brunnanburh) fr. pers. research. Covers B.C. 55–A.D. 1154. Maps and ill.
RHYS, Sir Jno. Celtic Britain ; 2 maps [Early Brit. ; pop.] 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [84] 00
ROBERTSON, C. G. Makg.of the Engl.Natn. [55–1135 ; schl.-bk. ; 50c. Scrib.] 1/ c 8° Blackie
ROBERTSON, E. W. —*in his* Historical Essays, *ut* **F** § 35
ROSS, Estelle Birth of England [449–1066 ; schl.-bk. ; $1.25 Crowell] 1/6 c 8° Harrap 10
SAINT-JOHN, J. H. History of the Four Conquests of England, 2 v. [B.C. 55–A.D. 1087] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Smith & Elder 62
SHARPE, Hy. Britain B.C. as described in Classical Writings 5/ c 8° Williams 10
A sensible and modest account, by a non-classical scholar.
SHORE, Thos. W. + L. E. Origin of the Anglo-Saxon Race 9/ 8° Stock 06
On settlemt. of England and tribal origin of old Engl. people.
SNELL, F. J. The Age of King Alfred [664–1154 ; $1 Macmillan] 3/6 s 8° Bell 12
STONE, Gilb. Eng. fr. Earliest Times to the Gt. Charter [$3 Stokes] 10/6 8° Harrap 16
*STUBBS, Bp Wm. Lects. on Early Engl. Hist., ed. Arth. Hassal 12/6 ($4) 8° Longman 06
Forms a commentary on his *Select Charters.* Descrs. constitn. und. Early Engl. and Norm. kgs., and expls. techn. terms of laws and charters of Norm. kgs. Later lects. deal w. pan-Eur. subjs., *e.g.*, *Origs. of Eur. Land Syst.*, *Early Eur. Constitns.*, *etc.* His *Constit Hist.*, v. i [*ut* **F** § 17] is indispensable here.

THRUPP, J. The Ang.-Sax. Home [dom. instit. & custs. 5 to 11 cent.] *o.p.*[*pb.*12/] 8° Longmans 62
TURNER, Sharon Hist.of Ang.-Sax.,3v. [stan.,but antiq.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Longman [1799–05] 52
VINOGRADOFF, Prf. Paul English Society in the Eleventh Century —*ut* **F** § 19
WEIR, P. The Invaders of Brit. : introd.to study of Brit. Hist. 3/6 c 8° Baker, *Clifton* 93
WINDLE, B. C. A. Life in Early Britain ; 67 ill. & map [$1.25 Putnam] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 97
Palæolith., neolith., bronze age, Rom. and Sax. occupns., tribal and vill. communities. Best on ethnol. and archæol. sides.

WRIGHT, Thos. The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon ; 300 ill. *o.p.*[*pb.*9/] c 8° Trübner [46] 92
Hist. of earlier inhabts. of Brit. down to conversn. of A.-Saxs. to Xty., ill. by anc. remains.

Church —*v.* **A** § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches
Law ; Institutions —*v.* **D** § 5. Additions :—
ADAMS, Hy. [ed.] Essays in Anglo-Saxon Law —*ut* **D** § 5 [not ADAM, as there printed]
CHADWICK, H. M. Studs. on Anglo-Saxon Instit. [$2.50 Macm.] 8/ c & Camb. Pr. 05
A val. contribn.—monetary, soc., admin. systs. ; orig. of kgdms. ; nobilty ; councils ; etc.

COOK, Alb. S. [ed.] Extrs. fr. the Anglo-Saxon Laws [in original A.-S.] 40c. 12° Holt, *N.Y.*8o
LIEBERMANN, Prf. F. [ed.] Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, 2 v. in 3 Pts.
4° Niemeyer, *Halle* [98] 03 ; 12
i : Texts and Germ. trs. ; ii (1) : *Wörterbuch* ; ii (2) : *Rechts- und Sachglossar.*
,, The National Assem. in the Anglo-Saxon Per. 8• Niemeyer, *Halle* 13
MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. —*in his* Domesday Book and Beyond, *ut* **F** § 19
POLLOCK (Sir F.) + MAITLAND (F. W.) —*in their* Hist. of Engl. Law bef. Edw. I, 2 v., *ut* **D** § 5
*SEEBOHM, Dr Fredc. Tribal Custom in Anglo-Saxon Law 16/ ($4) 8° Longman 02
Suppl. to his *Eng. Vill. Community* and *Tribal Syst. in Wales* [both *ut* **F** § 5]. Deals lgely. w. wergilds and monet. systs.

THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Ancient Laws and Institutes —*not* Institutions, *ut* **D** § 5
VINOGRADOFF, Sir P. —*in his* Growth of Engl. Manor, *ut* **F** § 17***, *and* Eng. Soc. in 11 c., *ut* **F** §19
London : LETHABY (W. R.) London before the Conquest —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Middlesex, London
Women : BROWNE (Bp E. F.) Importance of Women in A.-S. Times ; and o'r Addresses
[$2.75 Macmillan] 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. 19

Biography : *Collectively* —*v.* **A** § 62 (p. 180–1)
HARTLEY, C. G. Stories of Early Brit. Heroes ; ill. [fd. on Geoff. of Mon.] 4/6 c 8° Dent 02
HOOK, Dn W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, v. i. A.-S. Period [597–1070]
—*ut* **A** § 62
Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feologild, Ceolonoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Anthelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Limig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.

RAINE, Can. Jas. [ed.] Miscellanea Biographica 5/ 8° Surtees Soc. 61
A life of OSWIN, kg. of Northumberland, two lives of CUTHBERT, Bp of Lindisfarne ; a life of EATA, Bp of Hexham.

SEARLE, W. G. Anglo-Saxon Bishops, Kings, and Nobles —*ut* **A** § 62
WRIGHT, Thos. Biographia Britannica Literaria, 2 v. —*ut* **K** § 23 [A.-S. & A.-N. periods]
Individually —*v.* **A** § 62 *for* Aidan, Alcuin, Augustine, Bede, Berin, Boniface, Columba Cuthbert, Dunstan, Ealdhelm, Lanfranc, Osmund.

Ælfric of Eynsham : GEM (S. H.) An Anglo-Saxon Abbot [$1.50 Scrib.] 4/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 12
A fairly good life of ALFRIC, w. lengthy, well-chosen extrs. fr. his homilies, etc., incl. the *Colloquy for Boys.*

Alfred the Great [849–901]

ASSER [9 cent.] Life of Kg.Alfred,ed.W.H.Stevenson ; w.Introd. & Comm. 12/ ($4) c 8° Clar. Pr. 04
A scholarly ed. : Intro. of 92 closely reasoned sections or pars., foll. by crit. collated versn. of the *Vita*, Introd. to *Annals of St Neots*, w. ed. of text (to wh. we owe the story of ALFRED and the cakes), and 200 pp. of val. notes, throwg. much light on most subjs. conn. w. times of ALFRED and incids. in text of ASSER. Decides finally in fav. of authenticity of bk., prev. the subj. of controversy (*v.* Sir H. HOWARTH's arts. on other side in *Athenæum* 1876–7). The bk. is a panegyric of the King, wr. by a Welsh monk for Welshmen.
,, The same, tr. L. C. Jane ; w. introd. & notes [Kg's Class.] 1/6 16° Chatto 08
Tr. fr. *Monumenta Hist. Brit.* [*ut* **F** § 16]. Also tr. in GILES [*sup.*], and CONYBEARE [*inf.*]

COOK, Prf. A. S. [ed.] Life of Alfred, tr. fr. Stevenson's edn. 50c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 06
BESANT, Sir Walt. The Story of King Alfred [good short account] 1/ 12° Hodder [01]

BOSWORTH, G. F. Alfred the Great : life and times ; ill. 1/6 (40c.] c 8° Macmillan 01
BOWKER, A. The King Alfred Millenary ; ill. [procgs. of Nat. Commem.] 7/6 r 8° Macmillan 02
A full account of the celebrations in Winchester and elsewhere.

BOWKER, A. [ed.] Alfred the Great [papers by var. wrs.] 5/ c 8° Black 99
BROWNE, Bp G. F. [ed.] King Alfred's Books [$12 Macmillan] 30/ r 8° S.P.C.K. 20
CONYBEARE, Rev. Edw. Alfred in the Chroniclers ; map 4/6 8° Stock [00] 14
Tr. of ASSER's *Life*; w. tr. extrs. fr. *A.-S. Chron.* and other sources f. ALFRED's life. Introd. pieces them together.
DRAPER, Warwick H. Alfred the Gt. ; sk. & 7 studs. ; ill. [pop.; unschly.] 3/6 c 8° Stock [01] 01
EARLE, Rev. J. The Alfred Jewel : histor. ess. ; map & 16 ill. 12/6 ($4.15) s 4° Cl. P. 01
ENGSTRÖM, C. L. The Millenary of Alfred the Great [a sermon] 1/ 8° Longman 01
FARRER, Wm. An Outline Itinerary of King Alfred the First 18/ ($8) r 8° Clar. Pr. 19
GILES, Dr A. [ed.] Memorials of King Alfred ; 9 pl.
[essays on hist. & antiq. of 9 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° J. R. Smith 63
HAWKINS (Walt.) + SMITH (E. J.) Sty. of Alfred the Gt. [short and simple] 2/6 c 8° Marshall 00
HUGHES, Thos. Alfred the Gt. [Sunday Lib.; pop.; gd.; $1 Houghn., *Bost.*] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
JEFFERY, Frederic B. A Perfect Prince : Sty. of the Eng. of Alfred ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Stock 01
KNIGHT, Rev. Arth. G. [S.-J.] Life of Kg. Alfred the Gt. [$1.60 Cath.Pb.Co.] 6/ c 8° Manresa Pr. 80
LEES, Beatr. A. Alfred the Great ; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] 7/6 ($1.90) c 8° Put.[15]19
MACFADYEN, Dugald Alfred the West Saxon ; ill. [Saintly Lives ; saintly ; $1.50 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Dent 01
PAULI, Dr R. Life of Alfred the Gt. [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell 52
PLUMMER, Dr Chas. Life and Times of Alfred the Great 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Clar. Pr. 02
[Ford Lects., 1901.] Deals fully and adequately with sources, life and literary works. Map of ALFRED's campaigns.
WALL, J. C. Alfred the Gt. : Abbeys of Hyde, Athelney, Shaftesbury —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Somerset
Arthur, King [*d.* 542] : CHAUNDLER (Chr.) Arthur & h. Knights ; ill. [juv.; $6 Stks.] 15/ r8°Nisbet 20
CLARK, J. M. Legends of Kg. Arthur & h. Knights. ; ill. [juv.; $2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Nister 14
DICKINSON, Dr W. H. King Arthur in Cornwall ; 5 ill. 4/6 ($1.20) c 8° Longman 00
FLETCHER, R. H. Arthurian Material in the Chronicles $2.50 8° Harvard Univ. Press 06
JONES, Prf. W. Lewis Kg. Arthur in Hist. & Legend [Camb.Manls.; 40c.Macm.]1/ 16°Camb.P. 11
KNOWLES, Sir Jas. The Legends of Arthur and his Knights ; ill. 6/ ($2) c 8° Warne [ ] 12
MALORY, Sir Thos. Morte d'Arthur —*ut* **K** § 46 [bks. on the Arth. romances]
PYLE, Howard Sty. of Kg. Arthur and his Knights ; ill. [juvenile] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [03] 12
RHYS, Sir Jno. Studies in Arthurian Legend 12/6 ($3.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 91
RITSON, Jos. The Life of King Arthur *o.p.* c 8° *London* 25
GLENNIE, J. S. Stuart Arthurian Localities : their hist. origin *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 69
Bercta, Qu. [*ante* 616] : HUDSON (E. H.) Bertha, our First Xtn. Queen *o.p.*[*pb.*5/]c 8°Tegg[ ]70
Boadicea [*d.* 62] TREVELYAN (Marié) Britain's Gtness Foretold : Boadicea 6/ c 8° Hogg 00
Canute II [995–1035] : LARTON (L. M.) King Canute the Great ; ill.
[Heroes of Nations] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 12
Edward the Confessor [*d.* 1066] : LUARD (Dr H. R.) Lives of Edw. the Conf. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 58
Three Lives in Norman-Fch. [verse, *c.* 1245], Latin [verse *c.* 1440–50], Latin [*c.* 1066–74].
Hereward the Wake [*d.* 1072] : HARWARD (Lt.-Col. T. N.) Hereward, the Saxon Patriot 10/6 4° Stock 96
Colln. of all kn. matls., correctg. KINGSLEY (*Hereward the Wake*, *ut* **K** § 50) in many pts. Spec. valuable is geneal. inform. ab. families claimg. descent fr. HEREWARD. The true honours auth. awards to the Harwards, of Hartlebury, of wh. he was himself the representative.

19: HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1066–1199—WILLIAM I TO RICHARD I

Sources : *Charters, Documents.*
BRITISH MUSEUM : Facss. of Roy. & Other Charters, v. i, ed. G. F. Warner
[1070–1198 ; $12 Oxf. U. P.] 30/ f° British Museum 03
ORDN. SURV. OFF. Facsimiles of National MSS. —*ut* **F** § 16 (p. 1143) [1066 to Qu. Anne]
Calen.of Docs.in France ill.of Hist.of G.B. & I.,ed.J.H.Round,v. i [918–1206] 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 99
Calen. of Docs. rel. to Ireland in Publ. Recd. Office, 5 vols. —*ut* **F** § 41 [1171–1307]
Chartæ Privilegia et Immunitates [1171–1395] 5/ f° Irish Recd. Commn. 89
Transcripts of charters and privileges to cities, towns, abbeys, and other bodies corporate.

CRAWFORD COLLN. of Early Charters and Documents —*ut* **F** § 18 [739–1150]

Fines, Feet of: of rn. of Hy. II to 10th yr. of Rich. I, 4 v. [1182–99; v. **F** § 20, **E** § 17 *passim*] r 8° Pipe Rolls Soc. 94–00

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. [ed.] Three Rolls of Kg's Ct. in rn. of Rich. i [1194–5] r 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 91

Rotulus de Dominabus et Pueris et Puellis de 12 Comitatibus: 1185, ed. J. H. Round; w. Introd. and notes 1 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 13

ROUND, J. H. [ed.] Anc. Charters, Roy. & Priv., prior to 1200, Pt. i; w. notes [12 c.] 8° P.R.S. 88

*STUBBS, Bp W. [ed.] Select Charters and other Documents —*ut* **F** § 16 [to 14th Century]

Curia Regis: PALGRAVE (Sir F., ed.) Rotuli Cur. Regis, 2 v. [6 Rich. I–1 John] i, *o.p.*; ii, 14/ r 8° Record Commissioners 35

Exchequer —*v.* **D** § 117, **F** § 20, *s.v.* Exchequer. Additions:—

FITZ-NIGEL [FITZNEAL] Bp Rich. [*d.* 1198] De Necessariis Observantiis Scaccarii Dialogus, ed. A. Hughes + C. G. Crump + C. Johnson 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 02

Improved text of the famous treat. on business of Exch.—commonly called *Dialogus de Scaccario*, wh. 'contribs. an extraord. mass of informn. on every import. pt. in devel. of constitl. princs. bef. the Gt. Charter' (Stubbs). Learned Intro. on orig. of Exch.; w. full Comm. It was form. attrib. to GERVASE, of TILBURY; later to ALEX. DE SWEREFORD: orig. pb. by MADOX *in his* '*Hist. and Antiqs. of Exchcq.*' [2nd ed. 1769].; tr. 'by a Gentleman of the Inner Temple,' 4° 1758.

HALL, Hub. [ed.] Red Book of the Exchequer, Pts. i–iii ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 96

,, [ed.] Receipt Roll of Exch. for Mich. Term 1185; 31 col. pl. *o.p.* 8° Lond. Sch. of Econ. 99

PIPE ROLLS: Great Roll of the Pipe fr. 5 to 32 Yr. of Hy. II. 28 v. [1158–85] r 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 84–15

,, Rolls of the Ct. of Rich. I, ed. F. W. Maitland; w. learned Introd. r 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 93

Edns. of hitherto unprtd. natl. records, preserved in H.M. Pub. Record Off., to end of 12 cent.

,, HUNTER, Jos. [ed.] Gt. Roll of the Pipe for 2, 3, 4 Hy. II [1155–8] 4/6 r 8° Recd. Comm. 44

,, ,, [ed.] Gt. Roll of the Pipe for 1 Rich. I [1189–90] 6/ r 8° Record Comm. 44

STAPLETON, Thos. [ed.] Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32]/ 8° Pickg. [40–4] 42–7

Treatises —*v. also* **F** § 16, *s.v.* Bibliogr.; Guides to Sources

HALL, Hub. Introduction to the Study of the Pipe Rolls r 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 84

POOLE, R. Lane The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century 6/6 ($2.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 12

[Ford Lects.] Chiefly on working of Exch. in days of Hy. II. Meticulously accurate and scholarly.

ROUND, J. Horace —*in his* Feudal England, *ut inf.*

,, —*in his* Commune of London; and other Studies —*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Middlesex; London

Chronicles

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle —*ut* **F** § 18 [comes down to 12th Century]

Annales Monastici: ed. Dr H. R. Luard, 5 vols. —*ut* **F** § 17**

BEDE, Ven. [673–735] —*v.* **A** § 62, **F** § 18

*BENEDICT of Peterborough [*d.* 1194] Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi, ed. Bp W. Stubbs, 2 vols. [1169–92] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 67

Pref. proves th. BENEDICT was *not* auth. of this import. Chron., but th. it was prob. by R. FITZ-NIGEL (FITZNEAL), treasr. to HY. II, auth. of *Dial. de Scaccario*.

Brut (The), or Chronicle of England —*ut* **F** § 34 [681–1282]

CAPGRAVE, Jno. [1393–1464] Chronicle of England —*ut* **F** § 18 [Creation to 1417]

DE COGGESHALL, Radulph [*fl.* 1207–18] Chronicon Anglicanum, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 75

Extends from 1066 to 1224. Earlier pt. a mere compiln., but valuable from 1187. RALPH was Abbot of Coggeshall 1207–1210.

DE COTTON, Barth. [*d.* 1298] Historia Anglicana, ed. H. R. Luard 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 59

From arrival of Saxons (449) to 1298, ab. wh. date auth. died. Latter part, being written contemporarily, is of consid. value.

EADMER [1060–1124] Hist. Nov. in Ang., ed. Rev. Martin Rule [960–1122] 10/ r 8° Rolls S. 84

Conts. also his *Opuscula duo de vita S. Anselmi et quibusdam miraculis ejus.*

FANTOSME, Jordan [12 Cent.] Anglo-Norman Chronicles of War betw. English and Scots in 1173–4, ed. Francisque Michel; w. tr. and notes 8° Surtees Soc. 39

FLORENCE OF WORCESTER [*d.* 1118] Chronicon —*v.* **F** § 18

GAIMAR, Geoff. [*fl.* 1150] Lestoire des Engles, ed. Sir T. D. Hardy; cont. & tr. C. T. Martin, v. i–ii ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 88–9
A poet. chron., fr. arr. of CERDIC to d. of RUFUS. i: Text; ii: Tr. Incl. also Ang.-Fch. *Lay of Haveloc*, Lat. text of *Gesta Herwardi*. Good Intro.

GERVASE OF CANTERBURY [*d.* 1210] Historical Works, ed. Stubbs, 2v. ea. 10/ r 8° R. S. 79–80
i: *Chronicles of rns. of Stephen, Hy. II, and Rich. I*; ii: *Gesta Regum, Actus Pontif, Mappa Mundi.*

Gesta Stephani: ed. Dr R. C. Sewell [ends at 1152; Stephen's side—*v.* Howlett, v. iii, *inf.*] 8° Engl. Hist. S. 45

GILDAS [516–70] —*v.* **F** § 18 [for story of the Conquest]

GILES, Dr J. A. [ed.] Scriptores Rerum Gestarum Wilhelmi Conquestoris *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Nutt 45

HENRY OF HUNTINGDON [*b.* 1184] Historia Anglorum —*ut* **F** § 18 [B.C. 55–A.D. 1154]

HIGDEN, Ranulph [*d.* 1364] Polychronicon, w. tr.; ed. Babington + Lumby, 9 v. —*ut* **F** § 18 [Creation to 1394]

HOLINSHED, Raph. [*d.* 1580] Chronicles of Eng., Scotland, and Ireland —*ut* **F** § 18

HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Rns. of Steph., Hy. II, & Rich. I, 3 v. ea. 10/ r 8° R. S. 84–9
WM. OF NEWBURGH'S *Hist. Rer. Angl.*; ii: *Draco Normannicus*; iii: a miscell. coll. of short hist. treatises, incl. chron. of RICH. OF HEXHAM, the poem of JORDAN DE FANTOSME, chron. of RICH. OF DEVIZES, *Relatio de Standardo* of AILRED OF RIEVAULX, **Gesta Regis Stephani*, ROB. OF TORIGNI, *Accessiones*, etc.; iv: ROB. OF TORIGNI'S Chron.

INGULPH [1030–1109] Chronicles of Abbey of Croyland [tr.] [almost cert. spurious; Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [54]

ENGLISH, H. S. Hist. of Crowland & Burgh, [to 1193] 3v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Longman [68] 71
Incls. (in vol. i) a repr. of his *A Light on the Historians and History of Crowland*, w. *acc. of Burgh in time of Ingulfus* (1868).

JESSOPP, Dr Aug. St. Albans and her Historian—*in his* Studies by a Recluse, *ut* **F** § 16
Finally disposes of Ingulph-myth, prev. [1892] shattered by Dr F. LIEBERMANN in *Neues Archiv d. Gesell. f. ältere deut. Gesch.* The whole paper is a brilliant pict. of life of a gt. monastery in Mid. Ages and of its schl. of hist. and art.

JOHANNES DE OXENEDES [*d.* 1293] Chronica, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis —*ut* **F** § 18 [449–1292]

JOHN OF WORCESTER Chron., ed. J. R. H. Weaver [1118–40; Anec. Oxon.] 7/6 ($2.50) 84° C.P. 08
Ed. fr. MS. at C.C.C., Oxon. Contins. FLORENCE OF WORC.'S *Chronicon* [*ut* **F** § 18]. Facss. of Hy. I's visions in Normandy, etc.

KNIGHTON, Hy. [Can. of Leics.; *fl.* 1363] Chronicle —*ut* **F** § 18

LANGTOFT, Peter [*d.* 1307] Chronicle —*ut* **F** § 18 [to d. of Edw. I]

MAP, Walter [1150–1208 (9)] De Nugis Curialium, ed. M. R. James [1150–1208(9); Anecd. Oxon.] 18/6 ($6) 4° Clar. Pr. 14

MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER [*fl.* 1248] Flores Historiarum —*ut* **F** § 20

MATTHEW PARIS [*d.* 1259] Chronica Majora, *and* Historia Anglorum —*ut* **F** § 20

MICHEL, Francisque [ed.] Chroniques Anglo-Normandes, 3 vols. [11 & 12 cents.] 8° *Rouen* 36–40

ORDERICUS Vitalis [1075–1143] Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ lib. xiii, ed. Le Provost, 2v. r 8° *Par.* 38–40

,, Eccles. Hist. of Eng. & Normy. [tr.], 4 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 53–6
For criticism of the value of this French historian, *v.* CHURCH'S *Life of Anselm*, cap. 5 [*ut* **A** § 62].

Quadripartitus [law-bk. of 1114] —*v.* **D** § 5

RALPH OF DICETO [*d.* 1202] Opera Historica —*ut* **F** § 18

Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum: 1066–1154, ed. H. W. C. Davis + R. J. Whitwell, vol. i [1066–1100] [to occupy 3 vols.] 15/ ($5) r 8° Clar. Pr. 13

RICHARD OF DEVIZES [*fl.* 1189–92] Chron. de Rebus Gestis Ric. I, ed. J. Stevenson [1189–92; *v.* Howlett, *sup.*] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38

RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Munimenta Gildhallae, 3 vols. —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Guildhall [12–15 Cents.]

,, [tr.] The French Chron. of London: 1259–1343; w. notes *o.p.* 4° *London* 63

DE RISHANGER, Wm. [1250–1312] Chronica et Annales —*ut* **F** § 20

ROBERT OF TORIGNI Chronicle, ed. R. Howlett —*v. sup., s. nom.* Howlett

ROGER DE HOVEDEN [*d.* 1201] Chronica —*ut* **F** § 18 [732–1201]

ROGER OF WENDOVER [*d.* 1236] Chronica, *and* Flores Historiarum —*ut* **F** § 20

SIMEON OF DURHAM [*fl.* 1129] v. ii of Opera Omnia, ed. T. Arnold [*ut* **F** § 18] conts. Hist. Regum [616–1129]

STUBBS, Bp W. [ed.] Chrons. & Memls. of Rn. of Rich. I, 2 v. [1187–99] ea. 10/ r 8° R. S. 64–65

THOMAS OF WALSINGHAM [*d.* 1422] Gesta Abbatum [793–1411], *and* Ypodigma Neustriae [912–1419] —*ut* **F** § 17** *s.n.* Chronica

TRIVET, Nich. [1258–1328] Annales Sex Regum Angliae —*ut* **F** § 20 [Angevin dynasty]

WACE, Rob. [1120–74] Roman de Rou —*ut* **K** § 277

WALTER DE HEMINGBURG [Hemingford ; *d.* 1347] Chronicon —*ut* **F** § 20 [1048–1346]

WALTER OF COVENTRY [*fl.* 1293] Memoriale, ed. [Bp] W. Stubbs, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 20

DE WAURIN, Jehan [*d.* 1474 ; ed.] Recueil des Chroniques et Anchiennes Istories —*ut* **F** § 16

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY [1080–1143] Historiæ Novellæ lib. iii, ed. Bp W. Stubbs w. De Gestis Regum, *ut* **F** § 18 [1126–42 ; Matilda's side]

WILLIAM OF NEWBURGH [1136–1208] Historia Rerum Anglicarum, —*v.* R. Howlett, *sup.* [1066–1198]

JOHNSON, Chas. [ed.] Sels. fr. the Hist. Rer. Anglic. of Wm. of Newburgh 50c. c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 20

Source Books

ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] Crusade of Rich. I ; w. notes ; ill. [Eng. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.] 2/ 12° Nutt 86

BLAND, A. E. [ed.] The Normans in England : 1066–1154 [35c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° Bell 14

TOYNE, S. M. [ed.] The Angevins and the Charter : 1154–1216 1/ c 8° Bell 13

Treatises : STUBBS (Bp W.) Hist. Introds. to the Rolls Ser., ed. A. Hassall —*ut* **F** § 16

LIEBERMANN, Prf. F. Ungedruckte Anglo-Normanische Geschichtsquellen 8° Trübner, *Strasbg.* 79

Battle Abbey and Roll : Battle Abbey Roll [w. princ. arms in gold & col.] 5/ 4° Chatto *n.d.* (?48)

CLEVELAND, D'ess of The Battle Abbey Roll, 3 vols. ; w. Index 48/ 8° Murray 89

Traces the several families down to date. Not critical, and bas. on sec.-hd. authorities ; but full of family tradns. and geneals.

HUNTER, Rev. Jos. On so-called Roll of Battle Abbey —*in* Collns. of Sussex Archæol. Soc. vi

LOWER, Mark A. [tr.] Chronicle of Battle Abbey, tr. ; w. notes ; 2 facss. [1066–1176] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° J. R. Smith 51

,, —*in his* English Surnames ; with the Roll of Battle Abbey, *ut* **G** § 24

SCARGILL-BIRD, S. R. [ed.] Costumals of Bat. Abb. in rns. of Ed. I & II [1283–1312] s 4° Camd. S. 87

Satires : WRIGHT (Thos.) [ed.] Anglo-Lat. Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of 12 Cent., 2 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 72

Modern Writers

*ADAMS, Prf. G. B. Hist. of Eng. fr. Norm. Conq. to d. of John = v. ii of Hunt + Poole's Pol. Hist. of Eng., *ut* **F** § 16

Tho' primarily a 'political' hist., relig., econ., social progr., etc., are treated. An admirable, scientific wk., a little bald in statemt. of events, but clear and forcible in exposn. of results and tendencies.

ARMITAGE, Ella S. The Childhood of the English Nation —*ut* **F** § 18 [to 1199]

BARNARD, E. P. [ed.] Companion to English History : Middle Ages —*ut* **F** § 16

BATESON, Mary Med. Eng. : 1066–1350 ; ill. [Sty. of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unw. [03]05

Well-planned, well-written and well-ill. text-bk., strong on economy of the manor, and household.

BRYCE, Prf. Jas. —*his* Holy Roman Empire [*ut* **F** § 13], chs. 7–9 : give a good view of Mediæval Empire in its rel. to Teutonic hist. of 10, 11, 12 Cents.

COBBE, T. Hist. of the Norm. Kgs. of Eng. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 69

CREASY, Sir E. S. Hist. of Eng., i–ii [A.-S. per. to end Mid. Ages] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Bentl. 69–70

Good on Constitutional History. The work was not continued.

CREIGHTON, L. Eng. a Continental Power [1066–1216 ; Ep. Eng. Hist.] 9*d.* (30c.) 18° Longm. 76

*DAVIS, H. W. C. Eng. und. Norms. & Angevins : 1066–1272 = v. ii of Oman [ed.], Hist of Eng. *ut* **F** § 19

The most scholarly vol. of the Ser., representg. the most recent informn. on controv. pts. Betw. a schl.-manual and a colln. of monogrs. Even less exclusively polit. th. ADAMS. Incls. the long rn. of HY. III. Copious footnotes, elab. bibliogr., maps, ill.

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist of the Norm. Conq : its causes & results, 6 v. 8° Cl. P. [67–79] 70–6

The great authority and one of greatest Engl. hist. works ever wr. Vols. i–ii [Prelim. Hist. to Edw. Conf.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] ; iii : [Harold and Interreg.], 21/ ($5.25) ; iv : [Wm. Conq.], 21/ ($5.25) ; v : [Effects of the Conq.], *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] ; vi : [Index], 10/6.

* ,, Short Hist. of the Norman Conquest 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [80] 82

,, Rn. of Wm. Rufus, & Accn. of Hy. I, 2 v. ; map 36/ ($8) 8° Clar. Pr. 82

Vid also his *Historical Essays*, Ser. i [*ut* **F** § 1], which contains several essays on this period.

GREEN, J. R. Conq. of Eng., 2 v. ; maps [1 v. $2.50 Harper] 8/ 8° Macmillan [83]

HALL, Hub. Court Life und. Plantagenets ; 5 col. pl. [$2.50 Dutt.] 15/ m 8° Sonnenschein 90
Manor ; City ; Guilds ; Games ; Kg's House, Council, Court ; Exchequer, Schoolmen, etc. Excellent sketches.

HILL, Geoffrey Some Consequences of the Norman Conquest 7/6 r 8° Stock 04
HULL, Eleanor Northmen in Britain ; 16 pl. [$1.50 Crowell] 3/6 8° Harrap 13
HUNT, Rev. Wm. Norman Britain [Early Britain, popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
HUTTON, W. H. King & Baronage [1135–1327 ; schl.-bk. ; 50c. Scrib.] 1/ c 8° Blackie 95
JESSOPP, Dr A. Coming of the Friars and other Mediæval Sketches —*ut* **F** § 14
JEUDWINE, J. W. First Twelve Centuries of British Story —*ut* **F** § 16 [B.C. 56–A.D. 1154]
JOHNSON, A. H. Norms. in Eur. [esp. in Eng.; Eps. of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman 77
LAPPENBERG, J. M. Hist. of Eng. und. the Norman Kings [tr.] [gd.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 57
MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Township and Borough, *and* Select Pleas in Manorial Cts. —*ut* **F** § 17***
NORGATE, Kate Eng. und. the Angevin Kings, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Macmillan 87
Excell. sketch of one of most import. and stirring pers. in hist. of Engl. and Irel. Esp. good on STEPHEN's reign.

PALGRAVE, Sir Fcs. Hist. of Normy. & of Eng., 4 v. = i–iv *of his* Coll. Hist. Works —*ut* **K** § 89
Brilliantly wr. In this edn. very elab. annotns. by Sir R. H. I. PALGRAVE [son], G. P. BARKER, Dr Jos. HALL, and o'rs, summarizg. later research. Earlier edns. not wholly trustworthy. Reviewed by FREEMAN in his *Hist. Essays*, Ser. i [*ut* **F** § 1]

PAULI, Dr R. Picts. of Old Eng. [tr.] [New Un. L. ; 50c. Dutt.] 1/ pott 8° Rout. [61] 07
Interesting sketches of English life and foreign relations in the Middle Ages.

PEARSON, C. H. Hist. of Eng. dur. Early & Mid. Ages, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bell [67] 81
To d. of EDW. I. Chiefly political and social. At its date embraced results of latest research.

PENDER, Lady Norm. & Eng. Hist. dur. 11 & 12 Cent.; finely ill. *priv. prin.* (Douglas, *Edin.*) 92
PLANCHÉ, J. R. Recollns. of the Conqr. & his Companions, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Tinsley 74
*RAMSAY, Sir Jas. The Foundations of England, vol. ii —*ut* **F** § 18 [1066–1154]
* ,, The Angevin Emp. ; maps, pl. & 7 ill. [1154–1216] 10/ ($3.65) 8° Clar. Pr. [03] 08
The above form vols. ii–iii of author's *Scholar's Hist. of Eng.* [*ut* **F** § 16].

ROBERTSON, C. G. Making of the English Nation —*ut* **F** § 18 [B.C. 55 to A.D. 1135]
ROUND, J. Horace Feudal England : hist. studs. of 11 & 12 Cents. 12/6 8° Sonnens. [95] 09
An inval. bk. f. studt. of territorial hist. Half bk. is occup. w. studies on *Domesd. Bk.* and other surveys. Other essays on *Knight Service, Normans und. Edw. the Conf., Freeman and Battle of Hastings, Wace*, etc.

SPENCE, Dn H. D. M. Dreamld. in Hist. : sty. of the Norm. Dukes ; 60 ill. 21/ i 8° Isbister 90
Popular. Author has a very warm admiration for what the Normans did in and for England.

STUBBS, Bp Wm. Early Plantagenets [1135–1327 ; Eps. of Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman [76] 77
*STUBBS, Bp Wm. Lects. on Early Eng. Hist.—*ut* **F** § 18 (*q.v.*) ; *and* Constit. Hist. ch. 10–12—*ut* **F** § 17
THIERRY, J. N. A. Hist. of Conq. of Eng. by Norms. [tr.], 2 v. [Bohn's L.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [47]
Also, w. Introd. J. A. PRICE, 2 vols. [Everyman's Lib.] ea. 1/ Dent [ea. 35c. Dutton]. Graphic and interestg., but based on theories now largely discarded.

VICKERS, Kenneth H. England in Later Mid. Ages = v. iii of Oman [ed.], Hist. of Eng. —*ut* **F** § 16
A val. acc. of per. bet. the gt. rn. of EDW. I and th. of HY. VI, w. gd. narrs. of 100 Yrs. War, and Wars of Roses. Draws out clearly emergence of the indiv. (fr. age of RICH. II onw.) in politics, commerce, relig., etc., as the key to 15 cent. hist.

*VINOGRADOFF, Sir Paul English Society in the Eleventh Century 16/ ($5.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 08
Analyses chf. legal and econ. institns. of per. in their bearg. on constitn. of society—govt. and society, and land and people. Largely. a study of *Domesd. Bk.*, carrying forw. MAITLAND's wk., and formg. a comp. to *Villainage in Eng.* [*ut* **F** § 17***]. *Cf.* also his *Growth of Eng. Manor*, *ut* **F** § 17***.

WYCKOFF, C. T. Feudal Relns. bet. Kgs. of Eng. & Scot. und. Early Plantags.
$1 r 8° Univ. Pr. *Chicago* 02

Battle of Hastings (1066) : DAWSON (C.) —*in his* Hist. of Hastings Castle, 2 v. *ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Sussex
Vol. II. Pt. vi is devoted to Battle of Hastings ; extrs. fr. old records and other chrons. [here tr.] grouped in parallel cols.

Bayeux Tapestry

BELLOC, Hilaire Book of the Bayeux Tapestry [$3.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Chatto 14
Ills. in 76 col. panels entire length of the tapestry. Histor. Introd. and running commentary.

BRUCE, Dr J. C. The Bayeux Tapestry Elucidated ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° J. R. Smith 56
DAWSON, Chas. The ' Restorations ' of the Bayeux Tapestry Stock 07
DESLANDES, R. [of Bayeux] Qu. Matilda's Tapestry : photos, w. tr. & hist. notes 12/6 Low 09
Facsimile of the Bayeux Tapestry [photographic], ed. w. notes F. R. Fowke Arundel Soc. 75

Facsimile of the Bayeux Tapestry in 170 photos. £50; col. £75. Smaller Edn. £15; col. £25 South Kensington Museum

,, of the Bayeux Tapestry [engrd.], ed. w. notes Rev. G. C. Bruce; Antiquarian Soc.

FOWKE, F. R. Bayeux Tapes.: hist. & des.; 79 pl. [Bohn's L.; $1.50 Harct.] 5/ c 8° Bell [98] 13

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Ess.,Ser.iii,App.A,*ut* **F** § 1 [crit. of hist.authenticity of Bay.Tap.]

SOC. OF ANTIQUARIES Vetusta Monumenta [of Gt. Brit.], vol. vi —*ut* **G** § 2 [conts. fine col. pl. of Bayeux Tapestries]

Crusades (*First to Fourth*; 1095–1204) —*v.* **F** § 14

Domesday Book [survey of Wm. i, A.D. 1086]. *Locally* —*v.* **E** § 17, *passim*

Domesday Book reproduced by zinco-process, 2 vols. £20 i 4° Ordnance Survey 61–63

GREAT DOMESDAY BK.: *Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh.-Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dors.; Glouc.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent; Leics.-Rutl.; Middles.; Northants; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Worcs.*; ea. 8/. *Cambs.; Devon.; Hants.; Herts.; Notigh.; Somer.; Sussex; Wilts.*; ea. 10/. *Lincs.; Yorks.*; ea. 21/. *Tr. of Cornwall* 5/. LITTLE DOMESDAY BK.: *Essex* 16/; *Norf.* 23/; *Suffolk* 22/.

BALLARD, Ad. The Domesday Inquest; ill. [Antiquary's Books] 7/6 8° Methuen 06

Good summing-up of subj., w. statement of research during the previous 20 years.

,, [ed.] The Domesday Boroughs 6/6 ($2.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 04

BARING, Fcs. H. [ed.] Domesday Tables 7/6 r 8° St. Catharine Press 09

Statistics of Surrey, Berks., Middlesex, Herts., Bucks., Bedf., in tab. form; w. Intro. to ea. summarizg. leadg. feats. of Survey.

BIRCH, Dr W. de Gray Domesday Book [a popular account, with notes] 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [87] 08

DOVE, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, 2 vols.; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 4° Longman 86–91

10 pprs. read at Domesd. Commemn. 1886 by H. B. WHEATLEY, Jas. PARKER, Herb. REID, O. C. PELL, F. E. SAWYER, Hub. HALL, J. H. ROUND, W. DE G. BIRCH.

ELLIS, Sir Hy. Gen. Introd. to Study of Domesday, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Record Comm. 33–46

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday —*ut* **E** § 17 [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey]

INMAN, A. H. Domesday and Feudal Statistics 10/6 c 8° Stock 00

*MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Domesday Book & Beyond: 3 essays; maps [$4.50 Little, *Boston*] 15 r 8° Camb. Pr. [97] 07

Orig. intended to form pt. of POLLOCK + MAITLAND'S *Hist. of Eng. Law* [*ut* **D** § 5], laboriously and acutely tracg. the roots of the syst. that originated long bef. the Norm. Conq. w. wh. the bk. commences. Domesd. statistics in 3rd essay.

ROUND, J. Horace Domesday Studies r 8° *priv. printed* 91

Import. essays on *Danegeld and Finance of Domesd.*; *Domesd. Measures of Land*; *An Early Reference to Domesd.*

,, —*in his* Feudal England, *ut sup.*; *and in* Dove's Domesd. Studs., *ut sup.*

STUBBS, Bp J. W. [ed.] —*in his* Select Charters [*ut* **F** § 16], pp. 85–91

VINOGRADOFF, Sir Paul —*in his* English Society of the Eleventh Cent., *ut sup.*

Maps: PEARSON (C. H.) Hist. Maps of Eng. [chfly.soc. & pol.condn.in M.A.] 31/6 f° Bell [67] 81

Norman Law and Institutions —*v.* **D** § 5. Additions :—

HASKINS, C. H. Norman Institutions [11/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.75 8° Harvard Univ. Pr. 18

LIEBERMANN, Prf. F. Ueber d. englische Rechtsbuch Leges Henrici s 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 01

TOUT, Prf. T. F. Chaps. in Admin. Hist. of Mediæv. Eng., v. i–ii ea. 18/ ($7) r 8° Longman 20

[Univ. of Mancs. Hist. Ser.] Deals w. the Wardrobe, the Chamber, and the Small Seals. Norman period.

Normandy (Loss of): POWICKE (Prf. F. M.) The Loss of Normandy: 1189–1204; 6 maps 15/ ($5) m 8° Mancs. U. Pr. (Longm.) 13

A substantial and very important series of studies in the hist. of the Angevine Empire.

Normans in Europe —*v.* **F** § § 13, 48; **Treaties** —*v.* **F** § 15; **Trials** —**D** § 6.

Biography: *Collectively* —*v.* **A** § 62 (pp. 180–1)

HOOK, Dn W. F. Lives of Archbps of Canterb., v. ii: Ang.-Norm. Per. [1070–1229] —*ut* **A** § 62

Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, Wm of Corbeuil Theobald, Becket, Rich. the Norman, Baldwin, Reg. Fitzjocelin, Hub. Walter, St. Langton.

Individually —*v.* **A** § 62 *for* Anselm, St Edmund, Hugh of Lincoln, Lanfranc, William of Norwich

Becket, St Thomas [1118–1170] —*v.* **A** § 62. Addition :—

MAGNUSSON, M. E. Thomas Saga Erkibyskups, 2 v. [Icel. life of BECKET; w. tr.] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 75–84

Breakspear, Nich. [*d.* 1159]: MANN (F'r H. K.) Nich. Breakspear: Adrian IV; ill. 3/6 8° Kegan Paul 14
Life of the only Engl. Pope [1154–9]: extr. fr. vol. x his *Lives of the Popes* [*ut* **A** § 97] (iv–x pb. 1910–4).
Crispin, Gilb. [*d.* 1117]: ROBINSON (Dr J. A.) Gilb. Crispin, Abbot of Westminster [$2 Macm.] 5/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 11
An interestg. study of his life and of the Abbey under Norman rule.
Curthose, Rob.: DAVID (C. W.) Rob. Curthose, Duke of Normandy [Cl. P.] $3 8° Harvard U. P. 20
Henry I [1068–1135]: FARRER (W.) Outline Itinerary of King Henry I 18/ ($8) r 8° Clar. Pr. 20
Henry II [1133–89]
EYTON, Rev. R. W. The Court, Household and Itinerary of Hy. II [based on *Domesd.*] 24/ c 4° Taylor & Francis 78
GREEN, Mrs. J. R. Life of Hy. II [Twelve Engl. Statesm.; pop.] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 88
SALZMANN, L. F. Henry II [$2.50 Houghton, *Boston*] 7/6 8° Constable 14
de Mandeville, Geoff. [*d.* 1144]: ROUND (J. H.) G. de Mandeville: study of the Anarchy; facss. 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 92
Learned study of obscure per. of struggle bet. STEPH. and MAUD kn. as 'The Anarchy.' Constitl. and institl. pts. discussed.
Richard I [1189–99]
HOLBACH, Maud M. In Footsteps of Rich. Coeur de Lion; 32 pl. [$4 Little, *Boston*] 16/ 8° Stanley Paul 12
JAMES, G. P. R. Hist. of Life of Rich. Coeur de Lion, 2 v. [Bohn's L.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [41–9] 54
SPENCE, Dn H. M. D. The Cloister Life of Richard Coeur de Lion —*ut* **A** § 57
William I [1027–87]
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. William the Conqueror [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) 8° Mac. 88
STENTON, F. M. William the Conqueror; ill. [Her. of the Natns.] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putn. 07
William II [1056–1100] —*v.* Freeman, *sup.* [exhaustive on wars of Wm. II]

20: HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1199–1327—JOHN TO EDWARD II

Sources: *Calendars, Rolls, Law Reports, etc.*
Abbreviatio Placitorum: Ric. I–Ed. II, ed. G. Rose + W. Illingworth 18/ f° Record Commiss. 1811
BATTLE ABBEY: Costumals of, ed. S. R. Scargill-Bird —*ut* **F** § 19 [1283–1312]
BOLLAND, W. C. [ed.] Select Bills in Eyre 1292–1333 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 14
Book of Fees (Testa de Nevill), ed. fr. earliest MSS., Pt. i [119–1242] 21/ r 8° Rolls Series 20
Account of Knights Fees and Serjeanties in rns. of Hy. III and Edw. I: some 500 documts. arrgd. in sections.
ORDN. SURV. OFF. Facsimiles of National MSS. —*ut* **F** § 16 (p. 1143) [1066 to Qu. Anne]
Calendar of various Chanc. Rolls suppl. Close, Welsh, Scutage Rolls [1277–1326] 15/ i 8° Rolls S. 12
Calendar of the Charter Rolls, vols. i–iv [1226–1341] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 03–12
Calendar of Close Rolls, vols. i–xxxi [1227–1381] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 92–16 *in prg.*
Latin texts illg. hist. of every branch of public admin., judicial, civil, eccles., naval, milit., as well as (often) of social life.
Calendar of Documents in France ill. of Hist. of G. B. & I., v. i [918–1206] —*ut* **F** § 19
Calendar of Documents rel. to Irel. in Publ. Rec. Off., v. i–iv —*ut* **F** § 41 [1171–1307]
Calendar of Entries in Papal Registers, vols. i–ii [1198–1342] —*ut* **F** § 16
Calendar of Inquisitions and Assessments rel. to Feudal Aids, etc., v. i–v ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls. S. 99–15
i: *Bedf. to Dev.*; ii: *Dors. to Hunts.*; iii: *Kent to Norf.*; iv: *Northamp. to Som.*; v: *Staff. to Worcs.* Period 1284–1431.
Enables descent of lands and owners to be traced w. certainty.
Calendar of Inquisitiones post Mortem, etc.: vols. i–vi —*ut* **F** § 16
Calendar of the Justiciary Rolls: Edw. I [1295–1303] 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 05
Calendar of Patent Rolls —*ut* **F** § 16 [1216–1494]
Calendar of State Papers and MSS. preserved in Venice, etc., v. i: 1202–1509 [*o.p.*] —*ut* **F** § 16
Calendarium Genealog. for rns. of Hy. III and Edw. I, ed. C. Roberts, 2 v. i, 15/; ii, *o.p.* 8° R. S. 65
Chartæ Privilegia et Immunitates —*ut* **F** § 19 [1171–1395]
COLE, Sir Hy. [ed.] Documts. ill. of Engl. Hist. in 13th & 14th Cents. 45/ s f° Rec. Coms. 44
From the records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer
Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisit. post Mortem —*ut* **F** § 16 [Edw. I–Chas. I]

Fine Rolls : Calendar of : Edw. I–III, vols. i–v [1272–1347] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 11–15
Of chf. interest to studt. of land-tenure : mainly orders to escheators and justices conc. resumptn. of estates at death and redeliv. to heirs.

HARDY, Sir T. D. [ed.] Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in T. L. temp. Johannis 18/ r 8° Rolls S. 35

HUNTER, Rev. J. [ed.] Fines, sive Pedes Finium : 1195–1214, 2 vols.
[in counties] 8/6, 2/6 8° Record Commrs. 35–44

ROBERTS, C. [ed.] Excerpta e Rotulis Finium in Turre Lond.: Henr. III, 2v. 32/ r 8° R. S. 35–6

GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298 : doc. rel. to campgn. of Edw. I 21/ 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 88
Esp. Battle of Selkirk. Excerpts fr. Chrons., Lat. and Fch. docs., writs, mandates, etc.

GROSS, Prf. C. [ed.] Sel. Cases fr. Coroners' Rolls [1265–1413], *and* Law Merchant —*ut* **D** § 5 [1270–1638]

GROSSETESTE, Bp Rob. [*d.* 1252] Rotuli, ed. Rev. F. N. Davis [1235–53] 8° Canterb. & York S. 13

HARDY, Sir T. D. [ed.] Rotuli de Libertate ac de Misis et Praestitis regn. Johann. 6/ r 8° R. S. 44

*MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. [ed.] Sel. Pleas of Crown [1220–5]; Sel. Pleas in Manor. Cts. [Hy. III, Edw. I] ; Pleas of Cr. for Gloucs. [1221] ; The Court Baron —*ut* **D** § 5

,, [ed.] Memoranda de Parliamento, 25 Ed. I [1305] [w. val. Intro. (100 pp.) and Apps.] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 93
Excell. ed. of this 'stray Parly. Roll,' wh. escaped the glue-pot only to linger in 'a mass of putrid filth,' to be discov. by HUNTER *c.* 1843. Here illd. by the 'Anc. Petitions,' the origs. of wh. are still preserved.

Privy Council LEADHAM + BALDWIN [eds.] Sel. Cases bef. Kg's Council : 1243–1482
28/ 4° Selden Soc. 18

RILEY, H. T. [ed. & tr.] Memorials of London, *and* Munimenta Gildhallæ —*ut* **E** § 17

,, [tr.] Chronicles of Mayors & Sheriffs of London —*ut* **E** § 17 [1188–1274]

STUBBS, Bp W. [ed.] Select Charters and Documents, *ut* **F** § 16

TOWER OF LONDON : —

HARDY, Sir T. D. Rotuli Chart. in Turri Lond. [1190–1216] 30/ f° Rolls Ser. 37

,, [ed.] Rotuli Litter. Clausarum in T. L. Asserv., 2v. [to 1227] *o.p.* f° Rolls Ser. 33–44

,, Rotuli Litt. Patentium in Tur. Lond. [1201–16] 31/6, Intro. (sep.) 9/ f° Rolls S. 35

,, Rotuli Normanniæ in Tur. Lond. [1200–5 ; 1417–8] 12/6 r 8° Rolls S. 35

TURNER, G. J. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Forest —*ut* **D** § 5 [13th Century]

Year Books of the Reign of Edw. I, ed. A. J. Horwood, vols. i–iv —*ut* **D** § 5

Year Books Series : Edw. II, vols. i–iv, ed. F. W. Maitland + G. J. Turner —*ut* **D** § 5
Vols v to xiv [1312–3, ed. Sir P. VINOGRADOFF + L. EHRLICH] pubd. to 1921. Ea. vol. 28/. The *Yr.-Bks.* are earliest Eng. Law Reports : they cont. matter of consid. pract. utility to lawyers and ill. many branches of hist.

Curia Regis : PALGRAVE (Sir F. ; ed.) Rotuli Curiae Regis, 3 vols. —*ut* **F** § 19

Exchequer —*v. also* **D** § 117, **F** § 19

CANNON, H. L. [ed.] Great Roll of the Pipe for 26 Hy. III [1241–2] $6 1 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 18

DEVON, Fredk. [ed.] Issues of Exch.: H. III to H. VI [fr. Pell Off. Recs.] 30/ r 8° Rec. Coms. 37

HALL, Hub. [ed.] Pipe Roll of the See of Winchest.: 1207–8 15/ f° Lond. Sch. of Econ. (P.S. King) 03

PLAYFORD, Hy. [ed.] Rotulorum in Curia Scacc. Abbrev., 2 v.
[Hy. III–Ed. III] 37/6 f° Rolls Series 1805–10

RIGG J. M. [ed.] Select Pleas, Starrs, etc., of Jewish Exchequer —*ut* **D** § 5 [1218–86]

,, [ed.] Calendar of Plea Rolls of Exch. of Jews, vol. i– —*ut* **F** § 7 [1218–72]

Treatises

*CAM, Helen M. Studs. in the Hund. Rolls —*in* vol. vi of Oxford Studies, *ut* **F** § 16 [1274–5]
Show how Inquest Syst. of Mediev. kgs. created an instrmt. f. control of local by central govt.

EHRLICH, Dr L. Procgs. agst. the Crown : 1216–1377 —*in* vol. vi *of* Oxf. Studies, *ut* **F** § 16

Chronicles

ADAM OF MURIMUTH [1275–1347] Chronica sui Temporis, ed. T. Hog [1303–46] 8° E. Histor. S. 46

ROBERT OF AVESBURY [*fl.* 1356] Continuatio Chronicarum : De Gestis Mirabilibus Ed. Tertii, ed. Sir E. M. Thompson 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 89

Annales Monastici : ed. Dr H. R. Luard, 5 v.—*ut* **F** § 17** [refer esp. to rns. of John, Hy. III, Ed. I]

BAKER DE SWYNEBROKE, Galfridus [14 cent.]. Chronicon, ed. [Sir] E. M. Thompson ; w. notes 21/ 4° Clar. Press 89
This Chron. was prev. prtd. (tr. Bodley MS.) as one of pubs. of Caxton Soc. (1847). Ends 1356. Most uset. t. campgns. of EDW. III.

DE BLANEFORDE, Henr. [*fl.* 1330] Chronica [1323–4] —*ut* **F** § 17**, *s.n.* Chronica

Brut (The), or Chronicle of England —*ut* **F** § 34 [681–1282]

CAPGRAVE, Jno. [1393–1464] Chronicle of England —*ut* **F** § 18 [Creation to 1417]

,, Liber de Illustribus Henricis, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58

, The same, tr. Rev. F. C. Hingeston 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani : ed. H. T. Riley, 7 Pts. in 12 vols. —*ut* **F** § 17**

*FROISSART, Jean [1338–1419] Chrons. of Engl., France, & Spain —*ut* **F** § 13 [1307–1400]

HIGDEN, Ranulph [*d.* 1364] Polychronicon, w. tr.; ed. Babington + Lumby —*ut* **F** § 18 [Creation to 1394]

HOLINSHED, Raph. [*d.* 1580] Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland —*ut* **F** § 18

INGULPH [1030–1109] Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland —*ut* **F** § 19

JOCELIN DE BRAKELOND [13 cent.] Chronica [and tr.] —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Suffolk. Additions :—

,, Chron., Tomlin's tr. [*ut* **E** § 17], ed. Sir Edw. Clarke [Kg's Class.] 2/6 16° De La More P. 03

,, The same, newly tr. L. C. Jane; w. Intro. Abbot Gasquet [Kg's Class.] 1/6 16° (now) Chat 07

An excell. little ed., w. textual notes. The *Chron.* is used by CARLYLE in his *Past and Present*, pb. in 1843, wh. led to the 1844 tr. 'A veritable monk of Bury St Edmunds; worth listening to, if by chance made visible and audible.'

JOHANNES DE OXENEDES [*d.* 1293] Chronica, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis —*ut* **F** § 18 [449–1292]

LANERCOST [Priory]: Chronicle: 1272–1346, tr. Sir H. Maxwell; w. notes; 9 ill. 21/ r 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 13

LANGTOFT, Peter [*d.* 1307] Chronicle —*ut* **F** § 18 [to d. of Edw. I]

*MATTHEW PARIS [*d.* 1259] Chronica Majora [= Historia Major], ed. H. R. Luard, 7 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 72–83

i : *Creation to* 1066 ; ii : *to* 1216 ; iii : *to* 1239 ; iv : *to* 1247 ; v : *to* 1259 ; vi : *Additamenta* ; vii : *Index*. In his *Prefaces* LUARD concls. th. this wk. up to 1189 was by JOHN DE CELLA [comp. *c.* 1195–1214]; then contin. by ROGER OF WENDOVER to 1235, the whole wk. then passg. as his under title *Flores Historiarum*, then transcribed, w. addns., by MAT. PARIS, and contin. by him alone fr. 1235–59. It is one of the most valuable and freq. consulted of the *Chronicles*.

,, Historia Anglorum [= Hist. Minor], ed. Sir F. Madden, 3 v. [1067–1253] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 66–9

,, Eng. Hist., tr. Dr J. A. Giles. 3 v. [1235–73; Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 52–4

'MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER' [*fl.* 1248] Flores Historiarum, ed. Dr H. R. Luard, 3 v. [Creation to 1326] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 90

Crit. edn. of a wk. first pub. by Abp PARKER in 1567, its authorship then attrib. to 'MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER, who, LUARD shows, never had existence but in imagination. He proves th. bk. itself was a medieval compiln. wh. many monasteries copied and tinkered, 20 MSS. of wh. in Eng. and 1 in Bibl. Natl. Paris Edr. has examined, w. result th. he considers all derived fr. 2 orig., one in Chetham Lib., Manc. (wr. at St Albans) and other in Lib. of Eton Coll. (wr. early 14 cent.). *Preface* to vol. iii gives exhaust. summary of addns. made by var. copyists.

,, The same, tr., C. D. Yonge, 2 v. [to 1307; Bohn's L.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 53

Monumenta Franciscana : 2 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58–82

i : THOMAS DE ECCLESTON *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. BREWER, 10/ ; ii : *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. HOWLETT, w. other matls. for hist. of foundn. and diffusn. of Order of St Francis in Eng. [*v.* **A** § 57, *s.v.* Franciscan Order]

DE RISHANGER, Wm. [1250–1312] Chronica et Annales —*ut* **F** § 17**, *s.n.* Chronica [1259–1307]

,, The same, ed. J. O. Halliwell–Phillipps [also in Pertz, v. 28, **F** § 51] s 4° Camden S. 40

ROBERT OF AVESBURY [*fl.* 1350] Chronicon *and* Regis Ed. III —*v.* Adam of Murimuth, *sup.*

ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER [*fl.* 1260–1300] Metrical Chronicle, ed. W. Aldis Wright, 2 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 87

W. Introd. and gloss. Its value as an independent histor. authority is almost confined to incidents of Barons War.

ROGER OF WENDOVER [*d.* 1236] Chronica, sive Flores Historiarum, ed. H. G. Hewlett, vols. i–iii ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 86–9

,, Flores Historiarum, ed. H. O. Coxe, 5 vols. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 42–9

,, Flowers of Hist., tr. Dr J. A. Giles, 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 49

From the descent of the Saxons to 1235. *Vide* MATTHEW PARIS, *sup.*

Scalacronica : rns. of Edw. I, II, III ; tr. Sir H. Maxwell —*v.* **F** § 37

STUBBS, [Bp] W. [ed.] Chrons. of Rns. of Edw. I & Edw. II, 2 v. ea. 1/ r 8° Rolls Series 82–3

THOMAS OF WALSINGHAM [*d.* 1422] Hist. Anglicana [1272–1422], *and* Gesta Abbatum [703–1411] —*ut* **F** § 17**, *s.n.* Chronica

TRIVET, Nicholas [1258–1328] Annales sex Regum Angliæ, ed. T. Hog
[Angevin dynasty] 8° Eng. Histor. Soc. 45
It is from this work that RISHANGER borrowed his *Chronica* [*sup.*]—*v.* GAIRDNER's *Early Chroniclers* [*ut* **F** § 18].

DE TROKELOWE, J. [*fl.* 1330] Annales [1307–23] —*ut* **F** § 17**, *s.n.* Chronica
WALTER OF COVENTRY [*fl.* 1293] Memoriale, ed. [Bp] W. Stubbs, 2 v.
[useful for rn. of John] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 72–3
*WALTER DE HEMINGBURGH [HEMINGFORD ; *d.* 1347] Chronicon, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 2 v.
[1048–1346] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 48–9
DE WAURIN, Jehan [*d.* 1474 ; ed.] Recueil des Chroniques Anchiennes Istories —*ut* **F** § 16
Source-Books : FRAZER (N. L. ; ed.) Eng. Hist. fr. Orig. Sources : 1216–1307
[75c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Black 07
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Misrule of Hy. III : 1236–48 [Eng.Hist.fr.Contemp.Wrs.] 1/ 16° Nutt 87
,, [ed.] Simon de Montfort & his Cause : 1252–66 [Eng.H.fr.Cont.Wrs.] 1/ 16° Nutt 88
LOCKE, A. Audrey [ed.] War and Misrule : 1307–99 [35c. Macmillan] 1/ c 8° Bell 13
ROBIESON, W. D. [ed.] Growth of Parlt. & War w. Scotl. : 1216–1307 [35c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° Bell 14
Law-Books ; *Tracts* : DE BRACTON (H. ; *d.* 1268) De Legibus Angliæ, *and* Note Book —*ut* **D** § 5
Mirror of Justices (The) —*ut* **D** § 5 [*c.* 1285–90]
WOODBINE, G. E. [ed.] Four Thirteenth-Cent. Law Tracts [6/6 Clar. Pr.] 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 10
These tracts formed regular pt. of lib. of an Engl. lawyer und. first three EDWARDS. (1) *Fet Asaver* [on procedure : Ang.-Fch.] (2) *Judicum Essoniorum* ; (3) *Modus Componendi Brevia* ; (4) *Exceptiones ad Cassandum Brevia* [Ang.-Fch.] . last 2 dealg. w. form and use of writs.

Letters : Calendar of Letter Books at the Guildhall —*ut* **F** § 16 [1275–1497]
Christ Church, Canterbury : L'r-Bks. of Monastery, ed. Dr J. B. Sheppard, 3 vols.
[chrly. wr. 1296–1333] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 86–9
GROSSETESTE, Bp Rob. [*d.* 1252] Epistolæ, ed. Dr H. R. Luard 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 61
131 letters, illustratg. the social condition of the period 1210–53 : relate chiefly to his diocese, Lincoln.

SHIRLEY, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Royal & oth. Hist. L'rs ill. rn. of Hy. III, 2 v. ea. 10/ r 8° R. S. 62–6
Period 1216–72. Ill. polit. hist. of Engl. dur. growth of its liberties, and throw consid. light on life of DE MONTFORT.

WILLIAMS, G. [ed.] Memorials of the rn. of Hy. VI, 2 v. ea. 15/ r 8° Rolls Series 72
The official correspce. of Thos. BECKINGTON, Bp of Bath and Wells, sec. to HY. VI. Fr. Lambeth MS.

Political Songs : CORSON (L.) Finding List of [Eng.] Pol. Poems 13–14 Cents.
$1 Author, *Norristown, Pa.* 10
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed. & tr.] Political Songs of Eng. fr. John to Edw. II : tr. s 4° Camden Soc. 39
,, The same, reprinted, 4 vols. *subscr.* 14/6 s 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [39] 84

Modern Writers

ABRAM, Dr Annie Engl. Life & Manners in Later M. A. —*ut* **F** § 16, *s.v.* Social History
BLAAUW, W.H. Barons' War ; w.Bat.of Lewes & Evesh.,ed.C.H.Pearson [1263–6] 10/6 8° Bell [44]71
BREWER, Prf. J. S. Prefaces *to his edn. of* Monumenta Franciscana —*ut sup.*
CREASY, Sir Edw. S. —*in his* History of England, vols. i–ii, *ut* **F** § 19 [to end of Middle Ages]
DALE, Edm. National Life in Mirror of English Literature —*ut* **F** § 16 [to end of 14 cent.]
DAVIES, Jas. C. The Baronial Opposition to Edward II [Macm.] 21/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 18
EDWARDS, Owen M. History of England : 1272–1485 $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.*
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Norman Conquest, *ut* **F** § 19 [last ch. conts. summ. of Angevin rns]
HALL, Hub. Court Life under the Plantagenets —*ut* **F** § 19
HEWLETT, H. G. Post-Norm. Brit. [Early Brit. Scr.; Hy. III to 1688] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 86
JOHNSTONE, Hilda A Hundred Yrs. of Hist. fr. Recd. & Chron. [1216–1327] 5/ ($1.60) c 8° Long. 11
LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. Eng. dur. Latter Half of 13 Cent. —*in his* Hist. Ess., *ut* **A** § 49 [lects.]
LONGMAN, Wm. Lects. on Hist. of Eng. to death of Edw. II *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 63
LUARD, Dr H. R. Prefaces *to* Matthew Paris [*sup.*] ; *and to* Rog. Bacon's Opera *ut* **A** § 119
NORGATE, Kate England under the Angevin Kings, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 19
PAULI, Dr R. —*in his* Pictures of Old England [tr.], *ut* **F** § 19
*RAMSAY, Sir Jas. The Dawn of the Constit. : 1216–1307 ; maps & ill. 10/ ($3.65) 8° Cl. P. 08
Vol. iv of his *Scholar's Hist. of Eng.* [*ut* **F** § 16]. A consecutive and well-informed narr., based on orig. authorities, of rns. tr. HY. III to EDW. III [1216–1377], in wh. our Parly. institns. took birth. Strongest on political side. Good maps and plans.

*Ramsay, Sir Jas. Genesis of Lancaster, 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 21 [Ed. II, III, Rich. II; Scholar's Hist. v–vi]
Richardson, O. H. Natl. Movemt. i. rn. Hy. III & Culmin. in Barons War $1.50 (6/6) c 8° M.97
Based on elaborate research into original documents. Thorough and quite trustworthy.
Rowley, I. Rise of People and Growth of Parlt. [1215–1485] 9*d* (30c.) 18° Longman 76
Stubbs [Bp] W. The Early Plantags. —*ut* **F** § 19 : *v. also* Pref. *to his* ed. of Walter of Coventry, *sup.*
Tout, Prf. T. F. Hist. of Eng. fr. Acc. of Hy. III d. of Edw. III; 1216–1377 = v. iii of Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16
Vickers, K. H. Eng. in Later Mid. Ages = v. iii of Oman [ed.] Hist. of Eng. —*ut* **F** § 16
An excellent piece of wk., coverg. the 2 cents. betw. acc. of Edw. I and Battle of Bosworth [1272–1485].
Vinogradoff, Sir Paul Villainage in England —*ut* **F** § 17***
Bannockburn, Battle of (1314) —*v.* **F** § 37; **Children's Crusades** [13th Cent.] —*ut* **F** § 14
Crusades (Fifth to Eighth; 1217–74) —*v.* **F** § 14
Falkirk, Battle of (1298): Gough (Hy.; ed.) —*in his* Scotland in 1298, *ut sup.*
Friars (Coming of the): Jessopp (Dr. A.) Coming of the Friars, etc. —*ut* **F** § 14
Best short acc. *Cf.* also *Monum. Francisc.* [*sup.*]. For Life of St Francis *v.* **A** § 57 (esp. Sabatier).
Gilds —*v.* **D** § 120, *s.v.* Gilds
Jews, Expulsion of (1290) —*v.* **F** § 7
Lewes, Battle of (1264): Kingsford (C. L.; ed.) The Song of Lewes 5/ ($1.25) f 8° Clar. Pr. 90
A contemporary statemt. of the programme of de Montfort's party; w. Introd. and notes.
Magna Carta [1215]:
British Museum: Autotype of; w. tr. and transliteration, 2/6; on vellum 7/ Brit. Museum
,, Autotype of Arts. of; w. l'rpress, 2/6; on vellum 8/6 Brit. Museum
Text —*in* Stubb's Select Charters and Documents, *ut* **F** § 16
Tr. —*by* Dr E. F. Henderson, *in his* Select Historical Documents, *ut* **F** § 13
Barrington, A. C. Magna Charta & oth. Gt. Charters of Eng. $2 c 8° Campbell, *Phila.* [ ]00
Browning, C. H. [ed.] Magna Charta Barons and their Descendants —*ut* **G** § 22
Guthrie, W. D. Magna Carta & oth. Addrs. [8/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.50 8° Columbia Univ. P.17
Hantos, Elemér Magna Carta of Eng. & Hungar. Constitn.: comparison 7/6 8° Kegan Paul 04
McKechnie, Dr Wm. S. Magna Carta: a commentary, w. hist. Intro. [$4.25 Macmillan] 14/ 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [05] 13
A learned and exhaustive commentary, representing the latest research. With App. of documts., and index to statutes.
Medley, Prf. D. J. —*in his* Constitl. Hist., *ut* **F** § 17 [of considerable value here]
Thompson, J. Essay on Magna Charta —repr. in Rich. Thomson's Essay on Engl. Municip. Hist. [1829], *ut* **D** § 124
With a translation of the charter, copies of other charters, and full notes.
Wells, J. C. Magna Charta: rise of civil lib. in Eng. & Am. $3.50 8° Mills, *Des Moines* 81
Rochester, Sieges of: Harris (E.) Odo, or 1st Siege of Roch. Castle, 5/; William d'Albini, 2nd Siege, 5/; Simon de Montfort, 3rd Siege, 5/ c 8° Harris, *Rochester* 01–2
Taxation: Mitchell (S. K.) Studies in Taxn. und. John and Hy. III [8/6 Cl. Pr.] $2 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 14
Treaties —*v.* **F** § 15
Trials —*v.* **D** § 6, *s.v.* State Trials. Addition:—
Tout, T. F. + Johnstone (Hilda) [eds.] State Trials of rn. of Edw. I [1289–93] 8° R. Hist. S.06
Welsh Wars (1277–1304): Morris (J. E.) Welsh Wars of Edward I 9/6 ($3.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 01
Biography: *Collectively* —*v. also* **A** § 62 (pp. 180–1)
Hook (Dn W. F.) Lives of Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. iii–iv —*ut* **A** § 62
iii: *Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham;* iv: *Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.*
Individually —*v.* **A** § 62 *for* Grosseteste, St Edmund
Edward I [1239–1307] Gough, H. [ed. & tr.] Itinerary of Kg. Edw. I: 1272–1307, 2 v. 30/ 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 00
Inderwick, F. A. Story of Edward I and New Winchelsea —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Sussex
Jenks, Edw. Edward Plantagenet; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putn. 02
A good acc. of 'the English Justinian.' Useful for its explanations of his legal reforms.

SEELEY, Rob. B. The Life and Reign of Edward I *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Seeley 72
A new edn. of his *The Greatest of All the Plantagenets* 12/ 8° Bentley 60.

STUBBS [Bp] Wm. —*in his* Early Plantagenets, *sup.* [regards Edw. as *the* hero of Mid. Ages]
TOUT, Prf. T. F. Edw. the First [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 93
Excell. port. of 'the Hammer of the Scots'—of spec. value for its treatmt. of Contin. policy of rn. and of EDW's dealgs. w. barons and clergy.

Edward II [1284–1327]: GRIFFITH (J.) Edward II in Glamorgan c 8° W. H. Roberts 04
HARTSHORNE, C. H. Itinerary of Edward II [1274–90; a pamphlet] 4° *priv. prin.* 61
STUBBS, [Bp] Wm. —*in his* Constit. Hist. [*ut* **F** § 17], v. ii, pp. 315–68 [best gen. acc. of the rn.]
THOMAS OF WALSINGHAM [*d.* 1422] —*in his* Hist. Anglicana, *ut sup.* [the received med. authority]
TOUT, Prf. T. F. Place of Edw. II in Eng. Hist. [$3.50 Longman] 10/6 8° Mancs. Un. Pr. 14
,, The Captivity & Death of Edward of Carnarvon 2/ (80c.) 8° Longman 20

Gaveston, Piers [*d.*1312]: DODGE (W.P.) Gaveston: chap.of early constit.hist. 12/ 8° Unwin 99
Henry III [1207–72]: GASQUET (Dom F. A.) Henry III and the Church —*ut* **A** § 62
NORGATE, Kate The Minority of Henry III 8/6 ($2.75) 8° Macmillan 12
Scholarly narr. of events fr. JOHN's d. (Oct. 1216) to Jan. 1227, when HY. wholly threw off his minority restrictions.

John [1167–1216]: NORGATE (Kate) John Lackland; maps 8/6 ($2.75) r 8° Macmillan 02
Carries on her *Angevin England* [*ut* **F** § 19]. Defence of JOHN as an able and purposeful, if worthless monarch.

Langton, Abp Stephen [*d.* 1228]:
LEEMING, Rev. J. R. Stephen Langton, Hero of Magna Charta 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 15
MAURICE, C. E. Lives of Eng. Pop.Leaders in M. A., v. i: Langton *o.p.*[*pb.* 7/6] c 8° H. S. King 72
de Middleton, Sir Gilb. MIDDLETON (Sir A. E.) Sir Gilb. de Middleton, 1317 10/6 4° Mawson, *r.wc.* 18
de Montfort, Simon [1208–65] —*v. also* Shirley, *ut sup.*
BÉMONT, Charles Simon de Montfort [in French; a good bk.] 8° *Paris* 84
CREIGHTON, Can. M. Life of Simon de Montfort 2/6 ($1) 8° Longman [96] 95
PAULI, Dr R. Life of Simon de Montfort [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Trübner 76
PROTHERO, G. W. Life of Simon de Mont. [spec. full on constit. hist.] *o.p.*[*pb* 9/] 8° Longman 77

21: HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1327–1485—EDWARD III TO RICHARD III

Bibliography: KINGSFORD (C. L.) Engl. Histor. Liter. in 15th Cent. 15/ ($5) 8° Clar. Pr. 13
With Appendix of Chronicles and Historical Pieces hitherto for the most part unprinted.

Sources: *Calendars, Documents, etc.*
Abbreviatio Placitorum Ric. I–Ed. I —*ut* **F** § 20
Acta Dominorum Auditorum, ed. Thos. Thomson [1466–94] 10/6 f° Rolls Scr. 39
Acta Dominorum Concilii, ed. Thos. Thomson [1478–95] 10/6 f° Rolls Ser. 39
ORDN. SURV. OFF. Facsimiles of National MSS. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1066 to Qu. Anne]
Calendar of the Charter Rolls, vol. iv: 1327–41 —*ut* **F** § 20
Calendar of Close Rolls: Edward III —*ut* **F** § 20 [1227–1381]
Cal. of Ents. in Papal Reg., v. ii–vii —*ut* **F** § 16 [1305–1431]; viii–x [to 1455] pb. '09–'15
Calendar of Inquisitiones post Mortem, etc., vol. vii —*ut* **F** § 16
Calendar of L't-Bks. pres. am. Archives at Guildhall: Bk. i [*c.* 1400–22], ed. Dr R. R. Sharpe —*ut* **F** § 16
Calendar of Patent Rolls: Henry IV 4° Corp. of City of Lond. 09
Calendar of Patent Rolls —*ut* **F** § 16 [1216–1494]
Calendar of State Papers preserved in Milan —*ut* **F** § 16 [1385–1618]
Calendar of State Papers and MSS. preserved in Venice, etc. vol. i: 1202–1509 [*o.p.*] —*ut* **F** § 16
Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland —*v.* **F** § 40
Chartæ Privilegia Immunitates —*ut* **F** § 19 [1171–1395]
COLE, Sir Hy. [ed.] Documts. ill. of English History in the 13th and 14th Centuries —*ut* **F** § 20
Coventry Lect-Bk.,or Mayor's Reg.,ed. Mary D. Harris, Pts. i–iii [1420–1555] —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Warw.
Vol. iv [Introd., Text w. footnotes, Glossary, Index] pubd. 1913 (10/).
Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisit. post Mortem —*ut* **F** § 16 [Edw. I–Chas. I]

Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley —*ut* **A** § 62

Feudal Aids: Institns. and Assessmts. rel. to v. i–v [Bedfd. to Worcs.] [1284–1431] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 99–08

GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. [ed.] L'rs., etc., rns. of Rich. III and Henry VII, 2 v. ea. 10/ r 8° R. S. 61–3
Princ. contents are diplom. papers of RICH. III, correspce. betw. HY. VII and FERD. and ISAB., corr. of JAS. IV of Scotl., etc.

GROSS, Prf. C. [ed.] Select Cases fr. Coroners' Rolls [1265–1414], *and* Law Merchant [1270–1638] —*ut* **D** § 5

IRVINE, W. Fergusson [ed.] Some Early Engl. deeds and pleas, *c.* 1370 —*in* Trs. *of* Hist. Soc. of Lancs., *ut* **E** §17

JOHN OF GAUNT [1340–99] Reg., ed. S. Armitage-Smith, 2 v. [Camden Ser.] 8° R. Hist. S. (Milf.) 11

MARSDEN, R. G. [ed.] Select Pleas in the Court of Admiralty —*ut* **F** § 16 [1390–1602]

Privy Council: Proceedings & Ordinances [1386–1542]; *and* Acts [1543–1604] —*ut* **F** § 16

,, LEADHAM (I. S.) + BALDWIN (J. F.) [eds.] Sel. Cases bef. Kg's Coun.: 1243–1482 —*ut* **F** § 20

RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Memls. of Lond. [1276–1419], *and* Munimenta Gildhallæ [12–15 cent.] *ut* **E** §17

SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] Wardrobe Accounts of Henry, Earl of Derby [afterw. Hy. IV] s 4° Camden Soc. 92

STEVENSON, J. [ed.] L'rs & Papers ill. Wars dur. rn. of Hy. VI, 3 v. ea. 15/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 61–4

THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM [*d.* 1394] Issue Roll of, ed. F. Devon [paymts. fr. revenue 1376] 25/ r 8° Record Commiss. 35

,, Register: 1370–94, ed. F. C. Hingeston–Randolph, 2 Pts. —*v.* **F** § 17**, *s.v.* Exeter

TOWER OF LONDON: HARDY (Sir T. D.; ed.) Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Lond. —*ut* **F** § 20

Year Books of rn. of Edward III —*ut* **D** § 5

Yr.-Bks. of rn. of Rich. II, 12 Rich. II: 1388–9, ed. G. F. Deiser [21/ C. P.] $5 4° Harvard U.P. 14
Bridges over the prev. pubd. Year Bks., wh. include cases of every rn. fr. EDW. I to HY. VIII, exc. RIC. II

Exchequer: Rotulorum Orig. in Curia Scaccarii Abbreviatio —*ut* **F** § 20

Chronicles: ADAM OF MURIMUTH [1275-1347] —*ut* **F** § 20

ADAM OF USK [*fl.* 1400] Chronicon, ed. [Sir] E. Maunde Thompson; w. tr. and notes [1377–1421] 10/6 8° R. Soc. of Liter. (Milford) [76] 04
The 1876 ed. commencing 1377, ended 1404; this ed. conts. a fragmt. recently discov., extendg. the chron. to 1421.

AMUNDESHAM, J. Annales —*ut* **F** § 17**, *s.t.* Chronica Monasterii S. Albani

Chronicon Angliæ ab ann. Dom. 1328 usque ad an. 1388, ed. [Sir] E. M. Thompson 10/ r 8° R.S. 74

COLE, C. A. [ed.] Memorials of Henry V 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58
(1) Rob. REDMANN, *Vita Henrici Quinti*; (2) *Versus Rhythmici in laudem Henr. Quinti*; (3) ELMHAM, *Liber. Metricus de Henr. V.*

BAKER DE SWYNEBROKE, Galfridus [14 cent.] Chronicon —*ut* **F** § 20

CAPGRAVE, J. [1393–1464] Chron. of Eng., ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston —*ut* **F** § 18 [Creation to 1417]

,, Liber de Illustribus Henricis, ed. same; tr. same —*ut* **F** § 20 [to Hy. VI]

DE COMINES, Pp. [1445–1511] Memoirs [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 48, *s.v.* Louis XI [for rn. of Edw. IV]

Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), ed. F. S. Haydon, 3 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58–63
A Latin chronicle, by an unknown monk of Malmesbury, from Creation to 1366, w. contin. to 1413.

*FROISSART, Jean [1338–1419] Chronicles of Engl., France and Spain —*ut* **F** § 13 [1307–1400]

GAIRDNER, Dr J. [ed.] Histor. Colls. of a Citizen of Lond. in 15th Cent. 7/ s 4° Camden Soc. 76
Poem [by Jno. PAGE] givg. graph. acc. of siege of Rouen; verses by LYDGATE on kgs. of Eng.; Wm GREGORY's *Chron. of Lond*

,, [ed.] Two Chronicles of the Reign of Henry VI s 4° Camden Soc. 80

HIGDEN, Ranulph [*d.* 1364] Polychronicon, w. tr.; ed. Babington + Lumby, 9 v. —*ut* **F** § 18 [Creation to 1394]

HOLINSHED, Raph. [*d.* 1580] Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland —*ut* **F** § 18

,, Chrons.: Rich. II & Hy. V, ed. R. S. Wallace + Alma Hansen 3/ ($1) c 8° Clar. Pr. 17

JEAN LE BEL [Belg. chronicler; *d.* 1370] Les Vrayes Chroniques, ed. M. L. Polain, 2 vols. [1326–61] 8° Acad. Roy. de Belge, *Brussels* 63

,, Chronique, ed. J. Viard + E. Déprez, 2 vols. 8° Soc. de l'Hist. de France, *Paris* 04-5

JOHN OF READING [14 cent.] Chronicon, ed. Jas. Tait [$3 Longman] 10/6 8° Mancs. Univ. Pr. 14
Incls. a *Chronicon Anonymi Cantuariensis*. The two cover period 1346–67. Facss., Intro., notes.

KNIGHTON, Hy. [*fl.* 1363] Chronicon, ed. Dr J. R. Lumby, 2 vols. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 89–96
Earlier pt. is a compiln. fr. prev. chroniclers; but portion rel. to later pt. of EDW. III's rn. and that of Rich. II [1337–95] is of consid. value.

DE MONSTRELET, E. [1400–53] Chronicles, *ut* **F** § 13 [continues Froissart to 1467, thence cont. by others to 1516]

POLYDORE VERGIL [1470–1555] Hist. Ang., ed. Sir H. Ellis [to Rich. III] s 4° Camden Soc. 46
,, Trs. of First Eight Bks. of same [to Norm. Conq.] s 4° Camden Soc. 44

ROBERT OF AVESBURY [*fl.* 1356] De Gestis Mirabilibus Ed. III, ed. [Sir] E. M. Thompson —*ut* **F** § 20, *s.n.* Adam of Murimuth

STONE, Jno. [monk of Chr. Ch., Canterb.; 1415–71] Chronicle, ed. W. G. Searle 8° Cambr. Antiq. Soc. 02

THOMAS OF WALSINGHAM [*d.* 1422] Hist. Anglic. [1272–1422], *and* Gesta Abb. [793–1411] —*ut* **F** § 17**, *s.n.* Chronica

THOMPSON [Sir] E. Maunde [ed.] Chronicon Angliæ auct. Monacho quodam S. Albani [1328–88] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 74
Gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of EDWARD III.

WALTER OF HEMINGBURGH [Hemingford; *d.* 1347] Chronicle —*ut* **F** § 20 [1048–1346]
DE WAURIN, Jehan [*d.* 1474; ed.] Recueil des Chroniques et Anchiennes Istories —*ut* **F** § 16
WHETHAMSTEDE [*or* BOSTOCK], Jno. [*d.* 1465] Registrum [1456–61] —*v.* **F** § 17** *s.t.* Cronica
WILLIAMS, B. [ed.] Henrici V Gesta auctore Capellano in Exercitu Regio 8° Engl. Hist. S. 46

Source-Books

ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] Edw. III & his Wars: 1327–60 [Eng. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.] 1/ 16° Nutt 87
DURHAM, F. H. [ed.] Engl. Hist. ill. fr. Orig. Sources: 1399–1485 [75c. Macm.] 2/6 s 8° Black 03
JONES, W. G. [ed.] York & Lancaster: 1399–1485 [35c. Macmillan] 1/ c 8° Bell 14
THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] Wars of York & Lancs: 1450–1485 [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Ws.] 1/ 16° Nutt 92
Law-Books: FORTESCUE (Sir J.; 1395–1485) De Laudibus —*ut* **D** § 5; Governance —**D** § 140
Governance of Eng.: one of first polit. bks. wr. in English; full of interest f. latter pt. of HY. VI's rn.

Letters: Cely Papers (The): ed. Malden s 4° Roy. Hist. Soc. (Milford) 00
Business corresp. of time of Wars of Roses by merchants engaged in the wool-trade.

ELLIS, Sir Hy. [ed.] Original Letters ill. of English History, 3 Ser. —*ut* **F** § 16 [Hy. V–Geo. III]
HINGESTON, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Coll. of Royal & Histor. Letters: 1399–1404 10/ r 8° Rolls Series
MONRO, Cecil [ed.] Letters of Marg. of Anjou, Bp Beckington + others [rn. of Hy. V–VI] s 4° Camden Soc. 63
*Paston Letters (The): ed. Dr. Jas. Gairdner, 4 vols. [1422–1509] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Constable [1787–1823] 08
Vol. iv [Intro. (350 pp.) and Supp.] separ., *pb.* 10/6. 4 v. $10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* These letters are genuine correspce. of a Norfolk family dur. Wars of Roses, relg. partly to domestic affairs, and partly to stirring events of time. They incl. State-papers, love-lrs., bailiff's accs., sentimental poems, etc., ea. exhaustively annot. in above edn. 1st edn., w. notes Jno. FENN, 1787–1823; abgd. A. RAMSAY, 1840–1; ed. J. GAIRDNER, 3 vols., w. 400 new Prs, 1872–5, repr. as above.
,, Library Edn. of Gairdner's edn., 6 vols. 75/ sq 8° Chatto 03
,, Selection, ed. Alice D. Greenwood 15/ 8° Bell 21
,, Selection, ed. M. D. Jones [45c. Macmillan] 1/ c 8° Camb. Pr.
SHILLINGFORD, Jno. Letters and Papers, ed. Stuart A. Moore 5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 71
SHILLINGFORD was mayor of Exeter 1447–50. His letters throw some light on pract. workg. of our institns. and admin. of law in rn. of HY. VI.

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] —*in his* L'rs of Kings, *ut* **F** § 16 [accs. of Sluys, Creçy, Harfleur, etc.]
STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] L'rs & Pprs. ill. of War of Engl. in Fce. dur. rn. of Hy. VI 2 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 61-4
,, [ed.] Narratives of Expulsion of Engl. fr. Normy. [1449–50] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 63
BLONDEL, *De Reductione Normanniae*; BERRY, *Recouvrement de Normandie*; *Conferences between Ambassadors of England and France.*

WILLIAMS, Rev. J. [ed.] Memorials of Reign of Henry VI, vols. I–II ea. 10/ 8° Rolls Series 72
Official correspondence of Thos. BEKYNTON, Bp of Bath and Wells.

Political Songs: KAIL (Dr J.; ed.) 26 Polit. and other Poems, Pt. i
[1400–21] 10/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 04
Derived fr. the Digby MS.; w. Introd. and glossarial index. Includes *Petty Job*.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Political Poems and Songs fr. Edward III to Henry VIII, 2 vols.
ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 59–61

Modern Writers: ABRAM (Dr A.) Social Eng. in 15th Cent. —*ut* **F** § 16

BROUGHAM, L'd [1778–1868] Hist. of Engl. und. Ho. of Lancaster *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] p 8° Black [52] 61

DENTON, Rev. Wm. England in 15th Cent. [wr. fr. orig. sources] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bell 88

EDWARDS, Owen M. History of England: 1272–1485 $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.*

FLEMMING, Jessie H. England under the Lancastrians [1399–1461] 12/6 8° Longman 21

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, Ser. i [*ut* **F** § 1]: on Fch. wars of Edw. III and of Hy. V

GAIRDNER, Jas. Houses of Lancaster & York [Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 16° Longman [74] 96

,, Lollards, *and* Hist. Elem. in Shakesp.'s Falstaff—*in his* Studies in Eng. Hist., *ut* **F** § 16

GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs J. R.] Town Life in the 15th Cent., 2 v. 20/ (2 v. in 1, $4) 8° Macm. [94] 08
A clear and compreh. acc. (bas. on best sources) of per. wh. saw transformn. of Eng. fr. a purely agric. country into a land of indust. town-communities. Chiefly Bristol, Coventry, Exeter, Lynn, Norw., Ntghm., S'hampton., Cinque Ports. Useful notes and refs.

HARTWRIGHT, Hy The Story of the House of Lancaster [popular] 9/ c 8° Stock 97

HUGHES, Dorothy Social & Constit. Tendencies in Early Yrs. of Edw. III 2/6 8° Hodder 15

JUSSERAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in Middle Ages [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 14

OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. Hist. of Eng. fr. Acc. of Rich. II– Death of Rich. III: 1377–1485 =
Hunt + Poole, Hist. of Eng., v. iv, *ut* **F** § 16
A spirited and very readable narr., full of swing and flow, based on wide readg. and research. 3 maps.

PEARSON, C. H. Engl. Hist. in 14th Cent. [excellent short hist.] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 76

*RAMSAY, Sir Jas. H. Genesis of Lancaster, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 30/ ($10.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 14
Vols. v–vi of his *Scholar's Hist. of Engl.* [*ut* **F** § 16]. Covers the rns. of EDW. II, EDW. III, RICH. I [1307–99].

* ,, Lancaster & York: a cent. of Engl. Hist., 2 v.; maps & ill.
30/ ($10.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 92
Vols. vii–viii of his *Scholar's Hist.*, completg. the wk., tho' it was the first pubd. of the ser. It is a hist. rather of the 'drum and trumpet' order; but full of minute and careful indep. study, bas. on fullest use of stand. authorities, local hists. and other sources (prtd. and MS.), as well as on personal exam. of localities. Maps, ill., pedigrs. and battle-plans. W. long list of authorities and copious liter. refs. in footnotes. 1399–1485.

ROWLEY, J. Rise of People and Growth of Parlt. —*ut* **F** § 20 [1215–1485]

THORNLEY, Isobel D. England under the Yorkists: 1466–1485 9/6 ($3.35) 8° Longman 20

*TREVELYAN, Geo. M. England in the Age of Wycliffe; 3 maps 6/ ($2) 8° Longman [99] 09
Gives an excellent general picture of English society, politics, and religion, recountg. leading events of period.

*VICKERS, K. H. England in the Later Middle Ages —*ut* **F** § 20

*WYLIE, Dr Jas. H. [*d.* 1914] Hist. of Eng. under Hy. IV, 4 v.
i, 10/6; ii, *o.p.*; iii–iv ea. 15/ 8° Longman 84–98
An elaborate, minute, and noteworthy wk., full of learning and research—paraphrasg. the chrons. of other contemp. authorities, addg. notes and refs. to sources most fully, formg. a useful bk. for purposes of histor. study, but somewhat tedious for ordinary reading. Appendices, glossary, index.

* ,, The Rn. of Hy. V, v. i–ii [1413–6; Macm., *N.Y.*] 25/ ($9); 30/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 14; 19
Designed to occupy 4 vols.; a mine of research on the social life of the time.

England in time of Chaucer —*v.* **K** § 24, *s.v.* Chaucer

Agincourt, Battle of (1415): DRAYTON, Mich. [1563–1631] Battle of Agincourt, ed. Dr R. Garnett
6/ c 8° Chiswick Press 93
A pretty repr., w. good Introd. and notes. The wk. itself is a rhymed chronicle, followg. HOLINSHED'S *Chronicles* [*ut* **F** § 22].

Black Death [prevailed in Europe 1348–51] —*v. also* **H*** § 1, *s.v.* History

CREIGHTON, Dr C. —*in his* Epidemics in Britain, 2 v. —*ut* **H*** § 1 [medical pt. of view]

FLEMMING, G. —*in his* Animal Plagues: hist., nature, preventn., 2 v. —*ut* **H*** § 1

*GASQUET, Dom F. A. The Black Death of 1348 and 1349 [$2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Bell [93] 08
1st edn. pb. *sub tit. The Gt. Pestilence*: 1348–9. A learned monogr., treated historically rather th. econom., as has generally been case before. Traces orig. of pestilence in East and its progr. thro' Eur. to Br. Isl., drawg. graphic pict. of appalling mortality it caused, and esp. of its relig. and eccles. effects and their conseqs.

HECKER, Dr J. F. C. The Black Death in the Fourteenth Century [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 33

HECKER, Dr J. F. C. Black Death & Dancing Mania [repr. fr. ab.; Natl. Lib.] 6d. (30c.) 18° Cassell 88

,, —*in his* Epidemics of the Middle Ages [tr.], *ut* **H*** § 1

JESSOPP, Dr Aug. The Black Death in E. Ang. —*in his* Coming of the Friars, *ut* **F** § 14

LEVETT, A. E. Black Death on Estates of See Wincs. —*in* vol. v *of* Oxf. Studs., *ut* **F** § 16

MODE, P. G. Influence of Black Death on the Engl. Monasteries 75c. 8° Banta Pb.Co., *Menasha* 16

Creçy; Calais (1346): WROTTESLEY (Gen. G.) Creçy & Calais fr. Orig. Recds. 30/ i 8° Harrison 98
Much accur. detail resp. the battle and the siege; fr. Rec. Off. recds. Col. illns. Only 100 prin.

Economic Hist. *v. also* Hundred Years' War (TERRY), *inf., and* **D** § 117*

UNWIN, Geo. [ed.] Finance & Trade under Edward III [$5 Longman] 15/ 8° Mancs. U P. 18

Hundred Years War (1337–1453)

OMAN, C. W. C. Eng. & the Hundred Years War [schl.-bk.; 50c. Scrib.] 1/ 12° Blackie 98

TERRY, Schuyler B. Financing the Hundred Years War: 1337–60 6/ 8° Constable 14

Invasion of France (1369-60): EMERSON (O. F.) Chaucer's First Military Service —*ut* **K** § 24

Jack Cade's Rebellion (1450)

KRIEHN (Dr G.) The Engl. Rising in 1450 [Dr's diss., wr. in Engl.] 2.50 m. 8° Hertz, *Strassburg* 92

ORRIDGE, B. B. [ed.] Illns. of J. Cade's Rebn.: fr. researches in Guildhall *subs.* 21/ 4° *priv.pr.* 69

Lollards —*v.* **A** § 62. Additions:—

*GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. Lollardy & Reformn., vol. iii; vol. iv [posth. ed. Dr W. Hunt] ea. 10/6 ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 11; 13

Peasants' Revolt (Wat Tyler's Rebellion) (1381)

HOARE, C. M. [Mrs. Ivo HOOD] —*in her* History of an East Anglian Soke, *ut* **F** § 17***

OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. The Great Revolt of 1381; 2 maps 8/6 ($2.90) 8° Clar. Pr. 06
Best text-b. on subject. Bas. on A. REVILLE's (unfin.) *Soulèvemt. d.Travailleurs de 'l Anglet. en* 1381. Apps. of docs.

POWELL, Edg. The Rising in East Anglia in 1381 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Camb. Pr. 96
A colln. of hitherto unpub. docums.; w. App. of Suffolk Poll Tax Lists for 1381.

,, + TREVELYAN (G. M.) [eds.] The Peasants' Rising and Lollards —*ut* **A** § 62

TREVELYAN, Geo. M. —*in his* England in the Age of Wyclife, *ut sup.*

Perth Incident (1396): MACLAGLAN (Dr R. C.) The Perth Incident of 1396 5/ 8° Blackwood 05
An investign. into early recds. and *personnel* of battle of Highlanders fought on Inch of Perth (*Fair Maid of Perth*).

Poictiers, Battle of (1356): BELLOC (Hilaire) British Battles: Poitiers 1/ c 8° Rees 13

Rouen, Siege of (1418): [PAGE, Jno.] Siege of Rouen —*in* Gairdner [ed.] Hist. Collns., *sup.*

Statute of Labourers: PUTNAM (Dr Bertha) Enforcemt. of S. of L.: 1349–59 $4 8° Columb. U. P. 09

Treaties —*v.* **F** § 15; **Trials** —*v.* **D** § 6

Universities, Rise of —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. (HUBER); *s.v.* Oxford (*esp.* ANSTEY's *Munimenta*)

Wars of the Roses [1455–85]

EVANS, H. T. Wales & the Wars of the Roses; 3 maps [$3 Macm.] 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 15

MOWAT, R. B. The Wars of the Roses: 1377–1471 [$2 Appleton] 6/ c 8° Lockwood 14

OMAN, C. W. C. —*in his* Political History of England: 1377–1485, *ut sup.*

ROGERS, W. H. H. Strife of the Roses and Days of Tudors in West; ill. 12/6 8° Commin, *Ex.* 90
Approaches hist. fr. pt.-of-v. of monum. relics of 15 c. w. wh. churches in W. of Eng. abound, going minutely into family hists.

Biography: *Collectively*

HOOK, Dn W. F. Lives of the Abps. of Canterbury, vol. v. —*ut* **A** § 62
Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean.

MAURICE, C. E. Lives of Engl. Pop. Leaders in Mid. Ages, v. ii *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° King 75
Tyler, Ball, Oldcastle.

Individually —*v.* **A** § 62 *for* Beaufort, Morton, Payne, Wiclif, Wykeham

Beaufort, Marg. [mother of Hy. VII; 1441–1509]

DOMVILLE, L'y Marg. The King's Mother [$1.25 Benziger] 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 99

Edward III [1312–77]

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Edward III —*in his* Historical Essays, v. i, *ut* **F** § 1: an excellent essay

LONGMAN, Wm. Hist. of Life & Times of Edw. III, 2 v.; ill. [stand.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longm. 69

MACKINNON, Prf. Jas. History of Edward the Third (1327–77) 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 00
A full and conscientious study, bas. on offic. documts. and chronicles: brightly written.

WARBURTON, W. Edward III [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 ($1) 16° Longman [75] 76

Edward the Black Prince [1330–76]: CHANDOS' HERALD. Life of the Black Prince, ed. Mild. K. Pope + Elean. C. Lodge 25/ ($7.75) 4° Clar. Pr. 10
A poem by the anon. but famous 14-cent. Herald of Jno. CHANDOS, contg. life and feats of Bl. Pr'ce. It is one of most val. authorities on cert. episodes of 100 Yrs'. War. Prev. ed. by (1) Dr H. O. COXE (Roxb. Club '42: a rare bk.], givg. a liter. reprodn. of MS., (2) Fr. MICHEL, in an unsuccessf. 'critical text,' w. Eng. tr. [50/ 4° Quaritch '83]. Pres. ed. gives in par. cols. transcript of MS. and an approximn. to poem as wr. by author, addg. literal tr. Introduced by linguistic and phonet. study, hist. Introd.; folld. by notes, gloss., index.

CREIGHTON, Louise The Black Prince [popular; $1 Longman] 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76

DUNN-PATTISON, R. P. The Black Prince; ill. & maps [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Methuen 10

Edward IV [1442–83]: STRATFORD (Laur.) Edw. IV [Makers of Natl. Hist.] 3/6 c 8° Pitman 10

Gloucester, Humphrey, D'ke of [y'est son of Hy. IV & Regt. f. Hy. VI; 1391–1447]

VICKERS, Kenneth H. Life of Humphrey, D'ke of Gloucester; ports. 15/ 8° Constable 07
Impartial and thoro' life of the Protector and humanist. Best pt. deals w. him as patron of l'rs, founder of Oxf. Univ. Lib., and pioneer of Renaissance in England.

Hawkwood, Sir Jno. [*d.* 1393]: TEMPLE-LEADER (J.) + MARCOTTI (G.) Story of a Condottiere [tr.]; ill. *o.p.* r 8° Unwin 89

Henry V [1388–1422] —*v. also* Holinshed, *sup.*

CHURCH, Rev. A. J. Henry the Fifth [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) Macmillan [89] 91

EWALD, A. C. The Truth of Henry V —*in his* Stories fr. the State Papers, *ut* F § 16

KINGSFORD, C. L. Henry V, the Typical Mediæv. Hero; ill. [Her. of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 01

,, [ed.] Life of King Henry V; w. intros., notes & gloss. 8/6 ($2.90) 8° Clar. Pr. 11
The first Life of the King, wr. 1513 by anon. author kn. as 'The Translator of Livius.' Tho' cited by STOW, HOLINSHED, and HEARNE, bk. has hitherto evaded discovery.

MOWAT, R. B. Henry V [$2.50 Houghton, *Boston*] 7/6 8° Constable 20

TOWLE, G. M. Hist. of Henry V, King of England *o.p.* [*pb.* $2.50] 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 66

TYLER, J. E. Life of Henry of Monmouth, 2 vols. [stand.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 38

Henry VI [1421–71]

JAMES, M. R. Henry VI 5/ 8° Camb. Pr. 19

John of Gaunt [1340–99] Register, ed. Syd. Armitage-Smith, 2 v. 8° Roy. Hist. Soc. 11

ARMITAGE-SMITH, Syd. John of Gaunt; maps & ill. [$7.20 Scrib.] 18/ 8° Constable 04
An important bk.; brilliant and thorough—the first biography of JOHN OF GAUNT.

Margaret of Anjou [consort of Hy. VI; 1425–82]

HOOKHAM, Mary Anne Life and Times of Margaret of Anjou, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 72

Philippa of Hainault [consort of Edw. III; 1314–69]

HARDY, Blanche C. Philippa of Hainault and her Times; ports. 10/6 8° Longman 10

Richard II [1367–1400] —*v. also* Holinshed, *sup.*

O'LEARY, De Lacy England under Richard II 2/6 8° Simpkin 08

RANKINE, Reg. The Marquis d'Agenson; and Richard II 10/6 8° Longman 01
2 ess., wr. f. Loth. Prize: (1) on philosr. who was Louis XV's minister; (2) on causes of R's fall.

WALLON, Henri A. Richard II, 2 vols. [in French; a very useful book] 8° *Paris* 64

Richard III [1450–85]

GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. Life and Reign of Richard III; 2 ports. [$2.25 Macm.] 8/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. [78] 98
Makes out best case f. R., supportg. SHAKESP.'s view. Added is story of Perkin WARBECK, fr. orig. docs.

HALSTED, Carol. A. Life of Richard III, 2 vols. [opp. view to Shakespeare's] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman 44

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of Rich. III and some of his Contemps., 2 v. 12/ 8° Gibgs. [62] 01
1 v., $2.50 Page, *Boston*. Appended is a *Historical Drama of the Battle of Bosworth.*

LEGGE, A. O. The Unpopular King, 2 v. [defence of Richard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Ward & Downey 85

MARKHAM, Sir Clements R. Rich. III: his life & character [$3.50 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Sm. & Elder 06
An ingenious attempt to whitewash R.: considers Hy. VII, not R., murdered EDW. V and his bro'.

MORE, Thos. [1478–1535] History of King Richard III, ed. Dr J. R. Lumby; w. notes and gloss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Camb. Pr. [1572] 83

Warbeck, Perkin [1474–99] —*v.* Gairdner's Richard III, *ut sup.*

Warwick, Rich. Beauchamp, Earl of [1382–1439]: DILLON (Visc.) + HOPE (W. H. St. J.) Pageant of Birth, Life, and Death of R. B. E. of Warw.: 55 pl. illg. Warw. Pageant 21/ ($7) 4° Longm. 14

Warwick, Rich. Neville, Earl of ['the last of the Barons', 'the King-maker'; 1428–71].

OMAN, Prf. C. W. Warwick, the King-maker [Engl. Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) Macm. [91] 05

Whittington, Sir Rich. [*d.* 1423]: BESANT (Sir W.) + RICE (J.) Whittington *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Chatto [81] 94

LYSON, S. —*in his* The Model Merchant of the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Hamilton 60

For derivation of his *cat* from Fch. word *achat*, *v.* MAX MÜLLER'S *Lectures on Science of Lang.* Ser. ii, p. 552 [*ut* **K** § 96].

22: HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1485–1603: HENRY VII TO ELIZABETH

Bibliography

LINCOLN'S INN: Catalogue of the Pamphlets: 1506–1700 4° *priv. prin.* Chiswick Pr. 09

LINDSEY, J. S. Brief Tudor–Stuart Book-List: 1485–1714 2/6 4° Heffer, *Camb.* 14

Sources: *Calendars, Documents*, etc.

Acts of the Lords Auditors of Causes and Complaints: 1466–94 —*ut* **F** § 21

Acts of the Lords of Council in Civil Causes: 1478–95 —*ut* **F** § 21

ORDN. SURV. OFF. Facsimiles of National MSS. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1066 to Qu. Anne]

Calendar of Borders of Eng. & Scot. in Pub. Rec. Off: ed. J. Bain, 2 v. ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 94–6

,, of Carew P'prs. [Lamb. Pal.]: ed. Brewer + Bullen, 6v. [1515–1624] ea. 15/ i 8° R. S. 67–73

,, of Inquisitiones post Mortem, Ser. ii: Hy. VII, vols. i–ii —*ut* **F** § 16

,, of Letter Books at the Guildhall —*ut* **F** § 16 [1275–1497]

,, of Letters, Desps. and St. P'prs rel. to Negcns. bet. Eng. and Sp. at Simancas, etc.: ed. Bergenroth + Hume + Tyler, 10 v. [1485–1552] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 62–14

,, of L'rs and St. P'prs rel. to Eng. Affs. at Simancas: ed. Hume, 4 v. [1558–1603] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 92–9

,, of L'rs and P'prs, For. and Dom., of Hy. VIII in Pub. Rec. Off.: ed. Brewer + Gairdner + Brodie, vols. i–xxi (2 Pts.) [1509–47] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 62–10

,, of Patent Rolls, Hy. VII: ed. J. G. Black + R. H. Brodie, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1485–1509]

,, of State P'prs, Dom. Ser., of Edw. VI to Jas. I: ed. R. Lemon + Mary E. Green, 12 v. [1547–1625] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 56–72

,, of State P'prs, For. Ser., of Edw. VI: ed. W. B. Turnbull [1547–53] 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 61

,, of State P'prs, For. Ser. of Mary: ed. W. B. Turnbull [1553–8] 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 61

,, of State P'prs, For. Ser., of Eliz. in Pub. Rec. Off.: ed. J. Stevenson + A. J. Crosby + A. J. Butler, vols. i–xix [1558–85] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 63–16

,, of State P'prs rel. to Eng. Affs. in Vatican, v. i [1558–71] 15/ r 8° Rolls Series 17

,, of State P'prs in Milan —*ut* **F** § 16 [1385–1618]

,, of State P'prs and MSS. in Venice, etc., v. ii–ix —*ut* **F** § 16 [1509–1603]
viii is of spec. interest: covers per. of Span. Arm. and conts. full repts. sent fr. Spain by Venet. ambassrs. to the Govt.

,, of Treasury P'prs in Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, v. i —*ut* **F** § 24 [1557–1696]

CARR, C. T. [ed.] Select Charters of Trading Companies: 1530–1707 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 13

CLARK, J. W. [ed.] Letters Patent of Elizabeth & James I [75c. Macm.] 2/6 8° Camb. Pr. 07

Coventry Leet-Book, or Mayor's Register, ed. Mary D. Harris, 4 v. —*ut* **F** § 21 [1420–1555]

CRAWFORD, Earl of [ed.] Hd.-List of Proclamatns., v. i [1509–1714] i 8° *priv. prin.* (Aberd. U.P.) 93
[*Bibl. Lindesiana.*] Only 50 prtd. Conts. ab. 5,500 entries, furnishg. in order titles or gen. hdgs. of every roy. proclamn. known, w. date and regnal yr., and indicn. in wh. it may be found of the ten libraries consulted.

Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisit. post Mortem —*ut* **F** § 16 [Edw. I – Chas. I]

FRERE, Dr W. H. [ed.] Visitn. Arts. & Injunctns. of Per. of Reformn., 3v. £4 r 8° Alcuin Cl. (Longm.) 10
i: conts. exhaust. Index, w. import. Intro., tracg. hist. of eccles. visitns. fr. earliest times to end of Mid. Ages; ii–iii give texts of all Royal and Episc. Visitns. and Injunctns. 1536–75.

GROSS, Prf. C. [ed.] Select Cases concerning the Law Merchant, vol. i —*ut* **D** § 5 [1270–1628]

HAMILTON, A. H. A. [ed.] Quarter Sessions fr. Qu. Eliz. to Qu. Anne —*ut* **D** § 5

Hamilton Papers: ed. Jos. Bain, 2 vols. [1532–90] ea. 15/ r 8° Scot. Recd. Pub. 90–2
L'rs and pprs. ill. of polit. relns. of Engl. and Scotl. in 16 cent. Formerly in possn. of D'ke of Hamilton; now in B.M.

Henry VIII: State P'prs of rn. of Hy. VIII: 11 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Rolls Series 30–52
i: *Domestic Correspce.*; ii–iii: *Correspce. rel. to Ireland*; iv–v: *Correspce. rel. to Scotland*; vi–xi: *Correspce. w. other Courts.*

LEADAM, I. S. [ed.] The Domesday of Inclosures: 1517–18, 2 v. 18° R. Hist. S. (Longm.) 97
Prints (fr. Lansdowne MS.) extant returns of 1517 for Berks, Bucks., Chesh., Essex, Leics., Lincs., Northants, Oxf., and Warw., and that of 1518 for Beds., w. Introd. for ea. county, and copious footnotes. 'Domesday' is merely a fanciful (tho' convenient) title, derived fr. resemblance of these Inquisis. to those on wh. w. based the great Domesday returns of 1086.

,, [ed.] Select Cases in Court of Requests —*ut* **D** § 5 [1497–1569]

,, [ed.] Select Pleas of Court of Star Chamber, vol. i —*ut* **D** § 5 [rn. of Hy. VII]

MARSDEN, R. G. [ed.] Select Pleas in the Admiralty —*ut* **D** § 5 [1390–1602]

OPPENHEIM, M. [ed.] Naval Accs. and Inventories of rn. of Hy. VII 8° Navy Records Soc. 96

PEEL, Dr A. [ed.] Seconde Parte of a Register, 2 v. [$6.50 Macm.] 21/ 8° Camb. Pr. 15
A Calendar of MSS. und. above title intended f. pub. by Puritans *c.* 1593; now in Dr Williams' Lib.

Privy Coun.: Procdgs. & Ordinances [1386–1542], *and* Acts [1543–1604]—*ut* **F** § 16; Colon S. **F** § 33

Privy Seal of Scotland: Register —*v.* **F** §§ 36–7

*PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constitl. Documts. illustr. of rns. of Elizabeth and James I [1558–1625] 10/6 ($2.60) c 8° Clar. Pr. [94] 13

Rutland Papers: ed. W. Jerdan [ill. of cts. and times of Hy. VII & VIII] 3/ s 4° Camden Soc. 42

Stanley Papers: ed. Thos. Heywood + Can. F. R. Raines, 3 Pts. in 5 vols. s 4° Chetham S. 53–67
Pt. i: *Earls of Derby and Verse-wrs. of 16 and 17 Cents.*; ii: *Derby Househ. Bks.*; iii (3 v.): *Devotns. and Miscells. of 7th E. of Derby.*

STEELE, Robt. [ed.] Tudor & Stuart Proclamations: 1485–1714, 2 v. 105/ ($34) r 4° Cl. Pr. 10
Vol. i: *England*; ii: *Scotland and Ireland.* Calendared under the direction of the Earl of CRAWFORD.

STRATON, Chas. R. [ed.] Survey of Lands of Wm., 1st E. of Pembroke, 2 v. 4° Roxburghe Club 09
Transfd. fr. vellum rolls in possn. of Earl of PEMBROKE. Throws light on land-tenure in 1562. Intro. (83 pp.); facs., ports.

*TANNER, Dr J. R. [ed.] Tudor Constitutional Documents [Macm., *N.Y.*] 37/6 8° Camb. Un. Pr. 22
Chronicles, Books, Tracts, etc.

ANDRÉ OF TOULOUSE Hist. Regis Hen. VII, ed. J. Gairdner [incls. other contemp. memls.] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58

ARBER, Edw. [ed.] English Garner—*ut* **K** § 89: POLLARD (A. F.; ed.) Tudor Tracts [1532–88]
Prose narratives of battles, popular movements, and other incidents of the 16th century.

BACON, L'd [1587–1657] Hist. of Rn. of Hy. VII, ed. J. R. Lumby [90c. Macm.] 3/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [1622] 89
A piece of special pleading in favour of kingcraft: dedic. to Pr'ce CHARLES in rn. of JAMES I. Notes.

BAGSHAW, Dr Christoph. [*d.* 1625] True Relation of Faction begun at Wisbech —*ut* **A** § 97 *s.n.* LAW (p. 253)

CAMPBELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.] Matls. for Hist. of Rn. of Hy. VII; 2 v. ea. 10/ i 8° Rolls Series 73–7

Chronicle of Queen Jane and First Two Years of Qu. Mary s 4° Camden Soc. 05
By an unnamed official who was in London at that time.

GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. [ed.] Memorials of Hy. VII [a variety of documts.] 15/ r 8° Rolls Series 58

,, [ed.] Three Fifteenth-Century Chronicles 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 80

HALL, Edw. [*d.* 1547] Chronicle of Hy. VIII: 1509–47, ed. C. Whibley, 2 v. 32/ s 4° Jack, *Ed.* 04
With Intro. and 2 fronts. Repr. of *Triumphant Reigne of Kyng Hy. VIII*, fr. 1550 ed. of HALL'S *Union of Noble and Illustre Famelies of Lancastre and York* [1542], contg. graphic contemp. pict. of pomps, pageants, and soc. life of nobility of day.

*HARRISON, Can. Wm. [1536–93] Descrn. of Eng. in Shaksp.'s Youth, ed. Furnivall, 4 Pts. 8° N. Shaksp. Soc. [1577] 77–08
Orig. pt. of HOLINSHED'S *Chron.* [*ut* **F** § 16]: one of the most trusted and quoted authorities on condn. of Engl. in ELIZ.'S and SHAKESP.'S days. This edn. conts. enlarged reprodn. of NORDEN'S *Map of London* [1593] and some foldg. pls.

,, Elizn. Eng., ed. Lothrop Withington [Camelot Ser.] 1/6 16° Walt. Scott [1577] *n.d.* (99)
Abgd. fr. his *Descrn. of Eng*, ed. F. J. FURNIVALL, whose Pref. is reprd. here. (*V.* also **K** § 24, *s.v.* Shakespeare).

HENSLOWE, Pp. [*d.* 1616] Diary ; *and* Papers —*ut* **I** § 135 [stage in Elizab.'s rn.]

HENTZNER, Paul [16 cent.] Travels in Eng. dur. rn. of Eliz. 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1629] 89
Orig. wr. in Latin 1598. First tr. for Hor. Walpole by Rich. BENTLEY, son of Dr Bentley in 1757. Conts. a vivid pict. of ELIZ.'s Court.

HERBERT OF CHERBURY, L'd [1582–1648] Autobiography —*ut* **C** § 34

HOLINSHED, Raph. [*d.* 1580] Chronicles of Engl., Scotland, and Ireland —*ut* **F** § 18

HUME, Maj. M. A. S. [tr.] Chronicle of Rn. of Henry VIII and Edward VI 6/ c 8° Bell 89
Tr. of Span. MS. of 17 cent., by an unknown writer, narratg. course of events in Engl. 1527–49 ; w. useful notes and index.

KNYVETT, Sir Hy. Defence of the Realme ; Intro. C. Hughes 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Clar. Pr. 06
[Tud. and Stuart Lib.] A ppr. drawn up for submissn. to ELIZ. Now first prtd. fr. MS. (1596).

LEICESTER, Rob. Dudl., Earl of [1532–88] Qu. Eliz., Amy Robsart, and E. of Warwick 7/6 ($2.50) 4° Longman [1641] 04
Repr. of LEYCESTER'S scarce wk. entitled *The Commonwealth* (1641), ed. F. J. BURGOYNE.

MACHYN, Hy. [1498–1563] Diary, ed. J. G. Nichols [1550–63] s 4° Camden Soc. 48

MONMOUTH, Rob. Carey, 1st E. of [1560–1639] Memoirs, ed. G. H. Powell [Kg's Classics] 1/6 16° Chatto [05]

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535] Utopia [1551] —*v.* **D** § 134, *s.v.* Ideal Commonwealths

NICHOLS, J. G. [ed.] Chron. of Qu. Jane [by 'A Resident in Tower of Lond.'] s 4° Camd. S. 59

*POLLARD, Prf. A. F. [ed.] The Rn. of Hy. VII fr. Contemp. Wrs., 3 v. ea. 10/6 ($3) c 8° Lgm. 13–4
[Univ. Lond. Hist. Ser.] i: *Narr. Extrs.* ; ii: *Constit., Soc., and Econ. Hist.* ; iii: *Diplom., Eccles. Affrs., Ired.*

POLYDORE VERGIL [1470–1555] Historia Anglica —*v.* **F** § 21

Relation, or rather True Acc., of Isl. of Eng. *c.* 1500, tr. s 4° Camden Soc. 47
Notes on customs of people of Eng., Wales, Scotl., and of roy. revenues und. HY. VII. Authorship (Ital.) unknown.

S., W. Discourse of the Common Weal of this Realm —*ut* **D** § 119 [wr. 1565]

SMITH, Sir Thos. [1513–77] De Rep. Angl., ed. L. Alston [$1.25 Macm.] 4/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [1583] 07
Intro. F. W. MAITLAND. A Tudor bk. on Eng. constn., widely read in both its Lat. forms dur. 17 cent.

SPONT, Alf. [ed.] Letters and Papers rel. to War w. France : 1512–3 ; ill. 8° Navy R. S. 98

STARKEY, Thos. [1499–1538] Eng. in Rn. of Hy. VIII, 2 Pts. 20/ 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 78 ; 71
Pt. i, ed. S. J. HERRTAGE, 12/ ; ii, ed. J. M. COWPER, 8/. A dialogue betw. Card. POLE and LUPSET, mainly on condn. of Engl.

STOW, Jno. [1525–1605] Annales, or General Chronicle f° *London* [1580] 1615
,, Summarie of English Chronicles 16° *London* [1561] 1604
,, Survey of London and Westminster —*ut* **E** § 17

STUBBES, Pp. [Puritan ; 1555–1610] The Anatomy of the Abuses in England ; 2 vols. ill. 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1583] 79–82
Supplies a curious picture of the amusements and social customs of the day.

TUSSER, Thos. [1515–80] 500 Points of Gd. Husbandry, ed. W. Payne + S. J. Herrtage 12/6 8° E. E. T. S. [1580] 78
Prev. ed. Dr W. MAVOR, 8° *Lond.* 1812. Exhibits a good picture of agric., manners, and customs of 16-cent. Engld.

WRIOTHESLEY, C. [1508–62] Chronicle of England, ed. W. D. Hamilton, 2 vols. [1485–1559] s 4° Camden Soc. 75–7

Ballads —*v.* **K** § 65, *and inf.*, *s.v.* Span. Armada ; *Early Law* —*v.* **D** § 5

Letters

BOWES, Rob. [ambsr. of Eliz. to Ct. of Scotl.] Corresp., ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 42

COPLEY, Sir Thos. [1534–84] L'rs to Q. Eliz. & her Mins., ed. R. C. Christie 4° Roxburghe Club 97
COPLEY was one of leaders of the R.-C. fugitives fr. penal laws of ELIZ. ; created baron by HENRI III. L'rs (1572–84) wr. fr. Low Countries and Frce., mostly to BURLEIGH and WALSINGHAM.

DERBY, 3rd Earl of [1508–72] Corresp., ed. T. N. Toller [24–31 Hy. VIII] s 4° Chetham Soc. 90

ELLIS, Sir Hy. [ed.] Original Letters illustr. of English History, 3 Series —*ut* **F** § 16

GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. [ed.] L'rs & P'prs ill. of rns. of Rich. III & Hy. VII, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 21

MUMBY, F. A. [ed.] —*v.* Qu. Elizabeth ; *and* Henry VIII, *inf.*

NEWDIGATE-NEWDEGATE, L'y [ed.] Gossip fr. a Muniment Room 7/6 16° Nutt 97
'Passgs. in lives of Anne and Mary FYTTON,' 1574–1618 ; deriv. fr. family-l'rs preserv. at Arbury, Warwicks.

*Paston Letters —*ut* **F** § 21 [of first-rate importce. to end of rn. of Hy. VII]

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Letters of Kings —*ut* **F** § 16

Modern Writers

BREWER (J. S.) Rn. of Hy. VIII: fr. orig. docs., ed. Jas. Gairdner, 2 v. [to 1530] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Murray 84
Orig. pubd. as Prefaces to four vols. of *Calendar of L'rs and Pprs. of rn. of Hy. VIII, ut sup.*

BURKE, S. Hub. Historical Portraits of Tudor Dynasty and Reformn. Period, 4 v. —*ut* **A** § 6

BUSCH, Prf. Wilh. England under the Tudors [tr.], vol. i *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Innes 95
i: Henry VII. Orig. Germ. designed to occupy 6 v. (Cotta, *Stuttg.* 93 *sqq.*). A valuable wk., learned and dull, and crowded w. facts: of spec. importce. f. for. policy and internatl. relns., tho' weak in perspective. Based partly on new sources in archives of Germ. States, etc.

BUTLER, Sir Geoff. Studs. in Statecraft: biogr. & bibliogr. [16 c.; $4 Macm.] 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 21

CHAMBERS, E. K. Notes on Hist. of Revels Office und. Tudors 3/6 c 8° Bullen 06
Traces fortunes of success. Masters, Sergts., Yeomen, and Clerk Comptrollers: incomes and (often) characters.

CHEYNEY, Prf. E. P. Hist. of Eng. fr. Armada to d. of Eliz., v. i $3.50 (16/) 8° Longman 14
To occupy 2 v., 1st. occup. w. milit. hist. to 1595 and hist. of explorn. and commerce to d. of ELIZ. Told in plain, straightfd. way

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors —*ut* **A** § 112

CREIGHTON, [Bp] Mandell Age of Eliz. [Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman 76
,, Tudors & the Reformn. [1485–1603; Ep.Eng.Hist.] 9d (30c.) 18° Lgmn76
,, Early Renaissance in England [Rede Lecture] 2/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 95

EINSTEIN, Lewis Tudor Ideals [bas. on orig. sources] 14/ 8° Bell 21
Traces growth of polit. and soc. ideals of Engl. in 16 cent., likeng. condns. to those of our day.

*FISHER, Herb. A. L. Hist. of Eng. fr. accn. of Hy. VII to d. of Hy. VIII: 1485–1547 = vol. v of Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16
The only work wh. gives complete account of HENRY VIII's rn. based upon the most recent information.

FROUDE, J. A. Hist. of England, 12 v. [1530–88; Silv. Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [56-69]92–3
Also 10 v. [Everym. Lib.] ea. 1/ s 8° Dent (ea. 35c. Dutton, *N.Y.*). Fr. Fall of WOLSEY to Defeat of Span. Armada. Wr. w. much liter. skill—vivacious, perspicuous sympath., but somewhat paradoxical and one-sided. Of spec. value on HY. VIII, whom he regards as a pure-minded, patriotic king, and whose name he, at any rate to some extent, rescues fr. obloquy: and also on ELIZ., whose pers. char. he deprecates.

GOOCH, G. P. Polit. Thought in Eng. fr. Bacon to Halifax [Home U. L.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Wms. 14

HALLAM, Hy. —*in his* Constitutional History of England —*ut* **F** § 17 [1485–1760]

HINDS, Allen B. Making of the Engl. of Elizab. 4/6 c 8° Rivington 95

INNES, Arth. D. England under Tudors = v. iv of Oman [ed.] Hist. of Eng. —*ut* **F** § 16
A competent, succinct, and readable bk. on this troubled epoch, suitable for the General Reader.

KENNEDY, Prf. W. P. M. [R.-C.] Studies in Tudor History 5/ c 8° Constable 16
,, Parish Life under Queen Elizabeth 1/ c 8° Herder 14

LAW, Dr Thos. G. Conflicts between Jesuits and Seculars in rn. of Elizabeth —*ut* **A** § 97

LUMSDEN, C. B. The Dawn of Modern England 9/ ($3) 8° Longman 10
A valuable attempt to determine the general principle th. underlay the Reformation. Covers yrs. 1509–25.

MOBERLY, Rev. C. E. The Early Tudors [Hy. VII–VIII; Ep. Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Lgm.87

POLLARD, Prf. A. F. England under the Protector Somerset 6/ c 8° Kegan Paul 00
An attempt, founded on thoro' examn. of authorities, to whitewash SOMERSET. Interestg., scholarly; of some importce.

,, Hist. of Eng. fr. acc. of Ed. VI to d. of Eliz.: 1547–1603 = vol. vi of Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16

v. RANKE, Leop. —*in his* Hist. of Engl. [*ut* **F** § 23] *and* Hist. of the Popes [*ut* **A** § 98]

v. RAUMER, F. L. G. —*in his* Political Hist. of Eng. dur. 16–18 Cents. [tr.], *ut* **F** § 23

ROGERS, W. H. H. Strife of Roses & Days of Tudors in West —*ut* **F** § 21, *s.v.* Wars of Roses

SEELEY, Sir Jno. Growth of British Policy, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 33 [Eliz., Cromwell, Wm. III]

STEPHENSON, Hy. Thew The Elizabethan People; ill. [8/6 Bell] $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 10

STONE, J. M. Studies from Court and Cloister —*ut* **A** § 97 [16th and 17th Cents.]

STUBBS, Bp Wm. —*in his* Seventeen Lectures, *ut* **F** § 13 [import. for Hy. VII and VIII]

TILLOTSON, J. Stories of the Wars: 1574–1658; ill. 3/6 8° Ward & Lock [64] 99

WARNER, Chas. Dudley The People for whom Shakespeare Wrote $1.25 (5/) s 8° Harper 97
An inaccurate, but interesting, description of Tudor and Stuart manners.

Calais: SANDEMAN (G. A. C.) Calais und. Engl. Rule [Arnold Pr. Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 09

Economic, Financial, and Commercial History : *v. also* **D** § 117*

DIETZ, F. C. Finances of Edward VI and Mary 50c. 8° Smith Coll., *N'hptn.,Mass.* 18

ROSEDALE, H. G. Qu. Eliz. and the Levant Co. [trade w. Turkey] 10/6 ($4.20) f° Clar. Pr. 04

TAWNEY, R. H. The Agrarian Probl. in Sixteenth Cent.; 6 maps 9/ ($3) Longman 12

Foreign Relns. : BAYNE (C. G.) Ang.-Rom. Relns. : 1558–65 = v. ii of Oxf. Studies, **F** § 16
A masterly monogr. on opening yrs. of period when the lists of Europe were set for ELIZ. of Engld. and PHILIP of Spain to champion the causes of Reform. and Orthodoxy.

BLACK, J. B. Elizabeth and Henry IV [1589–1603] 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 14

Maritime ; Navy—*v. also* **F** § 28

LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. —*in* vol. iii of Camb. Modern History , *ut* **F** § 15

WILLIAMSON, Jas. A. Maritime Enterprise : 1485–1558 ; maps & ill. 14/ ($4.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 13

Martin Marprelate Controversy : 1588–90 —*v.* **A** § 62. Addition :—

PIERCE, Wm. [ed.] The Marprelate Tracts : 1588, 1589 : with notes 12/6 8° J. Clarke 11
The first cpl. repr. of the whole seven tracts; modernized spelling and punctuation.

Monasteries (Dissolution of the)

ARCHBOLD, W. A. J. The Somerset Religious Houses [$2.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 92
Impartial and fairly-well arrgd., ea. ch. folld. by ill. fr. MS. authority. Its many comments on soc. state of Tudor per. and its brief sketches of chief actors in Dissn. drama and its effects on condn. of poor, educ., agric., wages, prices are valuable.

BENSON, Rob. H. The King's Achievement [$1.50 Herder, *St Louis*] 6/ c 8° Pitman 05
On the dissolution of the monasteries regarded from a Roman-Catholic standpoint.

FROUDE, J. A. Dissol. of the Mons.; and other Ess. [N.U.L.; 50c. Dutt.] 1/ pott 8° Routledge [67] 05
Repr. fr. his *Short Studies*, *ut* **F** § 1.

*GASQUET, Dom F. A. Henry VIII and the English Monasteries 16/ 8° Bell [88–9] 20
The best acc. we have ; based on wide research. List of the Monasteries in vol. ii.

,, The Last Abbot of Glastonbury ; and other Ess. —*ut* **A** § 97
On destruction of the great Benedictine abbeys of Glastonbury, Reading, Colchester ; and of the tragic deaths of the last abbots (last was Rich. WHITING ; d. 1539.)

HIBBERT, Rev. F. A. The Dissolution of the Monasteries 5/ c 8° Pitman 10
Result of research work amongst the archives (hitherto unpubd.) in the old religious houses of Staffordshire.

JESSOPP, Dr Aug. —*in his* Before the Great Pillage, *ut inf.*

SAVINE, Prf. Alex. Eng. Mons. on Eve of Dissoln. —*in* v. i of Oxf. Studies, *ut* **F** § 16
A painstakg. crit. investign. of princ. source of our knowl. of property held by Church bef. the Dissoln.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] L'rs rel. to Suppressn. of the Monasteries [anti-Cath.] s 4° Camden Soc. 43
Chfly. fr. a vol. in Cotton. Lib. (B.M.), composed of l'rs and docs. sel. fr. Cromwell pprs. in Rec. Off.

Parliament of 1529-36 : STUBBS (Bp W.) Lect. xii —*in his* Lects. on Med. & Mod. Hist., *ut* **F** § 13

Pilgrimage of Grace [1536–7] ; **Exeter Conspiracy** [1538]

DODDS, Mad. H.+Ruth Pilgr. of Grace & Exeter Conspir., 2v. [$9 Macm.] 30/ r 8° Cmb. Pr. 15

TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] —*in his* Social Eng., v. iii, *ut* **F** § 16 [gd. acc. of Pilgrimage of Grace]

Privy Council : PERCY (L'd Eust.) .Pr. Council und. Tudors [Pr. Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 07

Puritans —*v.* **A** § 88, **F** § 23

Reformation (The) —*v.* **A** §§ 62, 97. Additions :—

HYLAND, F'r St G. K. [R.-C.] A Century of Persecution under Tudor and Stuart Sovereigns [fr. recds. at Losceley ; $8 Dutton] 21/ l 8° Kegan Paul 20

LITTELL, Rev. J. S. The Histns. and the Eng. Reformn. $2.50 8° Yg. Churchm. Co., *Milw.* 10
A useful guide to liter. of English (and esp. Amer.) bks. on the Reformation.

LUMSDEN, Carlos [R.-C.] The Dawn of Modern England 9/ ($3) 8° Longman 10
Hist. of Reformn. in Eng. (1509–1525) fr. pt.-of view of a R.-C. and an apologist of mediev. ethics, modes of thought, and eccles. standards, regardg. Ref. as struggle bet. mod. Individualism and the semi-Socialism of Mid. Ages.

*MEYER, Dr A. O. Eng. and Cath. Church und. Q. Eliz. [tr.] 12/ 8° Kegan Paul 16
[$3.60 Herder, *St Louis*]. A sound historical wk. by a learned German Catholic.

Zürich Letters : ed. Rev. Hastings Robinson, 3 vols. [Refn. to 1602] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 42–7
Contains the correspondence between the English Bishops and the Helvetian Reformers.

Intolerance : KLEIN (A. J.) Intolerance in rn. of Eliz. [$2 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Constable 17

Lollardy —*v.* **A** § 62, **F** § 21 ; *Wiclif* —*v.* **A** § 62

Renaissance —*v.* **F** § 15

Rogues : AYDELOTTE (F.) Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds and their Representation in Contemporary Literature ; 21 ill. = v. i of Oxf. Hist. and Lit. Studies, *ut* **F** § 16

Social Life —*v. also* **F** § 16 : Soc. Hist. ; Sources, *sup.* (esp. Harrison)

CHEYNEY, Prf. E. P. Soc. Changes in Eng. in 16 Cent. as reflect. in lit. $1 s 8° Pennsylv. U. P. 95

DEXTER, Dr H. M. + MORTON England and Holland of the Pilgrims $3.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 05

GASQUET, Dom F. A. —*in his* The Eve of the Reformation —*ut* **A** § 62

HALL, Hub. Society in Eliz. Age ; 8 col. pl. and facss. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein [87] 02

Var. activities displayed in sketches of actual histor. personalities—*The Landlord* ('Wild Darrell,' I'd of Littlecote), *Steward, Tenant* ; *Burgess, Merchant* ; *Host* ; *Courtier, Churchman, The Official Lawyer* (Sir J. Popham). App. (132 pp.).

JESSOPP, Dr Aug. Before the Gt. Pillage ; and other miscellanies 3/6 c 8° Unwin [01]

Colln. of sketches. 3 lects. on Parish Life in Eng. in Mid. Ages form core of bk.

,, One Generation of a Norfolk House [$2.25 Putnam] 7/6 8° Unwin [78]13

Utilizes story of Hy. WALPOLE, a Jesuit exec. 1595, to focus pict. of condn. of R.-C. gentry at end of ELIZ's. rn.

POWELL, Chilton L. Eng. Domest. Relns.: 1487–1653 [5/6 Cl. Pr.] $1.50 8° Columb. U.. Pr. 17

A study of matrimony and family-life in theory and in practice as revealed in literature, law, hist.

England of Shakespeare's Time —*v.* **K** § 24, *s.v.* Shakespeare

Western Rebellion : 1549 : ROSE-TROUP (F'ces) Western Rebelln. : 1549 ; ill. 14/ 8° Smith & Eld. 13

Spanish Armada : 1588

Sources : Cal. of St. Papers ; Venice, etc., vol. viii —*ut sup.*

CUELLAR, Cpt. Frcsco. Letter wr. 4 Oct. 1589 to Philip [tr.] ; w. notes 4/6 c 8° Matthews 96

Tr. fr. Sp. text in DURO. Recounts his misadvs. in Irel., etc., aft. wreck of his ship.

,, The same, tr. R. Crawford *in* H. Allingham's Capt. Cuellar's Adventures in Connacht and Ulster, A.D. 1588 2/ c 8° Stock 97

HALE, Jno. R. The Story of the Great Armada ; ill. 1/ 18° Nelson [13] 16

*LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. [ed.] State P'prs rel. to Defeat of Sp. Arm., 2 v. 8° Navy Recds. Soc. 94

Story of preparns. on Eng. side, offic. accs. of the 8-days fight ; w. lengthy Intro. Vol. ii gives a more gen. view of events, w. statemts. of Span. prisrs., showg. other side of picture.

Modern Writers : FROUDE, (J. A.) Span. Story of Armada ; and other Essays —*ut* **K** § 83

Traces story of equipmt., despatch, defeat of Armada as Sp. chroniclers of per. have descrd. them. Avowedly based on researches of DURO, whose *La Armada Invencible* [2 v., 84–85] is a colln. of exceed. curious and interestg. l'rs and docs. bearg. on subj. *Cf.* also his *Engl. Seamen, ut* **F** § 30. (*Sailg. of Armada ; Defeat of Armada*).

HAWKINS, Mary W. S. Plymouth Armada Heroes : the Hawkins family —*ut* **G** § 22

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. The Year after the Armada ; and other hist. studies —*ut* **F** § 58

NOBLE, W. M. Huntingdonshire and the Spanish Armada —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Huntingdonsh.

Ballads : DELONEY, (T.) Three Old Ballads on Armada, ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps]

o.p. c 8° *London* 60

Written in 1588. Also in vol. vi of ARBER [ed.] *Old English Garner, ut* **K** § 89.

Travelling ; Way-faring —*v.* **F** § 14 **Treaties** —**D** § 113, **F** § 15 **Trials, D** § 6

Biography : *Collectively*

BOAS, Mrs. F. S. In Shakspere's England 6/ c 8° Nisbet 03

Biographical sketches, including *Elizabeth, Bacon, Raleigh*, etc.

BUSHBY, L'y Fces. Three Men of the Tudor Time 7/6 8° Nutt 11

Studies of the lives of EDWARD, 1st L'd *North* ; ROGER, 2nd L'd *North* ; and Sir Thomas *North.*

COOPER, C. H. + T. Athenæ Cantabrigienses, 2 vols. —*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Cambridge University

INNES, Arth. D. Ten Tudor Statesmen ; ports. 15/ 8° Nash 06

Sensible character-sketches of *Hy. VII.* ; *Wolsey* ; *More* ; *Cromwell* ; *Hy. VIII* ; *Somerset* ; *Cranmer* ; *Burghley* ; *Walsingham* ; *Raleigh.*

LEE, Sir Sid. Gt. Englishm. of the 16th C. [$1.75 Scribner] 5/ 8° Constable [04] 08

More, Sidney, Spencer, Raleigh, Bacon, Shakespeare. Introd. Ess. on period. The author at his best. Ch. Ed. 1/ Nelson 08.

SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers —*ut* **A** § 62 [Colet, Erasmus, More]

Archbishops : HOOK (Dn W. F.) Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vols. vi–x —*ut* **A** § 62

Vols. vi–vii : *Warham, Cranmer* ; vol. viii : *Pole* ; vol. ix: *Parker* ; vol. x : *Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.*

Queens ; *Princesses* ; *Maids-of-Honour*

DEANS, R. S. Trials of Five Queens —*ut* **F** § 16

DIXON, W. Hepworth Hist. of Two Queens, 4 v. [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn]

o.p. [*pb.* 60/] 8° Hurst [73–4] 78–80

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. Two English Queens and Philip ; ill. [$4.50 Putn.] 15/ 8° Methuen 08
Retells story of PP. II of Spain and course of his negotns. w. MARY and ELIZ. Partly bas. on Span. State Papers.

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Tudor & Stuart Princesses [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [68–72] 88
'TYTLER, Sar.' [=Henrietta KEDDIE] Tudor Queens and Princesses ; ill.
[12 delightful studies] 5/ c 8° Nisbet 96
WILSON, Violet A. Queen Elizabeth's Maids of Honour 15/ 8° Lane 22
Seaman —*v.* **F** § 30
Individually —*v.* **A** § 62 *for* Aylmer, Beaton, Colet, Cranmer, Fisher, Hooker, Hulton, Latimer, More, Morgan, Parker, Peckham, Pole, Tyndale, Whitgift
Allen, Card. E. [1519–59] HAILE (M.) An Elizab. Cardinal [$6 Herder, *St L.*] 16/ 8° Pitman 14
Bacon, Fcs., L'd [1561–1626] —for full list *v.* **C** § 16
SPEDDING, Jas. Life of Bacon, 2 v., *ut* **C** § 16 [mass of inform. ab. end of Eliz. & Jas. I]
Boleyn, Anne [1507–36]
FRIEDMANN, Paul Ann Boleyn : chap. of Engl. Hist., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Macm. 84
ROUND, J. Horace The Early Life of Anne Boleyn 8° *priv. prin.* 86
WRIOTHESLEY, C. —*in* v. i *of his* Chron. [*sup.*] : App. conts. recds. of the trial
Burghley, Wm. Cecil, 1st L'd [1520–98] Memoirs, 3 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* 28–31
For very different estimates of BURLEIGH's character, *v.* FROUDE's *Hist. of Eng.* ; LINGARD's *Hist. of Eng.* ; and MACAULAY's *Ess.*

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. The Great Lord Burghley [$3.50 Doubleday] 12/6 8° Nisbet 98
Analytic—not descriptive—disentangling the intricate web of intrigues, plots, and counterplots connectg. Engl., Fch., and Spanish affairs.

JESSOPP, Dr Aug. Wm. Cecil, L'd Burghley, 1520–98 ; ill. [$10 Grafton Pr.] 42/ f° Jack 04
With supplem. arts. : *Arms and Genealogy of Ho. of Cecil* (A. C. FOX-DAVIES) ; *Portraits of the Cecils* (J. L. CAW) ; *Homes of the Cecils* (J. A. GOTCH).

Catherine of Aragon [1483–1536] : DIXON (W. H.) —*in his* History of Two Queens, 4 v. *ut sup.*
DU BOYS, Alb. Cath. of Aragon and Sources of Engl. Reformn. [tr.], 2 v. 21/ c 8° Hurst 81
FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Divorce of Cath. of Aragon [$1.50 Scrib.] 3/6 c 8° Longm. [91] 99
The story as told by Impl. Ambassrs. residt. at ct. of HY. VIII. Its real purpose, however, is to justify HY., arguing th. the divorce was a mere matter of policy and that HY. did not fall in love w. Anne BOLEYN until long after it was projected. Forms a supply. vol. to author's *Hist. of Engl.* [*ut sup.*]—the views of HY's pure minded, patriotic policy expressed in wh. he here, after 35 yrs' interval, sought to confirm ; and that fr. very class of pprs. wh. to hist. specialists have seemed most unfav. to HY's character.

HARPSFIELD, Nich. [*d.* 1583] Treat. of Pretended Div. bet. Hy. VIII and C., ed. N. Pocock
5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 78
An early authority for many facts hitherto consid. questionable conc. HY's rn., wh. are now more gen. accepted th. they were.

HOPE, Mrs. Anne First Divorce of Hy. VIII as told in St. P'prs [$1 Benziger] 6/ c 8° K. Paul 94
A full, satisf. acc. of procgs. as record. in St. Pprs. Free fr. relig. bias. Ed. F. A. GASQUET, w. Intro. and Notes.
YONGE, Charl. M. Cath. of Aragon and Sources of Engl. Reformn., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 81
Cromwell, Thos., Earl of Essex [1485–1540]
GALTON, Arth. Character and Times of Cromwell [good crit. ess.] 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 87
MERRIMAN, R. B. Life and Letters of Thomas Cromwell, 2 v. 18/ ($5.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 02
800 pp., of wh. 300 give the Life, and the rest the Letters, with notes, etc. An impartial work.

VAN DYKE, P. Thomas Cromwell —*in his* Renascence Portraits —*ut* **F** § 15
Cumberland, Geo., 3rd Earl of [1558–1605] : WILLIAMSON (G. C.) George, 3rd E. of Cumberland : life and voyages ; 21 ill. [fr. orig. docs. ; $10 Macm.] 25/ 8° Camb. Pr. 20
Devereux, Earls of Essex : Devereux (W. B.) Lives and L'rs of the Devereux, 2 vols.
[1540–1646] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Murray 53
Dormer, Jane, Duchess of Feria [1538–1612] CLIFFORD, Hy. [ed.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 93
Unpretentious recd. (transc. fr. anc. MS.) of a happy life spent thro' troublous times of HY. VIII, MARY, and ELIZ. : 22 yrs. in Eng. and 52 in Spain as D'ess of FERIA.

Drake, Sir Fcs. [1540–1596] —*v.* **F** § 30 : Naval Biography
Edward VI [1537–53]
GASQUET (Dom F. A.) + BISHOP (E.) Edw. VI and Bk. of Common Prayer —*ut* **A** § 117
LEE, Dr F. G. Edward the Sixth, the Supreme Head 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [86] 89
$2.80 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y* A somewhat violent bk., wr. fr. High-Church pt.-of-view, but on the whole fairly trustworthy.

MARKHAM, Sir Clements R. King Edw. VI: an appreciatn. [$3 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 07
Enthus. apprecn. of EDW.: sometimes imag., sometimes sentim.; but gd. pict. of per. and prc. chars. Based on NICHOLS, *inf.*

NICHOLS, J. G. [ed.] Liter. Remains of Edw. VI; w. notes & memr., 2v. 4° Roxb. Cl. 57

Elizabeth, Queen [1533–1603]

AIKIN, Lucy Memoirs of the Court of Queen Elizabeth 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [1818] 15

BEAR, Dom. Pp. O' SULLIVAN Ireland under Elizabeth [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 42

BEESLY, E. S. Elizabeth [Twelve Engl. Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 92
A candid but not v. stirring acc. Impartial: treats ELIZAB. as statesman rather than as woman, and devotes several chs. to foreign affrs.

BIRT, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] The Elizabethan Religious Settlement —*ut* **A** § 62

CHAMBERLAIN, Fredk. The Private Character of Qu. Elizabeth; ill. 18/ 8° Lane 21
Produces evid. scotching scandal, all contemp. charges bg. exam. piece by piece—and refuted. Seeks to show th. ELIZ. was not at all a 'naughtie woman,'—only a very sick one.

CREIGHTON, Louise Queen Elizabeth 6/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 20

CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell Queen Elizabeth; col. front. and 40 ill. 48/ r 4° Goupil 96
Companion vol. to SKELTON'S *Mary Stuart* [*ut* **F** § 38]: magnificent volumes.

,, Queen Eliz. [repr. of text of above; brill. sketch] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman [99] 01

CUST, Sybil Queen Elizabeth's Gentlewomen. [Blanche Parry] 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 14

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. Courtships of Q. Eliz.; 5 ports. [$1.50 Doubled.] 3/6 c 8° Nash [96] 06
Impartial acc. of negotns. f. her marrge., and gt. influ. they had on her for. policy.

LANEHAM, R. L'r on Q. Eliz's Kenilw. Entertainmt.; Intro. Furnivall 5/ 8° Chatto 07

MUMBY, Fk. A. [ed.] Girlhood of Qu. Eliz.; ill. [$3 Houghton, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Constable 09

,, Eliz. and Mary Stuart: begins. of feud; ill. [$3 Houghton, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Const. 14
Narratives in contemporary letters, linked by short notes and paragrs. Spelling modernized.

SEELEY, Sir Jno. —*in his* Growth of Brit. Policy, *ut* **F** § 33 [hf. vol. on Elizab. period]

STRICKLAND, Agnes Life of Queen Elizabeth [Everym's Lib.; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ s 8° Dent [ ]06

WIESENER, Louis Youth of Qu. Eliz. [tr. fr. Fch.], ed. Charl. M. Yonge *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 79

Portraits: O'DONOGHUE (F. M.) Descr. & Classif. Cat. of Ports. of Eliz.; ill. 21/ i 8° Quaritch 94

Essex, 1st Earl of [1540–76]: Devereux (W. B.) —*in his* Lives & L'rs of the Devereux, 2 v. *ut sup.*

Grey, L'y Jane [1537–54] —*v. also* Sources (NICHOLAS) *sup.*

DAVEY, Rich. The Nine Days' Queen [$3.50 Putnam] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 09

,, The Sisters of Lady Jane Grey; ill. 12/6 8° Chapman 11
Tells story, in pop. manner, of L'y Katherine and L'y Mary GREY, both claimants to throne who fell und. ELIZ's displeasure.

TAYLOR, Ida A. Lady Jane Grey and her Times; 17 ill. [$4 Appleton] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 08
Conscientious and impartial study. Her fair-mindedness gives value to her ports. of MARY and ELIZ.

Henry VII [1457–1509]: BACON (L'd) Hist. of Rn. of Hy. VII —*ut sup.*

GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. Henry VII [Twelve Engl. Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. [89] 92
Written before author had become an embittered champion of the abuses of the medieval church.

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] —*in* L'rs of Kings, *ut* **F** § 16 [v. ii conts. 20 of Hy. VII and 70 of his sons]

TEMPERLEY, Gladys Henry VII [Kgs. & Qu's of Eng.; $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Const. 14

Henry VIII [1491–1547]: Love L'rs [to A. Boleyne], ed. L. Black [75c. Luce, *B.*] 1/ c 8° Griffiths 07

CHILDE-PEMBERTON, W. S. Elizabeth Blount and Henry VIII 12/6 8° Nash 13

HALL, Edw. Henry VIII; Intro. Chas. Whibley, 2 v. [$12 Grafton Pr.] 32/ i 8° Jack, *Edin.* 04

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. The Wives of Hy. VIII [$3.75 Doubleday] 7/6 8° Nash [05] 07
Based on orig. research at Rec. Off. and am. Span. archives. Intimate details of Ct. life of HY. and his 6 queens derived fr. curious chron. of GUARAS [*ut inf.*].

MUMBY, Fk. A. [ed.] Youth of Hy. VIII; ill.
[told in contemp. l'rs.; $3 Houghton, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Constable 13

POCOCK, Nich. —*in his* Records of the Reformation, 2 v., *ut* **A** § 62 [1527–33]

POLLARD, A. F. Henry VIII; finely ill. [a magnificent vol.] 63/ ($50) r 4° Goupil 02

,, Henry VIII [repr. of text of above] 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman [05] 13

Kett, Rob. [*d.* 1549]

CLAYTON, Jos. Robert Kett and the Norfolk Rising 8/6 8° Secker 12
Acc. of the bloodless Norfolk rebelln. agst. enclosures: striking contrast to Peasants Revolt in rn. Rich. II.

Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of [1532–88]

Richardson [Mrs.] Aubrey The Lover of Qu. Eliz. ; ill. [$3.50 Appl.] 12/6 8° Laurie *n.d.* (07)

Mary, Queen [1516–55] : DE GUARAS (Ant.) [R.-C.] Accession of Qu. Mary, ed. Dr R. Garnett *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] s 4° Lawrence & Bullen 92

With tr., Intro., notes. A contemp. narr. by Span. mercht., resid. in Lond., of MARY's accessn., and precedg. events. in form of letter addr. to DUKE OF ALBUQUERQUE [orig. prtd. 1554]. It is an honest and impartial acc. by a Roman-Cath. Only known copy is in Brit. Mus. A contemp. Engl. poem on accessn. of MARY [hitherto unpb.] is added to App. of docs.

STONE, Jean M. [R.-C.] Mary I, Qu. of Eng. ; 9 ill. [$4 Dutton] 12/6 8° Sands [01] 07

Brief for the queen : fr. sources. Good ex. of the hists. wh. the now flourishg. schl. of Eng. R.-C. histor. studts. has produced.

Monmouth, Earl of [Robert CARY ; 1516–1639] : POWELL (G. H. ; ed.] Memrs. of Cary [Kg's Classics] 1/6 16° Chatto 05

Exceedingly interesting. CARY was the most successful of ELIZABETH's Wardens of the Marches.

Pole, Card. Reg. [1500–58] —*v.* **A** § 62. Addition :—

HAILE, Martin [R.-C.] Life of Reginald Pole ; pl. [$5.25 Longman] 7/6 8° Pitman [10] 11

Based on matl. coll. by F'r E. TAUNTON. Supplements ZIMMERMANN [S.-J.], *Kardinal Pole* (1893).

Raleigh, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] : *Bibliogr.* BRUSHFIELD (Dr T. N.) Bibl. of Raleigh 10/6 8° Commin, *Exeter* [86] 08

,, Ralegh Miscellanea ; *and* Raleghana —*in* Trns. Devon Assoc. 1896–1909

BUCHAN, Jno. Ralegh [critical ; Stanh. Pr. Ess.; $1.50 Holt] 2/6 c 8° Blackw. *Oxon* 97

CAYLEY, A. Sir Walter Raleigh, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1806

CREIGHTON, Louise Life of Raleigh [Concise & readable ; $1 Longm.] 3/ c 8° Rivtn. [77] 82

EDWARDS, E. Life of Raleigh, 2 vols. ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Macmillan 68

Vol. i: *Life;* ii: *Letters.* Based on contemp. documts. in Rolls Ho., Privy Council Off., Hatfield Ho., Brit. Mus., etc. The best bk. in its day.

GARDINER, Dr S. R. *in* v. i (pp. 88–139) *of his* Hist. of Eng. fr. Accn. of James I, *ut* **F** § 23

GOSSE, Prf. E. W. Raleigh [English Worthies] 1/ c 8° Longman [86] 88

GRENVILLE, Sir Rich. [1541–91] Last Fight of the *Revenge* [Arber's Reprts.] *o.p.* s 8° Cons.[71] 01

HENESSY, J. P. Raleigh in Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Kegan Paul 83

HUME, Maj. Martin A. T. Raleigh [Builders of Grtr. Brit. ; $1.50 Longm.] 2/6 c 8° Unwin [97]06

A good pop. biogr., wr. fr. first-hand knowl. Regards R. as founder of our Colon. Emp.

MARSHALL, Beatr. Sir W. Raleigh [Heroes of All Time ; 75c. Stokes] 1/6 c 8° Harrap 14

RODD, Sir J. Rennell Sir Walter Raleigh [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 04

ST JOHN, J. A. Life of Sir W. Raleigh *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Chapman [68] 68

DE SELINCOURT, Hugh Great Ralegh ; ill. [$3.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Methuen 08

STEBBING, Wm. Sir Walter Raleigh : a biography 6/ ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. [92] 99

A solid piece of work, erudite, painstaking and exhaustive; judicial in temper, and very readable.

TARBOX, Rev. Increase N. Sir W. Raleigh and his Colony in America 8° Prince Soc. *Boston* 84

TAYLOR, Ida A. Sir Walter Raleigh ; 12 ill. [$1 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 03

Rich, L'y Penelope [1562–1607] : RAWSON (Maud S.) Penelope Rich and her Circle ; ill. 16/ 8° Hutchinson 11

Robsart, Amy, C'ess of Leics. [1532–60]

ADLARD, G. Amye Robsart and the Earl of Leicester *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° J. R. Smith 70

Hist. of Kenilw. Castle, w. acc. of entertainmt. given to Qn. Eliz. 1575, and memrs. of DUDLEY.

[RYE, Walt.] Murder of Amy Robsart : brief for prosecution 8° *priv. prin.* 85

SIDNEY, Pp. Who killed Amy Robsart ? 3/6 c 8° Stock 01

Salisbury, Rob. Cecil, 1st Earl of [1563–1612]

CECIL, Alg. Life of Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of Salisbury ; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 15

Shrewsbury, C'ess of [1518–1608] : RAWSON (Maud S.) Bess of Hardwick [$5 Lane] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 10

A pop. life, w. quots. fr. l'rs, of lady who built Hardw. Hall, and m. successively Rob. BARLOW, Sir W. CAVENDISH, Sir W. ST LOE, L'd SHREWSBURY.

Sidney, Sir Pp. [1554–86] —*v. also* **G** § 22, *s.v.* Sidney Family

ADDLESHAW, Percy Sir Philip Sidney [$3.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Methuen 09

BOURNE, H. R. Fox Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 62
,, Sir Philip Sidney [Heroes of Nations] 5/ ($1.50) c ° Putnam 91
A careful and conscientious piece of wrk. accur. and crit.: an improvemt. on prev. bk. Regards SIDNEY as type of Eliz. chivalry, but does not neglect his lit. side.

BRADLEY, W. A. [ed.] Correspondence of Hub. Languet and Sir P. Sidney [Humanist's Lib.] $3 8° Updike, *Boston*, 12
DAVIS, Sar. M. H. Life and Times of Sir Philip Sidney; pl. $1.75 c 8° Ford, *N.Y.* [58] 74
GREVILLE, Sir Fulke, L'd BROOKE [1554–1628] Life of Renowned Sir P. Sidney; Intro. Nowell Smith 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Clark Pr. [1652] 07
[Oxf. Tud. and Stuart Lib.] Wr. *c.* 1612. Here ed. fr. 1st ed. (1652) and the MS. at Cambridge. Other eds.: w. etched port., 10/6 s 4° Caradoc Pr. 06; 5/ 16° Gibbings 09.

MARSHALL, Emma Penshurst Castle in the Time of Sidney 5/ c 8° Seeley [93] 96
PEARS, S. A. [tr.] Correspce. of Sir Pp. Sidney & Hubert Languet, tr. fr. L. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Pickg. 45
STODDART, Anna M. Sir Philip Sidney, Servant of God; ill. 5/ s 4° Blackwood 94
SYMONDS, J. Addington Sir Philip Sidney [English Men of Letters] 2/6 (40c.) c 8° Macm. [86] 02
WALLACE, M. W. Life of Sir Philip Sidney [$3.25 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 15

Wolsey, Card. Thos. [1475–1530]

CAVENDISH, G. Life of Wolsey: Kelmscott Pr. Edn. *scarce* [*subs.* 42/] 8° Kelms. P. [25] 93
Transcr. after autogr. MS. of author (in Brit. Mus.) by F. S. ELLIS (prev. by SINGER in 1827) and repr. (in author's orthogr.) by Wm. MORRIS in his 'Golden Type' w. ornam. border and woodcut initials. Only 200 prin.
,, The same, ed. Mary Tout; w. Intro. & notes [sch.-ed.] 1/ gl 8° Macmillan [25] 08
,, The same [New Universal Lib.; 50c. Dutton] 1/ pott 8° Routledge [25] 07
CREIGHTON, [Bp] Mandell Cardinal Wolsey [Twelve Eng. Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) 8° Macm. 88
SIMPSON, G. H. M. [ed.] Life & Death of Wolsey, by One of his Servg. Men 75c. c 8° Benz., *N.Y.*
TAUNTON, Ethelred L. Thomas Wolsey, Legate and Reformer; ill. 12/ 8° Lane 02

Wotton, Sir Hy. [1568–1639]

SMITH, L. Pearsall Life and L'rs of Sir Hy. Wotton 2 v. 25/ ($7.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 07
WALTON, Is. [1593–1683] —*in his* Lives of Donne, Wotton, Hooker, Herbert, Sanderson —*ut* **A** § 62
WARD, Dr A. W. Sir Henry Wotton: a biographical sketch 3/6 c 8° Constable 97

Portraits

HOLBEIN, Hans [1497–1543] Facsimiles of Orig. Drawings in Coll. of His Maj. for Portrs. of Persons of Ct. of Hy. VIII r 4° Grant, *Edin.* [1792] 84
88 tinted facss. engr. by BARTOLOZZI, COOPER and others; w. biogr. notices of E. LODGE, and addit. ports. of Fch. Ct. Orig. edn. (atl. f°) pb. by Bulmer, *Lond.* 1792, is worth about £15.
,, Ports. of Illustr. Personges. of Eng. Hist., Mediæval Period 105/ 95
54 facs. engrgs. on Jap. ppr. fr. orig. dwgs. at Windsor. Short Intro. R. R. HOLMES (Libr'n. Wind. Castle).

23: HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1603-1660—JAMES I TO COMMONWEALTH

Bibliography

FORTESCUE, G. K. Catal. of Thomason Tracts, 2 v. [now in B. M.] 30/ r 8° Brit. Mus. 08
Pamphs., newspprs., MSS., rel. to Civil War, C'wealth, Restorn., coll. by THOMASON 1640–61.
GERULD, J. T. Sources of Eng. Hist. of 17 Cent. [1603–89] $4 8° Minneap. Un. Pr. 21
LINCOLN'S INN: Catalogue of Pamphlets: 1506–1700 —*ut* **F** § 22
LINDSEY, J. S. Brief Tudor-Stuart Book-List —*ut* **F** § 22
MADAN, Dr Falconer —*in his* Oxford Books, v. ii: Oxford Literature, *ut* **K** § 6
Detailed, ill. surv. of Oxf. pamphs., proclams., treatises, on Civ. War 1642–8. All bks. incl., whether prtd. Oxon or not.
REID, Stuart J. Catalogue of a Colln. of Historical Tracts: 1561–1800 *priv. prin.* 01
Peter REDPATH coll.: 17 and 18 c. tracts, in lib. McGill Univ., Montr. Colln. started Sir J. BRAMSTON [1611–1700].

Sources: *Calendars, Documents, etc.*

AXON, E. [ed.] Proceedings before Oswald Morley —*ut* **D** § 5 [1616–23]
ORDN. SURV. OFF.: Facsimiles of National MSS. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1066 to Qu. Anne]
Calendar of the Carew Papers, vol. VI —*ut* **F** § 22 [1603–24]
Cal. of Clarendon State P'prs pres. in Bodleian Lib., 3 v. [1623–57] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Pr. 72–6
Calendar of State P'prs, For, Ser., of rn. of Ed. VI, M'y, El., J. i, v. viii–xii —*ut* **F** § 22 [1603–25]

Cal.of St.P'prs,Dom.Ser.,rel.to C. I,ed.Bruce + Hamilton + Lomas, 23 v. ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 58–97
The later vols. of series are much more meagre and less interestg. th. earlier—either by reason of origs. never hg. been filed in those troublous times or of damaging correspce. hg. been intent. destroyed when Restorn became a certainty. xxii has valuable Intro. by HAMILTON, contg. one of best pers. estimates of CHAS. we have.

Cal. of St. P'prs, Dom. Ser.,dur. C'wlth, ed. Mary A. E. Green, 13v. [1649–60]ea. 15/ i 8° R.S. 75–86

Cal.of St.Papers : Comm.f.Advce.of Money,ed.M.A.E.Green . 1642–56,3 Pts. ea.15/ i 8° R.S. 88–91

Calendar of State Papers : Committee for Compounding, with Delinquents, ed. Mary A. E. Green : 1643–60, 5 Pts. ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 89–92
Full of val. local and pers. informn.—not limited to Royalists. These 'Roy. Composn. Papers' clearly show (what it has been custom ever since Restorn. to affirm) that Comm. for Compoundg. was unduly harsh, partic. to Roy. clergy, tho' WALKER's *Sufferings of Clergy* [1714] (wh. purported to do for Royalist sufferers of Civ. War much same thing as FOXE in his *Bk. of Martyrs* did for martyrs of Marian time) proves that Roy. clergy were as unmeasured in their lang. as wildest of their Puritan adversaries. For other Roy. Comp. Pprs. *v. inf.*

Calendar of State Papers preserved in Milan —*ut* **F** § 16 [1385–1618]

Calendar of State Papers and MSS. preserved in Venice ; v. x—xix : 1603–26 —*ut* **F** § 16

Calendar of Treasury Papers in Publ. Record Off. ed. J. Redington, vol. i [1557–1696] —*ut* **F** § 24

Calendar of State Papers rel. to Irel. —*v.* **F** § 40 ; Scotl. : **F** § 38 ; Colonial Ser., **F** § 33

Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisit. post Mortem —*ut* **F** § 16 [Edw. I to Chas. I.]

*GARDINER, S. R. [ed.] Constitl. Documts. of Puritan Revoln. ; w. Intro.
[1625–60] 8/6 ($2.60) c 8° Clar. Pr. [89] 06
In conven. form all matls. we have on wh. to base judgmt. on greatest of constitl. struggles. With clear *Introd.*, full of suggestive remarks, and repr. of Constitl. Bill of 1st Protectorate Parlt., never before prtd. Worthy companion to STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* **F** § 18].

,, [ed.] Parliamentary Debates in 1610 [fr. MS. of a Member] s 4° Camden S. 61

,, [ed.] Notes of Debates in the House of Lords : 1621 s 4° Camden Soc. 70

,, [ed.] Notes of Debates in the House of Lords : 1624, 1626 s 4° Camden Soc. 79

,, [ed.] Notes of Debates in the House of Commons : 1625 s 4° Camden Soc. 74

,, [ed.] Procgs. in St. Cham. and Ct. of High Comm. : 1632 10/ s 4° Camden S. 85

,, [ed.] Documents illustrating Impeachment of Buckingham [1626] —*ut* **E** § 35, *s.v.* E. India Co.

GROSS, Prf. C. [ed.] Select Cases concerng. the Law Merchant, v. i —*ut* **D** § 5 [1270–1638]

NOTESTEIN (W.) + RELF (Fces. H.) [eds.] Commons Deb. for 1629 $4 8° Minneap. Univ. Pr. 21

*PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constitl. Docs. rel. to Eliz. & J. i —*ut* **F** § 22

Royalist Composition Papers : ed. J. H. Stanning, v. i–iv [1643–60 ; v. full extrs.]
8° Rec. Soc. of Lancs. & Cheshire 91–8

,, Durham and Northumberland : 1643–60 8° Surtees Soc. 05

,, Yorkshire [very full extrs.] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 93–6
For other Royalist Composition Papers *v. sup. s.n. Calendars of State Papers.*

ROGERS, Prf. Thorold [ed.] Colln. of Protests of the Lords, 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1624–1874]

RUSHWORTH, John [ed.] Histor. Collections of Private Passages of State, *etc.*, 8 v.
[1618–49] f° *Lond.* [1659–1701] 1721

,, The same, abridged, 6 vols. [1614–49] 8° *London* 1703–8

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Tudor and Stuart Proclamations —*ut* **F** § 22 [1485–1714]

Exchequer : DEVON, F. [ed.] Issues of Exchequer : Jas. I [Pell Off. Recs.] 21/ r 8° Rec. C. 36

Chronicles, Books, Tracts, etc.

ARBER, Edw. [ed.] An English Garner —*ut* **K** § 89
Stuart Tracts : 1603–93, ed. C. H. FIRTH ; *Social England Illustr.* : 17th cent. tracts, ed. Abdr. LANG.

[BATES, Dr Wm. ; 1625–99] Short Narr. of Late Troubles in Eng. 12/6 s 8° Robinson 02
Ed. E. ALMACK. A tr. of the *Elenchus Motuum Nuperorum in Anglia* [1649].

BELL, Rob. [ed.] Memls. of the Civil War, 2 v. [1662–70] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 49

CARY, Hy. [ed.] Memorials of the Great Civil War : 1646–52, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Colb. 42

CARY, Rob., Earl of Monmouth Memoirs —*ut* **F** § 22

CARTER, Matth. [*fl.* 1660] King's Parliament and Army 7/6 8° Gay & Bird 05
Partic'rs rel. to 'that honorable tho' unfortunate expedn. of Kent, Essex, and Colchester' in 1648. C. was Q.M.G.

Charles I [1600–49] Eikon Basilike, ed. Edw. Almack [King's Classics] 2/6 16° Chatto 04
75 c. Luce *Bost.* Also in DEEDES, *inf.* Full title was *True Portraiture of Charles I, by R. F., Esq., an Eye-Witness.*

ALMACK, Edw. Bibliography of The King's Book or Eikon Basilike 18/ 4° Blades 95
Exhaustive on authorsh. of a bk. of wh., though (? because) suppressed, edns. appd. at first almost daily and afterw. every wk. A. believes it to be wk. of CHAS., endorsg. Dr Chr. WORDSWORTH [*Who Wrote Eikon Basilike?* 1824–5]. opposg. S. R. GARDINER, LINGARD, HALLAM, J. R. GREEN, etc. Evidce. does not impugn claim for Bp GAUDEN [1605–62]: *v.* HOOPER'S life of G. in *Dict. Nat. Biog.*, where most of evidence is given.

CLARENDON, Edw. Hyde, 1st E. of [1609–74] History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England, ed. W. D. Macray; 6 v. 36/ ($11) c 8° Clar. Pr. [1702] 88
The ed. in 7 v. m 8° 42/ ($12.75) 1849, and that in 1 v. (incl. his *Life*) i 8° 10/6 ($3.40) 1889, are still in print. Royalist; by a leading participator in the events: re-ed. fr. fresh collatn. of orig. MS. in Bodl.; w. notes. For a masterly estimate of wk., *v.* RANKE'S *Hist.*, vol. vi, *inf.*

ARNOLD, T. [ed.] Clarendon's Hist. of Reb., Bk. vi; w. Intro. and notes 5/ ($1.10) 12° Clar. Pr. [86] 94

BOYLE, Dn G. D. Chars. & Episodes of Great Rebellion. [selns.] 4/6 ($2) c 8° Clar. Pr. 89

MACKENZIE, R. J. [ed.] War Pictures from Clarendon; 12 ports. [extrs.] 2/6 (85c.) Cl. Pr. 12

Clarke Papers (The): ed. Prf. C. H. Firth, 4 vols. s 4° Camden Soc. & R. Hist. Soc. 91–01
Selns., admir. ed., fr. ppers. of Sir Wm. CLARKE [1623–66], Sec. to Council of Army 1647–9 and to MONCK in Scotld. 1651–60, mainly fr. MSS. at Worcs. Coll., Oxon. Conts. many import. new l'rs of CROMWELL and at least one import. speech, w. accs. of current events.

Coke Papers (The): ed. W. D. Fane, 3 vols. 8° Hist. MSS. Com. 88 *sqq.*
Abstrs. and transcrs. dealg. chiefly w. decade immed. precedg. C'wealth, when Sir Jno. COKE was 'principal Secretary' to King.

DEEDES, Cecil Royal & Loyal Sufferers [*Eik. Basil.* & 3 other tracts] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Robinson 03

FANSHAWE, Anne, L'y [1625–80] Memoirs —*v.* **F** § 24 (p. 1214)

FIRTH, Prf. C. H. + RAIT (R.S.) [eds.] Acts & Ordinances of the Interregnum: 1642–60, 3 v. 8° 11

Fortescue Papers (The): l'rs on St. affairs, ed. Dr S. R. Gardiner 5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 71

Hamilton Papers: seln. rel. to 1638–50, ed. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 80
Addenda, ed. GARDINER, are pubd. in vol. ix of the *Camden Miscellany*.

HANE, Joachim [*d.* 1658] Journal, ed. Prf. C. H. Firth 3/6 f 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 96
HANE, a Germ. engineer in Parly. army, empl. by CROMWELL as spy. Excitg. advents. in Frce. Then granted naturalizn. and pension.

*HUTCHINSON, Col. J. [1615–64] Memoirs of his Life, by his Widow, ed. Prf. C. H. Firth, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nimmo [1806] 85

* ,, The same edn., revised; port. [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 06
Best edn. of this classic, subsequent edns. hg. been content to follow in FIRTH'S footsteps. Also in Everym. Lib. 1/ Dent (35 c. Dutton) 08.

JAMES I [1566–1625] Political Works; w. Introd. C. H. McIlwaine [17/ Cl. Pr.] $4 i 8° Har. U.P. 19

*LUDLOW, Lt.-Gen. Edm. [1620–93] Memoirs, ed. Prf. C. H. Firth, 2 v. 36/ ($9) 8° Clar. Pr. 94
Cover 1625–72. Excell. ed. (w. luminous Introd., notes, and 14 Apps.), the first to incl. *Memrs.* in their entirety. Tho' not by any means the most trustworthy of the many C'wealth memrs., LUDLOW'S are second only to HUTCHINSON'S [*ut sup.*] in interest of narr. and scene, reprodg. everyday life and character of the strife by countless touches. His acc. of reconq. of Ireld. graphically ills. the character of commoner incidts. Apps. of spec. value f. Civil War in Wilts. The *Memrs.* were first pb. in 3 v. 8° 1698–9, repr. 1 vol. f° 1751.

MUNDY, Pet. [1600–67] Travels in Eur. and Asia 1608–67, vol. i —*ut* **E** § 11 [ii pb. 14/ '14]

NEWCASTLE, W. Cavendish, D'ke of [1592–1676] —*v. inf., s.v.* Biography

Nicholas Papers (The): corr. of Sir Edw. Nicholas, Sec. of State, ed. Sir G. F. Warner, v. i–iv [to 1660] s 4° Camden Soc. 86–21
Correspce. of one of princ. advisers of CHAS. II. dur. exile w. Clerk to Privy Council, supplg. corresp. prtd. in EVELYN'S *Diary* [*sup.*]. Shows attitude of the kg's friends and fear inspired by CROMWELL at home and abroad.

SMITH, Dav. N. [ed.] Characters fr. Hists. of Seventeenth Cent. 6/ ($2.70) c 8° Clar. Pr. 18

VENABLES, Gen. Rob. [1612–87] Narrative (1654–5), ed. Prf. C. H. Firth 10/ s 4° R. Hist. S. 00

VERNEY FAMILY [Sir Edm., wife Marg. Denton and 10 children] L'rs and P'prs, ed. J. Bruce [to 1639] s 4° Camden Soc. 53

*VERNEY, Fcs. P., L'y [ed.] Memrs. of Verney Family dur. Civil War, 2 v. 42/ ($12) 8° Longm. 92
With Pref. S. R. GARDINER. Gives good pict. of everyday life of ctry. gentleman's family in 17 cent., as rel. in own words, managemt. of househd. and estate, food they ate, clothes they wore, physic they swallowed, weddgs. and funls., educ. of children, politics, jys., bks. they read, bills they paid (or cd. not pay). Compiled fr. the Letters, and ill. by 38 ports. at Claydon Ho., Bucks.

*VERNEY, Marg. M., L'y [ed.] Memrs. of Verney Family dur. C'wealth: 1650–60; 10 ports. 21/ ($6) 8° Longman 95
Contin. of ab., even more interestg. and instructive. For self-reveln. of char. and touches ill. of life in Puritan epoch it may compare w. PEPYS' *Diary* [*ut* **F** § 24] and NORTH'S *Lives of Norths* [*ut sb.*]. Sir Ralph VERNEY is present hero; and his bro' Tom, w. his colossal capacity for debt and unfailg. fountain of eloq. and opportunistic optimism, a 17-cent. Micawber, would make central figure for a gt. romance.

*Verney, Marg. M. L'y Memrs. of Verney Fam. dur. 17th Cent., 2 v. 7/ ($2.50) c 8° Longman [92–5] 04
[Silver Lib.]. Abgmt. of above 4 vols., w. Introd. by Dr S. R. Gardiner. 24 ports.

Wallington, Nehem. [1598–1658] Hist. Notices of Evs. in rn. of Ch. I, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° By. 69
Wallington was a City Puritan, and these are his contemporary memoranda.

Whitelock, Sir Bulstrode [1605–75] Memls. of Eng. Affs., 4 v. [1625–60] 30/ ($7.50) 8° C. P. [1682] 52
Source Books: Henderson (E. F.; ed.) Side Lights on Eng. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 16
Taylor, W. F. [ed.] England under Chas. I [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.] 1/ 16° Nutt 89
Letters
Chamberlain, Jno. [1553–1627]: Statham (E. P.) A Jacobean L'r Writer 12/6 8° K. Paul 20
[Dutton, *N.Y.*] The L'rs form a runng. comm. on the times and persons, fr. Royalty to the humblest.

Ellis, Sir Hy. [ed.] Original Letters illustr. of Eng. Hist., 3 Ser. —*ut* **F** § 16 [Hy. V to G. III]
Fairfax Correspce. Memrs. of rn. of Chas. I, ed. R. Bell + G. W. Johnson, 2 v.
[1625–7] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 48–9
Hatton Family: Correspce., ed. Sir E. Maunde Thompson 12/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 78
Covers period fr. 1601 to 1704; a fair sample of the correspondence of an upper-class family in 17th century.

Henrietta, Maria [wife of Chas. I.; 1644–70] L'rs, ed. M. A. E. Green *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bent. 57
Howell, Jas. [1594–1666] Epistolæ Ho-Elianæ, ed. Jos. Jacobs, 2 v.; w. Intro. and notes
o.p. [*pb.* 24/] 8° Nutt 90–2
Familiar l'rs wh. often throw light in interestg. and amusg. manner on hist. of time, *e.g.*, eye-witness acc. of jy. of Pr'ce Chas, and Buckingham to Madrid (1623), negotns. for Span. match, the merrymakings, delays of the Junta and of the Pope. final breaking off of match, assassn. of Henri IV, *etc.* Excell. edn.

de Montereul (J.) and Brothers de Bellièvre: Diplomatic Correspce., ed. J. G. Fotheringham, 2 v. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 98–9
Corresp. of Fch. Ambassrs. in Engl. and Scotl., 1645–8, showing the efforts made by Mazarin to assist Charles.

Osborne, Dorothy [1627–95] L'rs to Sir Wm. Temple, ed. [Judge] E. A. Parry
6/ c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* [88] 03
A ser. of charmg. love-l'rs 1652–4. 1903 ed. conts. 7 fresh l'rs and acc. of Sir Pet. Osborne.

,, Love Letters to Sir Wm. Temple, ed. Isr. Gollancz [Kg's Classics] 2/6, 16° Chatto. 03
Wadham, Dorothy Letters, ed. R. B. Gardiner [1609–18] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Clar. Pr. 04

Modern Writers

Airy, Osmund The English Restoration and Louis XIV —*ut* **F** § 24 [1648–78]
Berens, Lewis H. The Digger Movement in Days of Commonwealth —*ut* **A** § 89
Bisset, Andr. Omitted Chaps. of Hist. of Eng., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Murray 64–7
From d. of Chas. I to Battle of Dunbar [1650]. Rather a criticism on other histories than a hist. itself, contg. a powerful commentary on events of C'wealth.

,, Hist. of Struggle for Parliamy. Govt. in Eng., 2 v. [rn. of Chas. I] 24/ 8° Paul 77
,, Hist. of the C'wealth of Eng., 2 vols. [1649–53] 30/ 8° Murray 67
From the Parliament side. Chiefly critical on former histories of the period. Based on the *MS. Minutes of the Council of State.*

,, The Govt. of C'wealth & the Govt. of Cromwell —*in his* Ess. on Hist. Truth *o.p.* 71
Carlyle, Thos. Hist. Sks. of Notable Pers. & Evs. in rn. of J. I & Chas. I 10/6 8° Chapman [98] 99
James I, Bacon, Nov, Laud, Jenny Geddes, etc.; w. Introd. by Alex. Carlyle.

Cordery (B. M.) + Phillpotts (J. S.) King and Commonwealth [1603–60] 5/ c 8° Seeley [74] 74
*Firth, Prf. C. H. Last Years of the Protectorate: 1656–8, 2 v. 24/ ($7) 8° Longman 09
Completn. of late S. R. Gardiner's *Hist. of C'wealth and Protectorate.* Thorough, well-written, interesting, w. excell. treatmt. of Cromwell's refusal of Crown, vict. of Santa Cruz, campgn. in Flanders, condn. of Irel. and Scotl. dur. Protectorate.

* ,, The House of Lords during the Civil War 7/6 ($2.60) 8° Longman 10
Admir. exposn. of facts of that gt. crisis in hist. of our institns. wh. occurred dur. Civ. War, causing reader to realize th. there is some deep fundaml. and organic relationship bet. the nature of our nation and its constitl. form of govt. repres. by two Houses and the Crown.

,, Parallel betw. the Eng. and Amer. Civil Wars
[Rede Lect.; 50c. Macm.] 1/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 10
Forster, Jno. History of the Grand Remonstrance [Whig] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 60
,, The Arrest of the Five Members [Whig] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 60
Wr. w. view to counteract the misrepresentations of Clarendon, *ut sup.*, on this act of Charles.

*Gardiner, Dr S. R. History of England fr. Accession of JamesI to Outbreak of Civil War, 10 vols. ; maps [1603–42] ea. 5/ ($2) c 8° Longman [63–82] 00
By far the most important wk. on the period, full of learning, based on a first hd. knowl. of orig. docs.—and severely impartial.

* ,, Hist. of the Great Civil War, 2v.; maps [1642–9] ea. 5/ ($2) 8° Longman [87–91] 03

* ,, Hist. of C'wealth & Protectorate, 4v. [1649–60] ea. 5/ ($2) c 8° Longman [94–03]03

,, First Two Stuarts & Puritan Revol. [Ep. Mod. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman [76] 88

Gardiner, B. M. [Mrs S. R.] Struggle agst. Absolute Monarchy [Ep. E. Hist. ; 1603–88] 9d (30c.) 16° Longman 81

,, + Phillpotts (J. S.) Kg. & C'wealth [$1.75 Winston, *Ph.*] *o.p.* c 8° Longm. [75]

Gooch, G. P. History of English Democratic Ideas in 17th Century —*ut* **D** § 139

Guizot, F. G. P. The Eng. Revoln. of 1640, tr. W. Hazlitt [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [45]

Hassall, Arth. The Gt. Rebellion : 1603–60 [Text-bks. Eng. Hist.] 2/6 c 8° Rivington 09

Head, F. W. The Fallen Stuarts [$1.25 Macmillan] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 01

Inderwick, F. A. Sidelights on the Stuarts : historical essays ; ill. 7/6 8° Low [88] 90
Kg. Jas. ; Arab. Stuart ; Witchcraft ; Trial and Execn. of Chas. I ; Regicides ; Chas. II ; The Kg's Healing ; Monmouth's Rebn.

Jenks, Edw. The Constit. Experimts. of the C'wealth [1649–69] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Camb. Pr. 90

,, Parliamentary England —*ut* **F** § 17* [evol. of Cabinet ; 1660–1832]

Jesse, J. H. Memrs. of Ct. of Eng. und. Stuarts, 3 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [39-40] 55

Mackinnon, Dr Jas. History of Modern Liberty, vol. iii —*ut* **D** § 135 [1603–47]

Mitchell, Don. K. ['K Marvel'] From Eliz. to Anne [= v. ii of Engl. Lands, etc.], *ut* **E** § 16

*Montague, Prf. F. C. Hist. of Eng. fr. Acc. of Jas. I to Restor. = v. vii of Hunt+Poole, *ut* **F** § 16
One of best polit. hists. of Stuart per. : faithful, intelligent, accur., but less 'alive' th. Trevelyan's [*inf.*].

*v. Ranke, Leop. Hist. of Eng., princ. in Seventeenth Cent. [tr.], 6 v. 6*3*/ ($19.50) 8° Cl. Pr. 75–6
The best bk. on its period, specially strong in Engl. foreign relations. Well tr. by a group of Oxford scholars. The basis of nearly all subsequent histories.

v. Raumer, F. L. G. Polit. Hist. of Eng. in 16, 17, 18 c. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° *London* 37

Sanford, J. L. Studies and Illustrations of the Great Rebellion *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Parker 58

Trevelyan, Geo. M. England under the Stuarts = v. v of Oman [ed.] Hist. of Eng., *ut* **F** § 16
Wr. largely fr. pt.-of-view of histom. of polit. freedom: Covers per. fr. d. of Elizab. to d. of Anne.

Yonge, Charl. M. Cameos fr. Eng. Hist., Ser. vii : Rebellion & Restorn. : 1642–78 5/ ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90

Anglo-Dutch Rivalry : Edmundson (G.) Anglo-Dutch Rivalry : 1600–53 6/ ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. 11
A learned study of fierce struggle bet. Eng. and Dutch about rights of fishing, wool-trade, etc.

Anglo-Fch. Entente : Bastide (C.) Ang.-Fch. Entente in 17 Cent. 10/6 ($3) 8° Lane 13
Study of the life th. Fchmen led in Eng. dur. 17 cent., and the soc. and liter. relns. of the 2 countries.

Barebone Parlt.: 1653 : Glass (H. A.) The Barebone Parlt. [eulogy] 6/ c 8° J. Clarke 99

Cavaliers and Roundheads

Davis, N. D. The Cavaliers & Roundhds. of Barbadoes [1650–2] $1 c 8° *Georgetown, Br. Guiana* 88

Peacock, Edw. [ed.] Army List of the Cavaliers and Roundhds. [1642] s 4° Camden Soc. [63]74

Civil War : *Locally —v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Dorset (Bayley), Herefordsh. (Webb), Herts (Kingston), Kent (Elvin) ; Lancs. : Mancs. (Broxap), Norfolk (Kingston), Sussex (Thomas-Stanford)

Berks : Money (W.) First and Second Battles of Newbury and Siege of Donnington Castle : 1643–6 7/6 c 8° Simpkin [81]84

Hants : Godwin (G. W.) Civil War in Hampsh. : 1642–5 ; ill. 21/ 4° Bumpus [82] 04

Lancs : Broxap (E.) The Gt. Civil War in Lancashire : 1642–51 7/6 8° Mancs. Un. Pr. 10

Worcs : Bund (J. W. W.) Civil War in Worcs., 1642–6 ; Scotch Invas. 1651 4/ 8° Simpkin 05

Scotl. : Douglas (W. S.) Cromwell's Scotch Campaign : 1650–1 —*ut inf. s.v.*, Cromwell

Kennedy (Jno.) Scottish Borderers at Marston Moor 8° Kennedy, *Hawick* 03

Irel. : Fitzpatrick (J. ; ed.) Waterford dur. Civil War : 1641–53 5/ 8° Downey 12
Depositns. taken by Comn. of Inq. into 1641 massacre, w. remark. acc. by Urban Vigors of Munster rising. Notes (partisan).

Divine Rt. of Kgs.: Figgis (J. W.) Theory of Div. Rt. of Kgs. [$2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [96] 14
Traces orig. of doctr. to conflicts f. supremacy bet. Papacy and Empire : lucid sk. of growth and develmt.

Milton Jno. [1608–74] Tenure of Kgs. & Magistrs. ed. W. T. Allison $1.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 11

Dunkirk, Battle of : (1658) : Waylen (Jas.) —*in his* House of Cromwell, *ut inf. s.v.* Cromwell

Dutch War : Gardiner (S. R.) + Atkinson (C. T.) [eds.] Letters and Papers rel. to First Dutch War : 1652–4, 5 v. 8° Navy Rec. Soc. 89–12

Economic, Commercial, and Legal, Hist. —*v. also* **D** §§ 5, 117, 117*

Clark, Alice Workg. Life of Women in 17th Cent. [$3.25 Harc't] 10/6 8° Routledge 19
Capitalists ; Agric. ; Textiles ; Crafts and Trades ; Professions ; Conclusion ; Authorities ; Wages ; Index.

Healy, T. M. Stolen Waters 10/6 ($3.25) 8° Longman 13
Frauds on Crown and City of Lond. practised *temp.* Jas. I to Chas. II in conn. w. fisheries in N. Irel.

Kennedy, Dr Wm. English Taxation : 1640–1799 [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 8° Bell 13

Edge Hill, Battle of : 1642 : Muller (Rev. G.) —*in his* Rambles rd. Edge Hills —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Warwicksh. [full acc. of the battle]

Fifth Monarchy Men (1654–60) : Brown (L. F.) Political Activities of the Baptists and Fifth Monarchy Men in Eng. dur. Interregnum $1.50 8° Am. Hist. Assoc. 13

Foreign Relations

Lomas, S. C. [ed.]C. [ed.] Notes on Diplom. Relns. of Eng. and Frce. : 1603–88 2/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 06
[Engl. Diplomacy Ser.] Lists of ambassadors from England to France, and from France to England.

Gunpowder Plot

Gardiner, Dr S. R. What Gunpowder Plot was ; 8 ill. 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 97
A searching and convincing reply to Gerard's book, once and for all crushing the legend he has put into circulation.

Sidney, Pp. History of the Gunpowder Plot ; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [04]05

Gerard, Jno. [Jesuit, 1564–1637] Narrative of the Gunpr. Plot *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 71

Gerard, F'r Jno. [of Stonyhurst] What was the Gunpr. Plot ? [$2.15 Benz.] 6/ c 8° Oxf. [96] 97
'The Traditional Story tested by Original Evidence.' A dexterous piece of advocacy, arguing th. the conspiracy was mainly a fiction devised by Earl of Salisbury for purpose of maintaing. his positn. in Govt.

,, Gunpowder Plot and Gunpowder Plotters [reply to Gardiner] 6d. c 8° Harper 98

,, Thomas Winter's Confession and Gunp. Plot [$1 Benziger] 2/6 c 8° Harper 98

Jardine, D. Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot [1604] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Griffin 57

Sidney, Pp. The Story of Gunpowder Plot ; w. contemp. ill. R.T.S. 04

Spink, H. H., *jun.* The Gunp. Plot and L'd Monteagle's L'r 10/6 r 8° Sampson, *York* 02
Assumes the famous l'r was composed by a repentant plotter, Chr. Wright, wr. out by F'r Oldcorne (greatest of the Engl Jesuits), and that Thos. Ward acted as go-between w. the Govt.

Interregnum —*v. also* Firth + Rait [eds.], *sup. s.v.* Sources

Brown, Dr Louise F. Polit. Activities of Baptists and Fifth Monarchy Men in England during Interregnum [6/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.50 8° Am. Hist. Assoc. 13

Inderwick, F. A. [lawyer] The Interregnum [1648–60] 10/6 8° Low 91
Legislative, social and legal studies of the Commonwealth.

Jews : Manasseh ben Israel's Mission to Cromwell —*v.* **F** § 7

King's Council : Reid (Rachel R.) —*in her* King's Council in the North —*ut* **F** § 17

Levellers (1647–9) : Pease (T. C.) The Leveller Movement $1.50 8° Am. Hist. Assoc. 17

Long Parliament (1640) : Hobbes, Thos. [1588–1679] Behemoth, ed. Dr F. Tönnies 3/6 8° Simpkin [89] 98
Ed. fr. the orig. MS. 'A Dialogue on the Civil Wars of England' : full of shrewd remarks.

Larking, Rev. L. B. [ed.] Proceedgs. princ. in Kent in conn. w. Parlt. 1640 s 4° Camden Soc. 61

May, Thos. [1595–1650] Hist. of the Parlt. in England, 1640 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] 8° Clar. Pr. [1647] 54

Northcote, Sir Jno. [1599–1676] Note Book, ed. A. H. A. Hamilton *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] p 8° Murray 77
Memoranda of procgs. in Ho. of Com. dur. 1st Sess. of Long Parlt., transc. fr. orig. MS. ; w. memr. of Northcote.

Verney, Sir Ralph [1613–96] Notes of Procgs. in Long Parlt., ed. J. Bruce, 2 v. [fr. Verney Pprs.] s 4° Camden Soc. 45

Portrait Painters : Baker (C. H. C.) Lely and the Stuart Port. Painters, 2 v. —*ut* **I** § 91

Puritans —*v.* **A** § 88. Additions :—

Brown, Rev. Jno. English Puritans [Camb. Manls. ; 40c. Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Press 10

Dickinson, G. Lowes Fr. King. to King ; trag. of Pur. Revol. [$1 Doubled.] 2/6 c 8° G. Allen 91

Hulbert, E. B. Engl. Reformn. & Puritanism ; ed. A. R. E. Wyant $2.50 8° Chic. U.P. 08

NEWTON, Arth. P. Colonising Activs. of Engl. Puritans [10/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 8° Yale U. P. 14
Deals with the West Indies—the last phase of the Elizabethan struggle with Spain.

PEEL, Dr A. [ed.] The Seconde Parte of a Register, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 22, *s.v.* Sources

TATHAM, G. B. Purns. in Power : 1640–60 [effect on Church ; $2.50 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 13

Songs : MORLEY (Prf. H.) King and Commons. : Cavalier and Pur. Songs *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 18° Low 68

Renaissance —*v. also* **F** § 15

CREIGHTON, [Bp] Mandell Early Renaissance in Eng. —*ut* **F** § 16

EINSTEIN, Lewis Italian Renaissance in England ; 10 pl. $1.50 (6/) 8° Macmillan 02
On Engl. renaissce. dur. 15–16 cents., describg. Ital. influ. on Eng. scholarship, pol. ideas, poetry, court-life, etc.

LEE, Sir Sid. French Renaissance in Eng. [chfly. liter. aspect ; $2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Clar. Pr. 10

MAITLAND, F. W. English Law and the Renaissance —*ut* **D** § 5

Sea-power, Growth of —*v.* **F** § 2 (CORBETT, MAHAN) ; *for* Naval Hist. *v.* **F** § 28

Ship-Money : —*in* Gardiner's *Documts.*, p. 105 ; *Hist. of Eng.*, vol. vii, pp. 356 *sqq.* ; viii, pp. 79 *sqq.*, *ut sup.*

Social Life

DEKKER, Thos. The Seven Deadly Sins of Lond. drawn in 7 Coaches *o.p.* c 8° Constable [1606] 79
[Arber's Reprs.] The Seven Sins are Fraudul. Bankruptcy, Lying, Candlelights [deeds of darkness], Sloth, Apishness [fashions], Shaving [cheating], Cruelty. The coaches, their drivers, pages, attendts. and follrs. are all allegor. descrd. Vivid pict. of Lond. life in 1606.

GODFREY, Eliz. Home Life under the Stuarts ; ill. [1603–49 ; $3.50 Dutt.] 12/6 8° Richards 03
Int erestg. colln. of extrs. fr. l'rs, diaries, etc., rel. to life of cultiv. classes d. 1st hf. 17th cent.

,, Social Life under the Stuarts [$3.50 Dutton] 12/6 8° Richards 04

LENNARD, Reg. Rural Northamptonsh. und. C'wealth —*in* v. v *of* Oxf. Studies, *ut* **F** § 16

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Court Life below Stairs, 4 vols. ea. 6/ c 8° Hurst [82–3] 82–5
i–ii : *Lond. und. First Georges* [1714–60] ; iii–iv : *Lond. und. Last Georges* [1760–1830].

ROBINSON, Edw. F. The Early History of Coffee Houses in England ; ill. —*ut* **D** § 129

RYAN, P. F. W. Stuart Life and Manners ; 16 ill. 10/6 8° Methuen 12

SITWELL, Sir Geo. Old Country Life in the Seventeenth Century *priv. prin.* (Scarborough) 02

TROTTER, Eleanor Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 19

Span. Marr. Treaty : FRANCISCO [Span. Cath.] Narr. of Span. Marr. Treaty, ed. and tr. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 69

Thirty Yrs. War, *v.* **F** § 51 ; **Treaties, D** § 113, **F** § 15 ; **Trials, D** § 6 ; **Union w. Scotl., F** § 39

Biography : *Collectively*

BAYNE, Peter The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Clarke 78
James I ; Laud ; Henrietta Maria ; Charles I ; Charles II ; Argyle ; Montrose ; Milton ; Vane ; Cromwell ; Clarendon.

MACAULAY, L'd Bacon, Milton, Hampden —*in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 83

MALLOCH, A. Finch and Baines : 17 cent. friendship ; 12 pl. [$3.50 Macm.] 10/6 4° Camb. Pr. 17

SEALY, Lucy The Champions of the Crown ; ports. 7/6 8° Methuen 11
Short lives of Royalists : *Newcastle, Langdale, Somerset, Hopton, Lindsey, Astley, Rupert, Falkland, Digby, Montrose.*

Archbishops : HOOK (Dn W. F.) Lives of the Archbps. of Canterb., v. xi —*ut* **A** § 62 [*Laud, Juxon*]

Generals : WALFORD (Maj. N. L.) Parly. Genls. of Civil War [Milit. Biogrs.] 4/ c 8° Chap. [84] 86

Princesses

RAIT, R. S. [ed.] Five Stuart Princesses [$3.50 Dutton] 12/6 8° Constable 02
Marg. of Scotl. [dau. of Jas. I of Sc.], by H. E. BUTLER ; *Eliz. of Bohemia* (R. H. HODGKIN), *Mary of Orange* (Alg. CECIL) ; *Henrietta of Orleans* (J. S. C. BRIDGE) ; *Sophia of Hanover* (RAIT).

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses [Bohn's L.] 5/ c 8° Bell [48–72] 88

Statesmen

FORSTER, Jno. [ed.] Lives of Emin. Stm. of C'wealth, 7 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 12° Longman [31–41] 53
[Lardner's Cyclo.] *Cromwell ; Eliot ; Hampden ; Marten ; Pym ; Vane ; Wentworth.* His *Biogr. Essays* [**K** § 25] incls. *Cromwell.*

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. Strafford ; Laud ; Cromwell —*in his* Essays, *ut* **A** § 49

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Three Engl. Statesm. [Pym, Crom., y'r Pitt] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] p 8° Macm. [67] 68

Individually

Argyll, 1st Marq. [1607–61] : WILLCOCK, Dr J. The Gt. Marqs. : life & times 10/ r 8° Oliph., *Ed.* 03

Arlington, Earl of [1618–85 ; Sec. of State to Charles II]

BARBOUR, Violet The Earl of Arlington [6/6 Clar. Pr.] $1.50 8° Am. Hist. Assoc. 15

Bacon, Fs., L'd [1561–1626] —*v.* **F** § 22

Birch, Col. Jno. [1617–91] : Roe [his sec.] Military Memoir of Col. Birch 5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 73
Ed. Rev. J. Webb + Rev. T. W. Webb. Birch, who served under Sir Wm. Waller, was Govr. of Hereford during Civil War.

Blake, Rev. Martin [1593–1673] : Chanter (Rev. J. F.) Life and Times of M. Blake ; 5 pl.
10/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 10
Blake was Vicar of Barnstaple and Preb. of Exeter. Acc. of his conflicts w. Puritans and of his persecutns.

Buckingham, Geo. Villiers, D'ke of [1592–1628]

Gardiner, S. R. [ed.] P'prs rel. to Impeachmt. of Duke of B. in 1626 15/ s 4° Camden S. 88

Gibbs, Pp. Romance of G. Villiers, D'ke of B. [$3.50 Putnam] 15/ 8° Methuen 08
Graphic acc. of the grandiose adventurer, favourite of 2 kgs. and of other men and women of the scandalous and gorgeous Stuart Ct. Bas. on best authorities, and impartial. Prints many of the l'rs fr. Madrid bet. B. and Jas., disclosg. relns. unique in hist. of favouritism.

Shaw, W. H. George Villiers, 1st Duke of Buckingham [Stanh. Pr. Ess.] 2/ 8° *Oxf.* 82

Charles I [1600–49] : Brit. Mus. Charles I : excerpts fr. Gen. Catal. 1/6 6° Br. Mus.

Letters to Henrietta Maria s 4° Camden Soc. 56

Adams, W. H. D. The White King, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Redway 89

Chancellor, G. B. Life of Charles I [1600–25] 6/ c 8° Bell 86

D'Israeli, Isaac Commentary of Life & Rn. of Chas. I, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Hurst [28–31] 51
The author's last work. High-Tory point of view, and one of the most powerful pleas there is on Charles' behalf.

Fea, Allan [ed.] Memoirs of the Martyr King ; ill. 105/ r 4° Lane 04
Detailed recd. of last 2 yrs. of his life, reprodg. *in extenso* var. memrs. or narrs. of those in close attendce. on him dur. that per., e.g. Dr Mich. Hudson (chapl. and compan. on his flight fr. Oxon.), Sir Thos. Herbert (*Threnodia Carolina*), Sir Jno. Berkeley, Jno. Ashburnham, Maj. Huntingdon, Sir H. Firebrace, Col. Edw. Cooke. Sumptuously prod., w. fine ports. etc.

Gardiner, Dr S. R. —*in his* Gt. Civ. War, *ut sup.* [v. iii, pp. 603 *sqq.*, Cab. Ed., iv, pp. 291 *sqq.*]

Hamilton, W. Dougl. —Introd. *to* v. xxii *of* Cal. State P'prs rel. to Chas. I, *ut sup.*

Payne-Gallwey, Sir R. Hist. of the George worn on Scaffold by Chas. I 7/6 8° Arnold 08
$2.50 Longman, *N.Y.* Author weaves rd. question as to where is the jewel of the George worn by Chas. a pleasant tissue of wh. Scott calls 'Antiquarian old-womanries.'

Skelton, Sir Jno. Charles I ; finely ill. 63/ r 4° Goupil 98
Chiefly valuable for its illustrations, though letterpress is quite trustworthy.

Clarendon, Edw. Hyde, 1st Earl of [1609–74]

Craik, Sir Hy. Life of Edw., E. of Clar., 2 v. ; 18 pl. [$5.50 Macm.] 21/ 8° Smith & E. 11
After tracg. devel. of his char., descrs. pt. he took in Parly. struggles and polit. discussns. ; then seeks to vindicate consistency of his polit. ideals and title to high place in roll of Brit. statesmen.

Firth, Prf. C. H. Clar. as Statesm., Historian, and Chanc. of Univ. 1/ (35c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 09

Kaye, P. L. English Colonial Administrn. under Clarendon [1660–7] 50c. c 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr. 05

Lister, T. H. Life and Administrn. of Clarendon, 2 v. 12/ ($4) m 8° Clar. Pr. [38] 57
A standard, but dull work. It is also incl. in Clarendon's *History of the Rebellion*, 1 vol. i 8° 1839 [*ut sup.*]

Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of [1566–1643]

Townshend, Dorothea Life and Letters of the Great Earl of Cork 18/ r 8° Duckworth 04

Cromwell, Oliver [1599–1658] Speeches : 1644–58, ed. C. L. Stainer 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Clar. Pr. [01] 13
The texts, w. variants, of the whole or parts of 55 speeches, w. notes on the MS. sources, explanations, etc.

Baldock, Maj. T. S. Cromwell as a Soldier [$6 Scribner] 15/ 8° Kegan Paul 99
A very full and painstaking study of Cromwell and the military conditions of his time.

*Carlyle, Thos. [ed.] Life & L'rs of Cr., re-ed. Mrs S. C. Lomas, 3 v. [$6 Putn.] 18/ 8° Methuen [45] 04
Intro. Prf. C. H. Firth. Incls. many l'rs not given in prev. eds. (*v.* **K** § 89). Reprs. of old ed. (1) 3 v. [Everym. Lib.] 3/ Dent ($1.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*) 08 ; (2) [Minerva Lib.] 2/ Ward & Lock 01. Better reprs., 3 v. 8° 15/ Chapman 05, 2 v. 16° 4/ *id.* 03

Charrier, Cpt. P. A. Cromwell 6/ 4° Relfe *n.d.* (06)
Campaigns of Edge Hill, Marston Moor, Naseby and of 1648 in North of England.

Church, Sar. H. Oliver Cromwell : a history $2.50 (7/6) 8° Putnam [94] 15
A laborious and well-informed narr. of C's life and of formatn. of C'wlth. ; but nothing original in it.

Clark, Dr Geo. H. Oliver Cr. ; w. Introd. C. D. Warner ; ill. $1.25 p 8° Harper, [93] 95
Not so much a biography as a vindication of Cromwell's genius fr. the aspersions of some Eng. historns.

Docums. rel. to Quarrel bet. E. of Mancs. and Cromw., ed. J. Bruce + D. Masson 5/ s 4° Camd. S. 75
Informatn. ab. procgs. of Manchester and Cr., fr. bat. of Marston Moor till aft. 2nd bat. of Newb., w. argums. on both sides.

DOUGLAS, W. S. Cromwell's Scotch Campaigns : 1650–1 5/ c 8° Stock [98] 99
A piece of close historical research, crowded with detail ; wr. in bad Carlylese English.

EAST, W. Q. Last Days of Gt. Men : Cromw., Napoleon, Mahomet 6/ c 8° Low 03

*FIRTH, Prf. C. H. Oliver Cromwell and Rule of Puritans 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam [00] 05
[Heroes of Nations]. Extremely clear and sane : somewhat colourless. Best bk. f. General Reader. Battle-plans and ill.

,, Cromwell's Army ; 22 ill. [1642–60 ; $1.75 Pott] 6/ c 8° Methuen [02] 12
Descrn. of milit. syst. of rns. of JAS. I and CHAS. I, and of formatn. of the 'New Model' in 1645, wh. gave Parlt. the instrumt. wh. secured it the victory.

FITZMAURICE, L'd Edm. —*in his* Life of Sir Wm. Petty, *ut inf.*
The Lansdowne archives throw light on the relations betw. the CROMWELL family and PETTY.

FORSTER, Jno. Cromwell —*in his* Eminent Statesmen, *ut sup.* [the best antagonistic acc.]

GARDINER, S. R. Oliver Cromwell ; magnif. ill. [$25 Scribner] 63/ 4° Goupil 99
Text gives in short compass a hist. of C. fr. biogr. pt.-of-view : perhaps GARDINER's best wk. on subj.

* ,, Cromwell [text of above, separ. prtd.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 01

* ,, Cromwell's Place in Hist. [Oxford Lectures] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longm. [97] 10
An excell., authorit., apprecn. of C. as statesman and ruler : soundest and most moder. we have. Regards C. as typical English man, w. all defects and qualities of Englishman strongly marked—a sort of epitome of Eng. nation. Incls. a good crit. descrn. of Puritanism.

,, —*in his* History of the Great Civil War, vol. iii, *ut sup.*

GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of Oliver Cromwell [tr.] ; 4 ports. 3/6 ($2) c 8° Macm. [54] 99

HARRISON, Fredc. Oliver Cromw. [pro-Cromwn. ; Twelve Engl. Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 88

,, Recent Biogrs. of Cromw.—*in his* Geo. Washington and other Am. Addr., *ut* **F** § 73

HORTON, Dr R. F. Oliver Cromwell : a study in personal religion 1/ c 8° J. Clarke [97] 99

MACAULAY, Dr Chas. [ed.] Cromwell Anecdotes [a good little coll.] 1/6 12° Hodder 91

MORLEY, J'no, L'd Oliver Cromw. [Eversley Ser.] 4/ gl 8° ; ill. ed. 14/ 8° Macmillan [00] 04
$3.50 Cent. Co., 00. Summary of author's views on Purit. per. : val. f. its characterizn., not for its facts. Strong on liter. side.

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. —*in his* Essays, *ut* **A** § 49 [Royalist]

PALGRAVE, Reg. F. D. Oliver Cromwell, the Protector : an appreciation 10/6 sq 8° Low 90
A sort of reply to CARLYLE and wrs. who have folld. in his steps, findg. in C. a nature 'so ambitious that no evil action stood in the way of his endeavours to gain the throne.

,, O. Cromwell and the Royalist Insurrection of 1655 4/6 c 8° Low 03.
A development of the author's theory that CROMWELL was the subject, rather than the commander, of the army.

PATERSON, Arth. Oliver Cromwell : a personal study 10/ 8° Nisbet 99

PAULI, Dr Reinhold Oliver Cromwell [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.] 1/ c 8° Bell 88

PAYN, F. W. Cromwell on Foreign Affairs [$1 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 02
The speeches of CROMWELL are merely a peg on wh. to hang 4 essays contg. opinions on internatl. politics.

PICTON, J. A. Oliver Cromwell : the man and his mission [pro-Cromw.] 5/ 8° Cassell [82] 89

PIKE, G. H. Oliver Cromwell and his Times 3/6 c 8° Unwin [99] 00
A sketch of the social, religious, and political life of the seventeenth century.

ROOSEVELT, Theod. Oliver Cromwell ; ill. [10/6 Constable] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 00

ROSEBERY, Earl of Oliver Cromwell : a eulogy and appreciation 6d. c 8° Melrose 00

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Three English Statesmen, *ut sup.* [pro-Cromwellian]

TANGYE, Sir Rich. The Two Protectors, Oliver and Richard Cromwell 10/6 8° Partridge 99

WAYLEN, Jas. The House of Cromwell, ed. Can. J. G. Cromwell 8/6 8° Stock [80] 97
Traces family of C. down to our own days, carrying on wk. begun by Rev. Mark NOBLE, *sub. tit. Memoirs of the Protectorate House of Cromwell.* 2 v. : ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° *Birm.* [1784] 1787.

WILKINSON, Prf. H. S. From Cromwell to Wellington —*ut* **F** § 29

Cromwell in Ireland—*v.* **F** § 43 ; *Medallic Hist. of Cromwell*, **G** § 20

Cromwell, Rich. [1626–1712] : GUIZOT (F. P. G.) Hist. of Eng. und. R. C. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 56

TANGYE, Sir Rich. The Two Protectors —*ut sup., s.v.* Cromwell (Oliver)

Denbigh, 1st and 2nd Earls of [1600–75]

Denbigh, C'ess of [ed.] Royalist Father and Roundhead Son ; 12 ill. 12/6 8° Methuen 15

Derby, Charlotte de la Trémouille, C'ess of [1601–63]

ROWSELL, Mary Life Story of Charl. de Trémouille, C'ess of Derby 6/ 8° Kegan Paul 05
A popular life of the heroine of defence of Lathom House agst. Parliamentary soldiers in Feb. 1644.

Digby, Sir Everard [1581–1606]: 'ONE OF HIS DESCENDTS.' [T. LONGUEVILLE] Life of a Conspirator . . . 9/ 8° Kegan Paul 95
By auth. of *Life of Laud*, 'by a Romish Recusant' [*ut* **A** § 62]. DIGBY, tho bro't up Prot., was 'Catholickly inclined' and event. exec. for complic. in Gunpowder Plot.

Digby, Sir Kenelm [1603–65]: 'ONE OF HIS DESCENDTS.' [T. LONGUEVILLE] Life of Sir K. Digby 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 96
Lively acc. of stirring life of a many-sided man, descr. by a contemp. critic as 'the Pliny of our age f. lying.'

Dudley, Sir Rob., E. of Warwick and D'ke of Northumberland [1573–1649]
TEMPLE-LEADER, J. Life of Sir Robert Dudley . . . 8° Barbéra, *Florence* 95
Life of a gr'son of DUDLEY, E. of Leics., favourite of Qu. ELIZ., and son of Sir Rob. DUDLEY, whom Emp. FERDINAND II created D'ke of Northumberland.

Eliot, Sir Jno. [1590–1632]: FORSTER, (Jno.) Biography of Sir J. Eliot, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Chapman [64] 71
Contains a large amount of important matter, incl. ELIOT's speeches and correspce. w. all chief leaders of the popl. movemt.

Fairfax, 3rd Lord [1612–71]: MARKHAM (Clement R.) Life of Lord Fairfax; maps
o.p. [*pb.* 16/] 8° Macmillan 70

Falkland, Lucius Cary, 2nd Visc. [1610–43]
L[ONGUEVILLE], T. Falklands. By Auth. of 'Life of Sir Ken. Digby' 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Lgmn. 97
Fr. untrustworthy sources: deals chfly. w. life of wife of 1st Visc. FALKLAND; also much ab. that person and his well-kn. son'

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. Life and Times of Lucius Cary, Visc. Falkland; 23 ill. 7/6 8° Methuen 07
An industrious and scholarly vindicn. and apprecn. of 'one of the greatest men of 17th Cent.'

Falkland, Lettice, L'y [*d.* 1646]
DUNCON, Rev. Jno. L'y Lettice Vi-c'ess Falkland, ed. M. F. Howard [$2 Dutt.] 6/ 8° Mur. [1650] 08
A memorl., by her chapl., of lady whom CLARENDON desc. as 'of the most signal virtue and exemplary life that the age prod.'

Gifford, Maj. Jno.: JONES (Dora M.) A Soldier of the King . . . 6/ c 8° Cassell 01
'Passgs. in life of Mr. John Gifford sometime Major in serv. of H.M. Kg. CHAS. I and afterw. Minister of Congreg. of Christ's People at Bedford.'

Grafton, H., D'ke of [1663–90]: FITZROY (Sir. A.) Hy., D'ke of Grafton . . . 12/6 8° Christophers 21
Granville (*Grenville*), *Sir Rich.* [1600–58]
GRANVILLE, Rev. Rog. The King's General in the West . . . 10/6 ($4) 8° Lane 08
An impartial, workmanlike acc. of career of the Royalist commander whose character was impeached by CLARENDON. Partly repr. fr. *Hist. of Granville Family*, *ut* **G** § 22

Hampden, Jno. [1594–1643]: FORSTER (Jno.) —*in his* Statesmen, *ut sup.*
NUGENT, L'd (G. N. T. GRENVILLE) Memorials of Hampden, his Party, and Times
[Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [2nd ed. 32] 54
W. Memr. by Jno. FORSTER. *Cf.* MACAULAY's critique of this bk. in his *Essays* [*ut* **K** § 83]

Harrison, Maj.-Gen. Thos. [1606–60] FIRTH, Prf. (C. H.) Life of Maj.-Gen. Harrison
8° Am. Antiq. S. 93
Repr. fr. *Proceedgs.* of Amer. Antiq. Soc.—itself an expansion of his article on HARRISON in *Dict. of Nat. Biogr.* App. of docts.

SIMPKINSON, C. H. Thomas Harrison, Regicide and Maj.-Gen. [$1.50 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Dent 05
A rather desult. and digressive acc. of leader of Fifth-Monarchy Men, one of ablest soldiers of 17 Cent.

Henrietta Maria, Qu. of Chas. I [1609–66]
HAYNES, Henrietta Henrietta Maria; 12 ill. [$3.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Methuen 12
TAYLOR, Ida A. Life of Qu. Henrietta Maria, 2 v.; 34 ports. 24/ 8° Hutchinson [05] 05
Herbert of Cherbury [1583–1648] —*v.* **C** § 34
Houblon Family: HOUBLON (L'y Alice A.] The Houblon Family, 2 v.; ill. 31/6 8° Constable 07
A substantial work, throwing sidelights on history and on social and mercantile life.

James I [1566–1625] —*for* Gowrie Conspiracy *v.* **F** § 38
HENDERSON, T. F. James I (of England) and VI (of Scotland); finely ill. 63/ ($20) 4° Goupil 04
JUSSERAND, J. J. The Romance of a King's Life; 9 ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 97
A very interesting account of the received version of JAMES VI's life.

Laud, Archbp. W. [1573–1645] —*v.* **A** § 62
L'Estrange, Sir Rog. [1616–1704] KITCHIN (G.) Sir R. L'Estrange; 11 ill.
[$3 Dutton] 10/6 8° Kegan Paul 13
Researchful and scholarly biogr. of the Tory journalist and pamphleteer, who became 'surveyor' of the printing presses in 1663.

Matthew, Sir Tobie [1577–1655]: MATHEW (A.) + CALTHROP (A.) Sir T. Matthew; 20 ill.
12/ 8° Mathews 06
MATTHEW's autobiogr. was wr. 1647 *sub. tit. True Histor. Rel. of Conversion of Sir Tobie Mathew.* This bk. is much fuller. He was a friend and intimate of BACON, who descrd. him as his '*alter ego.*'

Milton, Jno. [1608–74] MASSON (Prf. D.) Life and Times of Milton, 6 vols. —*ut* K § 24
Full of information about the intellectual movements at the time of the Great Rebellion.

Monk, Geo. 1st D'ke of Albemarle; 1608–70: CORBETT (J. S.) General Monk
[Eng. Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 88
GUIZOT, F. P. G. Life of Gen. Monk, tr. L'd Wharncliffe; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] c 8° Bohn 51
LE STRANGE (H.) + RYE (Walt.) [eds.] Addr. fr. Gentry of Norfolk to Gen. Monck: 1660: facs. of MS.; w. notes and 9 ports. 10/ 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 13

Newcastle, W. Cavendish, D'ke of [1592–1676]:
PERRY, H. T. E. Duch. of Newc. and her Husb. as Figs. in Lit. Hist. [10/6 Cl. P.] 8° Harv. U. P. 21
L[ONGUEVILLE], T. The First Duke and Duchess of Newcastle 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 10
'By author of *Life of Sir Kenelm Digby*.' A scholarly and entertaining account.

*NEWCASTLE, MARG., D'ess of Life of W. Cav., D. of Newc., ed. C. H. Firth
[$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [1667] 06
,, The same, *sub. tit.* The Cavalier & his Lady [selns.; Gold.Treas.Ser.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macm. 93
,, The same, *sub. tit.* The Cavalier in Exile [selns.; Pocket Classics] 2/ 12° Newnes 03
Petty, Sir Wm. [1623–87]: FITZ MAURICE (L'd Edm.) Life of Sir Wm. Petty 16/ 8° Murray 95
Chfly. affrs. of Irel., w. partics. of settlemt. and P's wk. on it und. friendly eye of Hy. CROMWELL.

Porter, Endymion [1587–1649; Groom to Bedchamber of Chas. I]
TOWNSHEND, Bertha Life and Letters of Mr. Endymion Porter 12/ 8° Unwin 97
Prynne, Wm. [1600–69]: GARDINER (S. R.; ed.) Papers re. to Procgs. agst. Prynne: 1634, '37
5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 77
,, [ed.] Papers rel. to Life of Prynne s 4° Camden Soc. 78
Purbeck, L'y: L[ONGUEVILLE], T. The Curious Case of Lady Purbeck. 'By Author of 'Life of Sir Kenelm Digby'' 6/ ($2) 8° Longman 09
Racy acc. of scandal and trial of dau. of Sir E. COKE, who m. Sir J. VILLIERS, created L'd Purbeck.

Pym, Jno. [1584–1643]
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Pym —*in his* Three English Statesmen, *ut sup.*
WADE, C. E. John Pym; facs. and front. 7/6 8° Pitman 12
Rupert, Prince [1619–82]: GOWER (L'd Ronald) Rupert of the Rhine; 3 ports. 6/ c 8° K. Paul 90
A more readable sketch th. WARBURTON's [*ut inf.*]. Is overfull of antiq. mat. and pays too much attention to Cavaliers w. whom Rupert was assoc. For biogr. of RUPERT's sister, Pr'ess ELIZABETH, *v.* F § 51.

SCOTT, Eva Prince Rupert Palatine 4/ 8° Constable [97] 04
A well-wr., moderate, and accurate record of the gallant soldier.

WARBURTON, Eliot Memoirs of Pr'ce Rupert and the Cavaliers, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Bentley 49
Full of antiquarian material, but a little desultory: includes private correspondence.

Russell, L'y: STEPNEY (L'y) Memrs. of L'y Russell and L'y Herbert [1623–1723] 5/ c 8° Black 98
Sandwich, 1st E. of [1625–72]: HARRIS (F. R.) Life of Edw. Montagu, 1st Earl of S., 2 v.
24/ 8° Murray 12
Throws new light on pt. played dur. Civil War and on Restorn. by MONTAGU, who lost his life in *Roy. George* in Dutch War.

Salisbury, Rob. Cecil, 1st Earl [1563–1612]
CECIL, Alg. Life of Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of Salisbury 12/ 8° Murray 15
de Sarmiento, Diego: LYON (F. H.) Diego de Sarmiento de Acuña 2/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 10
SARMIENTO, Span. Ambassr. to Ct. of JAS. I, had an import. influ. over JAMES, in interests of Catholics.

Sidney, Dorothy, C'ess of Sunderl. [1617–84 Waller's 'Sacharissa']
CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. ADY] Sacharissa: fam. & friends [$3.75 Scrib.] 7/6 c 8° Seeley [93] 00
A pleas. acc. of Alg. SIDNEY's lovely sister, kn. in WALLER's verse as Sacharissa; gatherd. fr. *Sidney Papers*, cont. Memrs., etc.

Somerset, Rob. Carr, E. of [*d.* 1645]: GIBBS (P.) A King's Favourite; ill.
[$4 Jacobs, *Phila.*] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 09
Marrge. and fall of SOMERSET, one of foulest pages of Eng. Hist. Told w. restraint; good use made of cont. recds.

Strafford, 1st E. of [1593–1641] : Browning (Rob.) Prose Life of Strafford
5/ 12° Browning Soc. [36] 92
With *Hist. Intro.* C. H. Firth and *Forewords* F. J. Furnival, also ed. H. B. George 2/6 (50c.) Clar. Pr. ; also $2 Estes, *Bost.* Orig. contrib. (anon.) to Forster's *Statesm.* [*ut sup.*].

Cooper, Elizab. Life of Thomas Wentworth, E. of Strafford, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 74

Mozley, Rev. J. B. Strafford —*in his* Essays, *ut sup.* [Royalist].

Traill, H. D. Lord Strafford [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

Stuart : House of

Cowan, Sam. The Royal House of Stuart, 2 v. ; ports. 42/ r 8° Greening 08
Condn. of Eng. at Norm. Conq. and Stuart Origin, supposed progenitors of High Stewards, outline of High Stewards and their duties, admin. of Stuart sovrns. fr. Rob. II to Geo. of Hanover.

Foster, J. J. The Stuarts : outl. of pers. hist. fr. Jas. I to Pr'ce Ch. Ed.; 30 pl. 25/ 8° Unwin 07
,, [ed.] The Stuarts in 16, 17, & 18 C. Art, 2 v. [$75 Dutton] 210/ s f° Dickinson 03
Fine coll. of 163 St. ports. and ill. of coins and relics, w. explan. l'pr. : Jas. I to Card. York.

Henderson, T. F. The Royal Stewarts ; ports. 16/ 8° Blackwood 14

Murdoch, W. G. B. The Roy. Stuarts in conn. w. Art and L'rs 6/ c 8° Gray, *Edin.* 09
Patronage, authorship, artist. tastes of Stuarts, fr. Jas. I to Hy. Benedict. Indiscriminately pro-Stuart.

Skelton, J. [ed.] Roy. House of Stuart : 40 pl. W. Gibbs ; notes W. H. St Hope £7 7/ f° Macm. 90

Thornton, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Ridgeway [90] 91
Studies of rise, course, and early exile of the Stuarts : 1124–1702. App. on Rebelln. of 1715.

Stuart, Arabella [1575–1615] —*v.* **F** § 39

Townesend, Col. Rich. An Officer of the Long Parlt. & his Descendts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Cl. P. 93
A family chron. contg. acc. of life of Rich. Townesend of Castletown (Castletownshend), who first appears in hist. as one of defenders of Lyme Regis (1643) and whose last important transaction was as one of the Parly. Commissrs. for surrender of Pendennis Castle—shortly after which he transferred his energies to Ireland, where he founded the family.

Tubbe, Hy. [1618–55] : Moore (G. C.) Henry Tubbe 6/6 ($2.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
T. was a strong Royalist ; his liter. remns. (prose and verse), unpubd., fill 2 lage. MS. vols. in Brit. Mus.

Vane, Sir Harry, jun. [1613–62] : Bayne (P.) —*in his* Chief Actors in the Puritan Revol. —*ut sup.*

Forster, Jno. —*in his* British Statesmen, *ut sup.*

Hosmer, Prf. J. K. Young Sir Harry Vane ; ill. [18/ Low] $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
Includes a study of the English Commonwealth as a forecast of the United States.

Ireland, Wm. W. Life of Sir Henry Vane, the Younger [$3 Dutton] 12/6 8° Nash 06

King, H. M. Sir Henry Vane, jun. $1.25 c 8° Preston, *Providence, R.I.* 09

Willcock, Rev. Jno. Life of Sir H. Vane the Younger 10/ 8° St Catharine Pr. 13
A val. and judic. life (chfly. political) of the 'Statesman and Mystic.' Throws fresh light on his relns. w. Cromwell.

Warwick, 4th C'ess of [1625–78] : Palgrave (Mary E.) Mary Rich, C'ess of W.
[$1.50 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Dent 01

Smith, Charl. F. Mary Rich, Countess of Warwick *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 01

Whetham, Col. Nath. : Whetham (Cath. D. + Wm. C. D.) Col. N. Whetham 8/6 ($2.80) 8° Lgmn 08
Record, bas. on orig. sources, of career of a typical sold. of high class, both in field and in administratn., furnishing a real contribn. to understg. of the Civil War fr. start to finish.

24 : HISTORY OF ENGLAND : 1660-1760—CHARLES II TO GEORGE II

Bibliography : Gerould (J. T.) Sources of Eng. Hist. of 17 Cent. —*ut* **F** § 23

Sources

Crawford, Earl of [ed.] Bibliotheca Lindesiana, vol. viii : H'dlist of Proclamns. : 1714–1910
4° Roger, *Wigan* 13

Calendars, Documents, etc.

Acts of the Privy Council of England : Colonial Series —*v.* **F** § 33

Ordn. Surv. Off. Facsimiles of National MSS. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1066 to Qu. Anne]

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series of rn. of Charles II, ed. Mary A. Everett Green + Daniell v. i–xxi [1660–79] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 60–15

Calendar of State Papers, Dom. Ser. of rn. of Wm. and Mary, ed. W. J. Hardy, v. i–vii [1688–96]
ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 95–13

Calendar of State Papers Dom. Ser. of rn. of Anne, ed. R. P. Mahaffy v. i 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 16

Calendar of State Papers : Jls. of Bd. of Trade and Plantations : 1704–9 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 20

Calend. of Treasury Bks., ed. W. A. Shaw, v. i–vi, ea. 15/; vii (3 Pts.) 57/6 [1660–85] i 8° R.S.04–16

Calendar of Treasury Books and Papers, ed. Shaw, v. i–v [1729–45] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 97–03

Calend. of Treasury P'prs in Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, v.i.–vi ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 68–98
Vol. i [1557–1696], *o.p.*; ii [1697–1702]; iii [1702–7]; iv [1708–14]; v [1714–9]; vi [1720–8].

English Diplomacy Series : ed. Prf. C. W. Firth, 4 vols. ea. 2/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 13 *sqq.*
i : *Dipl. Relns. of Eng. and Fr.* 1603–88 (ed. S. C. Lomas); ii : *Eng. and Fr.* 1689–1763 (L. G. W. Legg); iii : *Eng. and Germ.* 1689–1727 (J. F. Chance); iv : *Eng. and N. Europe* 1689–1762 (Chance). Useful lists of ambassrs., diplom. representatives and agents, w. full refs. to contemp. and mod. authorities and MS. sources.

Hall, Hubert [ed.] Formula Bk. of Eng. Offic. Histor. Docs.—*ut* **F** § 16 [A.D. 1704–1837]

Robertson, C. G. [ed.] Sel. Statutes to ill. Eng. Const. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1660–1894]

Rogers, Prf. E. T. [ed.] Protests of the Lords, 3 vols. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1624–1874]

Saunders, Sir [E.] Repts. of Pleadgs., 3 v., *and* Notes on same —*ut* **D** § 5 [rn. of Chas. II]

Steele, R. [ed.] Tudor and Stuart Proclamations, —*ut* **F** § 22 [1485–1714]

Books, Tracts, Diaries, etc.

Arber, Edw. [ed.] English Garner —*ut* **K** § 89 : Aitkin (G. ; ed.) Later Stuart Tracts [1701–12]

d'Aulnoy, Bar'nne [1650–1705] Memrs. of Ct. of Eng. in 1675 [tr.] 16/ ($4.50) 8° Lane 13
Anecs. of priv. lives of Chas. II, D'ke of Monm., D. of Buckgm., L'y Norwich, My. Kirke, Nell Gwynne, *etc.*

Bolingbroke, Hy, Visc. [1678–1751] Works, ed. David Mallett, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Boston* [1754] 44

,, Letters on Patriotism and on Idea of Patriot King —*ut* **F** § 16

*Burnet, Bp G. [1643–1715] Hist. of his own Time, ed. O. Airy, 2 v. 25/ ($8.25) 8° C. P. [1024–34] 97–00
Text split up into chs., w. usef. notes ; good index : bas. on ed. of Dr. M. J. Routh (1823). The *Hist.* covers yrs. 1659–1713 : violently Whig—a val. recd. of events as seen by one who helped to make them. Like Routh, Airy expresses high opin. of B's gd. faith and freed. fr. grave error. Ranke (v. vi of his *Hist.*, *ut* **F** § 23) seeks to show B's compar. worthlessness as authority : *v.* also Macaulay in *Essays* [*ut* **K** § 89]. Guizot's *Notice sur Burnet* is an acute criticism of the wk. Abgd. [Everym. Lib.] 1/ Dent. (35 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) 06.

Foxcroft, H. C. [ed.] Supplem. to Burnet's Hist. ; Intro. & notes 16/ ($5.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 02
Unif. w. above Fragmts. of the *Hist.* fr. MSS., showg. varns. fr. prd. text, and of orig. drafts of *Hist.* and *Autob.*

Cork and Orrery, C'ess [ed.] Orrery P'prs, 2 v. ; 23 photogravs. 42/ 8° Duckworth 03
Concerned chiefly w. John Boyle, 5th Earl of Cork and Orrery, the friend of Swift and of Pope.

Disbrowe, Sir E. C. [*d.* 1851]

Disbrowe, C. A. A. [ed.] Old Days in Diplomacy 10/6 8° Jarrold [03] 03

,, Records of Stirring Times : 1726–1822 10/ 8° Heinemann 08
Former is made up of recollns. of the ' octogenarian dau. of an old diplomatist ' (Miss C. A. A. Disbrowe, dau. of Sir Edw., and gr.'dau. of Col. Disbrowe). Latter utilizes Disbrowe correspce., illg. fr. inside life of the Ct. and internatl. politics of per.

Ellwood, Thos. [1639–1713] History of [= autobiogr.] —*ut* **A** § 89
Affords a marvell. vivid pict. of habits and modes of thought of persecuted Friends in days of Chas. II—an import. phase in social life of times.

Essex Papers : vol. i ; ed. Osmund Airy ; ii, ed. C. E. Pike s 4° Camd. Soc. ; R. H. Soc. 90 ; 13
Arth. Capel, eldest son of Arth., L'd. Capel (Visc. Malden and E. of Essex after Restorn.) was L'd-Lt. of Ireld. 1672–7, and a staunch Royalist and Anglican Churchman. Conts. some new matter rel. to Ct. of Chas. II, and the govt. of Ireld. in his rn.

*Evelyn, Jno. [1620–1706] Diary and Corr., ed. H. B. Wheatley, 4 v. 42/ 8° Bickers [1818] 06
$12 Scribner, *N.Y.* By a devoted Royalist. Covers per. 1641–1705. 1st pub. 1818. A good complem. to Pepys, tho' infin. less graphic and amusing.

,, Diary and Correspce., ed. Wm. Bray [$2 Dutt.] 5/ m 8° Routledge [18]06

,, Diary and Correspce., ed. Wm. Bray, 4 v. [Bohn's L.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [18]

,, Diary, ed. Austin Dobson ; w. Intro. and notes, 3 v. ; ill. 31/6 ($8) 8° Macmillan [18] 06

,, Diary, ed. Austin Dobson ; w. Intro. & notes [Globe Ed.] 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macm. [18] 08
Reproduces, with slight omissions, the Intro. and Notes of the 3-vol. edn. of 1906.

,, Diary ; w. Intro. G. W. E. Russell, 2 v. [Everym. L. ; 75c. Dutt.] 2/ s 8° Dent [18] 07

*Hamilton, C't Anth. [1646–1720] Memrs. of Grammont [1621–1707], tr. Boyer ; notes Sir W. Scott ; 33 etchgs. Delort [$2 Dutton] 10/6 8° Routledge [46] 05

,, The same, [Bohn's Lib.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bell [46] 91
Incls. *The King's Acc. of his Escape fr. Worcester* [as dictated to Pepys]; and *Boscobel Tracts.*

,, The same, ed. G. Goodwin ; w. notes ; 2 v.; 21 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 12° Bullen [46] 03

,, The same, ed. H. Vizetelly, 2 v. ; 17 etchgs. & 34 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] r 8° Vizetelly [46] 91

,, The same, ed. Allan Fea ; ill. [$5 Scribner] 15/ 8° Bickers [46] 06

HERVEY, L'd Jno. [1696–1743] Memrs. of rn. of G. II, ed. J. W. Croker, 3 v.
[to d. of Q. Car.] 31/6 m 8° Bickers [48] 84

HERVEY, Rev. Sydenh. H. A. [ed.] Soc. Life of 17 and 18 Cents., 4 v. ; ill. 42/ s 4° *pr. pr.* (Soth.) 96
Diary of Jno. HERVEY, 1st E. of Bristol [1665–1751], 10/6 ; *L'r-Bks.* of same [some 1300 : 1692–1750], 3 v., ea. 10/6 (*v.* also **G** § 22 : Suffolk).

HICKEY, Wm. Memoirs : 1749–82 —*ut* **F** § 25

[LONGUEVILLE, T.] [ed.] Prying am. Priv. P'prs, chfly. 17 & 18 Cents. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Lgmn. 05
Ser. of extrs. fr. vols. of *Repts. of the Royal Histor. Commissn.* : anecdotes and odds-and-ends.

LUTTRELL, Narcissus [1657–1732] Brief Hist. Reln. of State Affairs, 6 v. 63/ ($9.25) 8° Cl. Pr. 57
Notes and excerpts fr. newspprs. Sept. 1678 to Apl. 1714. MS. was neglected till MACAULAY's freq. quotns. (*Hist. Eng.*) drew attentn. to it.

NEWDIGATE, Sir Rich. [1662–78]
NEWDIGATE-NEWDEGATE, L'y Cavalier and Puritan Days of Stuarts 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 01
Misc. coll. of extrs. fr. contemp. news-l'rs, MSS., etc. [1675–89], touchg. on struggles of Cav. and Puritan.

*NORTH Family : NORTH (Roger) Lives of the Norths, ed. A. Jessopp, 3 v.
[Bohn's Lib.] 10/6 c 8° Bell [1742–4] 90
Biogrs. of his bro's, L'd K'pr. GUILFORD, Sir Dud. NORTH, Dr Jno. NORTH. A val. contin. of EVELYN and PEPYS.

NORTH, Roger [1653–1734] Autobiog., ed. A. Jessopp [incl. also in ab.] *o.p.* 4° Nutt 87

Orrery Papers : *v.* Cork and Orrery, *sup.*

*PEPYS, Sam. [1633–1703] Diary, Correspce., Life, ed. Mynors Bright, w. notes, 6 v. ; 45 pl.
o.p. [*pb.* 93/] 1 8° Bickers 75–9
,, Diary and Correspce., ed. Hy B. Wheatley, 10 v. ; ports. ea. 10/6 8° Bell [93–9] 04–5
,, Same : Ch. Ed. [without ill. & *Pepysiana*], 8 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [04] 13
BRIGHT, tho' he transcrib. the whole fr. shorthd. MS. of PEPYS [in Pepysian Lib., Magd. Coll., Camb.) left ab. one-fifth unprtd. WHEATLEY's ed. presents whole transcript, a few ' quite unprintable ' passages only omitted. It conts., however, many indelicate passages and expressns. BRAYBROOKE's notes have been incl. and numer. new ones added. It forms the best ed. for bibliophile, but not for Gen. Reader. Vol. ix is full index, x : *Pepysiana.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*, have a good ed. of above, 9 v. $18.
,, Diary & Correspce., ed. L'd Braybrooke, 4 v. 16/ 8° Sonnenschein [25] 02
Conts. all that studt. of hist. or of liter. needs, and is repr. of second most compl. edn. [5 v. 8° Bentley 48–9], comprising *Life of Pepys*, notes, apps., and exhaust. index. For a comparison of EVELYN w. PEPYS *v.* STEVENSON's *Historic Personality*—*ut* **F** § 1.
,, Diary and Correspce., 4 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 48–9
,, Diary & Correspce., ed. L'd Braybrooke [$2 Dutt.] 5/ m 8° Rout. [25] 05
Verbatim repr. of the 1848–9 ed., w. Index. A useful and very cheap one-volume edn.
,, Diary, ed. G. Gregory Smith ; w. Intro. & notes [Globe L.] 3/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macm. 05
,, Diary, 2 vols. [Everym. Lib. : 70c. Dutton] 2/ s 8° Dent 06
PEPYS was Sec. to Navy to CHAS. II. His *Diary*, an amazg. example of self-portraiture, was first pubd. 1825 (transcribed Rev. T. SMITH). It furnishes a most interestg. and amusg. acc. of social life and doings of the decade 1659-69 ; and is of first-rate importce. For his Life, etc., *v. inf.*
,, Memrs. of Roy. Navy, ed. J. R. Tanner [1679–88] 5/ ($1.75) 8° Cl. Pr. 06

RERESBY, Sir J. [1634–89] Travels and Memoirs, ed. J. T. Cartwright
[1658–89] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 75
,, Memoirs and Travels, ed. Alb· Ivatt [chfly. Ct.-scandal] 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 04

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets ; w. Introd. [Pocket Lib. of Eng. Liter.] 3/6 16° Riv. 92
HALIFAX's *L'r to Dissenter on occ. of Declarn. of Indulg.* ; DEFOE's *Shortest Way w. the Dissenters* [*ut* **A** § 79] ; two of SWIFT's *Drapier's L'rs*, BURKE's *Second L'r on Regicide Peace*, Syd. SMITH's *Peter Plymley's L'rs*, and *First L'r of Malachi Malagrowther.* An admirable coll.

SMITH, Dav. N. [ed.] Characters fr. Hists. and Memrs. of Seventeenth Cent. —*ut* **F** § 23

Spectator (The) : LEWIS (Lawr.) [ed.] The Advertisements in ' The Spectator ' —*ut* **D** § 150 [1711–2]

SWIFT, Dn Jon. [1607–1745] Jnl. to Stella ; *and* Hist. of Last 4 Yrs. of Qu. Anne's Rn. —*ut* **K** § 89
Descr. events just bef. and after Pce. of Utrecht, latter wr. aft. his defectn. fr. Whigs. *V. also his* Works, *ut* **K** § 39.
,, Seln. fr. L'rs and Jl. to Stella, ed. S. Lane-Poole 6/ 18° Kegan Paul 85

VERNEY Family Memoirs —*ut* **F** § 23

WALPOLE, Sir Hor. [1717–97] Memrs. of rn. of Geo. II, ed. L'd Holland, 3 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 36/] 8° Colburn [22] 47

WENTWORTH P'prs : sel. fr. Corr. of Thos. Wentworth, L'd Raby, ed. J. J. Cartwright
[1705–39] 21/ 8° Wyman 82

WHITEFOORD Papers (The) : ed. Prf. W. A. S. Hewins 12/6 ($3.10) 8° Clar. Pr. 98
The correspce. and other MSS. of Col. Chas. WHITEFOORD and Caleb WHITEFOORD; w. Intro. and notes. Deals w. milit. affrs. 1739–52, Rebelln. of 1745, treaty w. Amer. 1783, etc.

WILLIAMSON, Lt.-Gen. Ad. Official Diary, ed. J. C. Fox ; w. Intro. 8° R. Hist. Soc. 13
W. was Dep.-Lt. of Tower. Am. his notable prisrs. were Atterbury and Scot. Jacob. peers capt. in the '45.

Source-Books —*v. also* **F** § 16 (HENDERSON ; 17–19 cents.)

ESDAILE, Kath. A. [ed.] Walpole and Chatham : 1714–60 [35c. Macmillan] 1/ c 8° Bell 15

FIGGIS, J. N. [ed.] Eng. Hist. fr. Orig. Sources : 1660–1715 [75c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Black [03] 12

TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] Eng. under Charles II [Eng. Hist. by Cont. Wrs.] 1/ 16° Nutt 89

Letters : ARGYLL, D'ke of [ed.] Intimate Soc. L'rs of 18 C., 2 v. [$10 Lane] 24/ 8° St. Paul 10
Chfly. fr. fam.-pprs. of Argyll fam., wr. by gt. ladies and nobles, lawyers, etc., illg. most sides of life.

BERKELEY, Bp Geo. [1685–1753] : RAND (Benj. ; ed.) Berkeley and Percival
[$2.75 Macm.] 9/ 8° Camb. Pr. 14
The correspce. of BERKELEY and Sir Jno. PERCIVAL, afterw. 1st Earl of EGMONT (1683–1748).

CHATHAM, E. of [Wm. Pitt, the Elder ; 1708–78] Corr., ed. W. S. Taylor + J. H. Pringle, 4 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 72/] 8° Murray 38–40

,, Correspce., when Sec. of State, w. Colon. Govrs. and Mil. and Nav. Commrs. in Am., ed. Gert. S. Kimball, 2 v. 25/ m 8° Macmillan 06

CHESTERFIELD, Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of [1694–1773] Letters —*v.* **K** § 86

CHRISTIE, W. D. [ed.] L'rs addr. fr. Lond. to Sir J. Williamson, Plenipot. at Congr. of Cologne, 1673, 2 v. [news fr. Ct. of Chas. II] ea. 5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 74

DE COMINGES, Cte : JUSSERAND (J. J. ; tr.) A Fch. Ambassr. at Ct. of Ch. II [tr.] 12/ 8° Unwin 92
[$3.50 Putnam] Ed. fr. his unpub. corr. An excell. bk. of gossip, the gossip of wh. history is made.

ELLIS, Sir Hy [ed.] Original Letters illustr. of English History, 3 Series —*ut* **F** § 16

HARDWICKE, Pp. Yorke, E. of [1690–1764] Correspondence —*v. inf., s.v.* Biography

HODGKIN MSS. (The Eliot) —*in* pubns. of Histor. MSS. Commission, 15th Rept.
Conts. the 8 l'rs wh. in 1678 passed bet. L'd-Treas. DANBY and MONTAGU, our ambasr. in Paris, rel. to pension (prob. £100,000) wh. CHAS. II was to receive for selling himself and Eng. to Frce., of wh. DANBY in his old age (when D'ke of Leeds) pb. a falsif. versn. in his *Copies and Extrs. of Cert. L'rs* (1710).

MONTAGU, L'y Mary Wortley [1689–1762] —*v.* **K** § 24

RUSSELL, Jno. : MATCHAM (Mary E. ; ed.) A Forgotten J. Russell 12/6 8° Arnold 05
[$3.50 Longman, *N.Y.*] Letters of a business-man from 1724 to 1751.

STEUART, A. Fcs. [ed.] News Letters of 1715–6 : fr. original papers 5/ c 8° Chambers 10
Letters fr. an ardent Whig to Sir A. Steuart DENHAM in 1715.

TOYNBEE, Paget [ed.] Corr. of Gray, Walp., West, Aston, 2 v. [1734–71] 21/ ($7.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 15

Political Ballads ; Jacobite Songs ; etc.

GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] The Towneley English Jacobite MSS. s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
A collection of Jacobite ballads, satires, etc. ; w. Introd. and Notes.

MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads ; w. intro., notes, glossary 1/ 16° W. Scott 88

PERCIVAL, M. [ed.] Pol. Ballads ill. Admin. of Sir R. Walpole = v. viii of Oxf. Hist. Studs., *ut* **F** § 16

Roxburghe Ballads : ed. W. Chappell + Rev. J. W. Ebsworth, Pts. i–xviii 8° Ballad Soc. 69–89
Illustrate last years of Stuarts. Of consid. value to historical student, contg. much 'true history writ small'—but clearly.

Rump (The) : facs. reprint, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 17/6] p 8° Chatto [1662] 74
'A collection of the Choicest Poems and Songs relating to the Late Times,' covering the years 1639–61.

Modern Writers

AIRY, Osmund Eng. Restorn. and Louis XIV [1648–78 ; Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Ln. 88

BURTON, J. Hill Hist. of Brit. Emp. dur. rn. of Qu. Anne, 3 v. 36/ 8° Blackwood 80
Whig. Deals largely w. the religious movements of the day. Accurate, careful, and very interesting.

CHANCE, Jas. F. George I and the Northern War 14/ 8° Smith & Elder 09
Detailed study of Brit. Hanov. policy in N. of Eur. 1709–21. Spec. investign. of yrs. 1720–1.

FOX, Chas. Jas. [1749–1806] Early Part of Rn. of James II [National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [08] 88

HALE, Edw. Fall of the Stuarts [1678–97 ; Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 16° Longman [76] 83

HEAD, F. W. The Fallen Stuarts [$1.25 Macmillan] 5/ 8° Camb. Pr. 01

JESSE, J. H. Memrs. of Ct. of Eng. fr. 1688 to d. of Geo. II, 4 v. ; ill. *o.p.* 8° Nimmo [43] 00

*LEADAM, I. S. Pol. Hist. of Eng., Acc. of Anne to d. of G. II = ix of Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16
An accur. and very compl. chron. of events, makg. little attempt to deal w. philos. of hist. or even to give a compreh. picture of the epoch.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Eng. in 18th Cent., 8 v. : Lib. Ed. 108/ 8° Longman [78–90]
Cabinet Ed. cr 8° : *Engl.*, 7 v. ea. 5/ ; *Irel.*, 5 v.. ea. 5/ ; vii-viii : 1793–1800, 36/ ; Ch. Ed., 7 v., ea. 2/6 ($1) 13–4. A series of essays, rather than a history ; an important wk., emphasizg. natl., social and econ. sides. Whig. The Cabinet Edn. divides the hist. into 2 sections, the Irish chs. (wh. had prev. been scattered thro' the several vols.) bg. conn. into one continuous narr. ; and many other alterns. bg. made.

*LODGE, Prf. Rich. Polit. Hist. of Eng., fr. Restor. to d. of Wm. III = viii *of* Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16
A strong, vigor., tolerant surv. of the per. 1660–1702, fr. general attit. of a philosophic Whig. May be read in place of, or as a corrective to, MACAULAY'S *Hist.*, than wh. it is more accur., more sober, better based, tho' less dramat. presented and less vivid in its delin. of personalities.

*MACAULAY, T. B., L'd History of England, 2 v.
[Jas. II–Wm. III ; 1685–1702] ea. 5/ ($2) c f° Longman [49–61] 89
Other eds. pb. by Longm. (the orig. pubrs.) : Studt's Ed., 2 v. c 8° 12/ ($3.50). Albany Ed., 6 v. 21/ 98. 'In spite of the amazing skill of the narr., of the vivid and exciting scenes that are marshalled past us as on some great stage, the reflective faculty finds its interest diminishing ; while the eye and the fancy are surfeited with good things, the intellect is sent empty away.'—COTTER MORISON. Strongly Whig.

* ,, The same, ed. Prf. C. H. Firth, 6 v. ; w. 900 ill. (44 col.) ea. 10/6 ($3.25) r 8° Mmn. 13–5
Ill. by ports., reprns. of cont. prints, carics,. facss. etc. Unif. w. Ill. Ed. of GREEN'S *Short Hist.* [**F** § 16].

* ,, The same, ed. T. F. Henderson ; w. Intro. & notes [$2 Dutt.] 5/ n 8° Rout. [49–55] 07
An excell. ed., w. copious notes and w. full index. Also 5 v. [N.U.L.], ea. 1/ Routl. (ea. 50 c. Dutton) 07.

,, The same, 5 vols. [St Martin's Lib.] ea. 2/ pott 8° Chatto 05

,, The same, 3 vols. [Everyman's Lib. ; ea. 35c. Dutton] ea. 1/ s 8° Dent

PAGET, Jno. The New Examen *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Blackwood 61
Inq. into evidce. rel. to cert. passges. in *Hist.* conc. D'ke of MARLB., Massacre of Glencoe, Vis. DUNDEE, PENN, etc.

MCCARTHY, Justin Hist. of Four Georges and of Wm. IV, 4 v. ea. 12/ 8° Chatto 84–01
Also in 2 v. [St Martin's Lib.], ea. 2/ 05 ; 4 v. ea. $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* A pop. and racy compiln. on domestic hist. only ; chfly. of biogr. interest. Often inaccurate. Vols. iii-iv by J. H. MCCARTHY [son].

,, The Reign of Queen Anne, 2 vols. [$4 Harper] 24/ 8° Chatto 02
Also in 1 vol. [St Martin's Lib.] 2/ 05. Another popular compiln. : genial, platitudinous, sometimes illuminatg.

MACKINTOSH, Sir J. Review of Causes of Rev. 1688 —*in* Works, 3 v., *ut* **K** § 89 [unfin. ; Whig : rev. in Macaulay's *Ess.*]

MAHON, L'd —*v.* Stanhope, *inf.*

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Life and Times of Milton, vol. vi —*ut* **K** § 24 [gives a good hist. of rn. of C.II]

MOLLOY, J. F. Royalty Restd. : Lond. und. Chas. II [Ct.-life] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Dow. [85] 87

MORRIS, E. E. The Age of Anne [1700–14 ; Ep. Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 77

,, The Early Hanoverians [Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman [86] 99
Contin. of *Age of Anne.* Treats fully the second Jacobite Rebellion [1745–6]. Ends w. 1748.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Histor. Sks. of Rn. of Qu. Anne ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Macmillan 94
The Qu. and the Duchess of Marlb. ; *The Quaker* [PENN] ; *The Dean* [SWIFT] ; *The Journalist* [DEFOE], *The Humorist* [ADDISON]

V. RANKE, Leop. Hist. of England, princ. in Seventeenth Cent. [tr.], 6 v. —*ut* **F** § 23

ROBERTSON, C. Grant Eng. und. Hanovrns. : 1714–1815 = vi of Oman, Hist. of Eng., *ut* **F** § 16
Deals spec. w. 3 capital feats. of 18 cent. : expansn. of Brit. Emp., consolidn. of Parly. Govt. und. a constitl. monarchy, transformn. of polit. and econ. organizn. of society by agric. and industr. revoln.

ROWLEY, J. Settlement of the Constitn. [1689–1784 ; Ep. Eng. Hist.] 9d. (30c.) 18° Longman 77

SEELEY, Sir Jno. —*in his* Growth of British Policy, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 33

STANHOPE, E. [L'd MAHON] Hist. of Eng. fr. Anne to Peace of Utrecht, 2v. 5/ c 8° Murray [70] 08
Covers per. 1700–13. Impartial and temperate but dry and rather prosy ; inferior to BURTON (*sup.*), but gives Tory side. Good acc. of MARLBOROUGH'S campgns. Its obj. was to connect itself w. MACAULAY'S *Hist.* New ed., *sub tit. The Rn. of Qu. Anne, until Peace of Utr.*, 2 v. in 1, 5/ c 8° Murray 08.

,, Hist. of Eng. fr. Pce. of Utrt. to P. of Vers., 7 v. [1713–83] ea. 5/ p 8° Mur. [36–54] 81

WARD, Dr A. W. Gt. Britain and Hanover [Ford Lectures] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Clar. Pr. 99
Study of influence of the two countries on one another, esp. dur. the earlier pt. of their conn.

WRIGHT, Thos. Eng. und. the House of Hanover, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Bentley 48

WYON, F. W. Hist. of Gt. Brit. dur. Rn. of Qu. Anne, 2 v. [dry, b. useful] 7/6 p 8° Chapm. [75] 76

YONGE Charl. M. Cameos fr. English History, Ser. vii–ix ea. 5/ ($1.25) f 8° Macm. 90–9
vii : *Rebelln. and Restor.* [1642–78] : viii : *To End of Stewarts* [1662–1748] ; ix : *Eighteenth Century.*

Caricatures ; Satires : BRIT. MUS. Cat. of Prts. and Dwgs. By F. G. Stephens, 4 v. r 8° Br. M. 70–83
Vol. i : 1320–1689, 25/ ; ii : 1689–1733, 30/ ; iii (2 Pts.) : 1734–60, 42/ ; iv : 1761–70, 30/.

'PASTON, Geo.' [= Miss E. M. SYMONS] Soc. Carics. of 18th Cent.; 214 pl. 52/6 i 4° Methn. 05
[$15 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Gives a gen. repres. view of soc. carics. fr. emblem., satir., pers., and humorous prints of 18 c. after HOGARTH, GILRAY, ROWLANDSON, BUNBURY, etc.

WRIGHT, Thos. Caricature Hist. of Georges; fully ill. [$1.25 Scrib.] 7/6 p 8° Chatto [48] 99
Compiled fr. squibs, broadsides, caricatures, street literature of period. Well shows the petty party-warfare.

Colonial System: HERTZ (G. B.) The Old Colonial System —*ut* **D** § 136

Declarn. of Indulgence [1672]: BATE (Fk.) The Declaration of Indulgence 6/ Univ. Pr., *L'pool* 08
A wk. of careful research on attitude of CHAS. II and Parlt. tow. Protestant dissent.: 1660 to 1672.

Darien Co.: 1658–1700

BARBOUR, J. S. Hist. of Wm. Paterson and the Darien Co. 6/ c 8° Blackwood 07
Acc. of flotatn. of the unfortunate Darien Co. by the great Scot. financier, f'dr. of Bk. of Engl. (For other lives of him *v.* **D** § 116, *s.v.* Bk. of Engl.)

Economic History

DOBBS, A. E. Educn. and Social Movemts.: 1700–1850 10/6 ($3.50) l 8° Longman 19

MURRAY, Dr Alice E. Hist. of Commercial and Financial Relns. bet. Eng. and Irel. fr. Period of Restoration 3/6 8° P. S. King 03

SCOTT, W. R. Constit. & Fince. of Eng., Sc., & Ir. Jt.-St. Cos. to 1720, 3 v. [$16 Macm.] 50/ Cam. Pr. 8° 10–12

Ejected of 1662: GORDON (A.) Freedom after Ejectn.: 1690–2 [$5 Lgm.] 15/ 8° Mcs. U. P. 17

NIGHTINGALE, B. Ejected of 1662 in Cumb. & Westm., 2 v. [$9 Lgm.] 28/ 8° Mcs. U. P. 12

Fire: 1662: BELL (W. G.) Great Fire of London in 1666; ill. 25/ ($6) 8° Lane 20

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] The Great Fire —*in* vol. v *of his* Works (Bohn's ed.), *ut* **K** § 89

Flanders: FORTESCUE (Hon. J. W.) British Campaigns in Flanders 8/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan 18
Consists of extracts from his excellent *History of the British Army*, *ut* **F** § 28; covers period 1690–1794.

WALTON, Col. Clifford —*in his* History of the British Standing Army, *ut* **F** § 28

Fontenoy: 1745 —*v.* **F** § 46, *s.v.* War of Austrian Succession

Foreign Relations —*v.* **F** § 23 (LOMAS)

Frost: 1683-4: RIMBAULT (E. F.; ed.) Old Ballads illg. the Gt. Frost s 8° Percy Soc. 44

House of Lords

TURBERVILLE, A. S. Ho. of L'ds in rn. of Wm. III = v. iii Oxf. Hist. & Lit. Studs., *ut* **F** § 16

Insurrection 1677-91: ANDREWS (Prf. C. M.; ed.) Narrs. of Insurr.: 1677–91 $3 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 15

Junto, The [rns. Wm. III, Anne]: MERZ (Teresa) The Junto 3/6 8° Reid, *Newcastle* 07
[Gladstone Prize Ess. 1903] Deals w. SOMERS, WHARTON, RUSSELL, MONTAGU, SPENCER. No new facts or views.

London —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* London (DORAN; SHARPE). Addition:—

CHANCELLOR, E. B. 18th Cent. in Lond.: soc. life, arts [$12 Scrib.] 35/ r 8° Batsford 20

Military —*v. also* **F** § 28 (CUST, DALTON)

DALTON, Chas. The Scots Army: 1661–88; ill. 25/ i 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 09

,, George I's Army: 1714–27, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 21/ i 8° Eyre & Spot. 10–12

Minorca: 1756: RICHMOND (Cpt. W. H.; ed.) P'prs rel. to Loss of M. 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 13
Shows th. Adm. BYNG was made the scapegoat for the Admin., whose blunders lost the isl.-fortress.

Monmouth's Rebellion (The Bloody Assizes): 1685 —*for* Jeffreys' Life *v. inf.*, *s.v.* Biogr.

Bloody Assizes (The): compleat hist. of life of Geo. L'd Jefferies [Jeffreys] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] s 4° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [ ] 84
Acc. of JEFFREYS' 'cruelties and barbarous procgs.' in his Western circuit, compreng. whole procgs. agst. those who suffered.

FEA, Allan King Monmouth —*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Biography: Monmouth

HUMPHREYS, A. L. Some Sources of Hist. f. Mon. Rebn. & Bl. Assizes 1/ 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93

INDERWICK, F. A. Monmouth's Rebelln. —*in his* Side Lights on Stuarts, *ut* **F** § 23

Monmouth Letters —*in* Sir G. F. Duckett's Papers, Historical and Antiquarian [repr. fr. archæol. journals, etc.], 4 vols. 8° *priv. prin.* 98

,, Papers —*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. [*ut* **F** § 16], v. i of Stopford-Sackville MSS.

PITMAN, Hy. [surg. to Monm.] Reln. of Suffergs. w. M. [1689] —*in* v. xi *of* Arber's O. E. Garn., *ut* **K** § 89

Peace of Utrecht [1713]: GERARD (J. W.) The Peace of Utrecht: hist. rev. $3 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 85

WENTWORTH, Thos. —*in* The Wentworth Papers, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Sources

Plague (The) : 1665 : Boghurst, W. Loimographia : acc. of Gt. Plague [wr. 1665] 5/ c 8° Shaw 94
Ed. Dr J. F. Payne fr. Sloane MS., Br. Mus. Contemp. acc., fr. pers. observn., of the disease, its sympts., meths. of cure, etc.

Defoe, Dan. [1663–1731] Jl. of the Plague Year, ed. G. A. Aitkin = Works, v. ix, *ut* **K** § 89
A pretty little edn., w. Introd., and an Appendix givg. contemp. accounts of the Plague.

,, Jl. of the Plague Year [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [92]
Also [Everym. Lib.] 1/ Dent (35 c. Dutton). A fictitious narr. wh. gives, however, a good and prob. not exagg. acc. of Plague.

Hodges, Dr Nath. Loimologia : the Plague, 1665 : Added is Essay on Pestiential Diseases by Jno. Quincy, apothecary [best acc.] *o.p.* s 8° *London* [1672] 1720

Plomer, H. R. —*in* The Plague and Printing Press [bibliogr. of bks. since 1480] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89

Political —*v. also* **F** § 17*

Bisset, Andr. Hist. of Struggle for Parly. Govt. in Eng., 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 17* [Chas. II]

Jenks, Edw. Parliamy. England [1660–1832] ; *and* Jephson, Platform [1760–1884] —*ut* **F** § 17*

Laski, Har. J. Polit. Thought in Eng. : Locke to Bentham [H. U. L. ; 75c. Holt] 3/6 s 8° Wms. 20

Morgan, W. T. Eng. Pol. Parties and Leaders, rn. of Anne [12/ Cl. Pr.] $2.75 c 8° Yale U. P. 20

Torrens, W. M. A History of Cabinets fr. Union w. Scotland to Acquisn. of Canada and Bengal, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° W. H. Allen 94
A gossipg. contribn. to pol. hist. of Engld. 1714–60, w. introd. ch. on prev. 25 yrs.

Popish Plot : (1678) : Pollock (J.) The Popish Plot : study in rn. of Chas. II 10/ 8° Duckworth 03
A brilliant and valuable study, contg. a new theory of murder of Sir Edm. Godfrey. Criticized by F'r Gerard in *The Popish Plot and its Newest Historian*, 6d. Longman 03. Bibliogr.

Prisoners of War : 1756-1815 : Abell (Fcs.) Prisrs. of War in Brit. : 1756–1815 : lives, romce., suffs. ; ill. 15/ ($5) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 14

Public Opinion : Hertz (G. B.) Eng. Pub. Opin. aft. the Restorn. 3/6 8° Unwin 02
Covers ab. 50 yrs. Slight book, but val. as breakg. new ground ; Chas. II's rn. more fully dealt with.

Queen Anne's Bounty : Le Fanu (W.R.) Queen Anne's Bounty 1/ 8° Macmillan 21

Religious Liberty ; Toleration —*v.* **A** § 113. Additions :—

Seaton, A. A. Theory of Tolern. und. the Later Stuarts [$2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Press 11

Smith, H. F. R. Theory of Relig. Lib. in rns. of Ch. II and J. II [$1.25 Macm.] 4/ c 8° Cl. P. 11
Seeks to show there was a defin. theory of rel. lib., asserted fr. own standpts. by Nonconfs., rational theologns., and Whigs.

Rye House Plot (1863) —*for* Life of Alg. Sydney *v. inf.*

Ferguson, Jas. Rob. Ferguson, 'the Plotter' : secr. hist. of Rye Ho. consp. 15/ 8° Doug., *Edin.* 87

Sea-power, Growth of —*v.* **F** § 2 (Corbett ; Mahan) ; **F** § 51 (*p.*1436) (Corbett)

Seven Years War : 1756–63 —*v.* **F** § 51

Social Life —*v. also* Sources, *sup.*

Adams, W. H. Davenport Good Qu. Anne : men and manners, life, and l'rs 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Remington 86

Ashton, Jno. Soc. Life in Rn. of Qu. Anne ; 100 ill. [$1.25 Scrib.] 5/ c 8° Chatto [82]19

Davies, Randall Eng. Soc. of 18th Cent. in Cont. Art. ; ill. 5/ l 8° Seeley 07

Griffiths, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] Thro' England on a Side-saddle in rn. of Wm. and Mary —*ut* **E** § 16

Hutton, Jas. A Hundred Years Ago [1755–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Longman 57

Lecky, W. E. H. —v. i, ch. 2 *of his* Hist. [*sup.*] gives excell. pict. of Soc. and rel. life of time

'Melville, Lewis' [= L. S. Benjamin] Soc. at Tunb. Wells in 18 C. & Aft. ; ill. 10/6 8° Nash 12
Extrs. fr. corr. etc., ill. soc. life. Incls. reprs. of Beau Nash's *Rules to be Observed at Bath.*

Molloy J. Fitzgerald Court Life below Stairs, vols. iii–iv *ut* **F** § 23 [1760–1830]

Osborn, Em. F. D. [ed.] Pol. and Soc. L'rs of Lady of 18 C. [1721–71] 21/ 8° Griffith 91

Palmer, Jno. The Comedy of Manners : 1664–1720 ; 12 ill. 10/6 8° Bell 13
[$3.25 Macmillan]. First system. study of the Comedy of Manners and its rel. to cont. hist.

'Paston, Geo.' [= Miss E. M. Symonds] Side Lights on Georgian Period ; ill. 10/6 8° Methn. 02
[$3 Dutton]. 12 pop. papers, compiled fr. contemp. docs. on 18 and early-19 cent. subjs.

Pearson, Norman Society Sketches in Eighteenth Cent. [$3.50 Longm.] 12/6 8° Arnold 11

Pepys, Sam. [1632–1703] Diary, *ut sup.* [gives graphic acc. of events leadg. up to Restorn.]

Roscoe, E. S. The English Scene in Eighteenth Cent. [$2.75 Putn.] 12/6 8° Const. 13
An agreeable summ. of soc., naval, indust. aspects of country : guide-book rather th. a critique.

DE SAUSSURE, Cés, Foreign View in England in reign of George I and George II [tr.]; ill. [l'rs to his family] 10/6 8° Murray 02

STEPHEN, Sir Leslie English Literature and Society in Eighteenth Cent. —*ut* **K** § 18

SYDNEY, Wm. Connor Eng. & English in 18th Cent., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Ward & Downey 91
A social hist. bas. on MS. authorities, partic. coll. of MSS. rel. to manners and morals of mid. and lower classes und. Ho. of Brunsw. made by Fcs. PLACE (Pall Mall tailor and polit. reformer, 1771–1854) now in B.M.: draws ligly. also fr. Fleet Regs.

,, Social Life in Eng. fr. the Restorn. to the Revol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 92
Similar to above, dealing w. various aspects of national life of a somewhat earlier period: 1660–90.

South Sea Bubble: 1710: 'MELVILLE (L.)' [= L. S. BENJAMIN] South Sea Bubble; ill. 25/ 8° O'Connor 21

Tangier: ROUTH (E. M. G.) Tangier: Engl's Lost Atlantic Outpost [1661–84] 12/ 8° Murray 12

Taxation —*v. also* **D** § 117

KENNEDY, Wm. English Taxation: 1640–99: ess. on policy and opinions 7/6 8° Bell 13

Yorkshiremen: FLETCHER (J. S.) Yorkshiremen of the Restoration 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 21

Treaties —*v.* **F** § 15; **Trials, D** § 6; **Union w. Scot., F** § 39; **War of Succssn. in Spain, F** 58

Biography: *Collectively* —*v. also* **F** § 25

AUBREY, Jno. [1626–97] Brief Lives, ed. Andr. Clark, 2 vols. [1669–96] 25/ ($6.25) 8° C. P. 98
Vol. i: *Synopsis of the Lives* [over 400], *Intro.*, *Lives*: *Abbot* to *Hyde*; ii: *Ingelbert* to *Yarrington*, App. i: AUBREY'S *Notes of Antiqs.*, ii: AUBREY'S comedy *The Countrey Revell*, Index, Facss. A fine ed., v. well ed. fr. the MS., of ser. of racy biogrs. quite untrustworthy but delightg. in retailg. gossip on pers. charcs., quaint habits, eccentricities, etc.

BOULTON, W. B. In the Days of the Georges [$4 Pott] 15/ 8° Nash 09
Frederick, Pr'ce of Wales; Hannah Lightfoot; L'y Sar. Lennox; Eliz. Chudleigh; Chas. Fox (as gamester): *Brummell.*

BRETT, R. B. Footprints of Statesmen dur. Eighteenth Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 93
Polit. studies of MARLBOROUGH (too flattering), BOLINGBROKE, WALPOLE (over-estimated), SWIFT, GODOLPHIN, two PITTS, C. J. FOX, etc.

d'AUVERGNE, M. N. Tarnished Coronets: chs. fr. hist. of peerage; ill. 12/6 8° Laurie 11
Exams. influ. and chars. of cert. legislrs. at a per. when govt. was almost wholly in their hands: *1st D'kes of Marlbro', Argyll; L'ds Bute, Sandwich; D'kes of Wharton, Grafton*, etc.

GREW, E. + M. S. The Court of William III; ill. 15/ 8° Mills & Boon 10
Ser. of ports. of the eminent men and women of the rn., drawn w. care. Enthus. on services rend. by WM.

'PASTON, Geo.' [= Miss E. M. SYMONDS] Little Memoirs of Eighteenth Century; ports. 10/6 8° Richards 01
$3 Dutton. Memrs. of *Rich. Cumberland, L'y Craven, Mrs. Grant of Laggan*, etc.; w. extrs. fr. contemp. documts.

Kings (*Hanoverian*): SKOTTOWE (B. C.) Our Hanoverian Kings [4 Georges; 1714–1830] 3/6 c 8° Low [84] 99

THACKERAY, W. M. The Four Georges —*ut* **K** § 89 [*for* Stuarts generally *v.* **F** § 23]

Queens; *Princesses*

DORAN, Jno. Lives of Queens of Eng. of Ho. of Hanover, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1666–1849]

GREENWOOD, Alice Lives of Han. Queens of Eng. 2 v. [ea. $3.50 Macm.] ea. 10/6 8° Bell 09–11
Cont. of STRICKLAND'S *Queens* [*ut* **F** § 16]: i: *Sophia Dorothea* [GEO. I]; *Carol. of Ansbach* [GEO. II]; ii: *Charlotte* [GEO. III]; *Carol. of Brunswick* [GEO. IV]; *Adel.* [WM. IV]. Ill. Thoroughly sound and well-wr.

'TYTLER, Sar.' [Henrietta KEDDIE] Six Roy. Ladies of Ho. of Hanover 12/ 8° Hutchinson [98] 99
The Electress Sophia, the wives of the four *Georges* and *Queen Adelaide.*

Bishops; *Primates*

ROWDEN, A. W. Primates of the Four Georges [$4.50 Dutton] 12/ 8° Murray 16
Beg. w. *Wake* and endg. w. Manners *Sutton*, covers whole per. of the Georges. For HOOK'S *Archbps v.* **A** § 62.

STRICKLAND, Agn. Lives of Seven Bps. committed to Tower in 1688 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bell 66
Bps. *Sancroft, Lake, White, Turner, Ken, Lloyd, Trelawny.*

Beauties, Ladies of the Court, etc.

BLEACKLEY, Hor. Ladies Fair and Frail; 16 ill. 12/6 ($5) 8° Lane 09
Lives of 6 demimondaines, contg. much caref. research. 'Kitty' *Fisher*; Grace Dalrymple *Elliott*; Fanny *Murray*; Kitty *Kennedy*; Gertrude *Mahon* (*née* Tilson); Nancy *Parsons.*

CRAVEN, Mary Famous Beauties of Two Reigns [$7.50 Pott] 21/ 8° Nash 06
Clear and sympath. acc. of some Fair Women of Stuart [Chas. II] and Georg. Times; w. ch. on *Fashn. in Femininity*, by M. A. S. HUME.

FEA, Allan Some Beauties of the Seventeenth Century 12/6 8° Methuen [06] 06
Memrs. of memorable women of the period: mainly priv. hist. and pers. anecdote.

JAMESON, Mrs A. Memrs. of Beauties of Ct. of Chas. II *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bohn [38] 61
TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. Ct. Beauties of Old Whitehall ; ill. [$3.75 Scrib.] 15/ 8° Unwin 06
WHEELER, Ethel R. Famous Blue-Stockings —*ut* **F** § 25
WILLIAMS, H. Noel Rival Sultanas [Gwyn, Kérouaille, Mancini ; $3.50 Dodd] 16/ 8° Hutch. 15
Naval Commissrs. : JACKSON, Sir G. [ed.] Naval Commissrs. fr. 12 Chas. II to Geo. IV [1660–1760] r 8° *priv. prin.* 89
Premiers : EARLE (J. C.) English Premiers, 2 vols. [Walpole to Peel ; 1715–1841] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 71

Individually

Allen, Ralph [1694–1764] —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire : Bath (PEACH)
Anne, Queen [1665–1714]
MCCARTHY, Justin —*in his* The Reign of Queen Anne, *ut sup.*
OLIPHANT, Mrs [Marg.] —*in her* Historical Sketches of the Reign of Queen Anne, *ut sup.*
PAUL, Herb. Queen Anne ; w. ill. fr. cont. art 63/ ($25) r 4° Goupil 06
A val. text, concentratg. on *Marlb.* and *Swift*, w. excell. treatmt. of liter. of the rn. Reprint of text only [Wayfarer's Lib.] 1/ Dent 12 (40 c. Dutton).
RYAN, P. F. W. Queen Anne and her Court, 2 v. [$6 Dutton] 24/ 8° Hutchinson 08
A popular acc., often rhapsodical, occas. erroneous, but interestg. and now and then instructive. 3 pl.
STANHOPE, Earl —*in his* Reign of Queen Anne, *ut sup.*
Atterbury, Bp F. [1662–1732] —*v.* **A** § 62
Barwick, Dn Jno. [1612–64] : BARWICK (Dr P. ; bro') Life of Jno. Barwick, ed. G. F. Barwick 12/6 8° Robinson 03
Berwick, Jas. Fitzjames, D'ke of [1670–1734 ; nat. son of James II]
WILSON, C. T. Berwick, Marshal of France [1702–34] 15/ 8° Kegan Paul 83
,, James II and the Duke of Berwick *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° H. S. King 76
Blood, Col. Thos. [1618–80] : ABBOTT (Wilbur C.) Col. Thos. Blood, Crown-stealer 90c. 8° Yale U.P. 11
[4/ Clar. Pr.] Also in the Rochester Reprints, $2 8° Genesee Press, *Rochester, N.Y.*
KAYE, W. Romance and Adventures of Col. Blood 3/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 00
YOUNGHUSBAND, Sir G. —*his* The Jewel House [conts. acc. of Blood's attempt (1671)]
Bolingbroke, Hy. St John, Visc. [1678–1751]
COLLINS, J. Churton Bolingbroke, an histor. study ; and Voltaire in Eng. 7/6 c 8° Murray 86
HARROP, R. Bolingbroke *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Kegan Paul 84
HASSALL, Arth. Life of Visc. Bolingbroke [$1.20 Longm.] 3/6 c 8° Blackw., *Oxon.* [89] 15
MACKNIGHT, T. Life of Bolingbroke *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 63
ROBERTSON, Jno. M. Bolingbroke and Walpole [$4 Scribner] 12/6 r 8° Unwin 19
SICHEL, Walt. Bolingbroke and his Times, 2 v. ; ports. ea. 12/6 8° Nisbet 01–2
,, Bolingbroke and his Times : The Sequel ; ports. 12/6 8° Nisbet 04
An admir. pict. of world in wh. he lived, w. sketches of ADDISON, STEELE, SWIFT, ARBUTHNOT, MARLBOROUGH, PETERBOROUGH, etc.
Buckingham, Geo. Villiers, 2nd D'ke of [1628–87]
BURGHCLERE, Winifred, L'y G. Villiers, 2nd D'ke of Buckm. [$6 Dutt.] 21/ 8° Murray [03] 03
His intrigue bef. the Restorn , career at Ct., retiremt. to Yorkshire, and death in poverty.
Burnet, Bp Gilb. [1643–1715] CLARKE (T. E. S.) + FOXCROFT (Hel. C.) + FIRTH (C. H.) Life of Gilbert Burnet [$4.50 Macmillan] 15/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 07
Caroline Matilda, sis. of Geo. III ; cons. of Chr. VII of Denm. [1751–75] —*v.* **F** § 57
Caroline of Anspach, consort of Geo. II [1683–1737]
WILKINS, W. H. Caroline the Illustrious, 42 ports. and ill. 12/6 ($5) 8° Longman [01] 04
Carteret, L'd : *afterw.* 1st Earl Granville [1690–1763]
BALLANTYNE, Arch. Carteret : a polit. biography [not v. satisf.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 87
Castlemaine, C'ess of [1641–1709] : SERGEANT (P. W.) My Lady Castlemaine [$3.50 Estes, *B.*] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 12
First full biogr. of the most often painted beauty of CHAS. II's Ct., greatest tyrant who ever ruled a king.
Catherine of Bragança [Infanta of Portug., Qu.-Cons. of Eng. : 1638–1705]

DAVIDSON, Lillias C. Catherine of Bragança ; ports. and ill. [$5 Dutton] 15/ 8° Murray 08
A long spun-out eulogy of the Qu., somewhat pretentious and superficial; but adds to our knowl. of her early yrs. and environmt.

Chandos, J. Brydes, 1st D'ke of [1673–1744] : ROBINSON (J. R.) The Princely Chandos ; ill. 12/6 8° Low 93
Curious details ab. his marvell. career and financ. pickings, whereby he amassed an immense fortune (SMOLLETT says £3,000,000). He was Paym-Gen. to Forces Abroad dur. most brilliant pt. of MARLBOROUGH's career : 1705–11.

Charles II [1630–1685]

ADAMS, W. H. D. The Merry Monarch, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Remington 85

AIRY, Dr Osmund Charles II 6/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman [01] 04
A repr. of the text of the fine illd. monogr. pb. at 6s/ by Goupil & Co. in 1901. Authoritative and of high interest.

BRETT, A. C. A. Charles II and his Court [a compiln. ; $3.50 Putn.] 10/6 8° Methuen 10

CRAWFURD; Raymond [*M.D.*] The Last Days of Charles II ; 5 ill. 5/ ($1.75) m 8° Clar. Pr. 09
Medical monogr., contendg. th. CHAS.' fatal illness was not apoplexy, but a form of Bright's disease w. convulsions.

LANG, Andr. —*in his* The Valet's Tragedy ; and other Studies, *ut* **F** § 1

SCOTT, Eva The King in Exile : 1646–64 [story of wandgs. ; $3.50 Dutt.] 15/ 8° Constable 05

,, Travels of the King [Germy., Fldrs. ; 1654–60 ; $3.50 Dutt.] 15/ 8° Constable 07

SENIOR, Dorothy The Gay King : Ch. II, Ct. and times [$3.50 Brentano] 12/6 8° Stan. Paul 11

TERRY, H. Imbert A Misjudged Monarch ; ill. 15/ 8° Heinemann 14
Presents CHAS. as above all a gentleman, whilst makg. no attempt to whitewash him.

Flight after Battle of Worcester : 1651 ; *Boscobel*

Boscobel Tracts : ed. J. Hughes ; front. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Blackwood [30] 57

,, —*repr. in* Hamilton's Memoirs of Gramont (Bohn's Lib.), *ut sup.*
Coll. of curious tracts, broadsides, l'rs, prints, ballads, etc., rel. to 'Miraculous Escape of CHAS. aft. Battle of Worcester' and his subseq. advents.

BLOUNT, Thos. Boscobel : preserv. of Ch. aft. Worcs., ed. C. G. Thomas 5/ c 8° Tylston [59] 94
Repr. of 1 ed. (1660)—a contemp. acc. of CHAS' wandgs. Conts. also his own acc. of his escape, dict. to PEPYS and first prtd. fr. Pepys MSS. in 1766.

BROADLEY, A. M. [ed.] The Royal Miracle conc. Wandgs. of Chas. II 16/ r 4° Stanley Paul 12
A new edn. of above, w. historical Introd., bibliography, facss. and illns.

Exact Narr. of Chas' Escape aft. Battle of Worcs. —*in* Deedes, *ut* **F** § 23

FEA, Allan The Flight of the King ; 70 ill. 7/6 8° Methuen [97] 08
Detailed acc. of escape aft. Worcs., follg. in CHAS' footsteps fr. the 'crowning mercy,' of Worcs. to embarkn. at Shoreham, descrg. w. pen and pencil pres. condn. or fate of var. houses wh. gave him safe asylum. App. are reprs. of 5 tracts not incl. in Hughes' *Boscobel Tracts* [*sup.*].

[ed.] After Worcester Flight 15/ 8° Lane 04
Reprs. of 5 tracts describg. the escape : *The King's Narrative*, BLOUNT's *Boscobel*, WHITGREAVE's *Narrative*, ELLESDON's *Letter*, *Claustrum Regale Reseratum* ; w. App.

GRIFFITHS, Geo. Notes on Boscobel —*in his* Hist. of Tong —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Shropshire

Chatham, Wm. Pitt, the Elder [1708–78]

BUTLER, H. M. Lord Chatham as an Orator [Romanes Lect. 1912] 2/ (70c.) 8° Clar. P. 12

ESDAILE, Kath. A. [ed.] Walpole and Chatham —*ut sup., s.v.* Sources

GREEN, Walford D. William Pitt, E. of Chatham [Her. of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 01
One of the best bks. in the ser. ; based on a thoro' exam. of matls. for hist of the man and his time.

HARRISON, Fredc. Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 05
An excellent brief study, but wr. without much sympathy or conviction.

HOTBLACK, Kate Chatham's Colonial Policy [$2.50 Dutton] 6/ 8° Routledge 17

MACAULAY, L'd Life of Pitt, ed. J. Downie ; w. notes 2/ f 8° Black [51] 02
Repr. of his art. in an early ed. of *Encyc. Brit.*, w. Mark PATTISON's life of MACAULAY fr. same source

,, Two Essays on Wm. Pitt, ed. A. D. Innes [60c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Camb. Pr.

,, Two Essays on William Pitt, ed. P. Guedalla 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 13

MCDOWALL, A. C. Life of Lord Chatham [Oxford Biographies] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 03

ROSEBERY, Earl of Chatham : early life and connections [$3 Harper] 12/ 8° Humphreys 10
A brilliant investign. of his early life w. a view to ascertain how it illuminates his later years.

V. RUVILLE, Dr A. Wm. Pitt, Earl of Chatham [tr.], 3 v. [$9 Putnam] 30/ 8° Heinemann 07
First full and cpl. life wr. in recent yrs. Absol. impartial, result of much industry ; but dull. 1st Germ. ed. 1895. 16 ports.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Three English Statesmen, *ut* **F** § 23

STANHOPE, Earl Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] p 8° Murray [61–62] 79

THACKERAY, Fcs. Life of Lord Chatham, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* 27
Standard, but 'flat': the subject of MACAULAY's two famous essays. Conts. his speeches in Parlt.

TIMBS, Jno. Anecdote Lives of Wm. Pitt and Edm. Burke *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macm. [62] 99

TOMLINE, Bp Geo. Memrs. of Life of Wm. Pitt, 3 v. [standard; but v. dull] *o.p.* 8° *London* [21] 22

WILLIAMS, Basil Life of Wm. Pitt, Earl of Chatham, 2 v.; ill. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman [13] 14

WINSTANLEY, D. A. Pers. and Party Govt.; *and* Chatham and Whig Opposn. —*ut* **F** § 25

Chesterfield, Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of [1694–1773]

CARNARVON, L'd Memr. of C. *prefixed to his ed. of the* Letters, *ut* **K** § 86

CRAIG, W. H. Life of Lord Chesterfield; 28 ill. 12/6 ($5) 8° Lane 07
Deals chfly. w. his title to wider recogn. f. his quals. as publ. servt., ability, zeal, incorruptibility, etc.

ERNST, Wm. Memr. of Life of 4th Earl of Chesterfield; ill. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [93] 06
Bas. on MATY's *Life* (prefixed to CHESTERFIELD's *Wks.* 2 v. 4° 1777) and volum. *Newc. Papers*—now in B.M.—here first utilized.

Colden, Cadwall [1688–1776]: KEYS (Alice M.) Cadw. Colden 10/ 8° Macmillan 06
$2.25 Lemcke. The life of 'a representative eighteenth-century official.'

Cumberland, William Augustus, D'ke of [1721–65]

CAMPBELL-MACLACHLAN, A. N. Wm. Aug., D. of Cumb. [milit. life] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° H. S. King 76

CHARTERIS, Evan Wm. Aug., D. of Cumb.: early life and times [$3.50 Longm.] 12/6 8° Arnold 13

Danby, Thos. Osborne, E. of [1631–1712]: BROWNING (A.) T. Osb., Earl of D. and D'ke of Leeds 2/6 c 8° Blackw., *Oxf.* 13

Delany, Mrs [1700–88]: 'PASTON, Geo.' [= Miss E. M. SYMONDS] Mrs Delany 7/6 c 8° Richds. 00
Incls. all the most interestg. matter in L'y LLANOVER's ed. of the *Autobiogr. and Correspce.* [5 v., 8° 1861–2].

WHEELER, Ethel R. —*in her* Famous Blue-Stocking, *ut* **F** § 25

Eliz., Pr'ss Palatine [1618–80]: GODFREY (Eliz.) A Sis. of Pr'ce Rupt.—*ut* **F** § 51 (p.1438)

Ellwood, Thos. [Milton's Sec.; 1639–1713] —*ut* **A** § 89. Additions :—

ELLWOOD, Thos. Hist. of Thos. Ellwood, by Himself, ed. S. Graveson 10/ 8° Headley [1714] 06

,, The same, ed. G. C. Crump 6/ c 8° Methuen [1714]

Eugene, Prince of Savoy [1663–1736]: MALLESON (Col. G. B.) Prince Eugene [Mil. Biogs.] 6/ c 8° Chapman 88

Evelyn, Jno. [1620–1706]: SMITH, H. M. [ed.] Early Life of J. E. = v. xi Oxf. Studs., **F** § 16 [1620–41]

EVELYN, Helen History of the Evelyn Family 16/ 8° Nash 15

CUTTLE (G.; ed.) A Passive Resister of 17 Cent. *o.p.* c 8° Stock 05
Extrs. fr. *Diary* illg. pass. resistce. of clergy to decrees of Govt. in Pur. times.

Fairfax, Rob., of Steeton [1666–1725]: MARKHAM (C. R.) Life of Rob. Fairfax *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Macmillan 85

Fanshawe, Anne, L'y [1625–80] Memrs., ed. Beatr. Marshall; ports. & ill. 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 05
Memrs. of wife of Sir Rich. FANSHAWE, Ambassr. fr. CHAS. II to Ct. of Madrid in 1665, a high-spir. Royalist.

,, Memrs., 1600–72, reprtd. fr. MS. in poss. of E. J. Fanshawe 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 07
1st pb. 1829–30, by gr'fr of pres. Edr., who has added much histor. and fam. matl. in 400 pp. and App.

Fothergill, Geo. [1705–60] THORNTON (Cath.) + MCLAUGHLIN (Fcs.) Fothergills of Ravenstonedale 10/ 8° Heinemann 05
Colln. of quaint and interestg. l'rs (1722–69) wr. chfly. by Geo. FOTHERGILL, Prc. of St Edm's Hall, to his parents in Westmorland. Ill.

Frederick Louis, Pr'ce of Wales [1707–51]: CURTEIS (Cpt. Hy.) A Forgotten Prince of Wales; ill. 10/6 8° Everett 12

George I [1660–1727]

'MELVILLE, Lewis,' [= L. S. Benjamin] The First Geo. in Hanov. & Eng., 2 v. 24/ 8° Pitman 08
[$6 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Attempts to show th. GEO. was a more intell. and better kg. generally than is usually supposed. Ill.

Giffard, Martha, L'y [1664–1722]: LONGE (Julia G.) Martha, L'y Giffard 15/ 8° G. Allen 11
Life and corr. of the 'indefatigable sister' of Sir Wm. TEMPLE, who lived w. him, accomp. him in diplom. missns., and surviv. him some yrs. 25 pl. and facss.

Godolphin, 1st Earl of [1645–1712]: ELLIOT (Hugh) Life of E. of Godolphin 15/ 8° Longman 88
GODOLPHIN was Lord High Treasurer and Prime Minister under Queen Anne.

WALPOLE, Spencer Sidney, Earl of Godolphin —*in his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

Godolphin, Marg. [1652–78]: EVELYN (Jno.) Life of Marg. God. [Kg's Cl. ; 75c. Luce] 2/6 16° Chatto [47]

Gow, Jno. [*b.* 1697]: FEA (Allan) The Real Capt. Cleveland ; ill. 8/6 8° Secker 12
The life of Gow, the pirate, whose career gave Sir W. SCOTT the idea of Capt. Cleveland in *The Pirate.* Much new material.

Grafton, 1st D'ke of [1663–90]: FITZROY (Sir A.) Hy., D'ke of Grafton ; ill. 12/6 8° Christophers 21

Granby, Marq. of [1721–70]: MANNERS (W. E.) Some Acc. of Life of M. o. G. 18/ 8° Macm. 99

Gwynne, Nell [1640–91] —*v.* **I** § 136

Halifax, 1st Marq. of [1633–95]: FOXCROFT (H. C.) Life and L'rs of Sir G. Savile, 2 v. 36/ ($12) 8° Longman 98
A careful and accurate account of the life; vol. ii includes all HALIFAX's writings.

Hamilton, Ct. Ant. [1646–1720]: CLARK (Ruth) Ant. Ham.: life, wks., fam. 21/ ($6) 8° Lane 21

Hardwicke, Pp. Yorke, Earl of [Lord High Chanc. ; 1690–1764]

YORKE, Pp. C. Life and Corr. of Earl of Hardwicke, 3 v. [45/ Camb. Pr.] $13.50 r 8° Chic. U. P. 13
A long ser. of l'rs and docs. (1720–64) ed. and annot., showg. devel. of a career, evoln. of a character, and rise of a great family. Based on Hardwicke and Newcastle MSS. in Brit. Mus. 6 ill.

Henrietta, D'ess of Orleans [*'Madame'*], *wife of Pp., D'ke of Orleans* [1644–70]

CARTWRIGHT, J. [= Mrs. Hy. ADY] Madame: life of D'ess of Orl. [$3.75 Scrib.] 7/6 8° Sy. [93] 00
Useful acc. of her checkered life and of her whole circle, incl. several hitherto unpub. documts. and 98 l'rs of CHAS. II to his 'deare, deare Minette.' 5 ports.

RAIT, R. S. —*in his* Five Stuart Princesses, *ut* **F** § 23

Herbert, Amabel, L'y [1623–1723]: STEPNEY (L'y) Mems. of L'y Russ. and L'y H. —*v.* Russell, *inf.*

Holland, Hy. Fox, 1st Lord [1705–74]: ILCHESTER (Earl of) Henry Fox, 2 v. [$12 Scrib.] 32/ 8° Murray 20

RIKER, T. W. Henry Fox, L'd Holland: study in career, 2 vols. 21/ ($6.75) 8° Cl. P. 12
An able bk., delving deeply into 18 cent. politics, and presentg. fullest acc. we have of career of 'the public defaulter of unaccounted millions.'

Hyde, Anne, D'ess of York ; 1st wife of James II [1637–71]

HENSLOWE, J. R. Anne Hyde, Duchess of York [popular] 10/6 8° Laurie 15

James II [1633–1701] —*v. also* Mary of Modena, *inf.*

FEA, Allan James II and his Wives ; ill. 12/6 8° Methuen 08

FOX, Chas. Jas. [1749–1805] Hist. of Early Part of Rn. of Jas. II *o.p.* 4° *London* 1808

,, The same, repr. w. tr. of Carrell's Hist. of Counter-revol. *o.p.* c 8° *London* 46

GREW, Marion + Edwin The English Court in Exile ; 16 pl. 15/ 8° Mills & Boon 11
Excell., minutely detailed acc. of the exile at St Germain, bas. on all available contemp. sources, givg. a clear presentn. of the dull and foolish King, 'the silliest man I have ever seen in my life,' as 'Madame' called him.

LONGUEVILLE, T. ['The Prig'] Adventures of Jas. II of Eng. ; ports. & ill. 13/6 8° Longman 04
His boyhd., escape fr. Engld. and career as soldier und. TURENNE and agst. TURENNE. A not wholly informed or accur. attempt to give a more fav. view of him than th. of MACAULAY (wh. was unduly biassed). Introd. by Don F. A. GASQUET.

WILSON, C. T. James II and the Duke of Berwick —*ut sup., s.v.* Berwick

Jeffreys, Judge [1648–89]: IRVING (H. B.) Life of Jeffreys ; ports. 12/6 8° Heinemann 98

WATT, F. Terrors of the Law: Bloody Jeffreys [& 2 o'rs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Lane 02

de Keroualle (*Querouaille*), *Louise Renée*: *D'ess of Portsmouth, mistr. of Chas. II* ; [1649–1734]

FORNERON, H. Louise de Keroualle, D'ess of Portsm. [tr.] ; 6 ports. 10/6 8° Sonn. [87] 87
Compiled fr. State Papers in the French Foreign Office ; w. trss. of some of her letters, and one in facsimile.

GRANT, Mrs Colquhoun Brittany to Whitehall ; ill. [$4 Appleton] 12/6 8° Long 09
Life of 'Mme CARWELL' (La Belle Bretonne) as mistr. of CHAS. and secret envoy of LOUIS XIV at Engl. Ct., dying in odour of sanctity!

Mackenzie, Sir Geo. [1636–91]: LANG (And.) Sir G. Mackenzie 15/ ($4.20) 8° Longman 09
Justificn. of wk. of 'Bloody MACKENZIE' in separatg. the Presbs. fr. the 'irreconcilable Remnant.'

Marlborough, D'ke of [1650–1722] —*v.* **F** § 29

Marlborough, Sar. Jennings, D'ess of [1660–1744]

COLVILLE, Mrs Arth. Duchess Sarah ; 10 pl. and 2 ill. 18/ ($6) 8° Longman 04
A social hist. of her times, w. anecs. of her and her contemps., by one of her descendants.

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald The Queen's Comrade, 2 vols. ; 36 ports. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 01
An interestg., popular presentation, utilizing Mrs. A. T. THOMSON'S *Memrs. of D'ess of Marlb.* [1839].

REID, S. J. John and Sarah, D'ke and D'ess of Marlborough —*ut* **F** § 29

Mary II, Queen [1662–94] Memoirs : 1689–93, ed. Dr R. Doebner 3/ 8° Nutt 86
Incls. her letters, and those of JAMES ii and WILLIAM iii to Electress SOPHIA.

SANDERS, Mary F. P'cess & Qu. of Eng. : life of My. II [$4 Duffield] 16/ 8° Stanley Paul 13

Mary of Modena, Qu. of James II [1658–1718]

HAILE, Martin Mary of Modena ; 13 photogravs. 16/ m 8° Dent 05
Popular life of Queen of JAMES II, w. some of her letters, one descrg. death of CHARLES II.

Stuart Papers rel. chiefly to Mary of Modena and Exiled Ct. of J. II, ed. F. Madan 4° Roxb. Cl. 89

Melcombe, G. B. D. L'd [1691–1762] : SANDERS (Ll.) Patron and Place-Hunter 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 19
Casts useful sidelights on the polit. quarrels, chicanery, and self-seeking of the era wh. every man had his price. 16 pl.

Monmouth, James, D'ke of [1649–85]

FEA (Allan) King and Monmouth ; ill. (good) 21/ 8° Lane 02

NEPEAN, Mrs Evan On the Left of a Throne ; 36 ill. (good) 10/6 ($3) 8° Lane 14

Montagu, Mrs Eliz. [1720–1800] : CLIMENSON (Em. P.) Eliz. Montagu, Qu. of Blue-Stockings, 2 vols. 36/ 8° Murray 06
Seln. fr. corr. 1720–61, cleverly arrgd. (readg. like a biogr.) by her gt.-gt.-niece. 31 pl.

DORAN, Dr Jno. A Lady of the Last Century ill. in her l[a]rs *o.p.* 8° Bentley 73

FYVIE, Jno. —*in his* Some Famous Women of Wit and Beauty, *ut* **F** § 25

HUCHON, R. Mrs Montagu *and* her Friends [$2 Dutton] 6/ 8° Murray 07

WHEELER, Ethel R. —*in her* Famous Blue-Stockings, *ut* **F** § 25

Montagu, L'y Mary Wortley [1689–1762] —*v.* **K** § 24

Nash, Rich. [' Beau Nash ' ; 1674–1761] : MELVILLE (Lewis) Bath und. Beau Nash ; ill. —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire

Nugent, Rob., Earl [1702–88] NUGENT (Claud) Memoir of Robert, Earl of Nugent [$3.50 Duffield] 16/ 8° Heinemann 98

Oxford, Rob. Harley, 1st Earl of [1661–1724]

ROSCOE, E. S. Robert Harley, Earl of Oxford, Prime Minister 1710–4 ; ill. 7/6 8° Meth. 02
A good study of politics in age of ANNE, but not very full on the literary side.

Penn, Wm. [1644–1718] —*v.* **A** § 89. Addition :—

GRANT, Mrs Colquhoun Quaker and Courtier ; ill. [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Murray 07

Pepys, Sam. [1632–1703] : Descr. Catal. of Libr. of S. P., 2 Pts. ea. 7/6 8° Sidgwick 14
Descrn. of the 3000 bks. wh. PEPYS loved so well, now at Magd. Coll., Camb. Pt. i-ii cont. Introd. (F. SIDGWICK), acc. of the 'sea' MSS. (Dr J. R. TANNER), and descrn. of the early-prtd. bks. (E. Gordon DUFF).

Descr. Catal. of Naval MSS. in Pepys Lib., ed. J. R. Tanner, 3 v. 8° *Cambridge* 03–9

BRIDGE, Sir Fredk. Samuel Pepys, Lover of Musique 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 03

LUBBOCK, Percy Samuel Pepys ; ill. [Literary Lives ; $1 Scrib.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 09

MCAFEE, Helen Pepys on the Restorn. Stage ; ill. [12/6 Clar. Pr.] $3 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 16

MOORHOUSE, E. H. Samuel Pepys, administrator, observer, gossip ; ill. 10/6 8° Chapman 09
[$3 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Extrs. fr. *Diary* woven into a biogr. narr., by former Pepysian Libm.

POWER, D'Arcy Address on Medical History of Mr. & Mrs. Pepys 8° *priv. prin.* 95

,, Address on Why Pepys discontinued his Diary 8° *priv. prin.* 11
Former discusses PEPYS' troubles fr. stone and eyesight, and conjectures th. Mrs. PEPYS died of typhoid. Latter finds that he suffd. fr. hypermetropia.

STEVENSON, R. L. —*in his* Familiar Studies of Men and Books, *ut* **K** § 83

TANNER, Dr J. R. Samuel Pepys and the Royal Navy [$2.60 Macm.] 6/6 8° Camb. Pr. 20

WHEATLEY, H. B. Samuel Pepys and the World he lived in *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Sonnens. [80] 89

Peterborough, Chas. Mordaunt, 3rd Earl of [1658–1735] RUSSELL (F. S.) Peterborough, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Chapman 87

STEBBING, W. Peterborough [Eng. Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 90

WARBURTON, E. Memoir of Peterborough, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] p 8° Longman 53

Pyle, Dr Edm.: [1729–63] HARTSHORNE (A.) [ed.] Memrs. of a Royal Chaplain 16/ ($4) 8° Lane 05
The correspce. (1729–63) of PYLE, Chapl.-in-ordy. to GEORGE II, w. Rev. Sam. KERRICK, D.D., ed. with notes.

Richmond, 2nd D'ke of [1701–50]: MARCH (Earl of) A Duke and his Friends, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutch. 11
Hist. of gr'son of CHAS. II and Louise de KEROUALLE, told in his correspce. He served in two great campaigns, while, at home, he maintained the hunting tradns. of Goodwood. 34 illns.

Rochester, Jno. W., 2nd E. of [1647–80]: LONGUEVILLE, T. ('The Prig') Rochester and other Liter. Rakes of Ct. of Chas. II; 15 ports. 16/ ($4.80) 8° Longm. [02] 03

Russell, Wm., L'd [1639–83]: RUSSELL (Jno., Earl) Life of Wm., L'd Russell *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Murray [19] 53

Russell, Rachel, L'y [1636–1723]

STEPNEY, L'y [ed.] Memoirs of Lady Russell and Lady Herbert: 1623–1723 5/ c 8° Black 98
Pprs., chfly l'rs, rel. to wife of L'd Wm. RUSSELL, exec. 1683; w. memr. of L'y HERBERT, wife of Sir E. HERBERT (Royalist).

Sacheverell, Wm. [1638–91]: SITWELL (Sir G.) The First Whig; facs. ill. 8° *priv. prin.* 94
A research wk. on the gt. 'Parliament man', who helped to run down DANBY and in prosecg. Caths. Import. in conn. w. Popish Terror; gives hist. of 'Green Ribbon Club', identifyg. the 113 members.

Shaftesbury, Anth. Ashley Cooper, 1st E. of [1621–83]

CHRISTIE, W. D. Life of Ashley Cooper, 2 vols.; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Macmillan 71

STEBBING, Wm. Cooper—*in his* Some Verdicts of History Reviewed 12/ 8° Murray 87

TRAILL, H. D. Shaftesbury [English Worthies] 1/ c 8° Longman [86] 88
Lord CAMPBELL'S *Life of Shaftesbury*, in his *Lives of the Chancellors* [*ut* **D** § 7], may be rejected as unworthy of attention.

Sidney, Alg. [1620–83]: BLACKBURNE (G. M. I.) Alg. Sidney: a review 6/ c 8° Kegan Paul 85

EWALD, A. C. Life and Times of Algernon Sidney *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Tinsley 73

Sophia Dorothea, consort of Geo. I [1666–1726]

WILKINS, W. H. The Love of an Uncrowned Qu.; 24 ill. [$5 Longm.] 12/6 8° Hutchinson [00] 03
Acc. of relns. bet. SOPHIE and Ct. KÖNIGSMARCK, w. tr. of correspce. bet. them. In App. to WARD'S *Electress Sophia* [*sup.*] is a further ser. of l'rs [tr.] bet. them, all but two hitherto unpubd.

WOODS, Marg. L. The Princess of Hanover 5/ c 8° Duckworth 02

Sophia, Electress, Mother of Geo. I [1630–1714] Memoirs, tr. H. Forester 9/ c 8° Bentley 88

RAIT, R. S. [ed.] —*in his* Five Stuart Princesses, *ut* **F** § 23

WARD, Dr A. W. Electress Sophia and the Hanov. Succession. 10/6 ($2.75) 8° Longm. [03]09
1st ed. (1903) w. a magnif. ser. of ports. and ill. 63/ ($20) 4° Goupil. Wr. avowedly in conn. w. Hanov. successn. to Engl. throne. A handy and compend. acc. of period fr. middle of Thirty Yrs. War to close of War of Span. Succession. The early hist. of Ho. of Hanov., into wh. she married, is also given.

Stuart, Jas. Fcs. Edw. ('The Old Pretender'); *Chas. Edw.* ('The Young Pretender')—*v.* **F** § 39

Temple, Sir Wm. [1628-99]: COURTNEY (T. P.) Memrs. of Sir W. Temple, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longman 36

LYTTEL, E. S. Sir William Temple [Stanhope Essay] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 08

MACAULAY, L'd Sir William Temple—*in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 89

OSBORNE, Dorothy Letters to Sir William Temple—*ut sup., s.v.* Sources

Walpole, Sir Rob., afterw. 1st E. of Oxford [1676–1745]—*v. also sup.*, Sources (ESDAILE), Ballads (PERCIVAL)

BRISCO, N. A. Econ. Policy of Rob. Walpole $1.50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

COXE, Archd. W. Memrs. of Sir R. Walpole *o.p.* 8° *London* [1789] 16

EWALD, A. C. Sir R. Walpole: a political biography *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 78

MORLEY, Jno. [Visc.] Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macm. [89] 90

Wharton, Bp, 1st D'ke of [1698–1731]

GOULD, R. F. Wharton, w. the Truce Hist. of the Gormogons *o.p.* 8° *London* 95

'MELVILLE, Lewis' [= L. S. BENJAMIN] Life and L'rs of D'ke of O.; 17 ill. 16/ ($4.50) 8° Lane 13
A painstaking acc., w. some new material, of the dissolute and versatile Duke.

ROBINSON, J. R. Philip, Duke of Wharton; ill. 12/6 8° Low 96

William III [1650–1702] —*v. also* Mary II, *sup.*

APPLEYARD, Rev. J. William of Orange and the English Revolution 4/6 8° Dent 08
A popular narrative, dealg. chfly. w. WILLIAM'S relns. to England and English affairs.

FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. —*in his* Hist. of Brit. Army, vol. i [*ut* **F** § 28] : treats of William as a General

GRIMBLOT, P. [ed.] L'rs of William III and Louis XIV, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman 48

TRAILL, H. D. William III [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. [88] 97

TREVOR, Hon. A. [Visc. DUNGANNON] Life & Times of Wm. III, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Lgm. 35–6

25 : HISTORY OF ENGLAND : 1760-1799 : GEORGE III

Sources

Annual Register : review of pub. events at home and abr. —*ut* **F** § 15

AUCKLAND, 1st L'd [1744–1814] Jl. & Corr., ed. Bp Bath & Wells, 4 v. [1782–1814] *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/] 8° Bentley 61–2

BEDFORD, 4th D'ke of [1710–71] Corr. ; w. Introd. L'd J. Russell, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/] 8° Longm. 42–6

Benenden Letters : London, Country, and Abroad, ed. C. F. Hardy [1753–1821] 15/ 8° Dent 01

Berry Papers : Corr. of Mary and Agnes Berry, ed. ' Lewis Melville,' 2 v. 20/ ($6) 8° 8° Lane 14
1763–1852. L'rs by or to Misses BERRY, Maria EDGEWORTH, PALMERSTON, L'y Charl. CAMPBELL, etc.

BUCKINGHAM and CHANDOS, 2nd D'ke of [1797–1861] Memoirs of the Court and Cabinets of Geo. III and the Regency, 4 v. [1782–1810] *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/] 8° Hurst 53–5

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, Jno., 2nd E. of [1723–93] Dispatches and Correspce., ed. Adel. d'A. Collier 10/6 8° Roy. Hist. Soc. 01

*BURKE, Edm. Correspondence ; *and* Works —*ut* **F** § 44 *and* **F** § [66 America]

Calendar of Feet of Fines rel. to Huntgdn. : 1194–1603, ed. G. J. Turner 10/ 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 13

Calendar of Home Off. Pprs. of rn. of Geo. III, v. i–iv, ed. Redington + Roberts [1760–75] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 78–99

CORNWALLIS, 1st Marq. [1738–1805] Corr., ed. Chas. Ross 3 v. ; w. notes [1776–1805] 63/ 8° Murray [59] 59
Chfly. rel. to Ind. and Amer. matters and to Irish Rebell. CORNWALLIS was Gov.-Gen. of Ind. 1716–63.

CRAVEN, Eliz., Bar'ess [1750–1828] Memrs., ed. R. M. Broadley + ' Lewis Melville,' *sub. tit.* The Beautiful Lady Craven, 2 v. 25/ ($7.50) 8° Lane 13

CREEVEY, Thos. [1768–1838] The Creevey Papers —*ut* **F** § 27 [1768–1838]

CUMBERLAND Letters (The) : ed. Clementina Black [1771–84] 16/ 8° Secker 12

d'ARBLAY, Mme [1752–1840] Diary and Letters —*ut* **K** § 24

ELIOT, L'y Harriot Letters : 1766–86, ed. Cuthbert Headlam *priv. prin.* (Constable, *Edin.*) 15

ELIZABETH, Pr'cess [dau. Geo. III ; 1770–1840] L'rs wr. to Miss L. Swinburne, ed. C. E. Yorke 12/ 8° Unwin 98

FOTHERGILL, Dr Jno. [1712–80] and his Friends : 18th Century life 21/ ($7.50) 8° Macmillan 19

FRANCIS, Sir Pp. [1740–1818] : KEARY (Beata F. + Eliza ; eds.) Francis Letters, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 01
Incls. many trivial l'rs. ; others relate to impeachmt. (wh. he instigated) and acquittal [1795] of Warren HASTINGS.

Gentleman's Magazine [commenced 1731 ; 1868–1907 cont. as mag. of light liter.]

GEO. III [1738–1820] Corr., w. L'd North, ed. Donne, 2 v. [1768–83] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Murray–67

GRAFTON, Aug., 3rd D'ke of [1737–1811] Autobiog. and Polit. Corr., ed. Sir W. R. Anson ; ports. 18/ 8° Murray 98

Grenville Papers : Corr. of Rich. Grenville, Earl Temple, G. Grenville, and friends, ed. W. J. Smith, 4 vols. [1742–72] *o.p.* [*pb.* 64/] 8° Murray 52–3

HALL, Hubert [ed.] Formula Bk. of Eng. Offic. Hist. Docs. —*ut* **F** § 16 [A.D. 1704–1837]

[HAMILTON, L'y Anne (?) ; 1766–1846] Secret Hist. of Ct. of Eng., 2 v. 21/ 8° Nash [32] 03
Fr. acc. of GEO. III to death of GEO. IV. A full repr. of orig. (1832) edn. 16 ports.

' JUNIUS ' Letters ; w. H. S. Woodfall's notes, ed. J. Wade, 2 vols. [*pb.* 1769–71 ; Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [50] 76

,, The same ; w. Corr. w. Wilkes [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [75] 89
Created much sensation on appearce. owing to their boldness, and appar. acquaintce. w. State secrs., Authorship still undiscov. : attrib. to Sir Pp. FRANCIS by Leslie STEPHEN in *Dict. Nat. Biog.* For the controv. *v.* MACAULAY's *Ess. on W. Hastings*, STANHOPE's *Hist. of Eng.*, vol. v [*ut* **F** § 24], DILKE's *Pprs. of a Critic* [**K** § 83], LECKY's *Hist. of E.* [**F** § 24], MASSEY *Hist. Geo. III* [*inf.*].

BRITTON, Jno. Authorship of L'rs of Junius Elucidated *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] r 8° J. R. Smith 48

CHABOT, C. Hdwrg. of J. Professionally Investigd. ; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 4° Murray 71

FRANCIS, H. R. Junius Revealed ; 4 facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman 94

By a gr'son of Sir P. FRANCIS, claimg., chfly. by means of doc. (here reprod. in facs.), to have finally settled controv. in fav. of Sir Philip.

KEARY, C. F. Note on Junius Controversy —*in* Francis Letters, *ut sup.*

Notes and Queries : 25 Dec., 1897 to 24 Dec. 1898, *passim*

6 arts. by W. Fraser RAE, and 5 other contributions *sub tit.* '*The Junian Controversy.*'

SMITH, Jas. Junius Unveiled [in favour of Gibbon] 2/6 c 8° Dent 09

'VICARIUS' The Junius Letters : the author-mystery unveiled 2/6 f 8° Stock 01

KNIGHT, L'y L'rs fr. Frce. and Italy : 1776–95, ed. L'y Elliott-Drake 10/ 8° Humph. 05

MALMESBURY, 1st E. of [1746–1820] Diaries and Corr., 4 v. [1768–97] *o.p.* [*pb.* £3] 8° Bentley 45

MILLER, Sanderson : DICKINS (Lil.) + STANTON (M'y) [eds.] An 18th C. Correspce. 15/ 8° Murray 10

Corr. of a Warw. squire w. CHATHAM, Deane SWIFT (cous. and biogr. of the dean), C. JENKINSON, Rob. NUGENT, L'd DACRE, Sir E. TURNER, GRENVILLES, LYTTLETONS, and others in days of GEO. III, throwg. some light on inner politics, Broad Bottom Admin., Oxf. Elec. of 1754, execn. of Adm. BYNG, etc.

NEWCASTLE, D'ke of [1592–1676] Narr. of the Changes in the Ministry, 1765–7, ed. Mary Bateson 10/ 4° Roy. Hist. Soc. 99

A curious ser. of l'rs fr. NEWCASTLE, once Prime Minister, to Jno. WHITE, M.P. : dismissal of Grenville ministry ; short lived Rockingham Admin. ; formn. of Coaln. min. und. PITT.

NORTH, L'd [1732-92] Corr. of G. III w. North, ed. W. B. Donne, 2 v. [1768–83] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Murray 67

PEPYS, Sir Wm. Weller, Bt. [1758–1825] A Later Pepys : Corr. of Sir W. W. P. w. Mrs Chapone, Mrs Hartley, Mrs Montagu, Han. More, & o'rs ; ed. Alice C. C. Gaussen, 2 v. 32/ ($7.50) 8° Lane 04

PITT, W., the Younger [1759–1806] Correspondence when Sec. of State, ed. Gertr. S. Kimbal, 2 v. [1757–62] 25/ ($6) 8° Macmillan 06

,, War Speeches : sel. and ed. R. Coupland 2/6 ($1) c 8° C . Pr. [15] 16

,, Orations on the War with France [Everym. Lib. ; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 06

POWYS, Mrs. P. L. [1756–1808] Diaries, ed. Emily J. Climenson 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 99

,, Corr. w. Chas., D'ke of Rutland, ed. L'd Mahon [1781–7] *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 90

ROBERTSON, C. G. [ed.] Sel. Statutes etc., to ill. Eng. Const. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1660–1894]

ROCKINGHAM, Marq. [1730–82] Memoirs, ed. Earl of Albemarle, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 52

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. T. [ed.] Protests of the Lords, 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1624–1874]

ROSE, Geo. [1744–1818] Diaries and Corr., ed. Rev. L. H. Vernon-Harcourt *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bickers [60] 62

Covers period 1782–1815. ROSE was confidential adviser to the younger PITT.

RUMNEY, Thos. Fr. the Old South-Sea House, ed. A. W. Rumney [l'r-bk. 1796–8] c 8° Murray.[14]17

SELWIN, Geo. [1719–91] Letters —*v. inf., s.v.* Biography

WALPOLE, Hor., 4th E. of Orfd. [1717–97] Last Jls., ed. Doran, re-ed. A. F. Steuart, 2 v. 25/ ($7.50) 8° Lane [59] 10

His memoirs of the rn. of GEO. III, 1771–83. Incls. Dr J. DORAN's notes fr. his ed. (1859).

,, Letters, ed. Mrs Paget Toynbee, 16 v. 80/ ($32) ; Supp., 2 v. 17/ ($7.75) c 8° Clar. Pr. [40–51] 03–5 ; 18

1732–97. With notes, 4 indexes (persons, places, subjs., art), ports., facss. Hdm. ppr. 8° £12 ($175) ; Oxf. ppr., 16 v. in 8, c 8° £5 4/ ; Suppls. extra, 2 v. 40/ ($18), 20/ (in 1 v. $9) resp. Prev. Lib. Ed., by Pet. CUNNINGHAM, in 9 v., pb. 105/ 8° Bentley [57–9] 91. See MACAULAY's critique in his *Essays*. Pres. ed. conts. over 400 l'rs extra, all chron. arrgd. and most texts collated w. orig. MSS.

,, Letters to Sir Hor. Mann, Br. Min. at Ct. of Tusc., ed. L'd Dover, 7 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 87/6] 8° Bentley 33–44

,, Letters to Sir Hor. Mann —*v. inf., s.v.* Biogr. : Mann

GREENWOOD, Alice D. [ed.] Select L'rs of H. Walpole [Bohn's Lib.] 1/ c 8° Bell 14

,, [ed.] Horace Walpole's World ; ill. [$4.25 Macmillan] 12/6 8° Bell 13

An excellent picture of Whig society under George III ; compiled fr. the *Letters*.

LUCAS, C. B. [ed.] Letters of Walpole sel. and edited [thin paper] 3/6 c 8° Newnes 04

SEELEY, L. B. [ed.] Hor. Walpole and his World [sel. letters] 3/6 c 8° Seeley [84] 95
YONGE, Prf. C. D. [ed.] L'rs of H. Walpole, 2 v. [selection] 8/ 8° Sonnenschein [90] 91
WALPOLE, Hor. [1719-97] Memrs. of Rn. of Geo. III, ed. G. F. Russell Barker, 4 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 8° Lawrence [45] 94
Prevly. (1845) ed. Sir D. LE MARCHANT. These posth. pub. Memoirs are of consid. hist. value, throwg. strong light on inner workgs. of pol. world of day, and affordg. vivacious accs. of parly. debates.
WELLESLEY, R. C. W., Marquis [1760–1842] The Wy. P'prs, 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 62 [1760–1842]
[WHITE, J.] Changes in the Newcastle Ministry, 1765–7 ; told in letters to J. White, ed. Mary Bateson 10/ 4° Roy. Hist. Soc. 99
WINDHAM, Rt. Hon. Wm. [1750–1810] Windham Papers, 2 v. ; Intro. L'd Rosebery ; [$10 Small, *Bost.*] 32/ 8° Jenkins 13
1750–1810. Life and corr. of WINDHAM, memb. of Pitt's 1st Cabinet and the ministry of 'All the Talents.'
WRAXALL, Sir N. W. [1751–1831] Histor. and Posth. Memrs., ed. H. B. Wheatley, 5 v. [1772–84] *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/] m 8° Bickers 84
Orig. pub. *sub tit. Hist. Memrs. of my own Time*: 1772–84, 2 v.; *Posthum. memrs. of his own Time*, 3 v. 8° 1815–36.
Caricatures: GILLRAY, Jas. [1757–1815] Caricatures, ed. T. Wright + R. H. Evans *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/] f° Bohn 49–51
A colln. of over 600 caricatures, satirizing vices and follies of Court and Society in rn. of GEORGE III.
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Works of Jas. Gillray, the Caricaturist ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Chatto 73
Source Book: HENDERSON (E. F. ; ed.) Side Lights on Eng. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 16 [17–19 Cents.]

Modern Writers

ADOLPHUS, Jno. Hist. of Eng. fr. acc. to d. of Geo. III, 7 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 98/] 8° Lee [1802] 40–5
Published as a contin. of HUME + SMOLLETT's *History* [*ut* **F** § 16]. Ends w. 1804. Dry and ill-arranged, but full of facts. Tory.
ANDERSON, J. H. History of George the Third's Reign *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Longman 91
BUCHAN, Jno. Some Eighteenth-Cent. Byways ; and other Essays 7/6 8° Blackwood 08
18 papers on literary and historical subjects, extending from RABELAIS to Mr BALFOUR.
*HUNT, Rev. Wm. Polit. Hist. fr. Acc. of Geo. III to 1801 = v. x of Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16
An admirable wk., excellently wr., appealg. to the General Reader as much as to the historical student.
INNES, A. D. Britain and her Rivals : 1713–89 ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Innes 95
On for., col. and dom. relns. Chiefly on contest of Naval Powers f. suprem. in Amer. and India.
LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century —*ut* **F** § 24
LEWIS, Sir G. C. Ess. on Admins. of Gt. Brit. : 1783-1830 *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 64
McCARTHY, Justin History of the Four Georges and of William IV —*ut* **F** § 24
MASSEY, Wm. Hist. of Eng. dur. rn. of Geo. III, 4 v. [Whig] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 12° Longm. [55–63] 65–6
MAY, Sir T. Erskine [L'd FARNBOROUGH] Constit. Hist. of Eng., ed. Fcs. Holland, 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 17 [1760–1911]
PEEL, Hon. Geo. Enemies of England ; *and* Friends of England —*ut* **F** § 17*
ROBERTSON, C. Grant England under the Hanoverians —*ut* **F** § 24
STANHOPE, P. H., 5th Earl Miscellanies, ed. Earl Stanhope, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/] c 8° Murray 63–72
41 papers on historical subjs. : of chief value for those on the PITTS, and other 18th-cent. topics.
STRYIENSKI, Casimir The 18th Cent. [tr.] [Nat. Hist. of Frce., *ut* **F** § 47] 7/6 8° Heinemann 16
TANCOCK, O. W. Eng. dur. Am. & Eur. Wars [1765–1820] 9d. (30c.) 18° Longman 78
*TREVELYAN, Sir Geo. O. George III and Charles Fox —*v.* **F** § 70, *sub. tit.* Revolutionary Period

'Bounty,' Mutiny of the (1789) —*v.* **E** § 64, *s.v.* Pitcairn Island. Additions :—
BARROW, Sir Jno. Mutiny of the *Bounty* [World's Class.] 1/ (35c.) pott 8° Clar. Pr. [31] 14
EDWARDS, Cpt. E. Narr. of Edw. and G. HAMILTON : voy. of *Pandora* to arrest mutineers of *Bounty* [1790–1] 6/ 8° Edwards 14

Democracy, Radicalism —*v.* **D** §§ 139–140. Addition :—
HALL, Walt. Phelps British Radicalism : 1791–1797 $2 8° Univ. of Columb. Pr. 12
KENT, C. B. R. The English Radicals : historical sketch —*ut* **F** § 17*

Fishguard Invasion (1797) : ROWLANDS (Rev. D.) Fishg. Invasn. by Fch. ; ill. [fr. his Diary] 5/ c 8° Unwin 93

French Revolutionary War : 1793–1815 —*v.* **F** §§ 26, 49

Nore, Mutiny at (1797) : GILL (Cour.) The Naval Mutinies of 1797 10/6 8° Sherratt, *Mcs.* 13

Political —*v. also* **F** § 17*

AIRLIE, Mabel, C'ess of In Whig Society : 1775–1818 15/ 8° Hodder 22

COBBETT, Wm. [1762–1835] Hist. of Last 100 Yrs. of Eng. Freed., ed. J. L. Hammond 5/ c 8° Labr. Pub. Co. [ ] 21

WINSTANLEY, D. A. Personal and Party Govt. : 1760–6 [$1.50 Macmillan] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 10
Acc. of struggle bet. Crown and Whigs fr. acc. of GEO. III to downfall of 1st Rockingham admin.

,, L'd Chatham & the Whig Opposn. [1766–71 ; $2.25 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 12

Priestley Riots [Birm., 1791] HUTTON (Cath.) Remins. of Gentlewoman of Last Cent. 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 91
Miss HUTTON'S l'rs cont. graphic descr. of Church and King riots, just aft. attempt made to introd. Dr PRIESTLEY'S polem. wks. into the 'Old Library,' and when Nonconformists were endeavg. to procure repeal of Test Act, and Liberals of Birm. givg. a dinner to celeb. downfall of Bastille. PRIESTLEY'S Autobiog. also conts. good acc. of the riots : pt. of it reprod. here.

BEALE, Mrs Cath. Hutton [cous. ; ed.] Cath. Hutton and her Friends 8/ 4° Cornish, *Birm.* 94
Memrs. and corr. of dau. of the histn. of Birm. Interestg. pict. of an old-fashioned Midlands circle.

Prisoners of War in Britain : 1756–1815 —*v.* **F** § 24

Seven Years War [1756–63] —*v.* **F** § 51

Social Life —*v. also* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Social and Rural Life

AIRLIE, Mabel, C'ess of In Whig Society : 1775-1818—*ut sup., s.v.* Political

ALLEN, Jno. [1757–1808 ; a brewer] Letters fr. Past, ed. C. Y. Sturge [gr'son] ; ill. 6/ 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 05

ASHTON, Jno. Old Times : soc. life at end 18 Cent. ; 88 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] m 8° Nimmo 85

,, Men, Maidens, Manners 100 Yrs. Ago *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 16° Field & Tuer 88

DOBBS, A. E. Education and Social Movements : 1700–1850 —*ut* **F** § 24

FOAKES-JACKSON, F. J. Social Life in England 1750–1850 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 16

GIBBINS, H. de B. The English People in 19th Century ; ill. 2/ s 8° Black 98

HUTTON, W. H. Burford Papers : l'rs of S. Crisp to his Sister at Burford ; and other studies of a cent. : 1745–1845 7/6 8° Constable 05

KIEL MANSEGGE, C't F. Diary of Jy. to Eng. : 1761–2 [tr.] 5/ ($2) c 8° Longman 02

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Court Life below Stairs, v. iii–iv —*ut* **F** § 23 [1760–1830]

OLIPHANT, Mrs [Marg.] Histor. Sketches of Rn. of Geo. II *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Blackwood [69] 70
The Queen ; The Minister ; The Man of the World ; The Woman of Fashion ; The Reformer ; The Novelist ; The Sceptic ; etc.

PEARSON, Norman Society Sketches in the Eighteenth Century —*ut* **F** § 24

Treaties —*v.* **F** § 15 ; **Trials** —*v.* **D** § 6

Biography : *Collectively* —*v. also* **F** § 24

DALY, Dr J. Bowles The Dawn of Radicalism [$1 Scribner] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 92
Lives of *Wilkes, Tooke, Paine, Priestley, Burke,* etc., Orig. pub. *sub tit. Radical Pioneers of 18 cent.*

STEPHEN, Sir Leslie Studies of a Biographer, 2 Ser. (4 v.) 24/ c 8° Duckworth [98–02] 07
[$6 Putnam] A valuable ser. of 18–cent. biog. studs. by one of our soundest critics.

Beauties, Wits, etc.

FYVIE, Jno. Some Famous Women of Wit and Beauty 12/ 8° Constable 05
Not limited to Georgian period. *Mrs. Montagu ; Mrs Fitzherbert ; L'y Eastlake ;* etc.

,, Wits, Beaux, and Beauties of Georgian Era 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 09
Foote ; Eliz. Chudleigh ; Selwyn ; Countess of Suffolk ; etc.

,, Noble Dames and Notable Men ; ill. [$3.50 Lane] 10/6 8° Constable 10
Studies of many celebrities of Georgian era ; incls. 18 little-kn. letters of Hor. WALPOLE.

,, Comedy Qus. of Georg. Era ; *and* Tragedy Qus. of Georg. Era —*ut* **I** § 136

MOORE, F. Frankfort A Georgian Pageant ; ill. [$3.50 Dutton] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 08
Lively sketches of later 18th-century society, chiefly literary.

WHEELER, Ethel R. Famous Blue-Stockings ; ill. [$4 Lane] 10/6 8° Methuen 11
The outstandg. figs. of Blue-Stockg. movemt. : *Mrs Montagu ; Mrs Thrale ; Mrs Vesey ; Hannah More ; Eliz. Carter ; F'y Burney ; Mrs Delany ; Mrs Chapone.*

Premiers —*v.* **F** § 24

Kings, Queens, Princesses (*Hanoverian*) —*v. also* **F** § 24

FITZGERALD, Percy Hist. of Roy. Dukes and P'cesses of Fam. of Geo. III, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Tinsley 82

Statesmen

BROUGHAM, Hy., L'd Statesmen of the Time of George III *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Longm. [38–43] 73

*FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. British Statesmen of the Great War [1793–1814] —*ut* **F** § 27 (*p.*1231)

Individually

Bentinck, Charl. Sophie, C'ess [1715–1800] : LE BLOND (Mrs A.) Ch. Sophie, C'ess of B., 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 12

Mainly correspce. w. her relatives; w. matter respecting Maria TERESA, FREDERICK THE GREAT, VOLTAIRE.

Burke, Edm. [1729–97] —*v.* **F** § 44

Bute, Jno. Stuart, 3rd E. of [1713–92] : LOVAT-FRASER (J. A.) Jno. Stuart, E. of B. 7/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 12

[80 c. Macm.]. Life of first Scotsman who was a P.M. of U.K.—the most unpop. ever in power.

Carter, Mrs Eliz. [1717–1806] : GAUSSEN (Alice C. C.) A Woman of Wit and Wisdom ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 06

Chudleigh, Eliz., Hon. Mrs Harvey, D'ess of Kingston, C'ess of Bristol [1720–88]

PEARCE, C. E. The Amazing Duchess, 2 vols. ; ill. 24/ 8° Stanley Paul 11

A good life of supposed orig. of THACKERAY's Beatrix Esmond. *Cf.* also art. by Dr HUNT in *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. —*in his* Seven Splendid Sinners [$2.50 Brentano] 15/ 8° Unwin 08

Devonshire, Georgina, D'ess of, 1st wife of 5th D'ke [1757–1806]

FOSTER, Vere [ed.] The Two Duchesses : family corr. of and rel. to Georgina and Eliz. of Devonshire [2nd wife of 4th D'ke] 16/ 8° Blackie 98

SICHEL, Walt. Sheridan [*ut* **K** § 24] : conts. MS. Diary of Georgina

STOKES, Hugh The Devonshire House Circle ; 17 ill. [$3.50 Dutt.] 12/6 8° Jenkins 17

FOX, SHERIDAN, Hor. WALPOLE, GIBBON, Dr JOHNSON, etc. Mainly last qr. of 18 cent.

Fox, Chas. Jas. [1749–1806] : HAMMOND (J. L. Le B.) C. J. Fox : a polit. study 10/6 8° Methuen 03

A partisan account of the intricate politics of the time, w. enthusiastic appreciation of Fox.

LANDOR, W. S. C. J. Fox : comm. on life & char., ed. S. Wheeler [$2.75 Putn.] 9/ 8° Mur. [1811] 07

Wr. 1811, it was suppr. bef. pub. on publisher's (MURRAY's) view th. it was libellous. Ostensibly a comm. on TROTTER's *Memrs. of Last Days of C. J. Fox* (3rd ed., 1811), by Fox's friend and sec., it conts. LANDOR's observns. on policy of PITT and Fox, on Nap. Wars, on Irish Union, on leadg. men of day, etc.

RUSSELL, L'd Jno. Life and Times of C. J. Fox, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] p 8° Bentley 59–66

,, [ed.] Memorials and Correspce. of C. J. Fox, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] p 8° By. 59–66

*TREVELYAN [Sir] G. O. Early Hist. of C. J. Fox [1749–74 ; $2.50 Harp.] 3/6 c 8° Longm. [80] 08

Admir. biogr. study, w. digressns. into publ. hist. Strongly Whig. This (3rd) ed. conts. App. on some of F's l'rs to R. FITZPATRICK, Sec. of War in minist. of 'All the Talents' (1806–7).

,, Geo. III and Chas. Fox, 2 v. = conclg. pt. of his Amer. Rev., *ut* **F** § 70 (*q.v.*)

WAKEMAN, H. O. Charles James Fox [Statesmen Series] 1/ c 8° Gibbings [90] 09

George III [1738–1820] : DAVIES (A. M.) Geo. III and the Constitn. 4/6 c 8° Clar. Pr. 21

JESSE, J. H. Memrs. of Life & Rn. of George III, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Tinsley 67

'MELVILLE, LEWIS' [= L. S. BENJAMIN] Farmer George, 2 v. ; ill. 24/ 8° Pitman 07

Gossipy, non-critical, and on the conventional lines. The lighter side of history.

TREVELYAN, Sir Geo. George III and Charles Fox —*ut sup., s.v.* Fox, C. J.

WILLSON, Beckles Geo. III as Man, Monarch, Statesman 12/6 8° Jack 07

[$3 Jacobs, *Phila.*] A vigorous and sincere bk., but polemic rather th. history, on Tory side, making a hero of GEO. 28 ill.

Gunning, Eliz., D'ess of Hamilton and Argyll [1734–90]

BLEACKLEY, Hor. Story of a Beautiful Duchess ; ill. [$5 Dutton] 21/ 8° Constable 07

Hastings, Warren [1732–1818] —*v.* **F** § 62

HICKEY, Wm. Memrs. : 1749–75 ; 1776–82 ; ed. Alf. Spencer, 2 v. ea. 12/6 8° Hurst 13 ; 18

Westmr. Schl., Coron. of GEO. III, riots on electn. of WILKES; Lond. wild oats; Ind.; China.

Holland, Eliz., L'y [1770–1845] —*v.* **F** § 27

Jerningham, Edw. [1727–1812] : BETTANY (L. ; ed.) E. Jerningham and his Friends [l'rs ; $7.50 Brent.] 25/ 8° Chatto 19

Jordan, Dorothea, mistr. of Wm. IV [1762–1816] —*v.* **I** 136

Kynnersley, M'y B'ess de Bode [1775–1803] : CHILDE-PEMBERTON (W. S.) Baroness de Bode —*ut* **F** § 49

Lightfoot, Hannah ; ' the Beautiful Quakeress ' [fl. 1768]

PENDERED, Mary L. The Fair Quaker ; 15 ill. [$4 Appleton] 16/ 8° Hurst 10
A good bk. on relns. of Hannah, a shoemaker's dau., w. GEO. III, displayg. tact and industry.

Macartney, Geo., E. of [1737–1806] : ROBBINS, Hel. H. Our First Ambr. to China 16/ 8° Murr. 08

Mann, Sir Hor. [1707–86] :

DORAN, Dr J. " Mann " and Manners at Florence, 2 v. [l'rs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Bentley 76

SIEVEKING, I. G. Memoir of Sir Hor. Mann [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Kegan Paul 12
Mainly the official life of Hor. WALPOLE's friend, who became Brit. Plenipoty. in Florence in 1740.

Melville, Hy. 1st Visc. [1742–1811] —*v.* **F** § 27

Montague, L'y Mary Wortley [1689–1762] —*v.* **K** § 24

Newborough, Maria Stella, L'y

PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir R. W. The Mystery of Maria Stella, L'y Newborough 7/6 8° Nash [07] 13
Maria STELLA, an actress (m. 1st L'd NEWBOROUGH at Florence in 1786), claimed th. she was legit. dau. and eldest child of D'ke of ORLEANS (Ppe. EGALITE), hg. been exchanged w. dau. of L. CHIAPPINI, constable of the village of Modigliana.

North, L'd, 2nd E. of Guildford [1732–92] : LUCAS (Reg.) L'd North, 2 E. of G., 2 v. 21/ 8° Humph. 13

Paine, Thos. [1737–1809] —*v.* **D** § 125

Pitt, Wm. [father ; 1708–78] *v. sup., s.n.* CHATHAM, Earl of

Pitt, Wm. [son ; 1759–1806 ; ' the Great Commoner ']

ASHBOURNE, L'd Pitt : some chapters of his Life and Times 21/ ($6) 8° Longman [98] 99
Prints a large number of formerly unknown letters, many of them valuable. 11 ports.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Wm. Pitt —*in his* Biographical Studies, *ut* **F** § 27

FITZPATRICK, W. J. Secret Service under Pitt —*v.* **F** § 44, *s.v.* Biog.

FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. —*in his* British Statesmen of the Great War, *ut* **F** § 27 (*p.* 1231)

*ROSE, Dr J. Holland Wm. Pitt and the Natl. Revival [$2.50 Macmillan] 7/6 8° Bell [11] 14
A thoro', patient, and scholarly acc. of publ. and priv. life of younger PITT up to 1791, inclg. a full and apt treatmt. of polit. problems of decade 1783–93. Pl.

,, Wm. Pitt and the Great War ; pl. [$2.50 Macmillan] 7/6 8° Bell [11] 14
Traces his career fr. 1791 to death—the yrs. of strife when the reformer and economist were sunk in the Minister of War. The two bks. tog. form a perm. val. life of PITT, by a wr. hg. intimate and curious knowl. of existg. records and a clear and picturesque style.

* ,, Pitt and Napoleon : essays and letters —*ut* **F** § 50

ROSEBERY, Earl of Pitt [Twelve Eng. Statesm.] 2/6 (75c.) Lib. Ed. 8/6 ($3.50) c 8° Mmn. [91] 18

SALISBURY, Marq. of William Pitt —*in* vol. i *of his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Pitt —*in his* Three English Statesmen, *ut* **F** § 23 [w. Pym and Cromwell]

STANHOPE, Earl Life of Wm. Pitt, 3 v. [standard ; b. prolix] 36/ p 8° Murray [61–2] 79

WALFORD, Edw. William Pitt : a biography [scrappy and casual] 5/ c 8° Chatto 90

WHIBLEY, Chas. William Pitt ; ill. [critical] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 06

Powys, Mrs Pp. Lybbe Passages fr. h. Diaries, ed. Emily Climenson 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 99
An amusing and interestg. addn. to our knowl. of ways and doings of country gentry; 1756–1808.

Robinson, Mrs Mary [" *Perdita," née Darby* ; 1758–1800] Memrs., ed. J. F. Molloy c 8° *Phil.* 94

MAKOWER, S. V. Perdita : romance in biog. [$4 Appleton] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 08
The romantic life of woman who as Perdita in *The Winter's Tale* attracted fleeting attentns. of GEO., Pr'ce of Wales and was led by him to renounce promisg. career—forms a verit. microcosm of 18-cent. life, true to fact tho' mainly in form of fictn.

RUSSELL FAMILY : JEYES (S. H.) The Russells of Birmingham in the French Revolution and in America : 1791–1814 [$4 Scribner] 12/6 8° G. Allen 11
Interesting journals of Martha RUSSELL, skilfully ed. by her great-nephew.

Selwyn, Geo. [1719–91] L'rs and Life, ed. E. S. Roscoe + Hel. Clergue 10/6 8° Unwin 99
[$3.50 Putnam] Forms complemt. to JESSE [*inf.*], prtg. new l'rs fr. *15th Rept. of Hist. MSS. Comm. Memr.* ; notes.

JESSE, J. H. G. Selwyn & his Contemps., 4 v. ; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Bickers [43–4] 82

KERR, S. Parnell George Selwyn and the Wits ; 16 pl. 12/6 8° Methuen 09
JESSE is a collin. of l'rs to SELWYN, w. memrs. and notes ; ROSCOE + CLERGUE conts. his l'rs to L'd and L'y CARLISLE ; in KERR's bk. full use is made of his l'rs to his niece Mary and her bro' Chas. TOWNSHEND. The last is a substantial bk., but incls. unnecess. hists. of SELWYN's set, " Old Q.," Gilly WILLIAMS, Hor. WALPOLE, etc.

Shelburne, Wm. Petty, 1st E. of [1737–1805] : FITZMAURICE (L'd E.) Life of Shelburne, 2 v. 24/ ($7.50) 8° Macm. [75–6] 12
A classic authority on polit. hist. of 18 cent. ; invaluable also as a pict. of life and manners of per. Ports., carics., maps. SHELBURNE's ' characters ' of his contemps. and their immed. predecessors—(MARLBOROUGH, BOLINGBROKE, SUNDERLAND, CARTERET, CRAGGS, WOLFE, BUTE, Hy. FOX, CHATHAM, DUNNING, etc.) are some of most brilliant things of kind in our lang.

Sheridan, Rich. Brinsley [1751–1816] —*for his* literary aspect *v.* **K** § 24

SADLER, Mich. T. H. Political Career of Sheridan [Stanhope Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 12

Stanhope, Chas., 3rd E., L'd Mahon [1753–1816]

STANHOPE, Ghita Life of Ch., 3rd E. of Stanh., cpl. G. P. Gooch 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longm. 14

Stanley of Alderley, Maria Josepha, Bar'ess of

ADEANE, J. H. [ed.] Girlhd. of M. J. Holroyd, in L'rs 1776–96 *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] r 8° Longman 96

,, [ed.] Early Married Life of M. J., L'y S. of A. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] r 8° Longman 99

Collns. of l'rs, givg. gossip of age of hoops and powder, misery and splendour, brilliant assemblies and vile roads. 2nd vol. incls. extrs. fr. Sir J. STANLEY'S *Præterita.*

Stuart, Hy., Card. of York [1725–1807] —*v.* **A** § 62 (p. 186). Additions :—

KELLY, B. W. Life of Henry Stuart, Cardinal of York 2/6 c 8° Washbourne 99

VAUGHAN, H. M. The Last of the Royal Stuarts [$3 Dutton] 10/6 8° Methuen [06] 06

His eccles. career in Italy, relns. w. Yg. Pretender and other members of his fam., assumptn. of titular sovereignty as 'Henry IX, Kg. of Gt. Brit., France, and Ireld.,' and ultimate acceptce. (when in financ. straits) of pensn. fr. GEO. III. 20 ill.

Walpole, Hor., E. of Orford [1716–1797]

du DEFFAND, Mme Lettres à Hor. Walpole, ed. Mrs Paget Toynbee, 3 v. 63/ 8° Methuen 12

A val. suppl. to WALPOLE'S *L'rs* [*sup.*], w. long Intro. and notes in Fch. by Paget TOYNBEE.

DOBSON, Austin Hor. Walpole : a memr. ; ports. and ill. [$1.25 Dodd] 5/ c 8° Harper [93] 10

1st edn. pub. at 63/ 4°. A satisfactory bk. Conts. a list of bks. prtd. at Strawberry Hill Press.

DORAN, Dr Jno. 'Mann' and Manners at Ct. of Florence, 1740–85, 2 v. —*ut sup., s.v.* Mann

DOVER, L'd Life of Walpole —*prefixed to* Letters to Sir H. Mann, *in* Correspce., *sup.*

HAVENS, M. A. H. Walpole and Strawb. Hill Press : 1757–89 $4 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 01

WARBURTON, E. Memrs. of H. Walpole and his Contemps., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Colburn 51

Whaley, Thos. ['Buck Whaley'; 1766–1800] Memoirs, ed. Sir. E. Sullivan —*ut* **F** § 1

Wilkes, Jno. [1727–97] : BLEACKLEY (H.) Life of J. Wilkes 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 17

DALY, Dr J. B. —*in his* Dawn of Radicalism, *ut sup.*

FITZGERALD, Percy Life & Times of J. Wilkes, 2 v. ; 4 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Ward & Downey 88

A good acc. of the conflicts bet. Kg. and Ministers *v.* the City Fathers wh. raged f. many yrs.

RAE, W. F. Wilkes, Sheridan, Fox [opposn. und. Geo. III] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Ibister 74

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —*in his* Hist. Gleanings, v. ii, *ut* **F** § 16 [with Wiklif, Laud, Tooke]

TREVELYAN, Sir W. P. Wilkes and the City ; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 17

WATSON, J. S. Biogrs. of Wilkes & Cobbett [impartial] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Blackwood 70

26 : HISTORY OF ENGLAND : 1801 TO PRESENT DAY

GEORGE III (*cont.*), GEORGE IV, WILLIAM IV, VICTORIA, EDWARD VII, GEORGE V

Bibliography

KING (P. S.) & Son [pubs.] Catalogue of Parliamentary Papers : 1801–1900 —*ut* **D** § 114

Sources

—*v. also* **F** § 27, *passim*

Annual Register —*ut* **F** § 15, *s.v.* 18th–19th Cents.

Berry Papers (The) —*v.* **F** § 25 [1763–1852]

COBBETT, Wm. [1762–1835] Parl. Hist. of Eng. fr. Earliest Per., 36 v. *o.p.* r 8° *London* 1806–20

Per. 1066–1802. Nominally by COBBETT ; really by Jno. WHITE : *cf.* HANSARD, *inf.*

Court of England under George IV, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Macqueen [38] 96

Repr. (as tho' it were a new wk.) of a bk. founded on a Diary, orig. pb. in 1838. Amusing gossip.

D'ARBLAY, Mme [1752–1840] Diary —*ut* **K** § 24

Gentleman's Magazine —*ut* **F** § 25

GLENBERVIE, 1st L'd [1743–1823] Glenbervie Jls., ed. W. Sichel ; ill.

[1793–1815] 10/6 8° Constable 10

Shrewd comments of a moder. Whig on MAR. ANTOINETTE and chf. actors in Fch. Rev., youthful PITT, Eng. politics 1811–5 ; etc.

GOWER, Earl [1758–1833] Desps. as Amb. at Paris, June 1790 to Aug. 1792. ed. O. Browning 15/ 8° Camb. Pr. 85

GRANVILLE, Granv. Leveson-Gower, 1st E. [1773–1846] Priv. Corr., ed. C'ess Granville, 2 v. 32/ 8° Murray 16

HALL, Hubert [ed.] Formula Bk. of Eng. Offic. Hist. Docs. —*ut* **F** § 16 [A.D. 1704–1837]

HANSARD & Co. [pubs.] Parliam. Debates, Ser. i : 1803–20 (d. of G. III), 41 v. r 8° Hansard 12–20
The earlier vols. were pub .as COBBETT's, tho' the whole was actually ed. by Jno. WRIGHT.

,, The same, Ser. ii : 1820–30 (d. of G. IV), 25 v. r 8° Hansard 20–30
Edited by Jno. WRIGHT to vol. xxi, by Thos. HODGSKIN from vol. xxii to vol. xxv.

,, The same, Ser. iii : 1830–1891, 356 v. r 8° Hansard 31–91
Ed. by Thos. HODGSKIN to v. lxxi (1843) ; by same + HANSARD to vol. xciii (1848) ; by HANSARD alone to vol. cccxlviii (1889), when Thos. C. HANSARD sold his business to Hansard Pub. Union (bankrupt in 1891).

,, The same, Ser. iv : 1892–1908, 199 v. r 8° Hansard 92–08

,, The same, Ser. v : 1909 *sqq.* r 8° Hansard 09 *sqq., in prg.*

Index to Ser. i and ii [1803–30], 1 v., to Ser. iii [1830–91] by Nancy BAILEY, 4 v. 105/ P. S. King. A complete set is worth about £350.

HOLLAND, Eliz., L'y [1770–1845] Spanish Journal —*v.* **F** § 27 [cross-refd. in **E** § 27 to here in error]

McCALMONT, F. H. [ed.] Parliam. Poll Bk. of all Electns. 1832–1910 7/6 16° Stanford [79] 10

NAPOLEON I [1769–1821] Notes on Eng. Hist., ed. H. F. Hall [$3 Dutton] 7/6 8° Dent 05
Notes made on eve of French Revoln. ; illd. fr. contemp. historians and later research.

PAUL, Herb. [ed.] —*in his* Famous Speeches —*ut* **K** § 86

POLLARD, A. F. [ed.] Political Pamphlets ; w. Introd. 6/ c 8° Kegan Paul 97
Reprs. of Col. SEXBY, *Killing no Murder* ; *Draft of New Model at Sea* ; *Art of Polit. Lying* [satirical] ; STEELE, *Crisis* ; SWIFT, *Thoughts on Pres. State of Affrs.* ; BOLINGBROKE, *State of Parties* ; one of SWIFT's *Drapier's L'rs* ; BURKE, *Pres. Discontents* ; HALIFAX, *Cautions f. Choice of Members of Parl.* [witty and wise] : etc.

ROBERTSON, C. G. [ed.] Sel. Statutes, etc., to ill. Eng. Constit. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1660–1894]

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. T. (ed.) Protests of the Lords, 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1624–1874]

ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY : Publications 8° Longman *in prg.*
Founded 1868. Since 1897 the Camden Soc. has been amalgamated w. the Royal Historical Society.

RUSH, Rich. The Court of London ; w. notes B. Rush *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley [33–48] 73
By the U.S. Minister to Court of St James's. Covers the period 1819–25.

TAYLOR, Lt.-Gen. Sir Herb. Taylor Papers, ed. Ern. Taylor ; ports. & ill. 15/ ($5) 8° Longm. 13
Reminisces. l'rs, and journals of TAYLOR, Priv. Sec. to GEO. III, Qu. CHARLOTTE, and WILLIAM IV.

Times (*The*) Annual Summaries : repr. fr. *The Times*, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 ea.] c 8° Macm. [76] 93 ; 93
Vol. i : 1851–75 ; vol. ii : 1876–92. Of considerable utility as general records. Capital index.

PALMER, Sam. [ed.] Index to the *Times* Newspaper ea. qrtly. pt. 30/ s 4° Palmer, *Shprtn, qrtly.*

Modern Writers *v.* **E** § 16 (*p.* 836) (Besant, etc.)

ALISON, Sir Arch. —*ut* **F** § 15

ARNOLD, T. Modern England [to 1875 ; Eps. of Eng. Hist.] 9d. (30c.) 18° Longm. 81

BENN, A. W. Modern England, 2 v. [Nationalist Press Ass.] 7/ c 8° Watts 08
A record of opinion and action from the time of the French Revolution to the present day.

*BRODRICK, Hon. C. Hist. of Eng. : 1801–37 = v. xi of Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16

BROWNING, Oscar Modern England [1820–74 ; Eps. Eng. Hist.] 9d. (30c.) 18° Longman 81

CAMPBELL, M. Montgomery [ed.] Records of Stirring Times 10/ 8° Heinemann 08
Bas. on unpub. docs. 1722–1826. By Authoress of *Old Days in Diplomacy*. Most of l'rs are to Sir Edw. DISBROWE in early days of GEO. III, and deal w. trivial, if royal, incidents.

CAZAMIAN, Louis Modern England : historical and sociological study [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Dent 11
[$1.50 Dutton]. Follows the evolution of Modern England, tracing the main lines of her intellectual and social development.

CORY, Wm. Guide to Modern Eng. Hist., 2 vols. 24/ 8° Kegan Paul 80–2
Vol. i [1815-30], 9/ : ii [1830–5], 15/ ($2, $3.50 Holt, *N.Y.*). An interesting interpretn. of events in light of pol. and econ. science. By auth. of *Ionica* (an Eton master).

DORMAN, Dr Marcus, R. P. Hist. of British Empire in Nineteenth Cent., 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 33

FITCHETT, Dr W. H. How England saved Europe, 4 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Murray [99–00] 09
[Ea. $2 Scribner, *N.Y.*]. A graphic and very interesting account of the war of 1793–1815.

,, Deeds that won the Empire —*ut* **F** § 16

GOOCH, G. P. History of Our Time : 1885–1911 [H. U. L. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 11

HASSALL, Arth. War and Reform : 1789–1837 3/ s 8° Rivington 06

HOLMES (F. M.) + GORDON (W. J.) + LEGG (D. J.) These 60 Yrs. : 1837–97 ; ill. 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 97

HUGHES, Edw. A. Britain and Greater Britain in 19th Cent. [$1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Ca. Pr. 19

JERROLD, Clare Early Court of Qu. Victoria [$3.75 Putnam] 15/ 8° Nash 12
Attempts to give a true acc. of the tar fr. perfect environmt. and unpleasant relatives who surrounded the youthful princess in decade of her accessn.

LATIMER, Eliz. W. England in the Nineteenth Century $2.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago*

*LOW (S.) + SANDERS (Ll. C.) Hist. of Eng. dur. Rn. of Vict. = v. xii of Hunt + Poole, *ut* **F** § 16
Scrupul. impartial wk. on per. 1837–1901, takg. full acc. of new matls. and not neglectg. pol. and soc. legisln.

MCCARTHY, Justin History of the Four Georges and of William IV —*ut* **F** § 24

,, History of Our Own Times, vols. i–vii ea. 12/ 8° ; 6/ c 8° Chatto [79–05] *v.y.*
[Harper, *N.Y.*]. Fr. accn. of VICT. to acc. of EDW. VII. By a skilful journalist, a leadg. Irish Nationalist (who honestly tries to be impartial. Very interestg., well-wr., and clever ; but it is hist. of the newsppr. rather th. of the study—in any case a useful chron. of events and help to memory.

,, Short History of Our Own Times [$1.50 Harper] 6/ c 8° Chatto [83] 08
Abridged fr. above. The 1908 edn. brings the bk. down to accn. of EDWARD VII. Starts 1837.

,, Mod. Eng., 2 v. [Story of Natns. ; ea. $1.50 Putn.] ea. 5/ c 8° Unwin 99
Vol. i : *Before the Reform Bill* ; ii : *From the Reform Bill to Present Time* [1898].

,, Epoch of Reform [1830–50 ; Eps. Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 16° Longman 82

MCCARTHY, J. Huntley England under Gladstone [1800–6 ; Liberal] 6/ c 8° Chatto [84] 86

MACKENZIE, Rob. The Nineteenth Century —*ut* **F** § 15 [largely English]

*MARRIOTT, J. A. R. Eng. since Waterloo=v. vii of Oman [ed.] Hist. of Eng. —*ut* **F** § 16 [1815–90]
An excellent 'standard' history, wr. for the General Reader ; not for the specialist.

MARTINEAU, Harriet Hist. of Eng. : 1800–15 [democratic ; Bohn's L.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [51] 78
A reprint of the wk. pub. under title *An Introduction to the History of the Thirty Years' Peace*, 1851.

,, Hist. of the 30 Yrs' Peace, 4 v. [1815–46] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [50–1] 77–8
[Bohn's Lib.]. Of chief value on economical and financial subjects, esp. on the Corn Law and its repeal.

MATHIESON, W. L. Eng. in Transitn. : 1789–1832 : study of movemts. 15/ ($6) 8° Longm. 20

MAXWELL, Sir Herb. E. Sixty Years a Queen ; well ill. [rn. of Qu. Vict.] 7/6 4° Harmsworth 97

,, A Century of Empire, 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 33 [1801–1900]

MAY, Sir T. Erskine [L'd FARNBORO'] Constit. Hist. of Eng., ed. F. Holland, 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 17

MILNE, J. H. Great Britain in the Coronation Year ; ill. 10s/ 4° W. H. Allen 15

MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of England, 3 vols.
[polit. ; Liberal side ; 1830–74] *o.p.* [*pb.*18/] c 8° Chapman [66–73] 74

,, The same : abridged edn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° Chapman [77] 87

OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. England in 19th Cent. [$1.25 Longman] 3/6 c 8° Arnold [99] 15

PAUL, Herb. History of Modern England, 5 v. ea. 8/6 (ea. $2.50) 8° Macmillan 04–6
A running recd. of pol. events, honestly put tog., fr. 1846 to 1895, w. Gen. Index in vol. V.

Punch's (*Mr*) Hist. of Mod. Eng. By C. L. Graves, 4 v. ; 500 ill. [set $20 Stokes] 63/ 8° Cassell 21–2
Lgely rewr. fr. *Punch* (1841 *sqq.*). Of perman. interest : merry, witty, wise. Illns. aft. the *Punch* artists.

RYLAND, Fredk. Events of the Reign : 1837–97 [tabulated] 3/6 c 8° G. Allen [97] 00

SYNGE, M. B. The Great Victorian Age [$1 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Clar. Pr. [09] 13

TOYNBEE, Wm. Glimpses of the Twenties ; 25 ports. 12/6 8° Constable 09
Sketches of the Engl. Court and of polit. hist. fr. Waterloo to Reform Bill : Qu. CAROL., BROUGHAM, GEO. IV, CANNING, LIVERPOOL, CASTELREAGH, ELDON, L'y JERSEY, etc.

*WALPOLE (Sir) Spencer Hist. of Eng fr. Concl. of Gt. War, 6 v. ea. 6/ ($2) c 8° Longm. [78–86]90–1
1815–61. Much more substantial, but less attractive, th. MCCARTHY, *sup.*

* ,, Hist. of Twenty-five Yrs. : 1856–80, 4 v. 45/ ($18) 8° Longm. [04–8] 09
Cont. of above. i-ii [1856–70] 24/ ($10) ; iii-iv [70–80] 21/ ($8). An accur. and orderly exposn. of fact, w. broad-minded, if not very profound, reflectn. iii-iv posthum. ed. Sir A. C. LYALL. For his *Studies in Biogr.* [supply. to the *Hist.*] *v.* **F** § 27].

WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] Reign of Qu. Victoria, 2 v. ; maps *o.p.* [*pb* 32/.] 8° Smith & Elder 87
Army (by L'd WOLSELEY) ; *Navy* (L'd BRASSEY) · *Law* (L'd-Just. BOWEN) ; *Constitn.* (Sir W. ANSON), *Finance* (L. COURTNEY); *Colonies* (EDR.) ; *India* (Sir H. MAINE) ; *Irel.* (Sir R. BLENNERHASSETT) ; *Wealth* (R. GIFFEN) ; *Trade Schools, Agric. Industries* (Mat. ARNOLD) ; *Science* (Prf. HUXLEY) ; *Liter.* (R. GARNETT) ; *Medic.* (Brud. CARTER) ; *Relig.* (E. HATCH) ; *Universities* (C. A. FYFFE) ; *Music* ; *Theatre.*

Caricatures

'EVERITT, Graham' Hist. of Eng. Caricature dur. 19th Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Sonnens. [86] 93
An interestg. text, copiously illd. after ROWLANDSON, CRUIKSHANK, GILLRAY, etc., and contemp. broadsides, etc.

Chartist Movement: 1838–48 —*v.* **D** § 139. Additions :—

HOVELL, Mark Chartist Movemt., cpl. & ed. T. F. Tout [$2.50 Longm] 7/6 c 8° Mancs. Un. Pr. 18

WEST, Julius Hist. of Chartist Movemt. [$4 Houghton, *Bost.*] 16/ 8° Constable 20

Cintra: 1808: WORDSWORTH (Wm.) On the Convention of Cintra 2/6 (90c.) c 8° C. P. [09] 15
Repubn. of the poet-politician's epoch-makg. (but now nearly forgotten) tract. Intro. Prf. A. V. DICEY.

Constitution

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Fifty Yrs. of Eng. Constitn. [1830–80] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 80

Corn-laws Repeal (1846) —*v. sup., s.nn.* MARTINEAU; MOLESWORTH

Diplomacy; Foreign Office —*v. also* **F** § 15

ESCOTT, T. H. S. Story of British Diplomacy; Makers and Movements *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Unwin 08

HERTSLET, Sir E. Recollns. of the Old Foreign Office; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 01

Economic; Industrial —*v.* **D** § 117*. Additions :— (*v. also* **F** § 16)

BOWLEY, Prf. A. L. Prices and Wages in U. K.: 1914–20 10/6 8° Clar. Pr. 21

DOBBS, A. E. Education and Social Movements: 1700–1850 —*ut* **F** § 24

REES, J. F. Soc. & Ind. Hist. of Eng.: 1815–1918 [$2 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Methuen 20

SLATER, Dr G. Makg. of Mod. Eng. [$2.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Constable 13
The econ., industr., and social forces that shaped developmt. of Engl. dur. 19 cent.

Financial —*v.* **D** § 117. Additions :—

REES, J. F. Fiscal & Financ. Hist. of Eng.: 1815–1918 [$2 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Meth. 21

Budgets: MALLET (B.) Brit. Budgets: 1887–8 to 1912–3 12/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 13

Foreign Policy —*v.* **D** § 138, **F** § 17*

MACKNIGHT, T. Thirty Years of Foreign Policy [1814–52] *o.p.* 8° *London* 55

*WARD, Sir A. W. [ed.] Camb. Hist. of Brit. Foreign Policy 1783-1919, vol. i 31/6 r 8° Camb. Pr. 22

Peace Negocns. of 1801-2: WARREN (Rev. D.) Jl. of Brit. Chaplain in Paris: 1801–2, ed. A. M. Broadley; w. Intro. and notes; ill. 15/ 8° Chapman 13

People: GIBBINS (H. de B.) The Eng. People in 19th Cent. 2/ c 8° Black 98

GRETTON, R. H. Modern History of the English People, 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Richards 12–3
[$5 Small, *Boston*]. A brilliant journalistic 'snapshot' hist., full of life and vigour. 1880–1910.

Peterloo Riot (1819): BRUTON (F. A.; ed.) Three Accs. of Peterloo; 14 ill. 6/ c 8° Mcs. U. P. 21
[Longman, *N.Y.*] Three eye-witnesses' accounts: by Bp STANLEY, L'd HYLTON, Jno. Benj. SMITH.

SHELLEY, Percy B. The Mask of Anarchy: facs. of MS. s f° Shelley Soc. 87

Parliamentary

CLAYDEN, P. W. Eng. und. L'd Beaconsfield [1873–80; vigorously Radical] 16/ i 8° Unwin [80] 91

,, England under the Coalition, 10/6; Suppl. 1/6 c 8° Unwin 92; 93

DENISON, Jno. E. [Visc OSSINGTON] Notes fr. Jl. wh. Spkr. of H. of C. 10/6 i 16° Murray 00
Almost wholly occupied w. the practical wk. of Parlt. Of considerable constitl. importance.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Devel. of Parlt. dur. 19th Cent. [anti-democr.] 7/6 8° Longman 95
Devel. of process of democratizn. of Parl. fr. first step 1832 (Ref. Bill) to Loc. Gov. Act 1888.

FARQUHARSON, Rob. [*M.D.*] In and Out of Parliament 12/6 8° Williams 11
First hf. on life before enterg. Parlt. (Medical Sch. at Edinb., as surgeon in Coldstream Gds., medl. officer to Rugby Schl., etc.); second on life in Parlt., 1880–1906, givg. candid pict. of life of an ordinary M.P.

,, The House of Commons from Within; and other Memories 7/6 8° Wms. 12

GRIFFITH-BOSCAWEN, A. S. T. Fourteen Yrs. in Parliament [1892–1906] 10/6 8° Murray 07
Journalistic 'history,' of yrs. 1892–1906, by a strong party-man on Conservative side, a Churchman, and a Tariff Reformer.

HOPE, Jas. F. History of the 1900 Parliament, vol. i: 1900–1 7/6 8° Blackwood 08
A record of the serious and historical—not of the anecdotic—kind; by a Unionist ex-M.P.

JEANS, Wm. Parliamentary Reminiscences 10/6 8° Chapman 12
Experces. in the Press Gallery of nearly 50 yrs., told in a racy, anecdotic manner. Liberal.

KING, C. T. The Asquith Parliament [1906–1909] 5/ c 8° Hutchinson 10

KINNEAR, Alf. Our House of Commons, its Realities and Romance 3/6 c 8° Blackwd. 00

LUCY, H. W. ['TOBY, M.P.'] Men and Manners in Parliament *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Tinsley 74

,, Memories of Eight Parlia. [1868–1906; $2.50 Putn.] 8/6 8° Heinemann 08
Pen-ports. of CHAMBERLAIN, NORTHCOTE, MORLEY, L'd Hugh CECIL, L'd COURTNEY, L'd R. CHURCHILL; and 'Manners.'

,, Diary of Two Parliaments, 2 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Cassell 85–6
i: *Disraeli Parliament*, 1874–80; ii: *Gladstone Parliament*, 1880–5.

LUCY, H.W.[' Toby,M.P.'] Diary of the Salisbury Parlia. ; ill. H.Furness[1886–92] 21/ 8° Cassell 92

,, Diary of the Home Rule Parliament, 1892–95 10/6 c 8° Cassell 96

A lively and graphic acc. of the 3 sessions wh. restored GLADSTONE to power in 1892, and sent his succrs. into Opposition by Majority of Seven.

,, Peeps at Parliament : 1892–95 ; ill. F. C. Gould 7/6 8° Newnes 03

Humorous personal sketches, dealg. w. the Liberal Parliament of 1892–5.

,, Later Peeps at Parliament ; ill. F. C. Gould 7/6 8° Newnes 05

,, Diary of the Unionist Parlt. : 1895–1900 ; ill. E. T. Reed 6/ 8° Arrowsmith, *Bris.* 01

,, The Balfourian Parliament : 1900–05 ; ill. E. T. Reed + P. May 10/6 8° Hodder 06

,, Sixty Years in the Wilderness 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 09

Acc. of his ascent fr. lowest rung of journalism to his present position —a very rare story of hard wk. and knowl. of men.

,, The Diary of a Journalist [$6 Dutton] 15/ 8° Murray 20

,, Lords and Commons 18/ 8° Unwin 21

MOWBRAY, Sir Jno. [1815–99] Seventy Years at Westminster 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 00

Largely autobiographical, made up fr. l'rs, notes, mag.-arts., etc. Ed. by his daughter.

O'CONNELL, Jno. Recollns. dur. a Parliamentary Career, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 49

O'CONNOR, T. P. Gladstone's Ho. of Coms. [1880–5] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Ward & Downey 85

SCHWANN, Duncan The Spirit of Parliament [anecdotal] 3/6 c 8° Rivers 08

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Life in Parliament [1886–92] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Murray 93

,, The House of Commons 3/6 c 8° Long 99

A good bk., tellg. almost everything that can be stated in favour of the Ho. of Commons.

,, L'rs and Char. Sketches of Ho. of C.[1886–7 ; $3.50 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Murray 12

TORRENS, W. McCullagh [*b.* 1813]. Twenty Yrs. in Parlt. [1865–84] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 93

T. was originator (1868) of 1st Act f. Impr. Artis. Dwlgs. (Torrens Act) ; pract. the originator (1870 of Lond. Sch. Bd.).

WHATES, H. The Third Salisbury Administration [1895-1900] 15/ i 8° Vacher 00

WHITE, Wm. [d. 1882] Inner Life of Ho. of Commons : 1860–1870 2 v. 7/ c 8° Unwin [97] 15

Ed. J. MCCARTHY. Excell. acc. of inner life of the Ho., w. acute pol. observns., by former door-keeper, a strong Liberal.

WHITTY, Edw. M. St Stephen's in the Fifties [1852–3] 10/6 8° Unwin 06

Second repr. of *Hist. of the Session* 1852–3, pb. 1854 (1st repr. edn. entitled *The Derbyites and the Coalition*). Intro. by J. MCCARTHY.

Political —*v. also* **D** § 142, *and* **F** §§ 15, 17, 27, *passim*

ACLAND (A. H. D.) + RANSOME (C.) Hdbk. in Outline of Polit. Hist. of Eng. 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman [80] 88

,, + ,, Politics for the Last Half Cent. [extr. fr. ab.] 1/6 (60c.) c 8° Longman 83

ALINGTON, Cyril Twenty Years ; ill. [party-system 1815–35] 12/6 m 8° Oxf. U. P.21

BARKER, E. Pol. Thought in Eng. : Spencer to Pr. Day[H. U. L. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Wms. 15

CHANNING, F. A., L'd Midland Politics : 1885–1910 ; ill. [$5.60 Putnam] 14/ 8° Constable 18

DORMAN, Dr M. R. P. The Mind of the Nation 12/ 8° Kegan Paul 00

A study of political thought in 19 cent., describg. and analysg. the machinery of national Govt. and its motive forces in 19 cent.

ELLIOT, Hon. A. D. Traditions of British Statesmanship 10/6 8° Constable 18

MACKINTOSH, Alex. From Gladstone to Lloyd George 15/ 8° Hodder 21

MACKNIGHT, T. Polit. Progress of 19th Cent., ed. C. C. Osborne 5/ c 8° Chambers [02] 05

MACPHERSON, Hect. A Century of Political Development [15 essays] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 08

NICOL, D. Political Life of Our Time, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Chapman 89

SEARS, E. H. Outline of Polit. Growth in Nineteenth Cent. $3 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

Administrations : FONBLANQUE (A.) England under Seven Administrations, 3 vols. [1827–36] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Bentley 37

GOMM, F. Carr Hd'bk. of Admins. : 1801–1900 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69] 01

Platform (The) : *its history, position, power* —*v.* **D** § 139 (JEPHSON)

Reform Bill —*v.* **D** § 140. Addition :—

BUTLER, J. M. R. The Passing of the Great Reform Bill ; ill. 12/6 ($3.75) 8° Longman 14

Narr. of events leadg. up to Ref. Act 1832,dealg. esp.w. L'd GREY's diffics. w. King and Cabinet and w. agitatn. in the country. Bas. on orig. documts.

Toryism : BUTLER (G. G.) The Tory Tradition 3/6 c 8° Murray 14

Lects. on *Bolingbroke, Burke, Disraeli, Salisbury*, showg. th. Toryism can be constructive.

Social Life —*v. also* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Social, *and* Eng. as seen by Foreigners

ASHTON, Jno. Social Eng. und. the Regency ; 99 ill. [1811–20] 6/ c 8° Chatto [90] 99
The raw matls. of hist. : chfly. contemp. newsppr.-cuttgs. rather badly put together, w. illns. aft. CRUIKSHANK, ROWLANDSON and contemps.

,, The Dawn of Nineteenth Century : a social sketch ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Unwin [86] 06

,, When William IV was King ; 47 ill. [$3.50 Appleton] 12/ 8° Chapman 96
A gossipy narr. of events and facts of period : stage-coaches, early rys., inns, duels, mobs clubs gamblg. houses, etc.

,, England a Hundred Years Ago ; 114 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [ ] 00

,, Gossip in First Decade of Victoria's Rn. ; ill. [1837–47] 7/6 8° Hurst 03

ASQUITH, H. H. Some Aspects of the Victorian Age [Romanes Lect.] 2/ (90c.) 8° Cl. P. 18

BLATCHFORD, Rob. Merrie England 2/6 c 8° (*Clarion* Off.) [94] 96

DANA, R. H. Hospitable England in the Seventies [21/ Murr.] $5 8° Houghton, *Bos.* 21

EMERSON, R. W. English Traits —*ut* **K** § 89

ESCOTT, T. H. S. Platform, Press, Politics, and Play *o.p. pb.* 6/] 8° Simpkin 95

FOAKES-JACKSON, F. J. Social Life in England : 1750–1850 —*ut* **F** § 25

GORE, Mrs Cath. G. F. Sketches of English Character *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Ward & Lock [46] 52

GRENVILLE-MURRAY E. C. Side Lights on English Society ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Vizetelly [81] 89

,, Under the Lens, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Vizetelly [84] 85

HAGGARD, Sir H. R. —*in his* Rural England, 2 vols., *ut* **D** § 119

HAMERTON, P. G. French and English —*ut* **E** § 14

HATTON, Jos. Cigarette-papers for After-dinner Smoking 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson [92] 92

HOLYOAKE, G. J. Bygones worth Remembering, 2 v. [$5 Dutton] 21/ 8° Unwin 05

JERNINGHAM, C. E. ['Marmaduke' of *Truth*] Stories of Society 10/6 8° Long 10

KEBBLE, T. E. The Battle of Life 10/6 8° Unwin 12
A picture of high and low life, town and country life, theatrical and sporting life, etc.

KINGSTON, Alf. Fragments of Two Centuries ; ill. 2/ c 8° Warren, *Royston* 94
Sketches of ctry.-life in Herts, Cambs, Essex, in days of GEO. III. Interestg. gleanings.

,, Romance of 100 Years ; ill. [old ctry-life, etc.] 6/ 8° Stock 01

MILLIN, G. F. Life in Our Villages —*ut* **D** § 119

MITFORD, Mary R. Our Village —*ut* **K** § 89

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Court Life below Stairs, vols. iii–iv —*ut* **F** § 23 [1760–1830]

SALA, G. A. Things I have Seen and People I have Known, 2 v. 21/ c 8° Cassell 94

SHAND, A. I. Half a Cent. : changes in men & manners 12/6 8° Blackwood [87] 88

SPENCE, J. C. Dawn of Civilisn. : Eng. in Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Watts 93

SYDNEY, W. C. Early Days of the 19th Cent. : 1800–20 *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Redway 98

WELLS, H. G. Social Forces in England and America $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 14

WESTMACOTT, C. M.] 'BLACKMANTLE, Bern.' The English Spy, 2 v. ; 36 col. pl. 7/ s 8° Methuen [25] 07
Racy represns. (introducg. well-kn. chars.) of cont. society in Lond. and fash. centres.

WILLOUGHBY, D. About it and about [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Unwin 20

Beaux, Dandies, etc. —*v.* **F** § 1, *s.v.* Biography

Contemp. Memrs., Jls., etc, —*v.* **F** § 27 ; **Coronations, F** § 16 ; **Treaties, F** § 15 ; **Trials, F** § 15. **D** § 6

27 : HISTORY OF ENGLAND : NINETEENTH & TWENTIETH CENTURY MEMOIRS, Etc.

Collectively

BAGEHOT, Walt. Biographical Studies, ed. R. Holt Hutton 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. [81] 99
Peel ; Brougham ; Gladst. ; Pitt ; Sir G. C. Lewis ; Althorp ; Pr. Cons. ; Cobden ; etc.

BAILEY, Jno. Some Political Ideas and Persons 6/ c 8° Murray 22
All but one repr. fr. *Times*. Careful shrewd crit. pprs.—one fifth of space on Qu. VICT. By an 'impenitent Victorian' who cautions 'the Georgian era,' that it 'will be wise to give itself as yet no airs when talking of the Victorian.'

BEGBIE, Har. Master Workers ; ill. 7/6 8° Methuen 05
Descrs. the method and pt.-of-view of ab. 18 mod. men, inclg. EDW. VII, L'd ROBERTS, Sir J. FISHER. and other politicns., ecclescs., scientists.

BLORE, G. H. Victorian Worthies : 16 biographies 7/6 ($3.75) c 8° Clar. Pr. 20
CARLYLE, PEEL, NAPIER, SHAFTESBURY, LAWRENCE, BRIGHT, DICKENS, TENNYSON, KINGSLEY, G. F. WATTS, Bp PATTESON, Sir R. MORIER, L'd LISTER, W. MORRIS, J. R. GREEN, RHODES.

*BRYCE, Jas. [Visc.] Studies in Contemporary Biography 10/ ($3) 8° Macmillan 03
Valuable analyses and estimates of *Gladstone, Beaconsfield, J. R. Green, E. A. Freeman, T. H. Green, W. Robertson Smith, L'd Iddesleigh, Rob. Lowe, Parnell, L'd Cairns, Sir G. Jessel, Manning, Abp Tait. Bp Fraser, Stanley, Acton, Sidgwick, Trollope.*

BURGON, Dn J. W. Lives of Twelve Good Men, 2 v. [Oxf. dons, etc.] c 8° Murray [88] 91

BUTLER, Dr Hy. Montagu Ten Great and Good Men [$2 Longman] 6/ c 8° Arnold 09

CARR, J. W. Comyns Some Eminent Victorians [$3.50 Scribner] 12/6 8° Duckworth 08
Reminces of eminent artists, poets, actors, orators, etc., by 'an impenitent Victorian'; w. acc. of his own career.

ELIAS, Edith L. In Victorian Times [character-studies] 2/6 c 8° Harrap 15

ESCOTT, T. H. S. Personal Forces of the Period 6/ c 8° Hurst 98
Gossip ab. CECILS, D'ke and D'ess of DEV., ROSEBERY, BALFOUR., HAKCT., CHAMBERLAIN, etc.

,, Great Victorians : memories and personalities [$3.50 Scribner] 12/6 8° Unwin 16

COURTNEY, Janet E. Freethinkers of the Nineteenth Cent. [$6 Dutton] 12/6 8° Chapman 20

FOSTER, Vere [ed.] Two Duchesses *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Blackie 98
Family corr. [1777–1859] of Georgiana, D'ess of DEVONSHIRE, and Eliz., D'ess of DEV.; and others.

GREEN-ARMITAGE, A. Maids of Honour 10/6 8° Blackwood 06
12 sympath. and caref. pprs. on Hannah MORE, My. CARPENTER, Carol. HERSCHEL, 'Sister DORA' (Dor. PATTISON), My. KINGSLEY, Adel. PROCTOR, Marianne NORTH, Jean INGELOW, Louisa ALCOTT, Christina ROSSETTI, Agn. STRICKLAND, My. LAMB.

GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C. People I have Met *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Vizetelly [83] 87

HARRIS, Fk. Contemporary Portraits [$2.50 Kennerley] 7/6 8° Methuen 15

HURD, Percy A. [ed.] People You Know [repr. fr. *The Outlook*] 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 00

LINDSAY, W. A. The Royal Household : 1837–97 *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 4° Kegan Paul 99
A ser. of biogrs.—by the *Windsor Herald* –in alphab. order, of all persons who waited upon Qu. VICTORIA's pers. dur. 1837-97.

LYNCH, Arth. Human Documents [contemp. character-sketches] 4/6 c 8° Dobell 96

MENZIES, Mrs Stuart —*v.* 'Woman of No Importance, A,' *inf.*

PASTON, Geo.' [= Emily M. SYMONDS] Little Memrs. of the 19th Cent. [$3 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Rich. 02
Short interesting lives of HAYDON, L'y MORGAN, N. P. WILLIS, L'y Hester STANHOPE, the HOWITTS, etc.

RAYMOND, E. T. All and Sundry [36 studs. of men ; $2.50 Holt] 10/6 8° Unwin 19

,, Uncensored Celebrities [$2.50 Holt] 10/6 8° Unwin 19

,, Portraits of the Nineties 15/ 8° Unwin 21

SICHEL, Edith New and Old ; Intro. A. C. Bradley [$5 Dutton] 10/6 8° Constable 17

'SIGMA' Personalia, Political, Social, and Various 5/ c 8° Blackwood 03

SMALLEY, G. W. London Letters, and Some Others, 2 v. [$6 Harper] 32/ 8° Macmillan 91
Vol. i consists of gen. sketches of men of day, ii of notes on soc. life in Lond. Told in best kind of 'the New Journalism.' Tory.

,, Stories of Men [$2.50 Harper] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 95
Further genial, chatty sketches, repr. fr. his l'rs to *.NY. Tribune.* GERM. EMPR., BALFOUR, SPURGEON, TENNYSON, ROSEBERY, BURNE-JONES, HARCOURT, FROUDE, CHURCHILL, NEWMAN, WADDINGTON, JOWETT, PARNELL, L'd BOWEN, O. W. HOLMES, G. W. CURTIS, TYNDALL, etc., w. 5 arts. on BISMARCK [*ut* **F** § 51] repr. fr. *Fortn. Rev.*

SMITH, G. Barnett Heroes of the Nineteenth Century, 3 v. ; ill. 5/ c 8° Pearson 01
Vol. i : WELLINGTON, GARIBALDI, GRANT, GORDON; ii : NELSON, NAPIER, ROBERTS, LIVINGSTONE ; iii : GLADSTONE HAVELOCK, BISMARCK, LINCOLN.

STANWAY, Kate Britannia's Calendar of Heroes 5/ c 8° G. Allen 09
Short accs. of 2000 heroes and heroic acts of past 70 yrs. w. facss. of 200 autogrs. and reprns. of Orders and decorns.

*STRACHEY, Lytton Eminent Victorians [$3.50 Putnam] 7/6 8° Chatto [18] 21
A very brilliant—oft. amusg.—bk., throwg. new light, but BAILEY [*sup.*] shd. be read w. it.

TOYNBEE, Wm. Glimpses of the Twenties 12/6 8° Constable 09
Eng. Ct.-life in rn. of GEO. IV : sketches of L'd L'P'L, CASTLEREAGH, WELLINGTON, etcl.

,, Vignettes of the Regency ; and Other Studies 6/ c 8° Ambrose Co. 07
L'y Holland, Brougham, Sir J. Moore, L'd Melb, Pr'ce Reg. and Roy. Fam., Govt., Opposítn., Pitt.

*WALPOLE, Sir Spencer Studies in Biography 15/ 8° Unwin 06
9 biogr. essays supply. to his *Hist. of Eng.* [*ut* **F** § 26], repr. fr. reviews : *Peel, Gibbon, Cobden, Bismarck, Disraeli, Nap. III, Dufferin, Shaftesbury, Decisive Royal Marriages in Eng. Hist.*

,, Essays, Political and Biographical —*ut* **F** § 1

WARD, Wilf. Ten Personal Studies ; 10 ports. 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 08
Balfour ; Delane, Hutton, and Knowles ; Sidgwick ; Rob., E. of Lytton ; F'r I. Ryder ; Grant Duff ; Leo XIII ; Wiseman ; Newman ; Newman and Manning.

,, Men and Matters 12/6 (3.50) 8° Longman 14
Disraeli ; Cromer on Disraeli ; Wyndham ; Chesterton among the Prophets ; Mill ; Tennyson at Freshwater ; etc.

Dictionaries : BOASE, Fredc. [ed.] Modern Eng. Biography —*ut* **F** § 16

Men and Women of the Time : dict. of contemporaries *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Routledge [60] 95
This (14th) ed. ed. V. G. PLARR ; prev. eds. ed. G. Washington MOON. Now incorporated in *Who's Who.*

Men of the Reign, ed. T. Humphry Ward *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Routledge 84
A dictionary, in alphab. order, of British and Colonial men who died during Queen VICTORIA's reign.

SANDERS, Lloyd C. Celebrs. of the Cent. [dict. of men & wom. of 19 C.] 10/6 8° Cassell [87] 90

Times (*The*) Biogrs. of Eminent Persons, repr. fr. *Times*, 6 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 93–97
Selns. fr. *Times* leading arts. and obit. notices, many of wh. have perman. val. Cover per. 1870–1894.

Who's Who ; *and* Who Was Who —*ut* **F** § 16

Ecclesiastics —*v.* **A** § 62

Foreign Secretaries : THORNTON (P. M.) For. Secs. of 19th Cent., 3 v. 50/ 8° W. H. Allen 81–2

Legal —*v.* **D** § 7 ; *Chancellors* (*Victorian*) —*v.* **D** § 7

Portraits : Cabinet Port. Gallery : Ser. i–iii ea. 15/ 4° Cassell 91–3
A colln. of ports. (by W. and D. DOWNEY) of persons more or less known, and selected at random ; w. letterpr. notices.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Universal Portrait Gallery : 240 ports., w. memrs. 6/ 4° Cassell 95

GRANBY, March'ess of [art.] Portraits 42/ i 4° *London* 99
Ports. of royalties, peers, peeresses, politicns., actors, actresses, lit. men, musicns., etc.

LEHMANN, R. C. [art.] Men and Women of the Century 63/ 4° Bell 96
82 ports. of notable persons of 19 cent. ; w. biograph. notices by H. C. MARILLIER.

Premiers : BRETT, (Reg. B.) The Yoke of Empire *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 96
Sketches of Qu. VICTORIA's Prime Ministers, in illn of a single point—the human relation betw. a Constitutional Sovereign and her Ministers.

EARLE, Jno. C. English Premiers : Walpole to Peel —*ut* **F** § 24 [1715–1841]

Prime Ministers of England : ser. of political biographies, 10 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Dent [90 *sqq.*] *v.v.*
Form. pub. by Low *sub tit. The Queen's Prime Ministers*, 9 v., ea. 3/6 [1890–3]. *Rosebery* added since. Excell. litte ser.

RUSSELL, G. W. E. Prime Ministers and Some Others [$4 Scribner] 12/6 8° Unwin 18

SMITH, G. Barnett The Prime Ministers of Qu. Victoria *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Routledge [86] 88

Sovereigns : ESCOTT (T. H. S.) Brit. Sovereigns in the Cent. [$2.80 Bradley] 5/ c 8° Chambers 01

Speeches —*v.* **K** § 86*

Statesmen ; Politicians

ADAMS, W. H. D. Eng. Party Leaders and Parties, 2 v. [Walp. to Peel] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 78

BOLTON, Sar. K. Famous Engl. Statesmen of Victoria's Rn. $1.50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 91

*FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. Brit. Statesmen of the Gt. War : 1793–1814 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 11
[Ford Lects.] An extremely interestg. study of DUNDAS, ADDINGTON, PERCEVAL, CASTLEREAGH, CANNING, L'd LIVERPOOL, C. J. FOX, etc.

HIGGINSON, T. W. English Statesmen $1.25 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 76

MCCARTHY, Justin British Political Leaders [$1.50 Macmillan] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [03] 04
13 sketches : BALFOUR, CHAMBERLAIN, CAMPBELL-BANNERMAN, HICKS-BEACH, LABOUCHERE, BRYCE, MORLEY, etc.

,, Portraits of the Sixties [$2 Harper] 15/ 8° Unwin 03

REID, T. Wemyss Politns. of To-day : ser. of personal sk. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Griffith [79] 81

TAYLOR, G. R. S. Modern English Statesmen 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 20

Individually

Aberdeen, 4th E. of [1784–1860] : STANMORE (A. H. Gordon, 1st L'd) Earl of Aberdeen 2/6 c 8° Dent [93] 06
[$1 Harper] [Prime Ministers]. By his son, who was his priv. sec. dur. his premiership. A sympath., modest little bk.

Acton, 1st L'd [1834–1902] : GASQUET (Dom. ; ed.) L'd Acton and his Circle 15/ 8° G. Allen *n.d.* (06)
$4.50 Longman, *N.Y.* Colln. of l'rs r.d. princ. to per. of his greatest liter. activity [1858–64], when he was assoc. w., and contrib. freely to, *The Rambler* and *Home and For. Rev.*

PAUL, Herb. [ed.] L'rs of L'd Acton to Mary Gladstone 10/ ($3) 8° Macmillan [04] 13
Noteworthy f. their wisdom, eloqce., sound judgmet., sympathy, tolerce. Throw some light on polit. life of 80's.

ADAMS, W. E. Memoirs of a Social Atom, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 03
The vivacious journalistic autobiogr. of a compositor, pressman, republ. journalist, and agitator ('Caractacus' of *The Natl. Reformer* author of pamph. *Tyrannicide*, wh. got its publr. Truelove, into trouble). Chartist movemt., G. J. HARNEY, Feargus O'CONNOR, BRADLAUGH and his assocs. incl. Jas. THOMSON, HOLYOAKE, etc.

Adelaide, Qu. [1792–1849] —*v. inf., s.v.* William IV

Albemarle, 6th E. of [1799–1891] Fifty Years of my Life *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan [76] 76

Albert, Pr'ce [1819–61] —*v. also* Stockmar, *and* Qu. Victoria, *inf.*

MARTIN, Sir Theod. Life of Prince Consort, 5 v. 8° ea. 18/ ; 1 v. 4/6 4° Smith & Elder 75–80 ; 82

RIMMER, Alf. Early Homes of Prince Albert ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Blackwood 83

WOLFF, H. W. Pr'ce Consort's Univ. Days [at Bonn] —*in his* Odd Bits of Hist., *ut* **F** § 16

YONGE, Charl. M. The Prince Consort [Statesmen Series] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Alexandra Qu. [*b.* 1844] : BURDETT (H. C.) —*in his* Prince, P'ess and People, *ut inf.*

POOLEY, Sarah A. Life of Queen Alexandra ; ill. 6/ 4° Hodder 02

TROWBRIDGE, W. R. Qu. Alexandra : study of royalty [$6 Appleton] 21/ 8° Unwin [21] 21

Amelia, Pr'cess [1783–1810] : CHILDE-PEMBERTON (W. S.) Romance of Pr'cess A. 16/ 8° Nash 10
[$5 Lane] A good hist. of p.th. love of youngest child of GEO. III and Qu. CHARL., who for 10 yrs. poured her affectns. on one of her fr's equerries, Chas. FITZROY ; but d. unmarr., aged 28.

"ANNALIST" Musings without Method 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 02
A useful record of the years 1900–1, repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine.*

Anson, Sir W. [1843–1914] : HENSON (H. H.) Memr. of Anson 12/6 ($5.65) 8° 8° Oxf. Un. Pr. 20

Arch, Jos. [*b.* 1826] Story of his Life told by Himself 12/ 8° Hutchinson 97

Argyll, G. D. 8th D'ke of [1823–1900] Autob. and Memrs., ed. D'ess of Arg., 2 v. 36/ 8° Murray 06
[$10 Dutton]. His Autob. down to 1857, and his Life (based on his corr. and diaries) now. Vivid pers. remins. of emin. figs. in hist., sci., and liter., w. notes of travel, nat. hist., and Society.

ARGYLL, 9th D'ke of [Marq. of Lorne ; 1845–1914] Passages fr. Past, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 07
$6.50 Dodd, *N.Y.* His life as travr., politicn., sportsm., author, and (in ii) as Gov. Gen. of Can. [1878–83].

Arnold-Forster, H. O. [1855–1909] : WIFE (HIS) : H. O. Arnold-Forster : a mem. [$4.20 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold 10

Arundell of Wardour, 12th Bar. [1831–1906] Some Papers, ed. L'y A. of W. 8/6 ($3) 8° Longm. 09
Speeches, l'rs, and arts., over 50 yrs., of a devoted R.-C., and a thorough-going Conservative of old school.

Asquith, Herb. H. [*b.* 1852] : ALDERSON (J. P.) Mr. Asquith 7/6 8° Methuen 05
His career as statesm. to defeat of Lib. Gov. in 1895 ; w. remins. of life at City of Lond. Schl. by Dr ABBOTT.

ELIAS, F. K. Life of Herbert Henry Asquith 3/6 c 8° Clarke 09

ASQUITH, MARGOT Autobiography [$7.50 Doran] 25/ 8° T. Butterworth [20] 21

BAGOT, Mrs Chas. Links with the Past [18th and 19th Cents.] 16/ 8° Arnold 01

Balfour, A. J. [*b.* 1848] : ALDERSON (B.) A. J. Balfour : man and his work ; ill. 10/6 8° Rich. 03

RAYMOND, E. T. Mr Balfour : a biography [$3 Little, *Bost.*] 12/6 8° Collins 20

SHORT, W. M. A. J. Balfour as Philosopher and Thinker 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 12

Bamford, Sam. [1788–1872] —*v.* **D** § 125

BANCROFT, Eliz. D. L'rs fr. Eng. : 1846–9 [6/ Smith & Elder] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 04
Wr. by Mrs. B. to membrs. of her family whilst h. husb., Geo. BANCROFT (histor.). was accred. to Ct. of St Jas.'

BARCLAY, Sir Thos. 30 Yrs.' Ang.-Fch. Remins. [1876–1906 ; $3.50 Houghton, *B.*] 12/6 8° Constable 14

Beaconsfield, E. of [1804–81]—*Bibliog.* : —*in* N. and Q., Ap. 29, May 13, 27, June 10, 24, July 8,'93

,, Selected Speeches, w. notes T. E. Kebbel, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 85

,, Correspondence with his Sister [1832–52] 2/ c 8° Murray [86] 87

,, Home Letters [1830–52] 2/ c 8° Murray [86] 87

,, Whigs and Whiggism : pol. wrgs., ed. W. Hutcheon 12/ 8° Murray 13
[$3 Macmillan. *N.Y.*] Incls. *Runnymede Letters, Vindicn. of Eng. Const.*, contribs. to *Times*, etc.

BRANDES, Geo. Life, Char., Wks. of Beaconsfield [tr. fr. Danish] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 80

BREWSTER, Dr F. C. Disraeli in Outline —*ut* **K** § 24 [conts. a life]

CROMER, Earl of Disraeli 1/ c 8° Macmillan 12
Repr. of 2 striking arts. in *Spectator* : a valuatn. of char. of 'this nimble-witted alien adventurer.'

FRASER, Sir Wm. Disraeli and his Day [gossipy recolln. and anecs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Kegan Paul [91] 91

*Froude, J. A. Earl of Beaconsfield [Everym. Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent [90] 14

Gorst, H. E. The Earl of Beaconsfield [popular] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 00

Hitchman, F. The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Low [79] 85

Kebbel, T. E. Lord Beaconsfield [Eminent Statesmen] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [88] 96

,, Lord Beaconsfield, and Other Tory Memories [$4 Kennerley] 6/ 8° Cassell [07] 08

Lake, H. Personal Remins. of Disraeli *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Cassell *n.d.* (91)

Meynell, Wilf. Benjamin Disraeli: an unconventional biog., 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 03

[$3 Appleton, *N.Y.*] A v. interesting life of Disreali the man, w. a profusion of anecdote and epigram.

*Monypenny (W. F.) + Buckle (G. E.) Life of B. Disraeli, Earl of Beaconsfield, vols. i–iv; ports. and ill. ea. 12/ 8° Murray 10–16 *in prg.*

Ea. $3.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* To occupy 4 or 5 vols. Vols. i–ii by Monypenny iii–iv by Buckle. i: 1804–37; ii: 1837–46; iii: 1846–55; iv: 1855–68. A fascinating story—in definitive form—of life of the gt. Parliamentarian and Jewish statesm.

O'Connor, T. P. Lord Beaconsfield: a biography 2/6 c 8° Unwin [79] 05

Punch Cartoons from: Earl of Beaconsfield *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 4° Bradbury

Samuel, Hor. Psychology of Disraeli —*in* Modernities [$2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Routl. 14

Sichel, Walt. Beaconsfield; ill. [$1 Dutton] 2/6 s 8° Methuen 04

,, Disraeli: study in personality and ideas [$2.50 Funk] 12/6 8° Methuen 04

Two good little bks. Former is (like Mrs Meynell's) an unconventional biogr., largely in Disraeli's own words, w. good ch. on his liter. wks.; latter is chfly. political. Both wholly eulogistic.

Thompson, G. C. Public Opinion and Lord Beaconsfield, 2 v. [1875–80] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Macm. 86

Walpole, Sir Spencer Beaconsfield —*in his* Studies in Biography, *ut sup.*

Beale, S. Sophie Recollns. of a Spinster Aunt [1847–74] 8/6 8° Heinemann 08

Reminces. (1847–74) of a sprightly dame who knew her world and people in it, and who descrs. some of best-kn. figures of per.

Beatty-Kingston, Wm. Men, Cities and Events *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bliss 95

Journalistic gossip (repr. fr. *Dy. Tel.*) on Fred. of Germ., Bismarck, Pius IX, Leo XIII, and other 'personages of emince.'

Belcher, L'y: L'Estrange (Rev. A. G.) Lady Belcher and Friends *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Hurst 91

Belloc, Mme [*née* Bessie Rayner Parkes] A Passing World *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 97

Pleasant reminces. of Rossetti, Browning, Mrs Dante Rossetti, Miss Siddall, Dr Saml. Parr, etc.

Bentinck, L'd G. [1802–48]: Disraeli (Benj. = L'd Beaconsfield) L'd George Bentinck 6/ 8° Constable [51] 05

[$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*]. A polit. biogr.: does not deal w. B's conn. w. Turf (*v.* **I** § 150). New edn. is ed. Chas. Whibley.

Berry, Mary and Agnes —*v.* **F** § 25, *s.v.* Berry Papers [1763–1852]

Blachford, Fredc., L'd [*b.* 1811] Letters, ed. G. E. Marindin *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 96

Sir F. Rogers (raised to peerage 1871) was Und.-Sec. f. Cols. 1860–71, and lgely. occup. by Church questns. The *L'rs*, however, deal chfly. w. his private life.

Blackwood, Stevenson A. [Fin. Sec. to Post Office] Some Records of his Life, by a Friend, ed. by his Widow 7/6 8° Hodder [96] 97

Blake, Mrs Warrenne Memoirs of a Vanished Generation 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 09

Chiefly made up of l'rs of the 1st Earl of Ranfurly's son Edmond, to his son. 1813–55.

Bloomfield, L'd [1768–1846]: Bloomfield, L'y Memoir of L'd Bloomfield, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] c 8° Chapman 84

Bloomfield, Bar'ess G. Reminiscences of Court and Diplomatic Life [1841–70] 6/ c 8° Kegan Paul [82] 84

Blount, Sir Edw. C. [1809–1905] Memoirs, ed. Stuart J. Reid 10/6 ($4) 8° Longman 01

Much (but often inaccur.) informn. on Eng. and Fch. persons and events since 1830: compiled when Blount was 94 yrs. old.

Blunt, Wilf. Scawen My Diaries, 2 Pts.; Sec. Ed. [1888–1914] 8° Secker [19–20] *in prep.*

Bodington, Sir N. [1848–1911]: Draper (W. H.) Memr. of Sir N. B. 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Macm. 12

Boyle, Mary: Boyle (Sir C.; ed.) Mary Boyle: Her Book [$3 Dutton] 10/6 c 8° Murray 01

Reminiscences of Court and literary society in the 19th century down to 1860.

Bradlaugh, Chas. [1833–91]

Besant, Annie —*in her* Annie Besant: an autobiography, *ut* **A** § 94

Bonner, Hypatia Bradlaugh C. Bradlaugh: recd. of life and work 2/6 c 8° Watts [94]

By his dau. W. acc. of his Parly. struggle, politics, and teachgs. by J. M. Robertson.

Courtney, Janet E. —*in his* Freethinkers of the Nineteenth Century, *ut sup.*

ROBERTSON, J. M. Charles Bradlaugh 3/6 c 8° Watts 20

Brassey, T. A., 2nd E. [*b.* 1863] : PARTRIDGE (F.) T. A. B. : 2nd E. of Brassey 16/ 8° Murray 21

BRIDGES, J. A. Reminiscences of a Country Politician 8/6 8° Laurie 06
Non-polit. remins. ; concerns author's experces. w. E. Kent Militia dur. Crimean War.

,, Victorian Recollections 7/6 8° Bell 19

Bright, Jno. [1811–89] Public L'rs, ed. H. J. J. Leech, with Memoir 5/ c 8° Low [85] 95

,, Public Addresses, ed. J. E. Thorold Rogers 14/ 8° Macmillan 79

,, Speeches on Quests. of Pub. Policy, ed. J. E. T. Rogers 3/6 c 8° Macm. [68] 78

,, Speeches on Public Questions [Everym. Lib. ; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 07

APJOHN, Lewis Life of John Bright 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89

HIRST, F. W. John Bright —*in his* Six Panics and other Essays 3/6 c 8° Methuen 13

O'BRIEN, R. Barry J. Bright : a monog. ; ill. [$3 Houghton, *Bos.*] 10/6 m 8° Smith & E. 10

Punch Cartoons : John Bright *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 4° Bradbury 78

ROBERTSON, Wm. Life & Times of J. Bright, ed. A. M. Perkins 2/6 c 8° Unwin [83]

SMITH, G. Barnett Life and Speeches of John Bright 5/ 8° Hodder [81] 89

TREVELYAN, G. M. Life of J. Bright [$4.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 15/ 8° Constable 13
Authoritative and final : affords a compl. pict. of greatest democratic movemt. of 19 cent.

VINCE, C. A. John Bright [$1.25 Duffield] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 98
A sober, well-ordered sketch ; w. good crit. of BRIGHT as orator. *V.* also MORLEY'S *Cobden, inf.*

Broadhurst, Hy. [1840–1911] Story of his Life, told by himself 16/ 8° Hutchinson 01
A well-wr., modest, life of a working-man, who rose to be M.P. ; with excell. introd. sketch by Augustine BIRRELL.

BRODRICK, G. C. [1831–1903] Memories and Impressions 16/ 8° Nisbet 00
Recollns., by the Warden of Merton Coll., Oxon., one of young Liberals of the Sixties.

BROOKFIELD, Chas. H. E. [*b.* 1857] Random Reminiscences [$5 Longman] 14/ 8° Arnold 02
A gay autobiography, presentg. an almost unbroken successn. of amusg. anecdotes and recollns.

Brookfield, Mrs : BROOKFIELD (C. + F.) Mrs. Brookfield and her Circle 10/6 8° Pitman [02] 06
[$3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*]. Full of intimate sketches of notable men and women of early and mid-Vict. pers.

BROOME, H. A. The Log of a Rolling Stone 12/6 8° Laurie 13
Log of a 'Chief Constable, Resident Magistrate, Explorer, Policeman, Seaman, Press Writer, Quarry Master, Sculptor, Railroad Contractor, Stores Clerk, Whaler, Transport Rider, etc.'

BROUGHAM, Hy. 1st L'd [1778–1868] Life and Times. By Himself, 3 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 48/] 8° Blackwood 71

ATKINSON (R. H.) + JACKSON (G. A.) B. and his Early Friends, 3 v. 8° *priv. prin.* 09
L'rs to Jas. LOCH, 1798–1809 : not of great interest. iii consists of Biogr. Appendices.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Lord Brougham —*in his* Biographical Studies, *ut sup.*

CAMPBELL, L'd Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 69

BROUGHTON, J. C. Hobhouse, L'd [1786–1869] Recollns. of a Long Life, 6 v. 72/ 8° Murr. [65] 09–11
[Ea. $3 Scribner, *N.Y.*]. Ed. L'y DORCHESTER [his dau.]. Orig. priv. prin. in 5 v. (1865). Here ed. w. addl. extrs. fr. priv. diaries. The MS. 'Diaries, Corr., and Memoranda' were bequeathed by him to Brit. Mus., w. instrns. th. they were not to be exam. till 1900. The whole throws light fr. inside on BYRON and his affairs, the yrs. of the Reform Bill, and of the Fifties and Sixties.

BROWNE, J. H. Balfour Recollections, Literary and Political 10/6 8° Constable 17

Brummell, G. B. ['Beau' Brummell ; 1778–1840] —*v* **F** § 1

BUCKINGHAM and CHANDOS, 2nd D'ke of [1797–1861] Memrs. of Ct. of G. III —*ut* **F** § 25 [1782–1810]

,, Memrs. of Ct. of G. IV, 2 v. [1820–30] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 59

,, Memrs. of Cts. and Cabs. of Wm. IV and Vict., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 61

,, Memrs. of Ct. of Eng. 1811–20 fr. family docs., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 56

v. Bülow, Gabrielle [1802–87] Memoir of [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & Elder 96
Dau. of W. v. HUMBOLDT ; m. H. v. BÜLOW, later Pruss. Ambr. to Ct. of St J. Best acc. of 1838 Confer. of Ambrs. in Lond. resultg. in Pr'ce LEOPOLD of Coburg bg. made Kg. of Belgns.

BUNBURY, Sir C. J. F. Diaries and Corr., ed. Mrs. Lyell, 2 v. 30/ 8° Murray 07
Covers per. 1809–86. Discussns. on nat. sci., mtgs. at Geog. and Geol. Socs., anecs. rel. to Holl. Ho., etc.

BURGHERSH, L'd [*later* 11th E. of WESTMORLAND ; 1808–40] Corr., ed. Rach. Weigall
12/ 8° Murray 12

BURGHERSH, Prisc., L'y [*later* C'ess of WESTMORL.] L'rs, ed. L'y R. Weigall [dau.] 6/ c 8° Murray [93] 94

Lady B. was dau. of L'd MARYBOROUGH, D'ke of WELLINGTON'S bro. In 1813 accomp. her husb. to Germy., where allied sovgns., Russia, Austr. and Prussia were in field agst. NAP. Her home l'rs record her experces. in camps betw. Leipzig and fall of Nap.

,, Corr. w. D'ke of Welln., ed. L'y R. Weigall [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 c 8° Murray 03

,, Correspce., ed. L'y Rose Weigall [dau.] [$5 Dutton] 14/ 8° Murray 09

Selns. fr. her corr. 1815–70. She lived in heart of Tory politics and spent much of her life at embassies at Berl., Vienna, etc.

BURNE, Sir O. Tudor [1837–1909] Memories [$4.20 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold 07

Burt, Thos. —*v.* **D** § 125

BURY, L'y Charl. [1775–1861] Diary of a Lady-in-Waiting, 2 v. 21/ ($7.50) 8° Lane [38] 08

Of some value as a pict. of gorgeous days of the Regency. Repr. of 1st ed. (1838), wh. appeared anon., and had an immed. *succès de scandale*, bg. crit. by THACKERAY in *Skimmings fr. Diary of Geo. IV.* Ed. A. F. STEUART, omittg. 'many of the unnecessary and disgusting original notes,' but filling up most names left blank. Conts. sev. l'rs of Qu. CAR.

Bute, J. P. 3rd Marq. of [1847–90] : BLAIR (Sir D. H.) Marq. of Bute 18/ 8° Murray 21

Buxton, L'y Vict. : RUSSELL (G. W. E.) Lady Victoria Buxton 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 19

BYRNE, Mrs W. P. Gossip of Cent., 2 v. ; 117 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Ward & Downey [92] 00

,, Soc. Hours w. Celebrities, ed. R. H. Busk, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] r 8° Ward & Downey 98

[,,] Under-currents Overlooked, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 60

Caine, W. S. [1842–1903] : NEWTON (J.) Biography of W. S. Caine 10/6 8° Nisbet 07

Cambridge, D'he of [1819–1904] : SHEPPARD (E.) Geo., D'ke of Camb., 2 v. 24/ 8° Longman 06

A memr. of his private life, bas. on his jls. and corr. For his milit. life *v.* **F** § 29.

Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Hy. [1836–1908] : O'CONNOR (T. P.) Sir H. C. B. 1/ c 8° Hodder 08

CANNING, Geo. [1770–1827] Some Off. Corr., ed. E. G. Stapleton, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longman 87

BAGOT, Cpt. Josceline [ed.] George Canning and his Friends, 2 v. [$9 Dutt.] 30/ 8° Murray 09

A colln. of documts. (l'rs, *jeux-d'esprit*, etc.), many not hitherto available to biographers, conn. w. CANNING'S life.

DALLING & BULWER, L'd Canning —*in his* Hist. Characters, *ut* **F** § 15, *s.n.* Bulwer

HILL, Fk. H. George Canning [English Worthies] 2/6 c 8° Longman 87

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. George Canning and his Times 2/6 c 8° Murray [03] 07

A political study, dealg. adequately w. the period 1822–7, and w. CANNING'S foreign policy.

PHILLIPS, W. Alison George Canning ; 12 ill. [$1 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 03

STAPLETON, A. G. Geo. Canning and His Times [by his Priv. Sec.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° P'ker 59

TEMPERLEY, H. W. V. Life of Canning 7/6 8° Finch 05

Canning, Charl., C'ess ; and *Waterford, Louisa, C'ess of*

HARE, Aug. J. C. The Story of Two Noble Lives, 3 v. 31/6 c 8° G. Allen 93

Lives of two sisters, fairest of the fair of first Cts. of Qu. VICTORIA—one cut off in her prime, other living to an old age. Vol. i throws some light on obscure pts. of Fch. hist., esp. ab. per. of accn. of LOUIS PHILIPPE ; ii : conts. particulars rel. to Ind. Mut. and CANNING'S experces. and trials as Gov.-Gen. of India ; iii deals w. matters conn. w. pers. life of L'y WATERFORD. A v. pleasant bk., beautifully got up, contg. 11 ports. and excell. reprodns. of dwgs. by L'y WATERFORD.

CARDIGAN AND LANCASTER, C'ess of Recollections 10/6 8° Nash 09

Rambling remins. and anecs. (more often malicious th. kindly) of 'smart set' of her yg. days, the salt of the earth, without other occupn. than huntg., drinkg., and makg. love to other people's wives. Author's tone is that of the Fch. cynic who admitted truth of the moralist's impeachmt. of procgs. at Ct. of NAP. III, but concl. w. remark 'Au moins on s'est diable ment amusé.'

Cardwell, Edw., Visc. [1813–86] : BIDDULPH (Sir R.) L'd C. at the War Off. [1868–74] 9/ 8° Murr. 04

CARLISLE, G. W. F., The E. of [1802–64] Diaries, ed. Visc. Morpeth [1843–64] *o.p.* 8° Arnold 95

CARNARVON, 4th E. [1831–90] Essays and Addresses, ed. Sir Rob. Herbert, 3 v. 8° *priv. prin.* 96

Form. practically an Autiobiog. Chfly. his life as a country gentleman of the old school.

CARNEGIE, Andr. [*b.* 1835] Autobiography ; ill. [$5 Houghton, *Boston*] 25/ 8° Constable 20

Caroline, of Brunswick, Qu. (consort of Geo. IV) [1768–1821] —*v. also* Geo. IV, *inf.*

CLERICI, Prf. Graziano P. A Queen of Indiscretions [tr.] 21/ ($5) 8° Lane 07

Author undertook research into Ital. recds., w. view to reconstruct life of the P'ess (bef. she became Qu.) dur. yrs. 1814–20, spent chfly. in Italy. His opin. is unfav. to her. Translr., Fk. CHAPMAN, in his Intro. (71 pp.), based lgely. on L'y Charl. BURY [*sup.*], combats this view.

DEANS, R. S. —*in his* Trials of Five Queens —*ut* **F** § 16

GREENWOOD, Alice D. —*in* v. ii *of her* Lives of Hanov. Qus. of Eng., *ut* **F** § 24

'MELVILLE, Lewis' [L. S. BENJAMIN] An Injured Queen 2 v. ; ill. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 12

A long biogr., tellg. squalid story in detail. Unfolds the life thro' a long ser. of l'rs (some now first prtd.), affordg. cumul. evidce. that lack of prudence and discretn. were at root of CAROLINE'S troubles.

RAWSON, Mrs Stepney A Lady of the Regency [$1.50 Harper] 8° Hutchinson 00
A careful and honest piece of wk., wr. w. much symp.; details fr. pt.-of-view of one of ladies who attended the Qu.

CASTLEREAGH, 2nd Marq. [1769–1822] Memoirs, Correspondence, Despatches, etc., ed. Marq. of Londonderry [bro'], 12 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/] 8° Colburn; Murray 48–53
ALISON, Sir Arch. Lives of Castlereagh and Sir Ch. Stewart, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Blackwood 61
Standard lives of the 2nd and 3rd Marquesses, from original papers.

HASSALL, Arth. Viscount Castlereagh 3/6 c 8° Pitman 09
LONDONDERRY, Marchioness Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh 3/6 r 8° Humphreys 04
CAVENDISH, Jcs. W. H. [1820–93] Society, Politics, and Diplomacy: 1820–64 15/ 8° Unwin 13
Chamberlain, Jos. [1836–1914] Foreign and Colonial Speeches *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Routledge 97
,, Speeches, ed. C. Boyd, 2 v. [$5 Houghton, *B*; 1870–1906] 15/ 8° Constable 14
CRESWICKE, Louis Life of Joseph Chamberlain, 4 v.; ill. ea. 7/6 8° Caxton Pub. Co. 04
JEYES, S. H. The Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bliss 96
,, Mr Chamberlain: his life and public career 16/ 8° Sands [03] 04
An excellent book, expanded from the above. Conservative pt.-of-view.

MACKINTOSH, Alex. Jos. Chamberlain: an honest biog. [$3 Doran] 10/6 8° Hodder [06] 14
A sound bk., based on research and judgment: strictly political. Conts. an interestg. acc. of how he gradually came over to the Conservative pt.-of-view.

MARRIS [Miss] N. Murrell Rt. Hon. J. Chamberlain [$5 Dutton] 10/ 8° Hutchinson 00
MAYCOCK, Sir Willoughby With Chamberlain in U.S. and Canada [1887–8] 12/6 8° Chatto 14
Author was sec. to C. on his visit to U.S. and Can. to settle Canadian Fishery Question.

PEDDER, H. C. The Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain [political career] 2/6 c 8° Stock 02
Charlotte, Sophia, cons. of G. III [1744–1818]: FITZGERALD (P.) Gd. Qu. Charl. 10/6 8° Downey 99
GREENWOOD, Alice D. —*in* v. ii *of her* Lives of Hanov. Qus. of Eng., *ut* **F** § 24
PAPENDIECK, Mrs. C. H. L. Ct. and Priv. Life in Time of Qu. Charl., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Bentley 87
Charlotte of Wales, P'cess [1796–1817] PEARCE (C. E.) The Beloved P'cess 16/ [$4 Brent.] 8° Paul 12
Fair and impartial acc. of whole sad story, touchg. only lightly on Ct. scandals.

Childers, H. C. E. [1827–96]: CHILDERS (Col. S.; son) Life and Corr. of C., 2 v. 28/ 8° Murr. 01
Churchill, L'y Randolph: CORNWALLIS-WEST (Mrs G.) Rems. of L'y R. Churchill [$3.50 Cent. Co.] 15/ 8° Arnold 08
Churchill, L'd Randolph [1849–95] Speeches, ed. L. J. Jennings, 2 v. [1880–8] 24/ 8° Longm. 89
CHURCHILL, Winston S. [son] L'd Randolph Churchill; ports. and ill. 7/6 8° Macmillan [06] 07
Authorit. life of one of most amazing figures in mod. politics. Almost wholly polit.

ESCOTT, T. H. S. Rand. Spencer-Churchill as Product of his Age 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 95
ROSEBERY, L'd L'd Randolph Churchill [$2.25 Harper] 3/6 c 8° Humphreys 06
A 'reminiscence and a study:' an admirable piece of literary work.

Churchill, Winston S. [*b.* 1874]: SCOTT (A. M.) Winston Spencer Churchill 3/6 c 8° Methuen 05
Clarence, D'ke of [1864–1892]: VINCENT (J. E.) Memr. of D'ke of Clarence 9/ c 8° Murray [93]94
Clarendon, G. V., 4th E. of [1800–70]: MAXWELL (Sir H.) Life and L'rs of C., 2 v. [$8.50 Longman] 30/ 8° Arnold 13
Cobbett, Wm. [1762–1835]: CARLYLE (E. I.) Cobbett: Life as shown in wrgs. 7/6 8° Const. 04
DALLING & BULWER, L'd Cobbett —*in his* Hist. Characters, *ut* **F** § 15, *s.n.* Bulwer
'MELVILLE, Lewis' [= L. S. BENJAMIN] Life and L'rs of W. C. in Eng. and Am., 2 v. 32/ ($10) 8° Lane 13
SMITH, Edw. William Cobbett: a biography, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Low 78
WATSON, J. S. Biographies of Wilkes and Cobbett —*ut* **F** § 25
COBDEN, Rich. [1804–65] Political Writings, 2 v., ed. F. W. Chesson 7/ c 8° Unwin [78]
,, Speeches on Questions of Pub. Policy, ed. J. Bright + J. E. T. Rogers, 2 v. 7/ c 8° Unwin [70] 08
Deliv. 1841–1864, arrgd. und. hdgs. *Free Trade, Finance, War, For. Policy, India, Peace, Policy of Whig Govt., Parly. Reform, Educn.* Good Index. For his *Life v.* **D** § 122.

Coke, T. W. [1752–1842]: STIRLING (A. M. W.) Coke of Norfolk and Friends, 2 v. 32/ ($10) 8° Lane [07] 09
Gd. life of one who for whole genern. was regarded as 'the First Commoner of Engld.' Cr. E. of Leics. 1837.

COLCHESTER, 1st L'd [1757–1829] Diary and Corr., ed. his Son, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Murray 61
COLE, Sir Hy. [1808–82] Fifty Years of My Public Life, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Bell 84
COLERIDGE, Hon. Steph. [*b.* 1854] Memories; ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Lane 13
COLLINGS, Jesse [1831–1921]: Life 2 Pts.; Intro. Jos. Chamberlain 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 20
CORKRAN, Hariette Celebrities I have Met [gossip] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 02
Courtney, 1st L'd [1832–1918]: GOOCH (G. P.) Life of Lord Courtney 18/ ($7) 8° Macmillan 20
Cranbrook, 1st E. of [1814–1906]: GATHORNE-HARDY (A. E.; son) [ed.] 1st E. of C., 2 v. 24/ ($7) 8° Longman 10
CREEVEY, Thos. [1768–1838] MAXWELL (Sir Herb.) [ed.] The Creevy P'prs 10/6 8° Murray [03] 05
[$4 Dutton]. Sel. fr. diaries and corr. of CREEVEY, M.P., and man-ab. town, 1768–1838; of some value for pol. hist.

CROKER, J. Wilson [1780–1857] Corr. and Diaries, ed. L. J. Jennings, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 8° My. [84]84
Cromer, L'd [*b.* 1841]: TRAILL (H. D.) Lord Cromer [a good bk.] 16/ 8° Sands 97
Crooks, Will [1852–1922]: HAW (G.) From Workhouse to Westminster 6/ ($1) c 8° Cassell 07
CROWE, Sir Jos. [1828–96] Remins. of Thirty-five Yrs. of my Life 16/ 8° Murray 95
[$ 4 Dodd, *N.Y.*] Remins. (1848–59) bef. he entd. pub. service, as journalist, artist, man-of-l'rs in var. pts. of world. Descrs foundg. and early days of *The Dy. News*, experces. as war-corr. dur. campgn. on Danube 1854, Crimea, Bomb. dur. Mutiny, Frco-Austr. War of 1859, etc.

Damer, Anne S. [1748–1828]: NOBLE (P.) Anne Seymour Damer; ill. 12/6 8° Kegan Paul 08
Interestg. life of a woman of art and fashion, who took a leadg. pt. in Whig soc. of her day.

DE MORGAN, Sophia E. [Mrs Aug.; 1809–92] Remins., ed. Mary De Morgan [dau.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Bentley 95
Recollns. and anecs. of liter. and other persons of earlier Vict. per.: foundn. of Bedford Coll., Wom. Suffr. movemt., etc. A good deal ab. phrenol., spiritualism, freemasonry.

Derby, 14th E. of [1799–1869]: KEBBEL (T. E.) Lord Derby [Statesm. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90
SAINTSBURY, Geo. Earl of Derby [Prime Ministers; $1 Harper] 2/6 c 8° Dent [92] 06
DERBY, 15th E. of [1826–93] Speeches and Addresses, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 94
Ed. Sir H. SANDERSON + E. S. ROSCOE. Chosen mainly speeches on social questns. wh. still have value.
de Ros Georgiana, L'y [1795–1891]: SWINTON (Mrs. J. R.; dau.) Sk. of L. of L'y de R. 7/6 c 8° Murray 93
Dur. her life of 96 yrs. she moved in best soc., was intim. friend of WELLINGTON and knew 19 Prime Mins. Incls. repr. of *Pers. Recollns. of Wellington.*

Devonshire, Georgiana and Elizab., D'esses of:—*v.* Vere Foster's Two Duchesses, *ut sup.*
Devonshire, 8th D'ke of [1833–1908]: HOLLAND (B.) 8th D'ke of D., 2 v. 32/ ($9) 8° Longm. 11
LEACH, Hy. The Duke of Devonshire; ill. 12/6 8° Methuen 04
Dilke, Sir C. W. [1843–1911]: GWYNN (S.) + TUCKWELL (G.) Life of D., 2 v. [$10.50 Macm.] 36/ 8° Murray 17
DISBROWE, SIR EDW. CROMWELL Old Days in Diplomacy 10/6 8° Jarrold [03] 03
D'Orsay, A. G. G., C't [1798–1852]: JERROLD (W.) —*in his* Beaux and Dandies, *ut* **F** § 1
SHORE, W. T. D'Orsay, the complete Dandy [$3.50 Brentano] 10/6 8° Long 11
Drummond, Hon. Adelaide [1827–1911]: CHAMPNEYS (B.) Hon. A. Drummond 10/6 8° S. & E. 15
DUFF, Sir M. E. [1829–1906] Notes fr. a Diary, 14 v. [1851–1901] ea. 2 v. 18/ c 8° Murray 97–05
DUFF was Und.-Sec. f. Cols., and Gov. of Madr. 1881–6. Pleasant, anecd. remins. of many celebrities.
,, Out of the Past, 2 vols. [$5 Dutton] 18/ c 8° Murray 03
Remins. and biogr. essays on ARNOLD, REEVE, STANLEY, MILL, BAGEHOT, KIMBERLEY, *etc.*

Dufferin and Ava, Marq. of [1826–1902]: BLACK (C. E. D.) Marq. of Duffn. 16/ 8° Hutchinson 03
LYALL, Sir A. C. Life of Marq. of Dufferin & Ava, 2 v. 36/ 8° Murray 05
WALPOLE, Sir Spencer —*in his* Studies in Biography, *ut sup.* [*v. also* **F** § 67]
DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan [1816–1903] My Life in Two Hemispheres, 2 v. 7/ c 8° Unwin [98] 03
Dundas of Dundas Family: MACLEOD (W.; ed.) Roy. L'rs and Hist. Docs. 4° *priv. prin.* 97
Durham, 1st E. of [1792–1840]: REID (S. J.) Life and L'rs of, 2 v. 36/ ($10) 8° Longman 06
Detailed biog. of J. G. LAMBTON, 'Radical Jack' as he was known am. his own people in N. of Eng., one of most enigmat. figs. in eventful yrs. wh. began w. accn. of GEO. IV and ended w. downfall of Whigs in 1840.

EARLE, Mrs C. W. [*b.* 1836] Memoirs and Memories 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 11
EASTLAKE, L'y [1809–93]: SMITH (C. Eastlake) Jls. and Corr. of L'y E., 2 v. 21/ c 8° Murray 96
v. ECKARDSTEIN, Bar. Ten Yrs. at Ct. of St. J's [tr.] [1895–1905] 21/ 8° T. B'wth 21

Edward VII [1841–1910] Speeches of Alb. Edw., Pr'ce of W., ed. Macaulay [1863–88] 12/ 8° Murray 89

BROADLEY, A. M. Boyhood of a Great King ; ill. [1841–58] 10/6 8° Harper 06

BURDETT, H. C. Pr'ce, Pr'cess and People [his social wk. 1863–90] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Routl. [89] 90

ESCOTT, T. H. S. K. Edward and his Court [$4 Jacobs, *Phila.*] 16/ 8° Unwin 03

A kindly bk. on the Kg's social influ., w. innumer. details of Ct., Society, diplom. ; etc.

ESHER, Visc. Influence of Kg. Edw. ; and Essays on other subs. 7/6 8° Murray 15

HOLMES, Sir R. [ed.] Edward VII : life and times, 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* 4° Amalgam. Pr. 10–1

LEGGE, Edw. King Edward in his True Colours [$4 Small, *B.*] 16/ 8° Nash 12

An unsystem. compiln., w. 2 gd. chs. by C'te d'HAUSSONVILLE and Prf. VAMBERY. Defends EDW. agst. LEE. (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*)

,, More about King Edward [$4 Small, *Boston*] 16/ 8° Nash [13] 13

STAMPER, C. W. What I Know [by Edw. VII's motor-expert ; $2 Dodd] 10/6 8° Mills 13

VINCENT, J E. From Cradle to Crown : Kg. Edward VII ; ill. 10/6 4° Newnes 02

,, Life of King Edward VII ; fully ill. [admirable pop. book] 8/6 4° Newnes 10

WATSON, A. E. T., *etc.* King Edward VII as a Sportsman ; ill. (10 col.] 21/ ($6) 8° Longm 11

WILKINS, W. H. Edw. the Peacemaker, 2 v. ; 21 col. pl. and 782 ill; ea. 8/ 4° Hutchn.

,, Our King and Queen ; 700 ill. and 19 col. pl. 14/ 4° Hutchinson [02] 03

Coronation —*v.* **F** § 16, *s.v.* Coronations

ELERS, G. Memoirs : 1772–1842, ed. L'd Monson + G. L. Gower 12/ 8° Heinemann 03

Elgin, J. B., E. of [1811–63] : WRONG (G. M.) Life of Lord Elgin 7/6 8° Methuen 05

BOURINOT, SIR J. G. Lord Elgin [Makers of Canada; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Toronto* 04

OLIPHANT, Laur. Narr. of L'd Elgin's Mission to China and Japan. —*ut* **E** § 34

ELIZABETH OF ENGLAND, P'cess [1770–1840] Letters, ed. P. C. Yorke 12/ 8° Unwin 98

L'rs when Landgravine of Hesse-Homburg, chfly. to Louisa SWINBURNE : of no hist. importce.

Ellis, J. E. [1841–1910] : BASSETT (A. T.) Life of J. E. Ellis, M.P. 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macm. 14

Fawcett, Hy. [1831–84] : STEPHEN [Sir] Lesl. Life of Fawcett *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] c 8° S. & E. [85] 86

HOLT, Winifred A Beacon for the Blind [Life of Fawcett] 7/6 8° Constable 15

Fitzherbert, Mrs [*Maria Anne Smythe* ; 1756–1837] —*v. inf., s.v.* George IV

FORBES, L'y Angela Memoirs and Base Details [mems. of the '80's] 24/ 8° Hutchinson 21

Forster, W. E. [1818–86] : REID (T. Wemyss) Life of W. E. Forster 6/ c 8° Chapman [88] 95

Fowler, Sir Rob. N. [1828–91] : FLYNN (J. S.) Sir R. N. Fowler, Bt., M.P. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

Fox, W. J. [1786–1864] —*v.* **D** § 125

FRAMPTON, Mary [1773–1846] Journal *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Low 85

Interest. side-lights on persons and events 1779–1846, incl. Fch. Rev. and marrge. of GEO. IV and Qu. CAR.

FRANCILLON, R. E. Mid-Victorian Memories [$3 Doran] 10/6 8° Hodder 13

FRASER, Sir Wm. A. L. [1826–98] Hic et Ubique *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] f 8° Low 93

Memorabilia fr. pen of a veteran *causeur*, wr. w. an old-fashioned grace : full of gd. stories and odds and ends.

FRASER, Mrs Hugh A Diplomatist's Wife in Japan 12/ 8° Hutchinson [99] 00

,, A Diplomatist's Wife in Many Lands, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 11

,, Further Reminiscences [$3 Dodd] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 12

FRITH, MISS [*b.* 1848] Leaves from a Life 10/ 8° Nash 08

,, Fresh Leaves and Green Pastures 10/ 8° Nash 09

Amusing collns. of gossip and anecdote of Lond. Society, by a dau. of W. F. FRITH, R.A.

Fry, Sir Edw. [1827–1918] : FRY (Agn. ; dau.) Memoir of Sir E. Fry 12/6 8° Unwin 21

George III [1738–1820] —*v.* **F** § 25

George IV [1762–1830] : ASHTON (Jno.) Florizel's Folly ; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 99

Acc. of incids. in Brighton life of GEO. IV, and of his reins. w. MRS FITZHERBERT. Incls. good hist. of Brighton.

ASHTON, Jno. Social England under the Regency —*ut* **F** § 26

HUISH, Rob. [1777–1850] Memoirs of George IV, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 31

One of earliest of the Eng. *Chroniques scandaleuses*—until recently a rare type of Engl. bk.

MELVILLE, Lewis' [L. S. BENJAMIN] The First Gentleman in Europe, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 06

A pop. story of life and times of GEO. IV, w. plenty of gd. stories and sidelights on manners. Ill.

WILKINS, W. H. Mrs Fitzherbert and George IV ; ill. 12/6 ($5) 8° Longman [05] 08
Based on her papers depos. at Coutts' Bank in 1833, to wh. access had hitherto been refused by FitzHerbert family. A good retelling of one of strangest romances in annals of royalty. One of extrs. is (mutilated) marrge.-certif. with GEO. when Pr. of Wales, thus finally settg. at rest exact relns. bet. him and her.

George V [*b.* 1865] The King to his People 5/ 16° Williams 11
All his more import. speeches fr. the Impl. Tour of 1901 to end of Coronation visits.

Coronation —*v.* **F** § 16

George, Dav. Lloyd [*b.* 1863]

DILNOT, F. Lloyd George : the Man and his Story [$1 Harper] 3/6 c 8° Unw. [17]19
DU PARCQ, Herb. Life of David Lloyd George, 4 vols. ea. 9/ r 8° Caxton Pb. Co. 12–13
,, D. Ll. George [Pop. Biogs. of Leadg. Statesm.] 2/6 c 8° Newnes [13]15
EWDARDS, J. H. Life of David Lloyd George, v. i–iv ea. 12/6 r 8° Waverley Bk. Co. 13–8
MARCOSSON, I. F. —*in his* The War after the War 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 17
RAYMOND, E. T. —*in his* Uncensored Celebrities, *ut sup.*
ROCH, Walt. Mr Lloyd George and the War 16/ f° Chatto 20
SPENDER, Har. The Prime Minister [$4 Doran] 16/ 8° Hodder 20
Gladstone, Cath. PRATT (Edwin) Catherine Gladstone 6/ c 8° Low 98
Little information ab. her private life ; mainly devoted to her charitable work.

Gladstone, W. E. [1809–98] : *Bibliog.* —*in* N. *and* Q., Dec. 10, 24, '92, Jan. 7, 21, '93
,, Corr. on Church and Relig., ed. D. C. Lathbury, 2 v. 24/ 8° Murray 10
[$5 Macm., *N.Y.*] Supplements MORLEY's *Life*, which deliberately omitted the religious side.
,, Spches., ed. A. W. Hutton + H. J. Cohen, vols. ix–x [all pb.] ea. 12/6 8° Meth. 92–4
,, Some Hawarden Letters to Mrs Drew, ed. Phillips + Christian [1878–1913] 15/ 8° Nisbet 17
ARCHER, T. W. E. Gladstone and his Contemps., ed. A. T. Story, 4 v. ea. 9/ r 8° Gres. Pb. Co. 98–9
BROWN, Rob., *jun.* Mr Gladstone as I Knew Him ; and other Ess. 7/6 c 8° Williams
BUXTON, Syd. Mr Gladstone as Chancellor of Exchequer 5/ 8° Murray 01
EVERSLEY, L'd Gladstone and Ireland [1850–94] 12/6 8° Methuen 12
Narr. of Irish legisln. by wh. G. sought to pacify Irel. and solve Home Rule probl.
F[LETCHER], C. R. L. Mr Gladstone in Oxford : 1890 [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Smith & Eld. 08
HAMILTON, Sir W. Mr Gladstone : a monograph [by his Priv. Sec.] 5/ c 8° Murray 98
JENNINGS, L. J. Mr Gladstone : a study [anti-Gladstonian] 1/ c 8° Blackwood [87] 88
LATHBURY, D. C. Mr Gladstone [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 c 8° Mowbray 07
LECKY, W. E. H. —Introd. (52 pp.) *to his* Democracy, *ut* **D** § 139 [30 pp.-estimate of G.]
LUCY, H. W. W. E. Gladstone : study fr. life [by 'Toby, M.P.' of *Punch*] 1/ c 8° W. H. Allen 95
MCCARTHY, Justin Story of Gladstone's Life ; 45 ill. 7/6 c 8° Black [98] 98
$1.25 Roberts, *Boston.* Of v. small value : no new facts or criticism, and a poor presentation of the old.

*MORLEY, Jno., L'd Life of W. E. Gladstone 2 v. 42/ ($5) 8° Macmillan [03] 08
Also (unabgd.), 2 v. ea. 5/ c 8° E. Lloyd 08 (1497 pp.). The standard biography of the greatest protagonist of our times, wr. w. extraord. skill and teeming w. interest. Ch. Edn., 3 v., ea. 1/11.

PAUL, Herb. W. Life of William Ewart Gladstone 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 01
The orig. draft of the article for the *Dictionary of National Biography*. A good condensed chronological sketch.

Punch. Political Life of W. E. Gladstone, 3 vols. ea. 20/ 4° Bradbury [78] 96-7
Ab. 150 cartoons and sketches in text fr. *Punch*, w. letterpr. by MILLIKEN and H. W. LUCY.

REID, Sir Wemyss [ed.] Life of Gladstone [by several wrs.] 7/6 r 8° Cassell 99
RITCHIE, J. EWING Life and Times of W. E. Gladstone *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Sangster 82
,, The Real Gladstone : an anecdotal biography 5/ c 8° Unwin 98
ROBBINS, Alf. F. Early Public Life of Gladstone [$1.75 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Methuen 94
RUSSELL, G. W. E. Gladstone [Pr. Minrs. ; $1 Harper ; also 1/ Evm. L.] 2/6 c 8° Dent [91] 06
SMITH, G. Barnett Life of Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone 3/6 c 8° Cassell [79] 98
SMITH, Goldwin My Memory of Gladstone 2/6 c 8° Unwin 04
TOLLEMACHE, Hon. Lion. A. Talks with Mr Gladstone [$1.25 Longman] 6/ c 8° Arnold 98
WILLIAMSON, Dav. [ed.] W. E. Gladstone, Statesman and Scholar ; ill. 5/ c 8° Ward & Lock 98
Glenbervie, S. D. Bar. [1743–1823] : SICHEL (W. ; ed.) Glenbervie Jls. 10/6 8° Constable 10
Throws light on pol. and soc. life 1793–1815. GLENBERVIE, a K.C., marr. eldest dau. of L'd NORTH.

Goschen, G. J., 1st Visc. [1831–1907] ELLIOT (Hon. A.) Life of G., 2 v. 25/ ($7) 8° Longm. [11]11
G. as statesman and a polit. influence. Bas. on docs. in possn. of family and author's recollns. of him.

GOWER, F. L. Bygone Years : recollections 12/ 8° Murray 05
GOWER, L'd Ronald Old Diaries : 1881-1901 *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Murray 02
,, My Reminiscences 7/6 c 8° Kegan Paul [83] 84
,, Recds. & Remins. [selns. fr. ab. 2 bks.] 18/ 8° Murray 03

Graham, Sir Jas. [1792–1861] : PARKER (C. S.) Life and L'rs of Sir J. G., 2 v. 24/ 8° Murray 09
[$7.50 Dutton] GRAHAM, PEEL'S right-hand man in the great Ministry of 1841, was 'the greatest administrator of his time,' in GLADSTONE'S view.

Granville, 2nd E. [1815–1891] : FITZMAURICE (L'd Edm.) Life of G. G. L. Gower, 2 v.
30/ ($10) 8° Longman [05] 05
Authoritative life of GLADSTONE'S gt. lieutenant, who led his party in Ho. of Lds. 1832–91.

GRANVILLE, Harr., C'ess [*d.* 1862] L'rs, ed. F. L. Gower [son], 2 v.
[1810–45] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 94
L'y GRANVILLE, dau. of beautiful D'ess of DEVONSHIRE and wife of the diplomatist, played conspic. pt. in the society both of London and of Paris of her day.

OLDFIELD, Susan H. [gr'dau. ; ed.] Recs. of Later Life of C'ess Granv. 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 01
Sequel to ab. : l'rs and extrs. fr. her commonplace-bk. : per. of her widowhd. [1846–62].

GREGORY, Rt. Hon. Wm. [1766–1840] —*v.* **F** § 45

GREGORY, Sir W. H. [1817–92] Remins., Soc. and Pol., ed. L'y Gregory 16/ 8° Murray 94
Recolln. date back to days of L'd G. BENTINCK : his expses. as politician, colon. admnr., sportsman, art-amateur.

*GREVILLE, C. C. F. [1794–1865] Journal of Reigns of George IV, William IV and Victoria, ed. Hy. Reeve, 8 v. ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [74–87] 96
Exceedingly interesting and permanently valuable Journals, continuing to 1860.

GREVILLE, Hy. W. [1801–72] Leaves fr. Diary of, Ser. i–ii, ed. Visc'ess Enfield ea. 14/ 8° S. & E. 83–4
,, The same, Ser iii–iv, ed. C'ess of Strafford ea. 14/ 8° Smith & Eld. 04–5
Far less interesting and valuable than his brother's *Journal* [*sup.*].

GREY, 2nd Earl [1764–1845] Corr. of P'cess Lieven w. Grey, tr. G. Le Strange, 3 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 45/] 8° Bentley 90–1

TREVELYAN, G. M. Lord Grey of the Reform Bill 21/ ($7) 8° Longman 20
Grey, 4th Earl [*b.* 1851] : BEGBIE (Har.) Albert, 4th Earl G. [$1.25 Doran] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 17
Grey, Sir Edw. [*b.* 1862] BARCLAY (Sir T.) Sir Edward Grey, K.G. 2/6 c 8° Newnes 15
Grey, Sir Geo. [1812–98] : COLLIER (J.) Sir G. Grey, Gov. of S. Austral.
12/6 8° Whitcombe, *Christchurch* 09

CREIGHTON, Bp M. Memr. of Sir G. Grey [priv. life] 6/ ($2.50) c 8° Longman [84] 01
HENDERSON, Prf. G. C. [Austral.] Sir Geo. Grey ; maps and ill. [$4 Dutton] 12/6 8° Dent 07
Deals w. GREY as a 'Pioneer of Empire in Southern Lands' : a valuable contribn. to impl. hist. and philos. of Imperialism.

MILNE, Jas. The Romance of a Pro-Consul 6/ c 8° Chatto 99
REES, W. L. + L. Life and Times of Sir Geo. Grey 6/ 8° Hutchinson [92] 18
GRONOW, Cpt. R. H. [1794–1865] Reminiscences and Recollections, 2 v.
[$4 Scribner] 10/6 8° Routledge [62–3] 09
Ed. J. GREGO. Anecs. of Camp, Court, Clubs, and Society, 1810–60. Excellent gossip, but of smallest historical value.

HAKE, Dr T. Gordon [1809–95] Memories of Eighty Years —*ut* **I** § 91
HAMILTON, L'd Fredc. The Days before Yesterday [$4 Doran] 12/6 8° Hodder [20] 20
,, Vanished Pomps of Yesterday [$4 Doran] 12/ 8° Hodder [20] 20
Hardie, J. Keir : [1856–1915] STEWART (W.) J. K. Hardie : a biography 15/ 8° Cassell 21
Hardwicke, C. P. Yorke, 4th E. of [1799–1873] : LEDBURY (L'y ; dau.) Life of E. of H.
7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 10

HARE, Aug. J. C. [1834–1903] Story of my Life, 6 v. ; ill. [4 v. $15 Dodd] 63/ c 8° G. Allen 96–00
HARRISON, Fredc. [1831–1923] Memories and Thoughts 8/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan 06
Autobiographical, w. descrns. of famous men and women, travels, criticisms of bks., etc.
,, Autobiographical Memoirs, 2 v. [1831–1910] 30/ ($7.50) 8° Macmillan 11
Hay, Sir J. Drummond [1816–93] Memr. of : extrs. fr. jls., l'rs, etc. 16/ 8° Murray 96
Heathcote, Sir Wm. [1801–81] : AWDRY (F.) A Ctry. Gentleman of 19th C. 7/6 8° Simpkin 06

Heaton, Sir J. Henniker [1848–1914] : PORTER (Mrs A.) Life & L'rs of Sir J. H. H. 10/6 ($3) 8° La.16

Herbert of Lea, 1st L'd [1810–61] : STANMORE (L'd) S. Herbert, 2 v. [$7.50 Dutt.] 24/ 8° Murray 06
H. was Sec. of War dur. Crim. War and prominent in tangled politics of the 'fifties.

Herries, J. C. [1778–1855] : HERRIES (E. ; son) Publ. Life of J. C. H., 2 v. 24/ 8° Murray 80

HILEY, Rich. W., *D.D.* Memories of Half a Century [anecdotal] 15/ 8° Longman [99] 03

HILL, Fredc. Autobiog. of Fifty Yrs., ed. C. Hill [dau.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 93
HILL was Insp. of Scot. Prisons, and his pp. cont. excell. anecs. of Edin. notabs., JEFFREY, bros. CHAMBERS, L'd COCKBURN, etc.

Hill, Sir Rowland [1795–1879] —*v.* **D** § 137

HOBBES, R. G. Remins. & Notes of 70 Yrs. Life, 2 v. 30/ 8° Stock 96
Mainly occupied with details of life at Chatham and Sheerness dockyards, 1846–86.

Hobhouse, Arth. L'd [1819–1904] HOBHOUSE (L. T.) + HAMMOND (J. L.) L'd Hobhouse 12/6 8° Arnold 05
[$4 Longman]. Early life, career at bar, on Endowed Schls. Comm., India ; polit. activities.

HODDER, F. Life of a Century : 1800–1900 ; 519 ill. 10/6 i 8° Newnes 01

HOLE, Dn S. R. [1819–1904] Memories [$2 Macmillan] 6/ c 8° Arnold [92] 96
Archers, Artists, Authors, Cricketers, Ecclesiastics, Gamblers, Gardeners, Hunters and Shooters, Oxonians, Preachers, Working Men. Many good stories.

,, More Memories : thoughts ab. Eng. spok. in Amer. 16/ 8° Arnold 94
Less interestg. than ab. (to wh. it forms sequel); but v. readable and w. good stories.

,, Then and Now, 7/6 8° ; Ch. Ed., 1/6 c 8° Hutchinson [01] 02 ; 07

HOLLAND, Rich. V., 3rd L'd [1773–1840] Memrs. of Whig Party, 2 v. ; *and* Fur. Memrs. —*ut* **F** § 17*

HOLLAND, Eliz., L'y [1770 1845] Jl. : 1791–1811, ed. E. of Ilchester, 2 v., 21/ ($6) 8° Longm. 08
Throws light on early days of the autocratic lady who was centre of Whig circle wh. gathered at Holland Ho. Recds. yrs. of her unhappy marrge. w. Sir Godf. WEBSTER, and contins. narr. aft. her marrge. w. L'd HOLLAND. Notes.

,, Spanish Journal, ed. Earl of Ilchester 15/ ($4.20) 8° Longman 10
Acc. of rough travel (1803–5, 1808–9) in Sp. by L'd and L'y H., w. impressns. of foreigners, bull-fights, Pen. War.

Holland House Circle —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* London

HOLLAND, May S. Letters, ed. Bern. Holland [son] 7/6 8° Arnold [98] 07
Covers per. 1861–91. Mrs HOLLAND, sis. of Sir Alf. LYALL and Sir J. B. LYALL, married a son of Sir Hy. HOLLAND.

HOLYOAKE, G. J. [1817–1906] —*v.* **D** § 125

Hone, Wm. [1780–1842] : HACKWOOD (F. W.) W. Hone : life and times 10/6 8° Unwin 12

Horne, C. S. [1865–1914] : SELBIE (W. B. ; ed.) Life of Horne [$3 Doran] 10/6 8° Hodder 20

HORNER, Fcs. [1778–1817] Memrs and Corr., ed. L. Horner [bro.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Murray [43] 53
Chiefly valuable for the light it throws on the finance of the period.

HOUSTON, Mrs M. C. A Woman's Memories of World-kn. Men *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° White [83] 83

HYATT, S. P. Diary of a Soldier of Fortune [$4 Lane] 12/6 8° Laurie 10
Expers. as engineer, nigger-driver, hunter, trader, labour-agent, lecturer, pressman, Amer. sold., blockade-runner, tramp.

HYNDMAN, H. M. [1842–1921] Record of an Adventurous Life 15/ ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 11

,, Further Reminiscences 15/ ($5) 8° Macmillan 12

Iddesleigh, 1st Earl of [1818–87] —*v.* Northcote, Sir Stafford, *inf.*

JEKYLL, Jos. [*d.* 1837] Correspondence, ed. Algernon Bourke 16/ 8° Murray 94
L'rs of diner-out and guest at C'y-houses, descrg. passg. events and gossip of Lond.

Jerningham, L'y, and Bedingfeld, L'y [her dau.] : Jerningham L'rs, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bent. 96
Ed. Egerton CASTLE. Excerpts 1787–1848, contg. a good deal of gossipg. detail ab. Georgian per.

Kennaway, Rich. : STEUART (Kath.) Richard Kennaway and his Friends 7/6 8° Methuen 08

KNIGHTLEY OF FOWSLEY, L'y [1842–1913] Jls. ed. J. Cartwright [Mrs Ady] 12/ 8° Murray 15
[$4.25 Dutton]. A vivid pict. of leadg. polit. and social society of Lond. in 70's and 80's ; j'ys to Berlin, etc.

Labouchere, Hy. [1831–1912] : THOROLD (A. Labouchere) Life of L. [$4.50 Putn.] 18/ 8° Cons.13

Law, Sir Edw. FitzG. [1846–1908] : MORISON (T.) + HUTCHINSON (G. T.) Life of Law 15/ 8° Blackwood 11

LAYARD, Sir A. H. [1817–94] Autobiog. & L'rs, ed. W. N. Bruce, 2 v. 25/ 8° Murray 03

Lecky, W. E. H. [1838–1903] Memoir of. By His Wife 12/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 09

LEHMAN, R. C. Memories of Half a Century [$4.20 Scribner] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 08

Lennox, L'y Sar. [1745–1826]: ILCHESTER (C'ess of) + STAVORDALE (L'd; eds.) Life and L'rs of Sarah Lennox, 2 v.; ill. [chfly. domestic] 10/6 8° Murray [01] 04

LIEVEN, Dor., P'cess [1785–1857] L'rs of P'cess Lieven [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 02
L'rs fr. Lond. 1812–34, by wife of then Russ. Ambassr., to her brother. Chiefly occup. w. events. *V. also* Grey, 2nd Ed., *sup.*

WALPOLE, Sir Spencer Mme de Lieven —*in his* Essays, Pol. and Biog., *ut* **F** § 1

Liverpool, 2nd E. of [1770–1828]: YONGE (Prf. C. D.) Life and Administration of the Earl of Liverpool, 3 v. [fr. orig. documts.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Macmillan 68

LOFTUS, L'd Aug. [1817–1904] Diplomatic Reminiscences, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 64/] 8° Cassell 92–4
Full of anecs. of Brit. and Contin. politcns., crowned and uncrowned, of per. 1837–79, throwg. side-lights on public events.

Lowe, Rob. [1811–92] —*v.* Sherbrooke, Visc., *inf.*

Lyons, L'd [1817–87]: NEWTON (L'd) L'd Lyons, 2 v. [$8.50 Longm.] 30/ 8° Arnold 13
L. was Br. repres. at Washgtn. dur. Civ. War; then Constant. 2 yrs.; then Paris 1867–87.

LYTTLETON, Sar. S. L'y [1787–1870]: Corr., ed. Mrs H. Wyndham [$3.75 Scrib.] 15/ 8° Murr. 12
Intim. glimpses of earlier yrs. of Q. VICT.; as sovrgn., wife, m'r, and of EDW. and PR'ESS ROY.

LYTTON, E. Bulwer, 1st E. of [1803–73] Speeches, ed. His Son 2 v. 24/ 8° Blackwood 74
Includes some of his political writings hitherto unpubd. For his *Life v.* **K** § 24.

Macartney G. 1st E. [1737–1806] Life and Corr., ed. Mrs Robbins [$5 Dutt.] 16/ 8° Murray 08

Macartney, Sir Halliday [1833–1906]: BOULGER (D. C.) Life of Macartney 21/ ($6) 8° Lane 08

Macaulay, T. B. L'd [1800–59] Life and L'rs, ed. Sir G. O. Trevelyan [$2 Harper] 3/6 c 8° Longman [76] 08

Macaulay, Zachary [1768–1838]: KNUTSFORD [Visc'ess] Life and L'rs of Z. M. 16/ 8° Arnold 00

McCARTHY, Justin [1830–1912] Reminiscences, 2 v. [$4.50 Harper] 24/ 8° Chatto 99
Genial anecdotes ab. many of the chief literary and polit. people in Eng. fr. 1850.

" Our Bk. of Mems.: 1884–1912. [$4 Small, *Boston*] 12/6 8° Chatto 12
His l'rs to Mrs Campbell PRAED; vivid picts. of soc., pol. and lit. life. PARNELL and Ir. Party loom large.

MacColl, Can. Malc. [1831–1907]: RUSSELL (Gld. E.; ed.) Memrs. and Corr. of McC. [$3.50 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 14

McNeill, Sir J. [1795–1883]: MACALISTER (Mrs; gr'dau.) Memoirs of McNeill 15/ 8° Murray 10

MALET, Sir Edw. [1837–1908] Shifting Scenes: recollections of Many Men 10/6 c 8° Murray 01
Interesting and amusing remins. conn. w. several Brit. Embassies abroad; of no considerable political importance.

Mallet, Sir Louis [1823–90]: MALLET (Bern.) Sir Louis Mallett: public services 7/6 8° Nisbet 05
Life of chf. offic. repres. of Schl. of COBDEN, who helped (1860) to carry into effect comm. treaty w. Frce.

DE MALORTIE, Bar. Here, There, and Everywhere *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Ward & Downey 95
A lively colln. of pers. recollns. and sketches of contemp persons. and events.

MALMESBURY, 3rd E. of [1807–89] Memoirs of an Ex-Minister [autobiography] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman [84] 85

Mann, Jas. S. [1893–1920]: HIS FATHER J. S. Mann, Admnr. in the Making 15/ 8° Longm. 21

Markby, Sir Wm. [1829–1914]: MARKBY (L'y) Memrs. of Sir W. M. 6/6 ($2.60) 8° Clar. Pr. 17

MARTIN, Fredk. T. Things I Remember [$3 Lane] 10/6 8° Nash 13

MASTERS, Jno. N. Amusing Remins. of Vict. Times and To-day 3/6 c 8° Masters [ ] 21

Mayo, E. of [Vicer. of Ind.; 1822–72]: HUNTER (Sir. W. W.) Life of M., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Smith & Elder [75] 76

Melbourne, 2nd Visc. [1779–1848] L'd Melbourne's P'prs, ed. L. C. Sanders 18/ 8° Longman 89

DUNCKLEY, Dr Hy. ['Verax'] Lord Melbourne [Prime Minrs.; $1 Harper] 2/6 c 8° Dent [91] 06

HAYWARD, Abr. —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 15

TORRENS, W. T. McC. Memrs. of Vis. Melb., 2 v. [Ch. Ed. 2/ W. & L.'90] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Macm. 78

Melville, Hy. D. 1st Visc. [1742–1811]: LOVAT-FRASER (J. A.) Visc. Melville [$1.10 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 16

Molesworth, Sir W. [1810–55]: FAWCETT (Mrs M.) Life of Molesworth 8/6 8° Macmillan 02

Morier, Sir R. [1826–93]: WEMYSS (Mrs. R.) Memrs. and L'rs of M., 2 v. 32/ 8° Arnold 11
[$8.75 Longman]. Useful contrib. to Eur. hist. in latter hf. 19 c., esp. on makg. of Germ. Emp. and Wars of 1864, 66, 70.

MUNSTER, C'tess of [*b.* 1830] My Memories and Miscellanies 12/6 8° Nash 04
Girlhd. at Kens. Pal., Dresd., Naples, Paris (of LOUIS PHIL.), Hanover, Ct. of Qu. VICT. Garrulous, yet reticent.

Murray, Sir Chas. [1806–95]: MAXWELL (Sir H.) Sir C. Murray *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Blackwood 98

Napier, Sir Jos. [1804–82]: EWALD (A. C.) Life of Sir Jos. Napier *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Cas. [87] 92

NEVILL, L'dy Dor. [1826–1913] Reminiscences, ed. Ralph Nevill 15/ 8° Methuen [06] 10
DISRAELIS, GLADST., COBD., CHAMBERL., COCKBURN, 2nd L'd ELLENB., 2nd D'ke of WELL., DUFFERIN, etc.

,, Leaves fr. Notebks. of L'y D. N. [$3.75 Macm.] 15/ 8° Methuen [07] 07

,, Under Five Reigns [$5 Lane] 15/ 8° Methuen *n.d.* (10)
Further annecs. and l'rs fr. prominent Victorns., BEACONSF., COBD., DARWIN, 'OUIDA,' etc.

,, My Own Times, ed. Ralph Nevill [son] 15/ 8° Methuen [12] 12

NEVILL, Ralph [son] Life and L'rs of L'y Dorothy Nevill 18/ 8° Methuen 19

NEVILL (Ralph) + JERNINGHAM (C. E.) Piccadilly to Pall Mall [$3.50 Dutt.] 12/6 8° Duckworth 08
'Manners, morals, and men': deals chfly. w. lighter side of West-End life dur. last 25 yrs.

Newcastle, H. P., 5th D'ke of [1811–64]: MARTINEAU (Jno.) Life of Newcastle 12/ 8° Murray 08
N. was Sec. of State f. Cols. 1852–4, and 1859–64 and Sec. of St. for War 1852–5. A sterling biog.

Northbrook, T. G., 1st E. of [1826–1904]: MALLET (B.) Memr. of N'brook 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 08
Gd. life of one of most conscientious adminrs. Whigs ever produced. Deals at length w. career as Viceroy of India: S. Africa less fully treated.

Northcote, Sir S., 1st E. of Iddesleigh [1818–87]: LANG (A.) Life, L'rs and Diaries of N. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [90] 99

Norton, 1st L'd [1814–1905]: CHILDE-PEMBERTON (W. S.) Life of Norton 12/ 8° Murray 09

Norton, Mrs [1808–77]: PERKINS (Jane G.) Life of Mrs Norton 12/ 8° Murray 09
Mrs. N. (afterw. L'y STIRLING-MAXWELL) was one of 3 brill. Sheridan sisters, of wh. others became D'ess of SOMERSET and L'y DUFFERIN.

O'CONNOR, Mrs T. P. I Myself; 14 ill. [$3.50 Brentano] 12/6 8° Methuen [10] 10

Paget, Sir Arth. [1771–1840] Paget P'prs, ed. Sir Aug. Paget [son], 2 v. 32/ m 8° Heinem. [96] 96
Author, as Br. Ambr. at var. Contin. Cts. dur. Nap. per. (1794–1807), was engaged in devel. of affrs., and gives Eng. (instead of usual Fch.) view. Short notes by Mrs J. R. GREEN. 2 Apps., 1808, and 1821–9. 24 ports.

HYLTON, L'd [ed.] The Paget Brothers: 1790–1840; ill. 15/ 8° Murray 18

Palmerston, Visc. [1784–1865]: ARGYLL (D'ke of) Palmerston [Prime Minrs.; $1 Harper] 2/6 c 8° Dent [92] 06

ASHLEY, Hon. E. Life and Correspce. of Lord Palmerston, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Bentley 79

,, Life of Lord Palmerston: 1846–64 *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Bentley [76] 79

DALLING AND BULWER, L'd Life of Palmerston, w. Correspce., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 8° Bentley 70–4

SANDERS, Lloyd C. Viscount Palmerston [Statesmen Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 88

PANMURE, F. M., 2nd Bar. [later 11th E. of Dalhouse; 1801–74] Panmure Papers, ed. Sir G. Douglas + Sir G. D. Ramsay, 2 v. [$6 Doran] 24/ 8° Hodder 08
Sel. fr. h. corr. conn. w. Crim. War, expeds. to China 1857–8, Ind. Mut. He was War Min. in Palmerst. Admin. of 1855–8.

PEEL, L'y Georgiana [*b.* 1836] Recollections; ed. by her daughter 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 20

PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788–1850] Private Letters, ed. Geo. Peel 18/ 8° Murray 20

BAGEHOT, Walt. Sir Robert Peel —*in his* Biograph. Studies, *ut sup.*

DALLING & BULWER, L'd Sir Robert Peel: a sketch *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Bentley 74

DOUBLEDAY, Thos. Political Life of Sir Robert Peel, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° S. & E. [56] 59

GUIZOT, F. P. G. Memoirs of Sir Robert Peel [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 57

MCCARTHY, Justin Sir Robert Peel [Prime Minrs.; $1 Harper] 2/6 c 8° Dent [91] 07

MONTAGUE, F. C. Sir Robert Peel [Statesmen Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 88

*PARKER, Chas. S. [ed.] Early Political Life of Sir R. Peel *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 91
Early Life 1788–1812; as Ir. Sec. 1812–18; Sec. of State 1822–7. Pub. fr. his priv. corr. by his liter. trustees.

* ,, [ed.] Sir R. Peel, fr. his Priv. Papers, 3 v. 48/ 8° Murray 91–9
A v. valuable bk.; full extrs. w. explans. and summary of PEEL's life by his gr'son. 1778 pp.

ROSEBERY, Earl of Sir Robert Peel 2/6 ($1) c 8° Cassell 99
A clever and suggestive essay: originally a review of PARKER's *Sir Robert Peel* (1899), *ut sup.*

TAYLOR (W. C.) + MACKAY (C.) Life and Times of Peel, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/6] 8° Jackson 46–51

THURSFIELD, J. R. Sir Robert Peel [Twelve Eng. Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) 8° Macm. [91] 98
An excellent spec. of a brief biogr.: animated in style. Thoroughly sound comments on currency and finance.

WALPOLE, Sir Spencer Peel —*in his* Studies in Biography, *ut sup.*

PELL, Alb. [1820–1907] Reminiscences, ed. Thos. Mackay; ill. 15/ 8° Murray 08
[$5 Dutton]. PELL, M.P., 1868–85, was authority on agricre., local taxn., Poor Law, etc. Faithful picts. of past.

PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, 13th E. of [1850–95] : Polit. L'rs & Spches. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Murray 96

Percival, Spencer [1762–1812] : TREHERNE (Pp.) The Rt. Hon. Spencer Perceval 5/ c 8° Unwin 09
Career of the Tory lawyer who became Premier in 1809, and was assass. 1812.

Place, Fcs. [1771–1854] : WALLAS (Graham) Life of Francis Place [Ch. Ed. $1] 12/ 8° Lgn. 98
Life of an early Radical, a Master-tailor of Charing Cross; who played a prominent pt. in repeal of Combination Laws—a pioneer of mod. Trade-Unionism.

Powell, Sir Fcs. S., Bt. : HULBERT (H. L. P.) Memr. of Sir F. S. Powell 6/ r 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 15

PLOWMAN, T. F. In the days of Victoria : Memories ; ill. 10/6 ($3) 8° Lane 18

Raikes, H. C. [Postmaster-Gen. ; 1838–91] —*v.* **D** § 137, *s.v.* Post Office

RAYNES, J R. Pageant of England : 1900–1920 [journalist's book] 12/ 8° Allen & Unwin 21

REDESDALE, 1st L'd [1837–1916] Memories, 2 v. [$10 Dutton] 32/ 8° Hutchinson 15

,, Further Memories [$3.50 Dutton] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 17

Reeve, Hy. [1813–95] LAUGHTON (J. K.) Memrs. & Corr. of H. R., 2 v. 28/ ($8) 8° Longm. 98
A very full account from REEVE's private papers, though not including all his correspondence.

REID, Sir Geo. Houston [*b.* 1845] My Reminiscences 16/ 8° Cassell 17

REID, Sir Wemyss [1842–85] Memoirs, ed. S. J. Reid 18/ 8° Cassell 05

REPINGTON, Col. C. à C. [*b.* 1858] Vestigia : recs. of active life [$5 Houghton, *B.*] 21/ 8° Const. 19

Rhodes, Cecil Jno. [1853–1902] —*v. also* **E** §§ 49–50, *s.v.* Rhodes ('Imperialist,' Jourdain, Michell, 'Vindex')

FULLER, Sir T. E. Cecil J. Rhodes : monogr. & remin. 6/ ($1.60) 8° Longman 10

HENSMAN, How. C. Rhodes : study of career [$5 Harper] 12/6 8° Blackwood 01

JORDAN, D. [Priv. Sec.] Cecil Rhodes : his private life 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Lane 11

LE SUEUR, Gordon [Priv. Sec.] C. Rhodes : man & wk. [$3.50 McBride] 12/ 8° Murray [13] 14

MICHELL, Sir Lewis [Rh. trustee] Life of Cecil Rhodes [$7.50 Kennerley] 7/6 8° Arnold [10] 12

RADZIWILL, Pr'ess Cath. Cecil Rhodes [$3 Funk] 12/ 8° Cassell 18

STEAD, W. T. [ed.] Last Will and Testament of Rhodes 2/6 8° *Review of Reviews* 02

'VINDEX' Cecil Rhodes : political life and speeches, 1881–1900 12/ 8° Chapm. 00

WILLIAMS, Basil Cecil Rhodes [an excellent book] 15/ 8° Constable 21

Rhondda, 1st Visc. : D. A. Thomas, Visc. R. By his Dau. and others 21/ 8° Longman 21

Ripon, 1st Marq. of [1827–1909] : WOLF (L.) Life of Marq. of Ripon, 2 v. 42/ 8° Murray 21

ROEBUCK, J. A. [1801–79] Autobiography and Letters, ed. R. E. Leader 16/ 8° Arnold 97
Reminces. of BENTHAM, two MILLS, GROTE, PLACE, and other leaders of the Radical party.

ROMILLY, Sir Sam. [1757–1818] Memr. of his Own Life, 2 v. [jls. 1806–18] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] s 8° Murray [40] 41

Rosebery, 5th E. of [*b.* 1847] Appreciations and Addresses —*v.* **K** § 83

COATES, T. F. G. Lord Rosebery : His Life and Speeches, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 00
A quite uncritical account, not well put together, though fairly complete down to 1900.

CONTEMP. REV. : Foreign Policy of L'd Rosebery [2 eulog arts. reprd.] 3/6 8° Humphreys 01

JEYES, S. H. Earl of Rosebery [Prime Ministers ; $1 Harper] 2/6 c 8° Dent 00

STODDART, Jane T. Earl of Rosebery [eulogistic] 6/ c 8° Hodder 00

ROSS, Janet Three Generations of Englishwomen, 2 v. 24/ c 8° Murray 88
Memrs. and corr. of MRS JNO. TAYLOR, MRS S. AUSTIN, and L'y Duff GORDON.

,, The Fourth Generation [$3.50 Scribner] 12/6 8° Constable [12] 12
Delightful bks. of reminiscence, by dau. of Sir A. Duff GORDON, MACAULAY, LESSEPS, etc., G. MEREDITH (his l'rs reprod. here: Mrs Ross is 'Rose Jocelyn' of *Evan Harrington*, and 'Sir Fk.' and 'L'y Jocelyn' are her f'r and m'r.)

RUMBOLD, Sir Hor. [1829–1913] Recollns. of a Diplomatist, 2 v. [$10 Longm.] 25/ l 8° Arnold 02

,, Further Recollections of a Diplomatist [$6 Longm.] 15/ 8° Arnold 03

,, Final Recollections of a Diplomatist [$5 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold 05
The series forms a pleasant and amusg. record, social rather th. political, of a career in publ. service of over 51 yrs.

RUSHTON, Edw. [1796–1851] : RUSHTON (W. L. ; son ; ed.) L'rs of a Templar 6/ 8° Simpkin 03
E. RUSHTON was a L'pool worthy and his l'rs throw occas. light on social and polit. movemts.

RUSSELL, Sir Edw. That Reminds Me— —*ut* **K** § 26

RUSSELL, Geo. W. E. [*b.* 1853] Collns. & Recollns. [$2.50 Harper] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [98]04

,, For Better ? For Worse ? : notes on social changes 3/6 c 8° Unwin 02

RUSSELL, Geo. W. E. [*b.* 1853] A Londoner's Log Book: 1901–2 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 02
,, An Onlooker's Note-Book [$2.25 Harper] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 02
,, Social Silhouettes [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 06
,, Seeing and Hearing [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Richards 07
,, A Pocketful of Sixpences [$3 Dutton] 7/6 c 8° Richards 07
,, The Varying Year 5/ c 8° G. Allen 08
,, Some Threepenny Bits 3/6 c 8° Richards 08
,, Sketches and Snapshots [55 ess.; $2.50 Duffield] 10/6 8° S. & E. 10
,, One Look Back [$2.50 Doubleday] 10/6 8° Wells Gardner 12
,, After-thoughts 7/6 8° Richards 12
,, Half-lengths [$2.50 Duffield] 7/6 8° Richards 13
,, Portraits of the 'Seventies [$3.75 Scribner] 15/ 8° Unwin *n.d.* (16)
,, Politics and Personalities; w. other essays [$2.25 Scribner] 7/6 8° Unwin *n.d.* (17)
A ser. of collns. of social reminisces., essays, papers, and journalistic (Whig) scraps, w. good (and indifferent) stories and anecs.: polit., social, eccles., literary, etc.

Russell, L'y Jno.: MACCARTHY (D.) + RUSSELL (L'y Agatha) L'y Jno. Russell [$3.50 Lane] 10/6 8° Methuen 10

RUSSELL, 1st E. [L'd Jno.; 1792–1878] Early Correspce., ed. Rollo Russell [son], 2 v. [1805–40] 21/ 8° Unwin 13
REID, Stuart J. L'd Russell [Prime Ministers; $1 Harper] 2/6 c 8° Dent [95] 06
*WALPOLE Sir Spencer Life of Earl Russell, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Longman [89] 91
Russells of Birmingham —*v.* **F** § 25 (p. 1223)
Rutland, 7th D'ke of [1818–1906] —*v.* Manners, L'd Jno., *sup.*
ST HELIER, L'y [L'y JEUNE] Memories of Fifty Years [$4.20 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold [09] 09
An excell. vol. of remins. of persons and events in Lond. soc. fr. Sixties onwards.

ST JOHN, Sir Fredk. Reminiscences of a Retired Diplomat 15/ 8° Chapman 05
Florence, Stuttgt., Pekin, Mongolia, Constant., Vienna, B. Ayres, R. Janeiro, Cent. Am., Bogota, Caracas, Servia, Berne.

Salisbury, 3rd Marq. of [1830–1903]: CECIL (L'y Gw.) Life of L'd Salisbury, 2 v. [1830–80] 42/ 8° Hodder 21
HOW, F. D. Marq. of Salisbury [popular] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Isbister 02
MEE, Arth. Lord Salisbury, the Record Premiership [popular] 2/6 c 8° Hood [01]02
PULLING, F. S. Life & Spches. of L'd Salisbury, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Low 85
TRAILL, H. D. Marq. of Salisbury [Prime Minrs.; $1 Harper] 2/6 c 8° Dent [91] 06
SANDWICH, Earl of [1839–1916] Memrs., ed. Mrs Steuart Erskine [$7 Dutt.] 16/ 8° Murray 19
SARTAIN, J. Reminiscences of a Very Old Man: 1808–97 12/ 8° Longman 99
Seddon, R. J. [Premier of N.Z.; 1893–1906]: DRUMMOND (J.) R. J. Seddon 15/ 8° Siegle 07
SELBORNE, Roundell Palmer, E. of [1812–95] Memorials, 4 v. [1766–1895] *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 8° Macmillan 96–8
Ed. L'y Sophia PALMER [dau.]. Pt. i conts. fam. memls. 1766 to 1868. ii deals w. yrs. 1865–95.

SETON, G. [ed.] Budget of Anecdotes chiefly rel. to 19th Century 5/ c 8° Chapm. [86]02
Collns. of 788 'good stories.' 3rd ed. (1902) conts. over 300 not in prev. eds.

SEYMOUR, E. A., 11th D'ke of SOMERSET [1775–1855] *and* L'd Webb SEYMOUR: [1777–1819] Correspce. of Two Brothers 15/ ($4) 8° Longman 06
Ed. L'y G. RAMSDEN. Covers per. 1800–19, and relates to HALLAM, MITFORD, DE STAËL, Dug. STEWART, Syd. SMITH, Harr. MARTINEAU, PLAYFAIR, Fcs. HORNER, Fcs. JEFFREY, *etc.*

SEYMOUR, Walt. Ups and Downs of a Wandering Life 10/6 8° Long 12
As Ho. of Com. clerk, fact.-inspr., man-ab.-town, journalist. Argentina, Parag., Sp., Port., Pal., Eg., U.S.

SHAEN, Marg. J. [ed.] Memls. of Two Sisters [Sus. & Cath. Winkworth] 10/6 [$3.50] 8° Longm. 08
Shaftesbury, A. A. Cooper, 7th E. of [1801–85] —*v.* **D** § 128
SHAND, Alex. Innes Days of the Past [$3 Dutton] 12/6 8° Constable 02
SHAW OF DUNFERMLINE, Thos., L'd Letters to Isabel 21/ 8° Cassell 21
SHEE, W. Archer My Contemporaries: 1830–70 *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Hurst 93
Ports. and anecs. relg. to L'y BLESSINGTON, L'y MORGAN, D'ORSAY, L. NAPOLEON, H. and J. SMITH, HOOK, LUTTRELL, ROGERS, MACAULAY, etc.

SHELLEY, Fcs. L'y [1787–1873] Diary: 1787–1817, ed. R. Edgcumbe 21/ 8° Murray 12
[$3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*]. Glimpses of Empr. MARIE LOUISE, WELLINGTON, D'ke and D'ess DE BERRI, C'ess of ALBANY, METTERNICH, CANOVA, Sir Walt. SCOTT, PEEL, CASTLEREAGH, etc.

,, Diary: 1818–1873, ed. R. Edgcumbe [gr'son] [$3.50 Scribner] 10/6 8° Murray 13
Sir R. PEEL, Ern. D'ke of CUMB., Mrs ARBUTHNOT, WELLINGTON, Sir W. SCOTT, Qu. VICT.

Sherbrooke, Visc. [*Rob. Lowe*: 1811–92]: HOGAN (J. F.) Rob. Lowe *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° W. & D. 93
Deals spec. w. the Austral. life of one of most interestg. politicns. that Colony has reared for Brit. Ho. of Com.

MARTIN, A. Patchett Life and L'rs of Rob. Lowe, 2 v. 36/ ($10.50) 8° Longman 93
Incls. his Autobiog. The authorized Life, embracg. his entire pub. career. Vol. i 1843–9; ii to subseq. Eng. career 1850–80.

Sidmouth, 1st Visc. [1757–1844] Life and Corr., ed. H. G. Pellew, 3 v.
[Tory] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Murray 47

SIMPSON, M. C. M. Many Memories of Many People 16/ 8° Arnold [98] 98
Reminiscences of many of chief Eng. people and many foreigners, of early 19th cent.

SIMPSON, Walt., *R.I.* ['Crimean Simpson']: Autobiogr., ed. G. Eyre-Todd 21/ r 8° Unwin 03
Life in Glasg. in 30's, Crim., Ind., Abyss., Pal., Paris (Commune), and Royal Tours, wh. author-artist accompanied.

SMITH, Goldwin [1823–1910] Seln. fr. Corr., ed. Haultain [$4.50 Duffield] 18/ 8° Laurie 13

HAULTAIN, Arn. Go. Smith: life and opinions [$3.75 Duffield] 18/ 8° Laurie 13
Letters chfly. to and fr. his Engl. friends, wr. betw. 1846 and 1910. Ports.

SMITH, Jno. T. [1766–1833] Bk. for a Rainy Day, ed. W. Whitten 12/6 8° Meth. [2 ed. 45] 05
[$5 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Amusg. gossip ab. London and art-world dur. 1766–1833. Biog. Intro.; ill.

SMITH, Sam., M.P. [1836–1906] My Life-Work 5/ 8° Hodder 02

Smith, Sydney [1768–1845] —*v.* **A** § 62. Addition:—

RUSSELL, G. W. E. Life of Sydney Smith 2/ c 8° Macmillan 05

Smith, W. H. [1825–91]: MAXWELL (Sir H.) Life and Times of W. H. S. 3/6 c 8° Blackw. [93]94
In 2 Pts. (1) as bkslr. and bkstall-owner (42 yrs.); (2) as M.P. and 1st L'd of Admiralty.

SOMERSET, Edw. Adolphus, 11th D'ke of [1775–1855] —*v. sup., s.v.* Seymour

SOMERSET, 12th D'ke of [1804–85] L'rs and Memrs., ed. W. H. Mallock + L'y G. Ramsden
o.p. [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 93
Fragmts. of his corresp., chron. arrgd. and strung tog. w. brief notes; w. extr. fr. his 2 bks. on Xty. and Democracy.

SOUTHWARK, L'y Social and Political Reminiscences; ill. 12/6 8° Williams 13

Spencer, 3rd E., prev. L'd Althorp [1782–1845]: MYERS (Ern.) Lord Althorp
o.p. [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bentley 90

SPENCER-STANHOPE, L'y Eliz. [1795–1873] Letter-Bag, ed. Stirling, 2 v. [1806–73]
32/ ($10) 8° Lane 12

Spring-Rice, Cecil: CHIROL [Sir] Val. Cecil Spring-Rice: in memoriam 6/ 8° Murray 19

Stanhope, C., 3rd E. [1753–1816]: STANHOPE (Gita) Life of S., ed. Gooch 10/ ($3.50) 8° Lgm. [ ]14

STANHOPE, L'y Hester [1776–1839]: CLEVELAND (D'ess of) Life and L'rs of L'y H. S. *o.p.* s 4° 97

ROUNDELL, Mrs Life of Lady Hester Stanhope 6/ c 8° Murray 09
Her romantic career. Settled on Lebanon, adopted Eastern manners, and obtd. a kind of sovereignty over native tribes. Based on her *Memrs.* and *Travels*, ed. C. L. MERVON, 2 vols., 1845–6.

STANTON, Eliz. C. Eighty Years and More: reminiscences [1815–97] 7/6 8° Unwin 98

Stewart, Sir Chas. —*v. sup., s.v.* Castlereagh (ALISON)

v. Stockmar, Bar. C. F. [1787-1863]: v. STOCKMAR (Bar. E.) Bar. v. Stockmar [tr.], 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Longman 72
By his son; ed. Prf. F. Max MÜLLER. STOCKMAR was confid. advr. and friend of Pr'ce ALBERT. Per. 1814–63.

Stratford de Redcliffe, Visc. [1786–1880]: POOLE (S. Lane-) Visc. Stratf. de R. 2/6 c 8° Luzac [88] 90

Strathcona, L'd [1820–1914]: MACNAUGHTON (J.) Life of S. $2.50 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 14

PRESTON, W. T. R. Life and Times of L'd Strathcona [$2.50 McBride] 7/6 8° Nash 14

WILLSON, Beckles Life of Strathcona [$6.50 Houghton, *B.*] 25/ 8° Cassell 15

Stuart, L'y L. [1757–1851]: HOME (J. A.; ed.) L'y L. Stuart: selns. fr. MSS., ed. J. A. Home
7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 99
Incls. her memr. of JAMES, DUKE OF ARGYLL, letters from SCOTT and other emin. persons of her time.

,, L'rs to Miss L. Clinton, ed. Home, 2 Ser. ea. 21/ r 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 01; 03

STUBBS, Bp Wm. [Oxf.; 1825–1901] L'rs: 1825–1901, ed. W. H. Hutton
[$4 Dutton] 21/ 8° Constable 04

SUFFIELD, L'd [1830–1914] My Memories, ed. Alys Lowth [$4 Brent.] 16/ 8° Jenkins 13

Sullivan Family: GREY (L'y) A Family Chronicle, ed. G. Lyster 12/ 8° Murray 08
Chron. of 3 generations of ladies of Sullivan fam., fr. notes and lr's. Mrs WILMOT (afterw. L'y DACRE), her dau. Mrs SULLIVAN, and gr'dau. L'y GREY.

SUTHERLAND, 2nd D'ke of [1828–92]: GOWER (L'd R.; ed.) Stafford Ho. L'rs 10/6 8° K. P. 91
Mostly by G. GRANVILLE, 2nd D'ke of SUTHERLAND (Edr's. f'r), who was mixed up w. many polit. persons of first hf. of cent.

Teck, P'cess My. Adel., D'ess of COOKE (C. K.) Memoir of D'ess of Teck, 2 v. 32/ 8° Murray 00

TEIGNMOUTH-SHORE, Can. T. Some Recollections 16/ 8° Hutchinson 11
Reminis. of VICT., EDW. VII, Empr. FREDK. and others, by chaplain to 3 Eng. sovns.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. [1826–1902] Story of My Life, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Cassell 96
An egotist. acc. of remark. career: 1848–95, 47 yrs., of wh. 29 in Ang.-Ind. services, 3 furl., 15 in Br. politics.

TETLEY, Can. J. G. Old Times and New 7/6 8° Unwin 04
Extrs. fr. old family docs. of 18 and 19 cents., w. remins. of GLADSTONE, KINGSLEY, MAURICE, TEMPLE.

TOLLEMACHE, Lion. [*b.* 1838] Old and Odd Memories [$3.50 Longman] 12/6 8° Arnold 08
Genial remins. of Harrow [1856–60], Oxford, after-life, w. abundant anecdotes.

Tweedmouth, 2nd Bar. [1849–1909]: ABERDEEN (C'ess of; sis.) L'd Tweedmouth
[$2 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Constable 09

Victoria, Qu. [1819–1901] Letters, ed. A. C. Benson + Visc. Esher, 3 v. 63/ 8° Murray 07
[$15 Longman]. Ch. Ed. 3 v. 6/ 08. Seln. fr. her corr., covering period, 1837–61.

,, Girlhd. of Q. Vict., ed. Visc. Esher, 2 v.
[1832–40; $9 Longman] 36/ m 8° Murray 12

,, The same, abgd., *s.t.* Traing. of a Sov. [$1.50 Longm.] 5/ 8° Murray 14

,, Leaves fr. Jl. of Life in Highlds., ed. Sir A. Helps 2/6 c 8° S. & E. 68

,, More Leaves fr. Jl., etc.: 1862–82 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [84] 85

ALICE, P'cess L'rs to the Qu.; w. memr. of Alice by P'cess Christian 7/6 c 8° Murray [84] 87

ARGYLL, 9th D'ke of Life of Qu. Victoria [Bohn's Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Bell [01] 14
1st ed. (1901) *sub tit. V.R.I.*: life and empire, by Marquis of LORNE. A rather colourless compiln.

BAILEY, Jno. Qu. Vict. —*in his* Pol. Ideas and Pers., *ut* F § 27 [traversg. STRACHEY]

CRAWFORD, Emily Victoria, Queen and Ruler 6/ c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 03
A fresh and interesting bk. of gossip. Deals more fully w. earlier than w. later portion of the reign.

FAWCETT, Millicent G. [Mrs Hy.] Life of Queen Victoria [$1 Little, *Bost.*] 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 95
A well-written popular little bk.; but weak as to events after death of Prince Consort [1861].

GURNEY, Mrs Ger. Childhood of Queen Victoria 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 01

HALL, W. Clarke The Queen's Reign for Children 2/6 c 8° Unwin 97
Acc. of wh. has been done for children in rescuing them fr. evils dur. Qu. VICTORIA's reign.

HIRD, F. Victoria the Woman 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Appleton 08
Small beer, thrice re-brewed; but w. interesting quotations fr. the Queen's letters and diaries.

HOLMES, Rich. R. Queen Victoria: 1819–1901 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman [97] 01
Reprint of text, w. supplem. ch., of orig. edn., w. 40 ill., 63/ ($15) r 4° Goupil 97.

HUMPHREY, Fk. P. The Queen at Balmoral; 13 pl. 5/ c 8° Unwin 93
Acc. of the Queen's doings and surroundings in the Highlds. Of no historical or literary value.

JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy Victoria, Queen and Empress, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Heinemann 93
An interesting and painstaking popular life, compiled from very familiar sources.

JERROLD, Clare Early Court of Qu. Victoria [$3.75 Putn.] 15/ 8° Nash 12
A frank bk., w. some fresh matter relating to the 'Bedchamber Crisis.'

,, The Married Life of Queen Victoria [$3.75 Putn.] 15/ 8° Nash 13

,, The Widowhood of Queen Victoria [$3.75 Putn.] 15/ 8° Nash 16

KNIGHT, Alf. E. The Life and Reign of the Queen [popular] 3/6 c 8° Partridge [96]01

*LEE [Sir] Sid. Queen Victoria: a biography 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [02] 04
A serious and trustworthy biography, expanded fr. article in *Dict. Natl. Biogr.*: of permanent historical value.

LOW, Fcs. H. Queen Victoria's Dolls; col. ill. [enlarged fr. *Strand Mag.*] 12/6 4° Newnes 94

MACAULAY, Dr Jas. Life and Rn. of Qu. Victoria; 70 ill. [pop.] 10/6 r 8° R. T. S. 87

MARTIN, Sir Theod. Queen Victoria as I knew Her 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 08
Deals chfly. w. his authorsh. of *Life of Pr'ce Consort* [*ut sup.*] for wh. task he had been recommended by Sir Arth. HELPS, who had endeavoured to infuse style into her *Leaves fr. a. Jl.* [*ut sup.*].

MAXWELL (Sir H.) + HARMSWORTH (A. C.) Sixty Years a Queen [$4 Young] 7/6 f° Harmsw. 97
Comprises *Story of Her Majesty's Reign* by former author and *Diamond Jubilee Ceremonies* by latter.

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Victoria Regina: her court and subjects, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 08
[$6.50 Dodd]. A pleasant and sound piece of bk-making coverg. per. fr. 1837 to d. of Pr'ce Consort [1861].

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Queen Victoria [sk. of her priv. life] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [00] 01
,, + WILSON (Rob.) Life and Times of Queen Victoria, 4 v.; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Cas. 00–1
Pt. i: *Domestic Life* (Mrs OLIPHANT); ii: repr. of *Life and Times of Qu. Victoria* (WILSON) [*ut inf.*] brot. down to 1887.

Punch: 'TOBY, M.P.' [= H. W. LUCY] The Queen and Mr. Punch [cartoons] 2/6 4° Brad. 97
SMITH, G. Barnett Life of Queen Victoria; ports. and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Routl. [86] 97
STEAD, W. T. H.M. the Queen: Studies of Sovrgn. and reign [meml. of '97 Jubilee] 3/6 8° *Review of Reviews* Off. 97
*STRACHEY, Lytton Queen Victoria; 9 ill. [$5 Harcourt] 15/ 8° Chatto 21
TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Sixty Years of the Queen's Reign [polit. progr., etc.] 1/6 c 8° Routl. 97
Times (*The*) Life of Queen Victoria; 21 ports. [obit. notice] 42/ r 4° Low 01
TOOLEY, Sarah A. Personal Life of Queen Victoria; ill. 6/ 8° Hodder 96
TULLOCH, W. W. Story of the Life of Queen Victoria 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [ ] 01
WALL, A. H. Fifty Years of a good Queen's Reign *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 87
WALSH, Walter Relig. Life and Influ. of Qu. Victoria 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 02
WILSON, Rob. Life & Times of Qu. Victoria, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] r 8° Cassell 88
Repr. in OLIPHANT + WILSON, *Life and Times of Queen Victoria, ut sup.*

Ancestry: LLOYD (R. D.) Historical Chart and Notes on the Origin of the British Victorian Monarchy 5/ 8° C. J. Clark 92
LOGAN, Rev. Rob. Genealogical Chart of Royal Family of Great Britain —*ut* **G** § 22
THORNTON, P. M. The Brunswick Accn. [hist. of the Qu's family] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Ridgway [87] 87
WOLFF, Hy. W. The Early Ancestors of our Queen —*in his* Odd Bits of Hist., *ut* **F** § 16
Portraits: Early Portraits of Qu. Victoria [25 ports.; 1820–55] 5/ 4° Karslake 97
'VICTORIAN LADY, A' Echoes of the 'Eighties [chfly. literary] 10/6 8° Nash 21
VILLIARD, Hy. [1835–1900] Memoirs, 2 vols. [$5 Houghton, *Boston*] 21/ 8° Constable 04
Vincent, Sir How.: JEYES (S. H.) + How (F. D.) Life of Vincent 12/6 8° G. Allen 12
Gd. life of this soldier, barrister, war-corrpt., politicn., Director of Crim. Investigs.

VITZTHUM v. ECKSTÆDT, Ct. St. Petersburg and London, ed. R. Reeve, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman 87
Reminiscences of the Saxon Minister at Ct. of St James', covering years 1852–64.

VIZETELLY, Hy. [*d.* 1894] Glances back thro' Seventy Years, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° K. Paul 93
Autob. and remins. of the confines of liter. and journalistic Bohemia by one who was successively a wood-engr., printer, journalist, Paris Corr., publisher [imprisd. for decling. to pay fine imposed on him f. pub. of Eng. trs. of ZOLA's (worst) novels].

DES VOEUX, Sir G. W. [1834–1909] My Colon. Service, 2 v. [China, Trin., Guiana] 24/ 8° Murray 02
WAKE, L'y Reminiscences, ed. Lucy Wake 12/6 8° Blackwood 09
Wales, Edw. Alb., Pr'ce of [*b.* 1894]
COTES, Everard Down Under with the Prince; ill. 7/6 c 8° Methuen 21
Author was w. the Pr'ce dur. his 7-months' jy. to Australia, N.Z., W. Indies, U.S. Coast.

LEGGE, Edw. Our Prince, Sailor, Soldier, Empire Ambassador 5/ c 8° Nash 21
Wantage, R. J. L.-L., L'd [1832–1901]: HIS WIFE Memr. of L'd W. 10/6 8° Smith & E. [08] 08
Crimea (5 chs.); Equerry to Pr. of W.; Ho. of Coms. [1865–85]; Fin. Sec. War Off.; etc.

WARWICK AND BROOKE, Earl of Memories of Sixty Years 12/6 8° Cassell 17
Waterlow, Sir Syd. [1822–1906]: SMALLEY (G.) Life of Waterlow 10/6 8° Arnold 09
[$3 Longman]. Career of a printer's apprentice who became L'd May. of Lond. Little about his domestic concerns.

Watson, Rob. Spence [1837–1911]: CORDEN (P.) Life of Robert Spence Watson 10/6 8° H'ley 14
Wedderburn, Sir D. [PERCIVAL (Mrs; sis.)] Life of Wedderburn *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Kegan Paul 84
Weld, Sir Fred. [1823–91]: LOVAT (L'y) Sir F. Weld, Pioneer of Empire 15/ 8° Murray 14
WEST, Sir Alg. [*b.* 1832] Recollns.: 1832–86, 2 v. [chatty remins.; $3 Harp.] 21/ 8° S. & E. 99
,, One City and Many Men [remins. and anecs.] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 08
WESTMORLAND, Prisc., C'ess of —*v. sup. s.n.* Burghersh (Prisc., L'y)

WHISHAW, Jno. [1764–1840] The 'Pope' of Holland House [$3 Jacobs, *Phila.*] 10/6 8° Unwin 06
Sel. fr. W's and friends' corr. 1806–40, w. notes by L'y SEYMOUR; and memr. of him and acc. of 'The King of Clubs' by W. P. COURTNEY.

White, Sir Wm. A. [1824–91]: EDWARDS (H. S.) Career and Corr. of White 12/ 8° Murray 02
Wilberforce, Wm. [1759–1833] —*v.* **D** § 130
William IV [1765–1837]; *Qu. Adelaide* [1792–1849]
ASHTON, Jno. When William IV was King —*ut* **F** § 26
DORAN, Dr Jno. Memoir of Queen Adelaide *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Bentley 61
Fitzgerald, Percy Life & Times of Wm. IV, 2 v. [soc. life and manners] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 84
GREENWOOD, Alice D. Qu. Adelaide —*in* v. ii *of her* Lives of Hanov. Queens, *ut* **F** § 23
v. Linsingen, Caroline and Wm. IV [tr.] [love-letters] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Sonnenschein 80
MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald The Sailor King: his Court, etc., 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 03
SANDERS, Mary F. Life and Times of Queen Adelaide; ill. 6/ 8° Stanley Paul [15] 18
WHITE, Rev. G. C. [ed.] Glimpses of Wm. IV and Qu. Adelaide *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° B. Johnson 02
L'rs of Miss CLITHEROW, touchg. their domestic life (only), of wh. they give pleasant, intimate view.

WILLIAMS, Sir Ralph [*b.* 1848] How I Became a Governor; ill. 15/ 8° Murray 13
WILSON, Sir C. Rivers [1831–1916] Chapters fr. my Offic. Life [$3.50 Longm.] 12/6 8° Arnold 16
WOLFF, Sir Hy. Drummond [1830–1908] Rambling Recollections, 2 v. 30/ ($7.50) 8° Macm. 08
A gossiping, agreeable bk., dealg. *inter alia* w. the 'Fourth Party' ['as it was called by every one except its actual members'] —wh. he states recd. approbn. of DISRAELI and SALISBURY,—pubn. of *The Owl* [so-called 'because it comes out in the dark'], KINGLAKE, LYTTON, Drummond-Wolff Convention, etc.

Wolverhampton, 1st Visc. [1830–1910]: FOWLER (Edith; dau.) Life of W. 21/ 8° Hutchinson 12
'WOMAN OF NO IMPORTANCE, A' [= Mrs Stuart MENZIES]
,, Memories Discreet and Indiscreet [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Jenkins 17
,, Further Indiscretions [$5 Dutton] 15/ 8° Jenkins 18
,, Modern Men of Mark: romantic life stories 21/ 8° Jenkins 20
, Recollections and Reflections 12/6 8° Nash 21

Indian Statesmen —*v.* **F** § 62; **Irish Statesmen,** *v.* **F** § 45; **Colonial Statesmen,** *v.* the Colonies

28: BRITISH NAVAL AND MILITARY HISTORY

MILITARY HISTORY

Bibliography —*v.* **I** § 14, *s.v.* Bibliography
History of Art of War —*v. also* **I** § 15: Art of War
CHESNEY (Col. F. R.) + REEVE (H.) Changes in the Art of War *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 70
DODGE, Lt.-Col. T. H. Alex.—*ut* **F** § 10; Cæsar, **F** § 12; Gust. Adolph., **F** § 51; Hannibal, **F** § 12
LACROIX, Paul Military and Religious Life in Mid. Ages [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 14
OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. Art of War in Mid. Ages [Lothian Pr. Ess.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Unwin 85
* ,, Hist. of Art of War: Mid. Ages [4–14 cents.] 21/ 8° Methuen [98] 05
v. WARTENBURG, Yorck Napoleon as General, 2 v. [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 50
Tactics: JOHNSTONE (H. M.) History of Tactics 15/ 8° Rees 06
ROSS, Chas. Notes on Devel. of Tactics [1740–1908] 1/ 8° Rees 08
Military History
ADAMS, Maj. C. Great Campaigns: 1796–1870, ed. Cpt. C. Cooper King 6/ 8° Blackw. 77
ATTERIDGE, A. H. Wars of the 'Nineties; 500 ill. [pp. 848] 7/6 i 8° Cassell 99
BELLOC, Hilaire Warfare in England [Home Univ. L.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Wms. *n.d.* (12)
BURGOYNE, Sir J. F. Polit. and Mil. Episodes dur. rn. of Geo. III —*ut* **F** § 29
CLINTON, H. R. Fr. Creçy to Assaye: 5 cents. of Eng. mil. hist. 5/ i 8° Warne 81
CUST, Sir Edw. —*in his* Annals of Wars of 18 Cent., 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] f 8° Murr. [58–60] 62
,, —*in his* Annals of Wars of 19 Cent., 2 v. [1800–9] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] f 8° Murray 62
DONALDSON, Cpt. J. W. E. Milit. Hist. Applied to Mod. Warfare 8/6 8° Rees [ ] 07
FITCHETT, Rev. W. H. Deeds that Won the Emp.; *and* Fight for Flag —*ut* **F** § 16
FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. Military History [Camb. Manls.; 40c. Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 14

REPINGTON, Col. C. à C. Vestigia —*ut* **F** § 27

Times, MILIT. CORRESPT. OF [Col. REPINGTON] Essays and Criticisms 7/6 8° Constable 11
Reprs. fr. *The Times* 1909–11. *Ind. Mil. Policy*; *Tendencies of German Army*; *The Home Army*; etc.

History of the British Army —*v. also* **F** § 32, **I** § 14

ATKINSON, C. T. Marlborough and the Rise of the Brit. Army —*ut* **F** § 29

DALTON, C. [ed.] George the First's Army, 1714–27, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 24

,, The Scots Army: 1661–88 —*ut* **F** § 24

,, English Army Lists and Commn. Regrs.: 1661–1714, 6 v. —*ut* **F** § 32

,, The Waterloo Roll Call —*ut* **F** § 31

*FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. Hist. of British Army, vols i–x [to 1815] 8° Macmillan 99–20
i, ii, iii, ea. 18/- ($6); iv (2 Pts. and vol. of maps) 42/ ($13.50); v, vi, ea. 25/ ($6); vii (w. maps) 21/ ($6.50); viii, 30/ ($12); ix–x (w. maps) 84/ ($30) an excell., scholarly wk. by a civilian, carrd. out in impartial spirit of a scient. historian: of standard rank. Chiefly devoted to Contin. campaigns.

,, The British Army: 1783–1802 [4 lects.] 4/6 ($1.50) 8° Macmillan 05

,, The County Lieutenancies and the Army: 1803–14 10/ ($3) 8° Macm. 09
A sort of 'overflow' fr. above, dealing w. recruiting during the Great War.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. The English Army: hist., condns., prospects *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8°Cass. *n.d.* (78)

KING, Col. C. Cooper Story of the British Army 7/6 8° Methuen 97

SCOTT, Sir Sibbald The British Army; orig., progr., equipmt., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Cass. 67–76

WALTON, Col. Clifford History of British Standing Army: 1660–1700 21/ r 8° Harrison 94

Cromwell's Army (p. 1201) —*v.* **F** § 23 *Wellington's Army* —*v.* **F** § 29 (p. 1262)

Cavalry: CHILDERS (E.) Germ. Influ. on Brit. Cavalry [$1 Longman] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 11

DENISON, Col. G. T. Hist. of Cavalry fr. Earliest Times 10/6 ($3.25) 8° Macmillan [77] 13

MAUDE, Col. F. N. Cavalry, its Past and Future 6/ 8° Clowes 03

WOOD, Gen. Sir Evelyn Achievements of Cavalry; 20 maps 3/6 c 8° Bell [97] 00

Russo-Jap. War: WRANGEL (C't G.) Cavalry in Russo-Jap. War [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 56

Waterloo: WOOD (Sir Evel.) Cavalry in the Waterloo Campaign —*ut* **F** § 31

Infantry: LLOYD, (Col. E. M.) Review of the History of Infantry 6/ ($2) 8° Longman 08
Gk., Rom., and Mediev. times; 16th to 18th Cents.; Fch. Revoln.; 19th Century.

MAUDE, Col. F. N. Notes on Evolution of Infantry Tactics 5/ r 8° Clowes

Scottish Regiments —*v. also* **F** § 32, **G** § 25, **E** § 19

ADAM, Fk. Clans, Septs, and Regiments of Sc. Highlds.; ill. [$7.50 Scrib.] 15/ 8° Johnston 08

Armed Neutralities (Amer. War 1776–83; Ang.-Dutch War 1780–4)

PIGGOTT (Sir F. T.) + OMOND (G. W. T.) Docum. Hist. of Armed Neutralities: 1780, 1800 42/ r 8° Lond. Un. Pr. 19

Battles —*v. also* **F** §§ 1, 15, 16, 31

ADAMS, W. H. D. England at War, 2 vols. [Hy. VIII to date] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Rem'ton 86

England's Battles by Sea and Land, 2 vols. [popular] 15/ r 8° Ward & Lock 90

HARCOURT, Col. G. J. Soldiers of the King 3/ c 8° Gale 02
Recd. of every battle on the Colours, w. list of regts. engaged, and dates of orig.

LOW, Chas. R. Great Battles of British Army [$2 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Routledge [85] 90

MAXWELL, Sir Herb. British Soldiers in the Field 6/ c 8° G. Allen 02

MAXWELL, W. H. Victories of the British Army [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [39] 52

WOOD, Eric The Boy's Book of Battles; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 13

WOOD, Sir Evelyn [ed.] British Battles on Land and Sea; ill. [popular] 4° Cassell 14

WYLLY, Maj. C. H. Glorious Battles of English History; ill. 3/6 4° Tuck 15

Costume, Badges, Colours, etc. —*v. also* **G** § 25; *for* Armour *v.* **G** § 15

ALMACK, Edw. [ed.] Regim. Badges worn in Br. Army 100 Yrs. ago 7/6 4° Blades, 00

CHICHESTER, (H. M.) + BARGES-SHORT. Recs. & Badges of every Regt.; 24 col. pl. 30/ 8° Gale [95] 00

DORLING, T. + E. E. Ribbons, Medals, & Regimental Badges 5/ c 8° Philip 17

MACDONALD, Capt. R. J. Hist. of Dress of Royal Artill. col. ill. [1625–1897] 25/ 4° Soth. 99

MILNE, S. M. The Standards & Colours of Br. Army; coll. pl. *pr. pr.* (Goodall, *Leeds*) 94

LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. British Army: regim. recds., badges, devices; ill. 31/6 8° Bell 88

LUARD, Col. J. History of Dress of British Soldier *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Clowes 52

NORMAN, C. B. Battle Honours of Brit. Army ; maps and ports. 15/ 8° Murray 11
Brief descrns. of var. actions, the names of wh. are emblazoned on the Colours and appointments of regiments of the Brit. Army. From Tangier (1662) to EDWARD VII.

PALLISER, Mrs Bury Historic Devices, Badges, and War Cries *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 70

PERRY, Lt.-Col. O. L. Ranks, Badges, and Dates, Precedence, Salutes, Colours, and Sm. Arms in Army, Navy, and Aux. Forces 7/6 12° Clowes [86] 88

Ross, Andr. Old Scottish Regimental Colours; 28 col. pl. 52/6 4° Blackwood 85

TRIMEN, Cpt. R. Regimts. of Br. Army [hist., serv., uniforms] 10/6 8° W. A. Allen 78

Declaration of War

MAURICE, Col. Sir J. F. Hostilities without Declaration : 1700–1870 8° War Office 83

Guerilla Warfare

STANDING, P. C. Guerilla Leaders of World [Charette to De Wet] 6/ c 8° St. Paul 12

Influence of Wars on History —*v.* **F** § 2 (esp. GEORGE)

Prisoners of War ; ABELL (F.) Prisoners of War in Brit. ; 1756–1815 —*ut* **F** § 24

Recent Campaigns ; **World-War** —*v.* **F** § 31

R. Mil. Acad., Woolw. : GUGGISBERG (Cpt. F. G.) " The Shop " ; ill. 12/6 8° Cassell 01

Secret Service : GRANT (H.) Spies and Secret Service : syst. and exponents 7/6 8° Richards 15

Sieges : GILLIAT (Rev. E.) Romance of Mod. Sieges [$1.50 Lipp., *Ph.*] 5/ c 8° Seeley 07

Soldiers' Life, etc.

BULL, Rev. Paul God and Our Soldiers [life at Aldershot, etc.] 6/ c 8° Methuen 04

FARRER, J. A. Military Manners and Customs 1/ 12° Chatto [85] 87

CALAMY, Edm. [ed.] Cromwell's Souldiers' Pocket Bible [1644] ; Intro. Vis. Wolseley 5/ c 8° Stock [1644] [94] 00

FORBES, Archib. Barracks ; Memories ; Camps —*ut* **F** § 15, *s.v.* Battles

HARDY, Rev. E. J. Mr Thomas Atkins 6/ c 8° Unwin 00

O'TOOLE, T. The Way We Have in the Army 2/ ($1) c 8° Lane 16

Our Soldiers and Sailors in War and Peace ; 600 ill. and 22 col. pl. [$3 Stokes] 6/ 4° Ward & Lock 14

VIVIAN, E. C. The British Army fr. Within [$1 Doran] 2/ c 8° Hodder 14

WOODVILLE (Caton) + BRIT. OFFICER (A) Social Life in the Army 6/ c 8° Long 00

Trophies : GIBBS, W. [art.] Naval and Mil. Trophies ; l'rpr. R. Holmes *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/] f° Nim. 97
36 Chromos. fr. dwngs. of relics in Royal colln., Mus. of U.S. Inst., etc. DRAKE to GORDON.

War Medals —*v.* **G** § 20

War Office : WHEELER (Cpt. O.) War Office, Past and Present ; 12/6 8° Methuen 14
Compreh. hist. of W.O., tracg. devel. fr. Pre-Restorn. times ; w. acc. of Men Assoc.

NAVAL HISTORY

Bibliography

PEPYSIAN LIB. (Magd. Coll., Camb.) : TANNER (J. R. ; ed.) Cat. of Naval MSS., 3 v. 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 03–9

Sources

LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. [ed.] The Naval Miscellany, 2 v. 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 02 ; 12

MARSDEN, R. G. [ed.] Docs. rel. to Law and Cust. of Sea, 2 v. [1205–1767] 8° Navy R. S. 15–6

*Navy Records Society : Publications, vols. i–li [ea. entd. separately] 8° Navy R. S. 94 *in prg.*

Naval History —*for* Navies (Anc., Mediæv., Mod.) *v.* **I** § 20

ADAMS, W. H. D. England on the Sea : story of navy *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° F. V. White [85] 86

BARNABY, N. Naval Developmt. in the Cent. [19 Cent. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Chambers 04

CALLWELL, C. E. Marit. Command : effect on ld. campaigns [since 1815] 6/ c 8° B'wood 97

,, Mil. Operns. & Marit. Prepondce. : relns. ; interdepce. 15/ 8° Blackwood 05

CLOWES, Sir W. L. [ed.] History of the Royal Navy, 7 v. ; ill. ea. 25/ r 8° Low 97–03
$6.50 Little, *Bost.* Fr. Saxon era to pres. time. Contrib. to by Sir C. MARKHAM, Adm. MAHAN, W. H. WILSON, LAUGHTON, Pres. ROOSEVELT, etc. An elab. encyclop. wk. (largely a compiln.), but neither v. readable nor always trustworthy.

COUCH, Sir A. T. Q. [' Q '] Story of the Sea, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 5/ 4° Cassell [95–6] 98
With contribns. by Prf. J. K. LAUGHTON, H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER, W. L. CLOWES, H. W. WILSON, and others.

EARDLEY-WILMOT, Rr.-Adm. Sir S. Our Navy for a Thousand Years ; 26 pl. 6/ c 8° Low [99] 15

,, Our Fleet To-day and its Development 5/ 8° Seeley [00]
Re wr. ed. of *Devel. of Navies dur. last Hf.-Cent.* '92. A compact treat. on devel. of Fleet 1850–1900.

HANNAY, Dav. Short Hist. of the Royal Navy, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Methuen 98–09
Vol. i: A.D. 1217–1688; ii: 1689–1815. Ably and conscientiously wr., in interesting style.

JANE, F. T. British Battle Fleet: inceptn., growth; col. pl. 10/ r 8° Partridge [12] 14
,, British Battle Fleet thro' the Centuries, 2 v.; ill. 21/ r 8° Library Pr. 16
LAUGHTON, Sir J. K. Studies in Naval History —*v.* **F** § 29
*LECKY, Cpt. H. S. The King's Ships, v. i–iii [to occupy 6 v.] ea. 60/ 4° Muirhead 13–4 *in prg.*
A gt. undertakg.; to comprise full recds. of some 4,000 vessels of war, w. hist. of ab. 3,500 others in less details. Will include 2,500 ill.

LEE, Alb. England's Story; ill. [popular] 5/ c 8° Melrose [04]
LEYLAND, J. Roy. Navy: infl. in Eng. hist. [Camb. Mls.; 40c. Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 14
MAHAN, Adm. Sir A. T. Fr. Sail to Steam: recolls. of Nav. life $2.25 (10/6) 8° Harper 07
A vol. of remins. constitg. a hist of naval developmt. fr. early days to present time.

NEWBOLT, Hy. Book of the Blue Sea; 40 ill. (8 col.) 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 14
NICOLAS, Sir H. Hist. of Roy. Navy to Fch. Revol., 2 v. [to 1422] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bent. 47
POLLEN, A. H. The Navy in Battle [$2.50 Doubleday] 12/6 8° Chatto 18
PROTHEROE, Ern. The British Navy: its making and meaning 7/6 8° Routledge 14
[$2.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] An excellent pop. hist., profusely and well ill. (some in colour); pp. 714.

ROBINSON, Comr. C. N. British Fleet: growth, achievements, duties 6/ c 8° Bell [94] 96
ROSE, Dr J. Holland Naval History and National History [80c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Camb. P. 19
SHAW (Cpt. F. H.) + ROBINSON (E. H.) The Sea and its Story 9/ ($3.50) 4° Cassell 10
A well and fully ill. popular bk., full of varied inform. 'Fr. Viking Ship to Submarine.'

SPEIGHT (E. E.) + NANCE (R. M.) Britain's Sea Story [B.C. 55–A.D. 1805] 5/ c 8° Hodder [06] 06
SWINBURNE, H. L. The Royal Navy as it was and is 20/ sq 8° Black 07
[$6 Macm., *N.Y.*] Navy fr. ALF. the GT. to EDW. VII; w. 61 col. pl. and 10 on costume 600–1900.

WILLIAMS, Hamilton Britain's Naval Power, 2 Pts.; ill. [pop.] ea. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 94–5
WOOD, Walt. With the Flag at Sea; ill. 6/ c 8° Constable 01
Achievemts. of the Navy at some striking periods of its hist., fr. Armada to present day.

YONGE, Prf. C. D. Hist. of British Navy to Present Time, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/] 8° Bentley [63] 66

Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Centuries

CORBETT, Jul. S. England in the Mediterranean: 1603–1713, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 2
,, Drake and Tudor Navy; Successes of Drake —*ut* **F** § 30
,, [ed.] Fighting Instructions: 1530–1816; w. notes 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 05
,, [ed.] Pprs. rel. to Navy dur. Span. War: 1585–7; w. notes 8° Navy R. S. 98
HOLLOND, Jno. [1638–59] Two Discourses of Navy, 1638, 1659, ed. J. R. Tanner 8° Navy R.S. 96
Now first prtd., w. suppl. discourse by R. SLYNGESBIE. All deal w. admin. abuses.

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Influence of Sea Power: 1660–1783 —*ut* **F** § 2
MONSON, Sir Wm. [1569–1643] Naval Tracts, ed. M. Oppenheim, vols. i–v
8° Navy Recs. Soc. 02–14
Naval actions. *temp.* ELIZ. and JAS. I; organizn. of k'gdom; nat. fishing projects. 1568–1643.

Monumenta Juridica: Black Book of Admiralty, ed. Sir Travers Twiss, 4 v. —*ut* **D** § 5
[chiefly 14–15 Cents.]
OPPENHEIM, M. [ed.] Nav. Accs. and Inventories of rn. of Hy. VII; 1485–8, 1495–7
8° Navy Recs. Soc. 96
PENN, C. D. The Navy under the Tudors 5/ c 8° Hogg 13
TANNER, Dr J. R. Samuel Pepys and the Royal Navy —*ut* **F** § 24
Buccaneers —*v.* **E** § 54. Addition :—
WOOD, W. C. H. Elizabethan Sea Dogs —*in* Chronicles of America, *ut* **F** § 66
First Dutch War (1652–4) —*v.* **F** § 23
France: SPONT (A.; ed.) L'rs and P'prs rel. to War w. Frce.: 1512-3 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 97
Scots Navy: GRANT (Jas.; ed.) The Old Scots Navy: 1689–1710 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 14
Sole Bay (1672): CORBETT (J. S.) Drawings in Possession of Earl of Dartmouth ill. Battle of S.B. & B. of the Texel (1673) 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 08
Spanish Armada (1588) —*v.* **F** § 22

Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries

BRENTON, E. P. Naval Hist. of Gt. Brit.: 1783–1836, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Colburn 37

JAMES, Wm. Naval Hist. of Gt. Brit., 6 v. —*v.* **F** § 50, *s.v.* Napoleonic Wars

LORD, Walt. F. England and France in Mediterr.: 1660–1830 8/6 8° Low 01

American Independence, War of (1775–83) —*v.* **F** § 70

Minorca, Loss of (1756) —*v.* **F** § 24

Napoleonic Wars (1798–1815) —*v.* **F** § 31

Seven Years War (1756–63) —*v.* **F** § 51

Spanish War (1739–48): RICHMOND (Rr.-Adm. H. W.) The Navy in War of 1739–48, 3 vols.; ill. [$4.50 Macmillan] 12/6 8° Camb. Un. Pr. 20

Battles (Naval) —*v. also* **F** §§ 1, 15, 16

ALLEN, Jos. Battles of British Navy, 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [42] 52

Blue Book of British Naval Battles 3/6 c 8° Frowde 14

CLOWES, Sir W. L. Four Modern Naval Campaigns 10d. 12° Hutchinson 06
Lissa (1866); Chile and Peru (1879–81); Chilian Revoln. (1891); Rev. in Brazil (1893–4).

CUSTANCE, Sir R. N. The Ship of the Line in Battle 5/ 1 8° Blackwood 12

FRASER, Edw. The Fighting Fame of the King's Ships 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 10
Realistic stories, reprodg. many actual letters and descriptions of those engaged. 24 plates.

JACKSON, T. S. [eds.] Logs of Great Sea Fights: 1794–1805, 2 v. 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 99–00

LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. Sea Fights and Adventures 6/ c 8° G. Allen 01

LOW, Lt. Chas. R. Famous Frigate Actions; 8 pl. 3/6 16° Virtue 98

,, Great Battles of British Navy [$2 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Routledge [72] 91

MONEY-COUTTS, H. B. Famous Duels of Fleet and their Lessons 6/ c 8° Blackwood 08
Pop accs. of 14 naval duels fr. 'Bonhomme Richard *v.* Serapis' 1779 (Paul JONES) to 'Shah *v.* Huascar' 1877 (Brit. *v.* Peru).

RAWSON, Prf. E. K. Twenty Famous Naval Battles, 2 v. [1 v. $2 Crowell] 21/ 8° Isbister (Pitman) 00
A learned bk. of permanent reference. value. Salamis to Santiago. Maps, old prints, ports.

ROBINSON, B. Fletcher, *etc.* Britain's Sea-Kings and Sea-Fights; ill. [pop.] 7/6 8° Cassell 01

Life in the Navy; Sea-life; Sea-men

'BARTIMAEUS' [L. A. da RICCI] Naval Occasions and Some Traits of the Sailor-man [$1.25 Houghton, *Boston*] 1/ c 8° Blackwood [14] 14

BASSETT, F. S. Legends and Superstitions of the Sea and Sailors —*ut* **B** § 3

BRASSEY, 1st Earl Brit. Seamen as descr. in Offic. Docs. 10/6 8° Longman 77

BULLEN, Fk. T. Men of the Merchant Service 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 00

,, A Sack of Shakings 6/ 8° Pearson 01

,, The Way they have in the Navy 1/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 99

CORNFORD, L. Cope Echoes fr. the Fleet [life of to-day] 2/ c 8° Williams 14

ESQUIROS, A. English Seamen and Divers *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Chapman 68

FELL, J. British Seamen in San Francisco: 1892–8 3/6 c 8° Arnold 99

GOODENOUGH, Rev. G. [*R.N.*] The Handy Man, Afloat and Ashore; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 00

HANNAY, Dav. Ships and Men; ill. 6/ c 8° Blackwood 10
17 vigorous articles on the seaman and his ways in many ages, his customs and peccadilloes; the pirate; mutinies; L'd Howe's victory; NAPOLEON, NELSON, etc.

HURD, Arch. How Our Navy is Run; 33 ill. 5/ c 8° Pearson 01

KEANE, J. F. T. On Blue Water [sport and adventure] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Tinsley 83

LESLIE, R. C. Old Sea-wings, etc. —*ut* **I** § 153

LOANE, A. E. Shipmates [mid. Vict. humours, etc.] 5/ c 8° Arnold 12

Log Series (The) *v.pp.* c 8° Westmr. Pr. 06 *sqq.*

Across a Cont. in M. o. War [*Pelorus*] 4/ E. E. HIGHAMS
Log of H.M.S. Andromeda: 1904–6 4/ A. C. SPOONER
Log of H.M.S. Bristol: 1914–5 4/ Wm. BUCHAN
Log of H.M.S. Cochrane to Ind. 3/6 A. W. FURNESS
Log of H.M.S. Hermione 5/ J. T. BRABY

LONG, W. H. [ed.] Naval Yarns [fights, wrecks, pirates 1616–1831] 6/ c 8° Gibbings 99

LUBBOCK, A. B. —*in his* Round the Horn before the Mast, *ut* **E** § 61

MASEFIELD, J. E. Sea-Life in Nelson's Times; facss. and ill. 3/6 c 8° Methuen 05
Details of sailor's day's-wk. aboard of our wooden men-of-war, descrn. of ships, guns, etc.

REYNOLDS, Steph. The Lower Deck: the Navy and the Nation 1/ c 8° Dent 12

RICHARDSON, W. Mariner of Eng., ed. Col. S. Childers [autob.; 1780–1819] 10/6 8° Murray 08
ROWE, R. Jack Afloat and Ashore *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Smith & Elder 75
ROBINSON, Comr. C. N. British Tar in Fact and Fiction; ill. 15/ ($4) 8° Harper 09
Poetry, pathos, and humour of sailor's life. Introd. chs. by Jno. LEYLAND on place of sea-officer and seaman in nav. hist. and hist. literature.
VAUX, P. Peeps at British Bluejacket [$1 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Black 20
White Ensign (The): Notes on life and work in H.M. Navy. By Nav. Offrs. 10/6 16° Roy 96
WHYMPER, Fred. Romance of the Sea: facts, fictions, folklore —*ut* **B** § 3
WINNINGTON-INGRAM, H. F. Hearts of Oak *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 8° W. H. Allen 89
WOOLWARD, R. Nigh on Sixty Years *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Digby & Long 94
YEXLEY, Lionel Inner Life of the Navy; 16 ill. 10/6 8° Pitman 08
Londoners: FRASER (E.) The 'Londons' of Brit. Fleet 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 08
Tells wh. Londoners have done for Navy in past, how CROMWELL first gave name 'London' to a man-of-war, and how Dutch burned *Loyall London* in Medway. 20 pl.

Naval Administration

BRIGGS, Sir J. H. Naval Administrations: 1827–92 21/ 8° Low 97
65 yrs' expers. fr. acc. of D'ke of CLARENCE as L'd High Adm. to end of admin. of L'd G. HAMILTON.
MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Naval Administration and Warfare [7/6 Low] $2 8° Little, *Boston* 08
OPPENHEIM, M. Hist. of Admin. of Roy. Navy and of Merch. Shpg.; in rel. to Navy, v. i [1509–1660] 15/ 8° Lane 96

Naval Courts-Martial —*v. also* **D** § 64

HANNAY, Dav. [ed.] Naval Courts-Martial: 1680–1815 8/ 8° Camb. Pr. 14
$2.50 Macm., *N.Y.* Pict. of what old navy was, as ill. by repts. of Courts-Martial. 7 pl.

Naval Officers

DAVENPORT (C. B.) + SCUDDER (M. T.) Naval Officers: heredity, devel. $3 8° Carn. Inst., *Wshgn.* 19

Pirates

BIDDULPH, J. The Pirates of Malabar —*ut* **E** § 35
CHATTERTON, E. K. The Romance of Piracy; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley 14
,, Daring Deeds of Famous Pirates 3/6 c 8° Seeley 16
Pirates: w. Forewd. and descrns. C. Lovat Fraser 6/ c 8° Cope [17–] 22
Repr. of part of a bk. on famous pirates, fr. 5th edn. of 1735.
POOLE, S. Lane The Barbary Corsairs —*ut* **F** § 15
SAINT-JOHN, Cpt. H. C. —*in his* Notes and Sketches fr. Nipon, *ut* **E** § 34

Press-Gang

HUTCHINSON, J. R. Press-gang Afloat and Ashore [18c.; $3.50 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Nash 13

Privateers: Privateering

DIGBY, Sir Kenelm Jl. of Voy. into Mediterr., ed. J. Bruce s 4° Camden Soc. 68
LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. —*in his* Studies in Naval History, *ut* **F** § 30
NORMAN, C. B. The Corsairs of France —*ut* **F** § 48
ROGERS, Woodes Life in a Brit. Privateer in rn. of Qu. Anne 9/ 8° Chapman 88
Ed. A. C. LESLIE fr. ed. 1712, bg. *Journal* of R, organizer of one of most enterprising expeds. th. ever sailed fr. Engl. It was he who discov. Alex. SELKIRK, the original of DEFOE's Robinson Crusoe on Isl. of Juan Fernandez.
WILLIAMS, Gomer —*in his* Hist. of Liverpool Privateers and L'rs of Marque, *ut* **D** § 130

Royal Marines

EDYE, Maj. Lorenzo Histor. Records of Roy. Marines, v. i [1664–1701] 42/ 8° Harrison 93
LATYMER, L'd The Royal Marines 1/ c 8° Humphreys 15

Sea-power —*v.* **F** § 2

Smuggling —*v.* **D** § 117. Addition:—
CHATTERTON, E. K. King's Cutters and Smugglers: 1770–1855 7/5 8° G. Allen 12

Songs (Naval): FIRTH (C. H.; ed.) Naval Songs and Ballads [16 to mid. 19 c.] 8° N. Recs. S. 08

Collective Essays

CORBETT (J. S.) + EDWARDS (Col. H. J.) [eds.] Naval and Military Essays 7/6 8° Camb. P. 14
[$2.50 Macm., *N.Y.*] Includes contribs. by Sir J. K. LAUGHTON, J. S. CORBETT, Dr J. Holland ROSE, Prf. C. W. C. OMAN.
THURSFIELD, J. R. Nelson and Other Naval Studies [$4 Dutton] 12/ 8° Murray 09
Anniv. of Trafalgar; *Trafalgar and the Nelson Touch*; *Life of Nelson*; *Secret of Nelson*; *Duncan*; *Paul Jones*; *Dogger Bank and its Lessons*; *Higher Policy of Defence*; *Strategy of Position*; *Attack and Defence of Commerce.* Authoritative and scholarly papers on naval hist. and strategy.

29: BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY AND MEMOIRS

Collectively —*v. also* **F** § 27, *passim* ; *and* **F** § 62 : India ; **F** § 67 : Canada

ADAMS, W. H. D. Eminent Soldiers ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 80

CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C. Essays in Military Biography 12/6 8° Longman 74

CLARK, C. [art.] British Soldiers 1550–1906 [12 sks. of soldiers] 10/6 4° Southwood 07

CUST, Sir Edw. Lives of Warriors of 17th Cent., 6 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] c 8° Murray 65–9

i : *Warrs. of 30 Yrs' War*, 2 v. ; ii : *Warrs. of Civ. Wars in Fce. and Eng.*, 2 v. ; iii : *Warrs. who have commanded fleets or armies.*

GLEIG, G. R. Lives of British Generals, 3 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 12° Longman 31–2

HART, G. H. Great Soldiers [14 ; Alex. Gt. to Gordon] 3/6 c 8° Richards 11

HOLMES, T. R. **E.** **Four Famous** Soldiers *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Sir Chas. Napier ; *Hodson* [of Hodson's Horse] ; *Sir Wm. Napier* ; *Sir A. Edwardes.*

LOW, Lt.-Col. Chas. R. Soldiers of the Victorian Age, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Chapman 80

LOWE, Chas. Our Greatest Living Soldiers ; 8 ports. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 00

Wolseley, Buller, Roberts, Sir Geo. White, Kitchener, Sir Hector Macdonald, and others.

MITCHELL, Maj.-Gen. J. Biogrs. of Emin. Soldiers of last Four Cents. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Blackw. 65

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Great Commrs. of Mod. Times and Cpgn. of 1815 21/ 8° W. H. Allen 91

Turenne, Marlb., Fred. Gt., Nap. [v. eulogistic], *Wellington* [derog.], *Moltke.* Gives gd. idea of hist. of art of war.

NEWBOLT, Sir Hy. Book of the Thin Red Line ; ill. 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 15

Excell. lives f. boys of 6 soldrs.. COLBORNE, Sir Hy. SMITH, OUTRAM, Stonew. JACKSON, *etc.*

ROBINSON, Commr. C. N. [ed.] Celebrities of the Army 15/ f° Newnes 00

SCUDAMORE, C. English Officers of 19th Cent. ; 8 pl. (4 col.) 3/6 c 8° Routledge 13

Good pop. lives of *Hy. Lawrence, L'd Seaton, Wellington, Gordon, Rich. Church, Nicholson, Clyde.*

SHAND, A. I. Soldiers of Fortune in Camp and Court [$3 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Constable 07

Told from the Ranks [recolls. of serv. of N.C.O.'s] 3/6 c 8° Melrose 97

VALENTINE, Mrs L. Heroes of the British Army ; ill. 5/ r 8° Warne 09

,, Heroes of United Service : recds. of noble deeds ; ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 4° Warne 00

WILKINSON [Prf.] Spenser [ed.] From Cromwell to Wellington : twelve soldiers 6/ 8° Heinemann [99] 07

Valuable biogr. sketches of *Cromw., Marl., Peterb., Wolfe, Clive, Coote, Heathfield, Abercromby, Lake, Baird, Moore, Wellgn.*, wr. by army-officers. Ill.

YONGE, Prf. C. D. England's Great Generals *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey [92] 93

Marlborough, Clive, Wellington, Napier, Gough, Clyde. 1st ed. *sub. tit. Our Great Milit. Commanders.*

Victoria Cross (The)—*for* V.C.'s of World War *v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1296)

HAYDON, A. L. Book of V.C. [1857–1906 ; $1.50 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Melrose 06

MUDDOCK, J. E. For Valour, the V.C. [recds. of 363] 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 95

O'BYRNE, R. W. The Vict. Cross : official chron. [1856–1880] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° W. H. Allen 80

PARRY, D. H. Britain's Roll of Glory [522 recds. ; $1.75 Funk] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [95] 06

STEWART, Maj. Rup. [ed.] Book of the Victoria Cross 6/ 8° Rees 16

TOOMEY, T. E. Heroes of the Victoria Cross ; ports. [228 recds.] 5/ c 8° Newnes 95

WILKINS, Pp. A. Hist. of Victoria Cross ; 392 ports. [520 recds.] 21/ i 8° Constable 04

Individually

Abercromby, Sir R. [1734–1801] : DUNFERMLINE (L'd ; son) Memr. of Sir R. A. 10/6 8° *Edin.* 61

Aberdeen, 4th E. of [1784–1860] —*v.* Kinglake's *Crimea, ut* **F** § 31

ADAM, Maj. W. A. Whither ? The British Dreyfus Case : 1906–19 10/6 8° Routledge 19

Exposé of W.O. treatmt. of author, a first-class officer and patriotic Briton, subjected to Departmental ' discipline ' in conn. w. 9th Lancers scandal, the subj. of a lawsuit wherein author who obtd. v. heavy damages, lost on appeal by W.O. to Ho. of L'ds. (on ground of ' privilege.')

ADYE, Gen. Sir Jno. [1819–1900] Recollns. of a Milit. Life 14/ 8° Smith & Elder 95

[$3.50 Macm., *N.Y.*] Crim., Ind. Mut., Gov. of Woolw., Tel-el-Kebir, Gov. of Malta.

ALEXANDER, Sir J. E. [1803–85] Passages in Life of a Soldier, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Hurst 57

ANDERSON, Lt.-Col. Jos. Recollns. of a Penin. Veteran [$3 Longman] 10/6 8° Arnold 13

ANSON, Maj.-Gen. Sir A. E. H. About Myself and Others : 1745–1920 21/ 8° Murray 20

Ardagh, Sir J. : MALMESBURY (C'ess of ; wife) Life of Sir J. Ardagh 15/ 8° Murray 99

ASTON, Maj.-Gen. Sir G. Memories of a Marine [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Murray 19
Bacon, Gen. [1796–1864]: BOGER (A. J.) Story of Gen. Bacon 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
BADEN-POWELL, Sir R. S. S. [*b.* 1857] Sport in War; ill. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 00
,, Indian Memories —*ut* **F** § 62
BEGBIE, Hal. The Story of Baden-Powell; ill. 3/6 c 8° Richards 00
Baird, Sir D. [1757–1829]: WILKIN (Cpt. W. H.) Life of Baird 12/6 8° G. Allen 12
Baker, Major Syd. H.: BAKER (Jas.) Maj. Baker, leader of men 21/ 8° Lane 20
Barttelot, Maj. E. M. [1859–88]: BARTTELOT (Sir W. G.) Life of B., fr. l'rs 16/ 8° Bentley 90
BEAUCHAMP-WALKER, Gen. Sir C. P. Diary of a Soldier's Life 18/ 8° Chapman 95
Wr. dur. active serv. in Crimean, Chinese, Austro-Pruss. (1866) and Fco.-Germ. (1870–1) wars.

BENGOUGH, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M. Memories of a Soldier's Life [$2.40 Longman] 8/6 8° Arnold 13
Beresford, L'd Wm MENZIES (Mrs. Stuart) L'd W. Beresford: memories 12/6 8° Jenkins 17
Blood, Col. Thos. [1618–80] —*v.* **F** § 24
Bloomfield, L'd [1768–1846]: BLOOMFIELD (L'y) Memr. of B., 2 v. 28/ 8° Chapman 84
BRACKENBURY, Sir Hy. Some Memoirs of my Spare Time [1856–85] 5/ c 8° Blackwood 09
Briggs, Gen. J. [1785–1875]: BELL (E.) Memoir of Briggs 7/6 r 8° Chatto 85
BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo. Career of, ed. Maj. W. Broadfoot 15/ 8° Murray 89
Browne, Sir J. ['Buster BROWNE'; 1839–96] INNES (J. J. McL.) Life of B. 12/ 8° Murray 05
Buller, Sir Redvers H. [1839–1908]: BUTLER (Cpt. L.) Sir Redvers Buller 3/6 c 8° S. & E. 09
JERROLD, Walt. Sir Redvers Buller, V.C. 2/6 c 8° Partridge 00
BUNBURY, Thos. Reminiscences of a Veteran, 3 v. *o.p.* [31/6] 8° Skeet 61
Burgoyne, Sir Jno. [1722–92]
DE FONBLANQUE, E. B. Pol. and Mil. Episodes fr. Life of Burgoyne *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Macm. 76
Burgoyne, Sir J. F. [1782–1871]: WROTTESLEY (G.) Life and Corr. of B., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 73
Burnaby, Col. F. G. [1842–85]: WRIGHT (T.) Life of Burnaby 12/ 8° Everitt 08
WARE (J. R.) + MANN (R. K.) Life of Col. Burnaby *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Field & Tuer *n.d.* (85)
BURNE, Sir Owen Tudor [*b.* 1837] Memories —*ut* **F** § 27
BUTLER, Sir Wm. [1838–1910] An Autobiography —*ut* **E** § 42
Cambridge, Geo., D'ke of [1819–1904]: SHEPPARD (E.; ed.) George, D'ke of C. —*ut* **F** § 27
VERNER (Col. W.) + PARKER (Cpt. E. D.) Milit. Life of D'ke of C., 2 v. 36/ m 8° Murray 05
CAMPBELL, Sir Jas. [1745–1832] Memoirs, by Himself, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 32
Carleton, Cpt. Geo. [*fl.* 1672–1713] Mems., by Himself —*v.* **K** § 89, *s.n.* Defoe [wrongly attrib. to D.]
Cecil, Sir E. [1572–1638]: DALTON (C.) Life and Times of C., 2 v. 30/ 8° Low 85
CECIL was Col. of an Engl. reg. in Dutch service, 1605–1631: afterwards Visc. WIMBLEDON.

CHAILLÉ-LONG, Col. C. My Life in Four Continents, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 12
Chamberlain, Sir N. [1820–1902]: FORREST (G. W.) Life of C. 16/ 8° Blackwood 09
An excell. biogr. First Afgh. War (1838: almost a hist. of the war), Gwalior campgn., 2nd Sikh War, Umbeyla War (1862), Mutiny etc.

Chesney, Gen. F. R. [1789–1872]: CHESNEY (Mrs) Life of C., ed. S. L. Poole 12/ 8° Rem. [85] 93
Christian Victor, Pr'ce [1867–1900]: WARREN (T. H.) Christian Victor 12/ 8° Murray 93
An affectionate biogr., by Pres. of Magd., Oxon. (at wh. coll. the yg. prince was). Served in Hazara and Miranzai campgn. 1891, Black Mtn. '92, Ashanti '95, Sudan '98, S. Africa '99–1900.

CHURCH, Sir Rich. [1785–1873] Chapters in an Adventurous Life 10/6 8° Blackwood 95
POOLE, S. Lane- Sir Richard Church 5/ c 8° Longman 90
Clarke, Sir A. [1824–1902]: VETCH (Col. R. H.; ed.) Life of C. 15/ 8° Murray 05
Clive, L'd [1725–1774] —*v.* **F** § 62 *Clyde, Colin Campbell, L'd* [1792–1863] —*v.* **F** § 62
Colby, Maj.-Gen. T. [1784–1852]: PORTLOCK (J. E.) Memoir of Colby *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Seeley 69
Includes a sketch of the origin and history of the Ordnance Survey.

'COLONIAL OFFICER, A.' Twenty-five Yrs' Soldiering in S. Africa 14/ 8° Melrose 09
Combermere, Visc. [1772–1865]: COMBERMERE (Visc'ess) + KNOLLYS (W. W.) Mems. and Corr. of Combermere, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Hurst 66
Coote, Sir Eyre [1726–83]: WYLLY (H.) Life of Sir Eyre Coote 24/ 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 21
COSTELLO, Edw. [b. 1788] Memoirs [1 ed. *s. tit.* Advs. of a Soldier] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [41] 52

Crauford, Gen. R. [1764–1812] : CRAUFORD (A. H. ; gr's.) Cr. and his Light Division 16/ 8° Griffith 91
A trustworthy memoir of one of the most brilliant of WELLINGTON's generals of division.

CREAGH, Cpt. J. Sparks fr. Camp Fires : Autobiog. [Crimea, etc.] 6/ c 8° Chapman 01

Cumberland, D'ke of [1721–65] —*v.* **F** § 24

DALHOUSIE, 11th E. of [1801–74] Panmure Papers —*ut* **F** § 27
Renders many hitherto obscure portns. of Crimean hist. more clear.

Daly, Sir H. D. [1823–95] : DALY (H.) Memoirs of Daly 15/ 8° Murray 05

DAVIDSON, Sir D. [1811–19—] Memoir of a Long Life 6/ p 8° *Edinburgh* 90

DICKSON, Sir Alex. The Dickson MSS., Ser. C. [1809–18], ed. Maj. J. H. Leslie, Pts. i–vii [to 1813] ea. 2/6 l 8° R. Art. Inst. Prg. Ho., *Woolwich*

Douglas, Sir How. [1776–1861] : FULLOM (S. W.) Life of Douglas *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Murray 63

Doyle Family : DOYLE (Col. A.) A Hundred Yrs. of Conflict 9/ ($3) 8° Longman 11
A record of services of six generals of the DOYLE family from 1756 to 1856.

Durand, Gen. Sir H. M. [1812–71] DURAND (H. M.) Life of Durand, 2 v. 42/ 8° W. H. Allen 83

DYOTT, Gen. W. [1761–1847] Diary : 1781–1845, ed. R. W. Jeffery, 2 v. 31/6 8° Constable 07

Edwardes, Sir H. [1819–68] : EDWARDES (L'y) Life and L'rs of E., 2 v. 36/ 8° Kegan Paul 86

HOLMES, T. R. E. Sir H. Edwardes—*in his* Four Famous Soldiers, *ut sup.*

ELERS, Cpt. Geo. [1777–1842] Memoirs, ed. L'd Monson + G. L. Gower 12/ 8° Heinemann 03

EWART, J. A. [1821–] Story of a Soldier's Life, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Low 81

Fraser, Gen. J. S. [1783–1869] : FRASER (Col. H. ; son) Mems. and Corr. of F. 35/ 1 8° Whiting 85

FRASER, Maj.-Gen. Sir Thos. Recollns. and Reflections [Igely family hist.] 15/ 8° Blackwood 14

GARDNER, Col. Alex. Memoirs, ed. Maj. H. Pearse [India] 15/ 8° Blackwood 98

Gatacre, Sir W. [1843–1906] : GATACRE (L'y) Life and Service of G. 10/6 8° Murray 10

GERARD, Lt.-Gen. Sir M. G. Leaves fr. Diaries of Sold. and Sportsman 16/ 8° Murray 03
Good bk. of exciting advs., escapes, big-game expers. (1865–85), Ind., Afgh., Egypt.

Gledhill, Lt.-Col. S. [*b.* 1677 ; Com.-in-Chf. Newfdld. 1719–27] Memoirs 7/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 10

Glover, Sir J. H. : GLOVER (L'y) Life of Sir J. H. Glover *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Smith & Elder 92

Goldsmid, Sir F. H. Memoir of *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Kegan Paul [81] 88

GOMM, Sir W. L'rs and Jls., ed. F. C. Carr Gomm [1799–1815] 12/ 8° Murray 81

GORDON, Sir C. A. [1821–99] Recollns. of 39 Yrs. in Army [Ind., Gold C., China] 12/ 8° Sonn. 98

GORDON, Gen. C. G. [1833–85] Journals at Khartum, ed. A. E. Hake 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul [85] 98
A fine facsimile of the famous *Last Journal* was pubd. in 1885 by Kegan Paul, f° 63/.

,, Letters from Crimea, Danube, etc. 1854-8 5/ c 8° Chapman [84] 84

,, Letters to his Sister [M. A. Gordon] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [88] 88

BLUNT, W. Scawen Gordon at Khartoum : pers. narr. 15/ 8° Swift 11

BOULGER, Demetrius C. Life of General Gordon 6/ 8° Unwin [96] 00

BUTLER, Col. Sir Wm. General Gordon [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 89

CHAILLÉ-LONG, Col. —*in his* My Life, *ut sup.* [for a time he was G's rt.-hand man]

FORBES, Arch. Chinese Gordon : a history 1/ 16° Routledge [84]

GORDON, Sir H. W. [bro.] Events in Life of General Gordon ; ill. 7/6 8° Kegan Paul [86] 87

HAKE, A. E. The Story of Chinese Gordon, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Remington 84–5

,, The same, new ed., *sub. tit.* Gordon in China and Soudan 6/ 8° Macqu. 96

,, [ed.] Events in the Taeping Rebellion *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 91
Detailed acc. of orig. and progr. of Rebell. of 1850–65 by way of reprts. of MSS. copied by GORDON, w. biog. intro.

HILL, Dr G. B. [ed.] Gordon in Central Africa : 1874–9 [l'rs and docs.] 6/ c 8° Macm. [81] 99

LYSTER, E. A. [ed.] With Gordon in China [l'rs fr. Lt. T. Lyster] 6/ c 8° Unwin 91

MOSSMAN, S. General Gordon in China *o.p.* c 8° *London n.d.* (75)

MURRAY (T. D.) + WHITE (A. S.) —*in their* Memr. of Baker, *ut* **E** § 41 [Corr. of Baker and Gord.]

POWER Fk. Letters from Khartoum dur. the Siege 1/ 16° Low [85] 85

SLATIN PACHA, R. C. —*in his* Fire and Sword in Sudan [tr.], *ut* **F** § 30

WINGATE, Maj. F. R. —*in his* Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan, *ut* **E** § 43
Acc. of the campaign wh. ended in the death of Gordon, w. fullest possible details as to fall of Khartoum.

GORDON, Sir T. E. A Varied Life [mil. and civ. serv.] 15/ 8° Murray 06
Gore, Ainslie: GAMBIER-PARRY (Maj. E.) Ainslie Gore 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 14
GOUGH, Hugh, 1st Visc. [1779–1869] Old Memories 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 97
RAIT, Robt. S. Life and Campaigns of Hugh Gough, 2 v. 31/6 8° Constable 03
Graham, Lt.-Gen. Sir G. [1831–99]: VETCH (Col. R. H.) Life, L'rs, Diaries of G. 21/ r 8° Blw. 01
Granby, Jno. Manners, Marq. of [1721–70] MANNERS (W. E.) Mil., Pol., and Soc. Life of G. 18/ 8° Macmillan 99
GRANT, Sir J. H. [1808–1875] Journals [1841–75], ed. Lt.-Col. Knollys, 2 v. 21/ 8° Blackwood 94
Grant, Sir J. P.: SETON-KARR (W. S.) Grant of Rothiemurchus 8° *priv. prin.* 99
GRATTAN, Lt. W. Advents. w. Connaught Rangers, ed. Prf. Oman [1808–14] 7/6 c 8° Arn. 07
Haines, Sir F. P.: RAIT (R. S.) Sir F. Haines 10/6 8° Constable 11
Conqu. of Punjab, Crim. (Alma, Balacl., Inkerm.), Ind. Mut., Cent. Asia.
Hall, Sir Jno. [1795–1866]: MITRA (S. M.) Life and L'rs of H. 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 11
Hamley, Sir E. B. [1824–93]: SHAND (A. I.) Life of Hamley, 2 v. 21/ 8° Blackwood [95] 96
HARE, Edw. Memoirs [Afghan and Burmese Wars, etc.] 5/ c 8° Richards 01
Harness, Sir H. D. [1804–83]: COLLINSON (Gen. T. B.) Gen. Sir H. D. Harness *o.p.* 8° *Lond.* 03
HARRISON, Sir Rich. Recolls. of Life in Brit. Army 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 08
HART-SYNNOT, Maj.-Gen. [1844–1910] Letters, ed. B. M. Hart-Synnot [dau.] 12/6 8° Arnold 12
Haughton, Lt.-Col. J.: YATE (Maj. A. C.) Lt. Col. Haughton 12/ 8° Murray 00
Memoir of HAUGHTON, Commandant of the 36th Sikhs, a hero of Tirah (1897–8).
Havelock, Sir H. [1795–1857] —*v.* **F** § 62
HENDERSON, Rob. The Soldier of Three Queens, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Saunders 66
HENDERSON, Maj. P. E. A British Officer in Balkans 16/ 8° Seeley 09
HENRY, Walt. Events of a Military Life, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] p 8° Pickering [43] 43
HIGGINSON, Gen. Sir Geo. 71 Years of a Guardsman's Life 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 16
Hodson, Maj. W. S. R. [1821–58] Hodson of Hodson's Horse, ed. G. H. Hodson [bro'] 1/ c 8° Kegan Paul [59] 89
First 2 edns. pub. *sub tit. Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life in India*: *fr. letters of Hodson.* This ed. conts. vindicn. fr. attacks of Bosworth SMITH [*in his Life of Lawrence, ut* **F** § 62] and HOLMES [*inf.*]
HOLMES, T. R. E. Hodson —*in his* Four Famous Soldiers, *ut sup.*
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. Life of Hodson of Hodson's Horse [impartial] [Everym. L.] 1/ Dent [01] 10
HOME, Surg.-Gen. Sir A. D. Service Memories, ed. Col. C. H. Melville 12/6 8° Arnold 12
HOOK, Maj. With Sword & Statute [C. of Gd. Hope frontier] 10/6 8° Graves & Pass 08
Hussey, 1st Bar. [1775–1842]: VIVIAN (C.) Rich. Hussey 10/6 8° Isbister 97
JACKSON, Lt.-Col. Basil Notes and Reminces. of a Staff Officer 7/6 c 8° Murray 03
Chiefly Waterloo Campaign and St Helena (matters dur. captivity of NAPOLEON). Ed. R. C. SEATON.
Jacob, Gen. J. [1812–58]: SHAND (A. I.) Gen. John Jacob 6/ 8° Seeley [00] 01
A good life of the Commandant of the Sind Irregular Horse, and Founder of Jacobabad.
Jervis, Lt.-Col. T. B. [1796–1857]: JERVIS (W. P.; son) T. B. Jervis 7/6 c 8° Stock 98
JERVIS-WALDY, W. T. From Eight to Eighty [campaigns and sport] 4/6 c 8° Harrison 14
Johnson, Sir Wm. [1715–74] —*v.* **F** § 75
Johnson, Maj. W. T. [1827–93]: JOHNSON (Mrs) 12 Yrs. of a Soldier's Life 6/ c 8° Innes 97
JONES-PARRY, Cpt. S. H. An Old Soldier's Memories 12/ 8° Hurst 97
KELLY, Gen. Sir R. D. Officer's L'rs to his wife dur. Crimean War 6/ c 8° Stock 02
Siege of Sevastopol; camp-life dur. 2 Crim. winters; life in Russ. captivity.
Kenyon-Slaney, Col. W.: DURNFORD (W.; ed.) Memr. of Kenyon-Slaney 3/6 c 8° Murray 09
Kincaid, Cpt. Sir J. [1787–1862] —*v.* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Peninsular War
Kitchener, 1st Visc. [1850–1916]
*ARTHUR, Sir Geo. Life of Lord Kitchener, 3 v. 52/6 ($12.50) 8° Macmillan 20
BEGBIE, Har. Kitchener, Organizer of Victory [$1.25 Houghton, *Boston*] 15
BURLEIGH, Bennet Sirdar and Khalifa —*ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Sudan
DAVRAY, H. D. Lord Kitchener: his work and prestige 2/6 c 8° Unwin 17
ESHER, Visc. The Tragedy of Lord Kitchener 10/6 8° Murray [21] 21
GREW, E. S., *etci.* Lord Kitchener: life and work, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 8/6 r 8° Gres. P. Co. 16–7

GROSER, H. G. Lord Kitchener: story of his life 2/6 c 8° Pearson [01] 16
LE BAS, Sir Hedley [ed.] Lord Kitchener Memorial Book [$2.50 Doran] 3/6 r 8° Hodder 17
MOSELEY, Syd. A. With Kitchener in Cairo 5/ 8° Cassell 17
RYE (J.B.) + GROSER (H. G.) Kitchener in his Own Words [$3.50 Stokes] 10/6 8° Unwin 17
STEEVENS, G. W. With Kitchener to Khartoum —*ut* **F** § 31
WHEELER, Har. F. B. The Story of Lord Kitchener 3/6 8° Harrap 16

Lake, Visc. [1744–1808]:
PEARSE (Col. H.) Memr. of Life of Lake 15/ 8° Blackwood 08
Lawrence, Gen. S. [1697–1775]: BIDDULPH (Col. J.) Stringer Lawrence 5/ c 8° Murray 01
Short life of first Eg. Com'r-in-Ch. in India., 1678–1775, showg. state of cy. wh. he went out.
Lumsden, Sir H.: LUMSDEN (Sir P. S.) + ELMSLIE (G.R.) Lumsden of the Guides 7/6 8° Murray [99] 00
Services dur. Afghan, Sutlej, Punjab, Frontier campaigns., raisg. famous Corps of Guides, etc.
Lynedoch, L'd [1750–1843]: DELAROYE (H. M.) Life of L'd Lynedoch 16/ r 8° Richardson 80
LYSONS, Sir D. [1816–98] Early Reminiscences *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Murray 96
Macartney, Sir Halliday: BOULGER (D. C.) Life of Macartney 21/ ($6) 8° Lane 08
Macdonald, Gen. H. A.: CAMPBELL (D.) Life of Sir H. Macdonald 1/ c 8° Melrose 00
MACDONALD, J. H. A. Fifty Years of it —*v.* **F** § 32, *s.v.* Volunteers
Macdonell, Col. J. [*d.* 1857]: MCLENNAN (W.) Spanish John: memr. of M. 6/ ($1.50) c 8° H. 98
MACGREGOR, Sir C. M. [1840–87] Life and Opins., ed. L'y MacGregor, 2 v. 35/ 8° Blackwood 88
MACKENZIE, Gen. Colin [1806–81] Storms and Sunshine of Soldier's Life, 2 v. 15/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
Malborough, D'ke of [1650–1722] Letters and Despatches, ed. Sir G. Murray, 5 v. [1702–12] *o.p.* [*pb.* 135/] 8° Murray 45
ALISON, Sir Acrh. Life of D'ke of Marlborough, 2 v.; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Blackwood [48] 52
*ATKINSON, C. T. Marlborough and Rise of Brit. Army 21/ 8° Putnam 22
A finished study of M's whole career, w. spec. reference to his campgns. Maps (poor).
COXE, Archd. W. Life and Corr. of D'ke of Marlb., ed. J. Wade, 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [18–9] 05–8
[Bohn's Lib.] Exclus. fr. milit. side. Clear and painstakg.; gd. accs. of battles. Atlas of Plans, 10/6, 4° (*o.p.*).
CREIGHTON, Mrs Louise Life of the Duke of Marlborough *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Rivington 79
REID, Stuart J. John and Sarah, Duke and Duchess of Marlborough 16/ 8° Murray 14
[$4 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Bas. on unpub. letters and documts. at Blenheim. 1660–1744.
SAINTSBURY, Prf. Geo. Marlborough [English Worthies] 1/ c 8° Longman [85] 88
THOMAS, E. Life of Duke of Marlborough [$3 Brentano] 10/6 r 8° Chapman 15
WOLSELEY, Visc. Life of Marlb. to Accn. of Anne, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Bentley [94] 98
Vigor. and graphic., but somewhat discursive. A passionate defence of his career, on plausible and ingenious, but not convincing, grounds.
Campaigns: MAYCOCK (Cpt. F. W. D.) Marlb.'s Campaigns [$1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° G. Allan 13
*TAYLOR, F. The Wars of Marlborough, 2 v.; maps 50/ 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 21
Conts. incomparably best acc. we have of per. fr. openg. of War of Sp. Succ. to Malplaquet (1702–9).
Sarah, D'ess of Marlborough [1660–1744] —*v.* **F** § 24
Maude, Lt.-Gen. Sir Stanley: CALLWELL (Sir C. E.) Life of Maude 21/ r 8° Constable 20
Maurice, Sir F.: MAURICE (Lt.-Col. F.; son) Sir F. Maurice 10/6 8° Arnold 13
$3 Longman, *N.Y.* Incls. 8 essays by Sir F. MAURICE on Discipline and National Efficiency.
MAXWELL, Brig.-Gen. F. Memoir and Letters, ed. His Wife 12/ 8° Murray 21
Meade, Sir Rich.: THORNTON (T. H.) Sir R. Meade [India] 10/6 8° Longman 98
Miller, Cpt. D. S. [*d.* 1909]: MILLER (Marg. + H. R.) A Capt. of the Gordons 10/6 c 8° Low 14
MOLE, Serj.-Maj. E. A King's Hussar: milit. memoirs of a Troop-Serj.-Maj. of 14th (Kg's) Hussars, ed. Herb. Compton 6/ c 8° Cassell 94
Remins. of a N.C.O. dur. a peace career of 25 yrs., who saw no active serv. exc. tow. end of Transv. War.
MOLYNEUX, Maj.-Gen. W. C. F. Campaigning in South Africa and Egypt *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Mn. 96
Monk, Geo., 1st D'ke of Albemarle —*v.* **F** § 23
Montrose, Marq. of [1613–50] —*v.* **F** § 39
MOORE, Sir Jno. [1761–1809] Diary, ed. Sir J. F. Maurice, 2 v. 30/ 8° Arnold 04

MOORE, Jas. Carrick Life of Sir John Moore, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 34
Napier, Sir C. [1782–1853] : BRUCE (W. Napier) Life of Napier 12/ 8° Murray 85
BUTLER, Sir W. F. Napier [Eng. Men of Actn.] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 90
HOLMES, T. R. E. Sir Chas. Napier —*in his* Four Famous Soldiers, *ut sup.*
NAPIER, Sir W. F. [bro'] Life and Opinions of Sir C. Napier, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/] p 8° Murray 57
Napier, Sir G. T. [1784–1855] : NAPIER (W. C. ; son) Early Milit. Life of N. 7/6 c 8° Murray [84] 87
Napier, Sir W. F. [1785–1860] : BRUCE (H. A.) Life of Sir W. F. N., 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 28/] p 8° Murray 64
HOLMES T. R. E. Sir William Napier —*in his* Four Famous Soldiers, *ut sup.*
Newcastle, 5th D'ke of [1811–64] : MARTINEAU (J.) Life of Newcastle 12/ 8° Murray 08
Nicholson, Jno. [1822–57] : TROTTER (Cpt. L. J.) Life of J. Nicholson 2/6 8° Murray [97] 06
Full biog. of a man whose simple and romantic life combined w. heroism in actn. were little kn. bef. appearc. of Mrs STEELE's novel *On the Face of the Waters* [*ut* **K** § 50] and L'd ROBERTS' *41 Yrs. in India* [*ut* **F** § 62]
Norman, Sir H. [1826-] : LEE-WARNER (Sir W.) Memrs. of N. [Ind. Mut.] 14/ 8° S. & E.08
NOTT, Sir W. [1782–1845] Memrs. and Corr., ed. J. H. Stocqueler, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Hurst 54
OGSTON, Sir Alex. Reminiscences of Three Campaigns 16/ 8° Hodder 19
Outram, Sir J. [1803–63] : GOLDSMID (Sir F. J.) Life of O., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° S. & E. [80] 81
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. The Bayard of India ; ports. 16/ 8° Blackwood 03
Ch. Ed. [Everyman's Lib.] 1/ Dent (35c. Dutton) O. as soldier, administrator, sportsman.
Owen, Maj. R. [1856–96] : BOVILL (Mrs. ; sis.) + ASKWITH (G. R.) 'Roddy Owen'
12/ c 8° Murray 97
PAGET, Sir E. [1775–1849] Letters and Memorials, ed. E Paget 8° *priv prin.* 98
PARR, Maj.-Gen Sir H. H. Recolls. and Corr., ed. Sir C. Fortescue-Brickdale 15/ 8° Unwin 17
PEEL, Hon. Sid. Trooper, 8808 I.Y. [South Africa] 7/6 c 8° Arnold 01
Peterborough, 3rd E. of [1658–1735] : RUSSELL (F. S.) Memr. of P., 2 v. 32/ 8° Chapman 87
STEBBING, Wm. Lord Peterborough [E. Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 90
Picton, Sir T. [1758–1815] : ROBINSON (H. B.) Memoirs of Picton, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *London* [ ] 36
Pollock, Sir Geo. [1786–1872] : LOW (C. R.) Life and Corr. of P. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 73
Pomeroy-Colley, Sir G. [1835–81] : BUTLER (Sir W. F.) Life of Sir G. P.-C. 21/ 8° Murray 99
His services in Kaffraria, China, Ashanti, India, and Natal.
Prendergast, Sir H. N. D. [1834–1913] : VIBART (Col. H. M.) Life of P. 15/ 8° Nash 14
Rawlinson, Sir H. C. [1810–95] : RAWLINSON (Can. G.) Memr. of R. 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 98
Rice, Col. Sam. : MOCKLER-FERRYMAN (Lt. C. A. F.) Life of a Regimental Officer dur. the Great War, 1793–1815 [fr. his correspondence] 10/6 8° Blackwood 13
ROBERTS, Col. H. H. Memories of Fourscore Years 10/6 r 8° Lane 20
ROBERTS OF KANDAHAR, L'd [1832–19] —*v.* **F** § 62
ROBERTSON, Col. J. P. Pers. Advents. and Anecs. [Crimea ; Ind. Mut.] 12/6 8° Arnold 07
ROBERTSON, Sir Wm. From Private to Field-Marshal ; ill. 21/ 8° Constable 21
WALTERS, E. W. Life-Story of Gen. Sir Wm. Robertson 3/6 c 8° C. H. Kelly 18
RUGGLES, Maj.-Gen. J. Recollections of a Lucknow Veteran, 1845–76 5/ c 8° Longman 06
SAINT PAUL OF EWART, Col. H. [*d.* 1812] : Jl. of Seven Years War [1756–63] 63/ Cam. Pr. 14
BUTLER, G. G. Col. St. P. of E., Soldier and Diplomat, 2 v. 21/ 8° Nisbet 11
Saunderson, Col. E. J. [*b.* 1837] : LUCAS (R.) Col. Saunderson, M.P. 12/ 8° Murray 08
SCOTT, J. Robson My Life as Soldier and Sportsman ; ill. 15/ 8° Richards 21
Scott-Moncrieff, Sir Colin [1836–1916] : HOLLINGS (Mary) Life of S.-M. 12/ 8° Murray 17
Seaton, 1st L'd [1779–1863] : SMITH (G. C. M.) Life of Seaton 16/ 8° Murray 03
SEATON, Sir Thos. [1806–76] From Cadet to Colonel, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 66
Sherbrooke, Sir J. C. [1764–1830] MARTIN (A. P.) Mem. of J. C. S. *in* Life of Lowe, **F** § 27
SHIPP, Lt. Jno. [1784–1834] Memrs. of Milit. Career [Advent. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [90] 97
Simmons, Maj. Geo. : VERNER (Col. W.) A British Rifleman 10/6 sq 8° Black 99
Jls. and corr. of S., of Rifle Brig., dur. Penin. War and Waterloo campgn.
SIMPSON, Wm. [' Crimean Simpson '] Autobiography, ed. G. Eyre-Todd 21/ 8° Unwin 03
SKINNER, Col. Jas. [1778–1841] Mil. Memrs., ed. J. B. Fraser, 2 v.
[Ceyl.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Sm & E. 51

SMITH, Sir H. [1788–1860] Autobiography, ed. G. C. M. Smith, 2 v. 24/ 8° Murray 01–2
,, Autob.: 1787–1819 [repr. of liveliest pl. of ab.] 2/6 8° Murray 10
Smith, Capt. Jno. [1579–1631]: BRADLEY (A. G.) Capt. J. Smith [E. Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 05
SMITH, Gen. R. B. [1818–61] Recollns. of Life in Brit. Army 10/6 8° Constable 08
Interestg. observns. and remins. of Indian Mutiny, China 1859–60, and S. Afr. (not Boer) War.
Smith, Sir R. M. [1835–1900] DICKSON (W. K.; son-in-law) Life of S. 15/ 8° Blackwood 01
Smuts, Gen. J. C. [1870–1921]: LEVI (N.) Character-sketch of Smuts 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 17
STEPHENSON, Sir Fredk. C. A. At Home & on Battlefield: 1854–88 12/ 8° Murray 15
STEWART, Sir D M. [1824–1900] Acc. of Life, in own words, ed. G. R. Elsmie [Ind.] 15/ 8° My.03
STEWART, Maj.-Gen. Sir Norm. My Service Days [Ind.; China] 7/6 8° Ouseley 09
Taylor, Sir Alex. [–1912]: TAYLOR (A. C.; dau.) Sir A. T., R.E., 2 v. 25/ 8° Williams 13
36 yrs. in Ind. (Mutiny), Ambeyla War, etc.; then 16 yrs. Principal Cooper's Hill.
TAYLOR, Sir Herb. [1775–1839] Taylor Papers, ed. Ern. Taylor 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 13
Remins., l'rs, jls. of T., Milit. Sec. to D'ke of York, Adj.-Gen. of Forces 1828–30.
THACKWELL, Sir J. [1781–1859] Military Memoirs, ed. Col. H. C. Wylly 15/ 8° Murray 08
THOMSON, J. Anstruther [*b.* 1818] Eight Years' Reminiscences, 2 v. 21/ ($7) r 8° Longman 04
THORNTON, Surg.-Gen. J. H. Memories of Seven Campaigns, ed. A. E. Hake 17/6 m 8° Const. 95
TOMKINSON, Col. W. [1792–1872] Diary of Cav. Off. in Pen. and W'loo Cpgs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Sonnenschein 94
Townshend, 1st Marq. [1724–1807]: TOWNSHEND (Col. C. V.) Military Life of T. 16/ 8° Murray 01
TULLOCH, Sir A. B. [*b.* 1838] Recollns. of Forty Years' Service 15/ 8° Blackwood 03
TURNER, Sir Alf. E. Sixty Years of a Soldier's Life 12/6 8° Methuen 12
Vandeleur, C. F. S. [1869–1901]: MAXSE (Col. F. I.) Seymour Vandeleur 12/6 r 8° *Nat. Rev.O.*05
VAUGHAN, Sir J. L. [*b.* 1820] My Service in Indian Army—and After 16/ 8° Constable 04
Vere, Sir F. [1560–1609] and *Sir Hor.* [1565–1635]: Markham (C. R.) The Fighting Veres 18/ 8° Low 87
WALKER, Sir P. C. B. [1817–94] Days of a Soldier's Life 18/ 8° Chapman 94
Wantage, L'd [1832–1901]: WANTAGE (L'y); wid. Lord Wantage 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 07
WARBURTON, Sir Robt. Eighteen Years in the Khyber [1879–98] 16/ 8° Murray 00
WARRE, Sir W. L'rs fr. Peninsula, ed. Dr. E. Warre [neph.] [1808–12] 10/6 8° Murray 09
Wauchope, Maj.-Gen. A. G. [1846–99]: DOUGLAS (Sir G.) Life of W. 6/ c 8° Hodder [04] 05
Wellington, D'ke of [1769–1852] Despatches [1769–1815], ed. Col. Gurwood, 8 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 170/] 8° Murray [37–9] 44–7
i: Holl. and India; ii: India; iii: Denm. and Penin.; iv–vi: Penin.; vii–viii: Germ., Low Countries, Frce.
,, Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda, 16 v. ea. 20/ 8° Murr. 58–72
i–iv: India; v: Irel.; vi: Denm., Span. Am.; vi–vii: Sp., Port.; viii–ix: Frce. and Congr. of Vienna; x–xii: Waterloo and Occup. of Paris; xiii–xv: App.; xvi: Index.
,, Civil and Political Despatches [1819–31], 8 vols. ea. 20/ 8° Murray 67–80
i.: Congress of Verona [1819–22]; ii–v.: Official Correspondence at Home [1819–29].
,, Selection fr. Desps. and Memoranda on India, ed. S. J. Owen 24/ ($6) 8° Cl. Pr. 80
,, Despatches dur. Campgns. in Ind., Denm., Port., Sp., Low C'ries, and Frce., and rel. to Amer.: 1799–1815, ed. W. Wood [$3.50 Dutton] 12/6 m 8° Richards 02

Lives, etc.

BRIALMONT, A. Life of D'ke of W. [tr.], 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/] 8°; Abgd. 5/ c 8° Longman 58–60; 64
A good and impartial account; military side well developed.
BROWNE, G. Lathom Life of W. [on same lines as h. Nelson, **F** § 30] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [88] 89
BUCHAN, Jas. W. The Duke of Wellington; ill. 3/6 8° Nelson 14
BURGHERSH, Prisc., C'ess Correspce. w. D'ke of Wellington, ed. L'y Rose Weigall [dau.] —*ut* **F** §27
DE ROS, Georgiana, L'y Personal Recollns. of Wellington —*in her* Life, by Mrs J. R. Swinton, *ut* **F** § 27
ELLESMERE, 1st Earl of Pers. Remins. of Duke of Wellington 10/6 8° Murray 03
FITCHETT, W. H. The Great Duke, 2 v. [$3 Scribner] 12/ c 8° Smith & Elder 11
Good pop. biogr., dealg. vividly w. ea. phase of his life: India, Pen. War, Waterl., his part in politics.

FRASER, Sir Wm. Words on Wellington 1/ pott 8° Routledge [89] 05
50c. Dutton *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.] *The Duke—Waterloo—The Ball.*

GLEIG, Rev. G. R. Life of W. [also Everym. Lib., 1/ Dent] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. [64] 90
,, Pers. Remins. of D'ke of Well., ed. Mary E. Gleig [dau.] 15/ 8° Blackwood 04
GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Wellington and Waterloo [interestg. for its many picts.] 10/6 4° Newnes 98
,, Wellington, his Comrades and Contemporaries 12/6 s 4° G. Allen 97
A simple and familiar life forming a good gift book of the more serious sort.

HAY, W. Remins. 1808–15 und. Wellington, ed. Mrs S. C. Wood [dau.] 6/ c 8° Simpkin 01
HENDERSON, G. F. R. Notes on Wellington —*in his* Science of War, *ut* **I** § 15
HOOPER, Geo. Wellington [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan [89] 90
MAXWELL, W. H. Life of D'ke of W. [Bohn's L. ; $1.50 Macmillan] 3/6 c 8° Bell [39–41] 89
,, The same : abridged 1/ c 8° Hutchinson 04
MAXWELL, Sir Herb. Life of Wellington, 2 v. ; well ill. 16/ 8° Low [99] 14
Fairly good acc. of his military operns. and his civil career, by a civilian.

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Wellington ; ill. 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 04
A helpful compressed acc. resting on thoro' study of authorities. Poor stylistically.

OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. —*in* vol. ii *of his* Hist. of Penin. War, *ut* **F** § 31 [excell. sketch of Wellgtn.]
ROBERTS OF KANDAHAR, L'd The Rise of Wellington [$1.25 Little, *Boston*] 2/6 c 8° Low [95] 14
STANHOPE, P. H., 5th Earl Notes of Conversns. with Wellington [1831–51] 7/6 c 8° Murr. [89] 89
WAITE, R. Life of Duke of Wellington [$1.25 Longman] 3/6 12° Rivington 78
WHEELER, H. F. B. The Story of Wellington 2/6 c 8° Harrap 18
WEIGALL, L'y Rose —*in* The Creevey Papers, *ut* **F** § 27 [on his peaceful old-age]
YONGE, Prf. C. D. Life of W. [Minerva Library] 2/ ($1.75) c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 91
Strathfieldsaye House —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire : Strathfieldsaye
Wellington's Army and Soldiers
FITCHETT, Dr W. H. [ed.] Wellington's Men : some soldier autobiogrs. 6/ c 8° Smith & E. 00
War as seen by the man in the ranks, as descr. by 4 autobiogs. (1) Sir J. KINCAID'S *Advs. in Rifle Brigade in Penin.* [*ut* **F** § 31], (2) 'Rifleman' HARRIS' *Recolls.* [of old 95th] [*ut* **F** § 31], (3) Serg. J. ANTON'S *Retrospect of a Milit. Life.* [*ut* **F** § 31] (4) Cpt. C. MERCER'S *Jl. of Waterloo Campgn.* [*ut* **F** § 31]
FRASER, Edw. The Soldiers whom Wellington Led [exploits] 5/ c 8° Methuen 13
MAGUIRE, Dr T. M. British Army under Wellington : 1811–3 6/ 8° Clowes 06
,, British Army under Wellington : 1813–4 4/ 8° Clowes 07
OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. Wellington's Army : 1809–14 [$2.10 Longman] 7/6 8° Arnold [12] 13
SHAND, A. I. Wellington's Lieutenants ; 8 ports. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 02
Covers same ground as J. W. COLE'S *Lives of Brit. Generals of Penin. War,* [2 v., *o.p.* (*pb.* 21/) c 8° Bentley 56], reducg. biogrs. fr. 14 to 8. A lively bk., w. many good anecdotes.

Wellington's Campaigns —*v.* § **F** 31
WELSH, Col. Jas. Mil. Rems. of 40 Yrs. in E. Indies, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *London* 30
WESTERN, Col. J. S. E. Reminiscences of an Indian Cavalry Officer 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 22
Whetham, Col. N. [1604–68] : WHETHAM (Cath. D. + W. C. D.) Life of W. 8/6($2.80) 8° Lgm.07
Picture of one of less promin. soldiers of C'wealth illumintg. social and pol. life of Civil War.

White, Sir Geo. [1835–1912] : COATES (T. F. G.) Sir George White 3/6 c 8° Richards 00
DURAND, Sir Mortimer Life of Sir George White, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Blackwood 15
i : Ind. Muty., Afgh. War, Burm. Campgn. ii : 2nd Afr. War (incl. Ladysmith), Govr. Gib. and Chelsea Hosp.

WHITTINGHAM, Sir S. F. Services of W., ed. F. Whittingham [l'rs] 18/ 8° Longman [61] 68
WILKINSON, Maj.-Gens. O. + Johnson Memrs. of the Gemini Generals *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Innes [96] 96
Reminces. of sport and war, by twins, as like ea. other as two Dromios, their likeness givg. rise to many amusing mistakes.

WILLCOCKS, Sir J. Fr. Kabul to Kumassi : 24 yrs' soldiering and sport 21/ 8° Murray 04
Wilson, Sir C. W., : WATSON (Sir C. M.) Life of Sir C. Wilson 15/ 8° Murray 09
WILSON, Sir R. T. [1777–1849] Private Diary, 2 v. [w. Eur. Armies, 1812–4] 26/ 8° Murray 81
WINDHAM, Sir C. A. Crimean Letters and Diary, ed. Maj. H. Pearse 7/6 p 8° Kegan Paul 97
The two most imprt. incids. in his career were unsuccessful assault of the Redan and his defence of Cawnpore.

Wolfe, Maj.-Gen. Jas. [1727–59] —*v.* **F** § 67
WOLSELEY, Visc. [1833–1913] Story of a Soldier's Life, 2 v. 32/ 8° Constable 03

LOW, Lt. C. R. Life of Lord Wolseley *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [78] 96

WOOD, Sir H. Evelyn [1838–1921] From Midshipman to Field-Marshal 7/6 8° Methuen [06] 07
Well-told acc. of early yrs. in navy, servs. in Crimea w. nav. brig., wk. in India, Ashanti, Zululd., Cape, Transv. (1881), Egypt (1882), Nile Exp. (1884–5), and at home: half a cent. in all.

,, Winnowed Memories 6/ 8° Cassell 18

WILLIAMS, C. Life of Sir Evelyn Wood [journalistic eulogy] 14/ 8° Low 92

YOUNGHUSBAND, G. J. A Soldier's Memories in Peace and War [$5 Dutt.] 12/6 8° Jenkins 17

War-Correspondents: *collectively*

BULLARD, F. L. Famous War Correspondents [7/6 Pitman] $2 8° Little, *Boston* 14

Individually

FORBES, Arch. Barracks; Memories; Camps —*ut* **F** § 15, *s.v.* Battles

MONTAGU, Irving [*Ill. Lond. News*] Wanderings of a War Artist; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen [89] 92

,, Camp and Studio; ill *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 92

,, Things I have Seen in War; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 99

PRIOR, Melton Campgns. of a War Corresp. [$4.20 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold 12

Russell, Sir W. H. [1821–1907]: ATKINS (J. B.) Life of Russell, 2 v. 30/ 8° Murray 11
Life of pioneer of War Correspts. fr. times of Danish War, 1850, Crimean and Indian Mutiny, to Egypt, 1882.

VILLIERS, Fredc. [*b.* 1852] Pictures of Many Wars; ill. [since 1870] 6/ c 8° Cassell 02

,, Peaceful Personalities and Warriors Bold; ill. 10/6 8° Harper 07

,, Villiers: his five decades of advent., 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 20
[$6 Harper, *N.Y.*] By artist-corrspt. of *Ill. Lond. N.* Packed w. advs. fr. Russo-T. War, 1871 to World War, 1914–8.

30: BRITISH NAVAL BIOGRAPHY AND MEMOIRS

Collectively —*v. also* **E** §§ 5–6

ADAMS, W. H. D. Eminent Sailors [popular] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 82

BARROW, Jno. *jun.* Naval Worthies of Rn. of Qu. Elizabeth *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Murray 45

BOURNE, H. R. Fox English Seamen under the Tudors, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Bentley 68

BROADLEY (A. M.) + BARTELOT (R. G.) The Three Dorset Captains at Trafalgar —*ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Trafalgar

CALLENDER, G. A. R. Sea Kings of Britain, 3 v. 2/6 (75c.), 4/- ($1), 5/- ($1) c 8° Longm. 07–11
Hawkins to Blake. Short lives of fam. admirals, for use in R.N. Coll., Osborne. [Free use made of FROUDE *inf.*].

CAMPBELL, Dr J. Brit. Admirals and Naval Hist. of Gt. Brit. 3/6 c 8° J. Blackw. [1779]73

CHARNOCK, J. Biographia Navalis [usef. for per. 1660–1798] *o.p.* 8° *London* 1794–8

CUST, Sir Edw. Lives of Warriors of Seventeenth Century, 6 vols. —*ut* **F** § 29

FITCHETT, W. H. Nelson and his Captains, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Nelson

FROUDE, J. A. Engl. Seamen in Sixteenth Cent. [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Longm. [95]01
Oxf. lects. on *Sea-Cradle of Reformn., Hawkins and Slave Trade, Hawk. and Philip III, Drake's Voy. rd. Wld., Parties in the State, Gt. Exped. to W. Inds., Attack on Cadiz, Sailg. of Armada, Defeat of Armada.* Attractive readg., but to be read w. caution, like all F's wrgs.

GRIFFITH, Geo. Men Who have made the Empire —*ut* **F** § 33

LAUGHTON, Sir J. K. [ed.] From Howard to Nelson: twelve sailors 6/ 8° Heinemann [99] 07
Lippincott, *Phila.* Import. ser. of papers on *Howard, Blake, Drake, Rooke, Anson, Hawke, Boscawen, Rodney, Howe, Hood, St Vincent, and Nelson*, by var. admirals, wrg. on materl. suppl. or supplem. by EDR.

,, Studies in Naval History: biographies 10/6 c 8° Longman 87
Du Quesne and Suffren, J. Bart and Du Guay Trouin, Thurot and P. Jones, Surcouf, Tegetthoff, Fort. Wright, Jno. Walker, etc.

LEE, Alb. Famous British Admirals; ill. 6/ c 8° Melrose 05

LONG, W. H. —*in his* Medals of Br. Navy and how Won, *ut* **G** § 20

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Types of Naval Officers [1739–1815] $3 8° Little, *Boston* [02] 04
[10/6 Low] Drawn fr. hist. of Brit. Navy, 1739–1815, w. import. Intro. (76 pp.) on condns. of Nav. warfare at beg. of 18 Cent. and of its devel. dur. the sail-period. HAWKE, RODNEY, HOWE, ST VINCENT, SAUMAREZ, PELLEW.

MARINDIN, G. E. [ed.] Our Naval Heroes [14–19 Cents.] 5/ 8° Murray [01] 06
[$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Short lives of 20 leadg. admirals rel. in nearly ev. case by descendt.

MOORHOUSE, Miss E. H. [ed.] Letters of Eng. Seamen, 1587-1808 10/6 8° Chapman 10
L'rs fr. gt. admirals, early navigrs., and the like, contg. intim. narrs. of life at sea.

PAYNE, E. J. [ed.] Voyages of Elizab. Seamen —*ut* **E** § 5 [sel. fr. Hakluyt]
RALEIGH, Sir Walt. Eng. Voyages of Sixteenth Century 3/6; Ill. Ed. 6/ 8° MacLehose, *G.* 06
A brilliant monograph: orig. wr. as Introd. to his ed. of HAKLUYT, *ut* **E** § 5.

SOUTHEY, Rob. English Seamen, ed. Dav. Hannay, 2 vols. ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen [33–40] 95–04
i: *Howard, Clifford, Hawkins, Drake, Cavendish*; ii: *Hawkins, Grenville, Essex, Raleigh.*

VALENTINE [Mrs] L. Heroes of the United Service —*ut* **F** § 29
,, Heroes of the British Navy 5/ r 8° Warne 09
WOOD, Wm. C. W. [ed.] Elizab. Sea-Dogs = a vol. of Chrons. of Am., *ut* **F** § 66 [Drake and his companions]
YONGE, Prf. C. D. Our Great Naval Commanders *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Sonnenschein 84
Encyclopædia: HAMERSLEY, L. R. [ed.] Naval Encyclopædia $9 r 8° Hamersley, *Phila.* 81
O'BYRNE, W. R. Naval Biographical Dictionary *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Murray 49

Naval Commissioners
JACKSON, Sir Geo. [Sir G. DUCKETT; 1725–1822] Naval Commissioners: 1660–1760, ed. G. F. Duckett r 8° 89

Individually

Anson, L'd [1697–1762]: ANSON (Cpt. W. V.) Life of L'd Anson 7/6 8° Murray 12
BARROW, Sir J. Life of Anson *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Murray 39
Austen, Sir F. [1774–1865]; *R'r-Adm. C.*: HUBBOCK (J. H. + Edith) Jane Austen's Sailor Brothers 12/6 8° Lane 05
Badiley, Vice-Adm. R. [*d.* 1657]: SPALDING (T. A.) Life of Badiley 15/ 8° Constable 99
BARHAM, L'd [Sir C. M.; 1758–1813] L'rs and P'prs, ed. Laughton, v. i 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 07
BARROW, Sir Jno. [1764–1848; Sec. to Admir.] Autobiography *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 47
BERESFORD, L'd Chas. Memrs., wr. by Himself [$7.50 Little, *B.*] 10/6 8° Methuen [14] 16
BIDDLECOMBE, Sir G. [1807–78] Autobiography 8/ c 8° Chapman 78
Blake, Adm. Rob. [1599–1657]: DIXON (W. H.) Robert Blake 7/6 8° Bickers [52] 84
HANNAY, Dav. Admiral Blake [English Worthies] 1/ c 8° Longman [86] 89
BRENTON, Sir J. [1770–1844] Memoir, ed. H. Raikes *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hatchard 46
Broke, Sir P. B. [1776–1841]: BRIGHTON (Rev. J. G.) Memoir of Broke *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° Low 66
Bullen, Sir C. [1769–1853]: BROADLEY (A. M.) —*in* Three Dorset Capts. *ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Trafalg.
BURROWS, Cpt. Montagu [1819–1905] Autobiog., ed. S. Montagu Burrows [son] 8/6 ($2.60) 8° Macmillan 08
Four-fifths devoted to early seafaring expers., one ch. to his later professl. career at Oxford. After 21 yrs. in the service, he entered Oxf. as a married undergrad.; obtd. 2 First Classes in Final Schls.

BYNG, Adm. Geo. [1663–1733] —*v.* TORRINGTON, *inf.*
CARDEN, Vice-Adm. J. S. Curtail'd Memr. of Incidents and Occurrces. in Life of, ed. C. T. Atkinson; w. notes 10/6 ($3.40) 8° Clar. Pr. [50] 12
An artless autobiog. narr. (wr. 1850) of an advent. career; vivid descrn. of HOWE's victory in Battle of First of June. In 1812 war he commanded *Macedonian* (1080 tons, 46 guns, 259 men) wh. he lost when pursug. U.S. *Decatur* (1578 tons, 58 guns, 478 men).
CHOYCE, Jas. [*d.* 1777] Lof of a Jack Tar, ed. V. L. Cameron 3/6 c 8° Unwin [91] 97
CODRINGTON, Sir E. [1770–1851] Memoirs, ed. L'y Bourchier, 2 v. 7/6 c 8° Longman [73] 75
Collingwood, L'd [1750–1810]: RUSSELL (W. Clark) Life of C. 6/ c 8° Methuen [91] 01
Descs. Coll. mainly fr. his desps. and l'rs, wh. are models of graceful, simple Engl.; the battles inadeq. treated.
DAVIES, W. A Fine Old Engl. Gentlem. exempl. in life of C. 2/ c 8° Low [75] 78
CRADOCK, Sir Christ. Whisperings of the Fleet; ill. 6/ c 8° Grieve, *Portsm.* [07] 08
Dampier, Wm. [1652–1715] —*v.* **E** § 7
D'Auvergne, Cpt. [afterw. Duc de BOUILLON; 1754–1816]: KIRKE (H.) From the Gun-Room to the Throne [life of D'A.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Sonnenschein 04
Digby, Sir H. [1770–1842]: BROADLEY (A. M.) —*in* Three Dorset Capts., *ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Trafalgar
Drake, Sir Fcs. [1540–96] —*for his* Voyages, etc., *v.* **E** § 54
BARNES, Jas. Drake and his Yeoman, as told by Sir M. Maunsell 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 00
CORBETT, Julian S. Sir Francis Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. [90] 01

*Corbett, Julian S. Drake and the Tudor Navy, 2 v. 16/ ($5/ c 8° Longman [98] 09
Of first importance ; full of detail deriv. fr. wide research, and exceedingly interesting. Gives a general view of the circs, und. wh. Engld. first became a controlling force in Eur. syst. by virt. of her power upon the sea. His *Sir Francis Drake* [*sup.*] is an excell. little personal sketch of the man.

* ,, The Successors of Drake ; maps 21/ ($6) 8° Longman 00
Continues his Life of *Drake* to the end of the Spanish War.

Drake, L'y Eliott Family and Heirs of Sir F. Drake, 2 v. 31/6 m 8° Smith & Elder 11
Incls. unpub. docs. rel. to D's ancestry and circumnavign., side-lights on nat. and county hist., local politics.

Nuttall, Zelia [ed.] New Light on D. [docs. rel. to voy. 1577–80] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 14
Runciman, Sir Walt. Drake ; Nelson ; Napoleon [$4.50 Putnam] 12/6 8° Unwin 19
Towle, G. M. France Drake : Sea-King of Devon
[5/ Harrap] 75c. c 8° Lothrop, *Boston.* [78] 20
Duncan, Adm. A. [1731–1804] : Camperdown (E. of ; gt.-gr'son] Admiral Duncan
o.p. [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 98
Conts. matter of value for study of actn. off Camperd., when Dutch fleet was destroyed.

Dundonald, Cochr. 10th E. of [1775–1860] Autobiog. of a Seaman 6/ c 8° Bentley [60] 89
,, The same [Honour the Flag Series] 2/6 c 8° Maclaren [60] 09
,, Narr. of Services in Libern. of Chili, Peru, Brazil, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 10/] 8° Ridgway 59
Atlay, J. B. Lord Cochrane's Trial bef. L'd Ellenborough 18/ 8° Smith & Elder 97
Herein Com'r E. D. Law, gr'son of Ellenb., refutes charges of his partisanship brot. in Fortescue, *inf.* Incid. he estabs. fact th. D. neither wrote nor dictated the *Autobiogr.*, wh. was wr. by G. B. Earp.

Bourne, H. R. Fox Life of Dundonald, 2 v. [cont. of Autob.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 69
Fortescue, Hon. J. W. Dundonald [Eng. Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 95
Does full justice to D's romantic career and brill. seamansh., w. graphic acc. of his services prior to his trial and convictn. by Ellenborough (1814) for circulg. false rept. of Nap's defeat and death in complicity w. Berenger, his uncle Cochrane Patrick, and others, for purp. of victimizg. Stock Exch. Afterw. restored to rank, and served w. distinctn. in services of Chile, Peru, Brazil, Greece.

Durham, Sir P. C. [1763–1845] : Murray (Cpt. A.) Memrs. of Naval Life of D.
o.p. [*pb.* 5/6] c 8° Ridgway 46
Elphinstone, Adm. G. K. [1746–1823] : Memoir of ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Blackwood 82
Fairfax, Adm. [1666–1725] —*v.* **F** § 24
Fiske, Rr.-Adm. A. From Midshipman to Rear-Admiral 32/ r 8° Laurie 20
Fitzgerald, Adm. C. C. P. Memories of the Sea ; ill. [$3.50 Longman] 12/6 8° Arnold 13
,, From Sail to Steam [1878–1905 ; $3.50 Longm.] 12/6 8° Arnold 16
Fleet, Vice-Adm. H. L. My Life, and a Few Yarns 16/ 8° Allen & Unwin 22
Flinders, Cpt. Mat. [1774–1814] : Scott (Ern.) Life of Cpt. Flinders 21/ ($8.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 14
Fremantle, Sir E. R. The Navy as I have known it [1849–99] 16/ r 8° Cassell 04
Frobisher, Sir Martin [1535–94] —*v.* **E** § 69
Gambier, L'd [1756–1833] : Chatterton (L'y) Memls. of G., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Hurst 61
Gardner, J. A. Recollns. 1775–1814, ed. Sir R. V. H. Hamilton + J. K. Laughton
8° Navy Recs. Soc. 06
Glover, Sir J. H. [1829–85] : Glover (L'y ; wid.) Life of Glover 14/ 8° Smith & Elder 98
Goodenough, Commod. J. G. [1830–75] Memoir [= Journal] 2/6 c 8° Griffin, *Ptsmth.* [76] 78
Hardwicke, 4th E. of [1799–1873] : Biddulph (L'y) C. P. Yorke, 4th E. of H. 7/6 8° S. & E. 10
Life in navy fr. 1815 to 1849, and service in Algiers, N. Amer., Greece, etc.

Hardy, Sir T. M. [1769–1839] —*v.* Nelson, *inf.*
Harris, Sir R. H. From Naval Cadet to Admiral [$4.50 Funk] 12/ 8° Cassell 13
Hawke, Edw., L'd [1705–81] : Burrows (Prf. Montagu) Life of H. 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [83] 96
Hawkins, Sir J. [1532–95] : Walling (R. J.) A. A Sea-Dog of Devon 6/ 8° Cassell 07
[$1.75 Lane, *N.Y.*] Readable life of H., the first attempt at his biog. Intro. by L'd Brassey + J. Leyland.

Hay, Sir J. C. Dalrymple Lines from my Log-books 10/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 98
Hayes, Comm. Sir J. [1767–1831] : Lee (Ida) Sir J. H. : voys. and life 7/6 8° Longman 13
Hobart Pasha, Adm. [Cpt. A. Roberts ; 1822–86] Sketches from my Life
o.p. [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman [86] 86

HOFFMAN, Cpt. F. [1793–1814] A Sailor of Kg. George : Journals 12/ 8° Murray 01
HOOD, Sir S. H. [1724–1816] Letters : 1781–3, ed. D. Hannay [W. Indies] 8° Navy R. S. 95
ROSE, Dr J. Holland Lord Hood and the Defence of Toulon [1793] —*ut* **F** § 50 (p. 1427)
Hornby, Sir G. P. [1825–95] : EGERTON (Mrs. F. ; dau.) Hornby ; a biogr. 16/ 8° Blackw. 96
Incls. acc. of Russo-Turk. War and circumstances of 1878, *quorum pars magna fuit.*
HOSTE, Sir W. [1780–1828] Service Afloat [abgd. fr. 1st ed.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° W. H. A. [33] 87
HOTHAM, Sir Wm. [1772–1848] Private Papers, ed. A. M. W. Stirling 24/ 8° Jenkins 18
Howe, Earl [1722–99] : BARROW (Sir J.) Life of Howe *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 38
INGHAM, Adm. H. F. W. Hearts of Oak ; ill. [autobiography] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° W. H. Allen 89
JAMES, Rr.-Adm. B. [1752–1828] Journal, ed. Sir J. K. Laughton 8° Navy R. S. 96
JOHNSON, Adm. G. [1809–1903] Autobiogr and Memr., ed. W. H. Hutton 2/6 c 8° Burleigh 05
Keith, L'd [1746–1823] : ALLARDYCE (A.) Memoir of L'd Keith *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Blackwood 82
KENNEDY, Vice-Adm. Sir W. Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor ! 12/6 8° Blackwood 00
A manly, merry acc. of life in navy dur. 50 yrs. (1851–90), full of wind and salt-water.
KEPPEL, Adm. Sir H. [1809–1904] Sailor's Life und. Four Sovereigns, 3 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 30/] c 8° Bentley 99
WEST, Sir Alg. Memoir of Sir Henry Keppel 7/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 05
More succinct than volum. diary ab. ; carries life 25 yrs. later (*v.* Palliser, *inf.*).
Keppel, Visc. [1725–86] : KEPPEL (T.) Life of Visc. Keppel, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Colburn 42
Key, Sir A. C. [1821–88] : COLOMB (Vice-Adm. P. H.) Memrs. of Key 16/ 8° Methuen 98
LORD, W. B. Reminiscences of a Sailor 3/6 c 8° Mackenzie, *Leith* [ ] 97
Lyons, Vice-Adm. L'd [1790–1858] : EARDLEY-WILMOT (Cpt. S.) L'd Lyons 21/ r 8° Low 98
MacClintock, Sir F. L. [1819–1907] : MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) Life of McClintock 15/ 8° Murray 09
MAHAN, Sir A. T. From Sail to Steam : Recollections of Naval Life —*ut* **F** § 28
Maitland, Sir T. [1759–1824] : LORD (Walt.) Maitland [Bldrs. Gt. Brit.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 98
MARKHAM, Adm. J. [1761–1827] Selns. fr. Corr., ed. Sir C. R. Markham 8° Navy Recs. S. 04
MARKHAM, Sir Clements [grand-neph.] A Naval Career dur. the Old War 14/ 8° Low 83
Marryat, Cpt. F. [1792–1848] —*v.* **K** § 24
'MARTELLO TOWER' At School and at Sea 16/ 8° Murray 99
Pleasant gossip on Harrow (und. WORDSWORTH, VAUGHAN) ; Austral. in '40's, Sebastop., Alma, Inkerman.
Martin, Cpt. S. [1660–1740] : MARTIN-LEAKE (S. ; son) Life of Martin, ed. C. R. Markham
8° Navy Recs. Soc. 95
MARTIN, Sir T. B. [1773–1854] L'rs and Papers, ed. Sir R. V. Hamilton, 3 v. 8° Navy R. S 98–03
Mends, Sir W. R. [1812–97] : MENDS (B. S. ; son) Adm. Sir W. R. Mends 16/ 8° Murray 99
MONTAGU, Adm. V. A. [1841–1915] A Middy's Recollections : 1853–60 3/6 sq. 8° Black 98
,, Reminiscences ; ill. [$4.20 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold 10
MORESBY, Sir Fairfax [1786–1877] and Jno. MORESBY (Jno.) Two Admirals 14/ 8° Murray 09
Acc. of explorns. in N. Guin. [prev. descr. in 1876 : *v.* **E** § 63], his memories of the Navy, w. sketch of career of his father, Sir Fairf. MORESBY. Ch. Ed. 1/ Methuen 13.
NAPIER, Adm. Sir C. [1786–1860] Life and Correspondence, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 62
WILLIAMS, H. Noel Life and L'rs of Adm. Sir Chas. Napier 16/ 8° Hutchinson 17
NELSON, Hor., Visc. [1758–1805] Dispatches and L'rs, ed. Sir H. Nicolas, 7 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 110/] 8° Colburn 44–6
,, The same, sel. and arrgd. J. K. Laughton 16/ 8° Longman 86
Lives, etc.
BAYLIS, Lt.-Col. T. H. True Account of Nelson's Famous Signal 6d. c 8° G. Allen 05
BEATTY, Dr Wm. [1770–1843] Authentic Narr. of Death of Nelson
[Arber's Reprs.] 2/6 s 8° Constable [04] 95
Conts. techn. descrn., by surg. of *Victory*, of the fatal wound. meth. of preservg. body, last muttergs. of N.
BERESFORD (L'd Chas.) + WILSON (H. W.) Nelson and his Times ; fully ill. 9/ r 4° Harmsw. 98
$4 Young, *N.Y.* An attempt to popularize 'for the millions,' the story of NELSON'S life, w. aid of copious illns., incig. contemp. and sensational points.
BROWNE, G. Lathom Public and Private Life of Nelson 18/ 8° Unwin 91
Based on Adm. de la GRAVIÈRE'S work, wh., tho' by a Frenchman, is one of best extant accs. of N. Tells the tale of his exploits fr. his own despatches and those of leading sailors of his time. Impartial and exhaustive.

CALLENDER, Geoff. Lord Nelson 2/6 (50c.) c 8° Longman 12

CLARKE (Rev. J.) + MCARTHUR (J.) Life and Services of Nelson, 3 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Jackson [1808] 40
Ed. fr. NELSON'S MSS. Basis of all subseq. Lives. Not wholly trustworthy, and quite uncrit. Many of the anecdotes are mere galley-yarns and may rest on very doubtful authority.

CORBETT, Julian S. —*in his* The Campaign of Trafalgar, *ut* **F** § 31

EARDLEY-WILMOT, Sir S. M. Nelson's Last Campaign 2/6 4° Stanford 05

FITCHETT, Dr W. H. Nelson and his Captains ; ports. and facs. l'r 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 02
'The story of the quarter decks of 100 men-of-war, of a world bounded by the sea, peopled by men who are only seamen, and trafficking in business which is only war.'

FRASER, Edw. The Sailors whom Nelson Led : descr. by themselves 5/ c 8° Methuen 13

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Memorial of Horatio, L'd Nelson 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 05

GUTTERIDGE, H. C. [ed.] Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 03
Docs. rel. to supprn. of Jac. rev. at Naples, June 1799—now first ed.

HARRISON, Jas. Life of Nelson, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1806
Conts. many of anecs. in common circuln. Quite untrustworthy, hg. been wr. to order of L'y HAMILTON for purp. of magnifying her claim on Govt. LAUGHTON calls it 'a pack of lies . . . not one statemt. in it can be accepted unless it is indep. confirmed fr. other sources.'

JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy The Queen of Naples and Lord Nelson, 2 v. 21/ c 8° Hurst 89
A defence of the unfortunate Queen.

LANG, Jno. Life of Nelson ; ill. [$1.50 Stokes] 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 14

LAUGHTON, Sir J. K. Nelson [Englishmen of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan [95] 04

,, [ed.] The Nelson Memorial ; ill. 12/6 16° G. Allen 96
$4 Longman, *N.Y.* Memorial sketch of NELSON and his companions-in-arms, profusely ill. w. ports., engrs. of places and scenes conn. w. N., battle-plans, facss. of l'rs, col. reprodn. of N's last flag-signal.

,, Nelson and his Companions in Arms 1/ 16° Allen & Unwin [96] 14

*MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Life of Nelson : embodiment of Sea-Power of Gt. Brit., 2 v.
$8 8° Little, *Boston* [97] 99
[36/ Low.] Ch. Ed. $3 (7/6) By far best Life so far pub., givg. singularly happy est. of char. and genius of the man. *Cf.* also his *Influ. of Sea-Power on Fch. Rev.* [*ut* **F** § 2].

MATCHAM [Miss] M. E. —*in her* The Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe, *ut* **G** § 22
Gives a pleasant picture of the early home of NELSON and his relatives.

MOORHOUSE, Miss E. H. Nelson in England [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Chapman 13
A painstakg. compiln., dealg. w. N's domestic life at home : L'y NELSON period and L'y HAMILTON period. Takes a very lenient view of latter lady.

MORRIS, W. O'CONNOR The Great Campaigns of Nelson ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Blackie [98] 99
Popular studies of compaigns wh. culminated in battles of St. Vincent, Nile, Copenhagen, Trafalgar.

PETTIGREW, J. J. Memoirs of Nelson, 2 v. [very complete] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Boone 49

RUNCIMAN, Sir Walt. Drake, Nelson, Napoleon —*ut sup., s.v.* Drake

RUSSELL, W. Clark Nelson ; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 90

,, [ed.] Nelson's Words and Deeds [seln. fr. desps. and corr.] 3/6 c 8° Low 91

,, Pictures fr. Life of Nelson [$1.25 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Bowden 98

,, Life of Nelson, in a Series of Episodes ; ill. 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 05

SOUTHEY, Rob. Life of Nelson [1813] ; Intro. Sir H. Newbolt ; ill. 10/6 8° Constable 16

,, The same, w. Intro. J. Masefield ; ill. F. Brangwyn 10/6 r 8° Low 12

,, The same, ed. H. B. Butler, w. Intro & Notes ; ill. 2/ (85c.) c 8° Cl. Pr. 11

,, The same, ed. D. Hannay, w. Intro. and Notes 6/ c 8° Heinemann 98

,, The same [N. U. L.] 1/ s 8° Routl. ; [Everym. L.] 1/ s 8° Dent 06 ; 08
The stand. Life, but of more val. as liter. th. as history. Has advant. of bg. contemp. acc.

THURSFIELD, J. R. Nelson and other Naval Studies —*ut* **F** § 28

Emma, Lady Hamilton [1765–1815]

BAILY, J. I. Herbert Emma, Lady Hamilton : biogr. Essay 10/6 4° Menzies, *Edin.* 05

'DANBY, Fk.' [= J. FRANKAU] Nelson's Legacy, L'y Hamilton : her story and tragedy
[$4.50 Scribner] 16/ 8° Cassell 15

FRANKAU, Julia Emma, Lady Hamilton, 2 vols. £31 10s. [$175] i 4° Macmillan 11
Sumptuous wk., cont. 30 col. and 8 monochr. ports. aft. REYNOLDS, LAWRENCE, ROMNEY, etc., and 37 photogravs.

GAMLIN, Mrs Hilda Emma, Lady Hamilton ; ports. and facss. 63/ 4° Howell, *L'pool* 91

GAMLIN, Mrs. Hilda . Nelson's Friendships, 2 vols. ; ports. 28/ 8° Hutchinson 99
Mainly a glorification of L'y HAMILTON. App. of corr. fr. colln. of J. C. HOLDING (of some value).

JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 88
A painstaking and thorough historical biography. Abgd. Edn., 6/ c 8° 97.

MOORHOUSE [Miss] E. H. Nelson's Lady Hamilton ; 51 ports. [$3 Brentano] 7/6 8° Methuen 06
,, Lady Hamilton [$1 Small, *Boston*] 5/ c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* 12
NELSON, Hor., Visc. Letters to L'y Hamilton, ed. Dougl. Sladen 2/6 c 8° Library Pr. 05
SCHUMACHER, Hy. The Fair Enchantress [tr.] ; 25 ill. (1 col.) 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 12
SICHEL, Walt. Emma, Lady Hamilton [$3.50 Dodd] 7/6 8° Constable [05] 07
An interestg. presentn. of her life, by an enthus. apologist. App. of notes and new letters.

TURQUAN (J.) + d'AURES (J.) A Great Adventuress [tr.] [$3.75 Brentano] 12/6 8° Jenkins 14
Two Fchmen's attempt, bas. on ' new mat.' (wholly untrustworthy or imaginary) to smirch the chars. both of L'y H. and of N.

Hardy, Adm. Sir T. M. [1769–1839]

BROADLEY (A. M.) + BARTELOT (R. G.) Nelson's Hardy : life, letters, friends 10/6 8° Murray 09
,, ,, —*in their* The Three Dorset Captains at Trafalgar, *ut* **F** § 31
O'BRIEN, Capt. D. [1785–1857] My Advents. dur. Late War, 1804–14, ed. Oman 7/6 c 8° Arnold [39] 02
Paget, Sir Chas. [1778–1839] : PAGET (Dn E. C. ; gr'son) Memr. of Paget 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Ln. 13
PAGET, L'd Clar. [1811–95] Autobiogr. and Journals, ed. Sir A. Otway 16/ 8° Chapman 96
Palliser, Sir Hugh [1723–96] : HUNT (R. M.) Life of Palliser *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 44
Of considerable value for the controversy as to KEPPEL in conn. w. operns. off Brest in 1779.

Parker, Sir W. [1781–1866] : PHILLIMORE (Adm. A.) Life of Parker, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/] 8° Harrison 76–80
Parry, Sir W. E. [1790–1855] —*v.* **E** § 69
Penn, Sir Wm. [1621–70] : PENN (G.) Memorials of Sir W. Penn *o.p.* 8° Duncan 33
Peterborough, E. of [1658–1735] —*v.* **F** § 24
PETT, Phineas [1570–1647] Autobiography, ed. W. G. Perrin 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 18
POORE, L'y I. M. [*b.* 1860] An Admiral's Wife in Making : 1860–1903 [$3 Dutton] 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 17
,, Recollns. of an Admiral's Wife : 1903–16 [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 16
Rainy, Adm. A. R. RAINY (Mrs ; wid.) Life of A. R. Rainy 6/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 15
Raleigh, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] —*v.* **F** § 22
Rawson, Sir H. [1843–1910] : RAWSON (G.) Sir H. Rawson 12/6 8° Arnold 14
RAY, Commr. Jos. [*d.* 1881] The Captain's Yarns, ed. J. M. Menzies *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° W. H. A. 86
RICHARDSON, Wm. [*b.* 1768] A Mariner of England, ed. Col. S. Childers 10/6 8° Murray 08
Acc. of career of R. fr. cabin-boy in merch.-serv. to warr.-offr. in R.N. 1780–1817. In own words.

Rodney, L'd [1718–92] : HANNAY (D.) Rodney [E. Men of Actn.] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 91
LAUGHTON, Sir J. K. —*in his* From Howard to Nelson, *ut sup.*
ROOKE, Sir G. [1650–1709] Jl. : 1700–2, ed. O. Browning [technical] 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 98
ST JOHN, Sir Spencer [1825–1910] Adventures of a Naval Officer *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Digby 05
,, Earlier Adventures of a Naval Officer *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Digby 06
Latter deals chfly. w. fighting w. pirates and hunting in the East Indies.

St Vincent, E. of [1735–1823] : ANSON (Cpt. W. V.) Life of St Vincent 10/6 8° Murray 13
BRENTON, E. P. Life and Corr. of Earl St Vincent, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Colburn 38
TUCKER, J. S. Memoirs of Earl St Vincent, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 44
Sandwich, E., 1st E. of [1625–72] : HARRIS (F. R.) First Earl of Sandwich, 2 v. 24/ 8° Murray 12
Conts. excell. descrn. of sea-fight at Sole Bay (28 May, 1672) and of S's pathetic death (at age of 47) in *Royal James.*
Saunders, Sir C. [1713–75] : SALMON (Edw.) Life of Saunders 6/ 8° Pitman 14
S's assoc. w. ANSON, HAWKE, KEPPEL, ST VINCENT, RODNEY, in carrying out PITT's imper. schemes, was WOLFE's Adm. at Queb.

SCOTT, Sir Percy Fifty Years in Royal Navy [$6 Doran] 21/ 8° Murray 19
SEYMOUR, Sir E. H. My Nav. Career and Travels ; ill. [$3.50 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 11
SLOANE-STANLEY, Cpt. Cecil Remins. of a Midshipman's Life : 1850–56 3/6 c 8° Rem'ton [ ] 93
Gives graphic pict. of a middy's existce. in 'fifties, in pts. v. similar to those descr. by MARRYAT.

Smith, Cpt. Jno. [1580–1631] True Travels and Advents.
[N.U.L. ; 50c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Routl. [1630] 07
,, Adventures and Discourses, ed. J. Ashton 5/ c 8° Cassell 83
BRADLEY, A. G. Capt. John Smith [Eng. Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) Macmillan 05
FORBES-LINDSAY, C. H. A. Captain John Smith, Adventurer $1.50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 11
JOHNSON, Rossiter Captain John Smith [True Stories of Amers.] 50c. (2/) c 8° Macmillan 15
ROBERTS, E. P. Adventures of Capt. John Smith ; ill. (5/) $1.50 c 8° Longman 02
SMITH, E. B. Pocahontas and Captain John Smith $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14
WARNER, C. D. Life of Captain John Smith $1.25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.*
WOODS, Kath. P. True Story of Capt. John Smith $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 01

SPENCER, 2nd E. [1758–1834 ; 1st L'd of Adm.] Private Papers, ed. J. S. Corbett, 2 v.
[1794–1801] 8° Navy Records Soc. 13–4

Smith, Sir W. S. [1764–1840] : BARROW (Sir J.) Life and Corr. of S., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bent. 48

Sulivan, Sir B. J. [1810–90] : SULIVAN (H. N. ; son) Life and L'rs of S. 16/ 8° Murray 96
Wm. FITZROY in S. Amer., Span., and Mediterr. waters, 2nd Lt. in *Beagle* (1831), Falkd. Isl. (1838–42), Parana campaign (1846), Monte Video, Russ. War (w. Baltic fleet, 1854–5), bombmt. of Svenborg (1855). A v. interestg. biogr. of a consummate seaman and typical Eng. gentleman.

THORNTON, Percy M. Some Things we have Remembered 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 12
Recollns. of Adm. Sam. THORNTON [1797–1859], and Percy Melville THORNTON [1841–1911].

TORRINGTON, G. Byng, 1st Visc. [1663–1733] Memrs., ed. J. K. Laughton 10/ s 4° Camd. Soc. 89

Tryon, Sir G. [1832–93] : FITZGERALD (Adm.) Sir G. Tryon *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Blackwood [96]97

Tyler, Sir C. [1760–1835] : WYNDHAM-QUIN (Col. ; gr.-gr'son) Sir C. T. 10/ 8° Humphreys 12
A straightforwd. memr. of a disting. officer who served und. HOOD, ST VINCENT, NELSON.

Vernon, Adm. [1684–1757] : FORD (D.) Adm. Vernon and the Navy 10/6 8° Unwin 07
'A Memr. and Vindicn.' V. is mainly rememb. f. his capt. of Portobello w. 6 ships, his share (w. the incompet. Gen. WENTWORTH) in disastr. exped. agst. Cartagena, and his substitn. of watered spirits for raw in seaman's daily ration—a mixture promptly dubbed 'grog' after the admiral, who was kn. as 'Old Grog' on acc. of his wearg. a grogram boat-cloak.

Wallis, Sir Provo [1791–1892] : BRIGHTON (Dr. J. G.) Sir P. Wallis 16/ 8° Hutchinson 91
A rather poor memr. of the gallant veteran, who d. in his 101st yr. Nova Scotian by birth, he made himself famous as 2nd Lt. of *Shannon* in memorable duel w. *Chesapeake*, the Am. ship wh. was compelled to lower her flag in 15 mins.

Warren, Sir J. B. [1753–1822] : ANSON (W. V.) Life of Warren 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 14
Wolseley, Adm. W. [1756–1842] : INNES (My. ; gr'dau.) Memr. of W. 9/ 8° Kegan Paul 95

31 : HISTORY OF ENGLAND : RECENT WARS AND CAMPAIGNS

Collectively —*v. also* **F** §§ 1, 15, 16, 28, *s.v.* Battles
Sources : Annual Register —*ut* **F** § 15 [commences 1758]

ADAMS, Maj. Chas. Great Campaigns, ed. C. C. King [1796–1870] 16/ 8° Blackwood 77
ANDERSON, J. H. Précis of Gt. Campaigns : 1796–1815 ; maps [exam.-bk.] 10/6 8° Rees 08
ATTERIDGE, A. H. The Wars of the Nineties ; maps and ill. 7/6 1 8° Cassell 00
Cont. of *Battles of Nineteenth Cent.* [*ut* **F** § 15]. Over half bk. occup. by acc. of reconq. of Soudan and Span.-Am. War.

BARRETT, C. R. B. Battles and Battlefields in England ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] r 8° Innes 97
Compet. descrns. of battles, follg. the best modern authorities : the fights of the Gt. Rebelln. the best pt. of the volume.

BROWNING, Oscar Wars of the Century and Devel. of Mil. Science 5/ c 8° Chambers 03
[Nineteenth Cent. Ser.] A second-rate account of the more important conflicts of the 19th cent.

CLINTON, H. R. Famous Brit. Battles : Crecy to Assaye ; maps 6/ 16° Warne [82] 98
KNOX, Col. T. W. Decisive Battles since W'loo ; 59 plans and ill. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putn. [87] 93
25 battles, beg. w. Ayacucho, Peru [1824], and endg. w. fall of Khartoum [1885]. A sort of contin. of CREASY, *ut* **F** § 1.

NORMAN, C. B. Battle Honours of British Army [1662–1901] 15/ 8° Murray 11
Series
SPECIAL CAMPAIGN SERIES : vols. i–xvii ea. 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin *in prg.*
War Correspondents' Descriptions —*v.* **F** § 29

EUROPE

Crimean War (1854–6) : *History* ; *Description* ; *Personal Accounts*
ABERDEEN, 4th E. of [1784–60] Corresp. —*in* Stanmore's Earl of Aberdeen, *ut* **F** § 27

BRACKENBURY, G. The Crimean Campaign ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Griffin [55] 56

CLYDE, Colin Campbell, L'd [1792–1863] —*v.* **F** § 62

CODMAN, Cpt. Jno. An American Transport in Crimean War 75c. c 8° Bonnell, *N.Y.* 97
CODMAN commanded an Amer. steam vessel, *William Penn*, chartered as transport in Crim. War by Fch. Govt.

Diplomatic Study of the Crimean War [tr.], 2 vols. [Russian Official pubn.]
o.p. [*pb.* 28/] 8° W. H. Allen 82

FROUDE, J. A. The Eastern Question —*in his* Short Studies, Ser. ii, *ut* **F** § 1

HALL, Sir Jno. Life and Letters. By S. M. Mitra —*ut* **F** § 29
Presents the case of the Chief of the Army Medical Staff throughout the War.

HAMLEY, Gen. Sir E. B. The War in the Crimea ; 5 maps and 4 ports. 5/ c 8° Seeley [91]
$1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Events of Our Own Time]. An excellent brief account, mainly concerned w. military details.

HEATH, Adm. Sir L. L'rs fr. Black Sea dur. Crim. War *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 97

KELLY, Mrs. Tom From the Fleet in the Fifties ; ill. 12/ 8° Hurst 02
A colln. of l'rs wr. to Engld. by Rev. S. Kelson STOTHERT, chaplain to the Naval Brigade, w. running narr. linkg. them togeth

*KINGSLAKE, A. W. Invasion of Crimea, 9 v. ; maps and plans
[ea. $2 Harper] ea. 6/ c 8° Blackwood [63–87]
i : *Orig. of War ;* ii : *Russia Invaded ;* iii : *Alma ;* iv : *Sebastopol ;* v : *Balaclava ;* vi : *Inkerman ;* vii : *Winter Troubles ;* viii–ix : *To d. of Raglan.* By far the most import. hist. It caused a great deal of annoyance on appearce. by reason of its truthfulness conc. 'our faithful ally.'

,, The same, abgd. Sir G. S. Clarke [milit. student's bk.] 15/ 8° Blackwood 99

LYSONS, Gen. Sir Dan. Crimean War fr. First to Last ; ill. 12/ c 8° Murray 95
Extrs. fr. his l'rs to his sister, and fr. his jls., givg. vivid and occas. valuable details of Alma and Sebast., w. full acc: of twofold attack on the Redan, fr. wh. his camp nickname ('Redan LYSONS') arose.

MARX, Karl The Eastern Question [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein 97
L'rs and arts. wr. f. *N.Y. Trib.*, 1853–6, dealg. w. events leadg. up to Crim. War and the war itself.

MCNEILL, Sir Jno. [1795–1883] Memr. of. By F. M., his gr'dau. 15/ 8° Murray 10
MCNEILL was one of the two Commissioners sent out from home to the Crimea.

NOLAN, E. H. Illustr. Hist of the Russian War, 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] i 8° Virtue 55–7

PAGET, L'd Geo. The Light Cavalry Brigade in Crimea *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Murray 81

REID, Dr D. A. Memories of the Crimean War ; maps and ill. 21/ 8° St Catherine Pr. 11
By former Asst.-Surg. 90th Light Inf. Pleasantly wr. personal reminisces., w. general acc. of the war compil. fr. authorities.

ROSS OF BLADENSBURG, Lt.-Col. J. F. G. The Coldstream Guards in the Crimea —*ut* **F** § 32

RUSSELL, Dr W. H. The British Expedition to Crimea *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Routledge [55–6] 76
Based mainly on his letters written as war-correspondent of *The Times*. 1st ed. *sub. tit.* '*The War*,' 2 v.

,, The Great War with Russia 5/ c 8° Routledge 95
An interestg. personal retrospect of Alma, Balaclava, Inkerman, and of winter of 1854–5, by well-known War-Correspt.

SIMPSON, Maj. Geo. [1823–99] Autobiography —*ut* **F** § 29

SKENE, J. H. With Lord Stratford in the Crimean War *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 83

STEEVENS, N. The Crimean Campaign of the Connaught Rangers —*ut* **F** § 32

STERLING, Lt.-Col. [Sir] Arth. Highland Brigade in Crimea ; 18 maps
o.p. [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macqueen [95] 95
KINGLAKE made some use of these l'rs (wr. 1854–6), then in MS., in his narr. of defce. of Balaclava.

WOOD, Gen. Sir Evelyn The Crimea in 1854 and 1894 ; ill. 16/ 8° Chapman 95
Vivid descrns. of pers. incidents frankly and freshly told, w. stories of Crimean days narr. at first-hand.

WINDHAM, Gen. Sir C. A. Crimean Diary, ed. Maj. Hugh Pearce *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Kegan Paul 97
Interestg. l'rs and j'nls by 'Redan WINDHAM,' painfully exhibg. suffgs., doubts, fears entailed by mil. maladmin. App. is ch. on defce. of Cawnpore, by Lt.-Col. J. ADYE.

Sebastopol

[BUSHBY, H. J.] Month in Camp bef. Sebas. By A Non-Combatant *o.p.* [5/] c 8° Longm. [55]55

CAMPBELL, Lt.-Col. Colin F. L'rs fr. Camp dur. Siege of Seb. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 94

ELPHINSTONE (H. C.) + JONES (H. D.) Siege of Sebastopol, 4 v. ; maps
o.p. [*pb.* 84/] 4° Longman 59

[MONEY, A. + H. G.] Sevastopol : our tent in Crimea *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 12° Bentley 56

RUSSELL, Sir W. H. Review of Todleben's Defce. of Sebast. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Tinsley 65

Biographies —*v.* **F** § 29, *s.v.v.* Burgoyne, Dalhousie, Lysons, Newcastle, Simpson ; **F** § 27, *s.v.* Stratford de Redcliffe ; **F** § 62, *s.v.* Clyde

Hospitals

BUCHANAN, G. Camp Life as seen by a Civilian 7/6 c 8° *Glasgow* 71

DAVIS, Mrs. Eliz. Autobiography, ed. Jane Williams, 2 v *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Hurst 57

GOODMAN, Marg. Expers. of an Eng. Sister of Mercy *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Smith & Elder [62] 62

NIGHTINGALE, Flor. —*v.* **H*** § 59

[TAYLOR, Fanny] Eastern Hospitals and English Nurses *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Hurst [56] 60

Peninsular War (1807–1814) *v. also* **F** § 50, *s.v.* Napoleonic Wars

ANDERSON, Col. Jos. [1790–1877] Recollns. of a Pen. Veteran [$3 Longm.] 10/6 8° Arnold 13

ANDERSON, J. H. The Peninsular War [student's-book] 3/6 8° Rees 07

ANTON, Serg. J. —*in his* Retrospect of a Military Life *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Highley 41

BEATSON, F. C. With Wellington in the Pyrenees : 1813 15/ 8° Goschen 14

BLAKENEY, Rob. [1789–1858] A Boy in Penin. War, ed. J. Sturgis 16/ 8° Murray 99

Services and expers. of B, who, at age of 15, joined 25th Reg. and took pt. in CATHCART's exped. to Denmk., and later served thro' Penin. War. Ed. by his son-in-law.

BOOTHBY, Cpt. C. [1786–1846] A Prisoner of France 6/ sq c 8° Black 98

Disabled at Talavera [1809], B. became prisr. f. 7 mos. in Sp., folld. by 5 mos. *parole* in Frce.

,, Under England's Flag, fr. 1804–09 ; ill. 6/ c 8° Black 00

Compiled fr. his memrs. and corr., by his family. Of some value for Penin. War.

BRUNKER, Col. H. E. M. Story of Penin. Campaign, 3 Pts. [studt's-bk.] 7/6, 7/6, 3/6 c 8° Groom 05–7

BUTLER, Cpt. Lewis Wellington's Operations in Penin. War, 2 v. 32/ 8° Unwin 04

Operns., generals, topogr., mil. formatns. and armamts, nos., of combatants.

CHAMBERS, Lt.-Col. G. L. Wellgtn's Battlefds. Illust., v. i : Bussaco 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 10

CLINTON, H. R. War in Peninsula and Wellgtn's Campgns [Chandos Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne [78] 94

COLE, J. W. Lives of Brit. Generals in Peninsular War, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Bentley 55

COOPER, Serg. J. S. Notes of Seven Campaigns [1809–15] 2/ c 8° Rees [69] 14

FANSHAWE, Sir E. G. Sir H. Dalrymple at Gibr. and in Portug., 1808 3/6 8° Simpkin *n.d.* (95)

HARRIS, ' Rifleman ' Recollections, ed. H. Curling *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Hurst 43

HAY, Cpt. W. Remins. 1808–15 und. Wellgtn., ed. Mrs. S. C. Wood [dau.] 6/ c 8° Simpk. 01

JONES, Sir Jno. T. [1783–1843] Jls. of Sieges in Spain, 1811–4, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Weale [ ] 46

KINCAID, Sir Jno. [1787–1862] Adventures in the Rifle Brigade : 1809–15 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Boone [38] 47

Inside view of Penin. War and W'loo campgn. Abgd. Ed. 2/6 Maclaren 09.

KNOWLES, Lt. Rob. The War in the Penin. [l'rs ; w. notes] 2/6 c 8° Tillotson, *Bolton* 13

LAWRENCE, Serg. W. [1791–1867] Autobiog., ed. G. N. Bankes [Pen., W'loo] 6/ c 8° Low 86

LESLIE, Maj. J. H. Services of Roy. Regt. of Artill. in Penin. War —*ut* **F** § 32

LESTRANGE, Sir G. B. Recollections of the Peninsular War 14/ 8° Low *n.d.* (74)

MAXWELL, W. H. [ed.] Penin. Sketches, by Actors on the Scene *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Clarke [45] 60

MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Atlas of Plans of Princ. Battles in Pen. War *o.p.* f° *Australia* 41

87 col. maps, taken fr. orig. plans, and text fr. pprs. of Sir G. MURRAY. Useful adjunct to NAPIER.

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Col. A. F. Life of a Regimental Offr. dur. War 1793–1815 10/6 8° Blw. 13

A sketch based on l'rs of Col. Saml. RICE, who served 1793–1831 in the 51st Regt. and other sources.

MOORE, Sir Jno. [1761–1809] —*in* vol. ii *of his* Diary, *ut* **F** § 29

*NAPIER, Gen. Sir W. F. P. History of War in Peninsula, 3 v. ea. 6/ c 8° Routledge [28–40] 92

A classic : a model of force, eloquence, and industry, one of greatest milit. hists. in English. Its chief defect is its prejudice agst. Spaniards. Abgmt. by W. T. DOBSON ; ill. 7/6 8° Bickers 89 ; also in Chandos Lib., 6 v., ea. 2/ Warne 90.

,, English Battles and Sieges in the Peninsular War 2/6 p 8° Murray [55] 12

O'BRYNE, Rob. Victories of Brit. Army in Pen. and S. of Frce. 5/ c 8° Chapman 89

An epitome of NAPIER's *History* [*sup.*] and of GURWOOD's *Colln. of Wellington's Despatches* [*ut* **F** § 29]

*OMAN, Chas. W. C. Hist. of Penin. War, v. i–v, ea. 14/ ($4.75) 8° Clar. Press 02–14

To occupy 6v. i : 1807–9 (to Corunna) ; ii : 1809 (to Talavera) ; iii : 1809–10 (to Torres Vedras) ; iv : 1810–1 (to Tarragona ; v : 1811–2 (incls. Salamanca). Of prime importce. : thoro' in detail, using every source and new fact available (many not access. to NAPIER in his day, inclg. pprs. of Sir Chas. VAUGHAN, who played import. pt. in diplom. hist. of the war) ; accurate in details, fair in judgmts. Weaker pt. is its freq. disparagmt. of NAPIER. Many good maps.

,, Column and Line in Penin. War [Brit. Acad.] 1/ (40c.) r 8° Clar. Pr. 10

,, Wellington's Army : 1809–14 —*ut* **F** § 29, *s.v.* Wellington

ROBINSON, Maj.-Gen. C. W. Wellington's Campaigns [mil. studt's-bk.] 8/6 8° Rees 07
Brings tog. in 1 vol., w. Index, 3 Pts. pub. sep.: *Peninsula; W'loo; Corunna.*

ROSS-LEWIN, H. With the 32nd in Penin. and other Campaigns. 7/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 04

SHAND, Alex. Innes The War in the Peninsula 5/ c 8° Seeley 98
$1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Events of our own Time). A condensed popular account, succinct but clear.

,, Wellgtn's Lieuts. —*ut* **F** § 29 [and COLE's Lives of Brit. Genls. of Pen. War]

SIMMONS, Maj. Geo. A Brit. Rifleman: Jls. dur. Penin. War, etc. —*ut* **F** § 32, *s.v.* Rifle Brig.

SOUTHEY, Rob. History of the Peninsular War, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Murr. [23–32] 28–37

TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. W. [1790–1872] Diary of Cavalry Offr. in Pen. and W'loo Campgns.—*ut inf.*

WARRE, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. L'rs fr. Penin. (1808–12), ed. Dr. E. Warre 10/6 8° Unwin 09
Corunna (1808–9)

ANDERSON, J. H. Spanish Campaign of Sir J. Moore 3/ 8° Rees 05

GORDON, Cpt. Alex. [1781–1872] Cavalry Offr. in Cor. Campgn., ed. Col. H. C. Wylly 8/ sq 8° Murray 13

Salamanca (1812): MANDARIN (A. H.) Salamanca Campaign. 7/6 4° Rees 06

Biographies —*v. also* **F** § 29, *s.vv.* Combermere, Crauford, Gough, Lawrence, Lynedoch, Moore, Paget, Picton, Seaton, Sherbrooke, Wellington, Whittingham; **F** § 62, *s.v.* Clyde

Trafalgar (1805) —*v. also* **F** § 30 *passim*; **F** § 50, *s.v.* Napol. Wars

BRIDGE, Adm. Sir Cyprian Two ess. on Nelson [tactics at Traf.] —*in his* Sea Power, *ut* **F** § 2

,, —*in* Laughton [ed.] The Nelson Memorial, *ut* **F** § 30

BROADLEY (A. M.) + BARTELOT (R. G.) Three Dorset Captns. at Trafalgar 15/ 8° Murray 06
Life and l'rs of HARDY, Cpt. of *Victory* [1769–1840], w. light on DIGBY of *Apice*, and BULLEN of *Britannia* (and on NELSON). 25 ill.

CLOWES, (Sir W. L.) + BURGOYNE (A. H.) Trafalgar Refought; ill. 2/6 c 8° Nelson [05] 07

CORBETT, Julian S. The Campaign of Trafalgar; maps 24/ ($7.50) 8° Longman [10] 19
A compl. 'Staff' acc. of the campgn., fr. accessn. of PITT to power in 1804 till his death. Civil, military, and naval

FRASER, Edw. The Enemy at Trafalgar; ill. [eye-witnesses' accs.] 16/ 8° Hodder 06
[$3.50 Dutton] An excell. bk., formg. a useful suppl. to NEWBOLT's *Year of Traf.* [*inf.*]

GALDEZ, B. P. Trafalgar, ed. F. A. Kirkpatrick 4/ 12° Camb. Pr. 05

JACKSON, T. S. [ed.] Logs of Great Sea Fights: 1794–1805, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 50

LAUGHTON [Sir] J. K. The Story of Trafalgar 1/ 12° Simpkin 90

MACKENZIE, Col. R. H. The Trafalgar Roll; 5 pl. and 5 ill. 5/ c 8° G. Allen 13
Services of all offrs. who participated, w. hist. of ships engaged.

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Battle of Trafalgar —*in* Pprs. of Mil. Hist. Soc. Mass., v. xii $2.50 8° Soc. 01

MORRIS, W. O'Connor —*in his* The Great Campaigns of Nelson —*ut* **F** § 30

NEWBOLT [Sir] Hy. The Year of Trafalgar 5/ c 8° Murray 05
Acc. of battle and events leadg. up to it; w. coll. of poems and ballads on it. 1805–1905.

Waterloo (1815) —*v. also* **F** § 29, *passim*; **F** § 50, *s.v.* Napol. Wars

AINE, Jardin [Nap's equerry at W'loo] Journal and Documents [tr.] 15/ r 8° Griffiths 11

ANDERSON, J. H. The Waterloo Campaign 3/ 8° Rees 07

*BECKE, Cpt. A. F. Napoleon and Waterloo, 2 v. [$8 Dutton] 25/ 8° Kegan Paul 14
A valuable strategical and tactical study of NAP's campgn. w. the Armée du Nord. Good maps and plans.

BELLOC, Hilaire Waterloo; plans of Battle-field 1/ s 8° Rees [12] 15
A vivid acc. of the battle and its miscalculations, w. the preceding movemts.

BOULGER, D. C. The Belgians at Waterloo; 4 plans 1/ r 8° Author 01

CHARRAS, J. B. A. Histoire de la Campagne de 1815: Waterloo *o.p.* 8° *London* 57
A standard work for the military student—not translated into English.

CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C. C. W'loo Lectures: study of campgn. of 1815 6/ 8° Longman [68] 07

CLARKE, S. Sketch of Waterloo Campaign [tactical study] 4/ c 8° Gale 04

DALTON, Chas. [ed.] The W'loo Roll Call; w. notes and ports. 5/ 8° Clowes [90]
List of officers, N.C.O.s and privates engaged, w. anecdotes and other informn. on families and careers.

DE LANCEY, L'y A Week at Waterloo in June, 1815; ill. 6/ c 8° Murray 06
[$1.50 Dutton] Diary dur. her nursg. of her husb., who d. fr. wound on battlefield.

DONALDSON (J. W. E.) + BECKE (A. F.) Waterloo 2/6 8° Rees 07

EATON, Charl. A. W'loo Days [Englishwoman in Brussels, June, 1815] 1/ c 8° Bell 07

FRASER, Sir Wm. Waterloo, *and* The Ball —*in his* Words on Wellington, *ut* **F** § 29

GARDNER, Dorsey Quatre Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Kegan Paul 82

GIBNEY, Dr Eighty Years Ago, ed. Maj. R. D. Gibney [son] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Redway 96
Recolls. of an army-dr. on fields of Quatre Bras, Ligny, W'loo, Paris in 1815.

GLEIG, Rev. G. R. Story of Battle of Waterloo [standard pop. bk.] 2/6 p 8° Murray [47] 07

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Wellington and Waterloo —*ut* **F** § 29, *s.v.* Wellington

HOOPER, Geo. Waterloo : downfall of First Napoleon [$1 Macm.] 2/ c 8° Bell [62] 07

HORSBURGH, E. L. S. Waterloo : a narrative and criticism 5/ c 8° Methuen [95]
A judicial acc., summing up pts. at issue. A lge. pt. of bk. devoted to considn. of 'what might have been,' had circs. been other than they were.

HOUSSAYE, Henry 1815 : Waterloo [tr.] [$1.50 Hudson] 10/ 8° Black 00
Elab. colln. of facts and figs., industriously and accur. compiled fr. best authorities.

JAMES, Lt.-Col. W. H. Campaign of 1815 : chiefly in Flanders 16/ Blackwood 08
Milit. study, investigatg. charges made by Germ. wrs. agst. WELLN. and Brit. troops; etc.

KELLY, W. Hyde Battle of Wavre and Grouchy's Retreat 8/ 8° Murray 05
A review of Waterloo campaign fr. a somewhat novel standpoint, that of Wavre. Maps.

KINCAID, Sir J. [1787–1862] —*in his* Advents. in Rifle Brig., *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Penin. War

MAGUIRE, T. M. The Waterloo Campaign [exam. bk.] 3/ 8° Clowes 07

MERCER, Cpt. C. Journal of Waterloo Campaign, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Blackwood 70
A fascinating record of personal experiences.

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Great Commanders of Modern Times and Campaign of 1815 —*ut* **F** § 29

,, The Campaign of 1815 ; maps and plans [popular] 12/6 r 8° Richards 00

PRATT, Lt.-Col. S. C. Waterloo Campaign [Spec. Cpgn. Ser. ; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnens. 07

ROPES, J. C. The Campaign of Waterloo : a military history $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
12/6 Putnam, *Lond.* *Atlas of Campgn. of W'loo* : 14 maps and plans $5 (21/) r 4° [93] 95. Investigates every incid. of the historic days fr. 14 to 18 June, and deals minutely w. the strat. and tact. hist.

SIBORNE, Cpt. Wm. The Waterloo Campaign ; 15 maps and plans 6/ c 8° Constable [44] 00
832 pp. The minutest details of Quatre Bras, Ligny, Wavre, Waterloo. It is, however, somewhat confused in arrangemt., and poor in liter. style. Author's model of W'loo —an almost equally painstakg. performce.—is still in Roy. U. Serv. Inst.

SIBORNE, Maj.-Gen. H. T. [ed.] Waterloo Letters ; maps and plans 21/ c 8° Cassell 91
Sel. fr. orig. l'rs bearg. on operns. of 16, 17, and 18 June, by offrs. who served. The l'rs were addressed to Cpt. Wm. SIBORNE in ansr. to circular he sent to all survivg. officers when he was writing his *W'loo Campgn.* [*sup.*] and are here ed. with notes.

SIMMONS, Maj. Geo. A British Rifleman : Jls. dur. Pen. War and W'loo —*ut* **F** § 32

STANLEY, Bp Edw. —*in his* Before and After Waterloo, *ut* **F** § 15
L'rs by father of Dn A. P. STANLEY, descrg. 3 jys. to Continent (1) just aft. Peace of Amiens, (2) just aft. abdicn. of NAP. 1814, (3) just aft. W'loo.

TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. W. [1790–1872] Diary of a Cavalry Officer in Penin. and Waterloo Campaign ed. Jas. Tomkinson [son] 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 94

WARD, Maj. B. R. A Week at Waterloo in 1815 ; ill. 6/ c 8° Murray 06
L'y de LANCEY's narr. of how she nursed her husb., Col. Sir W. H. de L., mortally wounded.

WOOD, Sir Evelyn Cavalry in Waterloo Campaign ; maps 3/6 c 8° Low [95] 95
Study of W'loo fr. cavalry pt.-of-view, bringing into prom. excell. services of Brit. cavalry.

Biographies —*v.* **F** § 29, *s.v.* Wellington ; **F** § 50, *s.v.* Napoleon I ;
Fifty-second Regt. at Waterloo —*v.* **F** § 32 (LEEKE)

ASIA

Afghan Wars

FORBES, Archib. The Afghan Wars [Events of Our Own Time] 5/ c 8° Sceley [91] 92
$1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* Brief soldier-like narr. of wars of 1839–42, 1878–80, by famous war-correspt.

1838–42

Abbott, Gen. Aug. : Low (C. R.) Afgh. War : fr. jl. and corr. of A. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 79

ALLEN, Is. N. Diary of March thro' Sinde and Affgh. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Hatchard 43

ATKINSON, Jas. Expedition into Afghanistan : 1839–40 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 42

BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo. —*in his* Life, by Maj. W. Broadfoot, *ut* **F** § 29
Gives entirely new complexn. to gener. accepted acc. of siege of Jellalabad (1842), wh. versn. FORBES adopts.

BUIST, Geo. Outline of Operns. in Scinde and Affgh. : 1838–41 8° *Bombay* 43

DENNIE, W. H. Campgns. in Affgh., Sinde, Belooch. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 43
*DURAND [Sir] H. M. First Afghan War, and its Causes
[f. his Life *v.* **F** § 29] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 79
EYRE, Maj.-Gen. Sir V. Kabul Insurrection, 1841–2, ed. Col. G. B. Malleson
o.p. [*pb.* 9/] c 8° W. H. Allen 79
,, Military Operations at Cabul *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Murray [43] 43
HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. Narrative of War in Affghanistan, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Colburn 40
HOUGH, Wm. Narrative of the War in Affghanistan *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 41
*KAYE, Sir Jno. W. History of the War in Afghanistan, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen [51] 90
KENNEDY, R. H. Campgn. of Army of Indus in Sind and Kaub. : 1838–9, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 40
MACGREGOR, Sir Chas. —*in his* Gazetteer [cites chief authorities] 8° *Calcutta* 71
Sale, Sir Rob. H. : GLEIG (G. R.) Sale's Brigade in Affghanistan *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Murray [46] 61
WALTON, W. L. Defence of Jellalabad : drawn on stone *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] r 8° Hullmandel 49
SALE, L'y Journal of Disasters in Affghanistan : 1841–2 *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Murr. [43] 61
STACY, Lewis R. Narr. of Services in Belooch and Affgh. : 1840–2 *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° W. H. Allen 48
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. —*in his* The Earl of Auckland, *ut* **F** § 62

1878-80

BALFOUR, L'y Betty —*in her* Hist. of L'd Lytton's Ind. Admin., *ut* **F** § 62
COLQUHOUN, Maj. J. A. With Kurram Force in Caubul Campgn.
[1878–79] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 81
DUKE, Joshua Recollns. of Kaubul Campgn. : 1879–80 *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° W. H. Allen 83
FISHER, F. H. Affghanistan and the Central Asian Question —*ut* **E** § 33
HANNA, Col. H. B. The Second Afghan War : 1878–80, 3 v. 40/ 8° Constable 99–10
Highly partisan, expansn. of controvers. pamphs. he had prev. issued on Ind. Frontier matters. Mainly indictmt. of LYTTON, Maj. CAVAGNARI, Gen. COLLEY, L'd ROBERTS.
HENSMAN, H. The Afghan War of 1879–80 ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° W. H. Allen 81
LE MESSURIER, Aug. Kandahar in 1879 *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] c 8° W. H. Allen 80
MITFORD, Maj. R. C. W. R. To Caubul w. Cavalry Brigade ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] W. H. Allen 81
*Official Account of Second Afghan War : 1878–80 ; maps and ill. 21/ m 8° Murray 08
Orig. compiled und. directn. of Sir C. MACGREGOR, who in 1881 gave matls. to Cpt. P. OLIVER, who cpld. the bk. This was treated as a secret wk. It has been revised by Lt. [Maj.] F. G. CARDEW, and in Intelligence Dept., Army Hdqrs., India, and is here issued as 'Abgd. Offic. Account.'
ROBERTSON, Lt. C. G. Three Campgns. in Afghan. [Kurum, Kabul, Kand.] 6/ p 8° Hamilton 81
SHADBOLT, S. H. The Afghan Campaigns of 1878–80, 2 vols. 63/ 4° Low 82
Sandeman, Sir R. [1835–92] : THORNTON (T. H.) Sir R. Sandeman 18/ 8° Murray 95

Burmese Wars —*v. also* **E** § 36

BROWNE, Maj. E. C. Coming of Gt. Queen [narr. of acqn. of Burma] 12/6 8° Harrison 88
LAURIE, Col. W. F. B. Our Burmese Wars and Relns. w. Burma 16/ 8° W. H. Allen 80
1824-6 : DOVETON (F. B.) Burmese War Remins. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] s 8° W. H. Allen [2–] 54
GOUGER, Hy. Two Years Imprisonment in Burmah [1824–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Murray [60] 61
PHAYRE, Lt.-Gen. Sir A. P. —*in his* History of Burma, *ut* **E** § 36, *s.v.* Burma

1852-3 :

LAURIE, Col. W. F. B. Narrative of Operations at Rangoon : 1852 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° S. & E. 53
,, Pegu : operations of the Burmese War *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] p 8° Smith & Elder 54
Chin Hills : NEWLAND (Surg. A. G.) The Image of War 31/6 8° Thacker 94
REID, Surg.-Lt.-Col. A. S. —*in his* Chin Lushai Land 18/ 8° Thacker 9–

Central Asia —*v.* **E** § 33

China : 1839-42 (Opium War)

BELCHER, Adm. Sir E. Voyage rd. World in H.M.S. 'Sulphur' : 1836–42, inclg. Naval Operatns. in China, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 8° Smith & Elder 43
BERNARD, W. D. Voyages of 'Nemesis' : 1840–3, and Naval Operations in China
o.p. [*pb.* 12/] 8° Colburn [44] 44
BINGHAM, J. E. Narr. of Expedn. to China, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Colburn [42] 43

JOCELYN, Visc. Six Months w. the Chinese Expedition *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] c 8° Murray [41] 41
LOCH, G. G. Closing Events of Campaign in China *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Murray 43
MACKENZIE, K. S. Narrative of Second Campaign in China *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Bentley 42
MCPHERSON, Dr D. War in China: narr. of expedn. [1840–2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° S. & E. [42] 43
MURRAY, Cpt. Alex. Doings in China (Roy. Irish Fusiliers): 1841–2 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Bentl. 43
Parker, Adm. Sir W. [1781–1866]: P.ILLIMORE (Sir A.) Life of Parker, 3 v. 48/ 8° Harr. 76–80
Taeping Rebellion: 1850–65: BRINE (L.) The Taeping Rebellion *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Murray 62
GORDON, Gen. C. G. Events in Taeping Rebellion —*ut* **F** § 29 (HAKE, MOSSMAN)
[LINDLEY, A. F.] Ti-ping Tien-kwoh: the Ti-ping revoln., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] r 8° Day 66
Macartney, Sir H.: BOULGER (D. C.) Life of Macartney 21/ ($6) 8° Lane 08
WILSON, A. The Ever Victorious Army *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Blackwood 68
Acc. of finish of the war, the rebels, nearly suppressed in 1859, hg. become formidable again in 1860, holdg. out till 1864, when GORDON appeared w. his 'Ever Victorious Army'.

1856-60: ALLGOOD (Lt. G.) China War: 1860 12/6 8° Longman 02
COOKE, G. W. China: 1857–8 [by *Times* Spec. Correspt.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Routl. [59] 62
FISHER, Lt.-Col. G. B. Pers. Narr. of Service in China *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 63
GRANT, Sir Jas. H. Incidts. in China War, ed. Maj. H. Knollys 12/ 8° Blackwood 75
LEAVENWORTH, Prf. C. S. The Arrow War with China 3/6 c 8° Low 01
A short but impressive acc. of war 1856–60 wh. arose fr. attack of Chinese on the lorcha *Arrow* lying off Canton. The story is also told by L'd LOCH in his *Pers. Narr.* [*ut* **E** § 34] and by S. Lane POOLE in his *Parkes* [*ut* **F** § 61].

OLIPHANT, Laur. Narr. of L'd Elgin's Missn. to China & Jap., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8o Blackw. [59] 61
MACGHEE, R. J. L. How we got to Pekin *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 62
RENNIE, D. F. British Arms in N. China and Japan *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Murray 64
SWINHOE, R. Narr. of North-China Campgn. [1860; pers.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° S. & E. 61
WOLSELEY, [L'd] G. J. W. Narrative of the War with China [1860] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longm. 62

India

NEVILL, Cpt. H. L. Campgns. on N.W. Frontier of India 15/ 8° Murray 12
A continuous and co-ordinate acc. of the var. campgns. to maintain our frontier.

Aborland: HAMILTON, Angus In Abor Jungles; map and ill. 18/ 8° Nash 13
Journalistic acc. of Abor punitive expedn. and Mishmi and Miri polit. missns., and of the region.
'MILLINGTON, Powell' On the Track of the Abor 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 13
Cheery descrn. of hardships and difficulties overcome by Abor Expeditionary Force.

Chitral; *Malakand* (1897–8): BENYON (Lt. W. G.) With Kelly to Chitral 7/6 8° Arnold 96
CHURCHILL, Winston S. Story of the Malakand Field Force [Silver Lib.] 3/6 8° Longman [98] 99
FINCASTLE (Visc.) + ELIOTT-LOCKHART (Lt. P. C.) A Frontier Campaign; ill. 6/ c 8° Meth. 98
Narr. of operns. of Malak. and Buner Fd. Forces 1897–8. Good example of a bk. for Gen. Reader, combined w. val. technical treatise on Frontier Warfare.

HOBDAY, Maj. E. A. P. Sketches on serv. dur. Ind. Front. Campgns. 1897 10/6 r 8° Bowden 98
ROBERTSON, Sir Geo. S. Chitral: story of a minor siege 2/6 c 8° Methuen [98] 05
ROBERTSON, Cpt. W. R. Official Account of Chitral Expedition f° *Calcutta* 98
THOMSON, H. C. The Chitral Campaign [by Press Correspt.] 14/ 8° Heinemann 95
WALTERS, Cpt. H. F. Operations of Malak. Field Force f° Indian Govt. 00
YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpts. G. J. + F. E. The Relief of Chitral 8/6 8° Macmillan [95] 95
Manipur (1891): GRIMWOOD (Mrs. E.) —*in her* Three Years in Manipur 15/ 8° Bentley 91
JOHNSTONE, Maj.-Gen. Sir Jas. My Experces. in Manip. and Naga Hills 16/ 8° Low 95
Tirah (1897–8): CALLWELL (Col. C.) Tirah [Cpgns. and their Lessons] 5/ c 8° Constable 11
HAUGHTON, Lt.-Col. J. [1852–98]: YATE (A. C.) Lt.-Col. Haughton 12/ 8° Murray 00
HUTCHINSON, Col. H. D. The Campaign in Tirah: 1897–8; maps and ill. 8/6 8° Macmillan 98
Acc. of exp. agst. Orakzais and Afridis und. LOCKHART. Mostly repr. of l'rs to *Times*.
JAMES, Lionel The Indian Frontier War, 1897; ill. 7 6 8° Heinemann 98
A matter-of-fact descrn. of Mohmund and Tirah expedns. By Reuter's Special War-Correspt.
SHADWELL, Cpt. L. J. Lockhart's Advance through Tirah; maps and ill. 7 6 8° Thacker 98
THOMSETT, Lt.-Col. R. G. With the Peshawar Column, Tirah Exped. Force 3/6 c 8° Long 99
A dull journal, tho' it gives an interestg. acc. of 'domestic' life during the campaign.

Tochi (1897–8): KEMBALL (G. V.) Operatns. of Tochi Fd. Force f° Indian Govt. 00

Zhob (1890) : McFALL (Cpt. C.) With the Zhob Field Force 18/ 8° Heinemann 95
Acc. of punit. exped. and operns. und. Sir G. WHITE and Sir R. SANDEMAN, w. summ. of prev. expeds.

Indian Mutiny —*v.* **F** § 62

AFRICA

Abyssinia (1867) —*v. also* **E** § 44
BERKELEY, G. F. H. Campaign of Adowa, and Rise of Menelik : maps 7/6 8° Constable 03
BEKE, C. T. The British Captives in Abyssinia 12/ 8° Longman [65] 67
BLANC, Dr. H. [*M.D.*] Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Smith & Elder 68
,, Story of Captives in Abyss. [Rassam's Mission] 5/ 12° Longman [65] 68
HENTY, G. A. The March to Magdala [1867] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Tinsley 68
HOLLAND (Maj. T. J.) + HOZIER (Col. H. M.) Record of Exped. to Abyssinia, 2 v. ; maps [in case] *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] 4° Harrison 70
HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M. The British Expedition to Abyssinia *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Macmillan 69
MARKHAM [Sir] C. R. History of the Abyssinian Expedition ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macm. 69
NÖLDEKE, Prf. Th. King Theodore—*in his* Sketches from Eastern History [tr.], *ut* **F** § 60*
RASSAM, Hormuzd Narr. of Brit. Mission to Abyss., 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Murray 69
STANLEY, H. M. Coomassie and Magdala : two Brit. Campaigns, 2 Pts. ; ill. ea. 2/6 c 8° Low [74] 96
WILKINS, Col. H. St C. Reconnoitring in Abyssinia ; 10 col. plates *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° S. & E. 70
Acc. of proceedings of the Reconnoitring Party before arrival of Exped. Field Force.

Ashanti Wars : CLARIDGE (W. W.) *in his* Hist. of Gold Coast and A., 2 v. 36/ 8° Murray 16
1824-31 : RICKETTS (H. I.) Narr. of Ashanti War *o.p.* 8° *London* 31
1873-4 : BOYLE (F.) Thro' Fanteeld. to Coomassie *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 74
BRACKENBURY, Maj. [Sir] Hy. Narr. of Ashanti War, fr. offic. docs., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Blw. 74
BUTLER, Maj. W. F. Akim-foo, the History of a Failure *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low [75] 76
HEATY, G. A. The March to Coomassie *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Tinsley 74
READE, Winwood Story Ashantee Campaign *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 74
STANLEY, H. M. Coomassie and Magdala : two Brit. campaigns —*ut sup.*
,, Coomassie : story of the campaign 2/6 c 8° Low [74] 96

1895-6
BADEN-POWELL, Maj. [Lt.-Gen.] R. S. S. Downfall of Prempeh : 1895–6 [diary of campgn.] 6/ c 8° Methuen [96] 98
BURLEIGH, Bennet Two Campaigns : Madagascar and Ashantee ; maps 16/ 8° Unwin 96
Dy. Telegr. War Correspt's experces. dur. Fch. advance, and in Ashanti (w. SCOTT to Kumassi).
MUSGRAVE, Geo. C. To Kumassi with Scott *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Wightman 97
Lively acc., w. vivid descrn. of Kg. PREMPEH's last humiliatn. in sight of h. chiefs and subjs.

1900
ARMITAGE (Cpt. C. H.) + MONTANARO (Lt.-Col. A. F.) Ashanti Campgn. of 1900 7/6 8° Sands 01
BISS, Cpt. Harold The Relief of Kumasi ; map 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
HODGSON, L'y The Siege of Kumassi ; map and 32 pl. 21/ 8° Pearson 01
By the wife of late Govr. of Gold Coast. A candid account of the perils and hardships of the besieged.

WILLCOCKS, Sir J. —*in his* Fr. Kabul to Kumassi : 24 yrs. soldiering, *ut* **F** § 29

Benin (1897)
BOISRAGON, Capt. Alan The Benin Massacre ; map 3/6 c 8° Methuen [97] 97
Author (Commt. of Niger Coast Protect. force) was one of 2 survivors of the terrible massacre.

Central Africa : BAKER (Sir S.) Ismalia —*ut* **E** § 48 [slave-trade exped.]
First Boer (Transvaal) War : 1880-1 —*v. also* **E** §§ 49–50
BELLAIRS, L'y The Transvaal War : fr. official documts. [1880–1] 15/ 8° Blackwood 85
BUTLER, Sir W. F. Life of Sir G. Pomeroy-Colley —*ut* **F** § 29
CARTER, T. F. Narr. of Boer War : causes and results *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° MacQ. [82] 99
Instructive bk. Conts. detailed acc. of fight on Majuba Hill, of wh. author was eye-witness.
DU VAL, Chas. With a Show thro' S. A. and Transv. War 1/ c 8° Dean [82] 85
HAGGARD [Sir] H. Rider The Last Boer War [pp. 274] 1/ c 8° Kegan Paul 99

Majuba Hill (1881): HENDRY (H.) Majuba, Laing's Nek, etc. 2/ c 8° Richards 00

Jameson Raid on Johannesburg (1895–6)

Cape Parliament: Official Report on the Jameson Raid 7/6 *f.* 8° *Capetown* 96

FORT, G. Seymour —*in his* Dr Jameson [by a fair partisan] 10/6 8° Hurst 08

GARRETT (F. E.) + EDWARDS (E. J.) Story of an African Crisis 3/6 c 8° Constable 97
Readable summ. of facts of Jameson Raid and Johannesb. Revolt of 1896, by Edr. of *Cape Times*.

HAMMOND, Mrs. Jno. A Woman's Part in a Revoln. [Johannesburg] 2/6 c 8° Longman 97

HILLIER, Dr Alf. P. Raid and Reform 6/ 8° Macmillan 98

PHILLIPS, Mrs Lionel South African Recollections —*ut* **E** §§ 49–50 [Jameson Raid, etc.]

REGAN, Wm. F. Boer and Uitlander: true hist. of late events 3/6 c 8° Digby [96] 96
By a S.-Afr. financier. States case of Boers at its best and that of Uitlanders at its worst.

THOMAS, Chas. G. Johannesburg in Arms 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 96

Second Boer War (1899–1902): *Causes; Ethics*

APPLETON, L. Britain and the Boers: who is respons. for the War? 2/6 8° Simpkin 99
Desps. and docs. in chron. order fr. 3 Aug. '81 to 10 Oct. '99; hist. of controversy, etc.

BELL, F. W. S. African Conspiracy: aims of Afrikanderdom 5/ r 8° Heinemann 00

BOTHA, Gen. Louis Life of —*v.* **F** § 65

BUTTERY, Jno. A. Why Kruger made War 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 00

CECIL, Evelyn On the Eve of War 3/6 c 8° Murray 00
States the case for and against both sides with impartiality.

COOK, Edw. T. Rights and Wrongs of Transv. War [$2 Longm.] 6/ 8° Arnold [01] 02
Cpl. handbk. to policy of G.B. in S.A. Considers G.B. 'substantially' in right.

HOBSON, J. A. The War in S. Africa: causes and effects 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 00
$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Fr. stdpt. of an Englishman strongly opposed to Brit. policy, War-Correspt. of *Mancs. Guardian*.

" " —*in his* Psych. of Jingoism, *ut* **C** § 70: Jingoism; *and* Imperialism, *ut* **D** § 136

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Influ. upon Prestige of Brit. Emp. —*in his* Retrospect, *ut* **D** § 138

METHUEN, A. M. S. Peace or War in South Africa 2/ c 8° Methuen [01] 05
An incisive pro-Boer polit. pamph. on broad features of the war and negocns. wh. preceded it.

REITZ, F. W. A Century of Wrong: prep. W. T. Stead 2/6 8° *Rev. of Rev. Off.* 00

ROBERTSON, J. M. Wrecking the Empire 5/ c 8° Richards 01
String of instances of harsh treatmt. of Boers dur. the war. By Correspt. *Mg. Leader*. Strongly anti-Brit.

SCOBLE (Jn.) + ABERCROMBIE (H. R.) Rise and Fall of Krugerism 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 00

THOMAS, C. H. Origin of the Anglo-Boer Revealed 3/6 c 8° Hodder [00] 00
An indictment of the Boers, by a burgher of the Free State.

History; Description; Personal Accounts

BATTERSBY, H. F. P. In the Web of a War [journalistic comment] 6/ c 8° Methuen 00

BILLINGTON, R. C. A Mule-driver at the Front; ill. 2/ c 8° Chapman 01

BOVILL, Rev. Jno. H. Natives under the Transvaal Flag 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 00
A scathing indictment of Boer oppression of the native races in the Transvaal.

BRANDT, Mrs Johanna —*v.* Van Warmelo, *inf.*

BRIGGS, L'y Staff Work of Anglo-Boer War [war l'rs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Richards 01

'BRITISH OFFICER (A)' An Absent-minded War: reflectns. on our reverses 2/6 c 8° Milne 00

BROWN, Har. War with the Boers, 5 v.; ill. [popular] ea. 10/6 4° Virtue 99–00

BULL, Rev. Paul B. God and Our Soldiers 6/ c 8° Methuen [04] 04
Displays best side of a soldier's life. By late Chaplain to FRENCH's cavalry.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Illus. Hist. of Boer War: 1899–1901, 2 v. 21/ ($6) 8° Cassell [00–1] 03
By R. DANES. A mod. gd. text: the many illns. sensational and mostly worthless.

CHILDERS, Erskine War and the Arme Blanche —*ut* **I** § 15

CHURCHILL, Winston S. Ian Hamilton's March; maps 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 00
L'rs repr. fr. *Mg. Post*, etc., w. extrs. fr. Diary of Lt. H. FRANKLAND, prisr. in Pretoria (100 pp.).

" London to Ladysmith via Pretoria; 3 maps 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Longm. 00
By Correspt. of *Mg. Post*. Graphic picts. in the style of G. W. STEEVENS rather th. consec. narr. of events in usual manner of War Correspts. Ends at relief of Ladysmith.

CRESWICKE, L. South Africa and Transvaal War, 6 v. [$15 Putn.] 45/ r 8° Jack, *Ed.* 00–1

CUNLIFFE, F. H. E. History of the Boer War, 2 v.; maps and ill. ea. 15/ 4° Methuen 01–4
A vivid and temperate narr., bas. lgely. on offic. despatches. Well ill.

DAVIS, R. H. With Both Armies in S. Africa; ill. $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 00

DAVITT, Mich. The Boer Fight for Freedom [Boer side] 6/ ($4) c 8° Funk 02

DE LA REY, Mrs A Woman's Wandrgs. and Trials dur. Ang.-Boer War 2/6 c 8° Unwin 03
Wands. in W. Transv. dur. 18 mos. of wife and children of Gen. DE LA REY to keep out of way of Br. troops.

DE LA WARR, Earl Some Reminiscences of the War in S. Africa 1/ c 8° Hurst 00

DENNISON, Maj. C. G. A Fight to a Finish; 27 ill. 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 04
By an old colonist who fought in war of 1881 and raised a body of scouts in 1899–1901 war.

DE WET, Gen. Christiaan Three Years' War; port., map and plans 3/6 c 8° Constable [02] 02
Pers. narr. by Commt.-Gen. of Free State force. *Ex parte*, but epitome of temper of Boers.

DICKSON, W. K. L. The Biograph in Battle; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 01
Reprods. of photos, showg. some of most perilous and path. incidts., w. diary for l'rpr.

DOYLE, Sir A. Conan The Great Boer War; maps 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [00] 02
Prob. best and most conven. bk.: lucid and vigorous; wr. in jubilant strain w. fullest confid. in future Brit. Emp. Ch. Ed. 1/3 Nelson [08] 17.

DU MOULIN, Lt.-Col. Two Years on Trek [w. Sussex Regt.] 10/6 8° Murray 07
Zand River; Doorn Kop; Pretoria; Slabber's Nek. Auth. killed at Abraham's Kraal (1902).

GASKELL, H. S. [*M.B.*] With Lord Methuen in S. Africa: 1900–1 6/ c 8° Drane 06

GERMAN GENERAL STAFF War in S. Africa [tr.], 2 v. [$8Dutton] 30/ 8° Murray 04–6

GILDEA, Col. Sir J. [ed.] For Remembrance and in Honour of those who lost their lives in S. African War [900 photos, w. memls.] 4° Eyre & Sp. 11

*GRANT, Cpt. Maur. H. ['LINESMAN'] The Mechanism of War 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [02] 03
9 essays, mostly repr. fr. *The Spectator*. Based on his experces. of Boer War of 1899–1901.

* ,, Words by an Eyewitness 6/ c 8° Blackwood 02
Singularly vivid impressionist picts. of real war, wr. fr. keen observn. and in excellent style.

HALES, A. G. Campaign Pictures of the War in South Africa 6/ c 8° Cassell 00

HARBORD, M. Froth and Bubble: 25 yrs., incl. Boer War 10/6 8° Arnold 15

HENSMAN, H. —*in his* Hist. of Rhodesia, *ut* **E** §§ 49–50 [for exploits of Plumer's force]

HILLEGAS, H. C. The Boers in War [6/ Methuen] $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00
Eng. ed. *sub. tit. With the Boer Forces*. Pro-Boer, but without animosity. By Correspt. of *N.Y. World*.

*History of the War in South Africa: 1899–1902, 4 vols. ea. 21/ r 8° Hurst 07–10
The offic. hist., compiled by dirn. of Govt. i–iii: ed. Maj.-Gen. Sir J. F. MAURICE: iv: Cpt. M. H. GRANT ('LINESMAN'). Maps to ea. vol. in sep. case. Not so useful as *Times Hist., inf.*

HOBHOUSE, Emily The Brunt of the War and Where it Fell 6/ c 8° Methuen 02
The war in 1900, 1902, as it affected wom. and childr. Three-fifths is l'rs fr. women.

HOFMEYR, Rev. A. Story of my Captivity dur. Transv. War 6/ c 8° Arnold 00
By cousin of leader of Afrik. Bond (but strong on Brit. side) · impris. by Boers f. speeches.

'INTELLIGENCE OFFICER (The)' On the Heels of De Wet 6/ c 8° Blackwood 02
One of most readable bks., rankg. w. GRANT's *Words* and STEEVENS' *Fr. Cape Town*.

IRELAND, Alleyne Anglo-Boer Conflict: Hist. and Causes 75c. c 8° U.S.A. 00

JACKSON, Serg. M. C. A Soldier's Diary [1899–1901] 3/6 c 8° Goschen [13] 14

KESTELL, Rev. J. D. Through Shot and Flame 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
K. was Chapl. to Pres. STEYNE and DE WET dur. most of campgn., and one of Secs. at Peace Confs.

KIMBER, Lt. C. D.: THOMSON (Ada; sis.) C. D. Kimber 5/ c 8° Nisbet 02

KINNEAR, A. To Modder River w. Methuen [by Corr. *Cent. News*] 1/ c 8° Arrowsm. 00

KRUGER, Paul [1825–1904] Memoirs, 2 vols. [of v. small value] 32/ 8° Unwin 02

LEATHES-CULLEY, Mrs. J. D. On the Warpath [diary] 3/6 c 8° Long 01

LYNCH, G. Impressions of a War Correspondent 3/6 c 8° Newnes 03

MACKERN, H. T. Sidelights on the March 6/ c 8° Murray 01
A bright view of the war by an Amer. journalist, *Britannis ipsis Britannior*.

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Story of War in S. Afr. [10/6 Low] $5 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 00
Of small importance. First ch. (*The Theatre of War*) is the most valuable.

MAY, E. S. Retrospect on the South African War 5/ 8° Low 00

MAYDON, J. C. French's Cavalry Campaign ; ill. 8/6 c 8° Pearson 01

MENPES, Mortimer [art.] War Impressions : a record in colour 20/ s 4° Black 01
[$6 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 99 col. pl. of war-scenes and persons, w. gossipy l'rpress.

METHUEN, A. M. S. The Tragedy of South Africa 2/ c 8° Methuen [02] 05

MILNE, Jas. The Epistles of Atkins ; 12 ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin [02] 02
12 entertaing. essays, based on a vast no. of soldiers' l'rs fr. the front, frequently quoted.

MOELLER, Lt. B. Two Years at the Front *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Richards 03

MUSGRAVE, G. C. In South Africa with Buller ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Gay 00

NORRIS, Maj. S. L. The South African War 6/ c 8° Murray 00

'ONE WHO WAS IN IT' Kruger's Secret Service *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macqueen 01
Outspoken revelns. of corruptn., etc., of Boer officials, fr. KRUGER downwards.

Pen Pictures of the War, by Men at the Front, vol. i [to b. of Colenso] 6/ c 8° Marshall 00

PHILLIPPS, Cpt. L. M. With Rimington [$2.50 Longman] 7/6 8° Arnold 02
Deals mainly w. METHUEN's advance to Kimberley and the operations agst. CRONJE and PRINSLOO.

PILCHER, Col. T. D. Some Lessons from the Boer War 2/6 c 8° Isbister 03

PIENAAR, P. With Steyn and De Wet [racy Boer experces.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 02

POLLOCK, Maj. A. W. A. With Seven Generals in Boer War 6/ c 8° Skeffington 00
GATACRE, CLEMENTS, ROBERTS, METHUEN, MAHON, BADEN-POWELL, HUNTER, as *Times* Correspt.

PROCTER, Jno. Boers and Little Englanders : Story of Conventions 3/6 c 8° G. Allen 97

Prussian General Staff : The War in South Africa [tr.] 15/ 8° Murray 04
A fragmt., prep. in hist. sectn. of Gt. Gen. Staff at Berl. Ends at capt. of Pretoria.

RALPH, Jul. An American w. Lord Roberts $1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 01

,, [ed.] War's Brighter Side 6/ c 8° Pearson 01
Snippets fr. *The Friend* [Qu.], ed. by Press Correspts. who were w. ROBERTS at Bloemfontein.

[RANKIN, Reg.] A Subaltern's Letters to his Wife 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [01] 04
Fr. pt.-of-v. of naturalist, w. remarks on the war. R. served w. Rimington's Guides.

ROBINSON, J. P. K. With Botha's Army [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 16

ROSS, P. T. A Yeoman's Letters [by corporal in Sussex Co.] 5/ 8° Simpkin 01

ROSSLYN, Earl of Twice Captured ; c. 60 ill. 10/6 8° Blackwood 00
A bright record of somewhat harum-scarum adventure, put tog. without much literary art.

ST LEGER, Cpt. S. E. War Sketches in Colour ; col. pl. [$7 Macm.] 20/ s 4° Black 03

SCAIFE, Arth. H. The War to Date ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 00
Bright little hist. of origins of the war and war itself up to relief of Ladysmith.

SOUTHEY, Rosamond Storm and Sunshine in South Africa 12/ 8° Murray 10
Ed. Fces. SLAUGHTER. Incls. reminiscences and jottings ab. the Boer War by one who was related to or in contact w. many of the men who made history.

STERNBERG, C't A. My Experiences of the Boer War [tr.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 01
By an impartial Austrian soldier-of-fortune. Intro. by Lt.-Col. HENDERSON, on ROBERT's staff.

STICKNEY, Alb. The Transvall Outlook $1.50 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 00
Military criticism fr. pt.-of-v. of an expert learned in lessons of Am. Civ. War, w. leangs. to Republicans.

STORY, A. T. Golden Deeds from the War ; 160 ports. 6/ c 8° Newnes 00

STUART, Jno. Pictures of War 7/6 c 8° Constable 01
Before, during, and immed. after siege of Ladysmith, by War-Correspt. *Morning Post.*

**Times* (*The*) Hist. of War in S. Afr., 7 v. 105/ r 8° Low 00–9
i–iii ed. L. S. AMERY, iv ed. B. WILLIAMS, v–vi ed. E. CHILDERS, vii is Index, Bibliog. Apps. A competent, detailed, accur. and clear narr. of whole war, w. fair criticism. Standard, but (bg. wr. contemporaneously w. progress of events) journalistic in tone in parts. Ab. 60 maps and 100 ill.

UNGER, Fredk. W. With 'Bobs' and Kruger ; ill. $2 c 8° Coates, *Phila.* 01
Author first folld. war on Brit. side ; later was Correspt. for *Daily Express* on Boer side.

VILJOEN, Gen. B. My Reminiscences in Ang.-Boer War [Boer side] 6/ c 8° Hood 02

DE VILLEBOIS-MAREUIL, Col. [Gen.] Diary fr. 24 Nov. 1899 to 7 Mch., 1900 [tr.] 5/ c 8° Black 01

Ex-Lt. of DE VILLEBOIS-MAREUIL : Ten Months in Field w. Boers 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 01

VAN WARMELO, Diellf On Commando [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 01
A chron. of small beer, by a Boer, criticizg. adversely both belligerents.

,, Hansie [= Mrs BRANDT] The Petticoat Commands [domestic life] 6/ c 8°
Mills & Boon 13

WALLACE, Edgar Unofficial Despatches [by *Daily Mail* Correspce.] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 01

WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser Lessons of the War 2/6 c 8° Constable 00
Weekly comments, to relief of Ladysmith, repr. fr. *London Letter*. Also in *War and Policy* [*ut* **D** § 138]

WILSON, Dav. McKay Behind the Scenes in the Transvaal 7/6 8° Cassell [01] 03
Much authoritative informn. and good stories, by an official, espec. on life of Inner Pretoria.

WISSER, Maj. J. P. Second Boer War: 1899–1900 [10/ K. Paul] $2 Hudson, *Kansas* 01

Biographies —*v.* **F** § 29 (Buller, Kitchener, Roberts, Vandeleur, Wauchope, White)

Chart: BRUNKER (Lt.-Col.) Boer War, 1899–1900: Chart 2/6 c 8° Clowes [00] 00
Organizn. of Br. forces; list of offrs.; killed, wounded, prisrs., etc. A '*Whitaker*' of the war.

WARD, Maj. B. R. Chart of Hist. of Boer War: 1899–1902 Comp. Synopt. Chart Co., 02
Enables studt. to determine at glance date of any opern. of war, casualties, etc.

Ballads: 'COLDSTREAMER' Boer War Bds. fr. Haversack of Serg. J. Smith 3/6 c 8° Richards 02

KIPLING, Rudyard The Absent-minded Beggar —*v.* **K** § 68

Hospital, Nursing, etc.

BAGOT, Mrs Dosia Shadows of the War; ill. 10/6 r 8° Arnold 00
From pt.-of-v. of hosp.-nurse, w. vivid acc. of Bloemfontein when ROBERTS descended on it.

BENNETT, E. N. With Methuen's Col. on Ambulance Train 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

BOWLBY, A. A. *etci.* A Civilian's War Hospital; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 01
Acc. of wk. of Portland Hosp., and of experce. of wounds in sickness in 1900.

BRON, Alice Diary of Nurse in S. Afr. [tr.] [Boer Service] 3/6 c 8° Chapman 01

FREMANTLE, F. E. Impressions of a Doctor in Khaki; ill. 10/6 c 8° Murray 01
Impressns. of war and hospital-work in S.A., by Civil Surgeon to the Forces dur. first year.

FURLEY, Sir Jno. In Peace and War [by a civilian] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 05

GILDEA, Col. Sir J. [ed.] For King and Country 21/ l 4° *London* 02
Exhaust. recd. of philanth. agencies of the Empire conn. w. the war.

HOWE, C'ess [ed.] Impl. Yeomanry Hospitals in S. A.: 1900–1 3 v. 36/ 8° Humphreys 02
The official Report; w. maps, plans, and many illns. A splendid recd. of wk. done.

ROLLESTON, L'y Maud Yeoman Service; 2 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Smith & Elder 01

SELLERS, W. E. Aldershot to Pretoria: Chrn. wk. among troops 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 00

TREVES, Sir Fredk. The Tale of a Field Hospital; 14 ill. 3/6 8° Cassell [00] 02
[$2.50 Chicago Med. Bk. Co.] Not an ambulance-bk., but a vivid impressionist picture of the war.

X, Sister Tragedy and Comedy of War Hospitals [$2 Dutton] 6/ 8° Murray 06

Settlement: FARRELLY (M. J.) Settlement aft. the War 6/ r 8° Macmillan 01

Kimberley, Siege of (1900)

ASHE, Dr E. O. [*M.D.*] Besieged by the Boers; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 00
[$1.25 Doubleday, *N.Y.*] A doctor's diary of siege of Kimberley, describg. life in the town.

Ladysmith, Siege of (1900) —*v. also* Natal Campgn., *and* Nav. Brigs., *inf.*

ATKINS, J. B. The Relief of Ladysmith; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 00
A journalistic acc., compiled fr. l'rs wr. to *The Manchester Guardian*.

COATES, T. F. G. Sir G. White, V.C., Hero of Ladysmith 3/6 c 8° Richards 00

DIXON, Cpt. Clive M. [art.] The Leaguer of Ladysmith 3/6 f° Eyre & Sp. 00
A series of well-drawn coloured pictures of the humours of the siege.

GORE, St. J. C. Green Horse in Ladysmith 3/6 8° Low [01] 01

HALLOWES, F. S. The Wedge of War: Siege of Ladysmith 3/6 c 8° Stock 00

MACDONALD, Donald How We Kept the Flag Flying 6/ c 8° Ward & Lock 00
Graphic and 'convincing' narr. of assault of Ladysmith, by Correspt. of *Melb. Arg.*

MCHUGH, R. J. Siege of Ladysmith [by Correspt. of *Dy. Telegr.*] 3/6 c 8° Chapman 00

NEVINSON, H. W. Ladysmith: Diary of a Siege [by Correspt. of *Dy. Chron.*] 6/ c 8° Methuen 00

PEARSE, H. H. Four Months Besieged [by Correspt. of *Dy. News*] 6/ c 8° Macm. 00

STEEVENS, G. W. From Cape Town to Ladysmith; *and* Egypt in 1898; ed. [posth.] V. Blackburn $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [00] 01

6/ Blackwood. Former conts. v. interestg. and graphic l'rs, w. passages of extraord. liter. power. Noteworthy for the new Tommy-Atkins slang, fresh fr. S. Afr. (newer than KIPLING'S). here first introduced into liter. New Ed. conts. extra l'rs wh. had failed to 'get through.' Good *Memoir* by BLACKBURN.

TUGMAN, H. St. J. Siege of Ladysmith : 64 photos. w. l'rpress 4° Newnes *n.d.*

Mafeking, Siege of (1899–1900)

BADEN-POWELL, Maj.-Gen. R. S. S. Sketches in Mafeking and E. Africa 21/ obl. 4° S. & E. 07

BAILLIE, Maj. F. D. Mafeking : Diary of the Siege ; ill. 6/ c 8° Constable 00
A day-to-day jl. by Correspt. of *Mg. Post* : a soldier's bk., without much style, but fresh and vivid.

HAMILTON, J. Angus The Siege of Mafeking ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 00
By Correspt. of *The Times*. Somewhat heavy, but of permanent value, and thoroughly fair to both sides.

NEILLY, J. Emerson Besieged with Baden-Powell 1/ c 8° Pearson 00
A realistic acc. of the siege and its chief incidents, by Correspt. of *Pall Mall Gazette*.

YOUNG, J. Filson Relief of Mafeking ; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 00
A readable descrn., w. acc. of some earlier episodes in war ; by Correspt. of *Mancs. Guardian*.

Natal Campaign (1899–1900) —*v. also* Ladysmith, *sup.*

BAYNES, A. H. [Bp of Natal] My Diocese dur. the War 5/ c 8° Bell 00

BURLEIGH, Bennet The Natal Campaign 6/ c 8° Chapman 00
A rough and hasty hist. of the war up to relief of Ladysmith, by Correspt. of *The Daily Telegraph*.

GRANT, Cpt. Maur. ['LINESMAN'] Words by an Eyewitness —*ut sup.*

KNOX, Dr E. Blair [*M.D.*] Buller's Campgn. w. Natal Fd. Force *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° B. Johnson 02
A matter-of fact narr. of the events, by a doctor in the Roy. Army Medical Corps.

STOTT, C. H. The Boer Invasion of Natal c 8° *London* 00

Pretoria : BATES (Rev. H. J.) Pret. fr. within dur. War 3/6 c 8° Shaw 01
Conts. much ab. the prisoners by a Baptist minister who helped to look after them.

BROOKE-HUNT, Violet A Woman's Memoirs of the War 5/ c 8° Nisbet 01
Tells of her 9 mos.' wk. within Soldiers' Institute at Pretoria and elsewhere.

HALDANE, Cpt. Aylmer How we Escaped fr. Pretoria 1/ c 8° Blackwood [co] 01
A v. thrillg. story of real peril and advent. told in straightforw. soldierly style.

HART-MCHARG, Serg. W. From Quebec to Pretoria w. Roy. Canad. Regt. Briggs, *Toronto*

RALPH, Julian At Pretoria 6/ c 8° Pearson 01
Strongly pro-British and anti-Boer. Author was Correspt. of *The Daily Mail*.

,, Towards Pretoria [$1.50 Stokes] 6/ c 8° Pearson 00

WILSON, H. W. With the Flag to Pretoria, 2 vols., ill. [pop.] 21/ 4° Amalgam. Pr. 01

,, After Pretoria : the guerilla War, 2 v. ; ill. [pop.] 30/ 4° Amalgam. Pr. 02

Spion Kop (1900) : 'DEFENDER' Sir C. Warren and Spion Kop 6/ c 8° 8° Smith & Elder 02
Seeks to shift blame wh. BULLER fastened on WARREN for Sp. Kop disaster onto Lt.-Col. THORNEYCROFT.

Regimental History : STIRLING (J.) Our Regiments in S. A. 12/6 r 8° Blackwood 03

Army Service Corps :

RICHARDSON, Sir Wodehouse With the Army Service Corps in South Africa 2/6 8° Richardson 03

Cavalry (Generally)

GOLDMANN, C. S. With Gen. French and the Cavalry in S. Africa 15/ 8° Macmillan 02
By Correspt. of *Standard*. Portrays pt. wh. cav. played fr. start to occupn. of Barberton (1900.)

PEARSE, H. H. History of Lumsden's Horse : 1900 ; ill. 21/ i 8° Longman 03

ROSE-INNES, Cosmo With Paget's Horse to the Front *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° MacQueen 01

City Imperial Volunteers

CHILDERS, Erskine In the Ranks of the C.I.V. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [00] 01
Gives pt.-of-view of priv. soldier in a narr. and diary of personal experces.

LLOYD, J. Barclay One Thousand Miles with the C.I.V. 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
Author, a lance-corp. in cyclist section, served as cyclist-messenger for disting. officers.

MACKINNON, Maj.-Gen. W. H. Journal of C.I.V. in S. Africa 6/ c 8° Murray 01
Daily acc. of C.I.V. fr. first day of his command to welcome home on 29 Oct. 1900.

SCOTT, Guy H. + MCDONELL (G. L.) [eds.] Recd. of Mtd. Infantry of C.I.V. 4/6 c 8° Spon 02
Completes hist. of the regt.—the battalion hg. been dealt w. by MACKINNON, battery by CHILDERS, and cyclists by LLOYD.

Dubl. Fusiliers : ROMER (C. F.) + MAINWARING. 2nd Batn. R.D.F. in S. A. War 6/6 8° Humphreys 08

Guards' Brigade : LOWRY (Rev. E. P.) With the Guards' Brigade 2/ c 8° Marshall [02]

Hon. Artillery Co. :

WILLIAMS (B.) + CHILDERS (E.) H.A.C. in South Africa 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 03
Simple narr. of doings of the 193 members of Hon. Art. Co. who served in S.A.

Hussars : BURNETT (Maj. C.) With 18th Hussars in S. Afr. 16/ 8° *London* 02

Inniskilling Dragoons : YARDLEY (Lt.-Col. W.) With I. D. dur. Boer W. 16/ 8° Longman 04

Irish Hunt Corps

FITZGIBBON, M. Arts under Arms : University Man in Khaki 5/ c 8° Longman 01
A hist. of pt. taken by Irish Hunt Corps of Impl. Yeom. fr. formn. to Lindley.

Naval Brigades : BURNE (Lt. C. R. N.) With Nav. Brig. in Natal 7/6 Arnold 02
[$2.50 Longman] Jl. kept dur. relief of Ladysmith and subseq. operns. in Natal and Transv.

JEANS, Surg. T. T. [*R.N.* ; ed.] Naval Brigades in S. African War 6/ c 8° Low 01
Compact acc. of services of bluejackets of var. naval brigades, by officers of the brigades.

Ninth Division : COLVILE (Sir H. E.) Work of Ninth Division 10/6 8° Arnold 01
A non-controversial defence of himself and vindicn. of officers and men. Lucid and well wr.

Remount Commission :

SESSIONS, H. Two Years with Remount Commissions ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 02
Experces. in purchasg. horses for the war in differ. pts. of world, w. chs. on the Departmt.

Sharpshooters' Corps : SETON-KARR (H.) The Call to Arms 5/ c 8° Longman 02
Author raised Mtd. Sharpsh. Corps. Pt. i is acc. of orig. and wk. ; ii devoted to army rifle.

STEVENSON, Rennie Through Rhodesia w. the Sharpshooters *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macqueen 01

Sherwood Foresters : GILSON (Capt. C. J. L.) Hist. of 1st Battn. S. F. in Boer War 5/ 8° Sonn. 08

Yeomanry : CORNER (W.) Story of 34th Co. I. Y. 21/ 8° Unwin 02

'CORPORAL (THE)' I. Y. : an Imperial Yeoman at War 3/6 c 8° Stock 01

DEWAR, Dr Thos. F. With the Scottish Yeomanry [l'rs to *Arbroath Guide*] 8° Buncle, *Arb.* 01

GILBERT, S. H. Rhodesia—and After —*ut* **F** § 32, *s.v.* Yeomanry

ORR, A. S. Scottish Yeomanry in S. Africa : 1900–1 ; ill. 7/6 4° Simpkin 01

PEEL, Hon. S. Trooper 8,008 I. Y. [$2.50 Longman] 7/6 8° Arnold 01

SPURGIN, Karl B. The Yeomanry in South Africa ; ill. 5/ c 8° Scott 02
Straightforward narr. of doings of Corps raised by author (of Hepsburn, Northumberland).

Yorks and Lancs Regt. : KEARSEY (A. H. C.) War Recd. of Y. & L. Regt. 1900–2 7/6 8° Bell 03

Colonial Regiments :

STIRLING, Jno. Our Regiments in South Africa : 1899–1902 12/6 8° Blackwood 03

,, The Colonials in South Africa : 1899–1902 10/ 8° Blackwood 07
Sectionally treated, shewg. the services of each Colony. Therefore much repetition.

Australian : ABBOTT (J. H. M.) Tommy Cornstalk 5/ ($2) c 8° Longman 02
'Account of the Less Notable Features of the South African War from the point of view of the Australian Ranks.'

SKIRVING, Scot [surg.] Our Army in South Africa 8° Angus & Robertson, *Melbourne* 01

WILKINSON, Fk. Australia at the Front ; ill. 6/ c 8° Long 01
A Colonial view, by Correspt. who for 10 mos. represd. *Syd. D. Tel.* and *Melb. Age.*

Canadian

BIGGAR, E. B. Boer War : causes and interests to Canadns. c 8° Biggar, *Montreal*
By a Canadn. aft. 5 yrs. in S.A. *W. Gloss. of Cape-Dutch and Kafir Terms.*

EVANS, W. S. The Canadian Contingts. and Canad. Imperialism 6/ c 8° Unwin 01

HART-MCHARG, Serg. W. From Quebec to Pretoria —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Pretoria

Madagascar (1895) : BURLEIGH (B.) Two Campaigns : Madag. and Ash. *v.* Ashantee, *sup.*

Mashonaland (1896) —*v.* **E** §§ 49–50, *s.v.* Mashonaland

Matabeleland (1893-4)—*v. also* **E** §§ 49–50, *s.v.* Matabeleland

BADEN-POWELL, Maj.-Gen. R. S. S. The Matabeleland Campaign 100 ill.
[vivid acc.] 6/ i 8° Methuen [97] 00

DONOVAN, Cpt. C. H. With Wilson in Matabeleland ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Henry 94
In 2 Pts. (1) Sport in Matabeleld., (2) on LOBENGULA expedn. D. was shootg. big game when war broke out.

PLUMER, Lt.-Col. Herb. An Irregular Corps in Matabeleland ; 12 maps 9/ 8° Kegan Paul 97

SELOUS, F. C. Sunshine and Storm in Rhodesia 6/ 8° Rowland Ward [96]
Impartial and straightforw. recd. of events of Matabele insurrn., in supprn. of wh S. took pt.

SYKES, Fk. W. With Plumer in Matabeleland ; ill. 15/ 8° Constable 97
Fr. pt.-of-v. of M.R.F. trooper in quite unofficial and desult., but graphic, fashn.

WILLS (W. A.) + COLLINGRIDGE (L. T.) The Downfall of Lobengula 6/ 4° Simpkin 94

Somaliland (1903-4)

MCNEILL, Cpt. Malcom In Pursuit of Mad Mullah : service and sport 6/ c 8° Pearson 02
WILLES-JENNINGS (Maj. J.) + ADDISON (Dr. C.) With Abyssinians in Somaliland —*ut* **E** § 44

Sudan Wars —*for* Mahdiism, *etc.*, *v.* **E** § 43

ROYLE, Chas. The Egyptian Campaigns : 1882–99 ; maps and plans
12/ r 8° Hurst [86] 00
Alexandria, Tel-el-Kebir, Gordon Relief Exp., Suakim Exp., the evacuation aft. campaigns of WILSON, WOLSELEY, and GRAHAM, Mahdist Rising, Exps. of '91 and '96.

1881-5

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Campaign : by Officers of Sudan Govt., 2 v. ; ill. 17/6 8° H.M.S.O. 05
BRACKENBURY, Maj. [Sir] Hy. The River Column 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
BROADLEY, A. M. How we Defended Arabi and his Friends *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Chapm. [83]84
BURLEIGH, Bennet Desert Warfare : chron. of Eastern Soudan campaign
[1884] 12/ 8° Chapman 84
BUTLER, Col. Sir W. F. Campaign of the Cataracts [1884–5] 18/ 8° Low 87
COLBORNE, Hon. Jno. With Hicks Pasha in Soudan, 1883 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Smith & E. [83] 85
COLVILE, Sir H. E. Hist. of Sudan Campaign, 2 vols. ; maps *o.p.* 8° Arnold 89
DE COSSON, Maj. E. A. Days and Nights of Service w. Graham at Suakin 14/ c 8° Murray 86
GLEICHEN, C't With the Camel Corps up the Nile ; ill. 9/ c 8° Chapman [88] 88
GORDON, Gen. C. G. [1833–85] —*v.* **F** § 29
HAGGARD, Col. A. C. P. Under Crescent and Star 6/ c 8° Blackwood [96] 96
Milit. life in service of the Khedive, w. remins. of defence of Suakin and Nile Exped.
MACDONALD, Alex. Too Late for Gordon and Khartoum [eye-w's acc.] 12/ c 8° Murray 88
,, History of the Nile Campaign 12/ 8° Murray 88
MAURICE, J. F. Military History of the Campaign of 1882 7/6 8° Harrison *n.d.* (87)
POWER, Fk. Letters fr. Khartoum dur. the Siege 1/ c 8° Low [85] 85
WILSON, Sir C. W. From Korti to Khartum [to relieve Gordon] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86
WINGATE, Maj. [Sir] F. R. Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan —*ut* **E** § 43 [1882–91]
WYLDE, A. B. 1883 to 1887 in the Soudan, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Remington 88
Includes an acc. of Sir W. Hewett's mission to King John of Abyssinia.

1896-9 *v. also* **E** § 42

ALFORD (H. S. L.) + SWORD (W. D.) The Egyptian Soudan : loss and recovery —*ut* **E** § 43
[Dongola (1896), Nile Exped. (1897-8)]
ATTERIDGE, A. H. Towards Khartoum : story of Soudan War 1896 [*pb.* 16/] 8° Innes 97
An excellent acc. of the Dongola Expedn. (1896) by the Spec. Correspt. of *Daily Telegraph*.
BENNETT, E. N. Downfall of the Dervishes [some gd. stories] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98
BURLEIGH, Bennet The Khartoum Campaign : 1898 ; ill. 12/ 8° Chapman & Hall [98] 99
,, Sirdar and Khalifa : Reconq. of Soudan 12/ 8° Chapman [98] 98
CHURCHILL, Winston Spencer The River War, ed. Col. F. Rhodes ; maps 10/6 8° Longm. [99] 02
Latter pt., givg. his own experce. of Omdurman portn. of war, markedly inferior to earlier, wh. is a gen. surv. of country and of first 2 yrs. of Reconq. of Sudan. Ch. Ed. 1/ Nelson 15.
KNIGHT, E. F. Letters from the Sudan [*Times* correspt.] 8/6 8° Macmillan 97
STEEVENS, G. W. With Kitchener to Khartum [$1.50 Dodd] 2/6 c 8° Nelson [98] 19
WATKINS, O. S. With Kitchener's Army : 1898 2/6 c 8° Partridge 99
WRIGHT, H. C. S. The Soudan, '96 [by Corresp. of *Ill. Lond. News*] 1/ c 8° Cox 97

SOUTH AFRICA

Zulu War : 1878-9 ; and Native Wars

ASHE (Maj. W.) + WYATT-EDGELL (Cpt. E. V. W.) Story of the Zulu Campaign 16/ 8° Low 80
BARKLY, Mrs —*in her* Among Boers and Basutos, *ut* **E** §§ 49–50 [narr. of Basuto War]
BROWNE, Col. Hamilton —*in his* A Lost Legionary in S. Afr. 12/6 8° Laurie 12
Acc. of 30 yrs. service in S.A. native wars : incls. acc. of Rorke's Drift and Isandhlwana (1879).

COLENSO (Fces.) + DURNFORD (Col. E.) History of Zulu War, and its Origin 18/ 8° Chapman 80
,, + ,, The Ruin of Zululand, 2 v.
[Brit. doings there since 1879] ea. 10/ 8° Ridgway 84–5
'COLONIAL OFFICER, A' Twenty-five Years Soldiering in S. Africa 14/ 8° Melrose 09
Campgn. agst. Moirosi (1879); Basuto War (1880–1); Bechuanald. (1897–8); etc.
CUNYNGHAME, Gen. Sir A. T. My Command in South Africa; maps [1874–8] 12/6 8° Macm. 79
DIXIE, L'y Flor. A Defence of Zululand and its King 2/ 8° Chatto *n.d.* (82)
MOLYNEUX, Maj.-Gen. W. C. F. Campaigning in S. Africa and Egypt [1878–92] 10/ 8° Macm. 96
Campgn. agst. CETEWAYO, aft. disaster at Isandhlwana; and Eg. cpgn. 1882, incl. Tel-el-Kebir.
MONTAGUE, Chas. Tales of a Nomad; sport and strife 6/ c 8° Longman 94
Author was engaged as volunteer trooper, and two of sketches deal w. storming of Secocoeni and siege of Marabastadt.
MONTAGUE, Cpt. W. E. Campaigning in South Africa: reminiscences of 1879 10/6 8° Blackw. 80
NORBURY, H. F. Naval Brigade in South Africa: 1877–9 10/6 p 8° Low 80
NORRIS-NEWMAN, C. L. In Zululand with the British: 1879 *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 80
PARR, Hy. H. The Kafir and Zulu Wars 5/ c 8° Kegan Paul 80
TOMASSON, W. H. With Irregulars in Transv. and Zululd. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Remington 81
Malaboch (1894): RAE (Rev. C.) Malaboch: notes fr. diary 14/ 8° Low 98
Candid acc. of a Transvaal 'Native War' in 1894, by Chaplain to Boer forces.
Slachter's Nek Rebelln. (1815): LEIBBRANDT (H. C.; ed.) S. N. Rebelln. Cape Govt. (P. S. King) 03
Compl. colln. of all papers connected w. the trial of the accused.

Zulu Rebellion (1906)

BOSMAN, W. The Natal Rebellion of 1906 5/ c 8° Longman 07
A 'plain, unvarnished' tale of operns. by MCKENZIE'S staff, by an eye-witness. App. gives full rept. of trial of SIGANANDA.
STUART, Col. J. Hist. of Zulu Rebellion; ill. 15/ ($4) 8° Macmillan 13
Incls. a full acc. of DINUZULU'S arrest, trial, expatriatn. S. was Intelligence Officer.

AMERICA

American Revolution (1763-89); War of 1812-5—*v.* **F** § 70; **Canada**—*v.* **F** § 67

THE WORLD-WAR: 1914-1918.

This Section has been made exceptionally full, as it is thought that an almost complete bibliography of the subject will be found useful for future reference, even though a large number of the books have little permanent value.

Bibliography

BERRY (F. W.) + LANGE (W. T.) Books on the Gt. War, vols. i–iii, in 1 v., 10/6; iv, 10/6 8° Grafton 15–6
SCHINZ, Alb. French Literature of the Great War $3 (10/6) c 8° Appleton 20
America: HART, A. B. [ed.] America at War: patriotic references $1.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18

Causes; Origins —*v. also* Diplomatic Hist., *inf.*

ADKINS, F. J. The War: its origins and warnings [$1.25 McBride] 2/6 c 8° Allen & U. 14
ALLEN, Jno. Wm. Germany and Europe [$1 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Bell 14
v. ANDRASSY, C't J. Whose Sin is the World-War? [tr.] 50c. c 8° New Era, *N.Y.* 15
BECK, J. M. The Evidence in the Case $1.25 (2/6) c 8° Putnam [14] 16
BEGBIE, Har. The Vindication of Great Britain 6/ c 8° Methuen 16
BEVERIDGE, A. J. What is Back of the War? $2 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 15
BEYEN, S Bar. N. E. L. Germany before the War [tr.] 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Nelson 16
BOGITSCHEVICH, M. Causes of the War [Russia, Serbia; 5/ Allen & U.] $1 8° Lemcke, *N.Y.* 19
BRACQ, Jean C. Provocn. of Frce.: 50 yrs. Germ. aggressn. $1.25 (6/) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 17
BRYCE, Visc., *etci.* War of Democracy: the Allies' statemt. $2 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 17
CARPENTER, Edw. Healg. of Natns. and Hidden Sources of Strife [$1 Scrib.] 2/ c 8° A. & U. 15
CHÉRADAME, André The Pangerman Plot Unmasked [tr.] [$1.25 Scribner] 2/6 c 8° Murray 17
,, The Real Cause of the War [tr.] $3 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19
CHESTERTON, C. E. The Prussian hath said in his Heart [$1 Gomme] 2/ c 8° Chapman 15
CHESTERTON, Gilb. K. The Appetite of Tyranny $1 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 15

CHITWOOD, O. P. Immediate Causes of the Gt. War $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* [17] 18
COOK, Sir Th. A. Kaiser, Krupp and Kultur [75c. Scribner] 1/ c 8° Murray 15
,, Kultur and Catastrophe 1/ c 8° Murray 15
COUDERT, F. R., *etci.* Why Europe is at War [5 contribrs.] $1 c 8° Putnam 15
DAVENPORT, Briggs Hist. of Gt. War, vol. i: Genesis [June '14–Aug. '15] $2 (9/) 8° Putn. 16
DAVIS, W. S., *etci.* The Roots of the War $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
DAWSON, W. H. What is Wrong with Germany? 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 15
DICKINSON, G. Lowes European Anarchy [$1 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 16
DILLON, Dr E. J. Ourselves and Germany [$3 Brentano] 7/6 8° Chapman [16] 16
,, A Scrap of Paper [50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder [14] 14
DOYLE, Sir A. Conan The German War [75c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 14
EGAN, M. F. Ten Yrs. nr. Germ. Frontier: retrosp. and warng. [$3 Doran] 12/ 8° Hodder 18
ELIOT, C. W. The Road to Peace: causes of Eur. War [4/6 Constable] $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [15] 15
ELY, Prf. R. T. World War and Leadership in a Democracy $1.50 c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 18
FEDERN, Karl Origin of the War: facts and documents $1 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 15
FERNAU, Herm. Because I am a German [tr.] [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Constable [16] 16
FERRERO, Prf. G. Who Wanted the European War? [tr.] 8d. (25c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 15
,, Europe's Fateful Hour [tr.] $2 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 18
FIELDING-HALL, H. Nature of War and its Causes 3/6 c 8° Hurst 17
FITZPATRICK, Sir Percy Origin, Causes, and Object of the War 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 15
'GERMAN PATRIOT, A' [Rich. GRELLING] J'Accuse [tr.] [60c. Grosset] 2/ c 8° Hodder [15] 15
A v. thoro' and closely reasoned analysis of events wh. led up to the War; hence a powerful indictmt. of Germy. and Austria. By a German; pubd. (in Fch.) in Lausanne (4 fr., Payot).
,, The Crime (Das Verbrechen) [tr.] 4 v. [ea. $2.50 Doran] ea. 10/6 8° Hodder 17–9
GIBBONS, H. A. New Map of Europe —*ut* **F** § 15
GORICAR (J.) + STOWE (L. B.) Inside Story of Austro-Germ. Intrigue $3 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 20
GRANGER, A. H. England's World Empire: growth and policy $1.50 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 16
GREY, Sir Edw. [Visc.] Reply to von Bethmann-Hollweg 1/ 18° Unwin 15
MURRAY, Gilb. Foreign Policy of Sir Edw. Grey: 1906–15 1/6 (50c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
GUYOT, Yves Causes and Consequences of the War [tr.] [$3 Brent.] 10/6 8° Hutchsn. 16
HALDANE, Visc. Before the War —*ut* **F** § 17*, *s.v.* Diplomacy
HART, A. B. The War in Europe: causes and results $1 (2/6) c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 14
HAUSER, Henri Germany's Commercial Grip on World [tr.] [$1.65 Scrib.] 5/ c 8° Nash 17
HAZEN, Chas. D. Fifty Years of Europe [and two other books] —*ut* **F** § 15
HOBBS, Wm. H. The World War and its Consequences $2.50 (12/6) c 8° Putnam 19
HOVELAQUE, E. L. Deeper Causes of the War [tr. by auth.] [$1.25 Dutt.] 3/6 c 8° A. & U. 16
HOWE, Fredc. C. Why War? $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 16
Italian Green Book: diplomatic documents 6d. r 8° Hodder 15
JASTROW, Morris, *jun.* War and the Bagdad Railway $1.50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 17
'JOHNSON, Rossiter' [= E. ROSSITER] War in Eur.: causes, conseqs. $2 8° Sully, *N.Y.* 14
KENNEDY, J. M. How the War Began [50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 14
,, How the Natns. Waged War [co 7 p. to ab.; 50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hod. 14
LEGGE, Edw. King Edward, the Kaiser, and the War 16/ 8° Richards 17
LEWIN, P. E. The German Road to the East [$2.50 Doran] 7/6 8° Heinemann 16
Account of the *Drang nach Osten*, and of Germ. aims in Near and Middle East.
,, The Germans and Afr. [Germ. aims; $3.60 Stokes] 10/6 r 8° Cassell 15
v. LICHNOWSKY, Fürst The Disclosures fr. Germany 8° Ass. f. Int. Conciln., *N.Y.* 18
1: *The Lichnowsky Memorandum*; 2: *Reply of von Jagow*. Germ. text and Engl. tr.
,, The Guilt of Germ. [same contents as above] 75c. 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 18
,, My Mission to London: 1912–4 [10c. Doran] 6d. c 8° Cassell 18
Lie of 3rd August, 1914 (The) [tr. fr. Fch.] [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 17

LOREBURN, Earl — How the War Came [$3 Knopf] 7/6 c 8° Methuen *n.d.* (19)
Pp. 323–340 contain Sir Edw. GREY's famous speech.

LUGARO, Prf. E. — An Emperor's Madness, or National Aberration [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Routl. 16

MCCLURE, S. S. — Obstacles to Peace [$2 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Stanley Paul *n.d.* (17)

MACLAREN, A. D. — Germanism from Within [$5 Dutton] 8/6 8° Constable [16] 19

MILLIOUD, M. — Ruling Caste and Frenzied Trade in Germany [$1 Houghton, *B.*] 4/6 c 8° Constable 16

MORRIS (C.) + DAWSON (L. H.) — Why the Nations are at War 5/ c 8° Harrap 15

MOYNIHAN, Sir B. G. A. — American Addresses $1.75 c 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 17

'MUIR, Ramsay' [= J. R. BRICE] — Britain's Case against Germany 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 14

,, — Expansion of Eur. : culmin. of mod. hist. [$2 Hgtn., *B.*] 6/6 c 8° Const. [17] 18

MUNRO, Rob. — From Darwinism to Kaiserism 4/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 19
On orig., effects, and collapse of attempt at wld.-dominion by meths. of barbarism.

Near East fr. Within (The) [tr.] 10/6 8° Cassell 15
By a Germ. polit. agent, unburdeng. his soul on the 'vast conspiracy' of Germy. in Near East.

NEILSON, Fcs. — A British Statesman $1.50 c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* [15] 16
Second edn. was pubd. *sub tit. How Diplomats Make War.*

NEWBOLD, J. T. W. — How Europe Armed for War 1871–1914 1/3 c 8° Blackfriars Pr. 16

NICHOLSON, Soterios — War ; or, A United World $1.25 8° Washgtn. Pb. Ho., *Washgtn.* 16

NYSTROM, A. — Before, During, and After 1914 [tr.] [$2.50 Scrib.] 7/6 8° Heinemann 15

*OLIVER, F. S. — Ordeal by Battle 6/ ($1.50) ; Abgd. 1/ s 8° Macmillan [15] 15 ; 15
A brilliant, admirably wr., study of causes and condns. of the war.

OMAN, C. — Outbreak of the War [fr. offic. docs.] 2/6 8° H.M. Stat Off. 19

PARKER, Sir Gilb. — The World in the Crucible [$1.50 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Murray 15

PEEL, Hon. Geo. — The Enemies of England —*ut* **F** § 17*

*POINCARÉ, Raymond — The Origins of the War [tr.] 12/ 8° Cassell 22
A val. summary of facts—a damning indictmt. of Germ. perfidy. POINCARÉ was Presid. of Fch. Rep. 1913–20, Prime Minr. and For. Minr., 1912–13.

POWERS, H. H. — Things that Men Fight for 6/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 16

PRIEST, G. M. — Germany since 1740 $1.25 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 15

PROTHERO, G. W. — German Policy before the War [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Murray 16

ZU REVENTLOW, Graf — The Vampire of the Continent [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Jackson Press, *N.Y.* 16

ROSE, Dr J. Holland — The Origin of the War [$1 Macmillan] 1/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [14] 15

SCHMITT, B. E. — England and Germany : 1740–1914 $2 c 8° Princeton Univ. Pr. 16

SETON-WATSON, R. W. — German, Slav, and Magyar 2/6 c 8° Williams 16

Seven Years in Vienna : recd. of intrigue [1907–14 ; $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 6/ c 8° Const. 17

SMITH, Munroe — Militarism and Statecraft $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putn. 18

STODDARD, T. L. — Present-day Europe : natl. states of mind $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 17

THAYER, W. R. — Germany v. Civilization [4/6 Constable] $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 16

VERGNET, P. — France in Danger : Pan-Germ. Aggressns. [tr.] [$1 Dutt.] 2/6 c 8° Murray 15

VILLARD, O. G. — Germany Embattled : an Amer. interpretn. [4/6 Low] $1 c 8° Scrib. 15

USHER, Prf. R. G. — Pan-Germanism : inceptn. to outb. of War [2/6 Constable] $1.75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 13

WALSTON [*form.* WALDSTEIN], Sir C. — What Germany is Fighting for 1/6 (60c.) c 8° Longman 17

,, — Aristodemocracy : fr. Gt. War back to Moses, Christ, Plato : an essay [$2.50 Longman] 10/6 8° Murray 16

WILE, F. W. — Assault : Gy. bef. outbreak and Engl. in War-time [$1.50 Bobbs-M.] 6/ c 8° Heinem. [16] 17

WILLMORE, J. S. — The Great Crime and its Moral [$2 Doran] 6/ 8° Hodder 17

General History

Annual Register : 1917–19 —*ut* **F** § 15

ATTERIDGE, A. H. — 1st Phase of Gt. War ; 2nd [*Graphic* Extras ; ea. $2 Doran] ea. 5/ 4° Hodder 14–5

BELLOC, Hilaire — Gen. Sk. of Eur. War, Phases i, ii [ea. $1.50 Hearst] ea. 6/ c 8° Nelson 15; 16
BRIDGE, F. M. — Short History of the Great War — 6/ 8° Deane 19
*BUCHAN, Jno. — Hist. of the Great War, 4 v. — ea. 25/ 8° Nelson [14–9] 22
Orig. pub. in 24 v. 1914–9. This ed. is revised and partly rewr. It presents hist. of whole war on its nav., mil., polit, econ., and social sides in narrative form. Brilliantly wr.; standard in character.

CAINE, Sir Hall — Drama of 365 Days — [$1 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 1/ 8° Heinemann 15
CANA, F. R. — The Great War in Europe, 3 vols.; ill. — ea. 7/6 8° Virtue 15
DOYLE, Sir A. Conan — Brit. Campaign in Frce. and Flanders, 6 v. — [$15 Doran] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 16–9
DUNCAN-CLARK, S. J. — Pictorial History of the World War — $3.75 4° Waltery, *Chicago* 19
FLETCHER, C. R. L. — The Great War: 1914–8: brief sketch — 6/ c 8° Murray 20
FLOWER, Newman [ed.] — History of the Great War, vols. i–viii — ea. 10/6 8° Waverley Bk. Co. 16 *sqq.*
GUERNSEY, I. S. — Reference History of the War; maps — $6 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 20
Forms vol. xxiv of the 2nd edn. of *The New International Encyclopædia.*

GUEST, Dr L. H. — Struggle for Power in Europe: 1917–21 — 16/ 8° Hodder 21
HARPER & SONS [pubs.] — Harper's Pictorial Library of World War, 12 v.; ill. — *subscr.* 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
HAYES, C. J. H. — Brief History of the Great War — $3.50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 20
*History of the Great War based on Official Documents — 8° Longman 20–1 *in prg.*
CORBETT (Sir J. S.), *Naval Operatns.*, vol. i, *ut inf.*; FAYLE (C. E.), *Seaborne Trade*, i, *ut inf.*; HURD (A. S.), *Merch. Navy in the War*, i, *ut inf.*

Issues and Events: 5 vols. — [useful f. refce.] $10.75 8° Issues and Events, *N.Y.* 15–7
KNIGHT, W. S. M. — Hist. of the Gt. Europ. War, 4 v.; ill. — ea. 8/6 r 8° Caxton Pb. Co. 14 *sqq.*
Literary Digest Hist. of World War: ed. F. W. Halsey, 10 v. — $12 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 19
Compiled fr. Amer., Brit., French, German, and other original or contemp. sources.

MACKENZIE, Don. A. — The Story of the Great War — 6/ c 8° Blackie 20
MACPHERSON, W. L. — Short Hist. of the Great War — $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 20
Mancs. Guardian: History of the War: 1914 — 10/6 f° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 15
MAURICE, Sir F. B. — Forty Days in 1914 — [1st ed. $2 Doran] 21/ 8° Constable [19] 20
,, — The Last Four Months: how War was Won — [$2.50 Little, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Cassell 19

MILLER (J. M.) + CANFIELD (H. S.) — People's War Book; ill. — $6.50 8° Dickerson, *Detroit*
MUMBY, F. A. [ed.] — The Great World War, 9 vols.; ill. — ea. 15/ 4° Gresham Pub. Co. 15 *sqq.*
MURRAY, Col. Arth. M. — Fortnightly Hist. of the War, vol. i — [$3 Stokes] 10/6 8° Chapman 16
*Official History of the War, vols. i–ii to be pubd. dur. 1922 (Brit. Govt. pubn.)
O'NEILL, H. C. — Hist. of the War: a stand. refce. hist. — [$5 Nelson] 12/6 r 8° Jack 20
POLLARD, A. F. — Short Hist. of Gt. War — [$3.50 Harcourt] 10/6 8° Methuen *n.d.* (20)
REPINGTON, Col. C. à Court — The First World War: 1914–8, 2 v. — [$12 Hgtn., *B.*] 42/ r 8° Const. 20
REYNOLDS (F. J.) + CHURCHILL (A. L.) — Natns. and the Gt. War = Hist. of Natns., v. xxvi, *ut* **F** § 1
,, + MILLER (F. T.) — Story of Great War: Diplomatic Ed., 8 v. — $39 8° Collier, *N.Y.* [16] 20
ROLT-WHEELER (F. W.) + DRINKER (F. E.) — The World War for Liberty — $2.75 8° Nat. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 19

ROWE, Jno. G. — Popular History of the Great War — 10/6 8° Epworth Pr. 19
ROWE, R. P. P. — Concise Chronicle of Events of Gt. War — 10/6 8° P. Allan 20
SIMONDS, F. H. — History of World War, 5 v.; ill. — ea. $5 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 17–20
,, — The Gt. War, 1st Phase, 2nd Phase — ea. $1.25 c 8° Kennerley, *N.Y.* 14–5
DE SOUZA (Ct. C.) + MACFALL (Maj. H.) — Germy. in Defeat, Phases i–iv [Dutt.] c 8° K. Paul 15–8
i–iii ea 6/ ($2); iv 7/6 ($3) An excell. *strategic* hist.—the first to maintain (1915) that the loss by Germy. of the First Battle of the Marne decided her fate. Many useful plans.

Times (*The*): History of the War, 22 v. — [vi incls. Atlas] £16 10s. r 8° *Times* Off. 14–20
USHER, Prf. R. G. — Story of the Great War — $2.50 (13/) 8° Macmillan 19
,, — Winning the War — $2 c 8° Harper 18
VAST, H. — Little History of the Great War [tr.]; ill. — $2 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 21
Recognised in France as the best short history of the War.

WALLACE, Edg. The War of the Nations, 11 vols. 94/ 4° Newnes 14 *sqq.*
WILSON (H. W.) + HAMMERTON (J. A.) [eds.] The Great War, vols. i–xiii; ill. 12/ to 25/ f° Amalgamated Pr. 14–20
WYRALL, Bertr. Europe in Arms: hist. of War, vol. i [all pub.] 10/ 4° Wright, *Glasgow* 15
For Children: Story of Gt. War f. Children, 5 vols.; ill. ea. 2/6 c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 15 *sqq.*
MCKINLEY, A. E., *etci.* School History of the Great War 60c. c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 19
O'NEILL, Eliz. Battles for Peace [story of the War f. childr.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [15–6] 18
PAGET, Steph. Essays f. Boys and Girls: guide to study of War 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Macm. 15
PARROTT, Sir E. Children's Story of the War, 10 v.; ill. ea. 6/ r 8° Nelson 15–9

Illustrated Histories; *Illustrations*

BAIRNSFATHER, B., [art.] —*v. inf., s.v.* Humour
BONE, Muirhead [art.] War Drawings, 6 Pts. 63/ f° *Country Life* Off. 17–8
,, The Western Front; text by C. E. Montague, 2 v. ea. 15/ f° *Country Life* Off. 17
British Artists at the Front: Pts. i–iv ea. 5/ f° *Country Life* Off. 18
Pt. i: C. R. W. NEVINSON; ii: Sir Jno. LAVERY; iii: Paul NASH; iv: Eric KENNINGTON.
Daily Chronicle: The War Budget, 7 vols. ea. 5/ f° *Dy. Chron.* Off. 14–7
GALLATIN, A. E. Art and the Great War, 2 v.; 100 ill. $1.25 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
HOLME, Chas. [ed.] The War Depicted by Brit. Artists 10/6 f° *Studio* Off. 18
Imp. War Museum War Pictures 2/6 r 8° Judd 19
MORRIS, Vergil J. [photogr.] War Photographs $15 V. J. Morris, *Azalia, Ind.* 19
NEVINSON, C. R. W. [art.] Modern War: ptgs. [$3.50 McBride] 10/6 f° Richards 16
,, The Great War: fourth year [$4 McBride] 15/ f° Richards 18
NEW YORK TIMES: Current History: a monthly mag., 20 v. $70 8° *N.Y. Times*, *N.Y.* 15–9
RAEMAEKERS, Louis The Gt. War: a neutral's indictmt. [100 cartoons] 210/ f° Fine Art Soc. 16
,, The Great War in 1916 126/ l 4° Fine Art Soc. 17
,, America in the War $5 f° Century Co. 18
,, Century Edn. of Raemaeker's Cartoons, 2 v. [125 cartoons] $100 f° Century Co., *N.Y.* 17
,, Victory: 90 cartoons in colour 210/ f° Fine Art Soc. 19
ALLISON (J. M.) Raemaeker's Cartoon Hist. of War, 4 v. [ea. $1.75 Cent. Co.] ea. 12/6 r 8° Lane 19 *sqq.*
REYNOLDS (F. J.) + TAYLOR (C. W.) Collier's Photogr. Hist. of Eur. War; ill. $5 4° Collier, *N.Y.* [15] 15
,, New Photogr. Hist. of World War; ill. *subscr.* 4° Collier, *N.Y.* 18
SMITH, Jules André In France w. Amer. Exped. Forces; ill. $18 f° Hahlo, *N.Y.* 19
VILLIERS, Fred [art.] Days of Glory —*ut* **F** § 29
VINCE, Chas. England in France [chfly. 59th Div.; $6 Dutton] 21/ f° Constable 19

Chronology

GLEICHEN, L'd Edw. Chronology of the War, 3 v. and Atlas 30/ 8° Constable 18–21
Times (*The*): Diary and Index of the War 42/ 8° *Times* Office

Diplomatic and Documentary History

ANDRASSY, C't J. [Hung. M'r f. For. Affrs.] Diplomacy and the War [tr.] 17/6 8° Bale 21
A dispassionate exam. of motives th. led to the outbreak; and of diplom. dur. War.
ARCHER, Wm. The Thirteen Days [23 Jy.–4 Aug. 1914] 3/6 ($1.15) c 8° Clar. Pr. 15
Austrian Red Book, 3 Pts. [tr.] [Ju. 28–Aug. 27, 1914] ea. 3/6 8° Allen & Unwin 20
Belgian Grey Book [tr.] First and Second Books ea. 3d 8° H.M. Stat. Off. 15–6
v. BERNSTORFF, Graf. My Three Years in America [$5 Scribner] 25/ 8° Skeffington 20
,, Washington and Berlin: 1916–7 $1 8° P. Reilly, *Phila.* 20
BRACQ, J. C. Provocn. of Frce.: 50 yrs. Germ. aggressn. $1.25 (6/6) c 8° Oxf. U.P. 17
BULLARD, Arth. ['Alb. EDWARDS'] Diplomacy of the Great War $1.50 (6/6) 8° Macmillan 16
*Collected Diplom. Documts. rel. to Outbreak of Eur. War [pp. 581] 1/ r 8° H. M. Stat. Off. 15
v. ECKARDSTEIN, Bar. Ten Yrs. at Court of St. James' [tr.] 21/ 8° T. Butterworth 22
E., Germ. ambassr. in Lond., resigned in 1902 when he considered the policy of an Anglo-Germ. alliance—for wh. he had worked for 10 yrs.—no longer possible.

ELLIOT, A. R. D. Tradns. of Brit. Statesmanship: passg. events [$3.50 Dodd] 10/6 8° Constable 18

*GERARD, J. W. [Am. ambr. in Berl.] My Four Years in Germy. [7/6 Hod.] $2 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17

* ,, Face to Face with Kaiserism [7/6 Hodder] $2 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18

German White Book [tr.] 6d (20c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 15

GIBSON, Hugh —*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Belgium

HEADLAM, J. W. Hist. of 12 Days [24 Jy.–4 Aug. 1914; $3 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Unwin 15

,, The Germ. Chancellor and Outbr. of War 3/6 8° Unwin 17

KYLLE, Edw. Who Caused the War?: study of dipl. negocs. 6d (20c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 15

v. MACH, E. R. O. [ed.] Offic. Dipl. Docs. rel. to Outbr. of War $6 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 16

With photogr. reprods. of offic. eds. of the *Blue*, *White*, *Yellow*, etc. *Bks.* pub. by Austr., Hung., Belg., Frce., Germy., Gt. Brit., Russia, Serbia. Footnotes.

MORGENTHAU, Hy. Ambassador Morgenthau's Story [$2 Scribner] 8° Hodder 18

MOWAT, R. B. [ed.] Sel. Treaties and Docs. to ill. Mod. Eur. Syst. 1815–1916 2/6 (70c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [15] 16

NEKLUDOFF, A. Diplom. Remins. bef. and dur. Wd. War [tr. fr. Fch.] 21/ 8° Murray 20

O'REGAN, J. R. H. Germ. War of 1914 ill. by docs. 1815–1915 1/6 (45c.) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 15

PRICE, M. P. [ed.] Diplom. Hist. of the War [$2.25 Scribner] 7/6 8° G. Allen [14] 15

SCHMITT, B. E. England and Germany: 1740–1914 [10/6 Clar. Pr.] 8° Princeton U.P. 16

v. SCHOEN, Freih. Memoirs of an Ambassador [tr.] 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 22

v. S. was Ambsr. at Paris in 1914: deals w. his expers. since BISMARCK'S retirement.

SCOTT, Jas. B. [ed.] Diplom. Documents rel. to Outbreak of the European War, 2 v. [Carnegie Endowment] $7.50 (25/) r 8° Clar. Pr. 16

SEYMOUR, C. Diplom. Backgr. of the War: 1870–1914 [8/6 Cl. Pr.] $2 8° Yale U.P. 17

STOWELL, Prf. E. C. Diplomacy of War of 1914, vol. i [21/ Const.] $5 8° Houghton, *B.* 15

"Grey's diplomacy, as portrayed in the Brit. White Papers, will stand forth as one of England's glories and as a pattern for generations to come."

**Times* (*The*): Document. Hist. of the War, vols. i–xi ea. 21/ r 8° *Times* Office 16–20 *in prg.*

Diplomatic; Naval; Military; Overseas.

America and Germany —*v. inf.*, *s.v.* America

Aerial Operations, etc.

ANDRÉ, C. H. A. Above the Battles [tr. fr. Fch.] $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19

BARING, Maur. R.F.C., H.Q. 8/ c 8° Bell 20

BENN, W. W. In the Side-Shows: observns. of a flier [$4 Doran] 12/ 8° Hodder 19

BISHOP, W. A. Winged Warfare [75c. Grosset] 6/ c 8° Hodder 18

BOTT, A. J. —*v.* 'CONTACT,' *inf.*

'CABLE, Boyd' [= E. A. EWART] Air Men o' War [$1.75 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Murray 18

CAMPBELL, Geo. F. A Soldier of the Sky $1.50 c 8° Davis, *Chicago* 18

'CONTACT' [= Alan BOTT] An Airman's Outings 5/ c 8° Blackwood 17

Amer. edn. pubd. *sub tit.* '*Cavalry of the Clouds*,' 75c. Grosset, *N.Y.* [18] 19.

,, Eastern Nights—and Flights [$1.60 Doubleday] 7/6 8° Blackwood 20

DOMMETT, W. E. Aeroplanes and Airships [80c. Macmillan] 2/ c 8° Whittaker 15

DRAKE, Vivian Above the Battle $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 18

FARRÉ, Henri Sky Fighters of France: aer. warf. 1914–8 [tr.] $7.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 19

'FLIGHT' The Flying Yankee; ill. $1.35 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 18

GENET, E. C. G. [*d.* 1917] War Letters, ed. Grace E. Channing $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18

GRAHAME-WHITE (C.) + HARPER (H.) Aircraft in the Gt. War [$2 McClurg, *Chic.*] 7/6 8° Un. 15

HALL, Lt. Bert In the Air: three yrs. [$1.50 New Libr. Co., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Hurst 18

HALL, Jas. N. High Adven.: air fightg. in Frce. [6/ Const.] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 18

,, + NORDHOFF (C. B.) [eds.] The Lafayette Flyg. Corps, 2 v. $15 4° Houghton, *B.* 20

HASLETT, Elmer Luck on the Wing: 13 stories $3 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20

KNAPPEN, T. M. Wings of War; 43 ill. $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 20

U.S. contribns. to air-craft inventn., engineerg., developmt., productn. dur. the War.

McConnell, J. R. Flying for Frce. w. Amer. Escadrille at Verdun $1 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 17
McCudden, J. T. B. Five Years in Royal Flying Corps 7/6 c 8° Aeropl. Pb. Co. 19
Middleton, E. C. The Way of the Air [$1 Stokes] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 17
,, Airfare of To-day and of Future [$1.50 Scribner] 3/6 c 8° Constable 18
,, Glorious Exploits of the Air [$1.35 Appleton] 2/ c 8° Simpkin [17] 18
,, Tails up 6/ c 8° Simpkin 18
,, The Great War in the Air, 4 vols. 50/ r 8° Waverley Bk. Co. 20
Moller, B. A. Knights of the Air $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 18
Nadaud, Marcel The Flying Poilu [tr.] [$1.35 Doran] 7/6 8° Hodder 18
Pattinson, L. A. Hist. of 99 Squad. Indep. Force, R.A.F. 15/ 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 20
Pulitzer, Ralph Over the Front in an Aeroplane [75c. Burt] 3/6 c 8° Harper [15] 18
*Raleigh, Sir Walt. The War in the Air, vol. i [the offic. hist.] 21/ 8° Oxf. U.P. 22
v. Richthofen, Freih. [*d.* 1918] Red Air Fighter [tr.] [$1.25 Mc Bride] 2/6 c 8° Aeropl. P.C. 18
Rickenbacker, E. V. Fighting the Flying Circus $1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 19
Roberts, E. M. A Flying Fighter: an Amer. ab. lines $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
Robson, W. A. Aircraft in War and Peace 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 16
Rosher, Har. In the Royal Naval Air Service [letters] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 16
Amer. edn. is pubd. *sub tit.* '*With the Flying Squadron*,' $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 16.
Scott, A. J. L. History of Sixty Squadron, R.A.F. 15/ 8° Heinemann 20
Smith, Laur. Y. Romance of Aircraft; 33 ill. [$2 Stokes] 10/6 p 8° Richards 19
'Spin' Short Flights with the Cloud Cavalry 5/ c 8° Hodder 18
Sweetser, Arth. American Air Service $2.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 19
'Theta' War Flying by a Pilot [letters; $1 Houghton, *Bost.*] 1/ c 8° Murray 17
Turner, Maj. Chas. C. Struggle in the Air [$5 Longm.] 15/ 8° Arnold 19
Wade, W. L. The Aeroplane in the Great War 16/ r 8° Virtue 19
Walcott, Stuart [1896–1917] Above the French Lines [4/6 Clar. Pr.] $1 c 8° Princet. U. P. 18
Wellman, W. A. Go, get 'em! [Lafayette Flying Corps] $1.50 c 8° Page, *Boston* 18
Winchester, C. Flying Men and their Machines [$2.50 Dutton] 6/ 8° Dent 16
'Wing Adjutant' Over 'Over There' 3/6 c 8° Cassell 18
'Wings' Over the German Lines, and other sketches 6/ c 8° Hodder 18
Winslow, C. D. With the Fiend Flying Corps [$1.25 Scribner] 3/6 c 8° Constable 17
Wood, Eric Thrilling Deeds of British Airmen [$1.65 Crowell] 3/6 8° Harrap 17
Wright, Jack M. [*d.* 1918] The Poet of the Air: letters of J. M. W. $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 18

Military History

Battine, Cecil Military History of the War, vol. i: Aug. 1914 5/ 8° Hodder 16
Frothingham, T. G. Guide to Milit. Hist. of World War [12/6 Unw.] $2.75 8° Little, *Bost.* 21
Attempts, w. moder. success, to provide a synopsis of the war as basis f. detailed study.
Johnson, Douglas W. Topography and Strategy in the War [10/6 Constable] $1.75 8° Holt, 18
McPherson, W. L. Strategy of the Great War $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 20
Marcosson, I. F. The Business of War; 16 photos 5/ ($1.80) c 8° Lane 18
Sargent, Herb. H. Strategy on the Western Front: 1914–8 $2.50 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 20

New Armies

Kipling, Rudyard The New Army in Training 5/ 16° Harrap [15] 16
'Officer, An' The New Army in the Making 6d c 8° Kegan Paul 15
Williams, Cpt. Basil Raising and Training the New Armies 5/ c 8° Constable 18

Battles and Battlefields: Sieges —*for* Naval Battles *v. inf.*

Hilditch, A. N. Battle Sketches: 1914–5; maps 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 15
Ingpen, Rog. Fighting Retreat to Paris [50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 14
Johnson, D. W. Battlefds. of Wd. War: W. & S. Fronts; 10 maps c 8° Oxf. U. P. 21
Moss (J. A.) + Howland (H. S.) America in Battle; ill. $3.75 c 8° Banta Pb. Co. *Menasha* 20
A guide to the American battlefields in France and Belgium.
Story, A. M. S. Present-day Paris and the Battlefields $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 20
Argonne: Palmer (Lt.-Col.) F.) Our Greatest Battle $2.50 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 19

Dixmude

LE GOFFIC, C. Dixmude, Epic of the Fch. Marines [tr.][$1 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] 3/6 c 8° Heinem.16

Le Cateau: BECKE (Maj. A. F.) Roy. Regt. of Artill. at L. C. 7/6 8° R. Art. Inst., *Woolw.* 19

Liége

BIGELOW, Glenna L. Liége on the Line of March $1 c 8° Lane, *N.Y.* 18

KENNEDY, J. M. The campaign round Liége [50c. Doran] 1/ 12° Hodder 14

Marne

ALDRICH, Mildred Hilltop on the Marne [4/6 Constable] 75c. Grosset, *N.Y.* [15] 18

,, The Peak of the Load $1.35 c 8° Small, *Boston* 18

Acc. of the waiting mos. fr. entrance of Amer. troops to second victory on the Marne.

,, On the Edge of the War-Zone [5/ Constable] $1.25 c 8° Small, *Bost.(n.d.)*17

CORBETT-SMITH, A. The Marne—and After 5/ c 8° Cassell 17

CUVRU-MAGOT, Henriette Beyond the Marne bef. and dur. Battle [tr.] $1 c 8° Small, *Boston* 18

v. KLUCK, Alex. March on Paris and Battle of Marne [$3.50 Longman] 10/6 8° Arnold 20

LE GOFFIC, C. H. General Foch at the Marne [tr.] [$1.75 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Dent 18

MUIRHEAD, F. [ed.] Belgium and Western Front, Brit. and Amer. 15/ ($5.50) s 8° Macm. 20

PERRIS, G. H. The Battle of the Marne [$3.50 Luce, *Boston*] 10/6 8° Methuen 20

WHITTON, Lt.-Col. F. E. Marne Campgn. [Campns. and Lessns.; $4 Houghton, *B.*] 10/6 8° Const. 17

Mons

CORBETT-SMITH, A. The Retreat from Mons 3/6 c 8° Cassell 16

Eye-Witness' Narrative: Marne to Neuve Chapelle 2/ c 8° Arnold 15

GORDON, Cpt. G. S. Mons and the Retreat [50c. Houghton, *Boston*] 1/6 18° Constable 18

HERBERT, A. N. H. M. Mons, Anzac and Kut [$5 Longman] 14/ 8° Arnold 19

On the Road fr. Mons w. A.S.C. Train [by A. C. Shelton] 2/6 c 8° Hurst 16

STEWART, Maj. H. A. From Mons to Loos [diary of supply offr.] 5/ c 8° Blackwood 16

Somme

BUCHAN, Jno. Battle of Somme, Phases i, ii ea. 1/ (25c.) c 8° Nelson 16; 18

DAWSON, A. J. Somme Battle Stories 2/6 c 8° Hodder 16

DUGMORE, A. R. When the Somme Ran Red 75c. c 8° Grosset, *N.Y.* 18

GIBBS, Sir P. H. Battles of the Somme [60c. Burt] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 17

HAIG, Sir Dougl. Sir D. Haig's Gt. Push: Battle of Somme 12/ 4° Hutchinson *n.d.* (17)

LIVEING, E. G. D. The Attack: 1st July, 1916 [75c. Macm.] 1/6 c 8° Heinemann *n.d.* (17)

MALMS, G. H. How I Filmed the War [$4 Stokes] 12/6 8° Jenkins 20

MASEFIELD, Jno. The Old Front Line [$1 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 17

PALMER, Lt.-Col. F. With New Army on Somme = Second Yr. of War, *ut inf.*: Pers. Accts.

ROBINSON, H. P. The Turning Point: Battle of Somme [$1.50 Dodd] 6/ 8° Heinemann 17

THOMAS, W. Beach With the British on the Somme 6/ c 8° Methuen 17

Verdun: DUGARD (H.) Battle of Verdun [tr.] [$1.50 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 16

Ypres

BUTLER, Maj. Patr. A Galloper at Ypres and subseq. Advents. 15/ 8° Unwin 20

CLAYTON, P. B. Tales of Talbot House: everybody's club in Poperinghe and Ypres 3/6 c 8° Chatto 19

FLOYD, T. H. At Ypres w. Best-Dunkley [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 6/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 20

GERMAN GEN. STAFF: Ypres, 1914 [tr.] [offic. Germ. acc.] 5/ c 8° Constable 19

MACLEAN, A. M. With the Gordons at Ypres 1/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 16

POLLARD, H. B. C. Story of Ypres; ill. 1/ (75c.) c 8° McBride 17

WILLSON, Beckles In the Ypres Salient 1/ c 8° Simpkin 16

Wipers Times —*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Humour

Guide Books

FLEMING, Cpt. A. How to see the Battlefields 2/6 c 8° Cassell 19

GAREY, E. B., *etci.* Amer. Guide-bk. to France and Battlefields $3.50 (16/) c 8° Macm. 20

OXENHAM, Jno. High Altars: b'fds. of Frce and Fldrs. [50c. Doran] 2/ 18° Methuen [18] 19

LOWE, Lt.-Col. T. A. The Western Battlefields 2/6 c 8° Gale & Polden 20

*MUIRHEAD, F. [ed.] Belgium and the Western Front 15/ ($5.50) s 8° Macmillan 20
WEST, R. J. Guide to the Battlefields of the Front $3 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 20

Regimental History: *British*

Cavalry Brig.: BICKERSTETH (Lt. J. B.) Hist. of 6th Cav. Brig. '14–'19 21/ 8° Baynard Pr. 20
Durham: MILES (Cpt. W.) Durh. Forces in the Field, 2 v.; ill. ea. 12/6 8° Cassell 20
,, *Light Infantry*: AINSWORTH (R. B.; ed.) Story of 6 Batn. D. L. Inf. 5/ 8° St. Cath. Pr. 19
,, LOWE (W. D.) War Hist. of 18 Bat., D.L.I. 12/6 ($5.65) 8° Clar. Pr. 20
Eighteenth Divn.: NICHOLS (Cpt. G. H. F.) Hist. of 18th Divn.; ill. 36/ r 8° Blackwood 22
Fife and Forfar Yeomanry: OGILVIE (Maj. D. D.) F. and F. Yeom.: 1914–9 9/ c 8° Murray 21
Fifteenth Inf. Brig.: GLEICHEN (L'd E.) Doings of 15 I. B. Aug. '14–Mch. '15 5/ c 8° Blackw. 17
Fifth Army: SPARROW (W. S.) Fifth Army in March, 1918 21/ ($6) 8° Lane 21
Fifth Divn.: HUSSEY (Gen.) + INMAN (Maj.) Fifth Divn. in the Gt. War 15/ 8° Nisbet 21
Fiftieth Inf. Brig.: Hist. of 50th Inf. Brig.: 1914–9 13/6 8° Oxf. Un. Pr. 19
Fifty-first (Highl.) Divn.: FARRELL (F. A.) The Fifty-first Divn. 15/ r 8° Jack, *Edin.* 20
ROSS, Cpt. R. B. The Fifty-first in France 10/6 8° Hodder 18
Fifty-sixth Divn.: WARD (Maj. C. H.) 56th (1st Lond. Terr.) Divn. 21/ 8° Murray 21
Fourth Army: MONTGOMERY (Sir A.) 4th Army, 8 Aug.–11 Nov. '18, 2 v.; maps 63/ f° Hodd. 20
Forty-second (E. Lancs.) Divn.: GIBBON (F. P.) 42nd Division: 1914–8 6/6 s 8° *Country Life* 20
Forty-sixth Divn.: PRIESTLEY (Maj. R. E.) Breakg. Hindenburg Line 7/6 8° Unwin 19
Grenadier Gds.: PONSONBY (Sir F. E. G.) Gren. Gds. in Gt. War, 3 v. 63/ ($24) r 8° Macm. 20
H.A.C.: KINGHAM (W. R.) London Gunners: H.A.C. Siege battery 21/ 8° Methuen 19
King's Roy. Rifles: King's Roy. Rifle Corps Chronicle: 1916 15/ 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 19
Kitchener's Army:
HALL, Jas. N. Kitchener's Mob [4/6 Constable] 75c. c 8° Grosset, *N.Y.* [16] 17
*' HAY, Ian ' [= Jno. Hay BEITH] The First Hundred Thousand [75c. Grosset] 6/ c 8° Blackwood [15]
Doings of 'K.s' Pt. i: *Blank Cartridges* [traing. at home]; ii *Live Rounds* [events at Front]
* ,, Carrying on [75c. Grosset] 6/ c 8° Blackwood [17]
Manchester Regt.: HURST (G. B.) With Mancs. in E. 2/6 (90c.) c 8° Mcs. U. P. (Longm.) 18
WALLACE, Edg. Kitchener's Army and the Territorial Forces; ill. 6/ 4° Newnes 15
WILSON, S. J. The Seventh Manchesters: 1916–9 6/ ($2.40) c 8° Longman 20
Munsters: RICKARD (Mrs. V.) Munsters at Etreux, Festhubert, etc. 2/6 c 8° Hodder 18
N. Staffs: MEAKIN (Lt. W.) Fifth N. St. and N. Midl. Territls. 25/ 4° Hughes, *Longton* 20
MISSEN, L. R. Hist. of 7th Batn. Pr. of W.'s Regt. 7/6 c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 20
Northumb. Fusiliers: SHAKESPEAR (Lt.-Col. J.) Recs. of 18 Batn. North. Fus. 10/6 r 8° Chb. Commerce, *Newc.* 20
,, COOKE, Cpt. C. H. Hist. Recds. of 19 Batn. Northumb. Fusiliers 12/6 r 8° Chb. Commerce, *Newc.* 20
Officers' Trg. Corps: HAIG-BROWN (Cpt. A. R.) O.T.C. and the Great War 7/6 r 8° Newnes 15
Oxford and Bucks Infantry: Memorial Recd. of 7th (Service) Battn. 10/ 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 22
Pipers: SETON (Sir B.) + GRANT (J.) The Pipes of War 25/ 4° MacLeh., *Glasg.* 21
A stirring record of achievemts. of Scottish and Overseas pipers dur. the War: 1914–18.
R.A.M.C. —*v. inf., s.v.* Medical
Roy. Artill.: Royal Artillery War Commemoration Book 84/ f° Bell 20
Royal Fusiliers: O'NEILL (H. C.) The Roy. Fusiliers in Gt. War 21/ 8° Heinemann 22
Seaforth Highlanders: SUTHERLAND (Cpt. D.) War Dy. of 5 Seaf. Hghldrs. 6/ c 8° Lane 20
Second Divn.: WYRALL (E.) Hist. of 2nd Divn.: 1914–8, vol. i 21/ 8° Nelson 21
Sherwd. Foresters: HALL (W. G.) The Green Triangle [2–5 batn.] 6/6 c 8° Garden City Pr. 20
WEETMAN, Cpt. W. C. C. Sherw. Foresters in Gt. War [1–8 batn.] 7/ c 8° Forman, *Ntghm.* 20
Sixth Divn.: MARDEN (Maj.-Gen. T. O.) Short Hist. of 6th Divn. 1914–9 3/6 8° Rees 20
Snipers: *HESKETH-PRICHARD (Maj. H.) Sniping in France [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Hutchinson 20
Acc. of wonderful Brit. wk. in Frce. by the personally-trained sniping Corps of H.-P., a big-game sportsman. Notes on scouts and observers.

Somerset Yeom., West : BOYLE (Cpt. R. C.) Recd. of W. Som. Yeom. 10/6 8° St. Cath. Pr. 22
Sportsman's Batn. : WARD (F. W.) 23rd Batn. Roy. Fusiliers 10/ 8° Sidgwick 20
Territorial Divns. : HURD (P.) The Fighting Territorials, 2 v. 2/3 c 8° *Ctry. Life* Off. 15–6
STIRLING, Jno. The Territorial Divisions : 1914–8 Dent *in prep.*
Thirty-eighth (Welsh) Divn. : MUNBY (Col. J. C.) Hist. of 38th Divn. 5/ c 8° Rees 20
Thirty-fourth Divn. : SHAKESPEAR (Col. J.) 34th Divn. : 1915–9 12/6 8° Witherby 21
Twentieth Divn. : INGLEFIELD (Cpt. V. E.) Hist. of 20th (Light) Divn. 18/ 8° Nisbet 21
Twenty-fifth Divn. : KINCAID-SMITH (Lt.-Col. M.) 25 Div. in Frce. and Fldrs. 5/ c 8° Harrn.(19)19
Twenty-ninth Divn. : MURE (Maj. A. H.) With the Incomparable 29th 5/ c 8° Chambers 19
Warwsh. Regt. : KINGSFORD (C. L.) Story of Roy. Warw. Regt. 12/6 8° Newnes 21
Welsh Guards : WARD (C. H. D.) Hist. of the Welsh Guards 42/ r 8° Murray 20
West Riding : ANDERSON (Col. A. T.) War Servs. of 62nd W. R. Div. Artill. 7/6 c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 20
BALES, Cpt. P. G. Hist. of 1–4 Batn. Duke of Welln's Regt. r 8° E. Mortimer 20
MAGNUS, Laurie West Riding Territorials in Gt. War 15/ r 8° Kegan Paul 20
Volunteers : *C. L. Nat. Gd.* : FOSTER (E. A. M.) Nat. Gd. in Gt. War 42/ 4° Cope 20
Volunteer Force and Volunteer Training Corps dur. Gt. War 1/6 c 8° King 20

Colonial ; Indian

African, South : BUCHAN (J.) Hist. of S. Afr. Forces in Frce. 15/ 8° Nelson 20
Gold Coast : —*v.* Africa, *inf.*
Australia : ELLIS (Cpt. A. D.) Story of 5th Austral. Divn. 15/ r 8° Hodder 20
New Zealand : FERGUSON, Cpt. D. Hist. of Canterb. Divn. 15/ 8° Whitcombe, *Christch.* 21

American

Aero Squad : CARVER (L. M.) *etci.* 90th Aero Squad A.E.F. $10 8° Geist, *Hinsdale* 20
MORSE, D. P. History of 50th Aero Squadron 8° *priv. pr.* (Blanchard Pr., *N.Y.*) 20
Ambulance Co. 33 : Hist. of Ambulance Co., No. 33 $15 8° Wilke, *Morristown, N.J.* 20
Ammunition Train : LOOMIS (E. L.) Hist. of 304th Ammun. Train $3 8° Badger, *Boston* 20
Eighty-second Divn. : Offic. Hist. of 82nd Divn., A.E.F. $1.75 c 8° *Bobb-Merrill, Indianap.* 20
Eighty-ninth Divn. : ENGLISH (G. H.) Hist. of 89th Divn., U.S.A. $5.50 8° War Soc. 89th Div., *Denver* 20

Engineers

27th : ASSOC. OF 27TH ENGRS. Hist. of 27th Engrs. 1917–9 $1.10 8° The Assoc., *N.Y.* 20
101st : Story of E. Co., 101st Engineers, 26th Div. : 1917–9 $3 8° The Company, *Boston* 19
105th : SULLIVAN (W. P.) + TUCKER (H. S.) 105th Regt. of Engrs. $10 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19
301st : WEAVER (E. J.) The Three Hundred and First Engineers $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20
304th : Offic. Hist. of 304th Engineer Regt., 79th Div. $7.50 8° 304th Engrs., *Phila.* 20

Field Artillery

55th : BACON (W. J.) Hist. of 55th Fd. Artill. Brigade : 1917–9 $6 8° Author, *Memphis* 20
101st : Narrative of Battery A of 101st Field Artillery $3.50 8° Loomis, *Boston* 19
148th : CLAY (H. K.) + DAVIS (P. M.) Battery C, 148th Fd. Art., A.E.F. $3.50 8° Davis, *Color Springs* 19
302nd : 302ND FD. ART. ASS. The 302nd Fd. Art., U.S.A. $2.50 8° J. J. Lane, *Camb. Mass.* 19
305th : CAMP (C. W.) Hist. of 305th Field Artillery 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19
309th : MCCARTHY (W. E.) Memories of 309th Fd. Artillery $2.75 8° Conolly, *Rochester* 20
313th : History of the 313th Field Artillery, U.S.A. $5 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 20
322nd : History of 322nd Field Artillery 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 20
324th : ASHBURN (T. Q.) Hist. of 324th Field Artill., U.S.A. $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
The 324th Field Artill., Battery D : 1917–9 $5 8° Cober, *Marietta, O.* 19
331st : ALLEN (W. M.) 331st Field Artillery, U.S.A. : 1917–9 $3.50 8° Rogers, *Dixon, Ill.* 20
Fifth Divn. : Society of the 5th Divn., U.S.A., Veterans $6 8° Soc. of 5 Div., *Washgtn.* 19
Fortieth Divn. : Hist. of the Fortieth (Sunshine) Divn. $4.75 8° Hutson, *Los Angeles* 20
Gas Regt. —*v. sup., s.v.* Equipment

Infantry

12th: Twelfth Regt. U.S. Infantry: 1798–1919 $2.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 19
105, 6, 8, 110, 112th: Hist. and Ill. Roster of ea. ea. $2.50 8° Stern, *Phila.* 18
305th: TIEBOUT (F. B.) Hist. of the 305th Infantry $2.50 8° Author, *N.Y.* 19
307th: RAINSFORD (W. K.) Fr. Upton to Meuse w. 307 Inf. $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 20
319th: HERR (C. R.) Co. F History, 319th Infantry $3.25 8° Unionist Gaz., *Somerville* 20
332nd: Company Log, 332nd Regt., U.S. Infantry $5 8° Britton, *Cleveld., O.* 20
350th: FISKE (P. M.) 350th Reg. of Inf., 88th Div. A.E.F. $3.30 8° Laurence, *Cedar Rapids* 20

Machine-Gun

Rainbow Divn.: TOMPKINS (R. S.) Story of the Rainbow Divn. $1.60 c 8° Boni, *N.Y.*19
Seventh Divn.: FORBES (H. E.) Saga of the 7th Divn. $1.25 c 8° Lane 19
Twenty-sixth Divn.: GEORGE (A. E.) + COOPER (E. H.) Pictorial Hist. of 26th Divn. $5 8° Ball Pb. Co., *Boston* 20
TAYLOR, E. G. New England in France: 1917–9 $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20
Twenty-seventh Divn.: BAKER (L. S.) B Co., 106 M.G. Bat., 27 Div. $3 8° The Company 20
KUHN (W. R.) Co. A, 106 M.G. Bat., 27 Div. $10 8° Patterson, *N.Y.* 19

Yankee Divn.

SIBLEY, F. P. With the Yankee Divn. in France $3 8° Little, *Boston* 19
SIROIS (E. D.) + MCGINNIS (W.) Smashg. thro' World War $2 c 8° E. D. Sirois, *Lawrence* 19
WASHBURN, S. One of the Y.D. $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19

Naval History

BONE, Muirhead [art.] With the Grand Fleet: ser. of dwgs. 20/ f° *Country Life* Off. 17
BROWNRIGG, Sir D. E. R. —*in his* Indiscretns. of Naval Censor, *ut inf., s.v.* Press
CATLIN, A. W. With Help of God and a few Marines $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19
CATO, Conrad The Navy Everywhere; maps [$5 Dutton] 10/6 8° Constable 19
'COPPLESTONE, B.' [= F. H. KITCHIN] The Secret of the Navy 7/6 c 8° Murray 18
Our Navy dur. the War and what we owe to it. Am. ed. *sub tit.* '*Silent Watchers*,' $2 Dutton, *N.Y.*

*CORBETT, Sir Jul. S. Naval Operations, vols. i–ii [Hist. Gt. War] 8° Longman 20–1
A masterly digest and summary of much matl., lgely. offic. docs. i: To b. of Falklds. 17/6 ($6.50); ii: To entry of Italy into War (1915) 21/-.

CURREY, Commr. E. H. How we kept the Sea 3/6 4° Nelson 17
DAWSON, Eric P. Pushing Water [On Active Serv. Ser.] 5/ ($1) c 8° Lane 18
DIXON, W. M. The British Navy at War [75c. Houghton, *Boston*] 1/ c 8° Heinem. 17
DORLING, Commr. H. T. ['TAFFRAIL'] Curtain of Steel [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 18
" " Sea Spray and Spindrift: naval yarns [$1 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] 3/6 c 8° Pearson 17
EVANS, E. R. G. R. Keeping the Seas; ill. [$3.50 Warne] 7/6 c 8° Low 19
FREEMAN, L. R. Sea Hounds; ill. [$2 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Cassell 19
GILL, Comm. C. C. Naval Power in the War $1.50 Doran [ ] 19
HURD, Arch. British Fleet in the Gt. War [$2.50 McBride] 7/6 8° Constable [18] 19
" Ordeal by Sea: Brit. seaman's fight f. freed. 5/ c 8° Jarrold *n.d.* (18)
" Italian Sea-power and Gt. War [50c. McBride] 2/ c 8° Constable *n.d.*(18)
" + BASHFORD (H. H.) Sons of Admiralty: hist. of War: 1914–8 7/6 c 8° Const. 19
The Amer edn. bears title *Heroic Record of the Brit. Navy: short hist. of the Naval war.*

HUSBAND, Jos. On Coast of France [U.S. Naval force] $1.25 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 19
" A Year in the Navy $1.35 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19
In the Northern Mists: a Grand Fleet chaplain's note-bk. 5/ c 8° Hodder 16
*JELLICOE, Adm. Visc. Crisis of the Naval War; pl. [$7.50 Doran] 31/6 r 8° Cassell 20
* " The Grand Fleet: 1914–6; 1917–8, 2 vols. [ea. $7.50 Doran] ea. 31/6 r 8° Cassell 19–20
KAUFFMANN, R. W. Our Navy at Work: Yankee Fleet in French Waters $1.50 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 18
KIPLING, Rudyard Sea Warfare [$1.25 Doubleday] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 16
The Fringes of the Fleet; Tales of the Trade; Destroyers at Jutland.

KITTREDGE, T. B. Naval Lessons of the Great War $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 21
Review of Senate nav. investign. of criticisms by SIMS of policies and meths. of DANIELS.

LEIGHTON, J. L. Simsadus: London; the Amer. Navy in Europe $4 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 20
LEYLAND, Jno. Achievement of Brit. Navy in Gt. War [$1 Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 18
MAXWELL, Don. [art.] The Naval Front: col. pl. [$10 Macmillan] 25/ 8° Black 20
'MILAN, Rene' [= M. LARROUY] Vagabonds of the Sea [tr.] $1.90 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
MILLER, Warren H. Sea Fighters: navy yarns of Gt. War $2 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 20
NEWBOLT, Sir Hy. Naval History of the War: 1914–8 [$5 Doran] 15/ 8° Hodder 20
NOBLE, Edw. The Naval Side; ill. F. Brangwyn 7/6 8° Palmer, *Mancs.* 18
PAINE, Ralph. D. A Corsair in the War Zone $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20
,, Fighting Fleets: 5 months' active service $2.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 18
,, Ships across the Seas: stories of Am. Navy $1.90 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 20
PERRY, Lawrence Our Navy in the Great War $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
POLLEN, A. H. The Navy in Battle [$2.50 Doubleday] 12/6 8° Chatto 18
R., L. F. Naval Guns in Flanders: 1914–5 [$6 Dutton] 14/ 8° Constable 20
SPARROW (G.) + Ross (J. N. M.) On Four Fronts w. R.N. Divn. 12/ 8° Hodder 18
STEWART (A. T.) + PESHALL (C. J.) The Immortal Gamble [$2 Macmillan] 6/ 8° Black 17
TENEDOS TIMES (The): monthly jl. of Medit. destroyer flotilla 21/ 4° Allen & Unwin 17
WHEELER, H. F. B. Stirring Deeds of Br. Sea-dogs in Gt. War [$1.50 McBride] 5/ 8° Harrap 16
WYLLIE, W. L., *etci.* Sea Fights of the Great War; ill. 12/6 r 8° Cassell 18
,, More Sea Fights of the Great War; ill. 15/ r 8° Cassell 19
YOUNG, Filson With the Battle Cruisers 25/ 8° Cassell 21

German

FREEMAN, L. R. To Kiel in the *Hercules*; ill. [$2 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Murray 19
SCHEER, Adm. Germy's High Sea Fleet in World War [tr.] 25/ 8° Cassell 20
v. TIRPITZ, Adm. A. P. F. My Memoirs, 2 v. [tr.] —*ut inf., s.v.* Biography
Emden (The): v. MÜCKE (H.) Ayesha [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Ritter, *Boston* 17
Adventures of the landing squad of the *Emden*.
,, The *Emden* [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Ritter, *Boston* 17
Flying-boat: Spider Web (The): romance of f.-b. war flight 10/6 8° Blackwood 21
Harwich: KNIGHT (E. F.) Harw. Nav. Forces: pt. in War 3/6 c 8° Hodder 19
Motor-launches: MAXWELL (G. S.) The Motor Launch Patrol 10/6 8° Dent 20
Neutral Flags: STEPHEN (Jas.) War in Disguise: the frauds of neutral flags, ed. Sir Fcs. Piggott; Intro. J. Leyland 6/ 8° Univ. of Lond. Pr. [1805] 17
Q-boats: AUTEN (H.) "Q" Boat Adventures: mystery-ships 6/ c 8° Jenkins 19
NOYES, Alf. Mystery Ships: trapping the U-boats 2/ c 8° Hodder 16

Submarine Operations; *Paravanes*

'AJAX' The German Pirate: methods and record [75c. Doran] 6d c 8° Pears. 18
BATEMAN, C. T. U-boat Devilry: heroism of merch.-seamen 3/6 c 8° Hodder 18
BATTEY, G. M., *jun.* 70,000 Miles on Subm. Destroyer [the Reid boat] $2.50 c 8° Auth., *Atl.* [ ] 20
CHAMBERS, H. R., *jun.* U.S. Submarine Chasers in Mediterr., etc. $1 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 20
CONNOLLY, J. B. U-boat Hunters $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
COOK, W. Victor Grey Fish [$2 Stokes] 6/ c 8° Chambers 19
CORNFORD, L. C. Paravane Adventure; ill. [$2 Doran] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 19
Diary of a U-boat Commander; ill. 8/6 c 8° Hutchinson 20
DOMVILLE-FIFE, C. W. Submarines, Mines, Torpedoes in War [50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 14
,, Submarines and Sea-power [$2.25 Lippincott] 10/6 r 8° Bell 19
v. FORSTNER, Freih. Journal [tr.]; ill. $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
FROST, Wesley German Submarine Warfare 6/ ($1.50) 8° Appleton 18
NEWBOLT, Sir H. J. Submarine and Anti-submarine; 21 pl. 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 18
NUTTING, W. Cinderellas of the Fleet; ill. $2 8° Stand. Motor Co., *Jersey City* 20
SIMS (Adm. W. S.) + HENDRICK (B. J.) Victory at Sea $5 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 20
SPIEGEL VON U. ZU PECKELSHEIM, Fr. Advents. in U 202 [tr.] [2/6 Melrose] $1 c 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 17

v. TIRPITZ, Adm. A. P. F. —*in his* My Memories, 2 v. [tr.], *ut inf., s.v.* Biography
WHEELER, H. F. B. War in the Underseas [$2 Crowell] 6/ c 8° Harrap 19
WHITAKER, Herm. [*d.* 1919] Hunting the German Shark $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
Transport
GLEAVES, Alb. Hist. of Transp. Service of U.S.; ill. $6 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 21
" Y " Odyssey of a Torpedoed Transpt. [tr. fr. Fch.] [$1.25 Houghton, *Bost.*] 6/ c 8° Constable 19

Battles (Naval)

BINGHAM, Commr. B. Falklands, Jutland, and the Bight 6/ c 8° Murray 19
Dover
BENNETT, J. J. The Dover Patrol [Straits, Zeebr., Ostende] 6/ c 8° Richards 19
*BACON, Adm. Sir R. H. S. The Dover Patrol: 1915–7, 2 v.; charts and ill. [$10 Doran] 34/ 8° Hutchinson 19
COXON, S. W. Dover dur. the Dark Days [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 7/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 19
Falklands: SPENCER-COOPER (Comr. H.) Battle of Falkl. Islands 6/ 8° Cassell 19
Jutland
BELLAIRS, Commr. C. Battle of Jutland: sowing and reaping [$5 Doran] 12/ 8° Hodder 20
BUCHAN, Jno. The Battle of Jutland 3d (10c.) c 8° Nelson 16
FAWCETT (H. W.) + HOOPER (G. W. W.) [eds.] The Fighting at Jutland; 45 ill. 21/ 4° Macm. 21
Narrs. of pers. experces. of officers and men, providg. a realistic and enthrallg. acc. of the events.
GILL, Comm. G. What Happened at Jutland: tactics [$3 Doran] 15/ 8° Hodder 21
JELLICOE, Adm. Visc. —*in his* The Grand Fleet: 1914–16, *ut sup.*
KEYES, Sir Roger Ostende and Zeebrugge: dispatches 6/6 ($3.25) c 8° Clar. Pr. 19
TERRY, C. S. [ed.] Battle of Jutl. Br.: desps. of Jellicoe and Beatty 6d (20c.) c 8° Ox. U. P. 16
Tsingtau: JONES (Jefferson) Fall of Tsingtau $1.75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
Zeebrugge
CARPENTER, Cpt. A. F. B. The Blocking of Zeebrugge 15/ 8° Jenkins 21
HOWARD, Keble Glory of Zeebrugge and the 'Vindictive'; ill. 1/ 8° Chatto 18
TERRY, C. S. [ed.] Ostend and Zeebr.: desps. of Keyes, etc. 6/6 ($3.25) c 8° Oxf. U. P. 19

Merchant Service; Fishermen

BEAUMONT, J. C. H. Brit. Mercantile Marine dur. the War 1/ c 8° Gay 19
BONE, Muirhead [art.] Merchantmen-at-Arms: dwgs. with text 25/ f° Chatto 19
CORNFORD, L. Cope The Merchant Seaman in War [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 18
DIXON, W. M. The Fleets behind the Fleet [15c. Doran] 2/6 c 8° Hodder *n.d.* (17)
*FAYLE, C. E. Seaborne Trade, vol. i: Cruiser Period [Hist. Gt. War] 12/6 ($7.50) 8° Longman 20
HOOK, F. A. Merchant Adventures: 1914–8; 32 pl. [$4 Macm.] 10/6 8° Black 20
HOPKINS, F'r National Service of Brit. Mercht. Seamen: 1914–9 6/ r 8° Routledge 20
*HURD, A. S. The Merchant Navy in the War, vol. i [Hist. Gt. War] 21/ ($7.50) 8° Longman 21
" A Merchant Fleet at War 12/6 r 8° Cassell 20
WHEELER, H. F. B. Daring Deeds of Mer. Seamen in War 5/ c 8° Harrap 18
WOOD, Walt. Fishermen in War-time [$1.75 Stokes] 7/6 c 8° Low 18

Biography: *Collectively*

DE BECK, A. M. The Imperial War: personalities and issues 6/ c 8° Hurst 16
DOMBROWSKI, E. German Leaders of Yesterday and To-day $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 20
GARDINER, Alf. G. War Lords [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Dent [15] 15
GRAHAME-WHITE (C.) + HARPER (H.) Heroes of the Flying Corps 5/ c 8° Frowde & Hodder 15
HAULSEE, W. M., *etci.* Soldiers of the Great War, 3 v. $15 8° Sold. Recd. Pb. Co., *Wshgt.* 20
JOHNSON, C. H. L. Famous Generals of the Great War $2 c 8° Page, *Boston* 19
LAUZANNE, S. J. V. Great Men and Great Days $3 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 21
Delcassé; Joffre; Poincaré; Wilson; Roosevelt; House; Jusserand; Ll. George; Clemenceau; Millerand.
LEASK, G. A. V.C. Heroes of the War [$1.65 Crowell] 3/6 c 8° Harrap 16
PARKMAN, Mary R. Fighters for Peace; photos $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
RADZIWILL, P'ess Cath. Sovereigns and Statesmen of Europe —*ut* F § 15

ROWELL, C. W. Leaders of the Great War $1 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
WADE, H. M. Leaders to Liberty $1.35 c 8° Little, *Boston* 19
WILE, F. W. Men Around the Kaiser [$1.25 Bobbs-M., *Ind.*] 2/ c 8° Heinem. [14] 14
Wonderful Stories: Winning the V.C. in Gt. War 5/ 8° Hutchinson 16
Airmen
BARNETT, Lt. Gilb. V.C.'s of the Air 5/ r 8° Simpkin 19
Naval
COLLINS, Fcs. A. Naval Heroes of To-day; photos $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
HUNTER, F. T. Beatty, Jellicoe, Sims, and Rodman $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19
Poets *v. inf., s.v.* Poetry
Universities, etc.
Cambridge
CAREY, G. V. [ed.] War List of Univ. of Cambr. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ 8° Camb. Univ. Pr. 22
Total: 13,880—2470 killed, 442 D.S.O.'s, 1531 M.C.'s. Bas. on lists in *Camb. Rev.* 1914-7.

Harvard: HOWE (M. A.; ed.) Memoirs of the Harvard Dead in War agst. Germy., vols. i–ii; ports. [Clar. Pr.] r 8° Harvard Univ. Pr. 20–1
,, Harvard Volunteers in Europe [4/6 Clar. Pr.] $1 f 8° Harv. Univ. Pr. 17
Oxford
CRAIG (E. S.) + GIBSON (W. M.) [eds.] Oxford Un. Roll of Serv.: 1914–9 ($6.75) 8° Cl. P.[15]20
Phillip's Acad., Andover: FUESS (C. M.; ed.) P.A., A., in Gt. War [12/6 Cl. Pr.] $3 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19

Individually, inclg. Memoirs, Dispatches, etc.
Allen, Jno. H. [1887–1915]: ALLEN (I. M.; sis.) J. H. Allen: a memoir 10/6 ($3.75) 8° Longm. 19
Ball, Cpt., V.C.: BRISCOE (W. A.) + STANNARD (H. R.) Cpt. Ball 6/ Jenkins 18
v. BETHMANN-HOLLWEG, Th. [1856–1921] Reflections on Wd. War, Pt. i [tr.] [$4 Harper] 12/6 8° T. Butterw. 20

Clemenceau, G. E. B. [*b.* 1841]
DUCRAY, C. Clemenceau [tr.] 5/ c 8° Hodder 19
GEOFFROY, Gust. Clemenceau 4/6 c 8° Nutt 19
HYNDMAN, H. M. Clemenceau, the Man and his Time [tr.] [$2 Stokes] 12/6 8° Richards 19
LECONTE, Georges Georges Clemenceau, the Tiger of France [tr.] $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Applet. 19
FISHER, L'd Memories and Records, 2 vols. [$8 Doran] 42/ r 8° Hodder 19
Foch, Marsh. F.: ATTERIDGE (A. H.) Marshall Foch [$2.50 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Skeffington 19
FUAUX, René Marshal Foch: life, work, faith [tr.] 5/ c 8° Hodder [18] 19
JOHNSON, R. M. General Foch: an appreciation $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
LAUGHLIN, Clara E. Foch, the Man $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 18
RECOULY, R. Foch, his character and leadership [tr.] [$3 Scribner] 12/6 8° Unwin 20

FRENCH, Visc. Despatches; w. names of those spec. mentd. 21/ r 8° Chapman 17
,, 1914; maps and ill. [$6 Houghton, *Boston*] 21/ 8° Constable 19
GERARD, Jas. W. —*v. sup., s.v.* Diplomatic History
HAIG, L'd Despatches, Dec. 1915 to Apr. 1919, ed. Boraston; maps [$15 Dutton] 42/ r 8° Dent 19
v. HINDENBURG, Marsh. Out of my Life [tr.] 31/6 r 8° Cassell 20
House, Col. E. M.: SMITH (A. D. H.) The Real Colonel House $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
Joffre, Gen.: DAWBARN (C.) Joffre and his Army 2/6 c 8° Mills 16
RECOULY, R. General Joffre and his Battles [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 16
Kitchener. L'd —*v.* **F** § 29
LUDENDORFF, Gen. My War Memories [tr.], 2 v. [$7.50 Harper] 34/ 8° Hutchinson *n.d.* (19)
Amer. ed. *sub tit. Ludendorff's Own Story.* The whole period as viewed fr. Grd. H.Q. of Germ. Army.

Maude, Sir F. S. [1864–1917]: CALLWELL (C. E.) Life of Maude [$6 Houghton, *B.*] 21/ r 8° Con. 20
MENZIES, Amy C. Sir Stanley Maude, and other Memories [$4.50 Stokes] 15/ 8° Jenk. 20
Pershing, Gen. J. J.: TOMLINSON (E. T.) Story of General Pershing $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Applet. 19

REPINGTON, Lt.-Col. C. à-Court The First World War, 2 v. [$12 Houghton, *B.*] 42/ r 8° Con.20
,, After the War [*v. also* **F** § 27] 21/ 8° Constable 22
v. STEIN, Gen. A War Minister and his Wk.: reminces. [tr.] 16/ 8° Skeffington 20
v. TIRPITZ, Adm. A. P. F. My Memoirs: recolls. and letters, 2 v. [tr.]
[$7.50 Dodd] 28/ 8° Hurst *n.d.* (19)

Wilhelm II, Emperor —*v.* **F** § 51

Wilson, Pres. Th. —*v. inf., s.vv.* Peace, America, and **F** § 73

Personal Accounts —*v. also* Prisoners, *inf.*; etc.

ABBEY, E. A. [*d.* 1917] An Amer. Soldier [his letters] $1.35 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
ADAM, Geo. Behind the Scenes at the Front [$2 Duffield] 6/ 8° Chatto 15
ADAMS, B. [*d.* 1917] Nothing of Importance [8 mos. w. Welsh batn.; $1.50 McBride]
6/ c 8° Methuen 17
AGATE, J. E. L. of C. [Lines of Communication] [A.S.C.] 6/ c 8° Constable 17
ALDRICH, Mildred When Johnny Comes Marching Home $1.35 c 8° Small, *Boston* 19
ALEXANDER, H. M. On Two Fronts [Frce.; Gallip.; $1.50 Dutt.] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 17
ASHMEAD-BARTLETT, A. Fr. the Somme to the Rhine 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 21
ASHMEAD-BARTLETT, E. Some of my Experiences in the Gt. War 3/6 c 8° Newnes 18
ASHTON, Har. The First from the Front 2/6 c 8° Pearson, *Oct.* 14
'ATKINS, Thomasina' Letters of; Prf. Mild. Aldrich [$1 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 18
'AYSCOUGH, Jno.' [F. B. D. BICKERSTAFFE-DREW] French Windows
[$1.50 Longman] 5/ c 8° Arnold [17] 18
,, Letters to his Mother: 1914–6 [$2.50 Kenedy] 10/6 8° Chatto 19
BABBITT, G. F. Norman Prince, a Volunteer who died $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
BALDRIDGE, C. Le Roy [art.] I was there w. the Yanks 1917–9; ill. $3.50 4° Putnam 19
BALDWIN, Har. Holding the Line; ill. $1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 18
BEAMAN, A. A. H. The Squadroon; ill. 8/6 ($2.50) c 8° Lane 20
BEAN, C. E. W. Letters from France 5/ 8° Cassell 17
BELL, Wm. A Scavenger in France: diary of an architect 10/6 8° Daniel 20
BELMONT, Cpt. Ferd. A Crusader of France [tr.] [l'rs 1914–5; $1.50 Dutt.] 5/ c 8° Melrose 17
BELTON (J.) + ODELL (E. G.) Hunting the Hun $1.50 (6/) 8° Appleton 18
BENNETT, E. Arnold Over There [Western Front; $1.25 Doran] 1/ c 8° 18° Methuen *n.d.*(15)
BENSON, S. C. Back from Hell $1.30 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 18
BERNHEIM, B. M. Passed as Censored $1.25 (5/) c 8° Lippincott 18
BIDDLE, C. F. The Way of the Eagle $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 19
'BIRMINGHAM, G. A.' [= J. O. HANNAY] A Padre in France
[$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder *n.d.* (18)
BOLWELL, F. A. With a Reservist in France [$1.25 Dutton] 1/3 c 8° Routledge [17] 18
BOULNOIS, Hel. Some Soldiers and Little Mamma [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19
BOURCHIER, E. Under the German Shells [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
BRITTAIN, H. E. To Verdun fr. the Somme 2/6 ($1) c 8° Lane 17
BROWNLOW, C. A. L. The Breaking of the Storm 6/ c 8° Methuen 18
BUCKROSE, J. E. War-time in our Street 2/6 c 8° Hodder 17
BULLITT, Ernesta D. Uncensored Diary fr. Centr. Emps. [$1.25 Doubled.] 6/ c 8° S. Paul *n.d.* (19)
BURKE, Kathleen The White Road to Verdun [$1 Doran] 1/3 c 8° Hodder 16
BURY, Bp Herb. Here and There in the War Area 3/6 c 8° Mowbray 16
'CABLE, Boyd' [= E. A. EWART] Between the Lines [$1.35 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Murray [15] 17
,, Action Front [$1.35 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 16
,, Grapes of Wrath [$1.50 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 17
,, Front Lines 6/ c 8° Murray 18
CALLWELL, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. E. Experiences of a Dug-Out: 1914–8 18/ 8° Constable 20
CAMP, C. W. War's Dark Frame $1.35 c 8° Dodd & Mead. *N.Y.* 17
CAMPBELL, Ger. Verdun to the Vosges: impressns. of War
[$3 Longman] 10/6 8° Arnold 16

CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. With our Troops in France 1/ c 8° Chapman 16
CAPART, G. P. The Blue Devil of France: 1914–8 [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Watt, *N.Y.* 18
CANNELL, W. O. [art.] Fighting types; verses by H. Gordon 2/6 ($1) c 8° Lane 18
CARTON DE WIART, H. The Way of Honour 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 18
CASSELS, Joe With the Black Watch [Marne; 5/ Melrose] $1.25 c 8° Doubdy., *N.Y.* 18
CASTLE, Agn. + Egerton A Little House in War Time [$1.50 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Constable 15
CHAPIN, Har. [1886–1915] Soldier and Dramatist: l'rs of H. C. 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 16
CHAPMAN, Vict. C. Letters from France [air-man] $2 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 17
CHURCHILL, Winston A Traveller in War Time $1.25 c 8° Macmillan 18
CHUTE, A. H. The Real Front $1.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
CLARKE, Basil My Round of the War 6/ c 8° Heinemann 18
CLARKE, Mrs M. E. Paris Waits [$1.25 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 15
CLIFTON-SHELTON, Commr. A. On Road fr. Mons, w. A.S.C. Train [$1.25 Dutt.] 2/6 c 8° Hurst 16
COBB, Irvin S. The Red Glutton: w. Germ. army at Front [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hod. 15
COLEMAN, Fredc. From Mons to Ypres w. French [60c. Burt] 6/ c 8° Low 16
,, With Cavalry in 1915 [cont. of above; $1.50 Jacobs, *Phila.*] 3/6 c 8° Low [16] 17
COLUMBAN, Dame M. Irish Nuns at Ypres, ed. R. B. O'Brien [$1.25 Dutt.] 2/6 c 8° S. & E. 15
CORCORAN, A. P. Daredevil of the Army [despatch-ridg.] $1.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 18
CORNET-AUQUIER, A. [*d.* 1916] A Soldier Unafraid [tr.] [his. l'rs] $1 c 8° Little & Brown, *B.* 18
COWING, K. F. [ed.] Dear Folks at Home [l'rs fr. U.S. Marines] $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19
CRAWSHAY-WILLIAMS, E. Leaves fr. an Officer's Note-bk. [$3.25 Longman] 10/6 8° Arnold 17
CREIGHTON, Rev. Oswin [*d.* 1918] Letters, ed. Louise Creighton [mother] 14/ ($5) 8° Longman 20
CROFT, Hy. P. Twenty-two Months under Fire 5/ c 8° Murray 17
CROFT, Lt.-Col. W. D. Three Years w. the 9th (Scottish) Division 9/ 8° Murray 19
D, Feldwebel (Serg.) C. Diary of a German Soldier [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 19
DAVIS, Rich. Harding With the Allies [3/6 Duckworth] $1 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 14
,, With the Fch. in Frce. and Salonika [3/6 Duckw.] 60c. c 8° Burt *N.Y.* [16] 18
,, Somewhere in France [3/6 Duckworth] 60c. c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 16
DAWSON, Alec J. For France: impressns. of Fch. Front; ill. Bairnsfather [$2 Doran] 3/6 8° Hodder 17
,, Back to Blighty; ill. Bairnsfather 2/6 c 8° Hodder 17
DAWSON, Coningsby Khaki Courage: letters in war-time 3/6 ($1) c 8° Lane 17
,, The Glory of the Trenches 3/6 ($1) c 8° Lane 18
,, Living Bayonets: recd. of the last push 6/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19
DAWSON, N. P. [ed.] The Good Soldier [seln. of l'rs 1914–8] $1.25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 18
DAYAL, H. Forty-four Months in Germany and Turkey [1915–8] 3/6 c 8° King 20
DE VARILA, Osborne The First Shot for Liberty 75c. c 8° Grosset, *N.Y.* 18
DEVENISH, G. W. A Subaltern's Share in the War [letters] 3/6 c 8° Constable 18
DINNING, Hector By-ways on Service: notes fr. Austral. jl. 6/ c 8° Constable 18
'DOC.' Letters from Somewhere 3/6 c 8° Heath & Cranton 18
DORR, Mrs. Rheta The Soldier's Mother in France $1.50 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 18
DOYLE, Sir A. Conan A Visit to Three Fronts [50c. Doran] 6d 18° Hodder 16
DOYLE, F'r W. J. G. [*d.* 1917]: O'RAHILLY (A.) F'r Doyle [fr. his Jls.] 9/ ($3.50) 8° Longman 20
DUFFY, F. P. Father Duffy's Story; w. the 69th [$2.50 Doran] 12/6 8° Hodder 20
DUNCAN, Jas. With the C.L.B. Battalion in France 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 16
DUNN, Rob. At the Furthest Fronts ea. $1.25 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 15; 15
DUPONT, Marcel In the Field: 1914–5 [tr.] [$1 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 3/6 c 8° Heinem. 16
DURRELL, Rev. J. C. V. Whizz-bangs and Woodbines [Western Front] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 18
ELY, Dinsmore [*d.* 1918]: ELY (Dr J. O.; f'r; ed.) Dinsm. Ely [his l'rs] $1.25 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 19
EMPEY, A. G. From the Fire Step ($1.50) 5/ c 8° Putnam 17
,, The First Call: guide posts to Berlin $1.50 (7/6) 8° Putnam [18] 19
,, Tales from a Dug-out $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18

ERICHSEN, Erich — Forced to Fight [tr. fr. Danish] — $1.25 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 17

FALLON, Dav. — The Big Fight: Gallipoli to Somme [5/ Cassell] $1.50 c 8° Watt, *N.Y.* 18

FARRER, Reg. J. — The Void of War: l'rs fr. 3 fronts [$2 Houghton, *B.*] 6/ c 8° Const. 18

FORD, T. S. — Cheer-up Letters fr. a Private w. Pershing — $1.25 c 8° Clode, *N.Y.* 18

FORTESCUE, Granville — At the Front with Three Armies [$2 Brentano] 6/ 8° Melrose *n.d.* (15)

FOSTER, Rev. H. C. — At Antwerp and the Dardanelles — 5/ c 8° Mills 18

FOX, Edw. L. — Wilhelm Hohenzollern & Co. — 6/ c 8° Hurst 18

FREEMAN, Lewis R. — Many Fronts — 6/ c 8° Murray 18

FRIBOURG, André — The Flaming Crucib'e: faith of fighting men [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 18

GEARE, Rev. W. D. — Letters of an Army Chaplain — 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 18

GENEVOIX, Maur. — 'Neath Verdun, Aug.–Oct. '14 [tr.] [$1.60 Stokes] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 16

German Deserter's War Experience (A.) — $1 c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* 17

GIBBONS, F. P. — And They Thought We Wouldn't Fight — $2 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18

GIBBS, Maj. A. Hamilton — The Grey Wave — 10/6 8° Hutchinson 20

Amer. edn. pubd. *sub tit. Gun Fodder: diary of four years of war.*

GIBBS, Sir Pp. — From Bapaume to Passchendaele: 1917 — [$2.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Heinemann *n.d.* (18)

,, — Realities of War — [$3 Harper] 15/ 8° Heinemann 20

Amer. edn. pubd. *sub tit. Now it can be Told.*

,, — The Soul of the War — [60c. Burt] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [15] 18

,, — The Struggle in Flanders — $2.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19

,, — War Pictures; ill. F. Villiers — $5 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19

,, — Open Warfare: the Way to Victory [2 v., $5 Doran] 10/6 c 8° Heinem. 19

,, — Wounded Souls — $2 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20

GIBSON, Preston — Battering the Boche; ill. — $1 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18

GILLESPIE, A. D. — Letters from Flanders to his Home People — 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 16

GIRAUDOUX, J. — Campaigns and Intervals [tr.] — $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18

GOMEZ CARRILLO, E. — Among the Ruins [tr.] — [$1.50 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 15

GOW, Kenneth [*d.* 1918] — Letters of a Soldier — $2.25 8° Covert, *N.Y.* 20

GRAHAM, Steph. — A Private in the Guards — 10/ ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 19

GRANT, Reg. — S.O.S. Stand to! — $1.50 (6/) 8° Appleton 18

GRASTY, C. H. — Flashes from the Front — $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18

GREEN, Hor. — Log of a Non-Combatant — $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15

GREEN, Jas. — News from No Man's Land — 2/6 c 8° C. H. Kelly 17

HALE, Walt. — By Motor in Firing Line; ill. by auth. — $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 16

*HANKEY, Don. W. A. — A Student in Arms, 2 Ser. [ea. $1.50 Dutt.] ea. 3/ c 8° Melrose [16–7] 19

HARDEN, E. S. — The American Poilu — $1.35 c 8° Little, *Boston* 19

,, — Tender Memories: Laval 1918 — $2 c 8° Crapo, *N. Bedfd., Mass.* 20

HEATH A. G. [1887–1915] — Letters [by an Oxf. man; $1.25 Longm.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 17

HENDERSON, Keith — Letters to Helen — [l'rs fr. Artist at Front] 6/ c 8° Chatto 17

'HENRY SECOND' [= H. S. HARRISON] — When I Come Back — $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19

HEWETT, S. H. — A Scholar's Letters fr. the Front — 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 18

HOGUE, Oliver — Love Letters of an Anzac — 2/6 c 8° Melrose 16

HOLMES, Rob. D. — A Yankee in the Trenches — $1.35 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 18

HOUGHTON, Mary — In the Enemy's Country — [Germy., etc. 1914–5] 5/ c 8° Chatto 15

HOWARD, F. T. R. — On Three Battle Fronts — $1.50 c 8° Vechten Waring, *N.Y.* 18

IRWIN, Will — Men, Women and War — [3/6 Constable] $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 15

,, — The Latin at War — [6/ Constable] $1.75 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 17

,, — A Reporter at Armageddon — $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 18

JENKINS, B. A. — Facing the Hindenburg Line — $1.25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 17

JONES, Paul — Letters from a Public-School Boy — 6/ 8° Cassell 18

JONES, Serg.-Maj. W. R. — Fightg. the Hun fr. Saddle and Trench $1.40 16° Aiken Bk. Co., *Alby.* 18

KAUTZ, J. I. — Tracking to the Trenches — [l'rs 1917] $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18

KEABLE, Rob. Standing by: war-time reflectns. [$2 Dutton] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 19
KEELING, F. H. [*d.* 1916] Keeling L'rs and Recollns.; Intro. H. G. Wells [$4 Macm.] 12/6 8° Allen & U. 18
KEHOE, T. J. The Fighting Mascot: boy soldier [$1.35 Dodd] 3/6 c 8° Blackie 18
KENNEDY, E. J. With the Immortal Seventh Division 2/6 c 8° Hodder 16
KETTLE, T. M. The Ways of War; w. memr. by his wife 7/6 8° Constable 17
KLEIN, F. Diary of a French Army Chaplain [tr.] [$1.25 McClurg, *Chic.*] 3/6 c 8° Melrose 15
KREISLER, Fritz Four Wks. in Trenches: story of a violinist $1 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 15
LAWRENCE, Dorothy Sapper Dorothy Lawrence [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19
Expers. of the only Eng. woman soldier, late R.E., 51st Divn., 179th Tunnelling Company, B.E.F.
LAWSON, H. S. Letters fr. a Headmaster Soldier 2/ c 8° Allenson 18
LEGUINER, Jeanne Letters from France [tr.] $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 16
LEROUX, R. C. H. On the Field of Honor [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
Letters of a Soldier: 1914–5 [tr. fr. Fch.]; Intro. A. Clutton-Brock 4/6 c 8° Constable 17
LIDDELL, R. S. The Track of the War 6/ c 8° Simpkin 15
LINTIER, P. [*d.* 1916] My .75: remins. of a gunner [tr.] [75c. Grosset] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 17
LISTER, Hon. C. A. [1887–1915] L'rs and Recollns.; mem. by L'd Ribblesdale [f'r] [$3.50 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Unwin [16] 17
LOGAN, Innes On the King's Service 2/6 c 8° Hodder 17
LONG, Rob. E. C. The Colours of War $1.50 8° Scribner 15
'LOTI, PIERRE' [= L. M. J. VIAUD] War [tr.] [$1.25 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] 2/6 c 8° Laurie *n.d.* (17)
'LUMBERMAN' Clearing the Ground 7/6 8° Constable 18
'M.P.' [= A. N. H. HERBERT] Mons, Anzac and Kut [$5 Longman] 14/ 8° Arnold 19
MCCLELLAN, G. B. The Heel of War $1 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 16
MCCLINTOCK, A. [*d.* 1918] The Best o' Luck 75c. c 8° Grosset, *N.Y.* [17] 18
MCCOY, P. T. Kiltie McCoy: Amer. boy in France $1.50 16° Bobbs-Merrill, *Ind.* 18
MACGILL, Patr. The Amateur Army 1/ c 8° Jenkins 15
,, The Great Push [75c. Grosset] 2/6 c 8° Jenkins [16] 18
,, Red Horizon [75c. Grosset] 2/6 c 8° Jenkins [16] 18
MACK, A. J. Shellproof Mack: an American's fightg. story $1.35 c 8° Small, *Boston* 18
MACKAY, Mrs. A. K. Journal of Small Things [$1.35 Doran] 5/ c 8° Melrose 17
MCKEAN, G. B. Scouting Thrills [$1.25 Macmillan] 4/ c 8° Milford 19
MACKENZIE, F. A. Through the Hindenburg Line 7/ c 8° Hodder 18
MCNAIR, Wilson Blood and Iron: impressns. fr. Front [$2 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Seeley 16
MCVEAGH (E. C.) + BROWN (L. D.) Yankee in the British Zone $2.50 (10/) c 8° Putnam 20
MALHERBE, H. The Flaming Sword of France [tr.] [$1 Cent. Co.] 6/ c 8° Dent 18
MALLET, Christian Impressns. and Expers. of a Fch. Trooper [$1 Dutt.] 3/6 c 8° Const. 16
MANWARING, G. B. If we Return [l'rs fr. man in K 1] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 18
MILLER, F. T. [ed.] True Stories of Gt. War, 6 v. *subscr.* Rev. of Revs. Co., *N.Y.* 17
Adventures, etc., related by offrs., men, nurses, eye-witnesses, diplomats.
MILLET, Cpt. Ppe. Comrades in Arms [tr.] [$1 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 16
MILNE, Jas. News from "Somewhere" [$1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Chapman 15
,, [ed.] War Stories of Private Thomas Atkins 1/ 8° Newnes 14
MITCHELL, Fredk. Fred Mitchell's Story: 5 yrs. in war-zone $1.50 c 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 18
MORGAN, Hugo Life among the Sandbags 1/ c 8° Hodder 16
MORGAN, Jno. H. Leaves from a Field Note-book 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 16
MÜGGE, M. A. The War Diary of a Square Peg 10/6 8° Routledge 20
MUNROE, Jack Mopping up thro' Eye of Bobbie Burns $1.50 c 8° Fly, *N.Y.* 18
MUSGRAVE, G. C. Under Four Flags for France $2 (7/6) 8° Appleton 18
NEWTON, W. D. The War Cache 5/ c 8° Low 18
NORDHOFF, C. B. The Fledgling $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19
NORTHCLIFFE, L'd At the War [$2 Doran] 5/ 8° Hodder [16] 17

O'Brien, Jack Into the Jaws of Death $1.50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 19
O'Connor, V. C. S. [' Odysseus '] The Scene of War 5/ c 8° Blackwood 17
' O. E., An ' Iron Times with the Guards 9/ 8° Murray 18
O'Gorman, Jno. The Dough-boys [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Jenkins 18
' Orex ' [= H. F. Bidder] Three Chevrons [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19
Palmer, Lt.-Col. My Yr. of War; 2nd Yr.; My 3rd Yr. [ea. 6/ Murr.] ea. 75c. c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 15–8
Peat, Har. R. Private Peat [6/ Hutchinson] 75c. c 8° Grosset, *N.Y.* [17] 18
Peat, Mrs. Har. R. Mrs. Private Peat $1.50 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 18
Peterson, W. G. Silhouettes of Mars 7/6 c 8° Lane 20
Pinkerton, R. D. Ladies from Hell $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
' Platoon Commander ' [= A. F. H. Mills] With my Regt.: Aisne to La Bassée [$1 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann *n.d.* (15)
Poling, D. A. Huts in Hell $1.35 c 8° Xtn. Endeav. Wrld., *Bost.* 18
Powell, E. Alex. [corr. *N.Y. World*] Fighting in Flanders [3/6 Heinemann] $1 c 8° Scribner 14
,, Vive la France! [3/6 Heinemann] $1 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 15
,, With Italns. and Allies in West [5/ Heinem.] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 17
Price, Julius M. On the Path of Adventure 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 19
Pym (Rev. T. W.) + Gordon (Rev. G.) Papers from Picardy 4/6 c 8° Constable 17
' Quex ' Pushed and the Return Push 6/ c 8° Blackwood 19
Redier, Antoine Comrades in Courage [tr.] $1.40 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 18
Redmond, W. M. K. [*d.* 1917] Trench Pictures from France [$1.25 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Melrose 17
Renwick, Geo. War Wanderings: war and war-travel: 1914–6 7/6 8° Chapman 16
Riggs, A. S. With Three Armies on and behind W. Front $1.50 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 18
Rinehart, Mrs. Mary Kings, Queens, and Pawns: Am. wom. at Front $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 15
Robinson, Wm. J. My Fourteen Months at Front [3/6 Hodder] 75c. c 8° Burt *N.Y.* [16] 18
Root (Esther S.) + Crocker (Marj.) Over Periscope Pond [l'rs of 2 girls] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
Ross, Malc. + Noel Light and Shade in War [$1.40 Longman] 5/ c 8° Arnold 16
Roujon, Jacques Battles and Bivouacs: Fch. soldr's note-bk. [tr.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 16
Ruhl, Arth. B. Antwerp to Gallipoli: a yr. of war [$1.50 Scrib.] 7/6 8° All. & Un. 16
Rutledge, Stanley Pen Pictures from the Trenches 75c. 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 18
St. John, L'y Isab. A Journey in War Time 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 19
Seeger, Alan Letters and Diary [$1.25 Scribner] 5/ c 8° Constable 17
Sergeant, Eliz. S. Shadow-Shapes: jl. of a wounded woman $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20
Sharp, Wm. G. My Embassy at Heart of Conflict $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
Sheahan, H. B. A Volunteer Poilu 75c. c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* [16] 18
Shepherd, Wm. G. Confessions of a War Correspondent $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 17
Shortall, Kath. A Girl in France: letters $1.50 c 8° Badger, *Boston* 20
Sibley, F. P. With the Yankee Division in France $3 8° Little, *Boston* 19
Smith, Jos. Shuter Over There and Back in 3 Uniforms $1.50 c 8° Dutton *N.Y.* 18
Sommers, Cecil Temporary Heroes 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 17
,, Temporary Crusaders [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 4/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19
Sorley, Chas. H. [*d.* 1915] Letters; w. ch. of biogr. [$5 Macm.] 12/6 8° Camb. Univ. Pr. 19
' Stanley, A. A.' [= W. Merrill] A College man in Khaki $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
Stearns, G. Fr. Army Camps and Battlefds. [76 l'rs] $1.25 c 8° Augsb. Pb. Ho., *Min.* [ ] 19
Stevenson, W. Y. At the Front in a Flivver $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
,, From Poilu to Yank $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
Stidger, W. Le Roy Soldier Silhouettes on our Front $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
Swan, C. J. My Company $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 18
Sweetser, Arth. Roadside Glimpses of the Great War 5/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 16
Swinton (E. D.) + Percy (Earl) Eye-witness' Narr. of War, i 2/6 (75c.); ii 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 15; 16
Taylor, Geo. W. [*d.* 1917] The Boy w. the Guns [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19

Temporary Gentleman in France (A) [$1.50 Putnam] 1/ c 8° Cassell [16] 16
THOMPSON, Rev. G. War Memories and Sketches 2/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 18
Told in the Huts: Y.M.C.A. Gift Bk.; ill. Cuneo [$1.50 Stokes] 3/6 r 8° Jarrold 16
TROUNCE, H. D. Fighting the Boche Underground $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
VALENTINI, Enzo [*d.* 1915] Letters and Drawings [tr.] [$1.25 Houghton, *B.*] 5/ c 8° Constable 17
VANCE, J. I. Silver on the Iron Cross 75c. c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 19
'VEDETTE' Adventures of an Ensign 5/ c 8° Blackwood 17
DE VILLE, Jean B. Back fr. Belgium: 3 yrs within Germ. lines $1.50 c 8° Fly, *N.Y.* 18
VILLIERS, Alg. H. Letters and Papers, ed. H. Graham [$3.50 Macmillan] 10/ 8° S.P.C.K. 20
WADDINGTON, Mary A. K. My War Diary [6/ Murray] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 17
'WAGGER' Battery Flashes [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Murray 16
WAKEFIELD, Bp H. R. [*Birm.*] Fortnight at the Front 1/ (40c.) 18° Longman 15
WARD, Mrs Humphry Towards the Goal [$1.25 Scribner] 2/6 c 8° Murray 17
,, Fields of Victory [$1.50 Scribner] 7/6 c 8° Hutchinson *n.d.* (19)
WARREN, Mrs M. L. The White Flame of France $1.50 c 8° Small, *Boston* 18
WATSON, Wm. H. L. Adventures of a Despatch Rider [60c. Burt] 1/ c 8° Blackwood [15] 17
WATT, L. M. In Frce. and Flanders: w. the fighting men 3/6 c 8° Hodder 17
WELLS, Clifford A. From Montreal to Vimy Ridge $1.35 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
WEST, Arth. G. Diary of a Dead Officer 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 19
WEST, W. B. The Fight for the Argonne 75c. c 8° Abingdon Press, *N.Y.* 19
WHARTON, Mrs. Edith Fighting France fr. Dunkerque to Belfort [$1 Scrib.] 5/ c 8° Macm. 15
WHEELER, Curtis L'rs fr. an Amer. Soldier to his Father 75c. c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Ind.* 18
WHITE, Rev. Jno. With the Cameronians (Scot. Rifles) in France 2/6 8° Smith, *Glasgow* 17
WHITEHAIR, C. W. Out There $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 18
,, Pictures Burned into my Memory 75c. c 8° Saalf. Pb. Co., *Akron* 18
WILLIAMS, Alb. R. In the Claws of the German Eagle $1.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
WILLIAMS, Ashby Experces. of Gt. War [Artois, St.–Mihiel, etc.] $2 Auth., *Roanoke* 19
WILLIAMS [Sir] J. E. HODDER [ed.] One Yg. Man [a wounded clerk; 70c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hdr.17
WILLIAMS, Wythe Passed by the Censor $1.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.*16
Wonderful Stories: winning the V.C. in Gt. War; 57 pl. $2.50 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 18
WOOD, Eric F. Note-bk. of an Attaché [75c. Burt] 6/ 8° Richards [15] 18
WOOD, Walt. [ed.] Soldiers' Stories of the War [$1.75 Brentano] 6/ 8° Chapman 15
,, [ed.] In the Line of Battle [soldrs' stories; $1.75 Brentano] 6/ c 8° Chapm. 16
YERTA, Gabrielle + Marguerite Six Women and the Invasion 6/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan 17
YOUNG, Geof. W. From the Trenches: Louvain to Aisne [$1 Stokes] 2/6 c 8° Unwin *n.d.* (14)

Miscellaneous Books; Collected Essays

BESANT, Annie The War and its Lessons 4/ c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Ho. 20
BLATCHFORD, R. General von Sneak: study of the War 2/6 c 8° Hodder 18
BRYCE, Visc. Essays and Addresses in War Time 6/ ($2) 8° Macmillan 18
CHAMBERLAIN, H. S. Ravings of a Renegade; war essays [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Jarrold 16
COLBROOK, E. W. [ed.] Odham's A.B.C. of the Great War 6/ c 8° Odham 19
Deeds that Thrill the Empire: acts of heroism, 2 v. [by var. wrs.] 22/6 f° Hutchinson 16–7
DE MAN, Hy. The Remaking of a Mind [7/6 Allen & U.] $1.75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
FOWLER, Can. W. W. Essays in Brief for War-time [90c. Longm.] 2/6 c 8° Blackw., *Oxon.* 16
GEORGE, D. Lloyd The Gt. Crusade, ed. F. L. Stevenson
[extrs. fr. spchs.; $1.50 Doran] 1/6 c 8° Hodder 18
GINSBURG, B. W. [ed.] War Speeches: 1914–7 2/6 ($1) c 8° Clar. P. 17
GOSSE, E. W. Inter Arma: ess. wr. in time of war [$1.50 Scrib.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 16
GOULD, Benj. A. The Greater Tragedy, and other Things $1 (5/) c 8° Putnam 16
,, War Thoughts of an Optimist $1 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 15
GRIERSON, Fcs. Illusions and Realities of the War 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19
HAMON, Aug. F. Lessons of the World-War [tr.] [$4 Dodd] 16/ 8° Unwin *n.d.* (18)
HUGHES, W. M. 'The Day'—and After; ed. K. A. Murdoch 1/ c 8° Cassell 16

HUGHES, W. M. War Speeches; arrgd. by K. A. Murdoch 5/ c 8° Cassell 17
LATZKO, Andreas Men in Battle [tr.] 6/ 8° Cassell 18
'LEE, Vernon' [= Violet PAGET] Ballet of the Nations: a present-day morality, w. pictorial commentary, Maxwell Armfield [$1.25 Putnam] 3/6 4° Chatto 16
LENSCH, Paul Three Years of World Revolution 5/ c 8° Constable 18
LODGE, Sir Oliver J. The War and After [$1.50 Doran] 1/ 18° Methuen [15] 18
MACDONALD, Rev. A. J. The War and Missions in the East 7/6 8° R. Scott 19
MAETERLINCK, Maur. The Wrack of the Storm [tr.] [$1.50 Dodd] 5/ c 8° Methuen [16] 16
,, —*in his* Light Beyond [tr.] $2 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 17
MAGNUS, Leon. A. Pros and Cons of the Gt. War [$2 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 16
MURRAY, Gilb. Faith, War, and Policy [$1.25 Houghton, *B.*] 6/ c 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 17
NEWBOLT, Sir H. J. Tales of the Great War; 46 ill. (8 col.) 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 16
O'CONNOR, T. P. [ed.] T.P.'s Jl. of Good Deeds in Gt. War, v. i–iv, ea. 4/6 4° *T.P.'s Jl.* Off. 15–7
Oxford Pamphlets: 87 pamphlets in 19 v. [also sep.] ea. v. 1/6 (40c.) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 14–16
PEARCE, Chas. E. Stirring Deeds in the Great War 6/ c 8° Stanley Paul 19
RALEIGH, Sir Walt. England and the War: addresses dur. War 4/6 ($2) c 8° Clar. Pr. 19
SETON-WATSON, R. W., *etci.* War and Democracy 2/ (10c.) c 8° Macmillan [14] 15
Papers by S.-W. J. D. Wilson, A. E. Zimmern, Arth. Greenwood.
Shakespeare in Time of War, ed. F. Colmer [excerpts topic. arrgd.; $1.35 Dutt.] 3/6 c 8° S. & E. 16
SMITH, Sir Geo. Adam Our Common Conscience: addr. in Am. [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 19
TREVELYAN, G. M. The War and Eur. Revol. in rel. to Hist. 2/ 8° Hodder 20
WALLACE, Edgar Heroes All: gallant deeds of the War 3/6 c 8° Newnes 14
Birds: GLADSTONE (H. S.) Birds and the War 5/ c 8° Skeffington 19

Atrocities —*v. also inf., s.v.v.* Armenia, Belgium
ANDLER, Chas. 'Frightfulness' in Theory and Practice 2/6 c 8° Unwin 16
ASTON, Maj.-Gen. Sir G. The Triangle of Terror in Belgium 2/6 c 8° Murray 18
BRYCE, Visc. Evidce. and Docs. on Germ. Atrocs. [50c. Macm.] 8° H. M. Stat. Off. 15
,, Report of Committee on Germ. Atrocs. [10c. Macm.] 8° H.M. Stationery Off. 15
[,,] Treatmt. of Armens. in Ottom. Emp.: docs. [$1 Putn.] 3/ 8° Hodder 16
CELARIÉ, Henriette Slaves of the Huns [tr.] [2 Lille girls] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 18
COMM. ON ALLEGED GERMAN OUTRAGES: Report; w. evidce., documts., etc. 6d 8° H.M.S.O. 15
FCH. MINISTER OF FOR. AFFRS. Germy's Violns. of Laws of War [tr.] 2/ 8° Heinemann [15] 16
A scathing indictmt., bas. on incontrovert. evidce., showg. that conduct of Germ. army in Belg. [*v.* BRYCE's *Rept.*] was equalled by that in Frce. 1914–15.
HILLIS, N. D. German Atrocities $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 18
JÖRGENSEN, J. False Witness [tr. of *Klokke Roland*] [$1 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 16
VAN LANGENHOVE, F. The Growth of a Legend [tr.] $1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 16
A study bas. on Germ. accs. of franc-tireurs and 'atrocities' in Belgium.
Little Nun (The): diary of one of Belgium's victims [tr.] 1/ c 8° Cassell 16
'LOTI, Pierre' [L. M. J. VIAUD] Trail of the Barbarians [tr.] 3d (15c.) c 8° Longman 17
MACCAS, Léon German Barbarism: a neutral's indictment [$1 Doran] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 16
MALCOM, I. Z. [ed.] Scraps of Paper: Germ. proclams. in Belg. and Frce. 25c. f° Doran, 16
MARSHALL, Logan Horrors and Atrocs. of Gt. War; 32 pl. $1 8° Winston, *Phila.* 15
MOKVELD, L. German Fury in Belgium [tr.] [$1 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 17
MORGAN, J. H. German Atrocities: an offic. investign. [$1 Dutton] 2/ 8° Unwin 16
Official Book of German Atrocities Told by Victims and Eye-witnesses 1/ c 8° Pearson 15
SOMVILLE, Gust. The Road to Liége, Path of Crime [tr.] [$1 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 16
TOYNBEE, Arn. J. The German Terror in Belgium [$1 Doran] 1/ 8° Hodder 17
,, The German Terror in France [$1 Doran] 1/ 8° Hodder 17
VAN HOUTTE, P. The Pan-Germanic Crime [Belg. dur. G. occupn.] 1/ c 8° Hodder 15

Cavell, Edith [1866–1915]

BECK, J. M. The Case of Edith Cavell 6/ c 8° Putnam 16
GOT, Ambrose The Case of Miss Cavell [fr. unpub. docs.] 12/6 8° Hodder 20
SAROLEA, C. The Murder of Nurse Cavell 1/ 18° Allen & Unwin 16
Deportations: Deportn. of Women and Girls fr. Lille [tr.] [50c. Doran] 6d 8° Hodder 16
Louvain: CHAMBRY (R.) The Truth ab. Louvain 1/ c 8° Hodder 15

Lusitania

FROST, Wesley —*in his* German Submarine Warfare, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Naval
LAURIAT, C. E. *jun.* The Lusitania's Last Voyage $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15
MARSHALL, Logan —*in his* Horrors and Atrocities, *ut sup.*
ROOSEVELT, Pres. Th. —*in his* Fear God and Take yr. own Part, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* America
ROYCE, Prf. J. Destr. of 'Lusitania'—*in his* Hope of Gt. Community, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Philos.

Rheims

FERREE, B. Bombardment of Reims $2 c 8° Scott Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 17
LANDRIEUX, Bp M. Cath. of Reims: story of Germ. Crime [tr.] [$8 Dutt.] 21/ r 8° K. Paul 20
Ill. by 96 pl., showg. progressive damage done by each of the 1051 bombs th. fell 1914–18.

Economic and **Financial** —*v. also* Peace, *inf.*

ALLEN, J. E. The War Debt and How to Meet it 5/ c 8° Methuen 19
BARRON, Clar. W. War Finance $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19
BOGART, E. L. War Costs and their Financing $3 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 21
,, Direct and Indirect Costs of Wd. War [Carnegie Endowmt.] $1 (6/6) 8° Cl. Pr. 19
BOWLEY, Prf. A. L. Prices and Wages in U.K. 1914–20 [Carn. Endowmt.] 10/6 r 8° Cl. Pr. 21
CARVER, T. N. War Thrift [Carnegie Endowment] $1 (6/6) 8° Cl. Pr. 20
CLAPP, E. J. Economic Aspects of the War $1.50 8° Yale Univ. P. 15
CLARK, J no. M., *etci.* [eds.] Readings in Econcs. of War [14/ Camb. U.P.] $3.50 8° Chic. U. P. 18
COAR, J. F. Democracy and the War $1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam 18
CODE, G. B. [ed.] War and the Citizen: questns. of the day 2/6 c 8° Hodder 17
COLE, G. D. H. Labour in War Time [$1 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Bell 15
COLLINGS, Jesse The Gt. War: its lessons and warnings 2/ c 8° Rural Wd. Pb. Co. 15
CULBERTSON, W. S. Commercial Policy in War-time and After $2.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 19
EDGEWORTH, Prf. F. Y. The Cost of the War 1/ (35c) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
,, Relations of Political Economy to War 1/ (35c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
,, Currency and Finance in Time of War 1/ (40c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 17
FOXWELL, Prf. H. S. Papers on Current Finance 10/ ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 19
GEPHART, W. F. Effects of the War upon Insurance [Carn. End.] $1 (5/) 8° Clar. Pr. 18
GIBSON, A. H. Brit. Finance dur. and after the War, ed. A. W. Kirkaldy 15/ 8° Pitm. 21
GOMPERS, S. American Labor and the War $1.75 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19
HALL, Alf. D. Agriculture after the War [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Murray 16
HAMMOND, M. B. Brit. Labr. Condns. and Legisln. dur. War [Carn. End.] $1 (6/6) c 8° Cl. Pr. 19
HANNA (H. S.) + LAUCK (W. J.) Wages and the War $2 8° Bur. of Appl. Econ., *Wshgtn.* 18
HIBBARD, B. J. Effects of Gt. War on Agric. of U.S. and G.B. [C. E.] $1 (5/) 8° Cl. Pr. 20
HIRST, F. W. The Political Economy of War [$2 Dutton] 5/ Dent [15] 16
HOLLANDER, J. H. War Borrowing $1.50 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
HUGHES, T. J. State Socialism after the War: how it wd. work $1.50 c 8° Jacobs, *Ph.* 16
HUMPHREY, A. W. International Socialism and the War 3/6 c 8° P. S. King 15
JORDAN, D. S. War and Waste: war and war accessories 5/ c 8° Unwin 14
KEITH, A. B. Econ. and Social Hist. of World War 10/6 8° Oxf. Un. Pr. 21
KIRKALDY, Prf. A. W. [ed.] Credit, Industry, and the War 2/6 ($1.15) c 8° Pitman 15
,, [ed.] Industry and Finance: war expedts. and reconst., 2 v. 4/6 ($1.75), 5/ ($2.10) 8° Pitman 17; 20
,, [ed.] Labour, Finance, and the War: 1915–6 3/6 ($1.35) 8° Pitman 16
LAUCK, W. J. Cost of Living and the War: anal. of changes $1.50 8° Bur. of Appl. Econ., *Wgtn.* 18

LAUCK, W. J. Labor in War Time and After $2 c 8° Appleton 19
LAUGHLIN, J. L. Credit of the Nations : study of Eur. War [12/6 King] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
LAWSON, W. R. British War Finance : 1914–5 [$2 Van Nostrand] 6/ c 8° Constable [15] 16
LITMAN, S. Prices and Price Control in G. B. and U. S. in War [Carn. End.] $1 (6/6) r 8° Clar. Pr. 20
MCVEY, F. L. Financial Hist. of Gt. Brit.: 1914–8 [Carn. End.] $1 (5/) 8° Clar. Pr. 18
MALLOCK, W. H. Capital, War, and Wages 2/ c 8° Blackie 18
MARCOSSON, I. F. The War after the War 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 17
MAVROGORDATO, J. World in Chains : war and trade 2/6 c 8° Secker 18
MOLESWORTH, Sir Guilfd. Democracy and War 1/6 8° Spon 18
Natl. Indust. Confer. Bd. Changes in Cost of Living, Jy. '14–Nov., '20 75c. 8° N.I.C. Bd., *B.* 21
NOYES, A. D. Financial Chapters of the War [5/ Macmillan] $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 16
NOYES, P. B. While Europe Waits for Peace $1.50 c 8° Macmillan 21
Descrs. progr. of econ. and pol. democratizn. in Eur. dur. yr. of Amer. hesitn.
PEDDIE, J. T. British Industry and the War 1/ (40c.) c 8° Longman 14
,, On the Relations of Imports and Exports 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. [15] 16
PIGOU, A. C. The Political Economy of War 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 21
,, Economy and Finance of the War [60c. Dutton] 1/ c 8° Dent 16
SECEROV, Dr S. Econ. Phenomena bef. and aft. War [$5 Dutton] 10/6 8° Routledge 19
SHAW Co. (A. W.) Managing a Business in War Time, 2 v. $3 8° A. W. Shaw Co., *N.Y.* 18
SHOTWELL, Dr J. T. [ed.] Econ. and Soc. Hist. of Gt. War—new ser. in prep. [Carn. Endowmt.]
SMITH, Jos. R. Influ. of Gt. War upon Shipping [Carnegie Endowmt.] $1 (5/) 8° Clar. Pr. 19
USHER, Prf. R. G. Pan-Americanism : clash bet. U.S. and Eur. victor [8/6 Const.] $2 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 15
VANDERLIP, F. A. What Happened to Europe $1.50 (8/) c 8° Macmillan [19] 20
,, What Next in Europe ? 8/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 22
WALL, W. W. The War and our Financial Fabric 5/ c 8° Chapman 15
WILKINSON, Prf. Spenser Government and the War 6/ c 8° Constable 18
WILLOUGHBY, W. F. Government Organizn. in War Time and After $2.50 (12/6) 8° Appl. 19
*WITHERS, Hartley The War and Lombard Street [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Sm. & Eld. [15]16
WORSFOLD, W. B. The War and Social Reform 6/ c 8° Murray 19
Industries : GRAY (Prf. H. L.) War-time Control of Industries $1.75 (10/) c 8° Macmillan 18
Pensions, Gratuities, etc.
BARLOW (Sir M.) + WILLIAMS (W. G.) War Pensns., Gratuities, Allowces., etc. 1/ 8° Dryden Pr. 18
HOGGE (J. M.) + GARSIDE (T. H.) War Pensions and Allowances 6/ c 8° Hodder 18
PARRY (Sir A. E.) + CODRINGTON (E. A.) War Pensions, Past and Present 5/ c 8° Nisbet 19
Strikes : BING (A. M.) War-time Strikes and their Adjustmt. $2.50 8° Dutton 21
Educational Aspects
British Universities and the War : Pref. by H. A. L. Fisher [50c. Houghton, *B.*] 1/ 8° *Field* Off. 17
DEAN, Arth. D. Our Schools in War Time—and After $1.25 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 18
KOLBE, P. R. Colleges in War Time—and After $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 19
MOORE, Ern. C. What the War Teaches about Education $1.20 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
WEST, Andr. F. War and Education : addresses $1 c 8° Princeton Univ. Pr. 19
Equipment ; Inventions : Military and Naval—*v. also* **I** § 1
AULD, S. J. M., *etci.* Lects. on Scient. and Enging. Aspects of War 75c. 8° Ac. Sci., *Wgtn.* 19
AZAN, Lt.-Col. P. J. L. Warfare of To-day [tr.] [w. glossary] $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
BOND, A. R. Inventns. of the Gt. War ; ill. [8/ Laurie] $1.75 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
CORBIN, T. W. Romance of War Inventions ; ill. [$1.50 Lipp., *Ph.*] 5/ c 8° Seeley 17
FARROW, E. S. American Guns in War with Germany $2.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20
GIBSON, C. R. War Inventions and How they were Invented 3/6 c 8° Seeley 16
HURD, Archib. Britain Prepared 1/3 8° Hodder 16
MARCOSSON, I. F. The Business of War $1.50 c 8° Lane 18
MASSACHUSETTS INST. OF TECHNOL. Technology's War Record $8 8° The Inst., *Cambr., Mass* 20

MOULTON, L'd — Science and the War — [Rede Lect.; 80c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 19
OSLER, Sir Wm. — Science and War — 1/6 (50c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
POULTON, E. B. — Science and the Great War — [Romanes Lect.] 2/ (70c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
ROUVIER, J. — Present-day Warfare [tr.] — [traing., fightg.] $1.35 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
YERKES, R. M. [ed.] — New World of Science: devel. dur. War; ill. — $3 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 20

Camouflage: *SOLOMON (S. J.) — Stragetic Camouflage — [$9 Dutton] 21/ 4° Murray 20

Guns; Machine-Guns

FARROW, E. S. — American Guns in the War w. Germany — $2.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20
LAFOND, G. — Covered w. Mud and Glory [tr.] — $1.50 c 8° Small, *Boston* 18
Acc. of a *mitrailleuse* company in action. Incls. *Tribute to Soldrs. of Frce.* by CLEMENCEAU.

Hydrophones: WILSON (H. W.) — Hush: the hydroph. service — 8/6 8° Mills 20
Motor-bus: BEATSON (A. M.) — The Motor Bus in War — [by A.S.C. offr.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 18

Munitions

BONE, Muirhead [art.] — Munition Drawings — 20/ f° *Country Life* Off. 17
DEWAR, G. A. B. — The Great Munition Feat: 1914–8 — 21/ 8° Constable 21
PENNELL, Jos. [art.] — Pictures of War Work in England — 6/ r 8° Heinemann 16
,, — Pictures of War Work in America: 35 pl. — 9/ ($2) 4° Lippincott 18
STONE, Gilb. [ed.] — Women War Workers — 2/6 c 8° Harrap [ ] 18
YATES, L. K. — The Woman's Part: recd. of munitions wk. — 1/3 8° Hodder 18

Poison-gas

ADDISON, J. T. — Story of the First Gas Regiment — $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19
AULD, S. J. M. — Gas and Flame in Modern Warfare — $1.35 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
FARROW, E. S. — Gas Warfare — $3 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20
LEFEBURE, Victor — The Riddle of the Rhine: chemical strategy — 10/6 Collins 21
ROBERTS, A. A. — The Poison War — 5/ 8° Heinemann 15

Railways

PRATT, E. A. — Rise of Rail Power in War and Conquest — 7/6 8° P. S. King 15
,, — British Railways and the Great War, 2 v.; ill. — 42/ r 8° Selwyn 21
Roy. Mail: LESLIE (H. W.) — The "Royal Mail" War Book; ill. — 10/6 8° Heinemann 20

Tanks

BROWNE, Cpt. Dougl. — The Tank in Action; ill. — 30/ 8° Blackwood 20
FULLER, Col. J. F. C. — Tanks in Gt. War: 1914–8 — [$9 Dutton] 21/ 8° Murray 20
HAIGH, Rich. — Life in a Tank — [$1.25 Houghton, *Boston*] 2/ c 8° Hodder 18
MACINTOSH, J. C. — Men and Tanks — 5/ c 8° Lane 20
STERN, Sir Alb. G. — Tanks: 1914–8: log-bk. of a pioneer — [$4 Doran] 12/ 8° Hodder 19
'TANK MAJOR' + WOOD (Eric) — Tank Tales — [$1.25 Funk] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 19
Tank War Book of Honour — 7/ 8° Tank Corps, *Wool, Dorset* 20
WILLIAMS-ELLIS, C. + A. — Tank Corps — [$5 Doran] 10/6 r 8° Newnes 19

Telegraphy: BRIGHT (C.) — Telegraphy, Aeronautics, and War — 16/ 8° Constable 18

War-dogs: *RICHARDSON (Lt.-Col. E. H.) — British War Dogs — 21/ 8° Skeffington 20
An excellent and very interesting bk. on the training and psychology of war-dogs.

War-horses: GALTREY (Cpt. S.) — The Horse and the War; ill. L. Edwards — 6/ f° *Country Life* 18

Forecasts; Prophecies

'AMERICAN JURIST, AN' — America after the War — $1 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
v. BERNHARDI, Gen. F. — Germany and the Next War [tr.] — [50c. Longman] 2/ c 8° Arnold [12] 14
Regardg. war as 'the greatest factor in furtherance of culture and power,' elaborates this maxim: showg. the call on Germy. to conquer and control Europe, and means by wh. she can do it.
,, — The War of the Future [tr.] — 21/ 8° Hutchinson 21
Some, at any rate, of his hideous forecasts in his prev. bk. were fortunately not realized: these are reserved for the *next* war.
,, — Britain as Germany's Vassal [tr.] — [$1 Doran] 2/ c 8° Dawson 14
BLATCHFORD, Rob. — Germy. and Engld.: the war th. was foretold — [60c. Clode, *N.Y.*] 1d c 8° Amalgam. Pr. [14] 14
CRAMB, Prf. J. A. — Germany and England — [forecastg. collision] 1/ c 8° Murray [14] 15
DELAISI, F. — The Inevitable War — $1 c 8° Small, *Boston* 15

EINSTEIN, Lewis — A Prophecy of War: 1913–4. [4/6 Clar. P.] $1 c 8° Columb. U. Pr. 18
GRAHAM, Steph. — Whither Bound? 10/6 c 8° T. Butterworth 21
LANCASTER, G. H. — Prophecy, War, and the Near East 6/ 8° Marshall Bros. [16] 18
MASEFIELD, J. — St. George and the Dragon [$1.25 Macmillan] 5/ c 8° Heinemann 19
Amer. edn. is pubd. *sub tit. War and the Future.*

NIETZSCHE, Fredr. — *—v. sup., s.v.* Germany: Mentality
RATHENAU, Walth. — In Days to Come [tr.] 12/6 8° Allen & Unwin 21
,, — The New Society [tr.] 6/ c 8° Williams 21
SOMMERFELD, Maj. A. — How Germany Crushed France [tr.] 1/ c 8° Everitt 14
An imaginary narr. of invasn. and extinctn. of France by an exponent of Pruss. meths. at Termonde.

THURSTON, Rev. H. — War and the Prophets [$1 Kenedy] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 15
USHER, Prf. R. G. — Pan-Germanism [7/6 Constable] $1.75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14
A valuable complemt. to BERNHARDI, bringing evid. that B's creed was not merely that of a milit. firebrand but had become the creed of almost whole Germ. nation.

WELLS, H. G. — The War that will End War [75c. Duffield] 1/ c 8° Palmer *n.d.* (14)
,, — What is Coming: a European forecast [75c. Donohue, *Chic.*] 6/ c 8° Cassell 16
,, — War and the Future: Italy, Frce., Brit. [$1.50 Macm.] / 8° Cassell 17
ZANGWILL, Isr. — The War for the World [$1.75 Macmillan] 6/ 8° Heinemann *n.d.* [16] 17
Prophecies: BOND (F. Bligh) — The Hill of Vision [$1.50 Jones, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Constable 19
Forecast of Gt. War and soc. revol. gath. fr. automatic wrgs. 1909–12, 1918, *per* J. ALLEYNE.

MURRAY, Marr — Bible Prophecies and the Present War 2/6 c 8° Hodder [15] 16
NURSE, Rev. E. J. — Prophecy and the War [sermons] 2/6 c 8° Skeffington [15] 17

Frontiers; Nationality — *—v. also* **F** § 1, *s.vv.* Frontiers, Race
BRYCE, Visc. — Princ. of Nationality & Applicns. *—in h.* Essays, *ut sup., s.v.* Misc.
DOMINIAN, Leon — Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Eur. 15/ 8° Constable 17
GOOCH, G. P. — Nationalism [Hdbks. Inter. Relns.] $1 c 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 20
HANNAH, Ian C. — Re-mapping of Europe: nationalities and frontiers 3/6 c 8° Unwin 14
,, — Arms and the Map: nationalities and frontiers 3/6 c 8° Unwin 15
HERBERT, Syd. — Nationality and its Problems [$2 Dutton] 5/ 8° Methuen 20
KEITH, Arth. — Nationality and Race 2/ (90c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 20
LAVELL, Prf. C. F. — Reconstruction and National Life $1.60 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 19
LEVINE, I. D. — Resurrected Nations; w. statemt. of claims $1.60 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 19
MARRIOTT, J. A. R. — Europ. Commonwealth: probs., hist., diplom. 15/ ($7.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 18
MOORE, Wm. H. — Clash!: a study in nationalities $2.50 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* [ ] 19
MORRIS, R. T. — Way out of the War: biol. of subj. $1 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 18
MORROW, D. W. — A Society of Free States $1.25 c 8° Harper 19
MOWRER, P. S. — Balcanized Europe: polit. anl. and reconstrn. $5 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 21
MUIR, Ramsay — Nationalism and Internationalism [$1.25 Houghton, *B.*] 4/6 c 8° Con. 16
,, — National Self-government: growth and principles [$2.75 Holt] 8/6 c 8° Constable 18
NEWBIGGIN, Dr. M. I. — Geographical Aspects of Balkan Problems in rel. to the Gt. European War; maps 7/6 i 8° Constable [15]
OAKESMITH, J. — Race and Nationality: orig. and growth of patriotism $4 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 19
PILLSBURY, W. B. — Psychology of Nationality and Internationalism $2.50 (12/6) 8° Appl. 20
POWERS, H. H. — The Great Peace *—ut inf., s.v.* Peace Problems
SLOANE, W. M. — Powers and Aims of Western Democracy $3.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 19
TOYNBEE, Arn. J. — Nationality and the War [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Dent 15
ZIMMERN, A. E. — Nationality and Govt., and other Essays [$3 McBride] 10/6 8° Chatto 18

Hospitals; Charities; Social Work *—v. also* Medical, *inf.*
ALDRIDGE, Olive M. — Retreat fr. Serbia thro' Monten. and Alb. 2/6 c 8° Minerva Pb. Co. 16
ALEXINSKY, Tatiana — With the Russian Wounded [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 16
AMES, Fisher, *jun.* — Amer. Red Cross Work am. French People [Red. Cr. Ser.] $2 (10/6) c 8° Macmillan 21

ANDERSON, Isabel W. Zig-zagging; ill. $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18

BAKEWELL, C. M. Story of Am. Red Cr. in Italy [Red Cross Ser.] $2 (10/6) c 8° Macm. 20

BARKER, Granville The Red Cross in France [$1 Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder [16] 17

BARRETT, J. W. War Work of the Y.M.C.A. in Egypt 10/6 8° H. K. Lewis 19

,, + DEANE (Lt. P. E.) Austral. Army Medical Corps in Egypt 12/6 8° H. K. Lewis 18

BELL, F. M. The First Canadians in France $1.35 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17

BELL, Lilian L. Story of the Christmas Ship $1.50 c 8° Rand, *Chicago* 15

BERRY, Jas., *etci.* Story of a Red Cross Unit in Serbia 6/ 8° Churchill 16

BILLINGTON, Mary F. Red Cross in War: woman's part [50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 14

BINYON, Laur. [ed.] For Dauntless France 10/6 8° Hodder 18

An account of Britain's aid to French wounded and French victims.

BLACK, Eliz. W. Hospital Heroes $1.35 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 19

BOARDMAN, Mabel T. Und. Red Cr. Flag at Home and Abroad $1.75 (6/) 8° Lipp'cott [15] 17

BOOTH (Evangeline C.) + LUTZ (Mrs. G.) War Romance of Salv. Army 6/ ($1.50) c 8° L'cott 19

BOOTH, Mary With the B.E.F. in France [pp. 131] 6d c 8° Salvation Army 16

BOWSER, Thekla Story of Brit. V.A.D. in Gt. War 5/ c 8° Melrose 17

The Amer. ed. is pubd. *sub tit. Britain's Civilian Volunteers*, $1.50, Moffat, *N.Y.* 17.

BOYD, Wm. With a Field Ambulce. at Ypres, 1915 [$1.25 Doran] 5/ c 8° Musson Bk. Co. 16

BRADFORD, May A Hospital Letter-writer in France 5/ c 8° Methuen 20

BRADLEY, Amy O. Back of Front in Frce. [motor-drivg. of wounded] $1.50 c 8° Butterfd., *B.* 18

BRUCE, Constance Humour in Tragedy: hospital life 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 18

BRYAN, Julien H. Ambulance 464: encore des blessés $1.50 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 18

BUSWELL, Leslie Ambulance No. 10: letters [$1 Houghton, *Bost.*] 3/6 c 8° Constable 17

CATOR, Dorothy In a French Military Hospital 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Longman 15

'CORPORAL, A' Field Ambulance Sketches [On Active Serv. Ser.] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19

COYLE, Edw. R. Ambulancing on the French Front $1.35 c 8° Britton, *N.Y.* 18

DAVIES, Ellen C. Ward Tales [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 20

DAVISON, H. P. Amer. Red Cross in Gt. War [Red Cross Ser.] $2 (10/6) c 8° Macm. 20

DAWSON, Coningsby —*in his* Out to Win: story of America in France 4/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 18

DAY, Susanne R. Round about Bar-le-Duc 6/ c 8° Skeffington 18

DEARMER, Mabel Letters fr. a Field Hospital [Serbia] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 15

DEASE, Alice With the French Red Cross [75c. Kenedy] 2/ c 8° Sands 17

DENT, Olive A V.A.D. in France 5/ c 8° Richards 17

DEVAS, F'r D. [R.-C.] From Cloister to Camp 3/6 c 8° Sands 19

DEXTER, Mary In the Soldier's Service: 1914–8; ed. her Mother $1.50 c 8° H'ton, *B.* 18

Diary of a Nursing Sister on the Western Front: 1914–5 5/ c 8° Blackwood [15] 16

DONNELL, Anne Letters of an Australian Army Sister 6/ ($3) c 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 20

DOWNER, E. B. The Highway of Death [$1.50 Davis, *Phila.*] 6/ 8° S. Phillips 16

DUHAMEL, Georges Civilization: 1914–7 [tr.] [$1.50 Century Co.] 6/ c 8° Swarthmore P. 19

,, The New Book of Martyrs [tr.] [$1.35 Doran] 5/ c 8° Heinemann 18

DUPUY, Georges M. The Stretcher Bearer [drill, etc.; $1 Oxf. U. P.] 2/ s 8° Frowde & H. 15

EYDOUX-DÉMIENS, M. In a French Hospital [tr.] [2/6 Unwin] $1 c 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 15

FARNHAM, Ruth A Nation at Bay [Am. woman in Serb.] $1.50 c 8° Bobbs-Mer., *Ind.* 18

FIFE, Geo. B. Passing Legions [Red Cross Ser.] $2 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 20

Acc. of how the American Red Cross met the American Army in Gt. Britain.

FINZI, Kate J. Eighteen Months in War Zone [W. Front] 6/ c 8° Cassell 16

FISHER, Dor. F. Day of Glory [work in France] $1 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 19

FITZROY, Yvonne With the Scottish Nurses in Roumania 5/ c 8° Murray 18

DE FLOREZ, C. No. 6: pp. fr. diary of Ambul.-driver $1.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 18

Friends of France: Field Serv. of Am. Ambce. descr. by membrs. [7/6 Murr.] $2 8° H'ton, *B.* 16

GAINES, Ruth L. A Village in Picardy $1.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 18

,, Helping France: Red Cross in devast. area $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19

,, The Ladies of Grécourt [Smith Coll. Relief unit] $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20

GLEASON, Arth. H. With the First War Ambulance in Belg. 60c. c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 18
HENDERSON, Rev. G. Experiences of a Hut Leader at Front 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 18
Hist. of the Amer. Field Service in Frce.: told by its Members, 3 v. $12.50 8° Houghton, *B.* 20
HORNUNG, E. W. Notes of a Camp Follower [$2 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Constable 19
HOWE, M. A. De W. [ed.] Harvard Volunteers in Europe $1 c 8° Harvard Univ. Pr. 16
HUARD, Fces. My Home in the Field of Mercy [75c. Grosset] 6/ c 8° Hodder [16] 18
,, With those who Wait $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N Y.* 18
HUNGERFORD, E. With the Doughboys in France [Red Cross Ser.] $2 (10/6) c 8° Macm. 20
IMBRIE, R. W. Behind the Wheel of a War Ambulance $1.50 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 18
JONES, Rufus M. Service of Love in War Time $2.50 (14/) c 8° Macmillan 20
KELLOGG, V. L. Fighting Starvation in Belgium $1.25 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 18
KLEIN, Rev. F. Diary of Fch. Army Chapl. [$1.25 McClurg, *Chic.*] 3/6 c 8° Melrose 15
L., R. A. Letters of a Canadian Stretcher Bearer $1.35 c 8° Little, *Boston* 18
LA MOTTE, Ellen N. The Backwash of War: human wreckage $1 (5/) c 8° Putnam 16
LENG, W. St. Q. La Section Angl. No. 10: notes on wk. of a Brit. Vol. Amb. Convoy w. 2nd Fch. Army (Verdun); ill. 21/ 4° Leng & Co., *Sheffield* 18
Letters from a French Hospital [$1 Houghton, *Boston*] 2/ c 8° Constable 17
LIVINGSTON (St. Clair) + STEEN-HANSEN (I.) Under Three Flags 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 16
LOVEJOY, Esther P. House of the Good Neighbour $2.25 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
LUCAS, Bertha J. Children of France and the Red Cross $1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 18
LUCAS, E. V. Outposts of Mercy [Br. Red Cross in Italy] 1/ c 8° Methuen 17
McDOUGALL, Grace A Nurse at the War: Belg. and Frce. $1.25 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 17
MACK, Louise A Woman's Experiences in the Great War 10/6 8° Unwin 15
MACNAUGHTAN, Sar. B. My War Experces. in 2 Continents [$5 Dutton] 10/6 8° Murray 19
MALCOLM, Ian Z. War Pictures behind the Lines [$2 Dutton] 6/ 8° Smith & Elder [15] 15
MARTIN-NICHOLSON, Sister My Experiences on Three Fronts 4/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 16
MAYO, Kath. That Damn Y: record of overseas service $3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20
MOORE, Mary M. The Maple Leaf's Red Cross 6/ c 8° Skeffington 19
MORTIMER, Maud Green Tent in Flanders $1.25 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 17
MURRAY, Flora Women as Army Surgeons; ill. [$3 Doran] 12/6 8° Hodder 20
Hist. of Women's Hosp. Corps in Paris, Wimereux, and Endell St., Sept. 1914–Oct. 1919.

DE NAVARRO, A. Scottish Women's Hospital at Royaumont 7/6 8° Allen & Unwin 18
'No. 31540' Fields and Battlefields $1.50 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 18
Nursing Adventures: a 'F.A.N.Y.' in France 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 17
ORCUTT, Pp. D. White Road of Mystery: note-bk. of ambulancier $1.25 (6/) c 8° Lane 18
'PADRE, THE' Fifty Thousand Miles on a Hospital Ship 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 17
PRENTICE, Sartell Padre, a Red-Cross Chaplain in Frce. $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
'R.A.M.C., No. 31540' Fields and Battlefields 5/ c 8° Constable 19
Red Cross and Iron Cross By a Doctor in France 2/6 c 8° Murray 16
RICE, Pp. S. An American Crusader at Verdun $1 c 8° Auth., Princeton Univ. [ ] 18
1st edn. pubd. *sub tit. An Ambulance Driver in France.*

RIMBAUD, Isab. In the Whirlpool of War [tr.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 18
SAINT-RENÉ TAILLANDIER, Mme. Soul of the "C. R. B." [tr.] $1.75 c 8° Scribner 19
A French view of the Hoover relief-work. Illd.

SELLERS, Rev. W. E. With our Heroes in Khaki 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 18
SHIVELY, G. J. [ed.] Recd. of S.S.U. Yale Ambul. Unit in Frce. $2.50 8° Brick Row Bk.-Shop, *N.Y.* 20
SPEARING, E. M. Fr. Cambridge to Camiers und. Red Cross 2/ c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 17
SPURR, Rev. F. C. Some Chaplains in Khaki 1/ c 8° Allenson [15] 16
STEBBING, E. P. At the Serbian Front in Macedonia—*ut inf., s.v.* Serbia
STEVENSON, Betty G. [*d.* 1918] B. Stevenson, Y.M.C.A., Croix-de-guerre avec palme 7/ ($2.75) c 8° Longman 20
STIMSON, Julia C. Finding Themselves: at Brit. hosp. in Frce. $1.25 (10/) c 8° Macm. 18

STOBART, Mabel A. Flaming Sword in Serbia and Elsewhere [$1.75 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 16
TATHAM (M.) + MILES (J. E.) [eds.] Friend's Ambulance Unit: 1914–9 21/ r 8° Swarthm. P. 20
THURSTAN, Violetta Field Hospital and Flying Column [Belg.; Russ.] $1 (2/6) c 8° Putn. 15
TOLAND, E. D. The Aftermath of Battle: Red Cr. in Frce. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 16
DE T'SERCLAES, B'ess The Cellar-house of Pervyse [$2.25 Macmillan] 6/ c 8° Black 16
UNWIN, Stanley [ed.] War Work of V.A.D. London 1 6/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 20
VAN SCHAICK, J., *jun.* The Little Corner Never Conquered $2 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 22
Acc. of the work of American Red Cross in Belgium—[Red Cross Ser.]
VAN VOORST, Marie War Letters of an American Woman 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 16
VIVIAN (Evelyn C.) + WILLIAMS (J. E. H.) Way of the Red Cross [$1 Doran] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 15
War Nurse's Diary: Sketches fr. Belgian Hospital $1.25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 18
WARD, H. M. Behind the Lines 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 18
WARREN, Har. C. With the Y.M.C.A. in France $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 19
WIGHT, O. B. On Active Service w. Base Hosp. 46 U.S.A. $4.50 8° Arcady Pr. *Portld.* 19
WINNIFRITH, D. P. Church in Fighting Line, w. Smith-Dorrien [$1 Doran] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 15
YAPP, Sir A. K. Romance of the Red Triangle [$1 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 19
Y.M.C.A. (Amer.) Summary of World War Work: America 8° Y.M.C.A. (Am.), *N.Y.* 20
,, Hist. of Y.M.C.A. in the Le Mans Area $4.25 8° Arcady Pr., *Portld.* 20

Canteens

BALDWIN, Marian Canteening Overseas: 1917–9 $2 (10/6) c 8° Macmillan 20
DIXON, A. M. The Canteeners [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Murray 17
TILESTON, Mary W. [ed.] Amel. Tileston and h. Canteens f. Serbs $2 8° *Atlant. Mthly.*, *N.Y.* 20
Uncensored Letters of a Canteen Girl $1.75 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 20
Entertainments —*v. also* Humour, *inf.*
EVANS (J. W.) + HARDING (G. L.) Entertaining the American Army; ill. $4 8° Assoc. Pr., *N.Y.* 21
Hospital Ships: SUTTON (E.) Fittg. out and Adm. of Hosp. Ship $2.25 8° Wood, *N.Y.* 18
Libraries; *Books*
KOCH, Theod. W. Books in Camp, Trench, and Hospital [6d Dent] 8° Michigan Univ. 17
,, War Libraries and Allied Studies $2.50 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 18
,, Books in the War: Library War-service $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19

Humour; Pathos

ADAM, H. Pearl [ed.] International Cartoons of the War [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 4° Chatto 16
'ARTEMAS': Bk. of Artemas; Second Bk. of A. [ea. 50c. Doran] ea. 2/ 18° Westall 17–8
B.E.F Times: facs. repr. of the trench magazine 7/6 f° Jenkins 18
'BAIRNSFATHER, B.' [art.] Bullets and Billets [$1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Richards [16]
,, Fragments from France [$2.25 Putnam] 5/ 4° *Bystander* Off. [17] 18
,, More Fragments from France [$3.75 Putnam] 1/ 4° *Bystander* Off. 20
,, Fragments away from France [75c. Putnam] 1/ 4° *Bystander* Off. 20
,, From Mud to Mufti [$1.75 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Richards 19
BLACK, Fk. B. Chronicle of Kan-Uk the Kute $1 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 18
CASE, C. B. [ed.] Stories from the Trenches 40c c 8° Shrewsb. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 18
CESARE, O. E. One Hundred Cartoons $3 8° Small, *Boston* 16
DYSON, W. H. [art.] Kultur Cartoons: 20 pl. [$1 Page, *Boston*] 2/ 4° S. Paul 15
'FISHER, Bud' [= H. C. FISHER] Mutt and Jeff Cartoons of the War 2/6 4° Dean 20
GLASS, M. M. Worrying Won't Win $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
GOODCHILD, Geo. [ed.] Umpteen Yarns: coll. fr. 'Somewhere in Frce.' 1/3 18° Jarrold 17
GORDON, Hampden Rhymes for the Red Triangle; ill. 4/6 ($1.25) r 8° Lane 18
HECHT, G. J. [ed.] War in Cartoons [100 Am. Cartoons] $2.50 4° Dutton 19
LARDNER, R. W. My Four Wks. in Frce.; ill. W. Morgan $1.25 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Ind.* 18
,, Real Dope; ill. M. W. Preston + M. Blumenthal $1.25 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Ind.* 19
,, Treat 'em Rough: l'rs fr. Jack the Kaiser-killer; ill. $1 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Ind.* 20
LANE, Mrs. Jno. Maria Again 3/6 ($1) c 8° Lane 15
,, War Phases acc. to Maria 2/6 ($1) c 8° Lane 16

LAUDER, Sir Harry — Minstrel in France [$1 Cosmop. Bk. Corp.] 7/6 c 8° Melrose 18
LIPSCOMB, W. P. — Staff Tales; ill. [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 c 8° Constable 20
MAYO, Marg. — Trouping f. the Troops: fun-making at Front $1.25 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19
NORTON, Fredc. — The Mad Dog of Potsdam; ill. L. Baumer 1/ (50c.) 4° Warne 14
*' PEPYS, Sam., *jun.*' — Last Diary of the Great Warr 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane [16] 19
* ,, — Second Diary of the Great Warr 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 17
**Punch*: Mr. Punch's History of the War [$4.50 Stokes] 10/6 8° Cassell 19
*RAEMAKERS, Louis —*v. sup.*, p. 1288
ROBINSON, Boardman [art.] — Cartoons on the War [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 4° Dent 15
ROBINSON, W. Heath [art.] — Some 'Frightful' War Pictures [$1 Dutton] 1/ f° Duckworth 15
,, — Hunlikely; ill. [$1 Dutton] 2/6 4° Duckworth 16
ROWSE, D. G. — Doughboy Dope from A to Z; ill. 75c. Kane, *N.Y.* 19
STREETER, E. — Dere Mable; That's Me, Mable; Same Old Bill; ill. G. W. Breck [ea. 75c. Stokes] ea. 2/6 c 8° Jarrold 18–9
SULLIVAN, E. J. — The Kaiser's Garland [$2 Doran] 6/ 4° Heinemann 15
WHITE, Wm. A. — Martial Adventures of Henry and Me $1.50 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 18
Wipers Times (The): facs. repr. of the trench magazines 10/6 f° Jenkins 17
WOODHOUSE, C. H. C. — War Plants; ill. 6d c 8° Routledge 15
WYATT, Hor. — Malice in Kulturland; ill. W. Tell [75c. Dutt.] 1/ 8° *Car. Illd.* Off.[15] 17

Law —*v. also* **D** § 113

BARCLAY, Sir Thos. — Law and the Usage of War 5/ c 8° Constable 14
BATY (T.) + MORGAN (J. H.) — War: conduct and legal results [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Murray 15
BROWN, P. M. — International Realities $1.40 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 17
CAMPBELL, Hy. — Law of War and Contract [incls. pres. war] 15/ ($6) 8° Oxf. U. P. 17
,, — Law of Tradg. w. Enemy in Brit. India 17/6 8° Butterworth 17
CLEMENTS (A. F.) + WATERSON (H. G.) — Commercial Law in War Time 2/6 c 8° Dawson 14
DE DAMPIERRE, Marq. — Germ. Imperialism and International Law [tr.] [$3.50 Scribner] 10/6 8° Constable 17
GARNER, Prf. J. W. — Internat. Law and the World War, 2 v. $24 [72/] 8° Longman 20
GORE-BROWN, F. — Effect of the War on Commercial Engagements 2/6 8° Jordan 14
GROTIUS SOC. — Problems of the War, vols. i–v 5/ and 6/ 8° Grotius Soc. (Sweet) 15–20
HANNA, Hy. — The War and Suspension of Legal Remedies 2/6 8° Sweet 14
HARLEY, Jno. E. — League of Nations and the New Inter. Law $ (14/) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 21
HOLLAND, Sir T. E. — L'rs to *Times* up. War and Neutrality [1881–1920] 10/6 8° Longman [09] 21
MACKINNON, F. D. — Effect of War on Contract [w. cases] 2/6 ($1) 8° Clar. Pr. 18
MCNAIR, A. D. — Ess. and Lects. on some Legal Effects of the War 10/6 8° Camb. U. P. 20
OMOND, G. W. T. — Law of the Sea [neut. merch. shpg.; $1 Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Black 16
PAGE, Arth. — Law and Alien Enemies 6/6 8° Stevens [14] 15
PHILLIPSON, Dr C. — International Law and the Gt. War [$6 Dutton] 15/ 8° Unwin 15
PRINCETON UNIV., MEMBERS OF: The World Peril —*ut sup., s.v.* America
RICHARDS, Sir H. E. — Intern. Law: some problems of the War [a lecture] 1/6 (50c.) 8° Cl. P. 15
SMITH, Sir F. E. [L'd BIRKENHEAD] — Destrn. of Merch. Ships und. Int. Law [$1.75 Dutton] 4/6 8° Dent 17
SPAIGHT, Dr J. M. — War Rights on Land 12/ 8° Macmillan 15
Contrabrand: EGERTON (W. A.) — Contrabrand of War 1/6 c 8° Grieve, ***Portsmouth*** 15
PYKE, H. R. — Laws of Contrabrand of War 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
Contract: TROTTER (W. F.) — Law of Contract dur. War 15/; Suppl. 12/6 r 8° Hodge, ***Glasgow*** 15
Neutrals
BREWER, D. C. — Rights and Duties of Neutrals $1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 16
Diplomatic Correspce. betw. U. S. and Belligs. on Neut. Rts. and Duties $1.25 8° ***Washgton*** 18
FUEHR, K. A. — Neutrality of Belgium: pol. hist. and int. law $1.50 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 15
U.S. — Dipl. Corresp. bet. U.S. and Bellig. Govts. rel. to Neutral Rts. and Commerce, 3 vols. $1 8° Amer. Soc. Int. Law, *Washington* 15–6

World Peace Foundn. Offic. Docs. conc. Neut. and Bellig. Rts. issued since 4 Aug. 1914, 5 v. *gratis* World Peace Fdn., *Boston* 15–6

Medical; Surgical; Sanitary —*v. also* Hospitals, *sup.*; **H*** §§ 15, 31, etc. (for techn. bks.)

Church, Jas. R. The Doctor's Part: what happens to wounded $1.50 (6/) 8° Appleton 18
Derby, Rich. Wade in, Sanitary!: story of a divisn. surgeon $2 (10/) c 8° Putnam 19
Herringham, Sir W. P. A Physician in France [$5 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold 19
'Hospital Surgeon, A' Memories and Musings 7/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 20
Hutchinson, Woods The Doctor in War [7/6 Cassell] $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
McCombe (Dr J.) + Menzies (A. F.) Medical Service at the Front $1.25 c 8° Lea, *Phila.* 18
McKenzie, Dr R. T. Reclaiming the Maimed: physical therapy $2 (10/6) 16° Macmillan 18
Manion, Cpt. R. J. A Surgeon in Arms $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 18
Martin, A. A. A Surgeon in Khaki; ill. [$3, $1 Longman] 10/6 8°; 2/6 c 8° Arn. 15; 17
Matthews, Carol. Experiences of a Woman Doctor in Serbia 5/ 8° Mills 16
Nasmith, Geo. G. On the Fringe of the Great Fight $1.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
Souttar, H. S. A Surgeon in Belgium [$2.40, $1 Longm.] 8/6 8°, 2/6 c 8° Arnold 15
Tubby, A. H. Consulting Surgeon in Near East [$5 Macm.] 15/ 8° Christophers 20
Insect-pests:
Lloyd, L. Lice and Menace to Man [$2.75 Oxf. U. Pr.] 7/6 8° Frowde & H. 19
Shipley, Dr A. E. The Minor Horrors of War; 64 ill. 2/ p 8° Smith & Elder [15] 16
Pensions: Wilson (R. M. + W. M. T.) War Diseases and Pensns. [$1.50 Oxf. U. P.] 3/6 18° Frowde 19
R.A.M.C.: Brereton (F. S.) The Gt. War and R.A.M.C. [$6 Dutt.] 14/ 8° Constable 19
'Sergeant Major' With the R.A.M.C. in Egypt [$2 Funk] 6/ 8° Cassell 18
Women —*v. sup., s.v.* Hospitals; *inf., s.v.* Women

Peace Problems; Reconstruction —*v. also* Economic, *sup.*

Angell, Norman [= R. N. A. Lane] —*in his* The Great Illusion, *ut* **D** § 138
,, The Fruits of Victory [sequel to above] 8/6 c 8° Collins 21
,, Political Consequences of Allied Success 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 18
,, War Aims: need of Parlt. of Allies 2/6 c 8° Headley 17
,, Prussianism and its Destruction 1/ c 8° Heinemann 15
Jones, J. H. Economics of War and Conquest [exam. of Angell] 2/6 c 8° P. S. King 15
Barker, J. Ellis Great Problems of Brit. Statesmanship [$4 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Murray 17
,, Economic Statesmanship: probs. arising fr. the War [$7 Dutton] 16/ 8° Murray [18] 20
Barron, C. W. World Remaking, or Peace Finance $1.75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
Baruch, B. M. Making of Reparation and Econ. Sectns. of Treaty $3 (12/6) 8° Harper 20
Bass, Jno. F. The Peace Tangle $4.50 (16/) 8° Macmillan 20
Bassett, Prf. J. S. The Lost Fruits of Waterloo $2 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 19
Beck, Jas. M. The Reckoning: moral aspect of peace probl. [4/ Hodder] $1.50 Putn., *N.Y.* 18
,, War and Humanity: ethics of World War and attitude and duty of U.S. $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam [17] 17
Beer, G. L. The English-speaking Peoples: their future relations and joint international obligations $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan [17] 17
Bell, B. I. Right and Wrong after the War 5/ c 8° Skeffington 19
Blakeslee, G. H. [ed.] Probls. and Lessns. of the War [Clark Un. Addrs.] $2 (10/6) 8° Putn. 16
Blatch, Mrs H. Woman's Point of View: some roads to peace $1.25 c 8° Woman's Pr., *N.Y.* 20
Bloomfield, Meyer New Labour Movemt. in Gt. Brit. 10/6 8° Unwin 20
Am. ed. *sub tit. Managemt. and Men.* Recd. of new steps in indust. relns.; incls. Whitley repts., etc.
Borden, Rt. Hon. Sir R. The War and the Future [extrs. fr. speeches] 2/ c 8° Hodder 17
Brailsford, H. N. War of Steel and Gold: study of the armed peace 2/6 c 8° Bell [ ] 17
Across the Blockade: trav. in enem. Eur. [$1.50 Harct.] 2/6 c 8° All. & Un. 19
,, After the Peace [$1.75 Seltzer] 4/6 c 8° Parsons 20

BRANDES, G. M. C. The World Tragedy
BRANFORD, Benchara Janus and Vesta: the world crisis and after 6/ c 8° Chatto 16
BROOKE (T.) + CANBY (H. S.) [eds.] War Aims and Peace Ideals [selns. in prose and verse illg. aspirns. of mod. world; 8/ Clar. Pr.] $1.80 8° Yale Univ. Press. 19
BUXTON, C. R. + Dor. F. The World after the War [$2.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Allen & Unwin 20
Carnegie Endowmt. f. Intern. Peace [*v. also* **F** § 1, p. 1070 (13 bks.): Other vols:—
Allied Shippg. Control (10/6) (J. A. SALTER); *War Govt. in Br. Domins.* (A. B. KEITH) (10/6); *Prices and Wages* (A. L. BOWLEY) *ut sup., s.v.* Economics.

CARTER, Huntly [ed.] Industrial Reconstruction: a symposium [$2 Dutt.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 17
,, [ed.] Limits of State Industrial Control [symp.; $4.50 Stokes] 16/ 8° Unw. 19
CHAPMAN, Syd. J. [ed.] Labour and Capital aft. War [by var. wrs.; $2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Murr. 18
CHÉRADAME, André Essentials of an Enduring Victory [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
CLEVELAND (F. A.) + SCHAFER (J.) [eds.] Democracy in Reconstrn. $2.50; Sch. Ed. $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* 19
COMERFORD, Fk. The New World $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 20
COLLIN, C. War agst. War and Enforcemt. of Peace 2/ c 8° Macmillan 17
COMM. ON WAR AND SOCIAL ORDER. Towards a New Social Order 3/6 c 8° Office 21
COX, Wm. L. P. Christian Ethics and Peace Problems [90c. Macm.] 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 19
CREEL, Geo. The War, the World, and Wilson $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
CROWDER, E. H. The Spirit of Selective Service $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20
DAVIS, R. J. America's View of the Sequel 2/ c 8° Headley 17
DAWSON, Coningsby It Might Have Happened to You 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 21
DAWSON, W. H. Problems of the Peace [$3 Scribner] 8/6 c 8° Maunsel [17] 19
,, [ed.] After-war Problems [by var. wrs.; $2.50 Macm.] 7/6 8° Allen & Un. 17
DICKINSON, G. Lowes Causes of International War [$1 Harcourt] 2/6 c 8° Swarthmore Pr. 20
DILNOT, Fk. England after the War [$3 Doubleday] 8° Unwin 20
,, The New America [$1.25 Macmillan] 5/ 8° Unwin 20
Documts. and Statemts. rel. to Peace Proposals and War Aims: 1916–8, ed. G. L. Dickinson $3 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
ESHER, Visc. After the War 2/6 c 8° Murray 18
FAYLE, C. E. The Great Settlement; maps [$1.75 Duffield] 6/ c 8° Murray 15
FENWICK, C. G. Political Systems in Transition $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20
FERRARA, Oreste Lessons of the War and Peace Conference [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
FERRERO, G. Probls. of Peace fr. Hy. Allce. to Leag. of Ns. [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 15
FORD, G. B. Out of the Ruins; ill. $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
FRANK, Glenn The Politics of Industry $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
FIELDING-HALL, H. The Way of Peace 10/6 8° Hurst 17
FRIEDMAN, E. M. Labor and Reconstruction in Europe $2.50 8° Dutton 19
,, International Commerce and Reconstruction [seq. to ab.] $5 8° Dutt. 20
,, [ed.] Amer. Problems of Reconstrn.: symposium $4 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* [ ] 18
,, [ed.] America and the New Era: a symposium $6 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20
GARVIN, J. L. Economic Foundations of Peace 12/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 19
'GERMAN PATRIOT, A.' [Rich. GRELLING] The Crime, vol. iii [tr.] —*ut sup., s.v.* Causes
GIBBS, Sir Pp. The Hope of Europe 15/ 8° Heinemann 21
GILBRETH, F. A. + Lillian Motion Study f. Handicapped; ill. [$4 Dutt.] 8/6 8° Routledge 20
GLEASON, A. H. Inside the British Isles $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 17
GRIGGS, E. H. The Soul of Democracy $1.25 (8/) c 8° Macmillan 18
The philosophy of the World War in relation to human liberty.

HARGRAVE, J. The War Brings it Home 10/6 8° Constable 19
HEADLAM, J. W. The Issue [$1 Houghton, *Bost.*] 2/6 c 8° Const. 16
HEARNSHAW, Prf. F. J. C. Democracy at the Crossways 15/ ($8) 8° Macmillan 19
HERRON, G. D. The Greater War $1 c 8° Kennerley, *N.Y.* 19
HILL, Dav. J. Present Problems in Foreign Policy $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 19

HOBHOUSE, L. T. Questions of War and Peace 3/6 c 8° Unwin 16
HOBSON, Jno. A. Towards International Government 2/6 c 8° G. Allen 15
,, Democracy after the War [$2 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin [17] 18
,, The New Protectionism [$1 Putnam] 2/6 c 8° Unwin *n.d.* (16)
HOBSON, S. G. Guild Principles in War and Peace [$1 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Bell 17
HOLDEN, Arth. C. The Settlement Idea: vision of soc. justice (12/) c 8° Macmillan 22
HOUSTON, H. S. Blocking New Wars [4/6 Allen & U.] $1 8° Doubleday, *N.Y. n.d.* (18)
HOWE, F. C. The Only Possible Peace [7/6 Unwin] $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 19
,, The Land and the Soldier [8/6 Unwin] $1.35 Scribner, *N.Y.* 19
HUGINS, Roland A Possible Peace: forecast of world politics $1.25 c 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 16
Idea of Public Right: 4 prize essays in Nation Essay Competn. [$3 Macm.] 8/6 8° Allen & Unw. 19
JASTROW, M., *jun.* War and the Coming Peace $1 (5/) c 8° Lippincott 18
JAY, Wm. War and Peace: evils of the first and plan f. preservg. the last; ed. J. B. Scott [Carnegie Endowment] $1 8° Oxf. Un. Pr. 19
KAHN, O. H. Our Economic and other Problems [financial] $4 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
KALLEN, H. M. Structure of Lasting Peace: motives of war and peace $1.25 8° Jones & M., *N.Y.* 18
KEY, Ellen War, Peace, and the Future [tr.] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 16
*KEYNES, J. M. Economic Consequences of the War [$2.50 Harct.] 8/6 c 8° Macm. [19] 20
*,, A Revision of the Treaty [Harct.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 22
Former had wide influ. in Eng. and U.S.A. in exposg. the futility of Reparations as ld. down at the Conferce. Latter presents facts and matls. for a sound review of the Repar. probl. as it was in Jan. 1922, w. App. of docs.
LEVINE, Isaac D. Resurrected Nations and statemts of claims $1.60 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 19
KING, W. L. M. Industry and Humanity: princs. of ind. reconstrn. 12/6 8° Constable 19
KREHBIEL, Edw. Nationalism, War, and Society; Intro. N. Angell 6/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macm. 16
LAVELL, L. F. Reconstruction and National Life $1.60 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 19
LIPPINCOTT, Isaac Problems of Reconstruction $1.60 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 19
MCDILL, J. R. Lessns. fr. Enemy: how Gy. cares f. disabled $1.25 c 8° Lea, *Phila.* 18
MACFALL, Maj. Haldane Beware the German's Peace 2/ c 8° Cassell 18
MACFARLANE, C. W. Economic Basis of an Enduring Peace $1 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 18
MACIVER, R. M. Lab. in the Changing World $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
MACKAYE, Percy A Substitute for War 50c. (2/) 18° Macmillan 15
MACMASTER, J. B. The United States in World War, 2 v. ea. $3 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 18–20
MARCOSSON, I. F. Peace and Business $1.50 c 8° Lane, *N.Y.* 19
MARRIOTT, J. A. R. The European Commonwealth —*ut* **F** § 15
MARVIN, F. S. [ed.] Evoln. of World Peace [11 ess. by var. wrs.] 9/6 m 8° Clar. Pr. 21
MONTAGUE, C. E. Disenchantment [origs. of pres. discontents] 7/ c 8° Chatto [21] 22
MOREL, E. D. Truth and the War [$1.25 Huebsch] 2/ c 8° Nat. Labr. Pr. [16]
*NITTI, F. S. [ex-P.M. of Italy] Peaceless Europe [tr.] 12/ 8° Cassell 22
Whilst regardg. the Kaiser as a perfect type of *miles gloriosus*, does not consider Germy. solely respons. for the War, seeing in Russia real, underlying cause. Damning indictmt. of post-War statesmanship of Allies.
OGG (Prf. F. A.) + BEARD (C. A.) National Govts. and the World War $2.50 (21/) 8° Macmillan 19
OMAN, Dr Jno. The War and its Issues: attempt at Xtn. judgmt. [90c. Macm.] 3/ c 8° Camb. U. P. 15
PATRICK, G. T. W. Psychology of Social Reconstruction $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20
PEDDIE, J. T. Economic Reconstruction 6/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 18
,, —*in his* National System of Economics [$2.50 Dutt.] 5/ c 8° Lond. U. P. 17
PERLA, Leo What is Natl. Honor? Intro. N. Angell $1.50 (9/) c 8° Macmillan 18
PERRY, R. B. Present Conflict of Ideals $4.50 8° Longman, *N Y* 18
PHILLIPSON, Coleman Termination of War and Treaties of Peace 21/ r 8° Unwin 16
,, + BUXTON (N.) Questn. of Bosphorus and Dard. 12/6 r 8° Stevens & Haynes 17
PLATER, Chas. Primer of Peace and War: intern. morality [400 pp.] 2/ 12° P. S. K. 15
POWERS, Dr H. H. The Great Peace $2.25 (11/6) c 8° Macmillan 18
Problems of International Settlement; Intro. G. L. Dickinson [$2.50 Macm.] 6/ 8° All. & Un. 19

QUICK, H. From War to Peace: plea f. def. policy $1.50 c 8° Bobbs-Mer., *Ind.* 19
REID, L. J. The Gt. Alternative: saner politics or revoln. 6/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longm. 18
ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712–78] Lasting Peace thro' Federn. of Eur. [tr.] 2/ c 8° Constable 17
ROBERTS, K. L. Europe's Morning After $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 21
RUSSELL, Chas. E. After the Whirlwind: bk. of reconstruction $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19
SAMUEL, Rt. Hon. Herb. The War and Liberty: on reconstruction 1/6 c 8° Hodder 17
SANDAY, Dr W. In View of the End: retrospect and prospect 1/ (40c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 16
SCOTT, Dr Wm. Rob. Econ. Problems of Peace aft. War, 2 Ser. [$1.40, $2 Macm.] 4/6, 6/ 8° Camb. Pr. 17–8
SELIGSBERG, A. F. Invalid Europe: impressns. of rec. travel $1.75 c 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 21
SETON-WATSON, R. W. Europe in the Melting Pot 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 19
,, Rise of Nationalities in Balkans [$5 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Constable 17
SHELBY, Mrs G. M. How to Face Peace: community programs $1.50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 19
SHUMAKER, E. E. The World Crisis and the Way to Peace 75c. (2/6) c 8° Putnam 15
SIMONS, A. M. The Vision f. wh. we Fought: reconstructn. $1.50 (8/) c 8° Macm. 19
SMITH (Mrs C. H.) + HILL (Car. R.) Rising ab. Ruins in Frce.; 88 ill. $3.50 (18/) 8° Putnam 20
SMITH, Har. H. How to Pay for the War 5/ 8° Bale 18
STILWELL, A. E. A Great Plan: how to pay f. the War [$1.25 Doran] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 18
STODDARD (T. L.) + FRANK (G.) Stakes of the War [probs., claims, etc.] $2.50 8° Cent. Co., 18
TAFT (W. H.) + BRYAN (W. J.) World Peace $1.25 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
TEAD, Ordway People's Part in Peace [basis f. internationalism] $1.10 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.*10
TOYNBEE, Arn. J. The New Europe: essays in reconstrn. [$1 Dutton] 1/6 c 8° Dent 15
UNWIN, Raymond The War and What After? 1/6 c 8° Garden City Pr. 15
VANDERLIP, F. A. —*ut sup., s.v.* Economic
VAN DYKE, Hy. Fighting for Peace [5/ Hodder] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 17
VESTAL, S. C. The Maintenance of Peace $5 (25/) r 8° Putnam 20
VILLIERS, B. Britain after the Peace [$2.50 Dutton] 8/6 8° Unwin 18
VISSERING, G. Internat. Econ. and Financial Problems 4/ ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 20
WALLIS, J. E. W. The Sword of Justice [$1.75 Stokes, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 20
WARD, Sir A. W. Securities of Peace: a retrospect [1848–1914; $1.25 Macm.] 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 19
WARD, Prf. Harry F. The New Social Order: princs. and programs $2.50 (13/) 8° Macm. 19
WEBB, Sydney [ed.] How to Pay for the War [Fabian Soc. pprs.] 6/ 8° Allen & Unwin 16
,, + Beatr. Constitn. of Socialist C'wlth. f. Gt. Brit. 12/6 ($4.25) 8° Longman 20
WELLS, H. G. The War of the Worlds 1/ c 8° Heinemann [ ] 17
,, In the Fourth Year [$1.25 Macmillan] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 18
,, The Salvaging of Civilization —*ut* **F** § 2
WEYL, Dr W. E. American World Politics $2.25 (10/) 8° Macmillan 17
,, The End of the War $2 (13/) 8° Macmillan 18
WHETHAM, W. C. D. The War and the Nation: ess. in constr. politics 6/ c 8° Murray 17
WILDMAN, E. [ed.] Reconstructing America [selns. f. var. wrs.] $3 8° Page, *Boston* 19
WILLCOCKS, M. P. Towards New Horizons 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19
WILSON, Pres. Woodrow Guarantees of Peace: messages and addrs. 1918 $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
,, International Ideals: speeches and addrs. dur. Eur. visit 1918 $1 c 8° Harp., *N.Y.*19
,, Hope of the World: messages and addrs. 1919 $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
ZILLBOORG, G. Passing of the Old Order in Europe $2.50 8° Seltzer, *N.Y.* 20

Peace Conference (Paris 1919)

BAKER, R. S. What Wilson Did at Paris $1 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19
BARTLETT, Vernon Behind the Scenes at Peace Conference 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 19
BECK, J. M. The Passing of the New Freedom $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
DILLON, Dr E. J. The Peace Conference [$2.25 Harper] 21/ r 8° Hutchinson *n.d.* (19)
GALLAGHER, P. America's Aims and Asia's Aspirations $3.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20
HANSEN, H. A. Adventures of the Fourteen Points $2.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19

HARRIS, H. Wilson — The Peace in the Making [$2 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Swarthmore Pr. 19
HASKINS (C. H.) + LORD (R. H.) — Some Problems of Peace Conf. [12/6 Cl. P.] $3 8° Harv.U.P.20
HOUSE (Col. E. M.) + SEYMOUR (Dr C.) [eds.] — What Really Happened at Paris: story of Peace Conference 1919, by the Amer. Delegates [25/ Hod.] $4.50 8° Scrib., 21
HUDDLESTON, Sisley — Peace-making at Paris 7/6 8° Unwin 19
LANSING, Rob. — The Peace Negociations: pers. narr. [16/ Const.] $3 8° Houghton, *B.* 21
,, — The Big Four and Others of the Peace Conf. [8/6 Hutchinson] 22
LIPPMANN, W. — The Political Scene: ess. on victory of 1918 $1 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 19
SCOTT, A. P. — Introduction to Peace Treaties [12/ Camb. Pr.] $2 c 8° Chicago Univ. Pr. 20
*TARDIEU, A. P. G. A. — The Truth ab. the Treaty [tr.] [$4 Bobbs-Merrill] 25/ 8° Hodder 21
*TEMPERLEY, H. W. V. [ed.] — Hist. of Peace Confce., v. i–v ea. 42/ ($21) f° Frowde & H. 20–1
THOMSON, C. T. — The Peace Conference Day by Day $2.50 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 20
WILSON, Pres. Woodrow — Triumph of Ideals: spchs., mess., addrs. 1919 $1 c 8° Harper 19
BAKER, R. S. — What Wilson did at Paris $1 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19
BECK, J. M. — Passing of the New Freedom $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
DODD, W. E. — Woodrow Wilson and his Work $3 Doubleday, *N.Y.* 20
HALÉVY, D. — President Wilson $1.50 c 8° Lane 19
LOW, A. M. — Woodrow Wilson: an interpretation $2 c 8° Little, *Boston* 18

Housing

MAWSON, T. H. — An Impl. Oblign. indust. villages f. disabled [$3 Scrib.] 4/6 r 8° Rich. 17
WHITAKER, C. H., *etci.* — Housg. Probl. in War and Peace $2.25 8° Jl. Am. Inst. Archits., *Wgtn.* 18

League of Nations — —*v.* **F** § 1

Philosophy — —*v. also* Psychology, *and* Religious Aspects, *inf.*

ADLER, Felix — The War Crisis and its meaning $1.50 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 16
BERGSON, H. L. — Meang. of War. Life, Matter in Conflict [tr.] [40c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° Unw. 15
BOUTROUX, Emile — Philosophy and War [tr.] [$1.75 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Constable 16
CRILE, G. W. — Mechanistic View of War and Peace [$1.25 Macm.] 1/ 8° *Field* Off. 15
DE LAFONTAINE, Hy. C. — Dante and War 3/6 16° Constable 16
ELLIS, H. Havelock — Essays in War Time
Ser. i 5/ ($1.50); ii 6/6 ($2.50) [Houghton, *Boston*] 8° Constable 16; 19
Ser. ii bears the title *The Philosophy of Conflict, and other Essays in War-time.*

International Crisis in its Ethical and Psychological Aspects 3/6 ($1.15) 8° Oxf. Univ. P. 15
Lects. by Mrs. Sidgwick, Gill-Murray, A. C. Bradley, L. P. Jacks, G. F. Stout, B. Bosanquet.

International Crisis: theory of the State 4/6 ($1.50) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 16
Lects. by Mrs. Creighton, W. R. Sorley, J. S. Mackenzie, A. D. Lindsay, H. Rasdall, H. D. Oakeley.

KAHN, O. H. — Right above Race 3/ c 8° Hodder 18
DE MAETZU, Ramiro — Authority, Liberty, and Function in the Light of the War [$1.50 Macmillan] 4/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 16
MITCHELL, Pet. C. — Evolution and the War [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Murray 15
MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. — German Philosophy in rel. to the War 2/6 c 8° Murray 15
NYROP, K. — Is War Civilization? [tr.] [$1.25 Dodd] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 17
PHILLIPSON, Coleman — Philosophy and the War $1.75 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 16
RALEIGH, Sir Walt. A. — Might is Right [repr. of Oxf. Pamph.] 6d (20c.) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 17
,, — The War of Ideas [an address] 6d (20c.) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 17
ROBERTSON, Jno. M. — War and Civilization: open l'r to Swed. Profr. [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin [16] 17
ROLLAND, Romain — Above the Battle [tr.] [Op. Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.*] 2/6 c 8° Allen & Un. 16
ROYCE, Prf. Josiah — The Hope of the Great Community $1 (4/6) c 8° Macmillan 16
SANDAY, Prf. Wm. — Meang. of War f. Germy. and Gt. Brit. 2/ (70c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 15

Poetry

ANDERSON, Dav. — Edith Cavell, and other Poems 2/6 ($1) s 8° Longman 18
BALDRIDGE, C. L. [art.] — "I was There" w. the Yanks; ill. $3.50 (15/) 4° Putnam, *N.Y.* 19
BETHAM-EDWARDS, M. — War Poems 1/ c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 17

BINYON, Laur. The Winnowing-fan [50c. Houghton, *Boston*] 2/6 c 8° Mathews [14] 15
,, For the Fallen, and other Poems 5/ f° Hodder 17
,, The Cause [$1 Houghton, *Boston*] 5/ 18° Mathews 18
BLACKALL, Cpt. C. W. Songs from the Trenches 2/ (75c.) c 8° Lane 15
BOWMAN, A. A. Sonnets from a Prison Camp 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 19
BRIDGES, Rob. Britannia Victrix [4 pp.] 6d (25c.) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 18
BROWN, J. L. C. Dies Heroica: war poems, 1914–8 5/ c 8° Hodder 18
BUCKINGHAM AND CHANDOS, D'ess of War Time Ditties 1/ c 8° Truelove 17
CAMMAERTS, Emile New Belgian Poems [tr.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 16
CANNAN, May W. In War Time: poems [90c. Longman] 2/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 17
CHAPPELL, Hy. The Day, and other Poems 2/6 ($1) c 8° Lane 17
CLAUDEL, Paul Three Poems on the War; w. tr. E. J. O'Brien $1.50 8° Yale Un. Pr. 19
COLCORD, L. A Vision of War $1.25 (5/6) c 8° Macmillan 15
COUTTS, Fcs., Spacious Times, and Others 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 20
CRAMPTON, A. W. War Poems 2/ c 8° Cursitor Pb. Co. 19
CRAWSHAY-WILLIAMS, E. Songs on Service [90c. Longman] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 17
CRIPPS, A. S. Lake and War: African Land and Water Verses 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longm. 18
CURZON, L'd War Poems and other Translations 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Lane 15
DAVIES, Mary C. Drums in our Street $1.25 c 8° Macmillan 18
DE STEIN, E. Poets in Picardy, and other Poems [$2 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Murray 19
DOWSING, W. War Cartoon Sonnets bas. on Raemaeker, 6 v. ea. 2/, 2/6 c 8° Vickers, *Sheffd.* 17–8
DOYLE, Sir A. Conan Guards Came thro', and other Poems [$1.25 Doran] 2/6 18° Murray 19
EASSIE, R. M. Odes to Trifles, and other Rhymes 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 17
FABER, G. C. In the Valley of Vision 3/ ($1) c 8° Longman 18
FIELDING-HALL, H. For England [poems and tales; $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 3/6 8° Const. 16
FRANKAU, Gilb. The Guns [50c. Houghton, *Boston*] 1/ 8° Chatto 16
GARRETT, E. C. Trench Ballads, and other Verses $1.40 c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 19
GARVIN, J. W. [ed.] Canadian Poems of the Great War $1.50 c 8° McClelland, *Toronto* 18
GILL, Emily P. War and Victory 4/6 c 8° Stock 19
GORELL, R. G. B., 3rd L'd Days of Destiny 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 17
HAGEDORN, Herm. Hymn of Free Peoples Triumphant 75c. c 8° Macmillan 18
HEAD, Hy. Destroyers, and other Verses 4/6 ($2) f 8° Oxf. Univ. Press 19
HENSLOW, T. G. W. War Poems 1/6 c 8° Bridge 19
HERBERT, A. P. Bomber Gipsy, and other Poems $1.50 c 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 20
HEWLETT, M. H. Singsongs of the War [25c. Scribner] 6d c 8° Poetry Bk. Shop [14] 15
HOLMAN, Carrie E. In the Day of Battle $1.25 c 8° Briggs, *Toronto* [16] 18
HORNUNG, E. W. Ballad of Ensign Joy 75c. c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
HUEFFER, Ford Madox On Heaven, and Poems wr. on Act. Serv. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 18
KERR, R. W. War Daubs: poems 3/6 c 8° Lane 19
KIPLING, Rudyard For All we Have and Are [4 pp.] 1d c 8° Methuen *n.d.* (14)
,, The Years Between, and Parodies [$1.50 Doubleday] 10/6 c 8° Macm. 19
LEE, Harry S. High Company: sketches of courage and comradeship $1.25 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 20
LEE, Jos. Ballads of Battle; ill. [$1.25 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Murray 16
,, Work-a-day Warriors [$1.50 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Murray 17
LE GALLIENNE, Rich. The Silk-hat Soldier, and other Poems 1/ (50c.) c 8° Lane 15
LEHMANN, R. C. The Vagabond, and other Poems, fr. *Punch* 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 18
LETTS, Winif. M. Hallow-e'en, and Poems of War 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 16
MCCRAE, Jno. In Flanders Fields, and other Poems [$1.50 Putnam] 6/ c 8° Hodder 19
MACDONALD, Nina War Nursery Rhymes; ill. 1/6 c 8° Routledge 18
MACFIE, R. C. War: an ode; and other Poems [$2.50 Dutton] 5/ 8° Murray 19
MACGILL, Patr. Soldier Songs [$1 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Jenkins 16
MACKAYE, Percy The Present Hour $1.25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 14

MACKINTOSH, E. A. A Highland Regiment 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 17
,, War, the Liberator; and other Pieces 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 18
MACLEOD, Jno. D. Macedonian Measures, and Others [$1 Macmillan 3/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 19
MALCOLM, Sir I. Z. Stuff—and Nonsense: bk. of war verses [$1.50 Doran] 5/ c 8° Hodd. 19
MANNING, Fredc. Eidola [$1.25 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Murray 17
MATHESON, Annie Roses, Loaves, and Old Rhymes 4/6 ($2) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. [11] 18
MORGAN, Angela Forward, March! 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 18
MOWRER, P. S. Hours of France in Peace and War $1 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 18
NESBITT, H. A. Neuve Chapelle, and other Poems 1/6 f 8° Kegan Paul 16
NIGHTINGALE, M. Verses Wise and Otherwise 3/ ($1) c 8° Longman 18
NORTHCOTE, Rev. H. + M. A. Edith Cavell's Last Thought, and other Poems 2/6 c 8° K. Paul 18
NOYES, Alf. Avenue of the Allies, and Victory $3 4° Art War Relief Bk. Com., *N.Y.* 19
O'HAGAN, T. Songs of Heroic Days 50c. c 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 16
OMAN, Carola The Menin Road, and other Poems 6/ c 8° Hodder 19
PHILLPOTTS, Eden Plain Song: 1914–1916 [$1.25 Macmillan] 3/6 8° Heinemann *n.d.* (17)
PLOWMAN, Max A Lap full of Seed 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 18
ROBERTS, Morley War Poetry 2/6 c 8° Selwyn 18
ROMANES, N. H. War-shrine Fragments, and other Poems 1/ c 8° Gadney, *Oxon.* 19
SASSOON, Siegf. L. The Old Huntsman, and other Poems [$2 Dutt.] 5/ 8° Heinem. *n.d.* (17)
,, Counter-attack, and other Poems [$1.25 Dutt.] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 18
,, War Poems 3/6 18° Heinemann 19
SEAMAN, Sir Owen Made in England; War Time ea. 2/ f 8° Constable 16; [15] 16
,, From the Home Front 1/6 f 8° Constable 18
SERVICE, R. W. Rhymes of a Red-Cross Man [$1 Barse] 3/6 c 8° Unwin *n.d.* (16)
STILL, Jno. Poems in Captivity 7/6 ($2) 8° Lane 19
STOKES, Will Songs of the Services $1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 19
THORNELY, T. Verses fr. Fen and Fell [$2.20 Macmillan] 5/6 8° Camb. Univ. Pr. [19] 20
TUCKERMAN, Fleming War Poems, in French and English $1.25 c 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 17
TURNER, Jack Buddy's Blighty, and other Verses $1 c 8° Small, *Boston* 18
TYNAN, Kath. The Flower of Youth [75c. Benziger] 3/6 c8° Sidgwick 15
UNDERWOOD, J. C. War Flames $1.35 c 8° Macmillan 17
VANDYKE, Hy. Red Flower: poems wr. in war-time 50c. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 17
VERNÈDE, R. E. War Poems, and other Verses [$1.50 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 17
Vigilantes, The: Fifes and Drums: coll. of poems of Am. at war $1 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
WARREN (L.) + DONALDSON, R. A. En Repos and Elsewhere over there $1.25 c 8° H'ton, *B.* 18
WATSON, Sir Wm. The Man Who Saw, and other Poems [$1 Harper] 3/6 c 8° Murray 17
,, Superhuman Antagonists, and other Poems [$2 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 19
WOODBERRY, G. E. Poems of Gt. War—*in h.* Roamer, and other Poems $1.75 c 8° Harct. 20
'WOODBINE WILLIE' [= Rev. G. A. STUDDERT-KENNEDY] Rough Rhymes of a Padre [50c. Doran] 1/3 18° Hodder 18
,, More Rough Rhymes of a Padre [$1 Doran] 1/6 18° Hodder 18
YATES, J. S. War Lyrics, and other Poems 3/ 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 19

Bibliography

BIRM. PUB. LIBS. Catal. of War Poetry Collection [pp. 60] r 8° Birm. Printers, Ld. 21
A colln. of some 1300 Brit. bks., w. ab. 230 Fch., 100 Ital., and a few others.

Anthologies

ANDREWS, Clar. E. [ed.] From the Front: trench poetry $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 18
BRAITHWAITE, W. S. B. [ed.] Victory! [38 Am. contribrs.] $1.50 c 8° Small, *Boston* 19
CLARKE (Prf. G. H.) [ed.] Treasury of War Poetry, Br. and Am., 2 ser. [1 v. 10/6 Hodder] $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17–9
CUNLIFFE, Prf. W. [ed.] Poems of the Great War $1.50 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 16
FOXCROFT, Fk. [ed.] War Verse $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 18
GIBBONS, H. A. [ed.] Songs from the Trenches [A. E. F.] $1.25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18

GOODCHILD, G. [ed.] England, my England: a war anthology 2/6 c 8° Jarrold *n.d.* (14)
LLOYD, Bertr. [ed.] Poems wr. dur. the Gt. War: an anthology 2/6 f 8° Allen & Unwin [18]
MACKLIN, Alys E. [ed.] The Lyceum Book of War Verse 1/6 c 8° Macdonald 18
MINOT, Laur. [ed.] War Ballads; Intro. D. C. Stedman 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 17
OSBORN, E. B. [ed.] The Muse in Arms: coll. of war poems [$2.25 Lane] 6/ c 8° Murray 18
Soldier Poets: songs of the fighting men, 2 Ser. [ea. $1.50 Brentano] ea. 2/6 18° Macdonald 17–8
Songs and Sonnets for England in War Time [by var. wrs.] 2/ (75c.) c 8° Lane *n.d.* (14)
These were the Men: poems of the War 3/6 c 8° Marshall Bros. 19
Thompson, Theodora [ed.] The Coming Dawn: a war anthology 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane *n.d.* (18)
TROTTER, Jacqueline T. [ed.] Valour and Vision: 1914–8 4/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman 20
WHEELER, W. R. [ed.] Book of Verse of Gt. War $2 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 17
Yanks: A. E. F. Verse $2 (10/) c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 19
Reprinted fr. *The Stars and Stripes*; the official newspaper of the A.E.F.
Yale Review: War Poems from [4/6 Clar. Pr.] $1 c 8° Yale Univ. Pr. [ ] 19

Critical and Biographical

ADCOCK, A. St. John For Remembrance: sold. poets fallen in War [$5 Doran] 10/6 8° Hodder [18] 20
BOAS, F. S. Wordsworth's Patriot. Poems and Signifce. To-day 8° English Assoc. 14
CREWE, Marq. of War and English Poetry 1/ 8° English Assoc. 17
MOORE, T. Sturge Some Soldier Poets [$1.75 Harcourt] 7/6 8° Richards 19
Grenfell; R. Brooke; Nichols, Sassoon, Graves; Vernède; Sorley; Ledwige; and 3 others.
MONRO, Har. —*in his* Some Contemporary Poets 7/6 c 8° Parsons 20
MURPHY, W. S. The Genesis of British War Poetry 3/6 8° Simpkin 18
OSBORN, E. B. New Elizabethans: yg. men fallen in War 16/ ($4) 8° Lane 19
SPURGEON, Carol. F. E. Poetry in the Light of War 8° English Assoc. 17
WARREN, Sir Herb. Poetry and War [Oxfd. Pamphlets] 3d s 8° Clar. Pr. 15
WAUGH, Arth. —*in his* Tradition and Change —*ut* **K** § 18

Press; Censorship

BROWNRIGG, Rr.-Adm. Sir D. Indiscretions of the Naval Censor [$2.50 Doran] 12/6 8° Cassell 20
*COOK, Sir E. T. The Press in War-time [w.acc.of Off.Pr. Bureau] 7/6 ($2.75) c 8° Macm. 20
JONES, Kennedy Fleet Street and Downing Street 16/ 8° Hutchinson 20
LYON, Hon. Neville The Press and the General Staff; ill. 15/ 8° Collins 21
RALEIGH, Sir Walt. The War and the Press 9d (35c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 18

Prisoners; Prisons —*v. also* Personal Accounts, *sup.*

AUSTIN, J. L. My Experiences as a German Prisoner 2/ c 8° Melrose 15
Behind the Prison Bars in Germany [by a released doctor] 1/ c 8° Newnes 15
BISHOP, H. C. W. A Kut Prisoner [On Active Serv. Ser.] 6/6 ($1.50) c 8° Lane 20
BURY, Herb. [Bp f. N. and C. Eur.] My Visit to Ruhleben 2/6 8° Mowbray 17
CAMERON, J. S. Ten Months in Germ. Raider [by prisr. on *Wolf*] $1.25 Doran, *N.Y.* 18
CAUNTER, J. A. L. 13 Days: chron. of esc. fr. Germ. prison [$1.75 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 18
CLOSE, P. L. A Prisoner of the Germans in S. W. Africa 6/ c 8° Unwin 16
COHEN, Israel Ruhleben Prison Camp: 19 months [$2.50 Dodd] 7/6 8° Methuen 17
DENNETT, Carl P. Prisoners of Gt. War [condns. of pr. camps] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 18
DEPEW, A. N. Gunner Depew [$1.50 Reilly, *Chicago*] 6/ c 8° Cassell 18
DESSON, Georges A Hostage in Germany [tr.] [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Constable 17
DOITSH, E. The First Springbok Prisoner in Germany 2/ c 8° McBride & Nash 17
DOLBEY, Cpt. R. V. A Regimental Surgeon in War and Prison 5/ c 8° Murray 17
DOUGLAS, Jno. H. Captured: 16 mos. a prisoner of war $1.25 Doran, *N.Y.* 18
DURNFORD, H. G. The Tunnellers of Holzminden; ill. [$5.50 Macm.] 14/ 8° Camb. Pr. 20
ELLISON, W. Escaped! adventures in German captivity 6/ c 8° Blackwood 18
'EXCHANGED OFFICER, AN' Wounded and a Prisoner of War $1.25 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
FORDER, A. In Brigand's Hands and Turkish Prisons 12/6 8° Marshall 20
GIBBONS, Arth. A Guest of the Kaiser: a lucky soldier $1.25 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 19

GILLILAND, Hor. G. My German Prisons [2¾ yrs.; $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder 18
HARVEY, E. W. Comrades in Captivity [7 Germ. prisons] 10/6 8° Sidgwick 19
HAUSER, Karl Swiss Internment of Prisrs. of War $1 8° Columb. Un. Pr. 17
HENNEBOIS, Chas. In German Hands [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 16
HOFFMAN, Conrad In the Prison Camps of Germany $4 8° Assocn. Press, *N.Y.* 20
In Ruhleben: l'rs of prisr. to h. mother; ed. Dougl. Sladen 6/ c 8° Hurst 17
ISAACS, E. V. M A Prisoner of the U-90 $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19
Advents. of the only line officer of the U.S. Navy captured during the War.
JOHNSTON (M. A. B.) + YEARSLEY (K. D.) 450 Miles to Freedom 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 19
JONES, Elias H. The Road to En-Dor [Yozgad, Turkey] 8/6 ($2) c 8° Lane 20
KEITH, Eric A. My Escape from Germany [$1.75 Century Co.] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 18
LEE, Jos. A Captive at Carlsruhe and other Prison Camps 7/6 c 8° Lane 20
KNIGHT, Cpt. 'Brother Bosch': airman's escape fr. Germy. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 19
MCCARTHY, Dan. J. A Prisr. of War in Germy. [$2 Moffat] 12/6 8° Skeffington 18
MCCLUNG, Mrs N. L. Three Times and out, told by Private Simmons $1.50 c 8° H'ton, *B.* 18
MCMULLEN (F.) + EVANS (J.) Out of the Jaws of Hunland $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 18
MAHONEY (H. C.) + TALBOT (F. A.) 16 Months in 4 Germ. Prisons [$1.50 McBride] 6/ c 8° Low 17
,, + ,, Interned in Germany [$2 McBride] 6/ c 8° Low 18
MARKLE, C. M. A Yankee Prisr. in Hunland $1.25 c 8° Whitlock, *New Haven* 20
MARTIN, Jean Captivity and Escape [tr.] [$1.75 Stokes] 5/ c 8° Murray 17
NOBBS, Gilb. Englishman, Kamerad! Right of Brit. Line [3/6 Heinem.] $1.25 c 8° Scrib. 17
NYROP K. Imprisonmt. of the Ghent Professors 2/ c 8° Hodder 17
OBRIEN, Patr. Outwittg. the Hun: escape fr. prison-camp [$1.50 Harper] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 18
O'RORKE, B. G. In the Hands of the Enemy 1/6 (50c) c 8° Longman 15
PAGE, Edw. Escaping from Germany 4/6 c 8° Melrose 18
PEARSON, G. E. Esc. of a Princess Pat [Corp. Edwards] [$1.40 Doran] 6/9 c 8° Hutchinson 18
PICOT, Hy. P. The British Interned in Switzerland [$3.75 Longman] 10/6 8° Arnold 19
PRICE, Herew. T. Boche and Bolshevik [Germ. army; Russ. prisons] 6/ c 8° Murray 19
PYKE, Geoff. To Ruhleben — and Back [$1.50 Houghton, *Boston*] 1/ c 8° Constable [16] 17
RIOU, Gaston Diary of a French Private [tr.] [prisr. 1914–5] 5/ 8° Allen & Unwin 16
ROSSITER, Ivan In Kultured Kaptivity: prison-camps and hosps. $1.50 c 8° B-M, *Ind.* 18
SANDES, E. W. C. In Kut and Captivity w. 6th Ind. Divn. [$10 Dutton] 24/ 8° Murray 19
SPANTON, E. F. In German Gaols [Germ. E. Africa] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 17
STILL, Jno. A Prisoner in Turkey 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Lane 20
'THERESE, Josephine' With Old Glory in Berlin; ill. $2 8° Page, *Boston* 18
Story of yg. Am. girl who went to Gy. in 1916, and escaped 8 mos. aft. U.S. had entered War.
TRAYES, F. G. 5 Months on Germ. Raider [*Wolf*] [$1.25 McBride] 3/6 c 8° Headley 19
Two Years' Captivity in German East Africa 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 19
WARBURTON, Ern. Behind Boche Bars 6/6 c 8° Lane 20
WARNOD, A. A Prisr. of War [tr.]; 60 ill. [$1 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] 3/6 c 8° Heinem. 16
'WAUGH, Alec' [= A. RABAN] Prisoners of Mainz [$2 Doran] 7/6 c 8° Chapman 19
Wounded and a Prisoner of War. By an Exchanged Officer 5/ c 8° Blackwood 16
YEATS-BROWN, F. C. C. Caught by the Turks [$2 Macmillan] 12/6 8° Arnold 19

Propaganda

v. BERNSTORFF, Graf My Three Years in America [tr.] —*ut sup., s.v.* Diplomatic
BLANKENHORN, H. Adventures in Propaganda: l'rs fr. France $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 19
CREEL, Geo. How we Advertized America; ill. $5 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
*STUART, Sir Campbell The Secrets of Crewe House; ill. [$2 Doran] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 20
WHITEHOUSE, Vira A Year as a Government Agent $2.75 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
Posters: HARDIE (M.) + SABIN (A. K.) War Posters: bellig. and neut. [$7.50 Macm.] 25/ f° Black 20

Psychology —*v. also* **H** § 47*
DE BUNSEN, Victoria The War and Men's Minds 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19

CARRINGTON, Hereward Psychical Phenomena and the War $2 8° Dodd 18
FREUD, Prf. Sigm. Reflections on War and Death [tr.] 75c. c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 18
GIBBONS, H. A. Paris Reborn: study of civic psycho'. $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 15
GIBBS, Sir Pp. —*in his* Realities of War, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Personal Accounts
Internat. Crisis in its Ethical and Psychol. Aspects —*ut sup.*
LEBON, Gust. Psychology of the Great War [tr.] [$3 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Unwin 16
LOW, Sid. J. M. [ed.] The Spirit of the Allied Nations [$1 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Black 15
MCCABE, Jos. Soul of Europe: char.-study of militant natns. [$3 Dodd] 10/6 8° Un. 15
RICHARDSON, L. F. Mathematical Psychology of War 5/ 4° Hunt, *Oxon.* 19
TAYLOR, G. R. S. The Psychology of the Great War 2/6 c 8° Secker 15
WATSON, Cpt. W. H. L. Adventures of a Despatch Rider 6/ c 8° Blackwood 15
Conveys an admir. true impression of psychol. of war in guise of acc. of the motor-cycle despatch-carrier's life.

Herd-psychology —*v.* **H** § 47*
Angels of Mons: BEGBIE (H.) On Side of Angels [reply to Machen] 1/ c 8° Hodder 15
MACHEN (A.) The Bowmen, and other Legends of the War [75c. Putn.] 2/6 18° Simpkin [15] 15
TAYLOR, I. E. Angels, Saints, and Bowmen at Mons 1/ 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 16

Religious and Moral Aspects of the War

ABBOTT, Hy. P. A. The Religion of the Tommy $1 c 8° Morehouse Pub., *Milwaukee* 18
ABBOTT, Lyman The Twentieth Century Crusade 75c. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 18
BARRÈS, Maurice The Faith of France [tr.] $1.60 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
BARRY, F. R. The War and Christian Ethics 6/ c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 15
,, Religion and the War 1/ c 8° Methuen 18
BECK, J. M. War and Humanity: ethics of world war $1.50 (1/) c 8° Putnam [17] 17
BELL, Rev. G. K. A. [ed.] War and the Kingdom of God 2/6 (90c.) c 8° Longman 15
BEVAN, E. R. Method in the Madness [$1.50 Longman] 5/ 8° Arnold 17
BORSI, Giosue [*d.* 1915] A Soldier's Confidence with God [tr.] $1 c 8° Kenedy, *N.Y.* 18
BOUDIN, L. B. Socialism and the War $1 c 8° New Review Pb. Ass., *N.Y.* 16
DE BUNSEN, Victoria The War and Men's Minds 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 19
BURROUGHS, Rev. E. A. World-builders All 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Longman 17
CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. War and the Soul [$1.25 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Chapman 16
CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. Home Truths about the War 2/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 17
CLARK, Elmer T. Social Studies of the War $1.15 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19
COPPING, A. E. Souls in Khaki [spiritl. exps. of soldiers.; $1 Doran] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 17
CRANAGE, D. H. S. [ed.] War and Unity [$2 Macmillan] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 19
DAVIDSON, Abp R. T. The Testing of a Nation 6/ ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 20
DAVIS, Ozora S. The Gospel in Light of Gt. War [5/6 Camb. Pr.] $1.25 s 8° Chic. U.P. 19
DAWSON, C. W. —*in his* The Glory of the Trenches, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Personal Accounts
DENNETT, Tyler A Better World $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
DENNEY, Rev. Jas. War and the Fear of God 2/6 c 8° Hodder 16
DOYLE, F'r W. J. G. —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Personal Accounts
DRAWBRIDGE, Rev. C. L. War and Religious Ideals 1/6 (50c.) c 8° Longman 15
DRESSER, H. W. Victorious Faith: Moral ideals in war-time $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 17
,, On Threshold of Spiritual World [9/ Gay] $1.50 8° Sully, *N.Y.* 19
DUDDEN, Rev. F. H. Probl. of Hum. suffg. and the War 1/6 (50c.) c 8° Longman 16
DROWN, E. S. God's Responsibility for the War 60c. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
ELPHINSTONE, M. C. War and the Gospel of Christ 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 15
FAUNCE, W. H. P. Religion and the War [univ. lectures] $1 c 8° Abingdon Pr., *N.Y.* 18
FOAKES-JACKSON, Dr F. J. [ed.] Faith and the War [by var. wrs.] 5/ ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 15
FORSYTH, Rev. P. T. The Christian Ethic of War 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 16
FROTHINGHAM, P. R. Confusion of Tongues $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 17
GARVIE, A. E. The Purpose of God in Christ [$1 Doran] 5/ c 8° Hodder 18
GRAHAM, J. W. From a Quaker Point of View 1/6 18° Headley 15
HARDIN, M. D., *etci.* The Pulpit in War Time 75c. c 8° Presbyt. Bd., *Phila.* 18

HODGES, Dn Geo. Religion in a World at War $1 (7/) c 8° Macmillan 17
HOLLAND, Can. H. S. So as by Fire, 2 Ser. ea. 2/ c 8° Wells Gardner 15; 16
HOLMES, Jno. H. Religion for To-day: new relig. of our time $1.50 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 17
HUNT, J. B. War, Religion, and Science 2/ c 8° Melrose 15
INGRAM, Bp A. F. W. The Church in War Time [$1 Yg. Churchm. Co.] 2/6 c 8° W. Gardner 15
,, A Day of God [40c. Yg. Churchman Co.] 1/ c 8° W. Gardner 15
JEFFERSON, C. E. What the War is Teaching $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 16
,, Old Truths and New Facts [Cole Lects.] $1.25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 18
,, What the War has Taught us $1.50 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 19
KELMAN, Jno. The War and Preaching [6/ Hodder] $1.25 c 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
KIRK, Dr H. E. The Consuming Fire $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 20
KIRKLAND, W. M. The New Death $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
LINDSEY (B. B.) + O'HIGGINS (H. J.) The Doughboy's Religion, etc. $1.25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
LOISY, Alfred The War and Religion [tr.] [50c. Longm.] 1/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 15
LOYSON, Paul H. France the Apostle and Ethics of the War 3/ c 8° Univ. of Lond. 18
,, The Gods in the Battle [tr.]; Intro. H. G. Wells 3/6 c 8° Hodder 17
MCCABE, Jos. The War and the Churches [Rationalist] 1/ c 8° Watts 15
MACHEN, Arth. War and the Christian Faith 2/ 18° Skeffington 18
MACINTOSH, D. C. God in a World at War 60c. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
MACKENZIE, W. Dougl. Christian Ethics in World War [$1 Assoc. Pr.] 4/6 c 8° Melrose 19
MCKIM, R. H. For God and Country: addresses $1.25 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 18
MACLEAN (N.) + SCLATER (J. R. P.) God and the Soldier [$1.25 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 17
MACNUTT, Can. F. B. [ed.] The Church in the Furnace 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 18
Essays by 17 temporary C. of E. chaplains on active service in Frce. or Flanders.
MARSHALL, Hy. R. War and the Ideal of Peace 4/6 c 8° Unwin 16
MATHEWS, B. J. [ed.] Christ; and World at War [$1 Pilgrim Pr., *Bost.*] 2/6 c 8° Clarke 17
Serms. preached in war-time by Abp of Canterb., Bp of Winchester, Bp of London, and others.
Mathews, Prf. Shailer Patriotism and Religion $1.25 (8/) c 8° Macmillan 18
MERRILL, W. P. Christian Internationalism $1.50 (8/) c 8° Macmillan 19
MORROW, H. W. War and Immortality 2/6 c 8° Clarke 16
MUIR, Rev. Jno. War and Christian Duty 2/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 16
ORCHARD, W. E. The Outlook for Religion $1.50 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 17
OSBORNE, Chas. E. Religon in Europe and the World Crisis [$2.50 Dodd] 7/6 8° Unwin 16
OWEN, R. L. Where is God in the European War? 60c. c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
PLATER, C. D. [ed.] Catholic Soldiers [pprs. by 60 chaplains, etc.] 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Longm. 19
PONSONBY, M. J. G. Visions and Vignettes of War 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 18
RIMINGTON, A. W. The Conscience of Europe 3/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 18
SERVICE, W. J. N. War and the Peace of God 2/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 15
SHILLETO, Edw. The Christian Year in War Time 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 18
SINKER, Rev. Jno. The War, its Deeds and Lessons 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 16
SMYTH, Jno. P. God and the War: lessons of pres. crisis [$1 Doran] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 15
SNEATH, E. H. [ed.] Religion and the War [by Membrs. of Yale; 4/6 C. Pr.] $1 8° Yale U. P. 18
SOLOVIEV, Vladimir War and Christianity [tr. fr. Russ.] [$1.50 Putn.] 4/6 c 8° Constable 15
,, War, Progress, and the End of History [tr.] [$2.25 Knopf] 6/ 8° Hod. 15
SPEER, R. E. The Christian Man, the Church, and the War 60c. (4/6) c 8° Macm. 18
,, The New Opportunity of the Church 60c. (4/6) g. 8° Macmillan 19
,, The Gospel and the New World $2 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 19
STIDGER, W. L. Star Dust from the Dugouts $1.50 c 8° Abingdon Pr., *N.Y.* 19
STIRES, E. M. The High Call $1.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
,, The Price of Peace $1.60 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
TALBOT, N. S. Thoughts on Religion at the Front 2/ (80c.) c 8° Macmillan 17
TIPLADY, Thos. The Cross at the Front: fragmts. fr. trenches $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 17
,, The Soul of the Soldier [6/ Methuen] $1.25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 18

TIPPY, W. M. The Church and the Great War $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 18
VEACH, R. W. Meaning of the War. f. Rel. Educn. $1.50 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 20
WACE, Dr Hy. The War and The Gospel: sermons and addresses 2/6 c 8° Thynne 17
War addresses from Catholic Pulpit and Platform $2.50 8° Wagner, *N.Y.* 18
WATT, L. M. The Heart of a Soldier $1.35 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
WIGGINS, Cecil F. Saved as by Fire $1.25 c 8° Badger, *Boston* 18
WILBERFORCE, Basil Why does not God stop the War? 1/6 16° Stock 15
WOOD, Chas. Some Moral and Relig. Aspects of the War $1 c 8° Roberts, *Washgtn.* 18
WOODS, Rev. H. G. Christianity and War; Intro. Marg. L. Woods 3/ c 8° R. Scott 16
WYNNE, Walt. The Bible and the War 9d. c 8° Garden City Pr. [ ] 17

Secret Service: Spies

BARTON, Geo. Celebr. Spies and Mysteries of Gt. War $2 c 8° Page, *Boston* 19
DE CARLO, C. The Flying Spy [tr.] $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
EVERITT, Nich. British Secret Service dur. the Gt. War 16/ 8° Hutchinson [20] 21
FELSTEAD, S. T. German Spies at Bay [Gt. Brit. 1914–8; $2 Brentano] 8/6 c 8° Hutchinson 20
VON DER GOLTZ, Horst My Adventures as Germ. Secr. Agent [6/ Cassell] $1.50 8° McBride 17
GRANT, Hamil Spies and Secret Service 7/6 8° Richards
HOLST, B. P. My Experience w. Spies in Gt. Eur. War $1 c 8° Holst, *Boone, Ia.* 16
HOUGH, Emerson Web: a revelation of patriotism $2 c 8° Reilly, *Chicago* 19
The authorized history of the American Protective League.
JOHNSON, Severance The Enemy Within: conspiracy to corrupt Frce. [$2.50 McCann] 12/6 8° Allen & U. 20
JONES, Jno. Price America Entangled: secr. plottg. of Germ. spies 50c. c 8° Laut, *N.Y.* 17
,, + HOLLISTER (P. M.) German Secret Service in America $2 c 8° Small, *Bost.* 18
LINCOLN, I. T. T. Revelations of an Internat. Spy $1.50 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 16
'MAN WHO DINED W. THE KAISER' My Secret Service $1 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 16
NELLES, W. [ed.] Espionage Act Cases $1 8° Nat. Civ. Lib. Bur., *N.Y.* 18
RADZIWILL, P'ess Cath. The Firebrand of Bolshevism —*ut inf., s.v.* Russia
SKAGGS, W. H. German Conspiracies in America [$1.50 Hubbell] 5/ c 8° Unwin 15
SPERRY (E. E.) + WEST (W. M.) Germ. Plots and Intrigs. in U.S. dur. our Neutr. 8° Com. Publ. Inform. 18
STROTHER, F. Fighting Germany's Spies $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
TUNNEY, T. F. Throttled!: detectn. of Germ. bomb-plotters $2 c 8° Small, *Bost.* 19
TUOHY, Ferd. Secret Corps: intelligence on all Fronts [$2 c 8° Seltzer] 7/6 8° Murray 20

War Medals —*v.* **G** § 20 **War Words and Phrases** —*v.* **K** § 238
Women and the War —*v. also sup., s.v.* Hospitals etc.; Personal Accts.
ANDREWS (I.) + HOBBS (M. A.) Economic Effects of the War on Women & Children in Gt. Britain [Carnegie Endowmt.] $1 (5/) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 18
BILLINGTON, Mary F. Roll-Call of Serving Women 3/6 8° R.T.S. 15
BLATCH, Mrs H. Mobilizing Woman-power $1.25 c 8° Woman's Pr., *N.Y.* 18
CAINE, Sir Hall Our Girls: their work for the War 1/ c 8° Hutchinson 16
CHURCHILL, L'y Randolph Women's War Work 2/6 c 8° Pearson 16
CLARKE, Ida C. [ed.] Amer. Women and Wld. War [directory of wom. orgns.] $2 (7/6) Appl. 18
DAGGETT, Mrs Mabel Women Wanted $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
FITCH, Rachel L. Madame France $1.50 c 8° Woman's Pr., *N.Y.* 19
FRASER, Helen Women and War Work $1.50 c 8° G. A. Shaw, *N.Y.* 18
GRIBBLE, Fcs. Women in War 7/6 8° Low 16
JAMES, Bessie R. For God, for Country, for Home $2.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 20
Story of the first natl. organizn. of Am. women mobilized for war service.
JESSE, Frynlwyd T. Sword of Deborah [Br. women in Frce.; $1 Doran] 3/ c 8° Heinem. 19
KIRKALDY, A. W. [ed.] —*in his* Industry and Finance, *and* Labour, *ut sup., s.v.* Economical
MACLAREN, Barbara Women of the War; Intro. H. H. Asquith [$1.25 Doran] 3/6 8° Hodder 17
MACNAUGHTAN, Sar. [*d.* 1916] A Woman's Diary of the War [$1 Dutton] 1/ c 8° Nelson 15

STONE, Gilb. [ed.] Women War Workers [by var. wrs.; $1.65 Crowell] 3/6 c 8° Harrap 17
SWAN, Annie S. America at Home 6/ c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 19
Amer. edn. ($1.25 Houghton, *Boston*), *sub tit. As Others See Her.*
TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Women and Soldiers 2/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 18
WALTERS, E. W. Heroines of the World War 2/6 c 8° Kelly 16
WARWICK, C'ess of A Woman and the War [$2 Doran] 7/6 8° Chapman 16

Africa —*v. also* Regimental History, *sup.*
BRAWLEY, B. G. Africa and the War $1 c 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 18
JOHNSTON, Sir H. H. The Black Man's Part in the War 1/6 c 8° Simpkin 17
MOREL, E. D. Africa and the Peace of Europe [$1.25 Huebsch] 2/ 8° Nat. Lab. Pr. 17
WHITTALL, W. With Botha and Smuts in Africa 6/ 8° Cassell 17
East
BUCHANAN, Cpt. A. Three Years of War in East Africa 12/ 8° Murray 19
CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh Gold Coast Regt. in E. Afr. Campaign 18/ 8° Murray 20
CROWE, Brig.-Gen. J. H. V. Gen. Smuts' Campaign in E. Africa 10/6 8° Murray 18
DANE, Edm. Brit. Campaigns in Africa and Pacific [$3 Doran] 7/6 8° Hodder 19
DOLBEY, Cpt. R. V. Sketches of the E. African Campaign 6/ c 8° Murray 18
FENDALL, Gen. C. P. The East African Force: 1915–9 16/ 8° Witherby 21
O'NEILL, H. C. War in Afr. 1914–7 and in Far East 1914 3/6 8° Longman 19
YOUNG, F. B. Marching on Tanga [w. Smuts; $1.50 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Collins 17
Egypt
BRIGGS, M. S. Through Egypt in War Time; ill. [$5 Stokes] 21/ 8° Unwin 19
BROWNE, K. M. Pot Luck: with the E. E. F. 3/6 c 8° Stockwell 20
'CAPTAIN' With the Springboks in Egypt 1/ c 8° Hodder 16
CHIROL, Sir Valentine The Egyptian Problem 7/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan 20
MASSEY, W. T. Desert Campaigns —*ut inf., s.v.* Palestine
THORNTON, Guy With the Anzacs in Cairo 2/6 c 8° Allenson 17
TUBBY, A. H. A Consulting Surgeon in Near East —*v. sup., s.v.* Medical
With the R.A.M.C. in Egypt —*ut sup., s.v.* Regimental History
Gold Coast: LUCAS (Sir C. P.) Gold Coast and the War 2/ (90c.) c 8° Oxf. Un. Pr. 20
South and *South-West*
RAYNER (W. S.) + O'SHAUGHNESSY (W. W.) How Botha and Smuts conquered the German South-West; maps and ill. 3/6 8° Simpkin 16
RITCHIE, Moore [of Botha's body-guard] With Botha in the Field 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Longman 15
ROBINSON, J. P. Kay With Botha's Army [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 16
SAMPSON, Pp. J. Capture of De Wet; w. conq. of Germ. W. Afr. 10/6 8° Arnold 15
WALKER, H. F. B. Doctor's Diary in Damaraland [$2.10 Longman] 7/6 8° Arnold 17
Alsace-Lorraine —*v. also* **F** § 15
BERTRAND, Adrien The Victory of Lorraine: Aug. 24–Sept. 12, '14 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 18
O'SHAUGHNESSY, E. L. My Lorraine Journal $1.60 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
,, Alsace in Rust and Gold $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
America: U.S. —*v. also sup., s.v.v.* Causes; Personal Accounts
BACON (R.) + SCOTT (J. B.) [eds.] U.S. and the War: mission to Russia [12/6 Cl. Pr.] $2.50 8° Harv. U. P. 18
BALDWIN, E. M. The World War: what it means to us 50c. (5/6) c 8° Macmillan [14] 16
BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. American Neutrality: its cause and cure 75c. (2/) c 8° Putnam 16
BARNARD, Chas. I. Paris War Days: diary of an American 10/6 8° Laurie 15
BASSETT, J. S. Our War with Germany $4 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 19
BEAMISH (R. J.) + MARCH (F. A.) America's Part in World War $3 8° Winston, *Phila.* 19
BROUN, H. C. A. E. F.: Pershing and Amer. Forces $1.50 (6/) 8° Appleton 18

BUTLER, Nich. M. The World in Ferment $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 17
CHAFEE, Z., *jun.* Freedom of Speech $3.50 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 20
CHAMBERLAIN, Cpt. T. G. Why we Fought $1 (5/6) c 8° Macmillan 19
DE CHAMBRUN (Col.) + DE MARENCHES (Cpt.) Amer. Army in Eur. Conflict 18/ ($3) 8° Macm. 20
CHASE, J. C. Soldiers All: ports. and sk. of men of A. E. F. [42/ Hodder] $7.50 4° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
COBB, I. S. The Glory of the Coming [7/ Hodder] $1.75 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
COLLINS, Fcs. A. Fighting Engineers: our industrial army $1.30 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
*CROWELL (B.) + WILSON (R. F.) The Road to France, 2 v.; ill. $12 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 21
Forms vols. ii-iii of *How America Went to War.*
CROZIER, W. Ordnance and World War: American preparedness $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
DAWSON, C. S. Out to Win: story of America in France 4/ ($1.25) c 8° Lane 18
DU PUY, W. A. Uncle Sam, Fighter; 15 ill. $1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 19
'EDWARDS, Alb.' [= A. BULLARD] Mobilizing America 50c. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 17
'EDDY, Sherwood' [= Geo. SHERWOOD] With our Soldiers in France $1 c 8° Assoc. Pr., *N.Y.* 17
FITZGERALD, W. G. America's Day: studies in light and shade $2 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 19
FULLERTON, W. M. Hesitations: Amer. crisis and the War $1.25 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 16
GAUSS, C. F. Why We Went to War $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
GLEASON, A. H. Our Part in the Great War $1.35 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 17
,, + Mrs. A. H. Golden Lads; Intro. Theod. Roosevelt $1.30 c 8° Century Co., 16
HART, A. B. [ed.] America at War: patriotic references $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
For the Right: ess. and addrs. by Mbrs. of Fight f. t. Right Movemt. $1.25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 18
FUESS, Maj. C. M. [ed.] Phillips Acad., Andover, in Gt. War [12/6 Cl. Pr.] $3 4° Yale U. Pr. 19
GIBBS, Sir Pp. —*in his* People of Destiny: Amerns. as I saw them [$2 Harper] 15/ 8° Selwyn 20
GREENE, Fcs. V. Our First Year in the Great War 75c. (4/) c 8° Putnam 18
'HAY, Ian' [= J. Hay BEITH] Getting Together [50c. Doubleday] 1/ c 8° Hodder 17
,, The Last Million: how they invaded France—and England [$1.50 Houghton, *Boston*] 6/ c 8° Hodder 19
HUIDEKOPER, F. L. Mil. Unpreparedness of U.S.A. Land Forces $4 (17/) 8° Macmillan 15
JENKS, C. W. Our First Ten Thousand; photos by author $1 16° Four Seas Co., *N.Y.* 19
JOHNSON, Willis F. America's Foreign Relations, 2 vols. $6 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 16
,, Amer. and Gt. War f. Humanity and Freedom; 100 ill. $1.50 8° Winston, *Phila.* 17
KELLY, Flor. What America Did: achievemt. in War $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
KEPPEL, F. P. Some War-time Lessons $1.50 c 8° Columb. Univ. Pr. 20
The Soldier's Standards of Conduct; War as Pract. Test of Amer. Scholarship; etc.
LEE, Gerald S. We: a confession of faith $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 16
LODGE, Hy. Cabot War Addresses: 1915–7 $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
MCCORMICK, R. R. The Army of 1918 $2 c 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 20
MCLAUGHLIN, A. C. America and Britain $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
Amer.'s Entry into War; Brit. and Amer. Reins.; Monroe Doctr.; Amer. Federalism.
MCMASTER, J. B. The United States in the World War, 2 v. ea. $3 (15/) 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 18–20
MACQUARRIE, H. How to Live at the Front: tips f. Am. sldrs. $1.25 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 17
MARCOSSON, I. F. S.O.S.: America's miracle in France 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Lane 19
MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo War and America $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 14
OGG, F. A. National Progress: 1907–17 = vol. xxvii of Amer. Natn.: a hist., *ut* F § 68
OSBORNE, Wm. F. America at War $1 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
PALMER, Lt.-Col. Fk. America in France [7/6 Murray] $2 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 18
PEIXOTTO, Ern. C. The American Front; ill. by author $3.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 19
POWELL, E. A. Brothers in Arms 50c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
,, The Army behind the Army $4 8° Scribner 19
Ears of the Army; Gas-makers; The Q.M.C.; Ordnance; Fighters of the Sky; etc.
PRINCETON UNIV., MEMBERS OF: World Peril: Amer.'s Interest in the War [4/6 Cl. Pr.] $1 8° Princet. Un. Pr. 17

RÉQUIN, E. J. America's Race to Victory $2.50 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 19
RODRIGUES, Gust. People of Action: ess. on Am. idealism [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
ROGERS, Lindsay America's Case against Germany $1.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
ROOSEVELT, Pres. Th. America and the World War [5/ Murray] 75c. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 15
,, Why America should join the Allies 6d. 8° Pearson 15
,, Fear God and Take your own Part $1.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 16
,, Foes of our own Household $1.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
,, The Gt. Adventure: studs. in Am. nationalism [6/ Murray] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
,, American Ideals; 19 ports. $7.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 20
,, National Strength and International Duty 4/6 c 8° Clar. Pr. 20
ROOSEVELT, Th., *jun.* Average Americans $2 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 19
RUSSELL, T. H. America's War for Humanity $2 Walter, *Chicago* [ ] 19
SCHERER, J. A. B. Nation at War $1.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
SCOTT, J. Brown [ed.] Surv. of Intern. Relns. bet. U. S. and Germy.: 1914–7 $5 (21/) r 8° Ox. U. P. 17
,, [ed.] Diplom. Corresp. bet. U.S. and Germy.: 1914–7 $3.50 (15/) r 8° Oxf. U. P. 18
,, [ed.] Intern. Relns. bet. U.S. and Germy.: 1914–7 $5 (21/) r 8° Oxf. U. P. 18
SKAGGS, W. H. German Conspiracies in America —*ut sup., s.v.* Secret Service
SKILLMAN, W. R. A.E.F.: who they were, what they did, how they did it: ill. $2 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 20
STOCKBRIDGE, F. P. Yankee Ingenuity in the War; ill. $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
THOMAS, Shipley History of the A.E.F.; maps and ill. $6 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
THWING, C. F. American Colleges and Universities in Gt. War $3 (16/) 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 20
TOMLIN, R. K. American Engineers behind the Battle Line $2 4° McGraw, *N.Y.* 18
WALDO, F. L. America at the Front $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 18
WHEELER, H. D. Are we Ready? [on U.S. preparedness; 6/ Const.] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 15
WHITE, Jas. W. Text-bk. of the War for Americans [5/ Unwin] $1 c 8° Winston, *Phila.* [ ] 15
WILLOUGHBY, W. F. Govt. Organizn. in War Time and After $2.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 19
WILSON, Pres. Woodrow America and Freedom [his statemts.] 1/ 8° Allen & Unwin 17
,, Foreign Policy: messages, addresses, papers, ed. J. B. Scott; w. Intro. and notes $3.50 (15/) r 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 18
,, Great Speeches and other Docs. [6/ Parker] $1.25 8° Stanton, *Chicago* 20
,, State Papers and Addresses $2 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
ROBINSON (E. E.) + WEST (V. J.) Foreign Policy of Wilson: 1913–7 $1.75 (10/) 8° Macm. 17
TUMULTY, Jos. P. Woodrow Wilson as I Know him 21/ 8° Heinemann 22
WOOLLCOTT, Alex. The Command is Forward: tales of A.E.F. b'fds $1.75 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
Volunteers: MORSE (E. W.) Vangd. of Am. V's in Fightg. Lines $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18

America: South

KIRKPATRICK, F. A. South America and the War [$1.50 Macmillan] 4/6 8° Camb. Pr. 18
Brazil: BOYLE (A; ed.) Brazilian Green Book [$2.50 Macmillan] 7/6 8° Allen & Unwin 18

Armenia

GABRIELIAN, M. C. Armenia, a Martyr Nation $1.75 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 18
HACOBIAN, A. F. Armenia and the War [Arm. pt.-of-view] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 17
KNAPP, G. H. The Tragedy of Bitlis $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 19
PAPAZIAN, B. S. The Tragedy of Armenia $1 c 8° Pilgrim Pr., *N.Y.*
TOYNBEE, A. J. Armenian Atrocities: murder of natn. [118 pp.; 25c. Doran] 1d c 8° Hodder 15

Australia; Australians; N.Z. —*v. also* Pers. Accts., *sup.*

*BEAN, C. E. W. [ed.] Offic. Hist. of Australia in War, 12 v. 8° Angus & R., *Syd.* (Cl. Pr.) 21 *in prg.*

BEAN: *Austral. Imper. Force in Gallip. and Frce.*, 6 v. 126/; GULLETT (H. S.): *A.I.F. in Sinai and Pal.*, 21/; CUTLACK (F. M.): *Austral. Flying Corps*, 18/; JOSE (A. W.): *Roy. Austral. Navy*, 21/; MACKENZIE (S.): *The N. and M.E.F. in N. Guin.* 18/; HENEY (T. W.): *Story of War Effort in Austral.*, 18/; *Story of War in Photographs*, 21/.

BULEY, E. C. Glorious Deeds of Australians in Gt. war 3/6 c 8° Melrose 15
BURNELL, F. S. Austria v. Germany [Germ. N. Guinea] 3/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 15
CUTTRISS, G. P. 'Over the Top' w. Third Austral. Divn. 3/ c 8° C, H. Kelly 18
DUNN, Lt. E. A. Three Anzacs in the War 6/ c 8° Skeffington 18
DYSON, Will Australia at War [Somme; Ypres; 1916–7] 7/6 4° Palmer, *Mancs.* 18
GULLETT (H. S.) + BARRETT (C.) Austral. in Palestine 10/6 ($5.25) 4° Angus & R., *Syd.* (Cl. Pr.) 20
HERBERT, A. N. H. M. Mons, Anzac, and Kut —*ut sup., s.v.* Battles
KNYVETT, Cpt. R. H. [*d.* 1918] "Over there" with the Australns. [$1.50 Scrib.] 6/ c 8° Hodd.[ ] 18
LEARY, L. P. The New Zealanders in Samoa 6/ c 8° Heinemann 18
MONASH, Lt.-Gen. Sir J. Australian Victories in Frce.: 1918 [$8 Dutton] 24/ r 8° Hutchinson 20
New Zealand at the Front [wr. by N.Z. men] 2/6 f° Cassell 17
SCHULER, P. F. E. Australia in Arms [esp. at Gallipoli] 12/6 8° Unwin 16
THORP, C. H. Handful of Ausseys [= Australians] [On Act. Serv.] 7/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 19
WESTON, Lt.-Col. C. H. Three Years with the New Zealanders 6/9 c 8° Skeffington 18
WILKINS, G. H. [ed.] Australian War Photographs: Nov. '17–Nov. '18 4/ 4° Australia Ho. 19

Austria-Hungary —*v. also* Italy, *inf.*
CROSSE, Rev. E. C. The Defeat of Austria as seen by 7th Divn. 7/6 8° Deane 19
CZERNIN v. U. ZU CHUDENITZ, Graf In the World War [tr.] [$4 Harper] 25/ 8° Cassell 20
GORICAR (J.) + STOWE (L. B.) Story of Aust.-Germ. Intrigue —*ut sup., s.v.* Causes
LEUTRUM v. ERTINGEN, C'ess O. Court and Diplomacy in Austria and Germany [tr.]
[$3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 10/6 8° Unwin 18
LUDWIG, Ernst Austria-Hungary and the War $1 c 8° Ogilvie, *N.Y.* 15
MACDONALD, Mina Some Experiences in Hungary 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 16
PRIBRAM, A. F. Secr. Treaties of A.-H.: 1879–1914, i: Texts and trs. [8/6 Cl. P.] $2 8° Harv.U.P. 20
v. SCHIERBRAND, W. Austria-Hungary, the polyglot Empire $3 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 17
SCHREINER, G. A. Iron Ration: effects of blockade [10/6 Murray] $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
STEED, H. W. —*in his* The Hapsburg Monarchy, *ut* **F** § 46
TASLAUANU, O. C. With Austrian Army in Ga'icia [tr. fr. Fch.] 6/ c 8° Skeffington 18
WINDISCHGRAETZ, Pr'ce L. My Memories [tr.] 16/ 8° Allen & Unwin 21

W. was Leader of Independent Party in Hungary; Food Minister in 1918.

Balkan States —*v. also* Causes, *sup.*
BATES, J. V. Our Allies and Enemies in Near East [$5 Dutton] 10/6 8° Chapman 19
BROWN, Demetra In Heart of Germ. Intrigue [tr.] $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [ ] 18
BUXTON, Noel + C. R. The War and the Balkans 1/ c 8° Allen & Unwin [15] 15
,, + LEESE (C. L.) Balkan Probls. & Europ. Peace [$1.75 Scrib.] 4/6 c 8° Al. & U. 19
DANE, Edm. British Campaigns: Nearer East: 1914–8 [$2.50 Doran] 7/6 8° Hodder 18
'DIPLOMATIST, A' [= G. Young] Nationalism and War in N. East
[Carn. End.] 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
DURHAM, M. Edith Twenty Years of Balkan Tangle [$3.75 Putnam] 16/- 8° Allen & U. 20
HOLDICH, Col. Sir T. H. Boundaries in Europe and the Near East 8/6 ($4.25) 8° Macmillan 18
LAWSON, Jno. C. Tales of Ægean Intrigue [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Chatto 20
MURRAY, Sir Arch. J. Despatches, June '16–June '17, 2 v. [$5 Dutton] 20
NEWBIGIN, Marion I. Geogr. Aspects of Balk. Problems [$1.75 Putnam] 7/6 8° Constable 15
POWELL, E. A. New Frontiers of Freedom fr. Alps to Ægean $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y* 20
PRICE, W. H. C. The Balkan Cockpit 12/6 8° Laurie 15
REED, Jno. The War in Eastern Europe [$2 Scribner] 10/6 8° Nash 16
SAVIC, V. R. S.-E. Europe Main Probl. of World Struggle $1.50 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 18
SCHREINER, G. A. Fr. Berlin to Bagdad: behind scenes in N. East $2 (10/6) 8° Harper 18
SETON-WATSON, R. W. Rise of Nationality in Balkans [$5 Dutton] 10/6 8° Constable 19
SLOANE, W. M. The Balkans: a laboratory of history $2.50 8° Abingdon Pr. [ ] 20
TREVOR, Roy My Balkan Tour 7/6 8° Lane [ ] 15
WOODS, H. C. The Cradle of the War [$2.50 Little, *Boston*] 12/ 8° Murray 19

Albania

CHEKREZI, C. A. Albania Past and Present $2.25 (11/) 8° Macmillan 19
DAKO, C. A. Albania, Master-Key to Near East $3.50 8° Auth., *Jam. Plain, Mass.* 19
KEMAL, Bey Ismail Memoirs, ed. S. Story [$7.50 Dutton] 18/ r 8° Constable 20

Bulgaria

LOGIO, G. C. Bulgaria: problems and politics [$2 Doran] 10/ c 8° Heinemann 19
NEKLUDOFF, A. V. Diplomatic Reminiscences [tr.] [$8 Dutton] 21/ 8° Murray 20

Dalmatia

VOINOVITCH, C't L. Dalmatia and Jugo-Slav Movement [$3 Scribner] 10/6 8° Allen & U. 20

Macedonia

GEORGEVITCH, T. R. Macedonia [$2.50 Macmillan] 7/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 18
GOFF (A.) + FAWCETT (H. A.) Macedonia: plea f. the primitive; ill. 21/ ($6) 8° Lane 20
LAKE, H. Campaigning in the Balkans $1.50 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 18
SELIGMAN, V. J. Macedonian Musings [$1.75 Macmillan] 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 18

Roumania

GORDON, Mrs. Will Romania Yesterday and To-day 10/6 ($3) 8° Lane 18
JONESCU, Take Some Personal Impressions [$3 Stokes] 9/ 8° Nisbet 19
KENNARD, Dorothy K., L'y A Roumanian Diary: 1915–7 [$1.25 Dodd] 5/ c 8° Heinemann 17
LUPU, N. Rumania and the War $1.75 c 8° Badger, *Boston* 19
MAGNUS, Leon A. Roumania's Cause and Ideals [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 17
NEGULESCO, Gogu Rumania's Sacrifice; her past, pres., future [tr.] $1.30 Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
SETON-WATSON, R. W. Roumania and the Great War 2/ c 8° Constable 15

Salonika

LAKE, H. In Salonika with our Army 3/6 c 8° Melrose 17
OWEN, H. C. Salonica and After: side-show th. ended War 10/6 8° Hodder 19
PRICE, G. W. Story of the Salonika Army [75c. Grosset] 6/ c 8° Hodder 17
SELIGMAN, V. J. The Salonica Side-show; ill. [$4 Dutton] 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 19
WOOD, W. T. [art.] Salonika Front: col.pl.; text A. J. Mann [$9 Macm.] 25/ 8° Black 20

Serbia

ASKEW, Alice + C. A. C. The Stricken Land: Serb. as we saw it [$3 Dodd] 10/6 8°Nash 16
FARNAM, Ruth A Nation at Bay —*v.* Hospitals, etc., *sup.*
GORDON, Jan A Balkan Freebooter [Petko Moritch] [$3 Dutton] 7/6 8° Smith & E. 16
,, + Cora J. The Luck of Thirteen [Monten.; Serb.; $2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Sm. & E. 16
GORDON-SMITH, Gordon Through the Serbian Campaign 12/6 8° Hutchinson 16
,, From Serbia to Jugoslavia: 1914–8 [$2.50 Putnam] 8° Constable 20
JONES, Fortier With Serbia into Exile $1.60 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 16
KRUNICH, M. Serbia Crucified $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
LAFFAN, R. G. D. Guardians of the Gate 5/ ($2.25) c 8° Clar. Pr. 18
MARCOVITCH, L. [ed.] Serbia and Europe: 1914–20 [$5 Macmillan] 16/ 8° Allen & Unwin 20
29 arts. by promin. Serbn. politicians and publicists on Serbia's policy dur. the War.
PRICE, Crawford Serbia's Part in War, vol. i [Aust.-Serb. Cpgn.] 7/6 8° Simpkin 18
REISS, R. A. K'gdom of Serbia: l'rs of a criminologist 3/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 19
SANDES, Flora An Engl. Woman-Sergeant in Serbian Army 3/6 c 8° Hodder [16] 18
STEBBING, E. P. At the Serbian Front in Macedonia; ill. 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 17
WALSHE, Dougl. With the Serbs in Macedonia 7/6 c 8° Lane 20

Belgium —*v. also* Atrocities, *sup.*

Albert's (King) Book: tribute to Belg. Kg. and people; ill. [$1.50 Hearst] 3/ 4° Hodder 15
BERDEN, Louis [art.] Pictures of Ruined Belgium: 72 ill.; text G. Verdavaine 7/6 ($3) r 8° Lane 17
BIGELOW, G. L. Liége on the Line of March $1 c 8° Lane, *N.Y.* 18
BRANGWYN, Fk. Belgium: 25 pl.; text Hugh Stokes [$3.50 Stokes] 10/6 4° K. Paul 16
BUFFIN, Bar. C. [ed.] Brave Belgians [tr.] $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 18

CAMMAERTS, E. Thro' the Iron Bars ; ill. Raemaekers 6d (75c.) 8° Lane 17
Case of Belgium in the Present War 1/ (25c.) 8° Macmillan 14
CLAES, J. The German Mole : art of peaceful penetrn. [tr.] [$1 Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Bell 15
DANE, Edm. Hacking through Belgium [50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 14
DE GERLACHE DE GOMERY, Comm. A. V. J. Belgium in War Time [tr.] [$1.50 Doran] 6/ 8° Hodder 17
German War Proclamations 20 Aug. '14– 25 Jan. '15 in Brussels 2/ 8° Allen & Unwin 15
GIBSON, Hugh. Journal fr. our Legation in Belg. $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 17
By the Sec. of the Amer. Legation in Brussels. Engl. ed. *sub tit.* '*A Diplomatic Diary*,' 7/6 Hodder.

GRASSHOFF, R. The Tragedy of Belgium [reply to Waxweiler] $1 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 15
GRELLING, R. Belgian Documents : compan. to *The Crime* [tr.] 10/6 8° Hodder 19
GRONDYS, L. H. The Germans in Belg. : expers. of a neutral [50c. Appleton] 1/ c 8° Heinem. 15
HALASI, O. Belgium under the German Heel [$1.50 Funk] 6/ 8° Cassell 17
HUBERICH (C. H.) + NICOL-SPEYER (A.) [eds.] German Legislation for Occupied Territories of Belgium : official texts [Germ., Fch., Eng.], Ser. i–xi 5/ to 12/6 c 8° Nijhoff, *Hague* 15–7
HUNT, Edw. E. War Bread : war and relief in Belg. $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 16
HUTCHINSON, W. [ed.] Belgium the Glorious : c'try and people, 2 v. ; ill. 10/ 8° Hutchinson 15
KELLOGG, Mrs. C. Women of Belgium : turng. tragedy to triumph $1 c 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 17
LABBERTON, J. H. Belg. and Germy. : a Dutch view [tr.] $1 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 16
DE LIBERT DE FLEMALLE, G. Fighting with King Albert 1/ c 8° Hodder [15] 15
MAETERLINCK, Maur. The Wrack of the Storm [tr.] [$1.75 Dodd] 5/ c 8° Methuen 16
MARIE ANTOINE Fr. Convent to Conflict : nun's acc. of invas. of B. $1 c 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* 16
MARKLAND, Russell The Glory of Belgium 2/6 c 8° Macdonald 15
MASSART, Jean The Belgians under German Eagle [tr.] [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Unwin 16
MAURICE, A. B. Bottled up in Belgium $1.25 c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 17
MERCIER, Card. D. F. The Voice of Belgium [war-utterances ; tr.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 17
,, Card. Mercier's Own Story [tr.] [$4 Doran] 25/ 8° Hodder 20
KELLOGG, Charl. Mercier, the Fighting Cardinal $2 (10/6) 8° Appleton 20
MONCRIEFF, A. R. Hope The Cockpit of Europe [$7.25 Macmillan] 20/ 8° Black 20
NOTHOMB, Pierre The Barbarians in Belgium 3/6 c 8° Jarrold 15
OSSIANNILSSON, K. G. Militarism at Work in Belg. and Germany [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 17
RENAULT, Louis First Violatns. of Int. Law by Ger. [tr.] [B. ; Luxemb.] 2/ (75c.) 8° Longm. 17
SANGER (C. P.) + NORTON (H. T.) England's Guarantee to Belg. and Luxemburg 4/6 8° A. & U. 15
SAROLEA, Chas. How Belgium Saved Europe [$1 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 2/6 c 8° Heinem. 15
Scraps of Paper : Germ. proclamations in Belg. and France 1/ 4° Hodder 17
SINCLAIR, May Journal of Impressions in Belgium [$1.50 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 15
SOUTTAR, H. S. A Surgeon in Belgium —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Medical
TAGGART (G.) + WINCHELL (W.) A Yankee Major Invades Belgium $1.25 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 17
VAN DER ESSEN, Léon The Invasion and the War in Belgium 15/ 8° Unwin 17
VERHAEREN, E. Belgium's Agony [tr.] [$1.25 Houghton, *Boston*] 3/6 c 8° Constable 15
DE VISSCHER, C. Belgium's Case : jurid. enquiry [tr.] [$1 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 16
WAXWEILER, E. Belgium Neutral and Loyal $1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 15
,, Belgium and Gt. Powers : her neutrality expld. and vindic. $1 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 16
WHARTON, Mrs E. N. [ed.] Book of the Homeless [refugee-bk.] $5 4° Scribner 15
WHITEHOUSE, J. H. Belgium in War [pers. expers. ; 60c. Macm.] 1/ 8° Camb. Un. Pr. 15
WHITLOCK, Brand Belgium : personal narrative, 2v. [$10 Appleton] 25/ 8° Heinemann 19
WILLIAMS, G. V. With our Army in Flanders [$3.50 Longman] 12/6 8° Arnold 15
Brussels : TWELLS (J. H. ; jun.) In the Prison City : Brussels 5/ c 8° Melrose 19
Press, Secret : MASSART (J.) Secret Press in Belg. [tr.] [$1.50 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 18

Canada ; Canadians —*v. also* Personal Accounts, *sup.*
Art and War : Canadian War Memorials 21/ f° *Colour* Office 19
BEAVERBROOK, L'd [*prev.* Sir Max AITKEN] Canada in Flanders, i, 3/6 ; ii, 1/3 c 8° Hodder 16 ; 17

BELL, Ralph W. Canada in War Paint [$1.25 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Dent 17
CURRIE, J. H. Red Watch: w. 1st Can. Div. in Flrs. $1.50 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
CURRY, F. C. From St. Lawrence to Yser w. 1st Can. Brig. 3/6 c 8° Smith & E. 16
DUNCAN-CLARK (S. J.) + PLEWMAN (W. R.) Canada in the Gt. War; ill. $4.25 4° Hertel, *Tor.* [ ] 19
HOPKINS, J. C. Canada at War: 1914–8 $5 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19
KEENE, Louis Crumps: story of a Canadian who went $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
LIVESAY, J. F. B. Canada's Hundred Days [Amiens to Mons] $5 8° Allen, *Toronto* 19
MCCLUNG, Nellie L. Next of Kin: those who wait and wonder $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 17
NASMITH, G. G. Canada's Sons and Gt. Brit. in World War $3.50 8° Winston, *Phila.* 19
'RAE, Herb.' Maple Leaves in Flanders Fields [$1.75 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Smith & E. 16
ROBERTS, Maj. C. G. D. Canada in Flanders, 4 vols. 9/3 c 8° Hodder 18 *sqq.*
SHELDON-WILLIAMS, R. F. L. Canad. Front in Frce. and Flanders; ill. [$10 Macm.] 25/ 8° Blk. 20
SHORTT, A. Early Effects of War on Can. [Carn. End.] $1 (5/) 8° Clar. Pr. 19
STEELE, Cpt. H. The Canadians in France: 1915–8 [$8 Dutton] 21/ 8° Unwin 20
'SUNNY SUBALTERN' Billy's L'rs to h. Mother; More L'rs [ea. $1 c 8° Doran] ea. 2/ c 8° Constable 16; 17
With the First Canadian Contingent; ill. [$1 Doran] 2/6 4° Hodder 15
V.C.'s: CAN. WAR RECS. Off. 30 Canad. V.C.'s [1915–8] 2s. 9d. c 8° Skeffington 18

China —*v. also* Japan, *inf.*

KLEIN, Daryl With the Chinks [On Act. Serv. Ser.] 6/6 ($1.50) c 8° Lane 19
LA MOTTE, E. N. Peking Dust $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
TYAU, M. T. Z. China's New Constitn. and Intern. Probls. [$3.50 Stechert] 12/6 8° Sweet 18
'WEALE, B. L. P.' The Fight for the Republic in China [$3.50 Dodd] 21/ 8° Hurst 18
,, The Truth ab. China and Japan [$2 Dodd] 7/6 8° Allen & Unwin 19
WHEELER, Wm. R. China and the World War $1.75 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
WILLOUGHBY, W. W. Foreign Rights and Interests in China $6 8° Hopk. Un. Pr. 20

Colonial: Collectively

KEITH, A. B. War Government of the Brit. Dominions 10/6 8° Clar. Pr. 21
LUCAS, Sir Chas. The Empire at War, vol i 15/ 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 21 *in prg.*

France —*v. also* Personal Accounts, *sup.*

ALLEN, H. Warner Unbroken Line: Fch. trenches Sw. to N. Sea [$2 Dutt.] 6/ 8° Smith & E. 16
ATHERTON, Gertr. F. The Living Present [$1.50 Stokes] 6/ c 8° Murray 17
BARRÈS, Maur. The Undying Spirit of Frce. [tr.] [3/6 Clar. Pr.] 80c. s 8° Yale Un. Pr. 17
BODLEY, J. E. C. Romance of Battle-line in Frce. [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 c 8° Constable 19
BORDEAUX, H. Last Days of Fort Vaux [tr.] [9 Mch.–7 June '16] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 17
CLEMENCEAU, G. E. B. France Facing Germany [tr.] $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19
DAWBARN, C. France at Bay 2/6 c 8° Mills [15] 16
DRUMONT, Mme E. A. A French Mother in War Time [tr.] [$1 Longm.] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 16
FORTESCUE, G. R. France Bears the Burden $1.25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 17
'FRANCE, Anatole' [= J. A. Thibault] The Path of Glory [tr.] 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane [15] 16
'GALÈL, René' Priests in the Firing Line [tr.] 3/6 ($1.20) c 8° Longman 16
GRANT, Marjorie Verdun Days in Paris 6/ c 8° Collins 18
HOGGSON, N. F. Just Behind the Front in France $1.50 c 8° Lane, *N.Y.* 18
HOPKINS, N. M. Over the Threshold of War: pers. experces.; ill. $5 (21/) r 8° L'ppct. 18
JOHNSON, Owen M. The Spirit of France; ill. $1.35 c 8° Little, *Boston* 16
KIPLING, Rudyard France at War: on frontier of civilizn. [50c. Doubled.] 3/6 16° Harrap 15
LAUZANNE, S. J. V. Fighting France [tr.] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 18
,, Great Men and Great Days $3 8° Appleton 21
NICOLAS, René Campaign Diary of a Fch. Officer [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
PERRIS, G. H. Campaign of 1914 in Frce. and Belg. [$1.50 Holt] 10/6 8° Hodder 15
DE PRATZ, C. A Frenchwoman's Notes on the War [$1.50 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Const. 16
SABATIER, Paul A Frenchman's Thoughts on the War [tr.] [$1.25 Scrib.] 4/6 c 8° Un. 15
STEPHENS, Winif. [ed.] The Book of France; ill. [in Fch. and Eng.] 5/ ($2) 8° Macmillan 15

STRONG, Rowland Diary of an Eng. Resident in Frce., Ser. i–ii [1914–5] ea. 6/ c 8° Simpkin 15–6
TABOUREAU, Cpte. Bourru, Soldier of France [tr.] $1.90 c 8° Dutton 19
TOWNE, C. H. [ed.] For France [by var. wrs.] $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 17
WARD, Herb. Mr. Poilu: notes and sketches [$2.50 Doran] 7/6 r 8° Hodder 16
Boulogne
HARDIE, Martin [art.] Boulogne, a Base in Frce.: 32 dwgs. [$2 Macmillan] 5/ 8° Black 18
Conspiracy: JOHNSON (Severance) The Enemy Within [tr.] $2.50 8° McCann, *N.Y.* 19
Devastation —*for* Rheims Cathedral *v. sup.*, *s.v.* Atrocities
LAUGHLIN, Clara E. Martyred Towns of France $3.50 (17/6) r 8° Putnam 19
France and America
GIBBONS, H. A. Frce. and Ourselves: interpretative studs.: 1917–9 $1.50 c 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 20
DE LANUX, Pierre Young France and New America $1.25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 17
MACDONALD, Jno. F. Two Towns—one City: Paris–London [$2 Doran] 7/6 8° Richards 17
,, The Amazing City [Paris life; $2.50 Lipp., *Phila.*] 8/6 8° Richards 18
Paris
ADAM, H. P. Paris Sees it Through [diary 1914–9; $4 Doran] 15/ 8° Hodder 20
BARNARD, C. I. Paris in War Days [10/6 Laurie] $2 8° Little, *Boston* 14
HOLT, L. Paris in Shadow 7/ ($2) c 8° Lane 20
Germany: *Mentality* —*v. also sup.*, *s.v.* Causes
v. BERNHARDI, Gen. F. —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Forecasts
,, How Germany Makes War [tr.] [$1.25 Doran] 2/ c 8° Hodder 14
BOURDON, Georges The German Enigma [tr. fr. Fch.] [$1.25 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Dent 14
CHAPMAN, Jno. J. [ed.] Deutschland über Alles [utterces. of repres. G.'s] 2/ (75c.) c 8° Putn. 14
COLLEYE DE WEERDT, R. Supermania: Germ. 'world-power' madness 2/ c 8° Blackw. *Oxon.* 15
CRAWFORD, Alex. W. Germany's Moral Downfall $1 c 8° Abingdon Pr. 19
EDGEWORTH, Edw. The Human German 10/6 8° Methuen 15
'Human'='real,' not. humane. 'Balnea, vina, Venus corrumpunt corpora nostra.'
EGAN, Maur. F. Ten Yrs. ar. Germ. Frontier: retrosp. and warng. —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Causes
'GERMAN PATRIOT, A' [= Rich. GRELLING] J'Accuse [tr.] —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Causes
HALDANE, Visc. Before the War —*ut* **F** § 17*
HENRY, Marc Beyond the Rhine: art and life bef. War [$2.50 Dodd] 6/6 c 8° Const. 18
v. HÜGEL, Freih. Germ. Soul in attit. tow. ethics and Xty. [$1 Dutt.] 2/6 c 8° Dent 16
HUGINS, Roland Germy. misjudged: appeal to intern. gdwill. $1 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 16
JOHNSON, Dougl. W. My Germ. Correspce. [l'r fr. G. professor and reply] 50c. c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
,, The Peril of Prussianism 75c. (3/6) c 8° Putnam 17
JOHNSON, Fanny Germ. Mind as reflected in its Liter. 1870–1921 10/6 8° Chapman & Dodd 22
KELLOGG, Vernon Germany in the War and After $1 (5/6) Macmillan 19
,, Headquarters Nights [5/ Am. Bk. Supply Co.] $1 c 8° *Atlantic Mthly.*, *N.Y.* 17
Recd. of conversns. and expers. at H.Q. of Germ. army in France and Belgium.
LUCAS (E. V.) + MORROW (G.) In Gentlest Germany; ill. 1/ (50c.) c 8° Lane 15
v. MACH, E. R. O. What Germany Wants $1 8° Little, *Boston* 14
,, Germany's Point of View $1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 15
LYND, Rob. If the Germans Conquered England, and other Essays 3/6 c 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 17
McLAREN, A. D. Germanism from Within [$3 Dutton] 7/6 8° Constable 16
,, Peaceful Penetration [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Constable 16
MACLEOD, G. H. The Blight of Kultur 5/ c 8° Low 18
MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. German Philosophy in rel. to the War 2/6 c 8° Murray 15
NAUMANN, F. Central Europe [tr. of Mittel-Europa] $3 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 17
NIETZSCHE, Friedr. (in rel. to the War) —*v. also* **C** § 51*
BRANDES, G. M. C. Friedrich Nietzsche [$1.25 Macmillan] 6/ 8° Heinemann 14
CARUS, Paul Nietzsche and other Exponents of Individualism $1.25 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 14

FIGGIS, J. N. The Will to Freedom, or the Gospel of Nietzsche and the Gospel of Christ [$1.25 Scribner] 6/ 8° Longman 17

FORSTER-NIETZSCHE, Eliz. Life of Nietzsche, 2 vols. [ea. $4 Sturgis] ea. 15/ 8° Heinem. 12–5

HALÉVY, Dan. Life of Friedrich Nietzsche [tr.] [$1.25 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 14

LICHTENBERGER, H. Gospel of the Superman [tr.] $2.50 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 13

LUDOVICI, A. M. Who is to be Master of World ? $1 c 8° Phillips, *Boston* 14

MÜGGE, M. A. Friedr. Nietzsche : life and work [$1.50 Brentano] 3/6 c 8° Lynwood 15

,, Friedrich Nietzsche [People's Bks. ; 20c. Dodge] 6d. 12° Jack, *Edin.* 12

SALTER, W. M. Nietzsche the Thinker [$3.50 Holt] 15/ 8° Palmer, *Mancs.* 17

SAMUEL, H. B. N.'s Genealogy of Morals —*in h.* Modernities [$2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 8° K. P. 14

STEWART, H. L. Nietzsche and Ideals of Mod. Germany [$2.10 Longman] 7/6 8° Arn. 15

WOLF, A. The Philosophy of Nietzsche [$1.50 Macmillan] 3/6 8° Constable 15

WRIGHT, W. H. What Nietzsche Taught $2 c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* 14

Out of their Own Mouths [tr. utterces. of Germs.] $1 (4/) c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 17

PRINCE, Dr Morton Creed of Deutschtum, and o'r War Essays $2 c 8° Badger, *Boston* 18

PRÜM, Emile Pan-Germanism v. Christianity $1 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17

SADLER, W. S. Long Heads and Round Heads [the 2 races] $1 c 8° McClurg, *Chic.* 18

SEILLIÈRE, E. The German Doctrine of Conquest [tr. fr. Fch.] 2/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 14

SMITH, Dr Thos. F. A. The Soul of Germany [75c. Grosset] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson [15] 15
'A twelve-years' study of the people from within—1902–14.'

,, What Germany Thinks [75c. Grosset] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 15

STEWART, Prf. H. L. Nietzsche and Ideals of Mod. Germy. [$2.10 Longm.] 7/6 8° Arnold 15

TALBOT, Hayden After The Day : Germy, unconqd. and unrepent. [$4 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] 12/6 8° Jenkins 20

THAYER, W. M. The Collapse of the Superman 60c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18

v. TREITSCHKE, H. G. [1834–96] Germy., Frce., Russia, Islam [tr.] [$1.50 Putn.] 7/6 8° Jarrold 15

,, History of Germany in the Nineteenth Century [tr.], 6 v. —*v.* **F** § 51

,, Politics [tr.], w. Intro. A. J. Balfour, 2 vols. [$7 Macm.] 24/ 8° Const. 16

,, Selections fr. T's Lects. on Politics [tr.] [75c. Stokes] 2/ 8° Gowans, *G.* 14

,, Treitschke : his doctr. of Germ. destiny [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 14

DAVIS, H. W. C. The Political Thought of Treitschke [$2 Scribner] 6/ 8° Constable 14

GUILLAND, Antoine —*in his* Mod. Germ. and h. Histns., *ut* **F** § 51

HARNACK, Prf. Treitschke : his life and works [tr.] 7/6 Jarrold 14

MCCABE, Jos. Treitschke and the Great War [$1 Stokes] 2/ c 8° Unwin 14

MÜGGE, M. A. Treitschke [People's Bks. ; 25c. Dodge] 6d. 12° Jack, *Edin.* 15

USHER Prf. R. G. Pan-Germanism [1/ 12° Constable] 75c. Grosset, *N.Y.* 14

,, The Winning of the War $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18

YOUNG, Geo. The New Germany [$2.25 Harcourt] 8/ c 8° Constable 20

Political, Social, Economic —*v. also sup., s.v.v.* Economic ; Peace Problems

BARKER, J. E. —*in his* Modern Germany, *ut* **F** § 51

DE BEAUFORT, J. M. Behind the German Veil [$2 Dodd] 6/ 8° Hutchinson 17

BERGER, Maur. Germany after the Armistice [tr.] $3.50 (18/) r 8° Putnam 20

BEVAN, E. R. Germ. Soc. Democracy dur. War [$2.50 Dutt.] 5/ c 8° Allen & Unw. 18

BLÜCHER v. WAHLSTATT, P'cess [*née* BRETHERTON] Engl. Wife in Berl. [$6 Dutt.] 18/ 8° Con. 20

BOUTON, S. M. And the Kaiser Abdicates [10/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 20

BROWN, Cyril Germany as it is To-day $1.35 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18

CURTIN, D. T. The Edge of the Quicksands $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18

,, The Land of Deepening Shadow [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 17

DAWSON, W. H. —*in his* Evolution of Modern Germany, *ut* **F** § 51

DOTY, Madel. Z. Short Rations : Amer. woman in Gy. 1915–6 [5/ Meth.] $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 17

ELY, Prf. R. T. World War and Leadership in a Democracy $1.50 (8/) c 8° Macmillan 18

'ENGLISH GOVERNESS, An' What I Found out in House of a Germ. Prince 6/ c 8° Chapman 15

FERNAU, Herm. The Coming Democracy [$2 Dutton] 6/ 8° Constable 17
FOX, Edw. L. Behind the Scenes in Warring Germany $1.50 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 15
FROBENIUS, H. Th. W. German Empire's Hour of Destiny [$1 McBride] 3/6 c 8° Murray 14
GRUMBACH, S. Germany's Annexionist Claims [tr.] [$1.50 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Murray 17
JEPHSON, L'y War-time Journal: Germany in 1914 2/6 16° Mathews 15
KRAUSE, Karl Ludw. What is the Germ. Nation Dying for? [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 18
LIEBKNECHT, K. P. The Future Belongs to the People [tr.]
[speeches dur. War] 7/ ($1.25) r 8° Macmillan 19
McAULEY, Mary E. G. in War Time: what Am. girl saw and heard $1.50 c 8° Open Ct. P. C., *Ch.* 17
Modern Germany in rel. to the Gt. War, by var. Germ. wrs. [tr.] $2 8° Kennerley, *N.Y.* 16
MÜHLON, Dr Wilh. The Vandal of Europe [tr.] [on *Weltpolitik*] $1.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 18
,, Diary [tr.] [M. is ex-director of Krupps] 5/ c 8° Cassell 18
PENSON, Sir Hy. Is Germany Prosperous? [negative reply] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 22
'PIERMARINE' What I Saw in Berl. and o'r Capitals dur. War time 5/ c 8° Nash 15
SWOPE, H. B. Inside Germ. Empire in Third Yr. of War 75c. c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* [17] 18
WELLMAN, Walt. The German Republic $1 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 16
WETTERLE, Abbé E. Behind Scenes in Reichstag [tr.] [$1.50 Appleton] 6/ 8° Hodder 18
Colonies: CLIFFORD (Sir H.) German Colonies: plea f. nat. races 2/6 c 8° Murray 18
GIORDANI, P. Germ. Col. Empire: beg. and ending [tr.] [$1 Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Bell 16
LEWIN, P. E. Germans and Africa: aims, etc. [$3.60 Stokes] 10/6 r 8° Cassell 15

Military

CROMER, [1st] Earl of —*in his* Political and Literary Essays, Ser. ii —*ut* **F** § 1
Imperial Germany; The Home Policy of Germany; The Old Prussian Army.
DOMELIER, Henri Behind the Scenes at Germ. H. Q. 16/ 8° Hurst 20
v. FALKENHAYN, E. G. Germ. General Staff and its Decisns.: 1914–6 [tr.]
[$5 Dodd] 24/ 8° Hutchinson 19
v. FREYTAG-LORINGHOVEN, Freih. Deductions fr. World War [tr.]
[$1.25 Putn.] 2/6 c 8° Constable *n.d.* (18)
,, A Nation Trained in Arms or a Militia? [tr.] [$1.25 Putn.] 4/ c 8° Constable 18
FRIEDEL, V. H. Germ. School or War Nursery [tr. fr. Fch.] [$1.30 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Melrose 18
GARDINER, J. de B. W. German Plans for the Next War $1 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 18
German Deserter's (A) War Experience 5/ c 8° Richards 17
GERM. GEN. STAFF: War Book [tr.]; Intro. Prf. J. H. Morgan [$1 McBride] 2/6 c 8° Murr. [15] 15
HEDIN, Sven With the Germ. Armies in West [tr.]; ill. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 15
HENDERSON, E. F. Germany's Fighting Machine $1.25 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 14
Hindenburg's March to London [tr.] [50c. Winston, *Phila.*] 2/6 c 8° Long 16
LUDENDORFF, Gen. The General Staff and its Problems [tr.], 2 v. 34/ r 8° Hutchinson [20] 20
Hist. of relns. betw. the High Command and the Germ. Impl. Govt. as revealed in offic. documts.
MACFALL, Maj. Haldane Germany at Bay; Intro. Visc. French [75c. Grosset] 6/ 8° Cassell 17

Great Britain

'CABLE, Boyd' [= E. A. EWART] Doing their Bit [war-wk. at home; $1 Dutt.] 3d. c 8° Hod. 16
'CHEVRILLON, André' [= Louis ANDRÉ] Britain and the War [$1.60 Doubled.] 5/ c 8° Hod. 17
CRAVATH, P. D. Gt. Britain's Part
[3rd yr. of War; repr. fr. *N.Y. Times*] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 17
DAVRAY, H. D. Through French Eyes: Britain's effort [tr.] 6/ 8° Constable 16
DESTRÉE, Jules Britain in Arms [tr.]; Pref. G. Clemenceau 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 17
Empire (The) and the Future [lects. at Kg's Coll., Lond.]; 2/ (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 16
'FARNOL, J.' [= Jno. JEFFERY] Britain at War $1.25 c 8° Little, *Boston* 18
FRENCH, Visc. 1914 —*ut sup., s.v.* Biography
HALDANE, Sir J. A. L. W. Brigade of the Old Army, 1914 10/6 ($3.75) 8° Longman 20
*HAMILTON, L'd E. W. The First Seven Divisions [$1.50 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Hurst 16
A detailed acc. of the fighting from Mons to Ypres.
HOLMES, Rob. My Police Court Friends with the Colours 2/ c 8° Blackwood 15

KILPATRICK, J. A. Tommy Atkins at War [50c. McBride] 1/ 12° Jenkins 14
KNIGHT, W. S. M. Hist. of Brit. dur. Gt. War: democr. at war 7/6 r 8° Ridd 16
MAURICE, Sir F. E. Forty Days in 1914 [$2 Doran] 21/ 8° Constable [19] 20
MILLER, Fredk. Under Germ. Shell-fire [Hartlep., Scarb., Whitby] 2/6 Martin, *Hartlep.* 15
NEWTON, W. D. The Undying Story [B.E.F. 23 Aug.–15 Nov. '14; $1.35 Dutt.] 6/ c 8° Jar. 15
O., G. S. G.H.Q. (Montreuil-sur-Mer); 32 ill. [$9 Dutton] 20/ 8° Allan 20
POLLARD, A. F. The Commonwealth at War 6/6 ($2.25) 8° Longman 17
RUSSELL, G. W. E The Spirit of England [$1.75 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 15
SMUTS, Jan C. War-time Speeches: a compilation [75c Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 17
WARD, Mrs. Humphry England's Effort: l'rs to Am. friend [$1 Scrib.] 2/6 c 8° Smith &E.[16]16
WILE, F. W. Explaining the Britishers: story of England's effort [$1 Dor.] 2/6 c 8° Heinem. 18
Croydon: MOORE (H. K.) + SAYERS (W. C. B.) [eds.] Croydon and the Great War: war-wk. of the borough, 1914–9, and roll of hon. 10/ c 8° Croyd. Publ. Libs. 20

Wales

MORGAN, J. V. The War and Wales 10/6 8° Chapman 16
NICHOLSON (I.) + LLOYD-WILLIAMS (T.) Wales: its pt. in War [$2 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 19

Greece

BROWN, Demetra In the Heart of Germ. Intrigue $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
LAWSON, J. C. Tales of Ægean Intrigue —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Balkan States
SELIGMAN, V. J. The Victory of Venizelos 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 20
VENIZELOS, Eleutherios Greece in her True Light: speeches [tr.] $2 8° Sakellarios, *N.Y.* 16
VOLONAKIS, M. D. Greece on the Eve of Resurrection 5/ 8° Hesperia Pr. 20

Constantine I

HIBBEN, Paxton Constantine I and the Greek People $3.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20
MELAS, G. M. Ex-King Constantine and the War 12/6 8° Hutchinson 20
WILLMORE, J. S. Story of Const. as revealed in Gk. White Bk. 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Longman 19
Venizelos, E. [*b.* 1864]: GIBBONS (H. A.) Venizelos [14/ Unwin] $3.50 8° Houghton, *B.* 20
KEROFILAS, Dr C. Venizelos: his life and work [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Murray 15
PRICE, Crawfurd Venizelos and the War 2/ c 8° Simpkin 17

India; Indians

BHARGAVA, M. B. L. India's Services in the War 15/ 8° Luzac [ ] 20
BIBIKOFF, Massia Our Indians at Marseilles [tr.] 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 15
DYER, Brig.-Gen. R. E. H. The Raiders of the Sarhad 15/ 8° Witherby 21
Acc. of our successful attempts to stop Germ. agents fr. penetratg. acr. the frontiers of this desert country on the borders of India, Persia, Baluchistan, and Afghanistan.
MACMUNN, G. F. India and the War; Pref. L'd Sydenham [$1 Doran] 1/ 8° Hodder 15
MEREWETHER (J. W. B.) + SMITH (Sir F. E.) Indian Corps in France [$4 Dutton] 10/6 8° Murray [17] 19
SINGH, St Nihal The King's Indian Allies; 32 pl. 7/6 8° Low 15
Acc. of the Rajas who spontaneously rendered aid to Brit. arms dur. the European War.
WILLCOCKS, Gen. Sir Jas. With the Indians in France 24/ 8° Constable 20

Ireland; Irishmen

ESCOUFLAIRE, R. C. Ireland an Enemy of the Allies? [tr.] [$2.50 Dutt.] 6/ c 8° Murray 19
LAVERY, Felix [ed.] Irish Heroes in the War 7/6 8° Everett 17
MACDONAGH, Mich. The Irish at the Front [75c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 16
,, The Irish on the Somme [cont. of above] 2/ c 8° Hodder 17
MCGUIRE, J. K. The King, the Kaiser, and Irish Freedom $1.35 8° Devin-Adair Co., *N.Y.* 15
,, What could Germany do for Ireland? $1 c 8° Wolfe Tone Co., *N.Y.* 16
Redmond, Jno. [1851–1919]: GWYNN (S.) Redmond's Last Yrs. [$5 Longm.] 16/ 8° Arnold 19

Italy

ALBERTI, Mario, *etci.* Italy's Great War and Aspirations 5/ c 8° Unwin 18
BAINVILLE, Jacques Italy and the War [tr.] [$1 Doran] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 16
BAKERWELL, C. M. Story of American Red Cross in Italy —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Hospitals, etc.

CARNOVALE, L. Why Italy entd. into Gt. War $2.50 8° It.-Am. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 17
COLLINS, Jos. My Italian Year: observns. and reflectns. [1918] [10/6 Unwin] $2.50 8° Scrib. 19
,, —*in his* Idling in Italy: studs. of liter. and life $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
DALTON [Dr] Hugh With British Guns in Italy 8/6 c 8° Methuen 19
DILLON, Dr E. J. Fr. Triple to Quadruple Alliance [$1.50 Doran] 5/ 8° Hodder 16
EDLESTON, R. H. Italian Neutrality 2/ c 8° Heffer, *Cambridge* 15
FERRERO, G. Europe's Fateful Hour [tr.] —*ut sup., s.v.* Causes
GOLDSMID, C. H. Diary of a Liaison Officer in Italy, 1918 7/6 c 8° Williams 20
GRAY, Ezio M. The Bloodless War [tr.] [Ital. econ. condn.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 17
HAMILTON, Annie [tr.] Italy and the War [tr. fr. Ital.] [by var. wrs.] 2/6 c 8° Bell 17
HARDIE, Martin [art.] Our Italian Front; ill: text Warner Allen [$9 Macm.] 25/ 8° Black 20
HODY, Maj. E. H. With " the Mad 17th " to Italy 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 20
HURD, Arch. Italian Sea-power and Gt. War [50c. McBride] 2/ c 8° Constable 18
LOW, Sid. Italy in the War 6/ ($2.50) c 8° Longman 16
PAGE, T. N. [Am. ambr. to Italy] Italy and the World War [25/ Chapman] $5 8° Scribner 20
PICCOLI, R. [ed.] The Book of Italy; Intro. Vis. Bryce [$2.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Unwin 16
PONS, A. A. The Holocaust: Italy's struggle w. Hapsbg. [tr.] [$2 McBride] 7/6 c 8° Murray 19
POWELL, E. Alex. With Italians and Allies in West [5/ Heinemann] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 17
PRICE, J. M. Six Months on Italian Front: 1915–6 [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Chapm. 17
STEEGE, Mrs K. L. [ed.] We of Italy [$2 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Dent 17
THOMPSON, Beatr. Four Months in Italy in War Time [On Act. Serv.] 5/ c 8° Lane 20
TREVELYAN, G. M. Scenes from Italy's War [$3.50 Houghton, *B.*] 10/6 8° Jack, *Edin.* 19
TRUITT, C. War-time Letters from Italy $1 c 8° Sherwood Press, *N.Y.* 15
VIVIAN, Herb. Italy at War [$2.50 Dutton] 6/ 8° Dent 17
WOODHOUSE, E. J. & C. G. Italy and the Jugo-Slavs. $3 8° Badger, *Boston* 20
ZIMMERN (Helen) + AGRESTI (A.) New Italy [$2 Harcourt] 6/ c 8° Constable 18
Fiume: MACDONALD (J. N.) A Political Escapade [D'Annunzio's fiasco] 6/ c 8° Murray 21

Japan; Far East

—*v. also* China *sup.*

COLEMAN, Fredc. The Far East Unveiled [$3 Houghton, *Boston*] 7/6 8° Cassell 18
The inner hist. of events in Japan and China in 1916.
,, Japan Moves North [struggle for Siberia] 5/ 8° Cassell 18
,, Japan or Germany —*ut inf., s.v.* Russia
KAWAKAMI, K. K. Japan in World Politics $1.50 (13/) c 8° Macmillan 17
,, Japan and the World Peace $1.50 (13/) c 8° Macmillan 19
MILLARD, T. F. F. Democracy and the Eastern Question $3 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19
The problem of the Far East as demonstr. by the War and its relation to U.S.A.
POOLEY, A. M. Secret Memoirs of Ct. Hayashi [$2.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Nash 15
,, Japan at the Cross-Roads [$3.50 Dodd] 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 17
,, Japan's Foreign Policies [$3.50 Dodd] 12/6 8° Allen & Unwin 20
SATOW, Sir E. M. A Diplomat in Japan [$6 Lippincott] 32/ 8° Seeley 21

Jews

LEVINGER, Rabbi L. J. A Jewish Chaplain in France (9/) c 8° Macmillan 22
PATTERSON, Lt.-Col. J. H. With the Zionists in Gallipoli [$2 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 16
,, With the Judæans in Palestine Campaign *in prep.*
RAVAGE, Marcus Eli The Jew Pays [alleged conseqs. of War] $1.50 c 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 19
ROHOLD, S. B. The War and the Jew 75c. Stand. Pb. Co., *Cincinn.* [ ] 17

Mesopotamia; Bagdad; Kut

BARBER, Maj. C. H. Besieged in Kut, and After 5/ c 8° Blackwood 17
BETTS, Ern. The Bagging of Bagdad 7/6 c 8° Lane 20
BISHOP, H. C. W. A Kut Prisoner —*ut sup., s.v.* Prisoners
' BLACK TAB ' On the Road to Kut: a soldier's story 10/6 8° Hutchinson 17
CANDLER, Edw. Long Road to Bagdad; 2 v. [$10 Houghton, *Bost.*] 35/ r 8° Cassell 19

CATO, Conrad — The Navy in Mesopotamia: 1914–7 — 3/6 c 8° Constable 18
CLARK, Arth. T. — To Bagdad with the British — 6/ ($1.50) 8° Appleton 18
EGAN, Eleanor F. — War in the Cradle of the World — [$2 Harper] 12/ 8° Hodder 18
HALL, Lt.-Col. L. J. — The Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia — 21/ 8° Constable 21
HERBERT, A. N. H. M. — Mons, Anzac, and Kut —*ut sup., s.v.* Battles
JASTROW, M., *jun.* — The War and the Bagdad Railway — $1.50 (6/) c 8° Lippincott 18
LAWLEY, Sir Arth. — A Message from Mesopotamia — 2/6 c 8° Hodder 17
LELAND, Lt.-Col. F. W. — With the M.T. in Mesopotamia — 12/6 8° Foster & Groom 20
MAXWELL, Donald [art.] — A Dweller in Mesopotamia — 25/ ($7.50) r 8° Lane 20
REYNARDSON, Cpt. H. B. — Mesopotamia: 1914–5 — [extrs. fr. diary] 9/ 8° Melrose 19
ROOSEVELT, Kermit — War in the Garden of Eden — [$1.60 Scribner] 10/6 c 8° Murray 20
SANDES, E. W. C. — In Kut and Captivity w. 6th Ind. Div. — [$10 Dutt.] 24/ 8° Murray 19
SCHREINER, Geo. A. — From Berlin to Bagdad — $2 (10/6) 8° Harper 18
'SWAYNE, Martin' [= M. NICHOLL] — In Mesopotamia — [$1.50 Doran] 5/ 8° Hodder 17
TENNANT, Lt.-Col. J. E. — In the Clouds at Bagdad — [air-service] 15/ 8° Palmer 20
TOWNSHEND, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. V. F. — My Campaign in Mesopotamia — [$10 McCann] 28/ 8° T. Butterworth 20

Negroes

Complete History of the Colored Soldiers in World War — $1 c 8° Bennett, *Brooklyn, N.Y.* 19
LYNK, M. V. — Negro Pictorial Review of World War — $1.50 c 8° 20th Cent. Art Co., *Memphis* 19
MILLER, Kelly — History of World War for Human Rights — $2.50 8° Jenkins, *Washgtn.* 19
ROSS, W. A. — My Colored Battalion — $1.25 c 8° Banta Pb. Co., *Menasha* 20
SCOTT, Emmett J. — Offic. Hist. of Amer. Negro in World War — $2.90 8° Walter, *Chicago* 19
,, — Negro Migration dur. the War — [Carnegie Endowmt.] $1 (6/6) r 8° Cl. P. 20

Palestine; Syria —*v. also* Jews, *sup.*

AARONSOHN, Alex. — With the Turks in Palestine — [$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 2/ c 8° Constable 16
ADAMS, Cpt. R. E. C. — Modern Crusaders; ill. — [$2 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 20
BENTWICK, Col. Norm. — —*in his* Palestine of the Jews — [$3 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Routledge 19
BLUETT, Ant. — With our Army in Palestine — 7/6 c 8° Melrose 19
CANTON, Wm. — Dawn in Palestine; Pref. L'd Bryce — [40c. Macm.] 1/3 c 8° S.P.C.K. 18
COLDICOTT, R. — London Men in Palestine — [$4.50 Longman] 12/6 8° Arnold 19
DINNING, H. — Nile to Aleppo: with Light Horse in Mid. East; ill. — 25/ f° Allen & Unwin 20
FINLEY, J. H. — A Pilgrim in Palestine — [$2 Scribner] 10/ 8° Chapman 19

Acc. of jys. on foot (the first American) after ALLENBY's recovery of the Holy Land.

GULLETT (H. S.) + BARRETT (C.) [eds.] — Australia in Palestine —*ut sup., s.v.* Australia
LOCK, Maj. H. O. — With the British Army in the Holy Land — 7/6 8° R. Scott 19
LOCKHART, Cpt. J. G. — Palestine Days and Nights — 5/ c 8° R. Scott 20
MCGILVARY, M. — Dawn of a New Era in Syria — $2.50 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 20
MASSEY, W. T. — Desert Campaigns; ill. — [$1.50 Putnam] 6/ c 8° Constable 18
,, — How Jerusalem was won — [$5.45 Scribner] 21/ r 8° Constable 19
,, — Allenby's Final Triumph — [$8 Dutton] 21/ r 8° Constable 20
MASTERMAN, E. W. G. — The Deliverance of Jerusalem — 1/ 8° Hodder 18
MAXWELL, Donald [art.] — The Last Crusade: 100 col. sketches in 1918 — 25/ ($7.50) r 8° Lane 19
NURSE, Rev. E. J. — Palestine and the War — 4/6 c 8° Skeffington 18
PIRIE-GORDON, Lt. Col. H. [ed.] — Advance of Egypt E. F. u. Allenby; 51 maps — 4° *Pal. News* 19
SALAMAN, Col. Redcl. N. — Pal. reclaimed: l'rs fr. Jew. offr. — [$2.50 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Routledge 20
SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, C. E. — On Track of our Troops in Palestine — 2/6 18° Skeffington 18
WILSON, J. P. — With the Soldiers in Palestine and Syria — [$1.50 Macmillan] 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 20

Persia

DONOHOE, M. H. — With the Persian Expedition — [$5.75 Longman] 16/ 8° Arnold 19
DUNSTERVILLE, L. C. — Adventures of Dunster Force — [$6 Longman] 18/ 8° Arnold 20
SHAHBAZ, Y. H. — The Rage of Islam [masscre. of Xtns. by Turks] — $1.50 c 8° Am. Bapt. P. S., 18

Poland

GIBBONS, H. A. Reconstruction of Poland and Near East $1 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 17
STANDING, P. C. Campaign in Russian Poland [50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 15
TURCZYNOWICZ, Laura de G. When the Prussians came to Poland $1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam 16
WALISZEWSKI, K. Poland the Unknown [tr. fr. Fch.] [$2.25 Doran] 10/6 c 8° Heinemann 19

Russia; Siberia —*v. also* **F** § 56

ACKERMAN, C. W. Trailing the Bolsheviki: 12,000 m. w. Allies $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 19
ALEXINSKY, Gregor Russia and the Great War [tr.] [$3 Scribner] 10/6 8° Unwin 15
BECHHOFER, C. E. Russia at the Cross-Roads [$2 Dutton] 5/ 8° Kegan Paul 15
BERNSTEIN, H. [ed.] Willy-Nilly Correspondence [Kaiser and Tsar] $1 c 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 18
DAVIS, Malc. W. Open Gates to Russia [economic] $2 (10/6) 8° Harper 20
DILLON, Dr E. J. The Eclipse of Russia [$4 Doran] 16/ 8° Dent 18
DOROSHEVICH, V. M. The Way of the Cross [$1.25 Putnam] 2/6 c 8° Constable 16
FORTESCUE, Granville Russia, Balkans, and Dardenelles [$2 Brentano] 6/ 8° Melrose 15
GRAHAM, Steph. Russian and the World: study of the war [$2 Macm.] 10/6 r 8° Cassell [15] 17
,, Russia in 1916 [$1.25 Macmillan] 2/6 8° Cassell 17
GROW, M. C. Surgeon Grow: an Amer. in Russn. fighting $1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 18
HOWE, Mrs S. E. The Real Russians [$2 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 6/ c 8° Low 17
IOGOLEVICH, Paul The Young Russian Corporal $1.35 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
ISWOLSKY, Alex. Memoirs [tr.] [$2.50 Doubleday] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 20
*KNOX, Maj.-Gen. Sir Alf. With the Russian Army: 1914–7, 2 v.; 32 pl. 36/ 8° Hutchinson 21
LETHBRIDGE, Marj. + Alan The Soul of the Russian 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 16
,, Marj. Russian Chaps 1/ ($1) c 8° Lane 16
LIDDELL, Rob. S. On the Russian Front 8/6 8° Simpkin 16
,, Actions and Reactions in Russia [$5 Dutton] 10/6 8° Chapman 17
MCCORMICK, R. R. With the Russian Army 6/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan 15
MAGNES, Judah L. Russia and Germany at Brest-Litovsk $1 8° Rand Sch. of Soc. Sci., *N.Y.* 19
MASARYK, T. G. The Spirit of Russia, 2 v. [$10 Macmillan] 32/ 8° Allen & Unwin 16
MERRY, Walt. M. Two Months in Russia 2/6 (90c.) c 8° Longman 16
MOORE (J. R.) + MEAD (H. H.) + JAHNS (L. E.) History of American Expedition Fighting the Bolsheviki $5 8° Polar Bear P. Co., *Hillsdale* 20
MORSE, Jno. An Englishman in Russian Ranks [75c. Grosset] 2/6 c 8° Duckworth [15] 16
MURRAY Marr The Russian Advance [50c. Doran] 1/ c 8° Hodder 14
NEKLUDOV, A. V. Diplom. Remins. bef. and dur. Wd. War [tr.] [$8 Dutt.] 21/ 8° Murr. 20
PARES, [Sir] Bern. Day by Day w. Russ. Army [$2.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 c 8° Const. 15
PIERCE, Mrs Ruth Trapped in Black Russia [letters] $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
ROOT, Elihu U.S. and the War: Mission to Russia [10/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 8° Harvard U. P. 18
'RUSSIAN, A.' Russian Court Memrs.: 1914–6 [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Jenkins 17
SAROLEA, C. Europe's Debt to Russia 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 16
Amer. edn. pb. *sub tit.* '*Great Russia: her achievement and promise*,' $1.25 c8° Knopf, *N.Y.*
[DE SCHELKING, E.] The Game of Diplomacy [Wm. ii; Nich. ii] 10/6 8° Hutchinson 18
Am. ed. pub. *sub tit. Recollections of a Russian Diplomat*, $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 18.
SIMPSON, J. Y. Self-Discovery of Russia [$2 Doran] 6/ 8° Constable 16
SMIDOVICH, Dr V. V. In the War [tr. fr. Russn.] $2 c 8° Kennerley, *N.Y.* 17
SOUINY-SEYDLITZ, L. I. P. Russia of Yesterday and To-morrow $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 17
STEPHENS, Winif. [ed.] The Soul of Russia; ill. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 16
THURSTAN, Violetta People who Run [refugees in Russia] $1 (2/6) c 8° Putnam 16
United States Special Diplomatic Mission to Russia [1917] $1.50 c 8° Jones & M., *Boston* 18
VINOGRADOF, Sir P. G. [ed.] Reconstruction of Russia [4 papers] 1/6 (75c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 19
WARD, Jno. With the Die-hards in Siberia [$2.50 Doran] 10/6 8° Cassell 20
WASHBURN, Stanley Field Notes fr. the Russ. Front [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ 8° Melrose 15
,, The Russian Campaign: 2nd vol. of Fd. Notes [$2 Scrib.] 7/6 8° Melr. 15
,, The Russian Advance: 3rd vol. of Fd. Notes [$1.25 Doubleday] 7/6 8° Const. 17

WASHBURN, Stanley Victory in Defeat: agony of Warsaw and Retreat [$1 Doubleday] 4/6 c 8° Const. 16

WILLIAM II, Emp. The Kaiser's Letters to the Czar [$3 Stokes] 12/6 8° Hodder 20
Priv. l'rs fd. in a chest aft. Tsar's murder, now in poss. of Soviet govt.

WRIGHT, R. L. The Russians: an interpretation $1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 17

Revolution of 1917 and later; Bolshevism

ANTONELLI, Etienne Bolshevist Russia [tr.] [$2 Knopf] 12/6 8° Stanley Paul 20

BEATTY, Bessie The Red Heart of Russia $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18

BEURY, C. E. Russia after the Revolution $1.50 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 18

Bolshevik Aims and Ideals: Russia's revolt agst. Bolshevism $1 c 8° Macmillan 19

BOTCHKAREVA, Mme M. Yashka: my life as peast., offr., exile [$2 Stokes] 8/6 8° Constable 19

BRAILSFORD, H. N. The Russian Workers' Republic [$2.50 Harper] 6/ Allen & Unwin 21

BROWN, Wm. A., *jun.* The Groping Giant: revolutionary Russia $2.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 20

BRYANT, Louise Six Red Months in Russia [$2 Doran] 12/ 8° Heinemann 19

BUCHANAN, Merid Petrograd, City of Trouble [1914–8; $1.35 Scribner] 7/6 c 8° Collins 18

BULLARD, Arth. The Russian Pendulum: autoc., democr., Bolsh. $2 c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 19

CANTACUZÈNE, P'ess Revoluty. Days: Romanoffs and Bolsheviki [12/6 Chapm.] $2.50 8° Small, *Bost.* 19

,, Russian People: revolutionary recollections $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20

Cause of the World Unrest [$2.50 Putnam] 10/6 c 8° Richards 20

COLEMAN, F. A. Japan or Germany $1.35 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18

COMERFORD, Fk. The New World $2 c 8° Appleton 20

CROSLEY, Mrs Pauline S. Intimate Letters fr. Petrograd $3 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20

DORR, Mrs Rheta Inside the Russian Revolution $1.50 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 17

DOTY, Madel. Z. —*in her* Behind the Battle Line $1.25 (7/) c 8° Macmillan 18

Fall of the Romanoffs: how the ex-Empress and Rasputin caused the Russn. revoln. [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Jenkins 17

FROST, Stanley Labor and Revolt $4 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20

GOODE, W. T. Bolshevism at Work [$1.60 Harcourt] 4/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 20

GOURKE, Gen. Basil War and Revoln. in Russia: 1914–7 [$4 Macmillan] 18/ 8° Murray 18

HANSON, Obe Americanism versus Bolshevism $1.75 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 20

HAPGOOD, Norman The Advancing Hour $2 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 20

HARD, W. Raymond Robins' Own Story $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20

HARPER, Flor. M. Runaway Russia $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18

HINDUS, M. G. The Russian Peasant and the Revolution $2 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 20

HOUGHTELING, J. L. Diary of the Russian Revolution $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 18

HUNTER, R. W. Bolshevism and the Labour Movement [pp. 402] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 19

JONES, C. Sheridan Bolshevism: its cause and cure 2/6 c 8° Stanley Paul 20

JONES, Stinton Russia in Revolution [$1.50 McBride] 5/ c 8° Jenkins 17

KALPASCHINKOFF, A. A Prisoner of Trotsky's $2.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 20

KAUTSKY, Karl The Dictatorship of the Proletariat [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Nat. Labour Pr. 19

KEELING, H. V. Bolshevism: 5 years in Russia 2/6 c 8° Hodder 19

KERENSKY, A. F. Prelude to Bolshevism [Kornilov rebelln.; $2.50 Dodd] 16/ 8° Unw. 19

LANSBURY, Geo. What I Saw in Russia [$1.50 Boni] 4/6 c 8° Parsons 20

'LENIN, N.' [= V. ULIANOV] The State and Revolution 3/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 19

,, + 'TROTSKY, L.' [= L. D. BRONSHTEIN] Proletarian Revoln. in Russia; ed. Fraina $1.50 c 8° *Rev. Age, Bost.* 19

LEVINE, I. D. The Russian Revolution [3/6 Lane] $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 17

LONG, Rob. E. C. Russian Revolution Aspects $2.50 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 19

LITVINOV, Maksim The Bolshevik Revolution: its rise and meaning 7d. 8° Brit. Soc. Pty. 19

MCBRIDE, Isaac Barbarous Soviet Russia $2.50 8° Seltzer 20

MALONE, Col. C. L'E. The Russian Republic [$1 Harcourt] 4/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 20

MARCOSSON, I. F. The Re-birth of Russia 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane 17

MEAD, G. W. The Great Menace: Americanism or Bolshevism? $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 20
MEREJKOWSKI, Dmitri Menace of the Mob [tr. fr. Russn.] $1.50 c 8° Brown, *N.Y.* 21
MILIUKOV, Paul Bolshevism: intern. danger: doctr. and pract. [$3.75 Scrib.] 12/6 8° A. & U. 20
OLGIN, M. J. The Soul of the Russian Revolution $2.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 17
PETRUNKEVICH, A. I., *etci.* The Russian Revolution [4/6 Clar. Pr.] $1 Harv. Univ. Pr. 18
POLLOCK, Jno. War and Revolution in Russia: sketches and studies 6/ c 8° Constable 18
,, The Bolshevik Adventure [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 c 8° Constable 19
POOLE, Ern. "The Dark People": Russia's crisis $1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 18
,, The Village: Russian impressions $1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 18
POSTGATE, R. W. Bolshevik Theory [$2 Dodd] 7/6 c 8° Richards 20
POWER, Rhoda Under the Bolshevik Reign of Terror $2 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 19
PRICE, Morgan P. War and Revoln. in Asiatic Russia [$3 Macmillan] 8/6 8° Allen & Unwin 18
RADZIWILL, P'ess Cath. The Firebrand of Bolshevism $2 c 8° Small, *Boston* 19
RAINE (G. E.) + LUBOFF (E.) Bolshevik Russia [pp. 192] 1/ 18° Nisbet 20
RANSOME, Arth. Six Weeks in Russia in 1919 [$1.50 Huebsch] 4/6 c 8° Allen & U. [19]19
RAPPOPORT, A. S. Pioneers of the Russian Revolution [$2.25 Brentano] 6/ c 8° Stan.Paul 18
READE, W. H. V. The Revolt of Labour agst. Civilizn. 3/ ($1) c 8° Longman 20
REED, Jno. Ten Days that Shook the World $2 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 19
ROSS, E. A. Russia in Upheaval; 80 ill. [12/6 Unwin] $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
RUSSELL, Bertrand Practice and Theory of Bolshevism [$2 Harcourt] 6/ c 8° Allen & U. 20
RUSSELL, Chas. E. Unchained Russia $1.50 c 8° Appleton 18
,, Bolshevism and the United States $1.50 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Ind.* 19
Russian Diary of an Englishman [Petrogr. 1915–7; $3 McBride] 12/ 8° Heinemann 19
SACK, Arkady J. The Birth of Russian Democ. $3.75 8° Russ. Inform. Bur., *N.Y.* [ ] 18
SAROLEA, C. The Russian Revolution and the War 1/ 18° Allen & Unwin 17
SAYLER, O. M. Russia, White or Red; 42 ill. $2.50 8° Little, *Boston* 19
SNOWDEN, Mrs P. Through Bolshevik Russia 5/ c 8° Cassell 20
SPARGO, Jno. Bolshevism vs. Democracy $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
,, Bolshevism, Enemy of Pol. and Indust. Democr. $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
,, The Psychology of Bolshevism $1.35 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
,, 'The Greatest Failure in All History' 10/6 ($2.50) c 8° Harper 20
A critical exam. of the actual workings of Bolshevism in Russia.
,, Russia as an American Problem $2.25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 20
STEBBING, E. P. From Czar to Bolshevik; ill. by author 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 18
THOMPSON, D. C. Donald Thompson in Russia $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
,, Fr. Czar to Kaiser: betrayal of Russia, in pictures $3 f° Doubleday 18
'TROTSKY, L.' [= L. D. BRONSHTEIN] Hist. of Russ. Rev. to Br.-Litov. 2/ c 8° A. & U. [19] 19
,, Bolsheviki and World Peace $1.50 c 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 18
,, Our Revolution: essays [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 18
TYRKOVA-WILLIAMS, Mrs A. From Liberty to Brest-Litovsk 16/ ($6) 8° Macmillan 19
VANDERVELDE, E. Three Aspects of the Russ. Revoln. [tr.] [$1.75 Scrib.] 5/ c 8° Allen & U. 18
VARNEY, J. C. Sketches of Soviet Russia: whole cloth and patches $2.25 8° Brown, *N.Y.* 20
WALLING, W. E. [ed.] Sovietism: A.B.C. of Bolshevism $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20
WEBSTER, Mrs H. H. —*in her* World Revolution, *ut* **F** § 1
WELLS, H. G. Russia in the Shadows $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 21
WILCOX, E. H. Russia's Ruin [$5.50 Scribner] 15/ 8° Chapman 19
WILTON, Rob. Russia's Agony [$5 Dutton] 15/ 8° Arnold 18
ZILBOORG G. Passing of Old Order in Europe $2.50 8° Seltzer, *N.Y.* 20
'*Lenin, N.*' [= *V. Ulianov*]: WILLIAMS (A. R.) + RANSOME (A.) Lenin: man and wk. $1.35 c 8° Seltzer, *N.Y.* 19

Rasputin

MAUD, Mrs R. E. One Year at the Russian Court: 1904–5 10/6 ($3) 8° Lane 18
OMESSA, Chas. Rasputin and the Russian Court [tr. fr. Fch.] 2/6 c 8° Newnes 18

RADZIWILL, C'ess Cath. Rasputin and the Russian Revolution $3 8° Lane 18
TRUFANOV, S. M. The Mad Monk of Russia $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
Turkey —*v. also* Personal Accounts, *sup.*
ABBOTT, G. F. Turkey, Greece, and Gt. Powers [$3 McBride] 7/6 8° Scott 17
BENSON, E. F. The Crescent and the Iron Cross [$1.25 Doran] 5/ c 8° Hodder 18
[BRYCE, Visc.] Treatment of Armens. in Ottom. Emp.: docums. —*ut sup., s.v.* Atrocities
EINSTEIN, L. D. Inside Constantinople: diplomatist's diary [$1.50 Dutt.] 6/ c 8° Murray 17
From Dartmouth to the Dardenelles: a midshpm's log [60c. Dutton] 1/ c 8° Heinemann 16
GAILLARD, Gaston The Turks and Europe [tr.] 12/6 8° Murby 22
An indictmt. of Western politics in conn. w. the 'sanguinary Turk.'
HURGRONJE, C. S. The Holy War: "Made in Germany" 75c. (2/6) c 8° Putnam 15
JABOTINSKY, Vladimir Turkey and the War 6/ c 8° Unwin 17
'LOTI, Pierre' [= L. M. VIAUD] Turkey in Agony [tr.] 3/6 8° *African Times* Off. 13
MORGENTHAU, H. Ambassador Morgenthau's Story —*ut sup., s.v.* Diplomatic History
,, Secrets of the Bosphorus: Constantinople 1913–6 .8/6 c 8° Hutchinson 18
MURPHY, Lt.-Col. C. C. R. Soldiers of the Prophet 10/6 c 8° Hogg 22
Auth. was Intell. Officer in Mesopot. Pprs. full of informn. ab. Gallipoli, Mesopot., etc.
SCHREINER, G. A. From Berlin to Bagdad—*ut sup., s.v.* Mesopotamia
STILL, J. A Prisoner in Turkey —*ut sup., s.v.* Prisoners
STUERMER, Harry Two War Yrs. in Constantinople [tr.] [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 17
Sketches of German and Young Turkish ethics and politics.
USSHER (C. D.) + KNAPP (Grace) An American Physician in Turkey $1.75 8° Houghton, *B.* 17
Gallipoli; *Dardenelles*
Anzac Book; ill. [$1.75 Funk] 5/ f° Cassell 16
Written and ill. in Gallipoli, by the men of Anzac; ed. Cpt. C. E. W. BEAN.
ASHMEAD-BARTLETT, E. Despatches from the Dardanelles 1/ c 8° Newnes 15
BOWES, Jos. The Anzac War Trail; ill. 2/6 c 8° Milford 18
BRIDGES, T. C. On Land and Sea at the Dardanelles 2/6 r 8° Collins [15] 16
BULEY, E. C. A Child's History of Anzac 2/6 c 8° Hodder 16
CALLWELL, Sir C. E. The Dardanelles [campgns. and th. lessons; $5 Houghton] 18/ 8° Con.19
COOPER, Bryan The 10th (Irish) Division in Gallipoli 3/ c 8° Jenkins [17] 19
CREIGHTON, Rev. Oswin With the 29th Divn. in Gallipoli 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 16
DE LOGHE, Syd. The Straits Impregnable 5/ c 8° Murray 17
EWING, Wm. From Gallipoli to Bagdad 5/ c 8° Hodder 17
FORTESCUE, Granville What of the Dardanelles? 1/ c 8° Hodder 15
GALLISHAW, Jno. Trenching at Gallipoli 60c. Burt, *N.Y.* [16] 18
GILLAM, Maj. J. G. Gallipoli Diary 12/6 8° Allen & Unwin 18
*HAMILTON, Sir Ian Gallipoli Diary, 2 vols. 36/ 8° Arnold 20
,, Despatches fr. the Dardanelles 3/6 c 8° Newnes [15] 18
,, Ian Hamilton's Final Despatch; 5 maps 1/ c 8° Newnes 16
HANNA, Hy. The Pals at Suvla Bay [D Co. 7 R. Dub. Fus.] 12/6 r 8° Ponsonby, *Dubl.* 17
HARGRAVE, Jno. At Suvla Bay [$1.50 Houghton, *Boston*] 5/ c 8° Constable 16
MCCUSTRA, L. Gallipoli Days and Nights 1/ c 8° Hodder 16
MASEFIELD, Jno. Gallipoli [75c. Grosset] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 16
MOORE-JONES, Hor. [Sapper] Sketches made at Anzac [10 dwgs.] 105/ f° W. J. Bryce 17
MOSELEY, S. A. The Truth about the Dardanelles 5/ 8° Cassell 15
NEVISON, H. W. The Dardanelles Campaign [$5 Holt] 18/ 8° Nisbet 19
On the Anzac Trail [$1 Lippincott, *Phila*] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 16
PATTERSON, Lt.-Col. J. H. With the Zionists in Gallipoli —*ut sup., s.v.* Jews
PRICE, W. H. With the Fleet in the Dardanelles 1/6 c 8° Melrose 15
PRIESTMAN, E. Y. With a B.-P. Scout in Gallipoli; ill. [$1.75 Dutt.] 1s. 9d. c 8° Routl.[16] 18
RUHL, Arth. B. Antwerp to Gallipoli 75c. c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 18
Uncensored Letters from the Dardanelles [by a Fch. Med. Offr.] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 16
WILKINSON, Norm. [art.] Dardanelles: colour sketches fr. Gallipoli 12/6 ($4) r 8° Longman 15

32 : HISTORY OF ENGLAND : REGIMENTAL HISTORY

Collectively —*v. also* **F** § 28

ADAMS, W. H. D. Famous Regts. of the Brit. Army ; ill. [pop.] 3/6 c 8° J. Blackwood [64] 75

DALTON, Chas. [ed.] Engl. Army Lists & Commn. Regrs. : 1661–1714, 6 v. ea. 25/ 8° E. & S. 92–04

FARMER, J. S. Regimental Records of British Army 10/6 4° Richards 01
A hist. résumé, chronol. arrgd., of titles, campgns., honours, uniforms, facings badges, nicknames, etc.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. The English Army : past hist., condn., prospects 21/ 8° Cassell *n.d.* (78)

,, Famous British Regiments [sketchy and superficial] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 00

HOOD, Geo. Famous Fighting Regiments [repr. fr. *Eng. Illd. Mag.*] 1/ c 8° Melrose 00

STIRLING, J. Our Regiments in South Africa, 1899–1902 : record 12/6 8° Blackw. 03

TRIMEN, Cpt. R. Regts. of the Brit. Army : chronolog. arranged *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° W. H. A. 78

Badges, Colours, Ribbons, etc. —*v.* **F** § 28 —*for* Medals *v.* **G** § 20

National Rifle Association

HUMPHRY (Col. A. P.) + FREMANTLE (Col. T. F.) Hist. of N. R. Assoc. 1859–1909 5/ 8° Bowse, *Camb.* 14

Nicknames : Regimental Nicknames and Trads. of Brit. Army 2/ c 8° Gale & Polden [ ] 15

R. M. Academy, Woolwich

GUGGISBERG, F. G. The Shop : story of R. M. Acad. ; ill. and 8 col. pl. 12/6 8° Cassell 00

Scottish Regiments : *Collectively* ; *Series*

FORBES-LEITH, Rev. W. Scots Men-at-Arms and Life Gds. in Frce., 2 v. ; 35 pl. [1418–1830] 73/6 4° Paterson, *Edin.* 81

GROVES, Lt.-Col. P. Ill. Hist. of Scot. Regs. ; 17 v., ea. 24 pp. ; 4 col. pl. ea. 3/ r 4° Johnston 93 *sqq.*
Hist. of ea. regt., w. lists and biogs. of offrs. Scots Greys, 1, 21, 25, 26, 42, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 90, 91, 92, 93 Regt.

KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] Hist. of Scot. Highlds., Clans, and Regts., 2 v. —*ut* **E** § 19

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. Vol. iii *of his* Hist. of Scottish Highlands, *ut* **E** § 19 [a hist. of the regts.]

Scotland for Ever : gift-bk. of Scottish regts. [prose and verse selns.] 3/ 4° Hodder 15

WATSON, Fredk. The Story of the Highland Regiments 5/ 8° Black 15

Fife Light Horse : THOMSON (Col.) Anstruther Hist. of Fife L. H. 21/ s 4° Blackwood 92

Scots Brigade

FERGUSON, J. [ed.] Papers illg. History of Scots Brigade in Service of the Netherlands, 3 v. [1572–1782] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 99–01

SMITH Hy. Stooks Alph. List of Offrs. of 'Scots Brigade' : 1800–69 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Lgmn. 69

Cavalry

ARTHUR, Cpt. Sir A. Story of the Household Cavalry : 1661–1902 ; ill. 73/6 r 4° Constable 09

BERRY, R. Power The King's Guards [a 'fighting history'] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 03

CANNON, Rich. [ed.] Hist. Recds. of Dragoon Gds., Hussars, Lancers ea. 3/ or 4/ 8° Harrison 37–47
First, Second, Third, Sixth, Seventh, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, ea. 4/ ; Ninth, Twelfth, Thirteenth, ea. 3/.

Royal Horse Guards (*The Blues*) : PACKE (E.) Hist. Recds. of Horse Gds. 5/ 8° Harrison 47

STOCQUELER, J. H. Personal Hist. of Horse Guards [1750–1872] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Hurst 73

1st (*King's*) *Dragoon Guards*

DE AINSLIE, Gen. Hist. Recd. of 1st (Roy.) Regt. of Dragoons 21/ r 8° Chapman 87

2nd Dragoon Guards (*Queen's Bays*) : GROVES (Lt.-Col. P.) The 2nd D. Gds. 3/ 4° Johnston 93

4th Dragoon Guards (*Royal Irish*)

SMITH, Hy. Stooks Alph. List of Officers of 4th Drag. Gds. *o.p* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Longman 56

6th Dragoon Guards (*Carabiniers*)

SPROT, Alex. Contin. of Cannon's Hist. Rec. [*sup.*] [1839–88] c 8° *Chatham* 88

7th Dragoon Guards (*Princess Royal's*)

THOMPSON, Col. C. W. The Seventh Dragoon Guards [1688–1902] 5/ 4° *Dy. Post, L'pool* 13

2nd Dragoons (*Royal Scots Greys*)

ALMACK, Edw. Hist. of Royal Scots Greys ; ill. (some col.) 52/6 4° De La More Pr. 07

5th (*Royal Irish*) *Lancers*

WILLCOX, Maj. W. T. History of 5th Lancers ; ill. 42/ 4° Doubleday 08

6th (*Inniskilling*) *Dragoons* : JACKSON (Maj. E. S.) Inniskilling Drag. ; ill. 35/ 4° Humphreys 09
7th (*Queen's Own*) *Hussars* : BARRETT (C. R. B.) 7th Hussars, 2 v. 63/ 4° R.U. Serv. Inst. 14
9th (*Queen's Royal*) *Lancers* : REYNARD (F. H.) 9th Lancers : 1715–1903 42/ 8° Blackwood 04
10th (*Prince of Wales' Own Royal*) *Hussars*
LIDDELL (Col. R. S.) Memrs. of 10th Roy. Hussars ; ill. 63/ i 8° Longman 91
A good acc., historical and social, of the regt.—wh. for 100 yrs. has been consid. the crack light-cavalry regt. of Brit. army—and its officers, fr. orig. (1715) to 1891.

11th (*Prince Albert's Own*) *Hussars*
SMITH, Hy. Stooks Alph. List of Officers of 11th Hussars : 1800–50 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Simpkin 50
WILLIAMS, G. T. Hist. Records of 11th Hussars ; ill. 42/ 4° Newnes 08
13th Hussars : BARRETT (C. R.) Hist. of 13th Hussars, 2 v. 63/ 4° Blackwood 11
14th (*King's*) *Hussars* : HAMILTON (Col. H. B.) Hist. Rec. of 14th Hussars 42/ 4° Longman 01
15th (*The King's*) *Hussars* : WYLLY (Col. H. C.) The 15th Hus. : 1759–1913 84/ 4° Caxton P. Co. 14
17th (*Duke of Cambridge's Own*) *Lancers*
FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. History of the 17th Lancers ; 17 pl. (13 col.) 25/ r 8° Macmillan 93
PARRY, D. H. The 'Death or Glory Boys' : 17th Lancers 6/ c 8° Cassell 99
18th (*Qu. Mary's Own*) *Hussars* : MALET (Col. H.) Hist. Memrs. of 18 Huss. 23/ 8° Warren, *Wincs.* [69] 07
19th (*Queen Alexandra's Own Royal*) *Hussars*
BIDDULPH, Jno. The Nineteenth and their Times 16/ 8° Murray 99
Hist. of the 4 regts. wh. have borne the no. 19 : (1) Droghedas, *temp.* Seven Years' War ; (2) 1777–83; (3) 1781–1821 ; (4) the present, raised 1857.

Earl of Chester's Regt. : LEARY (F.) Earl of C.'s Regt. of Yeomanry Cav. : 1797–1897 *pr. pr.* r 8° *Edin.* 98

Royal Regiment of Artillery
ASKWITH, Gen. W. H. List of Offrs. of R. Reg. of Art. 1716–1889 15/ 8° Clowes [ ] 90
DUNCAN, Col. F. Hist. of Roy. Art., 2 v. ; ports. 18/ 8° Murray [72–3] 79
HIME, Lt.-Col. H. W. L. Hist. of Roy. Regt. of Artillery 6/ ($2) 8° Longman 08
Carries on DUNCAN's bk., which dealt w. period 1716 to 1818, fr. 1815 to 1853.
JOCELYN, Col. J. Hist. of Roy. Artillery ; ill. [conts. Hime 1853–62] 21/ m 8° Murray 11
LESLIE, Maj. H. Servs. of R. R. of Art. in Pen. War, Pts. i–iii R. Art. Inst., *Woolw.* (Rees) 09–12
WHINYATES, Col. F. A. Fr. Coruña to Sevastopol, C. Batty., A Brig., R.H.A. 8° 84
Costume —*v.* **F** § 28 (MACDONALD)
Hon. Artillery Company [Territorial]
RAIKES, Lt.-Col. G. A. Hist. of H.A.C., 2 vols. ; ill. (some col.) 63/ 8° Bentley 78–9
,, [ed.] Ancient Vellum Book of H.A.C. 21/ 8° Bentley 90
,, [ed.] Royal Charter of H.A.C. grtd. by Hy. VIII 7/6 8° Bentley
WILLIAMS, W. Incidents in Hist. of Hon. Artillery Co. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bentley 88
Malta : CHESNEY (Maj. A. G.) Hist. Recs. of Malta Corps of Br. Army 25/ 8° Clowes 97

Royal Corps of Engineers
CONNOLLY, T. W. Hist. of the Royal Sappers and Miners, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman 55
HEAD, Sir Fcs. Bond The Royal Engineer *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 69
Historical Records of the Royal Engineers 5/ 8° Harrison
PORTER (Gen. W.) + WATSON (Col. Sir C. M.) Hist. of Corps of Engrs., 3 v. 31/6 r 8° R.E. Inst., *Chatham* 89–15
ROY. ENGINEERS, CORPS OF : Professional Papers, Ser. i–ii, New Ser., vols. i– ea. 10/6 8° Mackay, *Chatham c.* 33 *sqq.*

Foot Guards
Archers : PAUL (J. B.) Hist. of Roy. Co. of Archers ; ill. 42/ 4° Blackwood 75
The Royal Co. of Archers was instit. by Marg. of ATHOL in 1676 as Kg's body-gd. f. Scotl.

Coldstream Guards
MACKINNON, Col. D. Origin and Servs. of the Coldstream Gds., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Routl. 33
ROSS OF BLADENSBURG, Lt.-Col. J. F. G. Hist. of C. G.'s : 1815–95 ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 4° Innes 96
,, The Coldstream Guards in the Crimea —*ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Crimea

WALKER, F. W. The Great Deeds of the Coldstream Guards 1/ c 8° Dent 16

Grenadier Guards

HAMILTON, Lt.-Gen. Sir W. F. Orig. and Hist. of 1st Gren, Guards, 3 v. 63/ 8° Murray 74

SMITH, Hy. Stooks Alph. List of Offrs. of Gren. Gds.: 1800–54 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Simpkin 54

Welsh Guards: WARD (C. H. D.) Hist. of the Welsh Guards 42/ r 8° Murray 20

Yeomanry of the Guard

HENNELL, Sir R. Hist. of Kg.'s Body Gd. of Yeomen of Gd. 63/ 4° Constable 04

Hist. of oldest permanent bodyguard of sovereigns of Engld., 1485–1904; w. ab. 70 fine pl. (some col.) fr. picts. datg. fr. Hy. VII (founder of Gds.). 24 Apps.

PRESTON, T. Hist. of Yeomen of Gd.: 1485–1885 5/ c 8° Whittaker [85] 87

Infantry Regiments of the Line

CANNON, Rich. [ed.] Historical Records of the Foot Regiments 8° Harrison 38–48

1st. 6/; 2nd, 4/; 3rd, 6/; 4th to 13th ea. 4/; 14th, 3/; 15th to 23rd, ea. 4/; 31st, 34th, 36th, 39th, ea. 4/; 42nd (Highlanders), 8/; 46th, 53rd, ea. 4/; 56th, 61st, ea. 3/; 67th, 4/; 70th, 3/; 71st to 74th, ea. 4/; 86th, 87th, ea. 4/; 88th, 3/; 92nd (Highlanders), 4/.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (*Princess Louise's*)

BURGOYNE, Cpt. R. H. Records of 93rd Highlanders; ill. of dress, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 83

DUNN-PATTISON, R. P. History of the 91st Highlanders 42/ 4° Blackwood 10

GOFF, Cpt. G. L. Records of 91st Argyllshire Highlanders; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 91

GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy The 91st Argyllshire Highlanders: 1794–1894; ill. 7/6 8° Johnston 94

MACVEIGH, Jas. Historical Records of the 93rd; ports. [1800–1890] 10/6 s 4° *Dumfries* 90

MUNRO, Surg.-Gen. Wm. Reminces. of Service 93rd Sutherl. Highlanders 15/ 8° Hurst 83

Cameron Highlanders (*The Queen's Own*)

EWART, Cpt. J. S. Hist. Recd. of 79th Regiment 21/ 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 88

GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy Hist. of 79th Cam. Highlanders; 4 col. pl. 3/ 4° Johnston 93

MACKENZIE, Cpt. T. A., etc. Historical Record of 79th Queen's Own 25/ 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 87

SMITH, Hy. Stooks Alph. List of Offrs. of 79th (Cam. Highlrs.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Simpkin 52

Cameronians (*The Scottish Rifles*)

CARTER, T. Historical Record of the 26th (Cameron) Regt. *o.p.* 8° Mitchell 67

DELAVOYE, A. M. Recds. of Ninetieth Regt. (Perth L.I.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Richardson 80

Connaught Rangers

GRATTAN, Wm. Adventures w. Conn. Rgrs.: 1809–14 —*ut* **F** § 50

MAXWELL, Gen. E. H. With C. R. in Quarters, Camp, On Leave [1839–70] 15/ 8° Hurst 83

SMITH, Hy. Stooks Alph. List of Officers of Conn. Rangers *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Simpkin 52

STEEVENS, N. The Crimean Campaign of Connaught Rangers *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Griffith 78

Devonshire Regt.: JACSON (Col. M. G.) Rec. of 1 D. R. d. Boer War ['99–'02] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 08

'RETIRED OFFICER' Short History of 3rd V.B. of Dev. Regt. 3/6 c 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 08

Dublin Fusiliers: Reg. Recs. of 1st Batn. R. D. Frs. [1644–1842] 6/ 8° Rees 10

Duke of Cornwall's Light Inf.: SWINEY (Col. G. C.) Hist. Recs. of 32nd Light Inf. 25/ 8° Swiss, *D.* 97

Essex Regiment: CARTER (T.) Hist. Rec. of 44th Regt. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Mitchell 65

Historical Records of the 44th Regiment; ill. 5/ 8° Gale & Polden 87

Gordon Highlanders: BULLOCH (J. M.) Gord. Highlrs.: hist. of origin 2/6 8° Banff. Fd. Cl. 13

GARDYNE, Lt.-Col. C. G. Life of a Regiment: G. Hrs. 1794–1898, 2 v. 42/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 01–3

Highland Light Infantry

CROMB, Jas. The Highland Brigade: battles and heroes, ed. D. L. Cromb 3/6 c 8° Mackay, *Stirling* [86] 02

STERLING, Lt.-Col. Anth. Story of the Highland Brigade in the Crimea —*ut* **F** § 31

Highland Regt. of Foot (*Mackay's Highlanders*)

SCOBIE, I. H. M. Hist. of Reay Fencible Highl. Reg. of Ft.: 1794–1802 21/ 4° Blackwood 15

Irish Fusiliers (*Princess Victoria's*) BRINCKMAN, Cpt. R. Hist. Rec. of 89 Regt. 5/ c 8° Gale & P. 88

Irish Rifles

GRETTON, Lt.-Col. G. Le M. Campgns. and Hist. of R. I. R.; maps [1684–1902] 6/ 4° Blackw. 11

LAURIE, Lt.-Col. G. B. Hist. of Royal Irish Rifles; maps and ill. 21/ Gale & Polden 14

Kent (*East*) *Regt.* (*The Buffs*)

KNIGHT, H. R. Hist. Recs. of the Buffs, vol. i [1572–1704] 25/ 8° Gale & Polden 05

Kent (*West*) *Regt.* (*The Queen's Own*)

FYLER, Col. A. E. Hist. of the 50th Regt.; col. pl. and maps 15/ r 8° Chapman 95

King's (*Liverpool*) *Regt.*: King's L'pl Regt. of Foot: 1685–1881; col. pl. 25/ 8° Harrison 82

THRELFALL, T. R. Story of the King's (Liverpool) Regt. 6/ 8° *Country Life* Off. 16

King's Own Scottish Borderers

KENNEDY, Jno. The Scottish Borderers at Marston Moor [1644] 8° Kennedy, *Hawick* 03

WEIR, Rev. R. W. Hist of 3rd Battn. K.O.S.B.: 1798–1907 21/ 8° *Courier* Off., *Dumfries* 08

Rewr. ed. of larger pt. of his *Hist. of Scottish Borderers Militia* (1878), bringing hist. of battalion down to 1906.

King's Royal Rifle Corps

BUTLER, Col. Lewis Annals of K.R.R.C., vol. i: Royal Americans 25/ r 8° Smith & Elder 13

,, The same: Appendix: Uniforms, Armamt., Equipmt.; col. pl. 15/ r 8° Sm. & E. 13

HUTTON, Sir Edw. History of King's Royal Rifle Corps: 1755–1915 1/ 8° Warren, *Wincs.* [ ] 17

King's Royal Rifle Corps Chronicle 5/ 8° Warren, *Wincs., ann.*

WALLACE, N. W. Chronicles of K.R.R. Corps; pl. (some col.) 21/ 8° Harrison 79

Lancashire Fusiliers

SMYTH, B. History of the 20th Regiment: 1688–1888 15/ 8° Simpkin 89

Lancashire (*South*) *Regt.*

Historical Record of the 82nd Regt. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Mitchell 66

SMYTHIES (Cpt. R. H. R.) Hist. Recds. of 40th Regt.; ill. and 7 col. pl. [1717–1893] 21/ 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 94

Manchester Regt.

SLACK, Maj. J. Hist. of the 63rd Regt. 28/ 8° Army and Navy Soc. 84

Middlesex Regt. (*Duke of Cambridge's Own*)

WOOLLRIGHT, Cpt. H. H. Hist. of 57th Regt.; maps, and col. pl. 30/ 8° Bentley 92

Incls. a record of services of the 'Die Hards' in Amer. War of Indepce. in Flanders, W. Indies, Peninsula, France, Crimea, N.Z., Zululand, etc.

Munster Fusiliers

INNES, Lt.-Col. P. R. Hist. of Bengal Europ. Regt. 21/ 8° Simpkin [ ] 85

Northumberland Fusiliers

WOOD, Walt. The Northumberland Fusiliers 3/6 c 8° Richards 01

Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

LEVINGE, Sir R. G. A. Hist. Records of the 43rd Regt. 21/ r 8° Clowes 68

LEEKE, Wm. The 52nd at Waterloo, 2 vols. and Suppl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Hatchard 66–71

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Col. A. F. Oxf. L. I. in S. Afr. —*ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Boer War: 1899–1902

MOORSON, Cpt. W. S. Hist. Record of the 52nd; maps and col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Bentley 60

SMITH, Hy. Stooks Alph. List of Officers of 43rd Lt. Infantry [1800–50] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Simpkin 51

Queen's, The (*Royal West Surrey Regt.*)

DAVIS, Lt.-Col. Jno. Hist. of 2nd Qu. Roy. Regt., 6 v. [1660–1905] *o.p.* r 8° Bentley 87-06

Rifle Brigade (*The Prince Consort's Own*)

BOYLE, Col. Ger. E. The Rifle Brigade Century [Officers 1800–1905] 7/6 8° Clowes 05

COPE, Sir Wm. C. History of Rifle Brigade; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Chatto 77

PARKYN, Cpt. H. G. Short History of the Rifle Brigade 2/6 8° Bale 18

SIMMONS, Maj. Geo. A British Rifleman. By Col. W. Verner —*ut* **F** § 29

SMITH, Sir H. [1788–1860] Autobiography —*ut* **F** § 29

SMITH, Hy. Stooks Alph. List of Offrs. of Rifle Brigade: 1800–50 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Simpkin 51

VERNER, Col. W. The First British Rifle Corps *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° W. H. Allen 90

,, Hist. and Campaigns of Rifle Brig., Pt. i 25/ r 8° Bale 13

Covers the thrilling story from 1800 to the retreat of Coruña and Moore's death in 1809.

WOOD, Walt. The Rifle Brigade 3/6 c 8° Richards 01

Royal Highlanders (*The Black Watch*)

FORBES, Archib. The "Black Watch" 3/6 c 8° Cassell [96] 03

GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy Hist. of 42nd Royal Highlanders ; 4 col. pl. 3/ 4° Johnston 93
MENZIES, D. P. —*in his* The Red and White Bk. of Menzies —*ut* **G** § 22
WAUCHOPE, Cpt. A. G. Short Hist. of the Black Watch [1725–1902] 8° Blackwood 02
Royal Scots, The (*Lothian Regt.*)
WEAVER, Lawr. Story of the Royal Scots 7/6 r 8° *Country Life* Off. 15
Seaforth Highlanders (*Ross-shire Buffs ; The Duke of Albany's*)
WALKER, F. W. The Seaforth Highlanders [Wayfarer's Lib.] 1/ s 8° Dent 15
Sherwood Foresters (*Notts and Derbyshire Regt.*)
DALBIAC, Maj. [Col.] P. H. Hist. of 45th Regt. ; maps 3/6 m 8° Sonnenschein 03
Shropshire Light Infantry (*The King's*)
BARRETT, C. R. B. [ed.] The King's Light Infantry (the 85th) 42/ r 8° Spottiswoode 13
ROGERSON, Col. W. Historical Records of 53rd [1755–1889] 21/ 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 90
Suffolk Regt.
WEBB, Lt.-Col. E. A. H. Hist. of the 12th (Suffolk) Regt. : 1685–1913 42/ 4° Spottiswoode 14
Surrey (*East*) *Regt.*
PEARSE, Col. H. W. Hist. of the East Surrey Regt., vol. i [1702–1914] 21/ 4° Spottiswoode 16
Welsh Fusiliers : THOMAS (Howel) Hist. of R. Welsh Frs. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 16
Welsh Regt. : LOMAX (D. A.) Services of 41st Regt. ; col. pl. [1719–1895] 25/ 8° Hiorns, *Dpt.* 99
South Wales Borderers : Hist. Record of S. W. Borderers [1689–1892] 25/ 8° Swiss, *Devonpt.* 92
Worcestershire Regt.
EVERARD, Maj. H. Hist. of the 29th Regiment [1694–1891] 25/ r 4° Worcs. Pb. Co. 91
York and Lancaster Regt.
KEARSEY, Lt. A. H. C. War Recd. of York and Lanc. Regt. : 1900–2 7/6 8° Bell 03
RAIKES, Lt.-Col. G. A. Roll of Offrs. of Y. and L. Regt., 1st Battn., 1756–1884 8° *London* 85
Yorkshire Light Infantry (*The King's Own*)
WHEATER, Wm. Record of the 51st (2nd W. York.) Inf. Regt. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 70
Yorkshire (*West*) *Regt.* (*The Prince of Wales's Own*)
O'DONNELL, Cpt. H. Hist. Records of 14th Regt. [1685–1892] 30/ 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93

Royal Marines

EDYE, L. Historical Records of the Royal Marines, vol. i [1664–1701] 42/ 8° Harrison 93
NICOLAS, P. H. Hist. Record of Royal Marine Forces, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Boone 45
Trafalgar (1805) : MACKENZIE (R. H.) The Trafalgar Roll 5/ 8° G. Allen 13
Name and services of ea. officer of R.N. and R.M. who partic. in the victory.

Militia

BEDFORD, D'ke of Destruction of Militia ; Preservn. of Militia ea. 6d 8° Murray 07 ; 07
FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. The County Lieutenancies and the Army : 1803–14 —*ut* **F** § 28
HAY, Geo. J. Hist. of the Militia, and their Special Services 8° *London, n.d.* (06)
Bedfordshire : BURGOYNE (Col. Sir J. M.) Regiml. Recs. of Beds Militia [1759–1884] 5/ c 8° W. H. Allen 84
DUNCAN, Maj. Hist. of the Roy. Bedfords. Militia, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Murray [72]79
WHINYATES, Col. F. A. Hist. of R. Horse Beds. Mil. : C. Batt., A. Brig. *o.p.* 8° W. H. Allen 84
Berkshire : THOYTS (Miss) History of Royal Berks Militia *o.p.* 8° Hawkes, *Reading* 97
Cambridgeshire : FROST (Col.) Sh. Hist. Recd. of Cambs. Mil. [1759–1895] *o.p.* 8° Taylor, *Camb.* 96
Devon : WALROND (Col. H.) Hist. Recds. of 1st Devon. Militia 42/ 8° Longman 97
Edinburgh (*Queen's Light Inf.*) : DUDGEON (Maj. R. C.) Hist. of Ed. Mil. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 82
Gloucester : CRIPPS (Maj. W. J.) Roy. N. Gloucester Militia 10/6 r 8° *Wilts and Gl. Standard* [ ] 15
Lancashire : WILLIAMSON (R. J. T.) + WHALLEY (J. L.) Hist. of Old County Regt. [1689–1888] 31/6 r 8° Simpkin [57] 88
Monmouthshire : SERGEAUNT (Cpt. B. E.) Roy. Mon. Mil. [1660 *sqq.*] 42/ 8° R. Un. S. (Recs) 10
Surrey : DAVIS (J.) Record of 2nd Surrey Militia ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Marcus Ward 77
Southampton : LLOYD-VERNEY (Col. G. H.) Recds. of Inf. Mil. Batts. of Co. of S'hptn. : 1757–1894 30/ 4° Longman 94
Includes also Lt.-Col. J. MOUAT F. HUNT's *Records of the Artillery Militia Regiments of the Co. of Southampton.*

Worcestershire : HOLDEN (Cpt. R.) Pict. Rec. of 3 and 4 Battn. Worcs. Mil. 21/ c 4° K. Paul 87
York (North) : TURTON (R. B.) History of North York Militia 7/6 8° Whitehead, *Leeds* 07
York (West) : BROUGHTON (Maj. E. C.) Hist. Recs. of the Regt. of Militia [1875–1905] 6/ 8° Clowes
RAIKES, Cpt. [Lt.-Col.] G. A. Hist. Recd. of 1st Regt. of Mil. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 76

Territorial Force

BAKER, Har. The Territorial Force : law, organ., admin. 5/ 8° Murray 09
London Regiment ; London Rifle Brigade
MAURICE, Maj.-Gen. Sir. F. Hist. of London Rifle Brig. : 1859–1919 ; maps 21/ 8° Constable 21
WARD, Maj. C. H. Hist. of the 56th (London) Division Murray *in prep.*
The war-record of Queen's Westmrs., Lond. Scottish, Lond. Rifle Brigade, and other territ. regts.

Volunteer Force

BERRY, R. P. Hist. of Formn. and Devel. of Vol. Infantry [1794–1874] 8° Broadbent, *Huddersf.* 04
CHESNEY, Sir G. T. The Battle of Dorking, ed. G. H. Powell 6d 8° Richards [71]
Acc. of defence of Lond. by volunteers agst. an imaginary attack by Germans.

FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. The County Lieutenancies and the Army : 1803–14 —*ut* **F** § 28
HALE, Cpt. M. H. Volunteer Soldiers [1st ed. *sub. tit.* Amateur Soldiers] 1/ c 8° K. Paul [86] 00
MACDONALD, Sir J. H. A. [L'd KINGSBURGH] Fifty Years of it [1859–1909] 10/6 8° Blackw. 09
MACNEVIN, T. History of the Volunteers of 1782 *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 18° Duffy, *Dublin* 46
SEBAG-MONTEFIORE, Cecil Hist. of Volunteer Forces to 1860 15/ 8° Constable 08
To end of Penins. War (when und. Acts 1794–1804 volunteers ceased to exist) ; w. final ch. summarizg. events 1815–59, when mod. volunteer establishmt. began. An excell. wk.

WILKINSON [Prf.] H. Spenser The Citizen Soldier [the movemt. & prospects] 2/ c 8° Sonn. [84] 94
Hampshire Regt. : CAVE (T. S.) Hist. of Hampshire Regt. : 1859–89 05
Hon. Artillery Company —*v. sup., s.v.* Roy. Regt. of Artillery
London : COLLYER (J. N.) + POCOCK (J. I.) Hist. Rec. of L.H.V. of Lond. and Westm. : 1779–1829 *o.p.* 8° *London* 43

Scotland

GRIERSON, Maj.-Gen. J. M. Recds. of Scott. Volunteer Force 1859–1908, 2 v. 25/ 8° Blackwood 08
Aberdeen : SINCLAIR (D.) Hist. of Aberdeen Volunteers 12/6 4° *Aberd. Jl.* 07
Edinburgh : STEPHEN (W.) Hist. of the Ed. Rifle Brigade *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Blackwood 81
Renfrew : LAMONT (Col. W.) Volunteer Memories 8° McKELVIE, *Greenock* 14
By late Comm. 1st (Renfrew.) Vol. Batn. (Pr'ess Louise's Arg. and Suth. Hgldrs.). Covers 50 years.

Volunteers in Boer War (1899–1902) —*v.* **F** § 31

Yeomanry

Ayrshire : COOPER (W. S.) History of the Ayrshire Yeomanry 8° *Edinburgh* 81
Dorset : THOMPSON (C. W.) Records of Dorset Yeomanry [1792–1893] 4° *Dorchester* 94
Middlesex : CORNER (W.) Story of 34th Co. I.Y. —*ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Boer War 1899–1902
Scottish : DEWAR (Dr T. F.) With the Scottish Yeomanry —*ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Boer War : 1899–1902
Sussex : Ross (Corp. P. T.) A Yeoman's Letters —*ut* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Boer War : 1899–1902
Warwicksh. : ADDERLEY (H. A.) Hist. of W. Yeom. Cavalry 10/6 4° Cooke, *Warw.* 97
Yorks Hussars : SMITH (H. S.) Alph. List of Offrs. of Y. H. fr. Formn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Simpk. 53
Yeomen in the Boer War : 1899–1902 —*v.* **F** § 31 (GILBERT, HOWE, PEEL, ROLLESTON)
Yeomen of the Guard —*v. sup., s.v.* Foot Guards

Indian Army

Bengal

BUCKLE, Cpt. E. Servs. of Bengal Artill., ed. J. W. Kaye *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° W. H. Allen 52
INNES, P. R. History of the Bengal European Regiment 21/ 8° Simpkin 85
STUBBS, Col. F. W. Hist. of Beng. Artillery, vols. i–ii, *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] ; iii, 16/ 8° Kegan Paul 77 ; W. H. Allen 95

THACKERAY, Sir E. T. Biogr. Notices of Offrs. of R. Beng. Engrs. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 00
Bombay : SPRING (Col. F. W. M.) The Bombay Artillery 12/6 8° Clowes
A list of officers in Bomb. Artill. fr. its formatn. (1749) to amalgn. w. Roy. Artillery.
Hodson's Horse —*v.* **F** § 29, *s.v.* Hodgson (Maj. W. S. R.)
Khandesh Bhil Corps : SIMCOX (A. H.) Memr. of Kh. Bh. Corps : 1825–91 8/ 1 8° Thacker 14
Madras :
BEGBIE History of the Madras Artillery, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Madras* 52
Military Hist. of Madras Engineers and Pioneers [1743–1880] *o.p.* [*pb.* 64/] 8° W. H. Allen 81–3
WILSON, Col. W. J. Hist. of the Madras Army, 5 vols. & Atlas ab. 45/ 8° Govt. Pr., *Madras* 82–9
With acc. of Europ. artillery, Engrs. and Infantry, down to amalgn. w. Royal Army in 1861, and of Native Cavalry and Infantry to 1887.
Poona Horse (*Prince Albert Victor's Own*) : Historical Records of 6/ 8° Rees [ ] 13
Scinde : Record Bk. of the Scinde Irregular Horse, 2 vols. [1839–55] f° *for priv. use* 53–6
Guides : *Lumsden's Horse* (*Queen's Own Corps of Guides*)
LUMSDEN (Gen. Sir P. S.) + ELMSLIE (G. R.) Lumsden of the Guides 7/6 8° Murray [99] 00
PEARSE, Hy. S. S. [ed.] History of Lumsden's Horse ; map and pl. 21/ 1 8° Longman 03
YOUNGHUSBAND, Col. G. J. Story of the Guides ; ill. 7/6 ($2.25) 8° Macmillan [08] 08

33 : BRITISH COLONIAL AND IMPERIAL HISTORY : GENERALLY

Bibliography —*v.* **E** § 21 ; **F** § 1

Chronology

ROBINSON, H. J. Colonial Chron. ; maps [15 cent. to 1892] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] f° Lawrence & B. 92

Colonial Policy ; Colonization —*v.* **D** § 136, **E** § 21

Study : EGERTON (H. E.) Claims of Study of Colonial Hist. on Oxfd. 1/ (35c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 06
NEWTON, A. P. Introd. to Study of Colon. Hist. [20c. Macm.] 6d c 8° S.P.C.K. 19

Sources

Acts of Privy Council : Colonial Ser., vols. i–vi, ed. W. L. Ewart + Jas. Munro [1613–1783] ea. 10/ i 8° Rolls Series 08–13 *in prg.*
Calendar of State Papers : Colonial Series, ed. W. N. Sainsbury + J. W. Fortescue + C. Headlam, vols. i–xx ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 60–12
Amer. and W. Indies (vols. i, v, vii, ix–xxi) [1574–1703] ; *E. Indies, China, Japan* (vols. ii, iii, iv) [1513–1624] *o.p.* ; *E. Indies* (vol. vi) [1625–9] ; *E. Indies and Persia* (vol. viii) [1630–4].
These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in Public Record Office, India Office, and British Museum.

Modern Writers —*v. also* **E** § 21

ALBEMARLE, Earl of The Exodus of Western Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Murray 65
ALSTON, Leon White Man's Work in Asia and Africa 3/ ($1) c 8° Longman 07
BARNARD, H. C. [ed.] Expansion of Ang.-Sax. Natns. [B. E. & U. S. ; by var. wrs. ; $3 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Black 20
BEER, G. L. Origins of Brit. Colonial System : 1578–1660 $3 (12/6) 8° Macmillan 08
A sound piece of research-wk., based on exam. of contemp. pamphs. and public documts. Very readable.
,, The Old Colonial System : 1660–1754, Pt. i : 1660–88, 2 v. $4 (17/) 8° Macm. 13
,, British Colonial Policy : 1754–1765 —*ut* **F** § 67
BOSWORTH, Geo. F. History of the British Empire 2/ s 8° Macmillan 05
BOURNE, H. R. Fox Story of our Colonies and Present Condition 4/6 c 8° Hogg [69] 88
BRIDGE, J. S. C. From Island to Empire ; maps and plans 6/ c 8° Chatto 08
A short hist. of expansion of Engld. by force of arms : Eliz. times to Boer War.
CRAMB, Prf. J. A. Reflectns. on Origins and Dest. of Imp. Brit. —*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Natl. Charac.
CROMER, Earl of Ancient and Modern Imperialism [90c. Longm.] 2/6 c 8° Murray 10
CROSS, Prf. A. L. Hist. of England and Greater Britain —*ut* **F** § 16
DODD, Agnes F. Short Hist. of the English Colonies [scrappy] 2/6 c 8° Dent 01
DORMAN, Dr M. R. P. Hist. of Brit. Emp. in 19 Cent., 2 v. ea. 12/ 8° Kegan Paul 02–4
Fr. outbrk. of war w. Fce. (1793) to 1825. Incls. WELLN's campgns. and CASTLEREAGH's policy.

EGERTON, H. E. Orig. and Growth of Eng. Cols. and Syst. of Gov. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Cl. Pr. [03] 04
To serve as intro. to LUCAS' *Hist. Geog.* [*inf.*], LUCAS' own *Intro.* (1887) bg. *o.p.*

„ Transferce. of Colon. Power in 17 Cent.; *and* The Colonies, 1783–1815 —*in* Camb. Mod. Hist., vols. iv, ix [*ut* **F** § 15]

FIELDING-HALL, Har. A People at School 7/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan [06] 13

„ The Passing of Empire [$2.50 Houghton, *Boston*] 10/6 8° Hurst 13

FITCHETT, Rev. W. H. Deeds that Won the Empire —*v.* **F** § 16, *s.v.* Battles [1759–1815]

FLUX, Arth. T. Building of Brit. Empire; maps [schl.-bk.; 1497–1900] 2/ c 8° Holden 00

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Greater Greece and Greater Britain —*ut* **F** § 10, *s.v.* Colonies

GEFFCKEN, Prf. F. H. The British Empire [tr.] [essays on persons] 7/6 c 8° Low 89

GILLESPIE, J. E. Influ. of Oversea Expansn. on Eng. to 1700 [Columb. Un. Studs.] $3 8° Longm. 20

GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. Growth and Admin. of Brit. Colonies: 1837–97 2/6 8° Blackie 98

HALL, H. Duncan The British Commonwealth of Nations 10/6 8° Methuen 20

HASSALL, Arth. The Expansion of Great Britain 3/ 12° Rivington 07

HAWKE, Edw. G. The British Empire and its History 3/6 c 8° Murray 11

HODDER, E. The Life of a Century; ill. 10/6 r 8° Newnes 01

HIGHAM, C. S. S. History of the British Empire 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 21

HODGETTS, J. F. Greater England: brief hist. sk. of Brit. possessns. 6/ c 8° Hatchard 88

HUGHES, E. A. Britain and Greater Britain in XIX Century —*ut* **F** § 26

HUTCHINSON, W. [ed.] Hutchinson's Story of the British Nation, in c. 48 Pts.; ill. ea. 1/3 4° Hutchinson 22 *in prg.*

INNES, A. D. Britain and her Rivals in Eighteenth Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Innes 95

JONES (H. L.) + SHERRATT (C.) History of the British Colonies; maps 3/6 c 8° Clive 21

JOSE, Arth. W. Growth of the Empire; 31 maps [$1.50 Scribner] 4/6 c 8° Murray [01] 09
A solid and interestg. hist. of the Empire since 1697, w. some slight geograph. descrn. of each country.

KEITH, A. B. Dominion Home Rule in Practice 2/6 ($1) c 8° Clar. Pr. 21

KERR, P. H. + A. C. Growth of the British Empire [schl.-bk.] 1/9 (50c.) c 8° Longman 11

KIRKPATRICK, F. Q. Lectures on Brit. Colonisn. of Emp., Ser. i [1600–1783] 2/6 c 8° Murray 06

LAVELL (Prf. C. F.) + PAYNE (Prf. C. E.) Imperial England $2 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 18

LITTLE, J. S. Progress of British Empire in the Century [19th Cent.] 5/ c 8° Chamb. 03

LORD, Walt. Frewen Lost Possessions of England —*v.* **E** § 21

LUCAS, Sir C. P. The British Empire; maps [6 lectures] 2/ (80c.) c 8° Macmillan 15

„ Greater Rome and Greater Britain —*ut* **F** § 12, *s.v.* Colonies

MARSHALL, H. E. Our Emp. Story; 20 col. pl. [f. yg. peop.; $2.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Jack, *Ed.* 09

MARTIN, R. M. History, Extent, Resources of Brit. Cols., 6 v. *o.p.* i 8° Tallis [34–7] 60
i: *Asia*; ii: *W. Ind.*; iii: *N. Am.*; iv: *Afr., Austral.*; v-vi: *Eur. Cols., Gib., Ionian Isls., Heligol.*, etc. Antiq., but often quoted.

„ Statistics of Brit. Colonies; maps and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° W. H. Allen 39

„ Brit. Colon. Lib.: hist., geog., geol., nat. hist., resources 10 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ ea.] 12° Bohn 37–44

MAXWELL, Sir Herb. A Cent. of Emp.: 1801–1900, 3 v. [$12 Longm.] 42/ 8° Arnold 09–10
An interestg. and stimulatg. work, providg. a very good summary of domestic affairs. Conservative side.

MEATH (Earl of) + LEGH (H. C.) + JACKSON (Edith) Our Empire, Past and Present, 2 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Harrison 01–5

MORRIS, H. C. Hist. of Colonizn. fr. Earliest Times to Pres. Day, 2 v. $4 (15/) c 8° Macm. [00] 08

MUIR, Ramsay Short Hist. of Brit. Commonwealth (2 v.), vol. i: The Islands and First Empire, to 1763 17/6 8° Philip 20

PEEL, Hon. Geo. The Friends of England —*ut* **F** § 17*

POLLARD, A. F. [ed.] The Brit. Empire: past, present, future [pp. 896] 5/ 8° League of Emp. 09

SALMON, Edw. Story of the Empire [Lib. of Useful Stories] 1/ 16° Hodder [02]

SANDERSON, Edg. British Empire in 19th Cent., 3 v.; ill. ea. 9/ r 8° Blackie 97

*SEELEY, Sir J. R. The Expansn. of England [$1.75 Little, *Bost.*] 4/ c 8° Macmillan [83] 09

SNOWDON, C. E. Brief Survey of British History 4/6 8° Methuen 05
An analysis and commentary, w. App. indicatg. pts. of contact betw. Gt. Brit. and her colonies, and foreign nations.

STORY, A. T. The Building of the Empire, 2 v. ; 100 ill. 14/ c 8° Chapman 98
An interestg., but not a critical, wk., givg. story of Engl's growth : ELIZ. to VICTORIA.

TEMPLE, Arth. The Making of the Empire ; ports. and ill. 3/6 c 8° Melrose [95] 02

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Sixty Years of the Queen's Reign —*ut* **F** § 27, *s.v.* Victoria [1837–97]

TILBY, A. W. [ed.] The Engl. People Overseas, vols. i–vi [ea. $1.50 Houghton, *B.*] c 8° Con. 08–14
A spirited, pop. hist., divided into headed paragrs. of ab. a page in length. i : *Amer. Cols.* : 1583–1673, 4/6; ii : *Brit. India* : 1600–1828, 4/6 ; iii : *Brit. N. Am.* : 1763–1867, 6/ ; iv : *Britain in Tropics* : 1527–1910, 6/ ; v : *Australasia* : 1688–1911, 6/ ; vi : *S. Afr.* : 1486–1913, 4/6.

WILLIAMSON, Jas. A. Foundation and Growth of the British Empire 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 16
,, Short Hist. of Brit. Expansn. ; 21 maps 25/ 8° Macmillan 21

WOODWARD, W. H. Short Hist. of Expansn. of Brit. Empire 4/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [99] 19
$1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An excellent, suggestive, and scholarly wk. on principles governg. Brit. expansion fr. 1500 to 1911.

,, Outline Hist. of Brit. Emp. : 1500–1920 ; 6 maps 4/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [12] 21

Atlas (Historical)

POOLE, Reg. Lane [ed.] Maps of Brit. Emp. [pt. of Hist Atl., *ut* **F** § 15] 30/ ($10) 4° Clar. Pr. [96] 02

ROBERTSON (C. G.) + BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) Hist. and Mod. Atlas of Brit. Emp. 4/6 4° Methuen 05
64 maps, w. tables, etc., and Intro. Intended to ill. GEORGE's *Hist. Geogr.* [*inf.*]

Historical Geography

GEORGE, H. B. Historical Geography of the British Empire 3/6 c 8° Methuen 04

LUCAS, Sir C. P. [ed.] Intro. to a Hist. Geog. of Br. Cols. : *o.p.* —*v.* Egerton's Orig. and Growth, *sup.*

* ,, Hist. Geog. of Brit. Domins. bey. the Seas, 7 v. 62/6 ($15.90) c 8° Cl. Pr. [87–16] *v.y.*

Introd. [*Orig. and Growth* : *v.* EGERTON, *sup.*] 3/6 ($1).
i : *Mediterr. and East. Cols.* [*ut* **E** § 11] 5/ ($1.25).
ii : *West Ind. Cols.* [*ut* **E** § 59] 7/6 ($2).
iii : *West Africa* [*ut* **E** § 46] 7/6 ($2).
iv : *S. and E. Afr.* [*ut* **E** § 47] 9/6 ($2.40).
v : *Can. and Newf.* [*ut* **E** § 55] : 4 Pts. 19/6 ($4.80)
vi : *Australia* [*ut* **E** § 62] 7/6 ($1.90).
vii : *India*, Pt. i [*ut* **F** § 62] 6/6 ($1.60).

Colonial Policy —*v.* **D** § 136. Additions :—

AMERY, L. S. Union and Strength : pprs. on imp. quests. [$3.50 Longman] 12/6 8° Arnold 12

BRUCE, Sir Chas. The True Temper of Empire ; w. coroll. essays 5/ ($1.60) 8° Macm. 12

BURT, A. L. Imperial Architects : proposals for closer Imperial union
[$1.40 Oxf. Univ. Pr.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 13

CURREY, C. H. Brit. Colonial Policy : 1783–1915 2/6 (85c.) pott 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 16
An Australian suggestion for co-operative alliance.

CURTIS, Lionel Problem of the Commonwealth [pp. 260] 1/6 ($1.50) 8° Macmillan 16

,, [ed.] The Commonwealth of Nations, Pt. i
[citizenship in Br. Emp.] 6/ ($2.50) r 8° Macmillan 16

DUCHESNE, A. E. Democracy and Empire ; maps 2/6 (85c.) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. [16] 17

EGERTON, Hugh E. Short History of British Colonial Policy 7/6 8° Methuen [97] 08

ELLISON (Rev. J. H.) + WALPOLE (G. H. S.) [eds.] Church and Empire : essays
3/6 ($1.10) c 8° Longman 07

Empire (The) and the Century : ess. by var. wrs. [$6 Dutton] 21/ 8° Murray 05
50 essays on impl. subjs. and possibilities. Incls. KIPLING's poem *The Heritage.*

GREY, 3rd Earl Colonial Policy of L'd J. Russell's Admin., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley [53] 53

HEARNSHAW, F. J. C. [ed.] King's Coll. Lects. on Colonial Probls. [$1.40 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 13

HOTBLACK, Kate Chatham's Colonial Policy —*ut* **F** § 24, *s.v.* Chatham

JEBB, Rich. The Britannic Question 1/ (35c.) c 8° Longman 13

JENKYNS, Sir H. Brit. Rule and Jurisd. bey. Seas, ed. Sir C. Ilbert 15/ ($5) 8° Clar. Pr. 02

KEITH, A. B. Imperial Unity and the Dominions ($4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 16

* ,, Responsible Govt. in the Dominions [*v.* **D** § 136], 3 v. 42/ ($12.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 12

,, [ed.] Sel. Spches. and Docs. on Br. Col. Pol. : 1763–1917, 2 v.
[Wld's Cl.] ea. 2/ (65c.) s 8° Clar. Pr. 18

KENNEDY, Sinclair Pan-Angles : federn. of 7 Engl.-spkg. nations 7/6 ($1.75) 8° Longm. 14

MILNER, Visc. Nation and Empire [spches and addrs. ; $3 Houghton, *B.*] 10/6 8° Constable 13

SEELEY, Sir J. R. Growth of Br. Pol., 2 v. [$3.50 Macm.] 12/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 95
Per. of ELIZ., CROMW., WM. III. 2 courses of lects. Holds that expansn. of Engl. in Amer. and India is the dominant historical fact of last 3 cents.

WAKEFIELD, E. G. View of Art of Colonization, in Letters betw. a Statesman and a Colonist, ed. J. Collier 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Clar. Pr. [49] 14

Biography : *Collectively*

ESCOTT, T. H. S. [ed.] Pillars of the Emp. : sketches of colon. statesm. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Chap. 79

GRIFFITH, Geo. Men who have made the Empire ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Pearson [97] 06

STRIDE, W. K. Empire Builders [course of lectures] 2/6 c 8° Murray 06

Series —*v. also* **E** § 21

British Empire Series : 5 vols. [ea. $2.50 Funk] ea. 6/ 8° Kegan Paul 01–2
i : *India, Ceyl., Str. Settls., etc.;* ii : *Br. Africa;* iii : *Br. America;* iv : *Br. Australasia;* v : *Br. Emp. in General.*

Builders of Greater Britain, ed. H. F. Wilson ea. 5/ c 8° Unwin *v.y.*

Brooke (Rajah) Sir Spenser St. John | *Maitland (Sir Thos.)* W. F. Lord | *Raffles (Sir S.)* H. E. Egerton
Cabot (Jno. and Seb.) C. R. Beazley | *Phillip (Adm. Arth.)* | *Raleigh (Sir Walt.)* M. A. S. Hume
Clive (Lord) Sir A. J. Arbuthnot | L. Becke + W. Jeffery | *Wakefield (Edw. G.)* R. Garnett

*Herbertson (A. J.) + Howarth (O.J.) [eds.] Oxford Survey of Br. Emp., 6 v. ea. 14/ ($5.60) 8° Clar. Pr. 14

Too late for insertn. in **E** § 21. i : *Br. Isl.;* ii : *Asia;* iii : *Afr.;* iv : *Am.;* v : *Austral.;* vi : *Gen. Survey.*

Pioneers of Empire : ed. Sir H. H. Johnston ; ill. (some col.) ea. 6/ c 8° Blackie 11 *sqq.*
Canada Edr. | *South Africa* Edr. | *Tropical America* Edr. | *West Africa* Edr.

Chartered Companies —*v.* **D** § 117* ; **Law** —*v.* **D** §§ 2, 3, 4, 107 *and the separate departments of law*
Statistics —*v.* **D** § 148 ; **Constitutions and Politics** —*v.* **D** § 143 *and* **D** § 8–100 *passim*

34 : HISTORY OF WALES

Bibliography —*v. also* **E** § 18 *s.v.* Bibliography

BRITISH MUSEUM : Catal. of MSS. rel. to Wales. By E. Owen r 8° Soc. of Cymmrodorion (Nutt) 00–8

HISTORICAL MSS. COMMISSION : Report on MSS. in the Welsh Language vols. i–ii (in Pts.) 8° H.M. Stat. Off. (Wyman) 98–10

STEPHENS Thos. —*in his* Literature of the Kymry, *ut* **K** § 288 [12–14 cents.]

Sources —*v. also* **K** § 282

Annales Cambriæ : ed. Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel ; w. gloss. [in Lat. ; 444–1288] 10/ r 8° Rolls S. 60

Annales Monastici : vol i : Margan and Tewkesbury —*ut* **F** § 17**

BEAUFORT, 1st D'ke of : Official Rept of his Progress thro' Wales —*ut* **G** § 22

BOWEN, Ivor [ed.] The Statutes of Wales —*ut* **D** § 2

*Brut y Tywysogion [Chronicle of the Princes of Wales], ed. Williams ab Ithel 10/ r 8° Rolls S. 60
Attrib. to CARADOC of Llancarfan (*fl.* mid. 12 c.). In anc. Welsh. Per. fr. d. of CAEDWALA [681] to Conq. of Wales [1282]. A more detailed narr. than *Annales Cambriae* [*sup.*], wh. is a bare register of events. *Vide* also **K** § 282 : *Bruts*, ed. J. + J. G. EVANS.

" The Gwentian Chronicle ; w. tr. A. Owen 8° Cambrian Archæol. Ass. 63

CAMBRIAN ARCHÆOL. Assoc. Archæologia Cambrensis —*ut* **E** § 18

CARADOC Hist. of Wales, tr. R. Llwyd, ed. Dr Powel [cont. to 16 cent.] *o.p.* 8° *Shrewsbury* [1584] 32

CYMMRODORION OF LONDON (HON. Soc. of) : Y Cymmrodor ; *and* Record. Ser. —*ut* **E** § 18

DWNN, Lewis Heraldic Visitns. of Wales and the Marches, ed. Meyrick, 2 v. —*ut* **G** § 22

GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH [1100–54] Historia Britonum —*ut* **F** § 18 [untrustworthy]

Gesta Regum Britanniae : ed. Fr. Michel [metr. hist. of Britons of 13 cent.] 8° Cambrian Arch. S. 62

GILDAS [516–70] De Excidio et Conquestu Britanniae —*ut* **F** § 18

*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [1146–1220] Works, 7 vols. —*ut* **F** § 41
Vol. vi incls. *Itinerarium Kambriae et Descr. Kambriae* [A.D. 1188]. [Tr. also in Everyman's Lib. 1/ Dent (35 c. Dutton, N.Y.) 08]. Vol. ii : *Lives of St Remigius and St Hugh.*

HOWEL THE GOOD [*d.* 950] Laws : tr. in Myvyrian Archæol. of Wales —*ut* **K** § 282

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales, ed. Aneurin Owen, 1 vol. f° and 2 v. r 8° —*ut* **D** § 5, *s.v.* Early Celtic

LEWIS, T. [ed.] Laws of Howell Dda : facs. of Llanstephan MS. 10/6 i 8° Un. of W. (Sotheran) 13

WADE-EVANS, A. W. [ed.] Welsh Medieval Law —*ut* **D** § 5, *s.v.* Early Celtic

Iolo MSS. : ed. and tr. Tatiesin Williams ab Iolo —*ut* **K** § 282

LEWIS, Hubert Ancient Laws of Wales —*ut* **F** § 5, *s.v.* Wales (p. 1092)

NATIONAL LIB. OF WALES : Calendar of Deeds, vol. i 15/ 8° N.L.W., *Aberystwith* 21

NENNIUS [*fl.* 796] Historia Britonum —*ut* **F** § 18

*SKENE, W. F. [ed.] The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols. —*ut* **K** § 282

WILLIAMS, Rev. Jno. ab Ithel [ed. and tr.] Barddas : Bardo-Druidic system, 2 v. —*ut* **B** § 15

Modern Writers —*v. also* **E** § 18, **F** § 17

BARBIER, Prf. P., *fils* Age of Owain Gwynedd [1135–70] 2/6 8° Southall, *Newpt., Mon.* 09
A short scholarly hist. of per. when struggle was keenest bet. Ang.-Norm. monarchy and Celt. tribal organizn.

BRIDGEMAN, Rev. G. T. O. Hist. of the Princes of S. Wales *subscr.* 21/ i 8° *pr. pr.* Birch, *Wigan* 79
On the early history of Wales and her subjugation ; w. 11 tabular pedigrees.

CATHRAL, W. The History of North Wales, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° *Manchester* 28

EDWARDS, Owen M. Wales ; ill. [Story of Nations ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [01] 02
A scientific hist., based on recent research, and, tho' by an ardent nationalist and a Nonconformist, impartial.

,, A Short History of Wales [75c. Chic. Un. Pr.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [06] 20

ELRINGTON, H. The Story of Ancient Wales 2/ c 8° National Soc. 00

*ELTON, C. —*in his* Origins of Engl. Hist., *ut* **F** § 18 [Celtic per. and A.-S. conq.]

EVANS, Hy. Tolit Wales and the Wars of the Roses —*ut* **F** § 21

,, Rebecca and her Daughters 7/6 c 8° Educ. Pb. Co., *Cardiff* 11
First hist. of 'Rebecca Riots' (1843) : arose fr. resistce. to paymt. of turnpike-tolls.

EVANS, Rev. Jno. Popular Hist of Anc. Britons, or Welsh People 5/ 8° Stock [02] 04
The really 'ancient Britons' (who lived bef. Sax. invasn.) are dealt w. in 90 pp. Rest of bk. is hist. of Wales to 1900.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*v. his* Norman Conq. ; *and* Rufus [*ut* **F** § 19] : *for* Conq. of S. Wales

GRIFFITH, Rev. Jno. Edward II in Glamorgan —*ut* **F** § 20, *s.v.* Edward II
'Story of Downfall of 1st Pr'ce of Wales, w. Sidelights on Hist. of Mediev. Glamorgan, incl. Place-names,' etc.

GRIFFITH, W. J. Analysis of W. Hist. [Temple Cyclo. Primers ; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ 12° Dent 11

GUEST, Dr Edwin —*in his* Origines Celticae : contribns. to history of Britain, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 18

JONES, Dr G. Hartwell Celtic Brit. and the Pilgrim Movemt. 1 8° Soc. of Cymmrodorion (Nutt) 12
A useful contrib. to hist. of Xtn. civilizn. in Mid. Ages, espec. in conn. w. Welsh Church.

LEWIS, Hub. The Ancient Laws of Wales —*ut* **F** § 5

LITTLE, Prf. A. G. Mediæval Wales [6 pop. lects. on 12–13 cents.] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 02
(1) General outline ; (2–3) Apprecns. of GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH, GIRALDUS CAMBR. ; (4–5) Castles and relig. houses ; (6) *Llywelyn ap Gruffyd and the Barons' War.*

*LLOYD, Prf. Jno. Edw. History of Wales, 2 vols. 21/ ($6) 8° Longman [11] 12
A learned, accur., and scholarly wk. Fr. earliest times to Edwardian conq., *i.e.*, fall of LLYWELYN AP GRUFFYD in 1282. Bas. on very latest research, w. full refs. Special sectns. on Welsh Church.

LLOYD, J. Y. W. Hist. of Princes, L'ds Marcher, etc. of Powys Fadog, etc., 6 v. —*ut* **E** § 18

MARKS, Jeannette Gallant Little Wales [$1.25 Houghton, *Boston*] 5/ c 8° Constable 13

MORGAN, Dr J. V. The Philosophy of Welsh History 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 14
Dwells on dramatic phases of histor. events and on relig. and sociolog. phenomena.

MORGAN, O. M. Hist. of Wales fr. Earliest Period 10/ 8° Howell, *Liverpool* 11
Ends with division of Wales into 12 counties in the rn. of Henry VIII.

MORRIS, Jno. E. The Welsh Wars of Edward I [1277–1304] 9/6 ($3.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 10
Provides in addn. a chron. of the Welsh March, a monogr. on devel. of Eng. army in Mid. Ages, and many dissertns. on feudal customs and obligns. of baronage and knightage und. early Plantagenets. Six Tables of genealogies of Marcher families.

MORRIS, Lewis Celtic Remains 8° Cambrian Arch. Ass. 78

NEVINS, J. Birkbeck Pictures of Wales during the Tudor Period 3/6 8° Howell, *L'pool* 93
From HENRY VII to ELIZABETH. Conts. also account of tr. of the Bible into Welsh by Bp MORGAN in 1588.

OWEN, Geo., of Henllys —*in his* Description of Pembrokeshire —*ut* **E** § 18

OWEN, Rob. The Kymry *o.p.* 8° *Carmarthen* 92

PHILLIPS, J. R. Memrs. of Civil Wars in W. and Marches [1642–49] 16/ 8° Longman [74] 78

PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. Wales : lang., soc. condn., char., religion —*ut* **E** § 18

PRICE, Rev. Thos. ['Carnhuanawc'] History of Wales : in Welsh *o.p. Llandovery* 36–42
The first serious successor to POWEL [*v.* note to Jane WILLIAMS, *inf.*] : much more accur. and critical than it was. Ends w. fall of LLEWELYN.

,, Literary Remains [ed. Jane Williams], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Llandovery* 54–5

RHYS, Gweirydd ab History of the Britons and the Welsh *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 72–4
An ambitious wk. on pol., soc., liter., and rel. hist. ; fr. earliest times to Victor. era.

RHYS, Prf. Jno. Studies in Early Irish History ; pl. 4/ 8° Brit. Acad. (Clar. Pr.) 03

,, Celtae and Galli 4/ 8° Brit. Acad. (Clar. Pr.) 05

,, Orig. and Growth of Religion as ill. by Celt. Heathendom —*ut* **B** § 15

RHYS, Prf. Jno. + BRYNMOR-JONES (Dav.) The Welsh People —*ut* **E** § 18 : Ch. Ed. 2/6 c 8° Unw. 13

$1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A substantial wk. on their orig., hist., laws, lang., liter. and characteristics, by 2 membrs. of Roy. Com. on Land in Wales ; founded on researches of the Comn.

RICHARD, Hy. Letters and Essays on Wales [modern politics] 2/6 c 8° Clarke 84

SEEBOHM, Dr Fred. The Tribal System in Wales —*ut* **F** § 5, *s.v.* Marriage, etc.

SOUTHALL, Jno. E. —*in his* Wales and her Language —*ut* **K** § 280

STONE, Gilb. Wales : origins, struggles and later hist. [$2.50 Stokes] 7/6 c 8° Harrap 15

STEPHENS, T. Welshmen : sketch of their hist. [to d. of Llewellyn] 3/ c 8° Spriggs 01

WILLIAMS, Jane [' YSGAFELL '] Hist. of W. : derived fr. auth. sources 10/6 4° Blissett, *Brec.* [69] 99

Bas. on (but more accurate than) POWEL's *Historie of Cambria* [1584] 1832—a compiln. mainly fr. the *Brut*, wh. has obtained more credence than it merits. To Hy. VIII.

WILLIAMS, Rev. J. Traditionary Annals of the Cymry *o.p.* 8° 67

WILLIAMS, W. Llew. Making of Modern Wales [Tudor settlement] 6/ ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 19

WOODWARD, B. B. Hist. of W., 2 v. ; 68 pl. [chfly. topogr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] r 8° Virtue [53] *n.d.*

WRIGHT, Thos. The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon —*ut* **F** § 18

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* **A** § 75. Addition :—

HUGHES, Rev. W. History of the Church of the Kymry, vol. i *o.p.* 8° Stock 94

Monastic Chronicles, Registers, etc. —*v.* **E** § 18, **F** § 17**

Parliamentary History

WILLIAMS, W. R. Parliam. Hist. of Wales and Monmouthsh. [1541–1895] 8° Auth., *Brecon* 95

Biography : *Collectively* —*for* Saints *v.* **A** § 98 (p. 257)

BREESE, Edw. [ed.] Kalendars of Gwynedd ; notes W. W. E. Wynne —*ut* **E** § 18

MORGAN, Dr J. V. [ed.] Welsh Pol. and Educ. Leaders in Victor. Era —*ut* **D** § 157 (p. 750)

PARRY, Jno. H. Cambrian Plutarch : memrs. of emin. W'men *o.p.* 8° 24

PUGHE, Wm. O. The Cambrian Biography *o.p.* c 8° 1803

REES, Rev. T. Mardy Notable Welshmen : 1700–1900 10/6 8° *Herald* Off., *Carnarvon* 08

Short biogrs. of peers, judges, M.P's, lawyers, bps, musicns., soldiers, artists, etc.—chron. order.

RHOSCOMYL, Owen Flame-bearers of Welsh History : outl. of story of Sons of Cunedda ; maps 5/ s 8° Welsh Ed. Pb. Co., *Merthyr* 05

ROBERTS, T. R. Emin. W'men : a short biogr. dict. [pp. 613] 10/6 8° Educ. Pb. Co., *Cardiff* 08

WILLIAMS, Rev. Rob. Biogr. Dict. of Eminent Welshmen *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° *Llandovery* 52

YALE, R. H. Yale Genealogy and the History of Wales $5 8° Auth., *Beatrice, Neb.* 08

Individually

Frederick, Pr'ce of Wales [son of GEORGE II and f'r of GEORGE III]

CURTEIS, Cpt. Hy. A Forgotten Prince of Wales 10/6 8° Everett 12

Giraldus Cambrensis [1147-1220] : OWEN (Geo., of Henllys) [1552–1613] Gerald the Welshman ; map and pedigree 3/6 c 8° Nutt [89] 04

Of considerable value for the history of Wales and of the Normans in Wales. For the works of GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS *v.* **F** § 41.

Glendower, Owen [1359–1416] : BRADLEY (A. J.) Owen Glyndwr ; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam [01] 02

A readable acc. of the last struggle for Welsh independce., and events leadg. up to it.

PHILLIPS, D. Rhys Select Bibliography of Owen Glyndwr 2/6 8° Author, *Swansea* 15

35 : HISTORY OF SCOTLAND : GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS

Bibliography

LIVINGSTONE, M. Guide to Pub. Recs. of Scotl. in Gen. Register House, Edin. [pp. 262] 8° Gen. Reg. Ho., *Ed.* 05

MAXWELL, Sir H. E. Early Chrons. rel. to Scotl. [Rhind Lects. ; $3.50 Macm.] 10/ 8° MacL., *Gl.* 12

MITCHELL (Sir A.) + CASH (C. G.) Contributions to the Bibliography of Scottish Topography, 2 v. [too late for **E** § 19] 8° Scott. Hist. Soc. 17

TERRY, Prf. C. Sanford Catal. of Pubs. of Scot. Hist. Clubs, etc. —*ut* **E** § 19 [1780–1908]
,, Index to Pprs. rel. to Sc. in Hist. MSS. Comr's Repts. 3/ r 8° MacL. *Gl.* 08

Sources

ANDERSON, Alan O. Scott. Annals fr. Eng. Chroniclers [500–1286] 10/6 8° Nutt 08
Very full *corpus* of Scots hist. fr. Eng. sources, w. synopt. cross-refs., chronol. arrgd.

BANNATYNE CLUB : Publications : 123 vols. [most import. vols. entd. separ.] 4°, 8° *Edin.* 23–67
Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. of Scotland, 3 pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] f° Scot. Rec. Pbs. (Wyman) 67–71
272 MSS. : 11 c. to CHAS. I, w. a few later, incl. Treaty of Union (1706). Trs. by W. R. SANDARS. Photozinco'd in col. and gold.

Historians of Scotland : ed. W F. Skene + D. Laing + W. Reeves
10 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 161/] 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 71–80
ADAMNAN, *St Columba* [*ut* **F** § 71] ; FORDUN, *Scoticron.* [*ut* **F** § 37] ; INNES (T.), *Anc. Inhabs. of Scotl.* [*ut* **F** § 36] ; Pluscardyn Priory, *Lib. Pluse.* [*ut* **F** § 37] ; WYNTOUN, *Chron.* [*ut* **F** § 36].

HOLINSHED, Ralph [*d.* 1580] Chronicles of Engl., Scotl., and Irel. —*ut* **F** § 18

Laing Charters (The) : Calendar of, ed. Rev. Jno. Anderson [854–1837] 32/ i 8° Thin, *Ed.* 99
The colln. of charters (c. 3300, mainly Scottish) was left to Edin. Univ. on d. of Dr Dav. LAING (1878). This bk. gives abgd. trs., w. full indexes. Of consid. value.

PATON, Hy. Report on Laing MSS., vol. i [histor. MSS.] 2/6 8° H.M. St. Off.(Wym.)14
MAIDMENT (J.) [ed.] Analecta Scotica : collns. ill. hist. of Scotl. *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 34
,, + PITCAIRN (R.) [eds.] Nugæ Derelictæ 4° *priv. prin.* [22] 88
Coll. of docs. ill. of Scott. affrs. 1206–1715. Only 30 copies repr. fr. 1st ed., of wh. prob. not more th. 6 are extant.

MAITLAND CLUB : Publications, 75 vols. [most import. vols. entd. separ.] 4° *Glasgow* 29–59
PALGRAVE, Sir Fcs. [ed.] Documents and Records illg. Hist. of Scotl. and Transactions bet. Crowns of Scotl. and Engl. 18/ r 8° Scot. Rec. Pbs. (Wyman) 37
PATON, Jas. [ed.] Scott. Nat. Memorials ; 30 pl. and 300 cuts 42/ s f° MacLehose, *Gl.* 90
Recd. of Hist. and Archæol. Loan Coll. at Glasg. Exhib. 1888. Good coll. of hist. antiqs.: prehist. times to 1800.
,, [ed.] Scottish History and Life ; 437 ill. 42/ s f° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 02
Excelly. illd. fr. matls. in Hist. Loan Coll., Glasg. Internat. Exh. 1901 ; l'r pr. by var. wrs.

SCOTTISH BURGH RECORDS SOC. : Publications, vols. i–xxv. Scot. Burgh Soc., *Ed.* 69 *sqq.*
Scottish History from Contemporary Writers : vols. i–iv 4/ to 6/ f 8° Nutt 90 *sqq.*
Extrs. fr. contemp. chrons., State Papers, memoirs, etc. Spellg. and diction modernized. Notes.

SCOTTISH HISTORY SOC. : Publns., vols. i–lxi ; N.S. i–xx [ea. entd. sep.] 8° *Edinburgh* 87–20 *in prg.*
,, Miscellany —*v.* **F** § 38
Scottish Record Publns. [ea. ent. sep. ; *v. also* **G** § 22] ea. 15/ r 8° *Edin.* (Wyman) 67 *sqq., in prg.*
SCOTTISH TEXT SOC. : Publications, vols. i–lxv ; N.S. i–viii [*v.* **K** § 241] 8° *Edinb.* 01–20 *in prg.*
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND : Publications —*ut* **E** § 19
SPALDING CLUB : Publications, 38 vols. [most import. vols. entd. separ.] 4° *Aberdeen* 41–71
,, Miscellany, ed. J. Stuart, 5 vols. 4° *Aberdeen* 41–52
New Spaldg. Club. : Pubns., vols. i–xxxvii [most imp. ent. sep.] *ann.* 21/ 4° *Aberd.* 87–14, *in prg.*
SPOTTISWOODE SOC. Miscellany, 2 v. [tracts, papers, etc.] 8° *Edinburgh* 44–5

Modern Writers —*v. also* **A** § 71

*BROWN, P. Hume History of Scotland, 3 v. ; ill. [$10 Macm.] 30/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [99–09] 11
i : *To Accn. of M'y Stewart* ; ii : *To Revoln.* 1689 ; iii : *To* 1910. The most cpl. and satisfact. hist. of Scotl.: clear, succinct, honest, and bas. on orig. authorities ; w. surveys of literature and social life.
,, Short Hist. of Scotl. ; ill., maps and plans 4/6 c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* 08
,, Surveys of Scott. Hist. ; Introd. L'd Haldane 7/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.*19
BURTON, Dr J. Hill Hist. of Scotl., 8 v. [$8 Scribner] 20/ c 8° Blackwood [67–70] 05–6
Fr. AGRICOLA's invasn. to extinctn. of last Jacobite insurrn. [1748]. A learned and detailed standard wk., but necessarily now invalidated in some of its conclusns.

LANG, And. Hist. of Scotl. fr. Rom. Occ., 4 v. 63/ 8° Blackwood 00–7
$14 Dodd, *N.Y.* Seln. of aspects of subjs. and of persons and events [80–1746] rather than formal hist. Very readable and val. evidce. fr. State Pprs. and MSS. Much of best matter in notes at end of ea. chap. Ill. and maps.
,, Short Hist. of Scotland [abgd. fr. ab. ; $2 Dodd] 5/ c 8° Blackwood 11
MACKENZIE, J. History of Scotland [popular] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Nelson [65] 88
MACKENZIE, W. M. Outline of Scottish History [$1.25 Macmillan] 2/6 c 8° Black 07
From Norman times to the Disruption. Incls. economic and sociological sides.

MACKIE, R. L. Scotland ; ill. [Great Nations ; $5 Stokes] 12/6 8° Harrap 22

MACKINTOSH, Dr Jno. Scotland ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 90
RAIT, Rob. S. Scotland ; 32 pl. [Making of Natns. ; $2 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Black [11] 20
An excellent, impartial, well-balanced summary, selectg. and descrg., landmks. and explg. their connection.
,, History of Scotland [Home Univ. Lib. ; 60c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 14
RANNIE, Dav. W. Student's History of Scotland [to 1746] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 04
SCOTT, Sir Walt. Tales of a Grandfather ; Intro. F. W. Farrar, 3 v.
[1033–1748] 7/6 c 8° Black [27–30] 87
Ch. Ed., 1 v., 3/6 c 8° 11. Amer. ed. *sub tit.* '*History of Scotland*,' 4 v. $3 12°, Winston, *Phila.*
TERRY, Prf. C. S. Hist. of Scotld. : Rom. Evacn. to 1843 [Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 20
,, Short Hist. of Scotland [bas. on ab. ; Macm., *N.Y.*] 8/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 21
THOMSON, C. W. Scotland's Work and Worth, 2 v. ; ill. 10/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 10
Pop. epitome of Sc. hist., w. acc. of doings of promin. Scotsmen. Abt. half devoted to 19 cent.
TYTLER, P. F. [1791–1849] Hist. of S., 10 v. 54/ c 8° ; 2 v. 9/ r 8° Nimmo, *Ed.* [28–43] 66 ; 87
Accn. of ALEX. III [1249] to Union of Crowns [1603]. Standard wk., not wholly superseded.
WRIGHT, Thos. Hist. of S. [to 1874], cont. W. Melven, 3 v. 45/ i 8° Jack, *Ed.* [*n.d.*] 8-
For Children
MARSHALL, Henrietta E. Scotland's Story ; 20 col. pl. [$2.50 Stokes] 7/6 sq 8° Jack, *E.* [07] 10
OLIPHANT, MRS Child's History of Scotland [75c. Wessels] 2/6 12° Unwin 96

Social Life, Civilizn., Indust. Hist. —*v. also* **E** § 19, *and* **F** § 39

ARGYLL, D'ke of Scotland as it Was and as it Is ; ill. 7/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [87] 89
Ser. of strikingly picturesque sketches of wild society and rude manners of olden time. Celtic Feudalism, Age of Charters, Age of Covenants, Appeals fr. Chiefs to Owners, Response of Ownership, Before the Dawn, Burst of Industry, Fruits of the Mind.
BARBÉ, Prf. L. A. In Byways of Scottish History 10/6 8° Blackie 12
A storehouse of new informn. in some 20 studies, based on much research.
,, Sidelights on Hist., Indust. & Soc. Life of Scot. 10/6 8° Blackie 19
BARRETT, Mich. Sidelights on Scottish History 6/6 8° Sands 18
BUCKLE, H. T. Hist. of Civilizn. in Engl. and Frce., Spain and Scotl. —*ut* **F** § 4
LANSDALE, Maria H. Scotld., Hist. and Romantic [$5 Coates, *Phila.*] 7/6 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 02
MACKIE, R. L. Scotld. : manners, instits., etc. [to 1832 ; $3 Stokes] 10/6 8° Harrap 16
MACKINNON, Rev. Jas. Culture in Early Scotland 7/6 8° Williams 92
Prehist., Rom., Celtic; comp. fr. wks. of SKENE, HILL, BURTON, LUBBOCK, ANDERSON, *etc.*; a scholarly survey.
,, Social and Industr. Hist. of Scotl. : to Union 9/ 8° Blackie 20
,, Social and Industrial Hist. of Scotl. : since Union 16/ 8° Longman 21
MACKINTOSH, Dr Jno. Hist. of Civilizn. in Scotl., 4 v. ca. 15/ 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [78–84] 92–6
Partly a *corpus* of extrs. Painstaking and substantially accurate ; but somewhat dull. 2nd edn. lgely. rewr. Many refces.
MACMILLAN, Dr Don. Short Hist. of Scottish People [$3 Doran] 10/6 8° Hodder 11
Pop. portrayal of soc. condns. of people and their struggle to secure their free instits. Rather verbose.
MACPHERSON, H. C. The Intellectual Developmt. of Scotl. [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 11
MICHEL, Francisque Critical Inquiry into the Scottish Language —*ut* **K** § 281
Wr. to ill. rise and progr. of civilizn. of Scotl., and deals fr. antiquarian and philol. sides w. archit., furniture, banquets, clothing, fine arts, money, educ. terms ; medicine, law, vagabonds, punishmts, war, nav. and mil. terms, music, dances, games, *etc.*
ROGERS, Dr Chas. Scotland, Social and Domestic 21/ 8° Grampian Club 69
,, Soc. Life in Scotl., 3 vols. [*v.* note in **B** § 15] 54/ 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 84–6
,, Traits and Stories of the Scottish People *o.p.* [*fb.* 3/6] c 8° Houlston 67
SPALDING CLUB : Miscellany, 5 vols. —*ut sup.*
SPOTTISWOODE SOC. Miscellany, 2 vols. *ut sup.*
THOMSON, Rev. Thos. Hist. of Scott. People, cont. C. Annandale, 6 v. r 8° *Glasg.* 93–4

Battlefields

BROTSHIE, T. C. F. Battlefields of Scotland : legend and story ; ill. 5/ 8° Jack, *Edin.* 13
$2 Dodge, *N.Y.* Stirling Bridge (1297) ; Bannockburn (1314) ; Field of Stirling (1488) ; Dunblane (1715).

Chronology : *Kings* : DUNBAR (Sir A. D.) Scott. Kings
[revised chron. 1005–1625] 12/6 8° Dougl., *Ed.* [99] 07

Clans —*v.* **G** § 22
Coronations —*v.* **F** § 16

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* **A** § 70; *Roman-Catholic* **A** § 97. Addition:—

SCOTT, Hew. Fasti Ecclesiae Scotianae: new ed., vol. i 15/ 4° Oliver, *Ed.* [66–71] 15
To occupy 6 v. The successn. of ministers in Ch. of Scotl. from the Reformation.

Ethnology: MACKENZIE (W. C.) Races of Ireld. and Scotld. —*ut* **F** § 40

Highlands; Highlanders —*v.* **E** § 19 (*v. also* **G** § 25). Additions to **E** § 19:—

ALLARDYCE, Col. J. [ed.] —*in his* Historical Papers, *ut* **F** § 39 [1699–1750]

BEATON, A. J. Soc. and Econ. Cond. of Highlds. since 1800 3/6 c 8° Mackay, *Stirling* 06

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Scottish Highlanders and the Land Laws —*ut* **D** § 119

GRANT, Eliz., of Rothiemurchus [afterw. Mrs SMITH, of Baltiboys; 1797–1885]
STRACHEY, L'y [ed.; niece] Memrs. of a Highld. Lady 10/6 8° Murray [98] 98
Wr. [1845–67] for her children, and prev. priv. print. Reach down to 1830. Delightful reading, and full of vivid descrn.

MACKAY, Jno. Church in the Highlands [563–1843; $1 Doran] 5/ c 8° Hodder 14

MACKENZIE, Alex. History of the Highland Clearances 3/ c 8° Mackay, *Stirling* [83] 14

MACKENZIE, Osgood A Hundred Years in the Highlands 16/ 8° Arnold 21

MACKENZIE, W. C. Short Hist. of Scott. Highlds. and Islds. 5/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [06] 07

MACPHAIL, J. R. N. [ed.] Highland Papers, 3 vols. 8° Scott. Hist. Soc. 14–20

MITCHELL, Dr Dugald Pop. Hist. of Highlds. and Gaelic Scotl. [to 1745] 12/6 8° Gardner, *P.* 00

MUNRO, Neil [ed.] The Old Highlands [colln. of pprs.] 6/ 8° Sinclair, *Glasgow* 08

Papers ill. of Polit. Condn. of Highlds. of Scotl. [1689–96] 4° Maitland Club, *Glasgow* 45

TULLIBARDINE, L'y Kath. M. Military Hist. of Perthshire, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 39 [1660–1902]

'TYTLER, Sar.' [= Henrietta KEDDIE] Three Generations [Fife; 19 cent.] 9/ 8° Murray 11

Games —*v.* **B** § 3 (MACLAGAN); *Superstitions* —*v.* **B** § 15

Historical Geography *for* Hist. Geog. of the Clans *v.* **G** § 22

KERMACK, W. R. Historical Geography of Scotland [$1 Scribner] 2/6 c 8° Johnston 13

Industrial Hist. —*v.* **D** § 117*

Portraits —*v. also* **F** § 16, *s.v.* Portraits

CAW, Jas. L. [ed.] Scott. Portraits: 121 photogravs., 2 v. 126/ f° Jack, *Ed.* 03
Fine ser. of ports. of worthies of 17 cent. Intro. gives excell. sk. of hist. of port.-ptg. in Scotl.

COWAN, Sam. —*his* Roy. Ho. of Stuarts [*ut* **F** § 23] *conts. lge. coll. of Stuart ports.*

Scottish National Portrait Gallery, 6 Pts. 84/ 4° *Edinburgh*

Scotsmen Abroad —*v.* **E** § 19. Additions:—

BURTON (Dr J. Hill) The Scot Abroad 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [64] 81
On relns. of Scotl. and Scotsmen w. foreign countries. For contin. by FISCHER *v.* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Scotsmen Abroad.

FORD, H. J. The Scotch-Irish in America [8/6 Cl. Pr.] 8° Princeton Univ. Pr. 15
Hist. of the Ulster emigrn.: causes, dealgs. w. Indns., influ. on Am. institns.

SHAW, J. Scotch-Irish in Hist. as Master Builders 6/ 8° Simpkin 00

STEUART, A. F. [ed.] Papers rel. to Scots in Poland: 1576–1793 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 15

Spanish Influences: ELDER (J. R.) Span. Influs. in Scott. Hist. 12/6 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* 20

Stirling Castle: STAIR-KERR (E.) Stirl. Ca. and its Place in Sc. Hist. 5/ 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* 13

Essays

BARBÉ, Prf. L. A. In Byways of Scottish Hist. [$3 Scribner] 10/6 8° Blackie 12

FITTIS, R. S. Curious Episodes in Scottish History 6/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 95
Lochleven Castle; Braes of Balquiddher; Pilgrims of the Pack [on Scottish chapmen]; *Days of Serfdom in Scotl.*

,, Romantic Narratives fr. Scott. Hist. and Tradition 6/ c 8° Gardner, *P.* 03
Deals with such disputed points as rn. of GREGORY THE GREAT in ninth century and descent of the Highlander.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Relns. betw. Crowns of Engl. & Scotl. —*in* Histor. Ess., Ser. i, *ut* **F** § 1

GRAHAM, H. G. Literary and Social Essays [$2 Macmillan] 5/ 8° Black 08

GREGG, Wm. H. Controversial Issues in Scott. Hist.: facss. $6 (25/) r 8° Putnam 10

LAW, Thos. G. Collected Essays and Reviews, ed. Prf. P. H. Brown 8° *Edinburgh* 04

MAXWELL-SCOTT, Hon. Mrs The Making of Abbotsford, and Incidts. in Scott. Hist. fr. var. Sources 7/6 c 8° Black 97
St Margaret; St Magnus; St Mackay; The Lennox; Scots Gds. in Frce.; etc.

ROBERTSON, E. W. Histor. Essays in conn. w. Land, Church, etc. 10/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72

Ross, Dr Jno. M. Scott. Hist. and Liter. to Per. of Reformn. 14/ 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 84
Scottish Nationality; Lives of Early Saints; War of Indep. and its Minstrels, xiv and xv Cents.; Kg. James, Henryson, and Dunbar; Earlier Half of xvi Cent.; Gavin Douglas; Sir Dav. Lindsay.

Shairp, Prf. J. C. Sketches in History and Poetry, ed. Prf. J.Veitch 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.*87
St Columba; Qu. Marg. of Scotl.; Bp Lamberton; Bruce; The Earliest Scottish Univ.; and literary subjects.

Skelton, Dr Jno. Essays in History and Biography 12/6 8° Blackwood [76] 83

Biography : *Collectively*

Anderson, W. The Scottish Nation, 3 vols.; 200 ill. —*ut* **G** § 22 [families, surnames, etc.]

Chambers, Dr Rob. Biog. Dict. of Emin. Scotsmen, ed. Thompson, 4 v. 60/ 8° Chambers [35–56] 68, *sqq.*

Drummond, P. R. Perthshire in Bygone Days *ut* **E** § 19 [100 biogrs.]

Fittis, R. S. Heroines of Scotland [popular] 6/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90

Gardyne, Alex. [1585–1634] Theatre of Scott. Worthies and Life of Elphinston 4° Hunterian Club [1626] 78

Graham, Cpt. Harry A Group of Scottish Women [gossipy; 1213–1877] 10/6 8° Methuen 08

Graham (E. M.) + Paterson (E.) True Romances of Scotland; ill. 5/ c 8° Blackwood 06
Margaret, Qu. of Scots.; Bruce; My., Qu. of Scots; Jas. VI; Montrose; Story of the 'Forty-five.

Irving, Jos. The Book of Eminent Scotsmen [ab. 3000 names] 10/6 c 8° Gard., *P.* 81
To be used with caution : it is full of inaccuracies.

Strickland, Agn. [+ Eliz.] Lives of Queens of Scottish and Engl. Princesses conn. w. Royal Successn. of Gt. Brit., 8 v.; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] c 8° Blackwood 30–59

Stuart, House of —*v.* **F** § 23

Ecclesiastical —*v.* **A** § 71. Addition :—

Dowden, Bp Jno. The Bishops of Scotland, ed. Dr J. M. Thomson 12/6 8° MacL. *Glasgow* 12
Notes on lives of all the Bishops under each of the sees prior to the Reformation.

Legal —*v.* **D** § 7, *s.v.* Scotland. Additions :—

Cowan, Saml. The Lord Chancellors of Scotl., 2 v. [to the Union] 21/ 8° Johnston, *Ed.*11

Gray, W. Forbes Some Old Scots Judges [anecdotal] 10/6 8° Constable 14

Omond, G. W. T. The Lord Advocates of Scotland, Ser. ii : 1834–80 21/ 8° Melrose 14

Series : Famous Scots Series —*v.* **K** § 23

36 37 : HISTORY OF SCOTLAND : EARLY PERIOD ; MIDDLE AGES

Sources

Barbour, Jno. [1316–95] The Bruce [Brus] —*ut* **K** § 254

Boece [Boethius], Hector Buik of Croniclis of Scotl., ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58
Metr. tr. of Lat. chron. of 1st hf. 16 c. Begins w. earliest legends; concls. w. d. of Jas. I and 'the evil ending of the traitors that slew him.'

Brown, Prf. P. H. [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotland —*ut* **E** § 19 [1295–1689]

Calendar of Documts. rel. to Scotl. preserv. in Pub. Rec. Off. : ed. J. Bain, 4 v. [1108–1509] ea. 15/ r 8° Scot. Rec. Soc. (Wyman) 81–8

Edward i : Itinerary, ed. Gough [1272–1307] —*v.* **F** § 20

Fantosme, Jordan [12 cent.] Anglo-Norm. Chron. of Wars b. Engl. and Scots —*ut* **F** § 19 [1173–4]

de Fordun, Joh. [14 cent.] Scoticronicon, ed. W. F. Skene, [w. tr. F. J. Skene], 2 v. [Histns. of Sc.] 30/ 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 71–2

Murray, Dav. Black Bk. of Paisley and o'r MSS. of *Scotichr.* 4° New Club Ser., *Paisley* 85

Froissart, Jean [1338–1419] Chronicles of Engl., Frce., Spain [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 13

Gough, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298 —*ut* **F** § 20, *s.v.* Sources [esp. battle of Falkirk]

Great Seal : Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum, vols. i–ix [1306–1651], ed. T. Thomson + J. M. Thompson + J. M. Paul, vols. x–xi, *sub. tit.* Register of G. S. of S. and C'wealth [1652–68], ed. J. H. Stevenson + W. K. Dickson ea. 15/ r 8° Scot. Rec. Pbs. (Wyman) [v. i 1814] 1912; 82–14

Halyburton, And. Ledger, ed. Cosmo Innes [1492–1503] —*v.* **D** § 117* [Scott. trade w. Nlds.]

HAYE, Sir Gilb. of the Prose MS. (A.D. 1456), ed. J. H. Stevenson, 2 v. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 01–14
i : *Buke of the Law of Armys* [= tr. of BONET's *Arbre d. Batlaillis*] ; ii : *Buke of Knychthede* [tr. of *Livre*] *de l'Ordre de Chevalerie ; Buke of Governaunce of Princis* [tr. of *Secreta Secretorum*].

JAMES I : Kingis Quair (The) and the Quare of Jelusy : ed. Prf. A. Lawson 6/ 8° Black 10
Text (2 versns.), w. notes, App., gloss., and Intro. on authorship (concludes agst. tradit. attribn. to JAS. I).

,, Kinge's Quair, w. Ballad of Gd. Counsel, ed. W. W. Skeat 8° Scot. Text Soc. [84] 11

,, Kingis Quaire and Quare of Jelusy, ed. A. Lawson 8° Scot. Text Soc. 10

BROWN, J. T. T. Authorship of Kingis Quair : a new criticism 4/ 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 96

LANERCOST Chronicon, ed. J. Stephenson [1201–1346 ; also in Maitl. Cl.] 4° Bannatyne Club 39

,, Chronicle : 1272–1346, tr. Sir H. Maxwell ; w. notes 21/ 4° MacL., *Gl.* 13

LANGTOFT, Pet. [*d.* 1307] Chronicle —*ut* **F** § 18

LAWRIE, Sir A. C. [ed.] Early Scottish Charters prior to 1153 ; w. notes 10/ 8° MacLeh., *Gl.* 05

,, [ed.] Annals of Rns. of Malcom and Wm. [1153–1214] ; w. notes 10/ 8° MacL., *Gl.* 10

LESLIE, Bp Jno. [1527–96] Hist. of Scotl. : 1436–1561, ed. T. Thomson 4° Bannatyne Club 30

,, The same, tr. J. Dalrymple, 4 vols. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 88–95

LINDSAY, Rob. Historie and Cronicles of Scotl., ed. Æ. J. G. Mackay, 3 v. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 99–11
iii is Gloss. and notes. Wr. c. 1575 : first ed. and prtd. by R. FREEBAIRN 1728 ; again by Sir J. G. DALYELL [2 v., 8° *Ed.* 1814]. Accur. non-modernized text, bas. on 2 MSS., w. Intro. (128 pp.). Covers per. 1436–1565, w. cont. to 1604.

MAJOR, Jno. [1470–1550] Hist. of Greater Britain [1521], ed. A. Constable, w. tr. 8° S. H. Scot. 92
Hist. of Scotl. to 1469 and of Engl. to Hy. VII. Wr. (as author admits) 'theologico ferme stylo' : rugged, concise, quaint, casuistical ; yet of value for social hist. Life of MAJOR by Æ. J. G. MACKAY (100 pp.).

METCALFE, Dr W. M. [ed.] Legends of Sts. of 14 Cent. —*ut* **A** § 71 [Pts. ii–vi (last) since pbd.]

de MONSTRELET, E. [1400–53] Chronicles [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 13

Orkney, Earld. of : CLOUSTON (J. S. ; ed.) Recs. of E. of Ork. [1299–1614] 8° Scot. Hist. S. 14

PATRICK, Dr D. [ed. and tr.] Concilia Scotiae : statuta eccles. Scotic. : 1225–1559 8° Scot. H. S. 07

Pluscarden Priory : Liber Pluscardensis, ed. W. F. Skene, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 78–80
[Histns. of Scotl.] Contin. of FORDUN's *Scotichronicon* [*sup.*]. 1154–1445.

PRIVY SEAL OF SCOT. : Regist., v. i [1488–1529], ed. M. Livingstone 15/ 1 8° S. Rec. Pbs. (Wym.) 08

Scalacronica : rns. Edw. I, II, III [tr.] ; 102 col. shields 24/ 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07
A chron. wr. by Sir Thos. GRAY, A.D. 1355–7, tr. Sir H. MAXWELL, fr. MS. in C.C.C., Camb. ; w. notes. A portn. [1066 to Rich. I] was prev. ed. J. STEPHENSON, 4° Maitl. Club 1836. This 'Ladder Chronicle' (tr. fr. Norm.-Fch.) prob. owes its name to the ladder wh. forms GRAY's crest. It goes back to Creation. Affords insight into Scott. affrs., *e.g.*, battles of Bannockburn, Dupplin Moor.

SKENE W. F. [ed.] Chronicles of the Picts and Scots, and other Early Memorials of Scottish Hist. [10–15 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 1 8° Scot. Rec. Pbs. 67

STEVENSON, Rev. Jos. [ed.] Docs. ill. of Hist. of Scotl., 2 vols. [1286–1306] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 1 8° Scot. Rec. Pbs. 70

TACITUS [55–120] Agricola —*v.* **F** § 18

THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibern. et Scot. Hist. Illustrantia —*ut* **F** § 41

WYNTOUN, And. [*d.* 1426] Metrical Chron., ed. D. Laing, 3 v. [Histns. of S.] 63/ 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 72–9

,, Original Chronicle, ed. F. J. Amours, 6 v. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 03–14
Crit. ed. of this import. metr. chron. : double text, w. MS. varts. at ft. of p. Intro., notes, gloss.

Ancient Laws —*v.* **D** § 5

Exchequer : Compota Thesaurariorum Regum Scotorum : accs. of L'd High Treasurer, ed. T. Dickson (vol. i) + Sir. J. B. Paul [ii–x] [1473–1549] ea. 10/ 1 8° Scott. Rec. Soc. 77–14 *in prg.*

,, Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. J. Stuart (vol. i) + G. Burnett (ii–xii) + Burnet + Æ. J. G. Mackay (xiii–iv) + G. P. McNeil (xv-xxiii). [1264–1594] ea. 10/ 1 8° Scot. Recd. Soc. 78–08 *in prg.*

Trials : PITCAIRN (R. ; ed.) Anc. Criminal Trials in Scotl. —*ut* **D** § 6 [1488–1624]

Modern Writers

ANDERSON, Dr Jos. Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. —*ut* **A** § 71

,, Scotl in Pagan Times, 2 v. [bronze, stone, iron ages] ea. 12/ 8° Doug., *Ed.* [83–6] 97

ries of Rhind Lectures : both profusely ill.

BARRON, E. M. The Scottish War of Independence : crit. study 16/ 8° Nisbet 14
Author's sympathies are Scottish and Highld. Emphasizes pt. played by N. of Celtic Scotl. in the war.

BURNS, W. The Scottish War of Independence, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/] 8° *Edinburgh* 74

CAMPBELL, J. Mediæval Scotland : 1093–1513, Ser. i [St Giles Lects.] *o.p.* 8° *Edinb.* 81

CHADWICK, H. M. —*in his* Origin of the English Nation, *ut* **F** § 18

HENDERSON, Dr Geo. The Norse Influence in Celtic Scotl. 10/ 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 10
Greater pt. is occup. by Norse etymols. of Gael. words and place-names.

INNES, Prf. Cosmo Scotland in the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Edmonston, *Ed.* 60

,, Sketches of Early Sc. Hist. and Soc. Progr. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° *Edinburgh* 61

INNES, Thos. History Civil and Eccles., ed. G. Grub [A.D. 800–1517] 4° Spaldg. Cl. 53

,, Crit. Ess. on Anc. Inhabs. of N. Parts of Brit., or Scotl., ed. W. F. Skene ; charts [Histns. of Scotl.] 15/ 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [1729] 79

KEITH, Duncan Hist. of Scotl., Civ. and Eccl., to 1153, 2 v. 12/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* 86

LESLIE, Forbes Early Races of Scotl. and their Monumts., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 66

MACLAGAN, R. C. Our Ancestors : Scots, Picts, Cymry [traditions] 5/ c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* 13

MAXWELL, Sir Herb. The Making of Scotland [$1.50 Macm.] 5/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 11
6 lects. on War of Indep., embracg. per. 600–1364, w. surv. of subseq. border-warfare.

,, The Early Chronicles rel. to Scotland [Rhind Lects.] 10/ 8° MacL., *Gl.* 12

RAIT, R. S. Outl. of Relns: betw. Eng. and Scot. : 500–1707 7/6 8° Blackie 01

RHYS, Prf. [Sir] Jno. Celtic Brit. [Picts and Scots, etc. ; Early Brit. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 08

ROBERTSON, E. W. Scotld. und. her Early Kings, 2 v. [to 1285] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Edm., *Ed.* 62

SKENE, W. F. Celtic Scotld. : hist. of Anc. Alban, 3 v. ea. 15/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [76–80] 86–90
i : *Hist. and Ethnol.* ; ii : *Church and Culture* ; iii : *Land and People.* Ea. w. App. One of first bks. to apply results of scient. philology to Scott. hist. Drawn largely from anc. chartularies and chronicles.

Prehistoric —*v.* **G** § 3

Social and Economic Life —*v. also* **F** § 35, *s.v.* Social Life

COCHRAN-PATRICK, R. W. Mediæval Scotland ; ill. 7/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 92
Agric., manufactures and fisheries, taxn. and revenue, trade and commerce, wts. and measures.

INNES, Cosmo Scotland in the Middle Ages ; 3 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 60
Scotl. in Time of Dav. I ; Scott. Burghs ; Anc. Constitn. of Scotl. ; Early Dress and Manners ; Lang. and Liter. ; Dwellings.

,, Sketches of Early Scotch Hist. and Soc. Progr. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 61
Church Organizn. [' parish,' monastery] ; *The University* [Glasgow, Aberdeen] ; *Home Life.*

,, Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities —*ut* **D** § 5

MOORE, Marg. F. Lands of the Scott. Kings in Engl. 5/ 8° Allen & Unwin 15
Hist. of the manorial holdgs. in Eng. by Scott. kgs. dur. 12 and 13 cents.

SKENE, W. F. —*in his* Celtic Scotland, 3 vols., *ut sup.*

Bannockburn, Battle of [1314]

MACKENZIE, W. M. Battle of Bannockburn ; 2 plans 2/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 13
Tactical study, bas. on the four 14-cent. sources : *Vita Ed. II* (c. 1325), LANERCOST (1346), *Scalacron.* (1355-7), BARBOUR'S *Bruce* (1376).

MACMILLAN, Prf. Mich. The Bruce of Bannockburn —*v.* **K** § 254 *s.n.* Barbour

MORRIS, Dr J. E. Bannockburn ; ill. [Eng. pt.-of-view ; $1.50 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Cam. P. 14

SHEARER, J. E. Fact and Fiction in Story of Bann. ; ill. 6/ c 8° Shearer, *Stirling* 09

,, The Site of Battle of Bannockburn ; map 1/ c 8° Shearer, *Stirling* 14

Falkirk, Battle of (1298) —*v.* **F** § 20 (p. 1177)

Feudalism : KING (H. B.) Short Hist. of Feud'm in Scotl. 3/6 8° Hodge, *Ed.* 14

Incident 1396 : MACLAGAN (R. C.) The Perth Incident of 1396 5/ 8° Blackwood 05
Investign. into early recds. of and persons engaged in battle of Highl. (30 a-side) introd. by SCOTT in *The Fair Maid of Perth.*

Picts : MACLAGAN (R. C.) Our Ancestors —*ut sup.*

NICHOLSON, E. W. B. —*in his* Keltic Researches, *ut* **K** § 281

RHYS, Prf. (Sir) Jno. —*in his* Celtic Britain, *ut sup.*

,, Inscriptns. and Lang. of N. Picts. —*in* Proc. Soc. Ant. Sc., vols. 26, 32

SCOTT, A. B. The Pictish Nation, its People and its Church 25/ 1 8° Foulis, *Ed.* 18

SKENE, W. F. Chrons. of Picts. ; *and* Celtic Scotl. —*ut sup.*

SOUTHESK, Earl of Origins of Pictish Symbolism 9/ r 8° *Edinburgh* 93

Reformation —*v.* **A** § 71
Trade : Rooseboom (Dr M. P.) Scott. Staple in Netherlds. —*ut* **D** § 117* [1292–1676]
Biography : *Collectively* —*for* Saints *v.* **A** §§ 71, 98 (p. 257)
Bain, J. The Edwards in Scotland : 1296–1377 [Rhind lects.] 5/ r 8° Doug., *Ed.* 01
Individually
Bruce, Robert [1286–1332]
Barbour, Jno. [1316–95] The Bruce [Brus.] —*ut* **K** § 254
Brown, J. T. T. The Wallace and The Bruce Restudied —*ut inf.*
Mackie, R. L. Story of King Robert ; ill. [$1.50 Crowell] 5/ c 8° Harrap 13
Maxwell, Sir H. E. Robert the Bruce ; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 97
Murison, Prf. A. F Robert the Bruce [Scribner, *N.Y.* ; Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 99
James I [1394–1437]
Carnegy, Mildred Tragedy of Two Stuarts 3/6 c 8° Pitman 14
Pop. acc. of loves of Jas. ; and of his dau. Margaret, who marr. Dauphin Louis (Louis XI).
Jusserand, J. J. The Romance of a King's Life ; ill. 6/ f 8° Unwin 96
A descrn., in the author's usual picturesque and vigorous style, of the romance wh. enlivened Jas. dur. his imprisonmt. in Eng.
James IV [1488–1513]
Smith, G. G. [ed.] Days of James IV ; ill. [Scott. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.] 1/ f 8° Nutt 90
Extrs. fr. Royal Letters, Polydore Vergil, Hall, Major, Boece, Myln, State Papers, etc.
Stair-Kerr, Eric Scotld. und. Jas. IV [favourable view of Jas.] 2/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 11
Taylor, Ida A. The Life of James IV ; 17 pl. 10/6 8° Hutchinson 13
Margaret, St, Qu. of Scotl. [1070–93] : Cowan (S.) Life of P'ess M. 8/6 8° Mawson, *Newc.* 11
Turgot, Bp Life of St Margaret, tr. W. Forbes-Leith 3/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [ ] 96
Margaret, dau. of James I [1425–44]
Barbé, Prf. L. A. Margaret of Scotland and the Dauphin Louis 6/ 8° Blackie 17
Rögnvald, Earl : Spence (Cath. S.) Earl R. and his Forebears [Orkn. ; Shetl.] 3/6 12° Unwin 97
Scot, Mich. [1175–1232] Brown (J. W.) Life and Legend of M. S. 10/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 97
Wallace, Sir Wm. [*d.* 1305]
Brown, J. T. T. The Wallace and the Bruce Restudied 8° *Bonn* 00
Brunton, A. Sir William Wallace : life and heroic actions 3/ c 8° *Glasgow* 81
This volume includes John Major's history of Wallace.
Bute, Marq. of The Early Days of Sir Wm. Wallace 2/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 76
Carrick, J. D. Life of Sir William Wallace 2/6 r 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [30] 86
Henry, the Minstrel [' Blind Harry '] Schir W. Wallace —*ut* **K** § 254
Murison, Prf. A. F. Wallace [Scribner, *N.Y.* ; Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 98
Neilson, Geo. Blind Harry's *Wallace* —*in* Engl. Assoc. Ess. and Studs., *ut* **K** § 18
Rogers, Dr Chas. Bk. of Sir W. Wallace, his Lineage and Descendts., 2 v. 4° Grampian Cl. 89
Vol. i is mainly genealogical ; ii descr. Wallace's place in hist. of War of Indepce. Facss. and pl.
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [ed.] Documents ill. of Wallace ; life and times 4° Maitland Club 41

38: HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: REFORMATION TO 1603

Sources —*v. also* **A** § 71
Bannatyne, R. [Sec. to Knox] Memls. of Trans. w. Scotl. 1569–73, ed. R. Pitcairn 4° Ban. Cl. 38
Bowes, Rob. [Ambsr. to Eliz.] Corresp., ed. Rev. J. Stevenson —*ut* **F** § 22
Brown, Prf. P. H. [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotland —*ut* **E** § 19 [1295–1689]
Calendar of State Papers rel. to Scotland, ed. M. J. Thorpe, 2 v. [1509–1603] ea. 15/ i 8° R. S. 58
Calendar of State Papers rel. to Scotl. and Mary Qu. of Scots, ed. Jos. Bain, vols. i–ix [to 1603] ea. 15/ r 8° Scot. Rec. Pbs. (Wyman) 98–16 *in prg.*
Chambers, Dr R. [ed.] Domest. Annals of Sc. fr. Reformn. to Rev., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Chambers 58
,, Dom. Anns. fr. Revol. to 1745 *o.p.* 8° Chambers 61
A rich store of illustrative matter fr. wide range of sources. Abgd. ed. of the 3 v. 5/'84.

Complaynt of Scotlande [1549] : ed. J. A. H. Murray ; w. gloss. [w. 4 tracts] 18/ 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. [1548] 72

CRAIG, Sir Thos. De Unione Regnorum, ed. Prf. C. S. Terry ; w. tr. 8° Scott. Hist. Soc. 09

Dunkeld. Rentale Dunkeldense, ed. and tr. R. K. Hannay 8° Scott. Hist. Soc. 15

FORBES-LEITH, Rev. W. [ed.] Narrs. of Sc. Caths. ; *and* Memrs. of Sc. Caths. —*ut* **A** § 97

GREAT SEAL —*v.* **F** §§ 36–7

Hamilton Papers : ed Jos. Bain, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 22 [1532–90]

KNOX, Jno. [1505–72] Hist. of Reformation in Scot., ed. Dav. Laing, 2 vols. —*ut* **A** § 71

LAW, Dr T. G. [ed.] Catholic Tractates of Sixteenth Cent. [1573–1600] 8° Scot. Text Soc. 01

MELVILL, Sir Jas. [1535–1607] Memoirs of his own Life, ed. [fr. MS.] T. Thomas 4° Bannatyne Cl. 27

POLLEN, Rev. J. H. [ed.] Papal Negocns. w. Mar. Q. of Scots dur. rn. in Scotld. [chfly. fr. Vatican archives] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 01

PRIVY COUNCIL OF SCOTLAND : Register, Ser. i, ed. J. H. Burton + D. Masson, 14 v. ; Ser. ii, ed. Masson + P. H. Brown, 8 v. ; Ser. iii, vols. i–viii, ed. Brown [1545–1684] ea. 15/ r 8° Scot. Rec. Pbs. (Wyman) 77–16 *in prg.*

SADLER, Sir Ralph [1507–87] State Pprs. and L'rs ; w. life & notes Sir W. Scott, 3 v. [1539–70] *o.p.* 4° *Edin.* 09

St Andrew's : Register of Kirk Session [1559–1600], ed. D. H. Fleming, 2 v. 8° Scot. Hist. S. 89-90

,, Rentale S. Andreæ, ed. D. H. Fleming [household-bk. of Card. Beaton ; 1539–46] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 13

SCOTTISH HISTORY SOC. : Miscellany, vols. i–iii 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 94–19
Ser. of fragmts. and tracts coverg. per. fr. days of Regent MURRAY to 1789. Much valuable matl.

THOMSON, Thos. [ed.] Diurnal of Remarkable Occurrences fr. d. of Jas. IV to 1575 [also in Maitland Club] 4° Bannatyne Club 33

,, Hist. and Life of Jas. the Sext [1566–96, w. cont. to 1617] 4° Ban. Cl. 25

WODROW, Rev. R. Analecta : matls. fr. hist. of remark. providences, ed. Leishman, 4 v. 4° Maitl. Cl. 42–3

Exchequer —*v.* **F** § 37

Political Poems : CRANSTOUN (Dr J., ed.) Satyrical Poems of Time Reformn., 2 v. ; w. gloss. and notes [1565–84] 8° Scot. T. S. 94

Trials : PITCAIRN (R. ; ed.) Anc. Criminal Trials in Scotl. —*ut* **D** § 6 [1488–1624]

Modern Writers

BROWN, Prf. P. Hume Scotland in Time of Queen Mary 7/6 8° Methuen 04
Popular lects., dealg. mainly w. phys., soc., and econ. aspects of the period.

KEITH, Bp R. Hist. of Affrs. of Ch. and State in Sc., 3 v. [to 1568] 8° Spottisw. S. 44–50

KERR, D. R. St. Andrew's in 1645–46 —*ut* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Fifeshire

MATHIESON, W. Law Politics and Religion in Scotl. : 1550–1695 —*ut* **F** § 39

ROBERTSON, Dr Wm. [1721–93] Hist. of Scotl. und. Mary and Jas. VI, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] c 8° Longman [1758–59] 51
A standard wk. ; and still of some value. Ch. Edn., 1 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Chambers '40.

Border —*v.* **E** § 19. Additions :—

Border Papers : Calen., ed. Jos. Bain, 2 v. [1560–1603] ea. 15/ r 8° Scott. Rec. Pbs. (Wyman) 94–6
L'rs and repts. by Engl. wardens on S. side of Border to Cent. Govt. in Lond. By far fullest of most authorit. coll. of orig. matl. for a hist. of the Debatable Land. Conts. far more of human interest than most State Papers.

CARR, W. R. Border Memories : prom. men and women, ed. J. Tait *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] p 8° *Edin.* 76

DOUGLAS, Sir G. B. Scott. Roxburghe, Selkirk, and Peebles —*ut* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Peebleshire

LANG, Andr. + Jo. Highways and Byways in the Border ; ill. 5/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan 13

LANG, Jean. The Land of Romance, the Border [$2.50 Dodge] 7/6 l 8° Jack, *Ed.* 10

PEASE, Howard The Lord Wardens of Marches of Eng. and Scot. 10/6 8° Constable 13
A gd. bk., bas. on *Border Pprs.* [*sup.*] : geogr., customs, leg. antiqs., etc., w. Table of L'd W's, and App. on 'double and sawfrey' (= a 3-fold fine, gener. interpr. as 'blackmail.')

PLATT, W. + Mrs W. Stories of Scottish Border ; ill. [$1.50 Crowell] 3/6 l 8° Harrap 11

VEITCH, Prf. Jno. Hist. and Poetry of the Scottish Border —*ut* **K** § 21

Gowrie Conspiracy [1600]

BARBÉ, Prf. L. A. The Tragedy of Gowrie House [excell. monogr.] 6/ s 4° Gardner, *Psly.*87
COWAN, S. The Gowrie Conspiracy and its Official Narr. 10/6 c 8° Low 03
LANG, Andr. James VI and the Gowrie Mystery ; ill. 12/6 ($5) 8° Longman 02
Throws new light, fr. contemp. MSS., on Gowrie Consp. and its sequel in affr. of LOGAN of Restalrig in 1608–9. Exonerates Jas. *Cf.* also App. *The Gowrie Conspir.* in his *Hist. of Scotl.*, vol. ii [*ut* **F** § 35]
,, [ed.] The Gowr. Consp. : confessns. of G. Sprot 4° Roxburghe Club 02
Skotlands Rimur : ed. W. A. Craigie ; w. Intro. 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Clar. Press 08
Icelandic ballads on Gowrie Consp., discov. by Ede in 1893 in Univ. Lib. Copenh.

Parliament : RAIT (R. S.) Scott. Parlt. bef. Union of Crowns —*v.* **F** § 39

Reformation in Scotland —*v.* **A** § 71. Addition :—

POLLEN, J. H. [S.-J.] The Counter-Reformn. in Scotld. [esp. 1585–95] 3/6 c 8° Sands 21

Biography : *Collectively*

FORBES-LEITH, W. Pre-Reformation Scholars in Scotl. in 17 Cent. 6/ 8° MacLeh., *Gl.* 15
HOWIE, Jno. Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carshaw ; 150 ill. 5/ 16° Oliph., *Ed.* [1774] 85
,, The same : Memorial Edn., ed. A. A. Bonar ; 20 pl. 21/ 4° *Glasgow*
Biogr. sketches of leadg. persons who struggled and died f. the Covenant. The bk. has an almost unrivalled popularity in rural districts of Scotld.

Individually

Bothwell, 4th Earl of [1536–78]

SCHIERN, Prf. F. E. Life of Jas. Hepburn, Earl of Bothwell [tr. (fr. Dan.)] 16/ 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 80
Of consid. value for later per. of life, *i.e.*, aft. surrender at Carberry. Throughout trustworthy and well wr.

Buchanan, Geo. [1506–82]

BROWN, Prf. P. Hume George Buchanan : Humanist and Reformer 12/ 8° *Edinburgh* 90
WALLACE, Dr Rob. George Buchanan [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 00

Crichton, Jas. [' The Admirable Crichton ' ; 1560–82]

CRICHTON, Dougl. Sanquhar and the Crichtons *Courier* Pr., *Dumfries* 08
,, The Admirable Crichton : the real character 1/ c 8° Upcott Gill 08
TYTLER, Pat. Fraser Life of the Admirable Crichton [w. orig. pprs.] *o.p.* 8° *Edin.* [.] 23

James VI —*v.* **F** § 23, *s.v.* James I

Kirkaldy, Sir Wm. [1520–73] : BARBÉ (L. A.) Kirkaldy [Fam. Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliph., *Ed.* 98

Maitland of Lethington [*d.* 1573] : RUSSELL (E.) Maitland of Lethington 15/ 8° Nisbet 12
Lucid and forcible study, bas. on pub. recds., of life and times of MARY's erratic Minister.

SKELTON, [jn.] J. M. of Leth. and Scotl. of M'y Stuart, 2 v. 28/ 8° Blackwood 87-8
An earnest and partially successf. endeavour to whitewash MAITLAND and the Ot., proceedg. on same lines as his *My. Stuart* [*inf.*]. Denies authenticity of *Casket L'rs.*

Mary, Queen of Scots [1542–87] —*v. also* Bothwell, Maitland, *sup.* HUME and FROUDE [*v.* **F** §§ 16, 22] *are among her strongest accusers*
,, L'r to D'ke of Guise, Jan. 1562 : facs., ed. J. H. Pollen ; w. Intro. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 04
,, L'rs of My., Qu. of Scots, sel. & tr. W. B. Turnbull *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Dolman 45
Fr. Pr'ce A. LABANOFF's [ed.] *Lettres, Instructions et Mémoires de Marie Stuart*, 7 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] 8° Dolman, *Londres* 44.
,, Qu. Mary's Bk. : poems and ess., ed. Mrs. P. S.-M. Arbuthnot 10/6 s 4° Bell 07
Trs. of her early school-themes, deriv. fr. Bibl. Nat., Imp. Lib. Petrogr., Bodl., etc. ; w. poems.
Bardon Papers : rel. to impris. of My., Q. o. S., ed. C. Read 8° R. Hist. Soc. 09
BELL, Hy. Glassford Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 2 vols. in 1 2/ 12° Brown, *Edin.* [28] 98
COWAN, S. My. Qu. of Sc. and ' Who wrote Casket L'rs,' 2 v. 28/ 8° Low [01]
By a frank partisan of MARY, freely condemng. his adversaries. Denies authenticity of *Casket L'rs.*
,, The Last Days of Mary Stuart and the Journals of Burgoyne, her Physician 12/6 8° Nash 07
DACK, Chas. Trial, Execn., and Death of My., Qu. of Scots 3/6 8° Taylor, *Northamp.* 90
DEANS, R. Storry —*in his* Trials of Five Queens, *ut* **F** § 16
FLEMING, D. Hay My. Qu. of Sc. fr. Birth to Flight into Engl. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [97] 98
A good, accur. short biogr., w. scholarly notes [ab. hf. the bk.], some unpbd. docs., and itinerary.

HENDERSON, T. F. The Casket Letters and Mary, Queen of Scots · 6/ c 8° Black [89] 90
An accur. piece of research, in favr. of authenticity of the l'rs wr. by MARY to BOTHWELL, wh. (if genuine) prove that she was at least a consenting party to murder of DARNLEY and was madly in love w. him fr. early per. Presents evidence for the first time fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus.

,, My. Qu. of Sc.: environment and tragedy, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson [05] 05
Deals mainly w. more pers. aspects of what author calls 'the Marian period.' 100 ill.

HOSACK, Jno. Mary and her Accusers, 2 v. [events 1542–87] 31/6 8° Blackw. [69] 89

,, My. Stewart: brief statemt. of prc. charges agnst. her 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 88
Regards M. as the 'victim of sectarian violence and barbarous statecraft.' The most important defence—by an excellent special pleader—of the Qu. since Wm. TYLER'S *Hist. and Crit. Enquiry*, 2 v., 8° *London* [ ] 1790.

HUME, Maj. Martin Love Affairs of Mary, Qu. of Scots 3/6 8° Nash [03] 06
Interestg. bk. on the matriml. proposals, as well as concerns of heart, of 'the Queen of many wooers.'

LANG, Andr. The Mystery of Mary Stuart; ill. 6/6 c 8° Longman [01] 04
A vivid presentn., esp. of her rels. w. BOTHWELL and the other murderers of DARNLEY. Elab. discussn. of *Casket L'rs.*, wh. also form subj. of an App. in vol. iii of his *Hist. of Scotl.* [*ut* **F** § 35].

LEADER, J. D. Mary, Qu. of Scots, in Captivity [events 1569–84] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Bell 80

LINDSAY, Hon. Colin My., Qu. of Sc., and her Marrge. w. Bothwell *o.p.* c 8° *London* 83

MACCUNN, Flor. Mary Stuart; 40 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [05] 07
Full of sympathy for a Qu. who was set a hopeless task, the aut. well and impartially displays the real MARY as 'a very, very woman'—not a fiend, a syren, or a saint.

MAXWELL-SCOTT, Hon. Mrs. The Tragedy of Fotheringay · 3/6 c 8° Sands [95] 12
Acc. of events wh. occurred fr. 16 Aug. 1586 to 8 Feb. 1587: bas. on Jl. of D. BOURGOING, her physician. Strongly biassed in fav. of MARY.

MELINE, J. F. My., Qu. of Sc. and her latest Eng. Historn. [reply to Froude]
$1.50 12° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 93

MIGNET, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Qu. of Scots [tr.] [condemnation] 3/6 c 8° Macm. [51] 99

MUMBY, Fk. A. Elizab. and My. Stuart: beg. of the feud —*ut* **F** § 22

,, Fall of Mary Stuart [$3 Houghton] 10/6 8° Constable 15
Told in form of contemp. letters, well selected and skilfully connected. Ill.

NAU, Cl. Hist. of My. Stuart, ed. J. Stevenson [by her priv. sec.] 18/ 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83

ODOM, W. Mary Stuart, Qu. of Sc., her Frds. and Foes 3/6 8° Bell [04] 07

PETIT, Prf. Hist. of Mary Stuart, Qu. of Scots [tr.], 2 v. 63/ 4° *priv. prin., Edin.* 74
Fr. murder of RICCIO to flight to Engl.: here first prtd. fr. orig. MSS., w. illustr. papers fr. Vatican and other collns. in Rome.

POULET, Sir Amias [1536–88] Letter Books, ed. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 3/6 8° Burns & Oates [74]
POULET was Keeper of MARY, QU. OF SCOTS; cont. informn. ab. her househd.-life dur. her last yrs. in Engld.

RAIT, R. S. [ed.] My. Qu. of Sc.: 1542–87 [Scot. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.] 4/ f 8° Nutt [99] 00
Extrs. fr. Eng., Span., Venet. State-pprs., BUCHANAN, KNOX, LESLEY, MELVILLE, NAU, etc.

SHARMAN, Julian [ed.] The Library of My. Qu. of Scots; ill. [fr. the MS.] 15/ f 4° Stock 89

SHAW-SPARROW [ed.] Mary, Queen of Scots; ill. 15/ r 8° Hodder 06
A 'drawing-room table bk.': col. ill. by Orrock and Linton, w. 'story' by Walt. WOOD.

SHELLEY, H. C. The Tragedy of My. Stuart [10/6 Harper, *Lond.*] $3 8° Little, *Bost.* 13
Bulk of bk. devot. to 15 mos. fr. murder of DARNLEY to defeat at Langside. · Gd. popular bk.

SHOEMAKER, M. M. Palaces, Prisons, and Restg.-Places of M'y Qu. of Sc. 42/ 4° Virtue 01

SKAE, Hilda T. Mary, Queen of Scots; 24 pl. (16 col.) 2/6 c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* [05] 14

SKELTON, Dr Jno. —*his* Essays in Hist. and Biogr., *ut* **F** § 35 [defence of Mary]

,, Mary Stuart; col. port. and other ports. and ill. · 63/ Goupil [93] 98
The most sumptuous tribute yet paid to memory of the unfortunate queen, by her most sturdy and formidable apologist, summarizg. his var. wrgs. on her.

STERLING, Ada Mary, Queen of Scots 6/6 ($1.25) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 21

STEVENSON, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] Mary Stuart: narr. of first 18 yrs. of life
[fr. orig. docs.] 5/ c 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 86

STEWART, Agn. M. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots [Rom.-Cath. side] 10/6 c 8° Burns & O. 86

STODDART, Jane T. Girlhood of Mary, Queen of Scots; ports. 12/ 8° Hodder 08
Fr. her landg. in Frce. (Aug. 1548) to her departure thence (Aug. 1561). By a competent literary journalist.

STRICKLAND, Agn. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 2 v. [a defence] ea. 5/ c 8° Bohn's L. [42] 73

SWINBURNE, A. C. —*cf.* his tragedies Bothwell; Chastelard; My. Stuart, *ut* **K** § 68

Portraits

CUST, Lion. Notes on Authentic Ports. of M'y Qu. of Sc. 63/ s 4° Murray 03
Bas. on researches of Sir G. SCHARF, Director of Nat. Port. Gall., Lond., 22 photogravs. and 11 pl.

FOSTER, J. J. True Portraiture of M'y Stuart, Qu. of Scots 210/ f° Dickinson 05
A magnificent fo., consistg. of large pl. (6 col.) fr. origs. in possn. of The KING, Marq. of AILSA, and others.

LANG, And. Portraits and Jewels of Mary Stuart; 17 pl. 8/6 4° MacLeh., *Glasg.* 06
Suppls. above 2 wks., seekg. to correct over-scepticism as to authenticity of cert. ports.

Sadler (*Sadleir, Sadleyer*), *Sir Ralph* [1507–87]

STONEY, F. Sadleir Life and Times of Sir R. Sadleir: fr. State Papers 18/ 8° Longman 77

Seton, Alex. [*E. of Dunferm.*; 1555–1622]: SETON (G.) Memr. of Seton 21/ s 4° Blackwood 82

39: HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: 1603 TO TWENTIETH CENTURY

Sources

Acts of Parls. of S.: ed. T. Thomson + Cosmo Innes, 12v. in 13 [1814–75] 252/ r 8° S. R. P. 1814–75

Albemarle Papers: ed. Prf. C. Sanford Terry, 2 v. 21/ 4° New Spalding Club 02
Correspce. of 2nd E. of ALBEM., commr.-in-chf. in Scotld. 1746–7, w. l'rs fr. And. FLETCHER, L'd-Justic. Clerk, to D'ke of NEWC. 1746–8, illg. rising of 1745, flight of Pr'ce CHAS., and schemes for settlemt. of the country. Full histor. Intro.

BAILLIE, Geo., of Jerviswd. Corr. w. E. of Roxb. and Sec. Johnstone [1702–8] 4° Bannatyne C. 42
Portrays petty intrigues of differ. factions in Scotl. dur. violent contentns. bet. Parlts. of Eng. and Scot. preceding Union.

BAILLIE, Rob. Letters and Journals, ed. Dav. Laing, 3 v. [1637–62] 4° Bannatyne Club 41–2

BAILIE, L'y Grisell Household-Bk., ed. Rob. Scott-Moncrieff [1692–1733] 8° S. Hist. Soc. 12

BROWN, Prf. P. H. [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotl.; *and* Tours in Scot. —*ut* **E** § 19 [1295–1689; 1677, 1681]

CARLYLE, Rev. Alex. [1722–1805] Autobiog., ed. J. H. Burton; 32 ports. 6/ c 8° Foulis, *Ed.* [60]
Very vivid pict. of soc., pol. and eccl. cond. of Sc. in 2nd hf. 18 c., by a leader of Moderate party.

CLERK, Sir Jno., of Penicuik [1676–1755] Memoirs, ed. J. M. Gray 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 92
C. was Bar. of Excheq., one of Scott. Commrs. for Union, and gt.-gr'son of DRUMMOND, of Hawthornden; his *Memrs.* were extr. by himself fr. his own jls., and are here ed. fr. MS. They afford a v. vivid, trustworthy, and interestg. pict. of daily life of a cultured, observant, and astute Scott. gentleman of 1st hf. of 18 c., a Scottish counterpart of PEPYS, with whose *Diary* [*ut* **F** § 24] they may very well be compared.

COCKBURN, Hy., L'd [1779–1854] Memorials of his Time —*ut* **D** § 7

,, Letters chfly. conn. w. Affrs. of Scotl. to T. F. Kennedy [w. other l'rs; 1818–52] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Ridgway 74

COCKBURN, Jno. L'rs to his Gardener, ed. Dr J. Colville [1727–43] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 04

COLVILLE, Jas. [ed.] Ochtertyre House Bk. of Accomps. [1737–9] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 07

ERSKINE of Carnock, Col. J. [1662–1743] Jl., ed. Rev. W. Macleod [1683–7] 8° S. H. Soc. 91–2

FORBES, Mrs Atholl [ed.] Curiosities of Scots Charta Chest [1600–1800] 31/6 c 4° Brown, *Ed.* 96
L'rs and ppers. fr. Charta Chest of fam. of DICK-CUNYNGHAM. Ill. and facss.

FOULIS, Sir Jno. Account Book —*ut* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Edinburghshire [1671–1707]

FOUNTAINHALL, L'd, Sir Jno. LAUDER Journals —*ut* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Edinburghshire [1665–76]

FRASER, Maj. Jas. Major Fraser's MS., ed. Lt.-Col. A. Fergusson, 2 v. 12/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
FRASER's servs. in Frce., the rebelln., etc. *temp.* L'd LOVAT; many refs. to him and stirring times in wh. he lived.

GARDINER, Dr S. R. [ed.] L'rs and P'prs. ill. rels. bet. Chas. II and Sc. in 1650 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 94
Shows CHAS. to have been not so wholly base in reg. to MONTROSE as is usually alleged. Other matters of interest for 17 cent., inclg. (in App.) full report of trial of Neil MACLEOD. Judicial Intro. and model notes.

GRAHAME OF CLAVERHOUSE [1648–89] Memorials (Memoirs) [1714] —*v. inf., s.v.* Grahame

GREAT SEAL: Registrum; *and* Register —*ut* **F** §§ 36–7 [1306–1668]

Hamilton Papers: ed. Dr S. R. Gardiner —*ut* **F** § 23 [1638–50]

HAY, And., of Craignethan Diary, ed. A. G. Reid [1659–60] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 01

Inverness and Dingwall: Presbytery Records, ed. W. Mackay [1643–88] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 96

LANG, And. [ed.] Highlands of Scotld. in 1750 —*ut* **E** § 18 [fr. a Br. Mus. MS.]

LAUDERDALE, 1st E. of [1616–82] Selns. fr. Papers of, ed. O. Airy, 3 v. [1639–79] ea. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 84–5

,, Letters addressed to, ed. Airy —*in* Camden Misc., vol. viii (1883)

MACPHERSON, Sir Æn. The Loyall Dissuasive, ed. Can. A. D. Murdoch; w. Intro. [wr. 1703] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 02
A meml. to Laird of Cluny in Badenoch, upholdg. MACPHERSONS' claim to chieftainship of Clan Chattan agst. MACINTOSHES.

Melrose Selns. fr. Recs. of Regality of M., ed. Romanes, 3 v. [1605–1706] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 14–7
MILL, Rev. Jno. [1740–1803] Diary, ed. G. Goudie —*ut* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Orkneys and Shetl.
MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [ed.] Recs. of Commissns. of Gen. Assemblies, 3 v. [1646–53] 8° S.H.S. 91–09
DE MONTEREUL (J.) and DE BELLIÈVRE (Bros.) Diplom. Correspce. —*ut* **F** § 23
PHILIP, of Almerieclose, Jas. The Grameid [1689]; and other pieces, ed. Murdock 8° S.H.S. 88
The *Grameid* is a heroic poem, describing the campaign of Visc. DUNDEE in 1689. Conts. tr.
POYNTZ, Sydnam Relation: 1624–36, ed. Rev. A. T. S. Goodrick 8° Roy. Hist. Soc. 09
The story of Sydenham POYNTZ [Dugald Dalgetty of SCOTT's *Legend of Montrose.*]
Privy Council of Scotland: Register —*ut* **F** § 38 [1545–1684]
RAMSAY, Jno. [1736–1814] Scotl. and Scotsmen in 18th Cent., ed. A. Allardyce, 2 v. 31/6 8° Blackwood [60] 88
A compiln. fr. MSS. of RAMSAY of Ochtertyre, friend of Sir W. SCOTT and patron of BURNS.
Scotland and the Commonwealth, ed. Prf. C. H. Firth 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 95
Scotland and the Protectorate, ed. Prf. C. H. Firth [cont. of above] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 99
Two colls. of l'rs rel. to milit. govt., coverg. resp. the yrs. 1651-3 and 1654–9.
SEAFIELD, E. of L'rs rel. to Sc. in rn. of Qu. Anne, ed. P. H. Brown 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 15
SPALDING, Jno. Memorls. of the Trubles in Scotl. in reign of Charles I, ed. Dr Jno. Stuart [1624–45] 4° Spalding Club 50–1
STAIR, Earls of Annals and Correspce., ed. J. M. Graham, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Blackwood 75
The letters of the second Earl, who served under Marlborough, are of special value.
STEUART, Jno., of Inverness [1676–1759] L'r-bk., ed. W. Mackay [1715–52] 8° Scot. Hist. S. 15
STIRLING, Earl of [ed.] Register of Royal Letters rel. to Affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, 2 v. [1615–35] 105/ 4° Paterson, *Edin.* 85
STRATHMORE, Patr. 1st E. of Glamis Book, ed. A. H. Millar [diary 1684–9] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 90
URIE, Barony of: Court Book, ed. Rev. D. G. Barron [1604–1747] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 92
Petty cases of trespass, assault, theft, *etc.*—of some value as ill. feudalism at wk. in small rural community. Excellent long Intro. and Gloss.
WARISTON, A. J. L'd Diary, ed. G. M. Paul; and other Pprs., 2 v. [1632–54] 8° S.H.S. 96–19
Vol. i incls. *Letters conc. Highland Affairs in 18th Century*, by Anne GRANT, of Laggan.
MORISON, Wm. Johnston of Warriston c 8° *Edinburgh n.d.* (01)
WEDDERBURNE, D. [ed.] Compt Buik of Wedderburne —*ut* **D** § 117* [1587–1630]
Political Poems
JOHNSTON, Arth. [ed.] Parerga, Epigrammata, Musae Aulicae —*in* vol. i of Musa Lat. Aberdon., ed. W. D. Geddes, 3 v. 4° New Spalding Club 92–10
LAING, Dav. [ed.] Various Pieces of Fugit. Sc. Poetry, 2 Ser. *o.p.* c 8° *Edinb.* 25–53
Trials —*v.* **D** § 6

Modern Writers

CHAMBERS, Dr Rob. Domestic Annals fr. Revol. to 1745 —*ut* **F** § 38
CRAIK, Sir Hy. A Century of Scottish History 10/6 8° Blackwood [01] 11
Chronol. narr. of all princ. incidts. dur. per. 1745–1845. Fair and dispassionate fr. the 'moderate' stdpt., but ill-proportioned, rhetorical, and not always accurate.
MACRAE, Rev. Alex. Scotland fr. Treaty of Union to Pres. Time [1707–1907] 2/6 c 8° Dent 08
*MATHIESON, W. Law Politics and Religion in Scotland, 2 v. [1550–1695] 21/ 8° MacL., *Gl.* 02
$6.25 Macm. *N.Y.* Fresh, vigorous, very able: remarkably free fr. eccles. bias.
* ,, Scotland and the Union [1695–1747; $3.25 Macm.] 10/6 8° MacL., *Gl.* 05
Conts. above to enactmts. occas. by last Jacob. revolt. Equally scholarly and detailed.
* ,, The Awakening of Scotland [1747–97; $3.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° MacL., *Gl.* 11
3rd instalment of the bk. Able and fascinating. The best *philosophic.* history of Scotld.

Social Life; Economic History —*v. also* **E** § 19; **F** § 35, *s.v.* Highlands; **D** § 117*
BARNETT, T. R. Reminiscences of Old Scots Folk 5/ 8° Foulis, *Ed.* 13
COLVILLE, Dr Jas. Byways in Soc. Life and Rural Econ. —*ut* **F** § 16 [17–18 cents.]
CUMMING, Alex. D. Old Times in Scotland 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 10
An accur. descrn. of life, manners, and custs. of old Scotl., makg. very much of the Kirk.
DUNBAR, E. D. [ed.] Social Life in Former Days, *and* Docs. —*ut* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Moray

GRAHAM, Rev. H. G. Social Life of Scotl. in 18 Cent. [$2.50 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Black [99] 06
A brilliant and humorous exposn. of Scottish—chfly. Lowland—men and manners of 18 cent. By a Glasg. minister (1842–1906)

HALLIDAY, A. —*in his* Town and Country Sketches *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Tinsley 66

HARVEY, W. Scottish Life and Character [$1.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 1/ c 8° Mackay, *St.* [11]13

INGLIS, Jas. Oor Ain Folk: Manse life in the Mearns 2/ c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [94] 95

MACKINNON, Jas. Social and Industrial History of Scotland: fr. Union to present time 16/ ($6) 8° Longman 21

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Soc. Life in Highlds. in Olden Times—*ut* **E** § 19
Interestg. pprs. on subjs. conn. w. hist. of Badenoch portion of valley of Spey ('the land of the Macphersons'), incl. a biogr. of 'Ossian' MACPHERSON [*v.* **K** § 24] · w. docs. rel. to Clan Chattan, Pr'ce CHARLIE, Cluny MACPHERSON of the '45 (some now first pubd.).

MAXWELL, Dav. Bygone Scotland: historical and social: ill. [pop.] 7/6 c 8° Williams 94

MURRAY, Jas. Life in Scotland a Hundred Years Ago 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [00] 05
Based on Sir Jno. SINCLAIR'S *Statistical Account of Scotld.*, 21 vols. 8° *Edin.* 1791-9.

RAMSAY, Jno. Scot. and Scotsmen in 18 Cent., ed. A. Allardyce, 2 v. 31/6 8° Blackwood 88

WATSON, Rev. Jno. ['Ian MACLAREN'] Scot of 18 C.: relig. & life [$1.50 Doran] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 07

Army: DALTON (Chas.) The Scots Army: 1661–88 —*ut* **F** § 24

Clans —*v.* **G** § 22

Covenanters —*v.* **A** § 87; *s.v.* Covenanters (p. 222). Additions:—

FLEMING, D. Hay Story of Scottish Covenants in Outline 2/6 4° Oliphant, *Ed.* 04

NIMMO, Jas. [Covenanter] Narrative, ed. W. G. Scott-Moncrieff [1654–1709] 8° Scot. Hist. S. 89

TERRY, Prf. C. S. [ed.] Pprs. rel. to Army of Sol. Leag. and Cov., 2 v. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 17

THOMSON, J. P. [ed.] Scottish Covenanters [source-bk.; 35c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° Bell 14

Cromwell's Scotch Campaigns [1650–1]: DOUGLAS (W. S.) Cromwell's Scotch Campgns. —*ut* **F** § 23

Financial Hist.: PURVES (Sir W.) Revenue of Sc. Crown, 1681, ed. D. M. Rose 4° *Edin.* 97

French Revolution: MEIKLE (H. W.) Scotl. and Fch. Revln. 10/ 8° MacLeh., *Gl.* 12

Highland Host of 1678: ELDER (Jno. B.) The Highland Host of 1678 5/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 14
A monogr. on LAUDERDALE'S policy of coercion in dealg. w. opposn. to Episcopacy in W. of Scotl.

Jacobite Rebellions: 1715, 1719, 1745 —*for* Songs *v.* **F** § 24

ALLARDYCE, Col. J. [ed.] Hist. Pprs. rel. to Jac. Per.: 1699–1750, 2 v. N. Spald. Cl. 95-6
New matl. hg. close rel. to City of Aberd. and nghbrhd. as affected by the 2 Jacob. rebellns. 21 pl.

BLASKIE, W. B. [ed.] Origins of the Forty-five 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 16

CADELL, Gen. Sir Rob. [1825–97] Sir John Cope and Rebellion of 1745 10/6 4° Blackwood 99
Attempt to vindicate COPE fr. charges of poltroonery and incapacity. Of some value f. battle of Prestonpans.

CHAMBERS, Dr Rob. History of the Rebellion of 1745–6 2/6 c 8° Chambers [27] 91

DICKSON, W. K. [ed.] The Jacob. Attempt of 1719; w. Intro. and notes 8° Scot. Text Soc. 96
Transcript of L'r-bk. of 2 D'ke of ORMONDE. Intro. tells the story well of the hapless adventure.

ELCHO, Dav., L'd Short Acc. of Affrs. in Scotl. in 1744–6 15/ 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 07
A very lively narr. of ill-fated campgn. of Pr'ce CHARLES—now 1st pub. in entirety from MS. at Gosford. Notes and Memr. [221 pp.] by Hon. E. CHARTERIS.

FORBES, J. Macbeth Jacobite Gleanings from State MSS. 2/ c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 03
Deals mainly with the men who were transported after the 'Forty-five.

FORBES, Bp Rob. [ed.] Jacobite Memoirs of Rebellion of 1745 *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 34

LANG, Andr. —*in his* History of Scotland, vol. iv, chs. 8–10, 17–19 [*ut* **F** § 35]

List of Persons concerned in the Rebellion [1745] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 90
Printed fr. MS. at Barnbougle. Pref. (by L'd Rosebery) is spirited sk. of polit. and milit. sitn. at moment of the rising.

MAR, L'd Legacy to Scotl. —*in* Miscell. of Scot. Hist. Soc., vol. i: [*ut* **F** § 38]
By the celebr. leader of rising of 1715. Conts. a cpl. scheme of Home Rule for Scotl. 'on a restoration.' The vol. conts other Rebellion papers.

MURDOCH, W. G. B. The Spirit of Jacobite Loyalty 2/6 8° Brown, *Edin.* 07

NEWBIGGING, T. Scottish Jacobites and their Songs and Music 2/6 c 8° Gay [99] 07

ORMONDE, 2nd D'ke of Jacobite Attempt of 1719, ed. W. K. Dickson 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 95
L'rs of Jas. BUTLER, 2nd D'ke of ORMONDE, rel. to ALBERONI'S project for invasn. of Gt. Brit.

ROSE, D. Murray Pr'ce. Charlie's Friends, or Jacobite Indictmts. 4° *Aberdeen* 96
A priv. reprt. [50 copies] of his contribns. tow. Jacobite *Historical Papers* of New Spalding Club, etc.; w. Intro.

ROSE, D. Murray [ed.] Historical Notes : essays on the '15 and '45, etc. 7/6 8° Brown, *Ed.* 97
Reprs. of *L'd Reay's Duel, L'd Reay and Gen. Monck, L'd Berriedale and his Son* [1638], *L'd Seaforth's Campgn.* [1715], *Laird of Fowlis* [1715] ; etc. Facss. and 2 ports.

SCOTT, Sir Walt. Waverley ; *and* Redgauntlet —*ut* **K** § 50
Shd. be read by all desirg. to know the true inwardness of Jacobitism.

Side-Lights on the 'Forty-five and its Heroes 2/ c 8° Hay, *Ed.* 03

STANHOPE, Earl The Forty-five or Rebellion in Scotl. of 1745 *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° Murray 51

TERRY, Prf. C. Sanford [ed.] Rising of 1745 [Scot. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.] 5/ c 8° Clive [00] 15
Brief, trustworthy narr., w. extens. bibliog. (inclg. MSS.) of Jacob. hist. 1689–1788.

,, [ed.] Chev. de St. George and Jac. Movt. in his Favour 6/ c 8° Clive [01] 15
[Sc. Hist. fr. cont. Wrs.]. Extrs. 1701–20. Ports., maps, and plans.

THOMSON, J. P. [ed.] Jacob. Rebellns. : 1689–1746 [source-bk. ; 35c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° Bell 14

Woodhouslee MS.: narr. of events in Ed., etc., dur Jac. Occupn. 1745 ; Intro. G. F. Steuart s 4° 07

Sheriffmuir, Battle of [1715] : F. Scot. S. A. Battle of Sher. ; ill. 3/6 4° Mackay, *Stirling* 98

Parliamentary History —*v. also* **F** § 17*

PORRITT, E. + A. G. Unreformed H. of C., [*ut* **F** § 17*], v ii : Scotl. and Irel. [represn. bef. 1832]

RAIT, R. S. Scott. Parlt. before Union of the Crowns 5/ 8° Blackie 01

TERRY (Prf. C. S.) The Scottish Parliament : Const. and procedure [1603–1707] 10/ 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 05
App. of orig. docs. Supplems. RAIT's suggestive ess. and in places the more elab. work of PORRITT.

WILKIE, T. The Representn. of Scotl. [electns. since 1832] *subscr.* 8° A. Wilkie, *Paisley* 96

Pentland Rising [1666] : TERRY (C. S.) Pent. Ris. and Rullion Green 2/6 MacLeh. *Gl.* 05

Perthsh. : TULLIBARDINE (L'y K. M.) Milit. Hist. of P., 2 v. [1660–1902] 31/6 8° Hay, *Perth* 08

Porteous Riots [1736] : ROUGHEAD (W. ; ed.) Trial of Porteous [Not. Trls.] 5/ c 8° Hodge, *Gl.* 09

Rebellions : CHAMBERS (Rob.) Hist. of Rebns. in Scotl. und. Montrose and others, 2 vols. [1638–60] *o.p.* c 8° Chambers 28

,, Hist. of Rebs. in S. und. Dundee and Mar [1689, 1715] *o.p.* c 8° Cham. 29

Regalia, Defence of (1651–2) : BARRON (D. G. ; ed.). In Defence of the Regalia 16/ 8° Longm. 10
Selns. fr.fam. pprs. of OGILVIES of Barras—a long discussn. bet. Geo. OGILVY, Gov. of Dunottar Castle dur. siege by CROMWELL's soldiers 1651–2 and MARISCHAL family as to wh. had secured preservn. of regalia dur. Civil War.

Union with England

BROWN, Prf. P. Hume [ed.] The Union of 1707 : surv. of events c 8° Outram, *Glasgow* 07
18 arts. by var. wrs. on polit., social, and econ., liter. aspects of the Union ; w. text of *Articles of Union.*

,, The Legislative Union of Engl. and Scotl. [Ford Lects.] 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 14

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] Hist. of the Union bet. Engl. and Scotl. —*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 89

DICEY (Prf. G. V.) + RAIT (R. S.) Thoughts on Union bet. Eng. and Sc. 16/ ($5.75) 8° Macm. 20

MACKINNON, Dr J. The Union of Engl. and Sc. [1603–1886] 10/6 ($5) 8° Longman [96] 07
Impart. and industr. study of internat. hist. Incls. acc. of Jacob. rebns. 1715, 1745.

MATHIESON, W. L. Scotland and the Union [1695–1747] —*ut sup., s.v.* Mod. Wrs.

OMOND, G. W. T. Early Hist. of Scott. Union Questn. [detailed] 2/6 c 8° Oliph., *Ed.* 97

TERRY, Prf. C. Sanford [ed.] The Cromwellian Union ; w. Intro. [pp. 84] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 02
Pprs. rel. to negocns. for union [1651–2] ; w. App. of pprs. rel. to negs. in 1670.

Biography : *Collectively* —*v. also* **A** §§ 71, 87

GRAHAM, Capt. H. J. C. A Group of Scottish Women [$3.50 Duffield] 10/6 8° Methuen 08
An entertaing. group of 18-cent. sketches, beg. w. DERVORGUILLA and endg. w. Clementina GRAHAM, illg. fashionable, literary, and religious life.

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Some Nineteenth Cent. Scotsmen [pers. recolls.] 10/6 8° Oliph., *Ed.* 03

Individually

Seventeenth Century

Argyll, 8th E. of [1598–1661] : WILLCOCK (J.) The Great Marquess 10/ 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 02
Incls. 16 new l'rs sent by MONCK to secure condemnatn. of ARGYLL in 1661.

Argyll, 9th E. of [1629–85] : WILLCOCK (J.) Scots Earl in Covenantg. Times 10/ 8° Elliot, *Ed.* 08
A good biogr. of the Earl whom MACAULAY characterized as 'one of the bravest and most true-hearted of Scottish patriots.'

Carr, Rob. [E. of SOMERSET ; *d.* 1645] : GIBBS (Pp.) A King's Favourite 16/ 8° Hutchinson 08
Detailed narr. of rise and fall of CARR. Incls. acc. of murder of OVERBURY.

Carstares, Wm. [1649–1715]

STORY, Rev. R. H. Scott. Hist. in 17 Cent. as ill. by Life of Carstares 12/ 8° Macmillan 74

Fletcher of Saltoun, A. [1653–1716]: OMOND (G. W. T.) Fletcher of S. 1/6 c 8° Oliph., *Ed.* 97
[Famous Scots]. Less a biography than sketch of Scottish Union: accurate and able.

Gordon, 1st D'ke of [1650–1716]: BULLOCH (J. M.) The 1st Duke of Gordon c 8° Huntly, *Dunbar* 09

Graham, L'y Beatrix [sis. to Marq. of Montrose] Jl., ed. Mrs Smith-Dampier 5/ c 8° Bell [71] 01

Grahame, of Claverhouse [1650–89] Memls. and L'rs, ed. Mark Napier, 3 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 52/6] 8° Stevenson, *Ed.* 59–62
Standard. His *Letters* are also cont. in vol. xv of Bannatyne Club Pubns.

,, Memoirs, ed. H. Jenner; w. Intro. and notes 12/6 8° Robinson [1714] 03
A pretty repr. (in the 'Stuart Series') of the rare tract of 1714; w. good portrait.

BARBÉ, Prf. L. A. Viscount Dundee [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 03

BARRINGTON, Mich. Grahame of Claverhouse, Visc. Dundee 30/ 8° Secker 11
An eloquent defence of one who for 2 cents. has been either the blood-thirsty persecutor of the saints (Whig view) or the lost pattern of chivalry (Tory view).

MORRIS, Mowbray Claverhouse [English Worthies] 1/ c 8° Longman [87] 88

'SOUTHERN (A)' Clavers, the Despot's Champion [Southern pt. of view] 7/6 c 8° Lgmn. 89

TERRY, Prf. C. S. John Graham of Claverhouse: 1648–89 12/6 8° Constable 05
A sound piece of wk., dissipatg. 'the appalling number of errors which have come to be accepted as unchallengeable facts in the record of his career.'

Leven, 1st E. of [1590–1661]: TERRY (C. S.) Life & Campgns. of Alex. Leslie 16/ ($5) 8° Longm. 99
Ills. relns. bet. Engl. and Scotl. as shown in the career of LEVEN. Bas. on new research.

Mackenzie, Sir Geo. [1636–91] —*ut* **F** § 24

Melville, And. [1545–1622]: MORISON (W.) Melville [Fam. Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliph., *Ed.* 00

Montrose, 1st Marq. of [1612–50]: BUCHAN (J.) Marquis of Montrose; ill. 7/6 8° Nelson 13
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* A straightforwd. narr. and careful study of one of Scotld's greatest soldrs.; follows his campaigns in detail, and estimates his wk. as statesman. Bibliogr.

GREVILLE, L'y Viol. Montrose *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 86

MORRIS, Mowbray Montrose [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 92
Vivid, careful pict. of Jas. GRAHAM, 'the great Marquis,' one of most romantic figs. in Scott. hist. Sympathetic, but emin. honest.

NAPIER, Mark Memoirs of Montrose, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Blackwood [40] 56
Ill. fr. orig. MSS., inclg. family papers. Partisan, but useful for facts.

,, Montrose and the Covenanters, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Duncan 38

PRYCE, Mrs Hugh The Great Marquis of Montrose 10/6 8° Everett 12
An attempt to clear his fair name from the aspersions of the Covenanters.

WISHART, Bp Geo. [1599–1671] Memrs. of Montrose: 1639–50, ed. Murdoch + Simpson
36/ ($10) 4° Longman 93
Wr. in Lat. by W., intim. friend and chapl. of the gt. Marq. The 1st cpl. ed.—*Pars Secunda* hg. hitherto lain buried in gt. Wodrow Coll. of MSS. in Advoc. Lib., Ed. Gd. tr., w. copious notes, and Life of W.

,, Marq. of Montr., abgd. tr., ed. J. Sime [Stuart Ser.] 12/6 8° Robinson 03

Stair, 1st and 2nd E's of: GRAHAM (J. M.) Annals of 1 and 2 Earls of S., 2 v. 28/ 8° Blackw. 75

Stuart: House of —*v.* **F** § 23, *s.v.v.* Princesses, Stuart (Ho. of)

Stuart, Arabella [1575–1615]

BRADLEY, Mary E. Life of Arab. Stuart, 2 v.; ill. [v. ii = her l'rs]
o.p. [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 89

COOPER, Eliz. Life and L'rs of L'y Arab. Stuart, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 66

HARDY, B. C. Arabella Stuart: a biogr. [$4 Dutton] [12/6 8° Constable 13

LEFUSE, M. Life and Times of Arabella Stuart 10/6 8° Mills & Boon 13
Lgely. extrs. fr. contemp. corr. rel. to Arabella, 'child of woe,' born too near the Throne for the peace of mind of ELIZABETH or JAMES.

Eighteenth Century

Bute, Jno. Stuart, 3rd E. of [1713–92] —*ut* **F** § 25

CARLYLE, Alex. [1722–1805] Autobiography; w. notes 6/ c 8° Foulis, *Ed.* [60] 11
An astonishg. pict. of manners and morals. This ed. conts. Mill BURTON's supplem. ch. and addl. notes.

Gow, Jno.: FEA (Allan) The Real Captain Cleveland 8/6 8° Secker 12
Tells true story of original of SCOTT's Pirate, who came to Orkney 1724-5 and was captured.

Graham, Sir Jas. [1792–1861]: PARKER (C. S.) Life and L'rs of Sir J. G., 2 v. 24/ 8° Murray 07

GRANT, Anne (of Laggan) L'rs fr. Mtns.; Memrs. —*ut* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Highlds., and Wariston, *sup.*

Keith, Col. Geo. [1693–1778]: CUTHELL (Edith) The Scottish Friend of Fredk. the Gt.: the last Earl Marischal of Scotl., 2 v. 24/ 8° S. Paul 15

Traces the plots bef. and aft. the '45, in all of wh. K. played a pt.

Kennoway, Rich.: STEUART (Kath.) R. Kennoway and his Friends 7/6 8° Methuen 08

Personal hist. and surroundgs. of a Scott. family and friends in 18 cent. Semi-fiction, yet based on priv. and pub. recds.; and the letters are genuine.

Law, Jno. of Lauriston [1671–1729]: WISTON-GLYNN (A. W.) John Law 10/6 r 8° Saunders 07

Acc. of a strikg. career of an extraord. successful Europ. gambler and roué (a kind of Barry Lyndon), who, later, founded Bk. of Frce. originated Mississ. Scheme, estab. Law's Bank and d. in utter poverty.

Lovat; Sim. Fraser, L'd [1668–1746]: MACKENZIE (W. C.) Life and Times of L. 10/6 8° Chapm. 08

Much fuller and bas. on more recent research th. Hill BURTON's life in *Lives of Lovat and Duns. Forbes, o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Chapman '47.

Macdonald, Flora [1722–90]: JOLLY (W.) Flora Macdonald in Uist 1/ c 8° Cowan, *Perth* 86

MACGREGOR, Rev. A. Life of Flora Macdonald 2/6 c 8° Mackay *Stirling* 01

Monboddo, L'd [1714–99]: KNIGHT (Prf. W.) Monboddo and his Contemps. 16/ 8° Murray 00

Stuart, Pr'ce Chas. Edw. [1720–88; 'The Young Pretender']

BARRON, E. M. Prince Charlie's Pilot 5/ c 8° Carruthers, *Inverness* 13

The romantic story of Pr'ce C's 2 months as a hunted fugitive in charge of devoted Don. MACLEOD.

BENIKIE, W. B. [ed.] 'Itinerary of Pr'ce Chas. Edw.: 1745–6 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 97

Traces minutely his wandgs., fr. 1st landg. on Eriska to sailg. fr. Borrodale.

BRYDEN, H. A. An Exiled Scot 6/ c 8° Chatto 99

Passages in life of R. CAMERON, of Fannich; his escape w. Pr. C. in '46: flight to Amsterd., etc.

EWALD, A. C. Life and Times of Pr'ce Chas. Stuart 3/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 03

FORBES, Bp [ed.] The Lyon in Mourning: coll. rel. to Pr'ce C. E. Stuart: 1746–75, ed. H. Paton, 3 v. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 95–6

HADDEN, J. C. Pr'ce Charles Edward: life, times and fight for crown [pop.] 7/6 8° Pitman 13

Hodgkin MSS., The Eliot: ed. J. C. Jeaffreson —*ut* **F** § 16, *s.v.* Hist. MSS. Commn., 15th Rep.

Conts. a number of papers relating to The Young (as well as to The Old) Pretender.

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Pretenders [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [45]

LANG, Andr. Prince Charles Edward; finely ill. [$25 Scribner] 63/ r 4° Goupil 00

* ,, The same: text 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman [03] 03

Best biogr. of the Y.P. Former conts. magnific. ser. of ports., medals, curios, faultlessly reprod.

,, Pickle the Spy: the incognito of Pr'ce C. 18/ ($5) 8° Longman [97] 97

Solves myst. of Pr'ce's disappearce. 28 Feb. 1749 to his f'rs d. in 1766—yrs. spent in Eur. hide-and-seek. Conts. hitherto unpubd. l'rs, the whole formg. a brilliant study of betrayal and extinctn. of Jacobitism, bringing out complicity of FRED. THE GT. in Jacob. intrigues.

,, The Companions of Pickle [sequel] 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 98

MENZIES: Red Book of —*ut* **G** § 22

MURRAY, Sir Jno. [1718–77] Memorials, ed. R. F. Bell; w. App. of docs. 8° Scott. Hist. Soc. 98

M. was Sec. to Pr'ce CHAS. 1740–7. This documt. was prep. by way of defce. by the 'informer' himself: it goes some way in whitewashing him.

NORIE, W. D. Life and Advents. of Pr'ce C. E. Stuart, 4 v. 30/ s f° Caxton Pb. Co. [03-4] 07–8

Excell. pop. wk., fully ill. Jacobite standpt. Topogr. researches of value.

POWER, Wm. Prince Charlie; 24 ill. (16 col.) 2/6 c 8° Foulis, *Ed.* [12]

Royalist Family (A): Irish and Fch., 1689–1789, and Pr'ce Chas. Edw. [tr. (fr. Fch.)] 12/6 i 8° Brown, *Ed.* 04

SHIELD, Alice —*in her* Hy. Stuart, *ut* **A** § 62, *s.v.* 18th Cent. [*v.* note there]

TERRY, Prf. C. S. The Young Pretender; 12 ill. [$1 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 03

VITELLESCHI, Marchesa Nobili— A Court in Exile, 2 v.; 26 pl. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 03

$6.50 Dodd, *N.Y.* A pleasant pop. hist. of 8 royal Stuarts in Frce. and Italy fr. deposn. of JAS. II to d. (1824) of CHAS. EDW's widow.

Albany, C'ess of [1753–1824]:

'LEE, Vernon' [= Viol. PAGET] Countess of Albany [Em. Women S.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W.H.Al. 84

VAUGHAN, Herb. M. The Last Stuart Queen [$4 Brentano] 16/ 8° Duckworth 10

Life of Louise STOLBERG-GEDERN, wife of Pr'ce C. E., w. acc. of social life of exiled Ct. in Rome and Florence, and of her rels. w. Ugo FOSCOLO and w. ALFIERI.

Stuart, Hy., Card. of York [1725–1807] —*v.* **F** § 25
Stuart, Pr'ce Jas. Fcs. Edw. [1688–1765 ; ' The Old Pretender ']
HAILE, M. Jas. Fcs. Edward, the Old Chevalier 16/ i 8° Dent 07
Conscientious piece of wk., fuller in detail th. SHIELD + LANG, whose est. of JAS. he confirms.
JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Pretenders —*ut sup., s.v.* Stuart (Pr'ce C. E.)
ROOME, H. D. James Edward, Old Pretender [Stanh. Prize Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 04
SHIELD (Alice) + LANG (And.) The King over the Water ; ill. 15/ ($4.20) 8° Longman 07
Bas. on wide research, by Miss SHIELD. Presents STUART as very differ. fr. the heartless bigot of traditn., givg. a better readg. of his char. than does THACKERAY in *Esmond.*
TERRY, Prf. C. S. [ed.] Chev. d. St G. and Jac. Movemt. [1701–20] 6/ c 8° Clive [01]15

Nineteenth-Twentieth Centuries

Argyll, 8th D'ke of [1823–1900] : Autobiogr. and Memrs., ed. Dow. D'ess of A., 2 v. 36/ 8° Murray 06
Argyll, 9th D'ke of [1845–1914] Passages from the Past, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 27
Glasgow, 7th E. of [1833–1915] : NORMAN (F. M. ; ed.) Life of 7th E. of Glasg. 21/ 8° Brown, *Ed.* 19
MACGILLIVRAY, W. Memories of my Early Days 5/ i 16° Foulis, *Ed.* 13
Memories of old Scott. life c. 1825–35 : *Rob. Lindsay and his School ; The Elder and his Wife ;* etc.
,, Men I Remember 5/ i 16° Foulis, *Ed.* 14
STORY, Mrs J. L. Early Reminiscences [by widow of Prc. of Glasg. Un.] 10/6 8° MacL., *Glasg.* 11
,, Later Reminiscences 10/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 13
Ormond, Fcs. [1827–89] : Ross (C. S.) F. O., Pioneer, Patriot, Philantrop. 6/ c 8° Melville 13
URIE, Jno. Reminiscences of Eighty Years 1/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 08
Old Paisley and old Glasgow ; Cholera Riots ; Bread Riots ; old Glasg. clubs ; etc.
WALLACE, Dr Rob [*M.P.*] : Life and Last Leaves, ed. C. Smith + W. Wallace 16/ 8° Sands 03

40 : HISTORY OF IRELAND : GENERAL HISTORIES, ETC.

Bibliography

BRITISH MUSEUM : Catalogue of Irish MSS. r 8° British Museum

Sources

Facsimiles of Natl. MSS. in Irel., Pt. i, *o.p.* ; [ii–iii, ea. 42/ ; iv, i, 105/ ; iv, 2, 90/ [earliest times to 1719] f° Ir. Rec. Pbs. 74–84
,, Account of same, 4 Pts. in 1 vol. 10/ 8° Ir. Rec. Pbs.
GILBERT, Dr [Sir] J. T. On Hist., Positn., etc. of Pub. Recs. of Irel. 10/ 8° Ir. Rec. Pbs. [03]04
A repr. of '*Record Revelations*, and *Record Revelns. Resumed* ; by an Irish Archivist ' (1863–4).
,, English Commissioners and Irish Records Ir. Rec. Pbs. 65
HOLINSHED, Raph. [*fl.* 1580] Chronicles of Eng., Scotl., and Irel. —*ut* **F** § 18
MURRAY, Dr R. H. [ed.] Ireland 1494–1603 ; 1603–1714 ; 1714–1829 [ea. 40c. Macm.] ea. 1/ c 8° S. P. C. K. 20
Public Records in Irel. : Repts. of Deputy-Keeper *Govt. pub.* (Hodges, *Dubl.*) *in prg.*
Tracts and Treatises illust. of Irel. at var. periods bef. 19th Century 8° *pr. pr.* (Thom, *Dubl.*) 60
Reprs. of BOATE'S *Irel.'s Nat. Hist.* ; WARE'S *Antiq. of Irel.* ; Sir J. DAVIES' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612] ; PETTY'S *Polit Anat. of Irel.* ; PRIOR'S *List of Absentees* ; DOBB'S *Essay on Trade of Irel.* ; SPENSER'S *View of State of Irel.*
WARE, Sir J. [1594–1666] Whole Works conc. Irel., ed. W. Harris, 2 v. *o.p.* f° *pr. pr., Dubl.* 1739–64
Standard ; conts. hists. of Bps 445–1735, of antiqs. of Irel. (inclg. anc. topog. [also in *Tracts* (*sup.*)] ; list of Ir. wrs., 400–1710.
Kerry : HICKSON (Mary A. ; ed.) Sels. fr. Old Kerry Recds., 2 Ser. *o.p.* c 8° *London* 72–4

Modern Writers

CREEL, Geo. Irel.'s Fight for Freedom : high lights of Ir. hist. $2 8° Harper 19
D'ALTON, F'r E. A. Hist. of Ireland, 6 v. [$10.90 Benz.] ea. 12/6 s 4° Gresh. Pb. Co. [03–10]
Detailed, learned wk., strongly R.-C. pt.-of-view ; well ill. Strongest on eccles. matters ; biased on political.
DAVIS, Thos. Essay on the History of Ireland 1/ 12° Duffy, *Dubl.*
DOBBS, M. E. Side-lights on the Tain Age and o'r Studies 2/6 c 8° Tempest, *Dundalk* 18
DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan Bird's Eye View of Irish History 2/ 16° Duffy, *Dubl.* [82]83

DUNRAVEN, E. of — Legacy of Past Yrs. : study of Ir. hist. — 7/6 8° Murray 11

EMMET, Dr T. A. — Ireland under English Rule, 2 vols. — $5 (21/) 8° Putnam [03] 09
Lgely. extrs. fr. hists., Blue-bks., newsp.-arts., etc., seekg. to show (? to Ir.-Am. public) that fr. HY. II to EDW. VII it has been Engl.'s deliberate policy to depress and plunder Irel.

FALKINER, C. L. — Essays rel. to Irel. : biog., hist., topogr. — 9/ ($3.50) 8° Longman 09

FINERTY, J. F. — Ireland : the people's history, 2 vols. — $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 05

FITZPATRICK, Bened. — Ireland and the Making of Britain — 20/ 8° Funk 22

GANNON, J. P. — Rev. of Ir. Hist. in rel. to Soc. Devel. — 6/ c 8° Unwin 00

GREVILLE, Chas. — Past and Present Policy of Engl. tow. Irel. — *o.p.* 8° *London* 45

HALLAM, H. — —*in his* Const. Hist. of Eng., *ut* **F** § 17 [gd. gen. sk. of Ir. hist.]

HASSENCAMP, Dr R. — History of Ireland [tr.] — 4/6 8° Sonnenschein [88] 91
Fr. Reformn. to Union : 1530–1800. An excellent graphic and impartial history.

HAYDEN (Mary) + MOONAN (G. A.) — Short Hist. of Irish People [to 1920] 20/ 8° Talbot Pr., *D.* 21

INGRAM, Dr T. D. — Critical Examination of Irish Hist., 2 v. — 6/ ($7) r 8° Longman [00] 04
Elizab. conq. to Union : Thesis (opposg. LECKY) : penal laws absol. necessary, and Union a gt. benefit to Irel.

*JOYCE, Dr P. W. — Short Hist. of Ireland — [to 1608] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 93
(1) *Manners and Insts of Anc. Ir.*, (2) *Irel. und. Native Rulers* [to 1172], (3) *Per. of Invasn.* [1172–1547], (4) *Per. of Insur Confiscn. and Plantatn.* [1547–1608]. A v. good and v. useful bk.

,, — Concise Hist. of Irel. [earliest times to 1908] 6/ ($2.50) c 8° Longm. [93] 21
Abridgment of above, the same words bg. often adopted, the portion fr. 1608–1908 being added.

,, — Wonders of Irel. and o'r Pprs. on Ir. subjs. — 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 11

LAWLESS, Hon. Emily — Ireland ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin [87] 12

LELAND, Dr T. — History of Ireland, 3 v. [1152–1690 ; Protestant] *o.p.* c 8° *Dubl.* [1773] 14

MCCARTHY, J. H. — Outline of Irish History [a very good summary] 1/ c 8° Chatto 83

MCGEE, T. Darcy — Hist. of Irel. to Emanc. of Catholics [$1.75 Kenedy] 3/ c 8° Washbourne [69] 95

MACGEOGHEGAN (J.) + MITCHEL (J.) — Hist. of Irel. — [$5 8° Kenedy] *o.p. Dubl. c.* 45

MACNEILL, Eoin — Phases of Irish Hist. — [$4.50 Herder, *St Louis*] 12/6 8° Gill, *Dubl.* [19] 20

MITCHEL, Jno. — Hist. of Irel. fr. Treaty of Limerick — 3/ c 8° Washbourne [69] 95

MOORE, Thos. [the poet] — Hist. of Ireland, 4 vols. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] s 8° Longman 35–46

MORRIS, W. O'Connor — Ireland : 1494–1905 — [$1.50 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. [96] 10
A textbk., tracg. causes of events and showg. connexns. and relns. in an impartial, historical spirit.

O'CONNELL, J. J. — The Irish Wars : Norse invasions to 1798 — 5/ 8° Lester, *Dublin* 20

O'CONOR, W. A. — History of the Irish People — 7/ 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [83] 87

O'GRADY, Standish — Sel. Essays and Passages, ed. Boyd [$1.20 Stokes] 3/ c 8° Talb. Pr., *D.* 18

,, — Philosophical Hist. of Ireland, vol. i–*v.* **F** § 41

PLOWDEN, F. [1749–1829] — Hist. Review of State of Irel. fr. Hy. II to Union, 2 v. — *o.p.* 4° *London* 1803–14

,, — Hist. of Irel. to Union, 2 v. [*v. also* **F** § 45] — *o.p.* 8° *London* 1809

RICHEY, A. G. — Short Hist. of Irish People, ed. Kane ; w. notes — *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [87] 88
A very good account : to the plantation of Ulster, A.D. 1608.

,, — Lects. on Hist. of Irel., 2 Ser. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6, 8/] c 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 69–70

ROWE, Jno. G. — The Romance of Irish History — 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 13

SMYTH, Geo. Lewis — Ireland, Historical and Statistical, 3 v. — [still of some value] *o.p.* [*pb.* 35/] 8° Whittaker 44–9

SULLIVAN, A. M. — Story of Irel. ; ill. — [$1.50 Kenedy] 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dubl.* [ ] 19

TURNER, E. R. — Ireld. and Engld. : in the past and at pres. — $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 19

WALPOLE, C. G. — Hist. of Irel. fr. Earliest Times to Union — 6/ c 8° Kegan Paul [82] 93

For Children

GWYNN, Mrs Steph. — Stories fr. Ir. Hist. f. Children — [75c. Benziger] 2/ c 8° Brown & N., *D.* 04

JOYCE, Dr P. W. — Child's History of Ireland — 3/6 c 8° Longman [98]

O'BRIEN, R. Barry — Child's History of Ireland — [The Children's Study] 2/6 12° Unwin 96

O'GRADY, Standish — Story of Ireland — [gd. bk. for yg. people] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

Ballads : Brown (M. J. ; ed.) Hist. Ballad Poetry of Irel. 3/6 c 8° Longman 12

Confiscation : Butler (W. F. T.) Confiscation in Irish Hist. 7/6 8° Unwin 17

Dublin Castle —*for* lives of Viceroys *v. inf.*

Morris, M. O'Connor Dubl. Ca. and Eng. Rule in Irel. [fr. Norm. times] 12/ 8° Harrison 89

O'Brien, R. Barry Dublin Castle and Irish People [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° K. Paul [09] 12

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* **A** § 67

Economic ; Financial —*v. also* **E** § 20 ; **D** § 117* (Murray)

Chart, D. A. An Economic History of Irel. 5/ c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 20

Connolly, Jas. Labour in Irel. ; Labour in Irish Hist. 4/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* [10] 17

Dunraven, E. of Finances of Irel. bef. Union and After [temperate] 5/ c 8° Murray 12

Education —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Ireland. Addition :—

Corcoram, T. [ed.] State Policy in Ir. Educn. : 1536–1816 [documts.] 6/ 8° Fallon, *Dubl.* 16

Ethnology ; Racial Characteristics —*v.* **E** § 20. Additions :—

Bryant, Dr Sophie Genius of the Gael : study in Celtic psychol. 5/ c 8° Unwin 13

Green, Alice S. [Mrs J. R.] Irish Nationality [Home Univ. Lib. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 11

Hogan, F. Edm. Irish People : height, form, strength *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* 99

Lockington, W. J. The Soul of Ireland $1.75 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 20

Mackenzie, W. C. The Races of Ireland and Scotland 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 16

O'Donoghue, D. J. Geogr. Distribn. of Ir. Ability [$2.10 Benziger] 2/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dubl.* [06] 08

Rhys, Sir Jno. Celtae and Galli —*ut* **F** § 34

Robertson, Jno. M. The Saxon and the Celt [sociological] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Sonnenschein 97

Smith, Prf. Goldwin Irish History and Irish Character 1/6 p 8° Parker [61] 80

Ulster Scot : Woodburn (J. B.) The Ulster Scot : hist. and relig. 5/ c 8° Allenson 14

Irish Abroad —*v.* **E** § 20. Additions :—

O'Donnell, Elliot The Irish Abroad [achievemts. ; $2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Pitman 15

Argentina : Murray (T.) Story of Irish in Argentina $3.50 8° Kenedy, *N.Y.* 19

Britain : Denvir (J.) The Irish in Brit. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Kegan Paul 92

United States : Ford (H. J.) The Scotch-Irish in America —*ut* **F** § 35

Macginnis, T. H. Irish Contribn. to America's Independence $1 c 8° Doire, *Phila.* 13

O'Brien, M. J. Hidden Phase of Amer. Hist. $5 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 19

O'Hanlon, Can. J. Irish-American Hist. of the United States $6.75 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 03

Municipal

Webb, Jno. J. Munic. Government in Irel., Mediaev. and Mod. 5/ c 8° Unwin 18

Parliaments (Hist. of Irish) ; Constit. Hist. —*v. also* **F** § 17*

Ardill, Dr J. R. Closing of the Irish Parliament [1798–1801] 2/ c 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 07

*Ball, Rt. Hon. J. T. Hist. Rev. of Legislative Systs. Operative in Irel. 6/ 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [88] 89

Traces rise, progress, and influence of Irish parl. instits. fr. Hy. II to Union [1172–1800].

Belmore, 4th E. of Parly. Members of Fermanagh and Tyrone : 1613–1815 —*ut* **E** § 20

Bodkin, M. McDonnell Grattan's Parliament, Before and After ; ill. 10/6 8° Unwin 12

Acc. of old Ir. Parl., picturg. it as intensely brilliant, inconceiv. corrupt, yet renderg. val. servces. to Irel.

Davies, Sir Jno. [1569–1626] Irish Parlt. —*in* Morley [ed.] Ireland, *ut* **F** § 42

Davis, Thos. The Patriot Parlt. of 1691 [New Irish Lib.] 1/ 16° Unwin [43] 93

Best and fullest acc. now first repr. fr. *Dubl. Mag.* 1843. Acts of Appeal and of Attdr. prtd. *in extenso.* Intro. Sir C. J. Duffy.

'Eblana' [=Teresa Rooney] Erin Quintiana —*ut* **F** § 44, *s.v.* Dublin Castle [1767–72]

Falkiner, C. Litton Irish Parly. Antiqs. —*in his* Essays rel. to Irel., *ut* **E** § 20

Fisher, Jos. R. The End of the Irish Parlt. [$3 Longm.] 10/6 8° Arnold 11

Gilbert, Dr Sir T. J. T. Account of the Parliament House, Dublin ; ill. 10/6 4° Hodges, *Dub.* 96

Account of the Parliament House, Dublin ; ill. Incls. notices of Parlts. held there 1661 to 1800. Repr. fr. his *Hist. of City of Dubl.* [*ut* **E** § 20].

Hume-Williams, W. E. Short Hist. of Irish Parlt. [impartial ; 1782–1800] 1/ c 8° Cassell [82] 12

Hunt, Dr Wm. [ed.] The Irish Parliament : 1775 3/6 ($1.20) 8° Longman 07

Fr. an offic. contemp. MS., w. Introd. and App. Gives evidce. of much polit. corruptn. in Parlt. of 1775.

Mac Neill, J. G. Swift Constit. & Parl. Hist. of Irel. [to Union ; $4 Stokes] 10/6 8° Talb. Pr. 18

MacNeill, J. G. Swift History of Irish Parliaments [Every Irishm. Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Unwin
,, The Irish Parliament [historical; 50c. Funk] 1/ c 8° Cassell [85] 12
O'Donnell, F. Hugh Hist. of Irish Parly. Party: 1870–90, 2 v. 24/ ($5) 8° Longman 10
Vol. i: *Butt and Parnell*; ii: *Parnell and the Lieuts.* Author was M.P. in Butt's party; and later co-operated w. Parnell.
O'Flanagan, J. R. Annals, Anecs., Traits, Tradits. of Ir. Parls. [1172–1800] 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dubl.* 93
Porritt, Edw. + Annie G. The Unreformed Ho. of Coms. [*ut* **F** § 17*], vol. ii [bef. 1832]
Mason, J. Monck Essay on Antiq. and Constn. of Parlts. in Irel. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 20
Sheridan, Thos. [*fl.* 1661–88] Rise and Power of Parliaments —*v.* **F** § 43
Sigerson, Geo. The Last Independent Parl. of Ireld. 5/ c 8° Gill, *Dubl.* 18
Social Life —*v.* **E** § 20. Additions :—
Cusack, Mary F. History of the Irish Nation *o.p.* 4° *London n.d.* (77)
Green, Alice S. [Mrs J. R.] The Making of Ireland, etc. —*ut* **F** § 41
Krans, H. S. Irish Life in Irish Fiction $1.50 c 8° Lemcke, *N.Y.* 03
Roe (Owen) + Urse (Honor) By the Brown Bog 6/ ($1.35) c 8° Longman 13
Trials (—*v. also* **D** § 6): Bodkin (M.) Famous Irish Trials 3/6 c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 18
Biography: *Collectively*
Luby, T. Clarke Lives of Illustrious and Representve. Irishm. *o.p.* [*pb.* $10] s 4° Kelly, *N.Y.* 78
McCraith, L. M. Romance of Irish Heroines 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 14
Webb, Alfred Compendium of Irish Biography [pp. 598] 16/ 8° Gill, *Dubl.* 78
Wills, Dr J. + F. The Irish Natn.: its hist. and biog., 4 v. 30/ r 8° Jack, *Edin.* [39–47] 76
From earliest period to present day. Originally pub. as *Lives of Illustrious Irishmen*, in 12 vols.
Chancellors —*v.* **D** § 7, *s.v.* Ireland *Family History* —*v.* **G** § 22
Saints —*v.* **A** § 98. Additions :—
Flood, J. M. Ireld. Sts. and scholars [7oc. Kenedy] 2/6 c 8° Talb. Pr., *Dubl.* 18
Hogan, E. Latin Lives of the Saints [Todd Lect. Ser.] 8° Roy. Ir. Acad. 94
Plummer, Rev. C. [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Hiberniae, 2 v.; w. Intro. and n. 32/ ($9.75) 8° Cl. Pr. 10
2 compan. vols. in prep.: i: Saints' lives, w. Intro., notes, and gloss.; ii: Eng. trs.
Viceroys: Gilbert (J. T.) Hist. of Viceroys of Irel. [to 1509] 16/ 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 65
O'Mahony, Chas. The Viceroys of Ireland; ports. and ill. 16/ 8° Long 12
Scraps of history, spiced w. gossip; but almost unique for its fairness and impartiality.
Women: Blackburne (E. O.) Illustrious Irishwomen, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Tinsley 77
McCraith, L. M. The Romance of Irish Heroines; ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 13
Stories of 12 Irishwomen fr. Macha, Meave, Brigid, to Honora, wife of P. Sarsfield.

41: HISTORY OF IRELAND: EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS

Bibliography: Hyde (Dr D.) Story of Early Gaelic Literature —*ut* **K** § 283
O'Curry, Eugene —*in his* Lectures on MS. Materials, *ut inf.*
O'Reilly, E. Chron. Acc. of Irish Writers [to 1750] Iberno-Celt. Soc., Trns. I, 1
Sources —*v. also* **K** § 283
*Anc. Laws and Insts. of Irel.: ed. Atkinson —*ut* **D** § 5 [Senchus Mor, etc.]
*Annals of the Kgdm. of Irel.: by the Four Masters; ed. J. O'Donovan, w. tr. & n.
[to 1616] *o.p.* 4° *Dubl.* [48–51] 56
*Annals of Ireld.: 3 fragmts. fr. anc. sources, ed. O'Donovan; w. tr.
[1443–68] 12/6 4° Ir. A. & C. S. 60
Annals of Loch Cé: —*ut* **F** § 42
*Annals of Ulster, otherw. Annals of Senat: ed. W. M. Hennessy, 4 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Ir. Rec. Pbs.
Import. chron. of Ir. affrs. A.D. 431 to 1541, w. tr. and notes. iv: Intro. and index.
Barnard, F. P. [ed.] Strongbow's Conq. of Irel. [1166–86] [E. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.] 1/ 16° Nutt 88
Battle of Magh Lena: ed. E. O'Curry [ed. fr. the MS.] 10/ 8° Celtic Soc. 53
Book of Ballymote: ed. Prf. R. Atkinson [photolitho. repro., w. intro. and n.] 105/ f° R. I. Acad. 87
Colln. of Ir. pieces fr. end 14 c. Geneal. lists, hists. and legends, fragm. of Brehon Laws, and trs. fr. Latin Romances, *etc.*
Vide also Nennius, *inf.*

Auraicept Na N-Eces [Scholar's Primer] : fr. Bk. of B., ed. G. Calder ; w. tr. 12/6 8° Grant, *E.* 17

Book of Lecan : tribes and customs of Hy-Many, ed. J. O'Donovan 12/ 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 43

,, Genealogies of the Tribes, ed. same ; w. tr. and notes 15/ 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 44

,, ed. R. Atkinson [fr. 14 cent. MS.] f° R. Irish Acad. 96

Book of Leinster : ed. Prf. R. Atkinson [photo. reprod., w. intro., anal. and index] 126/ f° R. Irish Acad. 80

A coll. of Irish pieces, of first half of 12 cent. : tr. orig. MS. in R. Irish Acad.

LEAHY, A. H. [tr.] Court Life of Ferb : a romance in B. o. L. [Ir. Saga Lib.] 2/ 16° Nutt 20

RUSSELL, T. O. [tr.] The Leinst. Tribute put into Mod. Irish c 8° *Dublin* 01

Brehon Laws —*v.* **D** § 5, *s.v.* Early Celtic (GRINNELL ; MAINE)

Calendar of Documents rel. to Irel. in Publ. Rec. Off., ed. H. S. Sweetman + G. F. Handcock ; 5 vols. [1171–1307] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Series 75–86

Cal. of Justic. Rolls in P.R.O. Irel., ed. C. Mill, i–ii [1295 *sqq.*] 15/ r 8° Ir. Rec. Pbs. 05–14

Cath Ruis na Rig for Bo'inn ; ed. F. E. Hogan ; w. tr. [R. Ir. Ac. Todd Lects.] 3/6 8° R. I. Ac. 92

Ceallachan [Kg. of Munster ; *d.* 953] Caithreim Cellachain Caisil : O.-I. text, ed. A. Bugge ; w. tr. and n. [Norsk. Hist. Kildeskriftfond] 8° *Christiania* 05

CELTIC SOCIETY : Miscellany 10/ 8° Celtic Soc. 46

The other 5 v. of the Soc. ('47–'53) are entd. sep., *sup.* or *inf.* In '54 Soc. was incorp. w. Ir. Arch. Soc.

Chartae Privilegia et Immunitates 5/ f° Ir. Rec. Pbs. 89

Privileges to cities, towns, abbeys, and other bodies corporate, 18 Henry II to 18 Ric. II [1171–1395].

Chronicon Scotorum, ed. W. M. Hennessy ; w. tr. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 66

1135–50. Legendary acc. of peopling of Irel., and advent. of early heroes. Ed. fr. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS.

CLYN, Friar John Annals of Ireland, ed. Dn R. Butler 8/ 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 48

COLTON, Abp Acts of, in Derry : 1397, ed. Dr W. Reeves 10/ 4° Ir. Arch .Soc. 51

Conghal Cláiringhneach, Martial Career of : ed. P. M. MacSweeney ; w. tr. 8° Ir. Text. Society 09

CORMAN, Kg., Instructions of : ed. Prf. K. Meyer ; w. tr. [Todd Lect. Ser.] 8° R. Ir. Acad. 09

Dindsenchas (Metrical) : ed. E. Gwynn ; w. tr. and comm., Pts. i–iii [Todd L. S.] 8° R. I. Ac. 03–13

,, Poems from : ed., w. tr. and vocab. [Todd Lect. Ser.] 8° Roy. Ir. Acad. 00

GILBERT, Dr [Sir] J. T. [ed.] Hist. & Munic. Docs. of Ir. fr. Archives of Dubl. [1172–1320] 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 70

Chiefly of interest as showing relns. of munic., middle, and trading classes und. Eng. rule.

,, [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dublin —*ut* **E** § 20

*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [Gerald du BARRY ; 1147–1220] Opera, 8 v., i–iv, ed. J. S. Brewer ; v–vii, J. F. Dimock, viii G. F. Warner ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls. Ser. 61–91

Chief Ir. wks. herein are *Topographia Hiberniæ* [in vol. v the outcome of his visits to Irel. in 1183 and 1185–6, when he accompanied Pr'ce JOHN] and *Expugnatio Hiberniæ*, wr. ab. 1188, wh. is rather a gt. epic than a sober reln. of acts.

,, Hist. Wks. [tr.], ed. T. Wright [Bohn's Lib. ; Harct., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Bell [49] 87

,, Engl. Conquest of Irel. : parall. text, ed. F. J. Furnivall, Pt. i 8° E. E. Text Soc. 96

LYNCH, Bp Jno. [*fl.* 1667] Cambrensis Eversus, ed. Rev. M. Kelly, w. tr. and n., 3 v. 30/ 8° Celtic Soc. 48–52

A refutation of the authority of GIRALDUS. First pubd. 1662.

OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552–1613] Gerald the Welshman —*ut* **F** § 34 [conts. epitome of wks.]

GRACE, Jas. [*d.* 1539] Annales Hiberniae, ed. Dn R. Butler ; w. tr. [to 1515] 8/ 4° I. Arch. S. 42

GRAVES, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Roll of Procgs. of Kg's Co. in Irel. [1392–3] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 77

Irish Archaeol. Soc. : Miscellany 8/ 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 46

,, Tracts rel. to Ireland, 2 vols. 15/, 10/ 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 41 ; 42

After pubn. of 22 v. the Soc. incorp. the Celtic Soc., then takg. name The Irish Archæol. and Celtic Soc.

KEATING, Dr Geof. [1570–1644] Foras Feasa ar Erinn, ed. D. Comyn (vol. i) + Rev. P. S. Dinneen (ii–iii) : Irish text, w. tr. & n., 4 v. ea. 10/6 8° Irish Texts Soc. 02–14

A standard wk. : fr. earliest per. to Eng. invasn. Wr. first hf. 17 c. : of scant value as hist., yet a fine spec. of Ir. prose. Prev. tr. D. O'Connor, 2 v. 8° *Dubl.* 1841 ; repr. 4/ c. 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 80. Tr. J. O'MAHONY, $4 8° Strong, *N.Y.* 66. Index of 321 pp.

King's Council in Irel. : Roll of Proceedings : 1392–3, ed. Rev. Jas. Graves 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 77

Leabhar Breac [Speckled Book] : facs. reprod. [ed. Sir S. Ferguson] [colln. of pieces in Ir. and Lat. ; 14 c.] 84/ f° R. Ir. Acad. 76

ATKINSON, R. Leabhar Breac [Todd Lect. Ser.] 8° Roy. Ir. Acad. 85-7
Leabhar Gabhala [Bk. of Conquests] : ed. R. A. S. Macalister + J. MacNeill, Pt. i 5/ 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 16
Leabhar na g-Ceart [Bk. of Rights] : ed. J. O'Donovan ; w. tr. & n. 10/ 8° Celtic Society 47
Leabhar na h-Uidhri : facs. reprod. [coll. of prose and verse pieces in Ir. ; c. 1100] 63/ f° Roy. Ir. Acad. 70

NENNIUS [*fl.* 796] Historia Britonum —*v.* **F** § 18
,, Irish Versn. of Hist. Brit., ed. J. H. Todd, w. tr. and n. [fr. Bk. of Ballymote] 15/ 8° Irish Arch. S. 48
HOGAN, Edm. The Irish Nennius [Todd Lect. Ser.] 8° Roy. Ir. Acad. 95
O'CURRY, Eug. Lects. on MS. Matls. of Anc. Hist. of Irel. [deliv. '55–6] 14/ 8° *Dublin* [61] 74
O'DONOVAN, Dr J. O. [ed.] Topographical Poems : Irish and English 20/ 4° I. Arch. & Celt.S. 58
Song of Dermot & the Earl —*v.* **K** § 277
A versified chronicle of the doings of the conquerors of Ireland by some unknown Anglo-Norman clerk.
Statute Rolls of Parl. of Irel. : Hy. VI, ed. H. F. Berry ; 1–12 Ed. IV, ed. same ea. 10/ i 8° Cahill, *Dubl.* 10 ; 14
Statutes and Ordinances and Acts of P. : Jno. to Hy. V, ed. Berry 10/ i 8° Ir. Rec. Pbs. 07
THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibernorum et Scotorum Hist. Illustrantia f° *Rome* 64
From the Vatican, Naples and Florence ; chronol. arrgd. fr. HONORIUS III to PAUL III (1216–1547).
TODD, Prf. Jas. H. [ed.] War of the Gaedhil with the Gaill 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 67
With tr. Invasions of Irel. by Danes and Norsemen, told after manner of sagas. Compar. mod. versn. of an anc. (lost) original.
WAKEMAN, W. F. Hdbk. of Irish Antiquities, ed. J. Cooke —*v.* **G** § 2
WARE, Sir Jas. [1594–1666] —*in his* Whole Works, *ut* **F** § 40
Celtic Church —*v.* **A** § 67
Modern Writers
ARDILL, Dr Jno. R. Forgotten facts of Irish history 2/6 8° *Dublin* 06
BRYANT, Dr Sophie Celtic Ireland [insts., pol. influ., arts, etc.] 5/ c 8° Kegan Paul 89
FERGUSON, Mary Cath., L'y The Irish bef. the Conq. 5/ c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [68] 03
FFRENCH, Can. J. F. M. Prehistoric Faith and Worship [$1.50 Scribner] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 12
Mythical, Heroic, Attacottic, Ossianic, Patrician, Scholastic, Danish, Dalcassian periods, endg. at STRONGBOW.
GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs J. R.] The Making of Ireland and its Undoing 10/6 r 8° Maunsel, *D.* [08] 20
Gathers tog. recds. to show th. a gt. civilizn. and culture, for. trade, and reputn., marked out mediev. Irel. amg. nations of Eur. till she was partially ruined by Ang.-Norm. occupn. and then by Tudor Conquest. Divided into *Trade and Industries, Educn. and Learning.* Covers 1200–1600.
HULL, Eleanor Epochs of Irish History, 3 vols. —*ut* **A** § 67
JONES, Dr G. Hartwell —*in his* Celtic Brit. and Pilgrim Movemt., *ut* **F** § 34
MACALISTER, R. A. S. Ireland in Pre-Celtic Times 25/ r 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 22
MACNEILL, Dr Eoin Celtic Ireland 12/6 8° Lester, *Dublin* 21
MAINE, Sir H. S. Lects. on Early Hist. of Institutions —*ut* **F** § 5 [esp. Ireland]
DE MONTALEMBERT, C't —*in his* Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols., *ut* **A** § 57 [Benedict to Bernard]
O'CLERIGH [=O'CLEARY], Arth. Hist. of Irel. to Coming of Hy. II, vol. i 10/6 8° Unwin 08
O'GRADY, Standish Philosoph. Hist. of Ireland, vols. i–ii ea. 7/6 c 8° Low 78–80
i : *The Heroic Period* ; ii : *Circulain and his Contemporaries.* No more has been pubd.
,, Hist. of Irel., vol. i [Prehist. ; Bardic. ; no more pb.] 10/6 8° Low 81
O'KELLY, J. J. Ireland : early story to Ang.-Norm. invasn. 10/6 8° Gill, *Dubl.* 21
*ORPEN, Goddard H. Ireland under the Normans, 4 v. 102/ ($20.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 11–20
Covers per. 1169–1216 (d. of JOHN). A safe guide, bas. on study of primary sources, to wh. freq. refs. are given. The only scientific and impartial wk. on medieval Irel.
RHYS, Sir Jno. Studies in Early Ir. Hist., vol. i [Br. Ac.] 4/ ($1.60) 8° Oxf. U. P. 05
RICHEY, A. G. Lects. on Early Ir. Hist., Ser. i–ii *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 69–70
ROUND, J. H. Conquest of Ireland —*in his* Commune of Lond. and O'r Studs., *ut* **E** § 17
SEÁN UA CEALLAIGH Ireland : elems. of early story fr. coming of Ceasair to Ang.-Norm. Invasion 10/6 8° Gill, *Dubl.* 21
THIERRY, Aug. —*his* Conq. of Eng. by Norms. [tr.], *ut* **F** § 19 [excell. ch. on Ireld.]
WOOD-MARTIN, W. G. Pagan Ireland ; *and* Elder Faiths of Irel. —*ut* **B** § 15

ZIMMER, Prf. H. The Irish Element in Mediæval Culture [tr.] $1.25 (5/) c 8° Putn.[91]13
Deals w. import. wk. accompl. by Ir. monks in Cent. Eur. dur. Mid. Ages. Notes by tr. (Jane L. EDMANDS).

Septs ; Pale —*v.* **E** § 20, *s.vv.* Clare ; King's Co.
SKENE, W. F. —*in his* Celtic Scotl., vol. iii, *ut* **F** § 36 [evol. of tribe and sept in Irel.]
Social Life Ancient Laws and Instits. of Ireland, vols. i–vi —*ut sup.*
*JOYCE, Dr P. W. Social Hist. of Anc. Irel. [$7.50 Longm.] 21/ 8° Gill, *Dubl.* [03] 14
A clear, accur., impartial, and genial (no Ir. scholar attacked !) wk., bas. on Ir. sources, and w. multitudinous quotns. Govt., milit. syst., law ; relig., learng., art ; trades, industries, commerce ; manners, customs, domestic life.
,, Smaller Soc. Hist. of Irel. ; 213 ill. [abgmt.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. 06
,, Story of Anc. Irish Civilizn. [further abgmt.] 1/6 (50c.) c 8° Longm. 07
O'CURRY, Eug. Lects. on Life, Manners, & Civilizn. of People of Anc. Erinn, ed. W. K. Sullivan, 3 v. ; ill. 30/ 8° Williams 73

Biography : *Individually*
Ciaran, St [500–60] : MACALISTER (R. A. S.) The Lat. and Irish Lives of Ciaran [tr.] ; w. notes [74 pp.] [Trns. of Xtn. Liter.] 10/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 21
Colman, St [522–600] Life of, ed. Prf. Kuno Meyer [Todd Lect. Ser.] 8° R. Ir. Ac. 11
Columba, St [521–97] —*v.* **A** § 71
Muiredach : MACALISTER (R. A. S.) Muiredach, Abbot of Monastirboice, 890–923 : life and surroundings ; ill. 7/6 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 14
Patrick, St [373–463] —*v.* **A** § 67. Addition :—
HITCHCOCK, F. R. M. St Patrick and his Gallic Friends 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 16

42: HISTORY OF IRELAND: TUDOR PERIOD

Sources
Annals of Loch Cé : chron. of Ir. affrs., ed. W. M. Hennessy, w. tr., 2 v. [1014–1590] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls S. 71
Annals of Ulster —*ut* **F** § 41
BEAR, Dom Pp. O'SULLIVAN Historiae Cathol. Iberniae Compendium, ed. M. Kelly r 8° *Dubl.* 50
,, Irel. und. Elizabeth [tr.] [portn. of ab. ; $2.25 Benziger] 7/6 8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 03
Wr. to vindicate Ir. race and Cath. creed agst. verdict of many historns., and to show that Eng. oppressn., not Ir. lawlessness, was cause of all troubles in Tudor and Stuart times. (*V.* also **A** § 67.)
Calendar of Patent and Close Rolls of Chanc. in Irel. : Hy. VIII–Chas. I, ed. J. Morrin, 3 v. [1514–1633] ea. 11/ r 8° Ir. Rec. Pbs. 61–3
Calendar of State Papers re. to Irel. : Hy. VIII to Eliz., ed. H. C. Hamilton (vols. i–v) + E. G. Atkinson (vi–x) [1509–1601] ea. 15/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 60–05
Calendar of State Papers rel. to Irel. : Eliz. 1601–3, ed. R. P. Mahaffy 15/ r 8° Rolls Series 12
CAREW, Sir Geo. [1555–1629] Pacata Hibernia, ed. Standish O'Grady, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] m 8° Downey [1633] 96
Pub. by Thos. STAFFORD, CAREW's natural son, and ascribed to CAREW. Of primary importce. and authority. A hist. of the wars dur. rn of ELIZ., esp. within prov. of Munster (wh. was under CAREW's govt.). Thorough, impartial, workmanlike Intro. (64 pp.), notes, ports., and 17 maps and plans fr. 1st ed.
,, Calendar of Carew Papers, ed. J. S. Brewer + W. Bullen, 6 v. [1515–1624] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 67–73
,, Report on the Carew Papers to the Master of Rolls 2/6 8° Rolls Series 64
,, Letters of Sir Robt. Cecil to Sir Geo. Carew, ed. Maclean s 4° Camden Soc. 64
These letters help to elucidate the policy of Engl. tow. Irel. dur. latter years of ELIZABETH's rn.
CECIL, Sir Rob. [1563–1612 ; *aft.* 1st E. of SALISB.] L'rs to Sir G. Carew, ed. J. Maclean s 4° Camden Soc. 64
DERRICK, Jno. [*fl.* 1578] The Image of Ireland, ed. Rev. J. Small *o.p.* 4° *Edinburgh* [1581] 83
Facsimile reprint, w. the notes of Sir W. SCOTT. Conts. large and curious illns.
HOGAN, F. Edm. Descrn. of Irel. and State at Present, ed. E. Hogan [1598] *o.p.* 4° *Dubl.* 78
LISMORE PAPERS : ed. Dr A. B. Grosart, 5 vols. ; w. notes *priv. prin.* 86
,, Ser. ii : Selns. fr. Corr. of 1st E. of Cork, ed. same, 5 v. *priv. prin.* 87–8
A seln. of docs. at Lismore Castle. Of gt. value f. Anglo-Irish history.

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. [ed.] Ireland under Elizabeth and James I 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routl. [1612–1735] 90
SPENSER'S *View of State of Irel.* [1633], Sir J. DAVIES' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612] and pt. of Fynes MORYSON'S *Hist. of Irel. f.* 1599–1603 [2 v. 8° *Dubl.* 1735], itself a repr. of pt. of his *Ten Yeares Travell etc.* [f° J. Beale, *Lond.* 1617], wh. was highly praised for its accuracy by Thos. FULLER.

LAWLESS, Hon. Emily [ed.] With Essex in Ireland 6/ c 8° Methuen [90] 02
Extrs. fr. a diary kept during yr. 1599 by Hy. HARVEY, sec. to Rob. DEVEREUX, Earl of Essex.

MORYSON, Fynes [1566–1629] —*in his* Itinerary, 4 vols., *ut* **E** § 11
SPENSER, Edm. State of Irel. —*in* Tracts and Treats. [**F** § 40], *and* Irel. und. Eliz. & Jas. [*sup.*]
WARE, Sir Jas. [1594–1666] Annales: 1485–1509 —*in his* Whole Works, *ut* **F** § 40

Modern Writers —*v. also* **F** § 22 (esp. FROUDE), § 16 (GREEN), § 23 (RANKE)

*BAGWELL, Rich. Ireland under the Tudors, 3 vols. 8° Longman 85–90
An import. wk. recountg. beginnings of Eng. occupn. and carrying narr. thro' rn. of Eliz. Bas. on State Pprs. and scrupulously minute, tho' rather over-burdened w. detail. Full crit. appar. For cont. *v.* **F** § 43.

DUNLOP, R. —*in* Camb. Modern History, vol. iii, *ut* **F** § 15
,, Henry VIII's Policy in Irel. —*in* Tout + Tait [eds.] Essays, *ut* **F** § 16
GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs J. R.] The Making of Ireland and its Undoing —*ut* **F** § 41
HENNESSY, Sir J. P. Raleigh in Irel.: w. his l'rs on Ir. affairs *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Kegan Paul 83
HOGAN, Jas. Irel. und. the Europ. System, vol. i [1500–57] 12/6 ($5) 8° Longman 20
MORRIS, W. O'Connor Ireland: 1494–1905 —*ut* **F** § 40
O'CONNOR, G. B. Elizabethan Ireland, Native and English [$1.10 Benz.] 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 06
WILSON, Pp. The Beginnings of Modern Ireland 5/ 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* [12] 14
A vigorous narr., occup. chfly. w. Hy. VIII's dealgs. in Irel.; but (tho' based on documy. evidce.) to be read w. caution on acc. of its exaggerns. and partiality.

Social Life

GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs J. R.] The Making of Ireland —*ut* **F** § 41 [1200–1600]
HORE (H. J.) + GRAVES (J.) [eds.] The Social State of Southern and Eastern Counties of Ireland in 16th Century 8° Roy. Soc. Ants. Ir. 70
O'CONNOR, Maj. G. B. Elizabethan Ireland, Native and English 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dubl., n.d.* (06)
Readable acc. in headed paragrs. of condns. of ctry., people, towns, feuds, admin., etc.; w. Norden's Map (1609–11).

Biography: *Collectively*

HOGAN, Rev. Edm. [S.-J.] Distinguished Irishmen of the Sixteenth Century —*ut* **A** § 67
MEEHAN, C. P. Fate & Fortunes of Hugh O'Neill & O'Donel *o.p.* 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [6–] 86
Individually
Cuellar, Cpt. Frcsco. —*v.* **F** § 22, *s.v.* Spanish Armada
O'Donnell, Hugh Roe [*Pr'ce of Tirconnell* (1586–1602)
O'CLERY, Lughaidh Life of, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy; w. tr. and Intro. 7/6 4° Sealy, *Dubl.* 93
One of bks. wh. the Four Masters used, and lgely. borrowed from, in compiln. of their *Annals* [*ut* **F** § 41]. It incls., as might be expected, an almost complete biog. of O'NEILL, whose name and actns. are so closely bnd. up w. O'DONNELL'S.
O'Neil, H., E. of Tyrone [1540–1616]: COFFEY (D.) O'Neill and Ormond [$2 Norman, *Baltim.*] 6/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 14
MITCHEL, Jno. Life and Times of Hugh O'Neil 1/ c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [46]
Raleigh, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] —*v.* **F** § 22

43: HISTORY OF IRELAND: STUART PERIOD

Sources

BURNET, Bp Gilb. [1643–1715] —*in his* Hist. of his own Time, *ut* **F** § 24
Calendar of Pat. and Close Rolls of Chanc. in Irel., 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 42 [1514–1633]
Calendar of State Pprs. rel. to Irel. Jas. I, ed. Russell + Prendergast, 5 v. [1603–25] ea. 15/ i 8° Rolls S. 72–80
,, The same: Ch. I [& C'wealth], ed. R. P. Mahaffy, 4 v. [1625–59] ea. 15/ r 8° R. S. 00–5
,, The same: Chas. II, ed. R. P. Mahaffy, 4 v. [1660–70] ea. 15/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 05–10
CAREW, Sir Geo. [1555–1629] Calendar of Carew Papers —*ut* **F** § 42 [1515–1624]
CLARENDON, 1st E. of [1609–74] Hist. of Rebelln., vol. vii [*ut* **F** § 23]: defce. of roy. Ir. policy
DAVIES, Sir Jno. State of Irel. [1612] —*in* Tracts [**F** § 40] *and* Irel. und. El. & Jas. [**F** § 42]
DAVIS, Thos. The Patriot Parliament (1691) —*ut* **F** § 40, *s.v.* Parliaments

*Dunlop, Rob. [ed.] Irel. und. the C'wealth, 2 v. [1651–9] 25/ m 8° Mancs. Un. Pr. 13
Val. coll. of docs. rel. to govt. of Irel. 1651–9; w. notes, Hist. Intro. (114 pp.), Index (35 pp.)

Essex Papers: *ut* **F** § 24

French, Bp Nich. [1604–78] Hist. Wks., w. Intro., 2 v. [hist. tractates] ea. 1/ c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 46

*Gilbert, Dr J. T. [ed.] Contemp. Hist. of Affrs. in Ireld. 1641–52, 3 v. in 6 s 4° Ir. A. & C. S. 79–80
Contemp. narr. (*Aphorismical Discov. of Treasonable Faction*, by an Irishman attached to Owen O'Neill), now 1st pub.

* ,, [ed.] Hist. of Ir. Confedn. & War in Irel. 7 v. £10 4° Ir. A. & C. S. 82–91
Narr. of affrs. in Irel. 1641–5 by R. Bellings; w. orig. docs., corr., memrs., *etc.*: ed. fr. MSS.

,, [ed.] A Jacobite Narr. of War in Irel.: 1688–91 25/ 4° Dollard, *Dubl.* 92
The narr. is portn. of a much larger MS., *A Light to the Blind, whereby they may see the Dethronement of James II, King of Engl.; w. a brief Narr. of his War in Irel. and of the War betwe. the Emperor and the Kg. of France for the Crown of Spain.* 1711.
Wr. soon aft. events described, supplying informn. on affrs. of Irel. not elsewhere accessible.

Ireland under Elizabeth and James I —*ut* **F** § 42

Lismore Papers: autob. notes and diaries of Sir R. Boyle, 1st E. of Cork, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 5 v. 4° *priv. prin.* 86

,, The same, Ser. ii: selns. fr. corr., ed. same, 5 v. 4° *priv. prin.* 87–8

Molyneux, Wm. [1656–98] The Case of Ireland Stated *o.p.* 8° *London* [1698] 1819

Montgomery MSS.: ed. Rev. G. Hill; w. notes [cover. per. 1603–1706] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 4° *Belf.* 69

O'Brien, R. Barry [ed.] Studies in Irish Hist., Ser. i [1649–1775] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 03

,, [ed.] The same, Ser. ii [both by var. lecturers] [1603–49] 3/6 c 8° Browne & N., *D.* 06

O'Kelly, Col. Chas. [1621–95] Macariæ Excidium, ed. J. C. O'Callaghan; w. notes 20/ s 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 50
A "Secret History" of the Rev. in Irel. und. Jas. II [1638–91], by a Jacob. colonel of Irish army.

,, Jacob. War in Irel., ed. C't Plunkett + E. Hogan [1688–91] 1/ 12° Sealy, *Dubl.* 94

Orrery Papers —*ut* **F** § 24

Petty, Sir Wm. [1623–87] Political Anatomy of Irel. [1672] —*in* Tracts and Treatises, *ut* **F** § 40

,, Hist. Survey of Irel. [Down's Survey; 1655–6] 15/ 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 52

Rinuccini, Abp G. B. Embassy in Ireland, tr. [fr. Ital.] A. Hutton [1645–9] *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 73

Sheridan, Thos. [*fl.* 1661–88 Jacob.] Some Revelns. in Ir. Hist., ed. S. Bannister *o.p.* 8° *London* 70
A new edn. of his *Discourse on the Rise and Power of Parliaments* (1677). Jacobite.

Stevens, Jno. Journal, ed. R. H. Murray; w. Intro. 10/6 ($3.40) 8° Clar. Pr. 12
Conts. a short acc. of the war 1689–91—the best personal acc. we have: simple and vivid. Stevens was an Eng. R.-C. Jacobite.

Swift, Dn Jon. [1667–1745] —*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 89

Young, Rob. M. [ed.] —*in his* Historical Notices of Old Belfast, *ut* **E** § 21

Modern Writers —*v. also* Gardiner, Macaulay, in their *Hists. of Eng.* **F** §§ 23, 24, resp.

*Bagwell, Rich. Irel. und. Stuarts and dur. Interregnum, 3 v. 43/ ($15.50) 8° Longman 09–16
Contin. of his labor. and conscient. wk. commenced w. Irel. under Tudors [*ut* **F** § 42]. Covers per. 1660–90. Maps.

Dunlop, Rob. Cromwellian Conquest and Settlemt. of Irel. 8° Mancs. Univ. Pr.

,, [ed.] Ireland under the Commonwealth, 2 v. [$8 Longm.] 25/ 8° Mancs.U.P.13
A valuable seln. of documts. rel. to govt. of Irel. 1651–9; w. hist. Intro. and notes.

Falkiner, C. L. Illns. of Ir. Hist. and Topog., mainly 16 Cent. 18/ ($7) 8° Longman 04

Hickson, Mary A. Irel. in the 17th Cent., 2 v. [Massacres, 1641–2] 28/ 8° Longman 84

Ingram, Dr T. D. Two Chapters of Irish History 6/ 8° Macmillan 88
Attack on Ir. Parl. of Jas. II, and apol. for violn. of Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Partisan Unionist.

,, Crit. Exam. of Ir. Hist. fr. Eliz. Conq. to 1800, 2 v. 24/ ($2.50) 8° Lgm.00

Lecky, W. E. H. —*in his* Hist. of Engl., *ut* **F** § 24 [vol. ii, ch. 6: gd. sk. of Ir. hist. bef. 18 c.]

Macaulay, L'd —*in his* History of England, *ut* **F** § 24

McDonnel, J. The Ulster Civil War of 1641, and its Consequences 4/ c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 79

Murray, Dr R. H. Revolutionary Ireland and its Settlement 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 11
A laborious and impartial hist. of events th. produced and followed Revoln. of 1688.

O'Brien, R. Barry [ed.] Studies in Irish History, Ser. ii: 1603–49 [$1.50 Benz.] 3/6 c 8° Browne & N., *Dubl.* 07

,, Studies in Irish History, Ser. i: 1649–1775 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 03
Professes to give acc. (in separ. essays) of doings in Irel. fr. Cromwell's to Grattan's time; but is mere politics from pt.-of-view of Irish Literary Soc. of Lond.

O'Curry, Maj. G. B. Stuart Ireland, Catholic and Puritan 6/ c 8° Hanna, *Dublin* 10
Conts. his *Elizab. Ireld.* [*ut* **F** § 42] down to rising and execn. of Maguire and Macmahon in 1644.

Prendergast, J. P. The Cromwellian Settlemt. in Irel. [1652 *sqq.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Lgmn. [65] 70
,, Irel. fr. the Restorn. to the Revoln. [1660–90] 5/ 8° Longman 87

Army (Jas. II's Irish): D'Alton (J.; ed.) Illustrns. of Kg. Jas' Ir. Army List, 2 v. [1689] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° *Dubl.* [ ]61

Boyne (Battle of; 1690): Boulger (D. C.) Battle of the Boyne 21/ 8° Secker 11
Consec. narr. of fightg. in Irel. down to Treaty of Limerick, and of formn. of Ir. Brigade, wh. served Louis XIV so gallantly. A tale of blood and war, partly reconstr. fr. Fch. and unpubd. recds.

Cromwell and Puritans in Irel. —*v.* **A** § 67, *s.v.* Catholics under Cromwell. Additions:—
FitzMaurice, L'd Edm. —*in his* Life of Sir Wm. Petty, *ut* **F** § 23
McDonnell, Randal When Cromwell came to Drogheda 2/6 c 8° Gill, *Dubl.* [06] 13
Ed. fr. the recd. of Clarence Stranger, a captain in army of Owen Roe O'Neill.

Murphy, F'r Denis [S.-J.] Cromwell in Ireland 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [83] 97
A R.-C. acc. (fr. contemp. wrs.) of Cromwell's campgn. in Ireld., follg. the 'great, bad man' step by step in his progr.

O'Hart, J. The Ir. Landed Gentry when Cromw. came to Irel. 12/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [84] 88
Seymour, St John D. The Puritans in Irel.: 1647–61 [Ox. H. & L. Studs.] 14/ 8° Cl. Pr. 21

Economic History —*v.* **D** § 117*. Addition:—
*O'Brien, Dr Geo. Econ. Hist. of Irel. in 17 Cent. [impartial] 10/6 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 19

Insurrection of 1641 (O'Neill's)
Fitzpatrick, Dr Thos. The Bloody Bridge and other Papers on 1641 —*ut* **A** § 67
,, Waterford dur. the Civil War: 1641–53 5/ 8° Downey, *Waterfd.* 12
The depositns. taken down by the Commn. of Inq. into the 1641 massacre, and exams. taken 1652, w. remark. acc. by Urban Vigors of the Munster risings. Highly partisan notes.

Hamilton, L'd Ern. The Irish Rebellion of 1641 [$4 Dutton] 21/ 8° Murray 20
O'Mellan [Friar] Narr. of Wars of 1641 —*in* Young (R. M.) Old Belfast, *ut* **E** § 20

Irish Society (The): Hist. Narr. of Origin and Constitn. of Irish Soc. c 8° *priv. prin.* 65
The Soc. was formed *temp.* Jas. I by 12 (Lond.) City Cos. to colonize confiscd. lands of O'Neill and O'Donnell in Ulster (1613).

Londonderry (Siege of) [1689] Walker, Rev. G. True Account of Siege of Londonderry, ed. Rev. P. Dwyer 16/ s 4° Stock [1689] 93
With orig. docs. (inclg. some of Gov. Walker's 'sermons, prayers, and speeches during the siege'), hist. refs. and ample notes, orig. and sel. Maps, ports., etc. The wk. is one of chief authorities for Macaulay's excellent narrative.

Parliaments —*v.* **F** § 40, *s.v.* Parliaments

Political Songs: Croker (T. C.; ed.) Hist. Songs of I.: Jas II, Wm. III [1688–91] s 8° Percy Soc. 41

Trin. Coll., Dubl. (1591–1660) —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Dubl. Univ. (Mahaffy)

Ulster
Healy, T. M. Stolen Waters: a page in conq. of Ulster 10/6 ($3.25) 8° Longman 13
Displays hitherto unknown frauds practised on Crown and City of Lond. in time of Jas. I, Chas. I, Cromw. and Chas. II: woven rd. controversy as to title of 2 gt. fisheries (River Bann and Lough Neagh).

War of 1689–91: Walton (Col. C.) —*in his* Hist. of Brit. Standg. Army, *ut* **F** § 28
Witherow, Dr T. Derry and Enniskillen in 1689 [Protestant] 2/ c 8° Mullan, *Belf.* [73] 13
Wood-Martin, Col. W. G. —*in his* Sligo and the Eniskilleners: 1688–91, *ut* **E** § 20

Biography
Bedell, Bp Wm. [1571–1642] —*v.* **A** § 67
Cork, Rich. Boyle, 1st E. of [1566–1643] —*v.* **F** § 23
O'Neill, Owen Roe [1582–1649]
Coffey, Diarmid O'Neill and Ormond: chap. in Irish hist. 6/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 14
A vigorous, and on whole reasonable, attempt to apply Irish hist. to mod. controversy.

Taylor, J. F. Owen Roe O'Neill [new Irish Lib.] 1/ 16° Unwin 96
Vivid sk. of O'N.'s leadersh. of Ulster federated Caths. of 1641, and his prev. career in Span. army in Flanders.

Ormonde, 1st D'ke of [1610–88]: Burghclere (L'y) Life of D'ke of Ormonde, 2 v. 28/ 8° Murray 12
Carte, Thos. Life of D'ke of Ormonde; w. L'rs, 6 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Parker, *Ox.* [1736] 51
Authoritative, contg. acc. of affrs. of his time, partic. in Irel., wh. be admin. 1641–50, 1662–9, 1677–85.
Graves, Rev. J. [ed.] L'rs and Desp's rel. to Takg. of E. of O. by O'More [1600] *o.p.* 8° *Dubl.* 62

Sarsfield, Patr., E. of Lucan [*d.* 1693]: TODHUNTER (J.) Life of Sarsfield 1/ c 8° Unwin 95
[New Irish Lib.]. Entirely partisan (pro-Irish): mainly occup. w. accs. of campgns. of 1690, 1691.

Temple, Sir Wm. [1628–99]: MACAULAY (L'd) Sir Wm. Temple —*in his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

Townsend, Col.: TOWNSHEND (R. and D.) Officr. of Lg. Parl. and Descdts. 10/6 8° Cl. P. 92

Tyrconnel, Rich. Talbot, D'ke of [1630–91]

SERGEANT, P. W. Little Jennings and Fighting Dick Talbot, 2 v. *24/ 8° Hutchinson 13
Life of JAS. II's Irish L'd Dep.; w. details ab. his 2nd wife, Fces. JENNINGS, sis. to Sar., D'ess of MARLB.

44: HISTORY OF IRELAND: EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Sources —*v. also the* Works *of* BURKE [*v. infra*], BERKELEY, O'LEARY [*Dubl.*, 1781], SKELTON

AUCKLAND, 1st L'd [1744–1814] Journal and Correspondence —*ut* **F** § 25

BERESFORD, Jno. [1738–1805] Corr. ill. last 30 Yrs. of Ir. Parlt., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° 54

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] *for* Works *v.* **K** § 89

Correspce, ed. Earl Fitzwilliam + Sir R. Bourke, 4 v. [1794–97, *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/] 8° Rivington 44

Speeches on Irish Affairs, ed. Matthew Arnold *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 81

Selections fr. his Speeches and Writings [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93

CAMPBELL, Dr Thos. Philosophical Survey of S. of Irel. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 1778

CASTLEREAGH, Visc. [1769–1822] Correspondence [*and* Life] —*v.* **F** § 27

CORNWALLIS, 1st Marq. [1738–1805] Correspondence —*v.* **F** § 25

DOBBS, Arth. [1689–1765] Essay on the Trade of Irel. —*in* Tracts and Treatises, *ut* **F** § 40

GILBERT, Dr [Sir] J. T. [ed.] Documents rel. to Irel.: 1795–1804; w. facs. 25/ 4° Hodges, *Dubl.* 93
Conts. offic. acc. of Secret Service money expended in Irel., corr. fr. MSS. of PELHAM (chf. sec. and subseq. Earl of CHICHESTER), statemts. by United Irishmen, contemp. letters on proposed legisl. Union w. Gt. Brit., etc.

GRATTAN, Hy. [1746–1820] Speeches, ed. his Son [H. Grattan], 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1822

" " Selection fr. Essays, ed. L'd Castleton [Ev. Irishm. Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Unw.

HENRY, Rev. Wm. [*d.* 1768] Upper Lough Erne, ed. Sir C. King —*ut* **E** § 20

HUTCHINSON, Rt. Hon. J. Hely [1724–94] Commercial Restraints of Irel., ed. W. G. Carroll 5/ c 8° Gill, *Dubl.* [17—] 82

DE LATOCNAYE A Frenchman's Walk thro' Irel.: 1796–7 [tr.] 5/ c 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 18

Orrery Papers (The) —*ut* **F** § 24

PITT, Wm. [the Younger; 1759–1806] Corr. w. Chas., D'ke of Rutland [1781–7] 7/6 8° Blackw. 90
RUTLAND was Ld.-Lt. of Irel. 1781–7. Throws much fresh light on conduct of Grattan's Parlt., on cond. of country, factious conduct of Irish leaders and early ideas for estab. Union w. Gt. Brit.

POCOCKE, Archd [1704–65] Tour in Ireland in 1752 —*ut* **E** § 20 [industries, antiquities, etc.]

PRIOR, Thos. [1682–1751] List of Absentees —*in* Tracts and Treatises, *v.* **F** § 40

SWIFT, Jon. [1667–1745] Ireland in Days of Swift, ed. J. B. Daly [1720–34] 5/ c 8° Chapm. 87
Repr. of *Proposal of Univ. Use of Ir. Manuf.; Two L'rs rel. to Irel.; Modest Proposal; Legion Club*, etc.

" " Drapier's Letters —*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 89 [1724]

*YOUNG, Arth. [1741–1820] Tour in Ireland —*ut* **E** § 20 [1776–9]

Modern Writers

*BRYCE, Visc. [ed.] Two Centuries of Irish History; Pref. by Bryce [1691–1870] 7/6 c 8° Kegan Paul [88] 07

1. Treaty of Limerick to Estab. of Legisl. Indep. [1691–1782] Prf. W. K. SULLIVAN
2. Estab. of Legisl. Indep. to Act of Union [1782–1800] Geo. SIGERSON
3. Union to Cath. Emancip. [1801–1829] Dr J. H. BRIDGES
4. Emancip. to Insurr. Movem. of 1848 Ld. Edm. FITZMAURICE + J. R. THURSFIELD
5. Insurr. Movem. of 1848 to Land Act of 1870 G. P. MACDONNELL

5 essays by var. wrs.—a storehouse of trustw. facts, formg. a hist. of Irel. f. last 2 cents.

FALKINER, C. Litton Studies in Ir. Hist. and Biog., mainly 18 Cent. 12/6 ($5) 8° Longman 02
Grattan Parl. and Ulster; Earl-Bp of Derry; L'd Clare; Castlereagh and Ireld. in 1798; *Plunket and R.-C. Emancip.; Sir B. Roche; Thos. Steele; Fch. Invasn. of Ireld. in* 1798. Neutral standpt.

" Essays rel. to Ireland —*ut* **E** § 20 [hist.; biogr.; topogr.]

FROUDE, J. A. The Engl. in Irel. in 18th Century, 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [72–4] 95
3 v. $4.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A vivid pict. of cond. of Ireld., wr. w. gt. force; but holdg. a brief, and erratic in its apprecns.

FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* History of England in the Eighteenth Century, *ut* **F** § 24
Esp. vol. ii, ch. 6 (*Irel. bef. 18 cent.*), ch. 7 ; vol. iv, chs. 16–17 ; v–vi incl. per. 1782–93.

INGRAM, Dr T. D. Crit. Exam. of Irish Hist. —*ut* **F** § 43 [1595–1800]

*LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his* Hist. of Irel. in 18th Cent., 5 v., *ut* **F** § 24

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. —*in* Georgian Soc.'s Records of 18 Cent. Arch., *ut* **I** § 120

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Ireland : 1798–1898 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Innes 98
A more or less impartial hist. of Irish politics and movemts. dur. the period.

O'BRIEN, R. Barry [ed.] Studies in Irish History, Ser. i —*ut* **F** § 43

Dublin Castle

' EBLANA ' [=Teresa ROONEY] Erin Quintiana : Dub. Cas. and Ir. Parl. 1767–72 *o.p.* Duffy, *Dubl.* 98
Vivid acc. of D. C. und. viceroy. of TOWNSHEND, bas. on contemp. docs., newspprs., etc.

Economic History

*O'BRIEN, Dr Geo. Econ. Hist. of Irel. in 18th Cent. [impartial] 10/6 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 18

Parliaments —*v.* **F** § 40, *s.v.* Parliaments

Political Songs : CROKER (T. C. ; ed.) Pop. Songs ill. Fch. Invasns. of Irel., 3 v. [1759–98] s 8° Percy Soc. 45–7

Rebellion of 1798

BYRNE, Miles Memoirs, ed. his Widow, 2 v. 15/ 8° Bullen 05
B. was a well-to-do Wexfd. farmer, who became one of leaders of the 1798 rising.

CANNING, Hon. A. S. G. Revolted Ireland : 1798 and 1803 *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 86

FALKINER, Ch. —*in his* Studies, *ut sup.*

FITZPATRICK, W. J. ' The Sham Squire ' and Informers of 1798 *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* [ ] 66
Acc of Fcs. HIGGINS [1746–1802]. His *Irel. bef. Union* [*Dubl.* '67] is sequel to this bk.

SIRR, H. Ipsissima Verba [stricts. on ab. and on Madden's Unit. Irishmen] 3/ 8° Whitwell Pr. 11

GORDON, Rev. Jas. [1750–1819] History of the Rebellion in Ireland in 1798 *o.p.* 8° *Lond.* [] 1803

GRIBAYÉDOFF, Valerian The French Invasion of Ireland in '98 ; ill. $1.50 c 8° C'wealth Co., N.Y. 90
Account of ' an heroic endeavour and a lost opportunity to throw off England's yoke. '

KAVANAGH, P. F. Popular Hist. of Insurrection of 1798 ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dubl.* [84] 13

LATIMER, W. T. Ulster Biographies, chfly. rel. to 1798 *o.p.* c 8° *Belfast* 97

MADDEN, R. R. Irel. in '98, ed. J. B. Daly [bas. on some new matl.] 9/ 8° Sonnens. 88

MAXWELL, W. H. Hist. of Irish Rebelln. in 1798 p 8° Bell [45] 91
Much blamed by Irishmen as a ' slanderous pot-boiler.' Illns. by Geo. CRUIKSHANK.

PALLISER, F. W. The Irish Rebellion of 1798 [impartial] 5/ c 8° Simpkin

TEELING, C. H. [1778–1850] Hist. of Irish Rebellion of 1798 : pers. narr. 2/6 c 8° Washb. [28]98

TURNER, Sir L. Memories of Ir. Reb. of 1798, ed. J. E. Vincent 16/ r 8° Isbister 03
Welsh judicative and Eng. judges ; admirals, sea-fights ; munic. wk. ; crimes ; notabilities ; etc.

WHEELER (H. F. B.) + BROADLEY (A. M.) The War in Wexford —*ut* **E** § 20, *s.v.* Wexford

Social Life

CALLWELL, Miss J. M. Old Irish Life ; ill. 10/ 8° Blackwood 12
An entertaing. vol., picturg. Galway in days of its greatness and decay ; w. travels of 2 observers thro' Ireld. in 18 cent.

DALY, Dr J. B. Ireland in Days of Swift [Ir. tracts 1720–34] 5/ c 8° Chapman 87

GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs J. R.] The Old Irish World ; maps and ill. 4/ ($1.60) c 8° Macm. [12] 12

Ulster Land-War : BIGGER (F. J.) Ulster War of 1770 [90c. Benziger] 2/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 10

Biography : *Collectively*

FALKINER, C. Litton Studies in Irish History and Biography —*ut sup.*

*LECKY, W. E. H. Leaders of Public Opinion in Ireland, 2 vols. 26/ 8° Longman [61] 03
Pop. Ed., 2 v. 10/6 ($4) c 8°. Lives of FLOOD, GRATTAN, O'CONNELL. 1903 ed. is partly rewr. and has new Intro.

MADDEN, Dr R. R. United Irishmen : lives and times, 3 ser. (7 v.) *o.p.* 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 42–6
,, The same, *sub. tit.* Ireland and her Rulers, 3 vols. *o.p.* c 8° Newby 57–60
,, The same, under orig. title, 12 vols. $36 8° Cathol. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 16
EMMETT, FITZGERALD, ROWAN, WOLFE TONE, Thos. RUSSELL, W. J. MCKEVEN, TEELING. (*v.* SIRR, *sup.*)

Beauties —*v.* **D** § 132, *s.v.* Irish Women

Informers: FITZPATRICK (W. J.) Secret Service under Pitt 7/6 ($4.50) 8° Longman [92] 93
A sort of comment, on secr. annals of Irel. bef. Union as expounded by LECKY and FROUDE, consistg. of biogs. of F'T O'LEARY; DUCKETT; REYNOLDS; Cpt. ARMSTRONG; Fcs. MAGAN; HIGGINS ('the Sham Squire'); Sam. TURNER and Leon. MCNALLY (the two arch-villains of this unlovely colln. of every species of genus spy), to whom author is v. hostile. A distinct addn. to our knowl. of Ir. undercurrts. at end of 18 c.

Individually

Barrymore, Earls of

ROBINSON, J. R. The Last Earls of Barrymore: 1769–1824 12/6 8° Low 93
Affords insight into modes in wh. aristocracy of the per. were wont to enjoy themselves. 7th earl is princ. subj. of bk.

Burke, Edm. [1729–97]

MACCUNN, Prf. J. Political Philosophy of Burke [$1.40 Longm.] 5/ c 8° Arnold 13
MACKNIGHT, T. Life and Times of Edmund Burke, 3 vols. [*o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 8° Chapm. 58–60
*MORLEY, Jno., L'd Edmund Burke: a historical study 4/ c 8° Macmillan [67]
,, Burke [Engl. Men of Letters] 2/6 (40c.) c 8° Macmillan [79] 02
PAYNE, E. J. Select Works of Burke, 3 v. [*ut* K § 89]: conts. excell. introd. essays
PILLANS, T. D. Edmund Burke, Apostle of Justice and Liberty 2/6 c 8° Watts 05
PRIOR, Sir J. Life of Burke [the standard life; Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [24] 89
ROBERTSON, J. B. Lects. on Life and Times of Burke *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Philip [68] 75
TIMBS, Jno. Anecdote Lives of Wm. Pitt, and Edm. Burke —*ut* F § 24
WEARE, G. E. Burke's Connexion w. Bristol, fr. 1774 till 1780 8° Bennett, *Bristol* 94

Curran, J. P. [1750–1817]

PHILLIPS, Chas. Recollns. of Curran, and his Contemps. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Blackw. [18] 57
W., R. W. John Philpot Curran [an appreciation] 1/ c 8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 07

Edgeworth, R. L. [1744–1817]: Sel. fr. his Memrs., ed. Mrs L. Tollemache 3/ c 8° Riv. 96
Emmet, Rob. [1778–1803] Speeches fr. the Dock $1.25 c 8° Kenedy, *N.Y.*
GUINEY, Louise I. Rob. Emmet: Survey of his rebelln. and Romance 2/6 8° Nutt 04
MAXWELL, W. H. —*his* Hist. of Ir. Reb. [*sup.*]: acc. of trial of Emmet, *etci.*
O'DONOGHUE, D. J. Life of Robert Emmet 2/ c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 02
SIRR, Harry Sarah Curran's and Robert Emmett's Letters 1/ 8° Whitwell Pr. 10

Fitzgerald, L'd Edw. [1763–98]: CAMPBELL (Gerald) Edw. and Pamela Fitzg. 12/6 8° Arnold 04
MOORE, Thos. Memrs. of L'd Edw. Fitzgerald, ed. M. McDermott 6/ c 8° Downey [31] 97
TAYLOR, Ida A. Life of L'd Edward Fitzgerald; 16 pl. [sympathetic; non-pol.] 16/ 8° Hutch. 03

Flood, H. [1732–91] —*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*
FLOOD, Warden Memrs. of Life and Corr. of Hy. Flood *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Longman 38

Grattan, Hy. [1746–1820] —*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*
DUNLOP, R. Henry Grattan [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
GRATTAN, H. [son] Life and Times of Grattan, 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/] Colburn 39–46
ROXBY, Percy M. Henry Grattan [Gladstone Prize Ess.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 02
ZIMMERN, Alf. E. Henry Grattan [Stanhope Prize Essay, 1902] 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Ox.* 02

Holt, Jos. [Gen. of rebels 1798; 1756–1826] Memrs., ed. T. C. Croker, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Colburn 38

O'Connell, Dan. Chas., C't [1745–1833; uncle of 'The Liberator']
O'CONNELL, Mrs M. J. The Last Colonel of the Irish Brigade, 2 v. 25/ 8° Kegan Paul 92
Supplies gd. pict. of old Ir. life (at home and abroad), v. diff. fr. that of Irish gentry of LEVER's novels.

Swift, Dn Jon. [1667–1745] —*v.* K § 24

TONE, T. Wolfe [1763–98] Autob., ed. R. B. O'Brien, 2 v. in 1 3/6 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* [26] 93
Joins tog. the brief memrs. and fragm. diaries w. a continuous narr.; 1790–8. Of consid. importce.
,, Life of, wr. by himself and compl. by his son 2/6 c 8° Lester 20

45: HISTORY OF IRELAND: SINCE THE UNION

Sources

BARRINGTON, Sir Jonah [1760–1834] Pers. Sketches of Own Times, 2 v. *o.p.* [27–32] 69
Ed. by T. YOUNG, w. a. memr. and notes. Incls. his *Essay on Irish Wit.*

DAVIS, Thos. [1814–45] Selns. fr. Prose and Poetry, ed T. W. Rolleston 2/6 c 8° Unwin 15
[Every Irishm. Lib.]. *Ir. Parl. of Jas. II; Lit. and Hist. Essays; Polit. Articles; Poet. Wks.*

GREGORY, Rt. Hon. Wm. [1766–1840]: GREGORY (L'y; ed.) Mr Gregory's Letter Box 12/6 8° Smith & E. 98
Corr. dealg. lgely. w. Irish affairs 1813–30. G. was Perm. Under-Sec. f. Irel.

HARDWICKE, 3rd E. of [1757–1834]: MACDONAGH (M.) The Viceroy's Postbag 12/ 8° Murray 04
1801–3. Secret hist. of paymt. of bribes, etc., whereby Union was carried; full acc. of EMMET's reb.

Irish Year Book and World Directory: ed. Alasdair MacCaba 3/6 c 8° Kenny-Pr., *Dubl.* 21 *in prg.*

O'CONNELL, Dan. [1775–1847] Speeches and Publ. L'rs, ed. M. F. Cusack, 2 v. 8° *Dublin* 75

*FITZPATRICK, W. J. [ed.] Pol. and Priv. Corr. of O'C., 2 v. [1792–1847] 36/ 8° Murray 88
The l'rs—pertinaciously coll. and ed. w. slight connectg. thread—tell th. own story.

PLOWDEN, F. Hist. of Irel. fr. Union to 1810, 3 v. [*v. also* **F** § 40] *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 1811

WAKEFIELD, E. [1774–1854] Account of Ireland: statistical and political *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 1812

Modern Writers

DE BEAUMONT, G. Ireland: social, polit., and religious [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Bentley 39

BARKER, Ern. Ireland in the Last Fifty Years [1860–1918] 3/6 ($2.25) c 8° Cl.P. [17] 19

'BIRMINGHAM, G. A.' [= J. O. HANNAY] An Irishm. Looks at his World [$2.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 19

BLUNT, W. Scawen The Land War in Ireland: pers. narr. 10/6 8° Swift 12

BONN, Moritz J. Modern Ireland and her Agrarian Problem 2/6 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 06

BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. Political Studies *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Kegan Paul 79

BROOKS, Syd. Aspects of the Irish Question 1/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* [12] 13

,, The New Ireland 2/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* [07] 07

*BRYCE, Visc. [ed.] Two Centuries of Irish History —*ut* **F** § 44

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Economic Essays on Irish Questions *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macm. 73

CHART, D. A. Ireland fr. the Union to Catholic Emancip. 6/ 8° Dent 10
1800–29. Non-polit. in tone; chfly. concerned w. social, econ., and admin. condns. Contemp. illns.

CHESTERTON, G. K. Irish Impressions 7/6 8° Collins *n.d.* (19)

COLE, Grenv. A. J. Ireland the Outpost —*ut* **F** § 2

DAUNT, W. J. O'Neill Eighty-five Yrs. of Ir. Hist. [1800–85] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Down. [86]87

DUBOIS, L. Paul Contemp. Irel. [tr.], ed. T. M. Kettle [$2.50 Baker] 3/6 c 8° Maunsel, *D.* [08] 11
By a Fch. economist, of wide readg. (to wh. refs. are given). Supports Home-Rule and Gaelic League.

DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan Young Ireland: fragmt. of Irish hist. [1840–50] 5/ 8° Unwin [80] 96
By one of more prominent of the "Young Ireland" party, who revolted fr. leadership of O'CONNELL.

,, Four Years of Irish History: 1845–9 [sequel to ab.] 21/ 8° Cassell 83

,, The League of North and South [1850–4] 8/ c 8° Chapman 86

DUNRAVEN, E. of Outlook in Ireland [$3 Dutton] 7/6 8° Murray 07

EGLINTON, Jno. Anglo-Irish Essays 3/6 c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 18

EVERSLEY, L'd Gladstone and Irel.: Ir. policy of Parl. 1850–94 10/6 8° Methuen 12

FROUDE, J. A. Ireland since the Union—*in his* Short Studies, Ser. ii, *ut* **F** § 1

GOOD, Jas. W. Irish Unionism 6/ c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 20

GWYNN, Steph. The Irish Situation 3/6 c 8° Cape 21

HACKETT, Fcs. Ireland: a study in nationalism $2.50 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* [16] 20

HEALY, T. M. Stolen Waters: a page in conq. of Ulster —*ut* **F** § 23

HINKSON, Kath. [*née* TYNAN] The Years of Shadow [$4.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 15/ 8° Const. 19

"I. O." The Administration of Ireland 25/ 8° Philip Allan 21

Ireland of To-day [repr. fr. *Times*; $3 Small, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Murray 13

LEWIS, Sir G. C. The Irish Disturbances [agrarian wars] *o.p.* 8° Longman 36

LOCKER-LAMPSON, Godf. Consid. of State of Irel. in 19 Cent. [$5 Dutton] 18/ 8° Constable 07

LYNCH, Arth. Irel.: Vital Hour [Nationalist; $2.50 Winston, *Ph.*] 10/6 8° S. Paul 15

LYND, Rob. Ireland a Nation [$2 Dodd] 7/6 c 8° Richards 19

MCCARTHY, Justin H. Ireland since the Union [1798 to 1886] 6/ c 8° Chatto 87

MCCARTHY, Mich. J. F. Five Years in Ireland [1895–1900] 7/6 c 8° Simpkin [01] 12

,, The Irish Revolution, vol. i 10/6 8° Blackwood 12
This vol. is *The Murdering Time, fr. Land League to First Home-Rule Bill.* Nationalist.

McCarthy, Mich. J. F. Irish Land and Irish Liberty [$2.25 McBride] 7/6 8° R. Scott 10
,, Priests and People in Irel. [and other bks.] —*ut* **A** § 67, *s.v.* Mod. Ir. Ch.
Macdonagh, Mich. The Home Rule Movement 5/ c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 20
Mackay, Jno. The Ten Islands and Ireland 12/6 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 20
McNeill, Ronald Ulster's Stand for Union 12/ 8° Murray 22
Martin, Hugh Ireland in Insurrection: recd. of fact 3/6 c 8° O'Connor 21
Morris, W. O'Connor Ireland: 1798-1898 —*ut* **F** § 44
Murray, Dr R. H. Revolutionary Ireland and its Settlement 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macm. 11
O'Brien, R. Barry Parliamentary Hist. of Irish Question [1829–69] 6/ c 8° Low [80] 80
,, Fifty Years of Concession, to Ireland, 2 v. [1831–81] ea. 16/ 8° Low 83–5
,, 100 Yrs. of Ir. Hist. [1800–1900; 60c. Kenedy] 1/6 c 8° Pitman [02] 11
,, Irish Memories 3/6 c 8° Unwin 04
O'Brien, Wm. An Olive Branch in Ireld. and its Hist. 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 10
O'Connor, T. P. The Parnell Movemt.; w. sk. of Ir. Party since 1848 1/ c 8° Unwin [85] 88
O'Donnell, F. H. Hist. of Ir. Parly. Party, 2 v. [1870–90] 24/ ($5) 8° Longman 10
,, Parag ıay on Shannon: price of a pol. priesthd. 6/ 8° P. S. King 08
,, Polit. Priests and Ir. Ruin [cont. of ab.] 1/ 8° P. S. King 10
O'Sheil, Kelvin R. The Making of a Republic 5/ c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 21
Plunkett, Sir Hor. Ireland in the new Century [40c. Dutton] 1/ c 8° Murray [04] 05
Redmond-Howard, L. G. The New Birth of Ireland 1/ 12° Collins 14
Russell, T. W. Ireland and the Empire [Ir. affrs. 1800–1900] 6/ c 8° Richards 01
Ryan, W. P. The Pope's Green Island 5/ 8° Nisbet 12
Story of auth's controvs., struggles, hopes, wh. surrounded his attempt to form Lib. Cath. party in Irel.
Senior, Nassau W. J'ls, Conversns., and L'rs rel. to Irel. 2 v. 30/ 8° Low 81
Sheehan, Cpt. D. D. Ireland since Parnell 12/6 8° O'Connor 21
Sigerson, Geo. Mod. Irel. [secret societies, govt., etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman [68] 69
Smith, R. J. Ireland's Renaissance 5/ c 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 04
Sullivan, A. M. New Ireland [$1.50 Kenedy] 2/ c 8° Washbourne [77]
Wilson, Pp. The Beginnings of Modern Ireland 5/ 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* [12] 14

American-Irish (The)

Bagenal, P. H. The Amer. Irish: influ. on Ir. politics $1 c 8° Roberts, *Bost.* 82

'Black and Tans': Trail of the Black and Tans 5/ c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 21
A vivid pict. of 'life' in S. of Irel. dur. the terrible period 1919–21. Semi-fictional.

Catholic Assoc.: Wise (Sir T.) The Catholic Association [struggle for emancip.] *o.p.* 8° *Lond.* 29

Conspiracies: Bussy (F. M.) Irish Conspiracies: recollns. 7/6 8° Everett 10

Dublin Castle

'Native, A' Recds. of Dubl. Cast. and Dubl. Soc. [19c.] 6/ c 8° Chatto 02

Economic; Industrial; Rural

Daly, Dr J. B. Glimpses of Irish Industries *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 89
Dardis, P. G. Occupn. of Land in Irel. in 1st Hf. 19th Cent. 7/6 c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 20
Harrison, Marie Down in Ireland [industr.; agric.] 3/6 c 8° Melrose 17
*O'Brien, Dr Geo. Econ. Hist. of Irel. fr. Union to Famine [impartial] 21/ 8° Longman 21
Riordan, E. J. Modern Irish Trade and Industry 7/6 c 8° Methuen 21
Ryan, W. P. The Irish Labour Movement [$2 Huebsch] 4/6 c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 19
Smith-Gordon (L.) + Staples (L. C.) Rural Reconstrn. in Irel. [7/6 King] $3 8° Yale Un. Pr. 18
Wright, Arn. Disturbed Ireland [strike of 1913–4] 3/6 ($1.50) 8° Longman 14

Famines of 1845, 1847

O'Brien, W. P. The Great Famine in Irel.: retrospect of 50 yrs. [1845–95] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Downey 96
O'Rourke, Can. J. Hist. of the Gt. Irish Famine [1847] 4/ c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [75]

Land League; Fenians —*v. also* Parnell, *inf., and* **D** § 142, *s.v.* Irish Quest
Davitt, Mich. The Fall of Feudalism in Irel. 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Harper 04
Le Caron, Maj. H. Twenty-five Years in the Secret Service —*ut* **D** § 142

LLOYD, C. D. Clifford Ireland under the Land League [pers. experces.] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 92
O'LEARY, Jno. Recolls. of Fenians and Fenianism, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Downey 96
Wr. in bitter, disillusioned spirit, by one of more respected F's, best pt. of whose life was spent in prison.

REDMOND, J. E. Home Rule: Speeches, ed. R. B. O'Brien [$2.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Unwin 10
,, Historical and Political Addresses [1883–97] 5/ 8° *Dublin* 98
RUTHERFORD, Jno. Secret History of the Fenian Conspiracy, 2 v. 18/ c 8° Kegan Paul 77
SULLIVAN, T. D. —*in his* Recolls. of Troubled Times, *ut inf.*

Phoenix Park Murders (1882)
CURRAN, Judge J. A. —*in his* Reminiscences, *ut inf.*
HOPKINS, Tighe Kilmainham Memories 1/ c 8° Ward & Lock 96
TYNAN, Patr. J. [= 'Number One'] The Irish Invincibles and their Times 7/6 8° Simpk. [94] 96
Story of the murders, etc., told by one of chf. participrs.: remarkable f. its blatant glorifien.

Rebellion 1916: BOYLE (J. F.) Irish Rebellion of 1916 4/6 c 8° Constable 16
CONNOLLY, Nora Unbroken Tradition $1.25 c 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 18
GWYNN, Steph. L. John Redmond's Last Years [$5 Longman] 16/ 8° Arnold 19
JOY, M. [ed.] Ir. Rebelln. of 1916 and its Martyrs [by 8 wrs.] $2.50 8° Devin-Adair, *N.Y.* 16
O'CONNOR, Mrs T. P. Herself—Ireland [$2.50 Dodd] 10/6 8° Hutchinson 17
REDMOND-HOWARD, L. G. Six Days of Irish Republic [$1 Luce, *Bost.*] 1/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 16
SPINDLER, Lt. Karl Gun-running for Casement [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Collins 21
STEPHENS, Jas. The Insurrection in Ireland [$1.25 Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 16
WELLS (W. B.) + MARLOWE (N.) Hist. of Ir. Rebelln. of 1916 [$2.50 Stokes] 1/6 8° Mauns., *Dubl.* [16] 18
,, + ,, The Irish Convention and Sinn Fein [cont. of ab.] 5/ 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 18

Sinn Fein: DE BLACAM (A.) Towards the Republic 2/6 c 8° Kildsey, *Dubl.* 19
,, What Sinn Fein stands for 7/6 c 8° Mellifont Pr. 21
HENRY, R. M. Evoln. of Sinn Fein [$2 Huebsch] 5/ c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 20
JONES, F. P. Hist. of Sinn Fein Movemt. and Reb. of 1916 $2 c 8° Kenedy, *N.Y.* 17
MACSWINEY, Ter. J. [1879–1920] Principles of Freedom [$2 Dutt.] 5/ c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 21
SINN FEIN INDUST. COMMN. Inquiry into Resources and Industries, Pt. i 5/ 8° Office, *Dubl.* 20

Social Life —*v.* **E** § 20. Additions:—
'BIRMINGHAM, G. A.' [= J. O. HANNAY] The Lighter Side of Irish Life [$1.75 Stokes] 5/ c 8° Foulis, *Glasg.* 11
,, Irishmen All [$1.75 Stokes] 5/ c 8° Foulis, *Glasg.* 13
CARLETON, W. Stories of Ir. Life [Every Irishm. Lib.; $1.75 Stokes] 3/6 c 8° Talb. P., *Dubl.* [30–2] 19
GWYNN, Steph. L. Irish Books and Irish People [$1.75 Stokes] 5/ c 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 19
HARVEY, Wm. Irish Life and Humour 1/ c 8° Mackay, *Stirling* [09] 13
LYND, Rob. Irish and English: portraits and impressions 5/ c 8° Griffiths 08
,, Home Life in Ireland [$2.50 McClurg, *Chic.*] 6/ c 8° Mills [09] 10
SOMERVILLE (Edith Œ.) + MARTIN (Viol.) Through Connemara—*ut* **E** § 20 [*v. also* **K** § 50*]
,, + ,, All on the Irish Shore: Irish Sketches; ill. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longm. [03] 10
,, + ,, Some Irish Yesterdays 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman [06] 10
,, + ,, In Mr Knox's Country 6/ ($1.35) c 8° Longman 15
,, + ,, Irish Memories 12/6 ($4.20) 8° Longm. [17]18

Ulster
ERVINE, St John G. Sir Edward Carson and the Ulster Movemt. [$1 Dodd] 2/6 c 8° Mauns., *Dubl.* 15
HAMILTON, E. W. The Soul of Ulster [$1.25 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Hurst 17
MORRISON, H. S. Modern Ulster: char., pol., industrs. 7/6 8° Allenson 20

Union with England (1800)
INGRAM, Dr T. D. Hist. of Legisl. Union of G. B. & I. [Unionist] 10/6 8° Macmillan 87
MACNEILL, J. G. Swift How the Union was Carried [Nationalist] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] c 8° K. Paul 87

Biography; Memoirs

BODKIN, M. M. Recollns. of an Irish Judge [$3 Dodd] 16/ 8° Hurst 15

BYRNE, Miles [1780–1862] Memoirs, ed. his Widow; Pref. S. Gwynn, 2 v. 15/ 8° Bullen [63] 07

,, Some Notes on an Irish Exile [chs. fr. ab.] 2/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 10

Calvert, Hon. Mrs [1789–1822]: BLAKE (Mrs W.) An Ir. Beauty of Regency 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 11
Chiefly gossip on daily distractns. of fashionable life of a v. un-Ir. Irishwoman.

CURRAN, Jno. A. [*b.* 1837] Reminiscences [$3 Longman] 10/6 8° Arnold 15

DAUNT, W. J. O'Neil [1907–94] A Life Spent for Ireland [seln. fr. j'ls] 21/ 8° Unwin 96
Born a Prot., but a pervert to Catholicism, he regarded the Union as the root of all evil.

DAVIS, Thos. [1814–45]: DUFFY (Sir C. G.) Thos. Davis: memrs. of an Ir. patriot *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Kegan Paul 90

,, Short Life of Thomas Davis [New Irish Lib.] 2/ c 8° Unwin 96

Davitt, Mich. [1846–1906]: SHEEHY-SKEFFINGTON (F.) Mich. D. [$2 Estes, *B.*] 7/6 8° Unwin 08

Drummond, Thos. [1797–1840]: MCLENNAN (J. F.) Memr. of Thos. D. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hamilt. 67
Conts. gd. sk. of Ir. hist., of gt. sociol. merit, and outl. of pol. hist. of 1st hf. 19 cent.

O'BRIEN, R. Barry Thomas Drummond: 1835–1840: life and l'rs 14/ 8° Kegan Paul 89
In add. to bg. auth. of remark 'property has its duties as well as its rights,' D. was inventor of Drummond light.

Dufferin and Ava, Marq. of [1826–1902]: BLACK (C. E. D.) Marquis of D. 16/ 8° Hutchinson 03

LYALL, Sir Alf. C. Life of Marq. of Dufferin and Ava, 2 v. 36/ 8° Murray 05

DUFFY, Sir Chas. Gavan [1816–1903] My Life in Two Hemispheres, 2 v. 7/ c 8° Unwin [98] 03
Full of material concerning Irish agitation during earlier part of 19th century.

DUNLOP, And. Fifty Years of Irish Journalism 5/ c 8° Hanna, *Dublin* 11

FERGUSON, Sir Sam. —*ut* **G** § 30

Forster, W. E. [1818–96] —*v.* **F** § 27

FULLER, J. F. Omniana: autob. of Ir. octogenarian [$3 Dutt.] 12/6 8° Jarrold [16] 20

Gilbert, Sir J. T. [1829–1898]: GILBERT (Rosa M.; wid.) Life of Gilbert 12/6 8° Longman 05

HINKSON, Kath. [*née* TYNAN] Twenty-five Yrs.: remins. [$3.50 Devin-Adair] 10/6 8° S. & E. 13

HUSSEY, S. M. Remins. of an Ir. Land Agent —*ut* **E** § 20

Kavanagh, A. M. [1831–89]: STEELE (Sar. [cous.]) M. A. Kavanagh 14/ ($4) 8° Macm. 91
Biogr. of a man of indomitable personality, who, deprived by nature of arms and legs, was daring sportsman, respected member of legislature, benefic. ruler of a gt. estate, and leader of Ir. gentry in struggle agst. agrar. revol.

Lalor, J. F. [1807–49]: FOGARTY (L.) James Fintan Lalor 5/ 8° Talbot Pr., *Dubl.* 18

LEFANU, W. R. [*b.* 1816] Seventy Years of Irish Life [$1.75 Macmillan] 2/ c 8° Arnold [93] 14
By bro' of Sheridan LEFANU (the novelist), for many yrs. Commr. of Pub. Wks. in Irel. Excell. acc. of life of professional upper classes in a normal Irel., free fr. agrarian and polit. extremisms.

Lucas, Fredk., M.P. [1812–55]: LUCAS (E.; bro.) Life of F. Lucas, 2 v. 18/ c 8° Burns & O. 86

RIETHMÜLLER, C. J. Frederick Lucas: a biography *o.p.* 8° Bell & Daldy 62

MCCARTHY, Justin [1830–1912] The Story of an Irishman [reminiscences] 12/ 8° Chatto 04

,, Irish Recollections [$3 Doran] 10/6 8° Hodder 11

Mallow, Jno. [detective]: BUSSY (F. M.) Irish Conspiracies: Recolls. of M., etc. 7/6 8° Everett 10

Martin, Jno. [1812–75]: SILLARD (P. A.) Life and L'rs of J. Martin 1/ 16° Duffy, *Dubl.* [93] 01

Mitchel, Jno. [1815–75] Jail Journal [also in Everyman's Lib.] 6/ 8° Gill, *Dublin* [ ] 13

DILLON, Wm. Life of John Mitchel, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Kegan Paul 88

MONTEGUT, Emile John Mitchel: study of Irish nationalism [tr.] 1/ c 8° Maunsel, *Dubl.* 15

O'HEGARTY, P. S. John Mitchel 2/6 c 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 17

SILLARD, P. A. Life of John Mitchel 1/ c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [89] 01

MOORE, Geo. Hy. [1811–70; *M.P.*] MOORE (Col. M. G.) An Irish Gentleman: G. H. Moore 16/ 8° Laurie 13

MORRIS, W. O'Connor [1824–1904] Memories and Thoughts of a Life 12/ 8° G. Allen 95

N, H— R— Here and There Memories 10/6 8° Unwin 96
Amusg. stories and anecs. of a multit. of Ir. celebrs., by a Home-Ruler of old school.

O'BRIEN, 1st L'd [1842–1914] Remins., ed. G. O'B [dau.] [$2.50 Longm.] 8/6 8° Arnold 16

O'BRIEN, R. Barry Irish Memories 3/6 c 8° Unwin 04

O'BRIEN, Wm. [*b.* 1852] Recollections [1865–83] 14/ ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 05

O'Connell, Dan. [1775–1847] —*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*

DAUNT, W. J. O'N. Personal Recollections of Dan. O'Connell, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chap. 48
DUNLOP, Rob. Daniel O'Connell; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 00
A clear, business-like, and temperate piece of appreciative biogr., enlgd. fr. his art. in *Dict. Nat. Biogr.*
HAMILTON, J. A. Daniel O'Connell [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
HOUSTON, Dr A. [ed.] Daniel O'Connell: early life and journal; ill. 12/6 8° Pitman 06
MACDONAGH, Mich. Life of O'Connell [sympathetic; impartial] 16/ 8° Cassell 03
O'CONNELL, Jno. [son] Life and Speeches of Daniel O'Connell, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 46
O'FLANAGAN, J. R. Bar Life of O'Connell and his Contemps. *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* 75
O'ROURKE, J. Centenary Life of Daniel O'Connell 1/ c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [75]
SHAW-LEFEVRE, G. [1st L'd EVERSLEY] Peel and O'Connell *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Kegan Paul 87
State Trials (Repts. of), vol. v [*ut* **D** § 6] is devoted to O'C. and 7 others tried 1843–4
O'CONNELL, Jno. [1810–58] Recolls. dur. Parly. Career, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 26 [1833–48]
O'Reilly, J. Boyle [1844–90]: ROCHE (J. J.) Life of O'Reilly [w. poems] 21/ r 8° Unwin 91
O'SHEA, Cpt. Jno. Aug. Roundabout Recollections, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Ward & Downey 92
Parnell; C. S. [1846–91]: DICKINSON (Em. M.) A Patriot's Mistake: pers. recolls. 10/6 8° *Dub.* 05
MOORE, Geo. [novelist] Parnell and his Island *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Sonnenschein 87
*O'BRIEN, R. Barry Life of Parnell, 2 v.; ill. [a very good bk.] 21/ 8° Smith & E. [98] 99
O'CONNOR, T. P. The Parnell Movement: Irish parties fr. 1843 7/6 c 8° K. Paul [86] 86
O'SHEA, Kath. [his wid.] C. S. Parnell: love-story and life, 2 v. 21/ 8°; Abgd. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 14; 21
PARNELL, Jno. H. [bro'] Charles S. Parnell: a memoir [$3 Holt, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Constable 16
RUSSELL, Sir Charles Parn. Comm.: opening speech for defence —*ut* **D** § 142
PIGOTT, Rich. [1828–89] Pers. Recollns. of an Ir. Journalist 3/6 c 8° *Dubl.* [82] 89
PLUNKET, W. C., 1st L'd [1764–1854] Speeches 2/ c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64
RATHMORE, 1st L'd Life, L'rs, and Spchs. of L'd P., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Smith & E. 67
Plunkett, Sir Hor.: LYSAGHT (E. E.) Sir H. P. and h. place in Ir. Nation 2/6 c 8° Maunsel, *D.* 16
Redmond, Jno. [1851–1918]: GWYNN (S. L.) J. Redmond's Last Yrs. —*ut sup.*
O'LOUGHRAN, Rev. R. Redmond's Vindication 5/ c 8° Unwin 19
REDMOND-HOWARD, L. G. Redmond, the Man and the Demand [$3.50 Lane] 1/ s 8° Everett 12
WELLS, W. B. John Redmond: a biography [$2 Doran] 8/6 8° Nisbet 19
Russell of Killowen, L'd [1832–1900]: O'BRIEN (R. B.) Life of L'd Russell 10/6 r 8° S. & E. 01
RUSSELL, Rev. Matth. The Three Sisters of L'd Russell of Killowen and their Convent Life
6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 12
Saunderson, Rt. Hon. E. J. [1837–1906]: LUCAS (Reg.) Col. Saunderson 12/ 8° Murray 08
A lively biogr. of the accepted representative of Ir. landld.-class at its best, 'more Irish than the Irish.'
SHEE, Wm. Archer My Contemporaries: 1830–1870 —*ut* **F** § 27
Sheil. Rt. Hon. R. L. [1791–1851]: TORRENS (W. T. McC.) Memoirs of Sheil, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Hurst 55
SULLIVAN, T. D. Recollns. of Troubled Times in Ir. Politics [Fenians, etc.] 5/ c 8° Sealy, *D.* 05
,, + A. M. + D. B. Speeches fr. the Dock: protests of patriots 1/6 c 8° Gill, *D.* 19
Whaley, Thos. ['*Buck' Whaley*; 1760–1800] —*v.* **F** § 1, *s.v.* Beaux (p. 1071)
Irish in America, Australia, etc. —*v.* **E** § 20. **Irish Question** —*v.* **D** § 142

46: HISTORY OF AUSTRIA AND OF HUNGARY

Sources: Fontes Rerum Austriacarum *in prg.*
Monumenta Vaticana Historiam Regni Hungariæ Illustrantia 4° Ráth, *Budapesth* 87 *sqq., in prg.*
Modern Writers —*v. also* **E** § 12, *and* **F** § 51: Germany, *passim*
BAKER, Jas. Austria: people and home-lands; 48 ill. 21/ ($6.50) 8° Lane 12
COXE, Archd W. History of House of Austria, 3 v.
[1218–1792; Harct., *N.Y.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [07] 47–53
,, Contin. to Rev. of 1848. By W. W Kelly + C't Hartig 3/6 Bell 62
Still the most cpl. hist. in English of Ho. of Austria. Good on military side.
GAYDA, Virginio Modern Austria: her racial and social problems 10/6 8° Unwin 15
[$3 Dodd, N.Y.]. Incls. a study of Italia Irredenta. wr. bef. War 1914–8.

GILBART-SMITH, J. W. The Cradle of the Hapsburgs ; 3ⁿ ill. 5/ c 8° Chatto 07
Acc. of Hapsbg. Castle, the Wuelpelsberg, and vall. of Aare, w. sk. of growth of Hap. domin.

KELLY (W. K.) + HARTIG (C't) —*v.* Coxe, *sup.*

KELLNER (L.) + ARNOLD (P.) + DELISLE (A. L.) Austria of the Austrians, and Hungary of Hungarians ; 34 pl. [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ 16° Pitman 14

LEGER, Prf. Louis History of Austro-Hungary [tr.] [$2.25 Putn.] c 8° 10/6 Rivington 89

MAURICE, C. E. Revolut. Movemt. in Italy, Aust. and Hung. and Germ. *ut* **F** § 15 [1848–9]

MITTON, Geraldine E. Austria-Hungary ; col. ill. [descriptive] 10/ s 4° Black 14

RADZIWILL, P'ess Cath. The Austrian Court fr. Within [$3 Stokes] 7/6 r 8° Cassell 16

RUMBOLD, Sir Hor. Austrian Court in 19th Century ; 18 ill. 18/ 8° Methuen 09
Am. ed. *sub tit. Francis Joseph and his Times*, $4 Appleton, *N.Y.* Earlier portns., tracg. futures of Hapsbgs. fr. rn. of MARIA THERESA to Ital. campgn. of 1859, are excell. (they owe much to FRIEDJUNG'S *Der Kampf um d. Herrschaft in Deutschld.*, 2 v. *Stuttg.*).

v. SCHIERBRAND, W. Austria-Hungary, the Polyglot Empire —*ut* **F** § 31

'SCOTUS VIATOR' [=R. W. Seton WATSON] The Future of Austria-Hungary 2/ c 8° Const. 07

STEED, H. Wickham The Hapsburg Monarchy [$3.50 Scribner] 8/6 8° Constable [13] 19
Best study of up-to-date life and policy of Austr. Emp., showg. wide acqtce. w. ins and outs of Eur. politics.

STILES, W. H. Aust. in 1848-9 : polit. movemts. in Vienna, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] i 8° *N.Y.* 53

VEHSE, Dr E. Memoirs of the Court of Austria, [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols [56] 96
Pict. of society and pub. chars. over whole per. of Austr. hist. fr. MAXIMILIAN I to d. of FRANCIS II [1835]

WHITMAN, Sid. The Realm of the Habsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
Lgely. a panegyric of Judaism, and denuncn. of R.-C.church as root of all evils, pol. and soc., in Dual Monarchy.

,, + McILWRAITH (J. R.) Austria ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Un. 99
Pop. acc., fr. early times to pres. day, of Germ. pt. of Aust.-Hung. Emp.—chfly. Ho. of Hpsbg.

DE WORMS, Bar. H. Austro-Hungarian Empire : pol. sk. since 1866 *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Chapm. [76] 77

'X.' Sidelights on Austrian Society 5/ c 8° Mills 16

Franco-Aust. War (1859) : WYLLY (Col. H.) Magenta and Solferino [Spec. Cpgn. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 07

War of Succession : 1740–8 : *Fontenoy* (1745)

SKRINE, F. H. Fontenoy, and Gt. Brit.'s Share in War of Aust. Sucessn. 21/ 8° Blackwood 06
A careful, but rather diffuse, study of War of Austr. Succn. : 1741–8, beg. w. gen. survey of condn. of Eng. and Frce. in 1740. An example of 'History wr. with a purpose'—seekg. to stir Englishmen to become gd. citizens and gd. soldiers, w. Intro. by Earl ROBERTS in same strain. Col. HALE'S *People's War in Frce.* [*ut* **F** § 51, *s.v.* Franco-Germ.-War] is, however, a better example of a milit. hist. teachg. its subj. w. enforcemt. of a moral.

Austria in the World War : 1914–8 —*v.* **F** § 31

Austrians in Spain —*v.* **F** § 58 ; **Pruss.-Austr. War** (1866) —*v.* **F** § 51 ; **Revol. of 1848** —*v.* **F** § 15 ; **Seven Weeks War** (1866) —*v.* **F** § 51 ; **Seven Yrs. War** —*v.* **F** § 51 ; **Thirty Yrs. War** (1618–48) —*v.* **F** § 51

Bohemia —*v. also* **A** § 60, **E** § 12

CAPEK, Thos. [ed.] Bohemia under Hapsburg Misrule $1 (3/6) c 8° Revell [15] 15

LÜTZOW, C't Fcs. Bohemia : hist. sketch [Everyman's Lib. ; Dutton] 2/ s 8° Dent [96] 20

,, Lects. on Historians of Bohemia [Ilchester Lects.] 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 05

MAURICE, C. Edm. Bohemia ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 96
Fr. earliest times to fall of Natl. indepce. in 1620 ; w. summary of later events.

Bibliography : CAPEK (T. A. V.) Bohemian Bibliography $1.50 c 8° Revell 18

Hussite Wars (1419–36) : LÜTZOW (C't) The Hussite Wars 12/6 8° Dent 14
[$4.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*]. Sequel to his *Life and Times of Master John Hus* [*ut* **A** § 60] : both excellent wks.

Bosnia-Herzegovina ; Dalmatia ; Istria —*v.* **E** § 12. Additions :—

VILEARI, Luigi The Republic of Ragusa [7 Cent. to 1816] 10/6 8° Dent 04

VOINOVITCH, C't L. Dalmatia and the Jugo-Slav. Movemt. —*ut* **F** § 31

Hungary —*v. also* **E** § 12 ; *for* Ecclesiastical Hist. —*v.* **A** § 66

ANDRASSY, C't Jul. Developmt. of Hungarian Constit. Liberty [tr.] 7/6 c 8° K. Paul 08
Deals w. per. 896–1619—fr. entry of Hungarians into Hungary to end of rn. of MATTHIAS II.

DE BENYOWSKI, C't M. A. Memoirs and Travels [tr.] —*ut* **E** § 31

FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People —*ut* **E** § 12
Conts. account of the origin of the people and the 1000 years' history of their country.

GODKIN, E. L. Hist. of Hungary and Magyars: fr. earliest per. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] i 8° Cass. 56
HANTOS, E. Magna Carta of Engl. and Hung. Constitn. —*ut* **F** § 20
HENGELMÜLLER, Bar. L. Hungary's Fight for National Existence $3.25 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 13
An import. hist. of uprising led by RAKOCZI II [1703–11], by Austr. Ambassr. in Washington.
DE HEVESY, André Nationalities in Hungary 6/ c 8° Unwin 19
Hungary: its history and revolutions [Bohn's Lib.; Harcourt, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bell 89
KLAPKA, Gen. G. War of Indepce. in Hungary [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Gilpin 50
KNATCHBULL-HUGESSEN, C. M. Political Evolutn. of Hung. Nation, 2 v. 15/ 8° *Natl. Rev.* Off. 08
MARCZALI, Prf. H. Hungary in Eighteenth Cent. [tr.] [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 10
Classical wk. on subj.; bas. on offic. docs., family-pprs., etc. Indispensable for professional students of hist. of mod. Hung. Introd. Ess. on Earlier Hist. by H. W. V. TEMPERLEY.
'SCOTUS VIATOR' [= R. W. Seton WATSON] Racial Problems in Hungary 16/ 8° Constable 08
SPROXTON, C. Palmerston and the Hungarian Revolution 7/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 19
VAMBÉRY, Prf. A. Hungary; ill. [to 1849; Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [86] 87
VOLLAND, A. B. Hungary 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 17

Biography (Austrian; Bohemian; Hungarian)

Anne of Austria [1604–66—*married* Louis XIII) —*v.* **F** § 48
v. Beust, C't. [1809–85] Memoirs, tr. Bar. H. de Worms, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Remington 87
Deak, Fcs. [1803–76]: DUFF (M. E. Grant) Fcs. Deak: Hung. statesm. 12/6 8° Macmillan 80
Elizabeth, Empress of Aust.: DE BURGH (A.) Eliz., Empr. of Austr. 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 98
A fairly written, continuous, biograph. sketch, of journalistic type; w. 80 good ill.
Martyrdom of an Empress (The) [by an intimate] 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Harper 99
TSCHUDI, Clara Elizabeth, Empr. of Austria [tr.] [$2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 01
Elizabeth Stuart, Qu. of Bohemia [1596–1662]
GREEN, Mrs M. A. E. Electress Palatine, ed. S. C. Lomas [$3.50 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Methuen [ ] 09
HAY, Marie The Winter Queen [$4 Houghton, *Bost.*] 12/6 8° Constable 10
RAIT, R. S. [ed.] —*in his* Five Stuart Princesses, *ut* **F** § 23
'ENGLISH OFFICER (AN)' Society Recollections in Paris and Vienna: 1879–1904 12/ 8° Long 08
Francis Joseph I, Emp. [1830–1916] —*v. also* RUMBOLD, *sup.*
GRIBBLE, Fcs. Life of Emperor Francis Joseph [$3.75 Putnam] 16/ 8° Nash 14
Keystone of Empire (A): Francis Joseph of Austria 7/6 ($2.25) 8° Harper 03
MAHAFFY, R. P. Francis Joseph I: life and times 2/ c 8° Duckworth [08] 15
v. MARGUTTI, Bar. A. Emperor Francis Joseph and his wife 24/ 8° Hutchinson 21
Private Life of Two Emperors —*ut* **F** § 51 [William II; Fcs. Joseph]
Recollections of a Royal Governess [$3.50 Appleton] 10/6 8° Hutchinson [15] 15
Auth. was governess to Archd'ess ELIZ., only child of Cr. Pr. RUDOLPH. Life in the Hofburg, Vienna.
DE RESSÉGUIER, R. Francis Joseph and his Court ($2.50) 8° Lane 17
DE WEINDEL, H. The Real Fcs. Jos. [tr.] [priv. life; $4 Appleton] 15/ 8° Long 09
Huebner, Bar. J. A. [1811–92]
SATOW, Sir Ern. An Austr. Diplomat in Fifties [50c. Macm.] 1/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 08
Hus, J. [1369–1415] —*v.* **A** § 60
JELLAČIC, Bar. [1801–59]: HARTLEY (M.) The Man who saved Austria 10/6 8° Mills 12
An exuberant eulogy of the soldier, the famous Ban of Croatia, who quelled the revolt in Hungary 1848–9.
John of Austria [1547–78]: COLOMA (L.) Story of Don John; ports. 16/ 8° Lane 12
Not so careful as STIRLING-MAXWELL, but vivid. Lively acc. of victory at Lepanto, wh. destroyed Turk. sea-power.
STIRLING-MAXWELL (Sir W.) Don John of Austria, 2 v. [1547–78] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Longm. 83
Acc. of first serious check to power of Ottom. Turk, markg. turning-pt. in hist. of Reformn. in N. Eur.
Kossuth, L. [1802–94] Memoirs of my Exile [tr.] [20c. Funk] 10/6 8° Cassell 80
,, Speeches in America, ed. F. W. Newman *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Trübner 53
HEADLEY, P. C. Life of Kossuth; w. his princ. speeches *o.p.* 8° *Auburn, U.S.* 52
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Remins. of Two Exiles and Two Wars [Kossuth; Pulszky] 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 88
LEININGEN, C't [*b.* 1819] L'rs and Jl., ed. Prf. H. Marczali [tr.] 7/6 8° Duckworth 11
Incls. vivid acc. of Hung. campaign agst. the 'nationalities' of S. Hungary in 1848–9.

v. Loudon, Marsh. [1717–90] : MALLESON (Col. G. B.) Sk. of Milit. Life of Loudon 4/ c 8° Ch. 85

Marguerite of Aust. [1480–1530] : HARE (C.) High and Puissant Marg. of A. 10/6 8° Harper 07
[$2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Acc. of the wise Regent of Netherlands (1507), and of her previous career in France, Spain, Savoy; embracing eventful yrs. in Continental hist. 1480–1530.

TREMAYNE, Eleanor E. The First Governess of Netherlds. [$3.50 Putn.] 10/6 8° Methuen 08

Maria Theresa [1717–80] : BRIGHT (Dr J. F.) Maria Th. [For. Statesm.] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 97
This book and the author's *Joseph II* [*ut* **F** § 51] tog. form one wk., the two rns. of mother and son being treated continuously. Good accs. given of Wars of Austrian Successn., Seven Yrs. War, Partition of Poland, Bavarian Successn.

DE BROGLIE, Duc Fredk. the Gt. and Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 v. [1740–2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Low 83

MOFFAT, Mary M. Maria Theresa; ill. [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Methuen 11

Maximilian I [1459–1519]

'HARE, Christoph.' Maximilian the Dreamer [$3 Scribner] 12/6 8° Stanley Paul 13

SETON-WATSON, R. W. Maximilian I, Holy Rom. Empr. [Stanhope Ess.] 5/ c 8° Constable 02

VAN DYKE, Prf. Paul —*in his* Renaissance Portraits, *ut* **F** § 15

Metternich, Pr'ce [1773–1859] Memrs., ed. Pr'ce R. Metternich [tr.], 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 90/] 8° Bentl. 80–2
Extend only to 1835. The orig. *Mémoires*, 8 vols. 8° *Paris* '80–4 extend to 1859.

HAYWARD, Abr. —*in his* Sketches of Emin. Statesmen and Writers, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 15

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Prince Metternich [Statesmen Series] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 88

SONDEMAN, G. A. C. Metternich; 12 ill. [$3.50 Brentano] 10/6 8° Methuen 11

Metternich, Pr'ess Pauline [*d.* 1921] Memories of a Gt. Lady 10/6 8° Nash 21
By a gr'dau. of Pr'ce METTERNICH, who dominated Eur. diplomacy aft. fall of NAPOLEON.

,, My Years in Paris [1855–71] 10/6 8° Nash 22

Rudolph, A. Pr'ce [1858–89] : GRANT (H.) Last Days of Archd. R. [$2.50 Dodd] 10/6 8° Richards 16

LARISCH, C'ess Marie My Past [$2 Putnam] 10/6 8° Nash 13
Claims to clear up mystery of tragedy of *Meyerling*, d. of RUDOLPH and Mary VETSERA, etc.

ZANARDI-LANDI, C'ess [*b.* 1882] Secret of an Empress [$4 Houghton, *Bost.*] 16/ 8° Cassell 14
By dau. of late Empress ELIZABETH, prob. born in wedlock. Court life, RUDOLF, LUDW. II, etc.

RYAN, Nellie My Years at the Austrian Court 10/6 ($ 3) 8° Lane 15

VAMBERY, Armin [1832–1913] A. Vambery; life and advents., by Himself 5/ c 8° Unwin [84]85

,, The Story of my Struggles, 2 v. [1/ Nelson '15] [$5 Dutt.] 21/ 8° Unw. 04

WINDISCHGRAETZ, Pr'ce L. [*b.* 1852] My Memoirs [tr.] 16/ 8° Allen & Unwin 21

46*: BALKAN PENINSULA

ALBANIA—BOSNIA — BULGARIA — CROATIA — JUGO-SLAVIA — MACEDONIA — MONTENEGRO — ROUMANIA—ROUMELIA—SERVIA. For GREECE *v.* **F** § 52.

Generally —*v. also* **D** § 138, **E** § 29

Bibliography : KERNER (R. J.) Slavic Europe —*ut* **K** § 284

DURHAM, M. Edith The Burden of the Balkans —*ut* **F** § 60

,, Twenty Years of Balkan Tangle —*ut* **F** § 31

FLANDERS W. H. Balkania: short history of the Balkan States 2/6 c 8° Stock 09

FORBES (Nev.) + TOYNBEE (A. J.) *etci.* The Balkans 6/6 ($2,25) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. [15] 21
Hist. of Bulg., Serb., Greece, Roum., Turkey. Bas. on intimate knowl.: just, sympathetic.

FOX, Fk. The Balkan Peninsula [descriptive; $3 Macm.] 7/6 8° Black 16

GARNETT, Lucy M. J. Balkan Home Life [$3 Dodd] 10/6 8° Methuen 17

HALL, H. R. The Ancient History of the Near East [$5 Macm.] 15/ 8° Methuen 13

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. The Eastern Question; 11 maps 8/6 ($4.25) 8° Clar. Pr. [17] 18
A hist. of the Ottom. Turks and of Eur. diplomacy in the Balkans to 1917.

MILLER, Wm. The Balkans; ill. [Story of Natns; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [96] 12
Condensed sk. of hist. and then condn. of 'the cock-pit of Europe' Roum., Servia, Bulg., Monten.; w. their problems.

MINCHIN, J. G. C. Growth of Freedom in Balkan Peninsula *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Murray 86
A traveller's notes on Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, Greece; w. hist. and descr. sketches of the people.

MURRAY, Dr W. S. Making of the Balk. States [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1.50 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 10

Near East from Within (The) [c. 1895–1915; $3 Funk] 10/6 8° Cassell 15

NEWBIGGIN, Dr M. I. Geog. Aspects of Balk. Problems [$1.75 Putn.] 7/6 8° Constable 15
Observer in the Near East (An); 100 ill. 16/ 8° Nash 07
SCHEVILL, Prf. F. The Balkan Peninsula $4 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 22
SLOAN, Wm. M. The Balkans: a laboratory of hist. $1.50 c 8° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* 14
TAYLOR, A. H. E. Future of the Southern Slavs [$3 Dodd] 12/6 8° Unwin 17

Balkan Wars: 1908; 1912–3

ASHMEAD-BARTLETT, E. With the Turks in Thrace [$3 Doran] 10/ r 8° Heinemann [13] 13
By Spec. Correspt. of *The Daily Telegraph*. Wr. in collaborn. w. Seabury ASHMEAD-BARTLETT.

BAKER, Cpt. B. G. Passing of Turk. Empire in Eur. [$3.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 16/ 8° Seeley 13
BALDWIN, H. F. A War Photographer in Thrace; ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin 13
BARING, Maurice Letters from the Near East: 1909 and 1912 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 13
Repr. of letters wr. dur. Turkish Revoln. and in later phases of Balkan War.
BUXTON, Noel [war-corresp.] With the Bulgarian Staff [$1.25 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Smith & E. 13
[CAMPBELL, Cyril] The Balkan War Drama [$1.40 McBride] 3/6 c 8° Melrose 13
CARNEGIE ENDOWMT. Rept. of the Internat. Comm. on Balk. Wars 8° Carn. Inst., *Wshgtn.* 14
CASSAVETTI, D. J. Hellas and the Balkan Wars [$3 Dodd] 10/6 8° Unwin 14
'DIPLOMATIST, A.' Nationalism and War in the Near East [12/6 Oxf. U. P.]
r 8° Carn. End., *Wgtn.* 15
DUNCAN-JOHNSTONE, A. With the British Red Cross in Turkey 5/ c 8° Nisbet 13
Experces. of 2 volunteers: record of excellent work done on and off battle-fld.
DURHAM, M. Edith The Struggle for Scutari [$4 Longman] 14/ 8° Arnold 14
Vivid acc., by one who was pres. in thick of the war and in the unspeakable hospitals.
GIBBS (Pp.) + GRANT (B.) The Balk. War: advents w. Cross and Crescent
[$1.20 Small, *Bost.*] 2/ c 8° Methuen [12] 13
HOWELL, Maj. P. The Campaign in Thrace: 1912; maps [6 milit. lects.] 4/ 8° Rees 13
JAMES, Lion. [*Times* corresp.] With the Conquered Turk [$2 Small, *Bost.*] 2/ c 8° Nelson 13
LE QUEUX, Wm. The Balkan Trouble: an observer in Nr. East 16/ 8° Nash [12] 12
MAVROGORDATO, Jno. L'rs fr. Greece conc. War of Balk. Allies 2/ 12° Secker 14
PICKTHALL, Marmaduke With the Turk in War-Time 5/ c 8° Dent 14
PRICE, W. H. C. The Balkan Cockpit; ill. [Macedonia] 10/6 8° Laurie 15
RANKIN, Lt.-Col. Reg. Inner History of the Balkan War; ill. 15/ 8° Constable 14
[$5 Dutton, *N.Y.*] By Spec. Correspt. of *Times* w. Fch. forces in 1908 and Bulgarian forces in 1912: descrs. both campgns.
SCHURMAN, Prf. J. G. The Balkan Wars: 1912–3 [4/6 Clar. Pr.] $1 8° Princeton Un. Pr. [14] 15
SMITH, Arth. D. H. Fighting the Turk in the Balkans; ill. $1.75 (6/) c 8° Putnam 09
STOBART, Mrs St C. War and Women: fr. experce. in B. and elsewh. [$1.50 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Bell 13
TRAPMANN, Cpt. A. H. The Greeks Triumphant (Balkan War 1912–3) 7/6 c 8° Foster Grosse 15
By Spec. Correspt. of *Dy. Telegraph* before Yanina in winter of 1912 and dur. subsequent operns. in Macedonia.
WAGNER, Lt. H. [war-corresp.] With the Victorious Bulgarians [tr.]; ill.
[$3 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Constable 13
WRIGHT, H. C. S. Two Years under the Crescent [$2 Small, *Boston*] 10/6 8° Nisbet 13

Albania —*v.* **E** § 29, **F** § 31. Addition:—
PEACOCK, Wadham Albania, Foundling State of Europe 7/6 c 8° Chapman 14

Armenia —*v.* **F** § 60

Bulgaria —*v.* **E** § 29, **F** § 31. Additions:—
FOX, Fk. Bulgaria [descriptive; $3 Macmillan] 10/ 8° Black 15
MACDONALD, Jno. Czar Ferdinand and his People [eulogistic; $4 Stokes] 12/6 l 8° Jack, *Ed.* 13
MONROE, W. S. Bulgaria and her People $3 8° Page, *Boston* 14
Campaign 1877–8: GREENE (F. V.) Campaign in Bulg. 1877–8 [military] 8/6 8° Rees 03
City of Widdin: HERBERT (W. V.) Chronicles of a Virgin Fortress 16/ 8° Osgood 96
Some unrecorded chs. of Turk. and Bulg. hist. Widdin is on a bend of Danube in N.W. corner of Bulg.

Biography

Alexander of Battenberg, P'rce [1857–93]
v. HUHN, Maj. A. Bulg. Struggle for Indep. und. Alexander [tr.] 9/ c 8° Murray 87
" Kidnapping of Alex. of Battenberg, his Return, etc. [tr.] 5/ p 8° Stanf. 87

KOCH, A. [C't Chap.] Alexander of Battenberg: remins. of his reign [tr.] 10/6 8° Whittaker 87
Stambuloff, S. [1854–95]: BEAVEN (A. H.) Stambuloff *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bliss 95
An interestg. life of the 'Liberator of Bulgaria,' by one personally acquainted w. him.

STOYANOFF, Zach. Pages fr. Autobiog. of a Bulg. Insurgent [tr.] [$3 Longm.] 10/6 8° Arn. 13
Narr. of his experces. dur. the Bulg. outbreaks of 1875 and 1876.

Macedonia —*v.* **E** § 29, **F** § 31
Montenegro —*v.* **E** § 29, **F** § 31. Additions:—
DEVINE, Alex. Montenegro in History, Politics, and War [$1.50 Stokes] 2/6 c 8° Unw. 18
STEVENSON, Fcs. S. A History of Montenegro 2/6 c 8° Jarrold 15
Roumania —*v.* **E** § 29, **F** § 31. Additions:—
BRILLIANT, Oscar Roumania; ill. [hist.; descrn.; $4 Dodd] 8° Hutchinson 15
KIRKE, D. Domestic Life in Rumania 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 16
PANTAZZI, Ethel G. Roumania in Light and Shadow 30/ 8° Unwin 21
PARKINSON, Maude Twenty Years in Roumania 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 21
Biography
CHARLES, Kg. Reminiscences [tr.] 10/6 ($3) 8° Harper 99
Servia —*v.* **E** § 29, **F** § 31. Additions:—
MIJATOVICH, E. L. [Mrs C.] History of Modern Servia *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Tweedie 72
PETROVITCH, W. M. Serbia: people, hist. aspirations [$1.50 Stokes] 3/6 c 8° Harrap 15
v. RANKE, Leop. Hist. of S. and Serv. Revoln. [tr.] [Bohn's L.; Harct., *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bell [47] 53
TEMPERLEY, Cpt. H. W. V. History of Serbia [sympathetic; $4 Macm.] 10/6 8° Bell 17
WARING, L. F. Serbia [Home Univ. Lib.; Holt] 1/3 s 8° Williams 17
Alexander (*Kg.*) *and Draga* (*Qu.*) *Mijatovitch* (= Chedomil) A Royal Tragedy 7/6 8° Nash 06
Story of assassin. of Kg. A. and Qu. D. By Serb. Minister to Ct. of St. Jas. and elsewhere.
WILSON, Mrs N. Belgrade, the White City of Death 10/6 8° Everett 03
Milan (*Kg.*) *and Natalie* (*Qu.*): GERARD (Fces.) A King's Romance 16/ 8° Hutchinson 03
Saints: YANICH (V.) + HANKEY (C. P.) Lives of the Serb. Saints 6/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 21

47: HISTORY OF FRANCE: GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS

Bibliography

*BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE: Catal. de l'Hist de Frce., 12 v. ea. 25fr. 4° Didot, *Paris* 55–95
FRANKLIN, Alf. Sources de l'Hist. de Frce. [contents of collns. only] 24fr. 1 8° Didot, *Paris* 77
HAUSER, H. Sources de l'Hist. de Frce., Pts. 1–3 [1494–1589] 8° *Paris* 06–9 *in prg.*
DE LASTEYRIE (R.) + LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS (E.) Bibliog. d. Travaux Hist. et Archéol. publ. par l. Sociétés Savantes de France, 4 v. 16*fr.* 4° Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 88-04
MASSON, Gust. The Early Chroniclers of France 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
Sketch of authorities for hist. of Frce. fr. 4 cent. to 1490. Critical rather than bibliograph.
MOLINIER, Aug. Sources de l'Hist. de Frce., 6 Pts. [to 1494] 8° *Paris* 01–6
MONOD, Gabriel Bibliogr. de l'Hist. de Frce. [to 1789; 4,500 entries] 7fr. 50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 88
RUELLE, C. E. Bibliog. Générale des Gaules [to end 5 cent.] in pts. 8° *Paris* 80 *in prg.*
STEIN, Henri Bibliog. Gén. d. Cartulaires Franç. 8° *Paris* 07
STEPHEN, Sir J. Fitzjames Joinville, Froissart, Pp. de Comines —*in his* Horæ Sabbaticæ, Ser. i, *ut* **K** § 83

Sources

Coll. Compl. d. Mémres., ed. Petitot + Monmerqué, 2 Ser., 131 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 312fr.] *Paris* 19–29
Coll. d. Chrons. Nat. Frç. d. 13–16 S., ed. Buchon, 47 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 282fr.] 8° *Paris* 24–8
Coll. d. Mémres. rel. à l'Hist. d. Frce., ed. Guizot, 31 v. [to 13 C.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 204fr.] 8° *Paris* 23–35
Nouv. Coll. d. Mémres., ed. Michaud + Poujoulat, 3 Ser., 34 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £15] 1 8° *Paris* 36–9
Recueil d. Historiens d. Gaules et d. l. Frce., ed. Bouquet, 24 v. [to 1328] 4° *Paris* 1738–1904

Modern Writers

ADAMS, Prf. G. B. Growth of the French Nation; ill. $1.25 (5/6) c 8° Macmillan 97
The import. facts (Stone Age and cave dwellers to 1897) wh. show growth of nation fr. age to age.

DE BONNECHOSE, E. Hist. of Frce. [tr.], 2 v.; ill. [to Rev. of 1848] 7/6 p 8° Ward & L. [68] 82–3

,, Popular Hist. of France; ill. [abgmt. of ab.] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 87

BONNER, Jno. Short Hist. of France [A.D. 481–1918] $1.75 Harper, *N.Y.* 18

CREIGHTON, Louise First Hist. of Frce.; ill. [simple; impartial] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. 93

CROWE, Eyre Evans The History of France, 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 93/] 8° Longman 58–68

DAVIS, W. S. History of France $3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 19

DEAN + MARTIN History of France, 4 vols.: ports. [popular] *o.p.* 1 8° Fullarton *n.d.*(82)

DUCLAUX, M. Short Hist. of Frce. to b. of W'loo [$2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Unwin 18

DRURY, Victor History of France, tr. Mrs M. Carey, 2 v. $3.50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* [89] 20

An excell. studt's hist. in moderate compass. Abgd. tr. 8/6 Dean '04.

,, Short Hist. of Frce. [tr.] 2 v. [Everym. L; $1.20 Dutt.] 3/ s 8° Dent 17

*FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. [ed.] National History of France, 7 v.

[ea. $2.50 Putn.] ea. 7/6 8° Heinem. 15–22 *in prg.*

i: *Mid. Ages* (EDR.); ii: *Renaiss.* (L. BATIFFOL); iii; *17th Cent.* (J. R. BOULENGER); iv: *18th Cent.* (C. STRYIENSKI); v-vi: *Fch. Rev.* (L. MADELIN); vii: *Consulate and Empire* (*id.*). i and vii not pub. yet.

GUIZOT, F. P. G. Hist. of Frce. fr. Earliest Times, 8 v. [to 1848] ea. 10/6 r 8° Low 72–83

A v. gd., compreh. wk., mainly intended for readers of, say, 16 to 18 years old; picturesquely ill., but badly tr.

,, The same, abgd. G. Masson [$1.75 Funk] 3/6 8° Low [79] 12

,, Hist. of Civilization in France [tr.], 3 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 60

Fr. Fall of Rom. Emp. Of spec. val. on per. of CHARLEM. and on Feudal Syst. Tr. W. HAZLITT.

,, Episodes of French History [tr.]; ill. ea. 2/6 12° Low 80

Charlemagne; Francis I and Charles V; Francis I and Renaissance; Henri IV; St Louis and Thirteenth Cent.

HASSALL, Arth. History of France [Temple Princess; 40c. Dutton] 1/ pott 8° Dent 03

,, The French People [Gt. Peoples; $1.50 Appleton] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 02

Weak on the Dark and Middle Ages; much stronger fr. 17th cent. onwards.

,, France, Med. and Mod.; 7 maps 5/ ($3.25) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. [18] 19

HEADLAM, Cecil France; ill. [Making of Natns.; $2 Macm.] 4/6 8° Black [13] 20

HUDSON, Wm. H. France [Great Nations; $3.50 Stokes] 10/6 8° Harrap 17

ISAAC, Jules Everyone's History of France [tr.]; ill. 5fr. c 8° Hachette 19

JERVIS, W. H. Hist. of Fr., ed. A. Hassall; ill. ['*Student's France*'] 7/6 p 8° Murray [62] 02

[$1.25 Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*] Compiled fr. MARTIN'S *Hist. de Frce.*; lgely. rewr. in this ed. Earliest times to Fall of Sec. Emp. (1870). Good ch. on Anc. Gaul by HAVERFIELD.

*KITCHIN, Dn G. W. Hist. of F., 3 v.; maps [B.C. 58–A.D. 1793] ea. 10/6 ($2.60) c 8° Cl. P. [70] 99–03

Standard, and of permanent reference value: perhaps still the best general wk.

LACOMBE, Paul Short History of the French People [tr.] $1.25 16° Young, *Bost.* [75] 83

On the same lines as GREEN'S *Short History of the English People*; but more elementary.

MACDONALD, J. R. M. History of France, 3 v.; maps [$6 Macm.] 22/6 c 8° Methuen 15

MACGREGOR, Mary Story of Frce.; 20 col. pl. [f. yg. peop.; $4 Stokes] 7/6 sq 8° Jack, *Ed.* [11] 20

MARSHALL, H. E. History of France; col. ill. [$2.50 Doran] 15/ l 8° Hodder [12] 19

MASSON, Gust. [tr.] Hist. of France —*v.* Guizot, *sup.*

MICHELET, Jules Hist. of Frce. [tr.], 2 v. [to 1483] *o.p.* [*pb.* $4] 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [44–6] 51

V. learned and v. brill., but too theoret. to be quite a satisf. 'history.' Tr. of part only of orig. wk., 19 v. 8° *Paris* [33–67] 78–9.

ROBINSON, A. Mary F. [Mary DUCLAUX] Sh. Hist. of Frce. [to 1815; $2.50 Putn.] 10/6 8° Unwin 18

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Lects. on the Hist. of Frce., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Longman [51] 57

Chiefly on the institutions of France; forms a useful commentary on French history.

VAN VORST, B. Popular History of France $1.25 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 18

WATSON, Thos. E. The Story of France, 2 vols. $5 (21/) 8° Macmillan [97–00] 02

Clear narr. of grad. devel. of Fch. people, tracg. var. forms of gov., origs. of laws, etc. Democratic standpt.

YONGE, Prf. C. D. Hist. of Frce und. Bourbons, 4 v. [1589–1830] 8° [*pb.* £3] 8° Tinsley 66–7

YONGE, Charl. M. Hist. of France [80c. Holt] 3/6 18° Macmillan 79

,, France [History Primers] 1/ 18° Macmillan 78

Alsace-Lorraine —*v.* **F** § 15

Civilization: GUERARD (Prf. A. L.) French Civilisation [$5 Houghton, *B.*] 21/ 8° Unwin 20

From origins to close of Mid. Ages. For his bk. on 19 cent. civilizn. *v.* **F** § 50.

HUTCHINSON [Sir] Walt. [ed.] The Splendour of France, 2 v. ea. 12/6 Hutchinson 18

Constitutional History —*for* Constitution *v.* **D** § 144

BRISSAUD, J. B. History of French Public Law [tr.] $4.50 8° Little, *Boston* 15

LOCKWOOD, H. C. Constitutional History of France $2.50 8° Rand, *Chicago* 90

SALEILLES, Prf. R. Developmt. of Pres. Constitn. of Frce. 50c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Ph.* 95

Democracy —*v.* **F** § 15, *s.v.* Democracy (CESTRE)

Essays: Collective

BLENNERHASSETT, L'y [*née* Gräfin C. v. LEYDEN] Sidelights [tr.] [$2.25 Scrib.] 7/6 8° Const. 13
Nap.; Bashkirtseff; Chateaubriand; Siege of Paris by Hen. IV; etc. Thoughtful; entertaining.

LORD, Walter F. The Lost Empires of the Modern World *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 97
Essays giving history of empires of France, Spain, Portugal; with political matter.

48: HISTORY OF FRANCE: FRANCE BEFORE 1789

Bibliography; Sources —*v.* **F** § 47

Early and Mediæval Periods

ARNOLD, W. T. —*in his* Roman Provinc. Admin., *ut* **F** § 12 [early munic. meths. in Frce.]

*BATIFFOL, L. Renaissance = vol. ii of Funck-Brentano [ed.] Nat. Hist. of Frce., *ut* **F** § 47

BEHM, Blanche History of Some French Kings 5/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan 10
An unconventional hist. for children of LOUIS XI, FRANCIS I–II, CHARLES IX, HENRI III–IV.

v. DÖLLINGER, J. I. Empire of Chas. the Gt. and h. Succrs. —*in h.* Addresses, *ut* **F** § 15

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Western Europe in 8th Cent. and Onward —*ut* **F** § 15

FROISSART, Jean [1338–1419] Chronicles —*v.* **F** § 13

*FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. Mid. Ages = vol. i of his Natl. Hist. of Frce., *ut* **F** § 47

FUNDENBURG, G. B. Feudal France in the French Epic [7/6 Oxf. U. P.] $1.75 8° Princet. U. P. 20

GODWIN, Parke Hist. of Frce., vol. i [Ancient Gaul; to 843] [all pub.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 60

GRANT, Prf. A. J. The French Monarchy: 1483–1789, 2 v.; 4 maps 9/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 00
[$2.25 Macm., *N.Y.*] A useful acc. fr. invasn. of Italy by CHARLES VIII to eve of Fch. Revoln.

HASSALL, Arth. France, Mediæval and Modern —*ut* **F** § 47

LACROIX, Paul —Works [tr.], *ut* **F** § 14

LUCHAIRE, Prf. A. Social Frce. at Time of Pp. Aug. [tr.] [10/6 Murray] $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 12
A frank pict. of Fch. society at dawn of 13 c., by an archivist of first rank. Full of valuable matl.

MASSON, Gust. Mediæval France; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Un. [88] 93
From Hugues CAPET to beginning of 16th cent. (987–1515). Much space given to literature.

THIERRY, Aug. Formn. and Progr. of *Tiers Etat*, or Third Estate [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bohn [55] 59
Acc. of rise of common people in Frce. fr. villenage to possessn. of polit. power. A good authority.

TILLEY, Arth. Dawn of Fch. Renaissance; 24 pl. [$8.25 Macm.] 25/ 8° Camb. Pr. 18

,, [ed.] Medieval France: comp. to Fch. studies; ill. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 25/ 8° Camb. P. 22
By 10 wrs. Geog.; Hist.; Army; Navy; Ind., Commce.; Philos., Univs.; Lang.; Liter.; Archit., etc.

TOUT, Prf. T. F. Frce. and Engl.: relns. in Mid. Ages and now 7/6 8° Mancs Un. Pr. 22

Franks —*v.* **F** § 14

Normandy; Normans in France

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit. —*in his* Four Oxford Lects., *ut* **F** § 15

JOHNSON, A. H. —*in his* The Normans in Europe, *ut* **F** § 13 [c. 700–1154]

PALGRAVE, Sir Fcs. Hist. of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. —*ut* **F** § 19

Fifteenth Century to 1789

*BOULENGER, J. R. 17 Cent. = vol. iii of Funck-Brentano [ed.] Nat. Hist. of Frce., *ut* **F** § 47

BRIDGE, Jno. S. C. Hist. of Frce. fr. d. of Louis XI, vol. i 16/ 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 22
Covers rns. of CHAS. VII, ANNE DE BEAUJEAU: 1483-93—a per. little worked upon.

BRIDGES, Jno. Hy. France under Richard and Colbert 2/6 (90c.) c 8° Macmillan [66] 12

BUCKLE, H. T. France bef. the Revoln. —*in his* Introd. to Hist. of Civilization, *ut* **F** § 4

GRANT, Prf. A. J. The Fch. Monarchy: 1483–1789, 2 v. [$2.25 Macm.] 10/ c 8° Camb. Press [00]

HUGON, Cécile Social Frce. in 17 Cent. [of small val.; $3 Macm.] 10/6 8° Methuen 11

JACKSON, Cath. C. L'y Court of France in 16th Cent. [1514–59] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 86

MACKINNON, Dr Jas. Growth, Decline of the French Monarchy 21/ ($7.50) r 8° Longman 02
Fr. CAPET to LOUIS XV, treatg. monarchy as instrumt. of soc. and fin. govt. and of for. policy; exposg. causes of Fch. Rev.

MACLEHOSE, Sophia H. Last Days of French Monarchy; 41 ill. 6/ c 8° MacLehose *Glasg.* 01
An attractive, pop. acc., endg at 1788. Founded on careful study of best orig. authorities.

DE MONSTRELET, E. [1400–53] Chronicles [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 13

DE MONTESQUIEU, Bar. [1689–1755] Persian L'rs [tr.], 2 v.; etchgs. c 8° *priv. prin.* (Nimmo) 91
$3 Lippincott, *Phila.* Purports to give the opinins of a foreigner on Fch. affairs, attacking w. much wit and satire all the weaknesses of Frce. in her polit., eccles. and social arrangemts. Not *virginibus puerisque*, but a charming edn. for the bibliophile.

V. RANKE, Leop. Civ. Wars and Monarchy in Fr. in 16 and 17 Cent. [tr.], 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 24/] 8° Longman 52
Frce. fr. accn. of Fcs. I to d. of LOUIS XV. Esp. strong on for. policy and intern. relns.

REEVE, Hy. Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 50

STRYIENSKI, C. Eighteenth Cent. = vol. iv of Funck-Brentano [ed.] Hist. of Frce., *ut* **F** § 47

*TAINE, H. A. The Ancient Régime [tr.] [16/ Low] $2.50 Holt, *N.Y.* 76
A gd. intro. to his *Fch. Rev.* [*ut* **F** § 49]. Excellent acc. of society in Frce. dur. the 100 years bef. Revol.

WAKEMAN, H. O. Ascendancy of France: 1598–1715 [Pers. Eur. Hist.] 16/ 8° R'ton [94] 97
[$1.40 Macm., *N.Y.*] First ed. (1894) pb. *sub tit. Europe*: 1598–1715. Excell. textbk. on Fch. hist. of per. in conn. w. gen. hist.

YOUNG, Arth. [1741–1820] —*in his* Travels in France —*ut* **F** § 49

American Alliance of 1778

CORWIN (E. S.) Fch. Policy and Am. Alliance of 1778 [8/6 Oxf. U. Pr.] $2 8° Princeton U. Pr. 16

Anglo-French Entente (17 cent.) —*v.* **F** § 23 (BASTIDE)

Bastille: BINGHAM (Hon. D. A.) The Bastille, 2 v.; ill. [$5 Pott '01] 32/ 8° Chapman 88

DAVENPORT, R. A. History of the Bastille *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Routledge [3–] 76

FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. Legends of the Bastille [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Downey 99

Corsairs: NORMAN (C. B.) The Corsairs of France [1650–1827] 18/ 8° Low 87
Intro.; Rise of Fch. Navy; J. Bart; J. Cassard; Duguay Trouin; F. Thuro; Leviellé; R. Surcouf; Minor Corsairs.

French in North America —*v.* **F** § 67

Fronde (The): 1648–52: FITZPATRICK (W.) Gt. Condé and Fronde, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 15/] c 8° Newby [73] 74

GORDON, G. S. The Fronde [Stanh. Pr. Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 05

SANDERS, Ella K. —*in her* Vincent de Paul, *ut inf.*
An excell. bk. Conts. lucid acc. of Fronde, as well as of PAUL's rel. to his hist. environment.

Hundred Years War [1337–1453] —*v.* **F** § 21; **Poitiers, Battle of** (1356) —*v.* **F** § 21

War of Austrian Succession (1740–8) —*v.* **F** § 46

Wars of Religion; Huguenots —*v.* **A** § 63. Additions:—

ARMSTRONG, Edw. The Fch. Wars of Relig. [$1.20 Longm.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Ox.* [92] 04
Expansion of 3 Univ. Extens. lects., dealg. w. the *political* rather than relig. or milit. aspect of period 1559–98.

WILKINSON, Maur. Last Phase of the League in Provence 4/6 ($1.50) 8° Longman 09
Events in Provence 1588–98, depictg. condn. dur. League, and diffce. bet. Leag. in Fce. generally and in S. province.

Biography: *Collectively;* **Memoirs of Reigns**

'BARINE, Arvède' Princesses and Court Ladies [tr.] 12/6 ($3) 8° Putnam 06

BEARNE, Mrs Cath. The Early Valois Queens; ill. 10/6 8° Unwin 99
JEANNE DE BOURGOYNE; BLANCHE DE NAVARRE; JEANNE D'AUVERGNE ET DE BOULOGNE.

,, Pictures of the Old French Court; ill. 10/6 8° Unwin 00
JEANNE DE BOURBON; ISABEAU DE BAVIÈRE; ANNE DE BRETAGNE.

,, Heroines of Frch. Society [$3 Dutton] 10/6 8° Unwin 06
In Court, Revoln., Empire, Restern. Mme LE BRUN; Marquise de MONTAGU; Mme TALLIEN; Mme de GENLIS.

,, A Royal Quartette [$3 Brentano] 10/6 8° Unwin 08
MARIE ADEL. OF SAVOY [D'ess of Burgundy], MARIA ADELAIDE [dau. of Louis XV], LUISA [Infanta of Spain], MARIE AMÉLIE THÉRÈSE of Naples [wife of L. PHILIPPE].

,, Four Fascinating Frenchwomen [$3.50 Brentano] 10/6 c 8° Unwin 10
Pop. biogrs. of Mme de SOUZA, D'esse de DURAS, D'esse de BERRY, D'esse MATHILDE [C'ess DEMIDHOFF, dau. of Jérome BONAPARTE].

DE BRANTÔME P. de B. Bk. of the Ladies. By P. de Bourdeïlle [tr.]; ill.
$3 8° Lamb Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [99] 12
[21/ Heinemann.] Tr. fr. *Les Dames Illustres* of BRANTÔME, w. SAINTE-BEUVE's remarks [tr.] interspersed.

DE BRANTÔME, P. DE B. [1540–1614] Famous Women [tr.]
[fr. *Les Dames Ill.*] [Royal Lib.] 12/ 8° Humphreys 08

POWELL, G. H. [tr.] Duelling Stories of Sixteenth Century [tr. fr. Brantôme] —*ut* **F** § 14

CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of the French Abbeys; ill. $3.50 (15/) c 8° Putnam 05

,, Romance of the Renaissance Châteaux; ill. $3.50 (15/) c 8° Putn. 01

,, Romance of the Feudal Châteaux; ill. $3.50 (15/) c 8° Putnam 03

ELLIOT, [Mrs] Fces. Old Court Life in France, 2 vols.; 60 ill. 21/ ($5) 8° Putnam [73] 03
An interestg. anecdotal history of the French Court fr. days of FRANCIS I to LOUIS XIV.

FAWCETT, Mrs Hy. Five Famous French Women 3/6 ($2) c 8° Cassell 05
Pop. lives of JOAN OF ARC, LOUISE OF SAVOY, MARGARET OF ANGOULÊME, JEANNE D'ALBRET, RENÉE, D'ESS OF FERRARA.

GEAREY, Carol. Two French Queens; and other sketches *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Digby 96
ELIZ. DE VALOIS, eld. dau. of Hen. II; wife of Pp. II; MARGUERITE, y'est dau.; wife of Hen. IV.; etc.

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Sidelights on the Court of France; 16 ill. 16/ 8° Hutchinson 03
A vivid account of the doings of the Fch. Court between 1523 and 1643.

,, Remarkable women of France; ill. [1431–1749] 16/ 8° Stanley Paul 14
31 lives, inclg. LA GRANDE MADEMOISELLE, MARIE DE MEDICI, MARQUISE DE LA TOURNELLE, MARIE LOUISE OF SAVOY, MME DE TENIN, the twin nieces of MAZARIN.

HAMEL, Fk. Fair Women at Fontainebleau [$3.75 Brentano] 15/ 8° Nash 09
The romance of the historic palace seen at its best and happiest, pictured in lives of DIANE DE POITIERS, CATH. DE MEDICI, ANNE OF AUSTRIA, CHRISTINA OF SWEDEN, Mmes de MONTESPAN, DE MAINTENON, de POMPADOUR, DU BARRY; MARIE ANTOINETTE, EMPRESS JOSEPHINE, etc.

,, The Romance of the French Queens 7/6 8° Grafton 13
Carries on her *Dauphines* [*sup.*], tho' several of her queens were of course never dauphines.

JACKSON, Cath. C., L'y Complete Works, 14 vols. [no Eng. ed. *i.p.*]
ea. $3.50 8° Grolier Soc., *N.Y.* [*v.y.*]

MACDOWALL, H. C. Henry of Guise and other Portraits 8/6 8° Macmillan 98

MAYNE, Ethel C. Enchanters of Men; ports. [$3.50 Jacobs, *Phila.*] 10/6 8° Methuen 09
24 lively sketches of DIANE DE POITIERS, Sophie ARNOULD, MARIE ANTOINETTE, Jenny LIND, Teresa GUICCIOLI, Evelina HANSKA, Mme. HEINE, Adah MEAKEN, etc.

PARDOE, Julia [1806–62] Complete Hist. Works, 9 v. [no Eng. ed. *i.p.*]
$13.50 8° Pott, *N.Y.* [*v.y.*] 02

,, The same, 15 vols. ea. $3.50 8° E. C. Hill Co., *N.Y.*

ROTHSCHILD, Bar. Ferd. Personal Characteristics fr. French History 10/6 8° Macmillan 96
Sketches (w. anecs., *bon mots*, etc.) of Fch. kgs. and notabilities: HEN. IV, LOUIS XIII, RICHELIEU, LOUIS XIV, XV, XVI, etc.

RYLEY [Mrs] M. B. Queens of the Renaissance [$2 Small, *Boston*] 10/6 8° Methuen 08

DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert Women of Valois Court [tr.] [5/ Hutchinson] $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 93
MARG. D'ANGOULÊME, sis. of FCIS. I; CATH. DE MEDICI; MARG. DE VALOIS; DIANA OF POITIERS; JEANNE D'ALBRET, and contemps.

SAINTE-BEUVE, C. A. —*ut* **K** § 34

SICHEL, Edith Women and Men of Fch. Renaissance [$2 Dutton] 16/ 8° Constable 01

DE SOISSONS, C't. Six Great Princesses 10/6 8° Holden 13
Panegyric of *anc. noblesse*, ill. fr. lives of 6 daus. of Regent Philippe, D'ke of ORLEANS [d. 1723]; chfly. D'esse de BERRY.

,, The Seven Richest Heiresses of France —*ut inf., s.v.* Mazarin

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Unruly Daughters: a romance of Ho. of Orleans 16/ 8° Hutchin. [13] 13
[$; Putnam, *N.Y.*] The scandalous and sordid advents. of the daus. of Philippe, Duc d'ORLÉANS, neph. of LOUIS XIV, the worst group of princesses who ever disgraced Fch. royalty—whose memories auth. seeks to clear. D'esse de BERRY, and her yr. sis. the Qu. of Spain; D'ess of MODENA; ABBESS OF CHELLES.

WORMELEY, Kath. P. [ed. & tr.] Versailles Historical Ser., 18 v. ea. $3.50 8° E. C. Hill Co., *N.Y.*

Anarchists

'PETIT HOMME ROUGE (LE)' [= E. A. VIZETELLY] Anarchists: their faith and record; w. sidelights on pers. assassinated 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 11

Children (Royal): GRAHAM (E. M.) Children of France [$2 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Methuen 14
Anecdotic chaps. on children of Fch. Roy. house fr. CHAS. VIII to the Rev.

Dauphines: HAMEL (F.) Dauphines of France [$4 Pott] 16/ 8° Stanley Paul 10
Lives of 15 more-or-less unlucky Princesses fr. JEANNE DE BOURBON (b. 1338) to MARIE-THÉRÈSE, D'ess of ANGOULÊME (d. 1851)

Portraits: CLOUET Three Hundred French Portraits, 2 v. 126/ atl 8° *priv. prin.* 75
Collp. of 300 ports. of personages of Cts. of FCIS. I, HEN. II, FCIS. II; autolithogr by L'd Ron. GOWER fr. origs. at Castle Howard, Yorks.

THOMAS, T. H. Fch. Portr. Engravg. of 17 & 18 Cents. [$5.50 Macm.] 15/ r 8° Bell 10

Salons

CLERGÜE, Helen The Salon; ill. 12/6 ($3) 8° Putnam 07
Shows pt. played by *salon* in, and influ. of Fch. women on, Fch. Society in 18 cent. by lives of Mmes. du DEFFAND, d'EPINAY, GEOFFRIN, Julie de LESPINASSE.

HAMEL, Fk. Famous French Salons [$3.50 Brentano] 12/6 8° Methuen 08
Covers entire period over wh. the vogue of the Fch. *salon* may roughly be sd. to extend—fr. 1610 (Hôtel de Rambouillet) to d. of Mme. RÉCAMIER (1849): Mme de RAMBOUILLET; la GRANDE MADEMOISELLE; Ninon de LENCLOS; de SÉVIGNÉ; MAINTENON; du DEFFAND; de LESPINASSE; de STAËL; RÉCAMIER, etc.

JACKSON, L'y Old Paris: its court and its salons —*ut* **E** § 14, *s.v.* Paris

,, The Old Régime: court, salons, theatres —*ut* **E** § 14, *s.v.* Paris

MASON, Amelia G. The Women of the French Salons $6 sq r 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 91
[25/ Unwin] Gd. seln. of typical salons fr. birth in Hotel Rambouillet, where Mme de RAMBOUILLET (b. 1588) wearied of C't vice and splendour, held her Salon for ab. 30 yrs. (a per. wh. saw soc. transformed and new stand. of morals and tastes introd.) to days of Mme RÉCAMIER, w. whom they ended.

SICHEL, Edith The Story of Two Salons; 3 ports. 10/6 c 8° Arnold 95
Acc. of the SUARDS (husb. and wife,) and of PAULINE DE BEAUMONT. Compiled lgely. fr. C'te GARAT's *Mém. Hist. sur Suard* (2 v., 1820).

'TALLENTYRE, S. G.' [= E. B. HALL] Women of Salons and o'r Fch. Ports. 10/6 ($4) 8° Lgmn. 01
Biogrs., told picturesquely and w. gd. taste, of Mme du DEFFAND, Mlle de LESPINASSE, Mmes GEOFFRIN, d'EPINAY, NECKER, de STAËL, RÉCAMIER, Dr TRONCHIN, Mother of NAPOLEON, Mmes de SÉVIGNÉ, VIGÉE LE BRUN.

v. also **F** § 48 (GEOFFRIN; NECKER); **F** 50 (MOHL; RÉCAMIER)

Bourbon, House of

BINGHAM, Hon. D. A. Marriages of the Bourbons, 2 vols. [1200–1889] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Chap. 90

CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of the Bourbon Châteaux; ill. $3.50 (15/) c 8° Putnam 03

COXE, Archd W. Memrs. of Kings of Spain of Ho. of Bourbon —*ut* **F** § 58

HALL, Sir J. R. The Bourbon Restoration —*ut* **F** § 50

Historical Memoirs of House of Bourbon, 2 v. [Lardner's Cab. Lib.] *o.p.* s 8° Longman 31

Condé, Ho. of: D'AUMALE (Duc) Hist. of Pr'ces of Condé [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 72
16–17 cents. By the son of LOUIS PHILIPPE, and therefore himself a member of the House of Condé.

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Love Affairs of Condés: 1530–1740 [$3.75 Scrib.] 15/ 8° Meth. (*n.d.*) 12

Orleans, Ho. of: HALL (Sir. J. R.) Engld. and Orleans Monarchy —*ut* **F** § 50

TAYLOR, Wm. C. Memrs. of the Ho. of Orleans, 3 vols. [1643–1848] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Bentley 49

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Unruly Daughters: romce. of Ho. of Orl. —*ut sup.*

Savoy, Ho. of: ORTON (C. W. Previté) Early Hist. of Ho. of Savoy [1000–1233; $3.75 Macm.] 12/6 8° Camb. U. P. 13

Individually

d'Albret, Jeanne, Qu. of Navarre [1528–72] —*v. also* FAWCETT, *sup.*

FREER, Martha W. [=Mrs ROBINSON] Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre 5/ p 8° Hurst [55]

RYAN, P. F. W. Queen Jeanne of Navarre; 17 ill. 12/6 8° Hutchinson 11
Gd. pop. narr. of story of 'a gt. queen, who had nothing of a woman but her sex, whose soul was given to manly things, whose heart was invincible to adversity' (d'AUBIGNE).

Anne of Austria [1601–66]

FREER, Martha W. [=Mrs ROBINSON] Married Life of A. of A.; ports. 10/6 8° Nash [64] 12
A minute Court hist., givg. unbiassed acc. of intrigues and jealousies of imprudent wife of LOUIS XIII.

,, The Regency of Anne of Austria, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 66

GRANT, Mrs Colquhoun Queen and Cardinal; 7 ports. [$3.50 Dutton] 12/ 8° Murray 06
Acc. of romantic attachmt. of ANNE and Card. MAZARIN told w. full belief in its authenticity.

DE MOTTEVILLE, Mme. [1621–89] Memrs. of A. of A. & h. Ct. [tr.], 3 v. l 8° Hardy, *Boston* 02
[63/ Heinemann]. Deal chfly. w. the Fronde and the ins and outs of its delicate cabals. Intro. by SAINTE-BEUVE [tr.] Ports.

Anne, D'ess of Brittany [1476–1514]: DE LA WARR (C'ess) A Twice Crowned Queen 7/6 8° Nash 06
A life of the admirable DUCHESS OF BRITTANY, wife of CHARLES VIII and of LOUIS XII. *V.* also RYLEY, *sup.*

D'ARGENSON, Marq. [1694–1757] Jl. and Memrs. [tr.], 2 v. [42/ Heinm.] $12 r 8° Hardy, *Bost.* 02
Memrs. of LOUIS XV's Minister, pb. fr. autogr. MS. in Louvre by RATHERY in 1859. Intro. by SAINTE-BEUVE. Crammed w. good things.

OGLE, Arth. Marquis of Argenson [Stanhope Prize Essay] 6/ p 8° Unwin 93

RANKINE, Reg. The Marquis d'Argenson; Richard II —*ut* **F** § 21

'D'ARTAGNAN, M.' —*v.* de Courtilz de Sandras [1644–1712], *inf.*

Bassompierre, Frç. de [1579–1646]: WILLIAMS (H. N.) A Gallant of Lorraine, 2 v. 28/ 8° Hurst 21

de Bayard, Chev. [1475–1524]: ANDREWES (Amy G.) Story of Bayard; ill. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 10
[$1.50 Lane, *N.Y.*] A brief life, founded on 'LOYAL SERVITEUR'S' *Histoire du Bon Chevalier Bayard.*

DE BERVILLE, Guyard Story of Chevalier Bayard [tr.]; w. notes 2/6 16° Low [67] 01

'HARE, Christopher' [=Mrs. ANDREWS] Story of Bayard [$2 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Dent 11

JOFFREY, J. Right Joyous and Pleasant Hist. of Bayard [tr.] [$1.25 Scribner] 2/ 12° Newnes 06

LARCHEY, L. Bayard, Chev. sans peur et sans reproche [tr.] 21/ 1 8° Chapman 83

Bentinck, Charl. Sophie, C'ess [1715–1800] —*v.* **F** § 25

DE BERNIS, F. J. de P., Card. [1715–94] Memrs. and L'rs [42/ Heinem.] $12 8° Hardy, *Bost.* 02
Tr. fr. ed. of F. MASSON (*Paris* 1878). Memrs. of 'the beautiful Clerico-Mundane Gentleman' of CARLYLE.

de Bourbon, Anne Geneviève [1619–79] —*v.* de Longueville, Duchesse, *inf.*

de Bourbon, Charlotte, Pr'esse d'Orange [1546–82]

COTTON-WALKER, Fces. M. From Cloister to Court [semi-fictional] 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Longman 09

de Bourbon, Chas. [1490–1527]: 'HARE (Christ.)' [=Mrs ANDREWS] C. de B. 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 11
Gd. pop. biog. of one of most brill. soc. and mil. figs. of his per. Thrown fr. his high estate by Fcs. I, he turned his arms agst. his own country and was in command at Pavia, where Fcs. was taken prisr.

de Brinvilliers, Mme [1630–76]: STOKES (H.) Mme de Brinvilliers and h. Times 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 12

DE BROSSES, Chas. [1709–77] Letters, tr. L'd Ronald Gower 10/6 s 4° Kegan Paul 97

Catherine de Medici, consort of Henri II [1519–89]

SICHEL, Edith Catherine de Medici and the Fch. Reformn. 5/ 8° Constable [05] 11
[$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] A study of 'a lonely portentous figure—unloved, unlovable, treacherous, pitiless, inscrutable, but yet alone, and standing.'

,, Later Years of Catherine de Medici [$2 Dutton] 5/ 8° Constable [08] 11
Former ends 1562, latter carries wk. forwd. to C's d. in 1589, coverg. some of blackest deeds in Fch. hist. Both scholarly and admirably written.

THOMPSON, Prf. J. W. —*in his* The Wars of Religion in Frce. *ut* **A** § 63, *s.v.* Huguenots

TROLLOPE, T. A. Girlhood of Catherine de Medici *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Chapman 56

Charlemagne [724–814] —*v.* **F** § 51

Charles the Bold [1433–77]

DE COMINES, Pp. —*in his* Memoirs, *ut inf., s.v.* Louis XI

KIRK, J. Foster Hist. of Chas. the Bold, D'ke of Burgundy, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 8° Murr 63–8

FREEMAN (Prf. E. A.) —*essay on* Kirk's Charles the Bold, *in his* Essays, Ser. i, *ut* **F** § 1

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Louis XI and Charles the Bold —*ut inf., s.v.* Louis XI

PUTNAM, Ruth Charles the Bold, Last D'ke of Burg.; ill. $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 08
Story of his retns. to Netherlds. and to polit. situations in Europe in 15th cent.

Charles IX [1550–74]: MÉRIMÉE (P.) Chron. of rn. of C. IX [tr.]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 35/] i 8° Nimmo 90

Charlotte Elizabeth, D'esse d'Orléans; Pr'ess Palatine ('*Madame*') [1652–1722]
Corr. of Madame, of Marie Adélaïde de Savoie, and of Mme de Maintenon,
sel. and tr. Kath. P. Wormeley [21/ Heinem.] $6 8° Hardy, *Boston* 99

BARINE, Arvède' Madame, Mother of the Regent [tr.]; ill. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 09

HENDERSON, E. F. A Lady of the Old Régime; ill. [$2.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° Bell 09
Gd. pict. of life at Versailles, where 'MADAME'S' originality make her stand in strong relief to L. XIV's artificial Court.

[LOWNDES, Mrs Belloc] Life and Letters of Charl. Elizabeth [valuable] 10/6 8° Chapman 89

de Chevreuse, D'esse [1600–79]: BATIFFOL (L.) Duchesse de Chevreuse 10/ 8° Heinemann 13
$3 Dodd, *N.Y.* A clear and close view of her manipuln. of Courts and men—and of the map of Europe.

WILLIAMS, H. Noel A Fair Conspirator: Marie de Rohan [$3.75 Scrib.] 15/ 8° Methuen *n.d.* (13)

de Choiseul, Duc [1719–85]: SOLTAU (R. H.) The Duke of Choiseul 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Ox.* 09
[Lothian Prize Ess.] A study of the life and career of Louis XV's famous Minister.

Colbert, J. B. [1619–83]: BRIDGES (J. H.) France und. Richelieu and C. —*ut sup.*

MIMS, S. L. Colbert's West India Policy $2 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 12

SARGENT, A. J. The Economic Policy of Colbert 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Longman 99

de Coligny, Gaspard [1515–72] —*v.* **A** § 63

DE LA COLONIE [1692–1717] Chrons. of an Old Campaigner [tr.]; ill. 18/ 8° Murray 04

DE COURTILZ DE SANDRAS, Gatien [1644–1712] Memrs. of d'Artagnan [tr.], 3 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 45/] 1 8° Nicholls 98–9
[$9 Little, *Boston*] 1st Eng. tr. of Fch. orig. (1700–2), wh. served DUMAS w. abundant situatns. and chars. for *Les Trois Mousquetaires*, and Alb. BLANQUET in his *Amours de d'Artagnan*.

DE CRÉQUY, Marquise [1710–1803]
GRANT, Mrs. Colquhoun [tr.] Fch. Noblesse of 18 Cent. [$3 Dutt.] 12/ 8° Murray 04
Sel. of interestg. portns. of *Souvenirs* of one of leaders of Fch. Soc. of later 18 cent., a survivor of the Rev.

Diana of Poitiers [1499–1566]: HAY (Marie) Diane de Poytiers 25/ f° Bumpus 00
Dolet, Etienne [1509–46] —*v.* **A** § 63
Du Barry, Marie J. C'esse [1743–93; Mistress of LOUIS XV]
DOUGLAS, Rob. B. Life and Times of Mme Du Barry *o.p.* [*pb* 16/] 8° Smithers 96
A futile attempt to whitewash her, whom CARLYLE apostrophized: 'Thou unclean, yet unmalignant, not unpitiable thing! What a piteous course was thine. . . .'

DE GONCOURT, Edm. + Jules + Madame Du Barry [tr.]; ports. 12/6 8° Long 10
SAINT-ANDRÉ, Claud A King's Favourite [$3.50 McBride] 12/6 8° Jenkins 15
Attempts to 'deal fairly w. the base legends th. have gathered rd.' her, and to leave her 'less of a shameful memory.' Utilizes unpb. docs. in Versailles Lib.

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Madame Du Barry; 16 pl. [$2 Scribner] 25/ 4° Harper 04
DUBOIS, Card. Juill. [1656–1723] Memoirs [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Smithers 99
Duchatelet, Emilie [1706–49]: HAMEL (Fk.) An Eighteenth Cent. Marquise 16/ 8° S. Paul 10
[$3.50 Pott, *N.Y.*] Good acc. of the 'Divine Emilie,' thinker, scientist, *précieuse*, pedant, but none the less a coquette,' famous f. her. beauty, intellect, and her 15-yrs. love-affair w. VOLTAIRE.

d'Eon, Chev. [1728–1810]: E. Hodgkin MSS: Rep. of Hist. MSS. Comm., Rep. 15 & App. 2 *ut* **F** § 16
HOMBERG (O.) + JOUSSELIN (F.) Adventurer of 18 Cent. [tr.] [$3 Badger, *B.*] 15/ 8° Secker 10
TELFER, Cpt. J. B. The Strange Career of Chevalier d'Eon 2/6 8° Stock 85
,, The Chevalier d'Eon: a treatise *o.p.* 8° Stock 96
VIZETELLY, Ern. A. True Story of Chev. d'Eon; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Tylston 95
Clears up once and for all mystery th. still clings to name and career of d'EON, provg. him of male sex, and recountg. his career of rascality, first as one of chf. agents (St. Petersbg, then Lond.) in furtherg. priv. underhand policy ['the King's Secret'] wh. LOUIS XV carrd. on in every cap. of Eur. without knowl. of his Ministers or Ambassrs.; and later, aft. quarrel w. his chiefs, in tradg. on secr. ppts. cleverly detained. A sort of picaresque novel.

D'EPINAY, Mme. [1725–83] Memrs. and Corr. [tr.], w. notes; 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Nichols 99
d'Estrées, Gabrielle [1571–99]: DESCLOZEAUX (A.) Gabrielle d'Estrées [tr.] 12/ 8° Humphreys 07
Tr. of that pt. of wk. [r. 8° *Paris* '89] wh. sums up author's researches conc. HENRI IV's mistress.

Eugene of Savoy, Pr'ce [1663–1736] —*v.* **F** § 24
Fabert, Marsh. Abr. [1599–1662]: HOOPER (G.) Abraham Fabert 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 92
An industr. sk. of career of F., the first Marsh. of Frce. who 'found a Marshal's baton in his knapsack.'

Francis I [1515–47]
COIGNET, Clarisse Francis the First and his Times [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 88
HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Two Great Rivals and Women who influenced them
[Fcs. I & Chas. V of Germy; $4 Appleton] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 10
PARDOE, Julia The Court and Rn. of Francis I, 3 v.; pl. [$4.50 Pott] 20/ c 8° Bagster [49] 02
Geoffrin, Mme [1750–77]: ALDIS (Janet) Mme Geoffrin: salon and times 10/6 8° Methuen 05
[$2.75 Putnam, *N.Y.*] Sketches state of all classes of soc. in last yrs. of rn. of LOUIS XV, close of courtly days of 'Old Régime.' 16 pl.

TALLENTYRE, S. G. [=E. B. HALL] The Friends of Voltaire 9/ c 8° Smith & Elder 06
Biog. sks., w. anecs. of GEOFFRIN, DIDEROT and Encyclopædists, GIBBON, HUME, Hor. WALPOLE, GALIANI, etc.

du Guesclin, Bertr. [1320–80]: JAMISON (D. F.) Life and Times of du G., 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] 8° Trübner 64
STODDARD, Dr E. V. Bertrand du Guesclin, Constable of Frce.; ill. $1.75 (9/) c 8° Putnam 97
Guise, Henri [*3rd*] *D'ke of* [1550–88]; *and other Dukes of Guise*
MACDOWALL, H. C. Henry of Guise; and other Portraits *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Macmillan 98
Portrait-studies of HENRY OF GUISE [longest], AGRIPPA D'AUBIGNE [the soldr.-poet of Huguenots; the most interesting], CATHERINE OF NAVARRE [of small value].

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Brood of False Lorraine: 1496–1588, 2 v. 24/ 8° Heinemann 18
Henri II [1519–59] WILLIAMS (H. N.) Henri II: ct. and times [$3.75 Scrib.] 15/ 8° Methuen 10
Henri III [1551–89]
FREER, M. W. [= Mrs ROBINSON] Henri III: his ct. and times, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Hurst 58

JACKSON, L'y C. C. Last of Valois & Access. of Hy. of Nav., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 88
Henri IV. of Navarre ; *' the Great '* [1553–1610] —*v. also* Mar. de Medici & **A** § 63 : Huguenots
BLAIR, Edw. T. Henry of Navarre and Religious Wars in France ; ill. $4 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 95
BLOUNDELLE-BURTON, J. E. The Fate of Henry of Navarre [$4 Lane] 10/6 8° Everett 11
DALTON, T. The Role of the Unconquered $1.50 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 02
Narrative of the courtship of HENRY OF NAVARRE and MARIE DE MEDICI.

FREER, Martha W. [= Mrs ROBINSON] Hist. of Rn. of Henry IV, 3 Pts. in 6 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 63/] 8° Hurst 60–3
Pt. i : *Henri and the League*, 2 v. ; Pt. ii : *Henri and Marie de Medici*, 2 v. ; Pt. iii : *Last Decade of a Glorious Reign* 2 v.
HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Amours of Hy. of Nav. and of Marg. de Val.
[$4.50 Brent.] 16/ 8° S. Paul 10
JACKSON, Cath. C., L'y Accession of Henry of Navarre —*v.* Henry III, *sup.*
,, First of the Bourbons, 2 v. ; ports. [1595–1610] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 90
' PETIT HOMME ROUGE ' [= E. A. VIZETELLY] Favourites of Hy. of Nav.
[$3 Badger, *B.*] 7/6 8° Chatto 10
DE SULLY, Duc Memoirs of Henri IV [tr.], 4 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 56
Memrs. of BETHUNE, afterw. Duc de SULLY, Prime Minister to HENRI IV. On the whole, trustworthy.

WILLERT, P. F. Hy. of Nav. & Huguenots in France $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam [93] 04
[Heroes of Natns.] Vivid biogr. of H., w. lumin. sk. of relig. struggles of time. Writes of the League in style of a contemp. Huguenot.

Henrietta Maria [of Frce ; Qu. of Engl. ; 1609–66] —*v.* **F** § 23
de l'Hospital, Mich. [1500–62] : ATKINSON (C. T.) Michel de l'H. 4/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 00
[Lothian Prize Ess.] Gd. monogr. on the Chancellor of Fce. ; w. bibliogr. and list of sources (5 pp.).

SHAW, Dr A. E. Michel de l'Hospital and his Policy 3/ ($1.20) 8° Clar. Pr. 05
Jeanne d'Arc [*Joan of Arc* ; *Maid of Orleans* ; *La Pucelle* ; 1412–31]
Bibliobraphy : D'ARC, Pierre L. Bibliog. Raison. et Anal. de J. d'A. 30 fr. 1 8° Leclerc, *Par.* 94
ADAMS, W. H. Davenport The Maid of Orleans ; ill. [$1.25 L'cott, *Ph.*] 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 90
ANTONY, C. M. Jeanne d'Arc, the Maid of France ; col. pl. 2/ c 8° Macdonald & E. 08
[St. Nicholas Ser.] A Roman-Cath. popular biography ; w. Pref. by F'r R. H. BENSON.

BOUTET DE MONVEL [art.] Joan of A. [tr.] : col. pl. ; w. text by artist
[for children] $3.50 obl. f° *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 97
BRAY, Mrs A. E. Joan of Arc and Times of Charles VII *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Griffith 74
CADDY, [Mrs] Flor. Footsteps of Jeanne d'Arc : a pilgrimage 15/ 8° Hurst 86
DE CONTE, Louis Pers. Recs. of J. of A. [tr.], ed. ' Mark Twain ' [6/ Chatto] $2.50 c 8° Harper 96
Purports to be a free tr. of unpb. MS. by her page and Sec., ; but really by Edr. himself.

FAWCETT, Mrs Hy. —*in her* Five Famous French Women, *ut sup.*
' FRANCE, Anatole ' [= J. A. THIBAULT] Life of J. of A. [tr.], 2 v. ; ill. 25/ ($8) 8° Lane 09
Regards JOAN as *une béguine*, the tool of priests and the puppet of statesmen.

GOWER, L'd Ronald Joan of Arc ; 10 etchgs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 93
A new and gd. counterpt. of MICHELET'S *Jeanne d'Arc*, wr. in an almost hagiographic spirit.

GLENCONNER, L'y Pamela Story of Joan of Arc 2/6 c 8° Chiswick Pr. 15
Makes use of the French dramatist *Boutet de Monvel* [1745–1811].

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. The France of Joan of Arc 16/ ($4) 8° Lane *n.d.* (12)
JAMES, Grace Joan of Arc ; 12 ill. [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Methuen 10
A readable pop. biogr., brightly and sympath. wr. Gives story of GILLES DE RAIS (original of Bluebeard) and his dealgs. w. Devil ; also expls. conventions of the time on ' amour de grace ' as opposed to married love, w. a study of Agnes SOREL.

*LANG, Andr. The Maid of France ; 3 maps 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman [08] 13
Best biogr. in Engl. of La Pucelle : the only Eng. wk. bas. on orig. docs. Notes and refs. are controversial, mainly in reply to FRANCE [*ut sup.*]. Apps.

LOWELL, Fcs. C. Joan of Arc $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 96
By a lawyer, summing up authorities (Fch. and Eng.) on facts of her life, w. gd. acc. of trial.

MAXWELL-SCOTT, Hon. Mrs Joan of Arc 2/6 c 8° Sands 05
MURRAY, T. D. [ed.] Jeanne d'Arc, Deliverer of Frce. 6/ c 8° Heinemann [02] 07
Tr. of *Procès de Condamnation et de Réhabilitation de J. d'A.*, pb. by J. Quicherat (5v. 8° Soc. DE L'HIST. DE FRCE. (1841–9) · giving acts and words of the Maid, authent. recorded, the testimonies of those who knew her in childhd., at Poitiers, at Ct, at feast and battle, in dungeon, and at stake.

O'Hagan, Judge Jno. Joan of Arc: an historical essay *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Kegan Paul 93

Oliphant, Mrs [Marg.] Joan of Arc; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 96
Tells story of Joan's career and fate with much sympathy, insight, and literary skill.

Parr, Harriet Life and Death of Jeanne d'Arc *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Smith & E. [66] 69

Petit de Julleville, Prf. L. Joan of Arc [tr.] [The Saints; $1 Benziger] 3/ s 8° Duckw. 01
Primary object is to prove her a Frenchwoman, not a Lorrainer. Milit. details inadequate.

Procès de Condamnation de Jeanne d'Arc, ed. Pierre Champion
[i: Lat. text, ii: Intro., Fch. tr., notes] Champion, *Paris* 21
All lives of the Maid, all speculations and debates concerning her, are ultimately founded on this *Procès* (and the *Procès de Réhabilitation*, th. follow), prev. ed. (1841–9) by J. Quicherat: *v.* Murray, *sup.*

Roessler, Chas. Jeanne d'Arc, Heroine and Healer Picard, *Paris* 09
Acc. of discovr. by author of a slab in crypt of St. Denis contg. effigy of the Maid.

Stanhope, Earl J. of A. —*in his* Miscellanies, 2 v. [gd. acc. of trial] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] c 8° Murr. 63–72

Taylor, Ida A. Joan of Arc, Soldier and Saint 6/ c 8° Sands 20

Tuckey, Janet Joan of Arc *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Marcus Ward 80
[New Plutarch Series]. A good popular life, based on Quicherat.

'Twain, Mark' [= S. L. Clemens] —*v.* de Conte, *sup.*

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Story of Jeanne d'Arc [75c. Stokes] 1/6 c 8° Harrap 14

de Lafayette, Ct'esse [1634–93]: Rea (L.) Life of C'esse de L. [$3.50 Brent.] 10/6 8° Methuen 08

de Lauzun, Duc [1747–93]: Biron (A. L.) Memoirs of Duc. de L. [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Sturgis, *N.Y.* 12

Maugras, G. Duc de Lauzun and Ct. of Louis XV [tr.] 12/6 8° Osgood 95
An attempt to whitewash Lauzun, whom author regards as a sort of 18th.-cent. scapegoat.

,, Lauzun and Ct. of Marie Antoinette [tr.] —*ut inf., s.v.* Marie Antoinette

Sanders, Mary F. Lauzun, Courtier and Adventurer, 2 v. [$6 Brentano] 24/ 8° Hutchinson 08

La Vallière, D'esse de [1644–1710]: Ferval (C.) Martyr of Love [tr.]
[$4 Brent.] 16/ 8° S. Paul 14

Lair, J. A. L. de L. V and Early Life of Louis XIV [tr.] [$3.50 Putn.] 16/ 8° Hutch. 08

Law, Jno., of Lauriston [1671–1729] —*v.* **F** § 39

de L'Espinasse, Mlle [1732–76] Letters [tr.] [$6 Heinem.] $1.25 c 8° Hardy, *Boston* 03
Intro. by Sainte-Beuve. The extraordinary, self-revealing l'rs of prototype of Mrs. Humphry Ward's *Lady Rose's Daughter.*

Jebb, Camilla A Star of the Salons; 20 ill. [$3.50 Putn.] 10/6 8° Methuen 08
Pleasant study of life and times of an attractive woman of fine talent; wr. fr. woman's pt.-of-view.

de Ségur, Marg. Mademoiselle de Lespinasse [$2.50 Holt] 7/6 8° Chatto 07
An excellent study of society in a pre-Revolutionary salon.

de Ligne, Pr'ce [1735–1814] Memrs., L'rs, and Pprs. [tr.], 2 v. $12 l 8° Hardy, *Bost.* 09
[42/ Heinemann.] The fragmentary *Memrs.* w. its gaps filled in w. facts, sketches, l'rs, etc.

de Longueville, Anne-Geneviève, D'esse [1619–79]

Cock, Mrs Alfred Life of Mme de Longueville *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 99

Williams, H. Noel A Princess of Intrigue, 2 v. [$6.50 Putnam] 24/ 8° Hutchinson 07
Vivid pict. of Ct-life and intrigue of per. of Mazarin and Anne of Austria. 32 pl.

Louis III de Bourbon [1621–86]: Godley (Eveline) The Great Condé; ill. 15/ 8° Murray 15
[$6 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Biog. of famous Fch. general and patron of men-of-l'rs. Milit. operns. vividly described.

Louis IX (*St. Louis*) [1215–70; *can.* 1297]

Bray, Mrs A. E. The Good Saint Louis and his Times *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Griffith 70

Davis, Rev. E. J. Invasn. of Egypt in 1249 by L. IX —*ut* **F** § 14, *s.v.* Crusades

de Joinville, Sire [1224–1317] Memoirs [= Life of L. IX], tr. Eth. Wedgwood
[$3 Dutt.] 9/ sq 8° Murray 06
A good tr., well ill. fr. mediev. MSS. De Joinville returned fr. 7th Crusade at age of 30 to live for hf. a cent. as a country-gentleman, dur. wh. per. he wr. this life of his friend, Louis IX. Also tr. in *Chrons. of Crusades* [*ut* **F** §14], and by Jas. Hutton [Bayard Ser.] 2/6 16° Low '67.

,, Saint Louis, King of France [tr.] 1/6 16° Low [01] 10

Knox, Winif. F. The Court of a Saint 10/6 8° Methuen 09

Perry, Fredk. Saint Louis; ill. [Heroes of Nations] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putn. 01

Sepet, Marius St Louis [tr.] [The Saints; $1 Benziger] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 99

Louis XI [1423–83]

DE COMINES, Ppe. [1445–1511] History, tr. T. Danett [1596]; Intro. C. Whibley, 2 v. [Tudor Trs.] s 4° Nutt 97

,, Memrs, tr. A. R. Scoble, 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [53–6] 01–4

Louis XI, Chas. VIII, Chas. the Bold. By a true courtier. At one time Chamberlain and councillor to CHAS. THE BOLD, he afterw. served the kg. in same capacities; and thus had full means to write authentic memrs. To this ed. is added tr. of JEAN DE TROYES' *Scandalous Chron. of Louis.*

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Louis XI and Charles the Bold [$4 Moffat] 16/ 8° S. Paul 13

'HARE, Christopher' [= Mrs ANDREWS] Life of Louis XI; ill. [$2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Harper 07

An industrious rehabilitn., fr. orig. l'rs and docs.: much val. matl., but not a good biog.

WILLERT, P. F. The Reign of Louis XI; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Rivington 76

Louis XIII; *the Just* [1601–43]: PATMORE (K. A.) Ct. of L. XIII [$3.50 Brent.] 10/6 8° Meth. 09

TAYLOR, Ida A. The Making of a King [$3.50 Dodd] 12/6 8° Hutchinson 10

Louis XIV ['the Great'; 1643–1715]

AIRY, O. The English Restoration and Louis XIV —*ut* **F** § 24

'BARINE (Arvède)' Louis XIV et La Grande Mademoiselle [tr.] —*ut inf., s.v.* Montpensier

BLENNERHASSETT, L'y [*née* Gräfin C. v. LEYDEN] L. XIV and Mme de M. —*ut inf., s.v.* Maintenon

BOURGEOIS, Émile Century of Louis XIV: arts, ideals [tr.] 52/6 i 8° Low 96

A popular summary, sumptuously ill. by 22 pl. and 500 ill.

BRADBY, G. F. The Great Days of Versailles [$1.75 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 06

A study of Ct.-life and chars. in later yrs. of L. XIV: a sombre pict. of this formal period.

BUCKLE, H. T. —*in* vol. i *of his* History of Civilization, *ut* **F** § 4

Contains a powerful description of the baleful influence of LOUIS QUATORZE.

CHARLOTTE ELIZ., D'ess of Orleans ['Madame'; 1652–1722] Secret Memoirs of the Court of Louis XIV and the Regency [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Nichols 95

Tr. fr. her Germ. correspce. Her gossip is fairly interestg., but malicious and coarse. Dissipates a good deal of the glamour wh. surrounds the Ct. and personality of the Grand Monarque.

FARMER, J. E. Versailles and Ct. und. L. XIV [$3.50 *Century* Co.] 15/ 8° Nash 06

Detailed descrn. of the Palace and grounds *temp.* Louis XIV, and of his pers. life and that of his courtiers.

FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. Princes and Poisoners [tr.]; 2 ports. 6/ c 8° Duckworth [01] 01

Marie de Brinvilliers; Poison Drama at Ct. of Louis XIV; Death of 'Madame'; Racine and Poison Affair; 'La Desineresse.'

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Louis XIV in Court and Camp 16/ 8° Hutchinson 04

HASSALL, Arth. Louis XIV; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam [95] 02

A clear, well-arrgd. and very interestg. popular bk. The ill., derived fr. var. standard sources, are poor; maps better.

MARTIN, Henri History of France [tr.] 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $16.50] 8° Estes, *Boston* 64–6

Rns. of Louis XIV and XV. Favourable view. A tr. of the last four vols. of MARTIN'S great work. Badly tr.

DU NOYER, Mme Correspce. [tr.], 2 v. [dur. rn. Louis XIV] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 90

PARDOE, Julia The Court of Louis XIV, 3 vols.; pl. [20/ Bagster] $4.50 c 8° Pott, *N.Y.* [47] 02

PERKINS, Jas. B. France under the Regency [620 pp.] $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92

Review of admin. of L. XIV occupies more than half bk. Commences where his *France und. Richelieu and Mazarin* [*ut inf.*] ends (*i.e.* d. of MAZARIN, the beg. of pers. gov. of LOUIS); follows both internal hist. and for. policy. A good bk.

PETIT HOMME ROUGE' [= E. A. VIZETELLY] Favourites of Louis XIV 7/6 8° Chatto 11

[$3 Badger, *Bost.*] Marie MANCINI, Louise de la VALLIÈRE, Mme de MONTESPAN, Mme de MAINTENON, etc.

PHILIPPSON, M. I. Age of Louis XIV —*in* Hist. of All Nations, *ut* **F** § 11

REEVE, Hy. Essays on Louis XIV, *in his* Roy. and Repub. Frce., 2 v., *ut* **F** § 50

DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert. Court of Louis XIV. [tr.] [5/ Hutchinson] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

DE SAINT SIMON, Duc [1675–1755] Memoirs of Reign of Louis XIV, and the Regency, tr. Bayle St John, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/] 8° Sonnenschein [76] 91

,, The same, tr. St John, Pref. J. B. Perkins, 4 v. [25/ Bagster] $6 c 8° Pott, *N.Y.* [76] 02

,, The same, tr. K. P. Wormeley, 4 vols.; ill. [73/6 Heinem.] $6 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 99

* ,, The same, tr. F. Arkwright, 6 v.; 24 pl. [$21 Brent.] 75/ 8° S. Paul 15–8

A fine pict. of last 20 yrs. of L's rn. [1692–1723] and of the per. of Regency, by an actor in some of the scenes. The above are abgmts. of the orig. 20 vol. wk. (now growg. into 40 in the *édition définitive*), wh., when first pb. cpl. in 1829, produced an extraord. effect, 6 edns. (ea. of 20 vols.) hg. been exhausted within a single yr.

,, The same: Selections, ed. A. Tilley [$3 Macmillan] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 20

de Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroi, Duc [1675–1755]

CANNAN, E. The Duke of St Simon [Lothian Prize Essay] 3/6 8° Simpkin 85

COLLINS, C. W. Saint Simon [For. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 1/ c 8° Blackwood [80]

'COOLIDGE, Sus.' [= Sar. C. WOOLSEY] St Simon —*in her* An Old Convent School, *ut* **D** § 132

VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778] Siècles de Louis XIV et XV [no Eng. tr. available]

*WARD (Prf. A. W.) + PROTHERO (G. W.) + LEATHES (S.) Age of L. XIV = vol. v of Camb. Mod. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 15

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Five Fair Sisters —*ut inf.* [the 5 nieces of Mazarin]

,, Mme de Montespan and L. XIV —*ut inf., s.v.* Montespan

Louis XV [' the Well-Beloved ': 1710–74]

D'ANGERVILLE, Mouffle Private Life of Louis XV [tr.] 16/ 8° Lane 22

DE BROGLIE, Duc The King's Secret [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Cassell 79

Secret correspondence of Louis XV with his diplomatic agents, 1752–74.

DUCLOS, C. P. Secret Memrs. of Regency [$1.50 Sturgis] 5/ i 8° Greering 12

DE GONCOURT, E. + J. Confidantes of a King [tr.] [mistresses of L. XV] $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 09

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. The Real Louis the Fifteenth, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 06

DU HAUSSET, Mme Private Memoirs of Louis XV [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Nichols 95

A *chronique scandaleuse*, by a waiting-woman of Mme de POMPADOUR, absolutely devoid of liter. style and of next to no hist. value, givg., however, a curious pict. of the Parc-aux-Cerfs and of the unsavoury amours of LOUIS.

JACKSON, C. C., L'y The Old Régime, 2 v. [society und. L. XV] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Bentley 80

LORD, J. Louis XV [Little Lives of the Great] 2/ 16° Humphreys 06

MAUGRAS, G. Duc de Lauzun and Ct. of L. XV [tr.] —*ut sup., s.v.* Lauzun

PERKINS, Jas. B. France under Louis XV, 2 v. [1723–74] $4 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 97

,, France under the Regency $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92

DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert Ct. of L. XV ; Last Yrs. of L. XV [trs.] [ea. 5/ Hutch.] ea. $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

STYRIENSKI, C. The Daughters of L. XV [tr.] [$3.50 Brentano] 10/6 8° Chapman 11

Conscientious pict. of LOUISE-ELIZ., D'ess of Parma ; HENRIETTE ; SOPHIE ; ADÉLAÏDE ; VICTOIRE.

Louis XVI [1754–93] —*v.* **F** § 49

Louise de France, Mme [dau. of Louis XV ; Mère Thérèse ; 1737–87]

DE LA BRIÈRE, L. L. Life of Mme Louise of Frce. [tr.] [$2 Benziger] 6/ 8° Kegan Paul 07

[LEAR, Mrs H. L.] Life of Madame Louise de France *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] s 8° Rivington 69

du Maine, D'esse [1676–1753]

DE PIÉPAPE, Gen. A Princess of Strategy [tr.] ; ill. 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 11

An interestg. study of her as conspirator (Fronde) and as blue-stocking at 'Ct. of Sceaux.'

de Maintenon, Mme [1635–1719] : BOWLES (Em.) Mme de Maintenon 7/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 88

BLENNERHASSETT, L'y [*née* Gräfin C. v. LEYDEN] L. XIV and Mme de Maintenon 15/ 8° G. All. 10

[$3.75 Scrib., *N.Y.*] Carefully documented, impart. sober., Much space given to theol. and relig. controversy.

DYSON, C. C. Madame de Maintenon ; 17 pl. 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 10

Life and times, bas. on gd. authorities, esp. BOISLISLE'S *Scarron et Françoise d'Aubigne* (*Paris* 04.).

Man in the Iron Mask : BARNES (M'sgr A. S.) Man in Iron Mask 10/6 s 8° Smith & E. 08

Finds him to be Jas. CARTERET (*alias* STUART), *alias* Abbé PREGNANI, *alias* Henri de ROHAN, natl. son of CHAS. II, b. 1647, memb. of S.-J., agent of Fch. govt., tipster on Newmarket Heath. App. of orig. docs.

HOPKINS, Tighe The Man in the Iron Mask ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hurst 01

Gives hist. of the mystery ; regards him as one MATTIOLI, in serv. of D'ke of MANTUA. Others have identifd. him w. Louis XIV (Bonapartist legend), twin-bro' of Louis XIV (VOLTAIRE, DUMAS), D'ke of Monmouth, Duc de Beaufort, C'te de Vermandois, Foucquet, a son of Oliver Cromwell, etc. *Cf.* Fr. FUNK-BRENTANO, *L'Homme au Masque de Velours, dit le Masque de Fer* in *Rev. Historique* Nov. 94 [almost exhausts subj.].

LANG, Andr. Valet's Tragedy : myst. of James de la Cloche —*ut* **F** § 1

UPWARD, Allen —*in his* Secrets of the Past, *ut* **F** § 1

de Mancini, Marie [1646–1714] : GAY (Sophie) Marie de Mancini [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Law. & B. 97

A histor. romance of Fch. Ct. dur. early years of LOUIS XIV's reign.

Marguerite d'Angoulême [Qu. of Navarre, auth. of *Heptaméron* ; 1492–1549]

FAWCETT, Mrs Hy. —*in her* Five Famous French Women, *ut sup.*

FREER, Martha W. Life of Marg. d'Angoulême, 2 v. ; ill. 21/ 8° Stock [54] 97

ROBINSON, Mary [Mme J. DARMESTETER] M. of Angoulême [Emin. Women] 1/6 c 8° W. H. All. 86

RYLEY, M. B. —*in his* Queens of the Renaissance, *ut sup.*

WILLIAMS, H. Noel The Pearl of Princesses [$4 Brentano] 15/ 8° Nash 16

Marguerite d'Anjou [wife of Henry VI of Eng., 1429–82] —*v.* **F** § 21

Marguerite de Frce., D'ess of Savoy [1523–74]: STEPHENS (Winif.) M. of Frce. 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 12
A vivacious popular biography, w. refs. to authorities and good bibliography.

Marguerite de Valois, Qu. of Navarre [1552–1615] Memoirs, tr. Viol. Fane; 8 ill.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] in 8° Nimmo 92
Incls. tr. of notes of GUESSARD fr. his ed. of the *Mémoires* (Soc. de l'Hist. de Frce.) Author was 1st wife of HENRI IV (the Reine Margot of DUMAS), and must not be confused w. compiler of *Heptaméron*, whose grt.-niece she was, nor w. MARG. DE VALOIS, who married D'ke of SAVOY (all 3 bg. interestg. 16-cent. princesses).

DOREZ, Leon Marg. de Valois and her Court [tr.] $6 r 8° Merrymt. Pr., *Boston*

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Amours of Henri de Navarre —*ut sup., s.v.* Henri IV

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Queen Margot [$7.50 Scribner] 7/6 c 8° Harper [06] 11

Marie Adelaide, of Savoy [1685–1712]: BEARNE (C. M.) —*in* Roy. Quartette, *sup.*

WILLIAMS, H. Noel A Rose of Savoy [$3.50 Scribner] 15/ 8° Methuen *n.d.* (09)

Marie de Médicis [cons. of Henri IV, m'r of Henr. Maria, qu. of Chas. I of Eng.; 1573–1642]

BATIFFOL, L. Marie de Medicis and Ct. of Frce [tr.] 7/6 8° Chatto 08
[$2 Scribner, *N.Y.*] A careful, detailed pict., bas. on much research, of the Florentine woman, centre of as curious a group of personages as the Eur. of her time had to show—her daily (highly commonplace) life, her Court, her family difficulties.

LORD, A. P. The Regency of Marie de Médicis [1610–16] 7/6 c 8° Bell 05
[$1.75 Holt, *N.Y.*] A conscientious, but not illuminatg., piece of wk., w. scrupulous adherce. to authorities.

PARDOE, Julia Life of Marie de Medicis, 3 v. [$4.50 Pott] 20/ c 8° Bagster [52] 02

Mary Tudor, Qu. of France [sis. of Hy. VIII; cons. of Louis XII; 1496–1533]

BROWN, Mary Croom Mary Tudor, Qu. of Frce.; 12 ill. [$3.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Methuen 11

Mazarin, Card. Jules [1602–61] —*v. also* Richelieu, *inf.*

FREER, Martha W. [= Mrs ROBINSON] —*in her* Anne of Austria, *ut sup.*

GRANT, Mrs Colquhoun Queen and Cardinal —*ut sup., s.v.* Anne of Austria

HASSALL, Arth. Mazarin [Foreign Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 03
Makes an excell. compan. (and corrective) to DUMAS' *Twenty Years After*, fr. wh. most Engl. readers form their conceptn. of M.

MASSON, Gust. Mazarin [Home Lib.; $1 Gorham] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86

NAUDÉ, Gabr. News fr. Frce.: descr. of lib. of Mazarin [tr.] $2 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [1652] 07
Repr. fr. Vol. III of *Harleian Miscellany* (10 v. 4° 1808–13), preced. by *Surrender of the Library* [tr.].

PERKINS, Jas. D. France under Mazarin, 2 v. $4 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [ ] 86

DE SOISSONS, C't The Seven Richest Heiresses of France; 26 ports. 12/6 8° Holden 11
Devoted to career of *Mazarin* and marrges. of his 7 nieces, givg. a pict. of Court of LOUIS XIV.

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Five Fair Sisters [$3.50 Putnam] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 07
Lives of the 5 nieces of MAZARIN: Laure, D'esse de MERCŒUR; Olympe, C'esse de SOISSONS; Marie, Constabless COLONNA; Hortense, D'esse de MAZARIN; Marianne, D'esse de BOUILLON. 16 ports.

Michel de l'Hopital [Chanc. of France; 1505–73]

ATKINSON, C. T. Michel de L'Hospital 4/ ($1.50) c 8° Longman 00

SHAW, A. E. Michel de L'Hospital and his Policy 3/ ($1.20) 8° Clar. Pr. 05

de Mirabeau, H. G. R., C't [1749–91] —*v.* **F** § 49

de Montcalm de St. Véran, Marq. [1712–59]: PARKMAN (Fcs.) Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 67

DE MONTESPAN, Marquise [1641–1707] Memoirs, tr. P. E. P[inkerton], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nich. 95
Dull and vague, w. incompl. ports. of her contemps. Tho' mistress, she was never confidante of LOUIS XIV.

WILLIAMS, H. Noel Mme de Montespan and Louis XIV [$2 Scrib.] 7/6 4° Harper [03] 10

de Montluc, Marsh. Blaise [1502–77]: EVANS (A. W.; tr.) Bl. de Montluc 2/6 c 8° Herbert & D. 11
Selns. fr. his *Commentaires et Lettres*, of wh. no Eng. tr. has appeared since Chas. COTTON's (1674).

de Montpensier, D'esse [1627–93]: 'BARINE (A.)' Youth of La Grande Mlle [tr.]; 25 ill.
12/6 ($3) 8° Putnam [02] 03
Gd. acc. of Ct. of ANNE OF AUSTRIA and wars of Fronde.

'BARINE, Arvède' Louis XIV and La Grande Mlle [tr.]; ill. 12/6 ($3) 8° Putnam 05

PRICE, Elean. A Princess of the Old World [$3 Putnam] 12/6 8° Methuen 07

DE MOTTEVILLE, Mme [1621–89] Memoirs [tr.], 3 v. [63/ Heinemann.] $18 8° Hardy, *Boston* 02
One of our sources for per. of MAZARIN and minority and first pt. of rn. of LOUIS XIV, by companion of ANNE OF AUSTRIA. Intro. by SAINTE-BEUVE. Her acc. of the Fronde (the Court view) gives counterpt. of descrn. in Card. de RETZ's (its instigator's) *Memrs.*

Necker, Mme [1739–96]: D'HAUSSONVILLE (Visc.) Salon of Mme N. [tr.], 2 v. 18/ 8° Chapman 82
A good study of social and political condns. on the eve of the Revoln.

PARRY, M. Gambier Mme Necker: her family and friends; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood 13
Detailed life of Suz. CURCHOD (at one time engaged to GIBBON), wife of NECKER and m'r of Mme de STAËL.

d'Orléans, Pppe., Duc [bro. of Louis XIV; 1640–1701]
STOKES, Hugh A Prince of Pleasure; 17 pl. [$3.75 Brentano] 12/6 8° Jenkins 13
A vivid pict. of Ct.-life and that of L. XIV, w. its gossip, pettiness, vice, vanities, scandal.

d'Orléans, Pppe., Duc [Regent of Frce.; 1674–1723]
HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. The Regent of the Roués; ill. 16/ 8° Hutchinson 05
WILLIAMS, H. Noel Unruly Daughters —*ut sup., s.v.* Orleans, Ho. of
de Paul, St Vinc. [1576–1660]: SANDERS (E. K.) V. de Paul [$4 Longm.] 16/ 8° Heath & C. 13
A gd. study of the pioneer of soc. reform and organized charity—'priest and philanthropist.'

WILSON, R. F. Life of Vincent de Paul; w. some of h. l'rs *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] p 8° Rivington 73
Philip II Augustus [1165–1223]: HUTTON (W. H.) Philip Augustus 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 96
[Foreign Statesmen.] An able summary of the character and policy of one of the ablest of the French monarchs.

LUCHAIRE, A. Social Frce. in Time of Pp. Augustus [tr.] [$3 Holt] 10/6 8° Murray 12
de Pompadour, Mme [1721–64]
CAPEFIGUE, J. B. H. R. Madame de Pompadour [tr.] 6/ 16° Humphreys 08
[Royal Lib.] Undiscriminating eulogy of LOUIS XV and POMPADOUR, orig. pb. in Fch. orig. in 1853.

SOULAVIE, J. L. Madame de Pompadour [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Sturgis, *N.Y.* [*c.* 1802] 10
WILLIAMS, H. Noel Madame de Pompadour [$2 Scribner] 7/6 8° Harper [02] 08
Gives a gd. idea of Ct. of 'Le Bien Aimé' by means of gossip coll. fr. contemp. chroniclers, and treats questn. of her responsibility for Seven Yrs. War at length. Several of her l'rs to her yg. bro', Marq. de MARIGNY (contg. worldly advice *à la* Chesterfield), are incl.

René the Good [D'ke of Anjou, Kg. of Sicily; 1409–80]
STALEY, Edgcumbe King René and his Seven Queens 12/6 8° Long 13
[$3 Scribner, *N.Y.*] The 'Seven Queens' are RENÉ's mother, sister, dau., 2 wives, a mistress (GIOVANNA II da Napoli) and —Joan of Arc! A hotchpotch of piquant stories.

DE RETZ, Card. [1614–79] Memoirs [tr.], 2 v. [Everym. L.; $1.20 Dutt.] 3/ s 8° Dent 17
OGG, Dav. Cardinal de Retz 6/ c 8° Methuen 12
Richelieu, Card. [1585–1642]: BRIDGES (J. H.) Frce. und. Richelieu —*ut sup.*
LODGE, Prf. Rich. Richelieu [Foreign Statesmen Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 96
Mainly on policy and admin. of 'the greatest polit. genius Frce. has ever produced.'

MCCABE, J. The Iron Cardinal; ports. [$3.50 McBride] 5/ 8° Nash 09
The RICHELIEU of a thousand spies—the RICHELIEU of romance and intrigue.

MASSON, Gust. Richelieu; ill. [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
PERKINS, Jas. B. —*in his* France, under Mazarin, 2 v., *ut sup. s.v.* Mazarin
,, Richelieu; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 00
Graphic sketch of the man, his surrgs., personality, social life of his time, supplemg. LODGE (*sup.*).

PRICE, Elean. Cardinal de Richelieu [$3.25 McBride] 10/6 8° Methuen 12
ROBSON, Wm. Life of Richelieu *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Routledge [74] 78
de Richelieu, Duc [1696–1788]: WILLIAMS (H. N.) Fascinatg. Duc de R. 15/ 8° Methuen 10
A pop. biogr. of L. Frç. Armand du PLESSIS, soldr., diplomatist, friend of VOLTAIRE, and confidant of LOUIS XV, the most notorious Lovelace of his age.

Rousseau, Jean-Jacques [1712–1778] —*v.* **C** § 56
de Saxe, Marsh. Maur. [1696–1750]
TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. A Beau Sabreur; ill. [$4 Brentano] 15/ 8° Unwin 09
A vivacious narr., in form of imaginary memrs. wr. by himself, of his dashing career as soldier and lover (whom CARLYLE called 'the favourite child of the Devil').

de Scépeaux, Franç., Sire de Vieilleville [1509–71]
COIGNET, Clarisse A Gentlem. of Olden Times [tr.] [*temp.* Hen. II] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 87
de Sévigné, Mme [1626–96] —*v.* **K** § 35
Sorel, Agnes [1409–50]: HAMEL (Fk.) The Lady of Beauty; ill. 15/ 8° Chapman 12
[$3.50 Brentano, *N.Y.*] Attractive memoir of Agnes SOREL, mistress of CHAS. VII, w. picts. of Ct.-life, etc.

KEMP-WELCH, Alice Agn. Sorel —*in her* Of Six Mediæval Women, *ut* **F** § 13

de Staal, Marg. J., Baronne [1693–1750]: LOMBARDINI (S. H.) Rival French Courts: expers. of a lady-in-wg. at Sceaux, Vers., in Bastille [$2.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° Murr. 13

de la Trémouille, Ch. A., Pr'ess of Aldenb. [1652–1732] Autob. [tr.] [$4 McB.] 15/ 8° Nash 13

STEPHENS, Winif. —*in* La Trémouille Family [Gt. Families; $2.50 Hought.,*B.*] 10/6 8° Const. 13

de Turenne, Marsh. H. [1611–75]: HOZIER (Col. H. M.) Turenne [Mil. Biogs.] 4/ c 8° Chapman 85

[LONGUEVILLE, T.] Marshal Turenne; maps, plans and ill. 12/6 ($4.50) 8° Longman 07
Useful acc. by a civilian of one of greatest generals and strategists of 17 cent.

Turgot, A. R. J. [1727–81]: HODGSON (W. B.) Turgot: life, times, opins. *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] p 8° Trübner 70

MORLEY, Jno. [L'd] Turgot —*in his* Crit. Miscells., *ut* **K** § 89 [luminous essay]

SAY, Léon Turgot [tr.] [Gt. Fch. Wrs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Routledge 88

SHEPHERD, R. P. Turgot and the Six Edicts $1.50 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. 03

STEPHENS, W. W. [tr.] Life and Writings of Turgot 12/6 8° Longman 95
The Life is lgely. made up of excerpts fr. Fch. wrs. [tr.]; other pt. is passages fr. T's wrgs. [tr.].

de la Vallière [1664–1710]: FERVAL (C.) Martyr of Love [tr.] [$4 Brent.] 16/ 8° S. Paul 14

LAIR, Jules Louise de la Vallière [tr.]; 23 pl. [$3.50 Putn.] 16/ 8° Hutch. [08] 08
Scholarly narr. of LOUIS XIV's 1st mistress, most innocent of all Roy. mistresses, who retired into nunnery.

de Voltaire, F. A. [1694–1778] —*v.* **C** § 66

49: HISTORY OF FRANCE: REVOLUTION OF 1789-1804

Bibliography

ACTON, [1st] L'd Appendix *to his* Lects. on French Revolution —*ut inf.*

BRIT. MUS. Bks., Pamphs., etc., rel. to Fch. Rev. By G. K. Fortescue 2/ 8° B. M. 99

CARLYLE, Thos. Fch. Rev. —*in his* Miscells., vol. iv, *ut* **K** § 89 [characterizes several wks.]

Sources (*v. also* **F** § 50) —*for* Contemp. Memoirs *v. inf.*

Annual Register: Contemp. Hist. of Fch. Rev. By F. B. Harrison [comp. fr. *A. R.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Rivington 89

BROWNING, Oscar [ed.] Desps. of Earl Gower fr. Paris: 1784–90, 2 v. 8° R. Hist. Soc. 09–10

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Reflectns. on Fch. Rev. ed. E. J. Payne 5/ ($1.25) f 8° Cl. P. [1790] 78

,, The same: ed. W. A. + Cath. B. Phillips [$1.25 Macm.] 4/ f 8° Ca. P. 12
Capital ed., w. Intro., notes, and an 'Argument.' Ch. ed. [Everym. Lib.] 1/ Dent (35 c., Dutton, *N.Y.*).

,, The same: ed. F. G. Selby; w. Intro. and notes 5/ ($1) f 8° Macmillan [1790] 90
Caustic attack on Revolutists.—masterpiece of denunc. wrg., and Eng. classic. Repl. to by Sir J. MACKINTOSH in his *Vindiciae Galliae* [1791]

,, L'rs on a Regicide Peace, ed. E. J. Payne; w. Intro. and notes 5/ ($1.25) f 8° Clar. Pr. [1796–7] 78

,, The same, Bks. i–ii, ed. H. G. Keene; w. Intro. and n. 3/ c 8° Bell 93
Four letters on the proposals for peace with the regicide Directory.

*LEGG, L. G. Wickh. [ed.] Docs. ill. of Fch. Rev.: 1789–91, 2 v.; w. n. 12/ ($4) 8° Clar. Pr. 05

MORRIS, Gouverneur [1752–1816] —*in his* Diary and Letters, *ut* **F** § 74

PAINE, Thos. [1737–1809] The Rights of Man —*ut* **D** § 139 [answer to Burke]

PITT, Wm. [1759–1806] Orations on the Fch. War [Everym. L.; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ s 8° Dent 06

Reign of Terror (The) [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Smithers [98] 98
Coll. of narrs. of horrors committed by Rev. Gov. und. MARAT and ROBESP., wr. by eye-witnesses.

ROUSSEAU, J.-J. [1712–78] The Social Contract, tr. H. J. Tozer [$1 Scrib.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnens. [96] 05
A v. gd. tr., w. notes, refs., and Intro. (one-third of bk.). Orig. Fch. ed. 1762. It is of utmost importance for study of revoly. per. in Frce., esp. for Rn. of Terror an endeavour to base all govt. on consent (direct or implied) of governed. Another tr. [poor] $1.25 16° Putnam, *N.Y.*

,, Pol. Wrgs., ed. C. E. Vaughan, 2 v. [texts, w. notes; $18.50 Macm.] 63/ 8° Ca. Pr. 15

STEPHENS, H. Morse [ed.] Spches. of Statesmen and Orators of F. Rev., 2 v. 21/ ($6.75) c 8° Clar. Pr. 92
With Intros., sk. of ea. statesm. or orator, and indices. Well-seld., covers per. 1789–95. i: MIRABEAU, VERGNIAUD, GENSONNÉ GAUDET, LOUVET, CAMBON; ii: BARÈRE, DANTON, ROBESPIERRE, SAINT JUST, BAUDIN.

Sufferings of Roy. Family dur. Rev. in France [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Smithers [17] 02
Comp. fr. narrs. of eye-witnesses: draws lgely. fr. HUE's *Last Yrs. of Louis XVI.* Incls. repr. of l'r to *Times* 8 Nov. 1793 descrg. execn. of M. ANTOINETTE. (*V.* Elizabeth of Frce., *inf.*)

TEEDON, S. Diary: 17 Oct. 1791–2 Feb. 1794, ed. Thos. Wright 5/ c 8° Unicorn Pr. 02

YOUNG, Arth. [1741–1820] —*in his* Travels in France dur. years 1787, '88, '89, *ut* **D** § 119
Ch. ed. [Everym. Lib.] 1/ Dent (35c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) 15. Conts. best acc. ever wr. of what happened when the peasants were suddenly liberated fr. feudal dues and local tyrannies in autumn of 1789. Utilized by nearly every historian of the Revolution.

Modern Writers

ABBOTT, Jno. S. C. The French Revolution of 1789 $3.50 Harper 7–

*ACTON, [1st] L'd Lectures on the Fch. Revolution 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 10
Posth. ed. J. W. FIGGIS+R. E. LAURENCE. 23 lects. (Camb.) Explg. causes, expoundg. motives, and examg. conseqs. of the Rev. A sound piece of wk., formg. storehouse of polit. wisdom and impartial judgmts. Bibliogr. App. Regards BUCKLE and LECKY as best Eng. wrs. on the Rev.

ADAMS, H. P. The French Revolution [$1 McClurg, *Chicago*] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 14

ALGER, Jno. G. Glimpses of French Revolution [6/ Low] $1.75 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 94
Revol. myths, Utopias, CLOOTS' deputation, prophetesses and viragos, children, prison-life, etc.

,, Paris in 1789–94; ill. [10/6 G. Allen] $3 8° Penn Pb. Co., *Phila.* 02
'Farewell L'rs of Victims of the Guillotine' (60 in no.), wh. occupy only one ch., rest of bk. by a carefully colld. accumuln. of facts on ordin. life of Parisians at time.

ALISON, Sir Arch. —*in his* Hist. of Eur. 1789 to 1815, *ut* **F** § 15 [Eng. High-Tory pt.-of-view]

ALLINSON, A. Days of the Directoire; 49 pl. (costume) 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 09
Vivid acc. of extraord. yrs. 1795–9, when the 5 Directors ruled Frce. fr. Palace of Luxemb.

*AULARD, Prf. A. The Fch. Rev.: polit. hist. [tr.], 4 v. [$8 Scrib.] 36/ 8° Unwin 10
The most authorit., impartial, and up-to-date hist. of the Rev., bas. on minute knowl. of all contemp. sources. Pt.-of-view: the orig. and devel. of Democracy and Republicanism.

AVELING, F. W. Brief Hist. of the Fch. Rev.: 1789–95 2/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 15

BALSILLIE, Dav. The Lesson of the Revolution —*ut* **D** § 126

BAX, E. Belfort Story of the French Revolution [Socialist pt.-of-view] —*ut* **D** § 126

BELLOC, Hilaire The Fch. Rev. [Home Univ. L.; 50c. Holt] 1/ p 8° Williams 11
A very clear and intelligible primer of Fch. Rev. fr. May 1789 to end of Terror, July 1794.

,, Last Days of the French Monarchy 12/6 8° Chapman 16

,, High Lights of Fch. Rev.; fully ill. $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 15

BIRKHEAD, Alice Story of French Revoln.; ill. [$1.50 Crowell] 3/6 4° Harrap 13

BODLEY, J. E. C. —*in his* France, *ut* **F** § 50 [full study of results of Fch. Rev.]

BUCKLE, H. T. —*in his* Introd. to Hist. of Civilization, *ut* **F** § 4

*CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vol. viii: The French Revolution —*ut* **F** § 15
Contribns. on *Philosophy and the Revoln.* (WILLERT), *Europe and the Revoln.* (GOOCH), *The Convention* (MACDONALD), *Brumaire* (FISHER), *Constitn. of* 1791 (F. C. MONTAGUE), *Foreign Policy of Pitt* (O. BROWNING), etc. Classif. Bibliogrs.

CARLYLE, Thos. Hist. of Fch. Revoln., ed. C. R. L. Fletcher, 3 v.; maps ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen [37] 02
Best ed. of this classic, w. long Intro. and useful notes and Apps. [*Fch. Army in the Rev.*, *Fch. Navy in Rev.*, *La Vendée* (all 3 by C. T. ATKINSON), *Civil Constit. of Clergy* (EDR.), etc.]

,, The same, ed. Dr J. H. Rose, 3 v. [Bohn's L.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [02] 13
[Ea. $1 Harcourt, *N.Y.*] Excell. ed., w. Intro. and notes. *Other eds.*: 5/ 8° Chapman '00; 2 v. [Lib. of Eng. Classics] 7/ 8° Macm. '00; 3 v. [Temple Classics] 4/6 s 8° Dent ($1.35 Dutton, *N.Y.*) '97; 2 v. [Everym. Lib.] 2/ s 8° Dent (70c. Dutton)'06; 2 v. [World's Classics] 2/ (70c. Clar. Pr.) '07. *Illd.* Ed., w. 30 symbolic picts. and 20 ports. by E. J. Sullivan, 2 v. 21/ i 8° Chapman '10; w. 32 ports. [Lib. Hist. Lit.] 5/ i 8° Routledge '04.
The bk. is a wk. of genius and fire (the author's *chef d'œuvre*), pervaded w. his polit. philos.: a panorama of most vivid pictures, —a rhapsody, not a hist., its facts bg. inadeq. and often bas. on indifferent sources, his impatient verdicts since partly reversed.

CLAPHAM, J. H. Causes of the War of 1792 [$1.20 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 00
Points out state of parties in Fch. Assembly, general discontent in Frce., and aggressive policies of Prussia and Russia.

CROKER, J. Wilson Essays in Early Period of Fch. Revoln. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Murray 57
By an extreme Conserv., who in DISRAELI's *Coningsby* appd. und. name of Rigby as a writer of 'slashing articles. Learn ed, if spiteful. These, tho' too controversial to appeal to the general public, throw more light on the hidden causes of the revol. movemt. than any bk. in the Engl. lang.' Mrs. Webster, *Fch. Revol.*, p. vi (note).

DABNEY, R. H. The Causes of the French Revolution $1.25 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 88

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revoln. and Reaction in Mod. Frce. [1789–1871] 3/6 c 8° G. Allen 92
A thoughtful and v. interestg. comm. on, rather than hist. of, course of events, internal. polit., social, of 1789–1871.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. I. Various Estimates of the French Revoln. [tr.] —*in his* Addresses, *ut* **F** § 1

'EVERITT, Graham' Guillotine the Great *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 90
Essays on Fch. Rev., wr. in a reflective strain, by a thoughtful Conservative: the Terror, the Directory, the Consulate.

F[ALLS] A. M. —*in his* On the Banks of the Seine 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 00
Largely occupied w. blood-curdling narratives about the French Revolution.

FLEISCHMANN, H. Behind the Scenes in Rn. of Terror [tr.] [$4 Brent.] 12/6 8° Greening 14
GARDINER, Mrs S. R. Fch. Rev. [gd. intro. bk.; Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Lgm.[76] 87
GAULOT, P. Conspiracy under the Terror [tr.] [$1.25 L'cott, *Ph.*] 6/ c 8° Chatto 04
GREGORY, Allene The Fch. Rev. and the Engl. Novel $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 15
HARRISON, Fredc. —*in his* Meaning of History *ut* **F** § 1
HAZEN, Prf. C. D. [ed.] Contemp. Amer. Opinion of Fch. Rev. [8/6 Unwin] $2 8° J. Hopk. U.P. 97
A readable (but not edifying) acc. of America's attitude tow. the Rev. and tow. Engld.

,, The French Revolution and Napoleon —*ut* **F** § 50, *s.v.* Napoleon
HERBERT, Syd. The Fall of Feudalism in France 7/6 c 8° Methuen 21
v. HOLST, H. E. The French Revolution [tr.], 2 vols. $3.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 94
JEPHSON, Hy. The Real French Revolution *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 99
Merely a catal. of atrocities of Vendean risings committed by, or imputed to, CARRIER, HUCHÉ, TURREAU, etc.

JOHNSTON, Prf. R. M. The French Revolution [5/ Macmillan] $1.25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09
Attempts to disentangle main outlines and signif. of the Rev. fr. the ever-increasing mass of matls.

KAVANAGH, Julia Woman in Frce. dur. Eighteenth Cent. $1.25 c 8° H. S. Nichols, *N.Y.* [50] 14
Women of the Regency, of rns. of LOUIS XV, of LOUIS XVI, and of the Revol. Eng. ed. *o.p.*

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. A. The Gt. Fch. Rev.: 1789–93 [$2.25 Putn.] 6/ 8° Heinemann 08
By a violent, tho' sincere, anarchist, convinced of virtue of the proletariat and of ineradicable selfishness of 'those who have a father and a horse,' accepting all legends and myths of Rev. per. wh. have been again and again exploded.

DE LAMARTINE, A. Hist. of the Girondists [tr.] 3 v. [Bohn's L.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 48–9
Personal memrs. of patriots, glorifg. them and their wk. A wonderfully clever literary comp. wh. has had pernicious effect in keepg. revoly. spirit alive.

LATIMER, Eliz. W. Scrap Book of Fch. Rev.; 29 ports. $1.50 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 99
A compilation fr. unfamiliar sources: narrs. of eye-witnesses, etc., etc.

LE BON, Gust. Psychology of Revoln.; ill. by Fch. Rev. [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Unwin 13
[$2.50 Putnam]. Shows how the mind of the masses—the collective mind—is moved thro' a leader, and how the momentum goes far bey. desire of the leader; how force, once let loose, cannot be controlled and passes into anarchy.

LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his* Hist. of Engl. in Eighteenth Century —*ut* **F** § 24
'LENOTRE, G.' [= L. L. GOSSELIN] The Tribunal of the Terror [tr.]; ill. [1793–5] 10/ 8° Heinem. 09
[$3.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] Deals w. the history, day by day, of the Revolutionary Tribunal, reconstructing the period.

,, Tragic Episodes of Fch. Rev. in Brittany [tr.] [$4.20 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Nutt 12
Atrocities, comm. by CARRIER, deputy of Cantal to Conventn., sent down Loire by Comm. of Pub. Safety, Oct. 1793.

LILLY, W. S. A Cent. of Revoln. [philosoph. attack on Rev. dogmas] 12/ 8° Chapman [89] 90
,, The New France [$2.25 Herder, *St Louis*] 12/6 8° Chapman 13
Colln. of mag. arts. on Fch. Rev. (a gd. one on *The Rev. and Religion*), and biogr. sketches.

LOWELL, Edw. J. Eve of the French Revolution [social condn.] $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 92
McCARTHY, Justin The Fch. Revoln. [ea. $1.50 Harper] ea. 12/ 8° Chatto 90–7
A ponderous wk., w. much repetition and surplusage; but useful coll. of facts. Deals only w. 1789–91.

MACDONALD, Mrs Fred. Studies in Frcs. of Voltaire and Rousseau; ill. 12/ 8° Unwin 95
Study of 'the strong, true, and universal' ideas wh. Fch. Rev. took for its law, in their rel. to 'the modern spirit.'

MACFARLANE, Chas. The Fch. Revoln., 4 vols. [to 1804] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 12° Knight 44–5
MACLEHOSE, Sophia H. From Monarchy to Republic in Frce.: 1788–92 6/ c 8° MacL., *Glasg.* 04
An excell., unpretentious hist. within sm. compass. Narr. confined to Versailles and Paris.

*MADELIN, Louis Fch. Rev. = vols. v–vi of Funck-Brentano [ed.] Nat. Hist. of Frce., *ut* **F** § 47
MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Influ. of Sea-Power on Fch. Rev., and Emp., 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 2
MALLET, C. E. The French Revolution [$1 Scribner] 3/6 c 8° Murray [93] 06
A useful little bk., wr. fr. a broad, impartial pt.-of-view, w. a very good summary of causes of the Rev.

MATHEWS, Prf. Shailer The French Revolution $1.25 (5/) c 8° Longman 01
A useful, succinct, level-headed manl.; a gd. small bk. for the Gen. Reader, as a corrective to CARLYLE.

MARX, Karl The Civil War in Frce. [tr.] [Socialist] 3/ 8° Labr. Pb. Co. [ ] 21
METTERNICH, Pr'ce [1773–1859]—*in his* Memoirs [tr.], *ut* **F** § 46 [by the greatest Conserv. oppon.]
MICHELET, J. Hist. View of Fch. Rev. [gd. on early events; Bohn's L.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [48] 60

*Mignet, F. A. M. Hist. of Fch. Rev.: 1789–1814 [tr.] [Bohn's L.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [26] 08
[$1 Harcourt, *N.Y.*] A very good brief history. Also [Everym. Lib.] 1/ Dent. (35c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) '13.

Morris, W. O'Connor French Revolution and First Empire [$1 Scrib.] 7/6 c 8° Longman 74
Orig. wr. for *Epochs of Mod. Hist.* ser., but declined by edr. Included in Amer. ed. of series, but pub. in Eng. indep. as ab.

Ormathwaite, L'd Lessons on the French Rev.: 1789–1872 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bentley 73

Ritchie, Prf. Dav. G. The Principles of '89 —*in his* Natural Rights, *ut* **C** § 74

Rocquain, F. Revol. Spirit precedg. Fch. Revol. [tr.] [$1 Scrib.] 2/6 c 8° Sonn. [91] 93
Covers 1715–89. Considers th. the Rev. was not outcome of teachg. of philosrs. but due to *ancien régime* itself, w. corruptn. of its Ct. and Church, and despotism of Papacy.

Rose, Dr J. Holland Revol. and Napoleonic Era: 1789–1815 [$1.10 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Ca. Pr. [94] 07
Shows how the revoln. wh. passed over Frce. caused a revoln. wh. shook Europe, and how each was pt. of a stupendous whole. Authoritative.

Sloane, W. M. Fch. Revol. and Religious Reform [7/6 Hodder] $2 c 8° Scrib. *N.Y.* [01] 02

Smyth, Prf. Wm. Lects. on the French Revoln., 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [40] 55

Sorel, Alb. L'Europe et la Révoln. Franç., 8 v. ea. 8 fr. 8° Plon, *Paris* 85–04
Not tr. A thoroughly impartial Fch. hist. of for. relns. of the Rev. Govts.

Stephens, H. Morse Hist. of Fch. Revoln., vols. i–ii [$5 Scrib.] 8° Longman [86–91] 95–7
Painstaking, copious, and accur., siftg. and bringg. into an organic whole a vast accumuln. of repts., pamps., monogrs., *études*, *Programme* and mag.-arts. Gives great promce. to condn. of provinces. 'Passionately' impartial, hg. no heroes, no demi-gods, no friends, Stephens belongs to new schl. of histns. of whom Sorel and Aulard are chief represves.

,, —*in his* Revolution Europe: 1789–1815 [Periods of Eur. Hist.], *ut* **F** § 15
Clear acc. of Rev., more partic. in its influ. on Eur., and of Nap's career as gt. reformer, propagatg. ideas of Rev.

v. Sybel, Prf. H. Hist. of Eur. dur. Fch. Revoln. [tr.], 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/] 8° Murray 67–9
By pupil of Ranke: impartial, but unfav. Excell. for polit. hist. of Eur. generally, but hard readg. Ends w. dissoln. of Nat. Conventn. (1795). Throughout an arraignment of the Fch. people.

Symes, Prc. J. E. Fch. Revoln.: 1789–95 [readable; $1 Scrib.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

*Taine, H. A. The Revoln. [tr.], 3 vols. [48/ Low] $7.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 78–85
A brilliant picture of wretched social condn. of the nation: v. unfav. to Rev. leaders. For a valuable estimate of Taine as historn. *v.* L'y Blennerhassett's *Sidelights* [*ut* **F** §47].

Taylor, Ida A. Tragedy of an Army: La Vendée in 1793 16/ 8° Hutchinson 13
A sound, interestg., succinct acc. of the rising in La Vendée in 1793. Quite impartial.

Thiers, L. Adolphe Hist. of Gt. Fch. [tr.], 5 v.; ed. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 8° Bentley [38]94–5
Once a very popular bk., wh. has been tr. into nearly all the langs. of Europe. Intensely patriotic, and partial. 50 ports. and ill.

de Tocqueville, A. Causes wh. Led to Fch. Rev., and the State of Society before it [tr.] 12/ 8° Longman [56] 88
Traces skilfully continuous opern. of causes of the Rev. long anterior to its occurrce.

,, —*art.* Frce. bef. Rev., *in his* Memrs., etc. [tr.], 2 v., *ut* **F** § 50

,, L'Ancien Rég. et la Rév. [Fch. text], ed. G. W. Headlam; w. n. 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Cl. P.

van Laun, Hy. The French Revolutionary Epoch, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Cassell 78
Fr. beg. of First Fch. Rev. to end of Sec. Emp. (meagre after 1848). Of no great value.

Wadia, Prf. P. A. The Philosophers and the French Revolution —*ut* **D** § 134

*Webster, Mrs N. H. The French Rev.: study in democracy [$8 Dutt.] 21/ 8° Const. [20] 22
Import. wk., full of research, seekg. to show th. Fch. Rev. was lgely. wk. of secret societies, fr. its orig. and throughout its progress. (*V.* also **F** § 2, *s.v.* World-Revolution). The influ. of Illuminati on world-hist. may be further studied in Dr. V. Stauffer's *New Engl. and the Bavarian Illuminati*, 12/ 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. '18.

Wheeler, H. F. B. The Fch. Revoln.; ill. fr. cont. sources [$2.50 Stokes] 7/6 l 8° Jack 13

Wordsworth, Wm. [1770–1850] Apology for the Fch. Rev. —*in his* Prize Wks., vol. i, *ut* **K** § 89

Bastille —*v.* **F** § 47

Caricatures

Henderson, Dr E. F. Symbol and Satire in Fch. Rev.; 175 ill. 16/ ($4) 8° Putnam 13
A v. full coll. of reprodns. fr. cartoons, etc., of period, w. accomp. narr. of much actuality.

Conspiracy of Equals: Bax (E. B.) Last Episode of Fch. Rev. 6/ c 8° Richards 11
[$1.50 Small, *Boston*]. Acc. of Gracchus Babeuf (Guillot. 1797) and h. attempt to estab. a communistic syst. by pop. insurrn.

England; Scotland

Brown, Pp. A. The French Revolution in Engl. Hist. 7/6 8° Lockwood 18

Dowden, Prf. Edw. The Fch. Rev. and Engl. Literature [$1.25 Scrib.] 7/6 c 8° K. Paul 97
[$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Deals w. precursors of Rev.: Burke, Southey, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, etc.

HANCOCK, Dr A. E. The French Revolution and the English Poets $1.25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 99
Tho' wr. before DOWDEN, not pb. till 2 yrs. after it. Of much less value th. DOWDEN.

LAPRADE, W. T. England and the Fch. Revol.: 1789–97 $1 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr. 10

LOCKITT, C. H. Relations of Fch. and Eng. Society: 1763–93 6/6 ($2.50) c 8° Lgm. 20

MEIKLE, Dr Hy. W. Scotland and the French Revolution 10/ 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 12

Germany: GOOCH (G. P.) Germany and the Fch. Rev. 14/ ($5.50) 8° Longman 20

Juniper Hall: HILL (Const.) Juniper Hall; contemp. ill. 5/ ($1.50) 8° Lane [04] 04
Acc. of the rendezvous of cert. illustr. persons dur. Fch. Rev., inclg. Alex. D'ARBLAY and Fanny BURNEY.

San Domingo: STODDARD (T. L.) Fch. Rev. in San Domingo $2 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 15
A gd. acc., bas. on Fch. archives, of one of earliest and most sangin. chaps. in hist. of 'conflict of colour.' *Cf.* also Harriet MARTINEAU's novel *The Hour and the Man* [*ut* **K** §50], wh. tells the story of Toussaint L'OUVERTURE and the San Dom struggle f. liberty v. dramatically.

Secret Societies (—*v.* **A** § 94): BIRCH (Una) Secr. Socs. of Fch. Rev. 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 11

WEBSTER, Mrs N. H. The French Revolution —*ut sup.*

Biography: *Collectively*; **Memoirs**

BETHAM-EDWARDS, Matilda French Vignettes; 12 ports. [$3 Brentano] 10/6 8° Chapman 09
Sketches of Fch. hist. of per. betw. eve of Rev. and fall of Sec. Emp.

GAULOT, Paul Loves and Lovers of the Past [tr.]; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 03
[$1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.*] Chiefly connected w. the reign of Louis XVI and The Terror.

GIBBS, [Sir] Pp. H. Men and Women of Fch. Rev.; pl. [$7 L'cott, *Ph.*] 25/ 4° K. Paul 06

JORISSEN, Dr Historical Character Studies, vol. i [tr. fr. Dutch] 7/6 8° Sutton 07
Somewhat trivial studies of MARIE ANTOINETTE, and MIRABEAU.

'LENOTRE, G.' [= L. L. T. GOSSELIN] Romances of Fch. Rev. [tr.], 2 v. [$6 Brent.] 20/ 8° Heinemann 08
Tr. of *Vieilles Maisons, Vieux Papiers*: 47 character-studies and stories by an indefat. investigator of past hist.

Englishmen: ALGER (J. G.) Englishmen in Fch. Rev. 7/6 c 8° Low 89
Enthusiasts, adventurers, sensation-hunters: some of the best and some of the worst specimens of humanity.

Generals: GRIFFITHS (Maj. Arth.) French Revolutionary Generals 6/ c 8° Chapman 91

Women: HAGGARD (A. C. P.) Women of the Revolutionary Era 16/ 8° S. Paul 14

DOBSON, Austin Four Frenchwomen [$2 Dodd] 2/6 f 8° Chatto 90
Charl. CORDAY (assassin); Mme ROLAND (guillotined); P'ess de LAMBALLE (butchered); Mme de GENLIS (liter. woman)

Individually

BARÈRE, Bertr. [1755–1841] Memoirs, tr. De V. Payen-Payne, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Smithers 97
Memrs. of Chairm. of Pub. Safety dur. Rev., a hater of Engl., givg. a more favourable view of him than does MACAULAY in his famous ess. on him (he 'approached nearer to the idea of consummate and universal depravity' than any devil of hist. or fiction.)

Barnave, A. P. J. [1761–93]: BRADBY (E. D.) Life of Barnave, 2 v. 18/ ($5.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 15
First Eng. biog. of the Rev. orator, who conducted Roy. fam. back fr. Varennes: subseq. guillotined.

DE BARRAS, C'te Paul [1755–1829] Memoirs, ed. G. Duruy [tr.], 4 v. 66/ 8° Osgood 95–6
[$15 Harper, *N.Y.*] Withheld fr. pb. for 66 yrs. fr. d. of BARRAS (tho' MICHELET and LANFREY were allowed to use the MS.), since Fch. law allows actns. by descendts. for libels on ancestors. B. was such a scoundrel th. his libellous statemts. on histor. persons are wholly untrustworthy—probably false. Hence 'X' appears for names in such cases, tho' some of the X's are pretty plain

de Batz, Bar. J. [1760–1822]: 'LENOTRE (G.)' Gascon Royalist in Rev. Paris [tr.] 10/ Heinem. 10
[$3.50 Dodd, *N.Y.*] De B., failing in 2 schemes for rescue of Kg. and Qu., set himself to destroy the Rev. by sowing mutual distrust am. leaders. 1792–5.

Bernadotte, Désirée —*ut* **F** § 50 [incls. acc. of Fch. Rev.]

BERTRAND DE MOLEVILLE, Marq. [1744–1818] Private Memrs. [tr.], 2 v. *subscr.* 8° Millet, *Bost.* 09

BIRÉ, Edm. Diary of Citizen of Paris dur. 'Terror' [tr.], 2 v. 21/ 8° Chatto 96
A reactionary, Royalist wk., bas. on vast study of contemp. newspprs., pamph., posters, etc., forng. diary, w. footnotes, of an imaginary eye-witness of events of 1792–3. *Couronné* by Fch. Acad.

de Bode, Bar'ess [1775–1803]: CHILDE-PEMBERTON (W.S.) Strange Experces. of an English Lady dur. French Revolution; ill. 12/6 ($5) 8° Longman 00
The l'rs of Bar'ess de BODE (*née* Mary KYNNERSLEY) mainly wr. to her sis. and gr'mr Mrs. ADDERLEY, helping a patient reader to understand why Fch. *noblesse*, to wh. the Bar'ess and her husband belonged, fell. Multitudinous footnotes

de Boufflers, S. J., Marq. [1737–1815]: WEBSTER (Mrs A.) Chev. de B. [$4 Dutt.] 12/ 8° Murray 16
Record of 2 v. romantic people, the famous Chev. de BOUFFLERS and C'esse de SABRAN. The l'rs throw some light on pt. played by aristocrats in Rev.

Brissot de Warville, J. P. [1754–93]: ELLERY (Eloise) Brissot de Warville 8/6 8° Constable 16

Cagliostro [1743–95]: FUNCK-BRENTANO (F.) Cagliostro and Co. [tr.] —*ut inf., s.v.* Diam. Neckl.

TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. Cagliostro, Master of Magic [$3.50 Dutton] 16/ 8° Chapman 10

Campan, Mme [1752–1822]: MONTAGU (Viol. M.) Celebrated Mme Campan 15/ 8° Nash 14
[$3.75 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] A vivacious biogr. of M. ANTOINETTE's lady-in-wg. and confidante of NAP.

CARRIER, J. B. [1756–94] Corr. dur. h. Mission in Brittany [tr.] [1793–4] 15/ ($5) 8° Lane 20

DE CARTRIE, C'te T. A. [*b.* 1743] Memoirs [tr.] 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 06
Now first pb. fr. anon. contemp. MS. Eng. tr. of lost Fch. MS., discov. 1905 at Torquay bkslr's. It is a recd. of extraord. perseverance and suffgs. of a Royalist dur. war in La Vendée, his escape, impoverishmt., flight via Belg. and Holld. to S'hptn. (where he worked as a gardener), returng. to Fce. 1800, thanks to NAP. I. Intro. by F. MASSON; Apps. and notes by P. A. PICHOT.

de Corday, Charlotte [1768–1793]

DOBSON, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut sup.*

JEAFFRESON, Mary Marie Charlotte Anne de Corday *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Digby & Long 94
A rather rhetorical study of the life and character of the assassinator of MARAT.

VAN ALSTINE [Mrs] R. K. Charlotte Corday *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° W. H. Allen 89

DE COURTOT, B'ess [1749–92] Memrs., ed. M. v. Kaisenberg [tr. fr. Germ.] 9/ 8° Heinemann 00
[$2 Holt, *N.Y.*] The alleged diary of a lady-in-wtg. to P'esse de LAMBALLE, who accompd. her on her fruitless mission to London in 1791. 'A ludicrous and most palpable fiction' (*Athenæum*).

DE CRÉQUY, Marquise [1710–1803] French Noblesse —*ut* **F** § 48

DE DAMAS, D'ANTIGNY, C'te Roger [*d.* 1823] Memrs., ed. J. Rambaud [tr.]
[$3.75 Brentano] 15/ 8° Chapman 13
Covers 1787–1806. Russia und. CATHERINE II, Fch. Rev., Ct. of Naples and army of Neapol. Bourbons. Orig. wr. 1806.

Danton, G. J. [1759–94]: BEESLY (A. H.) Life of Danton 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman [99] 06
Apologetic in tendency, seekg. to palliate darker deeds of the Revoln. by settg. everythg. of the *Anc. Régime* in a dismal light.

BELLOC, Hilaire Danton: a study [$2.50 Scribner] 16/ 8° Nisbet 99
Another palliation of DANTON, shown as the hero of the Natl. Defce. in 1792–3.

GRONLUND, Laur. Ça Ira! or Danton in Fch. Rev. $1 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 87

MADELIN, Louis The Life of Danton [tr.]; ill. 15/ 8° Heinemann 21

WARWICK, C. F. Danton and the Fch. Revoln. [8/6 Unwin] $2.50 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 08

Desmoulins, Camille [1760–94]: CLARETIE (J.) C. Desmoulins and h. wife [tr.]
o.p. [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & Elder 82

METHLEY, Viol. Camille Desmoulins: a biogr.; 5 pl. [$5 Dutton] 15/ 8° Secker 15

DES ECHEROLLES, Mlle Alexandrine [*b.* 1781] Side-Lights on The Terror [tr.]
5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane [00] 04
Story of the Terror by a passive and unwilling actor therein, who was also nearly a victim, unconventionally and convincingly told. 1st ed. *Quelques Années de ma Vie*, 1843; rep. 1879 *sub. tit. Une Famille Noble sous la Terreur.*

Edgeworth de Firmont, Abbé [1745–1807]

MONTAGU (Viol. M.) The Abbé Edgeworth and his Friends; 17 pl. 12/6 8° Jenkins 13
[$3.75 Brentano, *N.Y.*] E. an Irish Abbé, confessor to Mme ELIZABETH, administered last sacramt. to LOUIS XVI in Temple, living afterwards for 3 yrs. as outlaw in Normandy.

Elizabeth of Frce., Mme [sis. of LOUIS XVI; 1764–94] Life and L'rs [tr.] $6 8° Hardy, *Bost.* 02
[21/ Heinemann.] New ed. *sub tit. The Ruin of a Princess,*' 14/ Laurie '12 ($3 Lamb Pb Co., *N.Y.*). In parts identical w. *Suffgs. of Roy. Family* [*ut sup.*; *q.v.*]. Pt. i: Life and Correspce. of Mme ELIZ.; ii: CLÉRY's *Jl. of the Temple*; iii: *Narr. of Marie Thérèse*, dau. of LOUIS XVI (later D'ess of Angoulême), her life, and SAINTE-BEUVE's *Homage* to her. 5 Apps., ports., and facss.

MAXWELL-SCOTT, Hon. Mrs Mme Eliz. of France [$3.50 Longman] 12/6 8° Arnold 08
Her studies, charities, friendships, and sufferings (she shared LOUIS' fate on the scaffold).

ELLIOTT, Grace D. [1758–1823]: During the Rn. of Terror [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Unwin [59] 10
[$1.50 Sturgis, *N.Y.*] Jl. of experces. of mistress of L'd CHOLMONDELEY, PR'CE OF WALES, PHILIPPE EGALITÉ, and others. Much ab. her life in revoly. prisons. Intro. and notes.

,, In Shadow of Guillotine, ed. H. K. Hayes 75c. c 8° Estes, *Bost.* [ ] 09

DE FERSEN, C't Axel [1755–1810] Diary and Correspondence [tr.] [21/ Heinem.]
$6 8° Hardy, *Bost.* 02

CARNEGY, Mildred A Queen's Knight; 12 pl. 7/6 8° Mills & B. 12

GAULOT, Paul A Friend of the Queen [tr.], 2 v.; ports. 24/ 8° Heinemann 94
Tells in rather sentimental way romantic story of FERSEN's devotn. to M. ANTOINETTE, of his share in Flight to Varennes, and in many other episodes of the Qn's life.

FOUCHÉ, Jos., D'ke of Otranto [1763–1820] Memoirs [tr.] [$1.50 Sturgis '12] 7/6 8° Gibbings 92
Memoirs of Minister General of Police of France dur. the Revolution. 1st ed. 8° *Paris* 1824.

Fouquier-Tinville, A. Q. [1746–95]: DUNOYER (A.) Pub. Prosecutor of Terr. [tr.] 12/6 8° Jenk.13
[$3.75 Putnam, *N.Y.*] Careful and exhaust. inquiry into h. indiv. responsibility for crimes of The Terror.

DE FRÉNILLY, Marq. [1768–1848] Recollns. [tr.] [$3 Putnam] 10/ 8° Heinemann 09
Lively pict. of Paris and its personages bef., during, and aft. Fch. Rev. (1796–1830).

de Genlis, Mme [1746–1830]: DOBSON (Austin) —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut* **F** § 49

HARMAND, Jean A Keeper of Royal Secrets [$3.75 Brentano] 15/ 8° Nash 13
Priv. and pol. life of one of househd. of 'EGALITÉ,' auth. of 90 bks. on educ. wr. for her pupils.

'HESDIN, Raoul' Journal of Spy in Paris dur. Terror 5/ s 8° Murray 95
Alleged to be fragmt. of jl. of Eng. spy, pd. by Brit. Gov., Jan.–July, 1794, jotting down daily memoranda.

de Lafayette, Marquis [1757–1834]

SICHEL, Edith Household of Lafayettes [$2 Dutton] 5/ 8° Constable [97] 10
Pleasant combin. of biog. and hist., inclg. clear and picturesque acc. of the Rev. Best pt. deals w. Adrienne de NOAILLES, L's heroic wife. *Introd.* treats the much-abused *ancien régime* w. much fairness, and gives unusually gd. pict. of what the Society of 18 cent. really was.

TOWER, Dr Charlemagne, *jun.* Marquis de La Fayette in Amer. Revoln. —*ut* **F** § 70

TUCKERMANN, Bayard Life of Lafayette, 2 vols. [12/ Low] $3 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 89
Deals chiefly w. his connection w. the founding of American Independence.

WATSON, Hy. Clay A Friend of Washington; ill. 60c. c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* [7–] 14

de Lafayette, Marq'se [1759–1807]: CRAWFORD (Miss M. M.) The Wife of Lafayette 15/ 8° Nash 08
[$5 Pott, *N.Y.*] Story of her unswervg. devotn. to her husb. throughout his var. advents. and vicissitudes. She must not be confused w. Mme de Lafayette, who wrote the charming story *La Princesse de Clèves*.

DE LAMBALLE, P'ess [Superintendt. of Househd. to Marie Antoinette; 1749, murd. 1792]
Secret Memoirs of Roy. Family of France dur. Revolution, tr. by
A Lady of Rank, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols [26] 95
'Fr. her Journal, L'rs, and Conversns.' Interestg., but of no authority. Neither M. F. A. de LESCURE in his *P'esse de Lamballe* (8° *Paris* '64) nor G. BERTIN in his *Mme de Lamballe* [8° *Paris* (88) 94] even refers to these memrs., while QUÉRARD in his *Supercheries* asserts th. the 'Lady of Rank' (whom he identifies w. Cath. HYDE, Marq'se Govion BROGLIO-SOLARI) wrote them herself. The wr. of notice *Lamballe* in MICHAUD'S *Dict.* calls them 'an apocryphal and lying compiln., altog. wantg. in probability and verisimilitude.'

DOBSON, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut sup.*

HARDY, B. C. The Princesse de Lamballe [$3.50 Appleton] 12/6 8° Constable 08
Little ab. the P'esse: the bk. is built up by accs. of her surrdgs., MARIE ANTOINETTE'S diversions, etc.

MONTEFIORE, Sir F. The Princess de Lamballe: a sketch *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 4° Bentley 96
Well ills. the almost passionate devotn. inspired in some of her friends by MARIE ANTOINETTE, and of the heroism wh. so frequently lighted up the sombre annals of that time.

DE LA TOUR DU PIN, M'qse [1770–1853] Recolls. of the Rev. and Empire [tr.]
[$6 Brent.] 30/ 8° Cape 21

DE LIGNE, Pr'ess Memoirs, ed. L. Perey [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Bentley 87

Louis XVI [1754–93] CLÉRY (J. B.) Roy. Family in Temple [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Sturgis [*c.*1800] 09

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette, 2 v. —*ut inf.*

JACKSON, C. C., L'y Fch. Ct. & Society, 2 v. [rn. of L. XVI & 1st Emp.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Btly. 81

PHIPSON, T. L. The Storm and its Portents *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 78

Flight to Varennes

BROWNING (O.) Flight to Varennes; and other Essays —*ut* **F** § 15
Tells story of actual flight, w. its innum. mischances; correctg. several mistakes committed by CARLYLE and other wrs.

'LENOTRE, G' [= L. L. T. GOSSELIN] Flight of M. Antoinette [tr.]; 50 ill. 10/ 8° Heinemann 06
[$3.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] Detailed acc., founded on cont. docs. *V.* also his *Last Days of M. Antoinette, inf.*, and BARNEVE, *sup.*

Louvet de Couvray, J. B. [1760–97] RIVERS (J.) Louvet [$4 Brentano] 16/ 8° Hurst 10
A gd. life of the revolutionist and author of the famous *Aventures du Chevalier de Faublas.*

Mallet du Pan [1749–1800]: MALLET (B.) M. du P. and Fch. Rev. 12/6 8° Longman 02
Gd. biog. (by g't gr'son) of the journalist who remained throughout the Rev. advocate of constit. monarchy.

Marat, J.-P. [1744–93]: BAX (E. B.) J.-P. Marat, People's Friend 3/6 c 8° Richards [00] 01
By well-kn. Socialist. Interesting, vivid, and on the whole fair, exc. to Charl. CORDAY.

MARCEAU, Gen. Frç. S. [1769–96] Reminiscences of a Regicide [tr.]
[fr. orig. MSS.] 14/ 8° Chapman 89

JOHNSON, Cpt. T. C. Marceau: a biography 5/ c 8° Bell 96
A sober and unemotional narr. of brief and brilliant career of one of yg. heroes of the Revoln., a member of the Convention and Adminr. of Police.

Marie Antoinette [1755–93]

*Belloc, Hilaire Marie Antoinette; ill. [$2.75 Doubleday] 15/ 8° Methuen 09
Treats ea. succeedg. event of her life, fr. gt. alliance of 1756 (when she was but just born), up to final catastrophe, when the Destinies (in Aeschylean phrase) had 'finished their sport' w. her, in spirit of a Gk. tragedy.

Bickley, Fcs. M. Antoinette; 20 ill. (4 col.) [$1 Small, *B.*] 2/6 c 8° Foulis, *Ed.* [12] 15

Bicknell, Anna Story of Marie Antoinette; 30 ports. and ill. $3 8° *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 97
[12/ Unwin.] A careful compilation, suitable for persons of immature age and capacity.

Bishop, M. C. Prison Life of M. Antoinette and h. Children 6/ c 8° Kegan Paul [7–] 94
A scholarly yet pop. little bk., givg. excell. pict. of vices of Louis XIV and XV, and of ferocious Rn. of Terror.

Campan, Mme J. L. Memrs. of Priv. Life of M. Ant. [tr.]; 2 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Btly. [23] 96
,, The same, ed. F. M. Graves; Intro. Dr J. H. Rose, 3 v.; ports. 63/ 8° Young, *L'pl* 16
,, The same: abgd. [Lib. of Stand. Biog.] 1/ s 8° Hutchinson 06
[Gd. ed., 2 v. $7.50 Brentano, *N.Y.* '17.] Full of anecdotes, scandals, etc., of rns. of Louis XIV, XV, XVI.

Deans, R. Storry —*in his* Trials of Five Queens, *ut* **F** § 16

Gaulot, Paul A Friend of the Queen [tr.], 2 v. —*ut sup., s.v.* de Fersen
,, Conspiracy und. the Terror [tr.] [M.A., Toulan, Jarjayes] 6/ c 8° Chatto 04

Gower, L'd Ronald The Last Days of Marie Antoinette [a good bk.] 10/6 s 4° Kegan Paul 85

Haggard, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. L. XVI and M. Antoinette, 2 v. [$6 Applet.] 24/ 8° Hutchinson 09
Their careers fr. marrge., when little more th. children, till deaths within 9 mos. of ea. other. Diamond Necklace story told in full.

'Lenotre, G.' [= L. L. T. Gosselin] Flight of M. Antoinette [tr.] —*ut sup., s.v.* Louis XVI
,, [ed.] Last Days of M. Antoinette [tr.] [$3.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 10/ 8° Heinemann 07
Trs., carefully annot., of old pamphs. wr. by gaolers, valets, chambermds., etc., who served Louis and Marie dur. th. imprisonmt., trial and death. Often coarse or sordid or trivial, but form poignant readg. Some of ills. are facss. of sketches made on spot.

Léonard [Autié; *d.* 1819] Recollections [tr.] [$1.50 Sturgis] 5/ c 8° Greening 12
'Recollections' of Marie's hairdresser! Insipid vapourings of a trivial mind.

Maugras, Gaston Duc de Lauzun and Ct. of M. Antoinette [tr.] 12/6 8° Osgood 96

de Nolhac, Pierre Marie Antoinette the Dauphine [tr.]; ill. 63/ r 4° Goupil 97
A sumptuous vol. in Eng. versn.: the Fch. is a small vol. (C. Levy, *Paris*), ill. by ports. of celebrities of L. XV's Ct., its luxury, fashions, decorative art, etc.

,, Marie Antoinette the Queen [tr.]; ill. 63/ r 4° Goupil 98
Another magnificent vol., dealg. separ. w. her public policy, her Ct., her priv. life, w. new partics. of the extravagance of her 'inordinate pleasures.' Both are learned bks., popular in best sense, by one of new generatn. of Fch. scholars who combine Germ. thoroughness w. liter. grace.

,, Marie Antoinette [tr.] [Royal Lib.] 12/ 8° Humphreys 05

Reeve, Hy. —*in his* Roy. and Repub. Frce., *ut* **F** § 50 [conts. gd. ess. on M. Antoinette]

de la Rocheterie, Maxime Life of M. Antoinette [tr.], 2 v.; ports. $3 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [93] 06

de Saint-Amand, Imbert M. Antoinette and End of Old Régime; M. A. and Tuilleries; M. A. and Downfall of Royalty [tr.] [ea. 5/ Hutch.] ea. $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Scott, C. N. The Age of Marie Antoinette 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [05]
A study of the period fr. the point-of-view of its art, music, and literature.

Tschudi, Clara Life of M. Antoinette [tr. fr. Norwegian]; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [98]02
[$2.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] An unusually readable pop. biogr., fr. a sane pt.-of-view, regardg. Marie as neither martyr nor monster but an intelligible woman forced to play a part in hist. that was far too large for her.

'Tytler, Sarah' [=Henrietta Keddie] Life of Marie Antoinette
[New Plutarch Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Marcus Ward [76] 83

Yonge, Prf. C. D. Life of M. Antoinette, Queen of France 2/6 c 8° Hurst [76] 98

Younghusband, L'y Marie Antoinette: early youth: 1770–4; ill. 15/ ($5) 8° Macmillan 12
A clear and lifelike portrait of the Dauphine; but over-long and oft. over-detailed, yet wr. in charming spirit.

Diamond Necklace: de Albini (F.) M. A. and Diam. Necklace 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 00

Carlyle, Thos. The Diamond Necklace —*in his* Essays, vol. v, *ut* **K** § 83

Funck-Brentano, Frz. The Diamond Necklace, tr. H. S. Edwards 6/ c 8° Macqueen 00
[$1 Lippincott, *Phila.*] A lucid acc. (bas. on all matls.) of the famous intrigue.

,, Cagliostro and Company [tr.]; ill. 6/ c 8° Macqueen 02
Traces subseq. fortunes of chief persons involved in Diam. Neckl. mystery, the pubns. wh. sprang fr. it, and its influ. on the Rev.

Haggard, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. —*in his* Louis XVI and M. A., *ut sup.* [story of Necklace in detail]

VIZETELLY, H. Story of the Diamond Necklace *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Vizetelly [67] 81

Athyns, L'y: BARBEY (Fr.) A Friend of Marie Antoinette [tr.] 10/6 8° Chapman 06
[$3 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Life of Charlotte, L'y ATKYNS, dau. of Rob. WALPOLE, who began her career as an actress, in 1779 marryg. Sir Edw. ATKYNS; they lived at Versailles, and she became a friend of MARIE, and was instrumental in her flight.

Bertin, Rose: LANGLADE (E.) Rose Bertin, Creator of Fashion [tr.] [$3 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Long 13
Memr. of Mar. ANTOINETTE's dressmaker, whose marvell. 'creations' adorned Paris 1770–92.

de Fersen, C't [1755–1810] —*v.* de Fersen, *sup.*

de Lauzun, Duc [1747–93] —*v.* **F** § 48

de Mercy-Argenteau, C'te [Austr. Ambassr. at Vers. 1766–90]

SMYTHE, Lillian C. The Guardian of M. Antoinette, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson [02] 02
The C'te was made guardn. to MARIE on her marrge. (1770), and conducted daily intim. corr. w. MARIA TERESA till her d. in 1780 on policy, on MARIE's life, and on Cts. of LOUIS XV and XVI. This vol. conts. selns. fr. these l'rs, conn. by running comm.: provides a gd. pict. of the *ancien régime.*

Marie-Clotilde [Qu. of Sardinia: 1759–1802]

D'ARTEMONT, L.-L. A Sister of Louis XVI 7/6 8° Murray 11

de Méricourt, Théroigne: HAMEL (Fk. = Miss) Woman of the Rev. [$3.50 Brent.] 16/ 8° S. Paul 11

MILES, Wm. A. [1793–1817] Corr. on Fch. Rev.: 1789–1817, 2 v. 32/ ($10.50) 8° Longm. 90
Contemporary evidence supplying a good deal of valuable information. With a good Introduction.

MIOT DE MELITO, C't [1762–1841] Memoirs, ed. Gen. Fleischmann [tr.], 2 v.
[1788–1815] 32/ 8° Low 81
[1 v. $2 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Supplies a graphic picture of some of the earliest scenes of the Revolution.

de Mirabeau, H. G. R., C'te [1749–91]: BARTHOU (L.) Mirabeau [$3 Dodd] 10/ 8° Heinemann 13

CARLYLE, Thos. Mirabeau —*in his* Essays, vol. v, *ut* **K** § 83 [a fanciful rhapsody]

DUMONT, Etienne The Gt. Frenchman and Little Genevese [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Duckworth 04
Tr. of *Souvenirs de Mirabeau.* The most cpl. and life-like presentn. of M., his wk. and influ., wr. by any of his contemps. The author's appreciatns. of other persons of period are of consid. value. 8 pl.

FLING, Prf. F. M. Mirabeau and French Revoln., vol. i; ill. $3.50 (15/) 8° Putn. 08 *in prg.*
Vol. i: *Youth of Mirabeau* (to 1774). A very thoro' and conscientious wk., bas. on all prtd. and MS. sources.

v. HOLST, Prf. H. E. The Fch. Revoln.: Tested by Mirabeau's Career, 2 v.
$3.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 97
[18/ Kegan Paul.] Twelve lectures on hist. of Fch. Rev. delivered at Lowell Institute, Boston.

MACAULAY, L'd Mirabeau —*in his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

PAVITT (A.) + DE BÉVILLE (Bar. A. Y.) Mirab. and Gambetta, Friends of Old Engl.
2/6 c 8° E. Wilson [05] 06
W. acc. of Jacques Bonhomme, and TALLEYRAND's *Entente Cordiale* (1792). Intended to promote Engl. and Fch. *entente cordiale.* 1st edn. *sub nom.* 'SAXO-NORMAN.'

REEVE, Hy. —*in his* Roy. and Repub. Frce., *ut* **F** § 50 [conts. gd. essay on Mirabeau]

*STERN, Prf. Alf. Das Leben Mirabeaus, 2 vols. 10 m. 8° Cronbach, *Berlin* 89
No Eng. tr., but a tr. into Fch. has appeared. A monumental wk., the best in any language.

'TALLENTYRE, S. G.' [= E. B. HALL] Life of Mirabeau [$3.50 Putn.] 10/6 s 8° Smith & E. 08

TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. Mirabeau the Demi-God; ill. 15/ 8° Unwin 07
A full and graphic narrative, written in the spirit of the novelist.

WARWICK, Chas. F. Mirabeau and Fch. Revoln. [8/6 Unwin] $2.50 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 05

WILLERT, P. F. Mirabeau [Foreign Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 98
A sound and sensible little bk.: sympathetic; does full justice to his statesmanship and pract. wisdom in an age of theorists and fanatics.

de Narbonne, D'esse [1735–1821]: WELVERT (E.) Viciss. of L'y-in-Wtg. [tr.] 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 11
Life and times of l'y-in-wtg. to VICTOIRE and ADÉLAÏDE, dau's of LOUIS XV, whom she folld. into exile on outbreak of Fch. Rev.

DE NEUVILLE, Bar. H. [1775–1857] Memrs., tr. and abgd. Fces. Jackson, 2 v. 21/ 8° Sands 13
[$6 Herder, *St. Louis.*] Orig. ed., 3 v. 8° *Paris* '88–92, ed. Vicomtesse de BARDONNET, niece of the Baron, who as a youth witnessed many of Rev. outrages in Paris, and was himself exiled.

PASQUIER, Chanc. Et. D. [1767–1862] Memoirs [tr.], 3 vols. —*ut* **F** § 50 [1789 *sqq.*]

Pichegru, Gen. Chas. [1761–1804]

HALL, Sir Jno. General Pichegru's Treason [$4 Dutton] 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 15
P's treacherous intrigues w. Bourbons, implicn. in 18 Fructidor, conspir. agst. NAP., etc. Throws light on the pt. played by Brit. Secret Service, and 'the gold of PITT.'

POUMIÉS DE LA SIBOUTIE, Dr F. L. [1789–1863] Recolls. of a Parisian: 1789–1863 [tr.]
10/6 8° Murray 11
[$3 Putnam, *N.Y.*] Commences w. excell. pict. of life in an agric. distr. bef. Rev.; foll. by recolls. of var. Govts. wh. succeeded it.

Récamier, Mme [1777–1849] —*v.* **F** § 50

de Robespierre, F. M. [1758–94]: BELLOC (Hilaire) Robespierre: study [$2 Scrib.]
5/ c 8° Nisbet [01]
Attempt at a revivificn. of ROBESPIERRE, the 'sea-green incorruptible' of CARLYLE: a sort of rhapsodical epitome of E. HAMEL'S elab. work (*Hist. de Robespierre*, 3 v., 8° *Paris* 65–7).

FLEISCHMANN, H. Robesp. and the Women he Loved [tr.] [$4 Appleton] 12/6 8° Long 13

LEWES, G. H. Life of Robespierre 1/ c 8° Routledge [49] 99
Little more than a party pamphlet provoked by the Revolution of 1848.

TEN BRINK, Prf. Jan Robespierre and the Red Terror [tr.]; 16 pl. 12/ 8° Hutchinson 99
[Lippincott, *Phila.*] An impart. study of the char. and motives of the fanatic whom NAP. styled 'the scapegoat of the Rev.'

WARWICK, C. F. Robespierre and Fch. Rev. [8/6 Unwin] $2.50 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 09

DE LA ROCHE-JAQUELEIN, Mme [1772–1857]: MAXWELL-SCOTT (Mrs) Marg. d. l. R.-J.
7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 11
A readable pict. of war of La Vendée and the part she played in it.

ROLAND, Mme Marie [1754; *guill.* 1793] Private Memoirs [tr.] 6/ 8° Richards 02
Those 'private' memrs. seldom touch on pub. affrs., and show her in light of an embodied protest agst. the *anc. régime* and priestess of the new revoly. idea, rather th. as head of the Girondist salon (1791–3) and inspirer of revolt agst. Jacobinism. Her *Mémres.*, wr. in prison, were first pb. 1795 (ed. P. FAUGÈRE, 2 v., s 8° *Paris* '64).

BLIND, Matilde Mme Roland [Emin. Women Ser.; $1 Little, *Bost.*] 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 90

DOBSON, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut sup.* [a masterly sketch]

POPE-HENNESSY, Mrs U. B. Mme Roland [$5 Dodd] 16/ 8° Nisbet 17

TARBELL, Ida M. Mme Roland: a biogr. study; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] Lawrence & B. 96
Skilful portrait, bas. on much new matl., discriminatg. and sympath., yet not conceived in dithyrambic style of CARLYLE.

TAYLOR, Ida A. Mme Roland; 13 ill. [$3.50 Brentano] 12/6 8° Hutchinson 11
Depicts her as 'the representative and embodimt. of the spirit by wh. the finest and most disinterested adherents' of Rev. were animated.

Rousseau, Jean-Jacques [1712–78] —*v.* **C** § 56

RUSSELL FAMILY: JEYES (S. H.) The Russells of Birmingham —*ut* **F** § 25 [eye-witnesses]

de Sabran, Delphine, Marquise de Custine [1770–1826]

MAUGRAS (G.) + CROZE-LEMERCIER (C'te P. de) Memoirs of Delphine de Sabran [tr.]
10/ 8° Heinemann 12
[$3 Doran, *N.Y.*] Love-affrs. of the unhappy Marquise and her advents. dur. Rn. of Terror. Bas. on unpb. docs.

SALAMAN, Abbé A Papal Entry dur. Rn. of Terror, ed. Abbé Bridier [tr.]; 24 ill.
[$3.25 Herder, *St Louis*] 10/6 8° Sands 11
Abgd. fr. Fch. ed. of his *Memrs.*, 1891, pb. shortly aft. MS. was discovd. by Bridier. Of some importance. Ends w. the Directory. Prev. tr. $2 Little & Brown, *Boston* '96.

de Staël, Mme [1766–1817] —*v.* **K** § 35

Tallien, Mme [Pr'esse de Chimay; 1773–1835]: GASTINE (L.) Mme Tallien [tr.]
12/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 13
A ruthless unmaskg. of 'Le Lion Amoureux' of tradition, provg. him to have been a contemptible adventurer mated to a heartless courtesan, 'La Cabarrus.' 17 ill.

DE TOURZEL, D'esse Memoirs, Pub. by Duke Des Cars [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Rem'ton 86
Authoress was gov'ess to Roy. fam.: her memrs. give partics. fr. Takg. of Bastille onwds. 1789–95.

50: HISTORY OF FRANCE: SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1789–1804

Bibliography: KIRCHEISEN (F. M.) Bibliog. d. Temps d. Nap., 2 v.
[25/ Low] r 8° Champion, *Paris* 08–12

SCHMIDT, C. Sources de l'Hist. d. Frce. dep. 1789 aux Archives Nat. 8° *Paris* 07

Sources —*for* Contemp. Memoirs *v. inf.*

Modern Writers

ADAMS, Prf. C. K. Democracy and Monarchy in Frce. [1789–1870] $2.50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [74] 75
An excell. work, designed to show that polit. weakness of Sec. Emp. was nat. result of doctrs. and habits of prev. cent.

ANDERSON, F. M. [ed.] Constitns. and other Documents illustrative of History of France: 1789–1907 $2.50 8° Wilson Co., *Minneap.* 08

BELLOC, Hilaire Last Days of the French Monarchy; ill. 12/6 8° Chapman 16

BERRY, W. G. France since Waterloo; 16 ill. [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Methuen 08
Succinct narr. of Fch. hist. fr. downfall of NAP. to 1908. Pt.-of-view that of Prot. Evang. Ch.

BETHAM-EDWARDS, Matilda Twentieth Century France [$4 Dutton] 10/6 8° Chapman 17

,, —*in her* Frce. of To-day, *ut* **E** § 14; Fch. Vignettes —*ut* **F** § 49

BLANC, Louis Hist. of Ten Yrs. [tr.], 2 v. [1830–1840] *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/] 8° Chapman 44–5
An interestg. composn. by well-kn. Repubn. and Socialist, its chf. obj. bg. to attack gov. of LOUIS PHILIPPE: *v.* also MARRIOTT, *inf.*

*BODLEY, J. E. C. France 10/ ($2.50) 8° Macmillan [98] 02
A valuable, philosophical wk., rankg. w. BRYCE'S *America* and WALLACE'S *Russia.* Deals w. results of Fch. Rev. (wh. it criticizes adversely), foll. by full descrn. of workg. of Fch. constit. at pres. day. Much matter on soc. life.

BOURGEOIS, Emile Hist. of Frce.: 1815–1913 [tr.], 2 v. [$6.90 Macm.] 21/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 19

BRACQ, Prf. J. C. [Fch.-Prot.] France und. the Rep. [7/6 Laurie] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [10] 16
Justificn. of Third Rep., hf.-bk. bg. devoted to acc. of controv. w. relig. and Church.

*CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vols. ix–x —*ut* **F** § 15 [Nap.; Restorn.]

DE COUBERTIN, Bar. P. Evol. of Frce. und. Third Rep. [tr.] $2.25 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 98
Partly repr. fr. a ser. of arts. in Eng. mags. Auth. is pioneer of Athletic educn. in Frce. Ill.

,, France since 1814 [tr.] 6/ c 8° Chapman 00
A dogmatic yet vague pamphlet, by a strong believer in the existing Republic.

DAWBARN, C. France and the French [$2.50 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Methuen 11

DIMNET, Abbé Ern. France Herself Again [$2.50 Putnam] 16/ 8° Chatto 14
Study of regenern. of Frce., completed by statemt. of her aims and ideals in conn. w. War of 1914.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revoln. and Reaction in Mod. Frce. —*ut* **F** § 49 [1789–1871]

FAURIEL, C. C. Last Days of the Consulate, ed. L. Lalanne [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Low 85

GOUBERTIN, E. Evoln. of Frce. und. Third Republic [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *N.Y.* 97

GUERARD, Prf. A. L. French Prophets of Yesterday [12/6 Unwin] $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 13
A learned critico-historical wk., givg. key to many intell. and relig. probls. in Frce.

,, French Civilisation in Nineteenth Cent. [12/6 Unw.] $3 8° *Cent.* Co., *N.Y.* 14
An admir. bk., full of facts and solid wrg., by a F'chman by birth, English. by educ., Amer. by adoptn.

HALL, Major Jno. A. The Bourbon Restoration [$4 Houghton, *B.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° Rivers 09
A succinct yet fairly detailed narr. of an episode wh. has been elab. treated in 20 v. by Bar. L. de VIEL CASTEL, *Hist. d. l. Restoration*, 8° *Paris* 60–78.

HANOTAUX, G. Contemp. France [tr.], 4 v. [1870–82; $15 Putn.] 60/ 8° Const. 03–9
An excell. compiln., mostly fr. well-kn. authorities, and eloq. wr. Ends w. d. of GAMBETTA. Ports.

HASSALL, Arth. France, Mediæval and Modern —*ut* **F** § 47

HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs: l'rs fr. Paris [tr.] = Works, vols. vii–viii, *ut* **K** § 91

HILLEBRAND, K. Frce. and French in Sec. Half of 19 Cent. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Trüb. 81

HUGO, Victor Things Seen [*tr. of* Choses Vues; 75c. Harper] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [87] 89
Talleyrand; Riot, 12 May, 1839; Funeral of Nap.; Orig. of 'Fantine'; Fieschi; Roger-Collard; Louis-Philippe; etc.

,, History of a Crime [tr.] [*coup d'état* Dec. 1851] 2/ c 8° Routledge 86

JACKSON, C. C., L'y Ct. of Tuil. fr. Restorn. to Flight of L. Phil., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentl. 83
1814–48. A lively anecdotal personal history; interesting but somewhat inaccurate.

JERROLD, Laur. The French and the English [$2.50 Dodd] 7/6 8° Chapman 13

,, France To-day [*s. tit.* Frce.: people and spirit, $3 Bobbs, *I.*] 7/6 8° Murray 16

DE LAMARTINE, A. Hist. of Restor. of Monarchy in Frce. [tr.], 4 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [51–3] 91
Covers per. 1815–30. A brill. wk., but w. same gen. characteristics as his *Girondists* [**F** §49], to wh. is a sequel.

LATIMER, Elizab. W. Frce. in the Nineteenth Century $1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [92] 06
[12/6 Hutchinson.] Graphic descr. of constantly changing and dram. scenes of Fch. hist. fr. fall of NAP. to fall of BOULANGER [1830–90].

LAWTON, Fredk. Third French Republic [$3.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 12/6 8° Richards 09
A very readable anecdotal narr. of 37 yrs. of Fch. history (1871–1908). Impartial. 22 ports.

LEBON, André Modern France: 1789–1895 [tr.]; ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin 97
[$1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] [Story of Nations]. Lucid summ. of Fch. internal hist., by a practical politician. Democratic.

LEGGE, Edw. Comedy and Tragedy of Sec. Emp. [$2 Scrib.] 7/6 8° Harper 11
Mainly a pers. narr. of the 'amazing' careers of NAPOLEON III and Empress EUGÉNIE. Ill.

LILLY, W. S. The New France [$2.25 Herder, *St. Louis*] 12/6 8° Chapman 13
Reprtd. miscell. mag.-arts., largely controversial, on post-1789 topics. Ultramontane pt.-of-view.

MACDONNELL, J. Frce. since the First Emp. [1815–70] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 79

MADELIN, Louis Consul. and Emp. = vol. vii of Funck-Brentano [ed.] Nat. Hist. of Frce., *ut* **F** § 47

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Influ. of Sea-Power on Fch. Rev. and Empire —*ut* **F** § 2

DE MAUGNY, C'te [*b.* 1839] Souvenirs of Second Empire [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Dean 91
Remin. of a Minister for For. Affairs in last days of NAP. III., contg. anecs. of Ct. and Society, clubs, theatres, *etc.*

MEYER, Arth. Forty Years of Parisian Society [tr.] 10/6 8° Nash 12
The gossipy reminisces. of Edr. of *Le Gaulois*, incldg. 'the last salon,' that of C'esse de LOYNES.

MORRIS, W. O'Connor French Revolution and the First Empire —*ut* **F** § 49

'PETIT HOMME ROUGE (LE)' [= E. A. VIZETELLY] Court of Tuileries: 1852–70 5/ 8° Chatto [07] 12
[*s* Scribner, *N.Y.*] A bk. of small talk (lgely. compiled) ab. Sec. Emp., Impl. Ct., etc.; mostly trivial, some scandalous (*e.g.*, NAP. III and Miss HOWARD). 'Le Petit Homme Rouge' was name of a familiar spirit supposed to haunt Tuileries, of whom MEISSONIER painted a pict.

,, Republican Frce.: 1870–1912 [$4 Small, *Bost.*] 12/6 8° Holden 12
More gossip on the Presidents, statesmen, policy, vicissitudes, and social life of the period.

PHILLIPS, W. A. The Confederation of Europe —*ut* **F** § 11

DE PRATZ, Clair France from Within [tr.] [$3 Doran] 10/6 Ch. Ed. 2/6 Hodder 13

REEVE, Hy. Roy. and Repub. Frce., 2 v. [essays; 17–19 c.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Longman 72

ROSE, Dr J. Holland The Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era: 1789–1815 —*ut* **F** § 49

SABATIER, Paul France of To-day: relig., orientn. [tr.] [$2 Dutt.] 6/ c 8° Dent 13

DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert Court of Sec. Emp.: 1856–8 $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
[6/ Hutchinson.] An animated narr. of 3 yrs. fr. Crimean War to Ital. War of 1859.

SCHEIFLEY, W. H. Brieux and Contemporary French Society $2 (10/6) c 8° Putnam 17

SENIOR, Nassau W. Jls. Kept in Frce. and Italy, 2 v. [1848–52] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° H. S. King 71

,, Conversations with Thiers, Guizot and others, dur. Sec. Emp., 2 v. [contin. of ab.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 78

STANHOPE, Earl The French Retreat fr. Moscow; and other ess. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Murray 76

STEPHENS, Winifred The France I Know [$4 Dutton] 12/6 8° Chapman 18

,, [ed.] The Book of France —*ut* **F** § 31

TAINE, Henri A. The Modern Régime [tr.], 2 v. [16/ Low] $5 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 91–4
Bas. on minute research; conts. striking and brill. pict. of NAP's superhuman power (*v. inf. s.v.* NAPOLEON). It is, however, the hist. of a *littérateur* not of a historn., 'explaining' the Rev. and all its products by attribg. it to mingled crime and madness, and scarcely attempts impartial investign. Forms vols. v–vi. of author's *Origins of Contemp. France* [*ut* **F** §§ 48, 49], compls. the wk.

TARDIEU, André France and the Alliances: struggle for balance of power [tr.] [after 1870–1] 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 14

THIERS, Ad. [1797–1877] Hist. of Consulate and Emp. und. Nap. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] r 8° Nimmo [45–62] 76

,, The same, tr. D. F. Campbell + J. Stebbing, 12 v. ea. 12/ 8° Chatto 93–4
A new tr., w. 36 steel ports. A fine ed. of this elab. but greatly discredited wk.: it is standard, but 'very French,' glorifying Nap.'age, and in later eds. statg. events of 1870 very one-sidedly. Owing to its intense flattery of natl. vanity, it is still v. popular in Frce. LANFREY'S *Life of Nap. I* shd. be read as a corrective.

DE TOCQUEVILLE, A. [1805–59] Memrs., Letters, and Remains [tr.], 2 v. *o.p* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Macm.61
The most noteworthy articles are *France before the Revolution*, and two on *France before the Consulate*.

[VANDAM, Alb. D.] An Englishm. in Paris: notes and recollns. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [92] 00
Rn. of LOUIS PHILIPPE and the Empire. Pb. anon., it was attrib. to Sir Rich. WALLACE, but was really by VANDAM, a Dutch Jew and London journalist. It is a journalist's bk., made up fr. secondhd. sources, of little hist. value, but interestg., v. amusg. and well put together—a dish of unlimited scandal and pers. anec.

,, My Paris Note-Book 14/ 8° Heinemann 94
A further coll. of anecs., sketches, etc., on Fch. pol. life, persons, soc. condns. since 1871.

,, Undercurrents of the Second Empire 7/6 8° Heinemann 96
Gossip rel. to NAP. III and *dramatis personæ* of his per., belabouring all parties w. strict impartiality.

,, Men and Manners of the Third Republic 12/ 8° Chapman 04
Mainly repr. mag. arts., posthum. pub. Author's virulent Imperialism v. prominent, his pet bugbears bg. THIERS and GAMBETTA.

'VASSILI, C't Paul' France from Behind the Veil [$3.75 Funk] 16/ 8° Cassell 14
Author was appointed Sec. to Russ. Emb. in Paris, and he spent follg. 50 yrs. there.

VIZETELLY, Ern. A. —*v.* 'Petit Homme Rouge (Le),' *sup.*

WASHBURNE, E. B. Recollns. of a Minister to Frce., 2 v. [36/ Low] $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87
Reminiscences of the Empire, Franco-German War, the Commune, the Republic. Ill.

WOLFF, Sir H. Drummond Some Notes of the Past *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Murray 93
Three Visits to War of 1870; Louis Nap.; Unwritten Hist.; Mme. de Feuchères, Prince Imperial.

WRIGHT, C. H. Hist. of the Third Fch. Republic $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 16

Amiens, Treaty of (1802) —*v. also* **F** § 15, *s.v.* Amiens

WARREN, Rev. Dawson Jl. of a Brit. Chaplain in Paris dur. Peace Negotns. 1801–2, ed. A. M. Broadley [fr. unpb. MS.] 15/ 8° 13

Commune (1872): BAX (E. B.) Hist. of Commune [Socialist] 1/ c 8° Twentieth Cent. Pr. 95

FETRIDGE, W. P. Rise and Fall of the Commune $2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 71

FORBES, Archib. —*in his* Memories and Studies of War and Peace, *ut* **F** § 15, *s.v.* Battles

LISSAGARY, P. Hist. of Commune of 1871 [tr.] [$1 20 Cent. Pr., *N.Y.*] 12/6 8° K. Paul [02] 05
A well-kn. bk., wr. in 1877 by strong partisan of men of Comm., contg. not a few atrocious libels.

MARCH, Thos. History of the Paris Commune of 1871 *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Sonnenschein 96
A careful and minute chron., collated fr. best avail. sources, comparg. conflicting accs.

'PETIT HOMME ROUGE (LE)' [= E. A. VIZETELLY] My Days of Adventure [$2.50 Duffield] 7/6 8° Chatto 14

,, My Adventures in the Commune [$4 Duffield] 12/6 8° Chatto 14
Former conts. readable experces. of newsp.-correspt. in Paris 1870–1; latter is sequel.

Darboy, Abp [1813–71]: PRICE (L. C.) Darboy and some Fch. Tragedies 8/6 8° Allen & U. 15

Economic.

CLAPHAM, J. H. Econ. Devel. of Frce. and Germ.: 1815–1914 18/ 8° Camb. Pr. 21

Foreign Policy: 1898–1914

STUART, G. H. Fch. For. Policy fr. Fashoda to Serajevo $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 21

Life and People —*v.* **E** § 14

Military History —*v. also* **I** § 14

Algeria (1829–57): LAURIE (Major G. B.) The French Conquest of Algeria; maps 6/ 8° Rees 09
A careful record of operns. of 1829–57, w. short acc. of Algerian and of subseq. events.

Franco-Austrian War (1859) —*v.* **F** § 46

Tonquin (1884): MANNINGTON (G.): A Soldier of the Legion —*ut* **E** § 45

SCOTT, J. G. ['Schway Yoe'] France and Tongking: narr. of campaign 16/ 8° Unwin 85

Morocco (1908): RANKIN (R.) In Morocco. Gen. D'Amade; ill. 9/ ( ) 8° Longman 08
By War-Correspt. of *The Times*, givg. acc. of wk. and organizn. of Fch. forces in the field.

Franco-German War (1870–1) —*v.* **F** § 51 *World War* —*v.* **F** § 31

Orleans Monarchy: HALL (Sir J. R.) Eng. & the Orl. Monarchy [$4 Dutt.] 14/ 8° Smith & E. 12

Parisienne of To-day: UZANNE (O.) Modern Parisienne [tr.] 6/ 8° Heinemann 12
[$2.25 Putnam, *N.Y.*] Indictmt. of profligacy, cynicism, and artificiality of Paris. life (bef. the War).

Placards at Rennes (1802)

AUGUSTIN-THIERRY, G. The Plot of the Placards at Rennes [tr.] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 03

Politics; Government

BUELL, R. L. Contemporary French Politics $3.50 (18/) 8° Appleton 21

DAVIS, M. O. Political History of France: 1789–1910 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 16

FAQUET, E. The Cult of Incompetence [tr.] [$1.50 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Murray [11] 16

,, The Dread of Responsibility [tr.] 5/ ($1.25) c 8° Putnam 14

LOWELL, A. L. Govts. of Frce., Italy, Germy. [5/6 Oxf. U. P.] $1.25 8° Harv. U. P. 14

POINCARÉ, Pres. Raym. How France is Governed [tr.] [$2.25 McBride] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [13] 21

SAIT, E. M. The Government and Politics of France $2.60 8° World Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 20

Revolution: 1830: ALISON (Sir A.) Fch. Rev. of 1830 —*in his* Hist. of Europe, *ut* **F** § 15

DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert Duchess of Berry and Revol. of 1830 [tr.] —*ut inf., s.v.* de Berry

Revolution: 1848 —*v. also* **F** § 15, *s.v.* Revoln.:, 1848 (p. 1139)

BLOUNT, Sir E. —*in his* Memoirs, *ut* **F** § 27

BONDE, Bar'ess; *née* ROBINSON Paris in '48 —*ut* **E** § 14, *s.v.* Paris

CURTIS, E. N. Fch. Assembly of 1848 and Amer. Constit. Doctrines $3 8° Col. U. Pr. 18

DE LAMARTINE, A. History of Revolution of 1848 [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [49]
LAMARTINE was at head of Provisl. Gov., and his wk., tho' of small hist. value, cd. not have failed to be of interest.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. [ed.] French Revoln. of 1848: econ. aspect, 2 v. 10/ ($4) 8° Clar. Pr. 13
Reprs. of Louis BLANC, *Organisation du Travail* [1845], and of Em. Thomas, *Hist. des Ateliers Nationaux* [1848], w. crit. and hist. Intro. (96 pp.).

MILL, J. Stuart Vindicn. of Fch. Rev. of 1848 —*in his* Dissertns., vol. ii, *ut* **C** § 49

NORMANBY, Marq. of A Year of Revolution, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Longman 57
By the English Ambassador at Paris; being his *Journal* kept there during 1848.

DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert The Revolution of 1848 [tr.] [5/ Hutchinson] $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 98

SENIOR, Nassau W. —*in his* Journals in Frce. and Italy 1848–52, 2 v., *ut sup.*

SIMPSON, J. P. Pictures from Revolutionary Paris, 2 v. [1848] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] c 8° Blackw. 49

DE TOCQUEVILLE, A. [1805–59] Recollections, ed. C'te de Tocq. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/] 8° Henry 97
His recolln. of Rev. of 1848, givg. glimpses of workgs. of an unbridled democracy drunk w. Socialism.

Social Life —*v.* **E** § 14

Biography: *Collectively*; **Memoirs**

BINGHAM, Hon. D. A. The Marriages of the Bonapartes, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Longman [81] 82

DAWBARN, Chas. Makers of New France [17 biogs.; $2.50 Pott] 10/6 8° Mills 15

DEWEY, Stoddard Four French Adventurers 2/ 8° Nelson 12
Wr. fr. the *Causes Célèbres.* Anthelme COLLET, Pontis de SAINTE-HÉLÈNE, Chas. of NAVARRE, Louis de MARSILLY. In or about Nap. era.

GEAREY, Carol. Three Empresses; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Digby & Long 93
JOSÉPHINE, MARIE-LOUISE, EUGÉNIE; for 'General Readers.' Rather fulsome: otherwise fairly well done.

GUERBER, Hélène Empresses of France $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [01] 06

HAMERTON, P. G. Modern Frenchmen: five biographies *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Seeley 78

KING, E. Fch. Political Leaders [Contemp. Statesm. of Eur.] $1.25 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 76

LOLIÉE, Fréd. Women of the Second Empire [tr.]; 51 ports. 21/ ($5) 8° Lane [07] 07
Women of the Ct. of NAPOLEON III. The ports. of beauties are chief feature of the bk.

,, Gilded Beauties of the Sec. Empire [tr.]; 34 ports. 15/ 8° Long 10
[$4 Brentano, *N.Y.*] The usual seln. of anecs., many slightly improper, of ladies of the *monde* and the *demimonde.*

DE PRESSENSÉ, E. Contemporary Portraits [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Hodder 80

STEUART, A. Fcs. The Exiled Bourbons in Scotland; ports. 5/ 8° Humphreys 08
Recd. of residence of banished Roy. Family of Frce. at Holyrood at 2 periods beginning 1796 and 1830.

TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. Seven Splendid Sinners [$2.50 Brentano] 15/ 8° Unwin 08
Mme Lamotte; D'ess of Polignac; Mme de Châteauroux [Mistr. of Louis XV]; and 4 others non-Fch.

WILLIAMS, H. Noel The Women Bonapartes, 2 v. [$6 Scribner] 24/ 8° Methuen 08
The m'r and 3 sisters of NAP. I. Conscientious and rather heavy. Makes free use of MASSON's import. researches in *Napoléon et sa Famille.* A long tale of petty jealousies, aimless quarrels, overweening ambitions, base ingratitude, vulgarity.

English: BOUTET DE MONVEL (R.) Eminent English Men and Wom. in Paris: 1800–50 [tr.] 12/6 8° Nutt 12
Nap's Prisrs.; Eng. Invasn. aft. W'loo; L'y Morgan and L'y Blessington; Anglomaniac; etc.

Individually

Adam, Mme [*Jul. Lamber*]: STEPHENS (Winif.) Fr. Louis Philippe to 1917 [$4 Dutt.] 10/ 8° Chapman 17

d'Angoulême, Térèse Ch., D'esse [1778–1851]—*v. also* Elizabeth of Frce., Life and L'rs, *ut* **F** § 49

DAUDET, Ernest Mme Royale: youth and marrge. [tr.] [$3.50 Doran] 10/ 8° Heinem. 13

LENOTRE, G.' [= L. L. T. GOSSELIN] The Daughter of Louis XVI 10/6 ($4) 8° Lane 08
Bas. on exhaustive research, calm in judgmt., and lucid in style. Incls. tr. of BEAUREGARD's orig. versn. (1st pb. in Fch. 1893) of her Temple jl.

DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert Youth of D'ess of Angoulême [tr.] [5/ Hutchinson] $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 92

,, D'ess of Angoul. and the Two Restorns. [tr.] [5/ Hutch.] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

TURQUAN, J. Mme Royale, the Last Dauphine [tr.]; 26 pl. 15/ 8° Unwin 10
An industrious and spirited life of MARIE ANTOINETTE's only daughter.

BARCLAY, Sir Thos. [1853–1921] Thirty Yrs' Ang.-Fch. Remins. 12/6 8° Constable 14
[$3.50 Houghton, *B.*] B. was *Times* corr. 1876–82; helped to bring ab. and devel. *Entente Cordiale.*

DE BEAUREGARD, Marq. Costa [*d.* 1909] A Man of Other Days: recolls. [tr.] 21/ c 8° Macmillan 77
de Beauharnais, Eugène [1781–1824] —*v. inf., s.v.* Napoleon: adopted son
de Berry, Marie Carol., D'esse [1798–1870]: BEARNE (Cath.)—*in her* Four Fascg. Frenchwom., *ut* **F** § 48
DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert D'ess of Berry and Ct. of Louis XVIII [tr.] [5/ Hutch.] $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 92
,, D'ess of Berry and Ct. of Chas. X [tr.] [5/ Hutch.] $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 92
,, D'ess of Berry and Revol. of 1830 [tr.] [5/ Hutch.] $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 93
DE REISET, Vic'te D'esse de Berry: 1816–20 [tr.]; finely ill. 80/ r 4° Goupil 06
WILLIAMS, H. Noel A Princess of Adventure; 17 ill. 15/ 8° Methuen *n.d.* (11)
Bernadotte, Désirée: BEARNE (Cath.) A Queen of Nap.'s Court 10/6 8° Unwin [05] 06
[$2.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Her career covers the Rev., rise, triumph, and fall of NAP. (to whom she was at one time engaged), and Ct.-life in Sweden aft. her husband, BERNADOTTE, became CHARLES XIV.

BIGELOW, Jno. [1817–1911] Retrospectives of an Active Life, 5 v. —*ut* **F** § 74
Coll. of hist. memrs. by U.S. Envoy-Extr. and Minister Plenip. to Ct. of Frce. 1865–7.

DE BLOWITZ, H. G. S. [1825–1903] My Memoirs [$3 Doubleday] 15/ 8° Arnold 03
By brill. *Times* Corresp. in Paris, affordg. vivid pict. of his successful meths. and arts.

DE BOIGNE, C'esse [1781–1866] Memrs., ed. C. Nicoullaud [tr.], 3 v. 30/ 8° Heinemann 07–8
[$7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Vivid pict. of life of Ct. and soc. life in Eng. and Frce. fr. bef. the Rev. down to 1830.

,, Recollns. of a Gt. Lady: more memrs. [tr.] 10/ 8° Heinemann 12
[$2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Cover 1830–62, rn. of L. PHILIPPE. By a staunch Orleanist, scornful of oppos. party.

Boulanger, Gen. G. E. [1837–91]: TURNER (Fk.; priv. sec.) Life of B. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Sonn. 89
BOURGOGNE, Serg. A. J. B. F. Memoirs: 1812–13 [tr.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 99
Grim acc. of Retreat fr. Moscow, in wh. the gaiety of the soldiers and their confidce. in NAP. appear in such dramatic contrast to their fate.

DE BROGLIE, Duc [1821–1901] Personal Recollections [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Ward & D. 87
BROWNE, Mary Diary of a Girl in Frce. in 1821 —*ut* **E** § 14
BUGEAUD, Marsh. [1784–1849]: D'IDEVILLE (C'te) Memrs. of B., fr. h. Corr. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 84

CASANOVA DE SEINGALT, Jacques [1725–1803] Memoirs [tr.], 12 vols. *priv. prin.* 94
,, Memoirs [tr.], 2 vols.; ports. 32/ c 8° Chapman 02
Abgd. and expurg. versn., givg. all that is necessary of these scandalous memrs., wh. paint the Europe of latter half of 18 cent. in v. vivid colours.

MAYNIAL, Ed. Casanova and his Time [tr.]; ill. 10/6 8° Chapman 11
DE CASTELLANE, Marg. Men and Things of my Time [tr.] [$1.75 McClurg, *Ch.*] 7/6 8° Chatto 11
By gr'son of D'esse de DINO, who met all notabilities of Sec. Emp., served in Fco.-Germ. War, and was memb. of Nat. Ass.

de Castiglione, C'esse [1835–99]: LOLIÉE (F.) Romance of a Favourite [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Const. [12] 15
DE CHATEAUBRIAND, Vic'te [1768–1848] Posth. Memrs. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 90/] 8° Freemantle 01–2
A good tr. of the *Mémoires d'Outre Tombe.* Ill. w. contemp. ports.

BLENNERHASSET, L'y [*née* Gräfin C. V. LEYDEN] —*in her* Sidelights [tr.], *ut* **F** § 47
GRIBBLE, Fcs. Chateaubriand and his Court of Women 15/ 8° Chapman 09
CLAUDE, *Chf. of Police* [1807–80] Memoirs [tr.]; ill. [12/6 Const.] $4 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 07
Condensn. of 5 out of the 10 v. of orig. pb. in 1881. Author was Chief of Police dur. rn. of LOUIS PHILIPPE and und. Sec. Emp.

Clemenceau, Georges [*b.* 1841] —*v.* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Biography
COIGNET, Cpt. [1776–1850] Narrative, ed. Lorédan Larchey [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 97
Ed. fr. orig. MSS., accepted in Frce. as genuine. An astonishing biog. of an amazing fire-eater, personifying the national thirst for *la gloire* and delight in the old Napoleonic wars.

DE DINO, D'esse Memoirs [tr.], 3 Series ea. 10/6 8° Heinemann 09–10
Amusing anecdotes by a witty niece of TALLEYRAND. Cover the period 1831–50.

D'Orsay, Alf. C't [1798–1852] —*v.* **F** § 27
DREYFUS, Cpt. Five Years of my Life [tr.] [chfly. extrs. fr. l'rs] 6/ c 8° Newnes 01
Dumouriez, Gen. [1739–1823] —*v. inf., s.v.* England
d'Eon, Chev. [1728–1810] —*v.* **F** § 48

D'Espinchal, C'te J. T. [*d.* 1823] Jl. dur. the Emigration [tr.]; 17 ports. 12/6 8° Chapman 12
Ed. by E. d'Hauterive fr. '13 vols. of MS. compris. nearly 5,000 pages,' hitherto hidden away. Royalist.

Eugénie, Emp. [1826–1920]: Barthez (Dr) Eugénie and her Circle [tr.] 10/6 8° Unwin 12
[$3 Brentano, *N.Y.*] Coll. of l'rs, wr. for intimate reading, fr. hand of the physician to Prince Imperial.

Carey, Agnes — The Empress Eugénie in Exile — $4 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20
Filon, Augustin — Recolls. of Empress Eugénie; 8 pl. — [$5 Funk] 21/ 8° Cassell 20
Fleury, Maur., C'te — Memoirs of Empress Eugénie [tr.], 2 v. — 35/ ($7.50) r 8° Appleton 20
Legge, Edw. — Empress Eugénie: 1870–1910; ill. — [$2 Scribner] 7/6 8° Harper [10] 10
The Empress' life since 'the terrible year'; w. acc. of Emperor's exile and last days, and remins. of Pr'ce Impl.

,, — Empress Eugénie and her Son — [$3 Dodd] 12/6 8° Richards 16
Loliée, Fréd. — Life of an Empress [tr.] — [$4 Dodd] 15/ 8° Nash 08
Makes use of orig. docs., notably intim. pprs. left by Msgr. Bauer, Empress' almoner.

Sergeant, Pp. W. — Last Empress of French — [$3.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 6/ 8° Laurie [07] 10
de Soissons, C't — True Story of the Empress Eugénie — 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 21
Stoddart, Jane T. — Life of the Empress Eugénie — 10/6 8° Hodder 06
Tschudi, Clara — Eugénie, Empress of the French [tr.] — 6/ 8° Sonnenschein [99] 06
An easy and pleasant narrative: sympathetic yet just.

de Falloux, C'te F. A. P. Memoirs [tr.], ed. C. B. Pitman, 2 v. [Royalist] 32/ 8° Chapman 88
Foch, Marshal [*b.* 1851] —*v.* **F** § 31
de Frénilly, Marq. [1768–1848] Recollections [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 49
Gambetta, Léon [1838–82]: Deschanel (P.) Gambetta [$4.50 Dodd] 15/ 8° Heinemann 20
Gheusi, P. B. Gambetta: life and letters [tr.] 12/6 8° Unwin 10
Orig. is entitled *Gambetta par Gambetta*; it is a reconstrn. of his early life as told in his l'rs (mostly to his family). Nothing ab. his public career 1870–82.

Laur, Fcs. — The Heart of Gambetta [tr.]; ill. — 7/6 8° Lane 08
L'rs 1873–82 bet. G. and Léonie Léon, his mistress, who exercised consid. influ. over him, publ. and priv.

Marzials, Fk. T. — Life of Gambetta — [Statesm. Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 90
Stannard, H. — Gambetta and Foundations of Third Republic — 15/ 8° Methuen 21
Georges, Marg. J. W. [1787–1867] A Favourite of Napoleon [tr.] [$2.50 McBride] 10/ 8° Nash 09
Artless, gossipy recd. of life and *liaisons* of an actress, beauty, and 'friend' of many monarchs and statesmen.

de Gontaut, D'esse [1773–1836] Memoirs [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ 8° Chatto 94
Authoress was *gouvernante* to Childr. of Frce. dur. Restorn. These memrs. were wr. 80 yrs. later.

de Gontaut-Biron, Vic'te: de Broglie (Duc) Ambassr. of Vanquished [tr.] 10/6 8° Heinemann 96
[$3 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] Acc. of his mission to Berlin 1871–7, fr. his Diaries and Memoranda.

Guizot, F. P. G. [1787–1874] Memrs. to ill. Hist. of my Time [tr.], 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 56/] 8° B'ley 58–61
,, Memrs. of a Minister of State [tr.] [1840 *sqq.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 64
de Witt, Mme [his dau.] M. Guizot in Private Life [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 80
de Hegermann-Lindencrone, L. In the Courts of Memory: 1858–75 $2 (12/6) 8° Harper 12
L'rs dealg. w. Parisian soc. dur. Sec. Emp., by an Amer. lady, a singer.

Hortense, Qu. [1783–1837; m'r of Nap. III] Memrs. [tr.], ed. Wraxall + Wehran
o.p. [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Hurst [62] 64
Taylor, Ida A. — Queen Hortense and her Friends, 2 v.; 26 pl. — 24/ 8° Hutchinson 67
Romantic story of dau. of Empr. Josephine by her 1st marr.; afterw. became wife of Louis Bonap. (Kg. of Holl.) and m'r of Nap. III.

Joffre, Gen. J. J. C. [*b.* 1852] —*v.* **F** § 31
de Joinville, Admiral Pr'ce [1818–1900] Memoirs, tr. L'y Mary Loyd; ill. 15/ 8° Heinem. 95
Anecdotal remins. of a lively sailor; of no historical importance.

Judith, Mme [1827–1912] My Autobiography [tr.] [$3.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Nash 12
de Krudener, Barb. J., Bar'nne [1766 (or 4)–1824]
Ford, Clarence — Life and L'rs of Mme de Krudener — 15/ 8° Black 93
A careful (tho' poorly wr.) acc. (first in Engl.) of the Baronne (a Russian girl), who achieved notoriety und. First Emp. and in days of Restorn., and who later, as converted sinner, became a prophetess and evangelical saint, exercisg. gt. influ. over Alex. I of Russia. Her liter. reputn. depends on her novel *Valérie* [=an impassioned autob. 1803], wr. in rivalry of Mme de Staël's *Delphine* [1802]

Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Mme de Krudener —*in his* Essays on Men and Women [tr.], *ut* **K** § 34
de Lamartine, A. M. L. [1790–1869]: Domvile (L'y M.) Life of Lamartine 7/6 8° K. Paul 88

DE LA TOUR DU PIN, M'qse [1770–1853] Recollns. of the Rev. and Empire [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 49

DE LAVALETTE, C'te A. [1769–1830] Memoirs [tr.], 5 ports. [of some value] 7/6 c 8° Gibbings [31] 94

de Lesseps, F. [1805–94] SMITH (G. B.) Life and Enterprises of de L. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 93
Acc. of his remarkable career, as diplomatist in St Petersb., Tunis, Madrid, Rome, and share in Suez and Panama canals.

Louis XVII [*the Dauphin*; 1785–95]

ALLEN, Phoebe The Last Legitimate King of France [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Dent 12
Attempts to estab. claims of NAUENDORFF (d. 1845) and his descdts. Bas. on wk. of FOULON DE VAULX ('Henri PROVINS'; d. 1899).

BAZAN, Emilia P. Mystery of the Lost Dauphin [tr.] . $1.50 (6/) c 8° Funk 07

EVANS, Eliz. E. Story of Louis XVII *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein 93
Seeks to show th. Eleazer WILLIAMS [d. 1858], Am.-Ind. Missionary and Iroquois chief, was the Dauphin, refutg. claims of NAUENDORFF and other minor pretenders [HERVAGAULT, Mathurin BRUNEAU, RICHMONT]. Incl. a bibliog. of the Pretenders.

LAWSON, Publius Virgilius Prince or Creole $1.50 c 8° Log Cabin Bksh., *Menasha* 05

'LENÔTRE, G' [= L. L. T. GOSSELIN] The Dauphin: riddle of Temple [tr.] 15/ 8° Heinem. 22

TREHERNE, Pp. Louis XVII, and [two] other Papers 3/6 c 8° Unwin 12

VITRAC (M.) + GALOPIN (A.) [eds.] King who Never Reigned [tr.] [$2.50 McB.] 15/ 8° Nash 08
The memrs. of LOUIS XVII by J. ECKARD and by C. G. NAUENDORFF; w. *New Light on Fate of L. XVII.*, by J. TURQUAN. Notes.

WELCH, Cath. The Little Dauphin; ill. [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Methuen 08

WELDON, Mrs Louis XVII; or The Arab Jews; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Nichols 08
Assumes that JOSÉPHINE and FOUCHÉ kept 'Dauphins' in reserve in order to have a whip-hand over the Emperor.

Louis XVIII ['*Louis le Désiré*; 1755–1824]

SANDERS, Mary F. Louis the XVIIIth; ill. [readable; $4 Pott] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 10

STENGER, Gilb. Return of Louis XVIII: 1814–5 [$3 Scribner] 10/ 8° Heinemann 09
Story of the ludicrous make-belief of entry of Bourbon family into Paris 'in the baggage of the Allies,' and its brief unsteady tenure of the seat of its forefathers.

Louis-Philippe [1773–1850] —*v. also* Revolution of 1848, *sup.*

ARNAULD, Raoul Louis-Philippe and his Sister [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Nutt 08
The polit. life and rôle of ADELAIDE OF ORLEANS [1777–1847], confidante of L.-P.

DUMAS, Alex. [ed.] The Last King; or The New France [tr.], 2 v. [1830–48] 24/ 8° S. Paul 15

GUIZOT, F. P. G. France under Louis Philippe [tr.] [1841–47] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 65

" Last Days of Rn. of Louis Philippe [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Bentley 67

MACDONALD, Marsh. D'ke of Tarentum [1765–1840] Recolls., ed. Rousset [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [92] 96
Straightfwd. narr., full of exploits, suffgs., escapes, of one of leadg. marshals of the Emp. dur. wars of NAP. I.

Marie Amélie [1782–1866]: BEARNE (Cath.) —*in her* Royal Quartette, *ut* **F** § 48

DYSON (C. C.) Life of Marie Amélie [$3.50 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Long 10
Life of wife of L.-PHILIPPE, the 'last queen of the Fch.'; w. acc. of careers of sons and daus.

de Maubreuil, A, Guerry, Marq. d'Orvault

VIZETELLY, E. A. The Wild Marquis 6/ c 8° Chatto 05
Exploits in love, war, speculns., plots, etc., dur. Nap. and Restorn. periods.

DE MERCY-ARGENTEAU, C'te F. J. [1780–1869] Memoirs [tr.], 2 v. $10 Putnam 17
i: *Napoleon and the Empire*; ii: *The Events of* 1830 *in the Netherlands.*

DE MERCY-ARGENTEAU, C'esse Louise Reminiscences [tr.] [*temp.* Nap. III] 16/ 4° Iris Pb. Co. 16

METTERNICK [– Winneburg; 1773–1859] Memoirs [tr.], vols. i–v [to 1835; no more pb.] *ut* **F** § 46

Mohl, Mme [1793–1883] O'MEARA (Kath.) Mme Mohl: salon and friends *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° By. 85

SIMPSON, M. C. M. L'rs and Recolls. of J. and M. Mohl 15/ 8° Kegan Paul 87

de Montalembert, C'te C. F. [1810–70]: OLIPHANT (Mrs) Memr. of M. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Blackw. 72

de Morny C. A. L., Duc [1811–65]: LOLIÉE (F.) Le Duc de Morny [tr.] 12/6 8° Long 10
[$4 Brentano, *N.Y.*] Adaptn. of LOLIÉE's life of *Richelieu-Brummell*, bas. on family-pprs. and archives. Ports.

Murat, Marsh., Kg. of Naples [1767–1815]: ATTRIDGE (A. H.) Murat 10/6 8° Methuen 11
[$3.50 Brentano, *N.Y.*] Vivid acc. of M's dramatic career: innkeeper's son to cav.-leader and Kg. of Naples.

EPITALIER, Alb. Napoleon and King Murat 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 11

JOHNSTON, Prf. R. M. —*in his* Napol. Empire in Southern Italy, *ut sup.*

NEWBOROUGH, Stella, L'y [1773–1843] Memrs., ed. d'Agen [$2.75 McBride] 10/6 8° Nash 14

PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph Mystery of Maria Stella, L'y Newborough . 7/6 8° Arnold 07
Maria Stella CHIAPPINI, alleged dau. of Ital. policeman, believed she had been changed at nurse w. male child of 'Comte de JOINVILLE,' otherwise 'Egalité' ORLÉANS, hence his eldest son Louis PHILIPPE was impostor. P.-G. points out several flaws in story, wh. her MS. autob. (discov. in Vatican, pb. at Paris 1913, and tr. above) does little to remove; it differs, in fact, little fr. eds. of 1830 and 1848.

Napoleon I [1769–1821]

New Letters, tr. L'y Mary Loyd [1800–15] 15/ 8° Heinemann 98

Letters and Despatches, sel. Cpt. D. Bingham, 3 v. 42/ 8° Chapman 84
Sub tit. Suppressed L'rs of Nap. [$2 Appleton, *N.Y.*] The l'rs omitted fr. coll. pb. und. ausp. of NAP. III [28 v. 8° *Paris*], whose chief aim was to set forth his glory and greatness.

,, Confidential Corr. w. h. bro. Joseph [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/] 8° Murray 55

,, Letters to Josephine, ed. and tr. H. F. Hall 7/6 8° Dent 01
1796–1812, Coll. by a fanat. NAP.-worshipper. Many notes, often hg. very slight connection w. the l'rs.

,, Notes on English History, ed. H. F. Hall; w. notes 7/6 8° Dent 05
[$3 Dutton]. Notes made on eve of Fch. Rev., ill. fr. contemp. historians. Show mind of the yg. officer.

,, Unpbd. Corr. of N. preserv. in the War Archives [tr.], 3 v.
$15 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 13

,, War Maxims [tr.] [75c. Putn.] 1/6 32° Constable 02

Bibliography: BRITISH MUSEUM: Excerpts fr. Gen. Cat.: Napoleon 1/ 4° Brit. Mus.

CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vol. ix devotes 120 pp. to bibliog. of Napol. per.

KIRCHEISEN, F. M. Bibliog. du Temps d. Nap. [1789–1815; by subjects] *ut sup.*, p. 1415

ABBOTT, J. S. C. Life of Napoleon, 2 vols.; ill. [absurdly favourable] $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [55] 99

DE BOURRIENNE, F Memrs. of Nap. Bonap., tr. Col. R. W. Phipps, 4 v.; ill. 36/ 8° Bentley [31] 93
By his Priv. Sec., Min. of State und. Directory, Consulate, Empire, and the Rev.

,, The same, ed. E. Sanderson; 9 pl. 5/ s 4° Hutchinson 04

,, The same, abgd. and ed. Rob. Armstrong 2/6 c 8° Nelson 12

BROWNING, Oscar Nap.: the First Phase; ill. [1769–93] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane [05] 06
Schl.-life at Brienne and Paris, etc., down to end of siege of Toulon.

,, The Fall of Napoleon [1813–5] 12/6 ($5) 8° Lane 07

DODGE, Col. N. A. Napoleon, 4 v.; 202 charts, maps, plans, etc. $16 8° Houghton, *B.* 04–7
Illustrates hist. of art of war, w. full acc. of wars of Fch. Rev. (*v.* **F** § 10, *s.n.* ALEXANDER).

DUMAS, Alex. [1803–70] Napoleon [tr.] $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 94

DURAND, Mme S. Nap. and Marie-Louise: 1810–4 [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 86

EMERSON, R. W. Napoleon, the Man of the World —*in his* Representative Men, *ut* **K** § 90

FISHER, H. A. L. Studies in Napoleonic Statesmanship: Germy. 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 03
Largely on pol., soc., and econ. results bro't ab. by secularizn. and formatn. of Rhenish Confedern.

,, Bonapartism: six lectures 3/6 ($1.15) 8° Clar. Pr. [08]
A vivid descrn. of the Bonapartism of the Consulate and of the Empire; of what BONAPARTE wd. have had world believe it to have been; and how and w. what disastrous results his neph. sought to realize Napol. ideas elaborated at St Helena.

,, Napoleon; ill. [Home Univ. Lib.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 13

FOURNIER, Prf. Aug. Napoleon I [tr.], 2 v.; ill. [$3.50 Holt] 10/6 8° Longman [11] 14

GEER, Walt. Napoleon I: an intimate biogr. [$5 Brentano] 30/ r 8° Cape 21

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Life of Nap. Bonaparte; 178 ill. [$3.50 Stokes] 10/6 r 8° Methuen [97] 08
Ser. of notes on his pers. char. and chief acts, chronol. arrgd. Esp. early life in Corsica.

GRANT, Hamlin The Soul of Napoleon $3 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 20

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. Life of Napoleon [$1.75 L'cott, *Phila.*] 6/ c 8° Gibbings [02] 14
Pop. sk. of the career of NAPOLEON regarded as 'one of the greatest criminals.'

HASSALL, Arth. Life of Napoleon; 16 ill. [$2.50 Little, *Boston*] 7/6 8° Methuen 11
Indicates most authorit. sources of informn., and gives acc. of princ. episodes in N's career.

HAZEN, Prf. C. D. The French Revoln. and Napoleon $2.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 17

HOPKINS, Tighe The Women Napoleon Loved [$4.50 Little, *Boston*] 15/ 8° Nash 10

HOWELL AP HOWELL The Birthplace and Childhood of Napoleon 3/6 c 8° Howell, *L'pl.* 96

HUDSON, Wm. H. The Man Nap.: sensat. rise to power [7/6 Harrap] $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 14

JOHNSTON, Prf. R. M. Napoleon: a short biography [6/ Macm.] $1.25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [04] 09

,, Napoleonic Empire in Southern Italy and the Rise of Secret Societies, 2 vols. $5 (20/) 8° Macmillan 04

,, [ed.] The Corsican: diary of life in own wds. [7/6 Macm.] $1.75 c 8° H'ton, *B.* 11

JOMINI, A. H. Life of Nap. [tr.], 2 v. and atl. [$12 Hudson, *Kansas*] 60/ 8° K. Paul 85
JOSSELYN, C. The True Nap.: lgds. of events in h. life $3.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 02
KIELLAND, A. L. Napoleon's Men and Methods [tr. (fr. Norw.)] 10/ 8° A. Owen & Co. *n.d.* (07)
LANFREY, P. History of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols. 30/ c 8° Macmillan [71–9] 86
Standard. Impartial, but severe; revolutionized pub. opin. ab. N. Unfin. owg. to author's death.

DE LAS CASES, C'te [1766–1842] Napoleon: memrs., exile, conversns. [tr.], 4 v. $20 8° Eckler, *N.Y.*
LENZ, Prf. Max Napoleon [tr.]; 50 ports. and ill. 16/ 8°; Ch. Ed. 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 07
[$4 Putnam, *N.Y.*] A well-informed, compact narr., over-full on early pt.; weak on battles. Ch. Ed. 1/.

LEVY, Arth. The Private Life of Napoleon [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 93
Compiled fr. lge. variety of sources, but presents N. as embodimt. of all virtues, priv. as well as public.

LOCKHART, J. G. Life of Buonaparte: abgd. [Tory] 3/6 c 8° Bickers [29] 89
,, Life of Napoleon [Everym. Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent [29] 06
,, Hist. of Napoleon; Intro. J. H. Rose 2/ (70c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [29] 16
MACFARLANE, Chas. Life of Napoleon; ill. [popular] 2/ c 8° Routledge [ ] 06
MASSON, Frédc. Napoleon and the Fair Sex [tr.]; ports. 6/ c 8° Heinemann [94] 95
N. as he appeared to his wives and mistresses. Bas. on wide research am. the chronicles of the *coulisses* and the *alcôve*. Author is an extreme Bonapartist and hater of Engl.

,, Napoleon at Home, 2 v. [tr.]; 12 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Grevel 93
How he ate and drank, slept and woke, took h. bath and shaved, etc. 80 pp. on his wardrobe.

,, Napoleon, Lover and Husband [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Saalfield, *Akron* 94
MENEVAL, Bar. C.-F. [*d.* 1849] Memrs. to Serve f. the Hist. of Napoleon I: 1802–15
[tr.], 3 vols.; ports 22/6 8° Hutchinson [94] 95
M. succeeded BOURIENNE as Priv. Sec. in 1802. His memrs. cont. much of pers. interest.

MORGAN, Jas. In the Footsteps of Napoleon [fam. scenes] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 15
MORRIS, W. O'Connor Nap. & Revol. Frce. [Heroes of Natns.] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam [93] 08
Interestg. sk. of the man and his career: eulogistic but not partizan. Emphasizes purely polit. and admin. side of N's wk.

NAPOLEON, Pr'ce Jerome Napoleon and his Detractors [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 88
O'CONNOR, T. P. Napoleon [ser. of essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Chapman 96
O'HARA, M. M. The Little Corporal: rise, decl., fall 2/6 c 8° McBride 15
DE RÉMUSAT, Mme [1780–1821] Memoirs [tr.], 2 vols. [1802–8] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Low [80] 94
A graphic and damaging pict. of N., his household., and Ct., by one of JOSEPHINE's maids-of-honr. Exhibits his intense selfishness and egotism.

RICHARDSON, H. N. B. Dict. of Nap. and his Times [v. usef. ref.-bk.] 30/ r 8° Cassell 20
ROPES, J. C. The First Napoleon: a sk., polit. and milit. [favourable] $2 8° Houghton, *B.* [85] 95
*ROSE, Dr J. Holland Life of Napoleon I 2 v.; ill. 30/; in 1 v. 15/ Bell [01] 21
[1 v. $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] The best bk. and most authoritative in English since LANFREY left his tale hf.-told: statesmanlike in conception, impartial, accurate, and attractively wr. Ch. ed. 6/. '13.

,, Napoleonic Studies; maps 5/ p 8° Bell [04] 06
A sort of by-product of the many-sided research expended on ab. bk. 12 ess., ea. of gt. value.

,, The Personality of Napoleon [$2.50 Putnam] 5/ p 8° Bell 12
[Lowell Lects.] An exceedingly able and conscientious appreciation of NAPOLEON's pers. characteristics.

,, Pitt and Napoleon: essays and letters [$3.50 Macm.] 10/6 m 8° Bell 12
ROSEBERY, Earl of Napoleon: the Last Phase [$3 Harper] 7/6 r 8° Humphreys [00] 04
Brill. study of the Emp. when his char. was tested by the 'chilling frost' of failure.

RUNCIMAN, Sir Walt. Drake, Nelson and Napoleon —*ut* **F** § 30
SCOTT, Sir Walt. Life of Napoleon [1827] —*v.* **K** § 89
*SEELEY, Sir J. R. Napoleon I [$1.50 Little, *Boston*] 5/ c 8° Seeley 86
Repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.* Best short account, fr. a hostile point of view; *v.* also his *Life of Stein*, in **F** § 51.

SLOANE, Prf. W. M. Life of Napoleon; 288 pl. (79 col.) $9.80 4° McKinlay, *N.Y.* [96–7] 16
[30/ Times Bk. Cl.] The most magnificently ill. Life of N. yet pb.; bas. on orig. sources, well informed; impart.

TAINE, Henri A. —*in his* Contemp. Frce.: The Mod. Régime [tr.], *ut sup.* [severe indictmt.]
TARBELL, Ida M. Life of Napoleon; w. sk. of Josephine $1.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan [95] 14
THIBAUDEAU, A. C. [*d.* 1854] Bon. & Consulate [tr.] [1801–4; $3.25 Macm.] 10/6 8° Methuen 08
T., elected to Conventn. in 1792, became leader of Moder. Party; then intim. friend of N. (1815–30 in exile).

THIERS, L. A. —*in his* Consulate and Empire und. Napoleon, *ut sup.*

TURQUAND, Jos. The Love Affairs of Napoleon [tr.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Lane [09] 14
Unedifying chron. of scandals and sordid episodes, w. hardly a gleam of romance.

V. WARTENBURG, C't Yorck Napoleon as General, 2 v.; maps [$10 Dutton] 30/ r 8° K. Paul 02

WARWICK, C. F. Napoleon and the End of Fch. Rev. [8/6 Unw.] $2.50 8° Jacobs, *Ph.* 10
An ordin. life of N., fr. birth to death. Well ill. fr. engravgs. and etchgs. (some contemp.).

WATSON, T. E. Napoleon: life, char., struggles, achievemts. $2.25 (10/) 8° Macm. 02
By an Amer. lawyer and 'Populist' politicn., presentg. N. as seen by an admirer.

WHEELER, Hon. F. B. Napoleon • 1769–1821 10/6 c 8° Harrap [11] 21
'Guided by no standard code of morality, he created his own—that of expediency'—an excellent epitaph. 1st ed. pb. *sub tit. The Story of Napoleon.*

WHIPPLE, Wayne [ed.] Story-Life of Napoleon; 64 ill. $2.40 r 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 14
Hundreds of short stories from a variety of sources.

WOLSELEY, Visc. Decline and Fall of Nap. [$1.25 L'cott, *Phila.*] 2/6 c 8° Low [95] 14

YOUNG, Norwood Growth of Napoleon: study in environmt. [$3.75 Duffld.] 12/ 8° Murray 10

Napoleonic Wars and Campaigns: 1796–1815

ANDERSON, J. H. Précis of Great Campaigns: 1796–1815; maps 10/6 4° Rees 08

BIGELOW, Poultney Hist. of Germ. struggle f. Liberty, 2 v. $5 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96
[21/ Osgood.] Author visited the field of every battle he describes. Copiously ill.

BLAZE, E. J. [1786–1848] Recolls. of Officer in Nap.'s Army [tr.] $1.50 Sturgis, *N.Y.* [ ]

BOWEN, E. E. Campgns. of Nap., 3 v. [Arcola, Marengo, Waterl.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ ea.] 12° Riv. 73–5

BUNBURY, H. E. Narr. of Passges. in War w. Frce. [1799–1810] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Btly. 54

CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vol. ix —*ut* **F** § 15

CUST, Sir Edw. —*in his* Annals of Wars of 19 Cent., 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 28 [1800–9]

FITCHETT, Rev. W. H. How England Saved Europe, 4 vols. —*ut* **F** § 26

FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. British Statesmen of the Gt. War: 1793–1814 —*ut* **F** § 27

FRANÇOIS, Cpt. Chas. From Valmy to Waterloo [tr.] 6/ c 8° Everett 06
Diary of a soldier of NAP., recordg. experces. of rank and file of Grand Army.

FRASER, Edw. War Drama of the Eagles [$4 Dutton] 12/ 8° Murray 13
A cpl. record of NAPOLEON'S Eagles in war—fr. Austerlitz to Waterloo.

GUILLEMARD, Serg. R. Advents. of a French Sergeant. By Himself 6/ c 8° Hutchinson [26] 98
During NAPOLEON'S campgns. in Italy, Spain, Germy., Russia: 1805–23. 1st ed. *Paris* 1825.

Heathcote, Cpt. Ralph [1782–1854]

GRÖBEN, C'ess [gr'-dau.] Ralph Heathcote; 20 ill. [l'rs to his mother] 12/6 ($5) 8° Lane 07
Heathcote's l'rs to his mother by a young soldier dur. time of NAPOLEON, givg. acc. of dispute betw. NAPOLEON and ELECTOR OF HESSE.

LEJEUNE, Bar. L. F. Memoirs [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Longman 97
L. was aide-de-camp to BERTHIER, DAVOUT, OUDINOT, but is best kn. as painter of battle-scenes. His memrs. cover per. 1780–1814, and are of interest for their acc. of Siege of Saragossa and of bridging of Danube in conn. w. battles of Essling and Wagram.

MAGUIRE, T. M. Campaigns of Napoleon [for milit. studts.] 1/ 8° Clowes 06

MALAKOFF, D'ke of [1794–1864] Memoirs [tr.], ed. R. M. Johnston 24/ 8° Hutchinson 07
Vivid sidelights on Fch. society dur. Second Empire; war w. Austria,; etc.

DE MARBOT, Bar. [1782–1854] Memrs. [tr.], 2 v. 32/ ($2.50) 8°; [Silv. L.], 2 v. 7/ c 8° Longm. [92]08
1-v. ed. is slightly abgd. fr. 2-v., wh. was itself a judicious compressn. of orig. 3 v. (*Par.* 1892). M. was Gen. of Div. und. NAP. and later peer of Frce. His *Memrs.* are extremely attractive.

MAYCOCK, Cpt. F. W. O. Napoleon's European Campaigns: 1796–1815; maps 5/ c 8° Gale 10

DE ROCHECHOUART, C'te [1788–1858] Memoirs: 1788–1822 [tr.] [$5 Dutt.] 16/ 8° Murray 20
In France, Southern Russia, and as Commandant of Paris.

DE SÉGUR, Gen. C'te P. P. [1780–1873] Fr. 1800 to 1812: an Aide-de-Camp of Nap. [tr.] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson [95] 96
Rather commonpl. personal narr. of well-kn. events, inclg. Ulm, Austerlitz, Jena. 1800–12.

WARNER, Geo. T. How Wars were Won; maps [$1.75 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Blackie 15
Studies in Napoleonic strategy, intended for those beginning to fit themselves to be soldiers.

War-ballads

ROTH (H. L.) + JOLLEY (J. T.) [eds.] War Ballads and Broadsides [1779–95] 2/6 4° King, *Hal.* 15

1796–7, 1800 (*Italy*): BURTON (Lt.-Col. R. G.) Nap.'s Campgn. in It.; maps 5/ c 8° Sonnens. 12
[$1.60 Macm., *N.Y.*] [Special Campgn. Ser.] A military-student's bk. on campgns. of 1796–7, 1800.

HOOPER, Geo. Ital. Campgns. of Bonaparte: 1796–7, 1800 *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Sm. & E. 59
MACAULEY, G. M. War Diary of a London Scott, ed. W. C. Mackenzie [1796–7] 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 16
SARGENT, H. H. Bonaparte's First Campgn.; maps [6/ K. Paul] $1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chic.* [95] 12
Montenotte; Lodi; Lonato and Castiglione; Bassano and San Georgio; Arcole; Rivoli; Tagliamento; ea. w. comments.
SURTEES, Maj. Conyers Campaign in Italy: 1796; maps 3/ 8° Stanford 97
1798–1801 (*Egypt*; *Syria*)
BROWNE, Hadji A. Bonaparte in Egypt and Egyptians of To-day —*ut* **E** § 42
BURGOYNE, J. M. Nav. and Mil. Operns. in Egypt: 1798–1802 5/ p 8° Low 85
VERTRAY, Cpt. French Army in Egypt, tr. Cpt. G. L. B. Killick 3/6 c 8° Kennett 98
1799 (*Switzerland*)
SHADWELL, Maj.-Gen. L. Mountain Warfare: campgn. in Switzerl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° K. Paul 75
1800 (*Germany*; *Italy*)
FURSE, Col. G. A. Marengo and Hohenlinden; maps 15/ 8° Clowes 03
SARGENT, Col. H. H. Campaign of Marengo [strategical; 6/ K. Paul] $1.50 c 8° McCl., *Ch.* [97]
1803–5 (*Brest*): LEYLAND (J.; ed.) Dispatches and L'rs rel. to Blockade of B., 2 v. 8° Navy Rec. S. 99–02
1804 (*Australia*) Terre Napoléon —*v.* **E** § 65 (SCOTT)
1805 (*Germany*; *Austria*)
ANDERSON, J. H. The Napoleonic Campaign of 1805 3/6 8° Rees 12
BARING, Lt. Evelyn [*now* Earl of CROMER] Campgn. of Ulm —*in his* Staff College Essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Longman 70
BRUNKER, H. M. E. The Napoleonic Campaign of 1805 5/ c 8° Foster & Groom 12
BURTON, Lt.-Col. R. G. Bologne to Austerlitz; maps [Sp. Cpgn. Ser.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonn. 13
FURSE, Col. G. A. A Hundred Years Ago; maps [Ulm, Traf., Austerlitz] 10/ 8° Clowes 05
MAGUIRE, T. M. Campaign of 1805: Ulm, Austerlitz 2/6 r 8° Clowes 12
MAUDE, Col. F. N. Ulm Campgn.; maps [Sp. Cmpgn. Ser.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnens. 14
MAYCOCK, Cpt. F. W. O. Napoleonic Campgn. of 1805 [studt's bk.] 3/6 c 8° Gale & Polden 12
REEVE, Hy. [1813–95] —*in his* Journal of Resid. at Vienna and Berl., *ut* **F** § 51 [1805–6] 8/6 p 8° Longman 77
1806–7, 1813 (*Germany*; *Austria*; *Poland*)
ANDERSON, J. H. The Campaign of Jena, 1806 3/6 8° Rees 14
HENDERSON, E. F. Blücher and Uprising of Germy. agst. Napoleon —*ut* **F** § 51 [1806–15]
MAUDE, Col. F. N. Jena Campaign; Campaign of Leipzig; maps [Spec. Campaign Ser.; ea. $1.60 Macm.] ea. 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 08; 09
PETRE, F. Loraine Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia: 1806; maps 12/6 ($5) 8° Lane 07
A lucid, well arrgd. acc. Author visited the battle-fields he describes. Detailed on Jena.
,, Napoleon's Campgn. in Pold.: 1806–7; maps 12/6 ($5) 8° Lane [01] 07
Clear and compreh. Bas. on archives of Fch. Gen. Staff. Both above very good milit. bks.
,, Napoleon's Last Campgn. in Germy. [1813] 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 13
VACHÉE, Col. J. B. Napoleon at Work [tr.] [tactics of 1806; $2 Macm.] 7/6 Black 14
VON DER GOLTZ, Bar. Jena to Eylau [tr.]; 16 maps 7/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 13
WILSON, Gen. Sir Rob. Brief Remarks on the Russian Army *o.p.* 4° *London* 1810
Conts. a vivid acc. of the 1806–7 campgn. in Poland, in wh. author took part.
1807–14: *Peninsular War* —*v.* **F** § 31
1809 (*Germany*; *Austria*)
PETRE, F. Loraine Nap. and A'duke Charles; 5 maps and 8 ill. 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 09
1812 (*Russia*)
BURTON, Lt.-Col. R. G. N's Invasn. of Russia [Sp. Cpg. Ser.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnens. 14
CHUQUET, A. Human Voices fr. Campaign of 1812 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Melrose 13
FOORD, Edw. Napoleon's Russian Campgn. of 1812; maps [$4 Little, *Bost.*] 16/ 8° Hutch. 14
Gd. *résumé* (packed w. apparatus) of docum. hist. wh. has become accessible dur. recent yrs.
GEORGE, H. B. Napoleon's Invasion of Russia; maps 12/6 8° Unwin 99
An able and well-wr. politico-military acc.: full, clear, and unprejudiced.

LABAUME, Eug. The Crime of 1812 and its Retributn. [tr.] [$1.75 McB.] 9/ 8° Melrose 12
UPDYKE, F. A. Diplomacy of the War of 1812 $2.50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr. 15
VERESTCHAGIN, Vassili [artist] 1812: Napoleon I in Russia; 50 ill. 6/ c 8° Heinemann 99
With Intro. by Rich. WHITEING. Terse notes, formg. the basis of observn. on wh. his series of picts. ill. the campgn. was founded.
1814 (*France*): HOUSSAYE (H.) Nap. and Campgn. of 1814 [tr.]; maps 8/6 8° Rees 14
MAYCOCK, Cpt. F. W. O. Invasn. of France: 1814 [Sp. Cpgns.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonn. 14
PETRE, F. Loraine Napoleon at Bay: 1814; maps and plans 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Lane 14
1815 —*v. also* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Waterloo
MAITLAND, Adm. F. L. Surrender of Napoleon and Residence on board H.M.S. *Bellerophon*, ed. W. K. Dickson 15/ 8° Blackwood [26] 04
With Napoleon at Waterloo; Intro. by Mackenzie MacBride 15/ 1 8° Griffiths 11
Hitherto unpb. docs. by Serg. D. NICOL, D. ROBERTSON, etcl.; w. pprs. by E. B. Low.

Naval
BARNES, Jas. Naval Actions of War of 1812; 21 col. pl. $4.50 (21/) 8° Harper 96
JACKSON, T. S. [ed.] Logs of the Great Sea Fights: 1794–1805, 2 v. 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 99
JAMES, Rr.-Adm. B. Journal: 1752–1828 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 96
JAMES, Wm. Naval Hist. of Gt. Britain, 6 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] c 8° Bentley [24] 97
The standard hist. of the war w. Frce. fr. Declarn. (1793) to 1827.
,, The same: Index (to 1886 ed.), by C. G. Toogood, ed. T. A. Brassey 8° Navy Recs. Soc. 95
,, The same, Epitomized by Rob. W. O'Byrne *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 88

Toulon (1793)
FOX, Chas. Jas. Napoleon and the Siege of Toulon 8° *Washington* 02
ROSE, Dr J. H. L'd Hood and Defence of Toulon [Macm.] 16/ 8° Camb. Pr. 22
Bernadotte [Chas. XIV of Swed. and Norw.; 1764–1844] —*v.* **F** § 57 (BARTON)
Coronation: MASSON (F.) Nap. and h. Coronatn. [tr.]; 7 ill. [$3.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 12/6 8° Unwin 11
Death-Mask: WATSON (G. L.) Story of N's Death-Mask; ill. [$3.50 Little, *B.*] 6/ 8° Lane 15
England; and Contemplated Invasion
BROWNING, Oscar [ed.] England and Napoleon in 1803 15/ 8° Roy. Hist. S. 87
The despatches of L'd WHITWORTH and others. Printed for first time fr. originals in H.M. Pub. Record Office.
COQUELLE, P. Napoleon and England: 1803–13 [tr.] [diplomatic] 5/ p 8° Bell 04
MACCUNN, F. J. The Contemporary English View of Napoleon [$1.75 Mm.] 5/ c 8° Bell 14
NICOLAY, F. Napoleon at the Boulogne Camp [tr.] [$3.50 Lane] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 07
Bas. on docs. in possn. of author, whose father owned land at Boulogne.
ROSE (Dr J. H.) + BROADLEY (A. M.) Dumouriez and Defence of England 21/ ($5) 8° Lane 09
Tr. extrs. fr. MS. recently discov., givg. elab. topogr. details of Eng. districts. Ill.
WINBOLT, S. E. [ed.] Engld. and Napoleon [source-bk.; 35c. Macm.] 1/ s 8° Bell 15
U.S.: ANDREWS (E. L.) Napoleon and America $2 c 8° Kennerley, *N.Y.* 09
N's contemplated schemes agst. Canada, U S., removal of his remains to Amer.; etc.
Illness; *Death*: CHAPLIN (Dr A.) Illness and Death of Nap. [medical] 2/6 c 8° Hirschfeld 13
EAST, Dr W. Q. Last Days of Gt. Men: Cromw., Nap., Mahom. 6/ c 8° Low 03
Medals —*v.* **G** § 20
Murat, Marsh. of Fce., Kg. of Naples [1767–1815] —*v. sup., s.v.* Murat
Napoleon and Art
GRANT, Hamil Napoleon and the Artists 10/6 8° Richards 17
ROSEN, Lew Napoleon's Opera Glass: an histrionic study 3/6 c 8° Mathews 96
N. as critic and patron of the drama, touchg. on his relns. w. playwrights and players.
Napoleon Myth; *Folk-tales*
EVANS, H. R. [ed.] The Napoleon Myth 75c. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 05
Repr. of J. B. Pérès's *Grand Erratum* (a satire on histns. who resolve everyth. into myths, solar or other; etc.)
KENNAN, G. Folk Tales of Napoleon $1 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02
WHATELY, Abp R. Hist. Doubts rel. to Nap. Bonaparte 75c. (3/) c 8° Putnam [1821] 95
A parody on HUME'S *Essay on Miracles!* Also in MORLEY'S *Famous Pamphlets* [1/ c 8° Routledge '86].
Navigation MELVIN (F. E.) Napoleon's Navigation System $2.50 8° Pennsylv. Univ. Pr. 19

Portraits; Caricatures

ASHTON, Jno. Engl. Caricature and Satire on Napoleon I; 115 ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [84] 88

BAILY, J. T. H. Napoleon; ill. fr. cont. and later ports. 10/6 4° *Connoisseur* Off. 08

BROADLEY, A. M. Napoleon in Caricature: 1795–1821, 2 v. 42/ ($12.50) r 8° Lane 11

WHEELER (H. F. B.) + BROADLEY (A. M.) Napoleon and the Invasion of England, 2 v. 32/ ($10) 8° Lane 08

Story of 'the Great Terror': study of milit. and naval preparns. of Frch. and Engl. 1797–1805, ill. by contemp. caricatures, squibs, etc. 120 ill. (8 col.).

Prisoners

ALGER, J. G. Napoleon's Brit. Visitors and Captives [8/6 Const.] 8° Houghton, *B.* 04

The doings of Englishmen in Frce. betw. rupture of Peace of Amiens and Waterloo: 1801–15.

FRAZER, Edw. Napoleon the Gaoler: pers. experces. and advents. of Brit. soldiers and sailors 5/ c 8° Methuen 14

WALKER, T. J. Depôt f. Prisrs. of War at Norman Cross: 1796–1816 10/6 8° Const. [14] 15

WILLIAMS, Thos. Adventures [prisr. 1804–14] 8° Brentfd. Prg. Co. 02

Songs

HILLIS, W. J. [ed.] Metrical Hist. of Life and Times of Napoleon $5 (21/) 8° Putnam 96

Coll. of songs and poems, chfly. Fch. [tr.], many of v. small value. Introd. notes.

Napoleon's Generals: *Collectively*

DUNN-PATTISON, R. P. Napoleon's Marshals [$3 Little, *Boston*] 12/6 8° Methuen 09

Sketches careers of the 26 (18 first created 1804) Marshals: MASSÉNA, JOURDAN, BERTHIER, MURAT, LANNES, SOULT, *dci*, to GROUCHY.

HEADLEY, J. T. Napoleon and his Marshals, 2 v. $2.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [65]89

Bonaparte Family and Court

HEATH, Bar. Colln. of Letters of Bonaparte Family [*w.* 21/] s 4° Philobiblon Soc. *n.d.*

The original collection of autographs was sold at Bar. HEATH's sale for £451 10s.

JUNOT, Mme [D'esse d'ARRANTES] Memrs. of Ct: and Fam. of Nap. [tr.], 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] c 8° Bentley [36] 93

1784–1838. Conts. excell. ser. of ports. of entire Bonap. family. Reissue of 1883 ed. (3 v.), prev. pb. 1836 (2 v.).

BEARNE, Cath. A Leader of Society at Nap's Ct. [$2.50 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Unwin 04

Acc. of the stormy, brilliant career of Laura PERMON, afterw. wife of Gen. JUNOT.

MURAT, P'esse Carol. [1833–1902] My Memoirs [tr.] [$3.75 Putnam] 15/ 8° Nash 10

Recolls. of Bonap. fam. and the Ct. of Sec. Emp., by dau. of Pr'ce Napol. MURAT, gr'dau. of KG. OF NAPLES.

Napoleon's Wives

Joséphine, Empr. [*consort of Nap. I and Qu. of Italy*; 1763–1814]

DUCREST, Mme Memoirs of Court of Empress Joséphine [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Sturgis, *N.Y.* [94]09

The original *Mémoires* appeared in 1828–29 (which fact is here suppressed). They are a mine of anecdotes. Tr. in 2 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols 94.

ENDELL, Jas. Love Story of Empress Josephine [$3.50 Pott] 12/6 8° Laurie 09

LE NORMAND, Mlle L. A. Hist. and Secr. Memrs. of J. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols [48] 95

Repr. of Am. tr. of 1848 of wk. orig. pb. in Fch. 1818. Untrustworthy, unedifying gossip.

MASSON, Fréd. Joséphine, Empress and Queen [tr.]; magnif. ill. [1804–9] 63/ 4° Goupil 99

DE MEREVAL, Bar. Empress Josephine [tr.]; 8 pl. [$2.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 4/6 c 8° Low [12] 14

A rather washy *apologia* for the Empress, by a gr'son of NAPOLEON's Private Secretary.

OBER, F. A. Josephine, Empr. of Fch. [7/6 Unw.; of small value] $2 8° Merriam, *N.Y.* 95

DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert Ct. of Empr. Josephine; Citizenesse Bonaparte; Wife of First Consul [tr.] [ea. 5/ Hutchinson] ea. $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91–91

SERGEANT, Pp. W. Empress Josephine, Nap's Enchantress, 2 v. [$6.50 Dodd] 24/ 8° Hutch.08

A good compiln. of all that is gen. recd. conc. Marie-Joseph-Rose TASCHER DE LA PAGERIE, NAPOLEON's Creole Empress, 'the most graceful woman of her day,' w. the morals of the *salon* of Mme. TALLIEN.

TURQUAN, J. The Wife of General Bonaparte [tr.]; ill. 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 11

,, The Empress Josephine [tr.] 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 13

Cont. of ab., in wh. JOSEPHINE is presented, not as the 'so-called saint and angel,' but 'as she really was,' *i.e.*, w. scarcely a gd. quality except a slack amiability.

Marie Louise, Empr. [Archd'ess of Austria, Empr. of Fch., D'ess of Parma; 1791–1847]

,, Private Diaries, ed. F. Masson [tr.] 10/6 *sq.* 8° Murray 22

BILLARD, Max The Marriage Ventures of Marie-Louise [tr.] [$3.50 Pott] 15/ 8° Nash 10
Little space given to her life as NAP's wife; much more to her subseq. life as wife of C't v. NEIPPERG (1822), and of C'te C. de BOMBELLES (1833). 'A woman devoid of every virtue and unworthy of her destiny.'

CUTHELL, Edith E. An Imperial Victim, 2 vols.; ill. 24/ 8° Stanley Paul 11
A sentimental memr. of 'a tender heart, a ruler beloved, a devoted dau., a wronged woman.'

DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert Happy Days of M. L.; M. L. and Decad. of Emp.; M. L. and Invasn. of 1814; M. L., Elba, and 100 Days [tr.] [ea. 5/ Hutch.] ea. $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 91–91

Napoleon's Mother

TSCHUDI, Clara The Great Napoleon's Mother [tr.] [$2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Sonnens. [00] 10

Napoleon's Brothers

ATTERIDGE, A. H. Napoleon's Brothers; ill. [all 4 bros.; $4 Brent.] 18/ 8° Meth. *n.d.* (09)

Jerome Napoleon [*Kg. of Westphalia*; 1784–1860]

SERGEANT, P. W. The Burlesque Napoleon 10/6 8° Laurie 05
Sketches his career fr. street-urchin to Kg. and fr. exile to Pr'ce Imp. A 'monumental rake.'

Napoleon's Sisters

TURQUAN, J. The Sisters of Nap. [tr.] [Elise, Pauline, Carol.; $3.75 Scr.] 15/ 8° Unw.08

Bonaparte, Pr'ess Marie Pauline [1780–1825]

FLEISCHMANN, Hect. Pauline Bonaparte and her Lovers [tr.]; 16 pl. 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Lane 14

Napoleon's Sons: *Natural and Adopted*

Léon, Count [1806–81]: FLEISCHMANN (H.) Unknown Son of N. [tr.] [$3 Lane] 10/6 8° Nash 14
The sordid hist. of a natural son (a scamp) of NAP. I and Mme. REVEL, bas. on hitherto unexplored pprs. and reports.

de Beauharnais, Eug. [1781–1824] MONTAGU (Viol. M.) N. and his Adopted Son [$3.50 McBride] 15/ 8° Long 13

PULLITZER, A. Romance of Prince Eugene [tr.], 2 v. [21/ Arnold] $5 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 95
EUGENE, son of Empress JOSEPHINE by first marrge., was f. many yrs. NAP's faithf. viceroy of Italy.

Napoleon's Niece: *Pr'ess Math. Bonaparte* [dau. of Jerome; *d.* 1904]

SERGEANT, Pp. W. Princess Mathilde Bonaparte 16/ 8° Stanley Paul 15

Women Bonapartes

WILLIAMS, H. Noel The Women B'partes, 2 v.; ill. [m'r and 3 sis.; $6 Scrib.] 24/ 8° Meth. 08

Memoirs by Napoleon's Valets

CONSTANT, Louis [*b.* 1778] Memoirs [tr.] P. E. Pinkerton, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Nichols 96

,, Recollns. of Priv. Life of Nap. tr. W. Clark, 3 v. $6 8° Saalfield, *N.Y.* [95]
1st ed. of orig. 6 v., 1830. NAPOLEON in undress. A few amusg. anecs.; but of no value.

[DORIS, Chas.] Secret Memoirs of Napoleon 7/6 c 8° Gowans [1815] 96
Royalist opinion of N. at his Fall, inclg. also Fontainebleau; and Elba (by J. G. B. FABRY).

Napoleon at Elba (1814–5); *The Hundred Days* (Mch.–June 1815)

CAMPBELL, Sir Neil N. at Fontainebl. and Elba: conversatns. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Murray 69

GRUYER, Paul Nap., Kg. of Elba [tr.] [$3.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 10/ 8° Heinemann 06

Napoleon's Last Voyages; Intro. and Notes Dr J. H. Rose [$3 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Unwin [95] 06
Diaries: (1) of Adm. Sir T. USSHER, cpt. of *Undaunted* (Elba); (2) of Jno. GLOVER, sec. to Rr.-Adm. Cockburn (*Northumberland*) (St Helena).

WILLIAMS, Helen M. Narr. of Events dur. and aft. 100 Days $2.50 12° Burrows, *Cl., U.S.* [1815] 95
Gives curious pict. of Paris in 1815, w. acc. of events fr. Ldg. of N. on 1 Mch., 1815, to Restor. of L. XVIII.

YOUNG, Norwood Nap. in Exile at Elba; finely ill. [$3.50 Winston, *Ph.*] 21/ 8° S. Paul 14
Events betw. entry of Allies into Paris 31 Mch. 1814 and return fr. Elba 1 Mch. 1815.

Napoleon at St Helena

CHAPLIN, Dr Arn. A St Helena Who's Who; 19 ports. [$15 Dutt.] 30/ r 8° Humphreys [14] 20

,, Thomas Shortt, etc. 2/ c 8° Stanley Paul 14
Short biogs. of Shortt, Geo. Rutledge, B. O'Meara, and o'r Brit. doctors assoc. w. N. at St. H.

FRÉMEAUX, P. The Drama of Saint Helena [tr.] [$3 Appleton] 10/6 8° Melrose 10

,, With Napoleon at St Helena [tr.] —*v.* Stokoe, *inf.*

GONNARD, Ppe. The Exile of St Helena [tr.] [$3.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 10/ 8° Heinem. 09
The last phase in fact and fiction. Seeks to determine N.'s share in formn. of 'Napoleonic legend.'

GOURGAUD, Gen. Bar. [1783–1852] Talks of N. at St H. w. Bar. Gourgaud; w. Gourgaud's Jl. on Jy. fr. Wat'loo to St Helena [tr.] [7/6 Richards] $1.50 c 8° McClurg, *C.*03
Abgmt. of wk. to wh. ROSEBERY [*ut sup.*] pays a deserved compliment.

JACKSON, Lt.-Col. B. Notes and Remins. of a Staff Offr., ed. R. C. Seaton —*ut* **F** § 19

LUTYENS, Cpt. E. [offr. at St H. 1820–3] Letters, ed. Sir Lees Knowles 10/6 ($3) r 8° Lane 15

,, A Gift of Napoleon, ed. Knowles [sequel to ab.] 10/6 8° Lane 21

The story of N.'s present, made thro' Lutyens, of a copy of COXE's *Life of Marlb.* to 20th Regt. at St H.

MALCOLM, Sir Pulteney [1768–1838] Diary of St H.: 1816–7, ed. L'y Malcolm 5/ c 8° Innes 99

The conversns. of N. w. MALCOLM, fr. his wife's Jl. Ed. [Sir] Arth. WILSON.

MEYNELL, Cpt. [Adm.] Hy. [1789–1865] Conversatns. w. N. at St Helena 2/6 c 8° Humphreys 11

A sort of footnote to MALCOLM [*sup.*], whom MEYNELL often accompanied.

MONTHOLON, C'te Captivity of Napoleon at St Helena [tr.], 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 56/] 8° Colb. 46–7

O'MEARA, Dr B. E. Napoleon at St Helena, 2 v.; col. pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° B'ley [22] 88

N.'s 'opins. and reflectns.' on most import. events of his rn. O'M. was N.'s favourite med. attendt., who accomp. him to St. H. SEATON, ROSE and PILLANS conclusively prove O'M.'s bad faith. Am. ed. *sub tit. Napoleon in Exile*, 2 v. $2.50 c 8° Eckler, *N.Y.*

PHYFE, W. H. P. Napoleon: return fr. St Helena .. $1 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 07

Account of the removal of his remains fr. St Helena to France in 1840.

RUNCIMAN, Sir Walt. Tragedy of St Helena [$3.50 Stokes] 10/6 8° Unwin 11

By an enthusiastic admirer, vigorously condemning treatmt. of N.

SHORTER, Clement [ed.] Napoleon and his Fellow-Travellers 12/ ($4) 8° Cassell 08

Reprs. of little-kn. narrs. by eye-witnesses rel. to N's sojourn on *Bellerophon* and *Northumberland*.

,, [ed.] Napoleon in his own Defence 12/ ($4) 8° Cassell 10

Repr. of N's earliest prodn. at St. H., *L'rs fr. the Cape to L'y Clavering* (1817)—a valuable document—w. Theod. HOOK's (useless) pamphlet in reply.

STOKOE, Dr Jno. With Napoleon at St Helena [tr. fr. Fch. of P. Frémeaux] 5/ c 8° Lane 02

STOKOE, naval surg. who was called in to see N., was dismissed fr. Navy f. disobed. to orders. He left voluminous jls., utilized by FRÉMEAUX for this bk., w. view to clearg. his memory.

TIMES; MG. CHRON. Napoleon: extrs. rel. to N's life at St H. 18/ r 8° Humphreys 01

YOUNG, Norwood Nap. in Exile at St H.: 1815–21, 2 v.; finely ill. [$7 Winston, *Ph.*] 32/ 8° S. Paul 15

Lowe, Sir Hudson [Govr. of St Helena; 1769–1844]

FORSYTH, Dr Wm. [Q. C.] Hist. of N. at St Helena, 3 v. *o.p.* 8° *London* 53

Bas. on the letters and journal of LOWE and on offic. documts. A vindication of LOWE.

PILLANS, T. D. The Real Martyr of St Helena [$1.75 McBride] 5/ c 8° Melrose 13

The 'real martyr' is LOWE. Regards O'MEARA's accusns. as tissue of 'atrocious slanders.'

SEATON, R. C. Sir Hudson Lowe and Napoleon 3/6 c 8° Nutt 98

,, Nap's Captivity in rel. to Lowe [$1.75 Macm.] 5/ p 8° Bell 03

A defence of LOWE agst. attacks of BYRON and of the friends of N.

Piontkowski, Cpt.

WATSON, G. L. de St M. A Polish Exile w. Nap. [$3.50 Little, *B.*] 12/6 8° Harper 12

A v. full acc. of P's career and of his assocn. w. NAPOLEON at St Helena. With P's l'rs to Sir Rob. WILSON.

Napoleon II [Duke of Reichstadt; 1811–32]

TSCHUDI, Clara Napoleon's son [tr.] 7/6 8° Allen & Unwin 12

DE WERTHEIMER, Edw. The Duke of Reichstadt; ports. and ill. 21/ ($5) 8° Lane [05] 06

Napoleon III [1808–73] —*v. also* Eugénie, *sup.*

D'AMBES (Bar.) Intim. Memrs. of Nap. III [tr.], 2 v. [$6 Little, *B.*] 24/ 8° S. Paul 12

BICKNELL, Anna L. Life in Tuilleries und. Sec. Empire [$2.25 Cent. Co.] 12/ 8° Unwin 95

Throws some interestg. sidelights on Ct. life and on pers. character of NAP. III. Ill.

CADOGAN, Hon. Edw. —*in his* Makers of Modern History, *ut* **F** § 15

CHEETHAM, F. H. L. Nap. and Genesis of Sec. Emp. 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 08

By an admirer. Brings story down to electn. of N. to Presidcy. 1848. Contemp. ill.

EDLESTON, R. H. Napoleon III and Italy, vols. i–ii ea. 4/6 8° Bailey, *Darlgtn.* 09–11

Seeks to show th. N. was patron and guide of *Risorgimento*, always strivg. to advance, by legit. evoln. of moral progr., liberty of nations and soc. bettermt.

EVANS, Dr T. W. [1823–97] Memrs., ed. E. A. Crane, 2 v. [21/ Unwin] $3 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 05

Author (Amer.) was dentist to NAP. III and EUGÉNIE and was brought into contact w. many European notabilities 1848–1870. Full acc. of EUGÉNIE's escape fr. Paris.

FLEISCHMANN, Hect. Napoleon III and the Women he Loved [tr.] 7/6 8° Holden 15

FORBES, Archib. Life of Napoleon III; 37 ill. [$2.50 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Chatto 98

FRASER, Sir W. Napoleon III: my recollections *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 95
GEER, Walt. Nap. III: romance of an emperor [$5 Brent.] 30/ 1 8° Cape 20
JERROLD, Blanchard Life of Napoleon III, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 72/] 8° Longman 74–82
Derived fr. State recds., fam. pprs., etc. Sympathetic, but impartial: the best acc. in Engl. of NAP. III, and Sec. Emp.

KINGLAKE, A. W. —*in his* Hist. of Crimean War, vol. i —*ut* **F** § 31
LOLIÉE, Fréd. Women of Sec. Emp.; *and* Gilded Beauties, *ut sup.*
MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald The Romance of Royalty, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 04
DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert Louis Napoleon and Mlle de Montijo [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
6/ Hutchinson. Acc. of the early lives of the Emperor and Empress, closing with their marriage.
,, Nap. III and his Ct. [tr.]; ports. [6/ Hutchinson] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 98
,, Ct. of the Sec. Empire [tr.]; ports. [6/ Hutchinson] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 98
,, France and Italy [tr.]; ports. [6/ Hutchinson] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 99
A popular account of the war with Austria for the liberation of Italy: 1859.
,, Nap. III at the Height of his Power [tr.] [6/ Hutch.] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 01
SIMPSON, F. A. The Rise of Louis Napoleon [$3.50 Putnam] 12/ 8° Murray 09
WALPOLE, Sir S. —*in his* Studies in Biography, *ut* **F** § 27
WHITEHURST, F. M. Ct. and Soc. Life under Napoleon III, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Tinsley 73

Coup d'Etat of Dec., 1851

HUGO, Victor History of a Crime [tr.] 6/ c 8° Low [77] 79; *or* 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock 89
A witness's acc. of the *coup d'état*, wr. dur. his exile in 1851–2. 120 eds. were sold within 3 mos. of pubn. A most graphic descrn., by NAPOLEON'S 'best hater,' of the two days wh. saw fall of Repub. and elevatn. of LOUIS NAP. to imperl. throne.

DE MAUPAS, C. E. Story of the Coup d'Etat [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Virtue 84
Napoleon, Eug. Louis [1856–79]: BARLEE (E.) Life of Pr'ce Impl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Griffith 80
FILON, Augustin The Prince Imperial [tr.] [$4 Little, *Bost.*] 15/ 1 8° Heinemann 13
LEGGE, Edw. The Empress Eugénie and her Son —*ut sup., s.v.* Eugénie
Ney, Marshal [1769–1815]: ATTERIDGE (A. H.) Bravest of the Brave
[$3.50 Brent.] 10/6 8° Meth. 12
A gd. monogr. on NEY, Marsh. of Frce. Full attention is given to strategy of his campaigns.
WESTON, Rev. J. H. Historic Doubts as to Execution of Ney $3 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 95
Seeks to show th. N. was allowed by WELLINGTON to escape to N. Carolina, where he settled.

OUDINOT, Marsh. N. [1767–1847] Memrs., ed. G. Stiegler [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 17/] 8° Henry 96
PAOLI, Xavier My Royal Clients [tr.]; ports. 12/ 8° Hodder 11
P., as member of Paris Detective Serv., had charge of safety of Roy. personages for 25 yrs.

Paris, C'te de [1838–94]: DE FLERS (Marq.) Comte de Paris [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° W. H. Allen 89
PASQUIER, Chanc. Et. D. [1767–1862] Memrs., ed. Duc d'Audiffret-Pasquier [tr.], 3 v.
48/ 8° Unwin 93–4
[$7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Gossipy and well-informed memrs.: impartial, tho' rather pervaded w. *ancien régime* flavour. Covers per. 1789–1815.

PATRIZI, Marchesa Patrizi Memrs. [tr.] [$3.50 Brentano] 12/6 8° Hutchinson 15
Throws light on NAPOLEON'S tyranny and brutal method of dealg. w. Catholics.
PEAT, A. B. North Gossip fr. Paris dur. Sec. Empire [1864–9] 7/6 8° Kegan Paul 03
P. was Attaché au Cabinet du Min. de l'Intér., and corresp. of *Morning Star*. Ed. A. R. WALLER.

Poincaré, Pres. Raymond: Raymond Poincaré: a sketch [$1.50 Scrib.] 5/ c 8° Duckworth 14
POUMIÉS DE LA SIBOUTIE, Dr F. L. [1789–1863] Recollections —*ut* **F** § 49
DE RAMBUTEAU, C'te [1781–1869] Memrs., ed. his gr'son [tr.] [$3.50 Putnam] 15/ 8° Dent 08
R. was one of NAP'S chamberlains, and did gd. wk. as Prefect of Seine und. L.-PHILIPPE.

Récamier, Mme [1777–1849]
HERRIOT, E. Madame Récamier [tr.], 2 vols. 20/ 8° Heinemann 06
Bas. on unpub. corr. and gd. sources. Was awarded Bordin Prize (1000 fr.) by Fch. Acad.

LENORMANT, Amélie Memrs. and Corresp. of Mme Récamier [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 67
TURQUAND, J. A Great Coquette [$3.75 Brentano] 12/6 8° Jenkins 13
WILLIAMS, H. Noel Mme Récamier and her Friends [$2 Scribner] 7/6 8° Harper [01] 06
Reden, C'ess J. J.: REUSS (P'ess) A Pietist of Nap. Wars and After [tr.] 15/ 8° Murray 05
ROCHEFORT, Henri Adventures of my Life [tr.], 2 vols. 25/ 8° Arnold 96

'SAINT-ELME, Ida' [1778–1845; Eur. Adventuress] Memrs.: 1790–1815 [tr.] [$2.75 Doubled.] 12/ 8° Richards 03

Secret History of the Court and Cabinet of St Cloud [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols [ ] 95
Ser. of l'rs 'fr. a Gentlem. at Paris to a Nobleman in Lond.' Aug.-Sep. 1805. *Chron. scandaleuse.*

de Sonis, Gen. L. G. [*d.* 1887]: BAUNARD (Mgr.) Life of Gen. de S. [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 93
Life of a 'saintly soldier and sincere Xtn.,' tracg. early life, milit. career in Afr., w. army of Loire, and afterw. as Commr.

DE STAËL, Mme [Bar'ess; 1766–1817] Memrs. By Herself [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 77

BLENNERHASSETT, L'y [*née Gräfin v. Leyden*] Mme de Staël: friends and influ. in pol. and lit. [tr.], 3 v. 36/ 8° Chapman 89
Excell. matls. on thought and liter. of Nap. time; but ill-arrgd. Tr. fr Germ. of author.

DUFFY, Bella Madame de Staël [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87

GRIBBLE, F. H. Mme de Staël and her Lovers [$3.50 Pott] 15/ 8° Nash 07

DE NOLDE, Bar'ess [ed.] Mme de Staël and Benj. Constant: l'rs [tr.] $1.50 (5/) 8° Putnam 07

STEVENS, A. Life of Madame de Staël, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 12° *New York* 81

STEINHEIL, Marg. [*b.* 1869] My Memoirs [tr.] [$3 Sturgis] 10/6 8° Nash 12
First qr. of bk. relates to her conn. w. Pres. FAURE; rest to murder of her husb. and her mother, for wh. she was tried and acquitted. Much on Fch. crim. procedure of some value. Ch. Ed. 2/.

DE TALLEYRAND, Pr'ce [1754–1838] Correspondence w. Louis XVIII [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Bentley 81
Ed. J. PALLAIN. Chiefly in relation to the Congress of Vienna, 1814–5.

,, Memoirs, ed. Duc de Broglie, w. notes [tr.], 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] 8° Griffith 91–2
Said by Edr. to be those left by T. w. directns. that they were not to be pb. till 30 yrs. aft. his death. At request of NAP. III pubn. postponed till 1890. Prove on whole v. disapptg., and perhaps are not even genuine.

BLENNERHASSETT, L'y [*née Gräfin v. Leyden*] Talleyrand [tr.], 2 v. 24/ c 8° Murray 94
A strikg. apprecn. (favourable) of T's pol. char. and career; bas. on close study of times.

COLMACHE [Priv. Sec.] Revelns. of the Life of Pr'ce Talleyrand [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Colb. [48]50

DE LACOMBE, B. Talleyrand the Man [tr.] [$3.50 Estes, *Bost.*] 15/ 8° Herbert & D. 10
'A sound bk.—the wk. of a scient. historian w. touch of the literary artist.

LOLIÉE, Frédc. Pr'ce Talleyrand and h. Times [tr.] [$3.50 Brent.] 12/6 8° Long 11
Tr. of vol. i of his *Talleyrand*. Vol. ii starts with the Congress of Vienna.

MCCABE, Jos. Talleyrand; 25 ports. 16/ 8° Hutchinson 06
Readable, clear and attractive; but rather sketchy and inadequate at several points.

REID, Whitelaw Talleyrand —*in his* Amer. and Engl. Studies, vol. ii, *ut* **F** § 74

Teissier, Mich.: ROD (E.) Priv. Life of an Emin. Politician *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen [93] 93

THIÉBAULT, Bar. [Lt.-Gen.; 1769–] Memrs., tr. A. J. Butler, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Sm. & E. 96
Skilfully abgd. fr. orig. 5-v. wk. Abounds in interest. T. was a scient. and theoret. strategist, and saw much hard fightg.; inclg. Fch. Rev., Austerlitz [detailed descrn.]: *not* W'loo.

THIERS, L. Adolphe [1797–1877] Memoirs: 1870–3 [tr.] [$2.50 Pott] 12/6 8° Allen & U. 15

HAYWARD, A. —*in his* Sketches of Emin. Statesmen and Wrs., 2 v., *ut* **F** § 15

LE GOFF, F. Life of Louis Adolphe Thiers [tr.] [very laudatory] 12/ 8° Low 79

DE RÉMUSAT, P. Louis Adolphe Thiers [Gt. French Writers] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 92

SIMON, Jules Government of Thiers, 2 v. [1871–3; $4.50 Scribner] 32/ 8° Low 79

DE VIEL CASTEL, C't Hor. Memoirs: events dur. rn. of Nap. III [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Rem. 88

WADDINGTON, Mary K. My First Yrs. as a Fchwoman [1876–9] [$2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Sm. & E. 14

WARREN, Rev. Dawson: BROADLEY (A. M.) [ed.] Journal of a British Chaplain in Paris dur. Peace Negocns. 1801–2 15/ 8° Chapman 13

WASHBURNE, E. B. Recolls. of a Minister to Frce., 2 v. [1869–77] $5 Scribner

51: HISTORY OF GERMANY

Bibliography; Sources

ACTON [1st] L'd Germ. Schls. of Hist. —*in h.* Hist. Essays, *ut* **F** § 1 [invaluable survey]

DAHLMANN, F. C. Quellenkunde d. deut. Gesch., hrsg. P. Herre 8° *Leipzig* [30] 12

GUILLAND, Prf. A. Modern Germany and her Historians [tr.] [$2.25 McBride] 7/6 8° Jarrold 15
A learned anal. of teachg. of NIEBUHR, DAHLMANN, RANKE, WAITZ, GIESEBRECHT, DROYSEN, HÄUSSER, DUNCKER, MOMMSEN, v. SYBEL, TREITSCHKE; w. sketch of lives. Severely impartial.

LORENZ, Ottokar — Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen im Mittelalter, 2 v. 15 *m* 8° *Berlin* 76–7
A continuation of WATTENBACH [*inf.*] fr. 1350 to 1460.

POTTHAST, A. — Bibliotheca Historica Medii Aevi —*v.* **F** § 13 [spec. full for Germ. States]

WATTENBACH, W. — Deutschl's Geschichtsquellen i. Mittelalt., hrsg. E. Dümmler, vol. i 8° *Stuttg.* [58] 04
A critical account of the authorities down to 1350. Contin. by LORENZ [*ut sup.*].

Sources

JAFFE, P. [ed.] — Bibliotheca Rerum Germanicarum, 6 v. 88*m*. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 64–73

*PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] — Monum. Germ. Historica usque ad MD f° & 4° Hahn, *Hanov.* 26 *in prg.*
In 5 sectns., i: *Scriptores*; ii: *Leges*; iii: *Diplomata*; iv: *Epistolæ*; v: *Antiquitates*. Indispensable f. the medieval hist. A.D. 500–1500.

Modern Writers

BREWER, Dr E. C. — Political, Social, and Literary History of Germany *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° De la Rue 82

,, — The Smaller History of Germany *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 16° De la Rue 82

*CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vols. iii & iv —*ut* **F** § 15

ELLIS, E. S. *etci* — Hist. of the German People, 16 v. ea. $2.25 8° Intern. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.*

FAY, Th. S. — The Three Germys.: glimpses into their hist., 2 v. [35/ Low] $7 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 89

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring — Germany, Past and Present [$1.50 Dodd] 7/6 p 8° Kegan Paul [79] 80

,, — Germany, ed. J. McCabe; ill. [Story of Natns.; Putn.] 12/6 c 8° Un. [86] 21

HAWTREY, Mrs H. C. — Outline History of Germany 3/6 ($1.25) 16° Longman 96

HENDERSON, Dr E. F. — Short History of Germany, 2 vols. 15/ ($3.50) 8° Macmillan [02] 16
A.D. 9 to 1871, w. App. to 1916. Admir., clear, concise, impartial. Spec. strong on mediev. per.

HOLLAND, A. W. — Germany to the Present Day [sketch of hist.] 2/ c 8° Murby [13] 13

,, — Germany; maps and ill. [Making of Nations; $2 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Black [14] 20

LEWIS, C. T. — Hist. of Germy. [to 1872; bas. on Müller] $1.50 12° Am. Bk. Co. *N.Y.* [74] 97

MARRIOTT (J. A. R.) + ROBERTSON (C. G.) — The Evolution of Prussia 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Clar. Pr. 15

MARSHALL, H. E. — A History of Germany; col. pl. [$2.50 Doran] 7/6 8° Frowde & H. 13

MENZEL, Wolfg. — Hist. of Germy. [tr.], 3 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 48–9
[Ea. $1, Harct., *N.Y.*] A gd. bk. f. gen. studt. Emin. readable. Once 'standard.' B.C. 100 to A.D. 1813.

ROBERTSON, J. M. — The Germans [$2 Putnam] 7/6 8° Williams 16
(1) *The Teutonic Gospel of Race*; (2) *The Old Germany and the New.*

SIME, Jas. — Hist. of Germany [to 1909; 80c. Holt] 3/6 18° Macmillan [74] 09

TAYLOR, Bayard — History of Germany; maps and ports. $1.50 12° Appleton *N.Y.* [74] 94
A sketch: earliest times to 1892; bas. on Dav. MÜLLER'S *Geschichte d. Deutsch. Volkes* (1892).

TUTTLE, Prf. Herb. — History of Prussia, 4 v. [30/ Constable] $8.25 8° Houghton, *B.* 83–8
i-ii: Fr. 1134 to 1740 (accn. of FRED. THE GR.); iii-iv: Under FRED. THE GR. (1740–57). Comprehensive.

WAUGH, W. T. — Germy.; 16 pl. [The Nations' Histories; $1.25 Stokes] 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Ed.* 15

YONGE, Charl. M. — History of Germany *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Marcus Ward 77

ZIMMERMANN, W. — Popular Hist. of Germy.; 600 ill. *o.p.* 4° *London* 77

For Children: KROEKER (Kate F.) — Child's Hist. of Germy. 2/6 s 8° Unwin 96

Civilization; *People* —*v. also* **E** § 15; **F** § 31, *s.v.* Germany (pp. 1332–4)

BAX, E. B. — German Culture, Past and Present [$1.25 McB.] 4/6 c 8° Allen & U. 15

COLLIER, Price — Germy. & Germans fr. Amer. Pt. of View [7/6 Duckw.] $1 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [13] 14

FRANCKE, Kuno — Glimpses of Modern German Culture $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 98

,, — Germ. Ideals of To-day and o'r Ess. on Germ. Cult. $1.50 c 8° H'ton 07

PATTERSON, W. P. [ed.] — German Culture: contribn. of Germans to knowl., liter., art and life [$1.25 Scribner] 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Ed.* 15

RICHARD, Dr E. — History of German Civilization $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 11
A useful general survey, from the earliest wanderings to The New Empire.

Constitution: TURNER (S. E.) — Sketch of Germanic Constitn. —*ut* **D** § 144 [B.C. 113–A.D. 1806]

Economic

COLVIN, Ian D. — The Germans in England: 1066–1598 6/ 8° *Natl. Rev.* Off. 15
A historical study of the struggle betw. Engld. and Germany for trade supremacy.

Scotsmen in Germany —*v.* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Scotsmen Abroad
Sea-power —*v.* **F** § 2 (Hislam)

Early History
—*v. also* **F** § 5, *s.v.* Aryans; for Franks *v.* **F** § 13
Greenwood, T. Hist. of Germans: Barbaric Period [hist. to 774] *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 4° Lgm. 36

Middle Ages
Bax, E. Belfort Germ. Society at Close of M.A. [$1.75 Macm.] 5/ 8° Sonnenschein 94
*Camb. Mediev. Hist., vol. iii: Germany and Western Empire —*ut* **F** § 13
Henderson, Dr E. F. Hist. of Germy. in Mid. Ages [ends 1272; $2.60 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 94
Henry, E. of Derby [aft. Hy. IV] Expedns. to Prussia and Holy L'd 1390–1 and 1392–3, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith; w. Intro. and notes s 4° Camden Soc. 94
Janssen, Joh. Hist. of Germ. People at Close of Middle Ages [tr.], 12 v. [ea. $6.25 Herder, *St Louis*] ea. 12/6 8° Kegan Paul 96–10
Pop., readable hist. of gen. moral, intell., materl. condn. Learned, w. many quots. fr. orig. sources. Strong R.-C. stdpt.
Stubbs, Bp Wm. Germany in Early Mid. Ages, ed. A. Hassall 6/ ($2) 8° Longman 08
From Clovis to 13th cent. (476–1250). Based on a ser. of Oxford lects. in 1873. 2 maps.
,, Germany in Late Mid. Ages, ed. A. Hassall 7/6 ($2.25) 8° Longman 08
Contin. of above: 1200–1500. A clear summary of events, w. comments. Not a 'history.' 2 maps. Both posth. pbd.
Tout, T. F. The Emp. and the Papacy: 918–1273 [Periods Eur. Hist.] 6/ c 8° Riv. [98] 06
Byzantine Empire; *Holy Roman Empire* —*v.* **F** § 13
Friesland [ceded to Hanover, 1815]
Collins, W. E. Early Hist. of Frisia: w. spec. refer. to its Conversion —*ut* **A** § 105
Cirksena (*House of*): Dodge (W. P.) From Squire to Prince 10/6 8° Unwin 01
Hist. of an obscure Germ. Principality in East Frisia, chronicling fortunes of Ho. of Cirksena, founded by Ulrich I in 1430.
Hanseatic League [1241–1600]
King, Wilson Chronicles of Three Free Cities 10/6 8° Dent 14
Hist. of the three gt. Hansa towns, Hamburg, Bremen, Lübeck; by former Amer. consul at Bremen.
Zimmern, Helen The Hansa Towns; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unw. 89
Reformation —*v.* **A** §§ 64, 59. Additions:—
Bax, E. Belfort The Social Side of the Reformation in Germany, 3 vols. —*ut* **D** § 126
Plummer, A. The Continental Reformn. [Germy., Frce., Switz.; $1.25 Scrib.] 3/6 c 8° R. Scott 12
Vedder, Prf. H. C. The Reformation in Germany [useful Appendices] 12/6 ($3) 8° Macm. 14
Peasants' War: 1525–6
Bax, E. Belfort The Peasants' War in Germy. [$2 Macm.] 6/ 8° Sonnenschein 99
Slavery —*v.* **F** § 14

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries
Atkinson, C. T. Hist. of Germy.: 1715–1815 [$4 Jacobs, *Ph.*] 12/6 8° Meth. 08
Main theme is disunion of Germy. and decay of central instits. as ill. by rise of minor States, long struggles bet. Austr. and Pruss., collapse of empire in wars w. Fch. Rev. Ends w. War of Liberation. Lgely. military.
Philippson, M. I. Age of Fred. the Gt. [Hist. of All Nations, 24 v.] —*ut* **F** § 1
Brandenburg (*House of*) v. Ranke (L.) Memoirs of House of Brandenburg and Hist. of Prussia dur. 17 and 18 Cents. [tr.], 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Murray 49
Ranke continued this work, in German, but no English tr. of it has been made of that further part.
Hohenzollern (*House of*)
Brayley-Hodgetts (C. A.) The House of Hohenzollern [$5 Dutton] 15/ 8° Methuen 11
Story of Pruss. rulers and their Ct.-life fr. Fred. I down to ex-Kaiser; fairly told. Ill.
Jones, C. Sheridan The Story of the Hohenzollerns 2/6 c 8° Jarrold [15] 17
Teck (*House of*): Felberman (L.) House of Teck; ill. 12/6 8° Long 11
'A Romance of 1000 Yrs.': based on some research, but rather scrappy and arid.

Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries —*v. also* **E** § 15, *s.v.* Life, etc.
Barker, J. Ellis [*né* O. Eltzbacher] Modern Germany —*ut* **D** § 144 [Ch. Ed. 7/6 '19]
,, Foundns. of Germy.: causes of strength [$2.50 Dutt.] 12/ 8° Murray [16] 18
Bigelow, Poultney Hist. of Germ. Struggle for Liberty, 4 v. [1804–14] $13.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96–03
v. Bülow, Pr'ce Bernh. Imperial Germany [$2 Dodd] 16/ 8°, 2/ c 8° Cassell 14; 14

DAWSON, W. H. Evolution of Modern Germany [$5 Scribner] 21/ 8° Unwin [08] 19
An elab. review of transformn. of Germy. dur. last hf.-cent. and of industr. and commerc. condns. Regards change as mainly economic.

,, The German Empire: 1867–1914, 2 v. [$5 Macm.] 32/ 8° Allen & U. 19

FISHER, H. A. L. Studies in Napoleonic Statesmanship: Germany 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Clar.P. 03

FORD, Dr Guy S. Hanover and Prussia: 1795–1803 [Col. Un. Studs.] $2 (8/) 8° Macm. 03

Germany in Nineteenth Cent.: 5 lects. by J. H. Rose, *etci* [$1.25 Longm.] 8° Mancs. U. Pr. 12

,, The same, Ser. ii, by A. S. Peake, *etci* [$1.25 Longm.] 3/6 8° Mcs. U. P. 15

HARRISON, Austin England and Germy. [ambitns. of mod. Germy.] 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Macm. 07

HOWARD, Dr B. E. The German Empire $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 06

JANE, L. Cecil From Metternick to Bismarck; maps 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Clar. Pr. 10
Intended as a 'Textbk. of European Hist.'; but not free fr. inaccuracies, and verbose and wanting in lucidity.

KRAUSE, Gustav Growth of German Unity: hist. and critical study 2/6 f 8° Nutt 92

LEGGE, J. G. Rhyme and Revoln. in Germy.: 1813–1850 15/ 8° Constable 18

LETHBRIDGE, Alan Germany as it is To-day 8/6 8° Nash 21

LICHTENBERGER, H. Evoln. of Mod. Germany [tr. fr. Fch.] [10/6 Const.] $2.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 13
A pro-German and anti-French and anti-Engl. discussion. Interesting, but of small value.

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Refounding of Germ. Empire [$1.75 Scrib.] 2/ c 8° Seeley [93] 14
Concise acc. of events 1848–1871: meagre as recd. of polit. events, however. Unsympathetic w. Germ. aims tow. national unity.

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Mrsh. H. Essays, Speeches and Memoirs [tr.], 2 v. [$5 Harper] 21/ 8° Osgood 93
In 3 Pts. (1) *Essays* wr. when subaltern, (2) *Speeches* in Pruss. Ho. of Peers or in Reichstag, (3) *Memoirs*. contrib. by friends and kinsmen.

MÜLLER, W. Polit. Hist. of Recent Times [tr.]
[1816–75, chfly. Germy.] $2 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [76]

PERRIS, Herb. Germy. and Germ. Emperor [$3 Holt] 12/6 8°; 2/6 c 8° Melr. 12; 14
An impressionist attempt to interpret Germ. life of to-day by aid of Germanic past.

PETRE, F. L. Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia —*ut* **F** § 50

PRIEST, G. M. Germany since 1740 $1.25 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 15

SAROLEA, Dr Chas. The Anglo-German Problem 2/ c 8° Nelson 12
Excell. b'k. on relns. of Gt. Br. and Germy., by a competent observer (Fleming by birth, Dutchman by origin).

SCHEVILL, F. The Making of Modern Germany $1.25 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 16

SCHMITT, B. E. England and Germany: 1740–1914 [8/6 Clar. Pr.] $2 8° Prin. U. P. 16

*SEELEY, Sir Jno. R. Life and Times of Stein, 3 v. —*ut inf., s.v.* Biogr.

v. SYBEL, Dr Heinr. Founding of the Germ. Emp. [tr.], 7 v. $14 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 90–8
A val. refce.-wk. on foundg. of the Emp. by Wm. I. Bas. chfly. on Pruss. State doc. Vol. vii incls. voluminous index (70 pp.).

TOWER, Chas. Germany of To-day [Home Un. Lib.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 13

,, Changing Germany [impressns. and recollns.] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 15

v. TREITSCHKE, H. History of Germany in 19th century [tr.], vols. i–vii
[ea. $3.25 McBride] ea. 12/6 l 8° Jarrold 15–9

'VERITAS' [= W. T. ARNOLD] The German Empire of To-day 6/ ($2.25) c 8° Longman 02

WARD, Sir A. W. Germany: 1815–90, 3 vols. [$11.25 Macm.] 40/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 16–19

WYLIE, J. A. K. Eight Years in Germany; ill. 10/6 8° Mills & Boon 14

YOUNG, Geo. The New Germany 8/ c 8° Constable 20

Administration: JAMES (Prf. H. G.) Principles of Pruss. Admin. $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macm. 13

Colonies —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1334)

Economic: 1815–1914 —*v. also* **F** § 50 (CLAPHAM)

DAWSON, W. H. Social Insurance in Germany: 1883–1911 [$2 Scrib.] 6/ 8° Unwin 12

,, Municipal Life and Governmt. in Germany 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longm. [14] 16

,, Industrial Germany 1/ 12° Collins 13

FIFE, Prf. R. H., *jun.* Germ. Empire between Two Wars $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 16

Pacific Ocean —*v.* **F** § 69

Revolution of 1848 —*v. also* **F** § 15, *s.v.* Revolution: 1848

DAHLINGER, C. W. The German Revolution of 1849 $1.35 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 03

Military History

HUTCHINSON, J. R. The Romance of a Regiment 6/ c 8° Low 98
Story of the Giant Grenadiers of Potsdam, and how they were caught and held captive 1713–40.

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Battlefields of Germany ; **maps** [fr. 1618] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W.H.A.84

v. SCHLICHT, Bar. [C't v. BAUDISSIN] Life in a German Crack Regiment [tr.] 1/ c 8° Unwin 14
An indictmt. of Germ. military manners and morals. Its circulation was forbidden in Germany.

WYATT, W. J. Hist. of Prussia, 2 v. [milit. ; 700–1525] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Longman 76

Thirty Years' War (1618–48)

*CAMBRIDGE MODERN HIST., vol. iv : The Thirty Years' War —*ut* **F** § 15 [w. classif. bibliogs.]

GARDINER, S. R. The Thirty Years' War ; map [Eps. of Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 18° Longm. [74]
An admirable semi-popular summary, giving great prominence to the great turning-points and the effects and results of the war.

GARDINER, S. R. [ed.] L'rs and Docs. ill. Relns. of Eng. and Germy. at commencemt. of 30 Yrs' War, 2 Ser. s 4° Camden Soc. 65–8

GINDELY, Prf. A. Hist. of Thirty Yrs' War [tr.], 2 v. ; maps and ill. $3.50 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 85
Standard. The best lengthy account of the war. Bas. on enormous number of orig. docs., etc.

PHILIPPSON, M. I. The Religious Wars [Hist. of All Nations, 24 v.] —*ut* **F** § 1

v. SCHILLER, Friedr. Hist. of Thirty Yrs' War [tr.] —*in* Works, vol. i [Bohn's L.] 3/6 c 8° Bell 46
Thoroughly readable, but of no scientific value, and of interest now only to studt. of the history of Histor. Liter.

TRENCH, Abp R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germy. [soc. aspects of war] 4/ 12° K. Paul [65] 86

TUTTLE, Prf. Herb. —*in his* Hist. of Prussia, vol. iv, *ut sup.*

WARD, Prf. [Sir] A. W. Ho. of Austria in Thirty Yrs' War *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Macmillan 69

,, The Counter-Reformation [Eps. of Church Hist.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longm. 89

Gustavus Adolphus —*v.* **F** § 57 *John of Barneveld* —*v.* **F** § 54

Seven Years' War [1756–63] —*v. also* Fred. the Gt., *inf., and* Tuttle, *sup.*

CORBETT, Julian S. England in the Seven Years' War, 2 v. 21/ ($7) 8° Longman [07] 18
'A Study in Combined Strategy.' A masterly wk., throwg. much light on philos. of nav. warf. as expound. by MAHAN [**F** § 2].

KNOWLES, Sir Lees Minden and the Seven Years' War ; maps 5/ Simpkin 14

SAINT PAUL OF EWART, Col. H. [*d.* 1812] Jl. of Seven Yrs' War ; *and* Life —*ut* **F** § 29
SAINT PAUL was an Englishman who fought on Austrian side, and subseq. became Sec. to Brit. Emb. in Paris.

LOUDON, Mshl. [1717–90] MALLESON (Col. G. B.) Loudon [Mil. Biogs.] 4/ c 8° Chapman 84
This book and BRACKENBURY's *Frederick* [*inf.*] present the opposing aspects of the war.

America —*v.* Doyle, Cols. und. Ho. of Han. (ch. 9) and Parkman, Montcalm and Wolfe, *ut* **F** § 67

Danish War [1864] —*v.* **F** § 57

Napoleonic Wars —*v.* **F** § 50

Seven Weeks' War (1866) ; Sadowa (Königgrätz)

ANDERSON, J. H. The Austro-Prussian War in Bohemia : 1866 3/6 8° Rees 08

v. BLUMENTHAL, Fd.-Marsh. C't Journals for 1866 and 1870–1 [tr.] —*ut inf.*

BONNAL, Gen. H. Sadowa [tr. fr. Fch.] 7/6 8° Rees 07

BRUNKER, Lt.-Col. H. M. E. Story of the Königgrätz Campaign : 1866 3/6 c 8° Holbrook, *Ptsmth.* 08

GLUNICKE, Lt.-Col. G. J. Cpgn. in Boh. : 1866 [Spec. Cpgn. Ser.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnens. 07

HOZIER, Col. [Sir] H. M. Seven Weeks' War : antecedents and incidents 3/6 c 8° Macm. [67] 07
Comprehensive. Based on letters wr. to *The Times*, by their then Special Correspondent. Maps and plans.

MAGUIRE (T. M.) + 'HERBERT (W. V.)' Cpgn. bet. Prussns. & Austrns. 1866 5/ c 8° Simpkin [ ] 97

,, Notes on Austro-Prussian War of 1866 2/ 8° Rees [ ] 05

,, The Campaign in Bohemia : 1866 2/6 4° Clowes 08

MALCOLM, Lt.-Col. Neill Bohemia : 1866 [Cmpgns. and their Lessons] 5/ c 8° Constable 12

MALET, Sir A. Overthrow of Germ. Confedern. by Prussia : 1866 *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Lgm. 70

v. VERDY DU VERNOIS, Gen. J. The Battle of Custozza [tr.] [tact. study] 6/ c 8° Gale & P. 94

Franco-German War (1870-1)

Bibliography

MAILLARD, F. Publns. d. l. Rue pend. le Siège et la Commune 8° *Paris* 74

SCHULZ, Alb. Bibliog. de la Guerre Frco.-Allem. et de la Commune 8° *Paris* 86

Generally

ANDERSON, J. H. The Franco-German War 5/ 8° Rees [09] 11

v. BLUMENTHAL, Fd.-Mrsh. C't J'ls for 1866 and 1870–1 [tr.] [$5 Longm.] 12/6 r 8° Arnold 03
B. was Chief of Staff dur. cpgns. 1866, 1870–1. Narr. of 1870–1 occupies four-fifths of bk.

BORBSTÄDT (A.) + DWYER (F.) The Franco-German War [a milit. hist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Asher 72

BRUNKER, Lt.-Col. H. M. E. Story of Franco-Pruss. War: 1870–1, 2 Pts. 5/ 8° Foster & G. 09–10

FOCH, Marsh. Ferd. —*in his* Principles of War [tr.], *ut* I § 15

FORBES, Arch. My Experiences of Frco-Germ. War, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst [71] 72

,, —*in his* Memories, *and his* Camps, etc., *ut* F § 15

FRANKLYN, H. B. Gt. Battles of 1870 and Blockade of Metz *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Trübner 87

HALE, Col. [Sir] Lonsdale The People's War in France: 1870–1 6/ 8° Rees 04
An excellent example of a milit. hist. wh. combines the teachg. of its subj. w. a moral—here, the importce. of self-reliance (*v.* note on SKRINE'S *Fontenoy*, in F § 24).

HATZFELDT, C't Paul Letters to his Wife [tr. fr. Fch.] [$4 Dutton] 15/ 8° Murray 05
Wr. from H.Q. of King of Prussia, 1870–1. H. was one of ambulatory For. Off.: later Ambr. in Lond. 1885-1901.

HELVIG, Cpt. H. Operns. of 1st Bavarian Army Corps [tr.], 2 v. 24/ 8° Kegan Paul 74

HOZIER, Cpt. [Col. Sir] H. M. The Franco-Prussian War, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 8° Mackenzie 72

MAGUIRE, Dr T. M. Frco.-Germ. War, 15 Jy. to 18 Aug. 1870 [cram-bk.] 4/ c 8° Clowes 09

MAURICE, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. [ed.] Franco-German War: 1870–1. By General and other Officers who took pt. in Campaign [tr.] 21/ i 8° Sonnenschein [00] 14
[$6 Macm., *N.Y.*] The most trustworthy military history of the war. Copiously ill.

v. MOLTKE, F'ld-Msh. C't Franco-German War [tr.], ed. Arch. Forbes 5/ c 8° Harper [91] 07
A good *précis* of campaign fr. milit. pt.-of-view, for General Reader; little more than abgmt. of Staff Hist. [*ut sup.*]. which Moltke edited.

Official [German] Account of Fr.-German War [tr.], 5 v. 8° H.M. Stat. Off. 72–84
PART I: *To Downfall of Empire*; II: *War against Republic*. A comprehensive reference-bk. Maps.

OLLIVIER, Emile Cassell's Hist. of Frco.-Germ. War, 2 v.; 500 ill. ea. 6/ 4° Cassell [72] 00

,, Frco.-Pruss. War and Hidden Causes [tr.] [8/6 Pitm.] $2.50 c 8° Little, *Bost.* 13
Selns. fr. his great wk. *L'Empire Libéral*. Intro. and notes G. B. IVES, the translator.

PRATT, Lt.-Col. S. Saarbrück to Paris [Spec. Cpgn. Ser.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ Sonnens. 04

RICH, Elihu Hist. of Frco.-Prussian War; fully ill. [pop.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] i 8° Sonnens. [71] 86

RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. My Diary during the last Great War 7/6 c 8° Routledge 73

RÜSTOW, W. War for Rhine Frontier: pol. and mil. hist. [tr.], 3 v. 31/6 8° Blackwood 71–2

SCHEIBERT, Maj. J. The Franco-German War [tr.]; 39 plans 7/6 8° Mackay, *Chatham* 94
A useful condensed record. App. gives subdivns. of Germ. army, w. plans of engagemts.

v. SCHELLENDORF, B. Campgn. of 1870–1; duties of Gen. Staff [tr.], vol. i 10/6 8° K. Paul 77

v. TUEDMANN, Col. B. Siege Operations in Campgn. agst. Frce. [tr.] 4/6 8° Harrison 77

v. TREITSCHKE, H. G. Germy., Frce., Russia, Islam [tr.] —*ut* F § 31

v. VERDY DU VERNOIS, Gen. J. With the Royal Headquarters: 1870–71 [tr.] 10/6 8° K. Paul 97
Acc. of life he led in Roy. headqrs. fr. beg. to end of the war, as chief of a sectn. of Gen. Staff.

ZOLA, Emile The Downfall (*La Débâcle*) [tr.] [$1.50 Macm.] 2/ c 8° Chatto [92] 14
Hist. romance, formg. hist. of campgn. endg. in capit. of Paris; picturg. horrors of war w. minute, ruthless realism.

Paris

LABOUCHERE, H. Diary of Besieged Resident in Paris [by *Dy. News* corresp.] 6/ c 8° Macm. [71] 72

O'SHEA, H. An Iron-bound City, 2 v. [Paris dur. Germ. leaguer] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° W. & D. 86

REITLINGER, F. Diplomat's Memoir of 1870 [tr.] 1/ c 8° Chatto [15] 15
Acc. of his escape by balloon fr. Paris and h. polit. mission to Lond. and Vienna.

Sedan

HOOPER, Geo. Campaign of Sedan [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [87] 97
[$1 Haret., *N.Y.*] Also 50c. Doran, *N.Y.* '14. Clear, forcible acc. of last days of Empire. Map and 6 battle-plans.

Spicheren: HENDERSON (Col. G. F. R.) The Battle of Spicheren 6/ c 8° Gale & Polden 91

Strasbourg

MARGUERITTE, Paul + Y. Strasbourg: episode of F.-G. War [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Smith & E. 15
Author's father, Gen. M., was Commr. of Cavalry at Sedan, dying of wounds recd. on the field.

Ambulance-work: RYAN (C. E.) With an Ambul. in F.-G. War 9/ c 8° Murray 96

German Prisons: GUERS (Can. E.) Fch. Soldiers in Germ. Prisons 7/6 p 8° Dean 91

Skits

[CHESNEY, Gen. Sir G. T.] The Battle of Dorking 6*d.* c 8° Simpkin [71] 14

,, The Fight at Dame Europa's School 6*d.* 8° Richards [71] 14

Strategy and Tactics —*v.* **I** § 15 *Alsace-Lorraine* —*v.* **F** § 15

S.-W. Africa : 1903–4 : FRENSSEN (G.) Peter Moor [tr.] 1/ c 8° Constable [08] 15

World-War : 1914–8 —*v.* **F** § 31

Biography ; Memoirs : *Collectively*

HARGRAVE, Mary Some German Women and their Salons ; ill. [18–19 C.] 7/6 8° Laurie 15

[$2.75 Brentano, *N.Y.*] Rahel VARNHAGEN, the 'first gt. mod. woman' of her nation, Goethe's Bettina von Arnim, the Sibyl of Romantic movemt. in Germy. ; Henriette HERZ, Charl. STIEGLITZ, Qu. LOUISE OF PRUSSIA.

Individually: *Eighth–Ninth Cents.*: CHARLES THE GT. (CHARLEMAGNE) —*v.* **F** § 13

Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries

Frederick II, Emperor [1210 (? 1194)–50]

OLIPHANT, T. L. Kington Hist. of Fred. II, Emp. of Romans, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] Macmillan 62

Henry the Lion [1129–95] : POOLE (A. L.) Henry the Lion [Lothian Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Ox.* 12

Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries

Charles V [CHARLES I of Spain ; 1500–58]

ARMSTRONG, Edw. The Emperor Charles V, 2 v. 21/ ($7) r 8° Macmillan [02] 10

BRADFORD, Wm. [ed.] Corresp. of Chas. V and his Ambass. in Eng. and France [w. running commentary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Bentley 50

DE GOMARA, F. Lopez Annals of Chas. V. : Span. text and Eng. tr. 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 12

Here issued for first time some 350 yrs. aft. they were wr. Good Intro. and notes.

HAGGARD, Lt.-Col. A. C. P. Two Gt. Rivals —*ut* **F** § 48 [François I and Chas. V]

ROBERTSON, Wm. History of Charles V, ed. W. H. Prescott 3/6 8° Routledge [1769] 99

An English classic, and a standard authority. This edn. conts. acc. of the Emperor's life after his abdication, by W. H. PRESCOTT [Am.].

STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir Wm. Cloister Life of Emperor Charles V ; = Works, vol. v —*ut* **K** § 89

Incl. in this repr. are *Notices of the Emperor Charles V in* 1555 *and* 1556, not previously pubd.

Sastrow, Barth. [1520–1603] Memoirs of a Germ. Burgomaster [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Constable 02

Intimate autobiog. pict. of soc. Germy. in LUTHER'S time, by a hard-headed combative Lutheran. Intro. H. A. L. FISHER.

Sigismund, Emp. [1368–1437] : MAIN (A.) Emp. Sigismund [Stanh. Pr. Ess.] 2/ c 8° Blackw. *Ox.* 04

Seventeenth Century

Elizabeth, P'ess [Abbess of Herford ; 1618–80]

GODFREY, Elizab. A Sister of Prince Rupert 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 09

Well-wr. biogr. of eldest dau. of the unlucky FREDK. V, Elector Pal., and his Eng. wife, dau. of JAS. I. She was a pupil of DESCARTES, w. whom she later corresponded, and gd. acc. of Germ. 'Bluestockings' of 17 cent. is here given ; also pict. of life in a Prot. convent in Germy. in 17 cent.

Elizabeth Charlotte [dau. of Elector Charles Louis ; 1597–1660]

HENDERSON, Dr E. F. A Lady of the Old Regime [$2.50 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Bell 09

Friedrich Wilhelm, Elector of Brandenburg [1620–88]

SCHMIDT, F. Youth of the Great Elector [tr.] $1.25 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 09

Sophia, Electress of Hanover [mother of GEORGE I ; 1630–1714] —*v.* **F** § 24

v. Wallenstein, A. [1583–1634] : TOYNE (S. M.) Albrecht v. Wall. 1/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.*

Eighteenth Century

Anna Amalia, D'ess of Saxe-Weim. [1739–1807] : GERARD (Fcs.) A Grand D'ess, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutch. 02

v. Blücher, F'd.-Marsh. G. L. [1742–1819] : HENDERSON (E. F.) Blücher and the Uprising of Pruss. agst. Nap. ; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 11

de Bode, Bar'ess [1775–1803] : CHILDE-PEMBERTON (W. S.) Bar'ess de B. 12/6 l 8° Longman 00

Brunswick, D'ke of [1735–1806] : FITZMAURICE (L'd E.) D'ke of Brunswick 6/ c 8° Longman 01

Interestg. study of him whom STEIN called the Suetonius Paulinus of his day—*cunctator natura*, a waverer in council-chamber and a man only on battle-field.

Craven, Eliz., later Margravine of Anspach and Bayreuth [1750–1828] —*v.* **F** § 25

Frederick II (' The Great ') [1712–86] —*v. also* Seven Years' War, *sup.*

BRACKENBURY, Col. C. B. Frederick the Great [Military Biographies] 4/ c 8° Chapman 84

DE BROGLIE, Duc Fred. the Gt. and Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 v. [1740–2] 30/ 8° Low 83

*CARLYLE, Thos. Hist. of Fdk. II, 8 v. [Centenary Ed.] ea. 3/6 8° Chapman [64–6] 97–8

A wk. of superlative genius, founded on thorough exam. of all available matls. A v. laudatory pict., ' more Prussian than the Prussians,' of ' hitherto the last of the kings ' by a gt. believer in kings. Abgd. Edg. SANDERSON 5/ c 8° Hutchinson '08. Abgd. A. M. D. HUGHES 3/ ($2) Clar. Pr. '16.

DE CATT, H. Fred. the Gt. ; memrs. of h. reader [tr.], 2 v. [$7 Hought., *B.*] 21/ 8° Const. 16

CUTHELL, Edith E. The Scottish Friend of Frederick the Great : the last Earl Marischal, 2 v. 24/ 8° Stanley Paul 15

HALL, Ron. A. Fred. the Gt. and Seven Years' War [$1.50 Dutt.] 4/6 c 8° Allen & U. 15

INNES, A. D. The Surge of War : Memories of an aide-de-camp to Frederick the Great 6/ c 8° Nash 06

KUGLER, F. T. Life of Fred. the Gt. [tr.] ; 500 ill. Menzel [pop.] 7/6 r 8° Routledge 77

,, The same [tr.] $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 03

LAVISSE, Prf. Ern. Youth of Fred. the Gt., tr. fr. Fch. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 91

Excell. bk. combing. Germ. thoroughness and accuracy. Fch. vivacity and perspicuity, and Eng. honesty and breadth of view—rare combin. in a Fch. wr. on Germ. subj.

LONGMAN, F. W. Fred. the Gt. and Seven Yrs. War [Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman 81

MACAULAY, L'd Frederick the Great —*in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 83

RANSOME, Prf. C. [ed.] Battles of Fred. the Gt. ; ill. [$1.50 Scrib.] 5/ sq. 8° Arnold 92

CARLYLE'S vivid descrns. of his hero's battles, abstracted fr. his *Frederick the Great* [*ut* **F** § 51] : for school use.

REDDAWAY, W. F. Frederick the Gt. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 04

SATOW, Sir Ern. The Silesian Loan and Fredk. the Gt. 14/ ($4.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 15

Reasoned account of this cause célèbre du droit des gens with 117 documts. prtd. f. first time.

SCHRADER, Ferd. Fred. the Gt. and Seven Yrs. War [tr.] 50c. c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 05

TEMPERLEY, Har. Fredk. the Gt. and Kaiser Joseph 5/ c 8° Duckworth 15

A study of the ' Plum and Potato War '—the Austrian campaign of 1778.

TUTTLE, Prf. Herb. Vols. iii–iv *of his* Hist. of Prussia, *sup.* [1740–57]

WHITTALL, Sir J. W. Fredk. the Gt. on Kingcraft [fr. orig. MS.] 7/6 ($3) 8° Longman 01

YOUNG, Norwood Life of Frederick the Great [$2.50 Holt] 21/ 8° Constable 19

Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina [Pr'ess of Orange ; 1709–58] Memrs. [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.*

Friedrich Wilhelm, King of Prussia [1744–97]

de Mirabeau, Honoré [1749–91] Secret Hist. of Ct. of Berlin [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols 95

Ser. of l'rs by M., when on secr. missn. to Berl., to (prob.) CALONNE, givg. curious pict. of the Ct.

v. Gravenitz, Wilhelmine : HAY (Marie) A German Pompadour 6/ 8° Constable [06] 10

[$1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Love-story of famous mistress of Eberh. Ludw. D'KE OF WURTEMBG., whose name is still regarded in Germy. as too sinister f. polite conversn.

Joseph II, Emperor [1741–90] : BRIGHT (J. F.) Jos. II [For. Statesm.] 2/6 (75c.) Macm. 97

Louise, Qu. of Prussia [1776–1810] : HUDSON (E. H.) Life and Times of Louisa of P., 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Hatchard [74] 78

MERZ, H. Louise, Queen of Prussia 50c. c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 09

MOFFAT, Mary M. Queen Louisa of Prussia [$3 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Methuen [06] 07

Ompteda, Bar. [1765–1815] A Hanov. Eng. Officer 100 Yrs. Ago [tr.] 16/ 8° Grevel 92

O. took pt. in Coalitn. War in Netherl. [1793-4], and was engaged thenceforth to his d. at Waterloo in struggle maintained by Eng. and Hanover agst. Fch. An almost ideal soldier, brave, loyal, magnanimous.

v. Pöllnitz, Bar. C. L. [1692–1775] : CUTHELL (Edith) A Vagabond Courtier, 2 v. 24/ 8° S. Paul 13

Chfly. tr. quotns. fr. his *Memrs.* P., a soldier of fortune in var. countries, ended as a favourite at Ct. of FREDK. THE GT.

Stein, Bar. F. K. [1757–1831] —*v. inf., s.v.* Nineteenth and Twentieth Cents.

Wilhelmina, Margravine of Baireuth [1709–58] Memrs. [tr. (fr. Fch.)] [$1.25 Harp.] 7/6 Owen 04

CUTHELL, Edith E. Wilhelmina, Margr. of Baireuth, 2 v. [$6 Applet.] 21/ 8° Chapman 05

Interesting life-story of the best-beloved sister of FRED. THE GT., inclg. descrn. of Ct.-life in 18 cent.

HORN, G. The Margravine of Baireuth and Voltaire [tr.] —*ut* **K** § 35

Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries ; Collectively

BIGELOW, Poultney Prussian Memories : 1864–1914 $1.25 (5/) 8° Putnam 15

HARDEN, Maximilian — Word Portraits: char. sketches [tr.] [$3.50 Brent.] 10/6 8° Blackw. 11
HOWARD, Ethel — Potsdam Princes [$2 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Methuen 16
RADZIWILL, Pr'ess Cath. — Germany under Three Emperors [$4 Funk] 16/ 8° Cassell 17
TOPHAM, Anne — Memories of the Fatherland [$3 Dodd] 10/6 8° Methuen 16
TUTTLE, Prf. Herb. — German Political Leaders [19 brief contemp. biogs.] $1.50 12° Putn. *N.Y.* 76
WHITMAN, Sid. — Teuton Studies: pers. reminiscs. of Bismarck and Moltke 6/ c 8° Chap. 95
,, — German Memories [last 50 yrs.; $2.25 Scribner] 7/6 8° Heinemann 12
WILE, F. W. — Men around the Kaiser [$1.25 Bobbs-M., *Ind.*] 2/ c 8° Heinem. [14] 14

Augusta, Victoria, Empress of Germany [1858–1921] —*v.* Wm. II, *inf.* (FISCHER)

Augusta, Empress of Germany [1811–90]

TSCHUDI, Clara — Augusta, Empress of Germy. [tr.] [$2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 00
v. Bernstorff, C't A.: RINGHOFFER (K.) — Bernstorff Papers [tr.], 2 v. 21/ ($6) 8° Longman 08
B. was Press repres. at Eng. Ct. for many yrs., inclg. Crim. War and Frco.-Germ. War 1870–1.

Bismarck, Pr'ce Otto [1815–98] — Bismarck, the Man and the Statesman: reflections and reminisces. of Bismarck [tr.], 2 v. [$7.50 Harper] 32/ 8° Smith & E 98
Wr. and dictated by him aft. retiremt. Tells so much of hist. of Eur. 1848–90, in making of wh. he had so large a share, as he wished world to know. Shd. be read w. BUSCH. *inf.*

KOHE, H. — Guide thro' Bismarck's Reflectns. and Remins. [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Dent 99
,, — Speeches and Letters, tr. H. Schoenfeld $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 05
,, — New Chapters of Bismarck's Autobiography [tr.] [$2.50 Harp.] 12/6 8° Hodder 20
Chapters hitherto suppressed, the reasons for their suppression bg. obvious enough.
,, — Corr. of Wm. I and Bism. [tr.], 2 v. 8° 20/; Pop. Ed. 1 v. 3/6 c 8° Heinem. 03; 15
Like the first bk. *sup.*, noteworthy for absence of l'rs of importce. rel. to orig. in war of 1870.
,, — Love Letters, ed. Pr'ce Herb. Bism. [tr.], 2 v. [$3 Harper] 20/ 8° Heinemann 01
L'rs to his *fiancée*, later wife. Supplements our knowl. of the man in an unexpected and interestg. manner.
,, — Letters to his Wife, Sister, etc. [tr.] [1844–70] 6/ c 8° Chapman 78
,, — Letters to his Wife fr. Seat of War: 1870–1 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Jarrold 15
,, — Table Talk [tr.], ed. Chas. Lowe; w. Intro. and notes 3/6 c 8° Grevel [95] 98
An entertaing. vol., colld. fr. (1) H. v. POSCHINGER's *Fürst Bismarck und die Parliamentarier*, (2) *Fürst Bismarck: neue Tischgespräche u. Interviews.*

ASHLEY, Annie — Social Policy of Bismarck [insurance policy] 2/ (75c.) 8° Longman 12
BUSCH, Dr M. — Bismarck in the Franco–German War [tr.], 2 v. 18/ c 8° Macmillan 79
,, — Our Chancellor: sketches for a hist. pict. [tr.], 2 v. 18/ c 8° Macmillan 84
,, — Bismarck: some secret pages of his hist. [tr.], 3 v. 30/ ($10) 8° Macm. 98
Ch. Ed. (condensed), 1 v., 10/ c 8° *id.* '99. By his Sec. Constitutes a cpl. view of inner mechanism of Prussn. Govt., and provides an obviously truthful recd. of tortuous workgs. of the gt. Chancellor's mind and diplom. steps by wh. he attained his objs. 'When once I am dead,' BISMARCK said to BUSCH in 1879, 'you can tell everything you like, absolutely everything you know'—and BUSCH took him at his word, not neglectg. the dirty wk. involved.

GÖRLACH, W. — Life of Prince Bismarck [tr.] $1.25 16° Munro, *N.Y.* 82
HAYWARD, Abrah. — —*in his* Sketches of Emin. Statesmen and Writers, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 15
HEADLAM, J. W. — Bismarck; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 99
HEZEKIEL, J. — Life of Prince Bismarck [tr.] $3.50 8° Ford, *N.Y.* 77
HOCHE, J. — Bismarck at Home [tr. fr. Fch.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macqueen 98
JACKS, Wm. — Life of Prince Bismarck [eulogy] 10/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 99
KLACZKO, J. — Two Chancellors [tr.] [Bismarck; Gortschakoff] 6/ c 8° Chapman [76]77
LOWE, Chas. R. — Pr'ce Bismarck; an historical biography 2/6 c 8° Heinemann [85] 98
By a late Berlin correspondent of *The Times*. Also in Statesman Series.

Our Chancellor [tr.], 2 vols. [personal sketches] 18/ c 8° Macmillan 80
v. POSCHINGER, Heinr. — Conversations with Prince Bismarck [tr.] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Harper 00
ROBERTSON, C. Grant — Bismarck [$2.25 Holt] 10/6 8° Constable 18
SMITH, Prf. Munroe — Bismarck and German Unity: hist. outline $1 c 8° Columb. U. P. [98]12
[4/6, Clar. Pr.] A royal road to a clear understanding of BISMARCK and his work.

STEARNS, F. P. — The Life of Prince Otto von Bismarck $3.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 99
WALPOLE, Sir Spencer — —*in his* Studies in Biography, *ut* **F** § 27
WHITMAN, Sid. — —*in his* Teuton Studies, *ut sup.* [2 chaps. are devoted to Bismarck]

WHITMAN, Sid — Personal Reminiscences of Prince Bismarck — 12/ 8° Murray 02
Excell. gossip, gleaned at ten visits of author to BISMARCK 1891–6. Very pleasant pict. of the domestic life there.

,, [ed.] — Conversations with Prince Bismarck [tr.] — 6/ 8° Harper 00
Selns. fr. H. v. POSCHINGER's vast colln. of press-cuttings rel. to BISMARCK.

Abeken, Heinr. — Bismarck's Pen: life of Abeken [tr.] — 15/ 8° G. Allen 11
Life of A., BISMARCK's trusted and capable Secretary; ed. fr. his jls. and l'rs by his wife.

Bunsen, Bar. C. C. J. [1791–1860] Memoir of. By his Widow, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Lgm. [68]69

Bunsen, B'ess [1791–1878]: HARE (A. J. C.) Life and L'rs of Bar. B., 2 v. 15/ c 8° Allen & U. 78

Ernest II, D'ke of Saxe-Cob.-Gotha [1818–93] Memoirs [tr.], 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/] 8° Rem'ton 88–90
Contains a good sketch of the character of the Prince Consort, his brother.

Ernest Augustus, Kg. of Hanover [D'ke of Cumberland; 1771–1851]

WILKINSON, Rev. C. A. Remins. of Ct. and Times of Ern. of Hanover *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Hurst [86]87

Frederick III [1831–88] Diary when Crown-Prince of Germany [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Low [88] 89

,, Diaries dur. Campaigns of 1866 and 1870–1, and his Journeys to the East and to Spain [tr.] 12/ 8° Chapman 01

FREYTAG, Gust. The Crown-Prince and the Germ. Impl. Crown [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 90

v. POSCHINGER, Margaretha Life of Emp. Frederick [tr.], ed. S. Whitman 16/ 8° Harper 00

Frederick, Empress [Pr'ess Roy. of Eng.; 1840–1901] Empr. F. [$2.50 Dodd] 15/ 8° Nisbet 13

Hauser, Kaspar [1812(?)–83]

CLEVELAND, D'ess of The True Story of Kaspar Hauser 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 92
A 'reply' to Mrs EVANS' bk., chiefly w. regard to its charge of complicity agst. L'd MAHON (later Earl of STANHOPE).

EVANS [Mrs] Elizab. The Story of Kaspar Hauser [w. bibliog.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Acc. of strange story of H., imprisoned in cellar till 18 yrs. old, and subseq. as mysteriously assass. at age of 21—the modern counterpart of the Man w. the Iron Mask. By a firm believer in his identity w. PRINCE OF BADEN.

Hohenlohe, Pr'ce Chl. [1819–1901] Memoirs [tr.], 2 v. [$6 Macm.] 24/ r 8° Heinemann 06
The origin of the war of 1870 has been carefully cut out of these *Memoirs*.

HEDEMANN, Bar'ess My Friendship w. Pr'ce Hohenlohe [tr.] [$2.20 Putn.] 7/6 8° Nash 12

Ludwig II, of Bavaria [1845–86]

GERARD, Fcs. Romance of Ludwig II [of v. small value] 6/ c 8° Jarrold [99] 01

TSCHUDI, Clara Ludwig II [tr. fr. Norweg.] [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 08

Meinertz-Hagen, Georgina A Bremen Family; 15 ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 12
The M. family, of Cologne and Bremen dur. 17–18 cents., settled in Eng. in 1826.

v. Moltke, Fd.-Msh. C't [1800–91] Essays, Spchs., Memrs. [tr.], 2 v. $5 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 93

,, L'rs to his Mother and Brothers [tr.], 2 v. $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
[1 vol. $3 Harper, *N.Y.*] Extend over a period of more than 60 years [1823–88]. Give a much truer view of MOLTKE than his acc. of Fco.-Germ. War, *sup.*

,, Letters to his Wife and o'r Relatives, 2 v. [tr.] 30/ 8° Kegan Paul 96

DRESSLER, F. A. Moltke in his Home [tr.] 6/ 8° Murray 07

HERMS, Mary [tr.] Moltke: his life and character; ill. $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 93
Extrs. fr. j'ls, msmrs., autob. notes, tog. w. a novel [*Two Friends*, only wk. of fiction he perpetrated]: the whole a farrago of small beer.

MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor Moltke: biog. and crit. study *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Ward & Downey [93] 94
Not a full biog., bg. almost entirely devoted to crit. narr. of Fco.-Germ. War, w. Fch. sympathies.

MÜLLER, Prf. Wilh. Life of Moltke [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 80

WHITMAN, Sid. —*in his* Teuton Studies, *ut sup.* [ch. on Moltke is best in bk.]

*WHITTON, Lt.-Col. F. E. Moltke [Makers of 19 Cent.; $3.50 Holt] 18/ 8° Constable 21

WILKINSON, Prf Spenser Early Life of Moltke [a lecture] 1/ (35c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 13

Saxony, Fr. Augustus, Cr. Pr'ce of

TUSCANY, Louise of [ex-Cr. P'ess of Sax.] My Own Story 10/6 8° Nash 11
Authoress. divorced fr. Cr. Pr'ce of Sax. in 1903, then kn. as C'ess MONTIGNOSO, unsuccessfully endeavoured to re-estab. relns. w. Sax. Ct. w. regard to custody of her children. In 1907 she marr. Sign. TOSELLI, a teacher of music in Lond.

TOSELLI, Enrico Memrs. of Husb. of an ex-Crown Pr'ess 10/6 8° Duckworth 13

KREMER, Ida Struggle for a Roy. Child [tr.] [$1.50 Kennerley], 6/ c 8° Long 07
Expers. of gov'ess in househd. of C'ess MONTIGNOSO: acc. fr. within of circs. attendg. late trouble in roy. fam. of Sax.

Stein, Bar. F. K. [1757–1831]: FORD, G. S. Stein and Era of Reform in Prussia: 1807–15 [12/6 Oxf. U. P.] 8° Princeton U. P. 22

*Seeley (Sir J. R.) Life and Times of Stein, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Camb. Pr. 78
A highly valuable work, based on original materials; judicial in tone. Gives a very admirable view of Germany and Prussia in Napoleonic age. Of especial value is part 5 of vol. ii, which describes the legislat., administ., munic., and educat. reforms to which Prussia owed her greatness.

Stinnes, Hugo: Brinckmeyer (H.) Hugo Stinnes [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* 22
Stockmar, Bar. C. F. [1787–1863] —*v.* F § 27
v. Tirpitz, Adm. A. P. F. My Memories [tr.], 2 vols. —*ut* F § 31 (p. 1298)
v. Treitschke, H. Life and Works [tr.] [*v. also* F § 31 (p. 1333)] 7/6 8° Jarrold 14
Varnhagen v. Ense, Rahel [1771–1833]: Key (Ellen) Rahel Varnhagen $1.50 (6/) 8° Putn. 13
Wilhelm I, Emperor [1797–1888]
Bigelow, Poultney Prussianism and Pacifism: the two Wilhelms betw. the Revolutions of 1848 and 1918 $1.50 (7/6) 8° Putnam 19
Forbes, Archib. William of Germany: a succinct biography 3/6 c 8° Cassell 88
Simon, Edw. Emp. William and his Reign, 2 v. [tr. fr. Fch.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Rem. 85
Smith, G. Barnett William I and the German Empire 3/6 c 8° Low [87] 88
Strauss, G. L. M. Emp. William: story of a gt. king and a gd. man *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & D. 87
Wilhelm II [ex-Kaiser; *b.* 1859] Speeches [tr.] [spchs., l'rs, edicts, telegrs.] 12/6 ($5) 8° Lgm. 04
,, The Kaiser's Speeches, tr. W. v. Schierbrand $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 03
,, Correspondence w. Bismarck [tr.] —*ut sup., s.v.* Bismarck
Gauss, Prf. C. [tr.] Ger. Emp. as Shown in Pub. Utterances [of Heinem.] $1.25 c 8° Scr., *N.Y.* 15
Bentinck, L'y Norah The Ex-Kaiser in Exile 12/6 8° Hodder 21
Bigelow, Poultney Germ. Emp. and h. Eastern Neighbrs. [suppress. by Tsar] 3/ c 8° Cassell 92
Davis, A. N. The Kaiser as I knew him [10/6 Hodder] $2 c 8° Harper 18
Fischer, Hy. W. Private Lives of William II and his Consort 10/ 8° Heinemann 04
[3 v. $8 Smith, *N.Y.* '15] Embodies recolls. of a L'y-in-waiting at Ct., founded on diaries kept by her 1888–98.
,, Secret History of the Court of Berlin 1/ c 8° Long [04] 15
de Fontenoy, Marquise Secr. Memrs. of Wm. II and Frcs. Jos., 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 00
Frederic, Har. The Young Emperor: study of character devel. [3/6 Unwin] $1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* [91] 92
Fried, A. H. Germ. Emp. and Peace of World [tr.] [$2 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 12
By a leader of Germ. pacifist movemt. Awarded Nobel peace prize: Prof. Norman Angell.

Hill, Dav. J. Impressions of the Kaiser [12/6 Chapman] $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
Imperator et Rex; William II of Germany $2.25 (7/6) 8° Harper 04
Jacks, Wm. Life of William the Second, German Emperor 9/ 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 03
Jerrold, Clare Stories of the Kaiser and his Ancestors 2/ c 8° Stanley Paul 15
Keen, Edith Seven Years at the Prussian Court [$3 Lane] 10/6 8° Nash 17
Legge, Edw. Public and Private Life of the Kaiser [anecdotal] 7/6 8° Nash 15
Leudet, Maur. Emperor of Germany at Home [tr.]; 67 ill. 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 98
Lowe, Chas. [*Times* Corresp., Berlin] The German Emperor *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bliss 95
Lugaro, Prf. E. An Emperor's Madness [tr. fr. Ital.] [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 16
McCabe, Jos. The Kaiser: his personality and career 5/ c 8° Unwin 15
Concludes that he is not only respons. f. the War but also f. horrors of Germ. milit. methods.

New Lights on the Life and Personality of Wilhelm II 10/6 8° Richards 18
de Noussane, H. The Kaiser as he is: the real Wm. II [tr.] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 05
'C'est un malade' is the note of this very trenchant criticism of the Emperor by a Frenchman.

Prince, Dr Morton The Psychology of the Kaiser [2/6 Unwin '15] $2 c 8° Badger, *B.*[15]18
Also in his *Creed of Deutschtum, and other War Essays*—*ut* F § 31 (p. 1333).

Private Life of Two Emperors: William II and Francis Joseph, 2 v. 24/ 8° Nash [04] 05
Saunders, Geo. The Last of the Huns [$1 Dutton] 1/ c 8° Routledge 14
'v. Schwering, C't Axel' [*pseud.*] The Berlin Ct. und. Wm. II [$3.75 Funk] 16/ 8° Cassell 15
Shaw, Dr Stanley Wm. of Germy. [poor compiln.; $2.50 Macm.] 7/6 8° Methuen 13
Smalley, Geo. W. The German Emperor —*in his* Studies of Men, *ut* F § 27
Topham, Anne Memories of Kaiser's Ct. [$3, $1.25 Dodd] 10/6 8°; Ch. Ed., 2/6 c 8° Methuen 14; 15
Experces. of the Eng. resident governess to Kaiser's dau., Pr'ess Victoria Louise of Prussia.

Wilhelm (Friedr.), ex-Crown Pr'ce of Germany [*b.* 1882] Memoirs [tr.] 21/ 8° T. B'worth 22
Fox, E. L. Wilhelm Hohenzollern & Co. [6/ Hurst] $1.50 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 17
Kaiser's Heir (The) : a pen portrait 6/ c 8° Mills & Boon 14
Le Quex, W. T. Love Intrigues of the Kaiser's Sons [$2 Lane] 7/6 c 8° Long 18
Radziwill, Pr'ess Cath. The Disillusions of a Crown Princess 12/6 ($2.50) 8° Lane 20
Real Crown Prince (The) : a record and an indictment 2/6 c 8° Newnes 15

52: HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL AND MODERN GREECE

Sources

Acta et Diplomata Græca Medii Ævi, vols. i– 4° Gerold, *Vienna in prg.*
Byzantine Empire —*v.* **F** § 13

Modern Writers

Bikelas, Demetrios Seven Ess. on Christian Grce., tr. Marq. of Bute 7/6 8° Gardner, *Psly.* 90
First three treat of char. of Byzantine Emp., its influ. and of cond. of inhabs.; remaing. four deal w. mod. events.

Duckworth, Prf. H. F. T. Some Pages of Levantine History 3/6 c 8° De La More Pr. 07
Gt. Brit. and Cyprus; The Latin Conquest of Cyprus; Athens in Twelfth Century; The Frankish Conquest.

Felton, Prf. C. C. Ancient and Modern Greece, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 10
Finlay, Dr Geo. Hist. of Greece, vols. iv–vii, *ut* **F** § 10 [A.D. 1204–1864]
Jebb, Prf. R. C. Modern Greece [2 lects. on progr. of Greece] 4/ c 8° Macmillan [80] 01
Timayenis, T. T. History of Greece, fr. Earliest Times to Present, 2 vols.
[useful for mod. hist.] $3.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 81

Byzantine Empire (A.D. 330–1453) —*v.* **F** § 13

Frankish Greece (A.D. 1204–1566)

Miller, Wm. Latins in the Levant: 1204–1566 [$5 Dutton] 21/ m 8° Murray 08
First exhaustive treatmt. in Eng. of this romantic per., offerg. a new field of study to purely Eng. readers.

,, Essays on the Latin Orient; 7 pl. [Macm. *N.Y.*] 40/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 21
Romans in Grce.; Byz. Gr.; Frank and Venet. Gr.; Genoese Cols. in Gr.; Turk. Gr. [1460–1684]; *Venet. Revival* [1684–1718.]

Rodd, Sir Rennell Princes of Achaia and Chrons. of Morea, 2 v. 25/ 8° Arnold 07
[$7 Longman, *N.Y.*] A sound history of the Peloponnesus under Frankish rule.

Sergeant, Lewis —*in his* The Franks, *ut* **F** § 13, *s.v.* Byzantine History
Chios : Vlasto (Dr) Hist of Isl. of Chios: 70–1822 [tr.] 8° Davy & Sons 13
Crete : Freese (J. H.) Pop. Hist. of Crete 1/6 c 8° Jarrold 97

Rhodes

Ashburner, W. Rhodian Sea Law [A.D. 600–800] 18/ ($5.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 09
de Belabre, Bar. Rhodes of the Knights —*ut* **G** § 23
Torr, Cecil Rhodes in Anc. Times —*v.* **G** § 8; Rh. in Mod. Times, **E** § 30

Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries —*v. also* **E** § 22

Abbott, G. F. [ed.] Greece in Evolution [tr.] [$1.50 Wessels, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Unwin 09
Papers by Fch. wrs. prepared und. auspices of Fch. Leag. of Def. of Rts. of Hellenism.

Garnett, Lucy M. J. Greece of the Hellenes [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Pitman 14
Martin, Percy F. Greece of the Twentieth Century 15/ 8° Unwin 12
Sergeant, Lewis Greece in the Nineteenth Century; ill. 10/6 8° Unwin 97
Recd. of Hellenic emancipn. and progr. 1821 to 1897: a textbk. for phil-Hellenists. Partly repr. fr. *New Greece* [**E** § 22].

War of Independence : 1821–33 —*v. also* Church, *inf.*

Black, W. Narrs. of Cruises of H.M.S. 'Euryalus' and 'Chanticleer' 1822–6 14/ 8° Oliver, *Ed.*00
Codrington, Adm. Sir E. [1770–1851] Memr. and Correspce. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman [73] 75
*Finlay, Dr Geo. Hist. of Gt. Rev. and Last 20 Yrs. = Hist. of Gr., vi–vii —*ut* **F** § 10
Gordon, Thos. Hist. of the Greek Revolution, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Blackwood [32] 42
A useful bk. Conts. a v. full, vivid narr. by eye-witness, coverg. per. 1821–7. Maps and battle-plans.

Howe, S. Gridley L'rs and J'ls dur. Gt. Rev., 2 v. [ea. 16/ Lane] ea. $3 8° Estes, *B.* 06–9
Phillips, Wm. Alison The War of Greek Independence *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 97
An orderly and serviceable acc. of per. 1821–3, attemptg. impartiality throughout. Bas. on good authorities.

TRICOUPI, S. Ἱστορία τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Ἐπαναστάσεως, 4 vols. [in Romaic] 30/ 8° Williams 53–7
1821–30. The best history of the Greek War of Independence.

Greco-Turkish War (1897)

BARTLETT, Sir E. Ashmead The Battlefds. of Thessaly; ports and maps 9/ c 8° Murray 97
Narr. of his own and his sons pers. expers. in Thessaly and subseq. visit to Athens and Const. Pro-Turkish in sympathy.

BIGHAM, Clive With the Turkish Army in Thessaly; ill. 6/6 8° Macmillan 97
By Spec. Corr. of *Times* to Ottoman Army. Useful statistics of Turk. troops and dispositns. fr. beginning to end.

Greco-Turkish War of 1897. By A German Staff Officer [tr.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 98

NEVINSON, H. W. Scenes in the Thirty Days' War 3/6 c 8° Dent 98

PERRIS, G. H. The Eastern Crisis of 1897 *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Chapman 97

POLLOCK, Wilfred War and a Wheel [by *Mg. Post* corr.] 1/ c 8° Chatto 97

ROSE, W. Kinnaird With the Greeks in Thessaly; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 97
By Spec. Corr. of Reuter's Agency w. Gk. Army. Brilliant descrn. of disgraceful flight to Larissa.

STEEVENS, G. W. With the Conquering Turk [$2 Dodd] 10/6 8° Blackwood 97
By Spec. Corr. of *Dy. Mail*. An excellent pro-Turk acc. of the *opéra-bouffe* Ten Weeks' Campaign.

Balkan War (1912–3) —*v.* **F** § 46*

World War (1914–8) —*v.* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Greece

Biography

Church, Sir Rich. [1784–1873]

CHURCH, E. M. Chapters of an Adventurous Life 10/6 8° Blackwood 95

POOLE, Stanley Lane- Sir Richard Church, C.B., G.C.H. 5/ 8° Longman 90
Sir Rich. CHURCH, 'the Fighting Quaker,' was Commr.-in-Chf. of Gks. inWar of Indep. 'He gave himself and all he had to make Greece a nation' is the inscrn. on monumts. raised by Gks. in cemetery ab. the Ilissus.

Constantine I —*v.* **F** § 31, *s.v.* World War

George of Greece, Kg.: CHRISTMAS (Cpt. W.) Kg. Geo., of Gr. [tr. (fr. Dan.)]
[$4 McBride] 15/ 8° Nash 14

Kolokotrones, Gen. Th. [1770–1843]: Kolokotrones the Klepht and Warrior: 60 yrs. of peril and daring, and autobiogr. [tr.] [1770–1836; Adven. S.] 3/6 c 8° Unw.[92]01

Rhigas Pheraios [1753–98]: EDMONDS (Mrs) Rhigas Pheraios 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 90
Sketch of life of a man whose name, tho' venerated by all Gks., is scarcely known in Engl. unless thro' BYRON's versn. of his stirring song Δεῦτε, παῖδες τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

Venizelos, E. [*b.* 1864] —*v.* **F** § 31, *s.v.* World War

53: HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL AND MODERN ITALY

Biblography: BALZANI, C't Early Chroniclers of It. [acc. of sources to 1300] 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 83

CALVI, E. Bibliografia di Bibliogr. di Storica Ital. 4° *Rome n.d.* (03)

LOZZI, C. Biblioteca Istor. d. Ant. e Nuovo Italia; 2 v. 8° *Imola* 86–7

Sources

Monumenta Historiae Patriae, Ser. I, vols. i—xix; II, i–ii f°, 4° *Rome* 1836–1901

MURATORI, L. A. [ed.] Rerum Italicarum Scriptores, 31 v. [coll. of Chrons. to 1500] f° *M.* 1723–51

,, The same: Indices, by J. Calligaris *etci* 4° *Città d. Castello* [85] 00 *in prg.*

Modern Writers

RUSSELL, Rev. F. W. The Roman Empire, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 12 [A.D. 81–1081]

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Histor. and Architect. Sketches; ill. [chfly. Italian] 10/6 c 8° Macm. 76

GIBBON, Edw. Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire —*ut* **F** § 12 [A.D. 98–1590]

HUNT, Dr Wm. History of Italy [476–1870; a good outline] 3/6 12° Macm. [73] 08

JAMISON (E. M.) + ADY (C. M.) *etci* Italy, Medieval and Modern 6/6 ($2.90) c 8° Clar. Pr. 17

KIRKLAND, Eliz. S. Short Hist. of Italy [476–1878; elementary] $1.25 12° McC., *Ch.* [96]

MOWRER, E. A. Immortal Italy [usef. reference-bk.] 15/ 8° Appleton 21

SEDGWICK, Hy. D. Short Hist. of Italy [476–1900; 8/6 Const.] $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 05

SEWELL, Eliz. M. Outline History of Italy [v. slight; 476–1895] 2/6 f 8° Longman 95

TREVELYAN, Janet P. Short History of the Italian People $5 (25/) 1 8° Putnam 20

Early History —*v. also* **F** § 12 ; *for* Goths *v.* **F** § 13

CASSIODORUS, M. A. [490–574] Letters tr. T. Hodgkin ; w. Intro. —*ut* **F** § 13, *s.v.* Goths
The offic. corr. of the statesman who was virtually chief Sec. of State to THEODORIC and his succrs. in Ostrogothic kgdm. : of much importce. for constitn. of Roman and Teut. society in 6 cent. The 'letters' (*epistolæ*) are practically State papers.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Federal Govt. in Grce. and It. —*ut* **F** § 10 [to 12 cent.]

GRIMM, H. Mich. Angelo [tr.], 2 v. —*ut* **I** § 97 [gd. acc. of sources of early hist.]

HODGKIN, Dr Thos. Italy and her Invaders —*ut inf., and* Theodoric —*ut* **F** § 13

SABIN, F. Classical Assocns. of Places in Italy $5 8° Auth., *Madison* 21

Langobards : PAULUS DIACONUS [8c.] Hist. of Langobards [tr.] $1.50 8° Penn. Un. Pr. 07
The first Eng. tr. [by Dr. W. D. FOULKE] of this 8th-c. Rom. hist. [w. notes and biogr. of PAUL, and acc. of source], wh. is said by MOMMSEN to 'involve such a knowl. and interest in class. liter. as does not occur again in the same breadth and fulness before the Renaissance.'

Middle Ages to end of 18th Century

BROWNING, Oscar Guelfs and Ghibellines 5/ c 8° Methuen [93] 94
A short hist. of the gt. struggle of Church and State, nationality and imperialism, in Middle Ages [1250–1409].

,, The Age of the Condottieri 5/ c 8° Methuen 95
Contn. of above, coverg. 1409–1530. Tog. they form an interestg. guide to Ital. hist. throughout age of Republics.

*BRYCE, Dr Jas. The Holy Roman Empire —*ut* **F** § 13, *s.v.* Holy Roman Empire

COTTERILL, H. B. Medieval Italy ; ill. [305–1313 ; $2.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Harrap 15

,, Italy from Dante to Tasso [1300–1600 ; $5 Stokes] 15/ 8° Harrap 19

DENNISTOUN, Jas. [1803–55] Memoirs of Dukes of Urbino, ed. Edw. Hutton, 3 v. 42/ ($12) 8° Lane [50] 08
A chief authority for per. 1440–1630, on arms, arts, liter. of It. Finely ill.

EWART, K. Dorothea [Mrs H. M. VÉRNON] Italy : 1494–1790 [$1.75 Macm.] 5/6 c 8° Cam.U.P. 09

GUICCIARDINI, Francesco Hist. of Italy fr. 1490 to 1532 [tr.], 10 v. *o.p.* 8° Towers [1753–61] 1763
Standard. A storehouse of detail—but very dull.

*HODGKIN, Dr Thos. Italy & her Invaders, 8 v. ; maps & pl. 132/ ($36.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 80–99
Admir. summary of recent hist. research (Eng. and foreign) into civil, social, and polit. characteristics of early Germ. and Asiatic invaders. Agrees w. GIBBON in regardg. Xty as one of chief dissolving forces of Rom. Emp. ; identifies Huns w. inhabs. of Mongolia who harassed Chinese. Vols i–ii [*Visigothic, Hunnish and Vandal Invasns. ; Herulian Mutiny* : 376–476] ; not sold sep. ; iii–iv [*Ostrogoth. Invasn. ; Impl. Restoratn.* : 476–563], 36/ ($9) ; v–vi [*Lombard Invasn. ; Lomb. K'gdom* : 553–744], 36/ ($9) ; vii–viii [*Frankish Nations ; Frank. Empire* : 744–814], 28/ ($6). Vols. i–iv are in 2nd eds.

,, The Dynasty of Theodosius [A.D. 350–455] 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Clar. Pr. 89

KITTS, E. J. In the Days of the Councils 10/6 8° Constable 09
A diffuse, amorphous bk., incldg. attempt to whitewash Baldassare COSSA [Pope JOHN XXIII, 1410–5], who began life as pirate and became Card. and then Pope, whose misdoings stimulated GIBBON to one of his most mordant utterances.

'LEE, Vernon' [Violet PAGET] Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy —*ut* **K** § 38

MILMAN, Dn H. H. History of Latin Christianity, 9 v. —*ut* **A** § 56 [to 1450]

PIOZZI [Mrs] Hester Lynch Glimpses of Italian Society in Eighteenth Century —*ut* **E** § 24

SEDGWICK, Hy. D. Italy in Thirteenth Century, 2 v. ; ill. $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 12
[21/ Constable]. A hist. (often highly epitomized) of politics, relig., liter., and art of the cent., coverg. all Italy. Well ill.

*DE SISMONDI, J. C. L. Hist. of Ital. Republics in Middle Ages [tr.] 5/ m 8° Routledge 06
[$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] A digest of the standard Fch. orig. (16 v. 8° *Paris* [1809–18] 40), entirely recast and supplem. by tr. [Dr. W. BOULTING] in light of recent research, carrying it down to 1870 ; w. Memr. of author : 1854 solid pp., incldg. Index.

TESTA, G. B. Hist. of War of Fred. I agst. Communes of Lombardy [tr.] 15/ 8° Smith & E. 77
Contains an introductory sketch of ab. 100 pp. on tendency of affairs dur. the whole Middle Ages.

VERNON, Mrs H. M. (K. D. EWART) Italy fr. 1494 to 1790 [$1.75 Macm.] 5/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 09
An excellent textbk., four-fifths bg. devoted to per. 1559–1790. Bibliogrs. and 4 maps.

VILLARI, Prf. P. Medieval Italy fr. Charlemagne to Henry VII [tr.] 15/ 8° Unwin 10
[$3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.*] A clear and simple narrative of the period from 800 to 1313. 17 pl.

,, The Barbarian Invasions of Italy [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 12

Popes : *Collectively* —*v. also* **A** § 97 ; *Individually* —*v.* **A** § 98

GRISAR, Prf. H. [S.-J.] Hist. of Rome and Popes in Mid. Ages [tr.], 3 v. —*ut inf., s.v.* Rome

MANN, F'r H. K. [R.-C.] Lives of the Popes in the Early Middle Ages, vols. i–viii —*ut* **A** § 97

PASTOR, Prf. L. [R.-C.] History of the Popes fr. Close of Middle Ages [tr.], vols. i–xii —*ut* **A** § 97
GRISAR ends w. epoch of GREGORY I ; MANN starts where GRISAR ends ; PASTOR deals w. Popes of Avignon period and dur. the Gt. Schism : will occupy 14 vols. in all.

POOLE, R. Lane — Lectures on History of Papal Chancery to Innocent III [$2.75 Macmillan] 8° Camb. Pr 15

Administrative System: *9th Century* —*v.* **F** § 13 (p. 1125)

Art of War: TAYLOR (F. L.) Art of War in It.: 1494–1529 [$5 Macm.] 12/6 8° Oxf. U. P. 21

Customs: CRANE (T. F.) Ital. Social Custs. of 16 Cent. [25/ Oxf. U. P.] $6 8° Yale U. P. 20

Sicilian Vespers (1282): AMARI (M.) War of Sic. V., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] p 8°. Bentley 5c

Woman: BOULTING (W.) Woman in Italy —*ut* **D** § 132

Renaissance —*v. also* **F** § 15; *for* Ital. Renaissce. in Eng. *v.* **F** § 23

BIAGI, Dr Guido — Private Life of Renaissance Florentines; ill. 3/6 8° Unwin 96

BRINTON, Selwyn — The Renaissance: its art and life —*ut* **I** § 97

*BURCKHARDT, Jacob — Civilizn. of the Renaissance in Italy [tr.] 16/ 8° Allen & Unwin [78] 16
[34 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] Standard. An impartial and trustworthy study of social, polit., and ethical life of period, based on much erudition.

GARDNER, Edm. G. — Desiderio: episode in Renaissance 4/6 c 8° Dent 02
Florence in days of SAVONAROLA. A cross between a study of the city and a romance. Rather tedious.

'HARE, Christopher' [=Mrs ANDREWS] — Life and L'rs in Ital. Renaissce. [$3 Scrib.] 12/6 8° St. Paul 15

HOLMES, C. J. — The Tarn and the Lake 2/6 8° Lee Warner 13
Thoughts on life and society in Ital. Renaissce., suggested by observns. on life of fish in inland waters.

'LEE, Vernon' [Violet PAGET] — Renaissance Fancies and Studies 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Lane [05] 09
A sequel to her *Euphorion* [*ut* **I** § 87], but more definite in thought and more finished in style.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. — Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance —*ut* **A** § 119

PEARSON, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] — Short Hist. of Renaissce. in Italy [$1.75 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Sm. & E. 93
Extr.. fr. wk. of SYMONDS [*inf.*]: well selected. An excell. abgmt. for those who will n ot read the 7-v. original.

SCAIFE, Dr W. B. — Florentine Life during the Renaissance —*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Florence

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. — The Renaissce.: revival of learng. in 14–15 cents. $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putn. 91

*SYMONDS, J. Addington — Renaissance in Italy; 7 v.
[1300–1500; ea. $2 Scrib.] ea. 7/6 8° Smith & Elder [75–86] 97–9
Standard. i: *Age of Despots*; ii: *Revival of Learng.*; iii: *Fine Arts*; iv–v: *Ital. Liter.*; vi–vii: *Catholic Reaction*; *Index*. Wr. in dignified yet graceful style rather aft. meth. of GIBBON, ea. ch. bg. a monogr. rather th. pt. of a connected whole, the series formg. an import. survey of politics and liter. in their conn. w. one another.

,, — Short Hist. of Renaissance in Italy —*v.* Pearson, *sup.*

TILLEY, A. A. — Dawn of the French Renaissance —*ut* **F** § 48

VILLARI, Prf. P. — Machiavelli: his life and Times [tr.], 2 vols. —*ut inf.*
Vol. i contains an excellent introductory account of the political condition of Italy. *Cf.* also his *Savonarola* [*ut* **A** § 68].

WOODWARD, W. H. — Vittorino da Feltre and o'r Humanist Educators —*ut* **D** § 157

Reformation —*v.* **A** § 68

Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

BAYLEY, Mary C. — The Making of Modern Italy 7/6 8° Cassell 19

CESARESCO, C'ess E. Martinengo — Liberation of Italy: 1815–70 [$1.75 Scrib.] 5/ c 8° Seeley [95] 02
Authoress is an Englishwoman marr. to Ital. nobleman, relative of one of actors in events narrated.

COBBE, Fces. Power — Italics [politics; people; places] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] c 8° Williams 64

EDLESTON, R. H. — Nap. III and Italy —*ut* **F** § 50 [Nap. as patron of *Risorgimento*]

FRASER, Mrs Hugh — Italian Yesterdays [$6 Dodd] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 14

,, — More Italian Yesterdays 16/ 8° Hutchinson 15

GALLENGA, A. — Italy, Present and Future, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 87

GARLANDA, Prf. F. — The New Italy [$1.50 Putnam] 6/ c 8° Constable 11
L'rs on pres. polit. and social cond. of It., criticizg. Govt. w. gt. severity, but eulogiz. fam.-life.

HERRON, Prf. G. D. — The Revival of Italy 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 22

JOHNSTON, R. M. — The Roman Theocracy and the Republic: 1846–9 10/ 8° Macmillan 01
An impartial hist. of struggle for unity, based on good authorities; w. Appendices of documents. 3 maps.

,, — The Napoleonic Empire in Southern Italy and Rise of Secret Societies, 2 v. 20/ ($5) 8° Macmillan 04
Covers period 1805–21. Excludes Sicily. Bibliogr. in vol. ii (66 pp.) 7 maps.

KING, Bolton History of Italian Unity : 1814–71, 2 v. 24/ 8° Nisbet [99] 12
[$6 Scrib., *N.Y.*] Detailed acc. of constrn. of It. kgd., rather th. hist. of actual unity.

,, + OKEY (Thos.) Italy To-day : soc. and polit. hist. —*ut* **E** § 24

LATIMER, Eliz. W. Italy in the Nineteenth Century ; ill. $1.50 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 96

MARIO, Jessie W. Birth of Modern Italy [$3.50 Scribner] 12/6 8° Unwin 09
Her papers, posthumously ed. by Duke LITTA-VISCONTI-ARESE, w. Intro. and notes.

MAURICE, C. E. Revol. Movem. [of 1848–9] in Italy, Aust.-Hung. & Germy. —*ut* **F** § 15

MAZZINI, Gius. [1805–72] Life and Writings, 6 vols. ea. 4/ p 8° Smith & Elder [64–70] 90–1
Especially vols. i and v—largely autobiographical. Invaluable to the student of recent Italian history.

O'CLERY, P. K. The Making of Italy : 1856–1870 *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Kegan Paul 92
By a R.-C. M.P., who regards maintence. of Temp. Power chief questn. in ser. of events wh. led to Unificn. of It.

ORSI, Prf. P. Modern Italy : 1748–1898 [tr.] [Story of Natns.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 00
[$1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] *Résumé*, wr. in characteristically amiable, Italianic spirit ; nowhere profound ; rarely partisan. Ill.

PROBYN, J. W. Italy fr. Fall of Nap. I [1815] to 1890 7/6 8° Cassell [84] 91

SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals kept in Frce. and Italy fr. 1848–1852, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 15

STILLMAN, W. J. Union of Italy : 1815–95 [$1.50 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. [98] 09
2nd ed. has Epilogue by G. M. TREVELYAN. A straightforward, matter-of-fact history.

THAYER, W. R. The Dawn of Ital. Independence, 2 v. [16/ Gay] $4 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 93
Traces inward growth of sentimt. of Ital. nationality, and outw. fortunes of movemt. for unity and indepce. thro' dark per. fr. Congr. of Vienna [1814] to capt. of Venice by RADETZKY [1849]. Painstaking and thoro', but drawn almost exclusively fr. sources favourable to the Revoln.

*TREVELYAN, G. M. Garibaldi's Defence of Roman Repub. ; ill. 6/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 07
An admir. and fascinatg. narr. of polit. and milit. events of 1849 wh. caused final breach betw. Papacy and Ital. natl. aspirns. and made G. the natl. hero. Ch. Ed. 2/6 Nelson '20.

* ,, Garibaldi and the Thousand ; ill. 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 09
Continues the story of G. after the short-lived Republic of Rome of 1849.

* ,, Garibaldi and the Making of Italy ; ill. 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 11
Deals w. story of occupn. of E. Sicily, crossg. of mainland, and entry into Naples. Ch. Ed. 2/6 Nelson '20.

,, [ed.] English Songs of Italian Freedom ; w. Introd. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. 11

UNDERWOOD, F. M. United Italy ; ill. [$3.50 Doran] 10/6 8° Methuen 12

WALLACE, W. K. Greater Italy : 1858–1916 [$2.50 Scribner] 10/6 8° Constable 17

WAVENEY, R. A. S. Adair, Bar. Forty Years Since : Italy and Rome
[1822–75] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Ridgway 76

WRIGHTSON, R. H. Hist. of Mod. Italy [1789–1852 ; a gd. bk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bentley 55

ZIMMERN (Hel.) + AGRESTI (A.) New Italy —*ut* **F** § 31

Abyss. Exped. : *Adowa* (1896) : BERKELEY (G. F.-H.) Campgn. of Adowa 7/6 8° Const. 02

Austrian War (1859) : *Magenta, Solferino* —*v.* **F** § 46 (WYLLY)

Napoleonic Campaigns in Italy —*v.* **F** § 50

Foreign and Colonial Policy

TITTONI, T. Italy's For. & Col. Policy [tr.] [spchs. 1903–9 ; $2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 p 8° Smith & E. 14

Revolution and War : 1848–9

COCHRANE, A. B. Young Italy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Parker 50

DANDOLO, E. Ital. Volunteers & Lombard Rifle Brigade *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Longm. 51

LUSHINGTON, H. Essays on the Italian War : 1848–9 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Macmillan 59

MACFARLANE, Chas. Glances at Revolutionized Italy, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Smith & E. 49

O'CLERY, P. K. Hist. of Ital. Revoln. : First Per. [1796–1849] 7/6 8° Washbourne 75

PEPE, Gen. G. Narr. of Scenes and Events in Italy *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Colburn 50

Social Life —*v.* **E** § 24. Additions :—

BAGOT, R. Italians of To-day [$1.25 Browne, *Chic.*] 2/6 c 8° Mills 12

CYRIAX, T. Among Italian Peasants [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Collins 19

Turko-Italian War (1911–2) —*v.* **F** § 60

World-War (1914–8) —*v.* **F** § 31

Essays : Collective

GREEN, J. R. Stray Studies from England and Italy —*ut* **F** § 1

SYMONDS, J. Addington Sketches and Studies in It. and Greece, 3 Ser. —*ut* **E** § 24

Florence —*v. also* **E** § 24, *and* Medici, *inf.* Additions :—

BIAGI, Dr Guido — Private Life of Renaissce. Florentines [pamphlet] 3/6 8° Bemboral, *Flor.* (Unwin) 96

BRINTON, Selwyn — The Renaissce. : art and life —Florence 1450–1550 ; ill. 210/ 4° Goupil 09

DORAN, Dr J. — 'Mann' and Manners at Court of Florence, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 25, *s.v.* Walpole [1740–85]

HYETT, F. A. — Florence : her history and art [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Methuen 03
A compact and handy history. To the Fall of the Republic.

MACHIAVELLI, N. [1469–1527] — Florentine Hist., tr. Ninian H. Thomson, 2 v. 12/6 c 8° Const. 06

,, — The same, tr. T. Bedingfield ; 1595] *in Wks.*, 2 v. [Tudor Trs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Nutt 05
Forms vol. ii. i conts. his *Arte of Warre*, tr. P. Whitehorne (1560), and *The Prince*, tr. E. Dacres (1640). Intro. H. CUST.

,, — The same, tr. M. K. (1675), ed. H. Morley 2/ c 8° Routledge 91

,, — The same, tr. Anon. (1680) [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [41] 01

,, — The same, 2 vols. [Everyman's Lib. ; 70c. Dutton] 2/ s 8° Dent 09

NAPIER, H. E. — Florent. Hist. to 1815, 6 v. [impartial ; dull : stand.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/] f 8° Moxon 46–7

PERRENS, F. T. — Hist. of Florence : 1434–1531 [tr.], v. i [all pub.] 12/6 8° Methuen 92
Contin. of author's *Histoire de Florence* [3 v. s 8° *Par.* '77], wh. has not been tr., and wh. carried hist. fr. earliest days of civic life to rise of Medicean power : this new wk. begins at return of COSIMO in 1434, vol. i endg. 1531.

RYAN, S. A. — Flor. in Poetry, Hist., Art $3 8° Mayer, *Chicago* 13

SCAIFE, Dr W. B. — Florentine Life dur. Renaissce. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.50] 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr. 93

TROLLOPE, T. A. — Hist. of Commonwealth of Florence, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 65
A conscientious, correct, and informing work ; but dull. Covers period 1107 to 1531.

UNDERDOWN, Emily — Medallions fr. Early Florentine Hist. 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 06

VILLANI, Giov. — Selns. fr. 1st 9 Bks. of *Chron. Flor.* [tr.] [$2 Dutt.] 5/ c 8° Constable 06

VILLARI, Prf. P. — Two First Cents. of Florentine Hist. [tr.], 2 v. 36/ 8° Unwin 94–5
Lects. and pprs. on the Repub. and parties at time of DANTE. Clear and vivid. Ch. Ed. 2/6 '05. [$1 Scrib., *N.Y.*]

Guilds : STALEY (Edgcumbe) — The Guilds of Florence —*ut* **D** § 120

Women : DEL LUNGO (Prf. I.) — Women of Florence [tr.] [$2.25 Doubled.] 7/6 8° Chatto 08

STALEY (Edgcumbe) — Famous Women of Florence [$3.50 Scribner] 10/6 8° Constable 09

Genoa —*v. also* **E** § 24

BENT, J. T. — Genoa : how Republic rose and fell ; 18 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° K. Paul 81

DUFFY, Bella — The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa —*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Tuscany

MALLESON, Col. G. B. — Studies from Genoese History *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman 75

STALEY, Edgcumbe — Heroines of Genoa [$3.50 Scribner] 12/6 8° Laurie 11
Fr. days of Oria DELLA VOLTA, foundress of gt. Doria family, to Robinetta GARIBALDI, mother of Giuseppe.

Lombardy —*v. also* **E** § 24 (p. 915), *and* TESTA, *sup.*

BUTLER, Prf. W. F. — The Lombard Communes [$3.75 Scribner] 15/ 8° Unwin 06
Acc. of the City States wh. made first breach in feudal instits. of W. Europe.

HUTTON, Edw. — Cities of Lombardy [$2 Macmillan] 6/ c 8° Methuen 12

PAULUS DIACONUS [8 cent.] — Hist. of the Langobards [tr.].—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Early History

STALEY, Edgcumbe — Lords and Ladies of the Ital. Lakes [$4 Little, *B.*] 12/6 8° Long 12

WILLIAMS, E. R. — Lombard Towns of Italy [$1.75 Dodd] 7/6 c 8° Smith & E. 14

WILLIAMS, Dr W. K. — The Communes of Lombardy [6–10 cents.] 50c. 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr. 91

Milan —*v. also* **E** § 24

ADY, Cecilia M. — Hist. of Milan und. the Sforza [$3.50 Putn.] 10/6 8° Methuen 07

Naples —*v. also* **E** § 24

CLEMENT, Clara E. — Naples, the City of Parthenope $1.50 ; Ill. Ed. $3 c 8° Estes, *Bost.* [94] 06

COLLETTA, Gen. P. — Hist. of Naples, 2 v. [1734–1825, w. suppl. to '56] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° *Ed.* 58

GIGLIOLI, Const. H. D. — Naples in 1799 ; contemp. ill. 21/ 8° Murray 03
Hist. of Rev. of 1799 and of rise and fall of the Rep., incl. pts. played by NELSON and L'y HAMILTON.

GRANT, Chas. — Stories of Naples and the Camorra 6/ c 8° Macmillan 96

HUTTON, Edw. — Naples and Southern Italy [$2 Macmillan] 6/ c 8° Methuen 15

JOHNSTON, R. M. — —*in his* Napol. Empire in S. Italy, 2 v., *ut sup.*

v. REUMONT, Alf. The Carafas of Maddaloni [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell 54
[$1 Harcourt, *N.Y.*] Account of Naples under Spanish dominion.

Capri: KNOWLES (L.) British in Capri: 1806–8 15/ ($5) 8° Lane 18

Perugia —*v. also* **E** § 24

HEYWOOD, Wm. History of Perugia; ill. [$3.50 Putnam] 12/6 8° Methuen 10
Bas. on latest research, w. full refs. to authorities. Rather too detailed f. General Reader.

MANTARAZZO, F. Chrons. of City of P.: 1492–1503 [tr.] [$1.25 Dutt.] 3/6 c 8° Dent 05

Pisa —*v. also* **E** § 24

HEYWOOD, Wm. Hist. of Pisa: 11 and 12 cents. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 21/ 8° Camb. Pr. 21
Covers per. of Pisa's growth and prosperity down to 1406, when she fell into hds. of Flor. Ill.

Ravenna: HUTTON (E.) Ravenna: a study [$3 Dutton] 10/6 4° Dent 13

Rome —*v. also* **E** § 24

DE CESARE, R. Last Days of Papal Rome: 1850–70 [tr.]; ill. 12/6 8° Constable 09
[$3.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] An impart. acc. by a scholar w. intim. knowl. Forms gd. suppl. to STORY, *inf.*

FARINI, L. C. Rom. Hist., tr. und. dirn. of W. E. Gladstone, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 8° Murray 51–4
A history of the Roman State from 1815 to 1850. Of no particular value now.

FRASER, Mrs Hugh Storied Italy [$3.50 Dodd] 12/6 8° Laurie 15

*GREGOROVIUS, F. History of the City of Rome in the Middle Ages [tr.], 8 vols. in 13 63/ c 8° Bell 94–02
[$21 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] The stand. authority; excell. tr.—a fascinatg. bk. on a fascinatg. subj. Aft. pict. of Rome on eve of barbarian onslaughts (bldgs., monumts., topogr.), traces hist. of Fall of city, overthrow of its anc. state and relig., its rise [under Xty.] to new life as head and mistress of civilized world, 'the moral centre of the transformn. of the West.'

*GRISAR, Prf. H. [S.-J.] History of Rome and the Popes in the Middle Ages [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 15/ r 8° Kegan Paul 11–3
[Ea. $4.50 Herder, *St Louis*] Covers much same ground as GREGOROVIUS; but its archæol. incls. later research. Well ill.

KLACZO, Jul. [Prot.] Rome and the Renaissance [tr.] —*ut* **A** § 97 [Pontificate of Jul. II]

LANCIANI, Prf. R. Golden Days of Renaissance in Rome [tr.] 21/ r 8° Constable 06
[$5 Houghton, *Bost.*] A valuable bk., descrg. moral and matl. evol. of Eternal City fr. mediev. condns., and drawg. pict. of it at summit of its renaissce. Well ill.

MILLER, Wm. Mediæval Rome: 1073–1535; ill. [Story of Nations] 5/ c 8° Unwin 02
[$1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] Pop. sketches of strikg. events in hist. of the city fr. HILDEBRAND to CLEMENT VIII. Bas. on GREGOROVIUS.

ORBAAN, J. A. F. Sixtine Rome; 32 ill. [$2.50 Baker] 7/6 8° Constable 11
On art and architecture—Vatican Library, Porta Furba, dome of St Peter's, etc.

SILVAGNI, Dav. Rome: princes, priests, people [tr.], 3 v.; ill. [18–19 C.] 28/ 8° Stock 86–7

Eng. College: GASQUET (F. A.) Hist. of Eng. Coll., Rome 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 20

Sicily —*for* Early History *v.* **F** § 12

CRAWFORD, F. Marion Rulers of the South: Sic., Calab., Malta 8/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macm. [00] 05
First Gk. settlemts. to 16 cent., and then concls. w. ch. on Mafia of Sic. at pres. day.

GREGOROVIUS, Ferd. Siciliana [tr.] [Napl. and Sic.; 19c.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Bell 14

HOOD, A. N. [D'ke of BRONTE] Sicilian Studies [$1.50 Dodd] 5/ 8° Allen & Unwin 15

Medieval: FREEMAN (E. A.) Hist. of Sicily, 4 v.; Sicily —*ut* **F** § 12

WAERN, Cecilia Mediæval Sicily; ill. 5/ 8° Duckworth [10] 14
Life of people, festivals, songs, survivals of social hist.—for the General Reader.

Modern: WHITAKER (Tina W.) Sicily and England 10/6 8° Constable 07
Polit. and soc. remins. (1848–70) of Sicily's brave bid for freedom and observns. on her developmt.

Tuscany —*v. also* **E** § 24 (pp. 915, 917)

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Repubs., with Genoa; ill. [Story of Natns.] 5/ c 8° Unw. 92
[$1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] Somewhat dry, but useful and painstakg. summary of hists. of city-states of Flor., Siena, Pisa, Lucca.

Siena: DOUGLAS (R. L.) Hist. of Siena; ill. [$6 Dutton] 25/ r 8° Murray 02

Venice; **Venetia** —*v. also* **E** § 24

BROWN, Horatio F. Venice: historical sketch of the Republic *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Riv. [93] 95
A fairly gd. sketch: accur. but slipshod in style. Gd. pict. of moribund Ven. in 18 cent.

,, The Venetian Republic [Temple Primers; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ 18° Dent 02

,, Studies in Hist. of Venice, 2 v. [$6 Dutton] 18/ 8° Murray 07

CLEMENT, Clara E. Venice, Queen of Adriatic : mediæv. and mod. ; 20 pl. $3 8° Estes, *B.* 93

CRAWFORD, F. Marion Gleanings fr. Venetian Hist. 8/6 8° Macmillan [05] 07
Extrs. fr. Ven. hist., fr. foundn. to 1866, wh. form interestg. rg. Will be appreciated by those who admire his histor. novel *Marietta*, describg. Murano glass-blowers. 275 ill. Jos. Pennell.

HAZLITT, W. C. , Venetian Repub. : rise, growth, fall, 2 v. 42/ 4° Black [58-60] 15
[$12 Macm., *N.Y.*] Per. 421–1797. Bas. on gd. authorities ; encyclopædic in character, and useful for reference.

HUTTON, Edw. Venice and Venetia 6/ c 8° Methuen 11

MOLMENTI, P. Hist. of Venice, tr. H. F. Brown, 6 v. 63/ 8° Murray 06–8
[$10 McClurg, *Chic.*] An import. and erudite wk., profusely ill.

OKEY, Thos. Venice and its Story [$4 Dutton] 10/6 8° Dent 10

THAYER, W. R. Short Hist. of Venice [6/6 Macm.] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08

WIEL, Alethea Venice ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 09
A clear acc. of rise and fall of the Republ., its military, political, and commercial affairs.

,, Navy of Venice ; ill. Clara Montalba [$5 Dutt.] 15/ 8° Murray 10
Shows essential importce. of her navy to her welfare, and how its neglect led to decay and final overthr. of the Rep. in 1797.

WILLIAMS, E. R. Plain-towns of It. : cities of old Venetia 7/6 c 8° Smith & E. 14

Doges ; Dogaressas

RICHARDSON, Mrs Aubrey The Doges of Venice ; ports. [$4 Doran] 12/6 8° Methuen 14

STALEY, Edgcumbe The Dogaressas of Venice ; ill. [80 sketches] 12/6 8° Laurie 10

WIEL, Alethea Two Doges of Venice ; 10 pl. [1414–56] 7/6 f 4° Chiswick Pr. 91
A slight sketch of lives and times of Tomasa MOCENIGO (betrayer of BRUNO) and Francesco FOSCARI.

Sarpi, Paolo [1552–1623] : ROBERTSON (A.) Fra Paolo Sarpi 6/ c 8° Low [93] 95
GIBBON called SARPI 'the incomparable historn. of C'cil of Trent' ; and his life, full of persecn., was not bef. been wr. in Eng., w. exc. of poor attempt by Arab. CAMPBELL. [8° Molini '69]

Verona —*v. also* **E** § 24

ALLEN, Miss A. M. History of Verona ; ill. [$3.50 Putnam] 12/6 8° **Methuen 10**
An excell., scholarly, wk., a model of careful research and painstakg. study. Also v. interesting.

Biography ; Memoirs : *Collectively*

GARDNER, Edm G. Dukes and Poets of Ferrara [$4 Dutt.] 21/ 8° Constable 04
A scholarly and lucid study of politics, poetry, and relig. of 15 and early 16 cents.

'HARE, Christ.' [= Mrs ANDREWS] Most Illustr. Ladies of It. Renaiss. [$3 Scrib.] 8° Harper 04

, Men and Women of Ital. Reformn. [$3 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Stanley Paul 14

HORRIDGE, Fk. Lives of Great Italians ; 8 pl. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 97

DE MAULDE LA CLAVIÈRE, R. Women of the Renaissance [tr.] 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein 00
[$2.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] A study of Feminism : an excellent work.

TROLLOPE, T. A. A Decade of Italian Women, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 59
Catherina of Siena ; Caterina Sforza ; Vittoria Colonna ; Tullia d'Aragona, Olympia Morata ; Isab. Andreini ; Bianca Capello ; Olympia Pamfili ; Eliz. Sirani ; La Corilla.

VILLARI, Prf. P. Studies, Historical and Critical [tr.] 15/ 8° Unwin 07
[$3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Essays and addresses on prominent Italns., mediev. and mod., and on nature of history.

Borgias (The) : CORVO (Bar.) Chronicles of Ho. of Borgia 21/ r 8° Richards 01
[$6 Dutton, *N.Y.*] A diffuse, overweighted hist. of this famous-infamous House, w. some facts of value. Ports.

DUMAS, Alex. Crimes of Borgias and O'rs [tr.] [$1.75 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Methuen 07

FYVIE, Jno. Story of the Borgias [$4.50 Putnam] 15/ 8° Nash 12
A straightforward narr., examing. the evidence afresh w. discriminatg. impartiality.

GOBINEAU, Arth., C't —*in his* The Renaissance [tr.], *ut* **F** § 15

Medici (The) : Ross (Janet ; tr.) Lives of Early Medici 10/6 8° Chatto 10
[$4 Badger, *Bost.*] 'As told in their letters.' Interestg. seln., coverg. lives of Cosimo, Piero, Lorenzo.

SMEATON, Oliphant The Medici and the Italian Renaissance 3/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 02
[$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] A hist. of the Renaissance as promoted, encouraged, and developed by the Medici.

STALEY, Edgcumbe Tragedies of the Medici [$3.50 Scribner] 8° Laurie 09

YOUNG, Col. G. F. Pr'ces and Painters in Florence, 2 v. [$9 Dutt.] 36/ 8° Murray [09] 11
1st ed. *sub tit. The Medici.* Here lgely. rewr. : a cpl. hist. of the family fr. rise (1369) to fall (1743). Well evidences the romance and colour of their eventful hist. and conn. w. learng. and art. 100 pl.

Savoy (Ho. of) : QRTON (C. W. P.) Early Hist. of Ho. of S. [$3.75 Macm.] 12/6 8° Camb. Pr. 13
A.D. 1000–1233. A painstakg. authorit. wk., fully detailed : successn., *régime*, mints, policies, wealth, etc.

WIEL, Alethea Romance of House of Savoy: 1003–1519, 2 v. $4 (8/) c 8° Putnam 98

Urbino, Dukes of —*v. sup., s.v.* Middle Ages

Individually: Fifteenth Century

d'Albret, Charl., D'ess of Valentinois, wife of Cæsar Borgia

MIRON [Miss] E. L. The Duchess Derelict; ill. 16/ 8° Stanley Paul 12
A melodramatic 'history,' picturg. CHARLOTTE as a Saint and CÆSAR as a monster of wickedness.

Bartolus of Sassoferrato [1314–57; jurist]

WOOLF, C. N. S. Bartolus of Sassoferrato [Pr. Ess.; $2.50 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 13

Borgia, Cæsar [1478–1507]

GARNER, J. L. Cæsar Borgia: study of Renaissce. [$3.25 McBride] 12/6 8° Unwin 12

SABATINI, Raph. Life of Cesare Borgia [$4 Brentano] 16/ 8° Stanley Paul [12] 12
Ch. Ed. 5/ [$1.50 Lane, *N.Y.* 14] While not attemptg. to whitewash him, seeks to remove 'the grime . . . w. wh. cents. of scribblers . . . have coated the substance of known facts.'

,, The Banner of the Bull: three episodes in the career of Cesare Borgia [$1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 6/ c 8° Secker 15

WOODWARD, Prf. W. H. Cesare Borgia: a biogr. [$3.50 Dutton] 12/6 8° Chapman 13

Borgia, Lucrezia [*d.* 1523]: GILBERT (W.) The Duchess of Ferrara, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Hurst 69

GREGOROVIUS, Ferd. Lucretia Borgia [tr.] [$2.25 Appleton] 10/6 8° Murray 04
According to original documents and contemporary correspondence.

Catherine of Siena [1347–80] —*v.* **A** § 57 [espec. GARDNER]

Charles III of Naples [*d.* 1327]: BADDELEY (St C.) Chas. III and Urban VI 10/6 8° Heinem. 94

Colleoni, Gen. B. [1400–1475]: BROWNING (O.) Life of Colleoni; pl. 8/ 4° Arundel Soc. 91

Dante, Aligh. [1265–1321] —*v.* **K** § 39

D'Este, Beatr. [1475–97]: CARTWRIGHT (Julia = Mrs ADY) B. D'Este 7/6 8° Dent [00] 03
[$3 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Detailed pict. of cert. aspects of Renaissce. in priv. and public life of wife of L'd SFORZA, D'ke of Milan.

D'Este, Isab. [1474–1539]: CARTWRIGHT (Julia = Hy. ADY) Isab. D'Este, 2 v. 25/ 8° Murray 03
[$7.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] A vivid, readable presentn. of 'the greatest lady of the Renaissance.' Prints many of her l'rs.

Hawkwood, Sir J. [*d.* 1394]: TEMPLE-LEADER (J.) + MARCOTTI (G.) Hawkwood [tr.] 21/ 8° Unwin 89
[$9 Macm., *N.Y.*] Life of an Engl. adventurer in Italy—useful contribn. to intricate hist. of It. in 14 cent.

Isabella of Milan [1469–96]: 'HARE (Chr.)' Isabella of Milan 10/6 8° Harper 11
[$2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] The intimate life of Pr'ess d'ARAGONA, wife of D'ke Gian Galeazzo SFORZA, told in imag. l'rs of a l'y-in-waiting.

Joanna I, of Naples [1326–82]: BADDELEY (St C.) Qu. Joanna [*v.* Rob. the Wise, *inf.*] 16/ m 8° Heinem. 93

STEELE, Francesca M. The Beautiful Qu. Joanna I of Naples; ill. 12/6 8° Hutchinson 10
[$3.50 Dodd, *N.Y.*] Unpretent. life, gd. drwg.-room readg. of the qu. whose Ct. was attended by PETRARCH and BOCCACCIO.

Malatesta, S. P. [15c.]: HUTTON (E.) Sigismondo Malatesta [$4 Dutt.] 12/6 8° Dent 06
Study of a 15-cent. Ital. despot: a medley of war and art, love and scholarship.

Matilda of Tuscany [1046 (?)–1115]: DUFF (Nora) Matilda of Tuscany 10/6 8° Methuen 10
[$3.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Biogr. of the woman DANTE immortalized as the only permanent inhabt. of Eden and type of the Active Life. Of value for hist. of struggle betw. HILDEBRAND and HY. IV. Decidedly Papal pt.-of-view.

HUDDY, Mary E. Matilda, Countess of Tuscany [$2.50 Herder, *St. L.*] 7/6 8° Long [05] 10

Medici, Cosmo de' [1389–1464]: BOOTH (Cecily) Cosimo I, D'ke of Flor. [$10 Macm.] 25/ 8° Camb. Pr. 21

EWART, K. Dorothea Cosimo de' Medici [Foreign Statesmen] 7/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 99

Medici, Giov. Delle Bande Nere [1498–1526]

'HARE, Christopher' [= Mrs ANDREWS] Romance of a Medici Warrior [$2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Stanley Paul 10

Medici, Lorenzo de' [1449–92]: ARMSTRONG (E.) Lor. de'M. [Her. o. Nat.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putn. 96

HORSBURGH, E. L. S. Lorenzo the Magn. and Florence in Golden Age 15/ 8° Methuen 08
[$4.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] A full presentmt. of LORENZO as concentratg. in himself tendencies manifest in Italy of the per.

v. REUMONT, A. Lorenzo de' Medici, the Magn. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Smith & E. 76
Rather a hist. of It. at L's time th. a life of L. Full of research and rigidly impartial.

ROSCOE, Wm. Life of Lorenzo de'Medici [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [1795] 51
[$1 Harcourt, *N.Y.*] Attractively wr. and has always been much read: but too eulogistic and conts. many inaccuracies. The other side of his character is well shown in VILLARI's *Savonarola*, *ut* **A** § 68. A superior ed. was pb. at 9/ by Bentley in 1885: now *o.p.*

Petrarch, Francesco [1304–74] —*v.* **K** § 39

René, D'ke of Anjou, Kg. of Naples [1408–80]

STALEY, Edgcumbe René d'Anjou and h. Seven Queens [$3 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Long 13
The 'Seven Queens' are his 2 wives (Isab. Lorraine, Jeanne de Laval), his m'r (Yolanda d'Arragona); his dau. (Marg. d'Anjou); his sovereign qu. (Marie d'Anjou); Giovanna II of Naples; Jeanne d'Arc.

Robert the Wise [1275–1342]: BADDELEY (St C.) Robert the Wise and h. Heirs 21/ 8° Heinm. 97
Retells w. further detail the romantic story of JOANNA I (*v.* JOANNA, *sup.*), tog. w. that of her father and predecessor ROBERT THE WISE.

Roger II [1031–1101]: CURTIS (Edm.) Roger the Great and the Normans in Lower Italy; ill.
[1016–1154] [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 12

SALIMBENE, Fra [1221–88] From St Francis to Dante [tr.] 13/6 8° Nutt [06] 07
[$4.20 Scrib., *N.Y.*] Presents vivid pict. of the ages that engendered a ST FRANCIS and a ST CATHERINE. Well tr. J. C. COULTON.

Savonarola, Girolamo [1452–98] —*v.* **A** § 68

Sforza, Cath. [1463–1509]: PASOLINI (C't P. D.) Catherine Sforza [tr.] 16/ 8° Heinem. 98
[$3.50 Duffield, *N.Y.*] A readable acc. of the picturesque career of the thrice-married militant princess.

Sixteenth, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

Cagliostro [1743–95] —*v.* **F** § 49

Capello, Bianca, wife of Francesco I of Medici [1548–87]

STEEGMANN, Mary G. Bianca Capello [$2.50 Norman, *Balt.*] 10/6 8° Constable 13

Casanova, Jacques [1725–98] —*v.* **F** § 50

CASTIGLIONE, C't B. [1478–1529] The Courtier [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 4° Nutt [1561] 99
[Tudor Trs.] Intro. by Sir Walt. RALEIGH. Repr. of anon. tr. of 1561 of *Il Cortegiano* (1528), a manl. for courtiers, by 'the first gentleman of the world,' a conspic. char. of Ital. Renaissce.

,, The same, tr. L. E. Opdycke, *s. t.* Bk. of Courtier $4 4° Scrib., *N.Y.* 02

,, The same, tr. same: Ed. de Luxe *priv. prin.* $22 4° Nat. Alumni, *N.Y.* 07
[63/ Duckworth]. A stately tome, ornamented almost to superfluity w. ports. fr. contemp. sources.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs ADY] Baldassare Castiglione, the Perfect Courtier: life and letters
[$7.50 Dutton] 30/ 8° Murray 08

'HARE, Chr.' [= Mrs ANDREWS] Cts. and Camps of Italian Renaissce. 10/6 8° Harper 08

Catherine de' Medici [1519–89] —*v.* **F** § 49

Cellini, Benvenuto [1500–71] Life. By Himself, tr. W. Roscoe
[Bohn's Lib.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bell [22]

,, *The Same, tr. H. Cust, 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [10] 14
Incls. trs. of h. treats. on var. branches of his craft, w. life, elab. textual notes, and bibl. 1st ed. [2 v. 25/ 8° '10] conts. 64 reprodns. of all his kn. wks. He was contemp. w. RAPHAEL and M. ANGELO, and himself a worker in metals: gives excell. view of manners and people of beg. 16 cent.

,, The same, tr. J. Addington Symonds [$2 Scribner] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [88] 99

,, The same, tr. same; Intro. R. Cortissoz, 2 v. $7.50 8° Brent., *N.Y.* [88] 17

,, The same, tr. Anne MacDonell, 2 v. 7/ fcap 8° Dent 03
[$2.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] [Temple Autobiogs.] Well tr., w. good Intro.; also notes and bibliogr. Also in Everym. Lib., 1/ Dent '06 (35c. Dutton, *N.Y.*); Roscoe's tr., ed. L. Ricci, 1/ Hutchinson '06.

[LONGUEVILLE, T.] Chisel, Pen, and Poignard: Cellini, life and contemps.
5/ ($1.75) c 8° Longman 99
Chfly. occup. w. whitewashg. the Popes and defendg. monks and priests of C's time fr. charge of immorality.

Colonna, Vittoria [1490–1547]: JERROLD (Maud F.) Vitt. Colonna [$4 Dutt.] 10/6 8° Dent 06

WIEL, Alethea Vittoria Colonna: a study *o.p.* c 8° [ ] 89

Gonzaga, Giulia [1513–66]

'HARE, Christopher' Princess of Ital. Reformn. [$2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Harper 12
Acc. of C'ess of FONDI, an attractive fig. am. Renaissce. ladies; cousin by marr. of Isab. D'ESTE.

GOZZI, C't Carlo [1702–1806] Memoirs, tr. J. A. Symonds col. pl. and etchgs.
o.p. [*pb.* 42/] 1 8° Nimmo 00
A graphic pict. of Venet. life as it was when Repub. was v. near its end. With essays on Ital. impromptu comedy, GOZZI's life, the dramatic fables, and P. LONGHI.

Guicciardini, Franc. [1482–1540] : MORLEY (L'd) Guicciardini—*in* Miscells., Ser. iv, *ut* **K** § 89

Machiavelli, Niccolò [1469–1527] —*v.* **C** § 46. Additions :—

DYER, Louis Machiavelli and the Modern State $1 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 04

VILLARI, Prf. P. Machiavelli : his life and times [tr.], 2 v. ; ill. 32/ 8° Unw. [78–83] 92

Victor Amadeus, King of Sardinia [1726–96]

VITELLESCHI, Marchesa Romance of Savoy : Vict. Amad. and his Stuart bride ; ill. [$7.50 Dutton] 24/ 8° Hutchinson 05

Hist. of AMADEUS II, D'ke of Savoy, for short time Kg. of Naples, afterw. 1st Kg. of Sardinia : married a gr'dau. of CHAS. I of Engld.

Nineteenth Century : Collectively

CESARESCO, C'ess. E. Martinengo Italian Characters in Epoch of Unification 7/6 r 8° Unw. [90] 03

Bettino RICASOLI, Const. d'AZEGLIO, U. BASSI, Dan. MANIN, the CAIROLIS, L. SETTEMBRINI, the POERIOS, and many more.

HOLLAND, R. S. Builders of United Italy [8 biogs. ; $2 Holt] 7/6 c 8° Bell 09

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. Makers of Modern Italy [Mazz. ; Cav. ; Garib.] 1/6 (60c.) c 8° Macm. [89] 01

NOLAN, Dr E. H. Liberators of Italy [Gar. ; V. Em. ; Cav. ; Nap.] 21/ 4° Virtue *n.d.* (65)

ZIMMERN, Hel. Italian Leaders of To-day ; 7 ports. 5/ c 8° Williams 15

Sketches, w. anecdotes, of King VICTOR, his generals, admirals, and ministers of all parties.

Individually

D'AZEGLIO, M. T. [1800–66] Recollections [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Chapman 68

Belgiojoso-Trivulzio, P'ess [1808–71] : WHITEHOUSE (H. R.) A Revolutionary Princess 10/6 8° Unwin 06

[$3 Dutton, *N.Y.*] A not v. interestg. life of this neurotic princess : 'an eclectic and a faddist.'

de Castiglione, C'esse [1835–99] : LOLIÉE (F.) Romce. of a Favourite [tr.] 10/6 8° Const. 12

di Cavour, C't [1810–61] : CADOGAN (Edw.) Life of Cavour 7/6 p 8° Smith & E. 07

CESARESCO, C'ess Martinengo Cavour [For. Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 98

DICEY, Edw. Cavour : a memoir *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Macmillan 61

HAYWARD, Abr. —*in his* Sketches of Emin. Statesmen and Writers, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 15

DE MAZARDE, Chas. Life of Cavour [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 77

NIGRA, C't [ed.] Cavour and Mme de Circourt : unpb. corr. [tr.] 10/6 8° Cassell 94

ORSI, Prf. P. Cavour : 1810–61 [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 14

THAYER, W. Roscoe Life and Times of Cavour, 2 v. $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [11] 15

[10/6 Constable.] By far the most compl. and competent int. study of the Father of modern Ital. unity. Ill.

VILLARI, Prf. P. Youth of Cavour —*in his* Studies, *ut* **F** § 1

Church, Sir Rich. [1784–1873] —*v.* **F** § 52

Costa, G. [1826–1903] : AGRESTI (O. R.) Costa : life, wk., times [tr.] 21/ 8° Richards 04

CRISPI, Francesco [1819–1901] Memoirs [tr.], 3 v. [$10.50 Doran] 48/ 8° Hodder 12–4

STILLMAN, W. J. Crispi, Insurgt., Exile, Revolutionist, Statesm. 7/6 c 8° Richards 99

GARIBALDI, Gius. [1807–82] Autobiography [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Smith & Innes 89

Vols. i–ii occup. w. *Autob.*, w. pref. and intro. Mme WHITE MARIO, wife of companion-in-arms of the general ; iii is an import. supplem. vol. by Mme MARIO.

BENT, J. T. Life of Garibaldi *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Longman [81] 82

BLACKETT, H. Garibaldi, Italian Hero and Patriot 2/6 c 8° W. Scott 82

CHAMBERS, Lt.-Col. O. W. S. Garibaldi and Italian Unity *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Smith & Elder 64

FORBES, Commr. C. S. Campaign of Garib. in Two Sicilies [pers. narr.] 12/ p 8° Blackwood 61

'MELENA, Elpis' [= M. E. v. SCHWARTZ] Garibaldi : recolls. of pub. and priv. life [tr.] 10/6 8° Trübner 87

McGRIGOR, Sir C. R. Garib. at Home [visit to Caprera] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 66

MARIO, Alberto Red Shirt Episodes *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Smith & E. 65

*TREVELYAN, G. M. —*ut sup., s.v.* Nineteenth Century

Margherita of Savoy, Dowager Qu. of Italy, consort of Umberto I [*b.* 1851]

SALAZAR, Fanny Z. Margherita of Savoy : life and times 10/6 8° Mills 14

Maria Carolina, Qu. of Naples : BEARNE (Mrs) A Sister of M. Antoinette 10/6 8° Unwin 07

Maria Sophia, Qu. of Napl. [1841–97] : TSCHUDI (C.) M. Sophia [$2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Sonnens. 05

MAZZINI, Gius. [1805–72] —*v.* **D** § 125. Additions :—
,, L'rs to an Engl. Family, 3 v. [Ashurst fam. ; 1844–72] ea. 16/ ($5) 8° Lane 20–2
KING, Mrs Hamilton Letters and Recollections of Mazzini 5/ ($1.60) 8° Longman 12
KING, Bolton Life of M. [*ut* **D** § 125] : new ed. [Everym. Lib. ; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ s 8° Dent [03] 12
SHAEN, Wm. —*in his* Life, by M. J. Shaen [dau.] 3/ ($1) c 8° Longman 12
Patrizi Memrs. : Rom. family und. Nap. : 1796–1815 [tr.] [$3.50 Brent.] 12/6 8° Hutchinson 15
DELLA ROCCA, Gen. C't E. [1807–93] Autobiog. [tr.] [$2.50 Macm.] 21/ 8° Unwin 99
Tarnowska, C'ess M. : CHARTRES (A. V.) Marie Tarnowska [$1.50 Cent. Co.] 6/ c 8° Heinem. 15
Life story of the C'ess, told as autobiog. fr. details suppl. by herself when in prison, on charge of complicity in murder of C't Kamarowsky (1907). Not a defence.

Victor Emmanuel II [1820–78 ; first king of Italy]
ARRIVABENE, C't C. Italy under V. Emmanuel, 2 v. [pers. narr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Hurst'62
DICEY, Edw. Vict. Emmanuel. [New Plutarch Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Marcus Ward 82
GODKIN, G. S. Life of Emmanuel II *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Macmillan [79] 80
WADDINGTON, Mme L'rs of a Diplomat's Wife [1883–1900 ; $2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Smith & E. 03
,, Italian Letters of a Diplomat's Wife ; ill. [1880–1904] 10/6 8° S. & E. 05
Descrs. h. residce. in It. aft. h. husb. resigned Premiersh. of Fce. (1880) and sojourn in Rome (1904).
DE BUNDEN, Mme [*née* WADDINGTON] The Three Legations ; ill. .. 12/6 8° Unwin 09
L'rs to her family fr. Turin, Florence, Hague, 1856–72, on social and political matters.
VISCONTI VENOSTA, Giov. [1831–1906] Memrs. of Youth [12/6 Const.] $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 14

54 : HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND AND BELGIUM)

Bibliography : NIJHOFF (M.) Bibliotheca Hist. Neerlandica [hist. ; topog.] 8° *The Hague* 71

Modern Writers

BLOK, Prf. P. J. Hist. of People of Netherlands [tr.], 5 v. ea. $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 98–12
Earliest times to end 19 cent. A val., compreh. hist., patriotic but not partial. App. of authorities.
CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vols. i, iii, x, xi —*ut* **F** § 15
GRATTAN, T. C. The Netherlds. [still of value ; Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longm. 30
MACGREGOR, Mary The Netherlds. ; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Hist.] 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Ed.* [07] 13
MORRIS, Chas. Famous Days and Deeds in Holl. and Belg. $1.25 (5/) c 8° Lippincott 15
YOUNG Alex. Short Hist. of Belg. and Holl. ; ill. [5/ Unw.] $1 8° Saalfield, *Akron* [84] 15
1st ed. *sub tit. Short Hist. of Netherlds.* Deals chiefly w. 16 and 17 cents., w. last ch. brot. down to date.

Belgium (Flanders) : *Bibliography* : PIRENNE (Prf. H.) Bibliog. de l'Hist. de Belg. 5 fr. 8° Clemm, *Ghent* [95] 02

BOULGER, D. C. Hist. of Belg., Pts. i–ii ; ill. [B.C. 57–A.D. 1865] ea. 18/ 8° Author, 12 *Bloomsb. Sq., Lond.* 02–9
,, Hist. of Belg. : 1815–65 [reiss. of vol. ii of ab.] 18/ 8° Pitman 13
A solid and careful wk. Sympath. w. Belgns. in struggle for indepce. A 3rd vol. is to appear.
CAMMAERTS, E. History of Belgium fr. the Roman Invasion to Present Day [$3.50 Appleton] 12/6 8° Unwin 21
CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of Old Belg. : Cæsar to Kaiser ; ill. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 15
CORNFORD, L. Cope The Master Beggars of Belgium [40c. Dutton] 1/ 12° Dent 14
EDWARDS, G. W. Belgium, Old and New [42/ Skeffgtn.] $10 l 8° Penn, *Phila.* 20
ENSOR, R. C. K. Belgium ; maps [Home Univ. Lib. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 15
GRIFFIS, W. E. Belgium, Land of Art : history, legends, industry, and modern expansion [5/ Constable] $1.65 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [12] 19
HORNE (C. F.) + KELLER (A. R.) [eds.] Hist. of Belgian People, 3 v. ea. $2.75 8° Int. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 17
HUTCHINSON, Walt. [ed.] Belgium, the Glorious : country and people, 2 v. ; fully ill. 20/ f° Hutchinson 15–6

MacDonnell, J. de C. Belgium: Kings, Kingdom, people; ill. 15/ 8° Long 14
[$3.50 Little, *Bost.*] A general hist., bas. on Belg. archives, w. acc. of commerce, industries, lit., lang., art, religion.

Smythe, Carlyle The Story of Belgium [compendious] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 00

Van der Essen, Leon Short Hist. of Belgium [9/ Camb. Pr.] $1.50 c 8° Chicago U. Pr. [15] 20

Van der Linden, Prf. H. Belgium, the Making of a Nation [tr.] 7/6 ($3.75) c 8° Oxf. U. P. 20

Anglo-Belgian Relations

Linden (H. V.) + Hamelius (P.) Anglo-Belg. Relations, Past and Present 2/6 c 8° Constable 18

Antwerp: Wegg (Jervis) Antwerp: 1477–1559; ill. 21/ 8° Methuen 16

Belgians at Waterloo —*v.* **F** § 54 (Boulger)

Democracy: Pirenne (H.) Belg. Democracy: early hist. [$1.50 Longm.] 4/6 c 8° Mancs. U. P. 15

World-War: 1914–8 —*v.* **F** § 31

Holland

Barker, J. Ellis Rise and Decline of Netherlands [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 s 8° Sm. & E. 06

Boulger, D. C. Holland of the Dutch; ill. [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ 16° Pitman 13

Davies, C. M. Hist. of Holland and Dutch Nation, 3 v. [standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Willis 41–4
10th to 18th centuries. Studious and trustworthy, but not very readable. Includes social history.

Dawson, A. H. Stories fr. Dutch History; ill. [$1.50 Crowell] 3/6 c 8° Harrap 13

Don, Isabel Story of Holland *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Rivington 86

Edmundson, Dr G. History of Holland [Macm., *N.Y.*] 22/6 8° Camb. Pr. 22

Griffis, W. E. Brave Little Holland, and What she taught us [juv.] 75c. 16° Houghton, *Boston* 95

,, Young People's Hist. of Holland [7/ Gay] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 03

*Motley, J. L. Rise of the Dutch Republic, 3 v.; ports. ea. 10/6 8° Murray [56] 04

,, The same, 3 v.; w. Intro. M. D. Conway [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 1/ c 8° Bell [56] 13

,, The same; w. notes J. Foster Kirk 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [56] 89

,, The same, w. Intro. J. F. Jameson, 2 v.; pl. [18/ Dean] $4 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* [56] 04
A splendid pict. of one of most dramatic pers. of mod. Europ. hist.; learned, eloquent, vivid, but one-sided. Ends 1581. *Vide* also Prescott's *Philip II*, wh. covers much same ground, tho' fr. pt.-of-view of Spain. Many other eds., *e.g.*, 3 v. 15, 1 v. 3, 6 8°. Routledge '04, '99; 3 v. [Everyman's Lib.] 3/ s 8° Dent '06; 3 v. [World's Classics] 3/ s 8° Frowde; *sub tit.* Motley's *Dutch Nation*, abgd. and cont. to 1908. Dr W. E. Griffis, ill. $1.75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* '08.

,, Hist. of United Netherlds., 4 v.; ports. ea. 10/6 8° Murray [60–7] 04
Far more controversial, and therefore less final, than his *Rise*, the 'movement' of wh. it moreover lacks. Conts. hist. fr. d. of Wm. the Silent [1584] to Twelve Yrs. Truce [1609], cheap ed., 6 v., ea. 6/.

,, Life and Death of John of Barneveld, 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Murray [74] 04
Conts. hist. fr. 1609 to 1623. Incls. view of causes and movemts. of Thirty Yrs. War.

Banks, H. W. The Boys' Motley $2 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 14

Rogers, Prf. J. E. T. Holland; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [88] 93
A pop. hist., mainly of struggle of the seven provinces for independence. Stops at 1813.

v. Schiller, J. C. F. [the Germ. poet;] Revolt in Netherlands; w. Trials of Egmont and Horn [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.; $1 Harcourt] 3/6 c 8° Bell [73] 89

Van Loon, Dr H. W. Fall of the Dutch Republic; ill. [12/6 Const.] $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 13
A good popular history: impartial, lucid, graphic. Starts where Motley ends.

,, ,, Rise of the Dutch Kingdom; ill. $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 15

Van Zuylen van Nyevelt, Bar'ess S. Court Life in Dutch Repub.: 1638–89 16/ sq 8° Dent 06
[$3.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] A study, mainly fr. Dutch sources, of Wm. II, his wife Mary (dau. of Chas. I of Eng.), Wm. III (later Kg. of Eng.), and his wife Mary.

Anglo-Dutch Rivalry: 1600–53 —*v.* **F** § 23 (Edmundson)

Anglo-Dutch War: 1652–4 —*v.* **F** § 23, *s.v.* Dutch War (Gardiner)

Anglo-Dutch War: 1780–4 —*v.* **F** § 28, *s.v.* Armed Neutralities (Piggott + Omond)

Deventer (1586–7): Allen (Card. W.) Defence of Sir W. Stanley's Surrender of Deventer, ed. T. Heywood s 4° Chetham Soc. 51

Ecclesiastical History; *Reformation* —*v.* **A** § 65; *Puritanism*, **A** § 88; *Napoleonic Wars* (1798–1815) —*v.* **F** § 50; *Netherlands under Spanish Rule* —*v.* **F** § 58; *Scots Brigade in Netherlds.* (1572–1782) —*v.* **F** § 32; *Sole Bay* (1672); *Texel* (1673) —*v.* **F** § 28, *s.v.* Sole Bay; *Thirty Years War* (1618–48) —*v.* **F** § 51; *Utrecht, Peace of* (1713) —*v.* **F** § 24

Biography : *Dutch and Belgian : Collectively*

v. Bülow, Gabrielle [1802–87] —*in her* Memoir, *ut* **F** § 27 [for per. 1830–38]

de Liefde, Jacob Great Dutch Admirals ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [73] 89
Good brief biogs. of Heemskerk, Hein, Marten, Tromp, De Witt, De Ruyter, Evertsen, Cornelius, Tromp.

,, The Beggars : founders of Dutch Repub. [Les Gueux] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 87

Individually

Albert, King [*b.* 1875]

Goemaere, P. Across America with King Albert $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 21

Macdonnell, J. de Courcy Life of Albert, King of Belgians 1/ c 8° Long 15

van Artevelde, Jas. and Philip [*d.* 1345 ; *d.* 1382]

Ashley, W. J. James and Philip van Artevelde [Lothian Prize Ess.] 6/ c 8° Macm. 83

Hutton, Jas. James and Philip van Artevelde 10/6 c 8° Murray 82

Barneveldt, John of [1547–1619] —*v. sup., s.n.* Motley

Charles the Bold [1433–77] —*v.* **F** § 48

Charlotte of Bourbon [1546–82] : Cotton-Walker (Fcs. M.) Cloister to Court 3/6 c 8° Longm. 09
Scenes from the life of Charlotte of Bourbon, Abbess of Jouarre, Princess of Orange.

Erasmus, D. [1465–1536] —*v.* **A** § 65, **F** § 15, *s.v.* Reformation

Hortense, Qu. [consort of Louis of Holl. ; 1783–1837] —*v.* **F** § 50

Isabel of Flanders [The Great Infanta of Spain ; 1566–1633] —*v.* **F** § 58

Jacqueline, C'ess [1400–36] : Putnam (Ruth) A Mediæval Princess $2.25 (9/) c 8° Putnam 04

John of Austria, Don [1547–78] —*v.* **F** § 46

Leopold I [1790–1865]

Juste, T. Memoirs of Leopold I [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low [68] 70

Leopold II [1835–1909]

Macdonnell, J. de Courcy Leopold II : rule in Belg. and Congo 21/ 8° Cassell 05

Rappoport, Dr A. S. Leopold the Second, Kg. of Belgians [$3 Sturgis] 12/6 8° Hutchinson 10

Marguerite of Austria [1480–1530 ; Regent of Netherlds.] —*v.* **F** § 46

de Ruyter, Lt.-Adm. [1607–75]

Grinnell-Milne, Geo. Life of Lieut.-Admiral de Ruyter ; ill. 10/6 p 8° Kegan Paul 96
An accurate, but not v. literary or skilful, biog. of foremost seaman of Holland and (acc. to Mahan) the greatest sailor amongst all the naval officers of his time.

van Campen, N. G. : van Campen (S. R.) N. G. van Campen : biog. study 14/ 8° Low 81

Van Schurman, Anna [1607–78]

Birch, Una A. Van Schurman, Artist, Scholar, Saint 6/6 ($2) 8° Longman 09
Life of a friend of P'ess Eliz. of Bohemia, Descartes, Cats, Huyghens ; leadg. feminist of her day. Ill.

Vere, Sir F. [1560–1609] *and Sir Hor.* [1565–1635] —*v.* **F** § 29 (p. 1261)

William of Nassau [Pr'ce of Orange ; 1533–84]

Harrison, Fredc. William the Silent [Foreign Statesmen] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan [97] 98
Almost a model historical character-study, givg. a vivid pict. of the times.

Putnam, Ruth William the Silent, the Moderate Man of 16 Cent., 2 v. ; ill.
$3.75 (15/) 8° Putnam 95
Story of his life as told in his own l'rs, in those of his friends and enemies, and fr. offic. docts. Forms a useful supplt. (and occas. corrective) to Motley.

,, William the Silent ; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putn. 11

Squire, Jack C. William the Silent ; 12 ill. [$3 Doubleday] 10/6 8° Methuen 12
A gd. sk. of his pers. career and of the struggle agst. Spain, w. life of the time.

William III, of England [1650–1702] —*v.* **F** § 24

de Witt, Jno. [1625–72]

Geddes, Jas. Hist. of Admin. of J. De Witt, vol i [1623–54] 15/ 8° Kegan Paul 79

Pontalis, M. A. John de Witt, Grand Pensioner of Holland [tr.] ; 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 36/] 8° Longman 85

55: HISTORY OF POLAND

Sources

Acta Historica Res Gestas Poloniæ Illustrantia, vols. i–xii
[1507–1795] 1 8° Acad. Litter., *Cracow* 78–90

Monumenta Historico-juridica Slavorum Merid., Pars I: Statuta et Leges, vols. i–v.
35 m. 1 8° Acad. Litt., *Cracow* 77–94

Monumenta Med. Aev. Res Gestas Pol. Illust., i–xv 192 m. 1 8° Ac. Lit., *Cr.* 74–96

Monumenta Poloniæ Palæographica; facss. f° and 8° Acad. Litt., *Cracow in prg.*

Monumenta Spectantia Hist. Slavorum Meridionalium, i–xxix 179 m. 60 1 8° Hartman, *Cr.* 68–97

Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum, vols. i–xvi 1 8° Acad. Litt., *Cracow* 88–97

Modern Writers —*v. also* **E** § 24†, *and* **F** § 56 *passim*

ALISON, Sir Arch. —*in his* History of Europe, *ut* **F** § 15

ASKENAZY, Prf. Simon Dantzig and Poland [tr.] 8/6 8° Allen & Unwin 21

BAILEY, W. F. Slavs of War Zone [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Chapman 16

BAIN, R. Nisbet —*in his* Slavonic Europe, *ut* **F** § 56

DE BROGLIE, Duc —*in* The King's Secret, *ut* **F** § 48 [spec. ref. to Pol. affrs.]

BOSWELL, A. Bruce Poland and the Poles [$4 Dodd] 12/6 8° Methuen 19

BUTLER, Ralph The New Eastern Europe 10/6 ($3.50) r 8° Longman 19

DAY, W. A. Russian Govt. in Poland
[incls. insurr. 1863] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 67

DEVEREUX, [Mrs] Roy Poland Reborn; ill. 15/ 8° Chapman 22

DUNHAM, Dr S. A. Hist. of Poland [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] s 8° Longman 31

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland The Polish Captivity: pres. posn. of Poles, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] 8° Saunders 63

,, Private Hist. of a Polish Insurrn., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Saunders 65

EVERSLEY, L'd Partitions of Poland [1772 to date; $2.50 Dodd] 7/6 8° Unwin 15

GARDNER, Monica M. Poland: study in nat. idealism [$1.25 Scrib.] 3/6 c 8° Burns & O. 15

GOODHART, Arth. L. Poland and the Minority Races [$2.50 Brent.] 10/6 8° Allen & Unw. 20

HARLEY, J. H. Poland, Past and Present 4/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 17

HILL, Ninian Poland and the Polish Questions; ill. [$3 Stokes] 10/6 8° Allen & U. 15

LEWINSKI-CORWIN, E. H. Political History of Poland $3 8° Polish Imprtg. Co., *N.Y.* 17

LITTLE, Frces. D. Sketches in Poland [recent visit; $2.50 Stokes] 9/ 8° Melrose 15

LORD, Rob. H. The Second Partition of Poland: a study in diplomatic history [1793]
[10/ Clar. Pr.] $2.25 8° Harvard Un. Pr. 15

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. —*in his* European Commonwealth, *ut* **F** § 15

v. MOLTKE, Fldm. C't Poland: an historical sketch [tr.] [introd.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Chapman 85
Also in vol. i of his *Essays, Speeches, Memoirs—ut* **F** § 51.

MORFILL, W. R. Poland; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putnam] 7/6 c 8° Unwin [93] 20

NAIKOWSKI, W. Poland as a Geographical Entity 2/ 8° Allen & Unwin 17

ORVIS, Julia S. Brief Hist. of Poland [6/ Constable] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 16

PHILLIPS, Prf. W. A. Poland [Home Univ. Lib.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 15

PILTZ, Erasmus [ed.] Poland [Petite Encyclo. Polonaise] 6/ c 8° Jenkins 18

Poland's Case for Independence: ser. of essays 7/6 8° Allen & Unwin 16

RAPPOPORT, A. S. Short History of Poland [to 1864] 5/ c 8° Simpkin 15

REYNOLDS, R. My Slav Friends [$3 Dutton] 10/6 8° Mills 16

SALISBURY, 3rd Marq. of Foreign Politics: Poland —*in* vol ii *of his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

SLOCOMBE, G. E. Poland; 16 pl. [$1.35 Stokes] 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 16

SOREL, A. The Eastern Question in the Eighteenth Century [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Meth. 98

VAN NORMAN, L. E. Poland, the Knight among Nations 6/ ($1.50) 8° Revell [ ] 08

WHITTON, Maj. F. E. Hist. of Poland fr. Earliest Times [$3 Scrib.] 8/6 8° Constable 17

WINTER, N. O. Poland of To-day and Yesterday $3 8° Page, *Boston* 13

WOLSKI, Prf. K. Poland: glory, sufferings, overthrow [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Kerby 83

Cracow

LEPSZY, L. Cracow: hist. and antiqs.; ill. [$3.50 Stokes] 10/6 8° Unwin 12

Jesuits in Poland —*v.* **A** § 69 (POLLARD) **Jews in Poland** —*v.* **F** § 7

Napoleon's Campaign in Poland (1806–7) —*v.* **F** § 50

Peasantry

THOMAS (W. I.) + ZNANIECKI (F.) Polish Peasant in Eur. and Amer., 5 v. [65/ Camb. P.] $25 r 8° Badger, *Bost.* 18–20

Polish Insurrection (1863)

FILIPOWICZ, T. [ed.] Confid. Corr. of Br. Govt. resp. Insurr. in P. Le Soudier, *Paris* 14

Polish Succession, War of (1733–5)

SIAM, Pr'ce [now Kg.] The War of Polish Succession 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 01

Scots in Poland: STEUART (A. F.) Pprs. rel. to Scots in P. —*ut* **F** § 35 [1576–1793]

World-War: (1914–8) —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1338)

Biography

BORUWLASKI, Jos. [1739–1837] Life and Love Letters of a Dwarf. By Himself [tr.], ed. H. R. Heatley *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Isbister 02

'Count' Be, 3 ft. 3 in. high, was for a time a well-kn. fig. in Eng. soc., recd. by GEO. III and IV and at Continental Cts.

Henri III, Kg. of Frce. [*and of Poland*, 1573–5] —*v.* **F** § 48

Kosciuszko, Th. [1746–1817]: GARDNER (Monica M.) Kosciuszko [$2.50 Scrib.] 7/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin 20

Krasinska, C'ess F. [1742–96] Journal, tr. Kasimir Dziekonska $1.25 16° McClurg, *Chicago* 97

[5/ Kegan Paul] Charming pict. of her youthful life and love in castle of h. f'r, a Polish grandee.

Marysienka [1641–1716]: WALISZEWSKI (K.) Marysienka: Marie de la Grange d'Arquien, Qu. of Pol., Wife of Sobieski [tr.] [$2 Dodd] 12/ 8° Heinemann 99

POTOCKA, C'ess [*d.* 1867] Memrs., ed. C. Stryienski [tr.] [$3.50 Doubleday] 12/ r 8° Richards 01

Sobieski, John (*John III*) [1624–96]

MALDEN, H. E. Vienna, 1683: hist. and defeat of Turks 4/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 83

TATHAM, E. H. R. John Sobieski [Lothian Pr. Ess.] 2/ 8° *Oxford* 81

Stanislaus II, Kg. of Poland [1732–98]

BAIN, R. Nisbet Last Kg. of Pol. and his Contemps. [$3 Putnam] 10/6 8° Methuen 09

56: HISTORY OF RUSSIA: EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC

Modern Writers

BAIN, R. Nisbet Slavonic Europe: Poland and Russia [1447–1796]; 3 maps [$2 Macmillan] 5/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 08

BEAZLEY (C. R.) + FORBES (N.) + BIRKETT (G. A.) Hist. of Russ.; 6 maps 8/6 ($4.25) 8° Cl. P. 18

BENSON, M. E. The Story of Russia 4/6 c 8° Rivington 85

CAZALET, Lucy Short History of Russia; map and 8 ill. 2/ (50c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 15

EPHIMENKO, A. R. Short History of Russia [tr.] [$2.50 Macm.] 6/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 20

HOWE, Mrs Sonia F. Thousand Yrs. of Russ. Hist. [$2.50 L'cott., *Phila.*] 7/6 8° Williams 15

KELLY, W. K. Hist. of Russia, 2 v. [Bohn's L.; $2 Harct.] 7/ c 8° Bell 54

*KLUCHEVSKY, Prf. V. O. History of Russia [tr.], 3 v. [$7.50 Dutton] 22/6 8° Dent 11–2

Best general hist.: wr. in light of latest histor. investign. Starts w. earliest beginnings of Russ. annals and ends w. 1880, dealg. less w. milit. events and Ct.-life th. w. social progr. and devel. of institns.

KORNILOV, Alex. Modern Russian Hist., 2 v. [$5 Knopf] 28/ 8° Skeffington 19

LEROY-BEAULIEU, Anatole The Empire of the Tsars and the Russians [tr.] —*ut* **E** § 25

MORFIL, W. R. Russia; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putnam] 7/6 c 8° Unwin [90] 20

A careful, but somewhat dull, hist. fr. PET. THE GT. to d. of ALEX. II; w. acc. of sources.

,, Hist. of Russia fr. b. of Peter Gt. to d. of Alex. II 3/6 c 8° Methuen [02]05

PEISKER, Dr Expansion of the Slavs —*in* Cambr. Medieval Hist.; vol. ii, *ut* **F** § 13 [impartial]

RAMBAUD, Alf. Hist. of Russia [tr.], 3 v.; ill. [21/ Low] $6 8° Page, *Boston* [79] 86

With ch. on per. 1877–90 by G. M. ADAM, 2 v. $2.50 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* '05. A v. gd. gen. hist. to 1877.

RAPPOPORT, Dr A. S. Russian History [Temple Prs.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 05
SHEARWOOD, J. A. Russia's Story 5/ c 8° Jarrold [88] 18
SKRINE (F. H.) + Ross (Prf. E. D.) The Heart of Asia —*ut* **E** § 33, *s.v.* Turkestan
Pt. ii is a sketch of Russn. hist. fr. earliest times to the advance eastward.
DE WESSELITSKY, G. Russia and Democracy [last 200 yrs.] 1/ c 8° Heinemann 15
WILLIAMS, Har. W. Russia [The Nation's Histories] 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 15
WINTER, N. O. Russian Emp. of To-day & Y'day [$3 Page, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Simpkin 14

Early History

CURTIN, Jerem. Mongols in Russia —*ut* **F** § 61
KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia —*ut* **F** § 5
MUNRO, Hector H. The Rise of the Russian Empire 10/6 8° Richards 00
Fr. earliest days (862) to 1619. Bas. on best stand. Russn. historns.: clever *résumé* of their conclusns.
RALSTON, W. R. S. Early Russian History [institns. and progr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Low 74
THOMSEN, Vilhelm The Relatns. betw. Anc. Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

Medieval History

NOVGOROD Chronicle: 1016–1471 [tr.], ed. R. Michell + C. R. Beazley 8° R. Hist.S. 14

Modern Russia: *Pre-War* —*v. also* **E** § 25, **F** § 31, **D** § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism

ALEXINSKY, Gregor Modern Russia [tr.] [$1.75 Scribner] 5/ c 8° Unwin [13] 14
,, Russia and Europe [$3 Scribner] 10/6 8° Unwin 17
BADDELEY, J. F. Russia in the Eighties: Sport and Politics 30/ ($) 8° Longman 21
BARING, Hon. Maur. The Mainsprings of Russia 2/ ($1) c 8° Nelson 14
DE WINDT, Harry Russia as I Know it [$3 L'cott, *Phila.*] 10/6 8° Chapman 17
DRAGE, Geoff. Russian Affairs [refce.-bk.] 21/ m 8° Macmillan 04
DUFFERIN AND AVA, Mch'ess of My Russn. and Turk. Jls. [$3.75 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Murray 16
DURLAND, Kellogg The Red Reign; ill. [revoly. Russia in 1906] 7/6 8° Hodder 08
FRASER, J. Foster Russia of To-day [$1.50 Funk] 6/ c 8° Cassell 15
GRAHAM, Steph. A Tramp's Sketches 5/ ($1.60) c 8° Macmillan 12
,, Undiscovered Russia 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 11
,, A Vagabond in the Caucasus 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 10
,, Changing Russia; ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Lane 13
,, With the Russian Pilgrims to Jerusalem 7/6 ($2.75) c 8° Macmillan 13
HODGETTS, E. A. B. Court of Russia in 19th Century, 2 v. [$6 Scrib.] 24/ 8° Methuen 08
HUME, Geo. Thirty-five Years in Russia; map and ill. 10/6 8° Simpkin 15
Interestg. and exceptionally full autob. acc. of 35 yrs. spent in Russia by business-man.
JARINTZOFF, Mme N. Russia, Country of Extremes [$4 Holt] 16/ 8° Sidgwick 14
LATIMER, Eliz. M. Russia and Turkey in 19th Century —*ut* **E** § 25
LETHBRIDGE, Alan New Russia fr. White Sea to Siberian Steppe [$5 Dutt.] 16/ 8° Mills 15
MILYOUKOV, P. Russia and its Crisis [13/6 Unwin] $3 8° Chicago U. Pr. 05
MOLLOY, J. F. Russian Court in 18th Cent., 2 v.; 26 pl. 24/ 8° Hutchinson [05] 05
[$6 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Vivid pict. of vice, murder, intrigue prevalent at Ct. at time of greatest extensn. of R's power.
REYNOLDS, Rothay My Russian Year [$2.50 Pott] 10/6 8° Mills 13
,, My Slav Friends [$3 Dutton] 10/6 8° Mills 16
v. SAMSON-HIMMELSTIERNA, H. Russia und. Alex. III and in Precedg. Per. [tr.] 16/ c 8° Unw. 93
SKRINE, F. H. The Expansion of Russia: 1815–1900 [$1.50 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Ca. P. [03] 15
'STEPNIAK' [= S. M. KRAVTCHINSKY] —*v.* **E** § 25
THOMPSON, H. M. Russian Politics; 5 maps [$2 Holt] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [96] 98
TIKHOMIROV, L. Russia, Social and Political [tr.], 2 v. —*ut* **E** § 25
TOLSTOY, C't Leo. N. The Crisis in Russia [tr.] *o.p.* c 8° Heinemann 06
TRUBETZKOI, Pr'ce Out of Chaos [pers. acc. of the Rev.] 6/ c 8° Arnold 07
DE VOGUÉ, V'cte E. M. A Czarevitch of 18 Cent [Alexis] and O'r Studs. 7/6 8° Humphreys 13
*WALLACE, Sir Don. M. Russia —*ut* **E** § 25 [new ed., 1 v., 12/6 Cassell '12]
WILLIAMS, Har. W. Russia of the Russians [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Pitman, *Feb.* 14
WOLKONSKY, Pr'ce Serge Pictures of Russ. Hist. and Liter. 7/6 8° Kegan Paul 98

ZILLIACUS, Zenni — The Russian Revolutionary Movement — 7/6 8° Rivers 05

World-War: 1914–8 — —*v.* **F** § 31

Post-War Russia; *Revol.* 1917 *and later*; *Bolshevism* —*v.* **F** § 31. Additions:—

ALEXINSKY, Gregor — Russia and Europe [tr.] — 10/6 8° Unwin 17

BALLARD, Brig.-Gen. C. R. — Russia in Rule and Misrule — 6/ c 8° Murray 20

BECHHOFER, C. E. — In Denikin's Russ. and the Caucasus; 2 maps [1919–20] — 10/6 8° Collins 21

DENIKIN, Gen. — The Russian Turmoil [tr.]; ill. — 24/ 8° Hutchinson 22

COXWELL, Dr C. F. — Through Russia in War-time — [$3.50 Scribner] 12/6 8° Unwin 17

DUFF, J. D. [ed.] — Russian Realities and Problems — [$1.50 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 17

FARBMAN, M. S. — Russia and the Struggle for Peace — 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 18

GILBREATH, Olive — Russia in Travail — 7/6 c 8° Murray 18

MASARYK, T. G. — The Spirit of Russia, vols. i–ii — 32/ 8° Allen & Unwin 16

MOTON, Rob. — Russia Finding a Way out: autobiography — 12/6 8° Unwin 20

PRICE, M. Philips — My Reminiscences of the Russ. Revolu. — 18/ 8° Allen & Unwin 21

RANSOME, Arth. — The Crisis in Russia — 5/ c 8° Allen & Unwin 21

ROSS, E. A. — The Russian Bolshevik Revolution — $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 21

VINOGRADOFF [Sir] P. — The Russian Problem — [75c. Dutton] 1/ 8° Constable 15

,, — Self-Government in Russia — 2/6 8° Constable 16

Constitution — —*v.* **D** § 144, *s.v.* Russia

Cossacks

CRESSON, W. P. — Cossacks: their hist. and country — $2.50 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 19

Crimes: DUMAS (A.) — Celebr. Crimes of Russn. Ct. [tr.] — $3 8° Page, *Boston* 05

Eastern Question — —*v.* **E** § 33

Ecclesiastical History; Religion —*v.* **A** § 69. Additions:—

BIGG-WITHER, R. F. — Short Hist. of Church in Russia — [$3 Macm.] 8/ 8° S.P.C.K. 20

BISHOP, G. B. H. — Religion of Russia [orthodox Church] — 5/ c 8° Soc. of SS Pet. and Paul 15

CONYBEARE, F. C. — Russian Dissenters — 17/ 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 21

LATIMER, R. S. — Under Three Tsars: liberty of conscience in Russia — [$1.50 Revell] 3/6 c 8° Morgan 09

PACKER, J. A. — Among the Hereticks of Europe — 2/6 ($1) c 8° Cassell 12

NIKON [1605–81] — The Patriarch and the Tsar, tr. W. Palmer, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Trübner 71–6

Deals w. struggle betw. Church and State in Russia prior to birth of PETER THE GREAT.

Economic and Commercial; Sociology

ALEXINSKY, Gregor — Modern Russia [tr.] —*ut sup.*

BEABLE, W. H. — Commercial Russia — [$3 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Constable 19

CHILD, R. W. — Potential Russia — [$1.50 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Unwin 17

HECKER, J. F. — Russian Sociology — 10/ 4° P. S. King 16

MAVOR, Prf. J. [*Toronto*] — Econ. Hist. of Russia, 2 v. — [$10 Dutton] 31/6 sq 8° Dent 14

A sound, scholarly wk. Earliest times to date: fully documented.

RAFFALOVICH, A. [ed.] — Russia: its trade and commerce — 12/6 8° P. S. King 18

Finland — —*v.* **F** § 57

Foreign Relations — —*v. also* Alexinsky, *sup.*

KORFF, Bar. S. A. — Russia's For. Relns. dur. last Hf.-Cent. — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 22

Jews in Russia — —*v.* **F** § 7, **A** § 12

Life; People; Psychology —*v.* **E** § 25. Additions:—

BARING, Hon. Maur. — The Russian People — [$3.50 Doran] 15/ 8° Methuen 11

BURY, Bp Herb. — Russian Life To-day — [clergy; relig. life] 3/6 c 8° Mowbray [15] 15

JARINTZOV, Mme N. — The Russians and their Language — 6/ 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* [16] 16

The Russn. natl. psychology as reflected in their language.

KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime — Mod. Customs and Anc. Laws of Russia —*ut* **F** § 5

TOLLEMACHE, Beatrix L. [tr.] — Russian Sketches, chiefly of Peasant Life — 5/ c 8° Smith & E. 13

WIENER, Prf. Leo — An Interpretation of the Russian People — [8/6 Philpot] $1.25 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 15

Mutiny on 'Potemkin': Feldman (C.) Revolt of 'Potemkin' [tr.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 08
A Social Democrat's pers. acc. of the revol. riots and slaughter of officers at Odessa 1905, and of subseq. devels.

Naval History —*for* Navy *v.* **I** § 20

Bridge, C. A. G. [ed.] Hist. of R. Fleet dur. rn. of Peter the Gt. 8° Navy Rec. Soc. [1724] 99

Clarke, Sir Geo. S. Russia's Sea Power, Past and Present 6/ c 8° Murray 98
An acc. of the rise of the Russian Navy and of the fleet in 1898. Maps.

Pacific Colonies

Golder, F. A. Russn. Expansn. on Pacific: 1641–1850 [$5 Clark] 21/ 8° Allen & U. 15

Petrograd (St Petersburg) —*v.* **E** § 25. Addition:—

Steveni, W. B. Petrograd, Past and Present [$3 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] 12/6 8° Richards 15

Russians in Bulgaria

v. Moltke, Helmuth Russns. in Bulg. and Roumelia, 1828–9 [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Murray 54

Russians in Poland —*v.* **F** § 55

Scottish Influences

Steuart, A. F. Sc. Influences in Russn. Hist. [16–19 cent.] 4/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 13

Scythians and Greeks —*v.* **F** § 10 (Minns)

Statistics: Russian Year Book, ed. H. P. Kennard + N. Peacock [Macm., *N.Y.*] 8° Eyre & Sp. *ann.*

Napoleon's Campaign (1812) —*v.* **F** § 50

Russo-Turkish War (1828–9)

Alexander, Sir J. E. Travels to Seat of War in the East, 2 v. *o.p.* c 8° Murray 30

Chesney, Col. F. R. Account of the Russo-Turkish Campaigns *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Sm. & E. 54

v. Moltke, Bar. The Russians in Bulg. and Roumania: 1828–9 [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Murray 54

Monteith, Gen. W. Kars and Erzeroum, w. Campaigns in 1828–9 *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 56

Crimean War (1854–6) —*v.* **F** § 31

Russo-Turkish War (1877–8)

Baker, Col. Valentine War in Bulgaria: narr. of pers. remins., 2 v. 42/ 8° Low 79

Boyle, F. Narrative of an Expelled Correspondent *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 77

Coope, W. J. A Prisoner of War in Russia *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low [78] 78

Daily News Correspondence of the War to Fall of Kars 6/ c 8° Macmillan [77] 79

,, Correspondence of the War to Conclusn. of Peace 6/ c 8° Macm. [78] 79

Epauchin, Col. Operns. in Gourko's Advance Gd. 1877 10/6 8° Kegan Paul 00

Fife-Cookson, Lt.-Col. J. With the Armies of the Balkans 5/ c 8° Cassell [79] 80

,, Baylerbay: strangers in Turkey, 2 v. [war of 1877–8] 21/ c 8° Chapm. 86

Forbes, Archib. —*in his* Memories and Studies of War and Peace, *ut* **F** § 15

Greene, F. V. Russ. Army and Campgns. in Turkey: 1877–8, 2 v. $6 8° Appl., *N.Y.* 79

,, The Campaign in Bulgaria: 1877–8 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 03

Hozier, Cpt. [Col.] H. M. The Russo-Turkish War, 2 v.; ill. [popular] 42/ 4° Mackenzie 78

Marvin, Chas. An Eye-witness's Account of Russian Campaign *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 80

Maurice, Maj. F. Russo-Turk. War [Spec. Cpgns.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 05

Montagu, Irving [*Ill. Lond. News*] Camp and Studio; *and* Things I have Seen, *ut* **F** § 29

Norman, C. B. [*Times* Corr.] Armenia and Campaign of 1877 21/ 8° Cassell 78

Ollier, E. Hist. of Russo-Turkish War, 2 v.; ill. [popular] ea. 9/ 4° Cassell 78–9

v. Pfeil, R., Graf Expers. of Pruss. Off'r in Russ. Serv. [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93

Ryan (C. S.) + Sandes (J.) Under the Red Crescent 9/ c 8° Murray 97
A Surgeon's (Ryan's) narr. of h. expers. in serv. of Turk. Govt; Plevna, Erzeroum.

Russell, Maj. F. S. —*in his* Russn. Wars w. Turkey, Past and Pres. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° H. S. King [77] 77

Stanley, F. St Petersburg to Plevna *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bentley 78

Wellesley, Hon. F. A. [mil. attaché] With the Russians in Peace and War [1871–8] 12/6 8° Nash 05

Williams, C. Diary of Campaign 1877 in Armenia 10/6 p 8° Kegan Paul 78

Plevna (1877): Gay (J. D.) Plevna, the Sultan, and the Porte 6/ c 8° Chatto 78

'Herbert, W. V.' [= W. V. Harlessem] Defence of Plevna 18/ 8° Longman 95
Author was an officer in Turk. Army and served throughout the siege of Plevna.

v. TROTHA, T. W. Tactical Studies on Battles ard. Plevna [tr.] $1.50 c 8° Hudson, *Kans.* 96

Widdin : ' HERBERT, W. V.' [= W. V. HARLESSEM] Chronicles of a Virgin Fortress—*ut* **F** § 46*

Russo-Japanese War (1904–5)

ANDERSON, J. H. Russo-Japanese War on Land, 2 Pts. ea. 3/6 8° Rees 09–11

ASAKAWA, K. The R.-J. Conflict : causes and effects [$2 Houghton, *B.*] 7/6 c 8° Con. 05

' ASIATICUS ' Reconnaissance in the Russo-Japanese War [tr.] 4/ 8° Rees 08

BARING, Hon. Maur. [*Mg. Post*] With the Russians in Manchuria 7/6 8° Methuen [05] 05

,, —*in his* A Year in Russia, *ut* **E** § 25

Begins w. descrn. of jy. to Manchuria, bef. peace was declared, and tells how peace was recd. am. troops.

BIRD, Maj. W. D. Lectures on Strategy of Russo-Jap. War 4/6 8° Rees 09

BRINDLE, E. [*Dy. Mail*] With Russn., Japanese, and Chunchuse 6/ c 8° Murray 05

BROOKE, L'd An Eye-Witness in Manchuria 7/6 8° Nash 05

L'd BROOKE represented Reuter's Agency with KUROPATKIN's army. Liang-Yang, Sha-Ho, San-de-pu.

BRUNKER, H. M. E. Story of the Russo-Jap. War, 2 Pts. ea. 5/ c 8° Groom 11

BURLEIGH, Bennet [war-corr.] Empire of East : Jap. and Russ. at war 6/ c 8° Chapman 05

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Hist. of Russo-Jap. War, 3 v. ; ill. [pop.] 40/. [$13.75] 4° Cassell *n.d.*

' CHASSEUR ' A Study of the Russo-Japanese War 6/ c 8° Blackwood 05

CORDONNIER, Prf. Col. E. L. V. Japanese in Manchuria : 1904 [tr.], 2 v. [strategy] 7/6, 9/ 8° Rees 12–4

COWEN, T. [*Dy. Chron.*] Russo-Jap. War to Liao-Yang [$4.20 Longm.] 15/ 8° Arnold 04

FOX, J. Following the Sun Flag [$1.25 Scribner] 3/6 c 8° Constable 05

FRASER, D. [*Times*] A Modern Campaign 6/ c 8° Methuen 05

*German Gen. Staff Acc. of Russo-Jap. War, tr. K. v. Donat 8° Rees

[U.S. Cavalry Ass., *Ft. Leavenworth*]. *Ya-Lu*, 10/6 '08 ; *Liao-Yan*, 10/6 '09 ; *Wa-fan-gou*, 10/6 '09 ; *Scha-Ho*, w. vol. of maps, 15/ '10 ; *Yin-kou and San-de-Pu*, 8/6 '11 ; *Betw. Sand-de-Pu and Mukden*, 8/6 '13 ; *Mukden*, Pt. i, 10/6 '14.

GLASFURD, Maj. A. J. R. Manchurian Battlefields ; 24 excell. sketches 8/6 8° Rees 10

GREW, E. S. The War in the East, 6 v. ; ill. [pop.] ea. 7/6 r 8° Virtue 05–6

HAMILTON, Sir Ian Staff-Officer's Scrap-Bk. dur. R.-J. War 7/6 8° Arnold [05–7] 12

[$2.10 Longman, *N.Y.*] Author, a British attaché to Jap. forces, well descrs. ' that glorious survival fr. heroic times, a nation in arms.'

Japan Year Book : 1905

KINAI, M. [ed.] R.-J. War : Official Repts., i–ii ; ill. [ea. 4/ Kegan Paul] s 8° *Tokyo* 06–7

KUROPATKIN, Gen. Russian Army and Jap. War [tr.], 2 v. ; ill. 28/ 8° Murray [09] 09

[$7.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] A frankly critical acc. of origin and conduct of the war : suppressed by Russn. Govt.

MCCORMICK, F. Tragedy of Russ. in Pacif. Asia, 2 v. $6 8° Outing Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07

[21/ Richards.] By an Amer. War Correspt., who saw much of fighting from first to last. Ill.

MCCULLAGH, F. With the Cossacks 7/6 8° Nash 06

MACKENZIE, F. A. [war-corr.] From Tokyo to Tiflis 7/6 8° Hurst 05

,, The Tragedy of Korea —*ut* **E** § 34, *s.v.* Corea

MAXWELL, Wm. [war-corr.] From the Yalu to Port Arthur 16/ 8° Hutchinson 06

DE NEGRIER, Gen. Lessons of the Russo-Japanese War [tr.] 2/6 8° Rees 06

' O ' The Yellow War [Ch. Ed. 6d. '05] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 05

Official Hist. [Nav. and Mil.] of Russo-Jap. War, vols. i–iii r 8° H.M. Stat. Off. 10–21

i : *to 24 August* 1904 ; w. maps, 15/ '10 ; ii : *Liao-Yang, The Sha-Ho, Pt. Arthur*, 15/ '12 ; iii : w. maps 70/ '21. Prep. by Hist. Sect. of Comm. of Impl. Defce.

,, Reports of Brit. Off'rs attach. to Jap. and Russ. Forces, 3 v. and 2 cases of maps 21/ 8° H.M. Stat. Off. 08

PALMER, F. With Kuroki in Manchuria [$1.50 Scribner] 7/6 8° Methuen 04

ROSS, Col. Chas. Outline of R.-J. War, vol. i [to Liao-Yang] 10/6 ($4.25) 8° Macm. 12

Russo-Japanese War (The) : 10 Pts. [ea. 3/ K. Paul] l 8° *Tokyo* 04–5

Manuf. wholly in Japan ; and gives its pt.-of-view moderately well. 14 maps, 265 pl. (85 col.) and 1400 ill. The Jap. accounts wr. in Eng. by Maj. W. JIKEMURA.

,, Photos. of Milit. Operns., by K. Ogawa, 24 Pts. [60/ K. P.] obl 4° *Tokyo*

,, Photos. Naval Operns., by same, 4 Pts. [12/ K. Paul] obl 4° *Tokyo*

SEAMAN, L. L. From Tokio through Manchuria $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 05

SEDGWICK, Cpt. F. R. R.-J. War, 2 Pts.; maps [Spec. Cpgn. Ser.] 15/ c 8° Sonnenschein 09; 12
[Macmillan, *N.Y.*] i: *First Period, The Concentration*, 5/ ($1.60); ii: *Campaign in Manchuria* 10/ ($3.50).
,, Russo-Jap. War on Land [strat.; tactics] 3/6 c 8° Groom [06] 08
SEMENOFF, Vladimir The Price of Blood [tr.] [$1.50 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Murray 10
His thrillg. expers. fr. leavg. his sinkg. ship at Tsu-Shima to his return to Russ., incl. prison-life in Jap.
STORY, D. The Campaign with Kuropatkin; ill. 10/6 8° Laurie 04
TIMES MILIT. CORR. [Col. C. A'C. REPINGTON] The War in Far East; maps 21/ 8° Murray 05
Made up of l'rs of var. corresps., partly rewr. by Edr., formg. a gd. milit. hist. of the war.
VILLARI, Linda Russia under the Great Shadow [$3.50 Pott] 10/6 8° Unwin 05
Cavalry
WRANGEL, C't G. Cavalry in the R.-J. War [tr.] $10 8° U.S. Cavalry Ass., *Ft. Leavenw.* 12
,, Cavalry in R.-J. War: lessns. and crit. consids. 2/6 8° Rees 07
Hospital Service; Nursing; Sanitation
JAP. BUREAU OF MED. AFFRS. Surg. and Med. Hist. of the Naval War 1904–5 *Tokyo* 11
MCCAUL, Ethel Under Care of Jap. War Office [hosp. service] 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Cassell 04
Official Hist. of Russo-Jap. War: Medical and Sanitary Repts. 5/ 8° H.M. Stat. Off. 08
RICHARDSON, Mrs T. E. In Japanese Hospitals dur. War-time 6/ c 8° Blackwood 05
SEAMAN, L. L. The Real Triumph of Japan $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 06
Port Arthur
BARTLETT, Ashm. [*Times* Corr.] Port Arthur: siege, capituln. 21/ 8° Blackwood 06
GREENER, Wm. A Secret Agent in Port Arthur 6/ c 8° Constable 05
JAMES, D. H. [*D. T.* Corr.] Siege of Port Arthur 10/6 8° Unwin 05
NOJINE, E. K. Truth ab. Port Arthur [tr.] [$5 Dutton] 15/ 8° Murray 08
By the accredited Russian war-corresp. dur. the siege. Indictmt. of then *régime* in Russia and of some officials (esp. Gen. STÖSSEL) conn. with the defence.
NORREGAARD, B. W. The Great Siege: investmt. and fall of P. A. 10/6 8° Methuen 06
SAKURAI, Tadayoshi Human Bullets: soldier's story of P.A. [tr.] 1/ c 8° Constable [05] 15
SEMENOFF, Commr. V. Rasplata (The Reckoning) [tr.] [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Murray [09] 09
Diary dur. blockade of P. A. and voy. of ROJESTVENSKY's fleet. Graphic acc. of Tsu-Shima.
SMITH, W. R. [Assoc. Pr.; Reuter] Siege and Fall of Port Arthur 12/6 8° Nash 05
STEER, Lt. A. P. The 'Novik' and Pt. she Played [$1.25 Dutt.] 3/6 c 8° Murray 13
TIKOVARA, Hesibo Before Port Arthur in a Destroyer [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Murray [07] 07
[$3 Dutton.] Diary of Commr. of Jap. torpedo-boat 'Osira': tr. Cpt. R. GRANT.
VILLIERS, Fredc. Port Arthur 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 05
WOOD, O. E. From Yalu to P. Arth. [$1.50 Hudson, *Kansas*] 7/6 c 8° K. Paul 05
Liao-Yang: ROWAN-ROBINSON (Maj. H.) Campgn. of Liao-Yang; maps 6/6 c 8° Constable 14
Mukden: ANON. The Battle of Mukden 6/ 8° Rees 06
Tsu-Shima [27 *May* 1905]: SEMENOFF (V.) Battle of Tsu-Shima [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Murray [06] 12
[$1.50 Dutton] A remarkable acc. of the epoch-making fight in the Sea of Japan.
International Law of Russo-Jap. War —*v.* **D** § 113
Naval
KLADKO, Cpt. N. Russian Navy in the Russo-Jap. War [tr.] 5/ c 8° Hurst 05
,, Battle of Sea in Jap. [tr.] [$7.50 Doran] 30/ i 8° Hodder 06
MAY, W. A. Commission of H.M.S. 'Talbot' 1901–4 4/ c 8° Westmr. Pr. 04
[Log Series.] Incls. full descrn. of battle of Chemulpho, and sinkg. of the 'Varyhag.'
POLITOVSKY, Eugene S. From Libau to Tsushima [tr.] [$1.50 Dutton] 6/ c 8° Murray 06
Acc., by one of the expedn., of voy. of Adm. ROJESTVENSKY's fleet to East. Incls. acc. of Dogger Bank incident.
WRIGHT, H. C. S. [art.] With Togo on his Flag-ship; ill. 10/6 8° Unwin [05] 05
Biography; Memoirs: *Collectively*
BAIN, R. Nisbet The Pupils of Peter the Great [1697–1740] 15/ 8° Constable 97
HOWE, Sonia E. Some Russian Heroes, Saints and Sinners
[$2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 7/6 8° Williams 16
MASSON, C. P. Secr. Memrs. of Ct. of St Peter's C. [tr.]
[Cath. II; Paul I] 10/6 l 8° Nichols [ ] 95

PREELOOKER, J. Heroes and Heroines of Russia [17–20 cents.] 10/ 8° Simpkin 08
RAPPOPORT, Dr A. S. The Fair Ladies of Winter Palace; 17 ill. 12/6 8° Holden 14
SHERIDAN, Clare Russian Portraits [contemporary] 10/6 c 8° Cape 21
Romanoff Dynasty [1613 *sqq.*]
BAIN, R. Nisbet First Romanoffs: 1613–1725 [$3.50 Dutton] 12/6 8° Constable 05
EDWARDS, H. Sutherld. Romanoffs, Tsars of Mosc. and Emps. of Russia [fr. 1533] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° W. H. Allen 90
MCCABE, Jos. Romance of the Romanoffs [$2 Dodd] 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 19
RAPPOPORT, Dr A. S. Curse of Romanoffs [Paul I, Alex. I; $3.50 Doubleday] 16/ 8° Chatto 07
Individually
AKSAKOV, S. T. [1791–1859] Years of Childhood [tr.] [$3 Longman] 10/6 8° Arnold 16
,, Russian Schoolboy [tr.] [$2.25 Longman] 7/6 8° Arnold 17
,, Russian Gentleman [tr.] [$2.25 Longman] 7/6 8° Arnold 17
Alexander I [1777–1825]
DE CHOISEUL-GOUFFIER, C'esse Hist. Memoirs of Alex. I and Ct. of Russia [tr.] [5/ K. Paul] $1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 00
Fall of the Romanoffs (The): By Author of Russian Court Memoirs 7/6 c 8° Jenkins 18
FORD, Clarence —*in his* Life of Mme de Krudener, *ut* **F** § 50
JOYNEVILLE, C. Life and Times of Alexander I, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Tinsley 75
NICHOLAS, Gr. D'ke [ed.] Russian Life: corresp. of Alexander I with his sister Catherine [tr.] 15/ 8° Jarrold 17
RAPPOPORT, Dr A. S. —*in his* Curse of the Romanoffs, *ut sup., s.v.* Romanoffs
Alexander II [1818–81]
[JOYNEVILLE, C.] Life of Alexander II *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° W. H. Allen 83
Alexander III [1845–94]
LOTHROP, A. The Court of Alexander III $1.50 c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 10
LOWE, Chas. Alexander III of Russia [$1.75 Macmillan] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 95
Alexandra Feodorovna, ex-Tsarina [1872–1918]
DEHN, Mme L. The Real Tsaritsa 15/ 8° Thornton Butterworth 22
DURLAND, Kellogg —*in his* Royal Romances of To-day [$2.50 Duffield] 12/6 8° Laurie 11
MOUCHANOW, Maria My Empress: 23 yrs of intimate life 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Lane 18
RADZIWILL, Pr'ess Cath. Confessions of a Czarina $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
CATHERINE II [1729–96] Memoirs. By Herself [tr. fr. Fh.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Trübner 59
COLLIER, A. D'Arcy [ed.] Despatches and Corr. of John, 2nd E. of Bucks, ambassr. to Ct. of Catherine of Russia [1762–5] 10/ 4° Longman 00
GOLOVINE, C'ess Memories [tr.] [Ct. of Cath. II] 10/6 8° Nutt 11
GRIBBLE, F H. Comedy of Catherine the Gt. [$3.75 Putnam] 15/ 8° Nash 12
HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley Life of Catherine the Great [$4 Brentano] 16/ 8° Methuen 14
MASSON, C. F. P. Secret Memoirs of Ct. of Petersburg [tr.] —*ut sup.*
SERGEANT, P. W. Courtship of Cath. the Great [$2.50 Lipp'cott, *Phila.*] 10/6 8° Laurie 05
TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. —*in his* Seven Splendid Sinners [$2.50 Brentano] 15/ 8° Unwin 10
WALISZEWSKI, K. Romance of an Empress [tr.] [$2 Appleton] 6/ c 8° Heinemann [93] 94
,, The Story of a Throne, 2 vols. [cont. of ab.] 28/; 1 v. 6/ 8° Heinem. 94; 95
Demetrius (*Dmitri*), '*The False*' [1581–1606]
HOWE, Mrs Sonia E. The False Dmitri [$2.25 Stokes] 6/ 8° Williams 16
DOUKHOVSKOY, Barbe [*née* Pr'sse GALITZINE] Lived Through but not Forgotten 12/6 8° Long 15
Travels in Eur., Asia, Am., Afr., incl. refs. to R.-T. War, Coron. of NICH. II.
v. ECKSTADT, C't C. F. Vitzthum St Petersburg. and Lond. in 1852–64 [tr.], 2 v. 30/ 8° Longman 87
Elizabeth, Tsarina [1741–62]
BAIN, R. Nisbet The Daughter of Peter the Gt. [$4 Dutton] 15/ 8° Constable 99
GAPON, F'r Story of my Life [tr.] [$3 Dutton] 10/6 8° Chapman 05
Gortschakoff, Pr'ce A. M. [1798–1883]

KLACZKO, J. —*in his* Two Chancellors [tr.], *ut* **F** § 51 [Bismarck and Gortschakoff]

Ivan IV [' The Terrible ' ; 1530–84]

PEMBER, Austen Ivan the Terrible *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Marsden 95

WALISZEWSKI, K. Ivan the Terrible [tr. fr. Fch.] [$3.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 14/ 8° Heinem. 04

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. Memrs. of a Revolutionist, 2 v. [$2 Houghton, *B.*] 21/ c 8° Sm. & E. 99
The autobiogr. of an alert but gentle revolutionist, w. estimates of the social future.

Marie Feodorowna, wife of Paul I ; m'r of Alex. I and Nich. I

GRANT, Mrs Colquhoun A Mother of Czars [$3.50 Dutton] 12/ 8° Murray 05

NABOKOFF, Constantin The Ordeal of a Diplomat 15/ 8° Duckworth 21

Nicholas I [1826–55]

GOLOVIN, Ivan Russia under Nicholas I., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Newby 36

KORF, C't M. A. Memr. of Accession of Nicholas I *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Murray [57] 57

Nicholas II [1868–1918]

EAGAR, M. Six Years at the Russian Court 6/ 8° Hurst 06

ELCHANINOV, Maj.-Gen. A. Tsar Nicholas II [tr. fr. Russ.] [a eulogy] 7/6 8° Rees 14

,, The Tsar and his People 2/6 c 8° Hodder [14] 14

GILLIARD, Pierre Thirteen Years at the Russ. Ct. ; ill. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 21
Author was Fch. tutor to the late Tsar's children fr. 1905 onw. and shared captivity at Tsarskoe Selo.

JOUBERT, Carl Truth ab. the Tsar and Pres. State of Russia 7/6 8° Nash 05

MAUD, Mrs R. E. One Year at the Russian Court : 1904–5 —*ut* **F** § 31

RADZIWILL, Pr'ess Cath. Memories of Forty Years [$3.75 Funk] 16/ 8° Cassell 14

RIVET, Chas. The Last of the Romanoffs [$3 Dutton] 7/6 8° Constable 18

' RUSSIAN, A ' Russian Court Memoirs : 1914–6 [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Jenkins 17

VASSILI, C't. Paul ' [= Pr'ess C. RADZIWILL] Behind the Veil at Russn. Ct. [$4.50 Lane] 16/ 8° Cassell 13

DE SCHELKING, E. The Game of Diplomacy [RECOLLECTIONS] —*ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1338)

TELBERG (G. G.) + WILTON (R.) [tr.] Last Days of Romanovs [$3 Doran] 15/ 8° Th. Butterw. 20

NOVIKOFF, Mme Olga Russian Memories [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Jenkins 16

STEAD, W. T. [ed.] Remins. and Corr. of Mme Novikoff, 2 v. 32/ 8° Melrose 09
Remins. and corr. of one who was in the '70's and '80's a centre of Lond. gossip, workg. f. advancemt. of the Slav. ideal.

Paul I [1754–1801] : RAPPOPORT (A. S.) —*in his* Curse of Romanoffs, *sup.*

MASSON, C. F. P. —*in his* Secret Memrs. of Ct. of Petersb., *ut sup., s.v.* Cath. II

RAPPOPORT, Dr A. S. —*in his* Curse of the Romanoffs, *ut sup.*

WALSZEWSKI, K. Paul I of Russia [$4 L'cott, *Phila.*] 15/ r 8° Heinemann 13

Peter I [' THE GREAT ' ; 1672–1725] BAIN (R. N.) —*in his* Pupils of Peter the Gt., *ut sup.*

BARROW, Sir Jno. [1764–1848] Life of Peter the Great [$1 Burt] 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [ ] 83

BROWNING, Oscar Peter the Great 5/ c 8° Hutchinson 98

SCHUYLER, Eugene Hist. of Peter the Gt., 2 v. ; well ill. [32/ Low] $6 8° Scrib. *N.Y.* [84] 91

WALISZEWSKI, K. Peter the Great [tr.], 2 v. 28/, Ch. Ed. 6/ 8° Heinemann 97 ; 98

Peter III [1728–62]

BAIN, R. Nisbet Peter III, Emperor of Russia [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Constable 02

POBYEDONOSTSEFF, K. P. [Procur. of Holy Synod] Reflectns. of a Russ. Statesman 6/ c 8° Richards 98

PRELOOKER, Jaakoff Under the Czar and Qu. Victoria 7/6 4° Nisbet 96
Autob. of a Russn. reformer (a Jew), b. 1860, founder of ' New Israel ' movemt. in Russia.

SKOBELEFF, Gen. M. [1843–82] Personal Remin. By Nemirovitch-Dantchenko [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° W. H. Allen 826

Soukhomlinov, Gen. [*b.* 1848] : DOUMBADZE (V. D.) Russia's War Minister [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Simpk. 15

SUKLOFF, Marie Life Story of a Russian Exile [tr.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 15
Life fr. childhd. of a Russ. revolutionary ; 5 yrs. in Siber. prison (escaped 1911).

Suvòroff, C't A. V. [Generalissimo of Russ. Army ; 1729–1800]

BLEASE, W. Lyon Suvarof ; Intro. Sir C Callwell ; maps 25/ 8° Constable 21

SPALDING, Lt.-Col. H. Life of Suvòroff 6/ c 8° Chapman 90

Tarakanova, Princess [*d.* 1776]

DANILEVSKI, G. F. Pr'ess Tarakanova: dark chap. of Russ. hist. [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnens. 91
Vivid acc. of the 'Pretender,' who shone 1760–6. Orig. first appeared 1875, when its sale was prohib.: in 1879 it was again pub., by order of Emp.

UROSSOV, Pr'ce Serge D. Memoirs of a Russian Governor [tr.] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Harper 08

WITTE, Count Memoirs [tr.] [$5 Doubleday] 21/ 8° Heinemann 21

57: HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA
(NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, FINLAND, ICELAND)

BAIN, R. Nisbet Scandinavia; 5 maps [$2 Macmillan] 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 05
A good political hist. of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, from 1513 to 1900.

CRICHTON (A.) + WHEATON (H.) Scandinavia: ancient and modern [standard; still usef.] $1.50 16° Harper, *N.Y.* [2nd ed. 38] 72

DRACHMANN, P. Industrial Development and Commercial Policies of the Three Scandinavian Countries, ed. H. Westergaard [Carnegie Endowmt.] 4/6 ($1.50) r 8° Clar. Pr. 15

DUNHAM, Dr S. A. Hist. of Denm., Swed., Norw., 3 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 39–40

LEACH, H. G. Scandinavia of the Scandinavians; ill. [$1.50 Scrib.] 6/ c 8° Pitman 15

OTTÉ, Elsie C. Scandinavian History [Denm., Norw., Swed.] 6/ c 8° Macmillan 74

SINDING, Prf. P. C. Hist. of Scandinavia fr. Early Times *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° J. R. Smith [58] 65

STEFANSSON, Jon Sweden and Denmark [Story of Natns; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 12
Includes chapters on Finland and Iceland. Mainly historical and modern periods.

WHEATON, H. Hist. of Northmen, or Danes and Normans [to 1066] *o.p.* 12° *N.Y.* 31

Scandinavians in U.S. —*v. also* Norwegians, *inf.*

BABCOCK, K. C. The Scandinavian Element in the U.S. $1.15 8° Illinois U. Pr.

EVJEN, J. O. Scandinavian Immigrants in New York: 1630–74 $2.50 8° Holter, *Minn.*

FLOM, G. T. Chapters on Scand. Immigrn. to Iowa $1 8° Auth., *Urbana, Ill.* 06

Early History —*for* Archæol., *v.* **G** § 7; *for the* Sagas, *v.* **K** § 234

LEACH, Hy. Angevin Britain and Scandinavia [15/ Oxf. U. P.] 8° Harvard U. Pr. 21

MALLET, P. H. Northern Antiquities [tr.], 2 vols. —*ut* **B** § 20

THOMSEN, Vilhelm The Relations betw. Anc. Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

VICARY, J. Fulford Saga Time 7/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 87
Pop. descr. of state of society fr. 9 to 11 cent., when the sagas were written; w. ch. on *Volsungasaga* [10 cent.].

Norsemen —*v.* **F** § 13, *s.v.* Normans; *in Britain* —*v.* **F** § 18

Vikings: DU CHAILLU (Paul) The Viking Age, 2 vols.; ill. —*ut* **G** § 7
A sketch of Carling Empire to 888; w. acc. of manners, customs, etc.

KEARY (C. F.) The Vikings of Western Christendom [$2.50 Putn.] 16/ 8° Unwin 90
Hist. of Viking raids on var. countries of Xtdom A.D. 789–888, *i.e.*, fr. beg. of Viking age to deposn. of CHAS. THE FAT. Incidentally it deals w. contemp. hist. of Eur., and supplies best acc. we have in Eng. of history of the later Carolings.

MAWER, Allen The Vikings; 4 pl. 3/ (40c.) r 16° Camb. Pr. 13

WILLIAMS, Prf. Mary W. Social Scandinavia in Viking Age; ill. $6 (36/) 8° Macmillan 20

Denmark —*v. also* **E** § 26

DESMOND, Shaw The Soul of Denmark [people; insts.; $3 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Unwin 18

EGAN, M. F. Ten Years nr. the Germ. Frontier —*ut* **F** § 31

GOSCH, Chas. A. Denmark and Germany since 1815 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Murray 62
Deals, fr. the Danish side, w. reins. of Denm. and Germy. 20 yrs. bef. Schleswig-Holstein war.

HAGGARD, Sir H. Rider Rural Denmark 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longm. [11]13

HARVEY (W. J.) + REPPIEN (C.) Denmark and the Danes [$3 Pott] 12/6 8° Unwin 15
Account of recent social, economic, and political movements in Denmark. 32 pl.

HOWE, Fredc. C. Denmark: a co-operative commonwealth [$2 Harcourt] 7/6 c 8° Allen & U. 21

OLRIK, Axel Heroic Legends of Denmark, tr. L. M. Hollander $5 8° Am. Scand. Foundn., *N.Y.* 19

ROOKE, Sir Geo. [1650–1709] Journal: 1700–2, ed. O. Browning 8° Navy Recds. Soc. 98

SAXO GRAMMATICUS [12–13 cent.] First Nine Books of the Danish History, tr. Oliver Elton [Norroena Soc., *N.Y.*] 15/ 8° Folklore Soc. 94

With notes on SAXO's sources, hist. methods, and folklore by F. York POWELL. The *Danorum Regum Heroumque Historia* (first pb. 1514) is a curious wk. of gt. interest, in large pt. composed of pop. tradns., ballads, and Icel. sagas: the part here tr. (for first time into Eng.) comprises the mythical portn.

SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs Arth.] The Story of Denmark; ill. 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89

THOMAS, Marg. Denmark, Past and Pres. [of small value] 6/ c 8° Treherne 02

Bibliogr.: BAY J. C. [ed.] Denm. in Eng. and Amer. Liter. $1 8° Danish Am. Ass., *Chic.* 15

Schleswig-Holstein War (1864)

DICEY, Edw. The Schleswig-Holstein War, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Tinsley 64

GALLENGA, A. The Invasion of Denmark, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 64

Finland —*v. also* **E** § 26

ABERCROMBY, Hon. Jno. Pre- and Proto- Historic Finns, 2 v. —*ut* **B** § 33

BROWN, Dr J. C. The People of Finland in Archaic Times —*ut* **B** § 33

BUTLER, Ralph —*in his* The New Eastern Europe, *ut* **F** § 55

DANIELSON, J. R. Finland's Union with Russia *o.p.* s 8° *Borga* 91

Finland in the Nineteenth Century. By Finnish Writers [tr.] —*ut* **E** § 26

FISHER, Jos. R. Finland and the Tsars —*ut* **E** § 26 [Russ. and Finl. 1809–99]

HOMÉN, Th. [ed.] East Carolia and Kola Lapmark [tr.]; ill. 21/ 8° Longman 22

Import. contrib. to knowl. of geogr., hist., and soc. condns. of the region betw. White Sea and frontier of Finld.

OSTEN-SACKEN, Bar. v. der Legal Posn. of F. in Russ. Emp. 5/ c 8° Lamley 12

READE, Arth. Finland and the Finns [$2 Dodd] 10/6 8° Methuen 15

YOUNG, Ern. Finland: land of a thousand lakes [$2.50 Pott] 7/6 8° Chapman 12

Greenland —*v.* **E** § 69 (*esp.* RINK)

Iceland —*v. also* **K** § 234

BRYCE, Jas. Constitution of Primitive Iceland —*ut* **F** § 5 (p. 1094)

CONYBEARE, C. A. V. Iceland: place in hist. of Europ. institns. 4/6 p 8° Parker 77

MACCOLL, Letitia The Story of Iceland; ill. 3/6 c 8° Rivington 87

ODDSSON, Bp Gisli [1593–1638] Annalium in Islandia Farrago, ed. H. Hermannsson $1 8° Cornell Un. Pr. 17

Incls. also *De Mirabilibus Islandiae.* With Introd. and Notes.

THORGELSSON, A. Bk. of the Settlemt. of Icel., tr. T. Ellwood 8° *Kendal* 98

VIGFUSSON (G.) + POWELL (F. York) [eds.] Origines Islandicæ [tr.], 2 v. 42/ ($12.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 05

Import. coll. of sagas and native wrgs. on settlemt. and early hist. of Icel. For their *Corpus v.* **K** § 234.

,, [ed.] + DASENT (Sir G. W.) [tr.] Icelandic Sagas, 4 v. —*ut* **F** § 18 [Norsem. in Brit.]

Norway —*v. also* **E** § 26

BOYESON, Prf. H. Norway; ill. [Story of Natns.; 5/ Unw.] $1.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [86] 00

BURCHARDT, C. B. Norwegian Life and Liter. [chfly. 19 cent.] 10/6 ($5.25) m 8° Cl. Pr. 20

CARLYLE, Thos. The Early Kings of Norway —*in his* Crit. Essays, vol. v, *ut* **K** § 83 [860–1397; of no gt. value]

DANIELS, H. K. Home Life in Norway [$2 Macmillan] 7/6 8° Methuen [11] 12

Diplomatarium Norvegicum: ed. Prf. Alex. Bugge, Pt. i– 10 *in prg.*

Texts of Eng. charters and o'r recds.—conc. mediev. intercourse bet. Eng. and Norw.

GJERSET, Knut History of the Norwegian People, 2 v. 34/ ($8) 8° Macmillan 15

STURLASON, Snorri Heimskringla: chron. of Norse kings, tr. S. Laing, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Nimmo [44] 89

Wr. by Snorro STURLASON (12–13 cent.), consisting chfly. of histor. Sagas. Abgmt. in CARLYLE [*sup.*]

,, The same, tr. W. Morris + E. Magnusson, 4 v. [Saga Lib.] ea. 12/6 c 8° Quaritch 93–05

,, The same, tr. Laing, Pt. I: The Olaf Sagas [Everym. L.; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ s 8° Dent 15

KER, Prf. W. P. Sturla the Historian [Romanes Lect.] 1/ (35c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 06

MICHELL, Thos. Hist. of Scottish Exped. to Norway in 1612 3/6 c 8° Nelson 86

NANSEN, Fridtjof Norway and Union w. Swed. [1905] 2/6 (70c.); Suppl. 1/ c 8° Macm. 05; 05

SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs Arth.] The Story of Norway ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85
Bibliogr. : HERMANNSSON (H.) Bibl. of Sagas of Kgs. of Norw. and Related Sagas and Tales
$1 8° Cornell Univ. Lib. 10
Church and State : WILSON (T. B.) Hist. of Church and State in Norw. —*ut* **A** § 70
Constitution : BRAEKSTAD (H. L.) Constitn. of Kgd. of Norway 1/6 c 8° Nutt 05
Diplomacy : HOVDE (B. J.) Dipl. Relns. of U.S. w. Swed. and N. 1814–1905
75c. 8° Iowa U. Pr. 20

Norwegians in U.S.
FLOM, G. T. Hist. of Norweg. Immigrn. to U.S.
[to 1848] $2 8° Torch Pr., *Cedar Rapids* 09

Sweden
CRONHOLM, N. N. Hist. of Sweden to Present Day $5 8° Auth., *Chicago* 02
FRYXELL, Anders Hist. of Sweden [tr.], 2 vols. [to 1612] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 44
GEIJER, E. J. Hist. of Sweden [tr.], vol. i [to 1654] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] r 8° Whittaker 45
GUINCHARD, A. J. J. [ed.] Sweden : hist. and statist. hdbk., 2 v. $8 8° Bonnier, *N.Y.* 18
MONTELIUS, Prf. Oscar Civilzn. of Sweden in Heathen Times [tr.] —*ut* **G** § 7
SVENSKE, Anders Sweden's Rights and h. pres. Pol. Positn. [1814–1906] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 07
Swedish Year Book : 1921 7/6 8° Williams 21
WATSON, P. B. The Swedish Revoln. und. Gust. Vasa 12/ 8° Low 89
Reformation —*v.* **A** § 70
Scots in Sweden : FISCHER (T. A.) The Scots in Sweden 15/ 8° Schulze, *Ed.* 07
Thirty Years' War (1618–48) —*v.* **F** § 51

Biography ; Memoirs : *Collectively*
BROWN, Jno. Orig. Memoirs of Sovereigns of Swed. and Denm. since 1766, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols [18] 95

Bernadotte, J. B. J. [1764–1844] —*v.* Charles XIV, *inf.*
Canute II [995–1035] —*v.* **F** § 18
Caroline, Matilda, Qu. of Denm., sis. of Geo. III [1751–75]
WILKINS, W. H. A Queen of Tears, 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] r 8° Longm. 04
WRAXALL, Sir F. C. L. Life of Caroline Matilda, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 64
Charles IX [1550–1611] : BUTLER (Dr C. M.) Reformn. in Swed, und. Chas IX —*ut* **A** § 70
Charles XII [1682–1718] : BAIN (R. N.) Charles XII ; ill. [Her. of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putn. 95
A plain, straightforward, accur. acc., but lacking liter. quality of VOLTAIRE's bk.

BROWNING, Oscar Charles XII of Sweden [inadeq. compiln.] 6/ c 8° Hurst 99
GADE, J. A. Charles the Twelfth, Kg. of Sweden $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 16
OSCAR II, Kg. of Sweden Memoir of Charles XII [tr.] ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] r 8° Bentley 79
VOLTAIRE, F. M. A. History of Charles XII [tr.] 3/6 12° Black 72
,, The same [tr.] (Popular Biographies) $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 84
,, The same tr. Miss Todhunter [Everym. L. ; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ s 8° Dent 08
Full of mere gossip of Ct. and camp, and of personalities, but w. correct acc. of CHAS' public acts.

Charles XIV [J. B. J. Bernadotte ; 1764–1844]
BARTON, Sir D. P. Bernadotte ; the First Phase [1763–99] [$3.75 Scrib.] 15/ 8° Murray 14
A study of earlier career and char. of the lawyer's son who became Kg. of Swed. and Norway.

,, Bernadotte and Napoleon : 1799–1810 21/ 8° Murray 21
CHARLOTTE AMÉLIE, Pr'ess of Aldenburg [1652–1732] —*ut* **F** § 48
Christina of Denmark [1522–90] : CARTWRIGHT (Julia = Mrs ADY) Christina of Denmark,
D'ess of Milan and Lorraine [$6 Dutton] 18/ 8° Murray 14
An admir. biogr. of this Habsburg princess, child-consort of the last Sforza D'ke, 4 yrs. wife of D'ke of Lorraine and Bar. dying as Mme de TORTONE—one of the greatest ladies of her time.

Christina of Sweden [1626–89] : BAIN (F. W.) Christina, Queen of Sweden
o.p. [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 90
GRIBBLE, Fcs. Court of Christina of Sweden and h. later Advents. 15/ 8° Nash 13
[$3.75 Kennerley, *N.Y.*] A good acc. of 'The Minerva of the North,' and her attachmt. to Card. AZZOLINO

TAYLOR, I. A. Qu. Christina of Sweden [$4 Appleton] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 09
A very readable account, throwg. many sidelights on Europ. affairs in 17 cent.

WOODHEAD, Hy. Memoirs of Christina, Queen of Sweden, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Hurst 63

Fersen, C't Axel [1755–1810] —*v.* **F** § 49

Gustavus I Vasa [1496–1560]

WATSON, Paul B. The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa $2.50 8° Little & Br., *B.* 89
Monograph rel. to establishmt. of Vasa dynasty and origin of mod. Sweden. Fairly satisfactory. Bibliogr.

Gustavus Adolphus [1594–1632]

CHAPMAN, B. Hist. of Gust. Adolphus and of Thirty Yrs.' War *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bohn 56

DODGE, Col. Th. A. Gustavus Adolphus, 2 v. [20/ Gay] $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
Hist. of art of war fr. its revival aft. Mid. Ages to end of War of Span. Succession; w. 237 maps, battle-plans, ill. of arms, etc. App. are accs. (occupy hf. bk.) of the most famous campgns. of TURENNE, CONDÉ, Pr'ce EUGÈNE, MARLBOROUGH. (*Vide* also **F** §10, *s.n.* Alexander.)

FLETCHER, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus; ill.
[Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 90
Appreciative and sympath. biogr. of 'the ideal Protestant.' A good intro.—ch. deals w. early Scand. hist.

NOEL, Lt.-Col. E. Gustaf Adolf, Father of Modern Wars 5/ 8° Bale 05

STEVENS, Dr J. L. History of Gustavus Adolphus and his Time $2.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85

TRENCH, Abp R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany 4/ 12° Kegan Paul [65] 86

Thirty Years War —*v.* **F** § 51

Gustavus III [1746–92]: BAIN (R. N.) Gust. III and his Contemps., 2 v. 21/ 8° K. Paul 94
Labor. and judic. study of yrs. 1746-92, bas. on offic. docs. and trustworthy authorities.

Gustavus IV Adolphus [1778–1837]: ELKAN (Sophie) An Exiled King, 2 v. [tr.] 24/ 8° Hutch.13
Narr. of the pathetic career of the Quixote of Legitimism—derived fr. authentic sources, and well wr., but w. imaginary conversations! 26 ill.

Harald Fairhair

HOWARTH, Sir H. H. 'Harald Fairhair' and h. Ancestrs., Pt. I
[Saga Bk., ix (1)] 8° Viking Soc. 20

MARGARET OF DENMARK [1457–86]: HILL (Mary) Margaret of Denmark 3/6 c 8° Unwin 98

58: HISTORY OF SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

Spain and Portugal: *Collectively*

ADAM, G. M. [ed.] Spain and Portugal = Hist. of Natns., vol. viii, *ut* **F** § 1

DUNHAM, Dr S. A. Hist. of Spain and Port., 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] f 8° Longman 32
[Lardner's Cyclo.] Conscientious and thorough. Still a very useful bk. Ends w. 1790.

LORD, Walt. F. —*in his* The Lost Empires of the Modern World, *ut* **F** § 47

WHITE, Lt.-Col. G. F. A Century of Spain and Portugal [1788–1898] 12/6 8° Methuen 09

SPAIN

Bibliography; Sources

BEER, Rud. Handschriftenschætze Spaniens —*in* Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad. d. Wiss., Phil.-hist. Klasse, 1891–3 *passim*

Bosquejo de la Exposicion Histórico-Europa 8° Velasco, *Madrid* 92
Catal. raisonné of docs., early-prtd. bks. and wks. of art, brot. tog. to ill. state of Sp. in 15 cent.

CARINI, Isid. Gli Archivi e le Biblioteche di Spagna 8° *Palmero* 84–8

HARDY, E. G. [ed.] Three Span. Charters and other Documents 5/ ($1.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 12

General History

ABBOTT, J. C. S. Romance of Spanish History $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [7–]

BURKE, Ulicke R. Hist. of Spain, ed. M. A. S. Hume, 2 v. 16/ ($5) c 8° Longman [95] 00
Best gen. hist. of Sp. in English. Unfort. does not go bey. advent of CHAS. I (V).

CHAPMAN, Prf. C. E. History of Spain $2.60 (16/) 8° Macmillan 18

HALE, E. E. + Susan Spain; ill. [Story of Natns.; 5/ Unwin] $1.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.*

HANNAY, Dav. Spain [Nations' Histories] 3/6 c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 17

HARRISON, Jas. A. Spain in History ; ill. $1.50 c 8° Werner, *Akron, Ohio* [81] 99

HUME, Maj. Mart. A. S. The Spanish People [Gt. Peoples ; $1.50 Appleton] 6/ c 8° Heinem. 01
A good bk. on orig., growth, and influence of Span. people fr. earliest times to 1900.

MERRIMAN, Prf. R. B. Rise of the Spanish Empire in the Old and New World, vols i–ii $7.50 (40/) 8° Macmillan 18

PARMELEE, Mary Short History of Spain $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*98

WEBSTER, Wentworth Spain [For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

For Children : BONNER (J.) Child's History of Spain $2 c 8° Harper 7–

To A.D. 409

Cantabri : ROSS (M.) + COOPER (H. S.) —*in* Highlds. of Cantabria, *ut* **E** § 27

Romans in Spain —*v. also* **F** § 10

VAN NOSTRAND, J. J., *jun.* Reorganization of Spain by Augustus 75c. 8° Calif. Univ. Pr. 16

A.D. 409-711 (Visigoth. kgd.) ; **711** (Saracens) **to 1492** (Fall of Granada)—*for* Arab. wks. *v.* **K** § 115

BRABAZON, E. J. Hist. Tales fr. Hist. of Muslims in Sp. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Jarrold, *Nor.* 53

Cid, The (*Rodrigo Dias de Bivar*) [1040–99] Chronicle of the Cid [tr.] $3 4° *New York* 83

GIBSON, J. Y. [tr.] Cid Ballads and o'r Poems fr. Span., 2 v. 12/ c 8° Kegan Paul 87

LEWIS, Rev. Gerrard [tr.] Ballads of the Cid 2/6 c 8° Low 83

LOCKHART, J. G. [tr.] —*in his* Ancient Spanish Ballads —*ut* **K** § 49

ORMSBY, Jno. [tr.] Poem of Cid [verse tr., w. Intro. and notes] 5/ c 8° Longman 79

SOUTHEY, Rob. [tr.] Chronicle of Cid —*in* Warne's edn. of Lockhart, *ut* **K** § 49

CONDÉ, J. A. Hist. of Dominion of Arabs in Spain [tr.], 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [54–5] 60
[Bohn's Lib.] A.D. 711–1492. Minute recd. of interminable petty wars, and little else. Useful ref. bk. only, but not wholly trustworthy.

COPPÉE, H. Hist. of Conq. of Spain by Arab Moors [tr.], 2 v. $5 12° Little, *Boston* 81

*DOZY, R. P. Spanish Islam : hist. of Moslems in Sp. [tr.] 21/ r 8° Chatto 13
[$6 Duffield.] Tr. of a learned Arabic scholar's *chef d'œuvre*, *Histoire des Musulmans d'Espagne* (4 v., s 8° *Leyden* 1861), coverg. period 711–1110. Refs. to Arab sources.

FROISSART, Jean [1338–1419] Chronicles of Eng., Frce., and Spain [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 13 [1326–1400]

DE GAYANGOS, P. [ed. and tr.] Hist. of Mohammedan Dynasties of Spain, 2 v. 4° Orient. Trs. Fd. 40–3
Extracted and tr. fr. the Arabic of Al Makkari.

IRVING, Washington Legends of the Conquest of Spain —*in his* Granada, *inf.*

DE MONSTRELET, E. [1400–53] Chronicles [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 13 [1400–1516]

POOLE, S. Lane– Moors in Spain ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin [87] 97
Gives a clear outline of the struggle between races and creeds, to 1570.

SCOTT, S. P. History of Moorish Empire in Europe, 3 v. $10 (45/) 8° Lippincott 04
A full, interestg., and scholarly wk.—'Scott appears to have gone to DOZY for his foundn. ; to GIBBON for his outlook ; and to MACAULAY, TRAILL, and BUCKLE impartially for his style. The result, strange to say, is pure PRESCOTT.' Long list of authorities.

WATTS, H. E. Spain ; ill. [711–1492, Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [93] 97

WHISHAW, B. + Ellen M. Arabic Spain : sidelights on hist. and art 10/6 s 8° Smith & Elder 12
An attractive, painstaking, and suggestive wk., challenging many of DOZY's conclusns., and adoptg. those of CONDÉ (usually discred. by scholars) ; vindicatg. also share of Gothic race in glories of Andalusia und. Moslem rule.

YONGE, Charl. M. Christians and Moors in Spain [popular] 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

Court Life

ELLIOT [Mrs] Fces. M. Old Court Life in Spain, 2 v. ; 56 ill. 21/ ($5) 8° Putnam [93] 14
An attractive bk., wr. in lively if somewhat florid style, dealg. w. Gothic per., anterior to Moorish invasn. and almost unknown to Eng. readers (and writers). Matls. drawn fr. gd. sources.

Granada ; *Alhambra* —*v.* **E** § 27. Additions :—

DE GAYANGOS, P. Plans, Elevns., etc. of the Alhambra, 2 v. f° *o.p. London* 42–5
Fr. dwgs. by J. GOWRY and Owen JONES ; w. tr. of Arab. inserns. and notice of Kgs. of Granada.

IRVING, Washington Chrons. of Conq. of Granada : Agapida Ed., 2 v. $6 (25/) 8° Putn. [29] 92
Sumptuous ed. of a picturesque and romantic wk., giving graphic acc. of gt. struggle wh. led to downfall of Moors. Also [Everym. Lib.] 1/ s 8° Dent (35 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) ; [World's Classics] 1/ (35c.) s 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr.

STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir W. —*in his* Don John of Austria, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 46

Moriscos : LEA (H. C.) Moriscos of Sp. : conversn. and expulsn. $2.25 8° Lea, *Phila.* 01

A.D. 1479-1700 (accessn. of Philip V of Bourbon)

FANSHAWE, Anne, L'y [1625–80] Memoirs, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 24

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. Spain: its greatness and decay
[1479–1788; $2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [98] 13
A lucid hist. of Sp. monarchy 1479–1788, kept apart, as far as possible fr. Eur. for. politics. Gd. Intro. E. ARMSTRONG.

,, The Year after the Armada; and other historical studies 12/ 8° Unwin 96
Authorit. and interestg. essays, bas. on researches and neglected sources. *Counter-Armada of 1589*; *Julian Romero* [Span. swashbuckler of 16 c.]; *Coming of Pp. the Prudent*; *Evoln. of Span. Armada*; *etc.*

v. RANKE, L. Ottoman and Span. Emps. in 16 and 17 Cents. [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 60

Conquest of Mexico —*v.* **E** § 57*; *of Peru*, **E** § 61

Inquisition (*The*) —*v.* **A** § 97. Additions:—

DE ALBERTI (L.) + CHAPMAN (A. B. W.) [eds.] Engl. Merchants and Span. Inquisition in the Canaries [extrs. fr. archives] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 13

SABATINI, Rafael Torquemada and the Spanish Inquisition 16/ 8° Stanley Paul [13] 13
[$3.75 Brentano, *N.Y.*] Greater pt. of bk. is bas. on LLORENTE [*ut* **A** § 97], from wh. there can scarcely be any appeal. Fair to R.-C.'s as a body.

Colonies —*v. also* **E** § 60, **F** § 75*

CUNNINGHAM, C. H. Audiencia in Span. Colonies as ill. by audiencia of Manila
[1583–1800] $4 8° Calif. Univ. Pr. 19

MORRIS, H. C. —*in his* Hist. of Colonization, 2 v. $4 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 08

Spanish Armada —*v.* **F** § 22 *Spaniards in Holland* —*v.* **F** § 54

A.D. 1700-1808 (abdicn. of Chas. IV)

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. Spain: its greatness and decay —*ut sup.* [1479–1788]

House of Bourbon

COXE, Archd W. Memrs. of Kgs. of Sp. of Ho. of Bourbon, 5 v. *o.p.* 8° Longman [1813] 15
1700–88. Stand. authority, by a careful, impart. histor. Not by any means superseded, tho' antiquated in method.

War of Succession: 1701–14 —*v. also* **F** § 24 (esp. BURTON, STANHOPE, WYON)

ARMSTRONG, Edw. —*in his* Elizabeth Farnese, *ut sup.*

DE LA COLONIE, J. M. Chronicles of an Old Campaigner: 1692–1717; ill.
[$4 Dutton] 18/ 8° Murray 04

MACAULAY, L'd War of Succession in Spain, ed. G. T. Atkinson 2/ (50c.) 12° Clar. Pr. 13

,, The same, ed. A. W. Ready [crit. of Stanhope, *inf.*] 1/ c 8° Bell 13

PARNELL, Col. A. War of Succn. in Sp. [1702–11; bas. on orig. MSS.] 7/6 8° Bell [88] 05

STANHOPE, Earl [*late* L'd MAHON] Hist. of War of Succn. in Sp. [1701–14] *o.p.* 8° Murray [32] 38

SWIFT, Dn Jon. [ ] Conduct of the Allies, ed. C. B. Wheeler 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 16

Lives of D'ke of Marlborough and Earl of Peterborough —*v.* **F** § 29

Spanish War (1739–48) —*v.* **F** § 28

Modern Spain: 1808 to date —*v. also* **E** § 27

BATCHELLER, Tryphosa B. Royal Spain of To-day 25/ ($5) r 8° Longman 14

CHALLICE, Rach. Secr. Hist. of Ct. of Sp. dur. last Cent. [$4 Applet.] 15/ 8° Long 09

CLARKE, H. Butler Modern Spain: 1815–98 [$2 Macmillan] 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 06
Posth. pubd.; notes by J. FITZMAURICE-KELLY. A trustworthy acc. of Span. affairs of the period.

EULALIA, H. R. H. Infanta Court Life from Within [$2.50 Dodd] 10/6 8° Cassell 15

FURLEY, Sir Jno. In Peace and War: autobiogr. sketches *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Smith & E. 05

HIELSCHER, K. Picturesque Spain: 300 photos [Arch., l'scape, people] 21/ 4° Unw. 22

HOLLAND, L'y [1770–1845] Spanish Journal, ed. Earl of Ilchester —*ut* **F** § 27 [1791–1811]

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. Mod. Sp.: 1788–1898; ill. [St. of Nats.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unw. [99] 06

LATIMER, Eliz. W. Spain in the Nineteenth Century; ports. $1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 98

DE LEMA, Marqués Spain since 1815 [a lecture; Macm., *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 21

STROBEL, Hy. The Spanish Revolution: 1868–1875 $1.50 c 8° Small, *Boston* 98

TREND, J. B. Picture of Modern Spain: men and music 15/ 8° Constable 21

WARD, G. H. B. The Truth about Spain 7/6 ($2) c 8° Cassell 11
Descrs. the Barcelona riots, trial and execn. of FERRER, and other events.

WHISHAW, Ellen M. My Spanish Year [soc. life, etc.; $2.50 Pott] 10/6 8° Mills 14

Carlists (1874) —*v. also* Qu. Cristina, *inf.*
FURLEY, Sir Jno. Among the Carlists *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Tinsley 76
MONTAGU, Irving [*Ill. Lond. News*] Wanderings of a War Artist —*ut* **F** § 29
O'SHEA, J. A. Romantic Spain: recd. of pers. expers., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Ward & D. 87

Diplomacy
CHADWICK, F. E. Relns. of U.S. and Spain: Diplomacy [31/6 Chapm.] $4 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 09

Economic History
HARING, C. H. Trade and Navign. bet. Spain and Indies in time of Hapsburgs [10/ Oxf. U. Pr.] $2.25 8° Harvard Univ. Pr. 18
KLEIN, J. The Mesta: study in Spanish economic history: 1273–1836 [17/ Oxf. U. Pr.] $4 8° Harvard Univ. Pr. 20

Gibraltar —*v.* **E** § 27. Addition:—
DRINKWATER [BETHUNE], Col. J. History of Siege of Gibraltar: 1779–83 2/6 c 8° Murray [2nd ed. 1786] 05

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* **A** §§ 97, 71 **Jews in Spain** —*v.* **A** § 7
Napoleonic Wars (1798–1814) —*v.* **F** § 50; Peninsular War (1807–14) *v.* **F** § 31

Spaniards in United States
BLACKMAR, F. W. Spanish Institutions of the South West $2 8° Johns Hopk. U.P. 90
CHAPMAN, C. E. The Founding of Spanish California $3.50 (15/) 8° Macmillan 16
DUNN, W. E. Spain and Am. Rivalry in Gulf Region of U.S. [1678–1702] 8° Texas U.P. 17
PEIXOTTO, E. C. Our Hispanic South West $2.50 8° Scribner *N.Y.* 16

Wars of Succession: 1826–40
BOLLAERT, Wm. Wars of Successn. of Port. and Sp., 2 v. [1826–40] 30/ 8° Stanford 70
DUNCAN, Maj. [Col.] F. The English in Spain [War of Successn. '34–40] 16/ 8° Murray 77

Spanish America —*v.* **E** §§ 60, 61
Spanish-American War (1898) —*v.* **F** § 70

Biography: *Collectively*
GEORGE, Anita Memoirs of the Queens of Spain, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 50
HUME, Maj. Mart. A. S. Queens of Old Spain [$3.50 Doubleday] 6/ 8° Richards [06] 11
Isabel the Catholic, 'Joan the Mad,' Mary of Engl., Isabel of Valois, Isabel of Bourbon, Mariana of Austria, Marie Louise of Orleans, Mariana Neuburg: 15 to 18 cents.
MIRON, E. L. The Queens of Aragon: lives and times; ill. 16/ 8° S. Paul 13
PERKINS, Clara C. The Builders of Spain, 2 v.; 63 pl. [16/ Bell] $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [09] 11
Sketches general hist. of Spain, then takes chief cities in order. Interestg. for travellers.

Individually
Amadeus, Kg. [1845–90]
WHITEHOUSE, H. R. The Sacrifice of a Throne $1.50 c 8° Bonnell, *N.Y.* 97
Castelar, Emilio [1832–99]: HANNAY (Dav.) Castellar [Public Men of To-day] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bliss 96
Charles I [1500–58] —*v.* **F** § 51: Germany, *s.v.* Charles V
Charles II [1665–1700]
STANHOPE, Earl [form. L'd MAHON] Spain under Charles II *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Murray [44] 44
Extr. fr. the correspondence of his ancestor, the Brit. Minister at Madrid 1690–9.
Charles III [1759–88]: ADDISON (J.) Ch. III of Sp. [Stan. Pr. Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 00
Cristina, Qu. [1806–78]: D'AUVERGNE (E. B.) A Queen at Bay 16/ 8° Hutchinson 10
[$5 Lane, *N.Y.*] Story of the Qu. Regt. of Sp., whose name was the rallying cry of the Cristinos agst. the Absolute Carlists.
Cid, The [*Rodrigo Dias de Bivar*; 1040–99]
CLARKE, H. Butler The Cid Compeador [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 97
Columbus, Christopher [*c.* 1445–1506] —*v.* **E** § 54
Diaz del Castillo, B. [1519–62]: GRAHAM (R. B. Cunningham) Diaz d. Castillo 7/6 8° Nash 15
An interesting life of the Span. soldier, who accomp. CORTEZ, and wrote hist. of Mexico.
Elizabeth (or Isabella) of Valois, cons. of Philip II [1545–68]
FREER, Martha W. [= Mrs ROBINSON] Eliz. d. Valois and Ct. of Philip II, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 57

Ferdinand V [1452–1516] and *Isabella I* [1451–1504]

'HARE, Christopher' [= Mrs ANDREWS] A Qu. of Queens [$2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 06

HOWARD, Maj.-Gen. O. O. Isabella of Castile $1.50 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 94

DE NERVO, Bar. Isab. the Catholic: life, rn., times [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Sm. & E. 97

PLUNKET, Ierne L. Isabel of Castile; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.90 (8/) c 8° Putnam [15]19

*PRESCOTT, W. H. Hist. of rn. of Ferd. and Isab., ed. J. F. Kirk, 3 v. $3 c 8° Macm. [38] 02

Ed. KIRK: 2 v., steel pl., 10/ 8°, 1 v. 3/6 c 8° Routledge; 1 v. 4/ Sonnenschein; 3 v. [Bohn's Lib.], ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell '02; 2 v., $6 8° Funk, *N.Y.* Standard. A full, compreh., and popular descrn. of consolidn. of Spain fr. a number of petty govts. into one kgdm.

Godoy, A. de F. [1767–1851]: D'AUVERGNE (E. B.) Godoy, the Qu's Favorite $4 8° Badger, *B.* 13

Life of guardsman, lover of MARIA LUISA, virtual ruler of Sp. emp. for 20 yrs. Ill.

Isabel of Flanders [1566–1633]: KLINGENSTEIN (L.) The Great Infanta 10/6 8° Methuen 11

Painstakg. study of dau. of PP. II and his 3rd wife ELIZAB., her father's favourite, and his counsellor, later wife of Archd. ALBERT OF AUSTRIA and Governess of Netherlds. 12 pl. Good Intro. by Edw. ARMSTRONG.

Isabella of Aragon [*Duchess of Milan*; 1470–1524]

'HARE, Christopher' [= Mrs ANDREWS] Isabella of Milan [$2.50 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Harper 11

Isabella II [1830–1904]: GRIBBLE (Fcs.) Tragedy of Isabella II 15/ 8° Chapman 13

A light and agreeable study fr. human side, w. wealth of anecd. and episode.

James I, kg. of Aragon [1208–76] Chronicle of, tr. [fr. Catalan] J. Forster, 2 v.

[13 cent.] 28/ r 8° Chapman 83

SWIFT, F. Darwin Life and Times of Jas. the First, Kg. of Arag. 12/6 ($3.25) 8° Cl. Pr. 94

Enlargemt. of a Lothian Prize Ess.—a serious contrib. to Span. hist., bas. on indep. research in Sp. archives.

John of Austria, Don [1546–78] —*v.* **F** § 46

Juana of Castile [1479–1555]: TIGHE (H.) Story of Juana of Cast. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 05

Life of dau. of FERD. and ISAB., who as widow of Archd. PHILIP was sought in marrge. by HY. VII of Eng., deprived of her inheritance, and imprisoned as insane last 46 yrs. of h. life.

Pedro the Cruel [1334–69]: STORER (E.) Peter the Cruel 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 10

A life of the notorious PETER THE CRUEL, w. acc. of his relns. w. the famous MARIA DE PADILLA.

Philip II [1527–98]

GAYARRE, C. Philip II of Spain [character-study] *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 8° Widdleton, *N.Y.* 66

HUME, Maj. Mart. A. S. Philip II of Spain [For. Statesmen] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [97] 06

An admirable, fresh, and impartial study, based on contemporary records.

" Two English Queens and Philip [$4.50 Putnam] 15/ 8° Methuen 08

MORETON, L'y A Playmate of Philip II 10/6 ($3) 8° Lane 14

DON MARTIN IV, playm. and later close friend of PP. (husb. of our Qu. MARY), whom he accomp. on his visit to Eng.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. Hist. of Rn. of Philip II, ed. J. F. Kirk $3 8° Lippincott, *Ph.* [55–8] 89

Ed. KIRK, 2 v. 10/ 8°, 1 v. 3/6 8° Routledge. Covers much of grd. traversed by MOTLEY in his *Dutch Repub.*, but more compreh. Ends 1580.

v. RANKE, L. The Spanish Monarchy *o.p.* 8° Whittaker

Sketch of the constitution, government, and economic failure of Spain under Philip II.

Philip IV [1605–65]

HUME, Maj. Martin A. S. Court of Philip IV [$4 Putnam] 18/ 8° Nash 07

First wk. since J. C. DUNLOP'S *Memrs. of Spain dur. Rns. of Philip IV and Chas. II* [2 v. 8° *Edin.* '34] devoted to 'the Planet King,' but it is a ser. of kaleidosc. views of Ct. life, chronol. arrgd. rd. PP.—not a scientific anal. of polit. degeneratn Bas. on contemp. docs.

Philip V [1683–1746]

Elizabeth Farnese [his 2nd consort; 1692–1766]

ARMSTRONG, Edw. Elizabeth Farnese, 'the Termagant of Spain' 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 92

Shows ELIZ. as all-import. factor in diplom. relns. f. 30 yrs.—audacious, unscrupulous. Researchful.

Sarmiento de Acuña, D. [17c.]: LYON (F. H.) Sarm. de Acuña

[Lothian Pr. Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Ox.* 10

des Ursins [*Orsini*], *P'ess* [1642–1722]: HILL (Const.) Story of P'ess d. U. in Sp.

7/6 8° Heinem. 99

[$1.50 Lane, *N.Y.*] A well-informed and well-wr. life of a capable woman (a TRÉMOUILLE by birth, an ORSINI by marrge.), sent in 1701 by LOUIS XIV to watch over the Bourbon interests in Spain.

Villahermosa, D'ke of [1526–81] —*v.* Philip II, *sup.*

Ximenes de Cisneros, Card. Fr. [1436–1517] —*ut* **A** § 98

PORTUGAL

General History : to 1807 (French invasion)

BELL, Aubrey F. G. Portugal of the Portuguese [$1.50 Scrib.] 6/ c 8° Pitman 15

DE BRAGANÇA CUNHA, V. Eight Cents. of Portug. Monarchy [political] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Swift 11

CRAWFURD, Oswald Portugal, Old and New —*ut* **E** § 27

CUNHA, V. de Bragança Eight Centuries of Portug. Monarchy *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Swift 11

GRIBBLE, Fcs. Royal House of Portugal [14–20 cent.] 15/ 8° Nash 15

HARGROVE, Ethel C. Progressive Portugal 6/ c 8° Laurie 15

McMURDO, Edw. History of Portugal, vols. i–iii ea. 21/ 8° Low 88–9

Ends w. 1750. Pract. tr. of HERCULANO's *Historia de Portugal* (unacknowld.). HERCULANO's bk. was unfin. at his d. (1877).

SALISBURY, W. A. Portugal and its People : a history 3/6 8° Nelson 93

A painstaking—and in essentials accurate compln.—tho' wr. in rather slipshod English.

STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [91] 08

One of best of the unequal 'Story of Nations' ser. : the only really gd. modern bk. on Port. gen. hist. in Engl.

YOUNG, Geo. Portugal, Old and Young : historical study 5/ ($3.25) c 8° Cl. Pr. 17

Colonies : MORRIS (H. C.) —*in his* Hist. of Colonization, *ut sup.*

Portuguese in East Africa

MAUGHAM, R. C. F. Portuguese in East Africa [$4.50 Dutton] 15/ 8° Murray 06

On the history, scenery and big game of Manica and of Sofala.

Portuguese in India —*v.* **F** § 62 (WHITEWAY)

A.D. 1807 to date

FANSHAWE, Sir E. G. Sir Hew Dalrymple at Gib. and in Port. 1808 —*ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1271)

War of Succession : 1826–40 : BOLLAERT (W.) —*ut sup.*

Wars : 1831–7

NAPIER, Adm. Sir C. Acc. of War in Port. betw. Don Pedro and Don Miguel, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Boone 36

SHAW, Col. Chas. Pers. Memrs. : Narr. of War in Port. and Spain : 1831–7, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Colburn 37

Biography : *Collectively*

BELL, Aubrey F. G. Portuguese Portraits [$1.75 Longman] 5/ c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 17

Individually

d'Albuquerque, Affonso [1453–1515] —*v.* **F** § 62

Amelia, Qu. : CORPECHOT (L.) Memories of Qu. Amélie [tr.] 7/6 8° Nash 14

BACON, Gen. : BODGER (A. J.) Story of General Bacon *o.p.* 8° Methuen 03

Biogr., w. some corr., of cavalry-officer who helped to place Dom PEDRO on throne.

Henry of Portugal, Pr'ce [' the Navigator ' ; 1394–1460] —*for his* Life *v.* **E** § 35

MARTIN, J. P. O. Golden Age of Pr'ce H'y the Navigator [tr.] 10/6 8° Chapman 14

Tr. of *Os Filhos de D. João I*—a more correct title than that of the tr. Lives of the 5 sons of JOHN I, the 'Great.'

Maria Francesca Isabel of Savoy [1646–83]

D'AUVERGNE (Edm.) The Bride of Two Kings [$4 Appleton] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 10

Tragic story of ALFONSO VI (1643–83 ; paralysed fr. birth), married to MARIA. On cancelln. of marrge. she wedded his bro' and successor, PEDRO II [1648–1706].

OPORTO, D'ke of [Cr. Pr'ce of Port.] Memories ; ill. 15/ 8° Routledge 21

Saldanha, D'ke of [1791–1876] Memoirs. By the Conde da Carnota [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Murray 80

Interestg. acc. of this celebr. warrior and statesman, who began his wonderful career by fighting agst. NAPOLEON. No Portuguese ever had more honours showered upon him.

59 : HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND

Bibliography

v. MÜLINEN, E. F. Prodromus einer schweizerischen Historiographie [alphab.] 7/ 4° *Berne* 74

v. SINNER, G. R. L. Bibliog. d. Schweizergesch. [1786–1881 dealg. w. Sw. to 1798] 5/ 8° *Berne* 51

General History

*ADAMS (Sir F. O.) + CUNNINGHAM (C. D.) The Swiss Confederation 14/ 8° Macmillan 89

Deals w. 7 phases thro' wh. the Confedn. has passed fr. time of origin in 3 small communities (1291) to Constits. of 1848 and 1874.

BAKER, F. G. The Model Repub.: rise and progr. of Sw. people *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Nichols 95
An impartial but not always accur. compiln., commencg. w. Lake Dwellers.

CAMERON, C. F. Switzerland [Nations' Histories] 4/6 c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 18

COLTON, Julia M. Annals of Switzerland; ill. $1.25 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 97

COOLIDGE, *art.* Switzerland—*in* Encyclo. Brit. [a brilliant sketch]

DÄNDLIKER, Prf. K. Short History of Switzerland [tr.] [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 99
A useful and trustw. epitome, contg. chief facts in sm. compass. Ends 1874. His larger wk., *Geschichte der Schweiz* [3 vols., 8° *Zürich* 92-5] has not been tr.

HUG (Lina) + STEAD (R.) Switzerld.; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putnam] 7/6 c 8° Unwin [90]20
A fairly gd. hist. of the 'Playground of Eur.' dealg. pretty fully w. the per. bef. formatn. of the Confedern.

LEE, Theresa The Story of Switzerland; ill. 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85

LLOYD, Hy. D. The Swiss Democracy, ed. J. A. Hobson —*ut* **D** § 144

McCRACKAN, W. D. Rise of the Swiss Republic: a history $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [92] 01
A sympathetic acc., commencg. w. the Lake Dwellers and endg. w. the neutrality of Switzerland.

MACKENZIE [Miss] H. D. S. The History of Switzerland $1 12° Saalfield, *Akron* 81

OECHSLI, W. History of Switzerland: 1499–1914 [Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ 8° Camb. Pr. 22
Traces stages by wh. the lax union of the 13 cantons w. their allies developed to constitn. of pres. day.

READ, Gen. Meredith Historic Studies in Vaud, Berne, and Savoy —*ut* **E** § 28

VIEUSSEUX, A. History of Switzerland [Lib. Univ. Knowl.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Baldwin 40
Still useful for the Reformn. period and later political developments.

ZSCHOKKE, J. Heinr. [1771–1848] Hist. of Switzerld. [tr.] $1.75 12° Mason, *N.Y.* [34] 75
A readable little history. Commences w. B.C. 100; contin. to 1848 by Emil ZSCHOKKE.

16th Cent.: VINCENT (J. M.) Switz. at Beg. of 16 Cent. 30c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr. 04

Civil War (1847)

GROTE, Geo. L'rs concerng. Politics of Switzerld. [7 l'rs] 6/ 8° Murray [47] 76

Constitution; Government —*v.* **D** § 144. Additions:—

BONJOUR, F. Real Democracy in Operation [tr.] [$1.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Allen & U. 20

BROOKS, R. C. Govt. and Politics of Switz.
[w. bibls.; 7/6 Harrap] $1.50 c 8° World Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 18

VINCENT, Dr J. M. Municipal Problems in Mediæval Switzerl. 50c. 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr. 06

Biography

Gruyère, C'ts of: DE KOVEN (Anna) C'ts of Gruyère $2 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 16

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* **A** § 73 **Life and People** —*v.* **E** § 28

60: HISTORY OF TURKEY AND OF MODERN EGYPT

General History

CREASY, Sir Edw. Hist. of the Ottoman Turks [1250–1878] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [54–6] 77
More historical and much less descr. and crit. than FREEMAN. Bas. on standard Germ. and Frch. research, esp. v. HAMMER-PURGSTALL'S *Gesch. d. Osman. Reiches* [to 1774], 4 v. 8° *Pesth* [1827–35] 34-6 (Fch. tr., 18 v., 8° *Paris* '35–43).

EVERSLEY, G. J. Shaw-Lefevre, L'd Turk. Empire: growth and decay
[$4 Dodd] 12/6 8° Unwin [17] 18

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Ottoman Power in Europe: nature, growth, decline
o.p. [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 77
A polit. essay: compan. to above. Preface conts list of FREEMAN'S mag. arts. on same subj. for 20 yrs. 3 maps.

HIDDEN, A. W. Ottom. Dynasty fr. Earliest recds.; profus. ill. $4 4° N. W. Hidden, *N.Y.* [95]12

HUBBARD, G. E. Day of the Crescent: Glimpses of Old Turk. [$6 Macm.] 15/ 8° Camb. Pr. 20

MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey, Old and New, 2 v. —*ut* **E** § 29 [historical, geogr., statist.]

NEALE, F. A. Rise and Progress of Islamism, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Madden 54

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. —*in his* Histor. Sketches, vol. i, *ut* **F** § 1 [Turks in rel. to Eur.]

POOLE, S. Lane- Turkey; ill. and map [Story of the Natns.] 5/ c 8° Unw. [88] 09

SPRY, W. J. J. [*R. N.*] Life on the Bosphorus —*ut* **E** § 29 [gd. ports. of the 34 Sultans]

SYKES, Lt.-Col. Sir M. K. The Caliph's Last Heritage; ill. 20/ ($6.25) 8° Macmillan 15
Pt. i is an impart. hist. of Turk., ii: narr. of travel in var. pts. of Ottom. domins.

To the 18th Century

ABBOTT, G. F. Under the Turk in Constantinople 18/ ($5) 8° Macmillan 20
Record of Sir Jno. FINCH's embassy, 1674–81.

BURY, Prf. J. B. The Ottoman Conq. —*in* vol. i of Camb. Mod. Hist., *ut* **F** § 1 [1453–1529]

FINLAY, Dr Geo. —*in his* Hist. of Greece, *ut* **F** § 10

GIBBONS, H. A. Foundation of Ottoman Empire 10/6 ($3) 8° Clar. Pr. 16
Hist. of the Osmanlis, up to death of BAYEZID I [1300–1403]. Gd. bibliogr. and 6 maps.

LYBYER, A. H. Govt. of Ottoman Empire in time of Suleiman [1493–1566]
[8/6 Oxf. U. P.] $2 8° Harv. Univ. Pr. 14
A gd. hist. study of Ottom.-Turks in time of greatest power. Brings the lge. wks. of D'OHSSON [*Hist. d. Mongols*, 4 v., c 8° *Amst.*, '52] and v. HAMMER-PURGSTALL within reasonable compass.

PEARS [Sir] Edwin Destrn. of Gk. Emp. and Capt. of Constantinople —*ut* **F** § 13

v. RANKE, Leop. Ottoman and Span. Emp. in 16 and 17 Cents. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] r 8° Routledge 43
A study of the causes of decay of the Ottoman Empire in the 16th and 17th centuries.

SOREL, Alb. The Eastern Question in 18th Century [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 55

19th Century to 1876

DUFFERIN and AVA, Mch'ess of My Russian and Turkish Journals —*ut* **F** § 56

MACFARLINE, Chas. —*in his* Travels in Turkey, 2 v. [1847–8] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Murray 50

MILLER, Wm. The Ottoman Empire: 1801–1913 [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 13
Descrn. of polit. developmts. of Turkey and Balkans—the policies and the events.

" —*in his* Travels and Politics in Near East, *ut* **E** § 29

1876 to date —*v. also* **E** § 29; *and* **D** § 138, **F** § 15, *s.v.* Eastern Questn.

ABBOTT, G. F. Turkey in Transition; ill. [$4.25 Longman] 12/6 8° Arnold 09
Combin. of travel-sk. w. pol. study, incl. hist. of recent events in Constantinople.

BAKER, Cpt. H. Granville The Passing of the Turkish Empire in Europe
[$3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 16/ 8° Seeley 13

BUXTON, Noel Eur. and the Turks [view of Balk. difficulties] 2/6 c 8° Murray 07

DURHAM, M. Edith The Burden of the Balkans; ill. 14/ 8° Arnold 05
Conveys a clear idea of the then condn. and probls. of Eur. Turkey.

ELIOT, Sir Chas. —*in his* Turkey in Europe, *ut* **E** § 29
The ed. of 1908 adds new chs. dealg. w. events of 1907 and w. the future.

ELLIOT, Sir Hy. Some Revolns. and some Diplom. Experiences 16/ 8° Murray 22

FARLEY, J. L. Turks and Christians 10/6 8° Simpkin [76] 76

FERRIMAN, Z. D. Turkey and the Turks 10/6 8° Mills 11

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Europ. Concert on East. Quest. —*ut* **D** § 113 [coll. of treaties]

LATIMER, Eliz. W. Russia and Turkey in the Nineteenth Century —*ut* **E** § 25

LEWIS, Mrs G. King Crit. Times in Turkey and England's Responsib. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 05

MACCOLL, Can. Malcolm The Sultan and his Powers 10/6 8° Longman 96

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. The Eastern Question —*ut* **F** § 46*

MILL, J. Ottomans in Europe [w. Secr. Societies' maps] 7/6 8° Weldon 76

OSTROROG, C't Leon The Turkish Problem [tr. fr. Fch.] 6/ c 8° Chatto 19

SALMONÉ, Prf. H. A. The Fall and Resurrection of Turkey 3/6 c 8° Methuen 97

TOYNBEE, Arn. J. The Western Questn. of Turkey and Greece 18/ 8° Constable 22

WHITMAN, Sid. Turkish Memories 7/6 8° Heinemann 14

WHITTALL, Sir J. W. Frederick the Gt. on Kingcraft fr. Orig. MS., w. Reminiscences and Turk. Stories 7/6 ($3) 8° Longman 01
The Fredk. the Gt. 'matinées' in orig. Fch. w. Eng. tr.; remins. of the WHITTALL family wh. for over 100 yrs. dominated the Eng. colony at Constant.; and a colln. of Turkish anecdotes, highly humorous.

WILLIAMS, Talcott Turkey—a World Problem of To-day $4 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 21

Constantinople —*v. also* **E** § 29; *for* Fall of Const. [1453] *v.* **F** § 13

BRODRIBB (W. J.) + BESANT (Sir W.) Constantin. and its Sieges: sk. of its hist.
o.p. [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Seeley 78

PEARS, Sir Edwin Forty Years in Const. [anecd.; $5 Applet.] 16/ 8° Jenkins 15

POYNTER, Mary A. When Turkey was Turkey: in and around Constantinople 12/6 8° Routl. 21

WASHBURN, Dr Geo. 50 Yrs. in Const. and Recs. of Robert College $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 09

Cyprus —*v. also* **E** § 30

LUKE, H. C. Cyprus under the Turks: 1571–1878; map [based on archives] 8/6 c 8° Clar. Pr. 21

Law —*v.* **D** § 112*. Additions:—

BROWN, P. M. Foreigners in Turkey: judic. status [5/6 Oxf. U. P.] $1.25 8° Pr. U. P. 14

FISHER, Stanley Ottoman Land Laws 12/6 ($5.65) r 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 19

Impl. Ottoman Penal Code, tr. J. A. S. Bucknill + H. A. S. Utidjian 12/6 ($4.20) r 8° Oxf. U. P. 14

RAHMAN, Abdur Die Quellen d. Islamitischen Rechts 21/ r 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 14

People: Ethnology: Social Life —*v. also* **E** § 29

ALLEN, W. E. D. Turkey in Europe: a sketch-study [$4 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Murray 19

CZAPLICKA, M. A. The Turks of Central Asia [ethnological] 15/ ($6.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 19

ELLISON, Grace Englishwoman in Turk. Harem [$1.50 McBride] 5/ c 8° Methuen 15

LUKACH, H. C. Fringe of the East [provinces of Turkey] 12/ ($4) 8° Macmillan 13

,, The City of Dancing Dervishes 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 14

Revolutions (1909):

BUXTON, C. Roden Turkey in Revolution [$2.50 Scribner] 7/6 8° Unwin 09

Origin of Rev. of 1909 and events witnessed in Constant. dur. per. wh. followed.

KNIGHT, E. F. The Awakening of Turkey [$3 L'cott, *Phila.*] 10/6 8° Milne 09

RAMSAY, Sir W. M. Revoln. in Turkey and Const. [$3.75 Doran] 10/6 8° Hodder 09

The Yg. Turk movemt. and overthrow of Hamidian régime, by eye-witness.

Crimean War (1854-6) —*v.* **F** § 31 **Greco-Turk. Wars** (1878–97) —*v.* **F** § 52 **Russo-Turk. Wars** (1828–9; 1877–8) —*v.* **F** § 56 **World-War** (1914–8) —*v.* **F** § 31

Turko-Italian War (1911-12)

ABBOTT, G. F. The Holy War in Tripoli [$4.20 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold 12

BARCLAY, Sir Thos. The Turco-Ital. War and its Problems 5/ c 8° Constable 12

BENNETT, E. N. With the Turks in Tripoli 6/ c 8° Methuen 12

IRACE, Chevalier Tullio With the Italians in Tripoli 10/6 8° Murray 12

LAPWORTH (C.) + ZIMMERN (Hel.) Tripoli and Young Italy 10/6 8° Swift 12

MCCLURE, W. K. Italy in N. Africa: Tripoli enterprise 10/6 8° Constable 13

[$2.50 Winston, *Phila.*] A calm review of the tamest campaign on record. Ill.

MCCULLAGE, Fcs. Italy's War for a Desert; ill. 10/6 8° Herbert 12

[$2.75 Browne, *Chic.*] Detailed acc., strongly anti-Ital., by war-correspt. who retd. his pprs. to Gen. CANEVA as protest agst treatmt. of Oasis Arabs.

OSTLER, Alan Arabs in Tripoli; w. acc. of Desert War 10/6 8° Murray 12

WRIGHT, H. C. S. Two Years und. Crescent (Tripoli, Balkans] 10/6 8° Nisbet 13

Balkan-Turkish War (1912): GIBBS, Sir Pp. + GRANT (B.) Advents. of War w. Cross and Crescent Methuen 12

Pers. advents. of 2 war-correspts. Meagre descrs. of battles. GIBBS w. Bulgns.; GRANT w. Turks.

Biography

Abbas II [*Khedive*]: CROMER (Earl of) Abbas II 2/6 ($1) 8° Macmillan [15] 15

Abdul Hamid II

DODD, A. B. In the Palaces of the Sultan [$4 Dodd] 16/ r 8° Heinemann 04

HALIO, Halil —*in his* The Diary of a Turk 5/ c 8° Black 03

DE LUSIGNAN, Pr'ess Annie The Twelve Yrs' Rn. of Abdul Hamid II [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 89

MACCULLAGH, Fcs. The Fall of Abd-Ul-Hamid; map and ill. 10/6 8° Methuen 10

PEARS, Sir Edwin Life of Abdul Hamid [$2 Holt] 6/ 8° Constable 17

Djemal Pasha Memoirs [tr.] [1914–22] 18/ 8° Hutchinson 22

Ali Pasha [1741–1822]: DAVENPORT (R. A.) Life of Ali Pasha *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Tegg 61

de Busbecq, O. G. [1522–92]: FORSTER (C. T.) + DANIEL (F. H.) Life and L'rs of de B., 2 v. 24/ 8° K. Paul 81

Ibrahim Pasha [1789–1848]: JENKINS (Dr Hester D.) Ibr. Pasha [4/ P. S. King] 8° Col. U. P. 11

Midhat Pasha [1822–83]: ALI HAYDAR MIDHAT [son] Life of M. P. 12/ 8° Murray 03

His services, pol. reforms, banishmt., judic. murder—a damning exposure of rule of ABDUL HAMID II.

Murad V, Sultan

DJEMALEDDIN, Bey Murad V and Turk Dynast. Mystery 9/ c 8° Kegan Paul 95

Semi-fictional, somewh. aft. manner of DUMAS' acc. of Man in the Iron Mask.

MODERN EGYPT : THE SUDAN

Vide also **E** § 42

BUTLER, A. J. Court Life in Egypt ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Chapman 87
CECIL, L'd Edw. The Leisure of an Egyptian Official 15/ 8° Hodder 21
CHIROL, Sir Valentine The Egyptian Problem 7/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan 20
JERROLD, W. Blanchard Egypt under Ismail Pasha *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/].8° Tinsley 79
,, The Belgium of the East *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen 82
DE KUSEL (BEY) Bar. An Englishman's Recollns. of Egypt [1863–87] 10/6 ($3) 8° Lane 15
LOW, Sid. Egypt in Transition *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Smith & Elder 14
PATON, A. A. Hist. of the Egypt. Revolution, 2 v. [1811] 7/6 8° Trübner [63] 70
SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, P. D. Paganism and Christianity in Egypt [$2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 13
SENIOR, Nassau W. Conversns. and Jls., ed. M. C. Simpson [dau.], 2 v. 24/ 8° Low 82
SLATIN, Sir R. C. Fire and Sword in Soudan [Dervishes, 1879–95] 5/ c 8° Arnold [96] 98
TAYLOR, Can. Is. Leaves fr. Egyptn. Note-bk. [relig. and politics] 5/ c 8° K. Paul 88
WEIGALL, A. E. P. B. Hist. of Events in Egypt : 1798–1914 [political] 10/6 8° Blackwood 15
ZINCKE, F. B. Egypt of Pharaohs and Khedive *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & E. [71] 73

Egyptian and Sudanese Wars : 1881–5, 1896–9 —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1283)

60* : HISTORY OF THE ARABS, SARACENS, Etc.

Vide also **A** § 13. *For* Arabian Historians *v.* **K** § 115

ALI, Ameer Short History of the Saracens ; ill. 12/ c 8° Macmillan [99] 21
Compiln., by cultured Mosiem, fr. Mohamm. pt.-of-view, bas. on Eur. sources.
BURY, G. Wyman Arabia Infelix [the Turks in Yemen] 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 15
*CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HIST., vol. ii : The Rise of the Saracens —*ut* **F** § 13
*DOUGHTY, C. M. Travels in Arabia Deserta —*ut* **E** § 32. New ed., 2 v. 189/ 8° Medici Soc. [21] 21
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. and Conquests of Saracens *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [56] 80
Six lects., dealg. not so much w. Ottoman Turks as w. the other Mohamm. nations.
GILMAN, Arth. Saracens [to 1258 ; Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unw. 88
HOGARTH, D. G. Arabia [Hists. and Policies of Natns.] 7/6 c 8° Clar. Pr. 22
LESTRANGE, Guy Baghdad during Abbasid Caliphate —*ut* **E** § 40
,, Palestine under the Moslems —*ut* **E** § 47
MACMICHAEL, H. A. Hist. of Arabs in the Sudan, 2 v. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 90/ 8° Camb. Pr. 22
NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Sketches from Eastern History, [well] tr. John Sutherland Black [10/6 Black] 8° $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
(1) *Some Characteristics of Semitic Race ;* (2) *Koran* [*ut* **A** §13] ; (3) *Islam* [*ut* **A** §13] ; (4) *Caliph Mansur ;* (5) *A Servile War in the East* [the revolt of the Zenj] ; (6) *Yákub the Coppersmith, and h. Dynasty* [the Saffárids] ; (7) *Some Syrian Saints* [rather unsavoury persons] ; (8) *Barhebræus ;* (9) *King Theodore* (Abyssinia).
OCKLEY, Simon History of the Saracens [Chandos Classics] 2/ s 8° Warne [1708–18] 47
A fascinating narr. w. a gd. deal of curious and instructive learning in it ; but now practically antiquated.
O'LEARY, Dr De Lacy Short Hist. of Fatimid Khaliphate [Trüb. Or. Ser.] 10/6 8° K. Paul 22
POOLE, Stanley Lane- The Mohammadan Dynasties ; 2 charts 12/ c 8° Constable 93
Chronol. and geneal. tables of 118 dynasties of Khalifs and Pr'ces of Islam fr. Foundn. of Caliphate [7 c.] to 10 c.
,, Mediev. India und. Moh. Rule ; *and* Moghul Emperors —*ut* **F** § 62
SCOTT, S. P. Hist. of Moorish Emp. in Eur., 3 v. $10 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 04
SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia —*ut* **F** § 5 (p. 1093)

Commerce : CHARE JU-KUA. Chinese and Arab Trade in 12–13 Cents. —*ut* **F** § 61

Social Life : People

LANE, E. W. Arab. Society in Mid. Ages, ed. S. Lane-Poole 6/ c 8° Chatto 83
Repr. of his notes to his tr. of *Arabian Nights*, arrgd. und. topics : supplies admirable pict. of Oriental life.
LEADER, S. H. Mod. Sons of Pharaohs [Copts of Egypt ; $3 Doran] 16/ 8° Hodder 18

Biography

Haroun al Raschid [786–809] PALMER (Prf. E.) Haroun al Raschid [New Plutarch Series] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Marcus Ward 81

Saladin [1138–93]

POOLE, S. Lane– Saladin ; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Putnam 98

YUSUF IBN RAFI IBN TAMIN Life of Saladin, tr. C. R. Conder 9/ 8° Pal. Ex. Fd. 97

Tippoo Tib [Hamid ibn Muhammad ; *d.* 1905]

BRODE, Heinrich Tippoo Tib, tr. Havelock Ellis [$3 Longm.] 10/6 8° Arnold 07

Arabs in Spain —*v.* **F** § 58 **Crusades** —*v.* **F** § 14

VI : History of Asia

CENTRAL ASIA —*v.* **E** § 33 ; *for* **THE FAR EAST** *v.* **D** § 138 (p. 692), **E** § 31, **F** § 15 (p. 1139), **F** § 61 (DOUGLAS)

61 : HISTORY OF CHINA

Bibliography —*v. also* **K** § 152 (CORDIER)

V. MÖLLENDORFF, P. G. + O. F. Manual of Chinese Bibliography [bks. and ess.] 30/ 8° *Shang.* 77

Encyclopaedia : COULING (S.) The Encyclopaedia Sinica [pp. 642] 42/ 4° Milford 18

GILES, Prf. H. A. Glossary of Subjs. conn. w. Far East 8° *Hong Kong* [ ] 86

General History, etc.

BOULGER, Demetrius History of China, 2 vols. ; ill. [4000 yrs.] 24/ 8° Thacker [81–4] 98

,, A Short History of China 7/6 8° Gibbings [93] 00

Gives more prominence to modern hist. than his *Hist. of China.* Intended for the General Reader.

BREBNER, Alex. Little Hist. of China, *and* A Chinese Story 2/6 12° Unwin 96

First is useful short compiln. ; the novel (*The Fortunate Union*) was prev. tr. Sir J. DAVIS.

BRINKLEY, Cpt. F. China, 4 v. —*ut* **E** § 37 ; Japan and China, 12 vols. —*ut* **E** § 37

DAVIS, J. F. The Chinese —*ut* **E** § 34

DOUGLAS, Prf. [Sir] R. K. China ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [99] 12

,, Europe and the Far East : 1506–1912 [$2 Macm.] 6/6 c 8° Camb. P. [05]13

GILES, Prf. H. A. Historic China ; and o'r sketches [*o.p.* (*pb.* 9/) De La Rue] c 8° *N.Y.* 02

GOWER, Dr H. H. Outline Hist. of China, 2 v. [pre-hist. to 20 c.] 10/ c 8° Laurie 15

GRAY, Archd. J. H. China, ed. W. G. Gregor, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 34

GRIFFIS, Prf. W. E. China's Story : myth, leg., acts, annals [5/ Const.] $1.25 c 8° Hought., *Bost.* 11

GUZLAFF, Rev. Chas. Sketch of Chin. Hist. : anc. and mod., 2 v. *o.p* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Smith & E. 34

HANNAH, Ian C. —*in his* Eastern Asia, *ut* **E** § 31 [Ch. and Jap. centres of bk.]

LI UNG BIN Outlines of Chinese Hist., ed. J. Whiteside *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Morice 14

MACGOWAN, Rev. J. The Imperial History of China 21/ r 8° Kegan Paul [97] 07

A wk. of gt. learng., reproducg. in Eng. the Standard History of China, compiled by the Chin. histns.—a wk. that, w. wrgs. of CONFUCIUS and MENCIUS, forms pract. only orig. source f. hist. of the emp. Divided into Mythical, Legendary, Semi-historical, Historical Periods.

MARTIN, W. A. P. The Awakening of China [$3.80 Doubleday] 16/ 8° Hodder 07

A sketchy hist., w. acc. of the 'awakening.' Pt. i statist., ii : hist. to 18 c., iii : *China in Transformn.*

MEADOWS, T. Taylor The Chinese and their Rebellions *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Smith & Elder 56

MOULE, A. E. The Chin. People : hdbk. on China [$2 Gorham] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 13

PARKER, Prf. Edw. H. *China : hist., diplomacy, commerce ; ill. 10/6 8° Murray [01] 17

[$2.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Geog., hist., trade, govt., relig., characteristics ; earliest to pres. times.

,, China, Past and Present ; map 10/6 8° Chapman 03

POTT, Rev. F. L. A sketch of Chinese History 6/ c 8° Unwin 04

SIMON, G. Eugène China [tr. of La Cité Chinoise] 6/ c 8° Low 87

WILLIAMS, S. Wells History of China [14/ Low] $2 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [83] 97

Ed. fr. *The Middle Kingdom* [*ut* **E** § 34] by F. Wells WILLIAMS, w. ch. narratg. recent events. Mainly hist. of foreign intercourse.

Primitive and Early History ; Ethnology ; Civilizn.

ALLEN, H. J. Early Chinese Hist. : are classics forged ? [$1.75 Gorham] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 06

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. —*in his* Medieval Researches [tr.], 2 v. [Orient. Ser.] 25/ 8° Kegan Paul 88
Learned researches into geog. and hist. of Central and Western Asia fr. 13th to 17th centuries.

CHAU JU-KUA Chinese and Arab Trade in 12 and 13 Cents., tr. F. Hirth + W. W. Rockhill 10/ 4° Luzac 12

GILES, Prf. H. A. The Civilization of China [Home Univ. Lib. ; 75c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Will. 12

HIRTH, Prf. F. Anc. Hist. of China to End of Chóu Dyn. $2.50 8° Columb. Un. Pr. 08
[13/ Macmillan.] Fr. earliest times to 3 c.: chron. outl., in sectns. of legend and hist. of Emperors and fiefs.

,, China and the Roman Orient 8° *London* 85

DE LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien Western Origs. of Early Chin. Civilizn. 21/ 8° Asher 94
Elab., learned attempt to estab. that early civilizn. of Ch. is not indigenous but due to migratn. fr. S.-W. Asia of a people bringing many elements of advanced culture w. them in 23rd cent. B.C., and that subseq. Chin. civilizn. derived import. elements fr. without. Ends A.D. 200.

LAFFITTE, Pierre General View of Chinese Civilizn., etc. [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 87

LAUFER, Berth. Sino-Iranica —*ut* **F** § 64

D'ORLÉANS, Père J. Hist. of the Two Tartar Conqrs. of China [tr.] [Fch. ed. 1688] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 54

PARKER, Prf. E. H. Ancient China Simplified [$3 Dutton] 10/6 8° Chapman 08
State of China for sev. hundred yrs. since B.C. 842, when he considers hist. life of Ch. begins.

,, A Thousand Years of the Tartars [8/6 Low] 8° Kelly & Walsh, *Shanghai* 95
Acc. of hist. and affins. of nomadic tribes of N. Cent. Asia fr. MEGHDER ('Hannibal of Tartary') to 12 c.

ROSS, Jno. Origin of the Chinese People 6/ 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 16

SIMCOX, Edith —*in her* Primitive Civilisations, *ut* **F** § 5

SKRINE (F. H.) + Ross (E. D.) The Heart of Asia —*ut* **F** § 33, *s.v.* Turkestan

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descr. Sociol.: Chin. Civilizn., ed. Werner —*ut* **E** § 34

YULE, Col. Sir Hy. [tr. and ed.] Cathay and Way Thither, 2 v. —*ut* **E** § 34 [New ed., 3 v. 70/ 13–5]

Fan Kwae [1825–44]

'AN OLD RESIDENT' [= W. C. HUNTER] Bits of Old China [the defunct Fan Kwae] 8° [ ] 11

,, The Fan Kwae at Canton bef. Treaty Days [1825–44] 8° [82] 11

Native Historical Literature —v. **A** § 10, *and* **K** § 154

Modern and Contemporary History —*v. also* **E** § 34

BACKHOUSE (E.) + BLAND (J. O. P.) Annals and Memrs. of Ct. of Peking 16/ 8° Heinemann 14
[$4.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] Vivid and detailed pen-picts. fr. contemp. memrs. covering last 4 cents.

BASHFORD, J. W. China: an interpretation $2.50 8° Abingdon Pr., *N.Y.* [16] 19

BLAND, J. O. P. Recent Events and Present Policies in China [$4 Lipp. *Phila.*] 16/ 8° Heinemann 12

,, China, Japan, and Corea; ill. 21/ 8° Heinemann 21

CECIL, L'd Wm. Changing China; ill. [$2 Appleton] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [12] 13

CHRISTIE, Dr Dugald 30 Yrs. in Moukden [1883–1913; by med. missy.] 8/6 8° Constable 14

CURZON OF KEDLESTON, L'd Problems of Far East —*ut* **E** § 37 [China, Japan, Corea]

GILES, Prf. H. A. China and the Manchus [Camb. Manls.; $1 Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 12

HART, Sir Rob. These from the Land of Sinim 6/ 8° Chapman [01] 03

LATOURETTE, K. S. Development of China $1.75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17

MOULE, A. E. Half a Century in China: recolls. and observns. 7/6 8° Hodder 11

NORMAN, Comm. F. M. Martello Tower in China and Pacific 10/6 8° G. Allen 02
Records and notes during the period 1856–60; w. some chs. on Chile and Peru.

REID, G. China Captive or Free 12/6 8° Allen & Unwin 21

RICHARD, Timothy Forty-five Years in China [$3.50 Stokes] 10/6 8° Unwin 16

ROSS, E. A. The Changing Chinese 10/6 8° Unwin 11
On the conflict of Oriental and Western cultures in China.

ROSS, Rev. Jno. The Manchus: reigning dynasty of China 16/ 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 80

SCOTT, C. E. China from Within: impressns. and expers. (9/) 8° Revell [ ] 20

TEICHMAN, Eric Travels of Consular Offr. in N.-W. China 25/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 21
[Macm., *N.Y.*] Acc. of jys. coverg. 4,000 m. in N.-W. Provs. in conn. w. Opium Treaty. 94 ill.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Progress of India, Japan, China in the Cent. —*ut* **F** § 62

THOMPSON, Jno. S. China Revolutionised [$2.50 Bobbs, *Ind.*] 12/6 8° Laurie 13
TYAU, Dr Min-Ch'ien China Awakened [latest developmts.] (25/) 8° Macmillan 22
'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' [= L. L. SIMPSON] Truce in East; *and* Coming Struggle, *ut* **E** § 37
,, The Truth about China and Jap. —*ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1331)
WERNER, E. T. C. China of the Chinese [$3 Scribner] 9/ c 8° Pitman 19
WEN CHING Chinese Crisis fr. Within, ed. Rev. G. M. Reith 3/6 c 8° Richards 01
WILDMAN, R. China's Open Door: historical sketch; ill. $1.50 s 8° Lothrop, *B.* 00

Buddhist China —*v.* **A** § 14. Addition :—
JOHNSTON, Reg. F. Buddhist China; ill. 15/ 8° Murray 13

Chinese in America: *Bibliogr.*: COWAN (R. E.) + DUNLOP (B.) Bibliography of the Chinese Question in the United States $1.40 8° Robertson 09
Chinese and Japanese in America $1.50 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *N.Y.* 09
COOLIDGE, Mary E. B. Chinese Immigration $1.75 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09
HALL, Prescott F. Immigrn. and its Effects upon the U.S. $1.50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
SPARKS, E. E. National Development: 1877–85 $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 07
YUNG WING My Life in China and America $2.50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09
California
EAVES, Lucile History of California Labour Legislation $4 8° Calif. Univ. Pr. 10
IRWIN, W. H. Picts. of Old China Town; ill. A. Genthe $1 c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 08
Chronology
FERGUSON, T. Chinese Researches: Chin. Chronol. and cycles *o.p.* 8° Kegan Paul 80

Commercial; Economic —*v. also* **D** §§ 117*, 148
HUANG, F. H. Public Debts in China $1 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 19
HUANG, H. L. The Land Tax in China $1.50 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 18
LEE, Mabel P. H. Econ. Hist. of China [spec. agric.; 18/ King] 8° Columb. U. P. 22
MORSE, H. B. Trade and Admin. of China —*ut* **D** § 148 [new ed. 25/ ($9) '21]
OVERLACH, T. W. Foreign Financial Control in China $2 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 19
*PARKER, Prf. E. H. China: hist., diplomacy, commerce —*ut sup.*
SCOTT, C. E. China from Within $1.75 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 17
SEE, C. S. The Foreign Trade of China $4 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 19
SMITH, C. A. M. The British in China and Far Eastern Trade 18/ 8° Constable 20
TAI, E. Treaty Ports in China $3.50 8° Columb. Univ. Pr. 18
Atlas: DINGLE (E. J.; ed.) New Atlas and Commercial Gazetteer of China [$160 Dutton] £15 i f° Routledge 21

Gilds —*v.* **D** § 120 (p. 611)

Corea; Tibet —*v.* **E** § 34

Great Wall: GEIL (Dr W. E.) The Gt. Wall of China; ill. [21/ Murr.] $2.50 8° Sturgis, *N.Y.* [09] 11
Hist. of CHIN, who conceived the idea, his execn. of the wk., every nook and cranny of wh. GEIL has explored.

Mongols —*v.* **E** § 39

Political; Foreign Relations —*v. also* **F** § 31 (p. 1331)
BRUNNERT (H. S.) + HAGELSTROM (V.) Pres. Day Polit. Organizn. of Ch. 35/r 8° Probsthain 12
CHENG, Sih-Gung Modern China: a polit. study [gd. bk.] 6/6 ($3.25) c 8° Clar. Pr. 19
LATOURETTE, K. S. Hist. of Early Relns. bet. U.S. and Ch. [1784–1844] $2.20 8° Yale U. P. 17
MACGOWAN, Rev. J. How England Saved China 10/6 8° Unwin 13
MORSE, H. B. Internat. Relatns. of Chin. Emp., vols i–iii ea. 25/ ($8) 8° Longm. 11–18
REINSCH, Paul S. An American Diplomat in China [1913–9] 16/ 8° Allen & Unwin 22
ROCKHILL, W. W. Diplomatic Audiences at the Court of China 3/6 8° Luzac 13
TYAU, Dr Min-Ch'ien China's New Constitn. and Intern. Probls. —*ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1331)
,, Legal Obligns. arisg. fr. Treaty Rels., Ch. and U.S. $3.50 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 17
UYEHARA, G. E. The Political Development of China: 1867–1909 10/6 8° Constable 10
VINACKE, H. M. Mod. Constit. Devel. in Ch. [8/6 Oxf. U. P.] $2 c 8° Princet. U. P. 20

Social Life ; People ; Ethnology—*v. also* **E** § 34

ALSOP, Gulielma F. My Chinese Days ; ill. [10/6 Hutchinson] $2 8° Little, *Bost.* 18

BOREL, Henri The New China : a traveller's impressions 10/6 8° Unwin 12

CLARKE, S. R. Among the Tribes of S.-W. China ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Morgan & Scott 13

DALY, Emily De B. An Irishwoman in China [$3.50 Stokes] 10/6 8° Laurie 15

GAUNT, Mary A Woman in China 15/ 8° Laurie 14

HEADLAND, Prf. I. T. Home Life in China [$2 Macm.] 10/6 8° Methuen 14

,, Court Life in China 6/ ($1.50) c 8° Revell 09

IYER, L. K. Anantha Krishna The Cochin China Tribes and Castes, 2 v. 32/ r 8° Luzac 10-13

KAWATA, T. Glimpses of China : 1921 [pp. 656] 35/ 4° P. S. King 21

LEONG (Y. K.) + TAO (L. K.) Village and Town Life in China [$1.50] Macm. 5/ Allen & Unwin 15

MACGOWAN, Rev. J. Men and Manners of Mod. Ch. [$3.50 Dodd] 12/6 8° Unwin 12

ROE, Mrs A. S. Chance and Change in China [$3 Doran] 12/6 8° Heinemann 20

Coolie : WHYMANT (A. N.) Psychol. of the Chin. Coolie 2/ 8° Luzac 21

Statistics : China Year Book : ed. H. T. M. Bell + H. G. W. Woodhead : 1921–2 30/ 8° Routledge 12 *sqq., ann.*

Titles : MAYERS (W. F.) Chinese Government : manl. of Chinese titles 30/ r 8° Trübner 78

Tonquin : NORMAN (C. B.) Tonkin : France in Far East 14/ 8° Chapman 84

Treaties

CARNEGIE ENDOWMT. Treaties and Agreemts. w. and conc. China : 1894–1919, ed. J. Y. A. MacMurray, 3 v. [ea. 50/ Oxf. U. Pr.] *Washington* 21

HERTSLET, [Sir] E. [ed.]—*ut* **D** § 113

Opium War (1839–42) —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1274)

Taeping Rebellion (1850–65) —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1275)

Lord Elgin's Missions : 1857-60 ; 'Arrow' War : 1860—*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1275)

Chino-Japanese War : 1894–5

ALLAN, Jas. Under the Dragon Flag 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 98

Lively acc. of expers. of a 2nd mate in a vessel, wh. ran cargo of war-stores.

CHIROL, Valentine —*in his* The Far Eastern Question, *ut* **E** § 37

DU BOULAY, Cpt. N. W. H. Epitome of Chino-Jap. War 1/3 8° Wyman 96

EASTLAKE + YAMADA YOSHI-AKI Heroic Japan : descr. of war betw. Ch. and Jap. 18/ 8° Low 97

GRIFFIS, W. E. In the Mikado's Service $1.50 c 8° Wilde, *Bost.* 01

International Law of Chino-Japanese War—*v.* **D** § 113

JAPANESE GENERAL STAFF : Hist. of War betw. Japan and China [tr.] 12 Pts. [60/ Kegan Paul] i 8° Tokyo 05

'VLADIMIR' [= Jno. FOREMAN] The China-Japan War $1.50 c 8° Hudson, *Kansas* [96] 05

Boxer Rising : 1900

ALLEN, Rev. Roland Siege of the Pekin Legations ; maps 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 01

BARNES, Capt. A. A. S. On Active Service w. the Chin. Regt. 5/ c 8° Richards 02

Acc. of the remarkable services of Chinamen serving und. Brit. officers in 1900.

BROWN, Rev. Fredk. China's Dayspring after Thirty Years 10/6 8° Murray & Evenden 14

CASSERLY, Cpt. Gordon Land of the Boxers : China und. the Allies 10/6 8° Longman 03

CHAMBERLIN, W. J. [war-corr.] Ordered to China [l'rs. ; 6/ Meth.] $1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* [01] 03

CLEMENTS, Paul H. The Boxer Rebellion [$2 Longman] 8/ c 8° King 15

DIX, Lt. C. C. World's Navies in Boxer Rebelln. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Digby & Long 05

KRAUSSE, Alexis Story of the Chinese Crisis 3/6 c 8° Cassell 00

LANDOR, A. H. Savage China and the Allies, 2 v. [$7.50 Scrib.] 30/ 8° Heinemann 01

LYNCH, Geo. The War of the Civilizations 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 01

Recd. of a 'foreign devil's' expers. w. Allies. Sums up in fav. of Chinese.

OLIPHANT, Nigel Diary of Siege of Legations in Peking 5/ c 8° Longman [00] 01

SMITH, Dr Arth. H. China in Convulsion, 2 v. ; ill. 21/ 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 02

[$5 Revell, *N.Y.*] The best and most complete acc. of causes, course, and results.

THOMSON, H. C. China and the Powers ; ill. 10/6 ($4) 8° Longman 02

Mainly acc. of siege of for. settlemts. at Tien-tsin and capt. of Tien-tsin native city.

VAUGHAN, H. B. St George and the Chin. Dragon ; ill. [relief of Pek. Legns.] 3/6 c 8° Pearson 02
'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' [=L. L. SIMPSON ; ed.] Indiscreet L'rs from Peking 7/6 c 8° Hurst 06
Purports to be diary of eye-witn. dur. siege and relief by Allies. Severe reflectns. on conduct of almost whole Eur. community in Peking and grave imputatns. on individuals whose identity is but thinly disguised.

WILL, A. S. World-Crisis in China [Boxers and for. complicns.] $1 s 8° *Baltimore* 00

Chinese Revolution: 1911–12

BORST-SMITH, E. F. Caught in Chin. Rev. [Shensi relief-exp.] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 12
DINGLE, E. J. China's Revolution: 1911–2 [$3.50 McBride] 15/ 8° Unwin 12
Author, friend of LI HUAN HUNG, was at Hankow dur. most crit. per.

FARJENEL, Prf. F. Through the Chinese Revolution [$2.50 Stokes] 7/6 8° Duckworth 15
KENT, PERCY H. Passing of the Manchus [$4.20 Longman] 15/ 8° Arnold 12
KEYTE, Rev. J. C. [missy.] Passing of the Dragon [$1.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Hodder 13
Story of Shensi rev. and relief-exp., organ. by auth., to rescue missionaries.

MCCORMICK, F. The Flowery Republic [$2.50 Appleton] 15/ 8° Murray 13
WALEY, A. S. The Re-Making of China [$1 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Constable 14
'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' [=L. L. SIMPSON] Fight for the Repub.—*ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1331)

Biography: *Collectively*

ALLAN, C. W. Makers of Cathay: biogs. of emin. Chinamen 7/6 8° Probsthain 10
BURTON, Marg. E. Notable Women of Mod. China $1.25 (3/6) c 8° Revell 12
GILES, Herb. A. Chinese Biographical Dictionary 8° 98
Lives of 2,500 Chin. emperors, statesmen, warriors, philosophers, poets, painters, travellers, beauties, etc., fr. earliest ages.

Individually

Alcock, Sir Rutherford: MICHIE (Alex.) The Englishman in China dur. Victor. Era as ill. in Life of Alcock, 2 v. ; ill. 38/ 8° Blackwood 00
Elgin and Kincardine, Earl of [1811–63]—*v.* **F** § 27 (p. 1238)
Gordon, Gen. C. G. [1833–85] —*ut* **F** § 29
Gough, Hugh, 1st Visc. [1779–1869]—*v.* **F** § 29
Grant, Sir J. H. [1808–75] —*v.* **F** § 29
Hart, Sir Rob.: BREDON (Juliet; niece) Sir Robert Hart 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 09
Li Hung Chang [1822–1901] Memoirs [tr.] [sel. fr. Jls. ; $3 Hought., *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Constable 13
BLAND, J. O. P. Li Hung-Chang [Makers 19 Cent. ; $2 Holt] 6/ 8° Constable 17
DOUGLAS, R. K. Li Hungchang [$1.25 Warne] 3/6 c 8° Bliss 95
LITTLE, Mrs Archib. Li Hung-Chang [Chin. pt.-of-v.] 15/ 8° Cassell 03
Macartney, Sir Halliday [1833–1906]—*v.* **F** § 29
Parker, Adm. Sir W. [1781–1866] —*v.* **F** § 30
Parkes, Sir Harry [1828–85]
POOLE, S. Lane- Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 2 v. 25/ 8° Macmillan 94
,, Sir Harry Parkes in China [1839–85] 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
Macartney Geo., Earl of [1737–1806]
ROBBINS (Hel. H.) Our First Ambassador to China—*ut* **F** § 27
Macartney, Sir Halliday [1833–1906]: BOULGER (D. C.) Life of Sir H. Macartney—*ut* **F** § 27
Taou-Kwang [1781–1850]: GÜTZLAFF (C. F.) Life of T.-K. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] p 8° Smith & E. 52
Tzŭ Hsi, Dowager Empress
BLAND, J. D. P. + BACKHOUSE (E.) China under the Empress Dowager 6/ c 8° Heinem. [10] 14
[$1.75 Houghton, *Bost.*] The first coherent pict. of career and char. of the *de facto* ruler of Chin. Emp.

CARL, Kath. A. With Empr.-Dowager of China [10/6 Nash] $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 05
Miss CARL, an American artist, resided professionally w. Dowager in the Summer Palace in 1903.

HEADLAND, Prf. I. T. —*in his* Court Life in China, *ut sup.* [7 chs. on Empr.-Dowager]
SERGEANT, P. W. The Gt. Empr.-Dowager of China [$3.50 Dodd] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 10
DES VŒUX, Sir G. W. My Colonial Service, 2 v. ; ill. 24/ 8° Murray 03
Br. Guiana, St Lucia, Trinidad, Fiji, Australia, Newfdld., Hong Kong, illg. operatn. of Colon. Govt.

Williams, S. Wells [1812–84]: WILLIAMS (F. W.) Life and L'rs of S. W. W. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 89

62: HISTORY OF INDIA

Bibliography : DANVERS (F. C.) Press List of India Office Records *Cf.* Amer. Cats. *sub* Gt. Brit. Colonies 8° India Office
Fr. earliest date to 1630, inclg. notices of docs. in India : 2636 State Pps. w. dates and contents.

ELLIOT, Sir H. M. Bibliogr. Index to Histns. of Muham. India, v. i [Gen. Hist.] *o.p.* 8° *Calcutta* 49
FORSTER, Wm. Guide to Foreign Off. Recds. 1600–1858 2/ 8° India Office 19
MSS. in Eur. Langs. in India Office, vols. I (i)-II(i) 10/6 ($3.40), 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 16 ; 16
I (i) : *Mackenzie Collns.* rel. to Dutch Possessns. in 1811, ed. C. O. BLAGDEN ; II (i) : *Orme Colln.*, ed. S. C. HILL.

Atlas (Historical) —*for* Modern Atlases *v.* **E** § 35

General History:

JOPPEN, Chas. Historical Atlas of India : 33 maps [schl.-bk.] 2/6 4° Longman [08] 14
BOULGER, Demetrius C. Story of India [Story of Empire ; popular] 1/6 c 8° Hor. Marshall [97] 99
*CAMBRIDGE HIST. OF INDIA (6 vols.), vol. i : Ancient India, by E. J. Rapson ; ill. [to 1st cent. A.D.] [Macm., *N.Y.*] 42/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 22
CHIROL, Sir Valentine India Old and New 10/ 8° Macmillan 21
DUTT, R. CHUNDER Brief History of Anc. and Mod. India. 2/6 s8° Kegan Paul 07
ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart Hist. of India in Hindu & Mohamm. Periods, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell [to 1765] 15/ 8° Murray [41] 05
,, Rise of Brit. Power in East, ed. Sir E. Colebrooke 16/ 8° Murray [41] 87
GRANT, Jas. Cassell's History of India ; ill. [popular] 7/6 ($3) 4° Cassell [76–7] 98
HAVELL, E. B. Aryan Rule in India [Gt. Natns. ; to 1605 ; $5 Stokes] 12/6 8° Harrap 18
HOERNLE (Dr A. F. R.) + STACK (H. A.) Hist. of India [schl.-bk.] c 8° Orissa Missn. Pr., *Cuttack* 05
Domestic rather than foreign history. Based on recent research.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. Brief History of the Indian Peoples 3/6 (90c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [82] 07
[Rulers of India : Suppl. Vol.] Fr. earliest per. A gd. little bk. f. school or pop. use.

,, [ed.] Impl. Gazeteer of India [26 v.], vol. ii–iv : Historical, Econ., Admin.—*ut* **E** § 35
BELL, (W.) Oxfd. Indian Reader [selns. fr. vols. i–iv of Gazeteer]; ill. 2/6 c 8° Clar. Pr. 12
KEENE, H. G. Hist. of India fr. Earliest Times to 20th Cent., 2 v. 12/6 8° Grant, *Ed.* [93] 06
LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper History of India [w. chs. on phys. geog.] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan [81] 93
MARSHMAN, J. Clark Hist. of India fr. Earliest Period to Pres. Time 6/ p 8° Blackwood [67] 01
A pop. summary of his *Hist. of India* [to close of DALHOUSIE's admin.], 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 22/6] c 8° Longman 67.

MARTIN, M. Hist., Antiqs., Topogr., Statutes of E. Ind., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 72/] 8° W. H. Allen 38
POPE, Dr G. U. Textbk. of Indian Hist. ; 16 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] sq 8° W. H. Allen [71] 80
,, Longman's School Hist. of India [abgmt. of above] 2/6 c 8° Longman 92
REES, J. D. The Real India 10/6 8° Methuen 08
Abstr. of the hist., showing how pres. dispensatn. arose, and how it differs fr. predecrs.

*SMITH, Vinc. A. Oxford Hist. of India ; maps and ill. [to 1911] 12/6 ($6.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 19
,, Oxf. Student's Hist. of India ; maps and ill. 3/ (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [08] 20
STEEL, Flora Annie India through the Ages [$1.25 Dutton] 4/6 c 8° Routledge [08] 18
The romantic side emphasized, w. backgrd. of lively sketches of princ. actors. Unique in this respect.

SURRIDGE, Vict. India [Romance of Empire ; $2 Stokes] 3/6 8° Jack, *Ed.* [09] 13
TAYLOR, Col. Meadows Student's Manl. of Hist. of India [to 1870] 7/6 c 8° Longman [70] 96
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. Hist. of Ind. fr. Earliest Times to 1911 [$3.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° S.P.C.K. [74] 17
WHEELER, J. Talboys Hist. of India fr. Earliest Ages, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 75/] 8° Trübner 67–81
i : *Vedic Per. and Mahabharata* ; ii : *Ramayana and Brahm. Per.* ; iii : *Hind., Bud., Brahm. Revival* ; iv : *Muss. Rule and Moghul Emp.*, 2 Pts. [to A.D. 1756].

,, College Hist. of India : Asiatic and Europ. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 91
,, Short Hist. of Ind., Afgh., Nepal, Burma 12/ ($3.50) 12° Macmillan [80] 94
Teaching : HUTTON (W. H.) Teaching of Indian History 1/ (35c.) 8° Clar. Pr. 14
Indian Records Series ea. 12/ m 8° Murray 05 *sqq., in prg.*

HILL (S.C.) [ed.] *Bengal in 1756–7*, 3v. [*ut inf.*]
LOVE (H.D.) *Vestiges of Old Madras*, 3v. [*ut inf.*]
MASTER (S.) *Diaries*, 2v. [*ut inf.*]
WILSON (C.R. ; ed.) *Old Fort William*, 2v. [*ut inf.*]

Indian Texts Series ea. 12/ m 8° Murray *in prg.*

Al-Makki, *Arab Hist. of Gujarat* [*ut* K § 115]
Macdonell (A.A.) + Keith (A.B.) *Vedic Index of Names and Subjects*, 2 v.
Manucci (Nic.) *Storia da Mogor* [tr.], 4 v. [*ut* E § 35].

Collective Essays, etc.

Coomaraswamy, Ananda The Dance of Siva : 14 essays [$2.50 Sunwise, *N.Y.*] 12/6 r 8° Luzac 18

Festing, Gabrielle When Kings Rode to Delhi ; ill. 7/6 8° Blackwood 12
Excellent popular sketches of Ind. hist. fr. Moham. invasns. *c.* A.D. 1000 to last battle of Panipat, 1761.

,, Strangers Within the Gates 4/6 c 8° Blackwood 14
Sequel to above story of struggles f. suprem. in Ind. follg. break-up of Mogh. Emp.

Hopkins, E. W. India Old and New [10/6 Oxf. U. P.] $2.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 02

Lyall, Sir A. C. —*in his* Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social, *ut* **A** § 9

Mitra, S. M. Anglo-Indian Studies 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 13

Nivedita, Sist. [Marg. E. Noble] Footfalls of Ind. Hist. [wk. amg. Hindu women] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 15

Rawlinson, Prf. H. G. Indian Historical Studies ; ill. 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 13
Buddha, Asoca, Indo-Gk. Dynasties of Punjab, Chin. Pilgrims in Ind., Ibn. Batula, Akbar, Shivaji, Rob. Knox, Ranjit Singh, For. Influces. in Civiliz. of India.

Ancient History ; to A.D. 1000

Aiyangar, S. Krishnaswami Ancient India ; 2 maps 6/ c 8° Luzac 11
Essays on liter. and pol. hist of S. India, acc. of Chola Emp., Tamil liter., etc.

*Cambridge Hist. of India : vol. i [Ancient India], by E. J. Rapson—*ut sup.*

Das, Abinas Chandra Rig.-Vedic India, vol. i ; map 8° Calcutta Univ. 21

Davids, Prf. T. W. Rhys Buddhist India ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 03
First attempt to present Ind. hist. fr. pt-of-view indep. of that of Brahmins evidce. lgely fr. Pali Texts.

Dutt, R. Chunder Hist. of Civilisn. in Anc. India, 2 v. 21/ 8° Kegan Paul [89–90] 94
[Trübner's Or. Ser.] A useful bk., 'based on Sansk. liter.' and on archaeol., partially replacg. Mrs Manning's bk., *inf.* Intended primarily for native use, and conceived somewhat in Buddhist interest. Vol. i : *Vedic and Epic Ages* [B.C. 1400 1000], *Rationalistic Age* [B.C. 1400 -1000] ; ii : *Buddhist* [B.C. 320–A.D. 500], *Puranic* [A.D. 500–1000].

,, Early Hindu Civilization, vol. i [B.C. 2000–320] 5/6 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 08

,, Ancient India [Epochs Ind. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 18° Longman 93
A fairly gd. acc. fr. B.C. 2000 to A.D. 800 : its special failing is in attempted parallels w. Eur. hist.

Hewitt, J. F. Primitive Hist. and Chronol. of India, S.-E. and S.-W. Asia, Egypt, and Europe, and the Colonies sent forth, 2 v. ; ill. 21/ 8° Parker 07

,, The Ruling Races of Prehist. Times in India, S.-W. Asia, and Southern Europe, 2 v. 30/ 8° Constable 94–5
Traces all forms of natl. govt. to primeval village-communities of first races of S. India, then shows how these southern farmers and northern hunting and pastoral tribes met in Asia Minor, 'the second cradle of the civilised races,' subseq. dispersing over Eur. and Asia. Dwells throughout on hist. importce. of local botany and zool. in indicating rise to power of imp. races of early world.

Iyengar, P. T. Srinivas Life in Anc. Ind. in Age of the Mantras c 8° Srinivasa Varadachari, *Madr.* 13
Vol. i of hist of Ind. People : Ser. of monogrs. reconstructg. life of people of Ind. 17 to 10 cents. B.C.

McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] —*ut* **E** § 35 [trs. of Gk. and Lat. texts and extrs. rel. to Ind.]

Manning, Mrs C. Ancient and Mediæval India, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° W. H. Allen [56] 69
Originally pub. as *Life in Ancient India*, by Mrs Spier, 1 v. 12 /6 8° Smith & Elder '56.

Mitra, Rajendralála Indo-Aryans : contribns. to elucn. of their anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 vols. ; 169 ill. 30/ 8° Stanford 81
Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, etc.

Oppert, Prf. Gust. On the Original Inhabitants of India—*ut* **E** § 35

Pargiter, F. E. Ancient Indian Historical Tradition 12/ 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 22
Takes full acc. of Puranic and epic tradn. as well as Vedic liter. Erudite.

Ragozin, Zénaïde A. Vedic India ; ill. [Story of Natns. ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 95

Rapson, E. J. Anc. India to 1st Cent. A.D. ; ill. [75c. Macm.] 3/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 14
Descrns. of chief relig. and social systs. *V.* also Camb. Hist., *sup.*

Smith, Vinc. A. Early Hist. of India ; maps and ill. 14/ ($4.75) 8° Clar. Pr. [04] 14
Fr. B.C. 600 to Mohamm. Conq., inclg. Invasn. of Alex. the Gt. The recognized student's text bk. Copious refs.

Anc. Geog.—v. **E** § 35 ; *Anc. Law*, **F** § 5 ; *Inscrns.*, **K** § 121, **G** § 10 ; *Village Communities*, **F** § 5

A.D. 1001-1764 : Mohammedan

ABU-L-FAZL The Akbar Nama [tr.], vols. i–ii (pts. 1–6) [Bibl. Ind.] 8° *Calcutta* 07–09

AIYANGAR, S. K. South India and her Muhammedan Invaders 15/ 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 21

AKBAR, Emp. [1542–1605] Ayeen Akbery : instits. of Akb. [tr.], 3 v. [Bib. Ind.] 8° *Calcutta* 73–94
A continuation of ABU-L-FAZL's *Akbar Nama* sup

BAYLEY, Sir E. C. History of India as told by its own Historians : Muhamm. dynasties : Gujarat [*v.* Elliot, *inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° W. H. Allen 86

Calendar of Persian Correspondence, vol. i [1759–67] 9/5 8° Imp. Recd. Dept. of Ind. 11
L'rs, refg. mainly to affairs in Bengal, wh. passed bet. Company's servants and Indian rulers and notables.

ELLIOT, Sir H. M. History of India as Told by its own Historians : Muhammadan period, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pv.* 168/] 8° Kegan Paul 67–77
Posthum. ed. and contin. by Prf. J. DOWSON. A vast treasury of hist. matl. (drawn fr. 154 distinct Arab. and Pers. works, A.D. 1000–1750), to wh. all subseq. wrs. on Ind. hist. have been or shd. have been lgely. indebted. Well indexed. For contin. *v.* BAYLEY, *sup.*

ERSKINE, Wm. Hist. of Ind. und. Baber, & Humayun, 2 v. [1494–1556] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 54

FERISHTA, Mahomed Kasim Hist. of Rise of Mahom. Power in Ind. [tr.], 4 v. 8° Cambray, *Calc.* [29] 11
Ends w. 1612. A.D. A valuable wk., tr. fr. Persian by Lt.-Col. Jno. BRIGGS.

HOLDEN, E. S. Mogul Emperors of Hindustan [A.D. 1398–1707] 10/6 8° Constable 95
Pop. compiln. fr. well-kn. bks., trs., texts, etc. Sketchy, but suitable as intro.

KEENE, H. G. Sketch of History of Hindustan [1526–1803] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 85

,, Fall of Moghul Empire of Hindustan *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° W. H. Allen [76] 87

KENNEDY, Pringle Hist. of Gt. Moghuls, 2 v. [1398–1739] 24/ 8° Thacker., *Calc.* 05–11
A sketch, not a history : draws largely on ELLIOT + DOWSON. Utilizes accs. of Eur. visitors inefficiently.

MASTER, Streynsham [1682–1724] Diaries [1675–80] and other Papers, ed. Sir R. Temple, 2 v. [Ind. Rec. Ser.] ea. 12/ 8° Murray 12
Gives vivid recd. of affs. dur. 2nd hf. of 17 cent., and of life led by Englishmen there at time when Empire-to-be was in its elements. Footnotes and bibliogr.

Moghuls of Central Asia : a history, ed. N. Elias [tr.] 10/6 8° Low 98

MORELAND, W. H. India at the Death of Akbar [A.D. 1605] 12/ ($4.50) 8° Macmillan 20

OWEN, Sid. J. India on Eve of the Brit. Conquest *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] c 8° W. H. Allen 72

,, Fall of the Mogul Empire [Oxf. lects.] 7/6 8° Murray 12

POOLE, S. Lane– History of Mediæval India, 2 v. ; ill. 4° Grolier Soc., *N.Y.* [ ] 07
Forms vols. iii–iv of the Hist of Ind. ed. by Prf. A. V. Williams JACKSON, of Columbia Univ. Tho' more fully and better ill. than the prev. ed., omission of all foot-notes and refs. to authorities renders this of much less value to the scholar.

,, Mediæval India under Mohamm. Rule ; 59 ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin 03
[$1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.*, Story of Natns.]. Short, scholarly graphic sketch of per. A.D. 712-1764.

,, —*in his* Hist. of Moghul Emprs. of Hind. ill. by Coins, *ut* **G** § 20
Commences w. *Hist. Outline* [pp. vii–xliii] a succinct sketch of Mogh. Emp. fr. time when BABAR 'the Tiger' swept down on the Punjab [A.D. 1525] to d. of BAHADUR ii [1862], when the sun of the Timurides set for ever.

RAWLINSON, H. G. British Beginnings in Western India : 1579–1657 10/6 ($4.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 20

REES, J. D. The Muhammadans 2/6 ($1) s 8° Longman 94
A hist. of Hindustan (inclg. Bengal) to time of Warren HASTINGS and the Regulating Act (1774).

SARKAR, Prf. Jadunath N. The India of Aurangzib [topographical] 8° *Calcutta* 01

,, Studies in Mughal India : hist. essays 4/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman [ ] 21

,, Mughal Administration 4/6 8° Luzac 20

SHARIF, Jafar Islam in India : the Qanūm-i-Islam, tr. Dr Herklots, ed. W. Crooke [Customs of Mussulmans] 17/6 8° Oxf. U. Pr. [32] 22

Army : IRVINE (W.) The Army of the Milan Moghuls 8/6 8° Luzac 03

Bahmani Dynasty : KING (Maj. J. S.) Hist. of Bahmani Dynasty [1347–1518] 7/6 8° (Luzac)

Early Travels —*v.* **E** § 35. Additional books :—

ALBERUNI (*b.* 973) India [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 35 : new edn., 1 v. 7/6 8° Kegan Paul 16 ($2.50 Dutton)

FOSTER, Wm. [ed.] Early Travels in India : 1583–1619 ($5.65) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 22

MANUCCI, Niccolao Storia do Mogor, tr. W. Irvine—*ut* **E** § 35 [vol. iv, 12/ 07]
By a hf.-educated Venetian. Of highest value f. hist. of Ind. in 17 and early 18 cent. 4th (last) vol. was pb. 12/ 1906, contg. Index to whole.

,, The same : abgd., *s.t.* A Pepys of Mogul India [1653–1708] 10/6 8° Murray 13

MUNDY, Peter [1600–67] Travels, vol. ii—*ut inf., s.v.* East India Co.

French in India: HILL (S. C.) Three Frenchmen in Bengal—*ut inf., s.v.* Bengal

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Hist. of the French in India [1674–1761] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen [68] 93
Narr. of portn. of Eur. enterprise in Ind. wh. turns upon contest waged by E.I. Co. agst. Fch. influence (esp. agst. DUPLEIX).

,, Final Fch. Struggles in Ind. and Ind. Seas [1761–1804] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen [78] 84

RAPSON, E. J. The Struggle betw. Engld. and Frce. in India 4/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 87

Dupleix [1697–1763]. Life—*v. inf., s.v.* Biography, 18th Cent.

Portuguese in India: D'ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso [2nd Vice-roy. Ind.] Commentaries [tr. fr. Portug.], 4 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 75–84

CAMPOS, J. J. A. Hist. of the Portuguese in Bengal rs. 6.8 8° (Butterworth) 19

DANVERS, F. C. The Portuguese in India, 2 v.; maps and facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° W. H. Allen 94
Hist. of rise and decline of Port. Eastern Emp. coverg. ab. 400 yrs., bas. on stand. Port. hists. and recds. Scarcely anything has been wr., in English on the subj. since tr. of *Asia Portuguesa*, 1649.

,, Rept. on Port. Recds. rel. to E. I. in Lisbon and Evora 5/3 s f° Wyman 92
Preface (entitd. *Report*) exps. what the docs. are, their locality and condn., follid. by 168 pp. of summaries and extras. fr. beg. 16 c. to 1635.

D'ORSEY, Rev. A. J. D. —*in his* Portuguese Discoveries, etc., *ut* **E** § 35 (p. 954)

PIERIS, P. E. Ceylon & the Portuguese: 1505–1658 [pp. 308] 8° Am. Ceyl. Miss. Pr., *Tellippalai* 21

WHITEWAY, R. S. Rise of Portug. Power in India [1497–1550] 15/ r 8° Constable 99

Ceylon: PIERIS (P. E.) Ceylon-Portuguese Era, 1505–1658, 2 v. 25/ 8° Simpkin 15

Turks in India

KEENE, H. G. Turks in India [1497–1760; crit. chs. on admin.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° W. H. Allen 79

A.D. 1600 to date: British in India

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Episodes of Anglo-Indian History [popular] 5/ c 8° Marlborough [79] 91

,, The Makers of British India; ill. [popular] 4/6 c 8° Hogg 88

ANDERSON, G. British Administrations in India 5/ c 8° Macmillan [21] 21

,, +SUBEDAR (M.) Expansion of Brit. Ind.: 1818–58 [$1.75 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 18

,, + ,, Foundation of an Indian Policy: 1818–58 5/ c 8° Bell 21

,, + Developmt. of an Ind. Policy: 1818–58 5/ c 8° Bell 21

BAINBRIDGE, Oliver India To-day; ill. [of little value] 21/ 8° Drane 13

BIDDULPH, Col. Jno. The Pirates of Malabar—*ut* **E** § 35, *s.v.* Malabar

BIDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] Rpt. on Old Recds. of India Off. [val. notes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 91

BLUNT, Wilf. Scawen India under Ripon: a private diary 10/ 8° Unwin 09
Very outspoken, claimg. to reveal much of inner machy. of Govt. of India, as well as of intimate thoughts of leaders of native opin. 25 years ago.

BOULGER, Demetrius C. India in the Nineteenth Century 6/ c 8° H. Marshall 01

BROUGHTON, T. D. Letters fr. a Mahratta Camp. dur. 1809—*ut* **E** § 35

CARLOS, E. S. Short History of British India [30c. Macm.] 1/ f 8° Camb. Pr. [90]

CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Blackwood 91

CHESNEY, G. M. India under Experiment 5/ c 8° Murray 18

CHIROL, V. Middle Eastern Question: polit. problems of Ind. defence; maps [$5 Dutton] 18/ r 8° Macmillan 03

COMPTON, Hy. [ed.] Particular Account of Eur. Adventures of Hindustan—*ut* **E** § 35 [1784–1803]

CUNNINGHAM, Sir Hy. S. British India and its Rulers *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° W. H. Allen 81

DUTT, R. Chunder Econ. Hist. of Ind. und. Early Brit. Rule [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° K. Paul [02] 16
Condemnation of Brit policy 1757–1837, on 4 counts: overtaxn., econ. strain, destruction of native industries, exclusion of natives fr. office.

,, Econ. Hist. of Ind. in Victor. Age [$2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 8° Kegan Paul [04] 16

EDWARDES, Sir H. B. A Year on the Punjab Frontier, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Bentley [51] 51
Acc. of bloodless Conq. of valley of Bunnoo (1848–9) and of manners of the inhabs. 'Sir Herbert's lovely bk.' (RUSKIN).

ELPHINSTONE, Hon. M. Rise of Brit. Power in East = Hist. of India—*ut sup.*

*FORREST, [Sir] G. W. [ed.] Seln. fr. L'rs, Despatches, and State Pprs. in Bombay Secretariat 4° *Bombay* 85–7

Home Series, 2v., 42/ · *Maratha Ser.*, vol. i, 21/. Discloses steps by wh. E.I. Co. accompld. what Mogul Empire had vainly attempted—incorpn. of Southern India into a united empire ruled fr. North.

*Forrest, (Sir) G. W. [ed.] Selns. fr. L'rs, Desps., and State Pprs. in For. Dept. of Govt. of India, 3 v. f° Govt. Pr., *Calc.* 90
Covers per. 1772–85, w. lengthy Intro. and App. Presents for first time true hist. of the mercantile and the imperial conceptns. of Brit. rule in the East.

* ,, [ed.] Administration of Warren Hastings: 1772–85. 8° Govt. Pr., *Calcutta* 92
A reprint of the *Introduction* to above book [*v. inf., s.v.* Hastings].

* ,, [ed.] Selns. fr. L'rs, Desps., and State Pprs. in Milit. Dept. of Govt. of India: 1857–8, 4 v.—*ut inf., s.v.* Indian Mutiny

,, [ed.] Selns. fr. the State Pprs. of the Governors-Gen. of India, 2 v. [*v. inf., s.v.* Warren Hastings] 21/ 8° Blackwell, *Oxon* 16
Reprs. of several memrs. and docs. rel. to Hastings [= vol. ii], tog. w. lengthy Intro. [= vol. i]: based on 1890 *Selns.* [*sup.*] The princ. reprs. are Hastings' own Memrs. rel. to State of Ind. [wr. dur. his voy. home], *Narr. of Insurrn. in Zemeedary of Benares, Secret Despatch on Negocns. of 1781, Plan for Better Admin. of Justice in Bengal, Minute on Robilla War.*

Frazer, R. W. British India; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 96
Accurate and balanced in judgmt. Interest centred on foundn. Extesn. of Brit. Empire, rather than on milit. operns. and admin.

Fuller, Sir Bampfylde The Empire of India [All Red Ser.] 7/6 8° Pitman 13
Serviceable acc. of phys. aspects, agric., manufs., races, castes, life, religs., etc.

Gholam Hossain Seir Mutagherin, tr. Lt.-Col. J. Briggs 8° Cambray, *Calcutta* [32]
'*Manners of the Moderns*' wr. 1780 and contg. valuable acc. of per. betw. Aurangzib [d. 1707] and Warren Hastings.

Hunter, Sir W. W. Hist. of British India, vols. i–ii ea. 18/ ($5) 8° Longman 99–00
Vol. i: *Introductory to Overthrow to Engl. in Spice Archip.* (1623); ii: *To Union of Old and New Companies und. Godolphin's Award* (1708). Orig. designed to end w. battle of Plassey, but d. of auth. intervened. Valuable, as based on fresh survey of old and first survey of much new material, throwg. new lights.

,, Ind. Musalmans: are they bound to rebel? *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Trübner [71] 76

,, The Indian Empire: people, hist., products 28/ 8° Smith & Elder [82] 96
Based on admin. repts. of the 12 Provs. of Brit. India and feudatory States for 1891: pts. dealg. w. populatn. and races reconstructed on returns of Census of 1891. Histor. section (several hundred pp.) of much less value than statistical.

Innes, A. D. Short History of British in India 7/6 c 8° Methuen 02
Avoidg. detail, focusses chief events w. ref. to contemp. occurrences in Eur. hist. Ends at 1708.

James, Sir W. M. The British in India [1750–1858] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Macmillan 82

Keene, H. G. Hindustan under Free Lances: 1770–1820 15/ 8° Brown & L. [01] 07
Sketches of mil. adventure (chiefly Fch.) in Ind. dur. per. just bef. Brit. Occn. 1st ed. *s.t. The Great Anarchy* [*Calc.* 1901].

Lovett, Sir Verney Hist. of the Ind. Nationalist Movemt. 12/ 8° Murray [20] 21

*Lyall, Sir A. C. Rise of the British Dominion in India; maps 4/6 c 8° Murray [93] 10
[Scribner, *N.Y.*] An orig. brilliant suggestive concise hist. fr. early days of E.I. Co to Mutiny.

Malcolm, Sir Jno. Sketch of Polit. Hist. of India, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Kingsbury [26].
Per. 1784–1823. Opposing Jas. Mill's views, defends Brit. policy in subduing and governing the people.

Mallik, Manmath C. A Study of Ideals: Great Britain and India 10/6 8° Unwin 12

,, Orient and Occident: a comparative study 10/6 8° Unwin 13
By a Liberal M.P., pleadg. for more liberal treatmt of Ind. and more considn. of Indians.

Martineau, Harriet Hist. of Brit. Rule in Ind. [1593–1857] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] f 8° Smith &Eld. [57]69

Milbourne, Sir W. British in India, ed. Mary Salis-Schwabe [dau.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Macm.

Mill, Jas. Hist. of Brit. India, 9 v. and Index *o.p.* [*pb.* 56/] c 8° Madden [17–8] 58
1527–1805. Vols. vii, viii, ix, contain a contin. by Prf. H. H. Wilson fr. 1805 to 1835. Standard, but not accurate.

Muir, Ramsay Making of Brit. Ind.: 1756–1858 [$2 Longm.] 6/ c 8° Mancs. U. P. 15

Murray, Hugh Hist. of Brit. India to close of 1854 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] s 8° Nelson [4–] 57

Orme, Rob. Hist. of Milit. Transactions of British Nation in Indostan, 2 v. in 3 4° Nourse [1775] 1778–80
A classic which deserves to be reprinted. Col Newcome's 'favourite work.'

,, Histor. Fragmts. of Mogul Empire, of Morattoes, and of Engl. Concerns in Indostan fr. 1659 [introd. to above] *o.p.* 4° Nourse [anon. 1782] 1805

Prichard, I. T. Admin. of India, fr. 1859 to 1868, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 69

Prinsep, Hy. T. Hist. of Transns. in India: 1813–23, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Kingsbury [20] 25

Routledge, J. English Rule and Native Opinion in India *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 78

Temple, Sir Rich. Prog. of Ind., Japan, China in the Cent. 6/ c 8° Chambers 02
A useful bk. on 20 cent. India, by ex-Govr. of Bomb. Indian portion much the best.

Thornton, Edw. History of British Empire in India *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° W. H. Allen [41–5]62

TILBY, A. W. British India: 1600–1828 [$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 4/6 c 8° Const. [11]11
TORRENS, W. MacCullagh Empire in Asia: how we came by it *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Trübner 72
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. Hist. of Brit. Emp. in India, 2 v. [1844–62] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° W. H. Allen 66
A sequel to THORNEON, *ut sup.*
,, Hist. of Ind. under Victoria, 2 v. [1836–80] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° W. H. Allen 86
War and Sport in India, 1802–6: an officer's diary 15/ 8° Heath 13
Now first pubd. narr. of a soldier's life and of mil. operns. dur. Mahratta wars.
WHEELER, J. T. [ed.] Early Records of British India *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 8° Trübner 78
Hist. of the Eng. settlemts. in India, as told in Govt. recds and contemp. documts.
,, India under British Rule: fr. foundation of E.-I. Co. 12/6 8° Macmillan 86
WILSON, H. H. History of British India: 1805–35, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Madden 45–8

Administration; Economics; Politics—*v.* **E** § 35. Additions :—

AGA KHAN, H. H. India in Transition [$4.50 Putnam] 18/ 8° Medici Soc. 18
CURTIS, Lionel L'rs to People of India on Responsible Govt. 3/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macm. 18
,, [ed.] Papers rel. to Applicn. of Principle of Dyarchy to Govt. of India 31/6 ($14.15) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 21
CURZON, Earl —*in his* Subjects of the Day [$3.25 Macm.] 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 15
FARQUHAR, J. N. Modern Religious Movements in India; ill. 10/6 8° Macmillan 15
FIELDING-HALL, H. The Passing of Empire [$2.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Hurst 13
FISHER (F. B.) + WILLIAMS (G. M.) India's Silent Revolution $1.50 (7/) c 8° Macmillan 19
GILCHRIST, R. N. Indian Nationality 7/6 ($2.75) c 8° Longman 20
HOLDERNESS, T. W. Peoples & Problems of Ind. [Home U. Lib.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Will. *n.d.* (12)
IYER, G. Subramakia Some Econ. Aspects of Br. Rule in India 8° *Madras* 03
LAJPAT, Raya Young India: nationalist movemt. fr. within $1.50 c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* 16
LOVETT, Sir Verney Hist. of Indian Nationalist Movemt. [$4 Stokes] 12/ 8° Murray 20
MACDONALD, J. Ramsay The Government of India [$3.50 Huebsch] 10/6 8° Swarthmore Pr. 19
MESTON, L'd India at the Crossways [Rede Lect.; $1.40 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 20
MEYSEY-THOMPSON, E. C. India of To-day 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 13
MUKERJEE, Radhakamal Foundations of Indian Economics 9/ ($3) 8° Longman 16
RAO, K. Vyasa Future Government of India 12/ ($5.50) 8° Macmillan 18
SARKAR, Benoy K. Polit. Institns. and Theories of Hindus 16/9 8° Markert, *Leipzig* 22
SARKAR, Jadunath Economics of British India 7/ ($2.75) c 8° Longman [12] 20
SHAH, K. T. Sixty Years of Indian Finance 21/ r 8° P. S. King 22
SLATER, G. [ed.] Some South Ind. Villages [Madr. Univ. Studs.] 12/6 ($5.65) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 19
VISVESVARAYA, Sir M. Reconstructing India 7/6 c 8° P. S. King.20
WINGFIELD-STRATTON, Barbara India and the English 7/6 8° Cape 22
YOUNG (Rev. P. N. F.) + FERRERS (Agn.) India in Conflict [$1.40 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 20

Constitution

MUKERJI, P. [ed.] Indian Constitutional Documents: 1773–1915 9/ 8° Thacker 15
SMITH, Vincent A. Indian Constit. Reform in Light of Hist. 3/6 ($1.60) c 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 19
Intercourse w. West: RAWLINSON (H. G.) Intercourse between India and the Western World; ill. [to Fall of Rome, A.D. 476; $2.25 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 16
Inter-State Relations: LAW (N. N.) Inter-St. Relns. in Anc. India, Pt. i 4/ 8° Luzac 20
Local Govt.: MOOKERJI (R.) Local Govt. in Anc. India 12/6 ($5.65) 8° Clar. Pr. [19] 20
Polity: CHESNEY (Sir G.) Indian Polity 21/ 8° Longman [68] 94
KEITH, Prf. A. B. [ed.] Sel. Spches. and Docs. on Ind. Pol., 2 v. [1756–1921; Wd.'s Cl.] 4/ ($1.70) s 8° Cl. Pr. 21
LAW, N. N. Aspects in Anc. Indian Polity 10/6 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 21
Post Office: CLARKE (G.) The P.O. of Ind. and its Story [1854 *sqq.*] 16/ 8° Lane 21
Public Administrn.: BANERJEA (P.) Public Admin. in Anc. India 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 17
Shipping: MOOKERJI (Radhakumud) Hist. of Indian Shipping and Maritime Activity from Earliest Times 7/6 ($2.50) 4° Longman 12

Americans in India —*v.* **E** § 40 (SETH)

Castes and Tribes —*v.* **E** § 35. Additions :—

DUBOIS, Abbé J. A. Hindu Manners, etc. [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 14 : new ed. 6/ ($2.50) 06

RUSSELL (R. V.) + RAI BAHADUR HIRA LAL Tribes and Castes of Central Provinces, 4 v.—*ut* **F** § 5

Chronology

AIYER, Veland Gopala The Chronology of Ancient India 8° Natesan, *Madras* 01

BURGESS, Dr Jas. Chronology of Modern India [1494–1894] 12/6 8° J. Grant, *Ed.* 13

DUFF, C. Mabel Chronol. of Ind. fr. Earliest Times to 16 Cent. 15/ 8° Constable 99

HEWITT, J. F. —*in his* Primitive Traditional History, 2 v., *ut sup.*

PILLAI, DEWAN B. Indian Chronology : B.C. 1–A.D. 2000 8/6 4° Luzac 11

SEWELL, R. The Indian Calendar 31/6 4° Sonnenschein 96

Tables for conversion of Hindu and Mohamm. dates into A.D. dates and *vice versa.*

,, Indian Chronography [extension of above] 31/6 4° G. Allen 12

Civilization —*v. also* Ancient History, *sup.*

ARCHER, Wm. India and the Future [$3 Knopf] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 17

BANERJEE, Dr Gauranganath India as Known to the Ancient World 5/ 8° Clar. Pr. 21

BARNETT, L. D. Antiqs. of India : hist. and culture of anc. Hindustan ; ill. 12/6 8° Warner 13

BOSE, Poramatha N. Hist. of Hind. Civn. und. Brit. Rule, 3 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° *Calc.* 94–6

,, Epochs of Civilization 6/ c 8° Luzac 14

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Essay on Civilizns. of Ind., China, Japan [60c. Doubled.] 1/ c 8° Dent 14

DUTT, R. Chunder Civilization of India [Temple Prs. ; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 00

JONES, J. P. India, its Life and Thought 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 08

SARKER (B. K.) + RAKSHIT (H. K.) The Folk-element in Hindu Culture 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 17

Education : JAMES (H. R.) Educ. and Statesmanship in Ind. : 1797–1910 3/6 ($1.20) c 8° Longman [11] 17

KEAY, F. E. Ancient Indian Education 4/6 ($2) c 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 18

Learning : LAW (N. N.) Promotn. of Learng. in Anc. Ind. [to 1800] 4/6 ($4.50) c 8° Longman 15

Durbars : 1903 ; 1911-2

FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. Narr. of Visit to I. of Geo. V. and Qu. Mary 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 12

The official record of the Visit to the Durbar at Delhi, 1911. 32 ill.

Historical Record of Impl. Visit to India ; ill. (some col.) 10/6 8° Murray 14

' Hobbes, John Oliver ', (Mrs. P. M. T. CRAIGIE)—*in her* Imperial India, *ut* **E** § 35 (p. 955)

MENPES, Mortimer [art.] The Durbar ; l'rpr. Dorothy Menpes ; col. pl. 20/ 4° Black 03

RAVEN-HILL, L. —*in his* An Indian Sketch Book ; ill. 2/6 4° Bradbury [03] 05

WHEELER, Steph. History of the Delhi Coronation Durbar ; ill. *o.p.* Murray 04

Compiled fr. offic. pprs. by order of Viceroy and Gov-Gen. of India. A sumptuous vol., well ill.

East India Company —*v.* **E** § 35. Additions :—

ANDERSON (G.) + SUBEDAR (M.)—*ut sup., s.v.* Administrations, etc.

FOSTER, Wm. [ed.] Engl. Factories—*ut* **E** § 35, vols. vi–ix ea. 12/6 ($4.15), x [to 1660] 16/ 21

MUNDY, Peter [1600–67] Travels—*ut* **F** § 23. Vol. ii deals w. h. serv. und. E.I. Co. 1628–34

SAINSBURY, Ethel B. [ed.] Calendar of Ct. Minutes—*ut* **E** § 35, vols. iii–v, ea. 12/6 ($4.15) 07–16

WILLSON, Beckles Ledger and Sword : Hon. Co. of Merchants Trading to East Indies, 2 v. ; ill. [1599–1874] 21/ ($7) 8° Longman 03

Frontiers —*for* Frontiers Generally *v.* **F** § 2 (p. 1078), **F** § 31

ADYE, Sir J. Ind. Frontier Policy : hist. sketch [1809–97] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Sm. & Eld. 97

BRUCE, R. I. The Forward Policy and its Results ; map and 28 ill. 15/ ($5) 8° Longm. 00

Acc. of 35 yrs'. wk. (by former polit. agent, Beluchistan) amgst. tribes on N.W. Frontier of India.

CHIROL, Valentine —*in his* The Middle Eastern Question, *ut* **D** § 138

DILKE (Sir C.) + WILKINSON (S.)—*in their* Imperial Defence, *ut* **D** § 138

DURAND, Col. Alg. The Making of a Frontier; map and ill. 16/ 8° Murray 99

5 yrs'. experces. and advents. in Gilgit, Hunza Nagar, Chitral, and E. Hindu-Kush : geogr., hist., policy.

HANNA, Col. H. B. India's Scientific Frontier 2/6 c 8° Constable 95

HOLDICH, Col. Sir Thos. The Indian Borderland : 1800–1900 ; 22 ill. 10/6 8° Methuen [01] 09

The most import. bk. on frontier topography and land-surveying. Incls. also fighting (Afghan War, etc.).

HOLDICH, Col. Sir Thos. The Gates of India—*ut* **E** § 35 [N.-W. and W. frontiers]
KNIGHT, E. F. —*in his* Where Three Empires Meet, *ut* **E** § 33
YOUNGHUSBAND, G. J. Indian Frontier Warfare [1878–95] 10/6 8° Kegan Paul 98
Life and People —*v.* **E** § 35. Additions :—
CANDLER, Edm. Abdication, 7/6 ; Siriram, 7/6 c 8° Constable 22 ; 22
On psychology of Ind. masses : a gd. contribn. to study of Ind. discontents.
ELWIN, Rev. E. F. Indian Jottings 10/6 8° Murray 07
,, India and the Indians ; ill. 10/6 8° Murray 13
LADD, G. Trumbull Intimate Glimpses of Life in India $3 8° Badger, *Boston* 19
MEER HASSAN ALI, Mrs Observns. on Mussulmaunes of India 7/6 ($2.40) c 8° Clar. Pr. [32] 17
By an Englishwoman marr. to an Ind. Mohammedan. Lived in India 1816–28.
NIVEDITA, Sister [= Marg. E. NOBLE] Web of Indian Life [*ut* **E** § 35] : new ed. 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Longman [04] 18
,, Studies from an Eastern Home 3/6 ($1.20) c 8° Longman 13
Religious Festivals : UNDERHILL (M. M.) The Hindu Religious Year 6/ c 8° Oxf. U. P. 21
Battles : MALLESON (Col. G. B.) The Decisive Battles of India [1746–1849] 18/ 8° W. Reeves [83] 13
Campaigns and Frontier Wars—*v.* **F** § 31, and Frontiers, *inf.*
Invasions : Invasions of India fr. Central Asia *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 79
Indian Mutiny : 1857-8
ANSON, Maj. O. H. St G. With 9th Lancers dur. Ind. Mutiny [home-l'rs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 96
BALL, Chas. History of the Indian Mutiny, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] i 8° Tallis 58–60
BARKER, Sir G. D. [78th Highlndrs.] Letters from Persia and India : 1857–9 7/6 8° Bell 15
CAVE-BROWNE, Rev. J. Punjaub and Delhi in 1857, 2 v. [pers. narr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Blackwood 61
FITCHETT, Dr W. H. Tale of Gt. Mutiny [a bright narrative] 6/ c 8° Murray [02] 07
FORBES-MITCHELL, W. Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny : 1857–9 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [93] 04
A really gd. and very vivid narr. fr. pt-of-view of the ranks, by late Serg. 93rd Sutherld. Highlanders (the 'gallant 93rd').
*FORREST, Sir Geo. W. Hist. of Ind. Mutiny fr. Orig. Docs., 3 v. 58/ 8° Blackwood 04–12
Repubn. in enlgd. form of his masterly Introds. to wk. below. Of vol. iii 346 pp. are new. Ill. and plans.
* ,, [ed.] Selns. fr. L'rs, Desps., and o'r State Pprs. in Mil. Dept. of Gov. of Ind. : 1857–8, vols. i–iv 8° Govt. Pr., *Calc.* 93–12
Arrgd. in 3 groups, (1) Barrackpore, Beshampore, Meerut, Delhi ; (2) Lucknow, Cawnpore ; (3) ROSE in Cent. Ind., WHITLOCK'S campaign, CAMPBELL in Oude, w. misc. papers, intro. and full index. Reveals the direct causes of the mutiny in an invaluable way.
GILBERT, Hy. Story of the Indian Mutiny [$1.50 Crowell] 5/ 8° Harrap 16
GILLIAT, Edw. Daring Deeds of Ind. Mutiny [$1.25 L'cott, *Phila.*] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 17
,, Heroes of Indian Mutiny [$1.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 5/ c 8° Seeley 13
GORDON-ALEXANDER, Lt.-Col. W. Recollecs. of a Highl. Subaltern [93rd Regt.] 16/ 8° Arnold 98
GOUGH, Gen. Sir Hugh Old Memories [Mutiny experiences] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 97
GRANT, Sir Jas. Hope [1808–75] Journals [1841–75]—*v.* **F** § 29
,, Incidents in the Sepoy War *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Blackwood 73
GRAY, Rob. Reminiscences of India and N. Queensld. [1857–1912] 7/6 8° Constable 13
GREATHEAD, H. H. Letters written during Siege of Delhi ; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Longm. 58
GRIFFITHS, Cpt. J. Narr. of Siege of Delhi, ed. Cpt. H. J. Yonge 9/ 8° Murray 10
Acc. of events in wh. auth. (Cpt. 61st Regt.) took pt. Many reflections on others. Incls. mutiny at Ferozepore (1857).
GROOM, Lt. W. T. With Havelock fr. Allahabad to Lucknow 2/6 c 8° Low 94
HARE, Aug. J. C. —*in his* Two Noble Lives [L'y Waterford and L'y Canning], *ut* **F** § 27
Conts. a gd. deal of informn.—partly new—about Mutiny, some of Qu. VICTORIA'S l'rs conc. it incld.
*HOLMES, T. R. E. History of the Indian Mutiny 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Macmillan [83] 04
The chief authority on a subj. wh. has given rise to more controversy in Engld. th. any other in domain of mod. hist. Impartial, accurate and absorbingly interesting.
INGLIS, L'y The Siege of Lucknow : a diary 3/6 c 8° Osgood [93] 93
[$4 Scribner, *N.Y.*] Narr. of events, full of pers. picts. It had prev. been skimmed of its cream, by HOLMES for his *Hist. of Ind. Mutiny* [*sup.*].
INNES, Lt.-Gen. McLeod Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Innnes 95
A faithful acc. fr. engineer's pt-of-view. INNES was in Lucknow dur. siege, and aftw. gained V.C. at battle of Sultanpur.

INNES, Lt.-Gen. McLeod The Sepoy Revolt: critical narrative *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Innes 97
A moderately good general acc. of Mutiny and its causes, special attention bg. pd. to Lucknow and Oude incidents, in wh. author bore a pt.

JOCELYN, J. R. J. Hist. of Roy. and Ind. Artill. in the Mutiny 21/ 8° Murray 15

KAYE, Sir J. W. Hist. of the Sepoy War in India, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 58/] 8° W. H. Allen 64–76
A standard wk. For INDEX to it *v.* MALLESON (*s. n.* PINCOTT) *inf.*

MACKENZIE, Col. A. R. D. Mutiny Memoirs [3/6 Constable] c 8° Pioneer Pr., *Allahabad* [92] 92

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Hist. of the Ind. Mutiny, 3 v.; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/ ea.] 8° W. H. Allen 78–80
Commences with close of vol. ii of KAYE's wk. A new edn. of two bks. (omitting vol. iii of KAYE) 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen, 88–9 of wh. sixth consists in part of new matter, narratg. occurrces. of 1857–8 at some of princ. Civil Stations other than those orig. dealt with, tog. w. cpl. index to whole.

PINCOTT, F. Anal. Index to Kaye & Malleson [combined] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° W. H. Allen 80

,, The Indian Mutiny of 1857 [$1.75 Scribner] 5/ c 8° Seeley [91] 01
[Events of Our Own Time]. One of the best of the smaller hists. of the Mutiny.

MAUDE, Col. Edwin —*in his* Oriental Campaigns and Europ. Furloughs 7/6 c 8° Unwin 08
Auth. was present at siege of Mooltan (1849), served thro' Mutiny, and in 1857 in Persian Campaign.

MAUDE, Col. Fcs. C. Memoirs of the Mutiny, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Remington 94
Author (late Col. R.A.) commanded artillery of HAVELOCK's famous column, and very early in campaign at Futtehpore won V.C. (*v.* SHERER, *inf.*)

METCALFE, Chas. T. [tr.] Two Native Narrs. of Mutiny in Delhi 12/ 8° Constable 98
Represent native side of Mutiny, and as such of value, but to be sifted w. extreme care. One was wr. 20 yrs. aft. suppressn. of rebelln. by MAINODIN HASSAN KHAN (pardoned rebel); other, by JEEWAN LÁL, 20 yrs. after it professed to have been wr. when auth. was an hon. Magistrate.

MUIR, Sir Wm. Records of Intell. Dept. of Gov. of N.-W. Provs. of Ind. dur. Mutiny, ed. W. Coldstream, 2 v. 36/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 02

MUTER, Mrs My Recollectns. of Sepoy Revolt: 1857–8; ill. 7/6 8° Long 11
Auth. (wife of Cpt. MUTER) was at Meerut at moment of outbreak: first lady to enter Delhi aft. its fall.

NASH, Jno. Tulloch Volunteering in India 3/6 c 8° Philip 93
Mutiny and Sepoy War. Services of Bengal Yeom. Cav., a body of volunteers, mainly non-offic. Eng. community.

ORME, Rob. The Black Hole of Calcutta [fr. his *Hist.*] 6d. c 8° Blackie

OUVRY, Col. H. A. Cavalry Experiences and Leaves from my Journal *o.p.* 8° King, *Lymington* 92

PITT, F. W. [ed.] Incidents in India and Memories of Mutiny 2/6 c 8° Kegan Paul [96] 99

RUGGLES, J. Recollections of a Lucknow Veteran [1845–76] 5/ 8° Longman 06

RUSSELL, Dr W. H. My Diary in India [dur. Mutiny] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Routledge [60] 75

SEDGWICK, Cpt. F. R. The Indian Mutiny of 1857 [purely milit. aspects] 5/ 8° Groom 09

SHERER, J. W. Daily Life during the Indian Mutiny *o.p.* (*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Sonnenschein 98
Repubn. of this contrib. to MAUDE's *Memoirs of the Mutiny* [*sup.*]. Author was a magistrate at Cawnpore.

SIEVEKING, T. G. A Turning Point in the Indian Mutiny 7/6 8° Nutt 10
Story of defence of Arrab (1857) fr. unpbd. matl., w. acc. of chief figures, Herewald WAKE, Sir V. EYRE, J. H. BAX-IRONSIDE.

STEWART, Col. C. E. Remins. of Indian Mutiny—*in his* Through Persia, *ut* **E** § 38

THACKERAY, Edw. Reminiscences of Indian Mutiny & Afghanistan 5/ 8° Smith & Elder 16

THORNHILL, M. A Magistrate's Experience of the Indian Mutiny 12/ c 8° Murray 84

*TREVELYAN, Sir G. O. Cawnpore [a brilliant monograph] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [65] 07

VIBART, Col. C. H. M. Siege of Delhi in the Indian Mutiny *o.p.* 8° Constable 97
Endeavours to show that fall of Delhi was princ. due to Col. Rich BAIRD-SMITH, whose services have been but scantily recogn'd.

,, The Sepoy Mutiny [repr. mag.-arts.] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 98

WALKER, Col. Thos. N. [1837–1903] Through the Mutiny 7/6 8° Gibbings 08
Remin. of service and sport 1854–83, incl. Mutiny, Rohilkund campgn. 1858, and exp. agst. Naga Hill Tribes 1879–80.

WHITE, Col. S. Dewé Complete History of the Indian Mutiny *o.p.* 8° *Weston-s.-Mare* 85

WILBERFORCE, R. G. An unrecorded Chapt. of Ind. Mutiny [52nd L.I.] 7/6 8° Murray [94] 95

WOOD, Fd.-Mar. Sir Evelyn The Revolt in Hindustan: 1857–9 6/ c 8° Methuen 08
Chs. descrg. hist. of Mutiny, based partly on his personal experiences. 5 maps and 8 ill.

YOUNG, Col. Keith Delhi, 1857: siege, assault, capture 21/ 8° Chambers 02
As recorded in his diary and corr. Ed. Sir Hy. NORMAN (who adds Memr. and Intro.) + Mrs Keith YOUNG. Maps and ill.

Native States, Provinces, Districts, Peoples: *Collectively*

ABERIGH-MACKAY, G. R. Native Chiefs and their States in 1877 8° *Calcutta* 78

LEE-WARNER, Sir Wm. The Native States of India 10/ ($3.25) 8° Macmillan [94] 10
1st edn. *sub tit.* *The Protected Princes of India*: 'India under Home Rule.'

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Hist. of Nat. States in Subsid. Alliance w. G.B. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 75
MALWA, Tavarikh Historical Sketch of the Princes of India 8° *Calcutta*
NANDSHANKAR, Markand + MANU (Prf.) Hind Rajasthan 35 rs. r 8° Nassarwan, *Baroda* 96
The annals of all the native States, large and small.

RÀMAPRASAD CHANDA Intro-Aryan Races, Pt. i 7/ r 8° Luzac 17
Treaties: AITCHISON (Sir C. U.; ed.) Colln. of Treaties, Engagemts., and Sanads rel. to India and Neighbrg. C'tries, vols. i—xiii [1612–1865] r 8° *Calcutta* 92 *sqq.*
Assam: SHAKESPEAR (L.W.) Hist. of Upper Assam, Upper Burma and Northeastern Frontier; ill. 10/ ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 14
Bengal: BUCKLAND, C.E. Bengal under the Lieutenant Governors, 2v. c 8° *Calcutta* 01
CAMPOS, J. J. A. History of the Portuguese in Bengal—*ut. sup., s.v.* Portuguese
DUTT, R. Chunder Brief Hist. of Anc. and Mod. Bengal 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 93
HILL, S. C. Three Frenchmen in Bengal: commercial ruin of Fch. settlments in 1757 7/6 ($3) 8° Longman 03
,, [ed.] Bengal in 1756–7, 3 vols.; w. Intro. and notes ea. 12/ m 8° Murray 05
[Ind. Recs. Ser.]. Pub. and priv. pprs. on Brit. affairs in Beng., rn. of SIRAJ-UDDAULA, incl. Black Hole episode.
JACK, Jas. C. Economic Life of a Bengal District: a study 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 16
LONG, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Selns. rel. to Beng. fr. Calc. Records: 1748 *sqq.*
MACKENZIE (Sir) A. Hist. of Relns. of Govt. w. Hill Tribes of N.E. Bengal 6/ 8° Ind. Off. 84
WILSON, C. R. [ed.] Early Annals of Engl. in Beng., vols. i-ii (1-2) 8° *Calc.* 95–11
Extrs. fr. *Beng. Public Consultations* fr. 1704 to 1748, where LONG's ser. begins.

Fort William: WILSON, C. R. [ed.] Old Fort William, 2v. 24/ m 8° Murray 06
[Ind. Recds. Ser.]. All passges. rel. to F.W., the nucleus rd. wh. Calc. grew, to be. fd. in recds. of old E.I. Co.

Bombay: HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Bombay 1885 to 1890 15/ 8° Clar. Pr. 92
A hist. of L'd. REAY's governorship, 1885–90, a sort of compan. vol. to author's *Life of Lord Mayo* [*ut* **F** § 27].

Gujarat: BAYLEY (Sir E. C.) Gujarat—*ut. sup., s.v.* Period 1001–1764
Keigwin's Rebln. (1683–4) STRACHEY (R. + O.) K's Reb,. = vi of Oxf. Hist. St. [**F** § 16]
Burma: DAUTREMER (J.) Burma under Brit. Rule, 24 pl. 5/ c 8° Unwin 17
Central India
MALCOLM, Sir Jno. Memr. of Centr. Ind. [*ut.* **E** § 35], abgd. C. H. Payne 3/6 c 8° Routledge 22
Rájputána
TOD, Col. Jas. [1782–1835] Annals and Antiqs. of Râjast'hân, 3v. 52/6 ($23.65) 8° Oxf. U. P. [29–32] 20
,, The same, 2v. [$4 Dutton] 10/ 4° Routledge [29–32] 14
Conts. a mass of recondite matter (not all suited f. general readg.) 1st. ed., 2v., i 4° has 50 fine line-engrs. by FINDEN.
,, The same: Annals of Mewár, ed. C. H. Payne, 16 pl. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 12
[$1.25 Dutton, *N.Y.*] That pt. of above wh. deals w. Udarpur (Mewár), the most import. historically of Râjputána States.
Deccan —v. **E** § 35: *Addition*:—
JOUVEAU-DUBREUIL, G. Ancient History of the Deccan 7/6 8° Probsthain 20
Kashmir: KALHANA, Rájatarangini, ed. M. A. Stein sf° Educ. Soc., *Bombay* 92
,, The same, tr. Stein, 2v.; 3 maps 63/ 8° Constable 02
Valuable chron. of Kings of Kashmir, recently discov. Elab. Intro., notes and App. of 13 short ess. (chiefly topogr.)

Madras: LOVE (H. D.) Vestiges of Old M., 3 v. 3/6 8° Murray 13
[Ind. Rec. Ser.] 1640–1800. Traced fr. E.I. Co's recds. at Fort St George and Ind. Off. and other sources.

Ootacamund: PRICE (Sir F.) Ootacamund: a history; ill. 21/ 8° *Madras* 08
Fort St George —*v.* **E** § 35
Punjab: GRIFFIN (Sir Lepel H.) The Rajahs of Punjab *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] m 8° Trübner [70] 73
A history of the principal states in Punjab and of their polit. relations w. Brit. Govt.
,, The Punjab Chiefs, ed. C. F. Massy; and Append. 8° *Lahore* [ ] 90–9
Sind (Scind)
YOUNG, Col. Keith Scinde in the Forties, ed. A. F. Scott [j'l and l'rs] 12/6 8° Constable 12
Mahrattas: DUFF (Cpt. J. Grant) History of the Mahrattas, 2v. 36/ 8° Oxf. U. P. [26] 21
Ed. S. M. Edwardes. From Conq. of Deccan by Mohammedans (A.D. 1000) to subjectn. of Peishwa's territory in 1819. An elaborate work based entirely on orig. docs., unpub. MSS., pprs., etc., hidden in palaces, temples, etc. of natives.

KINCAID (C. A.) + PARASNIS (R. B.) Hist. of Maratha People, vol. i 16/ ($8) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 18
RANADE, M. G. Rise of the Maratha Power c 8° Punalekar, *Bombay* 01
The facts of the rise, influ. viciss. and failure of Maratha Confederacy, fr. Indian pt-of-view.

Shivâji [1627–80] —*v. inf., s.v.* Biography

Parsis : FRAMJI (D. F.) Hist of the Parsees—*ut.* **A** § 15
HODIVALA, Shapurji Kavasji Parsis of Ancient India [essays] 9/ 8° Luzac 22

Rajputs : SEESODIA (T. S.) The Rajputs : a fighting race 21/ 8° East & West, Ld. 15

Sikhs : *Broadfoot* (*Wm.*) Career of Maj. G. Broadfoot—*ut* **F** § 29
Sets forth fully the story of relations of the Sikhs w. the British power in Ind.
CUNNINGHAM, J. D. Hist. of Sikhs, ed. H. L. O. Garrett 8/6 ($4.75) c 8° Clar. Pr [49] 19
Still the best acc. of the nation, fr. its origin to the battles of the Sutlej.
GOUGH (Gen. Sir Chas.) + INNES (A.D.) The Sikhs and the Sikh Wars *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Innes 97
MCGREGOR, W. L. History of the Sikhs, 2 vols, *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Madden 46
PAYNE, C. H. Short History of the Sikhs [pp. 248] 2/ c 8° Nelson 15

Biography : *Series*
Rulers of India : ed. Sir W. W. Hunter, 27 vols. [complete] ea. 2/6 (85 c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 90–9
A planned successn. of polit. biogrs., presentg. salient outls. and turning-pts. in evoln of Ind. Emp.

Collectively : BANNERJEA (D. N.) India's Nation Builders [$3.50 Brent.] 7/6 8° Headley 19
BEALE, Thos. W. Oriental Biographical Dict., ed. H. G. Keene
o.p. [*pb.* 28/] r 8° W. H. Allen [81] 94
BUCKLAND, C. E. Dictionary of Ind. Biography [pp. 506] 3/6 s 8° Sonnenschein [06] 08
Main facts in lives of some 2,600 people, male and female, Engl., Ind., foreign.
CHAPMAN, Mrs E. F. Sketches of Distinguished Ind. [= Hindu] Women 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91
The Pundita Ramabai SARASVATI, Dr. Anadibai JOSHU, MAHARANI OF KUCH BEHAR, Toru DOT, Cornelia SORABJI.
GHOSE, L. O. Kenath Mod. Hist. of Ind. Chiefs, Rajas, Zamindars, 2 v. 15/ 8° *Calcutta* 79–81
GRIFFITH, Mrs India's Princes : sketches of Native Rulers ; 22 ports.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] 4° W. H. Allen 93
LETHRIDGE, Sir Roper [ed.] The Golden Book of India 10/6 c 8° Low [93] 00
Geneal. and biogr. dict. of ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other titled or decorated person. of Ind. Emp.
MÜLLER, Prf. Max Biographical Essays—*ut.* **A** § 14
OSWELL, G. D. [ed.] Sketches of Rulers in India, 4 v. ea. 2/ (70c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 08–9
Abridged fr. *Rulers of India* [*sup.*] Also pubd. in 2 vols., ea. 4/6 ($1.35).
POOL, Rev. Jno. J. Woman's Influence in the East—*ut* **D** § 132 [22 short biogrs.]
SMITH, Dr Geo. Twelve Indian Statesmen 6/ c 8° Murray [97] 98
Grant, Sir H. Lawrence, L'd. Lawrence, Outram, McLeod, Durand, Edwardes, Maine, etc.

Military—for General Military Biogr. *v.* **F** § 29
FORREST (Sir G. W.) Sepoy Generals : Wellington to Roberts 6/ c 8° Blackwood 01
Short lives of officers in East India Co's service : *Wellington Baird, Sir C. Napier, Munro, Edwardes, Jacob, Stewart, Lockhart, Roberts.*
GILLIAT, Edw. Heroes of Modern India [$1.50 Lippinc., *Ph.*] 5/ c 8° Seeley 09
KAYE, Sir J. W. Lives of Indian Officers, 2 vols. ea. 4/ c 8° Keliher [67] 04
Burnes, Conolly, Cornwallis, Elphinstone, Lawrence, Malcolm, Rev. H. Martyn, Metcalf, Neill, Nicholson, Pottinger, Todd.
LAURIE, Col. W. F. B. Sketches of Some Disting. Ang.-Indians, 2 Ser. *o.p.*
[*pb.* 7/6 ea.] c 8° W. H. Allen [75] 87–8

Individually (Native and European)
To the end of the Sixteenth Century
Akbar, Jellaladin Moham. [Mogul Emp. ; 1542–1605]
BROUWER, P. van L. Akbar : an Eastern romance [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 79
GARBE, Dr Rich. Akbar, Emperor of India ; ill. 50c. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co. *Chic.* 09
KARKARIA R. P. Akbar's Religious Policy 8° Edinb. Pr., *Calcutta* 07
MALLESON, Col. G. B. Akbar and Rising of Moghul Emp.
[Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Press [90] 03
v. NOER, Graf F. A. Emperor Akbar, tr. E. W. Middendorf, 2 vols. 8/ 8° *Calc.* (Luzac) 90
SMITH, Vincent A. Akbar, the Great Mogul ; ill. 16/ ($6.40) 8° Clar. Pr. [17] 20

WADDY, Stacy The Great Moghul; 4 pl. [popular] 6/ c 8° Constable 13

Albuquerque, Alfonso [1453–1515]: STEPHENS (H. Morse) Albuquerque [Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 92

An excellent acc. of his rule in Portug. India, and his successful establishmt. of a commercial monopoly for Portugal.

Asoka [B.C. 272–232] Edicts, tr. V. A. Smith, w. Intro. and comm. 21/ 4° Author 09

SMITH, Vincent A. Asoka, Buddh. Emp. of India 3/6 ($1.15) c 8° Clar. Pr. [01] 09

BABER [1483–1530; 1st Mogh. Empr.] memoirs, tr. Annette S. Beveridge, 4 Pts. 10/6 1 8° Luzac 12 *sqq., in prg.*

With notes and Apps. Incorps. the first tr., that of ERSKINE, 1826 (based on matls. of Dr LEYDEN). A highly interestg. and fascinatg. autobiogr. of a gt. soldier, statesman, philosr., hunter of big game: an ancient 'human document.'

,, Memrs., tr. Erskine, abgd. Lt.-Col. F. G. Talbot; 25 ill. 21/ 8° Humph. 09

,, Memrs., tr. Erskine, ed. Sir Lucas King 32/ 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 22

POOLE, Prf S. Lane- Babar [Rulers of India] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 99

WILLIAMS, L. F. R. Political career of Babur 7/6 ($3) c 8° Longman 18

Seventeenth Century

Aurangzeb [Mogul empr.; 1658–1707 = *Alamgir* (by wh. name alone he is known to Orientals)]

DRYDEN, Jno. [1631–1700] Aureng-zebe, ed. K.Deighton; w. notes[a trag.] 5/ c 8° Const.[1675] 92

POOLE, Stanley Lane- Aurangzeb and Decay of Mughal Emp. [Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [93] 01

A good bk. on a memorable epoch, and on as puzzling a character as that of CROMWELL, with whom he is here compared.

SARKAR, Prf. Jadunath N. Hist. of Auranzib, 4 v. [bas. on Pers. sources] ea. 7/6 ($3) c 8° Longman [12–16] 20

,, [tr.] Anecdotes of Auranzib [w. other hist. essays] 2/6 c 8° M. C. Sarkar, *Calc.* 12

JAHANGIR, Emp. of Delhi [1569–1627]: Tuzuk-i-Jahangiri: memrs. of Jah. [tr.], 2v. 20/ 8° Roy. Asiatic Soc. 09–14

A lively picture of Ind. in early decades of 17 cent. fr. A. ROGERS; ed. w. notes H. BEVERIDGE.

Shivaji [1627–80]

RAWLINSON, H. G. Shivájí the Maratha: life and times; map and 2 ill. 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Cl. Pr. 15

First Eng. life of the warrior who founded the Mahratta power in Ind, and became natl. hero of Mahrattas.

SARKAR, Jadunath Shivaji and his Times 9/ ($3.50) c 8° Longman [19] 20

Eighteenth Century

ANANDA RANGA PILLAI [*d.* 1761] Private Diary, tr. [fr. Tamil] and ed. Sir J. F. Price vols i-iii ea. 4/6 8° Govt. Pr. *Madras* 04–15

Diary of the Dubash to DUPLEIX and Govr. of Pondichery. Covers period 1736–61.

Bolts, Wm. [1740–1808]: HALLWARD (N. L.) Wm. Bolts: Dutch Adventurer under John Company [$6 Macmillan] 15/ 8° Camb. Pr. 20

Clive, Rob. L'd [1725–74], ARBUTHNOT (Sir A. J.) Lord Clive [$1.50 Longm.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 99

DODWELL, Hy. Dupleix and Clive—*ut. inf., s.v.* Dupleix

*FORREST, Sir G. W. Life of Lord Clive, 2 vols. 36/ r 8° Cassell 18

GLEIG, Rev. G. R. Life of Robert, First Lord Clive 2/6 c 8° Murray [48] 07

MACAULAY, T. B., L'd Essay on Lord Clive [1840]; ed. K. Deighton 2/ (40c.) f 8° Macmillan 93

,, Essay on Clive, ed. Vincent A. Smith 2/ (50c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 11

,, Lord Clive, ed. A. D. Innes [40c. Macm.] 1/6 f 8° Camb. Pr. 96

MALCOLM, Sir Jno. Life of Lord Clive, 3 vols. [standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Murray 36

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Lord Clive [Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [93] 07

,, Founders of the Ind. Emp., vol. i: Clive *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° W. H. Allen 82

WILKINSON, Prf. H. S. —*in his* From Cromwell to Wellington, *ut.* **F** § 29

WILSON, Sir Chas. Life of Clive [Engl. Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 90

CORNWALLIS, Chas. 1st Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1738–1805]. Correspondence, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Murray 59

SETON-KARR, W. W. The Marquess of Cornwallis [Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 91

Dupleix, Jos. Frç. [Gov. of Fch. East Indies; 1697–1763]

BIDDULPH, Jno. Dupleix 5/c 8° White 10

DODWELL, Hy. Dupleix and Clive: the beginning of empire 12/6 8° Methuen 20

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Dupleix [Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 90

Forde, Col. Fcs. [*d.* 1769]: FORDE (Col. Lionel) Memr. of Fcs. Forde 5/ c 8° Nisbet 11

Hastings, Warren [1732–1818] L'rs of H. to his Wife, ed. S. C. Grier 15/ 8° Blackwood 05

BURKE, Edw. Speeches on Impeachment of Hastings, 2 v. ea. $1 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

BUSTEED, Dr H. E. —*in his* Echoes fr. Old Calc., *ut* **E** § 35 [places w. wh. H's name is conn.]

*FORREST (Sir) G. W. Selns. fr. State Papers; and admin. of Hastings, *sup.*

Former seeks to right reputn. of a man who has suffered unduly at the hands of his contemps. and more at those of posterity. Latter is a still more exhaust. surv. of civil and judic. measures of admin. by which H. attempted to improve on state of Ind. misrule, formg. a conclusive argumnt. for his defence and justificn. The process of 'white-washing' was com'cd by TROTTER; STEPHEN destroyed the MACAULAY-myth of judicial murder of NUNCOMAR [*ut. inf.*]; and STRACHEY has exposed MILL's inaccuracy and prejudices, and MACAULAY's malevolent popularizn. of BURKE's invective.

FRANCIS, Sir Pp. —*in* The Francis Letters, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 25

GLEIG, G. R. Memoirs of Warren Hastings, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley [40] 41

HASTINGS, G. W. A Vindication of Warren Hastings; ill. 6/ ($2.40) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 09

A pleasantly wr. compln., founded on LYALL, STACHEY, STEPHEN, FORREST, w. inform. on HASTING's family.

LAWSON, Sir Chas. Private Life of W.H.; ill. [$3.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [95] 05

LYALL, Sir Alf. C. Warren Hastings [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

BURKE, weakness of PITT in permittg. impeachmnt., and disingenuous treatmt. of subj. by MACAULAY.

MACAULAY, T. B., L'd Essay on Hastings [1851]; ed. K. Deighton 2/6 (50c.) f 8° Macmillan 93

The essay wh. has caused much false hist. to be written and misled millions of readers.

,, The same, ed. Vincent A. Smith; w. intro. and notes 2/ (50c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 11

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Life of Warren Hastings [a defence] 18/ c 8° Chapman 94

RAE, W. Fraser —*in his* Richard Brinsley Sheridan, *ut* **K** § 24

MONCKTON-JONES, M. E. W. Hastings in Bengal = vol. ix of Oxf. Hist. Studs., *ut* **F** § 16 [1772–4]

STEPHEN, Sir J. F. —*in his* Story of Nuncomar and impeachment of Impey, 2 v.—*ut inf.*

STRACHEY, Sir Jno. Hastings and the Rohilla War 10/6 ($2.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 92

Full of research and based on MS. authorities, incl. the 264 v. of H's MS. pprs. in Br. Mus.

TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. Warren Hastings [a defence; Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 90

,, The same [35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent [90] 10

Hayes, Sir Jno.: LEE (Ida[!], = Mrs C. B. MARRIOTT) Comm. Sir J. Hayes 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 13

HAYES, explorer and administrator, spent nearly 50 years in East, and helped build the Ind. Emp.

HEARSEY FAMILY: PEARSE (Col. H.) The Hearseys: 5 generations 15/ 8° Blackwood 05

Brings tog. in biogr. form chief incidents of Angl.-Ind. milit. hist. since 1770.

Hume, A. O. [1829–1912]: WEDDERBURN (Sir W.) A. O. Hume 5/ c 8° Unwin 13

The long admin. career of the 'Father of Ind. National Congress' and his wk. in ornithology and botany.

Hyder Ali; *Tipu Saib* [Regent of Mysore, 1718–82; Sultan of Mysore, 1749–99]

BOWRING, L. B. Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan [Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 93

Lives of the two despots of Mysore, father and son, who betw. 1767 and 1799 successively defied the Brit. power.

IMPEY, Sir E. [1732–1809; Chf.-Just. Beng.]: Memrs., ed. E. D. Impey [son] *o. p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Simp. 46

STEPHEN, Sir J. F. Story of Nuncomar and Impeachment of Impey, 2 v.—*ut inf.*

Mádhava Ráo Sindhia [1743–94] KEENE, H. G. Mádhava Ráo Sindhia [Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 91

Nubkissen Bahadur: GHOSE (N. N.) Memrs. of N.B. 7/6 c 8° Basu, *Calc.* 9–

Recd. of orig. and progr. of Sovabazar family. N. was Pers. tutor and friend of HASTINGS: in 1756 became Munshi of E.I. Co.

Nuncomar, Maharaja [*d.* 1775] STEPHEN (Sir J. F.) The Story of Nuncomar and Impeachment of Impey, 2 v. 15/ 8° Macmillan 85

Pitt, Gov. Thos. [1653–1726]: DALTON (Sir C. N.) Life of T. Pitt [$4.50 Macm.] 15/ 8° Camb. Pr. 15

See also Sir William Hedge's Diary–*ut* **E** § 35

Rennell, Maj. Jas. [1742–1830] —*v.* **E** § 35

Shah Alam [1728-1806]: FRANCKLIN (W.) Hist of Rn. of Shah Alam rs.2 8° Panini, *Allah.* [1798]

Repr. of a hist. of the Delhi Empr. who granted to E. I. Co. the Deconery of Bengal, Behar and Orissa in 1765.

Thackeray, 'Sylhet' [mid. 18 cent.]: BRADLEY-BIRT (F. B.) 'Sylhet' Thacky. 7/6 p 8° S. & E. 11

Tipu Sahib [1749–99]: BOWRING (L. B.) Haidar Ali and Tipu Sahib—*ut sup.*

Yusuf Khan [*hanged* 1764]: HILL (S. C.) Yusuf Khan, Rebel Comm. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longm. 14

Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Ahmed Khan, Sir [1817–98]: GRAHAM (Gen. G. F. T.) Life of S. A. K. 5/ c 8° Hodder [85] 10
Account of the great educational work of a distinguished and loyal Mohammedan.

Amherst, 3rd Earl [1773–1857]: RITCHIE (Anne T.) + EVANS (R.) Earl Amherst
[Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 94

Auckland, 1st E. of [1784–1849]: TROTTER (Cpt. L. J.) Earl of Auckland
[Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 93

BADEN-POWELL, Sir R. Indian Memories 12/6 8° Jenkins 15

Behramji M. Malabari [*b.* 1853]

DAYARAM GIDUMAL Life and Life-Work of Malabari 8° Educ. Soc. Pr., *Bombay* 91
Memrs. of a Parsi journalist, who prominently interested himself in quetns. of soc. reform in India, notably infant marr.

Bentinck, L'd Wm. C. C. [1774–1839]: BOULGER (D. C.) Bentinck
[Rulers of India] 2/6 (85 c 8° Clar. Pr 92
Conts. a good descr. of the work of the East India Company as a governing and non-trading power.

BHOPAL, Begam of Account of my Life, tr. C. H. Payne 15/ 8° Murray 12

BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. Sva (Myself), ed. F. H. Brown 12/6 8° Lee Warner 15

BURNE, Sir Owen Tudor Memories—*ut.* **F** § 27

CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. [1824–92] Memrs. of my Indian Career, 2vols. 21/ ($8) 8° Macmillan 93

Canning, C. J., Visc. [1812–62]: CUNNINGHAM (Sir H.) Earl Canning
[Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 91

Clyde, L'd [1792–1863]: BURNE (Sir O. T.) Clyde Rulers of India] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [94] 95

FORBES, Archib. Colin Campbell, L'd Clyde [Eng. Men of Actn.] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 95

GORDON-ALEXANDER, W. Recollns. of a Highld. Subaltern und. Clyde [1857–9] 16/ 8° Arnold 98

SHADWELL, Gen. L. Life of Clyde, w. extrs. fr. diary and corr., 2v. 36/ 8° Blackwood 81

Chamberlain, Sir Neville B. [1820–1902] —*v.* **F** § 29

Colvin, J. R. [1807–55]: COLWIN (Sir A.; son) J. R. Colvin [Rulers of Id.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 95

COTTON, Sir Hy. [1803–99] Indian and Home Memories; 21 ill. 12/6 8° Unwin 11

CURZON, L'd [*b.* 1859] L'd Curzon in India [sel. fr. speeches 1898–1905] 12/ ($4) 8° Macm. 06

DALHOUSIE, 1st Marq. of [1812–60] Private letters, ed. J. G. A. Baird 6/ c 8° Blackwood [10]
Pubd. by spec. instrns. of 'the greatest of our Proconsuls,' 50 yrs. after his d. The l'rs. are to Sir Geo. COUPER, his oldest friend

ARNOLD, E. Dalhousie's Admin. of Brit. Ind., 2v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Saunders 62–5

HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. The Marqu. of Dalhousie; map [Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 90

LEE-WARNER, Sir Wm. Life of Marquis of Dalhousie, 2v. 25/ r 8° Macmillan 04
Based on substratum of extrs. fr. matls. (to wh. access was given to author) wh. were not to be pub. till 50 yrs. aft. h. death. Valuable informn. reg. probls. of Ind. admin.; full on his masterful policy in conn. w. Mutiny.

TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. Life of Dalhousie [Statesmen Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [89] 95

Digambar Mitra, Raja [1817–79]: BHOLANAUTH CHUNDER Raja Digambar Mitra
12° Hare Pr., *Calcutta* 93
Life of a native, who by ability and energy, rose fr. v. humble circs. to be one of wealthiest and ablest of repres. of Ind. Emp.

Dufferin and Ava, Marq. of [1826–1902]: BLACK (C. E. D.) Marq. of Dufferin 16/ 8° Hutchn. [03] 03

LYALL, Sir A. C. Life of Marq. of Dufferin, 2 vols. 36/ 8° Murray 05

Dutt, R. Chunder [1848–1909]: GUPTA (J. N.) Life and Work of Dutt 2/6 c 8° Dent [11] 13

Elgin, Earl of [1811–63]: —*v.* **F** § 27 [h. L'rs and J'ls, ed. Walrond, *pb.* 14/ Murray '72]

Elihu Jan: KNIGHTON (W.) Priv. Life of an Eastern King 15/ c 8° Oxf. U. Pr. [55] 27
Orig. pub. when the fate of Oudh was under discussn. The bk. had consid. influ. E.J. was hookah attendant to Qu. of Oude, and later entered KNIGHTON'S service.

Elphinstone, Mountstuart [1779–1859]: COLEBROOKE (Sir E.) Life of E., 2v. 26/ 8° Murray 84

COTTON, J. T. Mountstuart Elphinstone [Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 92

Frere, Sir Bartle [1815–84]: MARTINEAU (J.) Life and Corr. of Frere, 2v. 32/ 8° Murray [94] 95

Hardinge, 1st Visc. [1785–1856] Hardinge. By h. Son [Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 91

HASTINGS, 1st Marq. of [1754–1826] Private J'l., ed. M'ess of Bute, 2v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Saunders 58

ROSS OF BLADENSBURG, Maj. J. F. G. Marq. of Hastings [Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 93

Havelock, Sir Hy. [1795–1857]

FORBES, Archib. Sir Henry Havelock [Eng. Men of Actn.] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 90

MARSHAM, J. Clark Memrs. of Sir H. Havelock *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Longman [60] 70
Hodgson, Brian H. [1800–94]: HUNTER Sir (W. W.) Life of Hodgson 14/ 8° Murray 96
Hodson, Maj. W. R. S. [1821–58] —*v.* **F** § 29
Hume, A. O. [1829–1912]: WEDDERBURN (Sir W.) H., ' F'r of Ind. Nat. Congr.' 5/ c 8° Unw. 13
Hunter, Sir W. W. [1840–1900]: SKRINE (F. H.) Life of Hunter 16/ 8° Longman 01
KEENE, H. G. [1825–1915]: Here and There: Memrs. Ind. and oth. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Brown 06
Kitchener, 1st Visc. [1850–1916] —*v.* **F** § 29
Lahiri, Ramtanu [*d.* 1898; Brahman educ. and reformer: the ' Arnold of Bengal ']
SÁSTRI, Pandit S. Ramtanu Lahiri, ed. Sir R. Lethbridge 5/ 8° Sonnenschein 07
Lansdowne, Marq. of [*b.* 1845]: FORREST (G. W.) Adm. of M. o. L. in Ind. [1888–94] 2/6 r 8° Luzac 94
Law, Sir Edw. Fitzgerald: MORISON (Sir Th.) Life of Law 15/ 8° Blackwood 11
Lawrence, 1st L'd [1811–79] AITCHISON Sir C. Lord Lawrence [Ruls. of I.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 92
GIBBON, F. P. Lawrences of Punjab [Temple Biogrs.; $1.50 Dutt.] 4/6 c 8° Dent
*SMITH, R. Bosworth Life of Lord Lawrence, 2v. [stand.] 21/ 8° Smith & Elder [83] 83
TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Lord Lawrence [Eng. Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macm. 89
TROTTER, L. J. Lord Lawrence: his public career *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 80
Lawrence, Sir H. M. [1806–57]: EDWARDES (Sir H. B.) + MERIVALE (H.) Life of Lawrence
o.p. [*pb.* 12/] 8° Smith & Elder [72] 73
INNES, McLeod Sir H. Lawrence, Pacificator [Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 98
LEWIN, Col. T. H. A Fly on the Wheel: how I helped govern Ind. 6/ 8° Const. [85] 12
Experces. in Mutiny to end of first front. war agst. Lushai tribes, S.E. border of Bengal.

Lyall, Sir A. C. [1835–1911]: DURAND (Sir Mortimer) Life of Lyall [$6.50 Scrib.] 16/ 8° Blackw. 13
LYTTON, Edw. Rob., Earl of [1831–91] Personal and Literary Letters, 2v. 21/ ($6) 8° Longm. 06
BALFOUR, L'y Betty Hist. of Lytton's Ind. Admin. [1876–80] 18/ ($5) m 8° Longman 99
MAINE. Sir Hy. [1822–88]: GRANT-DUFF (M. E.) Sir H. Maine: brief memr. 14/ 8° Murray 92
Malcolm, Maj.-Gen. Sir J., Govr. of Bombay [1769–1833]
KYEE, [Sir] J. W. Life and Corr. of Sir J. Malcolm, 2v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Smith & Elder 56
Mayo, 6th E. of [1822–72]: HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Life of Mayo, 2v. 24/ 8° Smith & Elder 75
,, The Earl of Mayo 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 91
METCALFE, L'd [1785–1846] Selns. fr. Papers of, ed. [Sir] J. W. Kaye *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & E. 55
KAYE, [Sir] J. W. Life and Corr. of Lord Metcalfe, 2v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Smith & E. [54] 58
MUNRO, Gen. Sir T. [1761-1827]: Selns. fr. h. Minutes, &c., ed. Arbuthnot, 2v. 30/ 8° K. Paul 81
ARBUTHNOT, Sir A. J. Sir Thomas Munro: a memoir 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul [81] 89
BRADSHAW, Dr J. Sir T. Munro, and Brit. Settlemt. of Madras Pres.
[Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 94
PLEIG, G. R. Life of Munro *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Murray [30] 61
Nizam of Hyderabad: MCANLIFFE (R. P.) The Nizam 2/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 04
$1 Macm., *N.Y.* [Le Bas Prize Essay], An essay on origin and future of Hyderabad State.

Northbrook 1st Earl of [1826–1904] —*v.* **F** § 27
PANDURANG HARI [W. B. Hockley] Memrs. of a Hindu; pref. Sir Bartle Frere 2/ f 8° Chatto [73] 91
Pherozeshah Mehta, Sir: MODY (H. P.) Sir Pherozeshah Metha, 2v.
[710 pp.] 7r. 6a. 8° *Times* Pr., *Bomb.* 21
RIVETT-CARNAC, J. H. Many Memrs. of Life in Ind., at Home, and Abroad 10/6 8° Blackw. 10
Ranjit Singh [1780–1839]: GRIFFIN (Sir L.) Ranjit Singh [Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 92
Ripon, 1st Marq. of [1827–1909] —*v.* **F** § 29 [story of his vice-royalty]
ROBERTS of KANDAHAR, L'd [1832–19] Forty-one Years in Ind. [$2 Longm.] 6/ c 8° Macm. [96] 15
Authentic acc. of the more import. milit. operns. to wh. his experces. belong, a record of his conclusns. on polit. causes and conseqs. of Sepoy Mutiny, 2nd Afgh. War, etc. 1852–93.

BROOKE-HUNT, Viol. Lord Roberts 6/ c 8° Nisbet 01
CAIRNES, Cpt. W. E. Lord Roberts as a Soldier in Peace and War [graphic] 6/ c 8° Hodder 02
COBBAN, J. Maclaren Life and Deeds of Earl Roberts, 4v.; ill. ea. 7/6 8° Jack, *Ed.* 01–2
A good popular bk., vivid & anecdotal, fully ill. w. spirited illns., ports. etc.

FORREST, Sir Geo. Life of Lord Roberts; ill. [$4 Stokes] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [14] 16

Low, Cpt. C. R. Memr. of Maj.-Gen. Sir F. S. Roberts *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 83
Wheeler, Cpt. Owen Lord Roberts 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 15
Wheeler, H. F. B. Story of Lord Roberts [$1.50 Crowell] 3/6 c 8° Harrap 15
Roychund, Premchund [*d.* 1906]: Wacha (D. E.) Premchund Roychund 8° *Times* Pr., *Bomb.* 13
Gd. life of Jain business-man, central fig. of Bomb. share-mania of early '60's.
Sandeman, Col. Sir A. G 1835–92]: Thornton (T. H.) Sandeman: life and wk. 18/ 8° Murray 95
Sleeman, Maj.-Gen. W. H. [1788–1856] Rambles —*ut* **E** § 35. New ed., by V. A. Smith 6/ ($2) c 8° Oxf. U. Pr. [44] 15
Sri Ram: Anon. Sri Ram, Revolutionist 6/ c 8° Constable (11] 13
Powerful study of psychol. of Ind. anarchism (esp. of 1907–10) wr. in form of novel.
Sunity Devee, Maharani of Cooch Behar Autobiography 12/ 8° Murray 21
Thamason, J. [1804–53] Muir (Sir W.) Thomason [repr. fr. *Calc. Rev.* 1853] 2/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 97
Temple, Sir Rich. James Thomason [Rulers of Ind.] 3/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 93
Thornton, Surg.-Gen. J. H. Memrs. of Seven Campaigns, ed. A. E. Hake —*ut* **F** § 29
Wellesley, Marq. [1760–1842] Despatches [Ind.], 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* £6 10/] 8° W. H. Allen 37
Despatches, Treaties, etc., dur. h. Govt. of Ind., ed. S. J. Owen [1798–1805] 24/ ($6) 8° [Cl. Pr. 77
Spanish Despatches *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Murray 38
Wellesley Papers: ed. by edr. of Windham Pprs., 2v. [1760–1842] 32/ 8° Jenkins 14
Hutton, Rev. W. H. The Marq. of Wellesley [Rulers of Ind.] 2/6 (85c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 93
Malleson, Col. G. B. Wellesley [Statesman Series] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Pearce, R. R. Memoirs and Corr. of Wellesley, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Bentley [46] 47
Wellington. D'ke of [1769–1852] —*v.* **F** § 29
White, Sir Herb. T. A Civil Servant in Burma; ill. 12/6 8° Arnold 13
Woodyatt, Maj.-Gen. N. Under Ten Viceroys; ill. 16/ 8° Jenkins 22

63: HISTORY OF JAPAN

Bibliography —*v.* **E** § 37
Chronology: Bramsen (W.) Japanese Chronological Tables [84 folios] 10/ ob 1 8° *Tokyo* 80
S[atow], E. M. Japanese Chronological Tables [ff. 54] 7/6 4° *Yeddo* 74
General History: Adams, F. O. Hist. of Japan fr. Earliest Per., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Kegan Paul 74–5
Aston, W. G. —*in his* Hist. of Jap. Literature, *ut* **K** § 151 [700–1900]
*Brinkley, Cpt. F. [*of Tokyo*] Japan and China: hist., arts, lit., 12 v. —*ut* **E** § 37
* ,, [ed.] Japan by the Japanese, 15 Pts. *o.p.* f° *Boston, n.d.* (97
Hist of Jap. fr. earliest times to 1897, by Jap. scholars and ill. by Jap. artists. 60 pl. (30 col.) and 200 ill.
,,+ Kikuchi, Bar. D. Hist of Jap. People; ill. [$4.50 Doran] 20/ 8° Hodder [15] 21
Clement, E. W. Short Hist. of Japan. [4/ Camb. Pr.] $1 c 8° Chicago U. Pr. 15
Davis, F. H. Japan [Nations' Hists.; $1.25 Stokes] 2/6 c 8° Jack, *Ed.* 16
Dickson, W. G. Sketch of Hist. and Governmt. of Japan. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Blackwood 69
Griffis, Dr W. E. The Mikado's Empire—*ut.* **E** § 37 [a hist. w. pers. experces. etc.]
,, Japan: in history, folk-lore, art—*ut* **B** § 37
Hara, Katsuro Intro. to Hist. of Japan [$2.50 (15/) Putn.] 8° Yamato Soc., *N.Y.* 21
Longford, Pro. J. H. Story of Old Japan [$1.75 Longman] 6/ 8° Chapman [10] 10
A handy bk. for the traveller on the people, past hist., art, etc.: earliest to mod. times.
Miyakawa, Prf. Masuji Life of Japan; ill. by Jap. artists $3 8° Baker Taylor Co., *N.Y.* 07
Hist., relign., soc., educn., army, navy, with hist. of reln. of Japan to U.S.A.
Murray, Dr Dav. Japan; ill. [Story of Natns.; $1.50 Putn.] 7/6 c 8° Unwin [94] 20
Succinct and compreh. acc. of chf. events fr. the beginnings to establishmt. of constit. govt.; little on social hist.
Reed, Sir E. J. Japan: hist., traditions, religns., 2 v.; ill. 28/ 8° Murray [80] 80
Acc. of his travels in Japan in 1879, w. informn. on hist., art, and literature.
Saito, Hisho Hist. of Japan [tr.] 23 Jap. pl. [$1.75 Dutt.] 5/ c 8° Kegan Paul 12
Concise, conven. epitome: to close of Russo-Jap. War: only hist. in English fr. Jap pt.-of-view.
Thorpe, Percy History of Japan [rather a poor compiln.] 3/6 c 8° White 85

van Bergen, R. Story of Japan ; maps and ill. $1 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 97

Ancient History and History to the 18th Cent. —*for* Antiquities *v.* **G** § 10.

Aston, W. G. [tr.] Nihongi : Chrons. of Jap. fr. earliest times to A.D. 697, vol. i [to A.D. 506] ; w. notes and Intro. 8° Japan Soc. 96
Tr. fr. Chin. and Jap. originals. A dull colln. of notes on Japan, but a few kernels (manners, custs., folklore) may be found amidst the profuse mass of husks and shells.

Champney, E. + F. Romance of Old Japan ; 96 ill. $3.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 17

East India Company : Letters received by, 6 v.—*ut* **E** § 35 [1602–17]

Griffis, Dr W. E. Japanese Nation in Evolution [6/ Harrap] $1.25 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 07
Study of origins, of Jap. and of primit. and feudal Japan. Argues for Aryan or Ainu basic stock.

Kaempfer, Engelbert Hist. of Japan [tr.], 3 v.—*ut* **E** § 37 [travels 1690–2]

Ko-ji-ki : recds. of anc. matters [tr.]—*in* vol. x Trsns. Asiatic Soc. of Japan.

Munro, Dr Neil G. Prehistoric Japan ; 421 archaeol. ill. 8° Maruya, *Tokyo* 08
Valuable archaeol. bk. Pt. i : *Stone-Age* (identifies the men w. ancestors of mod. Ainu as against Prf. Tsuboi, who contends they were Esquimo) ; ii : *Yamato Race* (coming fr. China thro' Korea).

" " Primitive Culture in Japan ; ill. [Trns. As. Soc. Jap.] 15/ 8° Kegan Paul 06

Murakami (N.) + Murakawa (K.) [eds.] Letters wr. by Eng. Residents in Jap.: 1611–23, and other docs. of 17 cent. c 8° *Tokyo* 00

*Murdoch, (J.) + Yamagata (T.) Hist. of Jap. dur. Cents. of Early Europ. Intercourse : 1542–1870, vols. i–ii [to 1651] 25/, 36/ r 8° Kegan Paul 03-10

Ozaki, Mrs Yei Theodora Warriors of Old Japan ; Jap. ill. 5/ c 8° Constable 10
A selection of natl. myths and legends, retold by wife of Mayor of Tokyo.

Pasteur, Violet M. Gods and Heroes of Old Jap. ; ill. 12/ 4° Kegan Paul 06
Stories fr. the wrgs. and anc. histories of Jap., ill. ' after ' Jap. artists by Ada Galton.

Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, Japan—*v.* **E** § 37. Addition :—

Adams, Wm. [1575–1620] Log-Book : 1614–9, ed. C. F. Purnell 8° Japan Soc. 16
Incls. the *Journal* of Edw. Saris and other documents relating to Japan, etc.

Mongol Invasion : Howorth (Sir H. H.)—*in his* Hist. of the Mongols, *ut* **E** § 39

Yamada, N. Mongol Invas. of Japan. [$2.50 Dutt.] 7/6 Murray 12

Modern Hist., Politics, Econ. and Social Condns., etc.—*v. also* **E** § 37, **D** § 117* (p. 592)

Anderson, Isabel The Spell of Japan $2.50 c 8° Page, *Boston* 14

Brown, Cuth. J. Mastery of the Far East [25/ Bell] $6 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 19

Clarke, J. I. C. Japan at First Hand $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 18

Claudel, Paul The East I know [tr.] [5/6 Oxf. U. P.] $1.50 8° Yale U. P. 15

Clement, E. W. Constitutional Imperialism in Japan $1.50 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *N.Y.* 16

Coleman, F. A. The Far East Unveiled [$3 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Cassell 18

Cooper, C. S. Modernizing of the Orient [8/6 Unwin] $2 MacBride, *N.Y.* 14

Couchond, Paul L. Jap. Impressns. [tr.] ; Pref. by Anatole France 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Lane 21

Dickson, W. G. Gleanings from Japan [hist., govt., officers] 16/ 8° Blackwood 89

Exner, A. H. Japan as I Saw it [$2.50 Stokes] 7/6 c 8° Jarrold 12

Gleason, G. What Shall I Think of Japan ? (12/6) c 8° Macmillan 21

Greenbie, Syd. Japan, Real and Imaginary $4 (16/) 8° Harper 20

Gubbins, J. H. The Progress of Japan : 1853–71 10/6 ($3.40) 8° Clar Pr. 11

" The Making of Modern Japan ; ill. 21/ 8° Seeley 22

Harrison, E. J. The Fighting Spirit of Japan : 32 ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin 14

Hishida, Seiji G. Internat. Position of Jap. as Gt. Power [8/ King] $2 8° Columb. U. P. 05

Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary Politics in the Far East $3 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 16

Howard, Ethel Japanese Memories 12/6 8° Hutchinson 18

Iwasaki, U. Working Forces in Japanese Politics [1867–1920] $1.25 c 8° Longman 21

Iyenaga, Tokyokichi Constitutional Development of Japan [1853–81] 50c. 8° J. Hopk. U. P. 91

Kawakami, K. K. Political Ideas of Japan 2/6 8° Simpkin 08

" Jap. in World Politics, and Jap. and World Peace—*ut* **F** § 31

" [ed.] What Japan Thinks (10/6) c 8° Macmillan 22
Arts. fr. Jap. pprs. and j'ls. wr. for Jap. readers by Jap. writers. Instructive.

KAWAKAMI, K. K. The Real Japanese Question 10/ c 8° Macmillan 22
,, Japan's Pacific Policy $5 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 22
LATOURETTE, K. S. The Development of Japan $1.50 (9/) c 8° Macmillan 18
LAWTON, Lancelot Empires of the Far East, 2 v.; maps 30/ 8° Richards 12
Mainly ab. Jap., its ethnog., hist., constitn., laws, problems, etc. [$7.50 Small, *Bost.*].

LONGFORD, Jos. H. Japan of the Japanese [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ c 8° Pitman 12
,, Evoln. of New Jap. [Camb. Manls.; $1 Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. P. 13
LOTI, P. [= Louis M. J. VIAUD] Jap. (Mme Chrysanthememe) [tr.] [7/6 Laurie] $2 c 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 15
MABIE, H. W. Japan of To-day and To-morrow $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 14
MCCARTHY, M. J. F. The Coming Power: contemp. hist. of Far East 6/ c 8° Hodd. 05
Pt. i is descrn. of China when war broke out w. Jap.; ii is a hist. of per. 1898–1905.

*MCGOVERN, Dr W. M. Modern Japan: political, military and industrial organisation [$5 Scribner] 15/ 8° Unwin [20] 20
MC LAREN, W. W. [ed.] Japanese Govt. Documnts. [tr.] [Trns. As. Soc. Jap.] Kegan Paul 12
Much valuable matl. for study of reconstrn. of polit. and social institns. of Japan fr. 1867 to 1889. Useful Introd.

,, Pol. Hist. of Jap. dur. Meija Era: 1867–1912 [$3.75 Scribner] 12/6 8° Allen & U. 16
MITFORD, E. B. Japan's Inheritance: c'try, people, dest. [$3 Dodd] 10/6 8° Unwin 13
MORRIS, J. M. Advance Japan! : a nation in earnest; ill. 12/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 95
Summary of recent hist. to 1895, customs, etc. Conts. tr. (by Sir E. ARNOLD) of Jap. 'National Anthem.'

MORSE, E. S. Japan Day by Day, 2 v. [1877–83] $8 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 17
NITOBÉ, Prf. Inazo O. The Japanese Nation $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 12
NORMAN, Hy. —*in his* The Real Japan, *ut* **E** § 37
OKAKURA-YOSHISABURO Life and Thought of Japan [$1.25 Dutt.] 3/6 c 8° Dent 13
*OKUMA, Ct. Shigenobu [comp.] Fifty Years of New Japan [tr.], 2 v. 25/ 8° Smith & Elder [09] 10
Ed. M. B. HUISH [$7.50 Dutton, *N.Y.*]. On growth of Jap. since 1854, by late Prime Min., w. co-op. of Jap. authorities.

OSBORNE, Syd. The New Japanese Peril 10/6 8° Allen & Unwin 21
POOLEY, A. M. Jap. at Cross-Rds.; *and* Japan's For. Policies, *ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1336)
PORTER, Rob. P. Japan: progress and rise; maps 6/ ($2.50) m 8° Clar. P. [11] 15
New ed. of his *Full Recognitn. of Japan* (1911) a valuable detailed acc. of the economic progress. Based on offic. documents.

,, Japan, the New World Power 6/ ($2.50) m 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 15
,, Japan: the rise of a new power; ill. 5/ ($2.90) c 8° Carl. Pr. 18
POWELL, E. A. Asia at the Cross Roads [10/6 Unwin] 8° *N.Y.* 22
SANDERS, T. H. My Japanese Year; 33 pl. [$2.50 Pott] 10/6 8° Mills 15
SATO, Hiroshi Democracy and the Japanese Govt. $2.50 8° Columbia U. Pr. 20
SATOW, Sir E. M. A Diplomat in Japan —*ut* **F** § 31 [1861–69]
SCOTT, J. W. Robertson The Foundations of Japan; ill. 24/ 8° Murray, 22
SEITZ, D. G. Surface Japan: notes of a swift survey $5 Harper, *N.Y.* 12
STREET, Julèar Mysterious Japan; ill. 12/6 8° Heinemann 22
SUNDERLAND, J. T. Rising Japan: a menace or a comrade? $1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 18
TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Progress of India, Japan and China in the Century —*ut* **F** § 62
TERRY, T. P. Jap. Empire [guide-bk.; $5 Houghton, *Bost.*] 21/ 12° Constable 14
UYEHARA, Dr G. E. Political Development of Japan: 1867–1909 8/6 8° Constable 10
[$3 Dutt., *N.Y.*]. A valuable reference-bk.: concise, v. comprehensive, sound in inferences and deductns.

'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' [= L. L. SIMPSON] The Truth about China and Japan —*ut* **F** § 61
WOOD, Ge-Zay The Shantung Question $5 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 22
America and Japan
ABBOTT, J. F. Japanese Expansion and American Politics $1.50 (6/6) 8° Macmillan 16
BLAKESLEE, G. H. [ed.] Jap. and Jap.-Am. Relations [Univ. addresses] $2.50 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 12
CROW, Carl Japan and America: a contrast $1.50 c 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 16
FLOWERS, W. H. Japanese Conquest of American Opinion $1.50 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
GOODRICH, J. K. Our Neighbors—the Japanese; ill. $1.25 12° Browne, *Chicago* 13
GULLICK, S. L. The American Japanese Problem $1.75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 14
,, American Democracy and Asiatic Citizenship $1.75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18

IYENAGA (T.) + SATO (Kenoske) Japan and the California Problem $2.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 21
,, [ed.] Japan's Real Attitude toward America 75c. c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 16
KAWAKAMI, K. K. American-Japanese Relations $2 (7/6) c 8° Revell 12
MCCORMICK, F. The Menace of Japan $2 c 8° Little, *Boston* 17
MASAOKA, Naoichi [ed.] Japan to America [35 ess. by var. wrs.] $1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 14
MILLARD, T. F. F. Our Eastern Question $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 16
MILLIS, Prf. H. A. The Japanese Problem in the U.S. $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 15
On admissn. of Jap. immigrts. to U.S., and on their treatmt. on Pacific slope, esp. California (the storm-centre).

'NOGUCHI, Yoné' Japan and America $1.75 12° Orientalia, *N.Y.* 21
RUSSELL, Lindsay [ed.] America to Japan [a symposium] $1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 15
STEINER, J. F. Jap. Invasn.: psychol. of inter-racial contacts $1.25 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 17
SUNDERLAND, J. T. Rising Japan [Japanese in U.S.A.] $1.25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 18
TAFT, Hy. W. Japan and the Far East Conference 5/ c 8° Macmillan 21
TREAT, P. J. Early Diplom. Relns. bet. U.S. and Jap. $2.50 8° J. Hopk. U. P. 17
TUKOTOMI, I. Japanese-American Relations [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 22
Anglo-Jap. Alliance: COLVILLE (Sir Hy.) The Allies 16/ 8° Hutchinson 07
Deals w. institutions of Engl. and of Japan. and traces them back to a common origin.

Chino-Japanese War (1894–5) —*v.* **F** § 61
Education: LOMBARD (F. A.) Pre-Meiji in Japan $2 (15/) 8° Putnam 16
Far Eastern Question —*v.* **D** § 138 *Japan in the World-War* —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1336)
Japanese in Canada: KAWAKAMI (K. K.) Asia at the Door $1.50 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 14
Japanese in Manchuria (1904): CORDONNIER (E. L.) The Jap. in Manchuria, 2v. 16/6 8° Rees 12–4
Mikado (*The*): GRIFFIS (W. E.) Mikado: institn., person [6/6 Cl. Pr.] $1.50 8° Princet. U. P 15
Peerage: Peerage of Japan; ports. £5 1 8° *Jap. Gaz., Yokoh.* (Luzac) 13
Press: KAWABÉ (K.) Press and Politics in Jap. [13/ Camb. Pr.] $2 c 8° Chicago U. P. 21
Prostitution —*v* **D** § 133 (p. 675) Additions:—
FUJIMOTO, T. Night Side of Japan; 40 col. pl. [$2.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 7/6 8° Laurie 14
,, Story of the Geisha Girl; col. pl. [$2.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 7/6 8° Laurie 17
Russo-Japanese War (1904–5) —*v.* **F** § 56
Satsuma Rebellion [1868–77]: MOUNSEY (A. H.) The Satsuma Rebellion 10/6 c 8° Murray 79
Sea-Power —*v. also* **F** § 2 (p. 1079)
BALLARD, Vice-Adm. G. A. Influ. of Sea on Polit. Hist. of Jap. 18/ 8° Murray 21
Year Book: Japan Year Book: 1920–1 [$7 Dixie, *N.Y.*] Jap. Gaz. Co., *Yokohama* 05 *sqq. ann.*
Biography: *Collectively*
DE BELLEVILLE, J. S. Saito Musashi—bo Benkei, 2 v.; ill. 16/ 8° Sonnenschein 11
[$4 Reilly, *Phila.*]. 'Tales of the Wars of the Gempei,' story of lives and advents. of IYO-NO-KAMI MINAMOTO KURO YOSHITSUM and SAITO MUSASHI BENKEI, the Warrior-Monk.
,, Tales of the Samurai; ill. $3 8° Reilly, *Phila.* 15
Lives and advents. of Hangwan-dai K. Sukeshige and Terutehime, his wife.
Diaries of Court Ladies in Old Japan, tr. A. S. Omori + Kochi Doi [21/ Const.] $5 8° Hough., *B.* 20
LANMAN, C. Leading Men of Japan *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 83
MORRIS, J. The Makers of Japan [$3 McClurg, *Chic.*] 12/6 8° Methuen 06
Biogrs. of 22 chief personages (w. ports.) living or dead, who have made Japan what it is.
Who's Who in Japan. By SHUNJIRO KURITA [12/ Luzac] $3.50 c 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* [12] 13
Individually
Alcock, Sir R. [1809–97] —*in* MICHIE'S Englishman in China, *ut* **F** § 61
D'ANETHAN, Bar'ess A. 14 Yrs. of Diplom., Life in Jap. [1893–1906] 18/ 8° S. Paul 12
[$4. 25 MCBRIDE, *N. Y.*]. Jottings & gossip; some interesting matter, by Wife of Belg. Plenipot.
Arai Hakuseki [1657–1716] Autobiogr. [tr.] —*in* vol. xxx Trns. Asiat. Soc. of Jap.
FRASER, Mrs Hugh A Diplomatist's Wife in Japan 12/ 8° Hutchinson [99] 00
Harris, Townsend [1804–78]: GRIFFIS (W. E.; ed.) Townsend Harris $2 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 95
[8/6 Low]. Mainly HARRIS' j'l kept dur. negocns. f. opening Jap. ports to for. commerce [1856–62].
HAYASHI, C't Tadasu Secret Memoirs, ed. A. M. Pooley [$2.50 Putnam] 10/6 8° Nash 15
1902–8. H. was Jap. Ambr. to Ct. of St James when Anglo-Jap. Alliance was formed.

Hideyoshi, Toyotomi; *soldier and statesman* [1536–98]
DENING, W. Life of Toyotomi Hideyoshi s 8° Hakubunsha Soc., *Tokyo* 93
,, New Life of Toyotomi Hideyoshi s 8° *Tokyo* 04
Neesima, J. H.; founder of Doshisha Univ., Japan
DAVIS, Prf J. D. A Maker of New Japan [life of Neesima] $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* [94]
Nogi, C't [1849–1912] —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1297)
Parkes, Sir Harry [1828–85] —*ut* **F** § 61
Sontoku Ninomiya; social reformer [1787–1856]
Peasant Sage of Japan (A): tr. Tadasu Yoshimoto 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 12

64: HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL AND MODERN PERSIA

Bibliography
SCHWAB, M. J. Bibliographie de la Perse 8° *Paris* 75
General History —*v. also* **E** § 38. *For* Ancient Persia *v.* **F** § 9
ADAMS, Isaac Persia by a Persian [customs, etc.] 7/6 8° Stock 06
ARBUTHNOT, F. F. Persian Portraits [sketch of hist., liter., politics] 5/ c 8° Quaritch 87
BALFOUR, Hon. J. M. Recent Happenings in Persia 21/ 8° Blackwood 22
BARKER, Sir G. D. Letters fr. Persia and India [1857–9; $3 Macm.] 7/6 8° Bell 15
BENJAMIN, S. G. W. Persia —*ut* **F** § 9 [Story of the Nations series]
*BROWNE, Prf. E. G. Literary History of Persia —*ut* **K** § 134
,, The Persian Constitutional Movemt. [Brit. Acad.] 1/6 ( ) 8° Oxf. U. P. 18
Calendar of Persian Correspondence, vols. i-ii [1767–9] r 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Calc.* –15
L'rs wh. passed betw. servts. of East India Co. and Indian rulers and notables.
CURZON, Geo [L'd] Persia and the Persian Question—*ut* **E** § 38
DWIGHT, H. G. Persian Miniatures; ill. W. J. Jones $3 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 17
EMIN, Jos. Life and Advents. in Pers. and Ind., ed. A. Apcar 15/ 4° Luzac [1792] 21
FOSTER, Wm. [ed.] —*in his* English Factories in India —*ut* **E** § 35 and **F** § 62
GOLDSMID, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. Eastern Persia: 1870–2, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Macmillan 76
Howorth [Sir] H. H. —*in* vol. iii *of his* Hist of the Mongols, *ut* **E** § 39
JACKSON, Prf. A. V. W. Fr. Constantinople to Home of Omar; ill. $3.50 (15/) 8° Macmillan 11
Scholarly acc. of travels in Transcaucasia and N. Pers. for hist. and liter. research.
LAUFER, Berth. Sino-Iranica: Chin. contributns. to hist. of civilizn. in anc. Iran [chfly cultiv. plts.] $7 Field Mus. Nat. Hist., *Chic.* 19
Letters Received by the East India Co. fr. its Servts. in the East, 6 v. —*ut* **E** § 35 [1602–17]
MALCOLM, Sir Jno. Hist. of Pers. [to 1800], 2v. —*ut* **F** § 9; Sketches —*ut* **E** § 35
,, Hist. of Pers.: Mod. [1827] ed. Col. M. H. Court [standard] 63/ f° *Lahore* 88
MARKHAM, Capt. Sir Clements R. —*in his* General Sketch of Hist. of Persia *ut* **F** § 9
PIGGOTT, Jno. Persia, Ancient and Modern —*ut* **F** § 9
SHUSTER, W. M. Strangling of Persia [$2.50 Century Co.] 18/ 8° Unwin [12] 20
Formidable indictmt. of Russn.—and, in a less degree, of Brit.—policy in Persia.
*SYKES, Sir Percy History of Persia, 2 vols. —*ut* **F** § 9
,, Persia [earliest times to pres. day] 7/6 c 8° Clar. Pr. 22
DE WARZEE, Dorothy Peeps into Persia; ill. 12/6 8° Hurst 13
WATSON R. G. The History of Persia: 1800–1858 *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Smith & Elder 66
Intended as a continuation of MALCOLM's *History of Persia*—*u* **F** 9.

Early Travels in, and Accounts —*v.* **E** § 38
Ethnology: MILES (Col. S. B.) Countries and Tribes of Pers. Gulf, 2 v. 31/6 r 8° Harrison 19
Persia in the World War —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1337)
Press: BROWNE (E. G.) Press and Poetry of Mod. Pers. 12/ 8° Camb. Pr. 14
Revolutions of 1905-9: BROWNE (E. G.) The Persian Revolution 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 10
[$3. 25 MACMILLAN *N.Y.*] A learned bk., full of informn.; shows a generous & romantic sympathy w. Persians.
FRASER, Dav. Persia and Turkey in Revolt 12/6 8° Blackwood 10
A capable record of facts by shrewd observer hg. a wide knowl. of Asiatic peoples.

HONE (J. M.) + DICKINSON (P. L.) Persia in Revolution 5/ 8° Unwin 10
DE LOREY (E.) + SLADEN (Douglas) The Moon of the Fourteenth Night —*ut* **E** § 38

Biography

Nadir Shah [1687–1747] DURAND (Sir Mortimer) Nadir Shah ; ill. 10/6 8° Constable 08
Hist.-biog. romce., givng. acc. of rise of the Turkoman robber-chief fr. poverty to empire.

VII : History of Africa

65 : BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA AND NATIVE STATES AND REPUBLICS

Generally —*v.* **E** § 41 : Additions :—
Oxford Survey of British Empire, vol. iii : Africa ; ill. 14/ ($5.60) 8° Clar. Pr. 14
SANDERSON, Edgar Great Britain in Mod. Africa —*ut* **E** § 41 [19 cent. to 1906]
Atlas : BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) Lit. and Hist. Atl. of Africa and Australia —*ut* **F** § 65*
Colonization —*v.* **E** § 41 : Additions :—
GIBBONS, H. A. The New Map of Afr. : 1900–16 ; maps 6/ c 8° Duckworth 15
[$2 Century Co., *N.Y.*] A hist. of Europ. Colonial expansion and Colonial diplomacy.

HARRIS, N. DWIGHT Intervention of Colonization in Africa $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14
JOHNSTON, Sir H. H. Hist. of Colonization of Africa [$1.50 Macm.] 8/ c 8° Camb. Pr. [99] 13
,, Opening up of Africa [Home Univ. Lib. ; 75c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 11
Economic : WOOLF (L. S.) Empire and Commerce in Afr. [$7 Macm.] 20/ 8° Lab. Research Dep. 20
Year Bk. : S. and E. Afr. Yr. Bk. & Gde. : 1922 [Union Cast. S.S. Co. ; 1100 pp.] 8° Low 22

South Africa —*v. also* **E** §§ 41, 49–50
BROWN, Dr Rob. Story of Africa and its Explorers, 4 v. —*ut* **E** § 41 (p. 981)
BRYDEN, H. A. Victorian Era in S. Afr. [1837–97 ; primer] c 8° *African Critic* Off. 97
,, A History of South Africa : 1652–1903 6/ c 8° Sands 04
Concentrated, impartial summary of hist. fr. first settlemt. by Dutch (1652) to 1903.

CAMPBELL, C. Turing British South Africa 7/6 8° Hadden 97
The early hist. of British settlemt. at the Cape and in eastern district of colony betw. 1795 and 1825.

CANA, Fr. R. South Africa : fr. Great Trek to Union 10/6 8° Chapman 09
CAPPON, Prf. Jas. [Canad.] Britain's Title in South Africa 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [01] 02
Story of Cape Col. to days of Gt. Trek aft. manner of rhetorician replying to THEAL at Debating soc.

CORY, Prf. Geo. E. Rise of S. Africa, vols. i-iii ; ill. 58/ ($19.50) 8° Longman 10–19
To occupy 4 v. Hist. of orig. of S.A. colonizn. and of its development tow. East fr. earli. times to 1857. V. ii is 1820–34. Standard in character.

FAIRBRIDGE, D. A History of South Africa 3/6 c 8° Clar. Pr. 17
GODÉE-MOLSBERGEN, Prf. E. C. Hist of S. Afr. [tr. fr. Dutch] 2/6 c 8° Longman 10
MACKENZIE, W. Douglas South Africa : hist., heroes, wars. 6/ 8° Marshall 00
MACLEAN, Rev. Norman Africa in Transformation 5/ c 8° Nisbet 13
MARKHAM, Violet R. The South African Scene [observns. in 1912] 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 13
MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] South Africa fr. Arab Domination to Brit. Rule 12/6 8° Stanford 91
Coll. of misc. arts. by var. wrs. : real subj. of bk. is hist. of Portug. in S.E. Africa.

PRATT, Ambrose The Real South Africa [a journalist's l'rs] 10/6 8° Holden 13
PRATT, E. A. Leading Points in S. African Hist. [1486–1900] 7/6 c 8° Murray 00
SCULLY, W. C. Hist. of S.A. : Earliest Days to Union ; 45 maps 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 15
STIGAND, Cpt. C. H. Administration in Tropical Africa 10/6 8° Constable 14
STRUBEN, H. W. Recollns. : pioneerg. and devel. in S.A. 8° Miller, *C.T.* (18/ Blackw., *Ox.*) 21
*THEAL, Dr G. McCall Chronicles of the Cape Commanders : 1651–91 8° *Cape Town* 82
,, South Africa ; ill. [Story of Nations ; $1.50 Putn.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [94] 17
A pop. compreh. survey of Union of S.A., Rhodesia, and all other territories S. of Zambesi.

*Theal, Dr G. McCall Hist. of S.A. South of Zambesi from Earliest Times to 1884, 11 vols. ea. 8/6 8° Allen & Unwin [88 sqq.] *v.y.*

I *Ethnogr. and Condn., of S.A. bef.* 1505: *The Barbarian Period.*
II-IV; 1505–1795 (*Portug. and Dutch Periods*), 3v. Vol. i: Port. 1505–1795; ii: Foundn. of C. Col. by Dutch E.I. Co.; iii; Contin. to Conq. by Engl. in 1795.
V–IX: 1795–1872 (*Eng. Per.*), 5v. [ix has copious Index].
X: *Progress of S. Africa*, (1872–84); XI: *Wars w. the Bantu.*
By far most compreh. and minute hist. of S.A.; w. pro-Boer bias. A monumental wk. bas. on wide research am. orig. docs. etc.

,, [ed.] Records of South-Eastern Africa, vols. i-ix (Kegan Paul) 98–03
Val. ser. of texts and trs. of docs. rel. to intercourse of Portug. and natives in S.-E.A: 16-18 cents.

Tilby, A. Wyatt South Africa: 1486–1913 [$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Constable 14

Voigt, J. C. [M.D.] Fifty Yrs. of Hist. of Republic in S.A., 2 v. 25/ 8° Unwin 99
A gd. bk., both full and trustworthy—much indebted to Theal, but w. some orig. research.

Wilmot, Hon. Alex. Monomotapa (Rhodesia): its monumnts. and hist.—*ut* **E** § 49–50 *s.v.* Rhodesia.
Of value for early hist. of Rhod.—much more fully treated by Theal, in *Beg. of S.A. Hist.* [*sup.*]

,, Hist. of Our Own Times in S.A.: 1872–98, 3v. 45/ 8° Juta, *Cape T.* 97–8

,, History of South Africa 5/ c 8° Kegan Paul 01
A revisn. of his *Story of Expansion of S. Afr.* [—*ut* **E** § 49], for sch.-use and general readers.

,, + Chase (J. C.) Hist. of Cape Col. [to 1819, by W., cont. to '68 by C.] 15/ 8° *C.T.* 69

Worsfold, W. Basil Hist. of S. Africa [Temple Prs.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 00

,, Story of South Africa [a useful summary] 1/6 c 8° Marshall 98

,, The Union of South Africa; map and 20 pl. 7/6 8° Pitman 12

,, L'd Milner's Work in S. Africa [1897–1902] 12/6 8° Routledge [06] 13

,, Reconstrn. of the New Cols. und. Milner: 1902–5, 2 v. 25/ 8° Routledge 13
[$7.50 Dutton]. Above 3 v. give corrected acc., bas. on authentic docs., of events in S.A. cols. 1897–1905.

Atlas (*Historical*): Walker (E. A.) Hist. Atlas of S. Afr. [32 maps] 10/6 i 4° Oxf. U. Pr. 22

Basutos —*v. also* **E** § 49–50 (p. 1001)

Ellenberger (D. F.) + Macgregor (J. C.) Hist. of the Basuto, Anc. and Mod. 7/6 1 8° Caxton Pb. Co. 13

Boers; *Transvaal* aft. War 1899–1902 —*v. also* **E** §§ 49–50

Beak, G. B. The Aftermath of War; ill. [$3.50 Longm.] 12/6 8° Arnold 06
Account of the Repatriation of Boers and Natives in Orange River Colony.

Brand, Hon. R. H. The Union of South Africa 6/ ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. 10

Blackburn (Dougl.) + Cadell (Cpt. W. W.) Secret Service in Africa 10/6 8° Cassell 11
Tells pt. of story of backstairs concerned w. old days in Transv., givg. many glimpses into politics. Excell. acc. of Jameson Raid (Transv. pt.-of-view).

Cloete, Dr Hy. Story of Great Boer Trek, ed. W. B. Cloete [gr'son] 1/6 c 8° Murray 99
Concise, impart. narr. of events fr. conq. of C. Col. to formn. of Natal as Br. colony.

Farrelly, Dr. M. J. The Settlement after the War in S.A. 10/ 8° Macmillan 00

Fitzpatrick, J. P. The Transvaal from Within 2/6 8° Heinemann [99] 00
'An appalling record of way in wh. Govt. of Transv. was carrd. on, and subjectn. to wh. it reduced our fellow-countrymen there'—L'd Rosebery.

Frere, Maj. Sir Bartle C. [ed.] Letters of an Uitlander 5/ c 8° Murray 02
L'rs addr. to Frere, givg. pers. evid. of state of affrs. (polit., soc., commerc.) in S.A. in 1902.

Guyot, Yves Boer Politics: answer to pro-Boer statemts. 2/ c 8° Murray 00

Leyds, Dr W. J. The Transvaal Surrounded [$8 Dutton] 25/ 8° Unwin 19
Continues his *First Annexation of the Transvaal* (21/ Unwin '06) —*ut* **E** §§ 49-50.

Omond, G. W. T. The Boers in Europe: sidelight on hist. 3/6 c 8° Black 03
A clear record of the great Leyds intrigue, and the action of the Boers in Eur. dur. and after the War.

Rowell, T. Natal and the Boers [very pro-British] 2/6 c 8° Dent 00

Theal, Dr G. McCall —*in his* History of South Africa, *ut sup.*

Withers, Hartley The Dutch and Engl. in S.A.: hist. retrospect 3/6 c 8° Clement Wilson 96

Boer Wars (1880–1; 1899-1902) —*v.* **F** § 31 (pp. 1276–82)

Constitution: *Eybers (G. W.; ed.) Constitl. Docs. in S.A. Hist. 21/ 8° Routledge 18

Matabeleland Campaign (1893–4) —*v.* **F** § 31 (pp. 1282–3)

Poems: Petrie (A.; ed.) Poems of S.A. Hist. [1497–1910] 3/6 ($1.60) c 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 19

South Africans in the World-War —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1325)

Zulu War (1878–9); *Zulu Rebellion* (1906) —*v.* **F** § 31 (pp. 1283–4)

East Africa —*v.* **E** § 47: Additions:—

LUGARD, Sir F. D. The Dual Mandate in Brit. Tropical Afr. 42/ 8° Blackwood 22

ROSCOE, Jno. Twenty-five Years in E. Afr. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 25/ 8° Camb. P. 21

SHARPE, Sir Alf. The Backbone of Africa [25 yrs.' observations] 16/ 8° Witherby 21

STIGAND, C. H. The Land of Zinj; ill. [Brit. E. Afr.] 15/ 8° Constable 13

Abyssinian War (1867) —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1276); *Somaliland* (1903–4) **F** § 31 (p. 1283)

East Africa in the World-War —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1325)

North Africa —*for* Roman Africa *v.* **F** § 12 (p. 1118)

GRANT, Cyril F. Studies in North Africa 8/6 8° Simpkin 21

West Africa —*v.* **E** § 46: Additions:—

GEORGE, C. Rise of British West Africa 12/ 8° Houlston [02] 04

Ashanti Wars (1824–31; 1895–6; 1900) —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1276); *Benin* —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1276)

Liberia —*v.* **E** § 46 (p. 991): Additions:—

MAUGHAM, R. C. F. The Republic of Liberia 18/ 8° Allen & Unwin 20

STOCKWELL, G. S. The Republic of Liberia *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.25] c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 68

Sierra Leone —*v.* **E** § 46 (p. 992): Addition:—

CROOKS, J. J. History of the Colony of Sierra Leone 5/ c 8° Simpkin 03

Yorubaland: JOHNSON (S.) History of the Yorubas 21/ 8° Routledge 21

A val. wk. (739 pp.): earliest times to beginning of Brit. protectorate.

Egypt —*v.* **F** § 60; Ancient Egypt, **F** § 8

Biography —*v. also* **E** §§ 41, 49–50 (p. 1001)

Barnato, Barnett I. [1852–97] RAYMOND (Harry) Memr. of Barnato 6/ 8° Isbister 97

Botha, Gen. Louis —*v. also* **F** § 31 (p. 1277)

RITCHIE, M. With Botha in the Field 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Longman 15

SPENDER, Har. Gen. Botha: career and man [$2 Houghton, *B.*] 10/6 8° Const. [16] 19

Whittall, W. With Botha and Smuts in Afr. 6/ 8° Cassell 17

Hofmeyr, Jan H. [1845-1909]: HOFMEYR (J. H.) Life of J.H. Hofmeyr 10/6 8° Kegan Paul 14

Life of 'Onze Jan' (Our Jan') of Dutch-spkg. people of S.A., for many yrs. almost dictator of polit- life in C.T.

Kruger, S. J. Paul [1825-1904]: Memoirs. By Himself, 2 v.; ports. 32/ 8° Unwin 02

SCOBLE (J.) + ABERCOMBIE (H. R.) Rise and Fall of Krugerism 2/6 c 8° Heinemann [00] 00

STATHAM, F. R. Paul Kruger and his Times 7/6 8° Unwin 98

A long drawn out brief for Kruger and the Boers; full of polemical matter and abuse of RHODES.

Milner, Visc.

SWAN-MÜLLER, E. B. Lord Milner and South Africa; 2 ports 15/ r 8° Heinemann 02

WORSFOLD, W. Basil —*ut sup., s.v.* South Africa

Rhodes, Cecil Jno. [1853–1902] —*v.* **F** § 27 (p. 1244)

ROBINSON, Sir Jno. [1839–1903] A Life-Time in South Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 00

Enlarged repr. fr. *Cornhill Mag.*: the reminisces. of the first Premier of Natal.

SCULLY, W. C. Remins. of a S.A. Pioneer; Further Remins. [to 1876] ea. 10/6 8° Unwin 13; 13

TAS, Adam [1668–1722] Diary, ed. Dr L. Fouché [tr.] [1705–6] 12/ ($3.75) 8° Longman 14

Diary of leader of opposn. to Gov. W. A. van der STEL, about whose admin. there has been so much controversy. Gives pict. of country life in S.A. at beg. 18 cent. Dutch text and Eng. tr. *en regard*.

VIII: History of Australasia

65*: AUSTRALASIA: AUSTRALIA; NEW ZEALAND

ADDITIONS TO **E** §§ 62–67

AUSTRALASIA

Atlas; BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) Australasian School Atlas, ed. K. C. Cramp 2/6 (60c.) 4° Clar. Pr. 15

,, Liter. and Hist. Atlas of Afr. and Austr. [35c. Dutton] 1/ c 8° Dent 13

General Biography

HOWARTH, O. J. R. The World and Australasia [schl.-bk.] 4/ ($1.15) c 8° Clar. P. [16] 18
Oxford Survey of the British Empire, vol. v; Australasia 14/ ($5.60) 8° Clar. Pr. 14
TAYLOR, Griffith Geography of Australasia 2/6 (40c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [14] 15

History

COGHLAN, (T. A.) + EWING (T. T.) Progr. of A'asia in 19 Cent [$2 Bradley] 5/ c 8° Chambers 02
COLLIER, Jas. The Pastoral Age in Australasia 6/ c 8° Whitcombe, *Christch.* 11
JENKS, Prf. Edw. Hist. of Australasian Cols. —*ut* **E** § 62: new ed. 7/6 ($2) [ends 1911]
JOSE, A. W. History of Australasia; 11 maps, 78 ill. 7/6 c 8° Angus, *Sydney* [99] 21
THOMSON, R. P. National Hist. of Australia and N.Z. 10/6 8° Routledge 17
TILBY, A. W. Australasia: 1688–1911 [$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.*] 6/ c 8° Const. 12
Biography; JOHNSTON (Sir H. H.) Pioneers in Australasia 6/ 8° Blackie 12

AUSTRALIA

Sources: Source-book

Historical Records of Australia, 4 Series [despatches, etc.] 8° *Melbourne* 14 *sqq. in prg.*
SWINBURNE, Gwend. H. [ed.] Source-book of Australian Hist. 5/ 8° Bell 19

Discovery

WOOD, G. Arnold The Discovery of Australia 25/ 8° Macmillan 22

History

FITCHETT, W. H. The New World of the South, 2 v. [ea. $1.75 Scrib.] ea. 6/ c 8° Murray 13
MILLS, R. C. The Colonization of Australia 10/6 8° Sidgwick 15
Account of the Wakefield experiment in empire-building: 1829–42.
SCOTT, Prf. Ern. Short History of Australia; 31 maps 5/ ($2) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. [16] 18
For Children: BRYANT (J.) Story of Australia 6/ c 8° Hodder 20

Economic; Political

ACKERMAN, J. Australia. fr. a Woman's Pt.-of-View [$1.50 Funk] 6/ c 8° Cassell 13
ATKINSON, M. [ed.] Australia, Economic and Political [by var. wrs.] 12/6 c 8° Macmillan 21
COGHLAN, Sir T. A. Labour and Industry in A., 4 v. [1788–1901] 73/6 ($33) 8° Oxf. U. P. 18
NORTHCOTT, C. H. Australian Social Development $3 8° Columb. U. P. 18
QUICK, Sir J. Legisl. Powers of C'wth and States of Australia 63/ r 8° Sweet 20
TAYLOR, Griffith Australia: physiographic and econ. aspects 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Clar. Pr. [11] 19
WADE, Sir Chas. Australia: problems and prospects 4/ ($2) 8° Clar. Pr. 19

Constitution

QUICK, (Sir J.) + GARRAN (R. R.) Annotated Constitn. of Austral. C'wth 21/ r 8° Angus, *Syd.* 01
WISE, B. R. Making of the Austral. C'wealth: 1889–1900 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 13

Biography

Who's Who in C'wealth of Australia, ed. F. Johns 12/6 8° Angus, *Sydney* [ ] 21
Flinders, M. [1774–1814]: SCOTT (Prf. E.) Life of Flinders; 40 ill.
[$8.25 Oxf. U. P.] 26/ 8° Angus, *Sydney* 15

New South Wales

BLADEN, F. M. [ed.] Hist. Recds. of N.S.W. —*ut* **E** § 66: vol. viii (end) 8° Govt. Pr., *Syd.* 02

North Australia

MASSON, Elsie R. An Untamed Territory in N. Australia 6/ c 8° Macmillan 15

Queensland

RUSSELL, H. S. The Genesis of Queensland 8° *Sydney* 88
WEEDEN, T. Queensland, Past and Present 8° *Brisbane* 97

South Australia

WHITE, Bp Gilb. [*Willochra*] Thirty Years in Tropical Australia [$3.75 Macm.] 10/6 8° S.P.C.K. 18

Victoria

BANNOW, W. The Colony of Victoria 8° *Melbourne* 97
Melbourne: FINN (E.) Chrons. of Early Melbourne, 2 v. 8° *Melbourne* 89

New Zealand —*v. also* Australasia, *sup.*; *for* Climbing *v.* **I** § 165

BELL, J. M. The Wilds of Maoriland; ill. 15/ ($4) 8° Macmillan 14
GOODING, D. P. Picturesque New Zealand; ill. $3.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 13
GUTHRIE-SMITH, H. Tutira: story of a N.Z. Sheep station 42/ r 8° Blackwood 21
HIGHT (Prf. J.) + BAMFORD (H. D.) Constit. Hist. and Law of N.Z. 8/6 8° Whitcombe, *Christch.* 15
LUSK, H. H. Social Welfare in N.Z.: 20 yrs.' legisln. [$1.75 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Heinem. 13
PARSONS, F. The Story of New Zealand $3 8° C. F. Taylor, *Phila.* 04
SCHOLEFIELD, G. H. New Zealand in Evolution 5/ c 8° Unwin 17
STOUT, Sir R. + J. L. New Zealand; 20 ill. [Camb. Manls., 50c. Macm.] 2/6 16° Camb. Pr.

Australia and New Zealand in the World-War —*v.* **F** § 31 (pp. 1327–8)

IX: History of America: North, Central, South

66: HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA: GENERALLY

Bibliography; General History —*v.* **F** § 68, *also* **E** § 52
General History —*v* **F** § 68 *passim*
Geograph. Influences —*v.* **E** § 56, *s.v.* Phys. Geogr. Additions:—
DRAPER, Dr J. W. —*in* vol. i *of his* Hist. of Amer. Civil War, *ut* **F** § 71
SEMPLE, Ellen C. Amer. Hist. and its Geog. Condns. [12/6 Const.] $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [03] 13
,, Influences of Geog. Evironment [18/ Const.] $4 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 11
The two best bks. on subj., by one of leadg. authorities on anthropogeography.
WINDSOR, Justin Amer. Hist. in its Geog. Relatns., 4 v. $16 8° Houghton, *Boston*
Ideals: ADAMS (E. D.) Power of Ideals in Am. Hist. [5/ Ox. U.P.] $1.15 8° Yale U.P. 13
Poems on American History
HALE, E. E. *etci.* New England History in Ballads $2 c 8° Little, *Boston* 03
KNOWLES, F. L. [ed.] Poems of American Patriotism $1.50 c 8° Page, *Boston* 98
STEVENSON, B. E. [ed.] Poems of American History $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
WALLINGTON, N. U. [ed.] American History by American Poets, 2 v. $3 c 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 11
Discovery of America and **History prior to 1607** —*v.* **E** § 54: Additions:—
Church, E. D. Cat. of Bks. rel. to Disc. of Am., 5 v. $175 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 07
ALEXANDER, P. F. Discov. of Am.: 1492–1584; ill. [90c. Mcm.] 3/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 17
BEAZLEY, C. R. —*in his* The Dawn of Modern Geogr., 3 v., *ut* **F** § 9
BRITTAIN (A.) + REED (G. E.) Disc. of Explorn. = vol. i of Lee + Thorpe, Hist. N. Am., *sup*
BURRAGE, Dr H. S. [ed.] —*in his* Early Eng. and Fch. Voyages [1534–1600; Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 06
CHEYNEY, E. P. European Background of Amer. Hist. $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 04
DARK, R. Quest of the Indies [$2.25 Stokes] 6/ 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 20
De ROO, P. Hist. of America before Columbus, 2 v. $6 (30/) 8° Lippincott 00
DURRETT, R. T. Tradns. of Earliest Vis. to N. Am. [Filson Club] $4 8° Morton, *Louisville* 08
JOHNSON, W. H. Fch. Pathfinders in N. Am. $1.50 c 8° Little, *Boston* 05
JOHNSTON, C. H. L. Fam. Discoverers and Explorers of Am. $1.50 c 8° Page, *Boston* 17
JOHNSTON, H. H. Pioneers in Tropical America $1.50 c 8° Dodge, *N.Y.* 15
LUCAS, Sir Chas. P. The Beginnings of Overseas Enterprise 6/6 ($2.90) 8° Clar. Pr. 17
MORRIS, Chas. Heroes of Discovery in America $1.50 (6/) c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [06] 19
NIDA, W. L. The Dawn of Am. Hist. in Europe; ill. 80c. (3/6) c 8° Macmillan 12
A bold attempt to depict backgrd. fr. wh. Am. hist. gradually developed.
PAYNE E. J. [ed.] Voyages of Elizab. Seamen to Am., 2 Ser. ea. 5/ ($1.10) c 8° Clar. Pr. [80–00] 00
Selns. fr. HAKLUYT. Sel. i: *Hawkins, Frobisher, Drake*; ii: *Gilbert, Amada and Barlow, Cavendish and Raleigh.*
Abdg. edn., ed. C. R. BEAZLEY 4/6 (60c.) '07.
WETHERILL, H. B. Pt. iii *of his* The World and its Discovery 3/6 (25c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. 14

WIENER, Leo — Africa and the Discovery of America, 2 v. — $10 8° Innes, *Phila.* 20
WILLIAMSON, Jas. A. — Maritime Enterprise: 1485–1588; maps and ill. 14/ ($4.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 13
WINSOR, Justin [ed.] — —*in his* Narr. and Crit. Hist. of Am., *ut* **F** § 68
Cartier, Jacques [1491–1557]: BAXTER (J. R.) Mem. of Cartier: voys., etc. $10 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 06
De Champlain, S. [1567–1635] Voys. and Explns. [tr.] ed. E. G. Bourne, 2v. $2 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 06
,, — The same, ed. W. L. Grant [1604–16; Orig. Narr.] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
COLBY, C. W. — Founder of New Frce. [chrons. of Canada] 90c. c 8° Glasgow, *Toronto* 15
DIONNE, N. E. — Samuel de Champlain. [Makers of Can.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05
DIX, E. A. — Champlain, Founder of New France — $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 03
Columbus [1445–1506] —*v* **E** § 54 (pp. 1010–1): Additions:—
ALVAREZ, J. — Life of Christopher Columbus — $5 8° Camb. Encyclo. Co., *N.Y.* 17
LENNES (N. J.) + PHILLIPS (P. C.) — Story of Christopher Columbus — $1.25 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 21
RYAN, Sara A. — Columbus in Poetry, History, and Art — $2.50 8° Auth., *Chicago* 17
'VIGNAUD, H.' [=J. HENRY] Crit. Study of Dates assgd. to Birth of C. — 6/ c 8° Stevens 03
,, — Columbian Tradn. on Disc. of Am. and of Pt. played by the astronomer Toscanelli 3/6 ($3) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 20
Cortes, Hernanda [1485–1547] —*v.* **E** § 47*. *Drake, Sir Fcs.* [1540–96]—*v.* **F** § 30
De Soto, Hernando [1500–42] —*v.* **E** §§ 54, 57, *s.v.* Florida. Additions:—
MALONE, W. — Hernando de Soto — $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 14
OBER, F. A. — De Soto and Invasion of Florida — $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 06
Nunez Cabeça de Vocar [1490-1564] Jy. fr. Florida to Pacif. [tr.] [1528–36] $1 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 05
Pinzon, Diego: CARTER (N.) Pinzon and the Fearful Voy. he Took [1492] $1.25 c 8° Har., *N.Y.*
Raleigh, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] —*v.* **F** § 22
Vespucci, Amerigo [1451–1512] —*v.* **E** § 54. Additions:
Vespucci Reprints: Texts and Studies, vols. ii, iv, v, vi, vii [Ox. U. P.] *v.p.* 8° Princeton U. P. 16
LESTER, C. E. — Life of Americus Vespuccius — $1 c 8° Burt, *NY.* 05
Discovery by Norsemen —*v* **E** § 54. Additions:—
BABCOCK, W. H. — Early Norse Visits to Am.; 10 ill. [3/6 Wesley] 70c. 8° Smithson Inst., *Wshgtn.* 13
FOSSUM, Andr. — Norse Discovery of America — $1 8° Augsburg Pb. Ho., *Minneap.* 18
GATHORNE-HARDY, G. M. — The Norse Discoveries of Am. — 14/ 8° Clar. Pr. 21
A translation of the Wineland Sagas; with discussions on them.
HOVGAARD, W. — Voys. of Norsemen to Am. [17/ Ox. U. P.] $4 1 8° Am. Scand. Foundn., *N.Y.* 15
NORRŒNA SOC. — Norse Discov. of Am., ed. R. B. Anderson, 15 v. $59.50 8° Norrœna Soc., *N.Y.*
Discov. by Phœnicns.: JOHNSTON (T. C.) Did Carthaginians Disc. Am.? — 7/6 8° Nisbet 13
Prehistoric America (Antiquities, etc.) —*v.* **G** § 11, **F** § 5

Emigration to America —*v. also* **E** § 55

BRADLEY, A. G. — Britain Across the Seas — [fr. first begs.] 12/6 8° National Soc. 11
FAIRCHILD, H. P. — Greek Immigration to the U.S. — [10/6 Ox. U. P.] $2 8° Yale U. P. 11
JOHNSON, Dr Stanley C. Hist. of Emigration fr. U.K. to N. Amer. [1763–1912] 6/ 8° Routledge 13
[$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] Traces growth of emigrn. to Br. N. Am. and U.S. dur. past 150 yrs., w. causes and results.
ROSS, E. A. — The Old World in the New — [10/ Unwin] $2.40 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 14
On the significance to the Amer. people of past and present immigration.
Palatines: COBB (S. H.) Story of the Palatines — $2 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 98
Acc. of émigrés fr. Palatine of Rhine und. treatmnt. of Louis XIV: 1708–50.

Expansion; Frontiers

DELLENBAUGH, F. S. — Breaking the Wilderness — $3.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 05
Hist. of West. States tr. earliest times to completn. of Union Pacific Ry.
DODD, W. E. — Expansion and Conflict — $1.75 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15
GARRISON, G. P. — Westward Extension: 1841–50 — $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 06
MCELROY, Prf. R. M. — Winning of the Far West — $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 14
Hist. of regain. of Texas, of Mex. War, Oregon quest. and later addns. 1829-67.
PARRISH, Randall — The Great Plains—*ut* **E** § 54
ROOSEVELT [Pres.] Theod. The Winning of the West, 6v. in 3; ill. $10.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [89–96] 07
Acc. of the advance of pioneers into far West, and relns. of U.S. w. Spain and Engl. in respect of frontier. 1769–1809.

*Turner, Fredk. J. The Frontier in American History $2.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 20
Full of research reveals. significance of var. stages in Westwd. movement.

Winsor, Justin Westward Movement: colonies and republic W. of Alleghanies, 1763–98: cartographic illns. $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 97

American Indians —*v.* **E** § 53, **F** § 5 (p. 1089). Additions:—

Drake, F. S. Indian History for Young Folk $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [85] 19
Grinnell, G. B. The Indians of To-day —*ut* **E** § 53: New Ed. $2 c 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* [00] 11
Houghton, L. S. Our Debt to the Red Man $1.50 c 8° Stratford Co., *Boston* 18
Hulst, S. C. Indian Sketches, 75c.; Schl. Ed., 60c. c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 12
Kellogg, L. G. Our Democracy and the Am. Indian $2 c 8° Burton Pb. Co., *Kansas* 20
Leacock, Prf. S. C. —*in his* Dawn of Can. Hist. [chrons. of Can.] 90c. c 8° Glasg., *Toronto*
Mills, L. Land of the Five Civilised Tribes $7.50 8° Thomas Law Bk. Co., *St Louis* 19
Munk, J. Southwest Sketches $3.50 (21/) 8° Putnam 20
Sketches of Life and Adventures of Capt. S. Brady [1756–85] $3.65 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 14
*Wissler, Clark The Am. Indian —*ut.* **F** § 5: New ed. (24/) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. [17] 22
Wraxall, Pet. [*d.* 1754] Abgt. of N.Y. Ind. Recs. 1678–1751 [8/6 O. U. P.] $2 8° Harv. U. P. 15
Biography: Eastman (C. A.) Ind. Heroes and Gt. Chieftains $1.25 c 8° Little, *Boston* 18
Sabin, E. L. Boys' Bk. of Ind. Warriors and Women $1.50 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 18
Skinner, A. Indians of Greater New York $1 c 8° Torch Pr., *Cedar Rapids* 14

Central America

Alexander, H. B. —*in his* The Latin American [Mythol. of all Races] $7 8° Marsh. Jones, *Bost.* 20

Mexico

Radin, P. Sources and Authenticity of Hist. of Anc. Mexicans $1.75 8° Cal. U. P. 20

South America

Adams, A. A. Plateau People of S. America [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 15
Amazons: Lange (A.)—*in his* In the Amazon Jungle $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 12
" —*in his* The Lower Amazon $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 14
Whiffen, T. —*in his* The North-west Amazons $3 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 15
Woodroffe, J. F. —*in his* Upper Reaches of Amazon [$3 Macm.] 10/6 8° Methuen 14
Cheraws: Gregg (A.) Hist. of the Old Cheraws $5 8° State Co., *Columbia, S.C.* 05
Cheyennes: Grinnell (G. B.) The Fighting Cheyennes $3.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 15
Hopi Indians: Hough (W.) The Hopi Indians $1 c 8° Torch Pr., *Cedar Rapids* 15

Sioux

Fiske, F. B. Training of the Sioux $1.50 8° Auth., *Fort Yates, N.D.* 17

Indian Wars —*v. also* **E** § 53.

Bourke, Cpt. Jno. G. On the Border with Crook [in 1872–3]—*ut* **E** § 53
Chapin, H. M. Rhode Island in the Colonial Wars—*ut* **F** § 67
Custer, Mrs Eliz. Bacon Boots and Saddles $1.50 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 85
" Tenting on the Plains: Custer in Kansas and Texas $3.50 8° Webster, *N.Y.* 88
Dunn, J. P. Massacres of the Mountains: hist. of Ind. wars $3.75 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 86
Halsey, F. W. Old N.Y. Frontier [wars 1614–1800] $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
Hope, Ascott, R. Redskin and Paleface [wars since 1858: pop.] 3/6 c 8° Hogg 91
Hubbard, Rev. W. Hist. of Ind. Wars in N. Eng., ed. Drake, 2 v. 4° *Roxbury* [ ] 65
Humphrey, G. P. Hist of Ind. Wars with First Settlers *o.p.* 8° Rochester, *N.Y.* 94
Kip, Lawr. [1836–99] Army Life on the Pacific $3.75 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 14
Lincoln, C. H. [ed.] Narrs. of the Ind. Wars: 1675–99 [Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 13
Metcalfe, S. L. [ed.] Narrs. of Ind. Warfare in the West $4.25 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* [*v.y.*] 13
Parkman, Fcs. The Conspiracy of Pontiac—*ut* **F** § 67
Sabin, E. L. Boys' Book of Frontier Fighters $1.75 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 19
Stanley, H. M. [1841–1904] —*in* vol. i *of his* My Early Travels in Am. and Asia—*ut* **E** § 31
Withers, A. S. Chronicles of Border Warfare $2.50 8° Stewart *Cincinnati* 12
Modoc War (1873): Riddle (J. C.) Ind. Hist. of Modoc War $2.75 8° Marnell, *San. Frsco.* 14

Pequot War (1636-8) : ORR (Chas. ; ed.) Hist. of the Pequot War $2.50 8° Helman, *Clevel., O.*
The contemp. accs. by Cpt. Jno. MASON, Cpt. Jno. UNDERHILL, P. VINCENT, and Lt. Lion GARDENER ; w. Introd. and notes.

Pueblo Uprising (1680) REAGAN (A.B.) Don Diego $2.50 8° Harriman *Columbus, O.* 14
Tippecanoe (1811) : PIRTLE (A.) Battle of Tippecanôe $3 8° Morton, *Louisville* 00
War of 1864 : WARE (E. F.) Indian War of 1864 $1.50 8° Crane, *Topeka* 11

Spanish Settlements and Conquerors

BOLTON, H. E. [ed.] Span. Expl. in S.W. : 1542-1706 [Or. Narrs. of Am. His.] $3 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 16
BOURNE, E. G. Spain in America : 1540-1580 $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 04
HELPS, Sir Arth. Spanish Conquest in America, 4 v.—*ut* **E** § 54
Johnson, W. H. Pioneer Spaniard in North America $1.50 c 8° Little, *Bost.* 03
LOWERY, W. Span. Settlemts. within pres. Limits of U.S. : 1513-61 $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putn. 01
,, Span. Settlemts. etc. : Florida : 1562-74 $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 05
LUMMIS, C. F. Spanish Pioneers $1 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 93
RICKMAN, I. B. Spanish Conquerors [Chrons. of Am.] $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
HODGE (F. W.) + LEWIS (T. H.) [eds.] Span. Explorers in South. U.S. : 1528-43 [Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 07
Narrs. of Nunez Cabeça de Vaca, ed. F. W. HODGE ; de Soto, ed. T. H. LEWIS ; de Casteneda, ed. HODGE.

67 : HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA : COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607-1776 ; CANADA

—*v. also the several Colonies in* CLASS **E**

Bibliography —*v.* **F** § 68, **E** § 55
Sources —*v.* **F** § 68, *and* Biography, *inf.*
ADAMS, Sam. [Gov. of Mass. ; 1722-1803] Writings, ed. H. A. Cushing, 4 v.—*ut* **F** § 74
ANDREWS, C. M. [ed.] Narrs. of Insurrns. 1675-90 [Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 15
BARRINGTON-BERNARD Corr. and Ill. Matter, ed. Channing [8/6 Oxf. U. Pr.] $2.8° Harv. U. P. 13
Sir Fcs. BERNARD was Gov. of N.Y. and afterw. of Mass. These l'rs. throw some light on per. 1759-74.

BIRKET, Jas. Cursory Remarks made in h. Voy., 1750-1 [4/6 Ox. U. P.] 8° Yale U. P. 16
BRIGHAM, C. S. [ed.] Brit. Royal Proclams. rel. to Am. : 1603-1783 $2.50 Am. Ant. Soc. *Worcs.* 11
BROWN, Alex. [ed.] —*in his* Genesis of United States, 2 vols., *ut inf.*
BYRD, Wm. [1674-1744] Writings, ed. J. S. Bassett $10 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 01
Calendar of State Papers : Colonial Ser.—*ut* **F** § 33 [of gt. val. for Am. Col. days]
CHATHAM, E. of [1707-78] Correspondence, 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 24 (p. 1207)
COLDEN, Cadwallader The Colden Papers : 1760-75, 2 v 8° N.Y. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 76-7
FITHIAN, P. V. [1747-76] Jl. and L'rs : 1767-74, ed. J. R. Williams $3 8° Princeton Univ. Pr. 01
HERVEY, Hon. W. [1732-1815] Jls. in N. Am. and Eur. : 1755-1814 12/6 4° *Bury St Edm.* (Simp.) 06
HIGGINSON, Fcs. [1587-1630] New England's Plantation $3.50 8° Essex Bk. Cl., Salem [1630] 09
INGERSOLL, Jared [1722-81] Papers, ed. F. B. Dexter $5 8° New Hav. Col. Hist. Soc. 18
KELLOGG, L. P. [ed.] Early Narrs. of Northwest [Orig. Narrs. Am. H.] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 17
KNOX, Cpt. J. [*d.* 1778] Hist Jl. of Cpgns. for 1757-60, ed. Doughty, 3v. 4° Champl. S., *Tor.* 14-6
MACDONALD, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Select Statutes etc. : 1606-1775 ; *and* Docum. Source-bk., *ut* **F** § 68
MURRAY, Jas. [Loyalist ; 1713-81] L'rs, ed. N. M. Tiffany + S. I. Lesley $2.50 8° Clarke, *Bost.* 02
PETER MARTYR D'ANGHERA [1457-1526] De Orbe Novo, tr. F. A. MacNutt, 2v. $12.50 (50/) 8° Putnam 12
Tr. of 'the Eight Decades' ; prev. tr. was 1577, repb. in ARBER's *First Three Bks.* [*ut* **E** § 54].

TRUMBULL, Jon. [Gov. of Conn.] Papers—*in* Mass. Hist. S. Colls., v, vols. 9-10, ; vii, 2-3, 85-02
WASHINGTON, Geo. [1732-99] Writings—*ut* **F** § 73
Modern Writers —*v. also* **F** § 68
ANDREWS, C. M. Colonial Period [Home Univ. Lib. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 12
ATKINSON, A. M. European Beginnings of American History $1 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 12
BOLTON (Prf. H. E.) + Marshall (Prf T. M.) Colonizn. of N. Am. : 1492-1783 $4.25 (26/) 8° Macm. 20

BROWN, Alex. [ed.] Genesis of U.S., 2 v. ; ill. [73/6 Heinem.] $15 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 90
Narr. of movement in Eng. of 1605–16 wh. resulted in plantn. of N. Am., disclosing contest w. Spain f. possessn. of ground now occup. by U.S. Set forth thro' a ser. of hist. MSS. (here first prtd.) and rare cont. tracts. Map, ports., plans.

,, The First Republic in America $7.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98

DOYLE, Jno. A. Amer. Colonies prev. to Declarn. of Independence *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Rivgtn. 69

* ,, The English in America, 5 v. 8° Longman 82–07
i-ii : *The Puritan Cols.*, 2 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] '86 ; iii : *Virg., Maryld., Carolinas, o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] '82 ; iv : *Middle Cols.* [New Netherl., N. J., Pa.], 14/ ($3.50 Holt, *N.Y.*) '07 ; v : *Colonies und. Ho. of Hanover*, 14/ ($3.50 Holt) '07.
The first 3 wks. (4 v.) exhaustively explain (makg. full use of docs. in Publ. Rec Off., etc.) devel. of Am. settlemts. thro' 17 and more than hf. of 18 cent.—to eve of conflict w. Engld. ; fourth gathers up threads and carries forwd. a joint narr.

EGGLESTON, Edw. The Beginners of a Nation—*ut* **E** § 54 [16–17 cent.]

FISHER, Prf. G. P. The Colonial Era [1402–1756] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Philos. and literary, rather th. simply narrative, dealg. w. causes and inferces. as much as incidts. Excell. bk. for Gen. Reader.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. Dutch and Quaker Cols. in Am., 2 v. [16/ Macm.] $4 c 8° Hought., *Bost.* 99
Sequel to his *Beginnings of New Engl.* [*inf.*] Much useful matl., v. well arranged.

FOLEY, Bp A. The Early English Colonies ; ill. and facss. 6/ c 8° Stock 08

FROTHINGHAM, R. Rise of the Republic of United States $3.50 8° Little, *Boston* [72] 73
A history of the growth of the sentiment of Union.

GRAHAME, Jas. Hist. of Rise and Progress of U.S., 4 v. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 45
Col. Per. to Decl. of Indep. A standard wk. of its per., much quoted by later wrs. but now antiquated.

GREENE, Prf. E. B. Provincial Amer. : 1690–1740 = Hart [ed.] Am. Natn., vi, *ut* **F** § 68

HOWARD, G. E. Prelim. of Revol. : 1763–75 = Hart [ed.] Am. Natn., viii—*ut* **F** § 68

JEFFERY, Reg. W. Hist. of the Thirteen Cols. of N. Am. [1497–1763] 7/6 8° Methuen 08

JUDSON, H. P. Growth of Amer. Nat. [Chautauqua bk.] $1 12° Hood, *Meadville, Pa.* 95

LODGE, H. C. Short Hist. of Engl Colonies in Am. $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [81] 09
An excell. compendium of the Condn. of Eng. Cols. in 1765 arranged by Colonies.

NEILL, E. D. The English Colonization of Am. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 71
Based on the MS. transactions of the London Trading Company.

NEWTON, A. P. Colonizing Activities of Eng. Puritans—*ut* **F** § 23

OSGOOD, H. L. The American Colonies in 17th Cent., 3 v. $9 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 04–7

PARKMAN, Fcs. Works : ' New Lib. Edn.,' 13 v. ; 26 pl. ea. $2 8° Little, *Boston* 98

,, Works : ' Popular Edn.,' 12 v. [ea. 6/ Macm.] ea. $1.50 8° Little, *Bost.* 12
A desirable and handsome little edn., clearly prtd. on gd. ppr., and bnd. in leather.

EDGAR (Prf. P. ; ed.) Struggle for a Continent : extrs. fr. P. [7/6 Mac.,] $1.50 c 8° Little, *Bost.* 02
Subj. of whole ser. is Rise and Fall of Fch. power in N. Am. and struggle bet. Fch., Eng. and Indian for mastery of Am. forest : a great prose epic. Pourtrays in a ser. of fascinatg. and graphic hist. scenes and picts. what Canada was in older and more picturesque days. Conts. a mass of new matter, coll. fr. prev. unpb. sources, treated w. high literary art.

,, The Oregon Trial [mag. form 47]
Wr. when fresh fr. h. Ind. studies on the plains, just bef. rush to goldfds. of Calif.

,, Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian War, 2 v.
Outl. of hist. of New Frce. to time of PONTIAC, and pourtrays finely the Amer. forest and the Amer. Indian at time when both received their final doom. The most widely read of his bks. Ch. Ed. [Everyman's Lib.] 2 v. 2/ s 8° Dent (70c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) '08.

,, Pioneers of France in the New World [65]
Huguenots in Florida and stirring tale of COLIGNY, MENENDEZ, RIBAULT, CHAMPLAIN.

,, Jesuits in North America [67]
Graphic, appreciative, and discriminatg. acc. of earlier Fch. Missy. Jesuits.

,, La Salle and Discovery of the Gt. West [69]
1st ed. *sub tit. Discov. of Gt. West.* Explorn. of Mississ. and Lakes, and advents. of JOLIET, MARQUETTE, F'r HENNEPIN.

,, The Old Régime in Canada [74]
Descrn. of the social and political organization along the St Lawrence. Not v. critical.

,, Count Frontenac and New Frce. und. Louis XIV. [77]
Descrs. the storm and stress of intercolonial wars. Fine portrait of FRONTENAC.

,, Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 v. [84]
A careful study, based on MS. and o'r sources : sure in touch. Perhaps his best wk.

,, A Half-Century of Conflict, 2 v. [92]
Period 1700–48, fillg. gap in his series—the hf.-cent. bet. era of explorn. and sunset glories of New Frce. Fights along borders of Maine, story of Deerfield, of Acadia, siege of Louisburg, etc.

ROOT (W. T.)+AMES (H. V.) Syllabus of American Colonial History $1 8° Longman 14
SCOTT, E. G. Devel. of Const. Liberty in Eng. Cols. of Am. $2.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 82
SMITH, Helen A. The Thirteen Colonies, 2 v. ill. (contemp.) $3 (12/) 8° Putnam 01
THWAITES, R. G. The Colonies : 1492–1750 [Epochs Am. Hist.] 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longm. [91] 10
TILBY, A. W. Eng. People Overseas, vols. i and iii [ea. $1.50 Hought., *B.*] 4/6, 6/ c 8° Const. 11 ; 11
i : *The American Colonies* : 1583–1763 ; iii : *British North America* : 1763–1867.

TYLER, L. G. Eng. in Am. 1580–1652=Hart [ed.] Amer. Natn. iv—*ut* **F** § 68
WINSOR, Justin Struggle betw. Engl. and France : 1697–1763 *o.p.* 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 95
Colonial Governt. and Policy —*v. also* **D** § 136, **F** § 33
ANDREWS, C. M. Colonial Self-Governt. from 1652 to 1689 $2 8° Harper 04
BEER, G. L. Commercial Pol. of Engl. tow. Am. Colonies 8° Columbia Univ. Pr. 93
On drift of early commerc. legisln., bolder policy of James I and Charles I, syst. of Cromwell and successors.
,, Origins of British Colonial System : 1578–1660 $3 (12/6) 8° Macm. 08
,, —*in his* Old Colonial System, 1660–1754, Pt. i (2 v.) $4 (21/) 8° Macm. 13
Learned and impart. acc. of Eng. Col. syst. fr. days of its formal creation to its disintegratn.
,, British Colonial Policy : 1754–65 $2 (8/6) 8° Macmillan 07
BOND, B. W. *jun.* Quit-Rent Syst. in Amer. Cols. [12/6 Oxf. U. P.] $3 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
COMAN, Kath. Econ. Beginnings of Far West, 2 v. $4 (17/) 8° Macmillan 12
DICKERSON, Dr O. M. American Colonial Government : 1696–1765 $4 8° Clark, *Cleveld., O.* 12
GREENE, Prf. E. B. Provinc. Governor in Eng. Cols. of N. Am. [6/6 O. U. P.] $1.50 8° H. U. P. 98
HARLOW, R. V. Hist. of Legislative Methods bef. 1825 $2.25 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 17
KAYE, Dr P. L. The Colonial Executive prior to Restoration 50c. 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr. 00
RUSSELL, E. B. Review of Am. Col. Legisl. by Kg. in C'cil $2.25 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 15
Church : CROSS (A. L.) Anglican Episcopate and Am. Cols. [10/6 O. U. P.] 8° Harv. U. P. 02
Germans : BITTINGER (L. F.) Germans in Colonial Times—*ut* **A** § 64
Hudson Bay Company —*v.* **D** § 117*
Post Office : SMITH (Wm.) Hist. of P.O. in Br. N. Am. 1639-1870 [$8 Macm.] 21/ 8° Camb. Pr. 21
Revolutionary Period —*v.* **F** § 70
Social Life —*v. also* **E** § 57, *s.v.* New England
ANDREWS, C. M. Colonial Folkways [Chronicles of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale U. P. 19
CALHOUN, A. W. Soc. Hist. of Amer. Family, 3 v., *ut* **F** § 69
COFFIN, C. C. Old Times in the Colonies $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [81] 08
FISHER, S. G. Men, Women, Manners in Col. Times, 2 v. $3 (15/) 8° Lippincott [8–] 98
MACELROY, Mary H. Work and Play in Colon. Days [juvenile] 40c. c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 17
MATHER, Increase [1639–1723] Remarkable Providences illustr. of the Earlier Days of Amer. Col. [Lib. of Old Authrs.] 4/ p 8° Reeves & Turner [1684] 90
SCHOULER, J. Americans of 1776 $2 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 06
SHERRILL, C. H. French Memories of 18 Cent. America $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 15
SMITH, H. E. Colonial Days and Ways $2.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 00
TITTLE, W. [ed.] Colonial Holidays $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 10
Homes —*v.* **E** § 56 (p. 1022). Addition :—
Harland, Marion '[=Mrs Terhune] Colon. Homesteads and their Stories $3.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 12
Inns —*v.* **E** § 57 (p. 1030 ; CRAWFORD). Addition :—
FIELD, Edw. The Colonial Tavern [New Eng. ; 17–18 cents.] $2 8° Preston, *Provid. R.I.* 97
Witchcraft —*v.* **B** § 5 (p. 364). Addition :—
BURR, G. L. [ed.] Narrs. of W'cr. Cases : 1648–1700 [Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 13
Carolina (N.,S.) : RAPER (C. L.) N. Car. : studs. in Eng. Governmt. $1.75 (8/6) 8° Macm. 04
SALLEY, H. S. [ed.] Narrs. of Early C. : 1605–1708 [Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 11
Illinois
CARTER, C. E. Gt. Brit. and Illin. Country : 1763–74 [6/6 Ox. U. P.] $1.50 c 8° Am. Hist. Ass. 10
SCHUYLER, R. L. Transitn. fr. Brit. to Amer. Govt. in Ill. [5/6 Ox. U. P.] 8° Columb. U. P. 09
Louisiana
SURREY, N. M. M. Commerce of Louisiana dur. Fch. Régime [1699–1763] $4 8° Longm., *N.Y.* 16

Maryland —*v.* **E** § 57 (p. 1027). Additions :—

STEINER, B. C. Beginnings in Maryland : 1631–9 75c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. 03
,, Descriptions of Maryland 50c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. 04
,, Maryland dur. Eng. Civil Wars, 2 Pts. ea. 50c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. 06–7
,, Westn. Maryland in the Revolution 30c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. 02
,, Maryland under the Commonwealth : 1649–58 $1.25 8° J. Hopk. U. P. 11

Mississippi ; WINSOR (Justin) The Mississippi Basin - *ut* **E** § 54 [Eng. and Fce. 1697–1763]

ALVORD, C. W. Mississippi Valley in Brit. Politics, 2 v. $10 8° Clark, *Cleveld., O.* 17
Study of the trade, land-speculn., etc., culminatg. in the Amer. Revolution.

New York : GOODWIN (Mrs M.) Dutch. and Eng. on the Hudson [Chrs. of Am.] $3.50 8° Ya. U. P. 19
Niagara : SEVERANCE (F. H.) The Old Frontier of Frce., 2 v. $7.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 17
Ohio : DRAKE (S. A.) Makg. of O. Valley States : 1660–1837 $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
Pennsylvania —*v. also* **E** § 57, *s.v.* Pennsylvania

ROOT, Winif. T. Relatns. of Pa. with Brit. Govt. : 1696–1765 $2 8° Pa. Univ. Pr. 12
Rhode Isl. : CHAPIN (H. M.) Rhode Isl. in Col. Wars : 1740–8 $2.50 8° Rh. Isl. Hist. Soc., *Prov.* 20
,, The same : 1755–62 [lists of soldiers and sailors] $3 8° Preston, *Prov.* 18
Texas : BOLTON (H. E.) Texas in the Middle 18th Cent. $3.50 8° Cali. Univ. Pr. 15
Virginia : BROWN (Dr Alex.) The First Republic in America $7.50 8° Houghton, *Boston*, 98
Hist. of the Jamestown colony and Virginia Co. (1605–27), to show th. pop. govt. began then.

,, Engl. Politics in Early Virginia Hist. $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
DRAKE, S. A. Making of Virginia and Mid. Cols. : 1578–1701 $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
FISKE, Prf. Jno. Old Virginia and her Neighbours, 2 vols. $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 97
FLIPPIN, P. S. Royal Government in Virginia : 1624–1775 $5 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 19
LINGLEY, Dr C. R. Transition in Virg. fr. Colony to C'wlth. [6/ King] $1.50 8° Col. U. P. 10
PENDLETON, W. C. Hist. of Tazewell Co. and S. W. Virg. : 1748–1920 $5 8° Auth., *Marion* 20
SMITH, Cpt. Jno. [Gov. of Virg. : 1580–1631] Travels ; *and* Life —*v.* **F** § 30 (p. 1269)
TYLER, L. G. [ed.] Narratives of Early Virg. : 1606–25 [Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07
WERTENBAKER, T. J. Virginia under the Stuarts : 1607–88 [6/6 Ox. U. P.] $1.50 8° Prin. U. P. 14
Bacon's Rebelln. (1676) : STANARD (My.) Story of B's Reb. $1 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 07

New England —*v. also* **E** § 57

Sources

ADAMS, H. [ed.] Docs. rel. to New England Federalism [1815] $4 8° *Boston* 76
ARBER, Prf. E. [ed.] Story of the Pilgrim Fathers : 1616–23 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 97
Coll. of matter on the Plymouth settlemt., narratg. story (' as told by themselves, their friends, and their enemies ') of their exodus to Holland and thence to America.

BRADFORD, Wm. [1590–1657] Hist. of the Plimoth Plant., ed. J. A. Doyle *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] f° W. & D. 95
[$25 Houghton, *Bost.*]. Facs. repr. of orig. MS., wh. was prob. brot. to Eng. at time of Am. War. Up to 1854 it cd. not be traced, and Dr YOUNG in his *Chron. of Pilgr. F'rs* : 1602–25 [8° *Bost.* '41] refd. to it as ' hopelessly lost.' In 1854, however, Bp S. WILBERFORCE, in his *Hist. of Prot.—Ep. Ch. in Am.* [**A** § 78] directed attentn. to its resting-place in Lamb. Pal. A transcrn. was pb. in *Colls. of Mass. Hist. Soc.*, in 1856. B. was one of F'drs of (and 2nd Gov. of) the Col. The MS. conts. cpl. hist. of The Pilgr. F'rs, fr. time of first settlemt. in Holland (as ' Brownists '), of voy. of ' Mayflower,' and of govt. of colony till 1646, w. list of first arrivals in 1620.

,, The same : prtd. fr. orig. MS. 8° General Court, *Boston* 98
A clearly prtd. verified represn. of orig. text, w. all varns. of its independent spellg.

,, The same, ed. W. T. Davis [Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
,, The same : in Mod. Eng. by Valerian Paget $3.50 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* [09] 20
MASEFIELD, J. [ed.] Chrons. of Pilgrim F'rs [Everym. L. ; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ s 8° Dent 10
MAUDUIT, Jasper Pol. Agent in Lond. f. Prov. of Mass. Bay [l'rs] $3 8° Mass. Hist. Soc., *B.* 18
New Engl. Company (The) : l'rs fr. Eliot and others : 1657–1714 *o.p.* 8° Stock 97
Selections fr. the official correspce. betw. the Governors and their representatives in America.

PLOOIJ (Dr)+HARRIS (Rendel) [eds.] Leyden Docs. rel. to P. F'rs ; 74 pl. £5 f° Luzac, 21
POPE, C. H. [ed.] Plymouth Scrap Book [verb. reprs. of docs.] $5 4° Goodspeed Pr., *Bost.* 18
PORY, J. [1570–1635] Descrp. of Plym. Col., ed. Burrage [hitherto unpb.] $5 4° Houghton, *Bost.* 18
SMITH, Cpt. Jno. [Gov. of Virg. : 1580–1631 New Engl.'s Trials -*in* Masefield [ed.] Chrons., *ut sup.*
WINTHROP, J. [Gov. Mass. ; 1588–1649] Hist. of New England—*ut* **E** § 57 [1630–49]

WINTHROP, J. Papers : 1622–1701—*in* Mass. Hist. Soc. Colls., iii, 9, v (1846–82)

'Mayflower (The)'

AMES, Azel The 'Mayflower' and her Log : 1620–1 $5 l 8° Houghton, *Boston* [01] 07

HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel The Last of the 'Mayflower' 5/ ($2) 8° Mancs. Univ. Pr. (Longm.) 20

Modern Writers

ADAMS, J. T. The Founding of New England $4 8° Atlant. Mthly. Pr., *Bost.* 21

ADDISON, A. C. Romantic Story of 'Mayflower' Pilgrs. [7/6 Pitman] $2.50 8° Page, *Bost.* [12] 18
Agreeably told acc., w. many gd. ill. Last 2 chs. on subseq. fortunes.

ANDREWS, C. M. Fathers of New England [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19

BACON, Rev. Leon. Genesis of the New England Churches $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 7–

BAXTER, Jas. P. The Pioneers of New Frce. in New Eng. $5 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* 94
Acc. of Fch. influence hostile to Engl. settlements. By Pres. of Maine Histor. Soc.

BLAXLAND, G. C. Mayflower Essays [bas. on Bradford] *o.p.* (*pb.* 2/6) c 8° Ward & Dow. 96

BRIDGMAN, H. A. New England in the Life of the World $4 8° Pilgrim Pr., *Boston* 20

BRIGHAM, A. P. Cape Cod and the Old Colony $3.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 20

BROWN, Dr Jno. Pilgr. F'rs and their Purit. Successrs. 3/6 8° R.T.S. [95] 20
[$2.50 Revell, *N.Y.*] A gd. pop. acc., v. sympathetic. Bas. lgely on BRADFORD.

BURGESS, W. H. A Pastor of the Pilgrims [life of Jno. Robinson] $5 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 20

CAMPBELL, Douglas Puritan in Holl., Eng. and Am.—*ut* **A** § 88 : new ed., iv. $2 Harper, *N.Y.* 16
Seeks to show nature and extent of influs. wh. shaped char. of Puritans of Holl. and Eng., when early settlers of Am. left their homes, tracing orig. of ideas and instits. they introduced w. themselves and mode in wh. they have worked into the pres. Amer. constit. system. *V.* note on bk. in **D** § 157 (p. 751).

CRAWFORD, Mary C. In the Days of the Pilgrim Fathers $3 8° Little, *Boston* 20

DOUGLAS, Jas. New England and New France $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 13
Study of 2 groups of Colonists, Fch. and Eng., struggling f. supremacy in N. Amer. Continent.

DRAKE, S. A. Making of New England [1580–1643 ; 5/ Unw.] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 86

EARLE, Alice M. The Sabbath in Puritan New Eng.—*ut* **A** § 44 [and other bks. in **E** § 57]

EGGLESTON, Edw. Transit of Civilizn. fr. Eng. to Am. $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 01
Acc. of the 'Mental furniture' of Pilgr. F'rs. Much informn. fr. New Eng., Virg., Maryld. sources.

ELLIS, G. E. Puritan Age and Rule in Mass. Bay [1629–85] $3.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 88

FISKE, Prf. J. Beginnings of N. Eng. : Purit. theol. and civ. lib. $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 00
Standard hist. study of Puritan settlemt. of N. Amer. down to 1689, indicatg. forces at work.

,, New France and New England $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 02

GOODWIN, J. A. The Pilgrim Repub. : hist. review of New Plym. $7.50 r8°Hough. *B.* [88] 20
A pretentious wk. ; but it contains a good deal that is valuable.

GREGG, F. M. The Founding of a Nation $2.25 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 15

GREGORY, Rev. J. Puritanism in the Old World and in the New—*ut* **A** § 88

GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. The Pilgrims in their Three Homes 75c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
A good juvenile bk., giving acc. of the Pilgrs. in Eng., Holland, and America.

,, Young People's History of the Pilgrims $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20

HUMPHREY, Fces. A. How New Eng. was made [for yg. people] $1.25 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* (90)

*JONES, Prf. Rufus M. The Quakers in the Am. Colonies $3.50 (12/) 8° Macmillan 11
A careful sympathetic history : Eliz. times to beginning of the Restoration.

LODGE, H. C. The Pilgrims of Plymouth $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 21

LORD, A. Plymouth and the Pilgrims [Colver Lects.] $1.50 12° Houghton, *Bost.* 20

MACKENNAL, Dr A. Homes and Haunts of the Pilgrim Fathers 12/ 4° R.T.S. [99] 20
[$5 Jacobs, *Phila.*] A topograph. hist. of the home-leaving of Pilgr. F'rs ; copiously and well ill.

MARBLE, Annie R. Women who Came in the 'Mayflower' $1.50 c 8° Pilgrim Pr., *Bost.* 20

MARTIN, W. C. The Pilgrim Fathers of New England $1.50 12° Amer. Tract Soc., *N.Y.* 68

MATHEWS, B. J. Argonauts of Faith [$1.50 Doran] 5/ c 8° Hodder 20

PALFREY, J. H. G. History of New Eng., 5v. [posthum. pubd.] $18 8° Little, *Boston* 59–90

PLATNER(J.W.)+FENN(W.W.) *etci.*—*in* Relig. Hist. of N. Eng. [lects.; 11/6 O.U.P.]
$2.50 8° Harv. U.P. 17

RILEY, F. L. Colonial Origins of New England Senates 50c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. 96

SAVAGE, Jas. Geneal. Dict. of First Settlers in New Eng., 4 v. *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 60–2
TUNNICLIFF, H. G. Story of Pilgrim Fathers [juv. $1.25 Revell] 2/6 c 8° Epworth Pr. 19
USHER, R. G. The Pilgrims and their History $2 c 8° Macmillan 18
,, Story of the Pilgrims for Children $1.25 c 8° Macmillan 18
WEEDEN, W. B. Econ. and Soc. Hist. of New Eng., 2 v. [1620–1789] $4.50 8° Hought., *Bost.* 90
WOOD, Herb. G. Venturers for the Kingdom 5/ c 8° Hodder 20
WRIGHT, T. G. Literary Culture in Early New Eng. [1620–1730 ; 25/ Oxf. U. P.] 8° Yale U. P. 20
Illuminati : STAUFFER (V.) New Eng. and Bavarian Illum. $3.50 8° Columb. U. P. 18

Biography : *Collectively* —*v. also inf., s.v.* Canada

BROOKS, Geraldine Dames and Daughters of Colonial Days 75c. c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 17
,, Romances of Colonial Days $1.25 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 03
GREEN, H. C. + Mary W. Pioneer Mothers of America, 3 v. $7.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 12
Recds. of more notable women of early days, esp. Colon. and Revol. periods.

ROSENGARTEN, J. G. French Colonists and Exiles in U.S. $1 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 07
Little more th. list of names, esp. 18c., when French flocked to Amer. in gt. numbers.

WHARTON, Anne H. Salons Colonial and Republican $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00
Women of Colonial and Revolutionary Times in America, 6 v.—*ut* **F** § 72

Individually

Danck, J. [1639–1702] J'l, ed. B. B. James + J. F. Jameson [Orig. Narrs.] $3 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 13
Dudley, Jos. [1647–1720] : KIMBALL (E.) Publ. Life of Dudley : 1660–1715 [8/6 Ox. U. P.] $2 8° Harv. U. P. 11
De Frontenac, C't [1620-98] : COLBY (C. W.) The Fightg. Gov. [Chrons. of C.] 90c. c 8° Glasg., *Tor.* 15
Le SUEUR, W. H. Frontenac [makers of C.] [21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 06
PARKMAN, Fcs. C't Frontenac and New France und. Louis XIV.—*ut sup.*
Higginson, Fcs. [1587–1630] : HIGGINSON (T. W.) Fcs. Higginson [makers of A.] 75c. Dodd, *N.Y.* 91
Hutchinson, Thos. [Gov. of Mass. ; 1711–80] Diary and L'rs, 2 v. $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83–6
HOSMER, J. K. Life of Hutchinson $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 96
Ingersoll, Jared [1722–81] : GIPSON (L. H.) Jared Ingersoll [16/ Ox. U. P.] $3.50 8° Yale U. P. 21
I. was a repres. loyalist in later Col. par. ; influential in Conn. (esp. N. Haven.)

Laval, Bp. F. [1623–1708] LEBLOND DE BRUMATH (L.) Laval [Makers of C. ; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 06
Penn, Wm. [1644–1718] —*v.* **A** § 89
Pownall, Thos. [Gov. Mass. Bay ; 1722-1805]: POWNALL (C. A. W.) T. Pownall $5 18° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 08
Scott, Col. Jno. [1634–96] : ABBOTT (W. C.) Col. J. Scott [5/6 O. U. P.] $1.25 8° Yale U. P. 18
Sharpe, Horatio [Gov. of Maryland] Correspce. : 1753–71, 3 v. $9 8° Maryld. Hist. Soc., *Baltim.*
EDGAR, L'y M. A Col. Govr. in Maryld. and h. Times [1753–73] 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longm. 12
Shirley, Wm. [Gov. of Mass. ; 1694-1771] Correspondence, ed. C. H. Lincoln, 2v. $5 8° Macmillan 12
WOOD, G. A. Shirley, Gov. of Mass. and Mil. Comr. of Am., vol. i $5 8° Longman 20
Vane, Sir H. [Gov. Mass. ; 1613–62] : HOSMER (J. K.) Sir H. Vane $4 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 88
Winthrop, Jno. [Gov. of Mass. ; 1588–1649]
WINTHROP, R. C. Life and Letters of John Winthrop, 2 v. $7 8° Little, *Bost.* [64–7] 69

Canada and the rest of British North America

Bibliography —*v.* **E** § 55 (HARRISSE)
BRYMNER, Dougl. Report on the Canadian Archives Govt. Pr. *Ottawa* 91 *sqq.*
Review of Hist. Pubs. rel. to Can., vols. i-xx, and Index to same ea. $1.50 r 8° Glasgow, *Tor.* 96–18
ROYAL CANAD. INSTITUTE Gen. Index to Pubns. : 1852–1912 $5 8° R.C. Inst., *Tor.* 14
Writings in American Hist. —*ut* **F** § 68 : incls. Canada [annual bibliogs.]

Sources

BARBIER de Lescoet, Chev. J'l on 'Formidable' Apl.-Nov. 1757 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 05
Bigot, Vergor, and Villeray, Documents relating to : 1760-64 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 04
Calendar of State Papers ; Colonial Ser. —*ut* **F** § 33 [of great value]
Canadian Annual Review of Public Affairs 8° Ann. Rev. Pb. Co., *Tor.* 00 *ann.*
CANADIAN ARCHIVES Pubns. : a long ser. [most import. entd. sep.] *v.p.* 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 85 *sqq.*

CANADIAN ARCHIVES Pubns. State Papers: 1761–1836, 20 v. 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 90–02
CHAMPLAIN SOC.: Publications [ea. ent. sep.] 8° Champlain Soc., Toronto Univ. 05–16 *in prg.*
De CHARLEVOIX, P. F. X. Hist. and Gen. Descr. of New France [tr.], 6 v.—*ut* **E** § 55 [to 1740]
CRUICKSHANK, Col. E. A. [ed.] Docs. rel. to Invas. and Surr. of Detroit [1812] 8° Govt. Pr., *Ott.* 11
DENYS, Nic. Desc. and Nat. Hist. of Coasts of N. Am., w. tr. Ganong 8° Champ. Soc., *Tor.* 08
DOUGHTY (A. G.)+McARTHUR (D. A.) [eds.] Docs. rel. to Const. Hist. of C.: 1791–1818 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 14
*DURHAM, 1st E. of [1792–1840] Rept. on Br. N. Am., ed. Sir C. P. Lucas, 3 v. 28/6 ($7.75) 8° Clar Pr. [39] 12
i [*Intro.*] 7/6 ($2.50); ii [*Text* (1839)] 10/6 ($3.40); iii [*Apps.*] 10/6 ($3.40). *Vide* also BRADSHAW, *inf.*
,, Rept. on Br. N. Am. [literal repr., w. Intro.] 4/6 8° Methuen [39] 05
HEARNE, Saml. Jy. fr. Pr. of Wales Fort to N. Ocean 8° Champl. S., *Tor.* 11
Ed. J. B. TYRRELL. Acc. of jy. fr. P. o. W. Fort, in Hudson, to N. Ocean in 1769–72, first pb. 1795.
Jesuit Relations and Allied Docs., ed. R. G. Thwaites, 73 v. $365 8° Burrows, *Cleveld, O.* 96–01
Import. coll. of narrs. and docs. rel. to travels of Jesuit missionaries in New France: 1610–1791.
KENNEDY, W. P. M. [ed.] Documents of the Canad. Constitn.: 1759–1915 21/ ($6) 8° Clar. Pr. 18
KNOX, Cpt. Jno. Hist. J'l of Cpgns. in N. Am. 1757–60, ed. Doughty v. i 8° Champ. S. [1769] 14
LAHONTAN, L. A. [1666–1715] New Voys. to N. A., ed. Thwaites, 2v. $5 8° McClurg, *Chic.* [1703] 05
De LA ROQUE, Sieur [1661–1745] J'l and Census of the Royale: 1752 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 05
LE CLERQ, F'r Chrest. New Relation of Gaspesia, w. tr. Ganong 8° Champ. Soc. 10
Text and tr. of a val. cont. pict. of Gaspesian (Micmac) Indns. and source f. early local hist.
LE GARDEUR de St. Pierre, J. R. J'l f. Discov. of Western Sea [1750–2] 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 86
Les CARBOT, M. [1570–1630] Hist. of New Fce. w. tr. W. L. Grant 8° Champ. S. 07–14
LUCAS, F. W. [ed.] Appendiculæ Historicæ: shreds of hist. hung on a horn 21/ 4° B. F. Stevens 91
Author found a horn on wh. outls. of State of N.Y., w. pt. of Can. had been marked w. a knife ('betw. 1759 and 1783'). Upon this narrow foundn. his lge. bk. (900 pp. w. Apps.) is based. It conts. much informn. discursively given, and val. mat. rel. to posns. of Eng. and Frce. at beg. of war, causes of war, the war itself and results. 10 maps and pl.

MACDONALD, M. The Selkirk Settlement [his letter-bk.] 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 86
MASÈRES [1731–1824] The Masères L'rs, ed. W. S. Wallace [1766–8] 5/6 ($1.75) m 8° Ox. U. P. 19
MUNRO, Prf. W. B. [ed.] Docs. rel. to Seignorial Tenure in Can. 8° Champ. Soc. 08
A valuable colln. of docs. covering 1598–1854, ed. w. histor. Intro. and explan. notes.

OLIVER, Prf. E. H. [ed.] Canad. North-West: early devel. and recds., v.i 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 14
POPE, J. [ed.] Confederation Docs. bearing on Br. N. Am. Act $2.50 8° Carswell, *Tor.* 95
POLE, Cpt. Wm., jun. J'l dur. Captivity in Fch. and Ind. War [1745–7] $15 8° *New York* 96
SHORT (Prf. A.)+ DOUGHTY (A. G.) [eds.] Canada and its Provinces: Archives edn., 2 v. $103.50 8° Ass. of Can. *Toronto* 14–7
,, Docs. rel to Const. Hist. of C.: 1759–91 45c. 8° Govt. Pr., *Ottawa* 07
THOMPSON, D. Narrs. of Explor. in W. Am.: 1784–1812, ed. Tyrrell 8° Champ. S., *Tor.* 16
VAUDREUIL, Marq. L.P. de R. L.P. [1724–1802] L'rs of V., Lévy, Dumas: 1760 8° Govt. P., *Ott.* 05
Winslow Papers: 1776–1826, ed. W. O. Raymond r 8° New Brunsw. Hist Soc., *St. John, N.B.* 01
WOOD, Lt.-Col. W. C. H. [ed.] Logs of Conquest of Canada $10 8° Champl. Soc. 08
Source-book: MUNRO (J.; ed.) Canada [35c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° Bell 13

Modern Writers

BOURINOT, [Sir] J. G. Canada; ill. [Story of Nations; $1.50 Putnam] 5/ c 8° Unwin [97] 07
,, Canada und. Brit. Rule: 1760–1900 [$1.50 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 00
BRADLEY, A. G. The Fight with France for N. Am. [$3 Dutt.] 5/ c 8° Constable [01] 08
Excell. bk. for General Reader, told in spirited, interestg. manner, and based on orig. wk.
,, Making of Canada: 1766–1814 [$3 Dutton] 5/ 8° Constable [08] 12
Cont. of above. A learned surv. of consolidn. of Can. since conq.: compreh., yet compressed and lucid.
,, Canada [Home Univ. Lib.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 12
Mainly historical. Provinces descr. individually, and their possibilities discussed.
,, Canada in the Twentieth Century—*ut* **E** § 55
BRYCE, Prf. Geo. Short Hist of Canadian People [$3 Scrib.] 10/6 r 8° Low [87] 14
A fairly good popular bk., handily arrgd. and brot. down to date; widely used in Canada.

CALKIN, J. B. Hist. of the Domin. of Can. [pp. 464] c 8° Mackinlay, *Halifax, N.S.* 98
Chronicles of Canada : a ser. of popular bks., 33 vols. ea. 90c. c 8° Glasgow, *Toronto* 15 *sqq.*
DENISON, G. T. Struggle for Impl. Unity : recs. and expers. 8/6 ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 09
DENT, Jno. C. The Last Forty Years, 2 v. [1841–81 ; l'gely polit.] 8° Virtue, *Toronto* 81
,, Story of Upper Canad. Rebelln., 2v. [1837–8] $7.50 s 4° Poole, *Toronto* 85
DOUGHTY, A. G. Cradle of New Fce. [Quebec ; 6/ Longm.] $1.50 8° Camb. Corp., *Montr.* 08
DOUGLAS, Jas. Old Fce. in the New World [Quebec, 17c.] $2.50 8° Burrows, *Cleveld., O.* [ ] 06
FINLEY, J. H. French in Heart of Amer. [12/ Murr.] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [15] 18
GARNEAU, F. X. Hist. of Can. till 1840–1 [tr.] [comprehensive] *o.p.* 8° Belford, *Toronto* [ ] 76
GRESWELL, Wm. Pare Hist. of Dominion of Canada [schl.-bk.] 6/ ($2) c 8° Clar. Pr. 90
HART, Gerald E. Fall of New Frce. : 1755–60 ; 22 autotypes $4 4° Drysdale, *Montreal* 88
HOPKINS, J. C. Progr. of Can. in the Cent. [5/ Chambers] $2 8° Bradley, *Brantfd., Ont.* 02
,, Story of the Dominion $2.50 8° Winston, *Phila.* 12
,, French Canada and the St. Lawrence $3 8° Winston, *Phila.* 13
,, [ed.] Canada : encyclo. of the country, 5 v. ; ill. 8° Linscott, *Toronto* 98
JONES, C. H. Hist of Campaign for Conq. of Can. in 1776 8° *Phila.* 94
KINGSFORD, Dr Wm. The Hist. of Can., 10 vols. ; maps 8° ea. $3 Poole, *Toronto* 87–98
A minute, substantial, unprejudiced work, w. references to his authorities. From 1608 to 1841.

KIRKE, Hy. First Eng. Conq. of Can. [17 cent.] 3/6 c 8° Low [71] 08
Readable acc. of 1st Eng. settlemt. in Can. and Nfdld., in wh. the KIRKES played a prominent pt.

LAUT, Agn. C. Canada, Empire of North [story of growth] $1.75 (7/6) 8° Ginn 09
LLOYD, J. A. T. The Real Canadian 7/6 8° Everett 13
Study of the ethnolog. and hist. forces that have produced typical Canadian of to-day.

*LUCAS, Sir C. P. Hist. of Canada : 1763–1812 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 09
,, Canada, Pt. i : New France, Pt. ii : Historical —*ut* **F** § 33
MCBETH, R. G. Making of the Canadian West [popular] c 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 98
MCILWRAITH, J. N. Canada [The Children's Study] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 99
MACMULLEN, J. Hist. of Canada fr. Disc. to Pres. Time, 2 v. 25/ 8° Low [68] 93
MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Sea Power in Relation to War of 1812 —*ut* **F** § 2
MILLER, Jno. O. [ed.] New Era in Canada [essays by var. wrs.] $1.25 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
MORISON, J. L. Brit. Suprem. & Can. Self-Gov. : 1839–54 [$2.50 O.U.P.] 7/6 8° MacLeh., *Gl.* 19
MUNRO, Prf. W. B. Canada Br. & N. Am. = vol. xi of Lee + Thorpe, Hist. N. Am., *ut* **F** § 66
,, Crusaders of New France [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale U. P. 18
PARKMAN, Fcs. France and Engl. in N. Amer., 12 v. ["Works"] —*ut sup.*
PETERSON, Prc. Sir W. Canadian Essays and Addresses 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longm. 15
Pt. i deals w. questns. of the future of Can. and Imperialism ; ii is educational.

RICHARD, Edouard Acadia : missing links of Am. Hist. [tr.] 2v. $2 c 8° Home Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 96
ROBERTS, Prf. C. G. D. History of Canada $2 8° Page, *Boston* 98
A well-considered wk. for Gen. Reader, fr. Canad. pt.-of-view. Ab. one-third devoted to per. of Fch. dominatn. (to 1763).

SKELTON, O. D. Canadian Dominion [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
SMITH, Prf. Justin H. Our Struggle for the Fourteenth Colony, 2v.; ill. $6 (25/) 8° Putnam 06
Story of the desperate, protracted struggle to add Can. to the 13 Cols. already in revolt ; told in gt. detail.

STEELE, S. B. Forty Years in Canada [$4 Dodd] 16/ 8° Jenkins 15
STEWART, G. Canada under the Earl of Dufferin 15/ 8° Low 78
Ten Years of Upper Canada : in peace and war [1805–15] 10/6 r 8° Unwin 91
Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. Mrs Matilda EDGAR [dau.]. Acc. of struggle in Canada dur. war w. U. S.

THWAITES, Reuben G. Frce. in America : 1493–1763 = vol. vii of Hart [ed.] Am. Nation, *ut* **F** § 66
TRACY, F. B. Tercentenary Hist. of Canada, 3 v. [17/ Macm.] *subscr.* 8° Collier, *N.Y.* 13
TUTTLE, C. R. The History of Canada, 2 v. [1500–1878] $5 8° *Boston* [78]
WILLSON, Beckles Canada ; ill. [Rom. of Emp. ; $2 Stokes] 3/6 sq 8° Jack, *Ed.* [07] 13
WITHROW, Dr W. H. Hist. of Canada, 18/ ; Short Hist. of Canada 8° *Toronto* [77] 88 ; 75
WOOD, Maj. [Col.] Wm. The Fight for Canada [$2.50 Little, *Bost.*] 7/6 8° Constable [04] 08
An excellent and full nav. and milit. hist. of Quebec campaign of 1759, by a Canad. officer : based largely on DOUGHTY + PARMELEE, *sup.*

WOOD, Maj. [Col.] Wm. In the Heart of Old Canada $1.50 c 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 13
WRONG, Prf. G. M. Fall of Canada : 1759–60 ; ill. 8/6 ($2.90) 8° Clar. Pr. 14
,, ,, Conquest of New France [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale U. Pr. 18
Cyclopaedia : HOPKINS (J. C.) Canada : an encyclopædia, 6 v. $30 8° Linscott, *Toronto* 9–
,, Canadian Annual Review of Publ. Affrs. 1901–8 ea. $3 8° Ann. Review, *Tor.* 02–9
Dates : AUDET (F. J.) Canad. Hist. Dates and Events [1492–1915] $3 8° Author, *Ottawa* 17
MCCORD, F. A. Handbook of Canadian Dates $1 12° *Montreal* 88

Constitutional, Political, Legislative Hist. —*v. also* **D** §§ 107, 143

BENGOUGH Caricature Hist. of Can. Politics, 2 v. [cartoons fr. *Grip*, etc.] 4° *Toronto* 86
BORDEN, Sir R. L. Canadian Constitutional Studies [Marfleet Sects.] 4/6 c 8° O.U.P. [22] 22
BOURINOT [Sir] J. G. Manl. of Const. Hist. of Can. fr. Earliest Per. 50c. 12° Copp Clark, *Tor.* [89] 01
,, Can. under Brit. Rule : 1760–1900 [$1.50 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 01
BRADSHAW, F. Self Govt. in Can. and How Achieved 3/6 8° P. S. King 03
Ed. Prf. W. A. S. Hewins. '*The Story of L'd Durham's Report.*' Perhaps best and most interestg. acc. of subj.

CAHALL, R. du Bois The Sovereign Council of Frce. [9/ King] $2.75 8° Columb. U. Pr. 15
CAMERON'S Canadian Constitution 45/ r 8° Butterworth 15
CARNARVON, 4th Earl of Speeches on Canadian Affairs, ed. Sir. R. Herbert 7/6 8° Murray 02
CLEMENT, W. H. P. The Law of the Canadian Constitution 42/ r 8° Sweet [ ] 16
COCKBURN, A. P. Political Annals of Canada 10/6 8° Stanley Paul 09
Condensed recd. of events fr. 1608 to rec. times by a Can. politicn. : somewhat in style of Ann. Regr.

EGERTON (Prf. H. E.) + GRANT (W. L.) [eds.] Canadian Const. Development 10/6 8° Murray 07
Colln. of speeches and desps. illg. 100 yrs. rich in constit. experience ; w. Intro. and notes. Parly. speeches not as a rule given (they can be seen in *Harvard*) ; has extrs. fr. *Durham Report*.

HASSARD, A. R. Canadian Constitutional History and Law $2 8° Carwell, *Toronto*
HOWLAND, O. A. The New Empire [orig., const., rel. of C.to U.S.] $2.50 8° Hart, *Toronto* 91
KENNEDY, W. P. M. [ed.] Docs. of the Canadian Constitn. : 1759–1915 21/ ($6) 8° Ox. Univ. P. 19
LEFROY, A. H. F. Canada's Federal System [40/ Sweet] $10 8° Carswell, *Toronto* 13
,, Short Treat. on Can. Const. Law [20/ Sweet] $4.50 8° Carswell, *Tor.* 18
,, [ed.] Leading Cases in Canad. Const. Law [13/6 Sweet] 8° Carswell, *Tor.* [14] 20
LORD, Eleanor L. Industrial Experiments in Brit. Cols. of N. Am. $1.25 8° J. Hopk. U. P. 98
On growth of interest in attempts to obtain naval supplies by means of bounties, etc., 1691–1729.

MUNRO, Prf. W. B. Seignorial System in Canada [8/6 Oxf. U.P.] $2 8° Harv. Univ. Pr. 07
O'SULLIVAN, D. A. Manual of Government in Canada $3.25 8° Carswell, *Toronto* [ ] 87
PETERSON, W. Canadian Essays and Addresses 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 15
PORRITT, E. Evol. of Domin. of Can. : gov., politics [World Bk. Co., *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Harrap 18
RIDDELL, W. R. Const. of Can. : hist. and pract. wkgs. [5/6 Ox. U.P.] $1.25 c 8° Yale U. Pr. 17
SCOTT, Walt. S. Can. Const. hist. Expld. by Stats., Docs., etc. [22/6 Sweet] $5 8° Carswell, *Tor.* 18
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin. Canada and the Canadian Question 8/ 8° Macmillan 91
An argument opposing the policy that attaches Canada to the British Empire.

VILLARD (H. G.) + WILLOUGHBY (W. W.) The Canadian Budgetary Sys. $2.50 (12/6) 8° Appleton 19
WRONG, Prf. G. M. A Canadian Manor and its Seigneurs [1761–1861] $3 (12/6) 8° Macmillan 08
,, *etci.* Federation of Canada : 1867–1917 [4 lects.] 50c. (3/) 8° Ox. Univ. Pr. 17
YEIGH, Fk. Ontario's Parliamt. Buildgs. : 1792–1892 ; 30 ports. and ill. $2.50 8° Williamson Bk. Co., *Toronto* 93
[10/ Marlborough]. Gives gd. sketch of growth of Parly. institns. in the Province.

Economic Conditions, etc. —*v.* **D** § 117*, **E** § 55 (p. 1015) **Politics** —*v.* **D** § 143

Military History

BRADY, C. T. Colonial Fights and Fighters $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [01] 04
FORD, W. C. Brit. officers servg. in Am. : 1754–74 $2.50 8° Hist. Prg. Cl., *Brooklyn* 94
HOW, Neh. [1693–1747] Narrs. of Capitivity in 1745–7, ed. V. H. Paltsits $2 8° Burrows, *Cleveld.* 04
POTE, Cpt. W. J'l of Captiv. in Fch. and Ind. War : 1745–7 $15 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 96
,, The same ed. Bp Hurst + V. H. Paltsits, 2 v. $6 8° McDonough, *Albany*
Quebec, Siege of (1759) ; *Battle of the Plains of Abraham* (1759)

*Doughty (A.)+Parmelee (G. W.) Siege of Queb. and Bat. of Plains, 6 v. 8° Dussault, *Queb.* 04
Harper, J. M. Greatest Event in Can. Hist. [Bat. of Plains] $1.50 c 8° Musson, *Tor.* 09
Würtele, F. C. The Blockade of Quebec, 2 v. $6 8° Lit. and Hist. Soc., *Queb.* 05
Indian Wars —*v.* **F** § 66
War of 1812–5 —*v.* **F** § 70 ; *World-War* : 1914–8 —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1330)
Biography : *Collectively*
Bridle, Aug. Sons of Canada : studs. of characteristic Canadns. 5/ c 8° Dent 16
Colby, Prf. C. W. Canad. Types of Old Régime : 1608–98 [10/6 Bell] $2.75 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09
Ser. of lects. on *Champlain* (explorer), *Brébeuf* (missionary), *Hébert* (colonist) ; and others.

Hammond, M. O. The Canadian Federation and its Leaders $2.50 Doran, *N.Y.* 17
Johnston, Sir H, H. Pioneers in Canada. 6/ 8° Blackie 11
Parkman, Fcs. —*in his* Pioneers of New France, *ut sup.*
Saunders, Rev. E. M. Three Premiers of Nova Scotia $3.50 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 10
Capable lives of *Hon. J. W. Johnstone, Hon. Jos. Howe, Hon. Chas. Tupper, M.D.*

Young, J. Public Men and Public Life in Canada, 2 v. $4.25 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 12
Series ; Dictionaries
Canadian Heroes Series : only 2 v. pb.—*Brock* and *Tecumseh, inf.*
Canadian Who's Who and Why : 1919–20 $8.75 8° *Canada Whly.* 19 *ann.*
Morgan, Hy. J. Can. Men and Women of the Time [a dict.] $5 8° Briggs, *Toronto* [98] 12
Makers of Canada : ed. D. C. Scott+Dr P. Edgar, 21 v. [ea. 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Toronto* 05–8
A valuable natl. ser. of hist. biogrs. of explorers, colonizers, statesmen, reformers ; providg. a compreh. sur. of Can. hist., fr. early romantic per. thro' epoch of reform and reconstrn. to pres. day. Each entered separately.

,, Supplement : Index and Dict. of Canad. Hist., by L. J. Burpee+A. G. Doughty 8° Morang, *Tor,* 11
A valuable dict. of Can. biog., w. much hist. and geog. informn. interspersed.

Rose, G. M. Cyclopædia of Canadian Biography $10 8° *Toronto* 88
Individually
Baldwin, R. [1804–58] : Leacock (S.) B., Lafontaine, Hicks [M.o.C. 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 07
Brock, Sir I. [1769–1812] : Edgar (L'y) Gen. Brock [Makers of C. ; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05
Nursey, W. R. Story of Isaac Brock [Canad. Heroes] 85c.c 8° Briggs, *Toronto* [ ] 09
Read, D. B. Life and Times of Brock $1.50 c 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 94
Brown, Geo. [1818–80] : Lewis (J.) G. Brown [Makers of Can. ; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 06
Cartier, Sir G. E. [1814–73]
Boyd, J. Sir G. E. Cartier : life and times $5 (21/) 8° Macmillan, *Toronto* 15
De Celles, Dr A. D. Papineau and Cartier [Makers of Canada] [21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05
Dorchester, L'd [1724–1808] : Bradley (A.G.) Dorch. [Mkrs. of C.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 07
Dorion, Sir A. A. [1816–91] Laurier (Sir W.) Dorion [Makers of C. ; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.*
Douglas, Sir Jas. [1803–77] : Gosnell+Coats. Douglas [M. o. C. ; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 08
Dufferin and Ava, Marq. of [1826–1902] —*v.* **F** § 27 (p. 1237). Addition :—
Leggo, W. Hist. of Administration of Earl of Dufferin 8° *Montreal* 78
Durham, 1st E. of [1792–1840] : Reid (S. J.) Life and L'rs of Durh., 2 v. 36/ ($10) 8° Longman 06
Elgin, J. B., E. of [1811–63] —*v.* **F** § 27 (p. 1238)
Fitzgibbon, Jas. : Fitzgibbon (My. ; dau.) A Veteran of 1812 *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 94
Fleming, Sandford [1827–1915] : Burpee (L. J.) Sandford Fleming 10/6 ($3.40) 8° Ox. U. P. 15
Gait, Sir A. T. [1817–93] : Skelton (O. D.) Life and Times of Gait 18/ ($6.50) 8° Ox. U. P. 20
Grant, Geo. Munro [1835–1902] : Grant (W. L.)+ Hamilton (F.) G. M. Grant 12/6 8° Jack, *Ed.* 05
Biogr. of late Prc. of Qu. Coll., Kingston, Ont; prominent figure in Can. politics.

Haldiman, Sir F. [1718–91]: McIlwraith (J. N.) Haldiman [M. o. C. ; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05
Hinks, Sir Fcs. [Govr-Windw. Is. ; 1807–85] —*v.* Baldwin, *sup.* (Leacock)
Howe, Jos. [1804–73] : Longley (J. W.) Howe [Makers of C. ; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05
d'Iberville, Sieur : Reed (C. B.) The First Gt. Canadian $2 c 8° McClurg, *Chic.* 10
Johnson, Sir Wm. [1715–74] : Buell (A. C.) Sir W. Johnson $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 03
Griffis, W. E. Sir W. Johnson and the Six Nations $1 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 91

Lafontaine, Sir L. H. [1807–64] —*v.* Baldwin, *sup.* (LEACOCK)

Laurier, Sir W. [1841–1919]: SKELTON (O. D.) Life and L'rs of Laurier, 2 v. 42/ m 8° Ox. U. P. 22

SKELTON, O. D. The Way of Sir W. Laurier [Chrons. of C.] 90c. c 8° Glasgow, *Tor.* 15

WILLISON, J. S. Laurier and the Liberal Party, 2 v. [$6 Morang, *Tor.*] 25/ 8° Murray 03

LYSONS, Gen. Sir D. [1816–98] Early Reminiscences —*ut* **F** § 29 [Papineau's rising, etc.]

MACDONALD, Sir J. A. [1815–91] Memrs., ed. [Sir] J. Pope [priv. sec.], 2 v. 32/ 8° Arnold 94

,, Correspondence, ed. Sir J. Pope 21/ 8° Ox. Univ. Pr. 21

ADAM, G. M. Life and Career of Sir J. A. Macdonald 16/ 8° Low 92

Extension and contin. of COLLINS' bk., and in all ways better, tho' too protracted a eulogy to be of much hist. val.

BIGGER, E. B. Anecdotal Life of Sir J. Macdonald *o.p.* 8° *Montreal* 91

COLLINS, J. E. Life and Times of Macdonald *o.p.* 8° *Toronto* 83

PARKIN, Dr G. R. Sir J. A. Macdonald [Makers of C.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 09

POPE, J. The Day of Sir J. Macdonald [Chrons. of Can.] 90c. c 8° Glasgow, *Tor.* 15

Mackenzie, Alex. [1822–92]: BRYCE (G.) Mackenzie [Makers of C.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05

Mackenzie, W. L. [1795–1861]: LE SUEUR (W. D.) W. L. Mackenzie [Makers of C.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.*

MACNAUGHTON, Sar. B. My Canadian Memories [$5 Dutton] 12/6 8° Chapman 20

Metcalfe, L'd [1785–1846] —*v.* **F** § 62

Montcalm, Marq. [1712–59] —*v.* Wolfe, *inf.*

Mowat, Sir [1820–1903]: BIGGAR (C. R. W.) Sir O. Mackenzie $6 8° McClelland, *Toronto*

Murray, Gen. Jas. [1719–94]: MAHON (Gen. R. H.) Gen. the Hon. J. Murray 21/ 8° Murray 22

Papineau, L. J. [1789–1871] —*v.* Cartier (Sir G. E.), *ut sup.* de Celles)

Robinson, Sir J. B. [1791–1863] ROBINSON (C. W.) Sir J. B. Robinson 16/ 8° Blackwood 04

ROEBUCK, Rt. Hon. A. [1801–79] Life [= autob.] and L'rs, ed. R. E. Leader 16/ 8° Arnold 97

Ryerson, A. E. [1803–82] BURWASH (N.) Ryerson [Makers of C.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05

Seaton, 1st Ld' [1779–1863] —*v.* **F** § 29

Selkirk, E. of [1771–1820] BRYCE, G. Mackenzie, Selkirk, and Simpson [Makers of Canada; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05

MARTIN, Chester Selkirk's work in Canada = vol. vii *of* Oxf Hist. and Lit. Studies, *ut* **F** § 16

Sherbrooke, Sir J. C. [1764–1830] —*v.* **F** § 29

Simcoe, J. G. [1752–1806]: READ (D. B.) Life and Times of Simcoe 8° Virtue, *Toronto* 90

SCOTT, D. C. Gen. J. G. Simcoe [Makers of Can.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [1823–1910] Reminiscences, ed. Arnold Haultain 10/ ($3) 8° Macmillan 11

Strathcona, L'd [1820–1914]: PRESTON (W. T.) S. and Makg. of C. $2.50 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 15

WILLSON, Beckles Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal 25/ 1 8° Cassell 15

Sydenham, L'd [1799–1841] SCROPE (G. P.) Memr. of L'd Sydenham *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/6] 8° Murray [43] 44

SHORTT, Prf. Adam Lord Sydenham [Makers of C.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.*

Tecumseh [Shawnee Chief; 1768–1813]: GURD (N. S.) Tecumseh; ill. [Her. o. C.] $1 c 8° Briggs, *Toronto*

RAYMOND, E. T. Tecumseh [Chrons. of Canada] 90c. c 8° Glasgow, *Toronto* 15

Tilley, Sir S. L. [1818–96]: HANNAY (J.) Wilmot and Tilley [M. o. C.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 07

TUPPER, Sir Chas. [1821–1918] Political Reminiscences, ed. W. A. Harkin 7/6 8° Constable 14

,, Recollections of Sixty Years [$5 Funk] 16/ 8° Cassell 14

LONGLEY, J. W. Sir Charles Tupper $3 8° Morang, *Toronto* 16

SAUNDERS, E. M. [ed.] Life and L'rs of Tupper, 2 v. [$7.50 Stokes] 25/ 8° Cassell 16

Wakefield, Edw. Gibbon [1796–1862]: GARNETT (Dr R.) Wakefield 5/ c 8° Unwin 98

Willison Sir J. S. [*b.* 1856] Reminiscences; ill. $4 8° McClelland, *Toronto* 20

Wilmot, L. A. [1809–78]: HANNAY (J.) —*v.* Tilley, *sup.*

Wolfe, Maj.-Gen J. [1727–59]: BRADLEY (A. G.) Wolfe [Eng. Men of Actn.] 2/6 (75c. c 8° Macmillan [95] 03

An admirable little bk., gd. in both geog. and biogr. details; v. interesting, clear, vivid.

CASGRAIN, Abbé H.R. Wolfe and Montcalm [Makers of Can.; 21/ Jack] 8° Morang, *Tor.* 05

Tells, fr. Can.-Fch, pt.-of-view, the melancholy story of a lost cause, apologizg. as best he can for manifest, acknowledged faults of govt. and of policy wh. lost it.

*Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 v. —*ut sup.*
Salmon, E. Wolfe [Makers of National Hist.] 3/6 c 8° Pitman 09
*Willson, Beckles Life and L'rs of Wolfe [$4 Dodd] 18/ 8° Heinemann 09
Wood, Lt.-Col. W. —*in his* The Winning of Canada, *ut sup.*
Wright, Rob. Life of Maj.-Gen. J. Wolfe *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 64

68 : NORTH AMERICA : UNITED STATES : GENERAL HISTORY

Bibliography ; Historiography

Adams, Prf. C. K. —*in his* Manual of Historical Literature [ut **F** § 1] : very full here [to 1900]
American Historical Docs. : 1000–1904 ; w. Intros. and notes ; facss. *subscr.* 4° Collier, *N.Y.* 10
Andrews, C. M. Gde. to Matls. for Am. Hist. to 1783 in Publ. Recd. Off. of Gt. Brit., 2 v. $5.80 8° Carnegie Inst., *Washgtn.* 12–4
,, +Davenport (Fces. G.) Gde. to MS. Matls. f. Hist. U.S. to 1783 $2 r 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 08
Bancroft, H. H. Early American Chroniclers *subscr.* 8° Bancroft, *N.Y.* 83
Bassett, J. S. The Middle Group of American Historians $2 (8/6) 8° Macmillan 17
The 'pre-scientific' historns.—*Sparks, Bancroft, Prescott, Motley, Peter Force.*
Bolton, Herb. E. Gde. to Matls. f. Hist U.S. in Archives of Mexico $3.50 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 13
Bowker, R. R. State Publications, 4 Pts. $12 4° *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* 99–08
A list of the official pubns. of the several States of U.S., fr. their organization.
Bradford, T. L. Bibliographer's Manl. of Am. Hist., 5 v. ea. $3.50 4° Henkles, *Phila.* 07–10
Acc. of all State, territory, town, and county hists. rel. to U.S., w. auction-prices for past 40 yrs.
Channing, Prf. E. *etci.* Gde. to Study and Readg. of Am. Hist. [650 pp.] $2.50 12° Ginn, *B.* [96] 12
Elliott, Jon. [ed.] Debs. in State Convns. on Adopt. of Fed. Const., 5v. $12.50 8° *Phila.* [61] 77
Faust, A. B. Gde. to Matls. f. Am. Hist. in Austrian Archives $2 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 16
Fish, C. R. Gde. to Matls. f. Am. Hist. in Roman and other Italian Archives $2 8° Carnegie Inst., *Wgtn.* 11
Golder, F. A. Gde. to Matls. f. Am. Hist. in Russn. Archives $1 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 17
Gordy (W. F.)+Twitchell (W. I.) Pathfinder in Am. Hist. [for teachers] $1.20 c 8° Lee, *Bost.* 95
Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliog. of Am. Hist. Societies [U.S. and Can.] $1 8° *Washgtn* [ ]08
,, Index to Liter. of Am. Soc. Hist. in Collns. 1890–5 $5 8° *Washington* 96
*Griffin, Grace G. Wrtgs. on Am. Hist. : 1903 *sqq.* [incls. C. ; O.U.P.] *v.pp.* r 8° Yale U. P. 08 *sqq.*
The 1st v. (ed. A. C. McLaughlin) pb. by Carnegie Inst.; later Macm., *N.Y.* ; now Yale Univ. Pr.
Hart, Prf. A. B. [ed.] —*in his* American History Told by Contemporaries, 4 v., *ut inf.*
Hasse, Adel. R. Index to Econ. Matl. in Docs. of States of U.S., v.i $9 4° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 19
,, Ind. to U.S. Docs. rel. to For. Affrs. : 1828–61, 3 Pts. $22 4° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 14–21
Hildreth, R. —*in his* History of the United States, *ut inf.*
Hill, Roscoe R. Descr. Catalogue of Docs. rel. to Hist. U.S. in the *Papeles Procedentes* of Cuba $4 8° Carnegie Inst., *Wgtn.* 16
Larned, J. N. [ed.] The Literature of Amer. Hist. $6 8° Am. Lib. Ass., *Wgtn.* 02
Incls. whole Am. continent. 4 *Annual Suppls.* were pb. at $1 ea. 1901–4. A classif. list (4300 bks,) annot. by 40 scholars, but 'evaluative' rather th. descriptive Notes.
Learned, M. D. Gde. to Matls. rel. to Am. Hist. in Germ. Archives $2.25 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 12
McLaughlin (A. C.)+Slade (W. A.)+Lewis (E.D.) Wrgs. on Am. Hist. $1 8° Carn Inst., *Wgtn.* 05
Parker, D. W. Gde. to Matls. f. Hist. U.S. in Can. Archives $2 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 13
Paulin (C. O.)+ Paxson (F. L.) Gde. to Matls. in London Archives for Hist. of U.S. since 1783 [to 1860] $4 8° Carnegie Inst., *Wgtn.* 14
Pérez, L. M. Gde. to Matls. f. Am. Hist. in Cuban Archives 75c. 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 07
Poore, Maj. B. P. Descr. Catal. of Govt. Pubns. of U.S. [1774–1881] Govt. P., *Wgtn.* 85
Richardson (E. C.)+Morse (A. E.) Writings on Amer. Hist. $3 8° Princeton Univ. Pr. 04
Robertson, Jas. A. List of Docs. in Span. Archives rel. to U.S. wh. have been prtd. or. of wh. Transcripts. preserved in Am. Libs. $2.25 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 10

SHEPHERD, W. R. Gde. to Matls. f. Hist U.S. in Span. Archives 50c. 4° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 07
TURNER, F. J. List of Refces. on Hist. of West [3/6 O.U.P.] 75c. 8° Harvard U. Pr. [13] 16
U.S. Superint. of Docs. Catal. of Publ. Docs. of 57th Congress and other Depts. of Govt. of U.S.: 1901–3 [pp. 1264] 8° Govt. Pr., *Wgtn.* 03
VANTYNE (C. H.) + LELAND (W. G.) Gde. to Archives of Govt. U.S. in Washgtn. $1.25 8° Carn. Inst. [04] 07
WINSOR, Justin [ed.] —*in his* Narrative and Crit. Hist. of America, *ut* **F** § 66

Study of Amer. Hist.; Introduction —*v. also* **D** § 167 (p. 775)

BRYCE, Jas. Visc. The Study of Amer. Hist. [a lect.; $1.25 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 21
MORISON, S. E. A Prologue to Amer. History 2/ 8° Clar. Pr. 22
SIMPSON, M. E. Supervised Study in American History $1.20 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 20

Sources

AMES, Dr H. V. [ed.] State Documents on Federal Relations, vols. i– $1.75 8° Pa. Univ. Pr. 06
Facsimiles of MSS. in Europ. Archives, rel. to Am.: 1773–83, 25 v. £100 f° B. F. Stevens 89–98
FEDERAL CONVENTION, 1787: Records of, ed. Max Farrand, 3v. [63/ Ox. U. P.] $15 4° Yale U. P. 11
All available recds. rel. to framing of pres. const. *v. also* his *Framing of Const.* [**F** § 69].

FORD, P. L. [ed.] Pamphs. on Const. of U.S. [13 pamphs. 1787–8] $5 8° Hist. Prg. Cl. *Brooklyn* 88
*HAMILTON (A.) + JAY (J.) + MADISON (J.) Federalist, ed. Lodge—*v.* **D** § 145. New ed. 2/6 Unwin '14
,, The same: Lawyer's ed., ed. E. G. Bourne, 2 v. $5 8° Cent. Law J'l 14
FORD, P. L. Hist of Edns. of 'The Federalist' [50 printed] $1 8° Hist. Pg. Cl., *Brooklyn* 86
MUNRO, Prf. W. B. [ed.] Selections fr. 'The Federalist' [4/6 Ox. U. P.] $1 8° Harvard U. P. 14
*HART, Prf. A. B. [ed.] Amer. Hist. Told by Contemporaries, 4 v. ea. $2 (8/6) c 8° Macm. 97–01
i: *Era of Colonization* [1492–1689] iii: *National Expansion* [1783–1845]
ii: *Building of Republic* [1689–1783] iv: *Welding of the Nation* [1846–1900]
A val. colln. of extrs. fr. orig. sources, the recds. and narrs. of men who witnessed and shared in the events they describe. Intro. and bibliog. to ea. vol.

,, Man. of Am. Hist., Diplom., Gov. [8/6 Ox. U. P.] $2 8° Harv. U. Pr. 08
HILL, Mabel [ed.] Liberty Documents $2 (7/6) c 8° Longman 01
HISTORICAL MSS. COMMISSION. Rept. on Amer. MSS. in Roy. Inst. of G. Brit., vols. i-iv 8° H.M. Stat. Off. 04–09
,, ,, of Am. Hist. Assoc.: Report [w. val. bibliogr.] 8° Gov. Prg. Off., *Wgtn.* 98
HOLMES, Abiel American Annals: 1492–1806, 2 v. Camb., *Mass.* [2nd ed. 1829] 08
IRVING, Washington [1783–1859] Knickerbocker's Hist. of N.Y., 2 v. $2.50 (12/) c 8° Putnam [1809]
,, The same, ill. Max Parrish $2 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [1809] 15
Diedrich KNICKERBOCKER, an imaginary historn., records the tradns. of New Amsterd. 'Nothing more was contemplated than a *jeu d'esprit*, wr. in a serio-comic vein, and treatg. local errors, follies, and abuses w. good-humored satire' (Author).

JOHNSON, Prf. Allen [ed.] Readgs. in Amer. Constitn. Hist. $2 50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 13
Coll. of some 200 extrs. fr. cont. sources showing devel. of Am. const. syst. fr. Col. times to pres. day.

MACDONALD, Prf. W. [ed.] Sel. Charters and Docs. ill. Am. Hist. 1606–1775 $2 (8/6) c 8° Macm. 99
Covers pre-Rev. per., 1606–1775. Much matl. not otherw. accessible. Gd. notes.

,, [ed.] Select Docs. ill. U.S. Hist.: 1776–1861 $2.25 (10/) c 8° Macmillan 98
The most import. constitl. docs fr. Decl. of Indep. to Constitn. of Confederate States.

,, [ed.] Sel. Statutes and Docs. ill. Hist. U.S. 1861–98 $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 03
MCLAUGHLIN, A. C., *etci.* Source Problems in U.S. History $1.30 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
MADISON, Jas. [1749–1812] J'l of Debates in Convention wh. framed the Constit. of U.S., 1787, ed. G. Hunt, 2 v. $4.50 (21/) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 08
,, Notes of Debs. in Fed. Conv. 1787, ed. J. B. Scott $2 (10/6) 8° Ox. U. P. 18
,, Debs. in Fed. Conv. 1787, ed. G. Hunt + J. B. Brown [21/ O.U.P.] $4 r 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 21
Orig. Narrs. of Early Amer. Hist., ed. Jameson [ea. ent. sep.] ea. $3 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 13–7
PARKER, D. W. [ed.] Calendar of Papers in Washington Archives rel. to Territories of U.S. $3 r 8° Carnegie Inst., *Wgtn.* 11
PHILLIPS, U. B. [ed.] Plantation & Frontier Documents: 1649–1863, 2 v. $10 8° Clark, *Cleveld., O.* 13

POORE, B. P. [ed.] Fed. & State Consts., Colon. Charters, & Organic Laws, 2 v. $7 r 8° *Washington* [77] 78

,, [ed.] Political Register & Congressional Directory [1776–1838] $6 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 76–8

PRESTON, H. W. [ed.] Documts. illustrative of Amer. Hist. : 1603–1863 $1.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 86

SCOTT, J. B. Judicial Settlemt. of Controversies bet. States of Union : cases decided in Supr. Ct., 2 v. [35/ O.U.P.] $7.50 r 8° Carnegie Inst., *Wgtn.* 18

,, The same = Analysis of Cases [12/6 Clar. Pr.] $2.50 r 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 20

,, [ed.] Controversy & Neut. Rts. U.S. & Fce. 1797–1800 [15/ O.U.P.] $3.50 r 8° Carn. Inst. 17

WEEKS (L. H.) + BACON (E. M.) [eds.] Hist. Digest of Provinc. Press [1689-1783] $150 8° Soc. Amer., *Bost.* 08 *sqq.*

WILSON, [Pres.] Woodrow —*in his* Hist. of Amer. People, 10 v., *ut inf.*

Source-books.

HART, Prf. A. B. Source-Book of American History 60c. (3/6) c 8° Macmillan 99

MACDONALD, Prf. W. Docum. Source-Bk. of Am. Hist. : 1606–1913 $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Macm. (08) 16

MCLAUGHLIN, Prf. A. C. [ed.] Readings in Hist. of Amer. Nation $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 14

MUZZEY, D. S. [ed.] Readings in American History $1.50 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 15

WEST, W. M. [ed.] Source-Book in American History to 1787 $1.50 c 8° Allyn, *Boston* 14

Modern Writers.

ADAMS (C. K.) + TRENT (W. P.) Hist. of U.S. [to 1902 ; schl.-bk.] $1.50 c 8° Allyn, *Bost.* [03] 13

ANDREWS, Dr E. B. Hist. of the United States, 2 v. $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

Excell., concise, compreh. ; fr. Mound-builders to pres. day. Vol. ii is 1840–88.

ANDREWS, M. P. History of the United States $1.10 (5/) c 8° Lippincott 14

,, Brief History of the U.S. $1 (4/6) c 8° Lippincott 16

AVERY, Dr E. McK. Hist. of U.S. and its People, 16 v. ea. $6.25 8° Burrows, *Cleveld., O.* 04

Extens. wk., fr. Mound-builders to pres. day. Easily, in places colloquially, wr. ; impartial, on most points often givg. both sides of the case ; and very well illd.

ABBATT, W. Compl. Index to Avery's Hist. of U.S., vols. i–vii $7.50 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 15

BANCROFT, Geo. History of the United States, 6 v. [to 1789] $21 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [34–74] 14

A most thoro', detailed (but non-critical) wk.—result of 50yrs.' unremittg. labour : democratic in tone. Spec. valuable for Colon. and Revoly. pers.

BANCROFT, H. H. Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.—*for the several vols., v.* **E** § 56

A colossal storehouse of matl. gathered fr. State archives and most recondite sources. *The Native Races* [*ut* **E** § 53] is an Aboriginal History ; this wk. commences w. arrival of the Europeans. The territory covered is western half of N. Amer. fr. Panama to Alaska, incl. all Cent. America and Mexico—equivalent to about one-twelfth of earth's surface.

,, Chrons. of the Builders of the Commonwealth, 8 v. $36 8° Hist. Co., *S. Frsco* 91–2

BARNARD, A. C. [ed.] Expansion of the Anglo-Saxon Nations—*ut* **F** § 33

BASSETT, J. S. Short History of the United States $2.50 (21/) 8° Macmillan 13

,, The Plain Story of American History $1 (4/6) pott. 4° Macmillan 16

BEARD (C. A.) + BAGLEY (W. C.) Hist. of American People $1.20 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 18

,, + Mary History of the United States $2 c 8° Macmillan 21

BRANDON, E. E. Short History of the U.S. 4/6 c 8° Dent 20

BROOKS, E. S. True Hist. of United States of America $1.50 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 07

BRYANT (W. C.) + GAY (S.) Popular Hist. of U.S., 4 v. [60/ Low] $6 r 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [76–81]

A good pop. hist. well ill. Prehist. period spec. good ; per. since 1789 slight. Ends 1865.

*CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vol. vii : The United States—*ut* **F** § 15 [1607–1902]

Centenary Hist. of United States [a gd. 'family hist.'] $5 8° *New York* 76

CHANCELLOR (W. E.) + HEWES (F. W.) The U.S. : 1607–1904 vols. i–iii [to 1774] ea. $2.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 04–5

Designed to occupy 10v. A good narr. and descr. hist. of progress of Amer. people dur. 3 cents. in populn., politics, industry, commerce, civilizn. Contin. apparently dropped.

CHANNING, Prf. E. History of U.S., vols. i–v [in 8 v.] 8° Macmillan 05–22 *in prg.*

i : *Planting of a Nation* [1000–1660] ; ii : *Cent. of Col. Hist.* [1660–1760] ; iii : *Am. Rev.* [1761–89] ; iv : 1789–1815 ; v : *Per. of Transition* [1815–48]. i-iii, ea. $2.75 (10/6) ; iv. $2.75 (12/) ; v. (24/).

CHANNING, Prof. E. United States of Amer.: 1765–1865 [4/6 Camb. Pr.] $1.50 c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 96
,, Student's Hist. of U.S. [gd. schl.-bk.] $1.80 (12/) c 8° Macmillan [98] 19
,, Short Hist. of U.S. for Schls. $1 (9/) c 8° Macmillan [01] 09
,, First Lessons in United States History 60c (3/6) 4° Macmillan 03
,, Elements of United States History 90c. (5/) c 8° Macmillan 10
CHESTERTON, Cecil History of the United States [$2.50 Doran] 6/ c 8° Chatto [19] 22
*Chronicles of Am.: ed. A. Johnson [many ent. separ.] per ser. of 50 v. $175 8° Yale Univ. Pr. *in prg.*
DOYLE, J. A. Hist. of United States [40c. Holt] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
EGGLESTON, Edw. History of U.S. and its People; ill. $2.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [89] 14
ELSON, H. W. Hist. of Unit. States of Amer., 5 v. $7.50 (31/6) 8° Macmillan [04] 08
,, History of the United States of America $2.80 (10/) c 8° Macm. [14] 20
FARIS, J. T. On the Trail of the Pioneers $3.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
FARRAND, M. Devel. of U.S. fr. Colonies to World Emp. $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18
FISH, C. R. Development of American Nationality $2.60 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [13] 18
,, Path of Empire: chron. of U.S. as world-power [Chrons. of Am.] $3.50 8° Yale U.P. 19
FISKE, Prf. J. History of the United States for Schools $1 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [94] 07
,, Historical Works, 12 vols. ea. $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15
FITE, E. D. History of the United States $1.72 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [16] 19
FORMAR, S. E. Advanced American History $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 14
FRASER, J. Nelson America, Old and New 7/6 8° Heath & Cranton 15
GARNER (J. W.) + LODGE (H. C.) History of the United States, 4 v. $16 8° Morris, *Phila.*
,, + ,, The United States—*in* Hist. of the Nations, *ut* **F** § 1
GILMAN, A. History of the American People $2.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 83
GORDY, W. F. History of United States for Schools $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [98] 14
GREENE, E. B. Short History of American People, vol. i c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 22
GREG, Percy History of the United States; 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 32/] 8° W. H. Allen 87
Readable. Conts. gd. deal of matl. within compar. narrow compass. Foundn. of Virg. to Reconst. of Union.

HALSEY, F. W. [ed.] Great Epochs in American History, 10 v. *subscr.* 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 16
HARRIS, W. T., *etci.* The United States of America, 5 v. $20 8° Imp. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 06-10
HART, Prf. A. B. Essentials in American History $1.50 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 05
,, New American History $1.72 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [17] 21
,, School History of the United States $1.60 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [ ] 20
,, Formation of the Union: 1750–1829 [Ep. Am. Hist.] $1.25 (3/6) c 8° Longman [92] 15
,, National Ideals: 1607–1907 = a vol. of his Amer. Nation, *inf.*
* ,, [ed.] The American Nation: a history, 28 v. [some ent. sep.] ea. $2 Harper, *N.Y.* 04–18
An important hist., fr. original sources, by associated scholars.

HAWTHORNE, J. History of the United States, 3 v. *subscr.* 8° Collier, *N.Y.* [98–9] 15
HERDMAN, Marie L. Story of the United States $2.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 16
HIGGINSON (T. W.) + MACDONALD (W.) Hist. of U.S. [986–1905] $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [85] 05
HILDRETH, R. Hist. of U.S. to end of 16th Congr., 6 v. $12 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [49-50] 77–80
A hist. of sterling and perman. val., somewhat dry, but religiously accurate Ends 1821. Federalist.

HOWLAND, E. Annals of North America [1492-1876] $3.50 8° Belknap, *Hartford* 11
HUDSON (Prf. W. H.) + GUERNSEY (Prf. I. S.) Hist. of U.S. [Gt. Natns.; $5 Stokes] 12/6 8° Harrap 22
JACKMAN, W. J. History of the American Nation, 9 v. $36 8° Whitman, *Chicago* 16
JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. History of United States [good schl.-bk.] $1 12° Holt, *N.Y.* [85] 02
JUDSON, Dr H. P. Growth of the American Nation 50 c. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96
LEE (Prf. Guy C.) + THORPE (F. N.) [eds.] Hist. of N. Am., 20 v. $150 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 03–7
An authoritative narrative hist. by var. wrs., ranging in territory fr. Panama to furthest north, and in time fr. pre-hist. period to pres. day.

LOSSING, B. J. Hist. of the U.S.: [to 1876—Centenary edn.] $5 8° Belknap, *Hartfd.* 76
,, Our Country, 8 v.; ill. [a 'household' hist. of U.S.] $22 4° Gramercy, *N.Y.* [88] 05
LOW, A. Maurice American People: study in nat. psychol., 2 v. $4.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 09–12
[17/ Unwin]. i: *Plantg. of a Nation* [pre-Rev. per.]; ii: *Harvestg. of a Nation* [cont. to pres. day].

McCarthy, Justin H. Short Hist. of U.S. [readable; not v. accur.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 98
Mackenzie, Rob. America: a history [popular; fairly good] 3/6 ($1) 8° Nelson [82] 89
McLaughlin, Prf. A. C. Hist. of American Nation [schl.-bk.] $1.40 (6/) c 8° Appleton [99] 16
,, +Van Tyne (C. H.) Hist. of United States for Schools $1.28 c 8° Appleton [11] 19
McMaster, Prf. J. B. Hist. of People of U.S.: Rev. to Civ. War, 8 v.
ea. $2.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 83–13
Ea. 10/6 Warne. Brilliantly wr.; deals largely w. social hist. Intended as Amer. concept of Green's *Short Hist. of Eng. People.*
,, Brief History of the United States $1.12 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [07] 18
Meany, E. S. United States History for Schools $1 (4/6) c 8° Macmillan 12
Marshall, Henrietta E. This Country of Ours; ill. $2.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
,, Story of the U.S.A.; col. pl. 10/6 r 8° Hodder 19
Moore, J. B. Four Phases of American Development $1.50 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. 12
Morris, C. Popular History of the United States $2.50 8° Winston, *Phila.* 11
Muzzey, D. S. American History [schl.-bk.] $1.92 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* [11] 20
Ollier (E.)+Chester (J. L.) History of United States, 3 v.; ill. ea. 9/ 4° Cassell [75–7] 80–3
Patton, J. H. Four Years of American History, 2 v. $5 8° Fords, *N.Y.* 92
,, *etci.* History of the American People, 4 v. $6.50 8° Walter, *Chicago* [87] 10
,, +Lord (J.) Hist. and Governmt. of United States, 6 v. $24 8° Walter, *Chicago* [9–] 03
Ridpath, J. C. Hist. of U.S. of Amer., 4 v. $3 8° *Review of Reviews Co., N.Y.* [76] 11
Perhaps the best purely pop. short hist. Aboriginal times to Taft's administration.

Riverside History of the United States, 4 v. ea. $1.75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15
Vol. i: *Beginnings of Am. Life* (Prf. C. Becker); ii: *Union and Democracy* (Prf. Allen Johnson); iii: *Expansn.* and *Conflict* (Prf. W. E. Dodd); iv: *The New Nation* (Prf. F. L. Paxon).

Robertson, Dr Wm. [1721–93] History of America, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman [1777] 40
A standard work, still of some value—at any rate for the history of historical writing.

Scudder, H. E. Hist. of the U.S. of America [schl.-bk.] $1 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [98] 07
Sparks, Dr E. E. Hist. of U.S., 2 v. [1775–1897] $3 (12/) c 8° Putnam [04] 05
Spencer, J. A. Hist. of U.S. of Amer., 6 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $60] r 8° Am. Educ. All., *N.Y.* 74–8
Steele (J. D.)+ Barnes (E.) Popular Hist. of United States $3.50 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* [ ] 02
Thompson (Waddy) Hist. of the People of the U.S. $1.20 c 8° Heath, *Bost.* 20
,, +Ross (Est.) Graphic Hist. of U.S. [f. yg. r'rs] 5/ c 8° Harrap 20
Usher, Prf. R. G. Rise of the Amer. People [7/6 Richards] $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 14
Walker, Dr Fcs. A. The Making of the Nation [schl.-bk.] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
Wiley (E.)+Rines (I. E.) [eds.] The U.S.: begs., progr., devel., 10 v. *subscr.* 8° Am. Ed. All., *N.Y.* 12
Wilson, [Pres.] Woodrow Hist. of the Amer. People, 10 v. $29.50 8° Harper [02–3] 18
A laborious documentary wk., w. many facss. of MSS. and ill.

Winsor, Justin [ed.] Narr. and Crit. Hist. of Am., 8 v. ea. $4 r 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 86–9
A valuable, correct work wr. by specialists; w. bibliogr. and descr. essays on Sources. Fully and well ill. i: *Amer. bef Columbus* ii: *Span. Discovs. and Conqs.* iii: *Engl. Discovs. and Settlemts.* iv: *Fch. Discovs. and Settlemts.* v: *Fch. and Eng. in N. Am.* [1689–1763], vi: *U.S.* pt. 1; vii: *U.S.* pt. 2 [to 1850] viii: *Later Hist. of Br., Span. and Portug. Am.* [to 1850].

Woodburn (J. A.)+Morgan (T. F.) Amer. Hist. and Governmt. $1 (6/) c 8° Longman 06
Woolsey, T. D., *etci.* First Century of the Republic [review of Am. progr.] $5 8° *New York* 76

For Children

Bonner, J. Child's History of United States, 3 v. $9 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 93
Ellis, E. S. Young People's Hist. of United States $1 c 8° Altemus, *Phila.* 01
Goodrich, S. G. Child's History of United States 50c. c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*
Higginson, T. W. Young Folk's Hist. of United States $1 c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* [75]
Morris, C. Child's Story of America $1 c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 00
Illustrated: Casey (Alice) Am. Hist. Told in Picts., 4 v. $7.50 12° Ill. Sup. Co., *Syrac, N.Y.* 13

Series

American History Series: 5 v. [ea. ent. sep.] ea. $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92–6
Epochs of American History: ed. Prf. A. B. Hart [ea. ent. sep.] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 91-3

Cyclopædias

LOSSING, B. J. Harper's Cyclo. of U.S. Hist., 10 v. [arrgd. topically] $24 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [81] 12
LALOR, J. J. [ed.] Cyclo. of Polit. Science, Econ., Hist. of U.S., 3 v.—*ut* **D** § 114

Dates

DAMON, C. R. American Dictionary of Dates, 3 v. $15 8° Badger, *Boston* 19
DILLON, P. R. American Anniversaries $2.50 8° Dillon, *N.Y.* 18
NICHOL, J. Tables of Eur. Hist. [*ut* **F** § 15]: incls. America.

Statistics; Year-Books —*v. also* **K** § 2

American Statesman's Year-Bk., ed. J. W. McSpadden [not cont.; 10/6 Pitm.] $4 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 13
American Whittaker (The): an almanac and encyclo. [not cont.] $1 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 16
American Year-Book (The: ed. F. G. Wickware: 1919 $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 20

Irish-American History —*for* Irish in America *v.* **E** § 20

O'HANLON, Can. J. Irish-American History of U.S.; ill. 21/ i 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 02

Scotsmen in America —*v.* **E** § 19, **F** § 35

Collective Essays, etc.

BARNES (Mary S.+Earl) Studies in American History $1.50 12° Heath, *Boston* 91
BROWN, W. G. The Foe of Compromise and other Essays $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 03
BRYCE, Jas., Visc. University and Historical Addresses—*ut* **F** § 1 [22 addresses]
CHAMBERLAIN, Dr Mellen John Adams, the Statesman of the Amer. Revoln. and other Essays $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98

Colln. of 17 essays and addresses dealg. mainly w. Am. hist. and Am. leaders.

ELSON, Hy. Sidelights on American History, 2 v. ea. 50 c. (3/6) c 8° Macmillan [99] 05
FISKE, Prf. J. Essays Historical and Literary $3 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07
HALE, E. E. Addresses and Essays on Subjs. of Hist. $1.50 c 8° Little, *Boston* 11
Harvard Historical Studies [Longman] 8° Harv. Univ. Pr. *in prg.*
LODGE, H. C. Historical and Political Essays $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92
MCMASTER, Prf. H. B. With the Fathers: studies in hist. of U.S. $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 96

13 disconn. ess., fr. Monr. Doctr. to Third-Term Tradn., fr. the Know-Nothings to Framg. of Constn.

REID, Whitelaw American and English Studies, 2 v. [15/ Murray] $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* 14

i: *Government and Education*; ii: *Biography, History, and Journalism.*

RHODES, J. F. Historical Essays $2.25 (9/) 8° Macmillan 09
SCHOULER, Jas. Historical Briefs; w. biog. of author $2 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 96
TOWER, Charlemagne Essays, Political and Historical—*ut* **F** § 69

69: NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES: SPECIAL HISTORY

Amer. People; Civilization; Publ. Opinion—*v. also* **E** § 56

BROOKS, Van Wyck America's Coming of Age $1 c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* 15
DICKINSON, G. Lowes Appearances: notes of travel [$1 Doubleday] 4/6 c 8° Dent 14
FERRERO, Prf. C. Ancient Rome and Modern America—*ut* **F** § 12 (p. 1120)
FOERSTER (N.)+PEARSON (W. W.; eds.) American Ideals $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
FRANK, W. D. Our America $2 c 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 19
GOODY, W. F. American Beginnings in Europe 75c. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 12
HILL, D. J. Americanism: What it is $1.25 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 16
MABIE, H. W. Amer. Ideals, Character, and Life $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 14
MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. H. Amer. Traits fr. Pt.-o.-View of a German $1.60 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [01] 03
,, Americans [tr. fr. Germ.] $1 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [05] 14
ROBINSON, H. P. The Twentieth-Century American $1 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 15
ROOSEVELT, Pres. Theod. American Ideals—*ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1327)
ROOSEVELT, Theod., *jun.* Average Americans $2 (10/) 8° Putnam 19
SANTAYANA, Geo. Character and Opin. in U.S. [10/6 Const.] $3.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
SHELLEY, Hy. C. America of the Americans [$1.50 Scribner] 6/ 16° Pitman 15

SMART, G. T. The Temper of the American People $1.25 c 8° Pilgrim Pr., *Bost.* 12

STEARNS, H. E. [ed.] Civilizn. in U.S. [by 30 wrs.; 25/ Cape] $5 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 22
Politics, Journalism, Educn., Science, Philos., Art, Econ., Hygiene, etc.

STREET, J. L. Abroad at Home: Amer. observns. $2.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 14
,, American Adventures: 2nd trip Abroad at Home $3 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 17
WHELPLEY, J. D. American Public Opinion [7/6 Chapman] $2.50 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 14
WHITMAN, Walt. Democratic Vistas—*ut* **K** § 90
WU TING-FANG Amer. thro' Spectacles of Orient. Diplomat $1.60 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 14
Eng. edn. *sub. tit. America and Americans fr. Chinese Point-of-View*, 7/6 Duckworth 14.

Constitution (The); Constit. Law—*v.* **D** §§ 145, 27: Additions:—
BACON (C. W.)+MORSE (F. S.) Amer. Plan of Government $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 16
BAKER, F. A. Fundamental Law of Amer. Constitutions, 3 v. $3.75 8° Byrne, *Wshgtn.* 16
CHAPLIN, H. W. Principles of Federal Law [decns. of Supr. Ct.] $7.50 8° Byrne, *Wshgtn.* 17
CORWIN, E. S. The Constitn. & What it Means To-day [6/6 Oxf. U.P.] $1.50 c 8° Princet. U.P. [20] 21
HALL, J. P. Cases on Constitutional Law $5.50 8° West, *St Paul, Minn.* 13
,, Illustrative Cases on Constitutional Law $2.50 8° West, *St Paul, Minn.* 14
HART, Prf. A. B. Practical Essays on Amer. Governmt. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.50] c 8° Longman 93
HOLCOMBE, A. N. State Government in the United States $2.25 (10/) 8° Macmillan 17
HUNT, Gaillard Dept. of State of U.S.: hist., functions [10/6 Ox. U.P.] $2.25 8° Yale U.P. 14
JENKS, J. W. Principles of Politics fr. Am. View-pt. [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Columb. U.P. 09
KIMBALL, Everett National Government of United States $3.60 (17/6) 8° Ginn 20
MAYERS, Lewis The Federal Service: syst. of pers. admin. (25/) 8° Appleton 22
REED, Thos. H. Form and Functions of Amer. Govt. 7/6 c 8° Harrap 20
SUTHERLAND, Geo. Constit. Power and World Affairs [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Colum.U.P. 19
TAFT, Pres. W. H. Pop. Govt.: essence, permanence, perils [5/6 O.U.P.] $1.15 c 8° Yale U.P. 14
THORPE, F. N. Essentials of Amer. Constitutional Law $1.75 (9/) 8° Putnam 17
WAMBAUGH, E. [ed.] Selection of Cases on Constit. Law, 4 v. ea. $1.25 8° Harvard U.P. 14–5
WILLOUGHBY, W. W. Principles of Constit. Law of U.S. $4 8° Baker, Voorbis, *N.Y.* 12
WILSON, [Pres.] Woodrow Constit. Govt. in U.S. [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Columb. U.P. 11
Cyclopaedia: LALOR, J. J. [ed.] Cyclo. of Polit. Science, 3 v.—*ut* **D** § 114
MCLAUGHLIN, A. C.+HART, A. B. [eds.] Cyclo. of Am. Govt., 3 v.—*ut inf.*

Constitutional History—*v. also* **D** §§ 145, 139
Sources—*v.* **F** § 68
Modern Writers
ANDREWS, M. P. American History and Government $1.50 (7/6) 8° Lippincott 21
BEARD, Prf. C. A. Econ. Interpretation of Constitn. of U.S. $2.25 (10/) 8° Macmillan 13
,, The Supreme Court and the Constitution $1 (4/6) c 8° Macmillan 12
BENTON, T. H. Thirty Yrs' View, 2 v. [hist. of wkg. of U.S. Govt. 1820–50] $6 8° Appl., *N.Y.* [54–6] 61
Admir. acc., by a U.S. senator, of pol. events 1820–50: quite impartial.

BRYCE, Jas., Visc. The American Commonwealth, 2 v.—*ut* **D** § 145
BURGESS, Prf. J. W. Reconstruction and the Constitution $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
Const. Hist. of U.S. as seen in Devel. of Am. Law [by 5 wrs.] $2.50 8° *New York* 89
CORWIN, E. S. John Marshall and the Constitn. [Chrons. of Am.] $3.50 8° Yale U.P. 19
CURTIS, G. Ticknor Hist. of Orig. Formn., Adoptn. of Constit., 2 v. $6 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [54–6] 89
,, Constit. Hist. of U.S., 2 v. [1776–1865] $6 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [89–96] 98
ELLIOTT, Prf. E. G. Biographical Story of the Constitution $2 (10/6) 8° Putnam 10
FARRAND, Prf. Max Framing of Constitn. of U.S. [8/6 Oxf. U.P.] $2 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 13
FISHER, Sid. Geo. Evolution of Constitution of United States $1.50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 97
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of Federal Govt., vol. i, ch. v—*ut* **F** § 10
FROTHINGHAM, R. Rise of Republic of U.S. [1643–1790] $2 8° Little, *Bost.* [72] 10
HAMILTON, Alex. [1757–1804] The Federalist—*v.* **F** § 68, *s.v.* Sources
HITCHCOCK, H. Amer. State Constitns.: study of growths. 75 c. c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87

v. HOLST, Prf. H. E. Const. & Polit. Hist. of U.S. [tr.], 8 v. [1750–1861] $25 8° Call., *Chic.* 76-92
Vol. viii: Index and bibliogr. (385 pp.) A v. full and most valuable wk. for the studt., remarkable for its patient industry. Follows out main lines of hist. devel. of U.S. w. keen logic and indep. spir.; impar., yet w. a cert. bias agst. Repub. institns.

JAMESON, J. F. [ed.] Essays in Const. Hist. of U.S. in Formative Per. $2.25 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 89
1775–89. Five ess., results of orig. research, by graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins Univ.

JOHNSON, Allen [ed.] Readings in Amer. Constit. Hist.: 1776–1876 $2.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 12
JOHNSON, E. Rossiter Story of the Constitn. of U.S. $1 c 8° Ritchie, *N.Y.* 06
JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. Hist. & Const. of U.S. [*repr. f.* Enc. Br.; $1 Scr.] 4/6 c 8° Black 90
,, Shorter Hist. of U.S. [schl.-bk.] 95c. c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 90
McLAUGHLIN, Prf. A. C. Confederation and the Constitution $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 05
MEIGS, W. M. Growth of Constit. in Federal Conventn. 1787 $2.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00
A convenient summary of material found in Elliot's *Debates*.

MORAN, T. F. Formation and Development of the Constitution $7.50 8° Barrie, *Phila.*
PORTER, L. H. Outlines of Constit. Hist. of United States $1.50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 83
PUTNEY, A. H. Constitutional History and Law $3.50 8° Central Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 18
ROGERS, Prf. Hy. W. [ed.] Const. Hist. of U.S. [course of lects.] $2 (9/) 8° Putnam 89
SCHOULER, Prf. Jas. Hist. of U.S. und. the Const., 6 v. $13.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [80–9] 94–9
A crit. hist. 1783–1865, minutely and graph. descrg. inner facts. Vol. vi: Civil War.

STERNE, Simon Const. Hist. and Polit. Developmt. of U.S. $1.25 12° Putn. *N.Y.* [ ] 88
STEVENS, Dr C. Ellis Sources of Constitn. of United States $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 94
THORPE, Fcs. N. Const. Hist. of Amer. People, 2 v. [1776–1850] $ 3.75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 98
TUCKER, Prf. J. R. Constit. of U.S., ed. H. St G. Tucker, 2 v. 8° Callaghan, *Chic.* 99
Mainly a legal treatise, critically discussing its genesis, developmt, and interpretn.

WARFIELD, Ethelb. D. The Kentucky Resolutions of 1798: hist. study $1 (5/) 12° Putnam 87
Congress —*v. also* **D** § 145, *s.v.* Congress
BLAINE, J. G. Twenty Years of Congress, 2 v. $7.50 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 84
A very good, impartial, and judicious historical work: Lincoln to Garfield: 1861–81.

LANMAN, C. Dictionary of Congress and the General Gov. $4 4° *Hartford* [ ] 68
McCALL, S. W. The Business of Congress [6/6 Oxf. U.P.] $1.50 8° Columb. U.P. 11
MOORE, Jos. W. The American Congress $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 95
A history of national legislation and political events 1774–1895.

Continental Congress

BURNETT, E. C. (ed.) L'rs to Membs. of C. Congr.: 1774–89, 2 v. Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.*
COLLINS, V. L. The Continental Congress at Princeton: 1783 $3 8° Princeton U.P. 08
Continental Congress Journals: 1774–89, ed. W. C. Ford, vols. i-xxi ea. $1 8° Govt. Pr., *Wgtn.* 04–13
FORD, P. L. List of Members of Federal Conventn. of 1787 $1 8° Hist. Pg. Cl., *Brookl.* 88
,, Matls. f. Bibl. of Off. Pbs. of Cont. Cong. 1774–89 $2 8° Hist. Pg. Cl., *Brookl.* 88
LEE, R. H. [1732–94] —*in* vol. ii *of his* Letters, *ut* **F** § 74
Out-l'rs of Cont. Mar. Comm. & Bd. of Adm. 1776–80, ed. Paulin, 2 v. $16 8° Nav.H.Soc., *N.Y.* 13-4
PROWELL, G. R. The Continental Congress at York $3 8° Auth., *York, Pa.* 11
SMALL, Dr Albion W. The Beginning of American Nationality $1 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr. 90
Constit. rslns. bet. Continent. Congr. and Cols. and States 1774 to 1789. Incl. *Needs of Self-supporting Women by Clare* de GRAFFRIED.

Local Constitutional History—v. also **D** § 145

HOWARD, Prf. G. E. Local Constit. Hist. of U.S., 2 v. ea. $3 8° J. Hopk. Pr. 89
i: *Devel. of Township, Hundred, Shire*; ii: *Devel. of City and Local Magistracies*. Johns Hopk. Univ. studies: Extra Vols.

Presidency: LEARNED, H. B. The President's Cabinet [12/6 O.U.P.] $2.50 8° Yale U.P. 12
McCLURE, Col. A. K. Our Presidents and How We Make Them $2.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 00
A complete history of the Presidency, with portaits of all the Presdents.

STANWOOD, Edw. A History of the Presidency $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
Results of ea. Pres. electn. fr. WASHINGTON to McKINLEY, w. leadg. facts and circumstances.

TAFT, [Pres.] W. H. Our Chief Magistrate and h. Powers [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Columb. U.P. 16
,, Presidency: duties, powers, opportunities, etc. $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 16
Veto Power: MASON (Prf. E. C.) Veto Power in U.S. [1789–1889] $1 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91

Diplom. Hist., Foreign Relns.—*v. also* **D** § 146, *s.v.* Foreign Policy

Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci. International Relations of U.S. $1.50 8° Am. Acad., *N.Y.* 14
Bigelow, J., *jun.* American Policy $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 14
Chadwick, F. E. Relns. of U.S. and Spain: Diplomacy [31/6 Chapman] $4 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 09
Corwin, E. S. The President's Control of Foreign Relations $1.50 8° Princeton U.P. 17
Fish, C. R. American Diplomacy [10/6 Bell] $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [16] 19
,, Introduction to History of American Diplomacy 50c. c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 20
Foster, Jno. W. A Century of Amer. Diplomacy [1776–1876] $3.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 00
,, Diplomatic Memoirs, 2 vols.; ports. and facss. [24/ Constable] $6 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 09
Hart, A. B. Foundations of Amer. Foreign Policy $1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 02
Johnson, W. F. America's Foreign Relations, 2 v. $6 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 16
Kennedy, J. M. Imperial America $3 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 14
Moore, J. B. American Diplomacy: its spirit and achievemts. $2 (10/6) c 8° Harper 05
,, Principles of American Diplomacy $2 c 8° Harper 18
Paullin, C. O. Diplom. Negocs. of Am. Naval Offrs. 1778–1883 $2 8° J. Hopk. U.P. 12
Reeves, Dr Jesse S. American Diplomacy under Tyler and Polk $1.50 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr. 10
Root, E. Addresses on International Subjects $2 8° Harvard Univ. Pr. 16
Scott, J. B. U.S.A.: Study in Intern. organizn. [16/ O.U.P.] $3 r 8° Carn. Inst. *W.* 21
Tower, C. Essays, Political and Historical $1.50 c8° Lippincott 14
Weyl, W. American World Policies $2.25 (10/) 8° Macmillan 17

America and England

British-American Discords and Concords [3 cents.; History Circle] 75 c. c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 18
Cunningham, Dr W. English Influence on U.S. [$1.25 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 16
Dunning, Dr W. A. The British Empire and the U.S. [8/6 Allen & U.] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 14
Review of relns. dur. the cent. of peace follg. Treaty of Ghent [1814]. Introd. Visc. Bryce.

Enock, C. R. America and England 25/ 8° O'Connor 21
American and British relns., Am.'s pt. of Gt. War; her future influence.

Smith, Edw. England and America after Independce. [1783–1872] 14/ 8° Constable 00

Treaties —*v. also* **D** § 113, **F** § 15

Crandall, S. B. Treaties: their making and enforcement $6 8° Byrne, *Washgtn.* [04] 16
Davenport, Fces. G. [ed.] Eur. Treaties bearg. on Hist. of U.S. to 1648 $2.50 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 17
Treaties of 1785, 1799, 1828, bet. U.S. and Prussia, ed. J. B. Scott
[8/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 18

Economic Hist.—[*v. also* **F** § 31, pp. 1313–6]—*v.* **D** § 117* Additions:—

Beard, Prf. C. A. Econ. Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 15
Bogart (E. L.) + Thompson (E. M.) [eds.] Readgs. in Econ. Hist. of U.S. $2.80 (12/6) c 8° Long. 16
Boyce, W. Scott Econ. & Soc. Hist. of Chowan C'y: 1880–1915 [10/ P. S. King] 8° Columb. U.P. 21
Davis, J. S. Essays in Earlier Hist. of Am. Corporns., 2 v. $5 8° Harv. U.P. 17
Dawes, C. G. Essays and Speeches $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15
Ely, Prf. R. T. Foundations of National Prosperity $2 c 8° Macmillan 17
Hart, Prf. A. B. [ed.] Soc. and Econ. Forces in Am. Hist. $1.50 (6/) 8° Harper 13
Sel. fr. contribns. of var. wrs. in the 27 vols. of *The American Nation*, ed. Hart, *ut* **F** § 68.

Kennedy, J. M. Imperial America [17–20 cent.; $3 Pott] 12/6 8° Stanley Paul 14
Lapsley, G. T. [ed.] The America To-day [$4 Macm.] 12/ 8° Camb. Pr. 19
Eleven lectures by 11 lecturers bef. Univ. of Camb. econ., legisl., political.

Lippincott, Prf. Is. Economic Development of the United States $3.50 (18/) 8° Appleton 21
Miller, M. M. [ed.] Great Debates in American History, 14 v. $42 8° Current Lit., *N.Y.* 10–2
Morris, C. Progress and Achievemt. of 100 Yrs. [1812–1912] $2.25 8° Winston, *Phila.* 11
Reeve, Sid. A. Mod. Econ. Tendencies: econ. hist. of Am. $12 r 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 21
Storey, M. Problems of To-day $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20

Economic Geography: Colby (C. C.) Source Book for the Economic Geography of North America [26/ Camb. Pr.] 8° Chicago U. Pr. 21

Financial History —*v.* **D** § 117: Additions:—

FORD, H. J. The Cost of National Governmt. [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Columb. U.P. 10

HUSE, C. P. Financial History of Boston: 1822–1909 [8/6 O.U.P.] $2 8° Harv. U.P. 16

Pensions: GLASSON (W. H.) Federal Mil. Pns. in U.S. [10/6 O.U.P.] $2.50 8° Carn. Inst., *Wn.* 18

Industrial and Commercial History—*v.* **D** § 117*: Additions:—

BAKER, R. S. The New Industrial Unrest $2 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 20

BEARD, M. Short History of the Amer. Labor Movement $1.50 c 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 20

BURCH, H. R. Am. Econ. Life in its Civic and Soc. Aspects $1.75 (9/) c 8° Macmillan 21

CLARK, Vict. S. Hist. of Manufres. in U.S.: 1607–1860 $6 8° Carn. Inst., *Washgtn.* 16

COMMONS, Prf. J. R., *etci.* Hist. of Labour in U.S., 2 v. $10.50 (60/) 8° Macmillan 21

JOHNSON (E. T. W.)+VAN METRE, *etci.* Hist. of Commerce of U.S., 2 v. $6 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 15

MAYER (B. H.)+MACGILL (Car. E.) Hist. of Transpt. in U.S. bef. 1860 $6 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 17

MOORE, J. R. H. Industrial History of the Amer. People $1.25 (5/6) c 8° Macmillan 13

TRYON, R. M. Househd. Manufres. in U.S.: 1640–1860 [9/ Camb. U.P.] $2 c 8° Chic. U.P. 17

Legislative; Administrative—*v.* **D** § 108: Additions:—

CARPENTER, W. S. Judicial Tenure in U.S. [6/6 Oxf. U.P.] $1.50 c 8° Yale U.P. 18

DAVIS, J. S. Essays in Earlier Hist. of Am. Corporatns., 2 v. [21/ O.U.P.] $5 8° Harv. U.P. 17

HARLOW, P. V. Hist. of Legisl. Methods bef. 1825 [10/ O.U.P.] $2.25 8° Yale U.P. 17

HENDERSON, G. K. Foreign Corporns. in Amer. Constit. Law [7/ O.U.P.] $1.75 8° Harv. U.P. 18

JAMES, H. G. Local Government in the United States (18/) 8° Appleton 21

JUDSON, F. N. The Judiciary and the People [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.35 c 8° Yale U.P. 13

MCBAIN, H. L. Amer. City Progress and the Law [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Columb. U.P. 17

PRENTICE (E. P.)+EGAN (J. G.) Commerce Clause of Federal Constitn. $5 8° Callaghan, *Chic.* 99

STONE, H. F. Law and its Administration [6/6 Oxf. U.P.] $1.50 8° Columb. U.P. 16

STOREY, M. Reform of Legal Procedure [6/6 Oxf. U.P.] $1.35 c 8° Yale U.P. [11] 12

YALE UNIV. (Law Faculty) Two Cents. Growth of Am. Law: 1701–1901 [17/O.U.P.] $4 8° Yale U.P. 01

Cyclo.: MCLAUGHLIN (A. C.)+HART (A. B.) Cyclo. of Am. Govt., 3 v. $22.50 (90/) r 8° Appl. 15

Military History: Generally—*v. also* **F** § 70–71

ABBOTT, W. J. Story of our Army for Young Americans $2 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 16

ADAMS, C. F. Studies Military and Diplomatic: 1775–1865 $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macm. 12

LEA, Homer The Valor of Ignorance $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 09

MASS. MILIT. HIST. SOC.: Papers, vols. 1-xiv 8° Soc., *Boston* -18 *in prg.*

NICOLAY, H. Book of American Wars $3.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18

STEELE, M. F. American Campaigns, 2 v. [vol. ii is maps] $5 8° B. S. Adams, *Wsgtn.* 09

THOMAS, D. Y. Hist. of Military Govt. in Newly Acquired Territory of U.S. $2 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 04

WAGNER (A. L.)+KELLEY (J. D. F.) U.S. Army and Navy; ill. [to 1899] $10 sq 8° Werner, *N.Y.* 99

WALTON, Wm. Army and Navy of U.S.: 1776–1898 $25 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 98–9

American Soldier (*The*)

BROOKS, E. S. Story of Am. Soldier in War and Peace $1.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 89

FORSYTH, G. A. Story of the Soldier $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Appleton 00

Battles: *Generally—v. also* **F** § 1

HITCHCOCK, R. [ed.] Decisive Battles of American History $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 09

Naval History; Hist. of Navy: Generally

Bibliogy.: HARBECK (C. T.) Bib. of Hist. of U.S. Navy, ed. Doyle $6 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 06

ABBOTT, W. J. Naval History of the United States $3.75 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 9–

,, Story of Our Navy f. Yg. Americans $2 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [10] 16

CLARK, G. R., *etci.* The Navy: 1775 to 1909, 2 v. $6 8° Alden, *Annapolis* 10

,, Short History of the U.S. Navy $3 (12/6) 8° Lippincott [11] 16

COOPER, J. Fenimore Hist. of U.S. Navy: cont. to 1860 $3.75 8° Mason, *N.Y.* [39] 61

EMMONS, Lt. [Rr.-Adm.] G. F. [1811–84] Statist. Hist. of Navy of United States [ends 1850]

HILL, Fredk. S. Twenty-six Historic Ships; 32 pl. [1775–1902] $3.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 03

,, The Romance of the American Navy $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 10

LONG, Jno. D. [Sec. of Navy 1897–1902] The New American Navy, 2 v. [21/ Richards] $5 8° Outlook Co., *N.Y.* 04

LOSSING, B. J. Story of U.S. Navy; ill. [boy's bk.] $1.75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 81

MACLAY, Edg. S. Hist. of U.S. Navy; 1775–1901, 3 v. $9 (42/) 8° Appleton [94] 02

A gd. pop. hist., wholly supersedg. COOPER [*sup.*]: both belong to narrat. schl. of hist. wks. like JAMES [*ut* **F** § 50; p. 1427], aboundg. in tactical detail and incid., but, unlike MAHAN [*ut* **F** § 2], not concerng. themselves much w. larger strateg. and hist. issues.

,, [ed.] Reminiscences of the Old Navy $2 (12/6) 8° Putnam 98

Fr. the J'ls and priv. pprs. of Cpt. E. TRENCHARD and Rear-Adm. S. D. TRENCHARD.

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. —*v.* **F** §§ 2, 28

MATTHEWS, F. Our Navy in Time of War: 1861–1915 75 c. c 8° Appleton [99] 15

MILIT. HIST. SOC., Mass. Naval Actions and History: 1799–1898 $2.50 8° Soc., *Boston* 02

,, Nav. Actns. and Operns. ag. Cuba: 1593–1815 $2.50 8° Soc., *Boston* 01

MORRIS, Chas. The Nation's Navy: Ships & achievemts. [7/6 Hutch.] $1.50 c 8° L'cott, *Phila.* 98

NEESER, R. W. Statistical and Chronological History of U.S. Navy: 1775–1907, 2 v. $12 (50/) 4° Macmillan 09

Vol. i is an elab. Bibliography; ii deals w. Adm'nistrn., and coats. long chronol. table of events and dates.

SPEARS, J. R. Hist. of U.S. Navy; 5 v. [1775–1898] $10 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98

,, Hist. of U.S. Navy; ill. $1.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

,, Short Hist. of U.S. Navy 50c. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07

STEVENS, W. O. The Story of Our Navy $1.50 c 8° Harper [14] 18

WAGNER (A. L.)+KELLEY (J. D. J.) U.S. Army and Navy—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Milit. Hist

WALTON, Wm. Army and Navy of U.S.: 1776–1898 $25 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 99

American Sailor: BROOKS (E. S.) Story of American Sailor $2.50 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* 88

Flags —*v.* **G** § 28

Naval Academy: BENJAMIN (P.) The U.S. Naval Academy $3.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 00

Privateers: MACLAY (E. S.) Hist. of Am. Privateers $3.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99

Sea-Power —*v.* **F** § 2 (p. 1079). Addition:—

KRAFFT (H. F.)+NORRIS (W. B.) Sea Power in American History $4 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20

War w. France: ALLEN (G. W.) Our Naval War w. Frce. $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 09

U.S. Navy in World War (1914–8)—*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1294)

Political History

AMES, H. Y. Outl. of Lects. on Am. Polit. and Institutional Hist. dur. Colon. and Revol. Periods $1.50 8° Pa. Univ. Pr. [98] 02

BALDWIN, Dr S. E. Modern Political Institutions [19th cent.] $2.50 8° Little, *Boston* 98

BROOKS, Noah Short Studies in Party Politics [18–19 cents.] $1.25 16° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

'CLARK, Champ' [=Jas. BEAUCHAMP] My Quarter Cent. of Amer. Politics, 2 v. $6 8° Hgtn., *B.* 20

CONKLIN, Viola A. Amer. Polit. Hist. to d. of Lincoln [pop.] $1.50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 01

CONWAY, Monc. D Repub. Superstitions [ill. by pol. hist. of U.S.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° H. S. King 72

FENWICK, C. G. Political Systems in Transition $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20

FISKE, Prf. J. Am. Pol. Ideas viewed fr. stdp. of Univ. Hist. $1.50 8° Hought., *Bost.* 11

FORD, H. J. Rise and Growth of American Politics $1.50 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 98

HADLEY, A. T. Undercurrents in Am. Politics [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.35 c 8° Yale U.P. 15

*v. HOLST, Prf. H. Constit. and Polit. Hist. and U.S. [tr.] 8 v.—*ut sup.*

JOHNSTON, Alex. Hist. of Am. Politics, ed. Sloane+Daniels 8oc. 16° Holt, *N.Y.* [79] 02

,, Am. Pol. Hist.; 1763–1876, ed. Woodburn, 2 Pts. $4 (18/) 8° Putnam 05–6

MCCULLOCH, Hugh Men and Measures of Half a Century [1833–83] $4 r 8° Scribner. 88

MACLAY, Wm. Journal $2.25 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

MACPHERSON, Edw. Polit. Hist. of U.S. dur. Gt. Reb. [1860–5] $5 8° Chapman, *Washgtn.* [64] 76

,, Polit. Hist. of U.S. dur. Reconstr. [1865–70] $5 8° Chapman, *Wgtn.* [71] 76

,, Handbk. of Politics, vols. i-xiii ea. $2 8° Chapman, *Washgtn.* 70–94

Records of chief political events, National and State. Not contd. after issue for 1894.

MERRIAM, Dr C. E. American Political Ideas [1865–1917] $2·75 (16/) c 8° Macmillan 20

MILLER, Dr Marion M. Am. Debate; crit. hist. of pol. controv., 2 v. $4 (20/) 8° Putnam 16

NEESER, R. W. A Landsman's Log [10/6 Oxf. U.P.] $2 8° Yale Univ. Pr. [13] 13
POWELL, Edw. P. Nullification and Secession in U.S. $2 (9/) c 8° Putnam 98
REEMELIN, Chas. Critical Review of American Politics $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 81
ROOT, Elihu Mil. and Col. Policy of U.S.A. [8/6 O.U.P.] $2 1 8° Harvard U.P. 16
,, Addresses on Govt. & Citizensh., ed. R. Bacon + J. B. Scott [10/6 O.U.P.] $2 1 8° Harv. U.P. 16
,, Addresses on Internat. Subjs., ed. same [10/6 O.U.P.] $2 1 8° Harv. U.P. 16
SHERMAN, Jno. Recs. of 40 Yrs. in Ho., Senate & Cabinet, 2 v. $7.50 8° Werner, *N.Y.* 95
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin United States: outl. of pol. hist. 1492–1871 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan [93] 99
Excell. bk., by an Englishman who regards Am. as 'the gt. achievemt. of his race.'

Studies in Southern Hist. and Politics [by var. wrs.; 10/6 O.U.P.] $2.50 8° Columb. U. Pr. 15
TOWER, Charlemagne Essays, Political and Historical $1.50 (6/) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 14
The U.S. positn. as a world-power, and its relns. w. the other great powers.

TOWNSEND, Malc. [ed.] Handbk. of U.S. Political Hist. $1.60 8° Lothrop, *Boston* [90] 05
TUCKER, Geo. Hist. of U.S. to End of 26 Congr. [1841], 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $10] 8° L'cott, *Phila.* 56–60
Chiefly a political history, from the Southern point-of-view.

History of Political Parties—v. also **D** § 139
COLE, A. C. Whig Party in South [1830–61; 6/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Am. Hist. Assoc. 14
COOPER (T. N.) + FENTON (H. T.) Am. Pol. from the Beginning to Date $2 8° Baird, *Phila.* [82] 84
A valuable collection of facts and documents embodying a non-partizan history of political parties.

GORDY, Dr J. P. Hist. of Polit. Parties in U.S. (4 v.), vols. i–ii $3.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [95] 02
HOPKINS, Jas. H. History of Political Parties in U.S. $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 00
HOUGHTON, Prf. W. R. Hist. of Polit. Parties and Federal Govt. $5·4° Granger, *Indianap.* 81
MACY, Dr Jesse Political Parties in U.S.: 1846–61 $1.25 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 00
PATTON, Prf. J. H. Political Parties in United States $1.25 c 8° New Amst. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 96
RAY, P. Orman Intro. to Pol. Parties & Pract. Politics $1.60 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [13] 17
TYLER, Lyon G. Parties and Patronage in U.S. $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 91
VAN BUREN, Martin Hist. of Political Parties in U.S. *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 8° Hurd, *Bost.* [56–8] 67
WOODBURN, Jas. A. Political Parties and Party Problems in U.S. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam [03] 14

Democratic Party; Democracy—v. also **D** § 139
FULTON, C. Hist. of Democr. Party: Jefferson to Cleveland $4 8° Collier, *N.Y.* 92
MOTLEY, J. L. Historic Progress of American Democracy *o.p.* [*pb.* 50c.] 12° Scrib., *N.Y.* 69
NORCROSS, J. A. Hist. of Democ. consid. as P'y Name & Pol. Organiz. $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 83
PATTON, Prf. J. H. The Democratic Party [pol. hist.; influ.] $1 16° Ford, *N.Y.* [84] 88

Republican Party
CURTIS, Fcs. Repub. Party: hist. of 50 yrs.' existce., 2 v. $6 (25/) 8° Putnam 04
FLOWER, F. A. History of the Republican Party $2 8° Union Pb. Co., *Springfield* 84
SMITH, Dr Theod. C. Liberty and Free Soil Parties in N.-W. $1.75 c 8° Longman 98
STRAUS, O. S. Orig. of Rep. Form of Govt. in U.S. $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87

Tammany Hall: MYERS (G.) Hist. of Tammany Hall *subscr.* 7/6 c 8° P.S. King 01
An honest compiln., by an Am. economist, of facts drawn fr. newspprs., off. repts., C'cil minutes and evidce. of Investign. Comms. The cumulative effect is overwhelming. No Am. pubr. wd. bring out th. bk.

Monroe Doctrine
ADAMS, C. F. Monroe Doctrine and Mommsen's Law 50c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14
ANGELL, J. B. Eur. Concert & Mon. Doct.—*in* Sel. Addresses 6/ $1.60 c 8° Longman 12
BINGHAM, H. The Monroe Doctrine [5/ O.U.P.] $1.15 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 13
CRICHFIELD, G. W. Amer. Supremacy, 2 v. $6 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 08
Rise and progr. of Lat. Am. repubs. and reln. to U.S. und. Monr. Doctr.

FORD, W. C. J. Q. Adams: his conn. w. Mon. doct. $1 c 8° Littlefield, *Boston* 03
HART, Prf. A. B. The Monroe Doctrine: an interpretation $1.75 8° Little, *Boston* 16
HULL, W. I. The Monroe Doctrine: national or international 75c. (2/6) c 8° Putnam 15
LATANÉ, J. H. From Isolation to Leadership $1 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 18
MCLAUGHLIN, Prf. A. C.—*in his* America and Britain, *ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1326)

PHELPS, Edith M. [ed.] Selected Articles on the Monroe Doctrine $1.25 c 8° Wilson, *N.Y.* [12] 16
REDDAWAY, W. F. The Monroe Doctrine $2 c 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 05
SHERRILL, C. H. Modernizing the Monroe Doctr. [6/ Constable] $1.25 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 16
USHER, Prf. R. G. —*in his* Pan-Americanism, *ut* **F** § 31 (p. 1306)
Orations —*v. also* **K** § 86*
JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. (ed.) Am. Orats., re-ed. J. A. Woodburn, 4 v. ea. $1.25 8° Putn., *N.Y.* [84] 97
Sel. w. ref. to val. in throwg. light on import. hist. epochs and issues. Col. per. to date.

Politics: *Recent and Contemporary*—*v.* **D** § 146: Additions:—
BEARD, Prf. C. A. The American Government and Politics $2.10 (9/) c 8° Macmillan [13] 14
Pacific (*The*): FLETCHER (C. B.) Problem of the Pacific $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 19
FLETCHER, C. B. Stevenson's Germany: case agst. Germ. in Pacific $3.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
SCHOLEFIELD, G. H. The Pacific: its past and future $5.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 19
Social History —*v.* **E** § 56. Additions:—
AMER. DIPLOMAT, Widow of: Intimacies of Ct. and Society $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 12
CALHOUN, A. W. Social Hist. of Am. Family, 3 v. [fr. Col. per.] $15 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* 17–9
CLARKE, Carol. C. Village Life in America: 1852–72 $1.30 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [12] 13
CRAWFORD, Mary C. Romantic Days in Early Republic $2.50 8° Little, *Boston* 12
GRAHAM, Steph. With Poor Immigrants to America 8/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan 14
HUNGERFORD, E. Personality of American Cities $2 8° McBride, *N.Y.* 13
HUNT, Prf. Gaillard Life in America 100 Years Ago $1.50 (6/) c 8° Harper 14
MARTIN, F. T. Things I Remember [$3 Lane] 10/6 8° Nash 13
RHODES, H. G. American Towns and People; ill. $3.50 8° McBride 20
SMITH, Mrs Sam. Forty Yrs. of Washington Society [l'rs; 10/6; Unw.] $2.50 8° Scribn., *N.Y.* 06
WHARTON, Anne H. Social Life in the Early Republic $3 (15/) 8° Lippincott 02
Territorial History: *Expansion*—*v.* **F** § 66

70: NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES: PARTICULAR PERIODS AND EVENTS

COLONIAL PERIOD: 1607-1776—*v.* F § 67

REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD: 1763-89

Bibliography
ANDREWS, C. M. Guide to Matls. f. Am. Hist. to 1783—*ut* **F** § 68
TYLER, Prf. Moses Literary Hist. of Amer. Rev.: 1763–83, 2 v. ea. $6 (25/) 8° Putnam 97
WINSOR, Justin Reader's Hdbk. of Am. Rev. [bibliog. 1761–83] $1.25 16° Hgtn., *Bost.* 80
Sources —*v. also* **F** § 68, *s.v.* Sources
BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Thoughts on the Present Discontents [1770], and Two Speeches on America, ed. E. J. Payne = vol. ii of Wks., *ut* **K** § 89
,, Thots. on Pr. Disc., ed. Murison [80c. Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 13
,, Speeches on Am. Taxn. [1774], on Conciln. w. Am. [1775], and L'r to Sheriffs of Bristol, ed. F. G. Selby 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 95
Afford view of some of causes wh. led up to the war. His *Letter* was wr. on acc. of misrepresentns. of his enemies w. reg. to his lengthy withdrawal fr. Parl.—his final protest agst. its ruinous policy.
,, Letter to Sheriffs, ed. W. Murison [$2.25 Macm.] 7/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 20
,, Spchs. on Am. Taxn. and Conciln., ed. A. D. Innes [45c. Macm.] 3/ 12° Camb. Pr. 06
,, Speeches and L'rs on Am. Affrs. [Everym. L.; 35c. Dutt.] 1/ s 8° Dent 08
CONTINENTAL CONGRESS: Journals of: 1774–89—*ut* **F** 69
Declaration of Independence [1776], ed. J. B. Scott [4/6 O.U.P.] $1 r 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 17
BECKER, Carl The Declaration of Independence [a study] $2 c 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 22
BROTHERHEAD, W. Centennial Bk. of Signers of D.o.I. $20 4° Stoddart, *Phila.* [ ] 76
DWIGHT, N. Lives of Signers of Declar. of Indepce. $1 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* [51] 76
FRIEDENWALD, H. The Declaration of Independence $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 04
HAZELTON, J. H. The Declar. of Independence: its history $4.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 06

LOSSING, B. J. Lives of Signers of Declar. of Indepce. $2 12° Souder, *Phila.*
SANDERSON, J. Biography of Signers of Declar. of Indepce. $7.50 8° Desilver, *Phila.*
Mecklenburg (N. Carol.) Declar. of Independence (1775)
GRAHAM, G. W. The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independce. $1.50 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 05
HOYT, W. H. The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independce. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 07
FORCE, Pet. [ed. 1790–1868]—*in his* American Archives, 9 v. f° *Washington* 33–7
HIST. MSS. COMMISSN.: Repts. on MSS. of Mrs Stopford Sackville, 2 v. 8° H.M. Stat. Off.
PAINE, Thos. [1737–1809] Common Sense: orig. and design of govt. in general, w. remarks on Amer. crisis 1776–83 $1 (3/6) 12° Putnam [1776] 12
PIGGOTT (F. T.)+ OMOND (G. W. T.)—*in their* Armed Neutralities 1780, 1800—*ut* **F** § 28
ROTCH, Wm. [1734–1828] Memorandum wr. in 80th Yr. of h. Age $3.50 8° Hgtn., *Boston* 16
ROWE, Jno. [Bost. mercht.; 1715–87] L'rs and Diary: 1764–79, ed. Cunningham $3 8° Clarke, *B.* 03
SCOTT, J. B. [ed.] Armed Neutralities of 1780 and 1800 [21/ O.U.P.] $5 r 8° Carn. Inst., *Wgtn.* 18
SPARKS, Jared [ed.] Diplom. Corr. of Amer. Revoln., 9 v. 8° *Washington* 29–30
STEVENS, B. F. [ed.] Facsimiles of Unpubd. MSS. in Europ. Archives rel. to Amer.: 1773–83, 25 v. 4° B. F. Stevens 89–
Only 200 printed at price of $100 (£20 11/) for each group of 5 vols. Very well indexed.

WARREN-ADAMS Letters—*ut* **F** § 73, *s.v.* Adams (Jno.)
Source-Book
WINBOLT, S. E. [ed.] Amer. Indepce. and Fch. Rev.: 1760–1801 [35c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° Bell 12

Modern Writers

ADAMS, Prf. C. F. —*in his* Studies, Mil. and Diplom.: 1775–1865 $2.50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 11
ADAMS, R.G. Political Ideas of the Amer. Revoln. $2 8° Trin. Coll. Pr., *Durh., N.C.* 22
BECKER, C. Eve of the Revolution [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 18
BELCHER, Rev. H. First Am. Civil War: First Per. 1775–8, 2 v. 21/ ($6.50) 8° Macm. 11
A sound treatise, w. chrs. on the Continental or Revoly. Army, and on the forces of the Crown.
BROWN, Abran E. Beneath Old Rooftrees; ill. $1.50 c 8° Lee, *Boston* 96
Events wh. preceded, and homes and surrdgs. of men who struck 1st blow for indep. in Mass.

CHANNING, Prf. F. A. The United States of America: 1765–1865—*ut* **F** § 68
CHASE, Ellen Beginnings of the Am. Revol., 3 v. [25/ Pitm.] $7.50 8° Doubled., *N.Y.* 10
Contin. and enlargemt. of above: attempt at an impartial history.
FISHER, S. G. True Hist. of Amer. Revoln. of 1776 $2 (10/6) c 8° Lippincott 02
,, The Struggle for Amer. Independce., 2 vols., ill. $4 (18/) 8° Lippincott 08
FISKE, Prf. Jno. The Amer. Revoln.: 1761–82, 2 v. [18/ Macm.] $4 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [91] 99
A clever well-wr. hist., w. philosophic tendencies. Very patriotic—on Amer. side. Ill. Ed., 2 v., $8 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 96.
,, Critical Period of Amer. Hist.: 1783–9 $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [88] 98
,, War of Independence [for yg. people] 75c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 94
GREENE, Prf. G. W. Hist. View of Am. Rev. [12 pop. lects.] $1.50 12° Houghton, *Bost.* [65] 76
HART, Prf. A. B. —*in his* Formation of the Union: 1750–1829—*ut* **F** § 68
History of the War of Secession, 120 v. (ea. *c.* 1000 pp.) and Atl. of Maps [the offic. hist.] *Wgtn.* 7–*sqq.*
Fr. offic. recds. of both sides. Said to have cost *circa* £750,000.
HOWARD, G. E. Preliminaries of the Revolution: 1763–75 $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 05
LECKY, W. E. H. —*in* vol. iv *of his* Hist. of Eng., *ut* **F** § 24
,, The American Revolution: 1763–83 $1.25 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 98
LODGE, H. Cabot Story of the Am. Revn., 2 v.; ill. $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [99] 03
Gd. bk. for General Reader, givg. clear narr. of successive stages of the conflict.
LUDLOW, J. M. War of Amer. Independence [Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 ($1) 12° Longm. [76] 88
A good brief account, representing the English view. Covers the period 1775–83.
MARKS, Mary A. M. [Hoppus] Engl. and Amer.: 1763–83, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $6] 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 07
'The hist. of the loss of Amer. in the hist. of a Tory reaction.' Careful study, fr. cont. recds.

O'BRIEN, M. J. Hidden Paths of American History—*ut* **F** § 40
SCHLESINGER, A. M. Colonial Merchants and Amer. Rev.: 1763–76 $4 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 18
SMITH, Prf. T. C. Wars bet. Eng. and Amer. [Home U.L.; 50c. Holt] 1/s 8° Williams 14

STANHOPE, Earl —*in his* Hist. of Engl., *ut* **F** § 24 : gd. view of Eng. side.

TOMLINSON, E. F. Young People's Story of the Revoln. (10/6) 8° Appleton 21

*TREVELYAN, Sir G. O. The American Revolution, 4 v. 20/ ($8) c 8° Longman [99–07] 05–12
The most effective and finished liter. treatmt. th. has yet appeared : bas. on sound hist. meth. and diversif. by biogr. and pers. studies. Throughout just. Lib. Ed., 4 v., 47/6 ; Cab. Ed., 4 v. 20/ ($8) : latter thoroughly revised.

,, George III. and Charles Fox, 2 v. 15/ ($4) 8° Longman [12–14] 20
Concig. pt. of ab. Incls. successn. of disserts. on soc. life, tastes of aristocracy, etc.

VAN TYNE, C. H. The Am. Revoln. = vol. ix of Hart [ed.] The Amer. Nation, *ut* **F** § 68

,, Causes of the War of Indepce., vol. i[21/ Constable] 8° 22

WOODBURN, Dr Jas. A. Causes of the American Revolution 50c. 8° J. Hopk. U. Pr. 93

French Participation —*for* Lafayette *v.* Biography, *inf.*

CORWIN, E. S. French Policy and Amer. Alliance of 1778 $2 8° Princeton Un. Pr. 16

HUMPHREYS, F. L. What we owe to France $1 c 8° Gorham, *N.Y.* 15

JUSSERAND, J. A. A. With Americans of Past and Present Days $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 16

KITE, E. S. Beaumarchais and War of Am. Indep., 2 v. $5 8° Badger, *Boston* 18

MERLANT, J. Soldrs. and Sailrs. of Frce. in War of Indep. $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20

PERKINS, J. B. France in the American Revolution $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 11

DE PONTGIBAUD, Chev. [1758–1837] A Fch. Volunteer in War of Indep. [tr.] 8/ s 8° Carrington, *Paris* 97
Autob. of one of a band of volunteers under Lafayette. Tr. of *Mémoires du Comte de M*—(Auth. was kn. as C'te de Moré-Chaliers), a scarce bk. (prized by bibliophiles) first pb. by Balzac in his one-yr. career as publisher.

SLOANE, Prf. W. M. The French War and the Revolution : 1756–83 $1.25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

German Participation

DU ROI, Lt. A. W. Jl. in Serv. of D'ke of Brunsw. [1776–8] $1.50 8° Am.-Germ. Pr., *Phila.* 11

GREENE, Prf. G. W. The German Element in War of Independence $1.50 12° Hurd, *Boston* 75

PFISTER, A. Voy. of 1st Hess. Army to *N.Y.* : 1776 $1.50 8° Heartman, *N.Y.* 15

STONE, W. L. [trs.] L'rs of Brunsw. and Hess. Off'rs dur. Rev. $3 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* 91

WALDECK, Pp. Diary of the Am. Rev., ed. M. D. Learned $1.50 c 8° Germ.-Am. Hist. S.

Loyalists

FLICK, A. C. Amer. Loyalists in N.Y. dur. Am. Revol. $2 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 01

POND, E. L. The Tories of Chippeny Hill *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.25] c 8° Grafton Pr., *N.Y.* 09
Biographical sketches of the adherents to the British Crown in the Revolutionary War.

SABINE, Lorenzo Hist. of the American Loyalists, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $7.50] 8° McVey, *Phila.* 47

SIEBERT, W. H. The Loyalists of Pennsylvania $1.50 8° Ohio State Univ. 20

STARK, Jas. H. The Loyalists of Massachusetts ; 54 ill. and map [25/ Low] $5 8° Salem Pr., *Bost.* 10

VAN TYNE, C. H. Loyalists in Amer. Rev. [favourable to them] $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 02

Military History

BRADY, C. T. Revolutionary Fights and Fighters $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 05

GREENE, Gen. Fcs. V. The Revolutionary War and Milit. Policy of U.S. ; 64 col. maps [15/ Murray] $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 11

JONES, Thos. Hist. of N.Y. dur. Revol. War, 2 v. $15 8° Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 79
The author was one of the most conspicuous of the Tories, and a strong adherent of the crown.

REDWAY, Maj. G. W. War of Secession [Sp. Cpgn. S. ; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 10

SMITH, J. H. Arnold's March. fr. Cambr. to Quebec $2 (9/) c 8° Putnam 03

,, Our Struggle for the Fourteenth Colony, 2 v. $6 (25/) 8° Putnam 07

Army

De Lancey's Brigade : Orderly Bk. 1776–8 [Loyalist] $2.50 8° N.Y. Hist. Soc. 17

HATCH, L. C. Administration of the Revol. Army [6/6 O.U.P.] $1.50 8° Harvard U.P. 04

HEITMAN, F. B. Hist. Reg. of Offrs. of Contin. Army d. War of Rev. $10 8° Rare Bk. Sh., *Wgtn.* 13

MCALLISTER, J. T. Virginia Militia in the Revolutionary War $5 8° McAllister, *Bath Co., Va.* 13

Battles

BROOKS, E. S. Century Bk. of the Amer. Revoln. [juv.] $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 97

CARRINGTON, H. B. Battles of the Revolution ; plans $3 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* [76] 04

DOBBS, J. F. From Bunker Hill to Manila Bay $2 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 06

FROTHINGHAM, Rich. Hist. of Siege of Boston, and Battles of Lexington, Concord, and Bunker Hill $3.50 8° Little, *Boston* [90] 96

LOSSING, B. J. Pictorial Field-Bk. of the Revoln., 2 v. [itin., w. descr. of battles] $7 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [51] 69

Saratoga (1777)

BRANDOW, J. H. Story of Old Saratoga $3 8° Auth., *Albany, N.Y.* [01] 19

WALWORTH, E. The Battles of Saratoga: 1777 $3 8° Munsell, *Albany* 77

Stony Point (1779): JOHNSTON (H. P.) Storming of Stony Point $1.50 c 8° White, *N.Y.* 00

Trenton: 1776–7: Drake (S. A.) Campgn. of Trenton, 50c. Lothrop, *Bost.* 95

Valley Forge (1777–8): TAYLOR (F. H.) Valley Forge: chron. of Am. heroism 25c. 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 16

Naval

—*for* Life of Paul Jones *v.* **F** § 75

ALLEN, G. W. Naval Hist. of Am. Rev., 2 v. [12/6 Const.] $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 13

BARNES, J. S. [ed.] Logs of 'Serapis,' 'Alliance,' 'Ariel'—*ut* **F** § 75, *s.v.* Jones (Paul)

CORBET, Julian S. [ed.] Signals and Instructions: 1776–94 8° Navy Records Soc. 09

Bridport Prs. (1790-4; in Br. Mus.); *Rodney Prs.* (Pub. Rec. Off.); *Graves Prs.* (U. Serv. Inst.)

FANNING, Nath. [1755–1805] Fanning's Narr.: memrs. 1778–83, ed. J. S. Barnes $7 8° Nav. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 12

,, The same $5 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 13

LINCOLN, C. H. [ed.] Naval Records of Amer. Revol.: 1775–88 $1 8° Govt. Pr., *Washgtn.* 06

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Major Operns. of Navies in War of Indep. $3 8° Little, *Boston* 13

NEESER, R. W. [ed.] L'rs and P'prs rel. to Cruises of G. Conyngham $5 8° Nav. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 15

PAULIN, C. O. The Navy of the American Revolution $1.50 c 8° Burrows, *Cleveld., O.* 06

,, Admin. of Continental Navy of Am. Rev. $1 8° Naval Institute 05

Smuggling

MCCLELLAN, W. S. Smuggling in Am. Cols. at Outbr. of Rev. $1 c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 12

Spies: LOSSING (B. J.) Two Spies [N. Hale & J. André] $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 86

Personal Narratives

ANGELL, Col. Isr. Diary: 1778–81, ed. E. Field [2nd R.I. Cont. Reg.] $2.50 8° Preston, *N.Y.* 99

BALDWIN, Col. Jeduthan [1732–88] Diary: 1775–8, ed. T. W. Baldwin $3.15 8° De Burians, *Bangor, Me.* 06

BOLTON, C. K. A Private Soldier under Washington $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02

BURNHAM, J. [1749–1843] Pers. Recollns. of the Revol. War $3.75 8° Abbatt, *N.Y* 17

BÜTTNER, J. C. [*b.* 1754] Narrative in the Amer. Revol. $2.50 8° Heartman, *N.Y.* 15

FISHER, Elijah [*b.* 1758] Journal 1775–84 $1.65 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 09

GAINE, Hugh [printer; 1726–1807] Journals, ed. P. L. Ford, 2 v. $15 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 01

HEATH, Maj-Gen. Wm. [1737–1814] Memoirs —*ut* **F** § 75

HITCHCOCK, Rev. Enos [Chapl. to Forces; 1744–1803] Diary, ed. Weeden + Hitchcock $5 8° Hitchcock, *N.Y.*

HUNTINGTON, Eben. L'rs wr. dur. Am. Rev., ed. G. Blanchfield $3 8° Heartman, *N.Y.* 15

JONES, Jos. [of Virginia] Letters: 1777–87 $2.50 8° Hist. Prg. Cl., *Brooklyn* 89

LEE, Wm. [of Lond.; 1737–95] Letters, ed. W. C. Ford, 3 v. $12 8° Hist. Prg. Cl., *N.Y.* 91

MANN, Herman [1772–1833] The Female Review: life of Deborah Sampson, female soldr. in War of Rev., ed. J. A. Vinton $5.50 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* [1797] 16

LINCOLN, Cpt. Rufus [1751–1838] Papers, ed. J. M. Lincoln $5 8° Edr., *Wareham, Mass.* 04

MORISON, Geo. Interestg. Jl. of Occurrs. dur. Exp. to Quebec $3.75 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 16

POTTER, Israel R. [1744–1826] Life and Adventures $2.75 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 11

THAYER S. Jl. of Invas. of Can. und. Montgom. and Arnold $2.50 8° Rhode Is. Hist. S. 13

WISTER, Sar. [1761–1804] Sally Wister's Jl.: 1777–8, ed. Myers $2 8° Ferris, *Phila.* 02

Poetry

ABBATT, W. [ed.] Patriots of North America $2.90 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 14

FRENEAU, Pp. [1752–1832] Poems, ed. F. L. Pattee, 3 v. $3 8° Princeton Univ. Pr. 03

MOORE, Fk. [ed.] Songs and Ballads of the American Revolution 50c. c 8° Hurst, *N.Y.*

PATTERSON, S. W. Spirit of the Am. Revol. [a study] $1.50 c 8° Four Seas Co., *Bost.* 15
PLATT, C. D. Ballads of New Jersey in the Revol. $1.50 c 8° Havens, *Dover, N.J.* 15
RAYMOND, G. L. —*in his* Ballads, and other Poems $1.25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [08] 16

Prisons ; Prisoners

ABELL, Fcs. Prisoners of War in Brit. 1756–1815 —*ut* **F** § 24 (p. 1210)
ANDROS, Thos. [1759–1845] The Old Jersey Captive $4 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 16
ARMBRUSTER, E. L. Wallabout Prison Ships : 1776–83 [pp. 29] $2 8° Auth., *Brooklyn, N.Y.* 20
DODGE, Jno. [1751–1800] Narr. of Captivity at Detroit, ed. C. M. Burton $5 8° Torch Pr., *N.Y.* [2nd ed. 1780] 09
Epistle fr. Edward, Am. Prisr. in Eng., to Harriet in Am. [verse] $4.10 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 17
FITCH, Jabez [1737–1812] Diary of Prison Ship Martyr, 1776 $1.25 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.*
POTTER, Israel Ralph [1744–1826] Life and Adventures $3 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 11

States

Carolina (S.) : MACCRADY (E.) Hist. of S. Carolina, vols. iii-iv —*ut* **E** § 57
Georgia : Revol. Records of State of Georgia, 3 v. $9 8° Harrison, *Atlanta*
Mass., Lynn : SANDERSON (H. K.) Lynn in the Revolution, 2 v. $15 8° Clarke, *N.Y.* 09
New Jersey, Princeton : COLLINS (V. L.) Continental Congress at Princeton $3 8° Princet. U. P. 08
,, [ed.] Ravages of Brit. and Hessns. at P. 1776–7 $1 8° Princet. U. P. 06
New York : JONES (T.) Hist of *N.Y.* dur. Rev. War, 2 v. —*ut* **E** § 57
Pennsylvania : LINCOLN (C. H.) Rev. Movemt. in Pa. $1.25 8° Pa. Univ. Pr. 01
Rhode Isl. : FIELD (E.) Revol. Defenses in Rhode Isl. $2.25 8° Preston, *Providence* 96
Virginia
ECKENRODE, H. J. The Revolution in Virginia $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 16
LEAKE, J. M. Virginia Committee System and the Am. Revol. $1.25 8° J. Hopk. Pr. 17
STEVENS, B. F. [ed.] The Campaign in Virginia ; 2 v. [1,000 pp.] *subscr.* 42/ 8° B. F. Stevens 88
The highest auth., bas. entirely on cont. State Ppers., fr. Eur. arch., w. exact repr. of the 6 pamphs. on Clinton-Cornwallis controv.

Biography —*v. also* **F** §§ 67, 72–5

Collectively

CLAY, O. Heroes of the American Revolution $1.25 c 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 16
DANDRIDGE, D. American Pioneers of the Revolution $3.50 8° Ruebush, *Dayton, Va.* 16
DICKSON, M. S. Pioneers and Patriots in Amer. Hist. 50c. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [15] 16
DUNCAN, R. B. Brave Deeds of Revolutionary Soldiers $1.50 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 13
DWIGHT, Theod. F. Crit. Sks. of some of Fed. and Confed. commrs. $1.50 8° Mil. Hist. S. of Mass. 95
ELLET, Eliz. F. Women of the American Revolution, 2 v. $3.50 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 00
FORTESCUE, Hon. J. W. British Statesmen of the Gt. War —*ut* **F** § 25
GREEN, H. C. + Mary W. Pioneer Mothers of America, 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 67
HALL, T. W. Heroes of the Revolution $1.25 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 00
Women of Colonial and Revolutionary Times in America, 6 v. —*ut* **F** § 72
Portraits : ANDREWS (W. L.) Essay on Portraiture of Am. Rev. $10 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 96
Deane, Silas [1737–89] : CLARK (G. L.) Silas Deane, Connecticut Leader $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 13
D. was the first Agent to Frce. of the Insurgents. A careful piece of research.
Hale, Nath. [1756–76] : Exec. as spy by the British
HOLLOWAY, C. M. Nathan Hale $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 03
,, N. Hale, Martyr-hero of the Rev. $1 c 8° *N.Y.* Bk. Supply Co. 00
JOHNSTON, H. P. Nathan Hale : 1776 [10/6 ; Ox. U. P.] $2.35 8° Yale Univ. Pr. [01] 14
LOSSING, B. J. —*in his* Two Spies, *ut sup.*
PARTRIDGE, W. O. Nathan Hale, the Ideal Patriot $1 c 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 02
ROOT, J. C. Nathan Hale [popular] 50c. (2/) c 8° Macmillan 15
Knox, Maj-Gen. Hy. [1750–1806] : BROOKS (N.) Knox [Men of Energy] $1.50 (6/) Putnam 00
de Lafayette, Marq. [1757–1834] —*v.* **F** § 49 : Addition :—
TOWER, Dr Charlemayne, *jun.* La Fayette in Amer. Rev. $8 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 95
Manley, Cpt. Jno. [1733–93] : GREENWOOD (I. J.) Capt. John Manley $6 8° Goodspeed, *Bost.* 15
Rodgers, Comm. J. [1771–1838] : PAULLIN (C. O.) Rodgers, of Am. Navy $4 8° Clark, *Clevel.* 10

Shuldham, L'd [1717–98] Despatches, ed. R. W. Neeser $10 8° Nav. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 13
Tucker, Comm, S. [1747-1833] : SHEPPARD (J. H.) Life of S. Tucker $3 8° N. Eng. Hist. S., *Bost.* 68

NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES : GENERALLY

ADAMS, A. D. Neglected Per. of Anti-Slavery [1808–31] $1.50 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 09
ADAMS, Hy. History of the United States, 9 v. [1801–17] $18 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89–91
An attractive and clear history, written w. MACAULAY's ideal in view. Patriotic, but not unduly partisan.

ANDREWS, Dr E. B. Hist. of Last Quarter Cent. in U.S., 2 v. $6 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*.96
A picturesque surv. and chron., not a hist. Bas. on ser. of arts. in *Scribner's Mag.* 350 ports. and illns.

,, The U.S. in our own Time [30/ Chatto] $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03
An extension of above ; descr. as ' a history fr. reconstruction to expansion.'

AVERY, Myrta L. Dixie after the War [Southern States aft. 1865] $2.75 Doubleday, *N.Y.* 06
BABCOCK, K. C. Rise of American Nationality [1811–9] $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 06
BANCROFT. H. H. Retrospection, Political and Personal
[8/6 Kegan Paul] $2 8° Bancroft Co. *N.Y.*[13] 15
An analyt. view of the cent., givg. pict. of econ. devel. of U.S. and of progr. of polit. power.

BEARD, Prf. C. A. Contemporary Amer. Hist. : 1877–1913 $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 14
BIDDLE, Nich. [1786–1844] Corr. dealg. w. Natl. Affairs, ed. R. G. McGrane
[1807–44] $6 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 19
*BRYCE, Jas., Visc. The American Commonwealth, 2 v. —*ut* **D** § 145
BURGESS, Prf. J. W. The Middle Period : 1817—60 $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
Wr. wholly fr. the Sources. Forms a chronicle and comm. on the slavery controv.

BUTLER, Wm. G. [1825–1902] Retrospect of Forty Years [1825–65] $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 11
COFFIN, C. C. Building the Nation $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 83
DE WITT, B. P. Progressive Movement $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan 15
FISKE, Prf. J. How the U.S. became a Nation 90c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 04
FITZHUGH, P. K. From Appomattox to Germany : picts. of the gt. events
in a wonderful hf. cent. ; ill. $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 19
FLEMING, W. L. The Sequel of Appomattox. [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale U. Pr. 19
A chronicle of the re-union of the States.

,, [ed.] Docum. Hist. of Reconstr. Per. : 1865–1905, 2 v. $10 8° Clark, *Clevel., O.* 06
,, [ed.] Docums. rel. to Reconstruction $1.50 8° West Va. Univ. Pr. 05
HAMILTON, P. J. The Reconstruction Period $6 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 07
HAWORTH, P. L. Reconstruction and Union : 1865–1912 [2/6 Williams] 50c. c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 12
,, U.S. in our Times [1865–1920 ; 16/ All. & U.] $2.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
HUGHES, C. E. Addresses : 1906–16 $1 (5/) c 8° Putnam [16] 16
JOHNSON, A. Union and Democracy $1.75 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15
LINGLEY, C. R. Since the Civil War $2.65 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20
MACDONALD, W. From Jefferson to Lincoln 50c. c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 13
MACMASTER, Prf. J. B. Hist. of People of U.S., 6 v. —*ut* **F** § 68 [1784–1842]
MAXON, C. H. Gt. Awakening in Middle Colonies [7/6 Camb. Pr.] $1.25 8° Chic. U. P. 20
NICOLAY, H. Our Nation in the Building $2.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 16
OBERHOLTZER, E. P. Hist of U.S. since Civ. War (5 v.), i, $3.50 ; ii, $4 8° Macm. *N.Y.* 17 ; 22
OGG, F. A. National Progress : 1907–17 $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 17
PAXSON, F. L. Recent Hist. of United States $3.75 8° Houghton, *Boston*, 21
PECK, H. T. Twenty Yrs. of Republic [1885–1905 ; 12/ Hodder] $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 07
POLLAK, G. [ed.] Fifty Yrs. of American Idealism : the New York Nation,
1865–1915 : selns. and comments $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15
*RHODES, Dr. J. F. Hist. of U.S. fr. 1850 to 1877, 8 v. $25 (£8) 8° Macmillan [93–07] 20
A storehouse of facts and recds., and a sober, fair presentn. of a per. filled w. controversy.

ROGERS, J. M. Development of the North since the Civil War $7.50 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 06
SCHOULER, Jas. Hist. of U.S. fr. Union to 1865, 6 v. $13.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [80–9] 90
,, Eighty Years of Union $1.75 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 03
,, Hist. of the Recons. Per. [1865–77] $2 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 13

SIKES (E. W.)+KEENER (W. M.) Growth of the Nation: 1837–60 $7.50 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 05
SMALLEY, G. W. Anglo-Am. Memoirs, 2 Ser. [ea. $2.50 Putn.] ea. 5/8° Duckworth [11] 17
SPARKS, Dr E. E. National Developmt.: 1877–1885=Hart [ed.] Am. Natn., xxiii, *ut* **F** § 68
STEVENSON, R. T. Growth of the Nation: 1809–37 $7.50 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 05
TRENT, W. P. Progress of U.S. in the Century 5/ c 8° Chambers 03
WALKER, F. A. The Making of the Nation [1783–1817] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
WHEELER, E. P. Sixty Years of American Life $2.50 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
WILSON [Pres.] Woodrow Divn. and Reunion: 1829–1909 [Epochs Am. Hist.] 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longm. [93] 12

Social Life —*v.* **F** § 69
Tripolitan War (1801–5): ALLEN (G. W.) Our Navy and Trip. Corsairs $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 05
RAY, W. American Tars in Tripolitan Slavery $4 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 11
War with England (1812–5) —*v also* **F** § 69, *s.v.v.* Milit. and Naval History
BARNES, Jas. Naval Actns. of War of 1812; 21 col. pl. $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [96] 11
CULLUM, G. W. Campaigns of the War of 1812–5 $5 8° Miller, *N.Y.* 79
DARNELL, Elias Jl. of Hardships, Battles, etc. of Kentucky Volunteers and Regulars in Yrs. 1812–3 $3.55 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 14
DAVIS, P. M. Four Principal Battles of the Late War $4.50 4° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 17
Detailed accs. of Battle of Chippeway; fall and destrn. of Washington; battle of Baltimore, New Orleans.
DUNLOP, W. Recolls. of Am. War of 1812–4 $1 8° Hist. Pb. Co., *Toronto* [05] 08
HANNAY, J. How Canada was Held for the Empire 7/6 8° Jack, *Ed.* 05
INGERSOLL, C. J. Hist. Sk. of Secd. War bet. U.S. and G. B., 4 v. *o.p.* 8° *Phila.* 45–52
JAMES, Wm. —*in his* Naval History, *ut* **F** § 28
JOHNSON, Rossiter [=Edwin ROSSITER] Hist. of War of 1812–15 $1.25 12° Dodd, *N.Y.* 82
LOSSING, B. J. Pictorial Field-Book of War of 1812 $3.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 69
LUCAS, [Sir] C. P. The Canadian War of 1812 12/6 ($4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 06
LUCAS, Rob. [1781–1853] Jl. of War of 1812, ed. J. C. Parish $5 8° Hist. Soc. of Iowa 06
PARISH, J. C Robert Lucas $2 8° Hist. Soc. of Iowa 07
MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Sea-Power in its rel. to War of 1812, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 2
Deals largely with causes of the War, going back to 1651 for its origin.
PAINE, R. D. Fight for a Free Sea [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 20
PALMER, Benj. F. [1793–1824] Diary $7 8° Tuttle, *New Haven* 14
P. was a privateersman; prisr. on Eng. war-ships, Melville Isl., Dartmoor.
RICHARDSON, Jno. [1796–1852] The War of 1812, ed. A. C. Casselman $4 8° Hist. Pb. Co., *Tor.* 02
R. fought thro' the war, and was made prisoner by the Americans.
ROBINSON, C. W. Canada and the Can. Defence [1812–4] $2 8° Musson, *Toronto* 11
ROOSEVELT [Pres.] Th. The Naval War of 1812, 2 v. $2.50 (12/) 8° Putnam [82] 07
A spirited popular narr, but bears no comparison w. MAHAN's bk. an edn. entitled *Naval Operns. of War* betw. G.B. and U.S. 1812–5 6/ Low '10.
SNIDER, C. H. On the Track of the Eighteen-Twelvers $1.50 (5/) c 8° Lane 13
Graphic 'yarns' of fights and flights of frigates and 'fore-'n-afters' on the Great Lakes.
UPDYKE, F. A. Diplomacy of the War of 1812 $2.50 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. 15
WOOD, W. C. H. [ed.] Select Brit. Documts. of Can. War 1812 8° Champlain Soc., *Toronto* 20
New Orleans, Battle of (1815): SMITH (Z. F.) Battle of N. Orleans $4 8° Morton, *Louisville* 04
Wars with Mexico (1846–8)
ANDERSON, R. An Artillery Officer in Mex. War 1846–7 $2 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 11
BISHOP, F. Our First War in Mexico $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 16
BRADY, C. T. Conquest of the South-west $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 05
KENDALL, G. W. [artist] The War betw. the U. S. and Mexico: of ea. battle 11 Col. pl. w. descriptn. $40 f° Appleton, *N.Y.*
LADD, H. O. Hist. of the War w. Mexico $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 83
McCLELLAN, Gen. G. B. [1826-85] —*v.* **F** § 75
MASS. MILIT. HIST. SOC.: Civil and Mexican Wars: 1861, 1846 —*ut* **F** § 71
MAURY, Gen. D. H. Recollns. of Mex., Ind., and Civ. Wars $1.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

MEAD, Gen. G. Mex. War L'rs —*in* vol. i *of his* Life and L'rs, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 75
OWEN, C. H. Justice of the Mexican War $1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 08
POLK, J. K. Diary dur. his Presidency, 4 v. —*ut* **F** § 73
REEVES, J. S. Amer. Diplomacy und. Tyler and Polk $1.50 8° J. Hopk. U. Pr. 07
RIPLEY, R. S. The War with Mexico, 2 v. [1847–8] *o.p.* 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 49
Still the fullest and best account. A military history, by a soldier.
RIVES, G. L. The United States and Mexico: 1821–48, 2 v. $8 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 13
SMITH, E. K. To Mexico with Scott $1.25 8° Harvard Univ. Pr. 17
SMITH, Justin H. The War with Mexico: 1846–8, 2 v. $10 (52/6) 8° Macmillan 19
WILCOX, Gen. Cadmus M. Hist of Mex. War, ed. his Niece $3.50 8° *Church News* Pb. Co., *Wgtn.* 91
Over 600 pp.—more formidable than attractive; but a mine of useful and authentic material.

Poetry: LOWELL (J. R.) The Biglow Papers —*ut* **K** § 71

Mexican Revolution (1910 *sqq.*)

BAERLEIN, H. Mexico, the Land of Unrest [$2 Lippincott] 7/6 8° Simpkin [13] 14
BLASCO, Ibanez Mexico in Revolution $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20
MARTIN, P. F. Maximilian in Mexico: Fch. interventn. 1861–7 [$5.25 Scrib.] 21/ 8° Const. 14
O'SHAUGHNESSY, Edith L. Diplomatic Days [Diaz and Madero Regimes] $2 Harper 17
,, A Diplomat's Wife in Mexico [1913–4] $2 Harper 16
O'REILLY, E. S. Roving and Fighting: under four flags $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 18
POLLARD, H. B. C. Busy Time in Mexico $3 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 13
REED, Jno. Insurgent Mexico [personal adventure] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 14
STARR, F. Mexico and the United States $3.50 8° Bible Ho., *Chic.* 14

Spanish-American War (1898-9)

Abbott, W. J. Blue-Jackets of 1898 [popular] $1.50 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 99
ALGER, Gen. Russell The Spanish-American War $2.50 8° Harper 01
A. was War Sec. '97–9: driven fr. office f. incompetency [hence wd. 'Algerism']. This is his *Apologia.*

Americo-Spanish War (The): by the War Leaders $2.50 8° Haskell, *Norw., Conn.* 99
ATKINS, Jno. B. The War in Cuba *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Smith and Elder 99
Plain, unvarnished, graphic acc., by Special Corresp. of *Manchester Guardian.*

BENTON, E. J. Intern. Law and Diplom. of Sp.-Am. War $1.50 c 8° J. Hopk. U. P. 08
BIGELOW, Cpt. Jno. Reminiscences of Santiago Campaign [out-spoken] $1.25 c 8° Harper 99
BLOUNT, Judge J. H. American Occupation of Philippines [1898–1912] $4 (15/) 8° Putnam 12
BONSAL, Steph. The Fight for Santiago $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 99
BROOKS, E. S. Story of our War with Spain $1.50 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 99
CARRILLO, Cpt. Murio In the Saddle with Gomez 50c. c 8° Neely, *N.Y.* 98
CHADWICK, F. E. The Relations of U.S. and Spain, 3 v. $11 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 11
i: *Diplomacy* ($4); ii-iii: *The Spanish-American War*, 2 v. ($7).

CLARK, Rr.-Adm. C. E. [*b.* 1843] —*in his* My Fifty Years in the Navy, *ut* **F** § 75
DAVIS, O. C. Our Conquest in Pacific [by Corr. of N.Y. *Sun*] $1.25 c 8° Stoker, *N.Y.* 99
DAVIS, Rich. H. Cuban and Porto Rican Campgns. [7/6 Heinem.] $1.50 c 8° Scrib. *N.Y.* 98
Glorified reporting by Special Correspondent of *New York Journal.*

DEWEY, Adm. G. [1837–1917] —*in his* Autobiography —*ut* **F** § 75
DRAPER, Dr Andr. S. The Rescue of Cuba $1 c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* [99] 10
EYE WITNESSES The Spanish-American War [by var. wrs.] $1.50 Stone, *N.Y.* 98
FAUST, K. I. Campaigning in the Philippines $2.50 4° Hicks-Judd, *San Francisco* 00
FISKE, B. A. War Time in Manila $1.50 c 8° Badger, *Boston* 13
FLINT, Grover Marching with Gomez $1.50 c 8° Lamson, *Boston* 98
An interestg. War Correspt.'s acc. of the revoln.: was four months with the Cuban army.

FUNSTON, Gen. Fredk. [1865–1917] Memories of Two Wars
[Cuba; Philippines] $1.50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [12] 14
[12/6 Const.] Extraord. story of one of 5 natl. heroes of the war. A feast for anyone whose 'taste is horrors.'
GARDNER, A. P. Some Letters, ed. Constance Gardner $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 20
GOODE, W. A. M. With Sampson thro' the War [10/6 Thacker] $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 99

GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. America in the East $1.50 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 99
Summary of wh. U.S. has stood for in China, Jap., and Hawaii, w. spec. pleadg. f. conq. of Philippines.

HALSTEAD, Mural Our Country in War $4.50 4° Wilson, *Chicago* 98
,, Full History of the War w. Spain $3 8° Diminion Co., *Chicago* 02
HARPER & SONS [pubs.] Harper's Pict. Hist. of War w. Spain $12 f° Harper, *N.Y.* 99
HEMMENT, J. C. Cannon and Camera: land and sea battles $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 98
HERRMANN, Karl S. From Tanco to Las Marias $1 12° Badger, *Boston* 99
KENNAN, G. Campaigning in Cuba $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 99
LEROY, J. A. Americans in Philippines, 2 v. [42/ Const.] $10 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14
LODGE, Hy. Cabot The War with Spain; ill. $2.50 (10/6) c 8° Harper 99
MACLAY, Edg. S. —vol iii *of his* Hist. of U.S. Navy [*ut* **F** § 69]: occup. by Sp.-Am. War
MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Lessons of War w. Sp. and o'r Arts. $2 8° Little and Brown, *B.* 99
Ch. ii: *Moral Aspect of War*, an anti-peace argumt. O'r pprs. on the War and on nav. questns.

MATTHEWS, F. Our Navy in Time of War —*ut* **F** § 69 [1861–1915]
MILES, Gen. Nelson A. Serving the Republic $2 (7/6) c 8° Harper 11
MILEY, J. D. In Cuba with Shafter $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
MILLET, F. D. Expedition to the Philippines $2.50 (6/) 8° Harper 99
MORRIS, Chas. The War with Spain [7/6 Hutchinson] $1.50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 98
MUSGRAVE, G. C. Under Three Flags in Cuba [7/6 Gay] $2 c 8° Little, *Boston*, 99
OBER, F. A. Under the Cuban Flag $1.50 c 8° Estes, *Boston* 98
PARKER, J. Rear-Adms. Schley, Sampson, Cervera $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 10
SARGENT, Cpt. [Col.] H. H. Campgn. of Sant. de Cuba, 3 v. [21/ K. Paul] $5 c 8° McClurg, *Chic.* 07
Fullest and most authorit. hist. of the cpgn. wr. by a milit. historn. who served.

SCHLEY, Adm. W. S. Forty-five Years under the Flag $3 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 04
SPEARS, J. R. Our Navy in the War w. Spain [6/ Bickers] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
TITHERINGTON, R. H. History of the Spanish-American War $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00
VIVIAN, Thos. J. The Fall of Santiago $1.50 c 8° Fenno, *N.Y.* 98
,, [ed.] With Dewey at Manila $1 c 8° Fenno, *N.Y.* 98
WATTERSON, Hy. Hist. of Spanish-Mexican War, col. ill. $2.50 4° Wilson, Chicago 99
A large bk., ultra-journalistic in composition, by edr. of *Louisville Courier*, w. abominable col. pl.

WHEELER, Gen. J. The Santiago Campaign $2.50 8° Biddle, *Boston* 98
WILCOX, Marrion Short Story of our War with Spain $1.25 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 98
WILSON, H. W. The Downfall of Spain [14/ Low] $4.50 8° Little, *Boston*, 00
WILSON, Gen. Jas. H. [*b.* 1837] —*in his* Under the Old Flag, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 75
'Maine, The': SIGSBEE (Cpt. C. D.) The 'Maine': acc. of her destrn. $1.50 c 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 99
'Merrimac, The': HOBSON (Lt. R. P.) Sinking of 'Merrimac' $1.50 c 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 99
7/6 Unwin. A real tale, more romantic than a romance.

Rough Riders
HALL, Tom Fun and Fighting of the Rough Riders $1.25 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 98
MARSHALL, Edw. Story of Rough Riders [by Corr. of *N.Y. Jl.*] $1.50 c 8° Dillingh., *N.Y.* 99
ROOSEVELT [Pres.] Theod. The Rough Riders $2.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [99] 19
ROOSEVELT's acc. of his regiment, surcharged w. enthusiasm. The 'Rough Riders' is pop. name of 1st U.S. Volrs. Cavalry, organized by ROOSEVELT and Leon. WOOD.

STRATEMEYER, Edw. A Young Volunteer in Cuba; ill. $1.25 c 8° Lee and Shepard, *Boston* 99
Prisons
SONNICHSEN, A. Ten Months a Captive among Filipinos $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
Signal Corps: GIDDINGS (Cpt. H. A.) Exploit of Signal $1.50 c 8° Hudson, *Kansas* 00
Poetry: BROWNLEE (J. H.: ed.) Wartime Echoes: patriotic poems $1 c 8° Werner, *Akron* 99
WITHERBEE, S. A. [ed.] Spanish-American War Songs $2.50 8° Editor, *Detroit* 98
World-War: 1914-8 —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1325–7)

71: NORTH AMERICA: CIVIL WAR, 1861-5

Bibliography
BARTLETT, J. R. Literature of the Rebn. [and of Am. slavery; 6000 entries] $6 4° Rider, *Provid.* 66

NICHOLSON, Col. J. P. Catal. of Lib. of, rel. to War 1861–6. $10 8° Author, *Phila.* 14
RYAN, Dan. J. Civil War Liter. of Ohio [899 titles] $10 8° Burrows, *Cleveld.*, O. 11
U.S. WAR DEPT. Bibl. of State Partic. in Civ. War 1861–6 75c. 8° *Washington* [ ] 13

General Histories; Miscell. Works —*v. also* **D** § 130: Slavery

ADAMS, C. F. Trans-Atlantic Historical Solidarity $1.75 (6/) c 8° Clar. Pr. 13
,, —*in his* Studies, Military and Diplomatic —*ut* **F** § 69
BRITTON, Wiley The Civil War on the Border, 2 v. $4 8° Hudson, *Kansas* [90–9] 09
DRAPER, Dr J. W. Hist. of the American Civil War, 3 v. $10.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 67–70
Cont. also an Intro. (nearly all vol. i) on influence of physical causes on Amer. History.
EGGLESTON, G. C. Hist. of the Confederate War, 2 v. [15/ Heinem.] $4.50 8° Macm. 10
First hf. devoted to causes of the war. Author, a novelist of repute, fought *sub nom.* 'J. E. B. Stuart,' in Confed. ranks. In 1878 he pubd. his remins. *sub tit. A "Rebel's" Recolls.* [*ut inf.*]
FLETCHER, Lt-Col. Hist. of the American Civil War, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/] 8° Bentley 65–6
FORMBY, J. Amer. Civ. War: causes, progr., results $4.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 10
FREEMAN, D. S [ed.] Calendar of Confederate Papers $2.50 8° Confed. Mus., *Richm., Va.* 08
GARRETT, (W. R.) +HALLEY, (R.A.) The Civ. War fr. Southern Stdpt. $7.50 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 05
GILDERSLEEVE, B. L. Creed of the Old South: 1865–1915 $1 8° J. H. Univ. Pr. 15
GREELEY, Horace The Amer. Conflict: hist. of Reb.: 1860–4, 2 v. $10 r 8° *Hartford* 64–7
Extremely interesting. A polit. rather than a milit. hist., by one who was v. familiar w. Am. politics 1830–60.
HARRIS, Cicero W. The Sectional Struggle $2.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02
HENDERSON, Col. G. F. R. Stonewall Jackson and Amer. Civil War, 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 75
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. Appeal to Arms: 1861–3 = Hart [ed.] Am. Natn. XX, *ut* **F** § 68
,, Outcome of the Civil War=vol. xxi of same wk.
HOWE, D. W. Civil War Times $2 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 02
,, Polit. Hist. of Secession to beg. of Civil War —*ut* **F** § 68
'JOHNSON, Rossiter' [=Edwin ROSSITER] Hist. of the War of Secess. $2 c 8° Wessels, *N.Y.* [ ] 10
,, Short Hist. of War of Secession $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* [88] 89
,, The Fight for the Republic $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 17
LEE, Dr Guy C. True Hist. of the Civil War $5 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 03
LIVERMORE, T. L. Days and Events: 1860–66 $6 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 20
,, Numbers and Losses in Civ. War: 1861–5 $1 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 00
LIVERMORE, W. R. Story of the Civil War —*in contin.* of Ropes, *inf.*
MAHAN, Asa Critical History of late Amer. War $3 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 77
MOORE, F. [ed.] The Rebellion Record, 12 v. $72 8° Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 62–73
A huge diary of events, w. orig. docs., maps, a vast no. of nwsppr. cuttings, songs, proclamns., etc.
OATES, W. L. War bet. Union and Confederacy $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 05
de PARIS, Comte Hist. of the Civ. War in Amer. [tr.] 4 v. $14 8° Winston, *Phila.* 75–88
Chiefly a milit. hist. The author, besides participatg. in the war, has had access to all desirable matls., both North and South.
PAXSON, Prf. F. L. Amer. Civ. War [Home U. Lib.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 11
REED, J. C. The Brothers' War $2 8° Little, *Boston* 05
RHODES, J. F. Lects. on Am. Civ. War [del. at Oxford] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Macm. 13
,, History of the Civil War: 1861–5 $2.50 (20/) 8° Macmillan 17
,, —*in his* Hist. of U.S. fr. 1850 to 1877, 7 v., *ut* **F** § 70
ROPES, Dr J. C. Story of the Civil War, vols. i-ii [1861–2] $4.50 (16/6) 8° Putnam [94–8] 04
Concise acc. by a lawyer, whose meth. is judicial, singling out the gt. turning-pts., stating the case f. ea. side, w. *no* formal judgmt. by himself (tho' h. views are evident).
LIVERMORE, Col. W. R. Story of Civ. War: contin. of Ropes, vol. iii (2 Pts.) $5 (21/) 8° Putn. 12
SOUTHERN HISTORY SOC.: Papers, vols. i-xxxviii ea. $3 8° Society, *Richmond, Va.* 76–11
STEWART, W. H. The Spirit of the South $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 08
THORPE, F. N. The Civil War: the national view $7.50 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 06
TUCKER, G. —*his* Hist. of U.S., *ut* **F** § 68 [represents Southern View]
WILSON, J. L. Pictorial Hist. of Gt. Civil War $3 8° Natl. Pb. Co., *Phila.*
WILSON [Pres.] Woodrow —*in his* Division and Reunion —*ut* **F** § 70 [1829–1909]

WISE, Jno. S. End of an Era [surr. of Johnst. to Sherm.] $2 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 99
WOOD, W. B. + EDMONDS (J. E.) Hist. of Civil War in U.S. [$3.50 Putn.] 12/6 8° Methuen 05

Caricatures ; Illustrations

Amer. Caricatures pert. to Civil War : reprod. $2 4° Brentano, *N.Y.* [ ] 18
MILLER, F. T. [ed.] Photographic Hist. of the Civ. War, 10 v. $34 4° Rev. of Rev. Co., *N.Y.* 11–2
VOLCK, A. J. Sketches from the Civil War in N. Amer. $6 8° Abbatt, *Tarrytown* 17

Causes, etc.

—*v. also* **D** § 130 : Slavery, etc.
BLAINE, J. G. —*in his* Twenty Years of Congress, *ut* **F** § 69 [per. 1861–81]
CHADWICK, F. E. Causes of Civ. War : 1859–61 = Hart [ed.] Amer. Natn., xix, *ut* **F** § 68
MCGEHEE, J. O. Causes that led to War betw. the States $1 c 8° Caldwell, *Atlanta* 15
RICHARDSON, J. A. A Defense of the South $2.50 8° Caldwell, *Atlanta* 14
WALPOLE, Sir Spencer Causes of the Civil War —*in his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1 (p. 1075)

Economic History

BURGESS, Prf. J. W. The Civil War and the Constitn. : 1859–65, 2 v. $2 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 01
DAVIS, Prf. Wm. W. The Civil War and Reconstrn. in Florida $4 8° Longman 13
DUNNING, Prf. Wm. A. Essays on the Civil War and Reconstrn., etc. $2 (7/6) c 8° Macmillan 98
FITE, E. D. Soc. and Indust. Conds. in N. d. Civ. War $2 (8/6) c 8° Macm. 10
JORDAN, D. S. + H. E. War's Aftermath 75c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston.* 14
Effects of Civ. War on qual. of manhd. in South, bas. on vital statistics.

SCHOULER, Jas. U.S. dur. Civil War = vol. vi. *of his* Hist. of U.S. —*ut* **F** § 70
SCHWAB, Prf. J. C. Confed. States of Am. : 1861–5 [10/6 Arn.] $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
Condn. of people dur. War, how sinews of war provided, prices of commods., etc.

SCOTT, Eben. G. Reconstructn. during Civil War in U. S. $2 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 95

Military ; Armies

ALEXANDER, Gen. E. P. Military Memories of a Confederate $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07
Strateg. study, for mil. studts., by Am. engineer who served w. Confed. army.

de CHANAL, F. V. A. The Amer. Army in the War of Secession [tr.] $1.25 c 8° Hudson, *Kansas*
DU BOSE, J. W. Gen. Wheeler and Army of Tennessee $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.*
FORMBY, J. The Amer. Civil War [$4.50 Scrib.] 18/ 8° Murray 10
Compend. acc., for mil. studts., w. chron. tables and ser. of battle-plans.

GREENE, F. V. Revol. War and Milit. Policy of U.S. $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 11
HEADLEY, J. W. Confed. Operns. in Canada and N.Y. $2 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 06
HENDERSON, Col. G. F. R. —*in his* The Science of War —*ut* **I** § 15
MCKIM, R. H. Numerical Strength of Confederate Army $1 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 12
PHISTERER, F. Statist Recd. of Armies of U.S. [Cpgs. of C.W.] $1 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
REDWAY, Maj. G. W. War of Secession [Spec. Cpgns. ; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 10
Union Army (The) : hist. of mil. affrs. in loyal States '61–5, 8 v. $48 8° Fed. Pb. Co., *Madison* 08
WOOD (W. B.) + EDMONDS (Maj. J. E.) Hist. of Civ. War [12/6 Meth.] $3.50 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 05
Mainly fr. strateg. pt.-of-view. Gd. accs. of battles and naval operatns.

Indian Troops

ABEL, Annie H. Amer. Indn. as Particip. in Civ. War $5 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* 19

Negro Troops

—*v.* **D** § 130 (WILLIAMS ; EMILIO) Addition :—
HIGGINSON, T. W. Army Life in a Black Regiment $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [ ] 82

Campaigns and Battles

ABBOTT, W. J. Battle-fields of '61 $2 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 89
,, Battle-fields and Camp fires [Civ. War ; middle per.] $2 c8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 90
,, Battle-fields and Victory [Civ. War ; last per.] $2 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 91
Campaigns of the Civil War, 17 v. [ea. ent. sep.] ea. $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 81–4
Together form a mil. condensed hist. of the War, by spec. qualified wrs., mostly participants.

COFFIN, C. C. Drum-beat of the Nation [1861–2] $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 87
,, Marching to Victory [1863] $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 89
,, Redeeming the Republic [1864] $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 90
,, Freedom Triumphant [1864–5] $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91

DALBIAC, Col. P. H. Chancellorsv. and Gettysb. [Spec. Cpgs.; $1.60 Macm.]5/ c 8° Sonnens. 11
DOUBLEDAY, A. Chancellorsville and Gettysburg [Cpgs. of Civ. War]$1 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 82
DYER, F. H. Compendium of the War of Rebellion $10 8° Torch Pr., *Cedar Rapids* 08
HEADLEY, J. T. Heroes and Battles of Civil War, 2 v. $5 8° Treat, *N.Y.*
JOHNSON, Clifton [ed.] Battleground Adventures $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 15
Stories of dwellers on scenes of battles: orally collected.

JOHNSON (R. V.)+ BUEL (C. C.) [eds.] Battles and Leaders of C. W., 4 v. [by 10 participts.] $15 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [87–8] 01
LOSSING, B. J. Pictorial Field-Bk. of Civ. War, 3 v. $7.50 8° McKay, *Phila.* 69
MILIT. HIST. SOC., Mass. Petersburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg $2.50 8° Soc., *Boston* 06
" Shenandoah and Appomattox Campaigns $2.50 8° Soc., *Boston* 07
NICOLAY, J. G. Outbreak of the Rebell. [Cpgs. of C. W.] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 81
PALFREY, F. W. Antietam and Fredericksburg [Cpgs. of C. W.] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 82
REDWAY, Maj. G. W. Bull Run to Malv. Hill [Spec. Cpgs.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 10
SHEPPARD, E. W. Cedar Run, Manassas, and Sharpsburg [Special Campaigns Ser.; $1.60 Macmillan] 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 12
TURCHIN, J. B. Noted Battles for the Union dur. Civ. War $3 8° Fergus, *Chicago* 88
WISE, G. Campaigns and Battles of Army of N. Virginia $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 16

Antietam (1862):

HEYSINGER, I. W. Antietam and Maryl. and Virg. Cpgns. $1.50 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 12
SHEPPARD, E. W. Cpgn. in Virg. and Maryld. 1862 $1.60 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 11

Atlanta (1864): Cox (J. D.) Cpgn. of Atlanta [Cpgs. of C. W.] $1 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 82

Ball's Bluff (1861): KENNEDY (E. R.) Contest of Calif. in 1861 $2.25 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 12

Beauregard (Gen.): ROMAN (A.) B's Mil. Operns. 1861–5, 2 v. $7 8° Harper, *N.Y.*

Camp Chase, O.: KNAUSS (W. H.) Story of Camp Chase $2.20 8° Meth. Ep. Ch. Pb. Ho., *Nashv.* 07

Chancellorsville (1863)

BIGELOW, G. Campaign of Chancellorsville: strat. and tact. [50/ O.U.P.] $10 i 8° Yale Un. Pr. 10
DODGE, T. A. The Campaign of Chancellorsville $3 8° Houghton, *Boston*
RICHARDSON, C. The Chancellorsville Campaign $1 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 07

Chickamauga (1863): TURCHIN (J. B.) Chickamauga $3 8° Fergus, *Chicago* 89

Cumberland: CIST (H. M.) Army of the Cumberl. [Cpgs. of C.W.] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 82

Fort Henry (1862): FORCE (M.F.) Fr. Ft. Hen. to Corinth [Cpgs. C.W.] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 81

Franklin (1864): BANKS (R. W.) Battle of Franklin $1.25 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 08

COX, Gen. J. D. The Battle of Franklin $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

Fredericksburg (1862):

GOUGH, Col. J. E. Fredericksburg and Chancellorsville 6/ 8° Rees 13
HENDERSON, Col. G. F. R. The Cpgn. of Fredericksb. [tactical study] 5/ 8° Gale & Polden [ ] 92
REDWAY, Maj. G. W. Fredericksburg: 1862 [Spec. Cpgs.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnens. 06

Gettysburg (1863)

BATTINE, Cpt. H. S. Crisis of the Confederacy 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 05
A hist. of Gettysb. and The Wilderness after the death of Stonewall JACKSON.

BEECHAM, R. K. Gettysburg: pivotal battle of Civil War $1.75 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 11
BURRAGE, H. S. Gettysburg and Lincoln: battle, cemetery, Park $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 06
DAVIS, G. B. Cavalry in Gettysburg —*in his* Cavalry Studies, *ut* I § 15
HASKELL, F. A. The Battle of Gettysburg $1 8° Wis. State Hist. Soc., *Madison* 08
HOKE, Jacob The Gt. Invasion of 1863 [Lee in Pa.] $3 8° Shuey, *Dayton, O.* 87
HUMPHREYS, Gen. A. A. Gettysb. to Rapidan [Cpgs. of C. W.] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
'MILES' The Campaign of Gettysburg $2 c 8° Small, *Boston* 12
MOSBY, J. S. Stuart's Cavalry in Gettysburg Campaign $2 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 08
NORTON, O. W. Attack and Defense of Little Round Top, Gettysb. $2 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 13
de PARIS, Comte The Battle of Gettysburg [tr.] $1.50 8° Winston, *Phila.* [ ] 07
PICKETT, Mrs La Salle C. Pickett and his Men $2.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 13
PIERCE, F. M. The Battle of Gettysburg $2 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 14

VANDERSLICE, J. M. Gettysburg Then and Now $1 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* [ ] 13
YOUNG, J. B. The Battle of Gettysburg $2 (7/6) c 8° Harper 13
McClennan's Campaign (1862): WEBB (A. S.) The Peninsula [Cps. C. W.] $1 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 81
Mississippi: GREENE (F. V.) The Mississippi [Cps. of Civ. War] $1 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 82
Murfreesboro (1862): VANCE (W. J.) Stone's River, Turg.-pt. of Civ. War $1 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 14
Nashville (1864)
BOYNTON, H. V. Was Gen. Thomas slow at Nashville $1.25 c 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 98
COX, J. D. March to the Sea [Cpgs. of Civ. War] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 82
Seven Pines (1862): SMITH (Maj-Gen. G. W.) Battle of Seven Pines $2 8° Crawford, *N.Y.* 91
Shenandoah Valley (1864)
ASHBY, T. A. The Valley Campaigns [remins. of non-combatant] $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 14
KELLOGG, S. C. Shenandoah Valley and Virginia: 1861–5 $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 03
POND, G. E. Shenandoah Valley [Cpgs. of Civ. War] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
Shiloa (1862): HANSON (J. M.) Conquest of the Missouri $2 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 09
RICH, J. W. The Battle of Shiloa $1.25 c 8° State Hist. Soc., *Iowa* 11
Spring Hill (1864): SHELLENBERGER (J. K.) Battle of Spring Hill $1 c 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* 13
Trent Affair (1861): ADAMS, C. F. The Trent Affair 50c. 8° Mass. Hist. Soc., *Bost.* 12
BRIGHT, Jno. [1811–89] —*in his* America 75c. c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 07
HARRIS, T. L. The Trent Affair $1.50 Bowen, *Indianap.* 96
Exhaust. discussn. of case arisg. out of seizure of Eng. mail-steamer *Trent*, in 1861.

Virginia
ANDERSON, J. H. Grant's Campaign in Virginia: 1864 3/6 8° Rees 08
ATKINSON, Lt. C. F. Grant's Campaigns in Va.: 1864–5; maps 7/6 8° Rees 08
BRUNKER, Col. H. E. M. The Campaign in Eastern Virginia 5/ 8° Clowes
CHESNEY, Col. C. Mil. View of Recent Cpgs. in Va. and Maryl., 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 13/6] c 8° Smith & E. 63–5
HUMPHREYS, A. A. Virginia Cpgns. of 1864–5 [Cpgs. of Civ. War] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
MAGUIRE, Dr T. M. The Campaigns in Virginia: 1861–2 *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] r 8° W. H. Allen 91
" " Campaigns in Virginia: May-June 1864 4/ 8° Clowes 08
" " Jackson's Campaigns in Virginia: 1861–2 3/ 8° Clowes 13
MAURY, Gen. D. H. Recollections of a Virginian in the Amer., Indian, and Civil Wars $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
MIL. HIST. SOC. OF MASS. Campaigns in Virginia: 1861–2 $2.50 8° Soc., *Boston* [ ] 95
" " Virginia Campaign of 1862 under Pope $2.50 8° Soc., *Boston* 95
" " Operns. on Atlantic Coast: 1861–5, Virg. '62–4 $2.50 8° Soc., *Bost.* 12
ROPES, J. C. The Army under Pope [Cpgns. of Civil War] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 81
Westport (1864): JENKINS (P. B.) Battle of Westport $1.50 c 8° Hudson, *Kansas* 06
Wilderness, Battle of, the ('64): Mil. Hist. S. MASS. Wilderness Campaign $2 8° Soc. *Boston* 06
ATKINSON, C. F. Grant's Campaigns of 1864 and 1865 7/6 8° Rees 08
MESERVE, F. H. Grant in the Wilderness $10 8° Auth., *N.Y.* 15
SCHAFF, M. The Battle of the Wilderness $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 10
VAUGHAN-SAWYER, Cpt. G. Grant's Cpgn. in Va. [Spec. Cpgs.; $1.60 Macm.] 5/ c 8° Sonnens. 08
Hospitals: Nursing
BRINTON, Surg.-Maj. J. H. Personal Memoirs: 1861–5 $2 c 8° Neale *N.Y.* 14
DANIEL, F. E. Recollections of a Rebel Surgeon $1 c 8° Von Boeckmann, *Austin, Tex.* 99
JOHNSON, C. B. Muskets and Medicine $1.50 c 8° Davis, *Phila.* 17
LIVERMORE, Mrs M. A. My Story of the War $3.50 8° Worthington, *Hartford* 89
v. OLNHAUSEN, Mary Advents. of Army Nurse in 2 Wars $1.50 c 8° Little, *Boston* 03
PERRY, J. G. Letters fr. a Surgeon of the Civil War $1.75 c 8° Little, *Boston* 06
SMITH, Adel. W. Remins. of an Army Nurse dur. Civ. War $1.50 c 8° Greaves, *N.Y.* 11
STEARNS, Amanda A Lady Nurse of Ward E $1.20 c 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 09
WHITMAN, Walt. The Wound Dresser —*in his* Prose Wks., vol. iv, *ut* K § 90
WYETH, J. A. With Sabre and Scalpel [surgery and soldering; Confed.] $3 (7/6) 8° Harper 14

Newsome, Ella. K.: RICHARD (J.F.) Flo. Nightingale of S. Army $1 c 8° Broadw. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 14
Prisons; Escapes
Famous Adventures and Prison Escapes of the Civil War $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 93
HADLEY, J. V. Seven Months a Prisoner 75c. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
HOLMES, C. W. Elmira Prison Camp $3.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 12
HUMPHREYS, C. A. Field, Camp, Hospital and Prison —*ut sup.*
KELLOGG, J. A. Capture and Escape $1 8° Wist. Hist. Com., *Madison* 08
MAILE, C. Prison Life in Andersonville $1 c 8° Grafton Pb. Co., *Los Angeles* 12
PAGE (J. M.)+HALEY (M. J.) True Story of Andersonville Prison $2 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 08
PUTNAM, Maj. G. Haven A Prisoner of War in Virginia: 1864–5 $1 (3/6) c 8° Putnam [12] 12
RICH, E. R. Comrades Four $1 c 8° Neale *N.Y.* 07
SPRAGUE, Col. Homer B. Lights and Shadows in Confed. Prisons: 1864–5 $1 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 15
STURGIS, T. Prisoners of War: 1861–5 75c. c 8° Putnam, *N.Y* 12

Regimental History

3rd Army Corps: SHREVE (W. P.) Story of 3rd A. C. Union $1.50 Auth., *Boston* 10
5th Army Corps: POWELL (Col. W.) Hist. 5 Army C. '61–5 $7.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 95
19th Army Corps: IRWIN (R. B.) Hist. of 19 Army Corps $4.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 94
Carolina, N.
CLARK, W. Hists. of several Regs. and Battns. fr. N. C. '61–5, 5 v. ea. $1 8° Sherrill, *Raleigh v.y.*
Conn. V'rs: PAGE (C. D.) Hist. of 14 Reg. C. V'r Inf. $3 8° Hammond, *Rockv.* 06
Illinois Inf.: HAYNIE (H.=Jas. HENRY) The 19th Illinois $2.50 8° Donohue, *Chicago* 12
JONES, T. B. Hist. of 46 Reg. Ill. V'r Infantry $2.25 8° Auth., *Gilbert Sta.* 07
Indiana V'rs: MERRILL (S.) 70th Ind. V. I. in War of Reb. $2.50 8° Bobbs, *Indianap.*
Iowa Vet. Vol'rs: SCOTT (W. F.) Story of a Calvary Regt. $3.50 8° Putnam., *N.Y.* 93
Mass. Vol'rs: BILLINGS (J. D.) Hist. 10th Mass. L. Art. '61–5 $2 Arakelyan, *Boston* 09
KIRWAN, T. Memoirial Hist. 17 Reg. M.V.I. $2 8° Salem Pr. *Salem* 11
MANN, A. W. 45 Cadet Reg. M.V. Mil. in Civ. War $4 8° Clark, *Boston*
ROE, A. S. 5th Regt. Mass. V. Inf. 1861–4 $3 8° 5th Regt. Ass., *Bost.* 11
,, 10th Reg. Mass. V. Inf.: 1861–4 $2.50 8° 10th Regt. Ass., *Springf.* 09
,, 24th Reg. Mass. Vr's: 1861 6 $2.25 8° 24th Regt. Ass., *Worcester* 07
,, 39 Reg. Mass. Vs'r: 1862–5 $2.25 8° 39th Regt. Ass., *Woburn* 14
,; +NUTT (C.) 1st Reg. Heavy Artillery, Mass. V'rs $3 8° C'wealth Pr., *Boston* 17
STEVENS, W. B. Hist. 50 Reg. Inf. Mass. V'rs Mil. $2 8° Griffith, *Boston* 07
WATT, E. L. Hist. of 19 Reg. Mass. V. Inf. 61–5 $1 8° State Lib., *Boston*
Morgan's Cavalry: DUKE (Gen. B.) Morgan's Cavalry $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 06
New Hampshire V'rs: BARTLETT (A. W.) 12 Reg. N.H.V. in W. of Reb. $5 Auth., *Pittsfd.* 98
ELDREDGE, D. 1861–5: 3rd N.H. and all ab. it $5 8° Stillings 93
EMILIO, M. F. Hist. of 54 Reg. Mass. Vol. Inf. $3 8° Boston Bk. Co. 91
DAVIS, C. E., *jun.* Three Years in the Army [13 Mass. V'rs] $3 8° Estes, *Boston* 94
N.Y. Cavalry: HALL (H. A.) *etci.* Hist. of 6 *N.Y.* Cav. '61–5 $5 8° Easton, *Worcester* 08
PRESTON, N. D. Hist. 10 Reg. Cavalry, N.Y. St. V'rs, '61–5 $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92
N.Y. Heavy Artillery: ROE (A. S.) 9th N.Y. Heavy Artillery Auth., *Worcester* 99
N.Y. State Vol'rs: BRAINARD (M'y G.) Campgns. of 146th Reg. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 15
FLOYD, F. C. Hist. of 40th (Mozart) Reg. N.Y. V'rs $3 8° Bulletin Pb. Co., *Bost.* 09
MORRIS, Gouverneur Hist. of a Vol. Reg. [Wilson's Zouaves] $2 8° Vet. Vol. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 91
NASH, E. A. Hist. of 44th Reg. N.Y. St. Inf. $2.25 8° Munger, *Chicago* 11
TIEMANN, W. F. 150th Reg. in War of Rebellion $4 8° Tiemann, *Brooklyn* 92
Ohio Cavalry: CURRY (W. L.) First Ohio Cavalry: 1861–5 $4 8° Champlin Pr., *Col. O.* 08
Ohio Vol'rs: ASHBURN (J. W.) Hist. 86th Reg. O.V. Inf'ry $1.50 Auth., *Cleveld., O.* 09
COPE, A. Ohio V'rs & Cpgns. 1861–5 $3 8° Auth., *Columbus, O.* 16
MARSHALL, T. B. Hist. of 83rd Ohio Inf. ['Greyhound Regt.'] $2 8° O. Vol. Ass., *Cincinn.* 12
SMITH, C. H. Hist. of Fuller's Ohio Brigade: 1861–5 $3 8° Auth., *Cleveld., O.* 09
WILSON, Lawr. [ed.] Itinerary of 7 Ohio Vol. Inf.: '61–4 $2.50 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 07

Pennsylv. Infantry: Hists. of 23, 118, 121, 125 Regs., 4 v. 8° Survivors' Ass., *Phil.* 04–6
,, Hist. of 155th Regt. Pa. Infantry $5 8° McKenna, *Pittsbg.* 10
Pennsylv. V'rs:
DICKEY, L. S. Hist. of 103rd Reg. Pa. V'r Inf. '61–5 $5 8° Auth., *Chicago* 10
GOULD, Jos. Story of the 48th $4 8° Auth., *Mt Carmel* 08
GREEN, R. M. Hist. of 124th Reg. Pa. V'rs '62–3 $2.25 8° Green, *Phila.* 01
History of the Corn Exchange Regt. [118th Pa. Vol'rs] $2.50 8° J. L. Smith, *Phila.* 05
History of the 125th Regt. Pa. Vol'rs: 1862–3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 07
KIEFER (R. W.)+MACK (N. H.) Hist. of 153 Reg. Pa. V'rs: 1862–3 $2 8° Mack, *Bethlehem* 09
REED (J. A.)+DICKEY (L. S.) Hist. 101 Reg. Pa. Vet. V'r Inf. '61–5 $5 8° Dickey, *Chic.* 10
STEWART, R. L. Hist. of 140 Reg. Pa. Vol'rs $5 8° Auth., *Linc. Univ., Pa.* 12
STRONG, W. W. [ed.] Hist. of 121 Regt. Pa. Vol'rs: '62–3 8° Cath. Standard, *Phila.* [ ] 06
Potomac (Army of)
CHAMBERLAIN, Josh. L. The Passing of the Armies $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 15
Acc. of the final campaigns of Army of Potomac; bas. on remins. of 5th Army Corps.

FRENCH, S. L. The Army of the Potomac: 1861–3 $2.50 8° Pub. Soc. of *N.Y.* 06
RHODES, Cpt. C. D. Hist. of Cavalry of Army of Potomac $1 s 8° Hudson, *Kansas* 00
STEVENS, C. A. Berdan's U.S. Sharpshtrs. in Army of Pot. $3.50 12° Price, *St Paul* 93
SWINTON, Wm. Campaigns of Army of the Potomac $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [66] 82
DE TROBRIAND, R. The Army of the Potomac [tr.] $3.50 8° Tickner, *Boston* 87
WALKER, Gen. F. A. Hist. of 2nd A. Corps in Army of Pot. $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [87] 91
Rhode Isl.
ALDRICH, T. M. Battery A, 1 Reg. R.I.L. Art. '61–5 $3 8° Snow, *Providence*
BURLINGTON, J. K. Hist. 5 Reg. R.I. Heavy Art. '62–5 $3 8° Snow, *Prov.* 92
HOPKISS, W. P. 7 Reg. R.I. V'rs in Civil War $3 8° Auth., *Lawrence* 03
LEWIS, G. Battery E, 1 Reg. R.I.L. Art. '61–5 $2.50 8° Snow, *Providence* 92
TILLINGHAST, P. E. [ed.] Hist. of 12th Regt. R.I. V'rs '62–3 $3 8° Snow, *Providence* 04
Signal Corps: BROWN (J. W.) Signal Corps in War of Reb. $3 8° U.S. Veterans 96
Texas: BARRON (S. B.) Lone Star Defenders—*ut inf., s.v.* Personal Accounts
POLLEY, J. B. Hood's Texas Brigade [letters] $3.50 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 10
Vermont V'rs: STURTEVANT (R.) Pict. Hist. 13 Reg. V.V. '64–5 $5 8° Peck, *Brlgtn.* 11
Virginia, Army of: WISE (J. R.) The Long Arm of Lee, 2 v. $4.50 8° Bell, *Lynchbg., Va.* 16
WILLIAMSON, J. J. Mosby's Rangers [43 batn. Cav.] $2.50 Kenyon, *N.Y.* 96

Spies ; Scouts

BEYMER, W. G. On Hazardous Service $1.80 (7/6) c 8° Harper 13
HUMPHREYS, B. Heroes and Spies of Civil War [Confed.] $1.50 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 03

Naval History

AMMEN, Adm. D. The Atlantic Coast [Cpgs. of Civ. War] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [83] 98
BIGELOW, Jno. France and the Confed. Navy [7/6 Low] $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
BOYNTON, Rev. C. P. Hist. of U.S. Navy dur. the Reb., 2 v. $8 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 67–8
BULLOCK, J. D. Secret Service of Conf. States in Eur., 2 v. $6 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 83
CLARK, Rr.-Adm. Chas. E. [*b.* 1843]—*in his* My Fifty Years in the Navy, *ut* **F** § 75
HUNT, C. E. Shenandoah: last Confederate cruiser $3 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 10
MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Gulf and Inld. Wtrs. [Cpgns. of C.W.] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
MATTHEWS, F. Our Navy in Time of War—*ut* **F** § 69 [1861–1915]
MORGAN, J. M. Recollections of a Rebel Reefer $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
PORTER, Adm. D. D. Naval Hist. of Civil War; Battles of Civ. War; both ill. $8 4° Sherman, *N.Y.* 89
,, Incidents and Anecdotes of the Civil War $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 85
,, Pictorial Battles of the Civil War, 2 v. $14 8° Sherman, *N.Y.* 89
SCHARF, J. Thos. History of the Confederate States' Navy r 8° Albany, *N.Y.* 94
SEMMES, Adm. Raph. Service Afloat [Sumter & 'Alabama'] $4 8° Kenedy, *N.Y.* [68] 87
WORDEN (J. L.)+RAMSAY (H. A.) The 'Monitor' and the 'Merrimac' 50c. c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 12
Both sides of the story—WORDEN and Lt. GREENE for 'Monitor,' RAMSAY for 'Merrimac.'

Blockade; Blockade-running

SOLEY, Prf. J. R. Blockade and Cruisers [Cpgs. of Civ. War] $1 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 98

TAYLOR, Thos. E. Running the Blockade dur. Am. Civ. War [7/6 Murray] 90c. c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [96] 98

Excitg. narr. of advs. and escapes by a L'pl. mercht's clerk acting f. his firm.

WATSON, Wm. Adventures of a Blockade Runner [5/ Unw.] $1.50 c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 92

'Kearsage' (U. S.) and 'Alabama' (Confederate)

ELLICUTT, J. M. —*in his* Life of J. A. Winslow, *ut* **F** § 75 [W. commanded the 'Kearsage']

SEMMES, Raphael —*in his* Service Afloat, *ut sup.*

SINCLAIR, L't Arth. Two Years on the 'Alabama'; ill. [15/] $3 8° Lee and S., *Boston* 95

Personal Accounts

ADAMS, C. F., *etci.* Cycle of Adams Letters: 1861–5, 2 v. $10 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20

ADAMS, Hy. The Education of Henry Adams $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 18

ALEXANDER, E. P. Military Memoirs of a Confederate $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [07] 12

ANDREWS, Eliza F. War-time Journal of a Georgia Girl $2.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 08

ANDREWS, M. P. Women of South in War Times [Confederate] $2.50 8° Norman, *Baltim.* 20

BARDEEN, C. W. A Little Fifer's War Diary $3 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 10

BARRON, S. B. Lone Star Defenders [Confederate] $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 08

BERRY, T. F. Four Years w. Morgan and Forrest [Confed.] $3.25 8° Harlow, *Okla* 14

BLAKEMAN, A. N. [ed.] Pers. Recolls. of War of Rebelln.: Ser. i-iv ea. $2.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97–12

BROOKS, U. R. Butler and his Cavalry in War of Secessn. [Confed.] $2.50 8° State Co., *Columb.* 09

BURDETTE, R. J. Drums of the 47th $1 c 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 14

BYERS, S. H. M. With Fire and Sword $1.50 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 11

CALVERT, H. M. Recollections of a Boy in Blue [1862–5] $1.75 (9/) c 8° Putnam 20

CHESTNUT, Mary B. A Diary from Dixie [1860–5; Confed.] $2.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 05

CLAYTON, Vict. V. White & Black under the Old Regime $1 c 8° Yg. Churchm., *Milwaukee* 99

Short and simple annals of South, told without bitterness, by widow of Gen. H. D. CLAYTON.

COFFIN, C. C. Boys of '61 $1 c 8° Estes, *Boston* [81] 96

,, My Days and Nights on the Battlefield $1 c 8° Estes, *Boston* [81] 96

COLLIS, Mrs S. M. A Woman's War Record: 1861–5 75c. c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89

CORBIN, R. W. L'rs of a Confed. Offr. to h. wife in Eur. $3.55 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 13

COX, Jos. D. Milit. Reminisces. of the Civil War, 2 v. $6 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 00

CRANE, Stephen The Little Regt. and o'r episodes in C.W. [2/6 Hmn.] $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 96

CURTIS, N. M. From Bull Run to Chancellorsville $2 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 06

DAME, W. M. From the Rapidan to Richmond [Confed.] $2.50 8° Green-Lucas, *Baltim.* 20

DANA, C. A. Recollections of the Civil War $2 (9/) c 8° Appleton 98

DAVIS, C. E. Three Years in the Army [1861–4] $3 8° Estes, *Boston* 94

DAWSON, Sarah M. A Confederate Girl's Diary [2/6 Hmn.] $2 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 13

DOSTER, W. E. Lincoln and Episodes of the Civil War $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 15

DUKE, Gen. B. W. Reminiscences $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 11

DUNAWAY, W. F. Reminiscences of a Rebel $1 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 13

EATON (Gen. J.)+MASON (E. O.) Grant, Lincoln, and the Freedmen—*ut* **D** § 130 (p. 660)

EGGLESTON, G. C. A "Rebel's" Recollections [Confederate] $1 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [74] 05

,, Recollections of a Varied Life $2.75 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 10

,, Southern Soldier Stories $1.50 c 8° Macmillan 98

FORBES, Edwin Thirty Years After: artist's sty. of Gt. War, 4 Pts. $12 f° Fords, *N.Y.* 90–1

FORD, A. P. Life in the Confederate Army $1 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 05

FORSYTH, G. A. Thrilling Days in Army Life [Confederate] $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 00

GAUSE, Isaac Four Years with Five Armies $2 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 08

GORDON, G. H. Brook Farm to Cedar Mountain [1861–2] $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [83] 85

,, War Diary of Events [1863–5] $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [82] 85

GORDON, Gen. Jno. B. Reminiscences of the Civil War [16/ Constable] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 04

HAGOOD, Johnson [1829–98] Memrs. of War of Secess. & Hagood's Brig. $3 8° State Co., *Columb.* 10

HARRISON, Const. (Mrs Burton) Recollections Grave and Gay $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 12
Memrs. of the South before the War, of the War, and of N.Y. Society after the War.

HEADLEY, J. W. Confederate Operns. in Canada and *N.Y.* $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 06
HOWARD, M. Recolls. of a Maryld. Confed. Soldr. $2 8° Williams, *Baltimore* 14
HOWARD, Maj.-Gen. Oliver O. Autobiography, 2 v. $5 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [ ]07
HUMPHREYS, C. A. Field, Camp, Hosp., Prison in Civ. War $2 c 8° Ellis, *Bost.* [ ]18
HUTCHINS, E. R. The War of the Sixties $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 12
JOHNSON, C. F. The Long Roll: jl. of Civ. War: '61–3 $3 8° Roycrofters, *E. Aurora* 11
KALER, J. O. With Grant at Vicksburg $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 10
KIEFER, H. M. Recollections of a Drummer Boy $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83
KIEFER, J. W. Slavery and Four Years of War, 2 v. $6 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 00
LOGAN, Mary S. Reminiscences of a Soldier's Wife $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 16
LONGSTREET, Lt.-Gen. J. From Manassas to Appomattox [Confed.] $3 8° Lipp'cott, *Phila.* [96] 03
McCLELLAN, Gen. B. McClellan's Own Story—*ut* **F** § 75
McKIM, Lt. R. H. A Soldier's Recollections [Confederate] $2 (9/) c 8° Longman 10
MILES, Lt.-Gen. Nelson A. Serving the Republic $2 (7/6) c 8° Harper 11
MOORE, E. A. Story of a Cannoneer und. Jackson [Conf.] $2 8° Bell, *Lynchbg.* 10
MORGAN, W. H. Pers. Remins. of War of 1861–5 [Confed.] $1 c 8° Bell, *Lynchbg.* 11
MOSBY, J. S. [1833–1916] Memoirs, ed. C. W. Russell $3 8° Little, *Boston* 17
MUNSON, J. W. Reminiscences of a Mosby Guerilla $2 c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 06
NEESE, G. M. Three Yrs. in Confed. Horse Artillery $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 11
O'FERRALL, C. T. [1840–1905] Forty Yrs. of Active Service [Confed.] $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 04
PARKER, D. A Chautauqua Boy in '61 and Afterward $3 8° Small, *Boston* 12
PICKETT, L. C. What Happened to me $1.50 c 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 17
PITTENGER, W. [1840–1905] The Great Locomotive Chase $1.25 c 8° Penn, *Phila.* [63] 17
Acc. of Andrews railroad raid in Georgia in 1862.

PORTER, H. Campaigning with Grant $1.80 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 06
PRYOR, Sar. A. R. Reminiscences of Peace and War $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 05
PUTNAM, Maj. G. Haven —*in his* Memories of my Youth: 1844–65 $2 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 14
REAGAN, J. H. —*in his* Memoirs, ed. W. F. McCaleb [Confederate] $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 06
RIDDLE, A. G. Recollections of War Times: 1861–5 $2.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 95
RUSSELL, Dr [Sir] W. H. [1821–1907]—*in his* My Diary, North and South, 2 v.
o.p. [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bradbury 63
SCHURZ, Carl —*in his* Reminiscences, 3 v. $9 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 07–8
SORREL, Gen. G. M. Recollections of a Confederate Staff Officer $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* [05] 17
STILES, R. Four Years under Marse Robert [Confed.] $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 03
STILLWELL, L. Story of a Common Soldier in Civil War $1.50 c 8° Auth., *Erie, Kan.* [ ]20
TILNEY, R. My Life in the Army [5th Army Corps] $1 c 8° Ferris, *Phila.* 12
TRUMBULL, Rev. H. C. War Memories of an Army Chaplain $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
TYLER, Col. M. W. Recollns. of the Civil War, ed. W. S. Tyler [son] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 13
WATSON, Wm. Life in the Confederate Army $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88
WELCH, S. G. A Confed. Surgeon's L'rs to his Wife $1.25 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 11
WHITMAN, Walt. Specimen Days—*in his* Prose Works, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 90
WILLIAMS, Maj. Geo. F. Bullet and Shell: a soldier's romance; ill. Edwin Forbes [Am.]
$1.50 12° Ford, *N.Y.* [83] 95
Author was a private, officer and afterwards war-correspondent of a N.Y. paper, serving in the Civil War. His descrns. are good.

WILLIAMS, Col. R. H. With the Border Ruffians [$4 Dutton] 12/ 8° Murray 07
Memrs. of Far West 1852–68. W. (on S. side) saw much fightg. agst. Comanché Indns.

WILSON (J. G.)+COAN (T. M.) Pers. Recolls. of War of Reb. $2 c 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 91
WILSON, Gen. Jas. H. [*b.* 1837]—*in his* Under the Old Flag, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 75
WORSHAM, J. H. One of Jackson's Foot Cavalry [Confederate] $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 12
WRIGHT, Louise S. A Southern Girl in '61 $2.75 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 05
YOUNG, B. H. Confed. Wizards of the Saddle [w. Morgan] $2.50 8° Chapple, *Boston* 14

Poetry

BROWNE, F. F. [ed.] Bugle-Echoes: poems of Civil War $1 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 16
BROWNLEE, J. H. [ed.] Martial Recitations $1 c 8° Saalfield, *Akron, O.* 97
BROWNELL, H. H. Lines of Battle; and Other Poems $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 12
LOWELL, J. R. The Biglow Papers—*ut* **K** § 71
MOORE, F. K. [ed.] Songs and Ballads of S. People: 1861–5 $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 86
,, Anecdotes, Poetry and Incidts. of the War $3 8° Arundel, *N.Y.* 82
PORTER, D. Lyrics of the Lost Cause $1.25 c 8° Auth., *Cascade, Va.* 14
SHALER, N. S. From Old Fields $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06
WILLIAMS, H. L. [ed.] War Songs of the Blue and Gray 50 c. c 8° Hurst, *N.Y.*

Political and Legal History

ACTON, 1st L'd The Amer. Civil War—*in his* Historical Essays, *ut* **F** § 1
ADAMS, C. F. [1807–86] Cycle of Adams L'rs: 1861–5, 2 v. [45/ Const.] $10 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 20
L'rs betw. A. and his sons. A. was Am. Minister to Eng. dur. the Civil War.
,, Transatlantic Hist. Solidarity: lects. on Civ. War $2 (6/) 8° Clar. P. 14
BERNARD, M. Historical Account of Neutrality of Gt. Brit. dur. American Civil War *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 1 8° Longman 70
BROWN, Geo. W. Baltimore and 19 of Ap., 1861 [by Amer. judge] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Pr. 87
BURGESS, Prf. J. W. The Middle Period—*ut* **F** § 70
,, The Civil War and the Constitution: 1859–65, 2 v. $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
Discusses mainly constit. subjs., w. gd. char.-sketches of LINCOLN, DOUGLAS, JEAFF., DAVIS, etc.
CADWALADER, Hon. J. Cases 1858–79; w. decns. on cases arisg. during Civil War, 2 v. $12 8° Welsh, *Phila.* 07
CALLAHAN, Dr J. M. Diplomatic Hist. of Southern Confederacy $1.50 8° J. Hopk. U.P. 07
COLE, A. C. The Whig Party in the South $1.50 8° Am. Hist. Ass., *N.Y.* 14
DAVIS, Jefferson Rise and Fall of Confederate Govt., 2 v. $10 8° Schülte, *N.Y.* [81] 10
By late ex-Pres. of Confederate States, who played the principal part on the Southern side.
,, Short Hist. of Confederate States of America $2.50 4° Belford Co., *N.Y.* 90
FIRTH, Prf. C. H. Parallel bet. Eng. and Am. Civ. Wars [50c. Macm.] 1/6 Camb. Pr. 10
FITE, Dr Emerson D. Social and Industr. Condns. in N. dur. Civil War $2 (8/6) 8° Macm. 10
HARRIS, C. W. The Sectional Struggle $2.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02
Acc. of troubles bet. N. and S. fr. earliest times to the close of Civil War.
HOWE, D. W. Political History of Secession to 1865 $3.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 14
Study of econ. and constitl. causes wh. contributed to the origin of the war, by an Amer. lawyer, 'descendant of old Massachusetts Puritan stock, and who served in the Civil War as a soldier of the Union Army.'
INGLE, Edw. Southern Side-lights $1.75 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96
Statistics, etc., throwg. light on soc. and econ. condns. in South bef. 1860.
LOWELL, J. Russell Political Essays [7/6 Macmillan] $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
With one exception, these essays all deal either w. Amer. Civil War, or w. incidents directly conn. w. it.
MCPHERSON, Edw. Political Hist. of U.S., dur. the Gt. Rebellion—*ut* **F** § 69
STEPHENS, A. H. Constit. View of War bet. the States [S. pt.-of-v.] $5.50 8° Natl. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 68
States —*v. also* **E** § 57 *passim*
Alabama
FLEMING, W. L. Civil War and Reconstruction in Alabama $5 (21/) 8° Macmillan 05
Florida: DAVIS (Dr W. W.) Civ. War and Reconstrn. in Fl. $4.50 8° Columb. U.P. 13
Kentucky: SPEED (T.) The Union Cause in Kentucky: 1860–5 $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 07
Massachusetts
MILIT. HIST. SOC., MASS. Campgns. in Va., Maryld., Pa.: 1862–3 8° Society, *Boston* 08
,, Kentucky and Tennessee Cpgns. and Battles $2.50 8° Society, *Bost.* 09
,, Civil and Mexican Wars: 1861, 1846 $2.50 8° Society, *Boston* 13
,, Civil War and Miscellaneous Papers $2.50 8° Society, *Boston* 18
SCHOULER, J. Massachusetts in the Civil War, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $10] 8° *Boston* 68
WARE, E. E. Polit. Opin. in Mass. dur. Civ. War and Reconst. $1.75 c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 16
Mississippi Valley: FISKE (J.) Miss. Valley in Civil War $2 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 00

New Jersey: NICHOLS (I. T.) Hist. Days in Cumberld. Co.: '55–65 $5 8° Auth., *Bridgeton* 06

Ohio

Ohio Commandery of Loy. Legn.: Sketches of War Hist. 1861–5, 3 v. ea. $2 Clarke, *Cinn.* –90

REID, Whitelaw Ohio in the War, 2 v. $10 8° Stewart, *Cincinnati* [92] 95

RYAN, D. J. Civil War Literature of Ohio $6 8° Burrows, *Cleveland, O.* 11

Tennessee (*E.*): LINDSLEY (Dr J. B.) Milit. Annals of Tennessee, Ser. i [Confed.] $5 Auth., 8° *Nashv.* 87

TEMPLE, O. P. East Tennessee and the Civil War $3.50 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 99

WRIGHT, M. J. [ed.] Tennessee in the War: 1861–5 $1.50 c 8° Lee Pb. Co., *Williamsbridge* 08

Virginia

ALLAN, W. The Army of Northern Virginia in 1862 $3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92

MUNFORD, B. B. Virginia's Attitude tow. Slavery & Secessn. $2 (9/) 8° Longman [09] 10

Biography —*v. also* **F** §§ 74–5 *passim*

BRADFORD, Gamaliel Confederate Portraits $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14

,, Union Portraits $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 16

BRUCE, P. A. Brave Deeds of Confederate Soldiers $1.50 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 16

Harvard Memorial Biographies, 2 v. $3 8° Harv. Univ. Pr.

UNDERWOOD, Rev. J. L. Women of the Confederacy $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 06

WALKER, C. I. [pub.] Women of Southern Confederacy, 2 v. ea. $25 4° Walker, *Charleston* 08

WATSON, A. R. Golden Deeds on the Field of Honor 50c. (2/) c 8° Macmillan 14

Individually

BUTLER, Gen. B. F. [1818–93] Priv. & Offic. Corr. dur. Civ. War, 5 v. $20 8° Mrs Marshall, *Bost.* 17

CLEBURN, Gen. P. R. [1828–64]: BUCK (I. A.) Cleburn and his Command $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 08

COOKE, Jay, financier of Civ. War [1821–1905]

OBERHOLTZER, E. P. Jay Cooke, 2 v. $5 8° Jacobs, *Phila., n.d.* (07)

EARLY, Lt.-Gen. J. A. [1816–94] Autob. Sketch & Narr. of the War $3.50 8° Lipp'cott, *Phila.* 12

LEE, Gen. Rob. E. [1807–70]—*v.* **F** § 75

PERKINS, Commre. G. H. [1835–99]: ALDEN (C. S.) G. H. Perkins $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 14

SHELBY, J.: EDWARDS (J. N.) Shelby and his men $1.50 c 8° Hudson, *Kansas* 97

72: AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVELY

ABBOTT, J. S. C. American Pioneers & Patriots, 12 v. ea. $1.50 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 73–6

Boone, Carson, Columbus, Crockett, De Soto, Franklin, Jones (Paul), Kidd (Cpt.) La Salle, Standish (Miles), Stuyvesant Washington.

BANCROFT, H. H. Chronicles of Builders of the C'wealth, 8 v.—*ut* **F** § 68

BEACH, Seth C. Daughters of the Puritans [1789–1896; 3/6 Green] $1.50 Am. Unit. A., *Bost.* 07

BOLTON, Chas. K. Founders, 2 v. $12 8° Boston Athenæum 19

Portrs. of persons born abroad who came to the Colonies prior to 1701; w. biog. outlines.

BOLTON, Sar. K. Famous American Statesmen 75c. c 8° 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* [88] 06

BROOKS, E. S. Century Book of Famous Americans $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 96

,, Historic Americans $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 99

BROOKS, Noah Statesmen [8/6 Low] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

DODD, W. E. Statesmen of the Old South $1.50 c 8° Macmillan 11

EDOUART, Aug. Ancestors in Silhouette; ill. $20 (63/) 4° Lane 20

EGGLESTON, G. C. American Immortals $10 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 02

FISKE, Dr Jno. —*in his* Essays, Historical & Literary, *ut* **F** § 1

FORBES, B. C. Men who are Making America $3 8° Forbes Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 17

HAMM, Margherita Builders of the Republic $2 c 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 02

,, Famous Families of New York, 2 v. $15 (63/) 4° Putnam 02

JUSSERAND, J. J. With Americans of Past and Pres. Days [$1.50 Scrib.] 8/6 8° Unwin 16

LANMAN, C. Biog. Annals of U.S. Civil Govt. [1776–1876] $7 8° Anglim, *Wshgtn.* [76] 87

LEUPP, F. E. National Miniatures $1.50 c 8° Knopf, *N.Y.* 18

LODGE, H. Cabot Hist. and Polit. Essays [Seward, Madison, Morris, etc.] $1.25 c 8° Hought., *Bos.* 92

MACKAY, Chas. Founders of the American Republic *o.p.* [*ab.* 10/6] c 8° Blackwood 85

MADIGAN, T. F. Biogr. Index of Amer. Public Men $5 8° Auth., *N.Y.* 16

MORRIS, C. Heroes of Progress in America $1.50 (6/) c 8° Lippincott [06] 19
ORTH, S. P. Five American Politicians $2 8° Burrows, *Cleveld., O.* 06
PARKER, Theod. [1810–60] Historic Americans $1 c 8° Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.* [70] 08
Washington, Jefferson, Franklin, Adams. Selns. fr. a course of lectures. Posthumously published.
PARTON, Jas. Famous Americans of Modern Times $2.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 67
SPARKS, Dr E. E. Men who Made the Nation; ill. [1760–1865] $1.25 (8/6) c 8° Macm. [01] 16
SPEER, E. Lincoln, Lee, Grant, & o'r Biog. Addresses $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 10
STEVENSON, B. E. American Men of Action *o.p.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.*
,, American Men of Mind *o.p.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.*
TRENT, Prf. W. P. Southern Statesmen of the Old Regime $1.75 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 97
TUCKERMAN, C. K. Pers. Recollns. of Notable People, 2 v. $5 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 95
T. was First Minister Resident of U.S. to Greece. A mine of good-natured anecdote.
WEBB, M. G.+E. L. [eds.] Famous Living Americans $5 8° Webb & Co., *Greencastle* 14
WILDMAN, E. Famous Leaders of Industry $2 c 8° Page, *Boston* 20

Dictionaries

APPLETON & Co. [pbs.] Cyclo. of Am. Biog., ed. J. G. Wilson+J. Fiske, 6 v. $30 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [87–9] 94–00
DRAKE, F. S. Dictionary of American Biography $6 r 8° Osgood, *Boston* 72
'JOHNSON, Rossiter' 20th Cent. Biog. Dict. of Notable Ams., 10 v. $50 8° Brown, *N.Y.*
LEONARD, J. W. [ed.] Men of Am.; dict. of contemporaries [2192 pp.] $10 8° Hamersly, *N.Y.* 08
National Cyclopædia of American Biography, 14 v. & Suppl. ea. $10 8° White, *N.Y.* 94–16
Who's Who in America: vol. xii [1920–1] $7.50 8° Marquis, *Chic.* 99 *sqq., bienn.*
Woman's Who's Who of America: 1914–5 $5 8° Am. C'wealth Co., *N.Y., not cont.*
Genealogy—v. **G** § 22
Homes
HUBBARD, Elbert Little Journeys to Homes of Am. Statesmen $1.75 (6/) c 8° Putnam 98
WHARTON, Anne H. Engl. Ancest. Homes of Noted Americans $2 (8/6) c 8° L'cott 16
Portraits
MESERVE, F. H. Historical Portraits & Lincolniana, 28 v. $3100 f° Auth., *N.Y.* 15
National Portrait Gall. of Disting. Americans, 4 v.; 160 steel pl. $25 i 8° Rice, *Phila.* 65
Shrines: FARIS (J.) Historical Shrines of America $5 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
Accs. of 120 historic buildings and of the pioneers who made them notable.
Women. Belles
BROOKS, Geraldine Dames & Daughters of the Young Repub. 75c. c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 01
BRUCE, H. A. B. Women in the Making of America $1.50 c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 09
GREEN, H. C.+Mary W. Pioneer Mothers of America, 3 v.—*ut* **F** § 67
HUMPHREY, Grace Women in American History $1.25 c 8° Bobbs, *Indianapolis* 19
LOGAN, Mary S. Part Taken by Women in Amer. Hist. $5 8° Perry Pb. Co., *Wilmgtn.* 12
PEACOCK, Mrs V. T. Famous Amer. Belles of 19th Century $1.50 (15/) c 8° Lippincott 01
SALE, Edith T. Old Time Belles & Cavaliers $5 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 12
SWEETSER, Kate D. Ten American Girls from History $1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 17
Series
American Crisis Biographies ea. $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila. v.y.*
American Men of Energy: 6 v. [ea. ent. sep.] ea. $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 98–07
American Patriots & Statesmen: ed. Prf. A. B. Hart ea. $2 c 8° Collier, *N.Y.* 04–7
American Religious Leaders—*v.* **A** § 74
American Statesmen: ed. J. T. Morse, jun., 31 v. [ea. ent. sep.; ea. 4/6 Const.] ea. $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 81 *sqq.*
,, The same, Series ii, vols. xxxii–ix ea. $1.25 12° Houghton, *Bost.* 05 *sqq.*
,, The same: General Index. By T. C. Smith+G. B. Ives *subscr.* Houghton, *Boston* 17
Beacon Biographies: ed. M. A. De Wolfe Howe [ea. ent. sep.] ea. 75c. s 8° Small, *Bost.* 90 *sqq.*
Library of Amer. Biography: ed. Jared Sparks, 10 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.25 ea.] c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 34–8
,, The same, Second Ser., 15 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.25 ea.] c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 44–7
Makers of America: ed. H. W. Mabie, 16 v. [ea. ent. sep.] ea. 75c. 12° Dodd, *N.Y.* 91 *sqq.*

Men of Achievement : 4 v. [ea. ent. sep.; limited to Ams. ; ea. 8/6 Low] 8° ea. $2 Scrib., *N.Y.* 93 *sqq.*
True Series : 8 v. [ea. ent. sep.] ea. $2 (10/6) c 8° Lippincott 96–07
Women of Colon. & Revol. Times, 6 v. [ea. 5/ Murray] ea. $1.25 s 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 96 *sqq.*

73 : AMERICAN PRESIDENTS : BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND COLLECTED WRITINGS

The dates after the names of the Presidents are those of their Elections

Collectively —*v. also* **F** § 69, *s.v.* Presidency ; **F** § 72

ANDERSON, I. W. Presidents & Pies [1897–1919] $3 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 20
CHANCELLOR, W. E. Our Presidents and their Office $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 12
FROST, J. Presidents of U.S. [Washington to Clevel.] $1.50 c 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* 89
HAMPTON, W. J. Our Presidents & their Mothers 75c. c 8° Aste Pr., *N.Y.* 18
MCCLURE, A. K. Our Presidents and How we Make them $2 (7/6) c 8° Harper [00] 05
MARQUIS, T. G. Presidts. of U.S. in the Century [19th cent.] 5/ c 8° Chambers [07] 07
SARGENT, Nathan Public Men and Events, 2 v. [reminces. 1817–53] $6 8° *Phila.* 75
STANWOOD, E. Hist. of the Presidency : 1897–1909 $1.75 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 98
STODDARD, W. O. Lives of the Presidents, 10 v. [pop.; ea. ent. sep.] ea. $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 86–9
TAFT, [Pres.] W. H. Ethics in Service [4/6 Ox.U.P.] $1 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 15
THOMPSON, R. W. Pers. Recollns. of 16 Presidents, 2 v. $6 8° Bobbs, *Indianap.*
TOWNSEND, V. E. Our Presidents [lives of 23 Prests., ea. w. port.] $3.50 8° Worthington, *N.Y.* [88]89
UPTON, H. T. Our Early Presidents : wives and childr. $4 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 91
WILSON, J. G. [ed.] Presidents of U.S. : 1789–1914, 4 v. $7.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [95] 14
WISE, J. S. Recollections of Thirteen Presidents $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 06
WOLF, Simon Presidents I have known ; ill. [1860–1918] $2.50 8° Auth., *Wshgtn.* [16–7] 18
Portraits : White Ho. Gallery of Offic. Ports. of Prests. $58 Bureau Nat. Lit., *N.Y.* 12
White House : CROOK (W. H.) Memories of White House $2 8° Little, *Boston* 11
SINGLETON, Esther Story of the White House, 2 v. $5 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 08
[21/ Hodder]. Pict. of soc. life of Prests. and families whilst occupts. of Wh. Ho. Copiously ill.

Individually

Adams, Jno. [1797] Warren-Adams Letters, vol. i $3 8° Mass. Hist. Soc., *Bost.* 17
Corresp. betw. Jno. ADAMS, Saml. ADAMS, and Jas. WARREN.
,, Familiar Letters of J. A. and Wife, ed. C. F. Adams $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 75
ADAMS, Prf. C. F. [ed. ; gr'son] Life and Works of J. Adams, 10 v. $30 8° Little, *Boston* 56
ADAMS, J. Q.+C. F. Life of John Adams, 2 v. in 1 $2 8° Lippincott, *Philad.* 71
CHAMBERLAIN, Dr Mellen J. Adams, Statesm. of Am. Rev.—*ut* **F** § 68, *s.v.* Essays
MORSE, J. T., jun. John Adams [Amer. Statesm. ; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* [81] 90
STODDARD, W. O. John Adams, *and* T. Jeafferson [Lives of Presidents] $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 87
WALSH, Correa M. The Political Science of John Adams $2.25 (10/6) 8° Putnam 15
Adams, Josiah Quincy [1825] Writings, ed. W. C. Ford (12 v.), i–vii $24.50 (108/) 8° Macm. 12–7
,, Memoirs, ed. C. F. Adams, 12 v. [sels. fr. Diary 1795–1848] $60 ($15) 8° L'cott 74–7
ADAMS, H. —*in his* Degradation of the Democratic Dogma $2.50 (14/) 8° Macm. 19
MORSE, J. T., jun. J. Q. Adams [Amer. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* [82] 90
SEWARD, W. H. Life of John Quincy Adams 75c. c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 86
STODDARD, W. O. Madison, Monroe, J. Q. Adams [Lives of Presidents] $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 87
Arthur, C. A. [1881] : STODDART (W. O.) —*v.* Hayes, *inf.*
Buchanan, Jas. [1857] Works, ed. J. B. Moore, 12 v. $60 ($12 12/) 8° Lippincott 08–11
CURTIS, G. T. Life of J. Buchanan, 15th Pres. of U.S., 2 v. $6 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 83
KING, Hor. Turning on the Light $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 95
Cleveland, S. Grover [1885 *and* 1893] Writings and Speeches $2.50 8° Cassell, *N.Y.* 92
BLACK, C. F. Life and Publ. Servs. of C. & Hendricks $2 8° Thayer, *Phila.* 84
FORD, H. J. The Cleveland Era [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
GILDER, R. W. Grover Cleveland : record of friendship $1.80 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 10
KEEN, W. W. Surgical Operations on Cleveland in 1893 75c. 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 17
PARKER, Dr Geo. F. Recollections of Grover Cleveland $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 09

STODDARD, W. O. President Cleveland [Lives of Presidents] $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 88
STAFFORD Little Lectures : 3 vols. ea. $1 8° Princeton Univ. Pr. 13–13
Govt. in Chicago Strike 1894 ; *Independence of the Executive* ; *Venez. Boundary Controv.*

WHITTLE, J. M. Grover Cleveland [Publ. Men of To-day] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Warne 96
Fillmore, Millard [1850] The Fillmore Papers, 2 v. $7 8° Buffalo Hist. Soc. 08
GRIFFIS, W. E. Millard Fillmore $2 8° Andrus, *Ithaca, N.Y.* 15
Garfield, Gen. J. A. [1881]
ALGER, H. junr. Fr. Canal-Coy. to Presid. [boy's bk.] 75c. c 8° McKay, *Phila.* [80]
COFFIN, C. C. James A. Garfield $1.50 c 8° Earle, *Boston* 80
HINSDALE, B. A. Garfield & Education $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 82
PEDDER, H. C. Garfield's Place in History : an essay $1.25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 80
STODDARD, W. O. President Garfield—*v.* Hayes, *inf.*
THAYER, W. M. Fr. Log-Cabin to White House [boy's bk.; 1/ Routl.] 75c. c 8° Hurst, *N.Y.* [81]
Grant, Gen. Ulysses S. [1869 *and* 1873] Personal Memoirs, 2 v. $5 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [85–6] 95
,, Letters to a Friend : 1861–80, ed. Gen. J. G. Wilson $1 16° Crowell, *N.Y.* 98
Wr. to Hon. E. B. WASHBURNE, formerly Sec. of State and for 8 yrs. Minister to France.
,, Letters to his Father and Youngest Sister : 1857–78 $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 13
ALEXANDER, A. W. Grant as a Soldier [adverse criticism] $1.50 12° Auth., *St Louis* 87
BADEAU, Gen. A. Mil. Hist. of Ulysses S. Grant, 3 v. [1861–5] $6 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [75–81] 80
,, Grant in Peace [a personal memoir] $3 8° Scranton, *Hartford* 87
CHURCH, Lt.-Col. W. C. Uylsses S. Grant : 1822–85 [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putn. 97
COOLIDGE, L. A. Ulysses S. Grant $2 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 17
COOMBS, Lovell Grant [True Stories of Gt. Ams.] 50c. c 8° Macm. 16
EATON, J. Grant, Lincoln and the Freedmen—*ut* **D** § 130
EDMONDS, F. S. Ulysses S. Grant [Am. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 15
GARLAND, Hamlin Ulysses S. Grant: life and character $4 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [98] 20
KING, Chas. The True Ulysses S. Grant ; ill. $2 (10/) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 14
LARKE, J. K. Gen. U. S. Grant : early life and mil. career $1 12° Johnston, *N.Y.* 79
NICOLAY, H. Boy's Life of U. S. Grant $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 09
PORTER, Gen. H. Campaigning with Grant $1.80 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [98] 06
STODDARD, W. O. Ulyssess S. Grant [Lives of Presidents] $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 87
THAYER, W. M. Fr. Tannery to White House [boy's bk.] 75c. Hurst, *N.Y.* [85] 03
WILSON, J. G. Ulysses S. Grant [Great Commanders] $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 97
WISTER, Owen Ulysses S. Grant [Beacon Biogrs.] 75c. s 8° Small, *Boston* 00
Virginian Campaigns —*v.* **F** § 71, *s.v.* Virginia
Hayes, Rutherford B. [1877]
BURGESS, J. W. Administration of President Hayes $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 16
CONWELL, R. H. Life of Public Services of R. B. Hayes $1.50 12° Russell, *Boston* 76
WILLIAMS, C. R. Life of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 2 v. $7.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14
Jackson, Andr. [1819 *and* 1833]
BASSETT, J. S. Life of Andrew Jackson $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan [11] 16
BRADY, C. T. Andrew Jackson [True Series] $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 06
BUELL, A. C. History of Andrew Jackson, 2 v. [12/ Bickers] $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 04
COLYAR, A. S. Life and Times of Andrew Jackson, 2 v. $6 8° Marshall, *Nashville* 04
FROST, J. Old Hickory 75c. c 8° Lothrop, *Boston*
HELSKELL, G. W. Andr. Jackson and Early Tennessee Hist., 2 v. $10 8° Auth., *Knoxville* [ ] 20
LEWIS, A. H. When Men Grew Tall $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 07
MACDONALD, W. Jacksonian Democracy : 1829–37—*in* Hart [ed.] Am. Natn., xv, *ut* **F** § 68
OGG, F. A. Reign of Andrew Jackson [Chrons of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
PARTON, Jas. Life of Jackson, ed. Gen. J. G. Wilson, 3 v. $7.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 60
,, General Jackson [Grant Commanders] $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
PECK, Chas. H. The Jacksonian Epoch [readable] $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 99
STODDARD, W. O. Andr. Jackson and M. van Buren [Lives of Presids.] $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 87

SUMNER, Prf. W. G. Andrew Jackson [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 90
THORPE, Dr Fcs. N. [ed.] The Statesmanship of Andr. Jackson $2.50 8° Tandy-Thomas, *N.Y.* 09
A colln. of extrs. fr. his wrgs and speeches, w. Introd., notes, and bibliography.
Jefferson, T. [1801; 1805] Writings and L'rs ed. P. L. Ford, 10 v. $60 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [53–4] 93–9
Autobiography: 1743–90, ed. P. L. Ford $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnman [ ] 14
Jefferson Papers, 8° Mass. Hist. Soc., *Boston* 00
ADAMS, Hy. —*his* Hist. of U.S., i-iv [*ut* **F** § 68] embrace J's 2 admins.
BEARD, C. A. Econ. Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 15
BUTTERWORTH, H. In the Days of Jefferson $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00
CHANNING, E. The Jeffersonian System $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 06
CURTIS, W. E. The True Thomas Jefferson $2 (10/6) c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 01
DUNLAP, J. R. Jeffersonian Democracy $1.50 c 8° Jeffersonian Soc., *N.Y.* 03
FOLEY, Jno. P. Jeffersonian Cyclopaedia; ill. $7.50 (30/) r 8° Funk 00
FORMAN, S. E. [ed.] Life and Writings of T. Jefferson [fr. St. pprs. and corr.] $2.50 8° Bobbs, *Ind.* 00
HENDERSON, J. C. J's Views on Public Education $1.75 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 90
JOHNSTON, Rich. H. Contribn. to a Bibliography of Thos. Jefferson [pp. 77] *pr. pr.* 8° *Wghtn.* 05
MORSE, J. T. jun. Thomas Jefferson [Amer. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 12° Houghton, *Bost.* 86
MUZZEY, D. S. Thomas Jefferson $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
PARTON, Jas. The Life of Thomas Jefferson [very eulogistic] $2.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 74
PATTON, J. S. Jefferson, Cabell and University of Virginia $2 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 06
*RANDALL, H. S. Life of Jefferson, 3 v. [v. val. in matl., but dry] $9 8° *Philadelphia* 58
REID, Hon. Whitelaw One Welshman [inaug. addr. on Jefferson] 35c. (1/) c 8° Macmillan 12
SCHOULER, Jas. Life of Thomas Jefferson [Makers of America] $1.50 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [93] 19
STODDARD, W. O. John Adams *and* T. Jefferson [Lives of Presidts.] $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 87
TOMPKINS, H. B. Bibliotheca Jeffersoniana: bks. by or rel. to J. $2.50 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 88
WATSON, Thos. E. Life and Times of Thomas Jefferson $2.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 03
,, Thomas Jefferson [Beacon Biogrs.] 75c. s 8° Small, *Bost.* 00
WAYLAND, J. W. The Political Opinions of Thomas Jefferson $1.25 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 07
WILLIAMS, J. S. Jefferson: his permanent influ. [6/6 Ox. U. P.] $1.50 8° Columb. U. P. 13
as Architect: KIMBALL (S. F.) Thomas Jefferson, Architect $25 f° Mass. Hist. Soc., *B.* 17
LAMBETH (W. A.) + MANNING (W. H.) Jeff. as Arch. and Desig. of Landscapes $10 8° Hough., *B.* 13
Johnson, Andr. [1865]
CHADSEY, C. E. Struggle bet. J. and Congress ov. Reconstrn. $1 8° Columb. U. Pr. 97
DEWITT, D. M. Impeachmt. and Trial of A. Johnson $3 (12/6) 8° Macmillan 03
FROST, J. Old Hickory [life of Jackson] 60c. c 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* 14
HALL, C. R. A. Johnson, Mil. Govr. of Tenn. [6/6 Ox. U. P.] $1.50 8° Princeton U.P. 16
HILL, F. T. —*in his* Decisive Battles of the Law $2.25 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 07
STODDARD, W. O. Abraham Lincoln *and* And. Johnson—*v.* Lincoln, *inf.*
LINCOLN, Abr. [1861 *and* 1865] Complete Works, ed. J. G. Nicolai + J. Hay, 12 v. $30 r 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [94] 02
A complete colln. of his speeches, l'rs, State pprs. and misc. wrgs., incl. priv. correspce., the LINCOLN-DOUGLAS debates, his attempts at verse, *etc.*
Writings: Federation Edn., 8 v. $40 (£8 8/) 8° Putnam 05–6
W. text of Lincoln-Douglas Debates, ess. on L. by C. SCHURZ, addr. on L. by J. H. CHOATE, life of L. by N. BROOKS.
Uncollected letters, coll. by G. A. Tracy $2.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
Address at Cooper Union, ed. D. H. Miles 25c. c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 15
The Lincoln-Douglas Debates [Illinois 1858] $1.50 c 8° Torch Pr., *Cedar Rapids* 07
Political Debates w. Steph. A. Douglas $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 13
Speeches, ed. L. E. Chittenden $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 95
Speeches, ed. G. L. Adam [Home Library] $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 06
Speeches; Intro. Visc. Bryce [Everym. Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/s 8° Dent. 07
ARNOLD, Is. N. Life of Abraham Lincoln $1.50 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [81] 85
BARRETT, J. H. Abraham Lincoln and his Presidency. 2 v. $5 8° Stewart, *Cincinn.* 04
BARTON, W. E. The Paternity of Abraham Lincoln [20/ Hodder] $4 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
,, The Soul of Abraham Lincoln [16/ Hodder] $4 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20

BATES, D. H. Lincoln in the Telegraph Office $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 07
BENTON, Joel [ed.] A. Lincoln and Greeley's L'rs to C. A. Dana $1.50 12° Baker, *N.Y.* 93
BINNS, H. B. Abr. Lincoln [Temple Biogrs.; $1.50 Dutton] 4/6 sq. c 8° Dent 07
BROOKS, Noah Life of Abr. Lincoln [Lib. of Amer. Biog.] $1.75 (6/) c 8° Putn. [89] 08
,, Abraham Lincoln [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putn. 94
,, Abraham Lincoln: Youth and early manhood 90c. c 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 01
,, Washington in Lincoln's Time [recollns.; stories] $1.25 12° Century Co., *N.Y.* 95
BROWN, Dn Chas. R. Lincoln, Greatest Man of 19 Cent. $1 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 22
BROWNE, Fcs. F. Every-day Life of Abr. Lincoln [8/ Murr.] $1.75 8° Putn., *N.Y.* [86] 14
BROWNE, Robt. H. Abr. Lincoln and the Men of his Time, 2 v. $3 8° Blakely, *Chic.* [01] 08
BURRAGE, H. S. Gettysburg and Lincoln —*v.* **F** § 71, *s.v.* Gettysburg
CHAPMAN, E. S. Latest Light on Lincoln and War-time memories $3.50 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 17
CHARNWOOD, L'd Abraham Lincoln [$3 Holt] 6/6 8° Constable [16] 20
CHITTENDEN, L. E. Recollns. of Lincoln and his Administrn. $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
,, Lincoln and the Sleeping Sentinel $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [09] 13
CHOATE, Jos. H. Abr. Lincoln and other Addresses in England $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 10
COFFIN, C. C. Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. $2 sq. 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 93
COLLIS (C. H. T.)+INGERSOLL (R. G.) Corr. on Religion of Lincoln 25c. c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 02
CURTIS, W. E. The True Abraham Lincoln [True Series] $2 (10/6) c 8° Lippincott 03
DOSTER, W. E. Lincoln and Episodes of the Civil War—*ut* **F** § 71, *s.v.* Personal Accounts
DRINKWATER, Jno. Lincoln, the World Emancipator $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 20
EATON, J. Grant, Lincoln, and the Freedmen —*ut* **D** § 130
EDWARDS, R. Life and Character of Abraham Lincoln $3.50 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 16
FRENCH, Prf. C. W. Lincoln, the Liberator [Am. Reformers; anecdotal] $1.50 (6/) 12° Funk 91
FISH, Dan. [ed.] Lincoln Bibliography $10 8° Tandy, *N.Y.* [00] 07
GILDER, R. W. Lincoln the Leader and L's genius for Expression $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 09
GILMORE, Jas. R. Personal Recollns. and Lincoln and the Civil War $3 8° Page, *Boston* 98
GILMORE was a personal friend of LINCOLN, and one of the so-called 'Peace Commissioners' sent by L. to Jefferson DAVIS.

GORE, J. R. The Boyhood of Abraham Lincoln $2.50 8° Bobbs, *Indianap.* 21
GORHAM, G. C. —*in his* Life of Edwin M. Stanton [Lincoln's War Secretary], *ut* **F** § 74
GRANT, U. S., *etci.* Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.*
GRIERSON, Fcs. The Valley of Shadows [$2 Houghton, *Bost.*] 6/ c 8° Const. [09] 11
,, A. Lincoln, Pract. Mystic; Intro. J. Drinkwater, 5/ ($1) c 8° Lane 19
HAPGOOD, Norman Lincoln, the Man of the People 50c. (2/) c 8° Macmillan [99] 13
HARRISON, Fredc. —*in* George Washington etc., *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Washington.
HERNDON(W.H.)+WEIK(J.W.) A. Lincoln: true story of a gt. life, 2 v. $3 8° Appl., *N.Y.* [88] 92
HERNDON was Lincoln's law partner for 20 years. Not much new, but full of interesting Lincolniana.

HILL, F. T. Lincoln the Lawyer $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [06] 12
HILL, J. W. Abraham Lincoln, Man of God $3.50 (21/) 8° Putnam 20
HOBSON, J. A. Abraham Lincoln —*in his* A Modern Outlook, *ut* **D** § 125
HOLLAND, J. G. The Life of Abraham Lincoln $2 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [65] 87
INGERSOLL, R. G. Abraham Lincoln 75c. c 8° Lane 07
JOHNSON, Wm. J. Abraham Lincoln the Christian $1 c 8° Meth. B. R. Concern, *N.Y.* 13
KRANS, H. S. [ed.] Lincoln Tribute Book [apprecns. of L.] $1.75 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 09
LAMON, W. H. Life of Abraham Lincoln $5 8° Osgood, *Boston* 72
,, Recollections of Abraham Lincoln: 1847–65 $1.50 c 8° Clurg, *Chic.* 95
LEARNED, M. D. Abraham Lincoln, an American Migration $3 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 09
LELAND, C. G. Lincoln an Aboln. of Slavery [$1.25 Putn.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° M. Ward [79] 94
[Heroes of History Series]. Orig. (1879) formed a vol. in New Plutarch Series.

LEVY, T. A. Lincoln the Politician $2 8° Badger, *Bost.* 18
Lincoln Centennial Medal $5 (25/) Putnam 08
An actual medal of L's head by J. E. ROINÉ (of Paris), w. pprs. by Prf. G. N. OLCOTT and R. Lloyd JONES, etc.

McCARTHY, C. H. Lincoln's Plan of Reconstruction $3 8° P. McClure, *N.Y.* 01

MacChesney, N. W. [ed.] A. Lincoln: tribute of a cent. [1809–1909] $2.75 8° McClurg, *Chic.* 10
McLaughlin, R. W. Washington and Lincoln —*ut inf., s.v.* Washington
Morgan, Jas. Abraham Lincoln the Boy and the Man $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macmillan [08] 14
Morse, J. T., jun. Abraham Lincoln, 2 v. [Amer. Statesm.; 9/ Const.] $2.50 16° Hought., *Bost.* 93
Excell. crit. biog., by an admirer honestly seeking to discover the truth and reveal the man as he really was.
Newton, J. F. Lincoln and Herndon $3 8° Torch Pr., *Cedar Rapids* 10
,, Abraham Lincoln: an essay 60c. 16° Torch Pr., *Cedar Rapids* 10
Nicolay, H. Boy's Life of Abraham Lincoln $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 06
,, Personal Traits of Abraham Lincoln $1.80 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 12
Nicolay, J. G. Short Life of Abraham Lincoln $2.40 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 02
,, +Hay (J.) A. Lincoln: a history, 10 v. [£6 Unwin] $20 r 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 90
,, Abraham Lincoln [abgd. fr. above; 21/ Laurie] 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 22
The standard life. Authors were Priv. Secs. to L. and spent 20 years on their bk. Its value does not, however, corresp. to its bulk: multitude of details obscures the hero.
,, Boy's Life of Lincoln $1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 06
Paradise, F. I. Abraham Lincoln 5/ c 8° Mills 21
Pickett, W. P. The Negro Problem: Lincoln's solution $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putn. 09
Pillsbury, A. E. Lincoln and Slavery 75c. c 8° Houghton, *B.* 13
Putnam, Maj. G. Haven Abraham Lincoln: the people's leader $1.25 (6/) c 8° Putn. 09
Rankin, H. B. Personal Recollections of Abraham Lincoln $2 (10/6) 8° Putn. 16
Rice, A. T. [ed.] Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [ ] 09
Richards, J. T. Abraham Lincoln, Lawyer-Statesman $2.50 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 16
Roberts, O. Lincoln in Illinois $5 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 18
Rothschild, Alonzo Lincoln, Master of Men [12/6 Const.] $1.50 c 8° Hought., *B.* [06]
,, Honest Abe $2 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 17
Schurz, Carl Abraham Lincoln [a vivid sketch] $1.50 Houghton, *B.* [91] 20
Sharp, J. A. Abraham Lincoln 3/ c 8° Epworth Pr. 19
Slicer, T. R. From Poet to Premier $3 8° Grolier Club, *N.Y.* 09
Stephenson, N. W. Abraham Lincoln and the Union [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale U. P. 18
Stoddard, W. O. Abraham Lincoln $2 8° Ford, *N.Y.* 84
,, Lincoln *and* Johnson [Lives of Presidents] $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 89
Strunsky, Rose Abraham Lincoln [7/6 Meth.] $2.25 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 14
Tarbell, Ida M. Life of Lincoln, 2 v. [somewh. journalistic] $5 (21/) 8° Macm. [00] 17
,, He knew Lincoln 50c. (2/) c 8° Macm. [07] 11
,, Father Abraham 50c. (2/) c 8° Macm. [09] 11
,, +Davis (J. McCan) Early Life of Abraham Lincoln $1 c 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 95
Thayer, W. M. Fr. Pioneer Home to White H. [boy's bk.] 75c. c 8° Hurst, *N.Y.* [82]
,, Abr. Lincoln: story of life 3/ c 8° Frowde & Hodder [15] 17
Ulrich, B. A. Abraham Lincoln and Constitutional Government $2.50 8° Auth., *Chic.* 16
Wheeler, D. E. Abraham Lincoln [popular] 50c. (2/) c 8° Macmillan 16
Whipple, W. Story-life of Abraham Lincoln $1.75 c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 08
Whitlock, Brand Abraham Lincoln [Beacon Biogs.; 2/6 Nelson] 75c. c 8° Small, *Bost.* [09] 19
Whitman, Walt. Memories of Lincoln, and o'r Lyrics 50c. 4° Mosher, *Portland* 07
Whitney, H. C. Life on Circuit with Lincoln $3.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 90
,, Life of Abraham Lincoln, 2 v. $2.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 08
Ancestry: Lea (J. H.) +Hutchinson (J. R.) Ancestry of A. Lincoln $10 8° Hought., *Bost.* 09
Assassination
Coggeshall, E. W. The Assassination of Lincoln $2.50 8° Hill, *Chic.* 20
Dewitt, D. M. The Assassin. of Lincoln and its Expiation $2.25 (9/6) 8° Macm. 09
Hall, N. The Assassination of Abraham Lincoln $4 8° Abbatt, *N.Y.* 15
Harris, T. M. Assassination of Lincoln: the gt. conspiracy $2.50 8° Am. Citizen, *B.* 92
Laughlin, C. E. The Death of Lincoln $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 09
Mudd, Dr S. A. Life $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.*
With his l'rs. fr. Fort Jefferson, where he was impris. 4 years. for alleged complicity.

OLDROYD, O. H. The Assassination of Lincoln $1 12° Auth., *Wghtn.* 01
Portraits: MESERVE (F. H.) Lincolniana: ports. and views $100 f° Author, *N.Y.* 15
SCHURZ (C.)+BARTLETT (T. H.) Abraham Lincoln [42/ Const.] $10 4° Hought., *Bost.* 08
A collection of 11 fine ports., w. account of them, and a brief Life by SCHURZ.
WALSH, W. S. [ed.] Abr. Lincoln and the London 'Punch' $1 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 09
McKinley, Wm. [1843–1901]
BUTTERWORTH, H. The Young McKinley $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 05
CORNING, A. E. William McKinley $1.25 c 8° Broadw. Pb. C., *N.Y.* 07
HALSTEAD (M.)+MUNSON (A. J.) Life & Services of W. McKinley $1.50 12° Dominion Co., *Chic.* 02
McKinley Memorial Addresses $3.50 8° Tippecanoe Club, *Cleveld., O.* 13
MEECH, T. C. Wm. McKinley, Private and President [pers. career] 1/6 c 8° Partridge 01
OLCOTT, C. S. Life of William McKinley, 2 v. $5 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 16
STRATEMEYER, E. American Boy's Life of McKinley $1.25 c 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* 01
WILLIAMSON, Dav. President McKinley: story of his life; ill. 1/ c 8°Melrose 01
Madison, Jas. [1809 *and* 1813] Writings, ed. G. Hunt, 9 v. $45 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 00-10
,, Debates —*v.* **F** § 68, *s.v.* Sources
ADAMS, Hy. —*his* Hist. of U.S., v-ix [*ut* **F** § 68] embrace M's 2 admins.
GAY, S. H. James Madison [Amer. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *B.* [85] 09
HUNT, G. Life of James Madison $2.50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 02
RIVES, W. C. Life and Times of J. Madison, 3 v. [uncompleted] $10.50 8° Little, *B.* 59–69
STODDARD, W. O. Madison, Monroe *and* J. Q. Adams [Lives of Presidents]
Monroe, J. [1817; 1821] Writings, ed. S. M. Hamilton, 7 v. $35 (£7 7/) 8° Putnam 98–03
GILMAN, D. C. James Monroe [Amer. Statesm.: 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *B.* [83] 89
Polk, Jas. Knox [1845] Diary during his Presidency: 1845–9, 4 v. $20 8° McClurg, *Chic.* 10
MCCORMAC, Prf. E. I. James K. Polk: a political biography $5 8° Univ. of Calif. Pr. 22
REEVES, J. S. Am. Diplom. und. Tyler and P. —*ut inf., s.v.* Tyler
NELSON, Anson+Fanny —*in* Memorls. of Sarah C. Polk $1.75 c 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 92
MRS POLK (*b.* 1803) was married in 1824 to J. K. POLK (who died in 1850). Conts. some matter of hist. interest.
Roosevelt, Theod. [1858–1919] Works: Elkhorn Edn., 23 v. ea. $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
Works: Stand. Lib. Ed., 9 v. ea. $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam
The same: Dakota Edn., 16 v. ea. $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 07
The same: Sagamore Edn., 14 v. ea. 2/6 12° Putnam
Addresses and Pres. Messgs.: '02–4, ed. Lodge, 2 v. $2.50 (12/) c 8° Putnam [04] 07
African and European Addresses $1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam 10
Autobiography $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macm. 13
BISHOP, J. B. [ed.] R. and h. Time shown in h. L'rs, 2 v. [42/ Hodd.] $10 r 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 20
,, [ed.] Roosv.'s Letters to his Children $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 19
WARNER, A. [ed.] Real Roosevelt: utterces. on var. subjs. $1 (3/6) c 8° Putn. 10
ABBOTT, L. F. Impressions of Theodore Roosevelt $3 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19
BURROUGHS, Jno. Camping and Tramping w. Roosevelt [4/6 Const.] $1 c 8° Hought., *Bost.* 07
DOUGLAS, G. W. Many-sided Roosevelt: anecdotal biography $1 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 07
GILMAN, Bradley Roosevelt, the Happy Warrior $3.50 8° Little, *Boston* 21
HAGEDORN, Herm. Roosevelt in the Bad Lands [ranching 1883] $5 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 21
,, Boy's Life of Theodore Roosevelt $1.25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 18
HALE, W. B. A Week in White House w. Roosevelt $1.25 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 08
HALSTEAD, M. Life of Theodore Roosevelt [10/6 Richards] $2.50 8° Saalfield, *Akron, O.* 03
HENDERSON, D. M. Jungle Roads and other Trails of Roosevelt $3 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 20
LEARY, J. J., jun. Talks with Theodore Roosevelt $3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 20
LEUPP, F. E. The Man Roosevelt $1.25 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 04
LEWIS, W. D. Life of Theodore Roosevelt $2.25 c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 19
LODGE, H. C. Theodore Roosevelt $6 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 19
MORGAN, Jas. Th. Roosevelt, the Boy and the Man $1.50 (6/) c 8° Macm. [07] 19
MORRIS, C. The Marvelous Career of Th. Roosevelt $1.50 c 8° Earle, *B.* 10
PEARSON, E. L. Theodore Roosevelt [for young people] $1.75 (10/6) c 8° Macm. 20

Riis, Jac. A. Theod. Roosevelt, the Citizen [3/6 Hodd.] $2 c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* [04] 05
,, Theodore Roosevelt [undiscerning hero-worship] 50c (2/) c 8° Macm. 12
Robinson, Corinne Roosevelt My Brother Theod. Roosevelt $3 (15/) 8° Scribner 21
Stratemeyer, E. American Boy's Life of Roosevelt $1.25 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 06
Thayer, W. R. Theod. Roosevelt: an intimate biography [24/ Const.] $5 8° Hought., *B.* 19
Vrooman, F. B. Th. Roosevelt, Dynamic Geographer 3/ ($1) 8°. Ox. Un. Pr. 09
Warner, Alan The Real Roosevelt 75c. (3/6) c 8° Putnam 10
Washburn, C. G. Th. Roosevelt: logic of his career [6/ Heinem.] $1.50 c 8° Hough., *B.* 16
Bibliogr.: Wheelock (J. H.) Bibliography of Theodore Roosevelt $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
Cartoons:
Gros, R. [ed.] Theodore Roosevelt in Cartoon $1 8° Saalfield, *Akron, O.* 10
Shaw, A. Cartoon Hist. of R's Career $3.50 8° Rev. of Revs., *N.Y.* 10
Genealogy: Whittelsey (C. B.) Roosevelt Genealogy: 1649–1902 $5 Auth., *Hartfd.* 02
Taylor, Gen. Zachary [1849]
Frost, J. Old Rough and Ready 60c. c 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* [ ] 14
Howard, Maj.-Gen. O. O. General Taylor [Gt. Commanders] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92
Montgomery, H. Life of Zachary Taylor 75c. c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 86
Tyler, Jno [1841] Seven Decades of Un., ill. by Mem. of J. Taylor. By H. A. Wise $2 8° *Phila.* 72
Reeves, J. S. Am. Diplom. und. Tyler and Polk $1.50 8° J. Hopk. U. Pr. 07
Van Buren, Martin [1837] Autobiography, ed. J. C. Fitzpatrick Govt. Prg. Off., *Whgtn.* 21
Bancroft, Geo. Life of Van Buren [to end of h. career] $1.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 89
Shepard, E. M. Martin Van Buren [Am. Statesm.: 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* [88] 90
Stoddard, W. O. Andrew Jackson *and* M. Van Buren—*ut sup., s.v.* Jackson
Washington, Geo. [1789; 1793]. Writings; ed. W. C. Ford, 14 v. $70 r 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89–93
Writings, ed. Prf. L. B. Evans $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 08
,, Letters and Recollections [12/6 Const.] $2.50 8° Doubled., *N.Y.* 06
His corr. w. Tobias Lear, his confid. sec., and latter's Diary. L'rs deal chfly. w. W's property, farm, home-life, dur. his Presidency; D'y w. W's last days.
Calendar of Correspondence of G. Washington, 4 v. [Lib. of Congress] $4 8° *Whgtn.* 15
Hamilton, S. M. [ed.] L'rs to W. and Accompanying Papers, 5 v. ea. $5 8° Hought., *Bost.*, 98–02
Bibliography: Baker (W. S.) Bibliotheca Washingtoniana [502 titles] $4 8° Lindsay, *Ph.* 89
Griffin, A. P. C. [ed.] Cat. of Washington Coll. in Bost. Athenæum Athen., *Boston* 97
Abbott, J. S. C. George Washington and the Revolutionary War $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.*
Andrews, W. L. N.Y. as Washington Knew it; ill. $18 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
Baker, W. Spohn [ed.] Itinerary of George Washington: 1775–83 $2.50 (12/) 8° Lippincott 92
Compiled fr. letters, diaries, newspapers and Orderly Books: a kind of handybk. to his writings.
,, [ed.] Early Sketches of G. Washington; w. notes $2 (10/) 8° Lippincott 94
,, Washington after the Revolution: 1784–99 [daily life] $2.50 8° Lippincott 98
Butterfield, C. W. [ed.] Washington-Crawford L'rs: 1767–81 $1.50 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 77
,, [ed.] Offi. L'rs bet. Washington and Gen. Irvine [1780–3] $3.50 8° Atwood, *Madison* 82
Carrington, H. B. Washington the Soldier $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
Conway, Monc. D. —*in his* Barons of Potomac and Rappanannock 8° Grolier Club, *N.Y.* 93
Cooper-King, Lt.-Col. C. Life of George Washington [chfly. military] 6/ c 8° Chapm. 94
Ford, H. J. Washington and his Colleagues [Chrons. of Am.] $3.50 8° Yale U. P. 18
Ford, P. L. The True George Washington [True Ser.] $2 (7/6) c 8° Lippincott 97
Ford, W. C. George Washington: Ed. de Bibliophile $150 4° Scribner, *N.Y.* 00
Freeman, E. A. G. Washington the Expander of Engld. —*in his* Greater Greece and Greater Britain [2 lects.] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 86
Granger, Moses M. Washington versus Jefferson $1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 98
Their opposing views conc. reln. betw. the States and the Natl. Govt.—the theory of State rts. and that of Natl. Supremacy.
Guizot, F. P. G. Character and Influ. of W. in the Revol. [tr.] 75c. 12° Miller, *N.Y.*
Hale, E. E. Life of Washington Studied Anew [Lib. Am. Biog.] $1.75 (6/) 12° Putn. [88] 93
Hapgood, Norman George Washington 50c. (2/) c 8° Macm. [01]
Harrison, Fredc. George Washington and other Am. Addresses 7/6 ($1.75) 8° Macm. 01
Harrison, Prf. Jas. A. George Washington [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8 Putnam 06

HEADLEY, J. T. Washington and his Generals 75c. c 8° Winston, *Phila.* [7–] 03
HERBERT, Leila The First American homes and households. $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 99
HILL, F. T. On the Trail of Washington $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 10
,, George Washington, the Man of Action $5 (21/) 8° Appleton 14
HULBERT, A. B. W's Road [Nemacolin's path in Fch. war] $2.50 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* 03
HUMPHREYS, Dav. [1753–1818; poet] Life and Times of —*v.* **K** § 70
IRVING, Washington Life of George Washington, 8 v. ea. $1.25 c 8° Putnam, [56–60]
,, The same, 2 v. $2.50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* [88] 10
,, The same, 5 v. ea. 75c. c 8° Putnam
,, The same, 2 v. $2.50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.*
JOHNSON, B. T. Life of General Washington $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 94
JOHNSON, W. J. George Washington the Christian $1.50 c 8° Abingdon Pr., *N.Y.* 19
JOHNSTON, E. B. George Washington Day by Day $2.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 95
JUSSERAND, J. A. A. J. —*in his* French and Amer. Independence [tr.] 50c. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
KING, C. C. George Washington $2.40 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
*LODGE, H. Cabot Life of George Washington, 2 v. $7.50 8° Hought., *Bos.* [89] 20
,, George Washington, 2 v. [Amer. Statesm.; 9/ Const.] $2.50 16° Hought., *Bost.* 89
LOSSING, B. J. George Washington: a biography, 6 v.; ill. $18 8° Barrie, *Phila.* [79] 14
,, The Home of Washington $3 8° Worthington, *N.Y.* 79
,, Washington and the American Republic, 3 v. $18 8° Worthington, *N.Y.* [ ] 79
MCLAUGHLIN, R. W. Washington and Lincoln $1.35 (6/) c 8° Putn. 12
A sound and interesting expositn. of reln. betw. the two thro' governmental action and theory.
MARSHALL, J. Life of George Washington, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pl.* $6] 8° Claxton, *Phila.* [1804–7] 32
MITCHELL, Dr S. Weir Youth of Whgtn.: in form of autob. [6/ Unwin] $1.50 c 8° Cent Co., *N.Y.* 04
O'BOYLE, Vy. Rev. J. [R.C.] Life of Washington, Father of Democracy $1 (6/) c 8° Longman 15
'OTIS, J.' [= J. Otis KALER] Tory Plot to Kill Washington [1776] $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 00
RIDEING, W. H. George Washington [popular] 50c. (2/) c 8° Macmillan 16
SEELYE, E. E. The Story of Washington $1.75 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 13
STODDARD, W. O. George Washington [Lives of Presidents] $1.25 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 86
THAYER, W. M. Fr. Farm House to White House [boys' bk.] 75c. Hurst, *N.Y.* [84]
WEEMS, M. L. Life of Geo. Washington $1.25 (6/) c 8° Lippincott [7–] 18
WHIPPLE, W. Story—Life of George Washington $2.50 8° Winston, *Phila.* [7–] 21
WILSON, [Pres.] Woodrow George Washington $2 (7/6) 8° Harper [97] 13
WISTER, Owen The Seven Ages of Washington $1.50 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 07
Washington, Martha [wife]: WHARTON (Anne H.) M. Washington [5/ Murr.] s 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 97
,, [mother]: PRYOR (Mrs R. A.) Mother of Washington $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macm. 03
Portraits: BAKER (W. S.) Engraved Portraits of Washington $4 8° Lindsay, *Phila.* 80
,, Medallic Portraits of Washington $5 8° Lindsay, *Phila.* 85
GROLIER CLUB Engraved Portraits of Washington 4° Grolier Club, *N.Y.* 99
JOHNSTON, Eliz. B. Original Portraits of Washington $10 4° Osgood, *Boston* 81
Wilson, Woodrow [*b.* 1856] —*v. also* **F** § 31 (pp. 1317, 1327)
FORD, H. J. Woodrow Wilson: the man and his work $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 16
HALE, W. B. Woodrow Wilson: story of his life [5/ Richds.] $1 Doubled., *N.Y.* 12
HARRIS, H. W. Wilson: probls., policy: Engl. view [$1.75 Stokes] 5/ Headley 17
HOSFORD, Hester E. W. Wilson: career, statesmanship, publ. policies $1 (3/6) c 8° Putn. [12] 12
ROBINSON (E. E. + WEST (V. J.) Foreign Policy of W. Wilson: 1913–7 $1.75 (10/) 8° Macm. 17

74: AMERICAN STATESMEN, POLITICIANS, PUBLIC MEN

Adams, Chas. F. [1807–86] —*in* A Cycle of Adams Letters, 2 v., —*ut* **F** § 71 [1861–5]
ADAMS, C. F. [son] C. F. Adams [Amer. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 00
ADAMS, Chas. Fcs. [1835–1915] C. F. Adams: an autobiography $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 16
ADAMS, Hy. [1838–1919] —*in* A Cycle of Adams Letters, 2 v., *ut* **F** § 71 [1861–5]
,, Education of Henry Adams: autobiography $5 8° Hought., *Bost.* 18

ADAMS, S. [Gov. of Mass. ; 1722–1803] Writings, ed. H. A. Cushing, 4 v. ea. $5 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 04–8
Warren-Adams Letters —*v.* **F** § 73, *s.v.* Adams (Jno.)
Hosmer, J. K. Samuel Adams [Amer. Statesm. ; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 86
WELLS, W. V. Life and Pub. Servs. of Sam. Adams, 3 v. ; ports. & fcss. $12 8° Hought., *Bost.* 66
Andrew, Jno. A. [Gov. of Mass. 1861–5] : PEARSON (H. G.) Life of A., 2 v. $5 8° Hought., *Bost.* 04
Beale, E. F. [1822–93] : BONSAL (S.) E. F. B., Pioneer of Empire $2 (9/) c 8° Putn. 12
Benton, T. H. [1782–1858]
MEIGS, W. M. Life of T. H. Benton $2 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 04
ROGERS, J. M. Thomas H. Benton $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 05
ROOSEVELT [Pres. Theod.] T. H. Benton [Amer. Statesm. ; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *B.* [87] 90
BIGELOW, Jno. [1817–1911] Retrospective of an Active Life, 5 v. $15 8° Doubled., *N.Y.* 09–12
A bewildering mass of undigested matter, portion of which on Civil War of some val., *v. also* **F** § 50.
Blaine, Jas. G. [1830–93]
CRAWFORD, T. C. Life of Blaine $2 c 8° J. W. Keeler, *Phila.* 93
DODGE, M. A. Biography of Hon. J. G. Blaine $3.50 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 95
JOHNSON, W. F. An Amer. Statesman : wk. of Blaine $1.50 c 8° A. R. Keller, *Phila.* 92
STANWOOD, E. J. G. Blaine [Amer. Statesm. ; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 05
BOK, Edw. Edward Bok : autobiography [21/ Thornton B'worth] 8° *N.Y.* 21
Brown, Jno. [1800 ; *exec.* 1859] —*v.* **D** § 130. Additions :—
CHAMBERLAIN, J. E. John Brown [Beacon Biogrs. ; 6/ Unwin] 75c. s 8° Small, *Boston* 99
HINTON, R. J. John Brown and his Men $1.50 c 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 94
v. HOLST, Dr H. E. John Brown [tr.] $1.25 c 8° De Wolfe, *Boston* 89
NEWTON, Jno. Capt. J. Brown of Harper's Ferry [6/ Unwin] $1.25 c 8° Wessels, *N.Y.* 02
RICHMAN, I. B. J. Brown amg. the Quakers, and o'r Sketches $1 c 8° Torch P., *Cedar Rpds.* [94]
SANBORN, F. B. John Brown : his life and letters $1.50 c 8° Torch Pr., *Cedar Rapids* [85] 10
,, John Brown and his Friends $2 c 8° Little, *Boston*
,, —*in his* Recollections of Seventy Years, 2 v. $5 8° Badger, *Boston*
VILLARD, O. G. John Brown : a biog. 50 yrs. after [21/ Const.] $5 8° Hought., *B.* [10]
An excellent biogr. of a standard nature. Gives the most impartial hist. of Kansas war.
WILSON, H. P. John Brown, Soldier of Fortune $2.50 8° Cornhill Co., *Boston* [13] 18
Bryan, W. J. [*b.* 1860] Speeches, arrg. by himself, 2 v. $2 (8/6) 8° Funk 09
METCALF, R. L. Victorious Democracy embodied life of Bryan $1.50 Dominion Co., *Chic.* 00
NEWBRANCH, H. E. Williams Jennings Bryan $1 c 8° Univ. Pb. Co., *Lincoln, Neb.* 00
Burr, Aaron [1756–1836] Priv. Jl., 2 v., w. Intro. and gloss. $4 8° *Rochester, N.Y.* 03
Trial for High Treason : 1807 $3.50 8° Morrison, *Washington* 70
TOMPKINS, H. B. Burr Bibliography [80 pp.] $1.50 8° Hist. Prg. Club, *Brooklyn* 92
BRADY, J. P. The Trial of Aaron Burr $1 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 13
DAVIS, M. L. Memoirs of Aaron Burr, 2 v. $4 8° Harper, *N.Y.*
LEWIS, A. H. An American Patrician $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 08
McCALEB, W. F. The Aaron Burr Conspiracy $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 03
MERWIN, H. C. Aaron Burr [Beacon Biographies] 75c. s 8° Small, *Boston* 99
PARTON, Jas. Life and Times of Aaron Burr, 2 v. $5 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [57] 84
TODD, C. The True Aaron Burr 50c. 16° Barnes, *N.Y.* 02
Cabot, Geo. [1751–1823] : LODGE (H. C.) Life and L'rs of Cabot $3.50 8° Little, *Bost.* [77]
Calhoun, J. C. [1782–1850] Works, ed. R. K. Cralle, 6 v. $15 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 51–6
v. HOLST, Dr H. E. J. C. Calhoun [Amer. Statesm. ; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hough., *B.* [82] 09
HUNT, Gaillard John C. Calhoun [Am. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 08
MEIGS, W. M. Life of John Cadwell Calhoun, 2 v. $10 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 17
PINCKNEY, G. M. Life of J. C. Calhoun $1.50 c 8° Walker, *Charlest.* 03
RUSH, R. Character of Calhoun —*in his* Occas. Prodctns. $2.25 8° Lippinc., *Phila.* 60
Calvert, Geo. and *Cecilius* [1605–76]
BROWNE, W. H. Geo. Calvert and Cecilius [Makers of Amer.] 75c. 12° Dodd, *N.Y.* 90
CALVERTS, father and son, may be regarded as founders of Maryld. 1605-76. Bas. on fam pprs. and MSS. belong. to Maine Hist. Soc.

MORRIS, J. G. The Lords Baltimore 75c. 8° Maryl. Hist. Soc., *Baltim.*
WILHELM, L. W. Sir Geo. Calvert, Bar. of Baltimore $1.75 8° Maryl. Hist. Soc. 84
Carroll, Chas. [1737–1832]: ROWLAND (Kate M.) Life of C., 2 v. $6 (30/) 8° Putnam 98
Cass, Lewis [1782–1866]: MCLAUGHLIN, A. C. Cass
[Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 91
CASS, after playing a creditable pt. in war of 1812, was Sec. of War, then Minister at Paris and afterw. Sec. of State, in each capacity preserving an undying hatred of England. This book, tho' rather carelessly written, well shows how exaggerated this hatred was.
Chase, S. P. [1808–73]: HART (A. B.) Chase [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *B.* 99
SCHUCKERS, J. W. Life of Pub. Servs. of S. P. Chase $2.50 8° Twent. Cent. Co., *N.Y.*
Choate, J. H. [1832–1917]: MARTIN (E. S.) Life of C., fr. his L'rs, 2 v. $10 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
STRONG, T. G. J. H. Choate, New Englander, New Yorker, etc. $3 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 18
Clay, Hy. [1777–1852] Works, ed. C. Colton, 10 v. $50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [55] 98
CLAY, T. H. Henry Clay [Amer. Crisis Biogr.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 10
COLTON, C. Last Seven Years of Life of Hy. Clay $2.25 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 56
MALLORY, D. Life and Speeches of Henry Clay, 2 v. $3.50 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 53
ROGERS, J. M. Henry Clay [True Series] $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 04
SARGENT (E.)+GREELEY (H.) Life of Henry Clay 75c. c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 86
SCHURZ, Carl Hy. Clay, 2 v. [Am. Statesm.; 9/ Const.] $2.50 16° Hought., *B.* [87] 90
SMUCKER, S. M. Life and Times of Henry Clay $1.75 8° *Phila.*
Davis, Jefferson [1808–89] Life and Reminiscences $2.25 Woodward, *Baltim.* 90
ALFRIEND, Fk. H. Life of Jefferson Davis [friendly acc., by Southerner] *o.p.* 8° *Cincin.* 68
CRAVEN, Dr J. J. The Prison Life of Jefferson Davis $1.20 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* [66] 05
DAVIS, Mrs Jefferson [wife] Jefferson Davis: a memoir $5 8° Belford Co., *N.Y.* 90
DODD, W. E. Jefferson Davis [Amer. Crisis Biogr.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 07
GORDON, A. C. Jefferson Davis $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
KNIGHT, Landon The Real Jefferson Davis $1.25 c 8° Pilgrim Mag. Co., *Battle Creek* 05
POLLARD, E. A. —*in his* Sec. Hist. of Confed. [host. acc. by S. auth.] *o.p.* 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 69
WHITSITT, W. H. Genealogy of J. Davis and Saml. Davies $1 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 10
DEPEW, Chauncey M. My Memories of 80 Years (16/) 8° Scribner 22
Orations, Addresses, and Speeches, ed. J. B. Champlin, 8 v. ea. $6.25 8° *priv. prin.* 10
Dickinson, Jno. [1732–1808]: STILLÉ (C. J.) Life and Times of D. 8° Hist. Soc. of Pa., *Phila.* 91
A good life of 'the penman of the Revolution,' one of the leaders in the earlier stages of the struggle.
Douglas, S. A. [1813–61] Autobiography, ed. F. E. Stevens [22 pp.] 4° Ill. State Hist. Soc. 12
BROWN, W. G. Stephen A. Douglas 65c. c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 02
CARR, C. E. Stephen A. Douglas $1.75 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 09
GARDNER, W. Life of Stephen A. Douglas $1.50 c 8° Roxburgh Pr., *Boston* 05
HOWLAND, L. Stephen A. Douglas $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
JOHNSON, Prf. Allen Douglas: study in Am. politics $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 08
SHEAHAN, J. W. Life of Stephen A. Douglas *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.50] c 8° Harper, *N.Y.*
WILLIS, H. P. Stephen A. Douglas $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 10
Douglass, Fredk. [1817–95]: Life and Times of F.D. [autob.] $2.50 De Wolfe, *Boston* [81] 93
CHESNUTT, C. W. Fredk Douglass 50c. c 8° Small, *Boston* 99
HOLLAND, F. M. Frederick Douglass, the Coloured Orator $1.50 c 8° Funk 91
WASHINGTON, B. T. Frederick Douglass $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 07
Dudley, T., 2nd Gov. of Mass. [1576–1653]: JONES (A.) Life & Work of T.D. $5 8° Hought., *Bost.* 99
EVERETT, Edw. [1794–1865] Orations and Speeches, 4 v. $12 8° Little *Boston* [36–59] 50–68
Floyd, Jno. [1770–1837]: AMBLER (C. H.) Life and D'y of Floyd $2 8° Richm. Pr., *Va.* 18
FORBES, Jno. M. Letters and Recollections, 2 v. $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
Franklin, Benj. [1706–90] Writings, ed. J. Bigelow, 12 v. $60 (252/) 12 8° Putnam 87–8
,, Writings, w. Life by A. H. Smyth, 10 v. $15 (£6 5/) 8° Macmillan 05–7
,, Autobiography, ed. J. Bigelow, 3 v. [fr. orig. MS.] $18 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [74] 05
,, Autobiography, ed. J. Bigelow $1.50 (6/) 8° Putnam [89] 10
,, The same, ed. F. W. Pine, 35c.; ill. $2 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 12; 16

Franklin, Benj. The same, ed. W. Macdonald [Temple Autobs.; $1.25 Dutt.] 3/6 s 8° Dent 05
,, The same [Everyman's Lib.; 35c. Dutton] 1/ s 8° Dent 08
,, Sayings of Poor Richard, ed. P. L. Ford [Knicker Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putn. 91
Consists of the Prefaces, Proverbs and Poems of FRANKLIN orig. printed in *Poor Richard's Almanacs* for 1733–58.
Bibliography: FORD (P. L.) Bibliog. of F. [by or rel. to F.] $5 8° Hist. Pg. Cl., *Brookl.* 89
ABBOTT, J. S. C. F. and Struggles of our Inft. Natn. $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.*
BRUCE, W. C. Benjamin Franklin Self-revealed, 2 v. $6 (25/) 8° Putnam 17
CHOATE, J. H. —*in his* Abr. Lincoln, and o'r Addresses $2 c 8° Cent. Co., *N.Y.* 10
CLOYD, D. E. Benjamin Franklin and Education $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 02
DILLER, T. Franklin's Contribution to Medicine $2 8° Huntington, *Brookl.* 12
DUDLEY, E. L. Benjamin Franklin [popular] 50c. (2/) c 8° Macmillan 15
FISHER, S. G. The True Benjamin Franklin [True Series] $2 (10/6) 8° Lippinc. 98
FORD, P. L. The Many-sided Franklin $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [99] 04
,, Who was Mother of F's Son? $2.50 8° Hist. Prg. Cl., *Brooklyn* 89
FRANKLIN (J.) + HEADINGTON (J. A.) Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin [popular] $2 8° Burns, *St Louis* [ ] 80
HALE, E. E. Franklin in France: fr. orig. docs., 2 v. $6 8° Roberts, *Boston* 87–8
Bas. on a lge. coll. of pprs. left by F. to his nephew, W. Temple FRANKLIN; wh., aft. a ser. of advents., were bo. by U.S. Gov. 1881 for $35,000
HOLMAN, L. A. Scenes fr. the Life of Benj. Franklin $2 c 8° Small, *Boston* 16
MCMASTER, J. B. Franklin as a Man of Letters [Amer. Men of L'rs] $1.25 c 8° Hought., *B.* 88
MAYHEW, H. Young Benjamin Franklin $1.25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.*
MORSE, Jno. T., jun. Benj. Franklin [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 90
OSWALD, J. C. Benjamin Franklin, Printer $2 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 17
PARTON, Jas. Life and Times of Benj. Franklin, 2 v. $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* [64] 92
PEPPER, W. The Medical Side of Benj. Franklin $2.50 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 11
ROBINS, Edw. Benjamin Franklin [Men of Energy] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 98
SWIFT, Lindsay Benjamin Franklin [Beacon Biographies] 75c. s 8° Small, *Boston* 10
VICTORY, B. M. Benjamin Franklin and Germany $2 8° Pa. Univ. Pr. 16
WATSON, Hy. Clay Poor Richard's Story [popular] 60c. c 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* [ ] 14
WETZEL, W. A. Benjamin Franklin as an Economist 50c. 8° J. Hopk. U. Pr. 95
Gallatin, Alb. [1761–1849] Writings, ed. Hy. Adams, 3 v. $15 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 76–9
ADAMS, Hy. The Life of Albert Gallatin $5 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 79
Gallatin, Jas. [1796–1876; ed.] Diary of James Gallatin: 1813–27 [10/ Heinem.] $1.75 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [14] 16
By son and Sec. to A.G. maker of Peace of Utrecht. Missn. to Lond., St. Petersb., Ghent, etc.
STEVENS, J. A. Albert Gallatin [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* [83] 90
Garrison, W. Ll. [1805–79]: CHAPMAN (J. J.) W. L. Garrison $1.25 c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 13
CHILDREN (HIS) Life of W. Ll. Garrison, 4 v.; 40 pl. [60/ Unwin] $8 8° Hought., *Bost.* [85–9] 93
GRIMKE, A. H. William Lloyd Garrison, the Abolitionist $1.50 (7/6) Funk 91
JOHNSON, O. William Lloyd Garrison and his Times $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* [80] 82
SWIFT, L. William Ll. Garrison [Am. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 11
Godkin, E. L. [1831–1902]: OGDEN (R.; ed.) Life and L'rs of E. L. G. $4 (17/) 8° Macmillan 07
HALE, Edw. Everett [1822–1909] Memories of 100 Years $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan [02] 04
Hamilton, Alex. [1757–1804] Writings, ed. H. C. Lodge, 9 v. $60 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 86–7
A Few of Hamilton's L'rs, ed. Gert. Atherton $1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 03
The Federalist —*v.* **F** § 69
Bibliogr.: FORD (P. L.) Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana $3.50 Hist. Prg. Cl., *N.Y.* 86
ATHERTON, Gertr. F. The Conqueror's Story of Hamilton $1.50 (3/6) c 8° Macm. [02] 16
CULBERTSON, W. S. Alexander Hamilton [5/6 Oxf. U. P.] $1 8° Yale Un. Pr. 11
FORD, H. J. Alexander Hamilton $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
HAMILTON, A. McLean Alex. Hamilton: intimate life [5/ Duckw.] $3.50 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 10
HAMILTON, J. C. Hist. of U.S., as traced in Wrgs. of A. Hamilton, 7 v. $22.50 8° *Bost.* [58 *sqq.*] 79
LODGE, H. C. Alexander Hamilton [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* [82] 98

MORSE, J. T., jun. Life of Alexander Hamilton, 2 v. $4.50 12° Little, *Boston* 76
OLIVER, F. S. Alexander Hamilton [$1.25 Putn.] 6/ c 8° Const. [06] 15
A thoughtful and stimulating study of the man who, w. WASHINGTON, created the Union of the Amer. States.
SCHOULER, Jas. Alexander Hamilton [Beacon Biogs.] 75c. s 8° Small, *Boston* 01
SHEA, G. Life and Epoch of Alexander Hamilton $4.50 8° Hought., *Bost.* [79] 80
SUMNER, Prf. W. G. Alexander Hamilton [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd, *N.Y.* 90
Hamlin, Hannibal [1809–91]: HAMLIN (C. E.) Life and Times of Hamlin $3.50 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 00
Hay, Col. Jno. [1838–1905]: THAYER (W. R.) Life of John Hay, 2 v. [21/ Const.] $5 8° Hought., *B.* 15
Henry, Patrick [1736–99]
HENRY, W. Wirt Patrick Henry: life, corr., speeches, 3 v. $12 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 91–2
MORGAN, G. The True Patrick Henry [True Series] $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 07
TYLER, Moses C. Patrick Henry [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 87
WIRT, W. Life and Char. of P. Henry [an Am. 'classic'] $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* [17] 84
Hoover, Herb. [*b.* 1874]: KELLOGG (V.) Hoover: man and his wk. $2 (10/6) 8° Appleton 20
LANE, R. W. The Making of Herbert Hoover $3.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20
House, Col. E. M. [*b.* 1858] —*v.* **F** § 31 (p. 1297)
Ingersoll, C. J. [1782–1862]: MEIGS (W. M.; gr'son) Life of Ingersoll $1.50 c 8° Lippinc., *Phila.* 97
Jay, Jno. [1745–1829] Wrgs. and Corr., ed. H. P. Johnson, 4 v. $20 (84/) 8° Putnam 90–3
PELLEW, G. Life of John Jay [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 90
WHITELOCK, W. Life and Times of John Jay $1.75 8° Dodds, *N.Y.* 87
Jay, Wm. [1789–1858]—*v.* **D** § 130: Slavery
King, Rufus [1755–1827] Life and Corr. of R. K., ed. C. R. King, 6 v. $30 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 94
Laurens, Hy. [1724–92]: WALLACE (D.D.) Life of Laurens $3.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 15
LEE, Rich. Hy. [1732–94] Letters, ed. J. C. Ballagh, 2 v. [1762–94] $5 (21/) 8° Macm. 11–4
MCCLURE, Col. A. K. [1828–1909] Recollns. of Half a Century $3 8° Salem Pr. Co., *Salem* 02
McHenry, Jas. [1753–1816]: STEINER (B. C.) Life and Times of McH. $6 8° Burrows, *Cleveld.* 07
Marshall, Jno. [1755–1835]: BEVERIDGE (A. J.) Life of Marshall, 4 v. $20 8° Hought., *Bost.* 16–9
CORWIN, E. S. Marshall and The Constitn. [Chrons. of Am.] $3.50 8° Yale U. Pr. 19
DILLON, J. F. [ed.] J. Marshall: life, char., judic. serv., 3 v. $9 8° Callaghan, *Chic.* 03
FLANDERS, H. Life of John Marshall $3 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 04
MAGRUDER, A. B. John Marshall [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* [85] 90
OSTER, J. E. [ed.] Polit. and Econ. Doctrines of J. Marshall $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 14
M. was Chief Just. of U.S. for 34 yrs. His L'rs, Speeches, etc., included here.
THAYER, J. B. John Marshall 75c. c 8° Hought., *Boston* 01
Mason, Geo. [*of Virg.*; 1725–92]: MASON (R. C.) Geo. Mason of Va. $2 8° Morguer, *N.Y.* 19
ROWLAND, Kate Mason [ed.] Life and Corr. of G. Mason, 2 v. $8 (32/) 8° Putnam 92
Morris, Gouverneur [1752–1816] Diary and L'rs, ed. Anne C. Morris, 2 v. $7.50 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 89
M. came to Fce. in yr. of outbr. of Rev.; his *Diary* forms consec. cont. acc. of Eur. affrs. to Waterloo.
ROOSEVELT [Pres.] Th. Gouvern. Morris [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *B.* [88] 91
SPARKS, Jared Life of Governor Morris, 3 v. *o.p.* 8° New York 32
Otis, H. G. [1765–1848]: MORISON (S. E.) Life and L'rs of H. G. O., 2v. $6 8° Hought., *Bost.* 13
Pinkney, Wm. [1764–1822]: WHEATON (H.) Life of P. [Lib. Am. Biog.] $1.25 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 53
Quincy, Josiah [1st; 1744–75] = QUINCY (Jos.) Memr. of J. Quincy $3 8° Little, *Bost.* [25] 74
Quincy, Josiah [2nd; 1772–1864]: QUINCY (Edm.) Life of J. Quincy $3 8° Little, *Bost.* [67] 74
Randolph, Edm. J. [1753–1813; Gov. of Va.] L'rs, ed. Goodrich, 7 v. 8° Prince Soc., *Bost.* 09
CONWAY, Moncure D. Omitted Chaps. of Hist. disclosed in life of R. $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 88
Randolph, Jno. [1773–1833]
ADAMS, Henry John Randolph [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *B.* [81] 90
DABNEY, R. H. John Randolph; w. anecs. and chronol. $1 c 8° Campbell, *Milwaukee* 03
GARLAND, H. A. Life of John Randolph, of Roanoke $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 60
Reid, Whitelaw (1837–1912]
CORTISSOZ, Royal Life of W. Reid, 2 v. [52/6 T. Butterw.] $10 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 21
Ritchie, Thos. [1778–1854]: AMBLER (C. H.) Thos. Ritchie $1.50 c 8° Bell Bk. Co., *Richmd., Va.* 13
SARTAIN, Jno. [1808–97] Reminiscences of a Very Old Man $2.50 (12/) 12° Funk 99

SEWARD, F. W. [1830–1915] Remins. of War-time Statesm. and Diplomat $3.50 (18/) 8° Putn. 16
Seward, Wm. H. [1801–72] Works, ed. G. E. Baker, 4 v. [incl. *Memr.*] $12 8° Hought., *B.* [53–62] 84
,, Autobiography, ed. F. W. Seward [1801–34], w. l'rs ['31–46] $4.25 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 77
BANCROFT, F. Life of W. H. Seward, 2 v. $5 (24/) c 8° Harper 00
CALLAHAN, J. M. Evolution of Seward's Mexican Policy 75c. 8° West Virginia Univ. 09
HALE, E. E., jun. William H. Seward $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 10
LOTHROP, Thornton K. W. H. Seward [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 96
SEWARD, F. W. [son] Story of Life of W. H. Seward, 3 v. ea. $3.75 r 8° Derby, *N.Y.* 91
Sharpe, Horatio Correspondence —*ut* **F** § 67 [1753–71]
EDGAR, L'y A Colonial Govr. in Maryld.: 1753–73 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 12
SHERMAN, J. [1823–1900] Recs. of 40 Yrs. in Ho., Sen., Cabinet $4 8° Saalfield, *Akron* 96
The Sherman Letters —*ut* **F** § 75, *s.n.* Sherman (Gen. W. T.) [1837–91]
BURTON, T. E. John Sherman [Am. Statesm.: 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought. *Bost.* 06
HARN, G. W. John Sherman *priv. prin.* 8° Herr Prg. Co., *Columbus* 08
KERR, W. S. John Sherman, 2 v. $4 8° Sherman, French & Co., *Bost.* 08
Stanton, E. M. [1814–69]: FLOWER (F. A.) E. M. Stanton $5 8° Saalfield, *Akron* 05
GORHAM, G. C. Life and Public Services of Stanton, 2 v. $6 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
A full life of LINCOLN's great War Sec., by a friend. Of val. f. hist. of Civil War.
Sterne, Simon [1839–1901]: FOORD (J.) Life and Pub. Servs. of S. $2 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 03
v. Steuben, Bar. F. W. [1730–94]: BOWEN (F.) Steuben [Lib. Am. Biog.] $1.25 12° Harper 53
DOYLE, J. B. v. Steuben and the Amer. Revolution $2 8° Auth., *Steubenville, O.* 13
KAPP, Fred. Life of v. Steuben *o.p.* 12° *New York* 59
Stevens, Thaddeus [' the Great Commoner '; 1792–1868]
CALLENDAR, E. B. Stevens, Am. Statesm. and F'r of Repub. $1.25 c 8° De Wolfe, *Boston* 82
HENSEL, W. U. Th. Stevens as a Country Lawyer *pr. pr.* 8° New Era, *Lancaster, Pa.* 07
MCCALL, S. W. Thaddeus Stevens [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 99
WOODBURN, Prf. J. A. Life of Thaddeus Stevens $2.50 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianap.* 13
STURTEVANT, J. M. [1805–86] Autobiography $1.25 *Revell, N.Y.* 97
Stuyvesant, Peter [1592–1672; Director-Gen. for W. India Co. in New Netherl.]
ABBOTT, J. S. C. Peter Stuyvesant [Amer. Pioneers] $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 73
TUCKERMAN, Bayard Peter Stuyvesant [Makers of Am.] 75c. 12° Dodd, *N.Y.* 93
Sumner, Chas. [1811–74] Works, 15 v. ea. $3 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* [45–68] 70–9
CHAPLIN, J.+J. D. Life of Charles Sumner $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Bost.* 74
DAWES, Anna L. Charles Sumner [Makers of Amer.] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92
GRIMKE, A. H. Chas. Sumner, Scholar in Politics [Am. Reformers] $1.50 (6/) 12° Funk 92
HAYNES, G. H. Charles Sumner [Amer. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 09
LESTER, C. E. Life and Public Services of C. Sumner $3.75 8° U.S. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 74
PIERCE, Edw. L. Memoir and L'rs of Chas. Sumner, 4 v. $20 8° Roberts, *Boston* 78–93
SHOTWELL, W. G. Life of Charles Sumner $1.50 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 10
STOREY, Moorfield Charles Sumner [Amer Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* 00
TILDEN, S. [1814–87] Writings and Speeches, ed. J. Bigelow, 2 v. $6 8° Harper, *N.Y.*
,, Letters and Liter. Memorials, ed. J. Bigelow, 2 v. $6 8° Harper, *N.Y.*
BIGELOW, Dr J. Life of Samuel J. Tilden, 2 v. $6 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 95
EWING, E.W.R. Hist. and Law of Hayes-Tilden Contest: 1876–7 $1.50 Cobden, *Wgtn.* 10
WEBSTER, Dan [1782–1852] Writings and Speeches, 18 v. ea. $5 8° Little, *Boston* 03
Letters, ed. C. H. Van Tyne $5 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 02
CURTIS, G. T. Life of Daniel Webster, 2 v. $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 70
,, Last Years of Daniel Webster 50c. 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 83
FISHER, Dr S. G. The True Daniel Webster [True Series] $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 11
FROST, J. The Great Expounder [life of Webster] 75c. c 8° Lothrop, *Bost.* 14
HAPGOOD, Norman Daniel Webster [Beacon Biographies] 75c. s 8° Small, *Boston* 99
HARVEY, P. Remins. and Anecdotes of D. Webster $3 8° Little, *Boston* 77
LODGE, H. C. Daniel Webster [Am. Statesm.; 4/6 Const.] $1.25 16° Hought., *Bost.* [83] 91

McCall, S. W. Daniel Webster [an address] 80c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 02
McMaster, J. B. Life of Daniel Webster $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 02
Ogg, F. A. Daniel Webster [Am. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 14
Paige, H. S. Daniel Webster in England $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 17
Reed, Mrs Eliz. A. Daniel Webster [Great Americans] $1 c 8° Campbell, *Milwaukee* 03
Schmucker, S. M. Daniel Webster : life, speeches, memoirs $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y. Phila.* [77] 05
Tefft, B. F. Life of Daniel Webster 75c. c 8° Porter, *Phila.* [80] 86
Wheeler, E P. Dan. Webster, Expounder of Constitn. $1.50 (7/6) 8° Putnam 05
Wilkinson, W. C. Daniel Webster : a vindication $1.25 c 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 11

Wentworth, Jno. [Govr. of New Hampshire 1737–1820]

Mayo, L. S. John Wentworth, Gov. of New Hampshire 1767–75 $5 8° Harv. U. P. 21
White, Andr. Dickson [*b.* 1832] Autobiography [30/ Macmillan] $7.50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 05
W. was twice Amer. Ambassr. to Berl. and St. Pet., and chief Am. deleg. at Hague Convention.

Winthrop, R. C. [1809–94] : Winthrop (R. C. jr.) Memrs. of R. C. W. $3 8° Little, *Boston* 97

Wood, Leonard [*b.* 1860]

Hagethorn, H. That Human Being, Leonard Wood $1 c 8° Harcourt, *N.Y.* 20
Hobbs, W. H. Leon. Wood : adminr., soldier, citizen $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 20
Holme, J. G. Life of Leonard Wood $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 20
Marcosson, I. F. Leonard Wood, Prophet of Preparedness 75c. c 8° Lane, *N.Y.* 17
Sears, J. H. The Career of Leonard Wood $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 19
Wood, Eric F. Leonard Wood, Conservator of Americanism [12/6 Hodder] $2 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20

75: AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY

Military : *Collectively —v. also* **F** §§ 74, 75

Davis, R. H. Real Soldiers of Fortune [chfly. Amer. ; 6/ Heinem.] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
Dwight, Theod. F. Crit. Sketches of Fed. and Confed. Commrs. $2 8° Mil. Hist. S., *Mass.* 95
Heitman, F. B. [ed.] Hist. Reg. of Offs. of Contin. Army : 1775–83 $5 8° Lowdermilk, *Wshgn.* 93
,, Hist. Reg. of U.S. Army : organiz. in 1789 to 1889 $8 8° Nat. Tribune, *W.* 90
Johnston, R. M. Leading American Soldiers [7/6 Const.] $1.75 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 07
Morris, C. Heroes of the Army in America $1.50 (6/) c 8° Lippincott [06] 19
Muzzey, A. B. Rems. and Memls. of Men of Rev. and Families $2.50 8° Estes, *Bost.* 83
U.S. Military Acad. : Cullum (G. W.) Biog. Regist. of U.S. M. A., 3 v. $18 8° Hought., *Bost.* [68] 91
Series : Great Commanders Series [ea. ent. sep.] ea. $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92 *sqq.*

Individually *—v. also* **F** §§ 73, 74

Arnold, Gen. Benedict [1740–1801]

Abbatt, Wm. Crisis of the Revolution : Arnold and André $50 Abbatt, *N.Y.* 99
Arnold, I. N. Life of B. Arnold : patriotism and treason $1.50 8° McClurg, *Chic.* [79] 80
Codman, J. Arnold's Expedition to Quebec $2.25 8° Macm., *N.Y.* [01] 02
Henry, J. J. Acc. of Arnold's Campaign agnst. Quebec [1775] $2 8° Munsell, *Albany* 77
Hill, G. C. Life of Benedict Arnold $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.*
Melvin, Jas. Journal of Soldier in Arnold's Exped. $2 c 8° Bryant, *Portland* [ ] 02
Smith, Justin H. Arnold's March fr. Cambridge to Quebec *—ut* **F** § 70
Sparks, Jared Life of Benedict Arnold [Lib. Amer. Biog.] $1.25 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 53
Stimson, F. J. My Story : Memoirs of Benedict Arnold $1 c 8° Grosset, *N.Y.* 20
Todd, G. B. The Real Benedict Arnold $1.20 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 03

Beauregard, Gen. P. G. T. [1818–93] : Roman (A.) Mil. Operns. of B., 2 v. $7 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 83–4

Butler, Gen. B. F. [1818–93] Autobiog. and Pers. Remins. $3.75 8° Thayer, *Boston* 92
Private Official Corr. dur. Civil War *—ut* **F** § 71

Parton, Jas. General Butler in New Orleans $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* [63] 82

Chaffee, Lt.-Gen. A. R. [1842–1914]: Carter (W.H.) Life of Ch. [10/6 Camb. Pr.] $2.50 Yale U. P. 17
Early, Lt.-Gen. J. A. [1816–94] Autobiographical Sketch *—ut* **F** § 71

Forrest, Gen. N. B. [1821–77] : Berry (T. F.) 4 Yrs. w. Morgan and Forrest *—ut* **F** § 71

Eckenrode, H. J. Life of Nathan B. Forrest 50c. c 8° Johnson, *Richmd, Va.* 18

JORDAN (T.) + PRYOR (J. P.) Campgns. of Forrest and Forrest's Cavalry $4 8° Eyrich, *N. Orleans* 68
MATHES, J. H. Life of General Forrest [Civil War] $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 02
WYETH, Dr J. A. Life of General Nathan Forrest $4 8° Harper 99
Greene, Gen. N. [1742–86]: GREENE (F. V.) Gen. Greene [Gt. Commrs.] $1.50 12° Appl. *N.Y.* 93
GREENE, G. W. [gr'son] Life of Nathaniel Greene, 3 v. $7.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* [67–71] 90
HEATH, Maj.-Gen. Wm. [1737–1814] Memoirs, ed. W. Abbatt $5 8° Abbatt, N.Y. [1798] 02
Memoirs of the Am. War, ed. R. R. Wilson $2.50 c 8° Wessels, *N.Y.* [1798] 04
Houston, Gen. Sam. [1793–1863]
BRADLEY, G. W. —*in his* Winning the South-west $1 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 12
BRUCE, H. Life of General Houston [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
BRYAN, G. S. Sam Houston [popular] 50c. (2/) c 8° Macmillan 17
CRANE, W. C. [ed.] Life of Sam Houston, of Texas $4.75 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 84
ELLIOTT, Sar. B. Samuel Houston [Beacon Biographies] 75c. s 8° Small, *Boston* 00
WILLIAMS, A. M. Houston and War of Indepce. in Texas $2 c 8° Hought., *Bost.*
Jackson, Gen. Thos. J. ['Stonewall'; 1824–63; Gen. in Confed. armies]
ALLAN, W. Campgn. of Jackson in Shenandoah Valley [1861–2] $2.50 8° Lippinc., *Phila.* 80
ANDERSON, J. H. Notes on Life of J. and his Cpgns. in Virg. 3/ 8° Rees 04
ARNOLD, T. J. Early Life and Letters of Gen. Jackson $2 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 16
CHASE, W. C. The Story of Stonewall Jackson $2.75 8° Luther, *Atlanta* 03
COOKE, J. E. Stonewall Jackson: a military biography $1.50 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* [66]
DABNEY, R. L. Life of General T. J. Jackson $3 8° Eyrich, *N. Orleans* [ ] 66
GITTINGS, J. G. Personal Recollns. of Stonewall Jackson, etc. $1 c 8° Editor Pb. Co., *Cinc.* 99
HENDERSON, Col. G. F. R. Stonewall Jackson and the Civ. War, 2 v. 16/ ($4.50) 8° Longm. [98] 17
Excell. ex. of mil. biog.: presents J. not only as one of greatest of soldiers, but also as of finest character.

HOVEY, Carl Stonewall Jackson [Beacon Biographies] 75c. s 8° Small, *Bost.* 00
JACKSON, Mrs Thos. J. Life and L'rs of Gen. Jackson $2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 92
MOORE, E. Story of a Cannoneer und. Stonewall Jackson $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 10
NEWBOLT, H. J. —*in his* Book of the Thin Red Line, *ut* **F** § 29
RANDOLPH, S. N. Life of Gen. (Stonewall) Jackson $2 8° Lippincott, *Phila.*
WHITE, H. A. Stonewall Jackson [Am. Crisis Biogrs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 09
WILLIAMSON, Mrs M. L. Life of Thomas J. Jackson 50c. c 8° Johnson, *Richmd., Va.* [99] 18
de Kalb, Gen. J. [1721–89]: KAPP (F.) Life of Kalb [Revol. army] $1.75 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 84
SMITH, J. Spear Memoirs of the Baron De Kalb $1.50 8° Maryld. Hist. Soc. *Baltim.* 58
Lee, Gen. Rob. E. [1807–1870] Dispatches [to Jefferson Davis; 1862–5] $3.75 (16/) 8° Putn. 15
ADAM, G. M. Life of Gen. R. E. Lee $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 05
ADAMS, C. F. jun. Lee at Appomattox, and other Papers $1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [02]
,, —*in his* Trans-Atlantic Historical Solidarity, *ut* **F** § 71
BOWEN, Jno. J. The Strategy of Robert Lee $2 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 14
BRADFORD, Gamaliel, jun. Lee, the American [10/6 Const.] $2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 13
BRUCE, P. A. Robert E. Lee [Am. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 07
COOKE, J. E. Life of General Lee $1.50 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y* [71] 93
DEERING, J. R. Lee and his Cause $1.50 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 07
GILMAN, B. Robert E. Lee [popular] 50c. (2/) c 8° Macm. 15
HAMILTON, J. G. de R. Life of Robert E. Lee $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *B.* 17
JONES, Dr J. W. Personal Remins. of R. E. Lee $3.50 8° Appleton, N.Y.
,, Life and Letters of Robert Edward Lee $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 06
LEE, Fitzhugh [neph.] Life of R. E. Lee [Gt. Commrs.] $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 94
LEE, Cpt. Rob. E. [son] Recs. and L'rs of R. E. Lee [12/6 Const.] $2.50 Doubled., *N.Y.* 04
LONG, A. L. Memoirs of Rob. Lee: mil. hist. and campgns. $3.75 8° Stoddart, *B.* 86
MCKIM, R. H. The Soul of Lee $1.50 c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 17
PAGE, T. Nelson R. E. Lee: Man and Soldier [6/ Laurie] $2.50 8° Scribner 08
POLLARD, E. A. Life and Times of General Lee $3.75 8° Treat, *N.Y.* [ ] 71
SHEPHERD, H. E. Life of Robert Edward Lee $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 06

TAYLOR, W. H. Four Years with General Lee $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 78
,, Gen. Lee: campaigns in Va. 1861–5 $2 8° Nusbaum, *Norfolk, Va.* 07
TRENT, W. P. Robert E. Lee [Beacon Biographies] 75c. s 8° Small, *B.* 99
WHIPPLE, W. The Heart of Lee 75c. c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 18
WHITE, Dr H. A. Robert E. Lee [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam, [97] 05
WISE, J. R. The Long Arm of Lee —*ut* F § 71
McClellan, Gen. G. B. [1826–85] Mex. War Diary, ed. W. S. Myers [4/6 O.U.P.] $1 8° Princet. U.P. 17
McClellan's Own Story [Civil War 1861–5] $3.75 8° Webster, *N.Y.* 87
CAMPBELL, J. H. McClellan: vindic. of milit. career $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 16
MICHIE, P. S. Life of General McClellan $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 01
HILLARD, G. S. Life and Campaigns of G. B. McClellan $1.25 c 8° Claxton, *Phila.* 64
WEBB, A. S. The Peninsula: McC's cpgn. of 1862 $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 81
Meade, Gen. G. G. [1815–72] BACHE (R. M.) Life of Gen. Meade $3 c 8° Coates, *Phila.* 98
MEADE, Geo. [son] Life and Letters of Maj.-Gen. Meade, 2 v. $7.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 13
PENNYPACKER, I. R. Life of Gen. Meade, ed. Gen. J. G. Wilson $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 01
MILES, Gen. Nelson A. [*b.* 1839] Personal Recollections $4 8° Saalfield, *Chicago* 97
Oglethorpe, Gen. J. E. [1696–1785]
BRUCE, H. Life of Gen. Oglethorpe; port. [Makers of Amer.] 75c 12° Dodd, *N.Y.* 90
O's gt. life-wk. was colonizn. of Georgia. Gives gd. pict. of Engl. and Amer. dur. 18 cent.
Pendleton, Gen. W. W. [1809–83]: LEE (Sus. P.) Memrs. of Pendleton $3 8° Lippinc., *Phila.* [ ] 94
Pickering, Col. Tim. [1745–1829]: PICKERING (O; son) + UPHAM (C. W.) Life of P. $14 8° Little, *B.* 67–73
Polk, Bp Leonidas [1806–64]
POLK, Dr W. M. Leonidas Polk, Bishop and General, 2 v. $4 (14/) c 8° Longman [93] 15
Ex. life of the bellig. bp. of Louisiana, who after 13 yrs. wk. as Miss. Bp. of Am. Ep. Ch. became Maj.-Gen. in Confed. armies.
Putnam, Gen., Isr. [1718–90]: HASEBROUCK (L. S,) Israel Putnam $1.35 c 8° Appleton 16
HILL, G. C. Life of General Israel Putnam $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* [ ] 74
LIVINGSTON, W. F. Israel Putnam [Men of Energy] $1.35 (6/) c 8° Putn. 01
OBER, F. A. 'Old Put' the Patriot $1.25 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 04
PUTNAM, A. P. Gen. Putnam and Battle of Bunker Hill 50c. 8° Almy, *Salem* 01
TARBOX, J. N. Life of Israel Putnam $1.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* [76] 84
PUTNAM, Maj.-Gen. Rufus [1738–1824] Memoirs $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03
Rawlins, Maj.-Gen. J. J. [1831–69]: WILSON (Gen. J. H.) Life of Rawlins $3 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 16
Reed, Jos. [1741–85; mil. sec. to Wshgtn.]: REED (W. B.) Life and Corr. of J. R., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Phila.* 42
Revere, Col. Paul [1735–1818]: GETTEMY (C. F.) True Story of P. R. $1.50 Little, *Boston* 05
GOSS, E. H. Life of Colonel Paul Revere; 2 v. $6 12° Cupples, *Bost.* 92
MOSES, B. Paul Revere $1.35 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 16
SCHOFIELD, Gen. J. M. [1831–1906] Forty-six Years in the Army $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 97
SCHURZ, Gen. Carl [1829–1906] Reminiscences, 3 v. [36/ Murray] $9 Doubleday, *N.Y.* 07–8
S. took pt. in Prussn. rising 1848; exiled, after bg. U.S. Min. to Sp., fought as General in Civil War on side of North.
,, Speeches, Corresp., and Political Papers, 6 v. $12 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 13
Schuyler Maj.-Gen. P. J. [1733–1804]: LOSSING (B. J.) Life and Times of S., 2v. $3.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.*
TUCKERMAN, B. Life of Gen. Philip Schuyler $1.60 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 05
SHERIDAN, Gen. P. H. [1831–88] Pers. Memrs., 2 v. [24/ Chatto] $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [88] 02
BURR (F. A.) + Hinton (R. J.) Life of Sheridan: its romance and reality $2.50 8° Reid, *Provid.* 88
DAVIES, Gen. Hy. E. Life of Sheridan [Gt. Commrs.] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 95
GOSS, W. L. Boy's Life of General Sheridan $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 13
HEADLEY, P. C. Life and Military Career of Sheridan $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* [65] 88
SHERMAN, Gen. W. T. [1820–91] Memoirs, 2 v. $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [67] 86–9
The Sherman Letters: Corr. between General and Senator Sherman, ed. R. S Thorndike [1837–91] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
Home Letters, ed. De Wolfe Howe $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 09
FLEMING, W. L. [ed.] Gen. Sherman as College President [l'rs, etc.] $5 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* 12
FORCE, Gen. M. F. General Sherman [Gt. Commrs.] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99

ROBINS, E. W. T. Sherman [Amer. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 05
TREMAIN, H. E. The Last Hours of Sheridan's Cavalry $1.50 c 8° Bonnell, *N.Y.* 04
Smith, Cpt. Jno. [1580–1631] —*v.* **F** § 30
Smith, Gen. T. K. [1820–87]: SMITH (W. G.) Life and L'rs of T. K. S. $2.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 98
Stevens, Gen. I. I. [1818–62]: STEVENS (H.) Life of Gen. I. I. S., 2 v. $6 Houghton, *Boston* 00
Stuart, Maj.-Gen. J. E. B. [1833–64]: GARNETT (T. S.) S., Commr. of Cavalry $1 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 07
MCCLELLAN, H. B. Life and Campaigns of Stuart $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 86
WILLIAMSON, M. L. Life of J. E. B. Stuart 40c. c 8° Johnson, *Richmd. Va.* 14
Thomas, Gen. G. H. [1816–70]: COPPÉE (H.) Thomas [Gt. Commrs.] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
JOHNSON, R. W. Memoir of Maj.-Gen. G. H. Thomas $2 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 81
PIATT, D. Life of Thomas; chs. by Gen. H. V. Boynton $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 93
de Trobriand, C't R. [1816–97]: POST (M.; dau.) Life and Memrs. of T. $5 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 09
TRUMBULL, Dr Hy. Clay [1830–1903] War Memories of an Army Chaplain $2 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 98
Wadsworth, Gen. J. S. [1807–64]: PEARSON (H. G.) J. S. Wadsworth [16/ Murr.] $4 Scrib., *N.Y.* 13
Wayne, Maj.-Gen. A. [1745–96]: BARNES (J.) Hero of Stony Point $1.35 Appleton, *N.Y* 16
SPEARS, J. R. Anthony Wayne $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 03
STILLÉ, Dr C. J. Wayne and P. Line in Contin. Army $3 (15/) 8° Lippincott 93
WILSON, Gen. Jas. H. [*b.* 1837] Recs. of Men and Events in 3 wars, 2 v. $6 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 13
,, Under the Old Flag: recolln s., 2 v. —*ut* **F** § 70

War Correspondent

Coffin, C. C. [1823–96]: GRIFFIS (W. E.) C. C. Coffin $2 c 8° Estes, *Boston* 98

Naval: *Collectively*

BROWN, J. H. American Naval Heroes: 1775, 1812, 1861, 1898 $3 8° Brown, *Boston* 99
DUNCAN, R. B. Brave Deeds of American Sailors $1.50 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 12
HAMERSLY, L. R. Recds. of Livg. Officers of Navy and Mar. Corps $5 8° L'cott. *Phila.* [70] 98
MORRIS, Chas. Heroes of the Navy in America $1.50 (6/) c 8° Lippincott [07] 19
,, True Stories of our Blue Jackets $1 c 8° Winston, *Phila.*
SEAWELL, Molly E. Twelve Naval Captains [6/ Kegan Paul] $1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98

Individually

AMMEN, Rear-Adm. D. [1820–98] The Old Navy and the New [50 yrs. serv.] $3 (15/) 8° L'cott [91] 98
CLARK, Rr.-Adm. C. E. [*b.* 1843] My Fifty Years in the Navy —*ut* **F** § 71
Davis, Adm. C. H. [1807–77]: DAVIS (C. H.; son) Life of C. H. D. $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
Decatur, Steph. [1779–1820]: BRADY (C. T.) Stephen Decatur [Beacon Biogs.] 75c. s f° Small, *B.* 00
SEAWELL, M. E. Decatur and Somers $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.*
DEWEY, Adm. Geo. [1837–1917] Autobiography [14/ Const.] $1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [13] 16
BARRETT, J. Admiral George Dewey $1.25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 99
HALSTEAD, M. Life and Achievements of Admiral Dewey $1.50 c 8° Dominion Co., *Chic.* 02
JOHNSON, R. The Hero of Manila $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99
EVANS, R'r-Adm. Robley D. [1846–1912] A Sailor's Log $2 (8/6) 8° Applet., *N.Y.* 01
,, An Admiral's Log [cont. of above] $2 (7/6) 8° Appleton 10
Farragut (Adm.) D. G. [1801-70]: BARNES (Jas.) Farragut [Beacon Biogs.] 75c. s 8° Small, *B.* 99
BARNES, Jas. Midshipman Farragut $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 96
FARRAGUT, Loyall [son] Life of Farragut [w. his letters and jls.] $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 79
HEADLEY, J. T. Farragut and our Naval Commanders $3.50 8° Treat, *N.Y.* [ ] 68
HEADLEY, P. C. Old Salamander 75c. c 8° Lothrop, *Boston*
MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. Admiral Farragut [Great Commanders] $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
SPEARS, J. R. David G. Farragut [Am. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 05
FRANKLIN, R'r-Adm. S.R. [1829–1909] Memrs. of a R'r-Adm. [50 yrs. serv.] $3 (12/6) 8° Harp. 98
Jones, Jno. Paul [1747–92]: BRADY (C. T.) Paul Jones [Gt. Commrs.] $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00
ABBOTT, J. S. C. Paul Jones $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.*
BARNES, J. S. [ed.] Logs of 'Serapis,' 'Alliance,' 'Ariel' 1779–80 $10 8° Nav. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 11
BRADY, C. T. Commodore Paul Jones [Gt. Commrs.] $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00
BUELL, A. C. Paul Jones, 2 v. [12/ Kegan Paul] $3 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [00] 06

CRAWFORD, M. McD. The Sailor whom England Feared [$3.75 Duffield] 15/ 8° Nash 13
De KOVEN, Reg. Life and L'rs of Paul Jones, 2 v. [$5 Scribner] 24/ 8° Laurie 13
Bas. on new exam. of archives in Eng., U.S.A., Frce., Russia.
FANNING, Nath. [1755–1805] Fanning's Narrative, ed. J. S. Barnes $7 8° Naval Hist. S., *N.Y.* 12
FANNING was an Officer in the Revolutionary Navy, 1778-83. These are his Memoirs.
HAPGOOD, Hutchins Paul Jones [Riverside Biog. Ser.] 65c. c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 01
KALER, J. Life of John Paul Jones $1 c 8° Burt, *N.Y.* 00
LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. —*in his* Studies in Naval History, *ut* **F** § 28
SEITZ, D. C. [ed.] P. Jones: exploits in Eng. Seas 1778–80 $3.50 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
THURSFIELD, J. R. Paul Jones—*in his* Nelson and o'r Studies, *ut* **F** § 28
Based on BUELL, utilizing a life pb. anon in 1825 (prob. by I. DISRAELI).
TOOKER, L. F. John Paul Jones 50c. c 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 16
WATERSON, H. —*in his* Compromises of Life and O'r Lects. $1.50 c 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 06
Kidd, Cpt. Wm. [1650–1701]: ABBOTT (J.S.) K. and Ear. Am. Buccaneers $1.25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [74] 02
DALTON, Sir C. N. The Real Capt. Kidd [$1.25 Dutton] 5/ c 8° Heinemann 11
K. commissd. 1695 to suppress piracy, was himself convicted of it and exec. 1701. This bk. gives full acc. of trial and 109 pp. of docs., rehabilitating his character as 'one of unluckiest men th. ever lived.'
LLOYD, C. E. [ed.] State Trials of My. Q. of Scots, Raleigh, Kidd $3 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 99
Lawrence, Cpt. Jas. [1781–1813]: GLEAVES (A.) Lawrence [Men of Energy] $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putn. 04
Mahan, Adm. A. T. [1840–1914] From Sail to Steam —*ut* **F** § 28
TAYLOR, C. C. Life of Mahan [21/ Murr.] $6 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
NEESMAN, R. W. A Landsman's Log $2 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 13
Excell. view of life on board Am. battleship. Intro. by R'r-Adm. C. J. Badger.
Paulding, R'r-Adm. H. [1797–1878]: MEAD (R. P.) Life of Paulding $1.50 c 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 10
SEAWELL, Molly E. Midshipman Paulding $1 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.*
Perry, M. C. [1794–1858]: GRIFFIS (W.E.) A Typ. Am. Nav. Officer $2 c 8° Hought., *Bost.* [87] 90
Porter, Adm. D. D. [1813–91]: SOLEY (J. R.) Life of Adm. Porter $1.50 c 8° Appleton [98] 03
Radford, R'r-Adm. W. [1809–90]: DE MEISSNER (Mrs S.) Old Naval Days $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 20
SANDS, R'r-Adm. B.F. [1811–83] From Reefer to Rear-Admiral [1827–74] $2 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 99
Semmes, Raph. [1809–77] Service Afloat —*ut* **F** § 71
MERIWETHER, C. Raphael Semmes [Am. Crisis Biogs.] $1.25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 13
TRENCHARD, Cpt. E. + R'r Adm. S. D. [1818–83] Remins. of the Old Navy $2.50 8° Putn., *N.Y.* 98
Winslow, R'r-Adm. J. A. [1811–73]: ELLICUTT (Lt. J. M.) J. A. Winsl. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 02

75*: HISTORY OF MEXICO

Vide **E** § 57*, **F** § 70. Additions:—

BANCROFT, H. H. History of Mexico: a popular history $2 8° Bancroft Co., *San Frsco.* 14
BLAKESLEE, G. H. [ed.] Mexico and the Caribbean [Clark Univ. addrs.] $4 8° Stech., *N.Y.* 20
CHAMBERLAIN, G. A. Is Mexico Worth Saving? $2.50 8° Bobbs, *Indianapolis* 20
DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, B. [1492–1581] Master'g of M., told by K. Stephens $1.50 (6/6) c 8° Macm. 16
GIBBON, T. E. Mexico under Carranza $1.50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 19
HASBROUCK, L. S. Mexico from Cortes to Carranza $1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 18
JONES, C. L. Mexico and its Reconstruction (18/) 8° Appleton 21
MACHUGH, R. J. Modern Mexico [$3.50 Dodd] 12/6 8° Methuen 14
MORRIS, C. The Story of Mexico $1.20 c 8° Winston, *Phila.* 14
O'SHAUGHNESSY, E. L. Intimate Pages of Mexican History $3 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 20
PRESCOTT, W. H. The Conq. of Mex. —*ut* **E** § 47*: New Ed., ill. T. A. Joyce, 2 v. 42/ 8° Chatto 22
RADIN, Dr Paul Sources and Authentic. of Hist. of Anc. Mexicans $1.75 8° Calif. U.P. 20
RIVES, G. L. U.S. and Mexico: 1821–48, 2 v. $8 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 14
SMITH, Don. E. The Viceroy of New Spain $2 8° Calif. Univ. Pr. 13
SMITH, R. W. Benighted Mexico $1.50 c 8° Lane 16
TERRY, T. P. Mexico: outline sketch of the country 75c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 14
THOMPSON, W. The People of Mexico $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 21
Trowbridge, E. D. Mexico To-day and To-morrow $2 (10/6) c 8° Macm. 19
TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Mexico fr. Diaz to Kaiser [$3.50 Doran] 16/ 8° Hutchinson 17

WRIGHT, Marie Mexico: hist. of progr. in 100 Yrs. $10 4° Barrie, *Phila.* 11

Biography

Diaz del Castillo, Bernal [1492–1581]

GRAHAM, R. B. Cunninghame Bernal Diaz del Castillo [$2 Dodd] 7/6 8° Nash 15

Diaz, Porfirio [1830–1915] —*v.* **E** § 57*. Addition :—

HANNAY, Dav. Diaz [Makers of 19 Cent. ; $2 Holt] 6/ c 8° Constable 17

de Galvez, José, Marq. de Sonora [1720–87]

PRIESTLEY, H. I. José de Galvez, Visitor Gen. of New Sp. $3 8° Calif. Univ. Pr. 16

Maximilian, Emp. Ferd. Jos. [1832–67] —*v.* **E** § 57*. Additions :—

GRAHAM, Harry —*in his* Splendid Failures, *ut* **F** § 1 (p. 1071)

MARTIN, P. F. Maximilian in Mexico [21/ Constable] $5. 25 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 13

MESSERVY, G. P. The Quick-step of an Emperor 12/6 8° Richards 21

Wars with United States —*v.* **F** § 70 ; **Revolution 1910 sqq.** —*v.* **F** § 70

75** : HISTORY OF CENTRAL AMERICA

Vide **E** § 58. Additions :—

CARPENTER, R. The Land beyond Mexico $2.50 8° Badger, *Boston* 20

ENOCK, C. R. Republics of Central and S. Amer. [$3 Scribner] 10/6 8° Dent 13

KOEBEL, W. H. Central America [$3.50 Scribner] 10/6 8° Unwin 17

MUNRO, D. G. Five Republics of Cen. Amer. [15/ O. U. P.] $3.50 r 8° Carnegie Inst., *Wgtn.* 18

PUTNAM, G. P. Southland of North America $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 13

SHEPHERD, W. R. Centr. and S. Amer. [Home U. L. ; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 14

Costa Rica —*v.* **E** § 58. Additions :—

BIOLLEY, P. Costa Rica and her Future 8° *Washington* 89

FERNANDEZ GUARDIA, R. Hist. of Discov. and Conq. of C. R. $3 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 13

Guatemala —*v.* **E** § 58. Addition :—

DOMVILLE-FIFE, C. W. Guatemala and States of S. Amer. [$3 Pott] 12/6 8° Griffiths 13

Nicaragua —*v.* **E** § 58. Additions :—

COLQUHOUN, A. R. —*in his* The Mastery of the Pacific, *ut* **E** § 31

NIEDERLEIN, G. The State of Nicaragua 8° *Phila.* 98

SCROGGS, Prf. W. O. Filibusters and Financiers [Walker & associates] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 16

Panama —*v.* **E** § 58. Additions :—

ANDERSON, C. L. Old Panama and Castilla del Oro $3.50 8° Page, *Boston* 14

BISHOP, F. Panama, Past and Present $1 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 16

BULLARD, A. Panama: canal, country, people $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 14

GAUSE (F. A.)+CARR (C. C.) The Story of Panama $1.50 c 8° Silver, *Boston* 12

MALLET, L'y M. Sketches of Span.-Col. Life in Panama $3 8° Sturgis, *N.Y.* 15

75*** : HISTORY OF THE WEST INDIES

AFLALO, F. G. Sunshine & Sport in Florida and W. I. [$2.50 Jacobs, *Ph.*] 16/ 8° Laurie 07

ASPINALL, A. E. British West Indies [$3 Little, *Boston*] 7/6 8° Pitman 12

BLAKESLEE, G. H. [ed.] Mexico and the Caribbean Sea —*ut* **F** § 75*

BONSAL, Steph. The American Mediterranean $3 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 12

FRANCK, H. A. Roaming thro' the W. Indies [descriptive] $5 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20

GARRETT, M. B. The French Colonial Question: 1789–91 $1.25 c 8° Wahr, *Ann Arbor* 16

HARING, C. H. Trade and Navign. bet. Spain and the Indies in Time of the Hapsburgs [10/ O. U. P.] $2.25 8° Harvard U. P. 18

JAMES, Winif. L. The Mulberry Tree $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 13

JONES, C. L. Caribbean Interests of the United States $2.50 Appleton 16

MARDEN, P. S. Sailing South $3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 21

MIMS, S. L. Colbert's West Indian Policy [10/6 O.U.P.] $2 8° Yale U. P. 12

NEWTON, Arth. P. Colonizing Activities of Engl. Puritans —*ut* **F** § 23 (p. 1199)

OBER, F. A. Our W. Ind. Neighbors: isles of Carib. Sea $3 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 12
PITMAN, F. W. Devel. of Brit. W. Indies: 1700–63 [10/6 O. U. P.] $2.50 8° Yale U. P. 17
SEWARD, F. W. [1830–1915] Reminiscences —*ut* **F** § 74
TREVES, Sir Fred. Cradle of the Deep: voy. to W.I. [$6 Dutt.] 15/ 8° Murray [20] 20
VERRILL, A. H. Book of the West Indies $2.50 8° Dutton 17
Cuba —*v.* **E** § 59. Additions:—
BUSTAMENTE, R. Cuba $3.75 8° Foreign Pb. Co., *St.Louis* 18
CALDWELL, R. G. Lopez Expeditions to Cuba: 1848–51 [5/6 O.U.P.] $1.25 8° Princet. U. P. 15
HENDERSON, J. B. jun. Cruise of the 'Tomas Barrera' $2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 16
JOHNSON, Willis F. History of Cuba, 5 v. [105/ Routledge] $58 8° Buck, *N.Y.* 20
ROBINSON, Alb. G. Cuba, Old and New $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Longman [ ] 15
VERRILL, A. H. Cuba, Past and Present $2 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [14] 20
WRIGHT, Irene A. The Early History of Cuba [1492–1586] $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 16
Biography
PARKER, W. B. [ed.] Cubans of To-day $5 (15/) s 8° Hispanic Soc. 19
Leeward Islands
HIGHAM, C. S. S. Devel. of L. I. und. Restorn.: 1660–88 [Macm.] 24/ 8° Camb Pr. 20

75****: HISTORY OF SOUTH AMERICA

Vide **E** §§ 60–61. Additions:—

Bibliography: BARD (H. E.) South America; w. bibliogr. 60c. c 8° Heath, *Bost.* 16
GOLDSMITH, P. H. Bibl. of Bks. rel. to Lat. Am. Repubs. 50c (2/) c 8° Macmillan 15
KENISTON, H. List of Wks. f. Study of Hisp.-Amer. Hist. $3 8° Hispan. Soc., *N.Y.* 20
ENOCK, C. R. Republics of Central and S. America —*ut* **F** § 75**
,, Spanish America, 2 v. [$8 Scribner] 30/ 8° Unwin 20
SHEPHERD, W. R. Centr. and S. Amer. [Home U. L.; 50c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 14
,, Hispanic Nations of New World [Chrons. of Amer.] $3.50 8° Yale U. P. 19
History
AKERS, C. E. Hist. of S. Am.: 1854–1904 —*ut* **E** § 60. New Ed. [to 1911] [$6 Dutt.] 21/ 8° Murray [04] 12
BATES, L. W. jun. Path of the Conquistadores [10/6 Methuen] $3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 12
BOLLO, L. C. South America, Past and Present $3 8° Author, *N.Y.* 19
GARCIA CALDERON, F. Latin America $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 13
JOHNSTON, Sir H. H. Pioneers in Tropical America [$1.50 Dodge] 6/ c 8° Blackie 13
MOSES, Bern. Spain's Decling. Power in S. A.: 1730–1806 $4 8° Calif. U. P. 19
SWEET, W. W. History of Latin America $3 8° Abingdon Pr., *N.Y.* 19
Colonies; Dependencies —*v. also* **F** § 58 (p. 1471), **E** § 60 (p. 1041)
BOLTON, H. E. [ed.] Spanish Exploration in the South-west —*ut* **F** § 66 [1542–1706]
MOSES, Bern. The Span. Depend. in S. A., 2 v. [$5 Harper] 21/ 8° Smith & Elder 14
Economic, Commercial and Political History
BLAKESLEE, G. H. [ed.] Latin America [Clark Univ. addresses] $2.50 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 14
COOPER, C. S. Understanding South America $2 c 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 18
KOEBEL, W. H. South Americans [$3 Dodd] 10/6 8° Methuen 15
PAXSON, F. L. Independence of the S. Amer. Republics $2 8° Ferris, *Phila.* [ ] 16
PECK, Annie S. Industrial and Commercial South America 18/ 8° Unwin 22
ROOT, E. Latin America and the United States $2.50 8° Harvard U. P. 17
SHUSTER, W. M. Recent American Diplomacy $1.60 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 14
Recent Travel and Description —*v.* **E** § 60. Additions:—
BABSON, R. W. The Future of South America $2 c 8° Little, *Boston* 15
BLAND, J. O. P. Men, Manners and Morals in S. A. $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 20
BRYCE, J., Visc. South Amer.: observns. and impressns. 8/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan [12] 14
BUCKMAN, W. Under Southern Cross in S. Amer. $2.50 8° Book Pb. Pr., *N.Y.* 14

DOMVILLE-FIFE, C. W. The States of South America $5 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 15/ 8° Bell 20
,, The Real South America; pl. [Dutton] 12/6 8° Routledge 22
FORREST, A. S. A Tour through South America $3 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 13
FOUNTAIN, P. River Amazon fr. Sources to Sea $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 14
FRANCK, H. A. Vagabonding down to Andes $4 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 17
KOEBEL, W. H. South America [$5 Scribner] 18/ Unwin [12] 18
,, The Great South Land [$4.50 Dodd] 15/ 8° Th. Butterworth 19
LANDER, A. H. Savage Across Unknown S. Amer., 2 v. [$10 Little, *Bost.*] 30/ 4° Hodder 13
MILLER, Leo. E. In the Wilds of S. Amer. [21/ Unwin] $4.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 18
PARKER, W. B. Casual Letters fr. South America $5 (15/) s 8° Hispan. Soc. 21
PECK, Annie S. South American Tour [$3 Doran] 12/ 8° Hodder 16
PEIXOTTO, E. C. The Pacific Shores from Panama $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 13
POST, C. J. Across the Andes $1.75 8° Outing Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 12
REYES, R. The Two Americas $2.50 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 14
ROOSEVELT, [Pres.] T. Book-lovers' Holidays in the Open [9/ Mur.] $2.50 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [16] 19
ROSS, E. A. South of Panama $2.40 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 15
SEARS, A. W. Two on a Tour in S. America $2 (7/6) 8° Appleton 13
SHERWOOD, F. A. Glimpses of South America [descriptive] $4 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 20
STEPHENS, H. South American Travels $2.50 8° Auth., *Detroit* [ ] 15
TOMLINSON, H. M. The Sea and the Jungle [$2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Duckworth [12] 20
VAN DYKE, H. W. Through South America $1.25 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 12
VEACA, A. C. From Quito to Bogotá $3 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 17
WADE, M. H. Twin Travelers in South America $2 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 18
WOODROFFE, J. F. Upper Reaches of the Amazon [$3 Macm.] 10/6 8° Methuen 14
ZAHM, J. A. Through South America's Southland $3.50 (15/) 8°Appleton 16
,, The Quest of El Dorado $1.50 (6/) 8° Appleton 17

Biography

RICHMAN, I. B. Spanish Conquerors $3.50 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
ROBERTSON, W. S. Rise of the Spanish American Republics as Told in Lives of their Liberators $3 (12/6) 8° Appleton 18

Argentina —*v.* **E** § 61. Additions :—

Argentines of To-day; ports. [notices of 240 persons] 20/ s 8° Hispan. Soc. 21
DREIER, Kath. S. Five Months in the Argentine $3.50 8° Sherman, *Boston* 20
HAMMERTON, J. The Real Argentine $2.50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 15
HOLLAND, W. J. To the River Plate and Back $3.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 13
HUDSON, W. H. Far Away and Long Ago [$2.50 Dutton] 15/ 8° Dent 18
MARTINEZ, A. Bædeker of the Argent. Republic $3 (12/6) c 8° Appleton 15
MILLS, G. J. Argentine [$1.50 Appleton] 6/ 8° Pitman 14
ROSS, G. Argentine and Uruguay [10/6 Methuen] $3.50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 16
STEPHENS, H. Illustrated Descriptive Argentina $3 8° Author, *Detroit* [ ] 17

Bolivia —*v.* **E** § 61. Additions :—

ADAMS, A. A. Plateau Peoples of S. Amer. [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 15
BOLIVIANS of To-day [notices of persons] $4 (12/6) s 8° Hispan. Soc. 21
de BONELLI, L. H. Travels in Bolivia and acr. the Pampas, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Hurst 54
POST, C. J. —*in his* Across the Andes, *ut sup*
WALLE, Paul Bolivia: people, rys., mines, etc. [$3 Scrib.] 18/ 8° Unwin [14] 20
Bolivar, Simon [1783–1830]: PETRE (F. L.) S. Bolivar, 'The Liberator' 12/6 ($4) 8° Lane 10

Brazil —*v.* **E** § 61. Additions :—

BRUCE, G. J. Brazil and the Brazilians [7/6 Methuen] $3 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 14
COOPER, C. S. The Brazilians and their Country $3.50 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 17
ELLIOTT, L. E. Brazil To-day and To-morrow $2.25 (10/) 8° Macmillan 17
FLETCHER, (Rev. J. C.)+KIDDER, (Rev. D. P.) Brazil and the Brazilians 28/ 8° Low [57] 79
LANGE, A. In the Amazon Jungle $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 12

LANGE, A — The Lower Amazon — $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 14
OAKENFULL, J. C. — Brazil, Past, Present and Future — 15/ c 8° Bale 20
de OLIVIERA LIMA, M. — The Evolution of Brazil — $1 8° Leland Stfd. Jr. Univ. 14
ROOSEVELT, [Pres.] Theod. — Through the Brazilian Wilderness — $2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [14] 19
TOMLINSON, H. M. — —*in his* The Sea and the Jungle, *ut sup.*

Biography

Conselheiro, Ant. [Ant. Vincente Mendes MACIEL; 1842–97]
GRAHAM, R. B. Cunninghame — Brazn. Mystic: life and miracles of C. [$4 Dodd] 15/ 4° Heinem. 20

Chile — —*v.* **E** § 61. Additions:—
Chileans of To-day — [notices of persons] $5 (15/) s 8° Hispan. Soc. 21
KOEBEL, W. H. — Modern Chile — [$3 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Bell 13
MANSFIELD, R. E. — Progressive Chile — $2 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 13
MILLS, G. J. — Chile — [$1.50 Appleton] 6/ c 8° Pitman 14
WINTER, N. O. — Chile and her People To-day — $3 8° Page, *Boston* 12

Columbia (Granada) — —*v.* **F** § 58. Addition:—
de Quesada, G. J.: GRAHAM (R. B. Cunninghame) The Conquest of New Granada, bg. Life of Gonzalo Jimenez de Queseda — 15/ 8° Heinemann 22

Paraguay — —*v.* **E** § 61. Additions:—
KOEBEL, W. H. — Paraguay — [$3.50 Scribner] 10/6 8° Unwin 17
Paraguayans of To-day — [notices of persons] $4 (12/6) s 8° Hispan. Soc. 21

Peru — —*v.* **E** § 61. Additions:—
BOWMAN, I. — The Andes of Southern Peru — $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 16
PEIXOTTO, E. C. — —*in his* Pacific Shores from Panama, *ut sup.*
Peruvians of To-day — [notices of persons] $5 (15/) s 8° Hispan. Soc. 21
TODD, M. — Peru, a Land of Contrasts — $2 8° Little, *Boston* 14
VIVIAN, E. C. — Peru — [$1.50 Appleton] 6/ 8° Pitman 14

Early Account

MONTESINOS, Fern. — Memorias Antiguas Historiales del Peru, tr. and ed. P. A. Means [c. 1628–42] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 21

Uruguay — —*v.* **E** § 61. Additions:—
HUDSON, W. H. — The Purple Land — [$1.50 Dutton] 2/6 c 8° Duckworth [11] 16
ROSS, G. — Argentina and Uruguay —*ut sup., s.v.* Argentina
Uruguay of To-day — [notices of persons] 15/ s 8° Hispan. Soc. 22

Venezuela — —*v.* **E** § 61, Additions:—
BATES, L. W., jun. — —*in his* Path of the Conquistadores, *ut sup.*
DALTON, L. V. — Venezuela — [$3 Scribner] 10/6 8° Unwin 12

76: GYPSIES

Bibliography

BLACK, G. F. — Gypsy of Bibliogr. —*ut* **B** § 39: New Ed. — 15/ 8° Quaritch 14

Generally

*BORROW, Geo. Lavengro; Romany Rye; Romano Lavo-Lil —*ut* **K** § 89
BURTON, Sir Rich. F. The Jew, the Gipsy, and El Islam [$3.50 Stone, *Chic.*] 21/ 8° Hutchinson 98
Of no considerable value; but gives lists of gypsy words.
GROOME, F. H. —*art.* Gypsies, *in* Chambers' Encylo. 2 ed. [that in 1st ed. was by E. DEUTSCH]
,, —*art.* Gypsies, *in* Encylo. Brit., 9th ed., vol. x, *ut* **K** § 1
HALIBURTON, R. G. — Race of Pigmies in N. Afr. and Spain, etc. — 8° *Toronto* 97
*LELAND, C. G. [Am.] — The Gypsies — [$2 Houghton, *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Kegan Paul 82
Russ., Austr., Eng., Welsh, Amer., etc, gypsies: names, characteristics, orig., stories, etc.
RIBTON-TURNER, C. J. —*in his* Hist. of Vagrants and Vagrancy, *ut* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Vagrants
ROBERTS, S. — The Gypsies: origin, continuance, etc. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Longm. 42
,, — Jews, English Poor, and Gypsies — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 12° Longm. 48

SIMSON, Jas. The Gypsies [6/ Low] *o.p.* c 8° *priv. prin., N.Y.* 75
,, Discussions on the Gipsies 8° *priv. prin., N.Y.* 95
John Bunyan and Mrs Carlyle and other papers relating to gypsies and other subjects.
,, Gipsies as ill. by Bunyan, Mrs Carlyle and o'rs [1/ Baill.] 8° *priv.prin. N.Y.* 82
SIMSON, Walt. Hist. of Gypsies, ed. J. Simson (w. specs. of lang.] $2 12° *N.Y.* [65] 78
SKOT, Bob Brief Acc. of G. Hist., Char., Genius 2/6 8° McGee, *L'pl.* 09

British Gypsies

ANDREAS, Mui Shuko G. Coppersmiths in L'pool and Birkenh. 1/ 8° Young, *L'pl.* 14
CROFTON, Hy. T. English Gypsies under the Tudors [a pamphlet] Mancs. Literary Club 86
CUTTRISS, Fk. [=Fk. R.+R. Cuttriss HINKINS] Romany Life [$2.50 Pott] 7/6 8° Mills 15
Expercs. and observns. dur. many yrs. of friendly intercourse w. gypsies. Gd. photos. & ill.
GROOME, F. H. In Gypsy Tents; 5 ill. 2/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [80] 81
HULL, Rev. Geo. The Gypsy's Parson: experces. and advents. [$2.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 10/6 8° Low 15
*LELAND, C. G. English Gypsies and their Lang. [Houghton, *Bost.*] 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul [73]
,, +PALMER (Prf. E. H.)+TUCKEY (Janet) [eds.] Eng. Gypsy Songs [in Romany, w. trs.] 7/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 75
[MACRITCHIE, Dav.] Ancient and Modern Britons, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Kegan Paul 84
MORWOOD, Vernon S. Our Gipsies: in city, tent and van; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Low 85
PENNELL, E. R. To Gipsyland; ill. Jos. Pennell 6/ c 8° Unwin 93
SMITH, Geo., of Coalville Gipsy Life *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Haughton 80
,, I've been a-Gypsying; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [83] 85
SMITH, Hub. Tent Life in Norway [w. Eng. gypsies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° H. S. King 73
SMITH, Gipsy Life and Work. By himself 2/6 c 8° Law [01] 02

Scottish Gypsies

CHAMBERS, Dr Wm. Exploits and Anecdotes of Scottish Gypsies 2/ c 8° Brown, *Ed.* [21] 86
,, Acc. of Dav. Ritchie [original of Scott's *Black Dwarf*] 2/ c 8° Brown, *Edin.* [ ] 85
MACRITCHIE, Dav. Scottish Gypsies under the Stewarts 6/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94
Valuable pop. bk., historically and ethnologically; covers period 1371 to 1714.
SIMSON, Walt. —*in his* History of the Gypsies, *ut sup.*

Galloway

MCCORMICK, Andr. The Tinkler-Gypsies of Galloway; ill. 5/ c 8° Maxwell, *Dumfries* [06] 08
Bas. on close study and oral informn. Incls. a Tinkler-gypsy cant vocab. Etymols. weak.
Yetholm: BROCKIE (W.) The Gypsies of Yetholm 3/6 c 8° Rutherford, *Kelso* 84
LUCAS, Jos. The Yetholm History of the Gypsies 3/6 c 8° Rutherford, *Kelso* 82

Russia; Slavonic Countries

Bulgaria: ANDREAS (M. S.) With Gypsies in Bulgaria 2/6 c 8° Young, *L'pool* 16
EDWARDS, H. Sutherland—*in his* Russians at Home and Russians Abroad, 2 v., *ut* **E** § 25
Spain: BORROW (Geo.) The Zincali—*ut* **K** § 89
Turkey: CLARK (E. L.)—*in his* Races of European Turkey, *ut* **E** § 29
MACKENZIE (M.)+IRBY (A. P.)—*in his* Travels in Sclavonic Provs. of Turkey, 2 v., *ut* **E** § 29
India: MACRITCHIE (D.; ed.) The Gypsies of India 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 86
Gypsy Folklore—*v.* **B** § 39; **Gypsy Literature and Philology**—*v.* **K** § 166

CLASS G: ARCHÆOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES, AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS

I: Antiquities Generally

1: GENERAL ARCHÆOLOGY

Bibliography

GLASGOW ARCHÆOL. Soc. Catalogue of the Library 6/ 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 19

GOMME (Sir) G. L. Index of Archæol. Papers: 1665–1890 8° Soc. of Antiquaries 07

,, The same, cont. to 1908 annually 8° Soc. of Antiquaries 92–12

Encyclopædia; FOSBROKE (T. D.) Encyclo. of Antiqs., 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 35/] r 8° Nattali [ ] 43

Glossary

NORMAN, A. Glossary of Archæology, excl. Architecture and Ecclesiology, 2 v.; 363 ill. [Antiquaries' Primers] ea. 2/6 s 8° Talbot, *Dubl.* 15

Collectively—*v. also* **F** § 5, **H** § 100

CRAWFORD, O. G. S. Man and his Past; 13 ill. 10/6 m 8° Clar. Pr. 21

*MACALISTER, Prf. R. A. S. Text-Book of Europ. Archæol., v. i: Palæolithic Period; 184 ill. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 50/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 21

Excell., lucid, cautious, precise hdbk. Vols. on Neolithic and Early Bronze, and on Late Br. and Early Iron Ages to follow.

MICHAELIS, Prf. A. A Century of Archæol. Discoveries [tr.]; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 08

Discovs. in archæol. of art (epigr., coins, gems excl.): chfly. Gk. art in Eur., Asia, Afr.

MITCHELL [Sir] Arth. The Past in the Present; 148 ill. [Rhind Lects.] 15/ 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 80

OSBORN, Prf. H. F. Men of the Old Stone Age—*ut* **F** § 5 (p. 1086)

PARKYN, E. A. Introduction to Study of Prehist. Art—*ut* **F** § 5 (p. 1086)

QUENNELL, Marj. + C. H. B. Everyday Life in Old Stone Age; 70 ill. 5/ 8° Batsford 21

,, Everyd. Life in New St., Bronze and Early Iron Ages; ill. 5/ 8° Batsford 22

RIDGEWAY, [Wm.]: QUIGGIN (E. C.; ed.) Essays—*ut* **F** § 5 (p. 1086)

SPEARING, H. G. The Childhood of Art—*ut* **F** § 5 (p. 1086)

TYLER, Prf. Jno. M. New Stone Age in Northern Eur.; ill. [$3 Macm.] 15/ 8° Bell 21

Deciphering of Deeds—*v.* **D** § 36

False Antiqs.: MUNRO (R.) Archæol. and False Antiqs. [$3 Jacobs, *Ph.*] 7/6 8° Methuen 05

[Antiq. Bks.] Acc. of most famous hoaxes played upon arch. world by way of spurious antiqs., forgeries, etc.

Egypt: WAKELING (T. G.) Forged Egyptn. Antiqs.; ill. [$2 Macm.] 5/ 8° Black 12

Methods; Aims: BRIT. MUS. How to Observe in Archæol. [$1.15 O.U.P.] 2/6 c 8° Brit. Mus. 20

DROOP, J. P. Archæological Excavation [$1 Macm.] 4/ 8° Camb. Pr. 15

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Methods and Aims in Archæol.; 66 ill. 6/ c 8° Macmillan 04

Surveying: LOCKYER (Sir N.) Surveying for Archæologists 4/ 8° Macmillan 09

Museums

FLOWER, Sir W. H. Essays on Museums, and o'r Subjs. 12/ 8° Macmillan 98

Pt. i: *Museums*; ii: *Biology*; iii: *Anthropol.*; iv: Biogr. sketches of ROLLESTON, OWEN, HUXLEY, DARWIN.

FORBES, Prf. Edw. Educational Uses of Museums [lects. 1853–4] *o.p.* Mus. of Geol. 55

HOWARTH, E. (ed.) Educ. Value of Museums & Local War Museums 4/6 c 8° Wesley [18] 19

MURRAY, D. Museums: their hist. and use, 3 v. 32/ 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 04

With a list of the museums in the United Kingdom and a bibliography.

British Museum: SHELLEY (H. C.) British Mus.: hist. and treasures; 50 pl. 12/6 8° Pitman 12

Palæography—*v.* **K** § 99

Preservatn. and Care of Anc. Remains and Natural Monumts.

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin Care of Anc. Monumts. [$2.25 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 05
A succinct summary of legislative measures adopted in Europ. countries for preservn. of all objects of antiquity.

CONWENTZ, H. Care of Natural Monuments; 10 ill. [$1 Macm.] 2/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 09
'Natural Monumt.' covers views, soil-formns., fauna, flora. Descrs. means of protectn. in chf. Eur. countries and U.S.

LUBBOCK, Sir J. [L'd AVEBURY] Preservn. of Anc. Monumts.—*in his* Addresses, *ut* **D** § 142

MURRAY, Dr Dav. Archæol. Survey of U.K. [preservatn.] 2/ 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 96

RATHGEN, Dr Friedr. The Preservation of Antiquities [tr.] [$1.50 Macm.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 05
A handbk. for curators of museums, prepared with German thoroughness.

2: ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES: GENERALLY

Bibliography

GOMME, [Sir] G. L. [ed.] Index to Archæol. Papers: 1665–1890 25/ 8° Constable 07
Index (authors' names only) to ppns. pbd. in *Trsns.*, etc., of Socs. of G.B. and I. Some 15–20,000 titles.

,, [ed.] Annual Archæological Index ea. 1/ 8° Constable 91–06 *not cont.*

SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES: List of Printed Books; Supplements, 3 v. 8° Soc. of Antiqs. 61–99

Series

ANTIQUARY'S BOOKS (The): ed. Dr J. C. Cox; ill. [ea. ent. sep.] ea. 7/6 8° Methuen *in prg.*

ANTIQUARY'S PRIMERS (The); ill. [ea. ent. sep.] ea. 2/6 s 8° Talbot 08 *in prg.*

BRITISH ARCHÆOLOG. ASSOC.: Collectanea Archæologica, 5 Pts. [=2 v.] 31/6 4° Br. Arch. Ass. 62–71

CAMBRIDGE ARCHÆOL. AND ETHNOL. SER. [ea. ent. sep.; Macm., *N.Y.*] r 8° Camb. Pr. *in prg.*

HANDBOOKS OF ARCHÆOL. AND ANTIQUITIES [ea. ent. sep.] Macmillan *in prg.*

HANDBOOKS TO ANCIENT CIVILIZATIONS [ea. ent. sep.] ea. 12/6 8° Warner *in prg.*

General Treatises

AKERMAN, J. Yonge Archæol. Index to Remains of Celtic, Roman-British and Anglo-Saxon Periods; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 47

ALLCROFT, A. H. Earthwk. of Engld.: Prehist., Rom., Sax., Dan., Norm., Mediæv.; 224 ill. 18/ 8° Macmillan 08

ARMITAGE, Ella S. Key to Engl. Antiqs.—*ut inf., s.v.* Yorks

,, Introduction to English Antiquities 1/ s 8° Dent 03

AULT, Norman Life in Anc. Brit.; ill. [to Rom. Conq.] 6/ ($2) 8° Longman 20

BARNARD, F. P. [ed.] Companion to Eng. Hist. (Mid. Ages)—*ut* **F** § 16

BAYLEY, H. Archaic England—*ut* **G** § 14

BOUTELL, Rev. C. Manual of British Archæology; ill. 10/6 r 16° Lovell Reeve [58] 97

v. BUTTEL-REEPEN, H. Man and his Forerunners 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 13
Incorporates accounts of the recent discoveries in Suffolk and Sussex.

CLINCH, Geo. Handbk. of Eng. Antiqs.; ill. [$2.60 Scrib.] 6/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 05

COX, R. Hippisley The Green Roads of England [archæological] 10/6 8° Methuen 14
Auth. follows watersheds fr. cert. hill-centres wh. have been defended by camps in Stone Age.

DAVIS (J. B.)+THURNAM (J.) Crania Britannica: Early inhabs.; 2 v.; pl. *o.p.* f° *London* 65

*DAWKINS, Prf. W. Boyd Early Man in Britain *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Macmillan 80
Geol., archæol. and hist.; biol. and phys. changes bef. arrival of man; Eocene, Meiocene, Pleiocene periods; arrival of man; river-drift hunter; cave-men; neolithic civzn.; bronze age; iron age; etc.

DELMAR, A. Brit. Hist. Reviewed by Light of Archæol. $2 Camb. Encyclo. Co., *Hackensack* 16

Gentleman's Magazine Library: ed. [Sir] G. L. Gomme: Archæology, 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 86

GODWIN, H. The English Archæologist's Handbook *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Parker 67

GROSE, Fcs. Antiqs. of Eng. and W., w. Suppl.; 8 v. 4° Hooper, 1783–97
A standard wk., consistg. of views of most remark. ruins and arc. bldgs. in 1773, w. hist. accs. of ea. 60 ill.

HEARNE, Thos. [1678–1735] Reliquiæ Hearnianæ, ed. Bliss, 3 v. [*v.* **G** § 30]
o.p. [*pb.* 15/] c 8° J. R. Smith [57] 69

HOLMES, T. R. E. Anc. Britain and Invasions of Cæsar—*ut* **F** § 18

JEWITT, Llewellynn Half-hours am. Engl. Antiqs.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° W. H. Allen [77] 80

JOHNSON, Walt. By-ways in British Archæology ; ill. [$3.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb.U.Pr. 12

MORRIS (Dr J. E.) + JORDAN (H.) Intro. to Study of Local Antiqs. ; 64 ill. 4/6 c 8° Routledge 11
A compl. to local hists. and bks. on spec. subjs. Chronol. arrgd., movg. freely ab. Engld.

MUNRO, Rob. Prehistoric Britain [Home Un. Lib. ; 50 c. Holt] 1/ s 8° Williams 14

PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. A. L.-F. Works, 7 v. ; lavishly ill. 126/ 4° Batsford [83–00] 05
Vols. i–iv are on excavs. in Cranb. Chase and neighbhd. [*inf.*] ; v is *Prim. Locks and Keys* (1883) [w. 200 ill., exhibg. grad. change fr. prim. bolts and latches of wood to elab. locks of metal] ; vi is *King John's Ho.* [*inf.*] ; vii is devoted to acc. of *Antique Wks. of Art fr. Benin, W. Afr.* (1900), wh. give evid. of a highly developed art and form a puzzle to archæologists.

ROLLESTON, Prf. G. —*in his* Scientific Papers, 2 v., *ut* **H** § 73

ROY. COMMISSN. ON HIST. MONUMTS. (ENG.) Publicns. [ea. ent. sep.] 4° H.M. St. Off. 10 *sqq., in prg.*

SMITH, C. Roach Collectanea Antiqua, 7 v. ; 238 pl. and cuts 8° *priv: prin.* 48–80
Etchgs. and notices of anc. Britain, illustrative of habits, customs, hist.—Brit., Sax., Roman.

SMITH, Rev. Fredk. Stone Ages in N. Brit. and Irel. ; 500 ill. 16/ 8° Blackie 09
Descrs. 40 yrs' search amid boulder-clays, river-drifts, and marine estuaries of Scotl. and Ireld. for relics of palæolithic and neolithic man.

SMITH, Worthington G. Man the Primeval Savage ; 242 ill. 10/6 8° Stanford 94
Ill. fr. his haunts and relics. fr. hill-tops of Beds. to Blackwall.

Soc. of Antiquaries Archæologia ; misc. tracts, vols. i–lxxi ; ill. (some col.)
[i–xxvii *o.p.*] 4° Soc. of Antiqs. 1773–1920 *in prg.*
,, ,, The same : Index to vols. i–l 42/ 4° Soc. of Antiqs. 89
,, Vetusta Monumenta : anc mons. of Gt. Br., i–vii [i–v *o.p.*] r f° Soc. of Ant. 1789 *sqq., in prg.*
,, Proceedings, Ser. i–ii, vols. i–xxxii r 8° Soc. of Antiqs. *in prg.*
,, Archæological Surveys, vols. i–vi [ea. ent. sep.] ea. 5/ Soc. of Ants., *in prg.*

*Victoria County Histories—*ut* **E** § 16 (p. 828). New Vols. :—
Beds, iii ; *Index. Hants and I. o. W.*, v ; *Ind. Herts*, iii–iv. *Lancs*, iv–viii. *Suffolk*, i. *Surrey*, iii–iv ; *Ind. to* i. *Worcs*, iii *Yorks*, ii–iii. *N. Riding*, i.

WALL, J. C. Ancient Earthworks ; 69 ill. and plans 2/6 s 8° Talbot 08
[Antiq. Primers.] A clear and accur. little bk. Much more elementary than ALLCROFT, *sup.*

*WILLIAMS–FREEMAN, Dr J. P. Intro. to Field Archæol.—*ut inf., s.v* Hampshire

WINDLE, Prf. B. C. A. Life in Early Britain ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Nutt 97
Acc. of early (pre-Norm.) inhabs. and memorials they have left.

,, Remains of Prehist. Age in Eng. ; 93 ill. 7/6 8° Methuen 04
[Antiq. Bks.] Compreh., scholarly, pop. digest and intro. ; w. lists of objs. in ea. county.

WORSAAE, J. J. A. Primæv. Antiqs. of Eng. and Denm. Compd. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Parker 49

WRIGHT, Thos. The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon—*ut* **F** § 18

Collected Essays

JOHNSON, Walt. Byways in Brit. Archæol. ; 99 ill. [3.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 12
Hf. occupd. w. eccles. subjs. [*e.g. Churches on Pagan Sites*] ; hf. w. folklore, tradn., science.

SIMPSON, Sir J. Y. Archæological Essays, ed. Dr J. Stuart, 2 v. ; ill. 21/ 4° Douglas, *Ed.* 72
i : *Archæol.* ; 2 : *Inchcolm* ; 3 : *The Cat Stane* ; 4 : *Magical Charm Stones* ; 5 : *Pyram. of Gizeh* ; 6 : *Leprosy* ; 7 : *Gk. Medical Vases* ; 8 : *Was Rom. Army provided w. Medical Officers?* ; 9 : *Rom. Medicine Stamps.*

WRIGHT, Thos. Essays on Arch. Subjs. of Mid. Ages, 2 v. ; 120 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] c 8° J. R. Smith 61
Misc. ess. on subjs. conn. w. antiqs., archit., liter. of Mid. Ages in Engl.

Castles ; Walled Towns —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Houses, etc. Additional book :

ARMITAGE, Ellah S. Early Norm. Castles of Br. Is. ; ill. [$5 Dutt.] 15/ m 8° Murray 12

Dew-ponds ; Cattle-ways

COX, R. Hippisley —*in his* The Green Roads of Engl., *ut sup.* [cattle-ways]

HUBBARD, Dr A. J. + G. Neolith. Dew-Ponds and Cattleways ; 29 ill. 4/6 ($1.50) p 8° Longm. [05] 16
Deals w. the v. anc. structures, and the wks. incid. to them, at Cissbury and Chanctonbury (Sussex), Maumbury and Maiden Castle (nr. Dorchester).

MARTIN, E. A. Dew-Ponds : hist., observn., experiment 6/ 8° Laurie 15
Results of a 3-yrs' ser. of experimts. of auth. w. help of grant fr. Royal Soc.

Industries :

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin Arts in Early Engl., 4 v. ; ill. [$25 Dutt.] 53/ l 8° Murray 03–15
i : *Life in Sax. Eng. in rel. to Arts*, 16/ ($5) ; ii : *Eccl. Archit. fr. Conversion of Saxons to Norm. Conq.*, 1 6/ ($5) ; iii–iv : *S ax Art and Industry in Pagan Per.*, 2 v., 21/ ($15).

BROWN, Prf. G. B. Arts and Crafts of our Teut. Foref'rs [$1.75 McClurg, *Ch.*] 5/ s 4° Foulis, *Ed.* 10
[Rhind Lects.] Descrs. artistic actívs. and tendencies of Teut. peoples bef. they overthrew Rom. Emp. 22 maps, 130 ill.

ROTH (H. L.) Studies in Primitive Looms—*ut* **F** § 5 (p. 1094)

Pottery —*v.* **I** § 113

Symbolism

ALLEN, J. R. Early Christian Symbolism in G. B. and I. before 13 Century; ill. [Rhind Lects. '85] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Whiting 88

White Horse

HUGHES, Thos. Scouring of the White Horse; ill. Doyle 6/ c 8° Macmillan [59] 92

PLENDERLEATH, W. C. White Horses of West of England c 8° *priv. prin.* 85

Anglo-Saxon Remains

AKERMAN, J. Yonge Remains of Pagan Saxondom; 40 col. pl. & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/] 4° J. R. Smith 52–5
A pioneer wk. fr. wh. most subseq. wrs. have derived much matl. The pl. are fr. tumuli.

DE BAYE, Bar. J. Industrial Arts of Ang.-Saxs. [tr.]; 17 st. pl. & 31 cuts 21/ r 4° Sonnenschein 93
[$7 Macm., *N.Y.*] A sumptuous quarto: most complete and exhaust. summary of all kn. as to A.S. indust. remains. Excell. ill.

BROWN, Prf. G. B. Arts in Early England, vol. i—*ut sup.*

HODGETTS, J. F. Older Engld.: ill. by A.-S. antiqs. in B.M., *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Whiting 84–5

LEEDS, E. T. Arch. of A.-S. Settlemts.; 13 pl. & 44 ill. 5/ ($1.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 13

SMITH, C. Roach —*in his* Collectanea Antiqua, 7 v., *ut sup.*

Dykes: GODSAL (Maj. P. T.) Woden's, Grim's, and Offa's Dykes 1/ 8° Harrison 13

Medical Instruments —*v.* **H*** §1 (PAYNE)

Celtic Remains Pictish Rems. **F** § 37 (p. 1359)

ALLEN, J. Romilly Celt. Art in Pag. & Xtn. Times [$3 Jacobs, *Ph.*] 7/6 8° Methuen 04

GUEST, Dr Edwin —*in his* Origines Celticae—*ut* **F** § 18

RHYS, Prf. Jno. Celtic Britain—*ut* **F** § 34

ROBINSON, S. F. H. Celtic Illum. Art in Gospel Bks. 42/ 4° Hodges, *Dubl.* 08

Ogham Inscriptions

BRASCH, R. B. Ogham Inscribed Mons. of Gaedhil in Brit. Isles; 50 pl. 30/ 4° Bell 79

FERGUSON, Sir Sam. Ogham Inscrs. in Irel., W., Scot. [Rhind. Lects.] 12/ 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 87

GRAVES, Bp C. On Ogham Inscrn. supp. to bear A.-Sax. Name 1/ 4° Roy. Ir. Acad. 92

MACALISTER, R. A. S. Studies in Irish Epigraphy, 3 Pts.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Nutt 97–07
A colln. of revised readings of the Ogham inscrns. of Irel., w. Intro. and Notes.

SOUTHESK, Earl of Origin of Pictish Symbolism—*ut* **G** § 3 (**F** § 37)

Danish and Norwegian Remains—*v.* **F** § 18 (p. 1161)

Northmen in Britain—*v.* **F** § 18; **Runic Remains**—*v.* **G** § 7

Roman Remains: *Collectively—for* Romans in Brit. *v.* **F** § 18; *for* Scotl. *v.* **G** § 3

Bibliogr.: AKERMAN (J. Y.) Archæol. Index to Rems. of Celtic, Rom.-Brit., & A.-S. Periods; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 47

CONWAY, Dr R. S. [ed.]—*in his* Melandra Castle, *ut inf.*

LYELL, A. H. Bibl. List of Rom.-Br. Archit. Rems. [$2.25 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 12

BATES, Cadwallader J. Limes Britannicus 8° *priv. prin.* 97
Introduction to the study of the Roman military frontier in Central Britain.

BRITISH MUSEUM Guide to Antiqs. of Rom. Britain; 155 ill. 2/6 8° Brit. Mus. 22

BRUCE, Dr J. C. Lapidorium Septentrionale; ill. f° *Newcastle* 70–5
Provinc. mons. represg. 400 yrs. of Rom. occup. in Northumbria; ill. w. pl. (some col.) and maps.

CONYBEARE, Edw. Roman Britain [amateurish; Early Britain] 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [03] 11

FOWLER, W. [art.] Col'd Engrs of Rom. Pavemts., St. Glass, etc. 1 f° *York* 1804
A magnificent work, consisting of 116 coloured plates; by an ex-journeyman carpenter.

GENTLEMAN'S MAG. LIB. Romano-Brit. Remains, ed. G. L. Gomme, 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 87
Vol. i: Discoveries in counties (in alph. order) to Shropshire; ii: Rest of Eng., Wales, Scotl.

HAVERFIELD, Prf. F. J. Rom. Britain in 1913; in 1914; ill. [Brit. Acad.] ea. 2/6 ($1) 8° Clar. Pr. 14;15

,, The Romanization of Roman Britain; ill.—*ut* **F** § 18

,, —*in* Victoria Hist. of Counties of Engl., *ut* **E** § 16

KENRICK, Rev. Jno. Rom. Sepulch. Inscrns.: reln. to lang., art, relig. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° J. R. Smith 58
MORGAN, Thos. Rom.-Brit. Mosaic Pavemts.; col. pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Whiting 86
ROY, Maj.-Gen. W. Milit. Antiqs. of Romans in Brit. r f° Soc. of Antiqs. 1793
Acc. of mil. ants. of N. Brit. Ill. by 51 lge. foldg. and full-p. pl., maps; plans of camps, statns.

WARD, Jno. The Roman Era in Brit.; 77 ill. 7/6 8° Methuen [11] 20
[Antiquary's Bks.] Roads, fortifs., towns, bldgs, pottery, glass, implts., etc.
,, Romano-Brit. Bldgs. and Earthwks. [Antiq. Bks.] 7/6 8° Methuen 11
WHATMORE, A. W. Insulæ Britannicæ—*ut* **F** § 18
WESTWOOD, J. O. Lapidarium Walliæ, *ut* **F** § 14: of consid. importce. here
Coins—*v.* **G** § 20; *Inscriptions*—*v.* **K** § 208
Fort: *CURLE (J.) A Roman Frontier Post—*ut* **E** § 19 (p. 903)
Roads
CODRINGTON, Thos. Roman Roads in Britain; maps 10/ 8° S.P.C.K. [03] 18
A sort of App. to CONYBEARE's *Rom. Brit.* [*sup.*], by an engineer and geologist. Useful, but not wholly trustworthy.
FORBES (U. A.) + BURMEISTER (A. C.) Our Roman Highways 6/ c 8° Robinson 04
Amateurish and has utilized recent research very little or not at all, much of its informn. bg. now discredited.
GENTLEMAN'S MAG. LIB. Romano-British Remains, vol. ii—*ut sup.*
MACLAUCHLAN, H. —*in his* Surveys of Rom. Wall, etc. *ut inf.*
Stane St.: BELLOC (Hilaire) The Stane Street; ill. 7/6 8° Constable 13
Gd. example of combinatn. of travel and research. Recovers and traces line of (milit.) road fr. Chichester to (Old) Lond. Bridge.
Towns: BEVAN (J. O.) The Towns of Roman Britain 2/6 c 8° Chapman 16
Walls
GLASG. ARCHÆOL. SOC. Antonine Wall Report [excavns. 1900–3] 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 99
*BRUCE, Dr J. C. Descr. of Roman Wall, ill. & 47 pl.
o.p. [*pb.* 73/6] 4° Longman [51] 67; *new ed. in prep.* (1921)
,, Wallet-Bk. of Roman Wall, ed. R. Blair 2/6 p 8° Reid, *Newc.* [63]
Excell. guide for tourists traversing the barrier of the Lower Isthmus. Map and ill.

FORSTER, R. H. The Amateur Antiquary [Wall of Hadrian] 6/ 4° Mawson, *Newc.-o.-T.* 99
HOYER, Maria A. By the Roman Wall; map and 5 pl. 2/6 c 8° Nutt 08
Vivacious acc. of a summer-holiday, w. hist. informn. Map covers district traversed by Wall.

MACDONALD, Dr Geo. Roman Wall in Scotl.; ill. [$4.50 Macm.] 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 11
MACDONALD, Jas. Tituli Hunteriani: Rom. stones in Hunter. Mus.; ill.
[Antonine's Wall] 4° Annan, *Gl.* 98
MACLAUCHLAN, H. Surveys of the Roman Wall, Watling St., and E. Branch of Watling St.,
3 v. f° and 3 v. 8° [*w.* 130/] *priv. prin.* 57–64
Ser. of lge. plans of milit. wks., statns., camps, anc. ways, etc., w. l'rpress.

MOTHERSOLE, Jessie Hadrian's Wall; ill. and 6 col. pl. 8/6 c 8° Lane 22
NEILSON, Geo. Per Lineam Valli 2/ 12° Hodge, *Glasgow* 92
A concise, trenchant essay [62 pp.], criticizing and condemning some of BRUCE's theories.

According to Counties—*v. also* **E** § 17, *passim*

Berks: ATKINSON (D.) Rom.-Brit. Site on Lowbury Hill 5/ 4° Univ. Coll., *Reading* 16
Buckinghamshire
ROY. COMM. ON HIST. MONS. (ENG.): Hist. Mons. in B., North 15/6, South 16/6 4° H.M.S.O. 12–3
Cambridge
CAMBRIDGE ANTIQ. SOC.: Proceedings, Ser. i and ii, vols. 1–21 8° Deighton, Camb. 84 *sqq, in prg.*
,, Publications [the more import. ent. sep.] 8° Deighton, Camb. *v. yy.*
Channel Islands
SIMEL, Jos. Prehist. Times & Men of Ch. Isls.; ill. [chfly. Jersey] 5/ c 8° Bigwood, *Jersey* 14
Cheshire
CONWAY, Dr R. S. [ed.] Melandra Castle; 30 pl. [excavs. of the Fort] 5/ 8° Mancs Univ. Pr. 06
EARWAKER, J. P. Recent Discovs. of Rom. Rems. in Chester; ill. 12/6 8° Ireland, *Mancs* 89
HUME, Dr A. Ancient Meols; ill., 21/; Suppl. *both o.p.* 8° J. R. Smith 62–6
Acc. of 3000 arts. fr. prehist. times to end 17 cent. fd. at var. times in 'Submarine Forest' or 'Meols Stocks.'

SMITH, H. Ecroyd Arch. and Nat. Hist. of L'p'l-Mersey Dist, 3 v.; pl. *o.p. L'pool* 67–76
WATKIN, W. Thompson Roman Cheshire; maps and ill. *o.p.* [*subscr.* 25/] 4° Auth., *L'pool* 86
Cumberl. and Westm.: FERGUSON, Arch. Surv. of C. and W. 5/ Soc. of Antiqs.
Dorsetshire; Wiltshire
PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. A. L.-F. Excavations, 4 vols.; =Works, vols. i–iv, *ut sup.*
i–ii: *Excavs. in Cranborne Chase*; iii: *Excavs. in Bokerly and Wansdyke, Dorset and Wilts* (1892); iv: *Excavs. in Cranb. Ch.*, 1893–6 (1898). Made chfly. on his own estate w. minutest care. Of gt. val. Numer. fine pl.
,, K. John's Ho., Tollard Royal=Wks., vi, *ut sup.* [13 cent.]
SUMNER, Heywood Anc. Earthwks. of Cranborne Chase; 50 plans 20/ 4° Chiswick Pr. 13
WARNE, Chas. Celt., Rom., Sax. & Dan. Antiqs. of Anc. Dors.; pl. f° *priv. prin.* 72
Forms excellent Suppl. to HUTCHINS' *Hist. of Dorset* [*ut* **E** § 17], wh. is not v. strong in prehist. and early hist. *V.* also **G** § 12.

Durham: Archæologia Æliana—*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Durham: New vols. vii–xiii (1922)
Essex: R.C. ON HIST. MONS. (E.) Essex, vols. i–iii 33/6; 40/; 40/ 4° H.M. Stat. Off.
Gloucestershire
BURROW, E. J. Anc. Entrenchments and Camp of Gloucs.; ill. 21/ 4° Burrow, *Cheltenh.* 20
TAYLOR, Jno. Antiquarian Essays 8° *priv. prin.* 96
Memorial to late Librn. of Bristol, w. memr. by Fk. GEORGE. Chfly. on Bristol and W.-Country antiqs.

Hampshire; New Forest
BUSHE-FOXE, J. P. Excavns. at Hengistbury Head; ill. [1911–2] 2/6 4° Quaritch 15
ELY, Dr Talfourd Roman Hayling 3/ 8° Taylor & Francis [04] 08
Account by the excavator with his own hands of part of a Roman site in Hayling Island.
SUMNER, Heywood Anc. Earthworks of New Forest; plans 20/ 4° Chiswick Pr. 17
,, Acc. of Roman Pottery Sites at Linwood 3/6 8° Chiswick Pr. 21
*WILLIAMS-FREEMAN, Dr J. P. Introduction to Field Archæology as illd. by Hants; ill. & plans 15/ ($4.50) 8° Macmillan 14
Silchester
Archæologia: vols. 46 *sqq.* Soc. of Antiqs. 81 *sqq.*
DAVIS, Fredk. The Romano-British City of Silchester 8° *priv. prin.* 98
HOPE+FOX Excavns. at Rom. City at Silchester—*in* Archæologia, vols. 52–61 ('90–08)
JOYCE, J. G. Further Excavns. at Silchester—*in* Archæol., vol. 46 ('81)
PRICE, F. G. H. Further Notes upon Excavns. at S.—*in* Archæol., vol. 50 ('87)
Heref.: JACK (G. H.) Excv. Rom.-Br. Town Magna [1912–3] 21/ f° Jakeman, *Heref.* 16
BEVAN (J. O.)+DAVIES (J.)+HAVERFIELD (F.) Archæol. Survey of Herefordsh. 5/ Soc. of Antiqs.
Herts: EVANS, (Sir J.) Archæol. Surv. of Herts 5/ Soc. of Antiqs.
R. COM. HIST. MONS.: Hist. Mons. of Herts 13/6 4° H.M. Stat. Off. 10
Isle of Man—*v. also* **E** § 17 (p. 853)
CUMMING, Rev. J. G. [ed.] Antiquitates Manniæ: antiqs. of I. of M. 8° Manc. Soc. [57] 68
,, Runic & o'r Monum. Rems. of I. of M.; 14 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Bell *n.d.* (57)
Isle of Wight: Brading: NICHOLSON (C.) Roman Villa at Brading 1/ c 8° Stock 80
Kent: PAYNE, Geo. Collectanea Cantiana; map, ill. 15/ c 8° Mitchell & H. 93
Results of arch. discovs. belonging to Br., Rom., Sax. eras made by author in Kent since 1865.
,, Archæological Survey of Kent 5/ Soc. of Antiqs.
Lancashire: HARRISON (W.) Archæol. Survey of L. 5/ Soc. of Antiqs.
SMITH (T. C.)+SHORTT (Rev. J.) Parish of Ribchester—*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 858): incls. Rom. Ribch.
WALKER ART GALLERY: Cat. of Hist. Exhibn. of L'pl Antiqs. [244 pp.] 4° Lee, *L'pool* 07
WATKIN, W. T. Roman Lancashire; maps and ill. *o.p.*; *subscr.* 25/ 4° Author, *L'pool* 83
Middlesex; London
BROWN, Jno. A. Palæolithic Man in N.W. Middlesex *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan 87
PRICE, J. E. Descr. of Rom. Tessel Pavemt. 4° L. and M. Arch. S. 70
,, Rom. Ants. on Site of Safe Dep. Co's Premises 4° L. & M. Arch. S. 73
,, On a Bastion of London Wall 4° L. & M. Arch. S. 80
SHARPE, Dr Montagu Middlesex in Br., Rom., & Sax. Times 12/6 f° Bell [ ] 19
1st ed. was pbd. *sub tit. Bregantforda and the Hanweal*; 2nd (1905) *sub tit. Some Antiqs. of Middlesex, etc.*

SHARPE, Dr Montagu The Rom. Centuriation in Middles. Distr. 3/6 4° Prg. & Pb. Co., *Brentfd.* 08
Lucid explan. of Rom. syst. of colonizn. in Brit.; w. spec. descrn. of Augusta Col. in Middlesex.
,, Par. Churches on Sites of Rom.-Brit. Chapels 2/ 4° Prg. & Pb. Co., *Brentfd.* 09
SMITH, C. Roach Illustrns. of Roman London; 42 pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 4° J. R. Smith 59
Illns., w. descrs., of pavemts., statues, walls, coins, ornamts., and o'r Rom. remains.
,, —*in his* Collectanea Antiqua, 7 v., *ut sup.*
Monmouthshire—*v. also inf., s.v.* Wales (ROYAL COMMISSN.)
LEE, Jno. Edw. Delineatns. of Rom. Antiqs. fd. at Caerleon *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Longman 45
,, Descrn. of a Roman Buildg. at Caerleon *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] i 8° J. R. Smith 50
,, Isca Silurum: catal. of antiqs. at Caerleon *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] i 8° Longman 62
SOC. OF ANTIQS. Excavns. at Caerwent on Site of Venta 4° Soc. of Antiqs. 02–11
Norfolk; East Anglia
DAHL, L. H. Rom. Camp & Irish Saint at Burgh Castle 10/6 8° Jarrold, *Norw.* 13
PREHIST. SOC. OF E. ANGLIA. Rept. on Excavs. at Grime's Graves, Weeting, '14 5/ 8° H. K. Lewis 15
Northants: GEORGE (T. J.) Archæol. Surv. of N. 5/ Soc. of Antiqs.
Northumberland: *Berwick*
ROY. COMM. ON ANC. & HIST. MONS. (SCOTL.): Hist. Mons. of Berwick; ill. 4° H.M. Stat. Off. 15
Oxfordshire
KITCHEN, Dr G. W. Ruskin in Oxfd., and other Studies [chfly. antiqn.] 12/ 8° Murray 04
Shropshire
ANDERSON, J. Corbet Roman City of Uriconium, Wroxeter; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° J. R. Smith 67
SOC. OF ANTIQS. Excavsn. on Site at Wroxeter: 1912–3, 13–5 4° Soc. of Antiqs. 14–6
WRIGHT, Thos. Uriconium: acc. of anc. Rom. city; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] i 8° J. R. Smith 72
Surrey
JOHNSON (Walt.)+WRIGHT (Wm.) Neolith. Man in North-East Surrey 6/ 8° Stock 03
Pop. acc. of life of neolith. people (Iberians or Kynesians), homes, wk., foods, burials, etc.
,, *etci.* Schedule of Antiqs. in Co. of Surrey 8° Surrey Arch. Soc. 13
Wimbledon: JOHNSON (Walt.) Wimbled. Comm.: geol., antiqs. etc. 5/ 8° Unwin 12
Wiltshire
SMITH, Rev. Alf. C. Brit. & Rom. Antiq. of N. Wilts Downs 25/ 4° Wilts Arch. S. [83 ·85
Barrows, camps, dykes, enclosures, cromlechs, and o'r rems. 17 maps and 110 ill.
Yorkshire
ANDREWS (S.)+LEES (Maj. W.) Excav. of Rom. Forts, Castleshaw; 45 pl. 3/6 8° 11
ARMITAGE, Ella S. Key to Eng. Antiqs., esp. Sheffd. & Rotherham 7/ c 8° Townsend, *Sheff.*97
BOYLE, J. R. Lost Towns of Humber [Rom. geog. of S.-E. Yks.] 3/6 8° Simpkin 89
FRANKE, G. Ryedale & North Yorks Antiqs.; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 88
MORTIMER, J. R. Forty Yrs' Researches in Brit. and Sax. Burial Grds. of E. Yorks; map & 125 pl. [incls. Rom.-Brit. discovs.] 42/ 4° Brown, *Hull* 05

WALES

CAMBRIAN ARCHÆOL. ASSOC.: Archæologia Cambrensis—*ut* **E** § 18: Ser. VI, vol. xix, pb. 1919
MORRIS, L. The Celtic Remains of Wales 8° Cambr. Arch. Assoc. 78
ROY. COMM. ON ANC. MONS. (WALES & MONM.). Publications H.M.S.O. 11 *sqq*; *in prg.*
Inventory of Carmarthen, 10/; *Denbigh*, 10/; *Kent*, 9/; *Merioneth*, 25/; *Montgomery*, 10/; *Radnor*, 9/.
WILLIAMS, Rev. Jno. Ecclesiastical Antiquities of the Cymry *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Cleaver 44

3: ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND: GENERALLY.

ALLEN, J. R. Early Christian Monuments in Scotland 4° *Edinb.* 03
ANDERSON, Dr Jos. —*v.* **F** § 36–7 (p. 1358)
BILLINGS, R. W. Baron. & Eccles. Antiqs. of Scotl., 4 v.—*ut* **E** § 19 (p. 893)
INNES, Thos. Crit. Ess. on Anc. Inhabits. of Scotl.—*ut* **F** § 36–7 (p. 1359)
LESLIE, Col. Forbes Early Races of Scotl. and th. Monts., 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 36–7 (p. 1359)
MITCHELL, A. The Past in t. Present: what is civilisn.—*ut* **G** § 1

MUNRO, Dr Rob. Prehistoric Scotland & its Place in Europ. Civilization 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 99
A 'General Intro.' to *County Hist. of Scotl.*, *ut* **E** § 19. Val. wk., by accompl. archæologist.

PATON, Jas. [ed.] Scottish National Memorials—*ut* **F** § 35

ROY. COMM. ON ANC. & HIST. MONUMTS. OF SCOTL. Reports i–vii ; ill. 4° H.M.S.O. 11–22 *in prg.*
i : *Kirkcudbright*, 9/ ; ii : *Sutherld.*, 6/ ; iii : *Caithness*, 7/6 ; iv–v : *Wigtownshire*, 6/6 ; vi : *Berwick*, 7/6 ; vii : *Dumfries*, 40/.

SMITH, Rev. Fredk. Stone Ages in Britain & Ireland—*ut* **G** § 2

SOC. OF ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND : Publications—*ut* **E** § 19

WHITE, Cpt. T. P. Arch. Sk. in Sc.: Kintyre, Knapdale, 2 v.; ill. 84/ f° Blackwood 75

WILSON, Prf. Dan. Prehist. Annals of Scotl., 2 v. ; ill. [standard] 36/ 8° Macmillan [51] 63

WISE, T. A. Hist. of Paganism in Caledonia ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Trübner 84
Exam. into influ. of Asiat. philos. and gradual devel. of Christianity in Pictavia.

Fortifications : CHRISTISON (D.) Early Fortifications in Scotl. ; ill. 21/ 4° Blackwood 98
[Rhind Lects.] Descrs. 1150 motes, camps, forts ; discusses origin. 130 plans.

MACDONALD (G.) + PARK (A.) Roman Forts on Bar Hill, Dumb. 5/ 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 07

MILLER, S. N. The Rom. Fort at Balmuildy [A.D. 140–185] 21/ 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* 22

Peels [stone towers wh. stud border w. memls. of anc. feuds]

NEILSON, Geo. Peel : its meaning and derivation 4/ s 4° Johnston, *Ed.* 96

Pictish Remains—*v.* **F** § 37 (p. 1359)

SOUTHESK, Earl of Origins of Pictish Symbolism ; ill.—*ut* **F** § 37
Somewhat arbitr. argum. th. such symbols as sun-axe, sun-snake, sun-disc, moon-mirror, sun-boar are of Scand. orig. Ch. on Sc. Ogham inscrs.

Roman Remains—*for* Roman Wall *v.* G § 2

STUART, Rob. Caledonia Romana: Rom. antiqs. of Sc.; 16 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Sutherland, *Ed.* [45] 52

Runic Remains—*v.* **G** § 7

According to Counties

Aberdeenshire : BROWNE (G. F.) Nghbd. of Dunecht Ho.—*ut* **G** § 14

Ayrshire

SMITH, Jno. Prehist. Man in Ayrshire ; 300 ill. 12/6 8° Stock 95
Surv., fr. pers. investign. (w. measmts.), of remains, arrgd. acc. to parishes—46 in no.

Border : SCOTT (Sir W.) Border Antiqs. of Eng. & W., 2 v. ; pl. r 8° *priv. prin.* [14–7] 89

,, Ess. on Bord. Ants. ; & Prov. Ants. of Sc.—*in* Wks., *ut* **K** § 89

Caithness : LAING (S.) + HUXLEY (T. H.) Prehist. Remains of Caithness ; 150 ill. 9/ 8° Williams 66

ROY. COMM. ON ANC. & HIST. MONS. (SCOTL.) Hist. Mons. in Caithness ; ill. 7/6 4° H.M. Stat. Off. 11

Dumbartonshire : LANG (Andr.) The Clyde Mystery 4/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* 05
On authentic. of stones and relics dug up 1896–1902 at Dunbuie and Dumbuck, adducg. parallels fr. Australia.

MUNRO, Dr Rob. —*in his* Archæol. & False Antiqs., *ut* **G** § 1 : full discussn. of Clyde Myst.

Dumfries : R.C. ON ANC. MONS. (Sc.) Dumfries ; ill. 40/ 4° H.M. Stat. Off. 22

Hebrides : *N. Uist* : BEVERIDGE (E.) N. Uist : arch. & topog. 30/ 4° Brown, *Ed.* 11
Very cpl. acc. of most of caves, earth-houses, duns (anc. forts), sandhill-sites, and neolith. cairns ; w. 74 pp. on Place-names. 150 pl.

Kirkcudbright : R. C. ON ANC. MONS. (Sc.) Kirkcudbright ; ill. 9/ 4° H.M. Stat. Off.

Roxburgshire : *Melrose.* *CURLE (J.) A Roman Frontier—*ut* **E** § 19 (p. 903)

Shetland : GOUDIE (G.) Celt. & Scand. Antiqs. of S. 7/6 8° Blackwood 04
A painstakg. and clear *résumé*, in chron. sequence, of result of 30 yrs. study.

Sutherland : R. C. ON HIST. MONS. (Sc.) Sutherland ; ill. 6/ 4° H.M. Stat. Off 11

Wigtownshire : *Galloway*

ROY. COMM. ON ANC. & HIST. MONS. (Sc.): Inventory of Mons. in Galloway; ill. 6/6 4° H.M.S.O. 12

4 : ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND : GENERALLY.

COFFEY, Geo. The Bronze Age in Ireland ; ill. 6/ 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 14

DUNRAVEN, Earl of Notes on Irish Archit., ed. Marg. M. Stokes, 2 v. ea. 84/ i 4° Bell 75–7
Val. contrib. to hist. of Irish archit. fr. rude beginngs. to Eng. invasn. Photos and ill.

FFRENCH, Can. J. F. M. Prehistoric Faith & Worship—*ut* **F** § 41

*MACALISTER, Prf. A. S. Ireland in Pre-Celtic Times 25/28° Maunsel, *Dublin* 22

O'BRIEN, Hy. Phœnician Ireland *o.p.* 8° *London* 37

O'Neill, H. Fine Arts and Civilization of Anc. Irel. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Smith & Elder 63
Roy. Irish Acad. Gde. to Celt. Antiqs. of Xtn. Per. in National Museum; ill. [by G. Coffey, curator] 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 10
Royal Soc. of Antiqs. of Ireland: Journal Hodges, *Dublin, in prg.*
Stokes, Marg. McN. Early Christian Architecture in Irel.; 52 pl. 21/ i 8° Bell 78
,, Early Chrn. Art in Irel. [S. Kens. Hdbks.] 7/6 8° Chapman 87
Ulster Journal of Archæology: vols. i–ix; New Ser., i–xvii 1 8° *Belfast* 53–62; 95–11
Wakeman, W. F. Handbk. of Irish Antiqs., ed. J. Cooke; 185 ill. 10/6 c 8° Hodges, *Dub.* [48] 03
A lgely. rewr. ed. of his *Archæol. Hibernica* [1848] 91, coverg. nearly whole of Irel.

Wood-Martin, Lt.-Col. W. G. Pagan Ireland: archæol. Sketch; 412 ill. 15/ c 8° Longman 95
Excell. hdbk. of Ir. pre-Xtn. antiqs., w. detailed and classif. acc. of var. remains coverg. whole field of life of anc. Irish Bibliogr.
Cf. also his *Rude Stone Mons. of Irel.* [G § 14], and *Traces of Elder Faith of Irel.* [B § 15].

Castles—*v.* **E** § 20, *s.v.* Castles
Christian Symbolism—*v.* **G** § 2 (Allan); **Dolmens G** § 14
Fortificns.: Fleming (J. S.) Town-Wall Fortifics. of I.; ill. 5/ 4° Gardner, *Paisl.* 14
Inscriptions: Macalister (R. A. S.) Studies in Ir. Epigraphy—*ut* **G** § 14, *s.v.* Ogham
Petrie, Dr Geo. Xtn. Inscrns. in Ir. Lang., ed. M. M. Stokes, 2 v. 60/ r 8° R.Soc. of Ants. of I. [72–8]
Round Towers
Cf. also Anderson, *Scotl. in E. Xtn. Times*, *ut* **G** § 3, Dunraven, *sup.*, vol. ii
Keane, Marcus Towers and Temples of Anc. Ir.; 186 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 67
Muir, T. S. —*in his* Characteristics of Old Church Archit. in Scotl. *o.p.* 4° *Edinb.* 61
O'Brien, Hy. The Round Towers of Ireland; ill. 12/6 8° Thacker [34] 98
In favour of their phallic origin: in reply to Petrie [*inf.*]

O'Neill, H. Anc. Crosses of Irel.: Round Towers, 3 Pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ ea.] f° Ackerman 53–5
Petrie, Dr Geo. Round Towers & Eccl. Arch. of I.; 256 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] Hodges, *Dub.* [34] 45
Directly opposite views to O'Brien's. *Cf.* also *Life and Labrs. of Petrie*, by Whitley Stokes, *ut* **G** § 30.

Smiddy, R. Druid Churches and Round Towers *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Simpkin [71] 73
Stokes, Marg. M. —*in her* Early Christian Archit. in Irel., *sup.*

5: ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE; CRETE

Bibliography—*ut* **K** § 184 (*q.v.*)
Reinach, Salomon Chroniques d'Orient, Ser. i–ii [1883–95] 1 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91–6 *not cont.*
Generally—*v. also* **F** § 11
Acropolis Museum Catalogue, vols. i–ii; 195 and 124 ill. [Macm.; *N.Y.*] c 8° Camb. Pr. 12–21
i: *Archaic Sculpt.* [*bef.* B.C. 480], by G. Dickins, 12/6 ($3.50); ii: *Sculpt. and Archit. Fragms.*, by S. Casson, 36/.

British Museum: Cook (Sir E. T.) Hd-bk. to Gk. and Rom. Antiqs. 10/ 8° Brit. Museum 03
Collignon, Maxime Manl. of Gk. Archæol. [tr.]; ill. [concise; compreh.] 5/ c 8° Cassell 86
Davidson, Thos. The Parthenon Frieze and other Essays —*ut* **F** § 11
Diehl, Prf. Chas. Excursns. in Grce. to Rec. Expl. Sites [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 93
Gd. popularisn. of results of excavs. to 1892 at Myc., Tiryns, Dodona, Delos, Ath., Olympia, Eleusis, Epidaurus, Tanagra.

Dyer, Prf. Louis Studs. of Gods in Grce. at Rec. Excav. Sanctuaries $2.50 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 91
8 lects. deliv. (1890) at Lowell Inst.; w. notes and Apps. Describes (for Americans) certain sites of sanctuaries, notably Eleusis, Epidaurus, Paphos.

Ely, Talfourd Manual of Archæology —*v.* **I** § 99
Fowler, H. N., *etci.* Handbook of Greek Archæology $2 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 09
Gardner, Prf. Percy New Chapters in Greek History; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Murray 92
Pop. acc. of historical results of recent excavns. in Greece and Asia Min. An important work of varied interest.

,, + Jevons (F. B.) Manual of Greek Antiquities —*ut* **F** § 11
Hall, H. R. The Oldest Civilization of Greece —*ut* **F** § 10: Prehist. Period
Hill, G. F. Illns. of Schl. Classics; col. pl. [omitted fr. **F** § 11] 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macm. 03
Hogarth, D. G. —*in his* Accidents of an Antiquary's Life, *ut* **G** § 30
Hoppin, Prf. J. M. Greek Art on Greek Soil [by an excavator] $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 97

MARSHALL, F. H. Discovery in Greek Lands [$3.40 Macm.] 8/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 20
A sketch of principal excavns. and discoveries of last 50 yrs. Map and 28 ill.

MICHAELIS, Prf. A. A Century of Archæol. Discovs. [tr.] —*ut* **G** § 1 [chfly. Gk. art]

MURRAY, Dr A. S. Hdbk, of Gk. Archæol. ; 134 col. and pl. ill. [$6 Scrib.] 18/ 8° 18/ Murr. 92
Vases, bronzes, gems, sculpture, terra-cottas, mural pntgs., archit. (v. short), etc. (coins omitted). Founded on his Rhind Lects. '87. A v. compl. manl.

NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Essays on Art and Archæology *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Macmillan 80

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125–176] Attica, tr. Marg. Verrall —*ut* **K** § 192

RIDGEWAY, Prf. W. The Early Age of Greece, vol. i —*ut* **F** § 10
Forms a v. complete survey of archæological research to 1900 : full of original theory.

SCHUCHART, Dr C. Schliemann's Excavations [tr.] ; maps, plans, 300 ill. 18/ ($4) 8° Macm. 91
Summary and arrgmt. of SCHLIEMANN's epoch-making discovs. at Troy, Tiryns, Mycenæ, etc. ; w. analyses and explans.

WARD, J. Greek Coins and Parent Cities —*ut* **G** § 20

WATT, J. C. [ed.] Examples of Gk. and Pompeian Decorative Work 36/ f° Batsford 98

WESTROPP, H. M. Hdbk of Archæol. [Egyptn., Gk., Etrusc., Roman.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bell [67] 78

WHIBLEY, L. Companion to Greek Studies —*ut* **F** § 11

Dictionaries —*v.* **F** § 11

Serials : American Journal of Archæology Ser. I–II, vols. i-xxii r 8° *Concord* 97–18
Conts. occasional papers on Gk. archæol. by the Amer. Schl. of Classical Studies in Athens.

BRIT. SCHOOL at ATHENS. Annual, nos. i-xxiii 3/6 to 30/ 4° Macm. 94–19 *in prg.*

,, The same : Index to nos. i-xvi. By A. M. Woodward 10/ 4° Macm. 12

Jnl. of Hellenic Stds.; v. i-xxxix, pl. some col. and ill. [org. of Hellenic S.] m 8° Macm. 81–19 *in prg.*

Ægean

HALL, H. R. Ægean Archæology ; 145 ill. and map [$3.75 Macm.] 12/6 8° Warner 14
Pop. hdbk. to rems. of anc. Æg. civiln. of Bronze Age, as revealed by discovs. at Mycenæ, Knossos, Crete, etc., attemptg. to show what went on in E. Mediterr. bef. advent of Gks.

TOZER, H. F. Islands of the Ægean —*ut* **E** § 22 (p. 910)

Ætolia : WOODHOUSE (W. J.) Ætolia : geog., topog., antiqs. —*ut* **E** § 22 (p. 910)

Arcadia : *Megalopolis* : Excavns. at Megalop. By var. wrs. 25/ f° Macmillan 92

HELLENIC SOCIETY : Excavations at Megalopolis ; ill. [First Supplem. Paper] 25/ 4° Macm. 92

Argos

WALDSTEIN, Chas. Excavns. of Am. Schl. at Heraion ; 7 pl. $3 4° Ginn, *Boston* 92
12/ Williams. Plates and 20 pp. of descriptive letterpress. To occupy about 4 pts. in all.

,, The Argive Heræum, 2 v. ; 475 ill. $30 4° Houghton, *Boston* 02
i : *Intro., Geol., Archit., Statuary, Inscrs.* ; ii gives results of excavns. 1891–5.

Assos : BACON (F. H.; ed.) Investigations at Assos, Pt. i [1881–3] $5 f° Arch. Instn., Camb., *Mass.*
Dwgs. and photos of objs. disc. ill. *Rept.* iss. in 5 Pts. 98 *sqq.* Also hist. of Assos and of the exped.

Athens

DYER, Dr T. H. Ancient Athens ; ill. [excavns. to 1873] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] r 8° Bell 73

GARDNER, Prf. E. A. Ancient Athens ; maps and c. 200 ill. 21/ ($5) 8° Macmillan 02
Arch. details and theories clearly and pop. stated, by former director of Brit. Sch. at Ath.

HARRISON, Dr Jane E. Primit. Ath. as Desc. by Thucydides ; 51 ill. 6/ 8° Camb Pr. 06
[$1.65 Macm.] Lgely. founded on excavs. of Germ. Arch. Inst. : gd. exposn. of DÖRPFELD's views.

,, [tr.] Mythol. and Monumts. of Athens —*ut* **K** § 192 [tr. of Pausanias]

KASTROMENOS, P. G. The Monuments of Athens [tr.] ; plans 4/ c 8° Stanford 84

LEAKE, Lt.-Col. W. M. Topogr. of Athens, 2 v. [*v. also* **E** § 22] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Rodwell [21] 41

MIDDLETON, J. H. Plans and Dwgs. of Ath. Bldgs., ed. E. A. Gardner r 8° Soc. Prom. Hell. St. 00

STUART (J.)+REVETT (N.) Antiqs. of Ath. Meas'd and Delin., 5 v. l f° *Lond.* 1762–1816
An addl. vol. was pbd. 1830. The whole was re-issued (ed. W. KINNAIRD, architect) in 3 v., w. reduced ill., f° Priestley, *Lond.* 1841. Abgd. 5/ Bohn's Lib. (Bell) '58.

WELLER, C. H. Athens and its Monuments ; ill. [Hdbks. of Archæol.] 17/ ($4) 8° Macm. 14

Acropolis : D'OOGE (Prf. M. L.) Acropolis of Athens $4 (17/) 8° Macmillan 09
Summ. of results of excavs. and of his own personal study of the site and ruins. 134 ill. and 16 pl. and plans.

PENNELL, Jos. In Land of Temples ; 40 ill. and Intro. [$1.75 L'cott, *Ph.*] 5/ r 8° Heinem. 14

Erechteion : LETHABY (W. R.) —*in his* Gk. Buildings, *ut inf.*

Parthenon: LETHABY (W. R.) —*ut inf.*; *also* **I** § 99

Byzantine Antiquities —*v. also* **F** § 13 (pp. 1125-6), **E** § 29 (p. 931), **I** § 86

BRIT. MUS. Early Xtn. Antiqs. fr. Xtn. East. By O. M. Dalton 4° Brit. Mus. 01

,, Gde. to Early Xtn. and Byz. Antiqus., ed. Dalton, ill. 2/6 8° Brit. Mus. [ ] 21

DALTON, O. M. Byzantine Art and Archæology; 457 ill. 38/ ($11.75) r 8° Clar. Pr. 11

van MILLINGEN, Prf. A. Byzantine Constantinople: walls of city; ill. 21/ 8° Murray 99

Corinth, *Korakou*: BIEGEN (C. W.) Korakou, Prehist. Settlemt.; pl. Am. Sch. Class. Studs., *Ath.* 22

Crete

BAIKIE, Rev. Jas. The Sea Kings of Crete [$2 Macmillan] 7/6 8° Black 10

Pop. acc. of prehist. Cret. and Mycen. civns., acc. to discovs. of EVANS at Knossos, SCHLIEMANN at Troy, Myc., Tiryns.

BOYD, H. A. Excavations at Gournia Smithson. Inst., *Washington* 05

BURROWS, Prf. R. M. Discs. in Cr. and Bearg. on Hist. of Anc. Civs. 5/ 8° Murray [07] 08

[$2 Dutton.] Gd. pop. acc. of rec. discs. at Knossos and other Cr. sites; w. refs. to authorities. Ill.

EVANS, Sir A. J. Cret. Pictographs and Prae-Phoen. Script; col. pl. and 139 ill. 18/ i 8° Qu. 95

Enlgd. fr. *Jl. Hell. Studs.* Acc. of author's discovs. (1894) in Crete of a developed art of writg. pre-datg. Homeric poems by a long per. Numer. seals and gems coll. by author are reprod., and give evid. of import. pt. played by Myc. form of civilizn. in Cret. hist.

,, Prehistoric Tombs of Knossos; ill. 21/ 4° Quaritch 06

,, [ed.] Scripta Minoa: wr. docs. of Minoan Crete, v. i 42/ ($12.75) 4° Clar. Pr. 09

Forms a *corpus* of Hieroglyph. and Primit. Linear Classes by photo. facss. and copies of docs. w. crit. app. in tables and explan. Catals. 2 more vols. to follow.

,, Tomb and Ritual Vessels of 'Little Palace' Knossos; ill. 15/ 4° Quaritch 14

* ,, Palace of Minos at Kn., v. i 126/ 4° Macmillan 21

Result of 20 yrs'. wk. w. colleagues on 'Minoan civilizn.,' datg. back to B.C. 3400. Col. pl. and 542 ill.

,, Knossos and o'r Articles *in* Ann. of Br. Schl. at Athens, vols. vi-xi ('99-'05)

,, [ed.] Knossian Atlas, vol. i; Wall Paintings; ill. (some col.) 4° Macm. *in prep.*

HALL, Edith H. Excavations in Sphoungaras [7/6 Quaritch] $2 4° Pa. Un. Mus., *Phila.* 12

,, Excavations in Vrokastro [17/6 Quaritch] $5 4° Pa. Un. Mus., *Phila.* 14

HAWES, C. H. + H. B. Crete, the Fore-runner of Greece [pop.] 75c. (2/6) 8° Harper 09

HAWES, H. B., *etci.* Gournia: Vasiliki and other Prehist. Sites on Isth. of Hierapetra $25 4° Pa. Univ. 08

Descrn. of excavns. of Wells-Houston-Cramp expeds. of 1901, 1903, 1904; 60 pp., w. pl. (some col.) and plans.

MOSSO, Prf. Angelo Palaces of Cr. and Builders [tr.]; ill. [$5.25 Putn.] 21/ r 8° Unwin 07

Full acc. of results of rec. excavs. In last ch. combats views th. early Medit. civilizn. was Aryan.

,, Dawn of Medit. Civilizn. [tr.]; ill. [$4 Baker] 16/ r 8° Unwin 10

Excell. bk. on civilizn. of stone, copper, bronze ages in countries borderg. on Medit., esp. of Italy, and of people fr. valley of Nile who spread over countries north of Medit. The chs. on activities of neolith. man, afloat and ashore, of spec. interest. Gd. ill.

RIDGEWAY, W. Minos the Destroyer rath. th. Creator [Br. Ac.] 2/ (80c.) i 8° O. U. P. 09

SEAGER, R. B. Excavations on Island of Pseira [17/6 Quaritch] $5 4° Pa. Un. Mus. 10

,, The Cemetery of Pachyammos [17/6 Quaritch] $5 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 17

Ionia

DILETTANTI SOC. Uned. Antiq. of Ionia, v. i-iii, ea. 42/ (tog. 105/); iv, 73/6 [w. fine pl.] f° *Lond.* (Macm.) [1769] 21; 1797; 40; 81

HOGARTH, D. G. Ionia and The East [6 lectures] 3/6 ($1.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 09

Islands —*v.* **E** § 22 (STILLMAN, TOZER); *for* **Cyprus** *v.* **G** § 8

Mochlos

SEAGER, R.B. Excavns. in Isl. of Mochlos; pl. $6 4° Am. Sch. Cl. Studs. Athens, *Camb., Mass.* 12

Melos: Excavns. at Phylakopi by Br. Sch. at Ath. 30/ i 8° Macmillan 04

Suppl. Ppr. No. 4 of Soc. f. Prom. of Hellen. Studs. By T. D. ATKINSON, K. C. BOSANQUET, C. C. EDGAR, A. J. EVANS. D. G. HOGARTH, D. MACKENZIE, C. SMITH, F. B. WELCH. 41 pl. and 193 ill.

Mycenae; Tiryns

EVANS [Sir] A. J. Myc. Tree and Pillar Cult and its Med. Rel.; 70 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] i 8° Macmillan 01

HALL, H. R. The Oldest Civilizn. of Greece —*ut* **F** § 10 [Mycenæan Age]

PERROT (G.) + CHIPIEZ (C.) Hist. of Art in Primit. Grce. [tr.] 2 v.; 533 ill. —*ut* **I** § 85

Conven. acc. of modificns. in our knowl. by discs. at Troy, Myc., Tiryns. Text by PERROT, drwgs. by CHIPIEZ.

RIDGEWAY, W. Early Age of Grce., vol. i —*ut* **F** § 10
SCHLIEMANN, Dr H. Mycenæ and Tiryns: narrative of researches and discoveries; 500 ill. [$7.50 Scribner] 50/ m 8° Murray 78
,, Tiryns: prehistoric palace of the kings; ill. and col. pl. [$10 Scribner] 42/ m 8° Murray 86
SCHUCHARDT, Dr C. Schliemann's Excavations —*ut sup.*
TORR, Cecil Memphis and Mycenæ [$2 Macm.] 5/ 8° Camb. Pr. 96
Investig. of Eg. chronol. and applicn. to early hist. of Grce. Gd. contribn. to Eg. Mycen. controversy.
TSOUNTAS (Dr C.) + MANATT (Dr J. I.) The Mycen. Age [tr.]; 150 ill. [1877–97] $6 l 8° Hough. *Bn.* 97
WALTERS, H. B. On Antiq. of Mycen. Age —*in* Jl. Hell. St., vol. xvii ('97)

Houses; Buildings —*v. also* **I** § 116
ELDERKIN, G. W. Probs. in Periclean Bldgs.; ill. [7/6 O.U.P.] $1.75 4° Princet. U. Pr. 12
LETHABY, W. R. Gk. Bldgs. repres. by Fragms. in Br. Mus. 10/6 8° Batsford 08
,, The same: Diana's Temple at Ephesus 2/ 8° Batsford 08
RIDER, Dr B. C. The Greek House; 53 ill. [$3.25 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 16
Hist. and devel. of Gk. house fr. neolithic period to the Hellenistic age.

Lekythoi [oil-flasks]: FAIRBANKS (A.) Athen. Lekythoi $4 4° Mich. Univ. 08
Scholarly exam. bringing diff. classes of white lekythoi into a series datg. c. 475 to 430 B.C. Fully ill.

Sarcophagi; Tombs
BRIT. MUS. Greek and Etruscan Terra-cotta Sarcophagi. By A. S. Murray 35/ f° Brit. Mus. 98
GARDNER, Prf. Percy Sculptured Tombs of Hellas; 30 pl. and 87 ill. 25/ r 8° Macmillan 96

Scythians: *MINNS (E. H.) Scythians and Greeks [$20 Macm.] 63/ 4° Camb Pr. 13
A sumpt., monum. surv. of anc. hist. and archæol. on N. coast of Euxine. Copiously ill.

Society of Dilettanti: CUST (Lion.) Hist. of Soc. of Dil. S. Colvin; ill. 25/ r 8° Macm. [98] 14

Phocis; Bœotia
SCHULTZ (R. W.) + BARNSLEY (S. H.) Monastery of S. Luke of Stiris 63/ 4° Macmillan 01
Incls. also the dependent monastery of St Nich.-in-the-Fields, nr. Skipon in Bœotia.

Delphi: POULSEN (F.) Delphi [tr.]; fully ill. 21/ 4° Gyldendal 20

Rhodes —*v.* **G** § 8

Thessaly: WACE (A. J. B.) + THOMPSON (M. S.) Prehist. Thessaly; ill. [$6 Macm.] 18/ 4° Camb. Pr. 12

Architecture —*v.* **I** § 116; **Bronzes, I** § 101; **Ceramics** (Pottery, Terra-cottas, Vases), **I** § 113; **Inscriptions, K** § 184; **Jewellery, I** § 115; **Ostraka, G** § 9; **Palæography, K** § 179; **Sculpture, I** §§ 99–100; **Ships, I** § 23; **Topography, E** § 22.

6: ANTIQUITIES OF ITALY

Generally —*v. also* **F** § 12
BRIT. SCHOOL AT ROME Papers, vols. i-ix [i *o.p.*; many ent. sep.] 30/ to 42/ r 8° Macm. 02–15
FROTHINGHAM, Prf. A. L. Rom. Cities of N. It. and Dalmatia; ill. $2.25 (10/6) 8° Macmillan 10
GASTALDI, B. Lake Habitatns. and Prehist. Rems. in It. —*ut* **G** § 13
MOSSO, A. —*in his* Dawn of Mediterr. Civilizn. [tr.] —*ut* **G** § 8
PEET, T. E. Early Iron Age in S. It. —*in* Pprs. of Br. Sch. at Rome, *inf.*
,, Stone and Bronze Ages in It. and Sic.; ill. 16/ ($5.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 09
Results of wk. by It. archæologists on prehist. civilizns. of It., w. ill. fr. Gr., Crete, Ægean and Cent.-Eur.

RHYS, Prf. Jno. Celtic Inscriptions of France and Italy —*ut* **G** § 7
WESTROPP, H. M. Handbk. of Archæol. —*ut* **G** § 5 [Egypt., Greek, Etrusc., Rom.]

Etruria —*v. also* **E** § 24, *s.v.* Etruria
BURTON, Sir Rich. F. Etruscan Bologna; ill. [plastic and pict. art] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Smith & E. 76
CAMERON, Mary L. Old Etruria and Modern Tuscany; ill. 7/6 8° Methuen 09
A portable gde. for travellers, to sites, museums, antiqs.; w. informn. on archæol. controversies.

DENNIS, Geo. Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 2 v.; 200 ill. 42/ r 8° Murray [48] 83
,, The same, 2 v. [Everyman's Lib.; 70c. Dutton] 2/ s 8° Dent [48]
GRAY, Mrs Eliz. C. H. Tour to Sepuls. of Et. in '39; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Hatchard [40] 43

LELAND, C. G. Etruscan Rom. Remains in Pop. Traditn. —*v.* **B** § 5
POULSEN, F. Etrusc. Tomb-Ptgs. : subjs. and signif. [tr.] ; 47 pl. 15/ 4° Oxf. U. P. 22

Herculaneum ; Pompeii ; Naples

Bibliogr. : FURCHHEIM (F.) Bibl. di Pom., Ercol. e Stabia [528 bks.] 5 m 8° Furchh., *Nap.* [ ] 92
ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Remains of Pompeii and Herc. ; ill. [pop.] 3/6 c 8° Nelson [68] 78
BARKER, Ethel R. Buried Herculaneum ; 9 plans, 64 pl. [$3 Macm.] 7/6 8° Black 08
Short acc. (for Gen. R'r) of past excavs., constrn. of anc. splendrs., descr. of sculpts., etc.
BOISSIER, Gaston Rome and Pompeii : archæol. rambles —*ut inf., s.v.* Rome
BUTLER, W. F. Pompeii, descriptive and picturesque [popular] 5/ p 8° Blackwood 86
DYER, Dr T. H. Pompeii ; 300 ill. [Bohn's Lib.] 7/6 c 8° Bell [67] 98
Acc. of destrn. of city, w. full descr. of rems. and of rec. excavs. Also itinerary for visitors.
,, Ruins of Pompeii [photo. views, w. descr. acc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Bell 66
ENGELMANN, R. Pompeii [tr.] ; ill. [$1.50 Scribner] 4/ r 8° Seemann, *Lpz.* (Grevel) 04
GELL, Sir Wm. Pompeiana ; pl. [excavs. 1819–35] *o.p.* 8° Ward & Lock [35] 94
GÜNTHER, R. W. T. Pausilypon, Imp. Villa nr. Naples 30/ r 8° Auth., *Mag. Coll., Ox.* 13
W. map, 2 col. pl., and 196 ill. Acc. of 'The Stiller of Pain,' a sumptuous palace of luxury and ease wh. fringed shores of Bay of Naples in earliest days of Rom. Emp
GUSMAN, Pierre Pompeii, the City : life and art [tr.] ; ill. 36/ 4° Heinemann 01
A full description of the city in its ancient state ; w. 512 ill. (12 cold.)
HORNE, Dr J. F. The Buried Cities of Vesuvius ; ill. 3/6 8° Hazell 95
,, The Mirage of Two Buried Cities ; ill. 10/6 8° Hazell 00
KUHN, Alb. Roma, Anc., Subterr., and Mod. ; ill. 12/6 4° Washbourne 15
MAU, August Pompeii, Its Life and Art (tr.) ; ill. 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan [00] 02
MOLESWORTH, Bagot [photogr.] Pompeii ; as it was and as it is : 20 photos, w. l'pr 10/ 4° Skeffington [03] 04
PISA, Alberto [artist] Pompei ; 20 col. pl.; w. l'pr. [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 sq 8° Black 10
ROLFE, E. Neville Pompeii, Popular and Practical ; map and 20 photos 12/ s 8° *Nap.* (Low) 88
SCOTT, Walt. [ed.] Fragmenta Herculanensia ; facss. and 41 ill. 21/ ($2.60) r 8° Clar. Pr. 85
WALDSTEIN (Dr C.) + SHOOBRIDGE (L.) Herculaneun, Past, Pres., Fut. 21/ ($5) 4° Macm. 08
WATT, J. C. [ed.] Examples of Greek and Pompeian Decorative Work —*ut* **G** § 5
ZAHN, W. Die Schönsten Ornam. u. Gemälde a. Pomp., Herc., u. Stabiae, 3 Ser. ; 300 pl. (some col.) w. descrs. in Fch. and Germ. [*w.* £50] *f°* *Berl.* 27–59

Rome —*v. also* **E** § 24, *s.v.* Rome

AMELUNG (W.) + HOLTZINGER (H.) Mus. and Ruins of R. [tr.], 2 v. [$3 Dutt.] 5/ s 4° Duckw. [06] 12
Ed. Mrs Arth. STRONG. Useful to both visitors and students, erudite without bg. pedantic. Map, plans, and 270 ill.
AMERICAN ACADEMY IN ROME Memoirs, vols. i-iii $5 ; 7.50 ; 8. 8° Univ. Pr. Ass., *N.Y.* 17–20
Continuation of the 2 vols. of the *Supplem. Papers* of Am. Sch. of Class. Studies, *inf.*
AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CLASSICAL STUDIES IN ROME, Suppl. Pprs., vol. i, $3 ; ii r 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 05-8
BADDELEY (St Clair) + GORDON (Lina) Rome and its Story ; ill. 21/ r 8° Dent 04
BARKER, Ethel R. Rome of the Pilgrims and Martyrs [$3.50 Doran] 12/6 8° Methuen 13
Bulk devoted to acc., w. trs., of *Liber Pontificalis*, Itineraries of Pilgrims' Gde. Bk., etc.
BOISSIER, Gaston Rome and Pompeii : arch. rambles [tr.] [$2.50 Putn.] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 96
Gd. bk. f. beginner in class. archæol. and a genial guide. Tr. of *Promenades Archéologiques* (1st ed. 1880).
BURN, Rob. Rome and Campagna ; 85 ill. [hist. descr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 4° Bell [71] 75
,, Old Rome : hdbk. to ruins and campagna ; ill. 10/6 8° Bell 80
,, Anc. Rome and Neighbourhood ; maps and ill. [Bohn's Lib.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 95
CONER, Andreas [attrib. to] Sixteenth Cent. Drawings of Rom. Buildings. By T. Ashby [Suppl. Pprs. of Brit. Sch. at Rome, vol. ii] 30/ 4° Macmillan 04
Descriptio Regionum Urbis Romae [8 cent.] —*in* Migne [ed.] Patrol. Lat., vol. cxxvii i 8° *Paris*
DYER, T. H. City of Rome : hist. and mons. ; ill. [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [65] 93
FROTHINGHAM, Prf. A. L. Monuments of Christian Rome ; ill. $2.75 (10/6) c 8° Macmillan 08
[Hdbks. of Archæol.] Traces devel. of art in R. dur. 1000 yrs. fr. Const. to close of Mid. Ages. Pt. i hist., ii descr.
de la GOURNERIE, Eug. Christian Rome : hist. view 41–1867 [tr.], 2 v. 7/6 c 8° Rolandi [98] 04
GREGOROVIUS, Ferd. Rome in the Middle Ages [tr.] —*ut* **F** § 12

HELBIG (W.)+REISCH (E.) Gde. to Pub. Colls. of Antiqs. in Rome [tr.], 2 v. 14/ 18° Dulau 95–6
A very useful and excellent guide, w. good bibliographical references.

HEMANS, C. I. Historical and Monumental Rome *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Williams 74

INMAN, H. T. Rome: cradle of Western civilizn. $1.60 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 12

JONES, H. Stuart Classical Rome [hist. gde.-bk.; $1.35 Holt] 3/6 s 8° Richards *n.d.* (10)

LANCIANI, Prf. R. A. Anc. Rome in Light of Rec. Discovs.: 106 ill. 24/ s 4° Macmillan [88] 89
[$6 Houghton, *Bost.*] Compreh. descr. of results of arch. researches to 1887, w. vivid pict. of life in anc. Rome.

,, Pagan and Christian Rome; fully ill. [$6 Houghton, *B.*] 24/ s 4° Macm. 92
On change of Rome of the Cæsars into Rome of the Popes, ill. by rec. or little-known discovs.

,, Ruins and Excavs. of Anc. R.; ill. and 15 maps [$4 Houghton, *B.*] 16/ c 8° Macm. 97
Mass of matl., coverg. whole field and inclg. the most rec. results of Rom. topog. investign.

,, The Destruction of Anc. Rome [Hdbks. of Archæl.] 8/6 ($1.50) 8° Macm. [99] 01
Accs. of notable bldgs. (esp. in and aft. 5 cent.), and of factors wh. have contrib. to their destrn.

,, New Tales of Old Rome [$5 Houghton, *B.*] 24/ r 8° Macm. *n.d.* (01)

,, Golden Days of Renaissance in Rome; 100 ill. 21/ r 8° Constable 06
[$5 Houghton, *Bost.*] Moral and matl. evol. of Eternal City fr. mediev. condns., and at summit of its renaissce.

,, [ed.] Forma Urbis Romæ, 8 Pts. [Stechert, *N.Y.*] f° Hoepli, *Milan* 93 *sqq.*
A map, presentg. results of all labour of prev. 50 yrs. expended on topogr. of Rome, fr. age of Kings to end 6 cent. Pub. und. ausp. of Acad. dei Lincei: scale 1: 1000, admitting of v. minute treatmt. There have been 4 prev. topogr. maps of anc. Rome of importance: that by Leonardo BUFALINI [1551; a woodcut], that by NOLLI [1773], that by Luigi CANINA (the best) in vol. ii of his *Edifizii di Roma Antica* [1848] and Prf. H. JORDAN'S *Forma Urbis Romæ* [1875].

Marvels of Rome (The): [tr.] F. M. Nichols 6/ c 8° Ellis & Elvey 89
Tr. of 12 cent. Lat. gde.-bk., *Mirabilia Urb. Romæ*, full of legend. tales, w. Notes and ill. matter.

MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Remains of Anc. Rome, 2 v. 106 ill. 25/ p 8° Black [85] 92
[$7 Macm., *N.Y.*] Ed. H. J. W. TILLYARD. Orig. pb. *s.t. Anc. Rome in* 1885. An elab. guide to archæol. of the City.

PARKER, J. H. Archæol. of Rome, Pts. i-xiv; pl. and plans 8° Parker, *Oxon.* [74–80] *v.y.*
i: *Prim. Fortifns.*, 59 pl. 10/6; ii: *Walls and Gates, o.p.*; iii: *Constr. of Walls, o.p.*; iv: *Egypt. Obelisks* 3/6; v: *Forum*, 41 pl., 7/6; vi: *Via Sacra*, etc.; 35 pl., 7/6; vii: *Flavian Amphith.* [=Coloss.] *o.p.*; viii: *Aqueducts*, 21 pl., 7/6; ix-x: *Tombs and Chr. Sculpt.*, 39 pl., 7/6; xi: *Church and Altar Decorns.*, 20 pl., 7/6; xii: *Catacombs* 37 pl., 7/6; xiii: *Early and Mediæv. Castles, o.p.*

,, Archit. Hist. of City of Rome; Plan and ill. 3/6 p 8° Parker [81] 83

,, Plan of Ancient Rome in case *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] Parker [81] 83

PLATNER, S. B. Topogr. and Mons. of Anc. Rome; ill. $3 8° Allyn, *Boston* [05] 11

PULLEN, Rev. H. W. Hdbk. of Anc. Roman Marbles 2/ 18° Murray 94
All anc. columns and surface-marbles extant in Rome, list of bldgs., varieties of marble used, etc.

SHUMWAY, Prf. E. S. A Day in Anc. Rome; ill. 75c. 12° Heath, *Boston* [85] 87
A popular little book (96 pp.), translated and revised from LOHR'S *Aus dem alten Rom.*

TAYLOR (G. L.)+Cressy (E.) The Architectural Antiqs. of R. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 4° Lockwood [21–2] 74

TUKER (M. A. R.)+MALLESON (Hope) Hdbk. to Christian and Eccles. Rome, 4 Pts. —*ut* **E** § 24

VICTOR, P. [4 cent.] Descriptio Urbis Romæ —*in* Migne [ed.] Patrol. Lat., v. xviii i 8° *Paris*

WEY, Fcs. Rome [tr.] [fully ill. pop. 'table-bk.'] *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/] 4° Bickers [72] 77

Aqueducts; *Water-supply* —*v. also* Parker, viii, *sup.*

FRONTINUS, S. J. [*d.* A.D. 106] On Water Supp. of R., ed. C. Herschel 28/($6.50)4° Longm. [99] 13
Wr. A.D. 97. Facs. transcript. and tr., w. footnotes and essays: fr. mod. engineer's pt.-of-view. Maps and ill.

Buildings —*v. also* **I** § 116

PORTER, Mary W. What Rome was Built With [stones] 3/6 ($1.25) s 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 07

Campagna: BURN (R.) —*ut sup., s.v.* Rome

LANCIANI, Prf. R. Wanderings in Rom. Campagna [tr.] —*ut* **E** § 24, *s.v.* Campagna

Capitol: RODOCANACHI (E.) Rom. Capitol in Anc. and Mod. Times [tr.]; ill. 4/ s 8° Heinem. 07

Castle of St Angelo: STORY (W. W.) Ca. of St A. and the Evil Eye *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Chapm. 77

Catacombs —*v.* **A** § 53

Forum: BADDELEY (St C.) Rec. Discs. in For.: 1898–1904; 45 ill. [$1.25 Macm.] 3/6 f 8°G. Allen 04
Descrs. excavs. of Commendatore BONI, which author witnessed throughout. Map and 45 ill.

BURTON-BROWN [Mrs] E. Rec. Excavs. in Rom. For.: 1898–1904 3/6 s 8° Murray 04

HUELSEN, C. C. F. Rom. Forum: hist. and mons. [tr.]; ill. 5/ s 8° Loescher, *Rome* 06

MARUCCHI, Hor. Roman Forum and the Palatinate [tr.]; ill. 5/ 8° Quaritch 06

NICHOLLS, F. M. Roman Forum ; ill. ; 15/ ; Maps and Plans, 2/6 8° Longman 77
PARKER, J. H. The Forum=Pt. v *of his* Archæol. of Rome, *ut sup.*
Schola [Germ of Xtn. Church] —*v.* **I** § 118 (BROWN)
Tombs : DAVIES (G. S.) Renasce. Tombs of Rome ; ill. $6 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 17
Walls, etc. : HODGKIN (T.) Walls, Gates, Aqueducts of R. 2/6 8° Murray 99

Sicily

FRESHFIELD, E. H. Cellae Trichorae and Other Xtn. Antiqs. in Byz. Provs. of Sic. and N. Afr., 2 v. ; ill. *pr.pr.* (Rixon, *Poultry, Lond.*) –18
WREN, Cecilia Mediæval Sicily : life and art ; ill. 12/6 8° Duckworth 08
Motya : WHITAKER (Jos. I. S.) Motya ; maps and ill. 30/ 8° Bell 21
Excavs. at Motya, a Phœn. col. in Sic., on isl. now called San Pantaleo, by W., who bot. the isld.

Architecture —*v.* **I** § 116 ; **Bronzes, I** § 101 ; **Ceramics** (Pottery, Vases), **I** § 113 ; **Christian Art, I** § 86 ; **Inscriptions, K** § 208 ; **Jewellery, I** § 115 ; **Palæography, K** § 203 ; **Sculpture, I** §§ 99–100 ; **Topography, E** § 24.

7 : ANTIQUITIES OF SCANDINAVIA, FRANCE, AND SPAIN

Generally —*v. also* **F** § 57
DU CHAILLU, P. B. The Viking Age, 2 v. ; 366 ill. [$7.50 Scribner] 42/ m 8° Murray 89
Early hist., manners and customs, ill. fr. antique discovs. in mounds, cairns, bogs, and fr. the sagas.
ELLESMERE, Earl of Guide to Northern Archæology ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° Bain 48
KEMBLE, J. M. Horæ Ferales : studs. in arch. of N. natns., col. pl. *o.p.* i 4° *London* 63
MACRITCHIE, Dav. Testim. of Tradition ; *and* Fians, Fairies, and Picts —*ut* **B** § 5
MONTELIUS, Dr O. Civilizn. in Swed. in Heathen Times [tr.] ; 205 ill. 14/ 8° Macm. 88
NILSSON, Sven Prim. Inhabs. of Scand., ed. Sir J. Lubbock ; 16 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/ 8° Longm. [ ] 68
Ed. Sir J. LUBBOCK [L'd AVEBURY]. Compar. ethnol., w. descrn. of implemts., dwellgs., tombs, mode of living dur. Stone Age.
RYGH, O. Norwegian Antiquities, pt. i. ; ill. [Fch. and Norweg. text] 21/ r 4° Low 80
VIKING CLUB Year Book, vols. i-xi ea. 2/6 c 8° Soc., *Chelsea, Lond.* 00–10
WORSAAE, J. J. A. Pre-Hist. of North : fr. contemp. mats. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Trübner 86

Industrial Arts

HILDEBRAND, H. O. H. Ind. Arts of Sc. in Pagan Time [S. K. M. Hbks.] 2/6 8° Chapman 83

Northmen in Britain —*v.* **F** § 19

Runes : Runic Remains —*v. also* **G** § 14
Bibliog. : HERMANNSSON (H.) Catal. of Runic Liter. 3/ ($1) 4° Oxf. U. Pr. 18
CORNELL UNIV. Cat. of Runic Liter. By H. Hermannsson [3/6 O. U. P.] $1 4° Cornell U. P. 18
FARRER, Jas. Notice of Runic Inscr. rec. Excav. ; pl. *pr. pr.* 62
MITCHELL, J. M. The Runic Literature of Scandinavia *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° J. R. Smith 63
STEPHENS, Prf. G. *Old North. Runic Mons. of S. and Eng., 4 v. £6 f° *Copnh.* 66–01
W. hundreds of ill. of sculptd. crosses and pillars, weapons, ornamts., etc., and pl. in gold and silver of gold, silver, bronze relics : A.D 400–1000. Eng. trs. in par. cols. w. Run. inscrns. Vol. iv posth. ed. by his son.
,, *Hdbk. of Old North. Runic Mon. of Eng. and Sc. 40/ 4° *Copnh.* 84
An epitome of vols. i–iii of the larger work, *sup.*, contg. all the illustrations (a few corrected).
,, Thor the Thunderer, carved on Sc. Font ab. 1000 6/ 4° Williams 78
,, The Runes, whence came they ? 6/ 4° Williams 94
,, Ruthwell Cross, A.D. 680 ; w. its Run. verses *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] f° J. R. Smith 68
TAYLOR, Rev. Is. Greeks and Goths : study of runes *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Macmillan 79
Isle of Man : CUMMING (J. G.) Runic Remains of I. of M. —*ut* **G** § 14
KERMODE, P. M. C. Cat. of Manx Crosses w. Runic Inscr. 3/6 8° Williams [87] 92
,, Manx Crosses ; ill. [117 mons. ; 5–13 c.] 63/ 4° Bemrose 07
KINNEBROOK, W. [art.] Etchgs. of Runic Mons. in I.o. M. ; 26 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longm. 41
Northumbria : *Ruthwell and Bewcastle Crosses*
BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin —vol. v of Arts in Early Eng. [**G** § 2] : lgely. occup. w. these
BROWNE, G. F. Anc. Cross Shafts at Bewc. and Ruth. ; ill. [$2.25 Macm.] 7/6 4° C. Pr. 16

COOK, Prf. A. S. Date of Ruthw. and Bewcastle Crosses $1.50 8° Yale U. Pr. 12
,, Some Accs. of Bewc. Cr. bet. 1607 and 1861 $1.50 8° Yale U. Pr. 14
HEWISON, Dr J. H. Runic Roods of Ruthwell and Bewc.; ill. 20/ 4° Smith, *Gl.* 14
W. Intro. Ch. on the Cross and Crucifix in Scotl. Conts. text and metr. tr. of *Dream of the Rood.*

STONE, J. M. Runic Crosses of Northumbria —*in his* Studies —*ut* **A** § 97 (p. 250)

Denmark: ENGELHARDT (C.) Denmark in Early Iron Age. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Williams 66
Ill. by the discovs. in peat-mosses of Schleswig. Maps, ill., & 33 pl. (Over 1000 objects).

WORSAAE, J. J. Primæval Antiqs. of Eng. and Denmark [tr.] —*ut* **G** § 2

France—*for Carnac* —*v.* **G** § 14

HUNNEWELL, J. F. The Historic Monuments of France *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 74
PUGIN (A. C.)+LEKEUX (J.) Specs. of Archit. Antiqs. of Normandy *o.p.* 4° *London* 27
RHYS, [Sir] J. Celt. Inscrs. of Frce. and Italy [Br. Ac.] 7/6 ($3) 8° Clar. Pr. 07
,, Celtic Inscrs. of Gaul [Br. Acad.] 10/6 ($4.20) 8° Clar. Pr. 11
,, Celtic Inscrs. Cisalp. Gaul [Br. Acad.] 10/6 ($4.20) 8° Clar. P. 13

Italy

RHYS, Sir J. Gleangs. in It. Field of Celt. Epigr. [Br. Acad.] 5/ ($1.75) Clar. Pr. 14

Spain

CALVERT, A. F. Moorish Remains in Spain, 2 v. —*ut* **E** § 27.
Gd. ser. of ill. and col. pl.; but text a poor compiln., oft. inaccur. or antiquated. i: *Cordova, Seville, Toledo*; ii: *Alhambra.*

8: ANTIQUITIES OF ASIA MINOR, ARABIA, PHŒNICIA, PERSIA, CYPRUS, RHODES, Etc.

Generally —*v. also* **I** § 84

Ancient History from the Monuments: —*ut* **A** § 47, *s.v.* Monuments and Inscriptions

ARUNDELL, Dr F. V. J. Discoveries in Asia Minor, 2 v. [standard] *o.p.* 8° *London* 34
BABELON, Ern. Manual of Oriental Antiquities [tr.]; 241 ill. 7/6 c 8° Grevel [89] 06
Archit., sculpt., and industr. arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, Carthage.

BRIT. MUS.: DALTON (O. M.) Cat. of Early Ants. fr. Xtn. East; 35 pl. 24/ 4° Brit. Mus. 02

By-paths of Bible-Knowledge:—*ut* **A** § 46, *s.v.* General Treatises, etc.

HAMILTON, W. J. Researches in As. M., Pontus, Armen., 2 v.; ill. [1835–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] 8° Murr. 42
HOGARTH, D. G. [ed.] Authority and Archæol. Sacr. and Profane —*ut* **A** § 47
MORRIT, J. S. B. [1772–1843] L'rs descr. of Jys. in Eur. and As. M.: 1794–6 10/6 8° Murray 14
Ed. G. F. MARINDEN, w. notes on M's archæol. researches in As. Min. and Greece.

PERROT (G.)+CHIPIEZ (C.) Hist. of Art in Phœn., Cyp., As. Min. [tr.], 2 v. 500 ill.—*ut* **I** § 85
,, + ,, Hist. of Art in Sard., Judaea, Syr. [tr.], 2 v.; 395 ill. —*ut* **I** § 85
RAMSAY [Sir] W. M. Studies in As. Min. and Phrygia —*in* v. iii and v of Jl. Hell. Soc.
,, Cities of St. Paul—*ut* **A** § 51 (p. 146)

Assyria, Babylonia (Mesopotamian)—*v. also* **K** § 107; **A** § 47

Amer. Archæl. Expedn. to Syria in 1899–1900, 4 v. 4° Princeton U. Pr. 03–14
i: BUTLER (H. C.) *Archit. and o'r Arts.* $20; ii: GARRETT (R.) *Topogr. and Itin.* $10; iii: LITTMANN (E.) *Semit. Insurg.* $10; PRENTICE (W. K.) *Gk. and Lat. Inscrs.* $15.

BARTON, G. A. [ed.] Haverfd. Lib. Coll. of Cun. Tablets fr. Telloh $5 8° Winston, *Ph.* 05
,, [ed.] Sumerian Bus. and Admin. Docs.; 74 pl. [17/6 Qu.] $5 4° Pa. U. Mus. 15
BEDALE, C. L. [ed. and tr.] Sumerian Tablets fr. Umma; ill. 5/ ($1.75) 8° Longman 15
BRITISH MUSEUM Cat. of Cun. Tablets in Kouyunjik Coll. 5 v. and Suppl. 108/ 8° B.M. 89–14
,, Cun. Texts fr. Bab. Tablets, Pts. i-xxxv; pl. 7/6 to 12/ Brit. Mus. 96–20
,, Cun. Texts fr. Cappadoc. Tablets, Pt. i; 50 pl. 25/ 4° Brit. Mus. 21
,, Assyr. Sculptures, ed. Budge; 53 pl. [B.C. 885–60] 25/ 4° Brit. Mus. 14
BUDGE, Sir E. A. Wallis [tr.] Hist. of Esarhaddon [Orient. Ser.] 10/6 8° Trübner 80
,, [tr.] Extracts fr. Annals of Shalmaneserb ii, Sennacheri, Assur-Bani-Pal 7/6 s 4° Trübner 80
,, Bab. Story of Deluge and Epic of Gilgamish 1/ 4° Brit. Mus. 20

BUDGE, SIR E. WALLIS [tr.] +KING (L. W.) [trs.] Annals of Kgs. of Ass., v. i [B.C. 2000–860] 20/ 4° Brit. Mus. 03
,, +SMITH (Sid.) Bab. Story of Creation 1/ 8° Brit. Mus. 21
CHIERA, E. [ed.] Leg. and Admin. Docs. fr. Nippur; ill. $5 4° Pa. Univ. Pr. 14
,, [ed.] Pers. Names fr. Temple Sch. of Nippur [17/6 Qu.] $5 4° Pa. Univ. Pr. 16
CLAY, Alb. T. [ed.] Bus. Docs. of Murashu Sons, rn. Darius ii; ill. [20/ Qu.] $6 4° Pa. U. M. 04
,, [ed.] Docs. fr. Nippur, rns. Cassite Rulers, 2 v. [ea. 20/ Qu.] ea. $6 4° Pa. U. M. 06; 06
,, [ed.] Leg. and Comm. Trnsns. in Assyr., Neo-Babyl., and Pers. Periods, Pt. i [20/ Qu.]; ill. $6 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 08
,, [ed.] Bus. Docs. of Murashu Sons of Nipp., rn. Darius ii, 2 Pts.; pl. [23/6 Q.] $7 4° Pa. U. M. 12
,, [ed.] Docs. from Temple Archives of Nippur; pl. $3 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 12
,, [ed.] Pers. Names from Cun. Ins., Cassite Per. $2 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 12
,, [ed.] Misc. Inscriptions in Yale Bab. Coll.; ill. [21/ O.U.P.] $5 4° Yale U. Pr. 15
,, [ed.] Neo-Babylonian Letters from Erech $5 f° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
,, [ed.] Business Transactions of 1st Millennium B.C. $4 8° Yale Univ. Pr. 20
,, [ed.] Legal Documents from Erech in Seleucid Era $4 4° Yale Un. Pr. 20
DOUGHERTY, R. P. [ed.] Records fr. Erech, *temp.* Nabonidus $5 f° Yale U. Pr. 20
FISHER, C. S. Excavations at Nippur, Pts. i-ii; ill. ea. $6 f° Pa. U. Pr. 05–6
HANDCOCK, P. S. P. Mesopotamian Archæology; maps and ill. [$3.50 Putn.] 12/6 8° Warner 12

Excell. compiln. of results of research of past 60 yrs.: archit., sculpt., metallurgy, paintg., and arts generally, much on lines of MASPÉRO'S *Egyptn. Archæol.*, *ut* G § 9

HARPER, Prf. R. F. [ed.] Assyr. and Babyl. L'rs, 14 Pts. ea. $6 8° Chicago U. Pr. 99–14
HILPRECHT, H. V. Excavs. in Assyr. and Bab.; 120 ill. [8/6 Q.] $2.50 8° Pa. Univ. M. [04] 04
,, Explorns. in Bible Lands; *and* Recent Research —*ut* A § 47 (p. 124)
,, [ed.] Old Babyl. Inscrns., chfly. fr. Nippur, Pts. i-ii ea. $5 4° Pa. Un. Mus. 93–6
,, [ed.] Math., Metrol., Chron. Texts fr. Nippur [17/6 Q.] $5 4° Pa Univ. Mus. 06
,, +CLAY (A. T.) [eds.] Bus. Docs. of Murashu Sons of Nippur, rn. of Artaxerxes i [20/ Qu.] $6 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 98
[HILPRECHT ANNIVERS. VOL.] Studies in Assyriol. and Archæol. $5 8° Open C't Pb. Co., *Chic.* 10
HINKE, W. J. A New Boundary Stone of Nebuchadnezzar i $3.50 8° Pa. Un. Pr. 07
JASTROW, Morris, *jun.* Civilizn. of Babyl. and Assyria —*ut* F § 9
JOHNS, Rev. C. H. W. [ed.] Bab. and Ass. Laws, Contrs., L'rs [$3.50 Scrib.] 12/ 8° Clarke 04
KEISER, C. E. [ed.] L'rs and Contracts fr. Erech, Neo-Bab. Per. $5 f° Yale Univ. Pr. 17
,, [ed.] Sel. Temple Docts. of Ur Dynasty; 90 pl. $5 4° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
,, [ed.] Patesis of the Ur Dynasty $1 4° Yale Univ. Pr. 19
,, [ed.] Cuneif. Bullae of 3rd Millennium B.C. $4 4° Yale Univ. Pr. 20
KING, Leon. W. A History of Sumeria; maps and ill. 20/ 8° Chatto 06
,, [ed.] Babyl. Boundary Stones and Meml. Tablets; 133 pl. 40/ f° Brit. Mus. 12
,, [ed.] Bronze Reliefs fr. Gates of Shalm. B.C. 860–25; 80 pl. 35/ 4° B. M. 15
KOLDEWEY, Rob. The Excavations at Babylon [tr.]; 255 ill. (8 col.) 21/ ($5.25) r 8° Macm. 14
LANGDON, S. H. [ed.] Sumerian and Babyl. Psalms $6 4° Pa. Univ. Pr. 09
,, Babylonian Liturgies; pl. $14.40 4° Pa. Univ. Pr. 13
,, [ed.] The Epic of Gilgamish; pl. $2.50 4° Pa. Univ. Pr. 17
,, [ed.] Sumer. Epic of Paradise, Flood, Fall of Man; 6 pl. [17/6 Quaritch] $5 4° Pa. Univ. Pr. 15
,, [ed.] The Epic of Gilgamish [8/6 Quaritch] 4° Pa. Univ. Pr. 17
,, [ed.] Sumerian Liturgical Texts; pl. [17/6 Quaritch] $5 4° Pa. Univ. P. 17
,, [ed.] Sumerian Liturgies and Psalms [17/6 Quaritch] $5 4° Pa. U. P. 20
,, Tammuz and Ishtar [on Bab. relig.; w. extrs.] $3.40 (10/6) 8° O. U. P. 14
LAU, R. J. [ed.] Old Babylonian Temple Records [6/6 Macm.] $2.50 r 8° Columb. U. P. 06
LAYARD, Sir A. H. Nineveh; Fresh Discovs.; Mons. *and* Pop. Acc., *ut* A § 47
,, Inscrns. in Cuneif. Char. fr. Ass. Mons. 21/ f° Brit. Mus. 51
LEGRAIN, Leon [ed. and tr.] Historical fragments; 35 pl. [17/6 Qu.] $5 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 22

LUTZ, H. F. [ed.] Early Babyl. L'rs fr. Larsa [21/ O.U.P.] $5 4° Yale Univ. Pr. 17
,, [ed.] Selected Sumerian and Babyl. Texts [17/6 Qu.] $5 4° Univ. of Pa. Mus. 19
MEEK, T. J. [ed.] Old Bab. Business and Legal Docs.; ill. 8° Chicago U. Pr. 17
MYHRMAN, D. V. [ed.] Sumer. Admin. Docs. of 2 Dyn. of Ur [20/ Qu.] $6 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 09
,, [ed.] Babylonian Hymns and Prayers [10/ Qu.] $3 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 11
NESBIT, W. M. Sumerian Records from Drehem $1.50 8° Columbia Un. Pr. 14
NIES (J. B.)+KEISER (C. E.) [eds.] Hist., Rel., and Econ. Texts and Antiqs. $10 4° Yale U. P. 20
NORTON, Rev. F. C. Bible Student's Hdbk. of Assyriology 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 13
OLMSTEAD, A. T. Western Asia in Days of Sarfon [B.C. 722–05] $1.25 c 8° Cornell U. P. 08
PENNSYLVANIA UNIV. Mus. Babyl. Exped. [1888–90], ed. Hilprecht [ea. ent. sep.]4° P. U. M. *v.y.*
PERROT (G.)+CHIPIEZ (C.) Hist. of Art in Chald. and Assyr. [tr.], 2 v. —*ut* **I** § 85
PETERS, Dr J. Punnett Nippur: explorns., 2 v. —*ut* **E** § 30 [narr. of Pa. Univ. exped.]
POEBEL, A. [ed.] Hist. and Gramm. Texts (Plates) [35/ Qu.] $10 4° Pa. Un. Mus. 14
,, [ed.] Historical Texts [17/6 Qu.] $5 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 14
,, [ed.] Grammatical Texts [7/6 Qu.] $2 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 14
RADAU, Rev. Hugo Early Babyl. Hist. to End of 4 Dyn. $5 (21/) 4° Oxf. U. Pr. 00
Ser. of quotns. and trs. fr. several Sumerian hist. inscrns., w. remarks and descrn. of tablets. Ill. of inscrns.
,, [ed.] L'rs to Cassite Kings from Nippur [20/ Qu.] $6 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 08
,, [ed.] Sumer. Hymns and Prayers to God Ninib, Pt. i [10/ Qu.] $3 4° Pa. U. M. 11
RANKE, H. [ed.] Early Bab. Pers. Names of Hammurabi Dyn. $2 8° Pa. Univ. Mus. 05
,, +POEBEL, A. [eds.] Babyl. Legal and Bus. Docs. fr. 1st Dyn. of Bab., 2 v. [fr. Sippar and Nippur; ea. 20/ Qu.] ea. $6 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 06–9
RAWLINSON, Sir H. C. [ed.] Cuneif. Inscrs. of West. Asia, 5 v *o.p.* [*pb.* 101/] f° Brit. Mus. 51–84
,, The same: Plates 1–70 27/ f° Brit. Mus. [80] 09
Records of the Past —*ut* **A** § 47: vols. i, iii, v, vii, ix, xi cont. trs. of Assyr. texts
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Archæol. of Cuneif. Inscrns. [Rhind Lects.; $1.75 Gorham] 5/ 8° S.P.C.K. 07
SMITH, Geo. —*v.* **A** §§ 47, 12
STEVENSON, J. H. [ed.] Assyrian and Babylonian Contracts $2.50 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*
TOFFTEEN, Olaf A. Researches in Assyr. and Bab. Geogr., Pt. i $1 Chicago U. P. 08
UNGNAD, A. [ed.] Babyl. L'rs of Hammurabi Per.; 104 pl. [17/6 Qu.] $5 4° Pa. Univ. M. 15
WOOLLEY, C. L. Dead Towns and Living Men 12/6 ($6.25) 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 20
Egypt; Italy; Carchemish; Haj Wahid; Kammakam of Birijik; A Chief of Kurds; Naboth's Vineyd.; Aleppo.

Aramaic: COOK (S. A.) Gloss. of Aram. Inscrns. [$2 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 98
MONTGOMERY, J. A. [ed.] Aram. Incantation Texts fr. Nippur [17/6 Qu.] $5 4° Pa. U. Mus. 13
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [ed.] Aram. Papyri disc. at Assuan [Mond Exped.] 21/ f° De La More Pr. 07

Flora: BONAVIA (E.) Flora of Assyr. Mons. and Outcomes 10/ 8° Constable 93
Studs. of Ass. bas-reliefs and o'r rems., w. identifn. of trees and plants depicted, discussns. of Evil Eye, Trident, etc.

Hammurabi (King): Letters and Inscrns. [B.C. 2285–42] —*v.* **A** § 12. Additions:—
DAVIS, T. M., *etc.* Tombs of Harmhabi and Touattânkhamanou; 92 col. pl. 42/ Const. 13
Discov. of the Tombs (DAVIS); *King H. and T.* (Sir G. MASPERO); *Cat. of Objs. Discovered* (G. DARESSY).

Sennacherib
SMITH, Sid. [ed.] First Campaign of Sennacherib: B.C. 705–681 30/ 8° Luzac 21
Vol. ii of 'Eothen Series.' Cpl. text, w. trnslit. and tr. of cylinder acqd. by Br. Mus. 1915.

Tel-el Amarna Tablets
BORCHARDT, L. Excvns. at Tell el-Armarna: 1913–4; pl. 4° Smithson Inst., *Wgtn.* 15
BRITISH MUSEUM: Tell el-Amarna Tablets in Br. Mus.; pl. 28/ 8° Br. Mus. 92
CONDER, Col. C. R. [tr.] The Tell Amarna Tablets: translated 5/ c 8° Palest. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 93
PETRIE, Prf. W. M. Flinders Tell el-Armarna 20/ i 8° Methuen 94
Summ. of results of excavs.; w. chs. on Cuneif. Tablets (A. H. SAYCE), Jar Inscrns. (F. Ll. GRIFFITH), Flint Implmts. (F. C. J. SPURRELL).
WINKLER, Prf. H. [ed. and tr.] The Tell el-Armarna Tablets [tr.] 21/ 8° Luzac 97

Crimea
MCPHERSON (Dr D.) Antiqs. of Kertch, and Cimmerian Bosphor.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] i 4° Sm. & E. 57

Cyprus: BRIT. MUS.: Excavns. in Cyprus [$16 O.U.P.] 40/ f° Brit. Mus. 00

di Cesnola, A. P. Cyprus : cities, tombs, temples ; 400 ill. [$7.50 Harper] 50/ r 8° Murray 77
,, Salaminia : hist., treas., ants. ; 700 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 8° Whiting [82] 84
Metrop. Mus. of Art, N.Y. Hdbk. to Cesnola Coll. [12/ Qu.] $2 Metr. Mus., *N.Y.* 15
Cyprus Mus. Cat., w. chron. of excavs. By Myres+Ohnefalsch-Richter 7/6 ($2.50) Clar. Pr. 99
Hogarth, D. G. Devia Cyprus : notes of archæol. jy. in 1888 ; ill. 14/ ($4.75) r 8° Clar. Pr. 89
Ohnefalsch-Richter, M. Kypros, Bible, and Homer [tr.], 2 v. ; 219 pl. (9 col.) £9 r 4° *Berl.* 93
Elabor. source of informn. on antiqs of Cyp.—' that meeting ground of three continents.' Ill. of spec. importce. Text of chief val. for folklore and comp. myth.
Perrot (G.)+Chipiez (C.) Hist. of Art in Phœnicia, etc. [tr.], 2 v. —*ut* **I** § 85
Cyzicus : Hasluck (F. W.) Cyzicus : hist., antiqs. [$3.25 Macm.] 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 10
Ephesus
Ferguson, Dr Jas. Temple of Diana at Eph. [spec. ref. to Wood] 5/ 4° Trübner 83
Hogarth, D. G. Excavns. at Eph. : Archaic Artemisia. w. f° Atlas 50/ 4° Br. Mus. 08
Lethaby, W. R. Gk. Buildings, Pt. i : Diana's Temple at Eph. —*ut* **G** § 5
Wood, Rev J. T. Discvs. at Eph. ; incl. rems. of Temple of Diana ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 8° Longm. 77
,, Mod. Discs. on Site of Eph. [By-Paths Bib. Kn.] 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. 90
Gaur : Ravenshaw (J. H.) Gaur : ruins and inscrns. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6] 4° Kegan Paul 78
Halicarnassus : Ferguson (Dr J.) Halic. Mausol. Restored [architectural] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] Murray 62
Newton, [Sir] C. T. Hist. of Discs. at Halic., Cnidus, Branchidæ, 2 v. *o.p.* & f° vol. of 100 pl. 8° 62–3
Isauria : Headlam (A. C.) Eccles. Sites in I. [Hell. Soc. Sppl. Pprs.] 5/ 4° Macmillan 93
Palestine ; Mesopotamia —*v. also* **A** § 47, **E** § 30. Additions :—
Handcock, P. S. P. Latest Light on Bible Land ; ill. [$2.40 Gorham] 6/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 13
,, Archæol. of Holy Land [$3 Macm.] 10/6 8° Unwin 16
Macalister, Prf. R. A. S. Excavns. of Gezer : 1902–5, 3 v. ; ill. [f. Pal. Exp. Fd.] 45/ Murr. 13
Palestine Exploration Fund —*ut* **A** § 47 (p. 125). New vols :—
Conder (C. R.) *Altaic Hieroglyphs* [*ut* **F** §9] Mackenzie (D.) *Excavs. at Ain Shems* Woolley (C. L.)+Lawrence (T. F.) *Wilderness of* **Zin**, 45/
Gardiner (A. H.)+Peet (T. E.) *Inscrs. of Sinai*, Pt. i, 35/ ,, +Dalman (G.) *Megalith. Mons. of Rabbath Ammon*, etc.,
Carchemish (*Kar-Kemish*) [anc. Hittite capital on Euphrates]
Woolley, C. L., *etci.* Carchemish : excavs. at Jerablus, 2 Pts. ; 84 ill. 65/ 4° Brit. Mus. 14–21
Jerusalem : Holy Sepulchre
Jeffery, Geo. The Holy Sepulchre, Jerus., and o'r Xtn. churches in the Holy City [$3.50 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 19
Persia, Phrygia, Lydia, Caria, Lycia
Budge (E. A. W.)+King (L. W.) [eds.] The Sculptures and Inscrn. of Darius the Gt. on Rock of Behistûn in Persia [w. trs. & Introd.] 20/ 4° Brit. Mus. 07
Darius i [B.C. 548–485] Sculps. and Inscr. on Rock of Behistûn 20/ ($8) i 8° Clar. Pr. 07
Jackson, Prf. A. V. Williams —*in his* Persia, Past and Present, *ut* **E** § 38
Perrot (G.)+Chipiez (C.) Hist. of Art in Persian [tr.] —*ut* **I** § 85
Ramsay (Prf. W. M.)+Bell (Gert. Lowthian) The Thousand and One Churches ; ill. 20/ 8° Hodd. 10
Caref. acc. of authors' exam. of ruins of Kara Dagh, whose whole distr. abounds in ruined churches, 5 to 11 cent.
Phœnicia —*v.* **F** § 9 (p. 1106)
Davis, Nathan Inscrns. in Phœn. Char. disc. at Carthage '56–8 25/ f° Brit. Mus. 63
Perrot (G.)+Chipiez (C.) Hist. of Art in Phœn., Cyp., As. Min., 2 v. [tr.] —*ut* **I** § 85
Renan, Ernest Mission de Phénicie ; Fch. text and pl. 4° f° *Paris* 64–74
Colonies : Carthage —*v.* **F** § 12 (p. 1118) ; *Motya*, **G** § 6
Rhodes : Torr (Cecil) Rhodes in Anc. Times ; 6 pl. [4.20 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 85
Troy
Benjamin, S. G. W. Troy : legend, hist., liter. [pop.] $1 16° Scribner, *N.Y.* 80
*Leaf, Dr Walt. Troy : Study in Homeric Geog. ; ill. 12/ ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 12
Finds cause of war to have been wholly economic, the site of Troy commanding the trade of the Dardanelles—' Helen ' bg. the poetical and traditional pretext.
Schliemann, Dr H. Troy and its Remains [tr.] ; ill. 42/ 8° Murray 75
,, Ilios : city and country of Trojans ; ill. [71–3, 78–9] 50/ i 8° Murray 80
,, Troja : results of researches ; maps and ill. [1882] 42/ r 8° Murray 84
(1) (2) $7.50 Harper, *N.Y.* ; (3) $5 Harper, *N.Y.*

Schuchardt, Dr C. Schliemann's Excavations [tr.] —*ut* **G** § 5
Tolman (H. C.)+Scoggin (G. C.) Mycenæan Troy $1 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 04

9 : ANTIQUITIES OF AFRICA

Generally

Harvard African Studies : Varia Africana, vol. i ; ill. $10 4° Harv. Univ. Pr. 17
Egypt —*v. also* **F** § 8, **K** § 102
Alnwick Castle Cat. of Eg. Antiqs. By S. Birch 4° *priv. prin.* 80
Amherst Tablets : Pinches (T. G.) Amherst Tablets, Pt. i ; 5 pl. 42/ Quaritch 08
Ayrton (E. R.)+Loat (W. L.) Pre-dyn. Cemetery at El Mahasna ; 38 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 11
Beaufort, E. [=V'ss Strangford] Egn. Sepuls. and Syr. Shrines. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macm. [62] 74
Bell, Edw. Architect. of Anc. Eg. : hist. outl. ; ill. [$2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Bell 15
Beni Hasan : Pts. i-ii, ed. Newberry; iii, Griffith ; iv [Zool., etc.] H. Carter 123 pl. (10 col.) ea. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 93–00
Benson (Marg.)+Gourlay (Janet) Temple of Mut in Asher ; ill. 21/ 8° Murray 99
Blackman, A. M. Rock Tombs of Mier, Pts. i-iii ; 107 Pl. ea. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 13–5
British Museum Hierogl. Texts fr. Egyp. Stelæ etc., Pts. i-vi ; pl. ea. 7/6 Brit. Mus. 11–22
Brit. Schl of Archæol. in Egypt and Eg. Research Acc. Pubns. [ea. ent. sep.] 4° Quar. 96 *sqq.*
,, Historical Studies 25/ 4° Quaritch 11
Brunton, G. Lahun i, The Treasure [Eg. Res. Acc.] 63/ 4° Quaritch 20
Budge [Sir] E. A. Wallis Cat. of Eg. Coll. in Fitzwm. Mus. Camb. [$3 Macm.] 10/6 8° Camb. Pr. 93
,, Egyptn. Antqs. in Possession of L'y Meux. *pr. pr.* (Harrison) 93
,, Decrees of Memphis and canopus ; Rosetta Stone, 3 v. 10/6 c 8° Kegan P. 04
,, The Sarcophagus of Seti i : B.C. 1370 Sir J. Soane's Museum 08
Descrs. the sarcoph. (fr. wh. mummy was removed c. 1000 B.C. ; disc. by Arabs 1872) now in Soane's Mus. ; then gives full acc. of *Bk. of Gates* (elab. statemts. of belief as to life aft. death).
,, Osiris and Eg. Resurrn., 2 v. ; ill. [$10.50 Putn.] 40/ r 8° Medici Soc. 11
,, By Nile and Tigris : jys. 1886, 1913, 2 v. [$25 Dutton] 63/ r 8° Murray 20
Cairo Museum Cat. d. Antiquités Egypt. ; pl. [Quaritch] 4° *Cairo* 01 *sqq., in prg.*

Ahmed Bey Kamal *Stèles Hiérogl.*, 2 v. 129/ 05
,, *Table d'Offrandes*, 2 v. 99/ 06–9
Bénédite (G.) *Miroirs* 33/ 07
,, *Objets de Toilette*, Pt. i 30/6 11
Bissing (F.) *Die Metallgefässe* 23/ 01
,, *Ostraca* 63/ 01
,, *Die Fayencegefässe* 27/ 02
,, *Die Steingefässe*, 2 Pts. 38/04–7
Borchardt (L.) *Statuen u. Statuetten*, Pt. i 77/ 11
Breccia (E.) *Inscriz. Greche e Lat.* 70/ 11
Carter (H.)+Newberry *Tomb of Thutmôsis IV.* 56/ 04
Cercueils Anthropoïdes d. Prêtres d. Montou, 2 Pts. 151/ 12–3
Crum (W. E.) *Coptic Monuments* 76/ 01
Daressy (G.) *Fouilles d. l. Valée d. Rois*, 2 Pts. 78/ 01–2
,, *Textes et Dessins Magiques* 20/ 02
,, *Statues de Divinités*, 2 v. 129/ 05–6
,, *Cercueils d. Cachettes Roy.* 92/ 09
Daressy (G.) +Gaillard *LaFaune Momifiée* 43/ 05
Edgar (C. C.) *Greek Moulds* 27/ 02
,, *Greek Sculpture* 43/ 03
,, *Græco-Egyptian Coffins* 65/ 05
,, *Græco-Egyptian Glass* 22,6 05
,, *Greek Bronzes* 27/6 05
,, *Greek Vases* 65/ 11
,, *Sculptors' Studies* 49/ 06
Grenfell+Hunt *Greek Papyri* 20/ 03
Lacau (P.) *Stèles d. Nouv. Emp.*, Vol. i, Pt. i 84/ 09
Lange-Schäfer *Grab- u. Denksteine*, 3 Pts. 231/ 02–8
Lefebre (G.) *Papyrus d. Ménandre* 87/ 11
Legrain (G.) *Statues et Statuettes*, 3 v. 198/ 06–14
Manuscrits Coptes 86/ 16
Maspero (G.) *Sarcophages d. Epoques Pers. et Ptolém.*, Vol. i (2 Pts.) 74/08–14
,, *Papyrus Grecs d'Epoque Byz.* 3 v. (6 Pts.) 304/6 10–6
Mitre (J. G.) *Greek Inscriptions* 53/ 05
Naos ; 91 pl. 84/ 14
Necropoli di Sciatbi, 2 v. 123/ 12
Newberry (P.) *Scarab-shaped Seals* 56/ 07
Quibbel (J. E.) *Archaic Objects*, 2 v. 05 04 5
,, *Tomb of Yuua and Thuiu* 59/ 08
Reisner (G. A.) *Amulets* 43/ 07
Sarcophages antér. au Nouv. Emp., 4 Pts. 147/6 03–7
,, *de l'Epoque Bubastite*, 2 Pts. 121/ 12–3
Seconde Trouvaille de Deir-el-Bahairi, Pt. i 27/ 09
Ships and Boats (*Models of*) 70/ 13
Smith (G. E.) *The Royal Mummies* 84/ 12
Spiegelberg (W.) *Die Demot. Denkmäler* 3 Pts. 162/ 04–8
Stone Implements 77/ 13
Tongefässe, Pt. i 27/ 13
Vernier (E.) *Bijoux et Orfèvreries*, 2 Pts. 69/ 07–6
Weigall (A. E. P.) *Weights and Balances* 20/ 08

Works of Art in, w. Explans. L. Borchardt [tr.] ; 50 pl. 40/ f° *Cairo* 08
Capart, Jean Prim. Art in Egypt [tr.] ; 208 ill. [$5 L'cott, *Phila.*] 16/ r 8° Grevel 05
Caulfeild, A. St G. Temple of Kgs. at Abydos [Eg. Res. Ac.] *o.p.* 4° Quaritch 02
Cormack, Geo. Egypt in Asia : Pre-Bibl. Syr. and Pal. [$3 Macm.] 7/6 8° Black 08
Crowfoot (J. W.)+Griffith (F. Ll.) Isl. of Meroë & Meroitic Inscrs. 2 Pts. ; 83 pl. 50/ 4° E. E. Fd. 11
Davies, N. de G. Mastaba of Ptahhetep and Akhethetep, 2 v. ; 66 pl. 50/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 00–1
,, Rock Tombs of Sheik Saïd ; 35 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 01
,, Rock Tombs of Deir el Gebrâwi, 2 Pts. ; 57 pl. 50/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 02
,, Rock Tombs of El Amarna, 6 Pts. ; 261 pl. ea. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 03–8
,,+Gardiner (A. H.) T. of Antefoker & Wife; 40 pl. [E. E. Soc.; 42/ Allen & U.] 4° O.U.P., *N.Y.* 21

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers —*ut* **E** § 42

EGYPT EXPLORATION SOC. [ea. ent. sep. ; Allen & U.] Oxf. Un. P., *N.Y.*,

EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND Publications [ea. ent. sep.] ea. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl, 84 *sqq.*

,, Archæol. Reports [ann. summaries] 2/6 to 3/6 Eg. Expl. Fd. 94 *sqq.*

EGYPTIAN RESEARCH ACCOUNT —*v.* Brit. Schl. of Archæol. in Egypt, *sup.*

ENGELBACH, R. Riqqeh and Memphis vi, vol. i [Eg. Research Acc.] 25/ 4° Quaritch 15

ERMAN, Prf. A. —*in his* Life in Ancient Egypt [tr.], *ut* **F** § 8

GARDINER (A. H.)+PEET (T. E.) The Inscrns. of Sinai, Pt. i ; 86 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 17

GARSTANG, Jno. El Arábah ; pl. [Eg. Research Acc.] *o.p.* 4° Quaritch 00
Acc. of excavs. and discs. by author, for Egyptn Research Account. dur. 1900.

,, Mahâsna and Bêt Khallâf ; pl. [Eg. Res. Ac.] *o.p.* 4° Quaritch 01
Records the wk. executed by the author dur. the winter 1900–1.

,, Tombs of Third Egypt. Dynasty ; 33 pl. 21/ 4° Constable 04
Memoir of excavs. of 1902–3 at site of Regâgnah, nr. Bêt Khalâlt.

,, Burial Custs. of Anc. Eg. ; ill. [Beni Hassan] 31/6 r 8° Constable 07

GEERE, H. Valentine —*in his* By Nile and Euphrates, *ut* **E** § 30

GRENFELL (B. P.)+HUNT (A. S.)+ HOGARTH (D. G.) Fayûm Towns & Papyri ; pl. 25/ 4° E.E.F. 00

GRIFFITH, F. Ll. Inscrs. of Siût and Dêr Rîfeh ; 21 pl. 10/ 4° Trübner 89

,, Antiqs. of Tell el Yahûdiyeh —*in* Neville's Mound of Jew, *inf.*

,, Stories of the High Priests of Memphis 57/6 ($14.25) r 8° Clar. Pr. 00

,, Same : Atlas : facs. of demot. text of 2nd tale f° Clar. Pr. 00

,, [ed.] Collection of Hieroglyphs ; 9 col. pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl Fd. 98

,, [ed.] Meroitic Inscrns, Pt. ii [*v.* Crowfoot, *sup.*] 25/ 4° E. E. Fd. 12

HEARST EGYPTN. EXPEDN. Publications 4° Calif. Univ. Pr.

HICHENS, Rob. Egypt and its Monmts. ; ill. [$6 Cent. Co.] 42/ r 8° Hodder [20] 20

INSTITUT FRÇ. D'ARCHÉOL. ORIENT. DU CAIRO. Pubns., vol.i-x lvii ; pl. [Qu.] *Cairo* 02–21 *in prg.*

BAILLET (J.) *Inscrs. Gr. et Lat. d. Tom. beaux d. Rois à Thèbes*, Pt. i 100/ 20
BERCHEM *Corpus Inscr. Arab.*, Pts.ii-iii(1) 131/ 09–17
,, *Voy. en Syrie*, Vols. i–ii (4 pts. 122/ 14–5
BOURIANT (U.) *etci. Mons. d'Atonou*, Vol. i 63/ 02
CASANOVA (P.) *Ville d'Al Fonstât ou Misr*, vol. i (1–3) 104/ 13–9
CHASSINAT (E.) *Fouilles à Baoûit*, Pt. i 105/ 11
,, *Fouilles de Qattah* 40/ 06
,, *Mammisi d'Edfou*, Pt. i 100/ 09
,, *4e. Livre d. Entretiens d. Shenouti* 51/ 11
,, *Un Papyr. Méd. Copte* 152/ 21
,, +PLANQUE *Nécrop. d'Assiout* 110/ 11
CLÉDAT (J.) *Monastère et Nécropole. d. Baoûit*, Pt. i–iii 295/ 04–16
COUYAT (J.) *Inscrs.du Quâdi*, 2 Pts. 55/ 12–3
DEIBER (A.) *Clém. d'Alex. et l'Eg.* 44/ 04
GALTIER (E.) *Foutouh al Bahnasa* 39/ 09
,, *Mémres et Fragms.* 44/ 12
GAUTIER (J. E.) *Fouilles de Licht* 63/ 02
,, *Livre d. Rois d'Eg.*, v. i–v 319/ 08–17
,, *Famille d. Dilbat* 26/ 08
,, *Tombeau de Ramses IX.* 90/ 07
JEQUIER (G.) *Frises d'Objets d. Sarcoph. 4e. Livre d. Entretiens d. d. Moyen Emp.* 105/ 21
LACAU (P.) *Fragmts. d'Apocryphes Coptes* 37/6 04
LESQUIER (J.) *L'Armée Romaine d'Eg.*, Pts. i–ii 75/ 18
MAKRIZI, *Descr. de l'Egypte* [tr.] vols. iii–iv (1) 88/6 06–20
MALLET (D.) *Kasr El-Agouz* 44/ 09
MASPÉRO (J.)+WIET *Géog. de l'Eg.*, 2 Pts. 61/6 14–9
MASSIGNON (L.) *Mission en Mésopot.* 2 v. 132/6 10–2
PROST (C.) *Revêtemts. Céram. dans l. Monums. Musulm.* 25/ 17
SALMON (G.) *Topogr. d. Caire* 25/6 02
SCHEIL (V.) *Une Saison à Sippar* 37/6 02
SOBERNHEIM VERNIER (E.) *La Bijouterie et la Joaillerie* 56/ 07
WIET (G.) *El-Mawa'iz wa'l-I'tibâr*, 2 v. 106/ 11–3

JOHNSON, J. de M. Antinoë and its Papyri 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 14

Journal of Egyptian Archæology [quarterly] ea. 6/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 14 *sqq.*

KING (L. W.)+HALL (R. H.) Egypt and W. Asia in light of Rec. Discovs. 10/ s 4° S.P.C.K. 07
By 2 Br. Mus. officials. Usef. addendum to MASPÉRO's bks., descrg. more rec. discs. 100 ill.

KNIGHT, Rev. G. A. Nile and Jordan ; maps 36/ r 8° Clarke 21
On archæol. and histor. inter-relns. betw. Egypt and Canaan to A.D. 70.

MACE, A. C. Early Dyn. Cemeteries of Naga-ed-Dêr, 2 Pts. ; pl. 4° Calif. U. P. -10

,, +WINLOCK (H. E.) Tomb of Senebtisi at Lisht ; ill. [47/6 Qu.] $10 f° Metr. Mus., *N.Y.*, 16

MARIETTE, Aug. Mons. of Upper Eg. [tr.] ; ill. [7/6 K. Paul] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* [77] 90

MASPERO, Prf. [Sir] G. New Light on Ancient Eg. [tr.] ; ill. [$4 Appleton] 6/ 8° Unwin [08] 10
Excell. pop. summary of Egyptology as at 1909.

,, Anc. Sites and Mod. Scenes [tr.] ; 17 ill. [$4 Appleton] 12/6 8° Unwin 10
A sort of companion to ab., dealg. w. aspect of Eg. on author's voy. up and down Nile.

,, Manl. of Egyptn. Archæol. [tr.] ; 342 ill. [$2.25 Putn.] 6/ c 8° Grevel [89] 14

,, Art in Egypt [tr.] ; ill. [$1.50 Scrib.] c 8° Heinemann 12

MASPERO, Prf. [Sir] G. Egyptian Art : Studies [tr.] ; c. 100 ill. [$7.50 Appleton] 21/ 1 8° Unwin 13
METROP. MUS. OF ART, N.Y. Pubns. [several ent. sèp.] 4° and 8° Metr. M. of Art., *N.Y. v.y.*
Mosso, A. —*in his* The Dawn of Mediterr. Civilization [tr.], *ut* G § 8
MÜLLER, Wilh. Max Egyptological Res., vols. i-iii $2.75 ; $9 ; $10 4° Carneg. Inst., *Wgtn.* 06–20
i : *Results of Jy.* 1904 ; ii : *Res. of Jy.* 1906 ; iii : *Bilingual Decrees of Philae.*

MURRAY, Marg. A. The Osireion at Abydos [Eg. Res. Acc.] 20/ 4° Quaritch 03
,, Saggara Mastabas, Pt. i [Eg. Res. Acc.] 30/ 4° Quaritch 04
,, Tomb of Two Brothers ; 22 pl. 5/ ($1.75) 8° Mancs. Univ. Pr. 10 [15]
NAVILLE, Dr Ed. Ahnas el Medineh : tomb of Paheri ; 28 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 94
,, Bubastis : 1887–9 ; 54 pl. 25/ 4° E. Expl. Fd. 91
,, Festival Hall of Osorkon II. (Bubastis) ; 39 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 92
,, Mound of the Jew and City of Onias ; 26 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 90
,, Shrine of Saft el Henneh and Ld. of Goshen ; 11 pl. 25/ 4° E. E. F. [87]
,, Store City of Pithom and Route of Exodus ; 13 pl. 25/ 4° E. E. F. [84] 85
,, Temple of Deir el Bahari : Introd. Memr. ; pl. 25/ 4° E. E. F. 94
,, Temple of Deir el Bahari : Pts. i-vi ; pl. ea. 30/ f° Eg. Expl. Fd. 98–06
,, +HALL (H. R.) *etci.* 11th Dyn. Temple at Deir el Bahari, 3 Pts. ; 91 pl. 75/ 1 4° E.E.F. 07–13
,, +PEET (T. E.)+LOAT (W. L. S.) Cemeteries of Abydos, 3 Pts. ; 86 pl. ea. 25/ 4° E.E.F. 13–4
NEWBERRY (P. E.)+FRASER (G. W.)+GRIFFITH (F. Ll.) El Bersheh, 2 Pts. ; 57 pl. 50/ 1 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 94–5
,, + MASPERO (G.), *etci.* Tomb of Iouiya and Touiyou —*v.* Davis, *sup.*
PATON, Dav. [ed.] Early Egypt Records of Travel, v. i-ii ea. $7.50 (32/6) ; iii,2 Pts. $10 ; 63/) [O.U.P.] 4° Princet U. P. 15–8
PEET, T. E. Stela of Sebek-Khu 2/ (75c) 8° Mancs. Un. Pr. 15
PENNSYLVANIA UNIV. Pubns. of Egyptian Dept. ; pl. [ea. ent. sep.] 4° Pa. Univ. Mus.
PERROT (G.)+CHIPIEZ (C.) History of Art in Anc. Egypt [tr.], 2 v. —*ut* I § 85
PETRIE, [Sir] W. M. Flinders Abydos, 3 Pts. ; 186 pl. 75/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 02–4
,, Athribis [Eg. Res. Acc.] 4° 75/ Quaritch 08
,, Dendereh ; 25/ ; Extra pl. (44) 10/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 00
,, Deshasheh ; w.ch.by Griffith ; 8 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 98
,, Diospolis Parva : cemeteries ; 49 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 01
,, Egypt and Israel [pop. acc. of excavs. ; $1 Gorham] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 11
,, Ehnasya ; 43 pl. [for Suppl. *v. inf.*] 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 05
,, The same : Roman Ehnasya, w. 32 extra pl. 10/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 05
,, Gizeh and Rifeh ; 40 pl. 25/ ; w. 100 pl. 150/ [Eg. Res. Acc.] 4° Quaritch 07
,, Hawara, Biahmu and Arsinoe ; 30 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 4° Field & Tuer 89
,, Hyksos and Israelite Cities ; 51 pl. [Eg. Res. Ac.] 45/ 4° Quaritch 06
,, Illahun, Kahun, and Gurob ; 32 pl. 16/ 4° Nutt 91
Gives acc. of author's operns. in Fayûm 1889–90. With chs. by SAYCE, HICKS, MAHAFFY, GRIFFITH, SPURRELL.
,, Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara ; 28 pl. [excavns. 1889] 16/ 4° Nutt 90
,, Koptos ; w. a ch. by D. G. Hogarth ; 28 pl. 10/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 96
,, Medum ; 36 pl. [excvns. 1890–1] 24/ 4° Nutt 92
,, Memphis I ; w. ch. by J. H. Walker [Eg. Res. Ac.] 25/ 4° Quaritch 08
,, Naukratis ; w. chs. by C. Smith, *etci.*, 2 Pts. ; 68 pl. 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 86–8
,, Palace of Apries (Memphis II) [Eg. Res. Ac.] 25/ 4° Quaritch 09
,, Prehistoric Egypt [Eg. Res. Acc.] 25/ 4° Quaritch 17
,, Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 4° Field & Tuer *n.d.* (83)
,, Qurneh ; w. ch. by J. H. Walker [Eg. Res. Acc.] 50/ 4° Quaritch 09
,, Roman Ehnasya : suppl. to Ehnasya 25/ 4° Ex. Expl. Fd. 05
,, Royal Tombs of First Dynasty ; 68 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 00
,, Royal Tombs Earliest Dynasties ; 63 pl. [cpls. above] 25/ 4° Eg. E. F. 01
,, A Season in Egypt ; 32 pl. [1887 ; inscrns., etc.] 12/ 4° Trübner 88
,, Tanis, 2 Pts. ; 69 pl. 50/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 85–8

PETRIE [Sir] W. M. Flinders, Tarkan II [Eg. Research Acc.] 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 14
,, Tell el-Amarna —*v.* **G** § 8
,, Tell el-Hesy (Lachish) —*ut* **A** § 47
,, Ten Years' Digging in Egypt; ill. [1881–91] 6/ c 8° R.T.S. [92] 93
,, +MACKAY (E.) Heliopolis, Kafr Ammar, and Shurafa; 58 pl. [Eg. Res. Ac.] 25/ 4° Qu. 15
,, +,, +WAINWRIGHT (G. A.) Labyr. Gerzeh and Mazghuneh [Eg. Res. Ac.] 25/ 4° Qu. 12
,, + QUIBELL (S. E.) Nagada and Ballas; 87 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 96
,, +WAINWRIGHT (G. A.) Meydum and Memphis (III) [Eg. Res. Ac.] 25/ 4° Quaritch 10
,, +,, +GARDINER (A. H.) Tarkhan I and Memphis V; 81 pl. [Eg. Res. Ac.] 25/ 4° Qu. 13
,, [ed.] Ancient Egypt; ill. [quarterly periodical] ea. Pt. 2/ (60c.) r 8° Macm. 20 *in prg.*

PIER, Garrett, C. Egypn. antiqs. in Pier Coll., Pt. i; 21 pl. $4 Chicago Un. Pr. 06
,, [ed.] Inscriptions of the Nile Monuments; ill. $5 (21/) s 4° Putnam 08
QUIBELL, S. E. Ballas [*v. also* Petrie+Quibell, *sup.*; Eg. Res. Ac.] *o.p.* 4° Quaritch 95
,, El Kab 24/ 4° Quaritch 97
,, Hierakonopolis, Pt. i 20/; ii *o.p.*; pl. 4° Quaritch 98–9
,, Ramessum, & Tomb of Ptah-Hetep [Eg. Res. Ac.] *o.p.* 4° Quaritch 96
RANDALL-MACIVER (D.)+MACE (A. L.) El Amrah and Abydos: 1900–1; 60 pl. [400 graves] 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 02
REISNER, G. A. [ed.] Early Dyn. Cemets. of Naga-ed-Dêr; 80 pl. [75/ Probsth.] $17.50 Calif.U.P. 08
RENOUF, Sir P. le Page Life Work, ed. G. Maspero+W. H. Rylands, 4 v. ea. 25/ r 8° Soc. Bibl. Archæol. 02–4
i–iii: *Egyptological and Philological Essays*; iv: *Bk. of the Dead*; tr. and comm.
DE RUSTAFJAELL, R. Palæolithic Vessels of Egypt; ill. [22 pp.] 2/6 8° Macmillan 07
,, The Stone Age in Egypt [implements] $1 4° Rudge, *N.Y.* 14
SCHUMACHER, G. Pella; pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 95
TORR, Cecil Memphis & Mycenæ—*ut* **G** § 5
TYLOR(J. J.)+CLARKE(S.) Wall Drawgs. & Mons. of El Kab, 4 v.; pl. ea. 42/ i f° Eg. Expl. Fd. 95–00
TYNDALE, W. Below the Cataracts; ill. [$3.50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 16/ 8° Heinem. 07
WAINWRIGHT, J. A. Balabîsh; 25 pl. [Eg. Exp. Soc.; 42/ Allen & U.] $19 4° O.U.P., *N.Y.* 21
WEIGALL, A. E. P. B. Guide to Antiqs. of Up. Egypt; ill. [$2.50 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 10
,, Treasury of Anc. Egypt; 27 pl. [$2.25 Rand, *Chic.*] 7/6 8° Blackwood 11
WESTROPP, H. M. Handbk. of Archæol.—*ut* **G** § 5 [Eg., Gk., Etrusc., Rom.]
WILKINSON, J. G. The Architecture of Ancient Egypt *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] f° Murray 52
WILSON, Sir Erasmus The Egypt of the Past; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Kegan Paul [81] 82
WINLOCK, H. E. Bas-reliefs fr. Temple of Rames I at Abydos; pl. $3.50 Metr. Mus., *N.Y.* 21
WOOLLEY, C. L. Dead Towns and Living Men—*ut* **G** § 8

Atlas: EGYPTN. EXPL. FUND: Atlas of Anc. Egypt Eg. Expl. Fd. 94
Shows all anc. sites, w. Eg., Gk., and mod. names. Oppos. ea. sect. is ptd. list of nomes and local deities.

Dictionaries:
BRODRICK (Mary)+MORTON (Anna) Concise Dict. of Egyptn. Antiqs.; 80 ill. 3/6 c 8° Methuen 02
COOPER, W. R. Archaic Dict. of Monumts. & Papyri *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bagster 76

Nile Valley: CLARKE (Somers) Xtn. Ants. in N. Vall. [churches] 38/ ($11.75) 4° Clar. Pr. 12

Tel el-Amarna—*v.* **G** § 8

Thebes
BUDGE [Sir] E. A. W. [tr.] Theban Bk. of the Dead, 3 v.; ill. 10/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 01
CARNARVON (Earl of)+CARTER (H.) 4 yrs' excavs. at Thebes; 80 pl. [1907–11] 50/($20)f° Clar. Pr. 12
DAVIES (N. de Garis) Five Theban Tombs; 43 pl. 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 13
,, Tomb of Nakht at Thebes; pl. [126/ Quaritch] 4° Metr. Mus., *N.Y.* 17
,, +GARDINER (A. H.) Tomb of Amenemhēt 30/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 15
DAVIS (Th. M.)+NAVILLE (E.)+CARTER (H.) Bibân el Molûk: Tomb of Hâtshopsitû; pl. [$12.50 Dutton] 42/ 4° Constable 06
,, +MASPÉRO (G.)+NEWBERRY (P. E.) Tomb of Iouiya & Touiyou; ill. [$12.50 Dutt.] 42/ 4° Constable 07

DAVIS (Th. M.)+NAVILLE (E.) Funeral Papyrus of Iouiya; ill. [$12.50 Dutt.] 42/ 4° Constable 08
Gd. spec., fr. Bibân el Molûk, of *Bk. of Dead* of 18th Dyn.; w. descr. notes.

,, +MASPÉRO (G.), *etci.* Bibân el Molûk: Tomb of Siphtah; Monkey Tomb; Gold Tomb; pl. (some col.) 42/ 4° Constable 08

,, + ,, *etci.* Bibân el Molûk: Tomb of Qu. Tiyi 42/ 4° Constable 10

,, + ,, +DARESSY (G.) Bibân el Molûk: Tombs of Harmhabi and Touatânkhamanou 42/ 4° Constable 12

GARDINER (A. H.)+WEIGALL (A. E. P.) Topogr. Cat. of Priv. Tombs of Thebes 10/ f° Quaritch 13
These are rock-cut funerary chapels of high dignitaries fr. ab. B.C. 1600–1200. 15 pl.

NORTHAMPTON (Marq. of), *etci.* Rept. on Excavs. in Theb. Necropolis; 71 ill. 21/ 4° Constable 08
Summary of wk. by auth., W. SPIEGELBERG, and P. E. NEWBERRY at Drah Abu'l Negga and Kurneh 1898–9.

PETRIE, Prf. W. M. Flinders Six Temples at Thebes; 26 pl. [1896] 10/ 4° Quaritch 97

Æsthetics: FRANCIS (René) Egyptian Æsthetics 7/6 8° Secker 11
[$2 Open Ct., *Chic.*] An appreciation of the scenery and graphic art on the ruins of Egypt.

Alphabet: PETRIE (W. M. F.) Formn. of the Alph. 5/ 4° Quaritch 12

Arts and Crafts

BARBER, F. M. Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egyptians; ill. 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul

PETRIE, Sir W. M. Flinders Arts & Crafts of Anc. Eg.; 140 ill.
[$1.75 McClurg, *C.*] 5/ s 4° Foulis, *Ed.* [09] 10
Sculpture, archit., paintg., jewellery, pottery—dealt w. chronologically.

Looms: ROTH (H. L.) Anc. Egypt. & Gk. Looms; 39 ill. 2/6 8° King, *Halif.* 13

Book of the Dead—*v.* **K** § 102

Coptic Churches—*v.* **A** § 61 (BUTLER)

Forged Antiquities—*v.* **G** § 1, *s.v.* False Antiquities

Mummies: BUDGE (Dr E. A. Wallis) The Mummy; 88 ill. [$3.50 Macm.] 12/6 8° Camb. Pr. 93
Learned essays, orig. wr. as *Introd.* to Cat. of Fitzwm. Mus., Camb., givg. acc. of meths. of embalmg., of amulets and other objs. formg. mummy's dress, of coffins and sarcophagi, of *Ushabtiu* and other figs., stelæ, vases etc. of tomb, and of classes of tombs in diff. dynasties.

PETRIE [Sir] W. M. Flinders—*in* The Hawara Portfolio, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Portraits
Novel discussns. of wrappings and ornaments of mummies, and evoln. of ornamt.

SMITH, G. Elliot Migrations of Early Culture 3/6 ($1.25) 8° Longman 15

,, The Royal Mummies—s*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Cairo Museum
Study of significe. of geog. distribn. of mummificn. as evid. of migrns. of peoples.

Obelisks: COOPER (W. R.) [tr.] Hist. of Eg. Obelisks: fr. hierogl. 7/6 12° Bagster 77

GORRINGE, H. H. Egyptian Obelisks; 50 pl. [removal; transport] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] f° Nimmo 85

Cleopatra's Needle: COOPER (W. R.; tr.) Cleopatra's Needle: tr. of Inscs.
[$1 Revell] 2/6 12° Bagster 78

KING, Rev. Jas. Cleopatra's Needle; ill. [$1 Revell] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. *n.d.* (83)

WILSON, Sir Erasmus Cleopatra's Needle; w. notes on Eg. obelisks *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Brain 77

Egypt. Obelisks in Rome: PARKER (J. H.) Egypt. Obelisks in Rome—*ut* **G** § 6

Ostraka: CAIRO MUS. Catal.—*ut sup.* (DARESSY)

CRUM, W. E. [ed.] Coptic Ostraka 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 02

,, [ed.] Short Texts fr. Copt. Ostr. & Papyri [Macm., *N.Y.*] 16/ 4° Clar. Pr. 21

HALL, H. R. [ed.] Coptic & Gk. Texts of Xtn. Per. fr. Ostraka; 100 pl. 40/ f° Brit. Mus. 05

QUIBELL, J. E. [ed.] Hieratic Ostraka & Papyri in Ramesseum [Eg. Res. Acc.] 5/ 4° Quaritch 98

Theban Ostraca: ed. A. H. Gardiner+Sir H. Thompson+J. G. Milne 15/ ($6) 4° Clar. Pr. 14

WILCKEN, Prf. U. Griech. Ostraka aus Ægyp. u. Nubien, 2 v.; 3 pl. 42/ 1 8° Giesecke, *Lpz.* 99

Papyri —*v. also* **K** § 102

Amherst Papyri: NEWBERRY (P. E.)+CRUM (W. E.) Amherst Papyri; 24 pl. 42/ 4° Quaritch 00

Ani, Papyrus of [*The Book of the Dead*]—*v.* **K** § 102

BUDGE, Sir E. A. Wallis [ed.] Facsimiles of Egyptn. Hieratic Papyri 30/ f° Brit. Mus. 10

,, [ed.] Greenfield Papyrus in Brit. Mus.: facs. 50/ 4° Brit. Mus. 12

GRIFFITH (F. Ll.)+PETRIE (W. M. F.) Two Hieroglyphic Papyri fr. Tanis 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 89

Hearst Medical Papyrus: ed. G. A. Reisner $8 Calif. U. Pr. 05

Hibeh Papyri : Pt. i, ed. B. P. Grenfell+A. S. Hunt 25/ 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 06

Meux (L'y) Eg. Antiqs. in her Poss. By Budge—*ut sup.* [some papyri]

Oxyrhynchus Papyri : ed. B. P. Grenfell+A. S. Hunt, Pts. i–xv ; pl. *o.p.* 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. 98–22

A v. import. find of papyri made by B. P. Grenfell and A. S. Hunt at Oxyrhynchus, a squalid Arab village, including the famous *Logia*, fragmts. of Thucyd., lost pæans of Pindar, fragmt. of a lost Gospel, pts. of Plato's *Sympos.*, of Isocrates' *Panegyricus*, of a lost Gk. histor. of 4 c. B.C. (conting. hist. of Thucyd.), etc.

Petrie [Sir] W. F. Flinders [ed.] Hieratic Papyri fr. Kahun & Gorub, 2 v. ; 40 pl. 70/ 4° Quar. 97–9

Petrie (Flinders-) Papyri : Crum, W. E. [ed. & tr.] Fl.-Petrie Coptic Papyri ; 4 pl. 7/6 4 °Nutt 93

Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. Flinders-Petrie Papyri, 2 Pts.—*ut* **K** § 179

Tebtunis Papyri (The) : ed. B. P. Grenfell+A. S. Hunt, Pts. i–ii ; 11pl. [90/ O.U.P.] $32 4°C. U.P. 02–7

Pt. i : papyri obt. fr. mummies of crocodiles ; ii : those fd. in ho. of Ummel Baragât ; mostly first 3 cents. A.D.

Portraits

Petrie [Sir] W. M. Flinders Roman Portraits; & Memphis (IV), 2 v. 25/ 4° Br. Sch. of Arch. in Eg. 89-12

i : *Hawara*, 4 pl., to subscrs. only '89 ; ii : *Hawara Portfolio*, 24 col. pl., 50/ '11 : the ports. were painted A.D. 90–180, and were buried w. their originals. 24 pl.

Pottery —*v.* **I** § 113

Pyramids

Adams, W. Marsham The House of the Hidden Places ; pl. 7/6 c 8° Murray 95

A fresh Pyramid theory, descrg. the 'intimate correspce.' bet. design of Pyr. and wrgs. of *Bk. of Dead* : finds th. it was the place where neophytes were initiated.

,, The Book of the Master ; ill. [further 'evid.'] 6/ c 8° Murray 98

Barber, Commr. W. S. N. Mechan. Triumphs of Anc. Egyptns. *o.p.* Kegan Paul 01

Excell. little study of mechanical problems conn. w. the Egyptian monuments, etc.

Brooke, M. W. H. L. The Great Pyramid of Gizeh ; ill. 7/6 8° Banks 08

Day, St J. V. The Great Pyramid ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] f° Douglas, *Ed.* 69

Lagrange, Chas. The Gt. Pyram. an Indep. Witn. to Literal Chronol. of Bible & Brit. Isr. Identity [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Burnet 94

Parsons, A. R. New Light from the Great Pyramid $4 8° Metaphys. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 94

'The Astronomico-Geog. Syst. of the Ancts. recovd. and appl. to Elucid. of Hist., Ceremony, Symbolism, Relig.!'

Perring, J. S. Pyramids of Gizeh, 3 Pts.; maps and 56 foldg. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6] atl. f° Bohn 39–43

Proctor, R. A. The Great Pyramid ; ill. [*Knowledge* Lib.] 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman [82] 88

Smyth, C. Piazzi Life and Work at the Great Pyramid, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 56/] 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 67

,, Our Inheritance in the Gt. Pyramid ; 25 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Burnet [64] 90

By the late Astronomer Royal for Scotland, an advocate of the Ten Tribes theory.

Vyse, Col. H. Operns. at Gizeh, 1837, 3 v.; 127 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6] i 8° Nickisson 40–2

Scarabs ; Amulets

Fraser, Geo. Cat. of Scarabs belonging to G. Fraser ; pl. 10/ 4° Quaritch 00

Hall, H. R. Cat. of Egyptn. Scarabs in Brit. Mus., vol. i ; 1518 ill. 35/ 4° Brit. Mus. 13

Knight, A. E. Amentet : gods, amulets, scarabs ; ill. 12/ ($4) 8° Longman 16

Loftie, Rev. W. J. An Essay on Scarabs *o.p.* 8° Field & Tuer 84

Myer, Isaac Scarabs $2 8° Dayton, *N.Y.*

Newberry, P. E. Scarabs ; ill. & 44 pl. [$4 Dutton] 8/6 r 8° Constable [06] 08

Petrie Prf. W. M. Flinders Histor. Scarabs [14 pp. text & 2,363 figs.] 8/ 12° Nutt 89

,, Scarabs and Cylinders ; 73 pl. [Eg. Res. Acc.] 32/ f° Quaritch 17

,, Amulets ; 54 pl. [ill. fr. U.C.L. colln.] 30/ 4° Constable 14

Ward, Jno. The Sacred Beetle in Art and Hist. 10/6 8° Murray 01

[$3.50 Scrib., *N.Y.*] Cpl. acc., w. gd. ill., of author's coll. of 500 scarabs. Many histor. notes.

Sculptures —*v. also* **I** § 99

Budge, [Sir] E. A. Wallis [ed.] Egypt. Sculptures in Br. Mus. ; pl. 25/ 4° Brit. Mus. 14

54 of finest of larger Eg. mons. in B.M. : end of III Dyn. (B.C. 4000) to B.C. 100.

Temples ; Mosques

Devonshire, Mrs R. L. Some Cairo Mosques 17/6 8° Constable 21

Jones, W. J. P. Portfo. of Orig. Lithos. of Eg. Temples & Mosques 63/ f° Koch 14

Textiles : Textiles fr. Burying Grds. in Egypt, 2 v. [catalogue] ea. 5/ Vict. & Alb. Mus. 22

Tools ; Weapons —*v.* **G.** § 15

Wall-decorations

BRIT. MUS. Wall Decorns. of Egypt. Tombs ; 8 pl. 5/ 4° Brit. Mus. 14

TYLOR, Jos. J. Wall Drwgs. & Mons. of El Kab, 4 Pts.; 61 pl. 189/ f° Quaritch 95–00

* GREEN, F. W. Map of Distr. of El Kab [comp. to above] 5/ f° Quaritch 96

North Africa

Rom. Colonies ; *Carthage—v.* **F** § 12 (p. 1118). Additions :—

DAVIS, Nathan Carthage and her Remains ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 61

,, Ruined Cities within Numid. and Carth. Terr. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Murray 62

MOORE, Mab. Carth. of Phœnicns.; 25 pl. [$1.50 Dutt.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 05

Epitome of what was kn. conc. earliest inhabs. of C. in light of excavs. of Rev. A. L. DELATTRE.

Cyrenaica—v. **E** § 45, *s.v.* Barca

North-East Africa

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

BENT, J. Theod. Sacred City of the Ethiopians—*ut* **E** § 44 (*q.v.*)

BROWN, Maj. R. H. The Fayum and Lake Moeris ; photos. 10/6 4° Stanford 92

Summary of all prev. informn. and theories. Mainly technical ; largely fr. engineering pt.-of-view.

GARSTANG, Prf. J. *etci.* Meroë, City of Ethiopians ; 74 pl. 31/6 ($9.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 11

Acc. of a 1st season's [1909–10] excavs. Intro. by A. H. SAYCE ; ch. on Inscrs. by F. Ll. GRIFFITH.

Nubia : Archæological Survey of Nubia, Reports ; ill. Govt. Pr., *Cairo*, 08 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

BUDGE, [Sir] E. A. W. [ed.] Texts rel. to St Mena in Nub. dial. 12/ 8° Brit. Mus. 09

[COXE, Eckley B., *jun.*] E. B. Coxe jun., Expedn. to Nubia [Quaritch] 4° Pa. Univ. Mus. 09–11

WOOLLEY (C. L.) *Karanog : the Town*, $5 (17/6) ; GRIFFITH, *Meroitic Inscrs. of Shablul and Karanog*, $10 (35/) ; MILEHAM(G.S.) *Churches in Low. Nubia*, 39 pl. $5 (17/6) ; RANDALL-MACIVER (D.)+WOOLLEY (C. L.) *Areika*, ill. $5 (17/6) ; WOOLLEY +RANDALL-MACIVER, *Karanog : Rom.-Nub. Cemetery*, 2 v. ; 115 pl. $20 (67/) ; WILSON+RANDALL-MACIVER, *Buhlen* ; 96 pl. $20 (67/).

WEIGALL, A. E. P. Rept. on Antiqs. of Lower Nubia 4° Eg. Dep. of Antiqs. 07

Sudan

BUDGE [Sir] E. A. Wallis Egyptian Sudan, 2 v. [$10 L'cott, *Ph.*] 42/ 4° Kegan Paul 07

Full acc. of his arch. missns. 1897–8, 1902, 1905, and of wk. of others ; w. hist. of Sudan, and Bibliogr. Lavishly illd. after LEPSIUS, *etci.*, w. modern photos.

,, [ed.] L'y Meux's MS. no. 1 : Lives of Mabâ' Sĕyôn & Gabra Krĕstôs : Ethiop. texts, w. trs. 4° *priv. prin.* 98

South Africa

JOHNSON, J. P. Pre-hist. Period in S. Africa ; 55 ill. 10/ ($3) 4° Longman [10]

Summary of our knowl. of subj. ; based on author's own researches.

,, Geological & Archæol. Notes on Orangia ; ill. 10/ ($3) 4° Longman 10

,, Stone Implements of South Africa—*ut* **G** § 15

Bushman —*v. also* **B** § 34 (TONGUE)

VAN RIPPEN, B. Notes on Some Bushman Implemts. 50 c. 4° Am. Anthr. Ass., *Wgtn.* 18

TONGUE, M. H. [art.] Bushmen Paintgs.; 55 pl. w. text 63/ ($19.25) 1 4° Clar. Pr. 09

Rhodesia —*v.* **E** §§ 49–50 pp. 1002–3 (PETERS ; RANDALL-MACIVER)

Mashonaland—v. **E** §§ 49–50 (p. 1003, BENT ; HALL ; HALL+NEAL ; WILLOUGHBY)

Monomotapa—v. **E** §§ 49–50 (p. 1003, WILMOT)

West Africa

Benin : BRIT. MUS. : Antiqs. fr. Benin & o'r Pts. of W. Afr. By C. H. Read+O. N. Dalton ; 32 pl. 34/ f° Brit. Mus. 99

PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. A. L.-F. Antique Wks. of Art fr. Benin ; 50 pl. (393 ill.) 12/6 4° *pr. pr.* 00

Ill. cat. of 242 relics obtd. dur. punitive expedn. of 1897, and added to Pitt-Rivers Mus.

ROTH, H. Ling Great Benin : customs, art, horrors—*ut* **E** § 46

10 : ANTIQS. of INDIA ; CEYLON ; CHINA ; AFGHAN.; JAPAN

India : *Generally*

Archæol. Surv. of India : ed. Sir A. Cunningham, 23 v. & Index ; & New Ser., vols. i– [ea. ent. sep.] 4° Govt. Pr., *Madras* 71–20 *in prg.*

Archæol. Surv. of India : Annual Reports r 8° Govt. Pr., *Calc. ann.*

BARNETT, Dr Lionel D. Antiquities of India ; 25 pl. [$4 Putnam] 12/6 8° Warner 12
A well-informed general surv. of hist. and culture of anc. India, within moderate compass.

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys : 1875–1890—*ut* **E** § 35 (p. 956)

COLE, Maj. H. H. Preservn. of National Monumts. in India ; 104 pl. f° Gov. of India 94–5
Only 50 copies printed (at cost of 35,000 rupees) for use of government-officials.

COOMARASWAMY, A. K. Arts & Crafts of India & Ceylon ; ill. 6/ c 8° Foulis, *Ed.* [09] 13
,, [ed.] Ind. Drawings, 2 Ser. ; 80 pl. 4° Probsthain 11–2
,, [ed.] Visva Karmā : examples of Ind. Archit., Sculpt., Paintg., Handicraft, Ser. i : Sculpt. 4° Luzac 14

FERGUSSON, Dr Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship in India—*ut* **B** § 6
,, Archæology in India ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Trübner 84

*HAVELL, E. B. Anc. & Mediæv. Archit. in Ind. ; ill. [$12 Scrib.] 30/ 4° Murray 15

PRINSEP, Jas. Essays on Ind. Ant., ed. E. Thomas, 2 v.; 63 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 8° Murray 58

*SMITH, Vinc. A. —*in his* Hist. of Fine Art in Ind. & Ceyl., *ut* **I** § 85

Buddhist Monuments and Art : *Generally*

ANESAKI, M. Buddhist Art ; ill. 25/ f° Murray 16

CUNNINGHAM, Gen. Sir Alex. Mahabodhi ; 31 photos and plans *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 4° W. H. Allen 92
Excavs. and restorns. at gt. Buddh. temple und. Bodhi Tree at Buddha Gayâ, claimg. to prove that it was founded by ASOKA [B.C. 250].

,, Stupa of Bharhut : Budd. mon. of 3 c. ; 51 photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 8° W. H. Allen 79
,, Bhilsa Topes : Budd. mon. of Cent. Asia ; 33 pl. *o.p* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Smith & Elder 54

FERGUSSON, Dr Jas. Rock-cut Temples of India ; 74 photos. 63/ i 8° India Office 64
,, [ed.] Illns. of Rock-cut Temples of India : 19 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] i f° & text 8° Weale 45
,, [ed.] Illns. of Anc. Archit. of Hindostan : pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] f° Hogarth 47
,, +BURGESS (Dr J.] Cave Temples of India ; 98 pl. & 73 cuts 42/ i 8° Trübner 80

FOUCHER, A. Begings. of Budd. Art ; & o'r ess. in Ind. & Cent. Asian Archæol. [tr.] ; 30 pl. 35/ ($17.50) r 8° Oxf. U.P. 17

GETTY, Alice Gods of Northern Buddhism ; 64 ill. (9 col.) 63/ ($19.25) 4° Clar. Pr. 14

GRÜNWEDEL, Prf. Alb. Buddh. Art in Ind. [tr.], ed. Burgess ; 154 ill. 12/6 r 8° Quaritch 01

MITRA, Rajendralala Buddha Gaya, Hermitage of Sákya Muni ; 51 pl. 60/ 4° *Calcutta* 78

REA, A. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities 12/6 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 94

*SMITH, V. A. Hist. of Fine Art. in India & Ceylon—*ut* **I** § 85

STEIN, [Sir] M. A. The Thousand Buddhas—*ut inf., s.v.* Turkestan

Inscriptions : *Generally—v. also* **K** § 121

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, ed. Cunningham, vols. i and iii 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 78 ; 88
i : *Inscrs. of Asoka* (A. CUNNINGHAM), 42/ ; ii : *Inscrs. of Early Gupta Kgs. and Succrs.* (J. F. FLEET), 50/.

Epigraphia Indica : ed. & tr. Dr J. Burgess, 2 v. ea. 21/6 r 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 92–4
,, The same, cont. by Dr E. Hultzsch per Pt. 3/6 r 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. *in prg.*

HULTZSCH, Dr E. South Indian Inscriptions, 3 v. (9 Pts.) 28/6 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 00–20

Bengal

List of Ancient Monuments in Bengal ; maps 8° Bengal Govt. [79] 97

WILSON, C. R. [ed.] Inscrs. on Tombs & Mons. in Beng. 3/6 8° Bengal Govt. 96

Dacca : D'OYLEY (Sir Chas.) Ruins of Dacca *o.p.* 8° *Calcutta* 4–

TAYLOR, JAS. —*in his* Topogr. & Statistics of Dacca *o.p.* r 8° *Calcutta* 40

Orissa : MITRA (R.) Antiqs. of Orissa, 2 v. ; 97 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 210/] f° Trübner 75–8

Patna : WADDELL (Lt.-Col.) Excavs. at Pataliputra 5/3 8° Beng. Govt. Pr. 03

Bombay

COUSENS, H. Antiqn. Remains in Bombay Presidency 7/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 97

Ahmedabad : BURGESS (J.) Moham. Archit. of A., 2 Pts.; pl. 63/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 00–5

Belgâm : BURGESS (J.) 1st Season's Operns. in B. ; 5 pl. *o.p.* 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 74

Chaul ; Bassein :

DA CHUNDA, J. Gerson Hist. and Ants. of Chaul & Bassein ; pl. 25/ 8° *Bombay* 76

Elephanta: Burgess (J.) Rock-cut Temples of E., 6/; w. photos. 20/ 8° *Bomb.* 8–
Gujarat: Burgess (J.) Moham. Arch. in G.; pl. 20/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 03
,, +Cousens (H.) Archit. Antiqs. of N. Gujarat; pl. 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 03
Goa: Da Fonseca (J. N.) Hist. and Archæol. Sk. of G.; pl. 12/ 8° *Bomb.* 78
Kathiawad: Burgess (J.) Antiqs. of K. & Kacchh; 74 pl. *o.p.* 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 76

Central and Western India

Cousens, H. Antiquarian Remains in Centr. Provs. 7/6 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 97
Rájputána: *Râjast'han—ut also* **F** § 62 (p. 1493)
Coomaraswamy, Ananda Rajput Painting, 2 v.; 108 pl. [16–19 c.] 105/ ($34) 4° Oxf.U.P. 16
Sanchi: Maisey (Gen. F. C.) Sánchi and its Remains; 40 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] r 4° Kegan Paul 92
Coorg —*v.* Mysore & Coorg, *inf.*

Hyderabad

Ajanta Frescoes aft. copies tak. by L'y Herringham; 43 pl. 84/ ($26.50) 4° Oxf. U.P. 15
Antiquarian Remains in the Nizam's Territory 3/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 00
Burgess, Dr Jas. Antiqs. in Bidar & Aurangabad; 66 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/] 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 78
,, Buddhist Rock Temples at Ajanta; 31 pl. 18/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 79
,, Elura Cave Temples, etc., of W. Ind.; 51 pl. *o.p.* 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 83
Griffiths, J. Ptgs. of C. Temples of Ajanta, 2 v.; 159 pl. (some col.) 252/ f° Griggs 96–7
Kashmir: Cole (H. H.) Ill. of Anc. Bldgs. in K.; 58 pl. 70/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 69

Madras

Cotton, J. J. [eds.] Inscrns. on Tombs & Mons. in Madras 7/6 8° Govt. Pr., *Madras* 05
Rea, A. Remains of Dutch E. Ind. Co. in Madras 17/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 97
Sewell, Rob. Antiquarian Remains in Madras, 2 v. 15/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 82–4
Chalukyan: Rea (A.) Chalukyan Architecture 22/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 96
Nellore: Butterworth (A.) Inscrs. on Copper Stones & Plates in N., 3 Pts.
rs. 27 r 8° Gov. Pr., *Madr.* 05

Mysore; Coorg

Architectural Remains in Coorg 4/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 94
Narasimhachar, R. Archit. & Sculpt. in Mys., 3 v.; ill. 21/6 8° Gov. Bk. Depot, *Bangalore* 19–20
Rice, B. Lewis [tr.] Mysore Inscriptions 30/ r 8° Govt. Pr., *Bangalore* 79
,, Inscriptions at Sravana Belgola 4° Govt. Pr., *Bangalore*
,, [ed.] Epigraphia Carnatica, 12 v. r 8° Govt. Pr., *Bangalore* 90 *sqq.*
,, Mysore & Coorg from the Inscriptions; ill. [12/6 Const.] r 8° Govt. Pr., *Bangalore* 09
Summ. of results recorded in the *Epigraphia*. Auth. is late Director of Arch. Researches, Mysore Govt.
,, [ed.] Coorg Inscriptions, vol. i 9/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. [ ] 15

Nepal

Bendall, Cecil Jy. of Lit. & Arch. Research in Nepal & N. Ind. 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 86
Mukherji, P. C. Explorn. in Nepal Terai 9/9 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 01

North-West Provinces; Agram; Oudh

Cole, Hy. H. Illns. of Buildings nr. Muttra and Agra 70/ r 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 73
Führer, Dr A. [ed.] Inscrs. on Tombs & Mons. in N.-W. P. & O. 8/6 8° Govt. Pr. 97

Punjab

Irving, M. [ed.] Inscrns. on Tombs & Mons. in Punjab 4/6 8° Govt. Pr. 10
Chamba: Vogel (J.) Antiqs. of Ch. State, Pt. i: Inscrs.; 40 pl. 33/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind.
Lahore
Marshall, Sir Jno. [ed.] Tile-Mosaics of Lahore Fort; 80 pl. rs. 55 4° Govt. Pr., *Lahore* 21
Muhammad Lattif Lahore: hist., archit., antiqs.; ill. 8° New Imper. Pr., *Lahore* 93

Southern India

Burgess, Dr Jas. Buddh. Stupas of Amaravati & Jagayyapeta; 68 pl. 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 87
Oppert, Dr G. Contribs. to Hist. of S. Ind., Pt. i: Inscrs. 4/ 8° Kegan Paul 82
Sewell, Rob. Inscrs. & Sk. of Dynasties of S. Ind. 7/6 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 84
Palæography
Burnell, Dr A. C. Elems. of S. Ind. Palæog.; 34 pl. [4–14 c.] 52/6 4° Trübner [74] 82

Pallava: JOUVEAU-DUBREUIL (G.) Pall. Antiqs., Pt. i; 32 pl. 7/6 8° Probsthain 16

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh

COLE, H. H. Buildgs. near Muttra & Agra 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 73

FÜHRER, Dr A. Monumental Antiqs. in N.-W. Provs. & Oudh 13/6 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 91

Agra: SMITH (E. W.) Moghul Decorn. at Agra 33/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 01

Akbar's Tomb: SMITH (E. W.) Akbar's Tomb: Secundra 35/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 09

Fatehpûr-Sîkri: SMITH (E. W.) Moghul Archit. at F.-S., 5 Pts. 99/6 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 94–8

Jaunpur: FÜHRER (A.) Shargî Archit. of Jaunpur 21/6 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 89

Mathurâ: SMITH (V. A.) Jain Stûpa, etc., of M. 22/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 01

Ceylon —*v. also* **E** § 35 (pp. 963–4)

BURROWS, S. M. The Buried Cities of Ceylon [gde.-bk.] 2 rs. 10 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* [ ]

COOMARASWAMY, A. K. Mediæval Sinhalese Art; ill. [chfly. 18 c.] 63/ f° Quaritch 09

MITTON, G. E. The Lost Cities of Ceylon [$3.50 Stokes] 10/6 8° Murray 16

Inscriptions

Archæol. Survey of Ceylon: Epigraphia Zeylanica, ed. and tr. M. de Zilva Wickremasingh, vol. i, Pts. 1–6; ii, 1–4; pl. ea. Pt. 5/ 4° ($2) Clar. Pr. 04–17

MÜLLER, Dr E. Anc. Inscrns. in Ceylon; 2 v. and pl. (f°) *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Trubner 83

Afghanistan

WILSON, Prf. H. H. Ariana Antiqua; pl. [antiqs. and coins of Afgh.] 22/6 4° Williams 41

Burma

TEMPLE, Maj. R. C. Notes on Antiqs. in Ramannadesa; ill. 18/ 4° Luzac 94

Notes on cave-temples (and remains therein) scattered over Low. Burma, partic. in neighbhd. of Moulmein.

China; Tibet

FRANCKE, Dr A. H. Antiquities of Indian Tibet 18/ 4° Arch. Surv. Ind. 14

LAUFER, Berth. Beginnings of Porcelain in China; ill. $4 8° Field Mus. Nat. Hist., *Chic.* 17

,, Chinese Grave-Sculptures of Han Period; ill. $1.35 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 11

,, Chinese Clay Figures—*ut* **G** § 15

,, Jade: study in Chin. archæol. & relig.; ill. $6 8° Field Mus., *Chic.* 12

LEGGE, Prf. J. Nestorian Monument of Hsi-an Fu [$2 O.U.P.] 2/6 8° Trübner 88

Indo-China:

BAUDESSON (H.) Indo-China & its Prim. People [tr.]; 48 ill. [$5 Dutton] 16/ 8° Hutch. 19

Japan *Cf. w.* **F** § 63

V. BAELZ, E. O. E. Prehistoric Japan Smithson. Inst., *Wshgtn.* 08

MUNRO, Dr Neil G. Prehist. Japan; *and* Primitive Culture—*ut* **F** § 63

Java: SCHELTEMA (J. F.) Monumental Java; ill. 12/6 ($4.25) 8° Macmillan 12

Siberia: LAUFER, (B.) Decor. Art of Amur Tribes $3 Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 01

MARTIN, M. F. R. Antiqs. of Bronze Age in Siberia 40 fr. 4° Samson, *Stockholm* 93

33 heliotype pl. (figs. of 900 small copper and bronze objects), w. map and descr. l'rpr.

Transcaucasia: *Malakand*

STEIN, [Sir]MarcAurel Rept. of Archæol. Tour w. Bunér Fld. Force[1897–8] P. Govt. Pr., *Lahore*

Turkestan; Khotan

BOYER, A. M., *etci.* Kharosthi Inscrns. disc. by Stein, Pt. i 30/ ($13.50) 4° Oxf. U.P. 20

CHAVANNES, E. [ed. & tr.] Les Documents Chinois Découverts p. A. Stein dans l. Sables du Turk. Orient. 63/ ($19.25) 4° Clar. Pr. 14

STEIN, [Sir] Marc Aurel Sand-buried Ruins of Khotan; 120 ill. 7/6 8° Hurst [03] 04

Pop. acc. of arch. and geog. exped. undert. by order of Ind. govt., w. descr. of excavs. and discovs.

,, Ancient Khotan, 2 v., 119 pl. 105/ ($34) 4° Clar. Pr. 07

A detailed and monumental Report of archæol. explorn., carried out under orders of Indian govt. Vol. i: Text; ii: Plates. Seven Appendices.

,, Ruins of Desert Cathay, 2 v.; ill. & col. pl. 42/ ($12.50) r 8° Macmillan 12

A substantial recd. of pers. explorn. of westernmost pts. of China and pts. of Cent. Asia.

,, Serindia: rept. of excavns., 5 v. £12 12s. 4° Clar. Pr. 21

With descr. lists of antiques by var. authorities. i–iii: Text; iv–v: Plates.

STEIN, [Sir] Marc Aurel The Thousand Buddhas; Intro. Laur. Binyon 150/ 4° Quaritch 21
Anc. Buddh. paintgs. fr. cave-temples of Tun-Huang [W. frontier of China]. 48 pl. (some col.).

Oxus: DALTON (O. M.) Treasure of the Oxus; map, 110 ill. 21/ 4° Brit. Mus. 05
Descr. of FRANKS bequest, w. o'r objs. (bequeathed by him) fr. anc. Pers. and Ind.

11: ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA: GENERALLY

Generally —*v. also* **H** §§ 39–40: Geology, etc., of America
AMER. ANTHROP. ASSOC. Memoirs 8° *Lancaster, Pa. in prg.*
AMER. ANTIQUARIAN SOC. Proceedings ea. $1 8° *Worcester, Mass.* 5–, *in prg.*
AMER. MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST. Anthropological Papers *v.pp., N.Y., in prg.*
BALDWIN, J. D. Ancient America: notes on Am. Archæol.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] p 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 72
BRINE, Adm. Lindesay Travels amongst Amer. Indians—*ut* **E** § 53
BRINTON, D. G. Essays of an Americanist—*ut* **B** § 35
CALIFORNIA UNIV. Pubs. in Am. Arch. & Ethn., i–xii $3.50 to $5 *v.pp.* 8° Calif. U.P. *in prg.*
ENOCK, C. R. The Secret of the Pacific [$3.50 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Unwin 12
Discussn. of orig. of early civilizn. of Amer.-Toltecs, Aztecs, Mayas, Incas, etc.

[HODGE, F. W.] Holmes Anniv. Vol.: anthrop. essays; ill. $20 4° Smithson. Inst., *Wshgn.* 16
HOLMES, W. H. Hdbk. of Am. Abor. Antiqs., Pt. i: Lithic Industries; 170 ill.
[17/6 Wesley] r 8° Bur. of Am. Ethnol., *Wgtn.* 19
INTERN. CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS vols. i–xix (1915) 8° Mus. of Am. Ind., *N.Y.*
LAUT, Agn. C. Thro' the Unknown South-West; ill. [7/6 Richards] $2 8° McBride 13
Descrn. of archæol. remains of stone age in Western America.

MCGEE (W. J.)+ THOMAS (C.) Prehistoric North America $7.50 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 06
MERCER, H. C. Researches upon Antiq. of Man in Delaware Valley & Eastern U.S. $2 8° Pa. U.P.
MOOREHEAD, W. K. Stone Age in North Amer., 2 v.; 700 ill. $7.50 4° Houghton, *Bost.* 11
31/6 Constable. An archæol. encyclo. of implemts., ornamts., weapons, utensils, etc., characteristic of prehist. tribes of N. Am., w. 300 pl. and 400 ill. (4000 objects). Chapter on Stone Age in E. Canada, Utah, and Dakota (Dr H MONTGOMERY).

DE NADAILLAC, Marq. Prehist. Amer. [tr.]; ed. Dall; 219 ill. [$3 Putn.] 16/ 8° Murray 84
Man & Mastodon; Kitchen Middens & Caves; Mound Builders; Pottery; Weapons & Ornam. of Md.-Builders; Cliff Dwellers & Inhabs. of Pueblos; People of Cent. Am.; Ruins of Cent. Am.; Peru; The Men of Am.; Orig. of Man in Am.; etc.

PAYNE, E. J. Hist. of New World called America—*ut* **E** § 54 (p. 1012)
PEET, S. D. Prehistoric America, 5 v.; ea. 250 ill. ea. $3.50 8° Am. Antiq., *Chic.* 99–05
Anc. Mons. & Ruined Cities, $4.50; *Arch. Relics & Sculp. Cols.*, $4.50; *Cliff Dwllrs. & Pueblos*, $4; *Emblem. Mnds. & Anim. Effigies*, $4; *Mnd.-Builders*, $4; *Myths & Symbols in Am.*, $4.50.

SHORT, J. T. The North Americans of Antiquity $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 80
A gd. compar. study of their orig., migrns., and type of civilizn., compiled fr. the *Smithson. Repts.* and o'r monogrs.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITN. Bureau of Ethnol. Bulletins 1–66; Ann. Repts. 1–32
Washington 87–19; 81–18, *both in prg.*
SQUIER, E. G. Antiquities and Discoveries in the West $10 4° Smithson. Inst., *Wshgtn.*
THOMAS, Prf. Cyrus Intro. to Study of N.-Am. Arch.; 108 ill. $2 8° Stewart, *Cinc.* [99]
Industries: ABBOTT (Dr C. C.) Primitive Industry: handiwk. in stone, bone, clay of native races of Am.; ill. $3 r 8° Bates, *Salem* 81

Individual States and Districts
Arizona: FEWKES (J. W.) Casa Grande & Antiqs.; ill. [17/6 Wesl.] Sm. Inst., *Wgn.* 13
California: PUTNAM (F. W.) *etci.* Repts. on Arch. & Ethnol. Collns. fr. Santa Barbara, & Arizona & New Mexico $10 4° Peabody Mus., *Camb., Mass.* 79
Mississippi: BUSHNELL (D. I., *jr.*) Native Villges. E. of Miss. 55 c. 8° Bur. of Eth., *Wgtn.* 19
SQUIER (E. G.)+DAVIS (E. H.) Anc. Mons. of Miss. Valley *o.p.* r 4° Smithson. Inst., *Wgtn.* 48
New York: SQUIER (E. G.) Aborig. Mons. of State of N.Y. *o p.* [*pb.* $4]r 4°Smith. Inst., *Wgtn.* [49] 51
Ohio—*v.* **G** § 12; *Tennessee*—*v.* **E** § 57 (THRUSTON); *Wisconsin*—*v.* **G** § 12 (LAPHAM)

Central America; Mexico; West Indies
Biologia Centrali-Americana: Archæology, by A. P. MAUDSLAY; 4 v. text, 4 v. pl.—*ut* **H** § 105

BOWDITCH, C. P. Mex. & C.-A. Ants., Cal. Systs., Hist. 8° Sm. Inst., *Wgtn.* 04
BROCKLEHURST, T. U. Mexico To-day—*ut* **E** § 57* [conts. acc. of prehist. rems. and antiqs.]
CHARNAY, Désiré Anc. New World [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 57* [Mexico and Cent. Am.]
HOLMES, W. H. Archæol. Studs. am. anc. cities of Mex., 2 Pts. ea. $2 Fld. Columb. Mus., *Chic.* 95–7
*JOYCE, T. A. Mexican Archæology; 100 ill. [$4 Putnam] 12/6 8° Warner 14
Summ. of pres. knowl. of Mex. and Mayan Civzn. of pre-Span. Am., by a leading authority.

,, Cent. Am. & W. Ind. Archæol.; ill. [$3.75 Putn.] 12/6 8° Warner 16
KINGSBOROUGH, L'd Antiqs. of Mexico, 9 v., 1000 col. pl. [*w.*£40; col.£85] i f° *Lond.* (Quar.) 31–48
The stand. wk. Comprises over 1000 pl. of facss. of anc. Mex. ptgs. and hieroglyphics, preserved in chief librs. of Eur.; w. *Monumts. of New Spain*, by M. DUPAIX.

NUTTALL, Zelia Book of Life of Anc. Mexicans, 2 Pts. $25 4° Calif. Univ. Pr. 03
,, Atlatl: spear-thrower of anc. Mexicans 50c. Peabody Mus. 91
,, Penitential Rite of the Anc. Mexicans 50c. Peabody Mus. 04
,, Standard or Head-dress? $1 Peabody Mus. 88
,, [ed.] Codex Nuttall: anc. Mex. codex [facsimile] $20 Peabody Mus. 02
LE PLONGEON, Aug. Vestiges of the Mayas *o.p.* 8° *New York* 81
,, Sacr. Mysteries am. Mayas & Quiches $2.50 8° Macoy, *N.Y.* [ ] 09
,, Queen Moo & the Egyptian Sphinx $6 8° Eckler, *N.Y.* [ ] 00
PARRY, Fcs. Sacr. Maya Stone of Mex. & its Symbolism; ill. 21/ i 4° Dulau 93
PENAFIEL, Dr [ed.] Monumts. of Anc. Mex. Art: 2 portfos. and text [$80 Stechert] *Berlin* 90
Magnif. wk. of 318 pl. (176 col.) of char. Mex. antiqs., fr. priv. & pub. collns. Text in Sp., Fch., Eng.

RADIN, Paul Sources & Authent. of Hist. of Anc. Mexns.; 17 pl. [10/6 Wesley] $1.75 r 8° Calif. U.P. 20
SPENCE, Lewis Civilizn. of Anc. Mexico [Camb. Mans.; 40c. Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 12
SPINDEN, H. J. Anc. Civilizns. of Mex. & W Indies. ill. 75c. 8° Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 17
STARR, Fredk. Notes on Mexican Archæology 25c. 8° Chicago Univ. Pr. 95
Guatemala
MALER, Tesbert Explorations of the Upper Usumatsinta $2 8° Peabody Mus., *Camb., Mass.* 08
,, Researches in Upper Usumatsinta Valley, 2 Pts. $8 8° Peabody Mus. 01–3
,, Explorns. in Dept. of Peten & Adjac. Regn. $4 Peabody Mus., *Camb., Mass.* 08
,, The same: Tikal, 1909–10; ill. $6.50 f° Peabody Mus. 11
MAUDSLAY, Anne C.+A. P.—*in* A Glimpse at Guatemala, *ut* **E** § 58 (p. 1037)
TOZZER, A. M. Prelim. Study of Prehist. Ruins of Nakum; 77 ill. $3 f° Peabody Mus. 13
Nicaragua: RAU (C.) Prehistoric Fishing; ill. $12 4° Smithson. Inst., *Wshgtn.* 84
Yucatan —*v. also* **G** § 12 (MERCER)
MORLEY, S. G. Inscrns. at Copan; ill. [Maya Indns.] $20 4° Carnegie Inst., *Wgtn.* 20
THOMPSON, E. H. Archæological Researches in Yucatan $2 Peabody Mus., *Camb., Mass.* 04
,, Explorns. of the Cave of Loltun $1 Peabody Mus. 97
,, Ruins of Xkichmook, Yucatan 50c. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., *N.Y.* 98
South America: HRDLICKA (A.) Early Man in S. Amer.—*ut* **F** § 75****
*JOYCE, Thos. A. South Amer. Archæol.; ill. [$3.50 Putn.] 12/6 8° Warner 11
Peru: BAESSLER (A.) Ancient Peruvian Art [tr.], 4 v. f° *Berlin* 02–3
[£22 10s. Asher; $45 Stechert, *N.Y.*] 165 plates (some col.), figurg. 500 objs. fr. collns., brought by author fr. Peru and pres. to Roy. Mus. of Ethnol., Berlin.

REISS(W.)+STÜBEL(A.) Necropolis of Ancon in Peru [tr.], 3 v.; 121 col. pl. 420 m. f° Asher, *Berl.* 80–7
Sumpt., monum. monogr. on culture and industries of Incas, results of excavs. on spot by authors.

STÜBEL (A.)+UHLE (M.) Die Ruinenstätte von Tiahuanaco 130m. f° Wiskot, *Berlin* 93
Extremely handsome wk.—in German, but of gt. val. to non-Germ. readers on acc. of its 42 fine photogr. pl.

map, ill., and 21 pl. $10 i f° Pa. Univ. Pr. 06
UHLE, Dr Max. Pachacamac; pl. [34/ Quaritch] 4° Metr. Mus., *N.Y.*
Rept. of Wm. Pepper Peruv. Exped. '95–7: acc. of explor. of site of anc. city Pachacamac.

American Indians—*v.* **B** § 35, **E** § 53, **F** § 5 (pp. 1089–90)

II: Antiquities according to Subjects

12: BARROWS, MOUNDS, CAVES, CLIFF-DWELLINGS

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Cliff Castles & Cave Dwllgs. in Eur.; 54 ill. 12/6 8° Seeley 11
[$3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*] Fairly compreh. compiln., w. pers. knowl. of Centr. Frce., & gd. acc. of St Patr. Purg. at Lough Derg.

Great Britain

BATEMAN, T. Ten Years' Diggings in Celt. & Sax. Grave Hills in Derby, Stafford, York [1848–58] 4° *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 61

*DAWKINS, Prf. W. Boyd Cave Hunting; col. pl. & 126 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 74

* ,, Early Man in Brit.: place in tertiary per.—*ut* **G** § 2

DOPP, K. E. Early Cave-men; Later Cave-men ea. 45c. 8° Rand, *Chic.* 04; 06

Gentleman's Magazine Lib., ed. G. L. Gomme, vol. iv: Prehistoric Remains 7/6 8° Stock 86

*GREENWELL, W. British Barrows and Sepulchral Mounds *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Clar. Pr. 77

HOLBROOK, Flor. Cave, Mound, and Lake Dwellers 40c. c 8° Heath, *Bost.* 11

JEWITT, Llewellynn Grave-mounds and their Contents [British] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Groombridge 70

Derbyshire: BATEMAN (T.)+GLOVER (S.) Vestiges of Antiqs. of D. & Sepulchr. Usages of its Inhabts.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 48

Devonshire: BUCKLAND (Miss A. W.) Kent's Cavern—*in her* Anthrop. Studs., *ut* **F** § 5
Descrn. of bone-cave on S. coast of Devon, and its prehist. rems.—of much import. f. antiq. of man.

Derbyshire —*v. also* Bateman, *sup.*

PENNINGTON, R. Notes on Barrows and Bone Caves of Derbyshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macm. 77

Dorsetshire: WARNE (C.) Celtic Tumuli of Dorset; 13 pl. f° *pr. pr.* 66

London: GORDON (E. O.) Prehist. Lond.: mounds, circles; ill. 10/6 8° Stock 14

Somerset: BAKER (Dr E. A.)+BALCH (H. E.) The Netherwold of Mendip; ill. 7/6 8° Simpkin 07
Explorations in the caverns of Somerset, Yorkshire, Derbyshire, and elsewhere.

GRAY, H. St George Rept. on Excavs. at Wick Barrow; ill. 4/6 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 08

Wookey Hole: BALCH (H. E.) Wookey Hole; ill. 25/ ($7.75) r 4° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 14
Descrs. the explorn. of its caves & gives acc. of lives of the cave-dwellers.

Wiltshire: LONG (W.) Stonehenge & its Barrows—*ut* **G** § 14

PITT-RIVERS, A. H. L.-F. Excavs. in Cranborne Chase, nr. Rushmere, 2 v.; pl. 4° *pr. pr.* 87–8

France; Switzerland

BROWNE, Bp G. F. Ice-Caves of France & Switzerland *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 65

Poland: RÖMER (Dr F.) Bone Caves of Ojcow [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 4° Longman 84

Japan: MORSE (E. S.) Shell Mounds of Omori; 18 pl. 8/6 i 8° Tokio Univ. 79

America: BRINE (Adm. L.)—*in his* Travels am. Am. Indians, *ut* **E** § 53

FOSTER, Jno. W. Prehistoric Races of the United States $3 8° Scott, *Chic.* [73] 74

HOVEY, Hor. C. Celebrated American Caverns; ill. $2 Clarke, *Cincinn.* [82] 96
Esp. Mammoth, Wyandot, and Luray, w. notices of caves and grottoes in other countries.

HULBERT, A. B. Paths of the Mound-building Indians $2 8° Clark, *Cleveland* 02

MACLEAN, J. P. The Mound-builders [chfly. Am. Indians] $1.50 12° Stewart, *Cincinn.* [79] 04

MOORE, C. B. Moundville Revisited; Crystal River Revisited, etc. $3.75 Ac. Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 07

,, Abor. Sites in Louisiana & Arkansas; ill. $3.75 f° Ac. Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 13

DE NADAILLAC, Marq. Prehist. America [tr.] —*ut* **G** § 11: conts. studies on Am. mounds

OGDEN, G. W. —*in his* Letters from the West $4 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* 05

PEET, S. D. Embl. Mds. and Anim. Effigs.; 250 ill. = Prehist. Am., ii—*ut* **G** § 11
Pers. explorns. of effigy-mds. in Wis., Iowa, Ohio, and of o'rs in Dakota, Georgia, etc.

PEET, S. D. Mound-builders: wks. & relics; c. 250 ill.=Prehist. Am., v—*ut* **G** § 11

Alabama: MOORE (C. B.) Abor. Rems. of Black Warrior River $3.75 8° Ac. Nat. Sci., *Ph.* 05

Arkansas: MOORE (C. B.) Mounds of Ark. & Mississippi $3.75 8° Acad. Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 08
,, Antiqs. of Ouachita Valley; ill. $3.75 f° Ac. Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 09
,, Antiqs. of St Francis, White & Black Rivers 8° Ac. Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 10

British N. Amer.: MOORE (C. B.) Abor. Sites on Red River $3.75 4° Ac. Nat. S., *Ph.* 12

California: NELSON (N. C.) Ellis Landing Shellmound; 14 pl. 75c. 8° Calif. U.P. 10
,, Shellmounds of San Francisco Bay Region; ill. 50c. 8° Calif. U.P. 09

UHLE, Max Emeryville Shellmound $1.25 8° Calif. U.P. 07

Carolina (N.): HEYE (G. G.) Mounds in Haywood Co. 50c. Mus. of Am. Ind., *N.Y.* 19

Colorado

NORDENSKIÖLD, G. Cliff Dwellers of Mesa Verde [tr.] [$20 Stechert, *N.Y.*] 4° *Stockh.* 93

Florida: MOORE (C. B.) N.-W. Florida Coast Revisited; ill. $3.75 4° Ac. Nat. Sci., *Ph.* 18

Georgia: HEYE (G. G., *etci.*) Nacoochee Mound in Georgia $1.50 Mus. o. Am. Ind., *N.Y.* 19

Kentucky

CARR (L.)+SHALER (N. S.) On the Prehist. Remains of Kentucky; pl. $3.50 4° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 83

HOVEY (H.C.)+CALL (R.E.) The Mammoth Cave of Kentucky; ill. 25c. 12° Morton, *Louisville* [97] 09

YOUNG, B. H. Prehistoric Men in Kentucky $4.50 8° Morton, *Louisville* 10

Mississippi: BUSHNELL (D. I., *jr.*) Nat. Cemets. E. of Miss. 40c. Smiths. Inst., *Wgtn.* 20

CARR, Lucien Mounds of Mississippi Valley: hist. consid. $1.50 4° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 83

MOORE, C. B. Some Abor. Sites on Miss. River; ill. f° Acad. Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 11

PEABODY, C. Exploration of Mounds, Coahoma Co. $1 8° Peabody, Mus. *Camb.*, *Mass.* 04

Ohio

FOWKE, G. Archæol. Hist. of Ohio: mound-bldrs., etc.; ill.—*ut* **E** § 57, *s.v.* Ohio

HOOTON, E. A. Village Site & Cemetery nr. Madisonville $2.15 Peabody Mus., Harv. Univ. 20

MOOREHEAD, W. K. Fort Ancient, Gt. Prehist. Earthwork; 35 pl. $2 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 90
,, Primitive Man in Ohio; pl. and ill. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 92
Elab. presentn. of rec. expls. of 4 seasons am. mounds of O. valley, w. diagrs.: 107 mounds, etc., were opened.

RANDALL, E. O. Masterpieces of Ohio Mound Builders $1 8° *Columbus, O.* 08
,, Serpent Mound, Adams Co., O. $1 8° *Columbus, O.*

SHEPHERD, H. A. Antiquities of the State of Ohio; ill. $2 4° Yorston, *Cincinnati* 89
Descrs. of wks. of mnd.-bldrs., defensive and sacr. enclosures, tombs, implemts., ornamts., sculpts., etc.

THOMAS, Dr Cyrus Burial-Mounds of N. Section of U.S.; ill. 8° Smithson. Inst., *Wgtn.* 88
,, Problem of the Ohio Mounds; ill. 50c. 8° Smithson. Inst., *Wgtn.* 89
,, Story of a Mound: Shawnees in preh. times; ill. 50c. Smiths. Inst., *Wgtn.* 91

Tennessee: MOORE (C. B.) Abor. Sites on Tenn. River $3.75 8° Ac. Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 15

Wisconsin: BARRETT (S. A.)+HAWKES (E. W.) Kartz Creek Md. Group $1 Milwauk. Pb. Mus. 19

LAPHAM, Dr Increase A. Antiquities of Wisconsin. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] r 8° *Washington* 56
Auth. was first to investig. the animal mds. and md-building Indns., who, he sought to prove, were of Europ. orig.

Yucatan: MERCER (H. C.) Hill-Caves of Yucatan; 74 ill. $1.50 8° Pa. Univ. Pr. 96
Acc. of Corwith Expedn of Pa. Univ., in search f. evid. of antiq. of man.

West Indies: *Hayti* (*San Domingo*)

DE BOOY, T. H. N. S. Dom. Kitchen Midden & Bur. Mound; ill. 50c. Mus. of Am. Ind., *N.Y.* 19

13: LAKE DWELLINGS

Europe

MUNRO, Dr Rob. Lake Dwellings of Europe; 90 pl. [Rhind Lects. 1888] 31/6 r 8° Cassell 90
Excell. epitome of all facts and results of lacustrine investigns. in Eur., descrg. contents of over 100 localities in S. of Eur., 150 Ir. crannogs, and some Scottish—in all betw. 500 and 600.

Scotland

MUNRO, Dr Rob. Ancient Scottish Lake Dwellings, or Crannogs 21/ 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 82
Method. statemt. of his own excavs. in Ayrsh., suppld. by summ. of wh. is kn. of crannogs elsewh. Suppl. ch. on Eng 268 ill.

England

Somerset: Glastonbury: Bulleid (A.) + Gray (H. St G.) Glast. Lake-Vil., 2 v. 63/ 4° Gl. A. S. 11–7

Ireland: Wood-Martin (W. G.) Lake-dwellings of Ireland 25/ r 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 86

,, —*in his* Pagan Ireland, *ut* **G** § 4

Italy

Gastaldi, B. Lake Habitations and Prehist. Remains in Italy [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 65

Switzerland

Keller, Dr F. Lake Dwlgs. of Switzld. & o'r Pts. of Eur. [tr.], 2 v.; 206 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/]r 8° Longman [66] 78

14: EARLY STONE MONUMENTS, CIRCLES, CROSSES, ETC.

Generally —*v. also* **I** § 86: Christian Symbolism

Brit. Mus.: Cat. Rais. of Rubbings fr. Sculptured Stones 2/6 s 4° B.M. 99

Fergusson, Dr Jas. Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries; 234 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] r 8° Murray 72

Fewkes, J. W. Gt. Stone Mons. in Hist. & Geogr. 30c. Smithson. Inst., *Wgtn.* 13

French, Gilb. J. Ornamentation of Sculptured Stones *o.p.* 8° *London* 6–

Parsons, J. D. The Non-Christian Cross: orig. & hist. 4/ 12° Simpkin 96

Peet, T. E. Rude Stone Mons. & Builders [Lib. Livg. Thought] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Harper 12

Simpson, Sir J. Young Archaic Sculpturing on Cups, Circles, etc.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 16° *Edin.* 67

Vallance, Aymer Old Crosses and Lych-gates; ill. [$7.50 Scribner] 18/ r 8° Batsford 20

Waring, J. B. Stone Mons. of Remote Ages; 108 pl. [tumuli, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] i 4°Day 70

The Cross

de Combe, L. Finding of the Cross [tr.] [$2 Benziger] 6/ 8° Kegan Paul 07

Morris, R. [ed.] Legends of Holy Rood in 11, 14, 15 Cents.—*ut* **K** § 254

Napier, A. S. Hist. of the Holy Rood in 12 Cent.—*ut* **K** § 254

Seymour, Rev. W. W. The Cross: traditns., hist., art; ill. $7.50 (31/6) r 8° Putnam 98

Sherwood, Rev. J. M. History of the Cross $2 c 8° Funk, *N.Y.*

Stevens, W. O. Cross in Life & Liter. of Ang.-Saxs. [3/6 O.U.P.] 75c. 8° Yale Un. P. 04

Great Britain; Ireland

Bayley, Har. Archaic Engl.: megalith. rems., etc.; ill. [$7.50 L'cott, *Ph.*] 25/ 4° Chapm. 19

Cutts, Rev. E. L. Man. f. Study of Sep. Crosses of Mid. Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Parker 49

Journal of Brit. Arch. Ass.: vols. 21, 29, 33, 34, etc.; Lists of Crosses, *ib.* vi.

Rimmer, Alf. Ancient Stone Crosses of Engl.; 72 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Virtue 75

Cornwall

Blight, J. T. Anc. Crosses & o'r Antiqs. of E. Cornw.; ill. *o.p.* 1 8° *Penzance* [58] 72

,, Anc. Crosses & o'r Antiqs. of W. Cornw.; ill. *o.p.* 1 8° *Penzance* 58

Cotton, W. Ill. of Stone Circles, Cromlechs, etc. in W. of Corn.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] Moyes 27

Langdon, A. G. Old Cornish Crosses; 297 ill. 30/ 4° Pollard, *Truro* 96

A v. cpl. surv. of 320 crosses, w. notes on inscr. stones. Art. by Rom. Allen on ornamentn.

Lukis, Rev. Wm. Collins Prehist. Stone Mons. of Cornw.; 40 col. pl. s f° Soc. of Ants. 85

Cumberland —*for* Bewcastle Cross *v.* **G** § 7

Calverley, Rev. W. S. Notes on Early Sculpt. Crosses, Shrines & Monumts. in Diocese of Carlisle [Cumb. Ant. Soc.] 15/ 8° Thurnam, *Carlisle* 99

Collingwood, W. G. Notes on Early Sculptured Crosses 8° *Carlisle*

Parker, Chas. A. The Ancient Crosses at Gosforth; ill. 4/6 8° Stock 96

Devon: Crossing (W.) Anc. Crosses of Dartmoor; pl. 4/6 8° Pollard, *Ex.* 92

Dorset: Pope (A.) Old Stone Crosses of Dorset; 34 ill. 15/ 8° Ling, *Dorchester* 06

Gloucs: Pooley (C.) Old Crosses of G.; 77 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] r 8° Longman 68

Isle of Man —*for* Runic Inscriptions *v.* **G** § 7

Cumming, Rev. J. G. Runic and o'r Monum. Remns. of Isle of Man—*ut* **G** § 2

Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. Roundabout Notes up. Circles in I.o.M. *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6]4° J. R. Smith 63

Lancs: Taylor (H.) Anc. Crosses & Holy Wells of L.; pl. s 4° 06

Northants: MARKHAM (C. A.) Stone Crosses of N.; ill. 10/6 i 8° Simpkin 01
Somersetshire: POOLEY (C.) Old Stone Crosses of S.; 201 ill. 36/ r 8° Longman 77
Wiltshire: Stonehenge—v. also **B** § 15, *s.v.* Druidism
BARCLAY, Edg. Stonehenge and its Earthworks; pl. & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Nutt 95
,, The Ruined Temple Stonehenge; ill. 1/ c 8° St Catherine's Pr. 11
Claims to prove Stoneh. was temple raised by AGRICOLA when he became govr. of Brit.
BOWLES, Rev. W. L. Hermes Britannicus, and Orig. of Temple at Abury *o.p.* 8° *London* 28
HARRISON, W. Jerome Stonehenge Bibliog.—*in* Wilts Arch. & Nat. Hist. Mag. 1902
HERBERT, Alg. Cyclops Christianus; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Petheram 49
Argumt. to disprove antiq. of Stonehenge of o'r megalithic erectns. in Eng. & Brittany.
HOARE, Sir R. C. —*in his* Anc. Hist. of S. [and N.] Wilts, 2 v., *ut* **E** § 17
LOCKYER, Sir Norman Stoneh. & o'r Br. Mons. Astron. Consid. 14/ ($3.50) 8° Macm. [06] 09
LONG, Wm. Stonehenge and its Barrows; pl.—*in* Wilts Arch. & N.H. Mag. 1876
NOYES, Ella Salisb. Plain: stones, Cath., city, villages, folk 10/6 sq 8° Dent 13
STUKELEY, Dr W. [1687–1765] Stonehenge [facs. repr. of 1st ed.] *o.p.* f° *London* [1740] 37

Scotland

FERGUSSON, Dr Jas. Age & Uses of the Brochs & Rude Stone Monts. of Orkney & N. of Scotl. *o.p.* 8° 77
MACLAGAN, C. Hill Forts and o'r Rems. of Anc. Scotl.; pl. 31/6 f° Douglas, *Ed.* 75
SMALL, Jno. W. [art.] Scottish Market Crosses 50/ r 4° Mackay, *Stirling* 00
Drawings and short descriptions of 150 examples (many modern); with Introd. on Crosses by A. HUTCHESON.
STUART, Dr Jno. Sculptured Stones of Scotland, 2 v.; 300 fine pl. f° Spalding Club 56–67
WISE, T. A. —*in his* Paganism in Caled., *ut* **G** § 3: figs. many sculpt. stones
Aberdeenshire
BROWNE, Bp G. F. Antiqs. in Nghbd. of Dunecht Ho.; 63 pl. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 63/ 4° Camb. Pr. 21
Descrs. unique feats. of the stone circles, throwg. light on LOCKYER's *Stonehenge, sup.*
Angus (Forfarshire): CHALMERS (P.) Anc. Sculp. Mons. of Angus f° Bann. Cl. 48
Argyllshire
GRAHAM, Rob. C. Carved Stones of Islay: ill. and text 31/6 4° MacLehose, *Gl.* 96
Dumfries: Ruthwell Cross—v. **G** § 7

Ireland

COFFEY, Geo. On the Tumuli and Inscribed Stones at New Grange, Dowth, and Knowth 6/ 4° Roy. Ir. Acad. 93
Full, scholarly acc., w. plans, sectns., maps and good photos. [*Trans. Roy. Irish Acad.* xxx, pt. 1]
,, New Grange & o'r Incised Tumuli in I.; ill. 6/ 8° Hodges, *Dub.* 12
In the spiral carvgs. on mons. at New Grange (Brugh-na-Boinne) auth. finds rude home of Ir. art & archit., & here traces influence of Crete and the Ægean in extreme West of Ireld.
O'NEILL, H. Ill. of Sculpt. Crosses of Anc. I. [Eng. ed. *o.p.*] $1 12° Hunt, *Bost.* [57] 16
Rude Stone Monuments of Ireland; ill. 10/ i 8° R. Soc. of Ants. of Ir. 89
STOKES, Marg. Notes on Cross of Cong [12 cent.]; 2 col. pl. 4° Dubl. Univ. Pr. 95
WAKEMAN, W. F. —*in his* Handbk. of Irish Antiquities, *ut* **G** § 4
WOOD-MARTIN, Lt.-Col. W. G. Rude Stone Monuments of Irel., Co. Sligo & Isl. of Achill; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 8° R. Soc. of Ants. of Ir. 88
Kildare
STOKES, Marg. The High Crosses of Castledermot and Durrow; 12 pl. 21/ 4° R. Ir. Acad., *Dub.* 99
A full description of three fine crosses, with much information on Irish crosses generally. Fine plates.
King's Co.: MACALISTER (R. A. S.) Meml. Slabs at Clonmacnoise 10/ R. Soc. of Ants., Ir. 09
Dolmens: BORLASE (W. C.) Dolmens of Ireland, 3 v.; ill. 105/ r 8° Chapman 97
Monumental wk. on distribn. (classified), struct. characteristics, & affins. elsewhere—400 pp., remaing. 800 pp. devoted to distribn. in Eur., Asia, Afr.
Ogham Inscriptions—v. **G** § 2; *Round Towers—v.* **G** § 4; *Runic Crosses—v.* **G** § 7

Wales

OWEN, Rev. Elias Old Stone Crosses of Vale of Clwyd, 4 Pts.; ill. 60/ 4° *Oswestry* 86

WESTWOOD, J. O. Lapidarium Walliæ; 101 pl.; 80/ 4° Camb. Arch. Soc. 76–9
On the early inscns. & sculptured stones of Wales. Of value for Roman Britain.

France: *Brittany*
LE ROUZIC, Z. Megalith. Mons. of Carnac & Lacmariaqua [tr.]; ill. 1 fr. c 8° *Carnac* 08
By Kpr. of Musée J. Miln, who worked und. MILNE, himself one of recent excavators.

MILN, Jas. Excavations at Carnac, 2 v.; ill. (some col.) 57/ i 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 77–81
WORSFOLD, T. C. French Stonehenge: remains in Morbihah; maps 5/ 8° Bemrose 01
Italy: *Sardinia:* MACKENZIE (D.) Dolmens, Tombs, etc. of Sardinia—*in* vol. v of Pprs. of Br. Schl. at Rome, *ut* **G** § 6

Scandinavia: Runes, etc.—*v.* **G** § 7; **India**—*v.* **G** § 10 (FERGUSSON)
Malaya: *Idonesia*
PERRY, W. J. Megalith. Culture of Idonesia; ill. [$4.25 Longm.] 12/6 8° Mancs. U.P. 18
America
MEYE, Heinr. Stone Sculptures of Copán and Quiriquá [tr.]; 20 pl. $20 f° Dodd, *N.Y.* 83

15: ARMS AND IMPLEMENTS (STONE, BRONZE, IRON)

Generally —*v. also* **G** § 25: Costume (esp. PLANCHÉ, RACINET)
ASHDOWN, C. H. Brit. & Foreign Arms & Armour; ill. 10/6 sq 8° Jack, *Ed.* 09
Compreh., pop. bk. by a competent antiquary. Prehist. times onwards. 30 pl. & 250 ill.

BRETT, Edwin J. Anc. Arms and Armr.; 133 pl. & 1,200 ill. 105s. i 4° Low 94
Handsome pict. and descr. recd of origin and devel. of arms and armour; w. elabor. ser. of ill.

BOUTELL, Rev. Chas. —*v.* Lacombe, *inf.*
CLEPHAN, Rob. Defensive Armour & Weaps. & Engines of War of Mediæv. Times & of Renaissce.; 51 pl. *o.p.* 8° Scott 00
Fr. collector's pt.-of-view: almost wholly bas. on obsol. and obsolescent authorities.

COWPER, Hy. S. The Art of Attack; ill. 10/ 8° Holmes, *Ulverston* 06
A study in develop. of weapons and applicns. of offence fm. earliest times to age of gunpowder.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. —*in his* Scenes and Characters of Mid. Ages; 182 ill., *ut* **F** § 14
DEAN, B. Notes on Arms & Armour; ill. 8° Metro. Mus., *N.Y.* 16
DEMMIN, A. Hist. of Arms & Armr. [tr.]; 2,000 ill. [Bohn's Lib.] 7/6 c 8° Bell [70] 77
FFOULKES, Chas. Armour and Weapons; 12 pl. & 52 ill. 6/6 ($2.15) r 8° Clar. Pr. 09
,, Armourer & his Craft; ill. [$15 Small, *B.*] 42/ 4° Meth. 12
,, Eur. Arms & Armr. in Univ. Oxf.; ill. 21/ ($6.75) r 4° Clar. Pr. 12
GARDNER, J. Starkie Armour in Eng. to Jas. I; ill. [Portf. Monog.] *o.p.* 1 8° Seeley 97
,, Armour in Eng. fr. Earliest Times to 17 Cent.; ill. & 8 col. pl. [$4 Macm.] 9/ 8° Seeley 98
,, Foreign Armour in England; ill. [Portfolio Monographs] *o.p.* 1 8° Seeley 98
GAYA Traité des Armes: 1678 [Tudor & Stuart Lib.] 5/ ($1.75) c 8° Clar. Pr. 11
GROSE, Fcs. [1731–91] Ancient Arms & Armour; ill. [still of use] *o.p. London* 1788
HEWITT, Jno. Anc. Arms and Weapons in Eur., 3 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 8° Parker 55–60
Iron Per. of Northern Nations to 17 cent. Some 300 ill. from contemp. mons., miniatures, etc.

KOTTENKAMP, F. Hist. of Chivalry and Anc. Armour; 62 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] obl. 4° Willis 57
LACOMBE, P. Arms and Armour in Antiquity & Middle Ages, tr. C. Boutell; ill. [$1.75 L'cott, *Phila.*] 5/ 8° Reeves [69] 02
LACROIX, J. P. —*in his* Mil. & Rel. Life of M. A. [tr.] *ut* **F** § 14 (p. 1130)
*LAKING [Sir] G. F. Recd. of Eur. Armr. & Arms, 5 v. [Macm., *N.Y.*] 315/ 4° Bell 20
,, [ed.] Armoury of Winds. Castle: Eur. Sect.; fine pl. 105/ 4° Bradbury 04
,, [ed.] Catalogue of Armour in Wallace Collection 00
METROP. MUS. OF ART.: DEAN (B.) Notes on Arms & Armor; ill. $1 8° Met. Mus., *N.Y.* 16
,, DEAN (B.) Hdb. of Arms, incl. Riggs Colln.; ill. 50 c. 8° Metr. Mus., *N.Y.* 15
MEYRICK, Sir Sam. R. Inquiry into Anc. Armr., 3 v.; 100 illum. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £21]i 4° Jennings [24] 36
,, Engraved Ill. of Anc. Arms & Armr., 2 v.; 154 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £11 11s.]i 4° Jennings [30] 44
Former covers per. fr. Norm. Conq. to CHAS. II. Of latter the text is slight; illns. were sketched by Jos. SKELTON: it was called 'this incomparable Armoury' by Sir Walt. SCOTT.

OMAN, Prf. C. W. C. —*in his* Hist. of Art of War: M.A.—*ut* **I** § 15
SARGEAUNT, B. E. Weapons o'r than fire arms [hd.-wpns.] 2/6 r 8° Rees 08
STUYVESANT COLLN.: DEAN (B.) Colln. of Arms of Rutherf. S.; ill. f° *pr. pr.* (*N.Y.*) 14
TOPF, Jacob An Almain Armourer's Album; 34 col. pl., w. l'rpr. 63/ 4° Griggs 05
Selected fr. an original MS. in the South Kens. Museum. Intro. & notes by Visc. DILLON.

Great Britain: *EVANS (Sir J.) Anc. Stone Implts., Weapons, & Ornamts. of G.B. & I. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] r 8° Longman [72] 97
Figures and descrs. every distinct type of stone-implemt. fd. in Brit. 560 items.
,, Anc. Bronze Implts., Wps., Orns. of G.B. & I. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Longm. 81
FELLOWS, Geo. Arms, Armour, Alabaster rd. Nottingham; pl. 12/6 4° Saxton, *Ntghm.* 07
Careful, brief descrns. of some of alabaster 'altar-tombs' [=table-tombs] in Co. of N'ham, wh. in 14 cent. was an import. centre for craft of alabaster image-making.
GROSE, Fcs. [1731–91] Milit. Antiqs. of English Army, 2 v. *o.p.* c 8° *Lond.* [17–] 1801
KELLER, May L. Anglo-Sax. Weapon Names [archæol.; etymol.] 8° *Heidelbg.* 06
SCOTT, Sir Sibbald D. The Brit. Army: orig. & equipmt., 3 v. 63/ 4° Cassell 80–1
Incls. a good general acc. of armour & weapons used in Brit. army.
Lond. Livery Cos.: WELCH (Chas.) Coat-Armour of L. L. Cos.; 110 pl. 63/ 4° *pr. pr.*

Scotland
CAMPBELL, L'd Archib. Highland Dress, Arms, Ornament—*ut* **G** § 22
DRUMMOND, Jas. Anc. Scottish Weapons; 54 col. pl.; text by J. Anderson 84/ f° Douglas, *Ed.* 81

Knights of St John
LAKING [Sir] Guy F. Armoury of Knights of St John of Jerusalem 10/6 8° Bradbury 03
Full catal. of anc. armoury at Malta: some 6000 pieces, 464 of wh. are descr., 32 pl.

Spain: CALVERT (A. F.) Span. Arms & Armr.; 386 ill. 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Lane 07
Historical and descriptive account of the Royal Armoury of Madrid.

Sweden
LAGRELIUS (A.)+OSSBAHR Swedish Armour & Costume 48/ f° *pr. pr. Stockh.* 97
50 photolith. pl. of Swed. armour and weapons, w. text (Swed. and Fch.).

Egypt
PETRIE [Sir] W. M. F. Tools & Weapons ill. by Egyptian Colln. in Univ. Coll., Lond. [Egypt. Research Acc.] 35/ 4° Quaritch 17
China: LAUFER (B.) Chin. Clay Figs., i: Defens. Armr.; ill. $4 8° Field Mus, *Chic.* 14

India
EGERTON OF TATTON, L'd Descr. of Ind. & Orient. Armr.; 23 pl. (2 col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] i 8° W. H. Allen 96
,, Hdbk. of Ind. Arms; ill. [Ind. Mus. Colln.] 2/6 4° Trübner [80] 96
OPPERT, G. Weaps., Army Org., Pol. Maxims of Anc. Hindus 6/ 8° Luzac

Japan
JAPAN SOCIETY: Catalogue of Exhibn. of Arms & Armour of Old Japan; 40 pl. 30/ 4° K. Paul 09
JOLY, H. L. Jap. Sword Mounts; 50 pl. [J. C. Hawkshaw's coll.] 52/6 4° Quaritch 10
,, Jap. Sword Fittings; 88 pl. [G. H. Naunton's coll.] 52/6 4° Quaritch 12

South Africa
JOHNSON, J. P. Stone Implemts. of South Africa; ill. 10/ ($3.25) 4° Longman [07] 08
A classifn. of his colln., in chronol. order; w. careful notes and Introduction.

America
MOOREHEAD, W. K. Stone Age in N. Amer., 2 v.—*ut* **G** § 11
Polynesia: CHURCHILL (Wm.) Club Types of Nuclear Pt. —*ut* **F** § 5 (p. 1090)
Hawaii: BRIGHAM (W. T.) Anc. Hawaiian Stone Impts. $2.50 Bishop Mus., *Honolulu* 02

Bows; Cross-bows; Catapults
MURDOCH, Jno. Study of Eskimo Bows in U.S. Nat. Mus. 8° Smithson. Inst., *Wgtn.* 84
PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir R. Crossbow, Mediæval and Modern; ill. 63/ ($25) r 4° Longman 03
,, Hist. of Projectile-throwing Engines of Ancients; w. treat. on Turk and Orient. bows 5/ ($2) 4° Longman 07
STEVENSON, Cornel. The Cross-Bow [20 pp.; nothing new] 8° Antiq. and Num. Soc., *Ph.* 00

TREGEAR, E. The Polynesian Bow 8° Smithson. Inst., *Wgtn.* 93

Flint Chips

STEVENS, E. T. Flint Chips: guide to prehist. archæol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bell 70
Ill. by the collection in the Blackmore Museum, Salisbury. 1 pl. and 125 ill.

Helmets: DE COSSON. Ancient Helmets [exhaust. catal.] *o.p.* Archæol. Inst.

Shields: CHASE (G. H.) Shield Devices of Gks. —*in* Harv. Studies, vol. xiii [1902]

Sling: JORDAN (W. L.) The Sling [lects. at Roy. Inst.] 1/ 8° Simpkin 07

Spur: LACY (C. de Lacy) Hist. of the Spur; 47 pl. [anc. and mod.] 10/6 4° *Connoisseur Off.* 11

Sword —*v. also* Japan, *sup.*

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. Book of the Sword; 293 fine ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 1 8° Chatto 84
Notices of orig. of weapons, the stone and the stick, club and copper swords, boomerang, axe, etc.

HUTTON, A. Cold Steel: backsword in mod. Ital. schl. 10/6 8° Clowes 89

,, The Sword and the Centuries; ill. 15/ 8° Richards 01
Descr. of var. swords used in Eur. dur. last 5 cents.—and of combats.

Sword and Womankind (The) 21/ 8° Brit. Bibliophile's Soc., *Brussels* 10
'A study of Influce. of "Queen of Weapons" upon the Soc. and Hist. Statics of Fair Sex.'

Duelling —*v.* **F** § 14 (p. 1129)

16: SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS AND INSCRIPTIONS, ETC.

Generally; Great Britain

BATSFORD, Herb. Eng. Mural Mons. and Tombsts. [$5 Scrib.] 12/6 4° Batsford 16

BLORE, Edw. Mon. Rems. of Noble and Emin. Pers.; 30 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £6] 1 4° *Lond.* 26

BLOXAM, M. H. Fragmenta Sepulchralia of Gt. Brit., ill. *o.p.* 8° [40–50] 61

BOUTELL, Rev. Chas. Xtn. Mons. in Eng. and W., 2 Pts., ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 1 8° Bell 49
Hist. and descr. sketch of var. classes in use in Engl. fr. Norm. Conq. to Edw. III and IV.

BRINDLEY (W.) + WEATHERLEY (W. S.) Anc. Sepulchral Monumts.; 212 pl. [to 18 c.] i 4° *pr. pr.* 87

*CROSSLEY, F. A. English Church Mons. 1150–1550; 350 ill. 40/ 4° Batsford 21

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Manual of Sepulchral Slabs; 243 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Parker 49

,, Sepulchral Slabs and Crosses of Middle Ages; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Par. 53

DAY, Rev Hermitage Monuments and Memorials [Arts of the Church] 1/6 c 8° Mowbray

DINGLEY (Dineley) Thos. [*d.* 1695] Hist. fr. Marble, ed. J. G. Nichols, 2 v.; 517 pl. s 4° Camd. Soc. 67–8
Photolithographs. Colln. of mon. inscrns. gathered in rn. of CHARLES II chfly. fr. Midland counties.

FRYER, Dr Alf. C. Wooden Monum. Effigies in Eng. and W.; 30 ill. 6/ s 4° Stock 10
Exhaust. acc. of the 93 wooden effigies extant in Eng. and W., distrib. over 26 counties; w. topog. index.

GOUGH, Rich. Sepulchral Mons. in Gt. Br., 3 v.; c. 100 pl. i f° *London* 1786–96

HALL, Mrs S. C. Pilgrimages to Eng. Shrines, ed. F. W. Fairholt, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 1 8° Nattali 50

KENRICK, Rev. Jno. Roman Sepulchral Inscrns. —*ut* **G** § 2

MADDEN, R. R. Shrines and Seps. of Old and New World, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° 51

NUNN, H. P. V. Christian Inscriptions [Helps for Studts.; 50c. Macm.] 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 20

ROFFE, E. British Monumental Inscrns. 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 59; 61
'Gathered from diverse churchyards.' Only 12 copies printed. A copy is in British Museum.

STOTHARD, C. A. Monumental Effigies of Gt. Brit.; 150 pl. 105/; col. 252/ i f° Chatto [1738] 76
With descriptions by KEMPE; ed. J. HEWITT. Norman Conquest to HENRY VIII.

STYAN, Miss K. E. Short Hist. of Sepulchral Cross-Slabs; ill. 7/6 8° Bemrose 02
Supplement to CUTTS' *Manual* [*sup.*], w. well-drawn plates of 64 examples.

TROLLOPE, E. Manual of Sepulchral Monumts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] s 4° Piper 58

WEAVER, Lawr. Memorials and Monmts.; ill. [$5 Scribner] 12/6 1 8° *Country Life* Off. 15
Some 200 good examples of artistic wk. chosen from seven centuries.

Kings of England: WALL (J. C.) Tombs of Kgs. of Eng.; 60 ill. 21/ 8° Low 91

Cornwall: BORLASE (W. C.) Naenia Cornubiae: descr. essay *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 72

Cumberland

WAKE, H. T. All Mon. Inscrs. of Brigham & Bridekirk [1666–1876] 8° *Cockermouth* 78

WILSON, Rev. Jas. Monumental Inscriptions of Dalston 8° *pr. pr.* 8–
Devonshire
DWELLY, E. [ed.] Dev. Monum. Inscrs. vol. i=v. vi of Dwelly's Par. Rgrs. 8° Auth., *Topsham* 18
ROGERS, W. H. H. Anc. Sep. Effigies and Mon. Sculpt. of Devon ; 86 pl. 42/ 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 77
Durham
CARLTON, C. M. Mon. Inscrns. of Cath., Chs., Cemets of Durh. *o.p.* 8° *Durham* 80
Essex: CHANCELLOR (F.) Anc. Sep. Mons. of E. ; 157 ill. 84/ i 4° Durrant, *Chelmsfd.* 90
CRISP, Fred. A. Sepulchral Monumts. of Bobbingworth f° *priv. prin.* 88
Gloucestershire
BLACKER, Rev. B. H. Mon. Inscrns. in Parish Church of Charlton Kings 4° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 76
,, Mon. Inscrns. in Parish Church of Cheltenham 4° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 77
Herefordshire
HAVEGAL, Rev. F. T. Mon. Inscrns. in Cath. Ch. of Hereford ; pl. *o.p.* 4° 81
Hertfordshire: St. Alban's
RILEY, H. T. Altars, Mons., Tombs in 1428 in St Alb. Abb. *o.p.* 4° *St Alban's* 73
Isle of Man
FELTHAM (J.)+WRIGHT (E.) Memls. of God's Acre, ed. W. Harrison 8° Manx Soc., *Doug.* [1797] 68
Ed. Wm. HARRISON. A colln. of monumental inscriptions in the Isle of Man.
Kent
COWPER, Rev. J. M. Mem. Inscrns. of Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterb. 4° *pr. pr., n.d.* (89)
,, [ed.] Memorial Inscriptions of Canterb. 4° *pr. pr.* 98
DWELLY, E. [ed.] Kent Monum. Inscrns.=v. iii of Dwelly's Par. Recds. 8° Auth., *Topsham* 14
KIRBY (H. C.)+DUNCAN (L. L.) Monumental Inscrs. of St Mary, Lewisham 8/ i 8° Lewish. A.S. 89
Leicestershire
BLOXAM, M. H. On Some Sep. Mons. and Effi. in Leics. *o.p.* f 8° *Northampton* 66
,, Sep. Mons. in Bottesford Church, Leicestershire *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 69
Lincs: BLOXAM (M. H.) Sep. Mons. in Boston Church *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 70
Middlesex; London
CRISP, F. A. Mon. Inscrs. in Ch. of St Olaves Jewry *priv. prin.* 87
FISHER, Maj. Payne Tombs, etc. in Churches of Lond. bef. 1666, ed. Morgan 4° *pr. pr.* [1668] 85
,, Tombs, etc. in S. Paul's C. bef. 1666, ed. Morgan 4° *pr. pr.* [1684] 85
,, Cat. of Memorable Tombes, Escutcheons, etc., of Lond. 4° *p. p.* [1668] 88
RUSHEN, P. C. Churchyd. Inscrs. of City of London [59 in no.] 8/6 8° Phillimore 10
Norfolk
DEW, W. N. Mon. Inscrns. in Hund. of Holt, ed. W. Rye 15/ 8° Goose, *Norwich* 85
RYE, Walt. Monumental Inscrns. in Hundred of Happing 20/ 8° *pr. pr.* 86
,, All Monum. Inscrns. in Tunstead Hundred [pp. 190] *priv. prin.* 91
,, All Monum. Inscrns in Hundred of Holt [pp. 160] 8° *pr. pr.* 85
Northamptonshire
BLOXAM, M. H. On Effigies and Mon. Rems. in Peterb. Cath. *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 61
HARTSHORNE, A. Recumbent Monl. Effigies in Northants ; 128 photos *o.p.* i 4° Pickering 67–76
HARTSHORNE, C. H. Sepulchral Remains in Northants *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] 8° Parker 40
HYETT, W. H. Sep. Memls. : engrs. fr. tombs. of Northants ; 15 pl. *o.p.* f° *London* 17
Northumberland
WELFORD, R. Acc. of Mons. and Tombs in St Nicholas, Newc. 31/6 4° *Newc.-on-Tyne* 80
Somersetshire
HALLIDAY, Maria Descrs. of Mons. and Effs. in Porlock Ch. 12/6 r 8° *Torquay* 82
PAUL, R. W. Incised and Sepulc. Slabs of N.W.Somerset ; 34 pl. *o.p.* f° *London* 82
ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton [ed.] Memorials of the West —*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 877)
Wells Cathedral —*v.* **E** § 17, (p. 879) (JEWERS)
Staffordshire ; LYNAM (C.) Anc. Churchyd. Crosses of S. *pr. pr.*
OLIVER, Andr. The Incised Effigies of Staffordshire ; 40 pl. 14/ f° Phillimore 14

RICHARDSON, Edw. Monum. Effigies and Tombs in Elford Ch. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Bell 52
Suffolk
CRISP, F. A. Mon. Inscrns. in Ch. and Ch'yd. of Ellough 7/6 8° *pr. pr.* Grove Pk. Pr.
HASLEWOOD, Rev. Fcs. Monum. Inscrns. in Parish of St Matthew's, Ipswich *priv. prin. n.d.*
Surrey: ANDERSON (J. C.) Mons. and Ants. of Croyd. Ch. f° *Croydon* 55
BLOXAM, M. H. On the Monumental Effigies in Croydon Church *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 56
Warwickshire
ASTLEY, Jno. Mon. Insctns. Ch. of St. Michael, Coventry 4° *Coventry* 84
BLOXAM, M. H. Rare and Curious Sep. Mon. in Warwsh. [13–4 c.] *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 64
Wiltshire: PHILLIPPS (Sir T.) Collns. for Wilts. [mon. inscrns, etc.] *o.p.* 8° *Salisbury* 19
,, Monumental Inscriptions in County of Wilton f° *priv. prin.* 22
Worcestershire
BLOXAM, M. H. Sep. Remains and Eff. in Cath. Ch. of Worcester *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 62
Yorkshire: MARSHALL (G. W.) Mon. Inscrns. of Haworth *priv. prin.* 88

Wales

DINGLEY (Dineley), Thos. [*d.* 1695] Welsh Journal: Photolith. ed. R. W. Banks 89
Does for Wales what his *History from Marble* [*ut sup.*] does for 3 or 4 of the English counties.

Carmarthenshire: ROWLANDS (J.) Caerm. Mon. Inscrs. *Sir T. Phillipps, Cheltenh.* 65

Scotland

ALLEN, J. Romilly Early Christn. Mons. of Scot.; 2,500 ill. f° Soc. Ant. Scot., *Ed.* 04
Classif. descr. list of all mons. kn. as Early Chrn. in Scotl., w. analysis of symbolism & ornamentn., and *Intro.* reproducg. Rhind Lects. for 1892 by Dr Jos. ANDERSON.

MUIR, T. S. Rems. of Eccl. Arch. and Sculp. Memls. of S. Div. of Scot. *Ed.* 55
ROGERS, C. Monumts. and Mon. Inscrns. in Scotl., 2 v. 8° Grampian Club 71–2
Iona and W. Highlands
DRUMMOND, Jas. Sculpt. Mons. in Iona and W. Hghlds.; 100 pl. 63/ f° S. Ant. Scot. 81
Orkneys: DIETRICHSON (L.) Monumenta Orcadica; ill. 60/ 4° Williams, *Ed.*
Acc. of Norsemen in Orkn. & mons. left; w. surv. of Celt. & Scott. mons. in the isles.

Ireland: FINLAYSON (Rev. J.) Inscrns. on Mons. in Dubl. Cath. 8° *Dublin* 78
LEEPER, Alex. Hist. Hdbk. to Mons. of Ch. of St Pat., Dub. 8° *Dublin* 78
MACALISTER, R. A. S. Meml. Slabs of Clonmacnoise, King's Co. 10/ 8° Univ. Pr. *Dubl.* 09

Europe: *Generally*

CREENY, Rev. W. F. Illns. of Incised Slabs on Cont. of Eur.; 71 ill. 31/6 f° Goose, *Norwich* 91
Photos. of 71 rubbgs. and tracgs. of slabs—ranging fr. mid. 12 to end 16 c., comprisg. 35 Belg., 25 Fch., 7 Swed., 4 o'rs.

Bosnia: v. ASBOTH (J.) —*in his* Tour thro' Bosnia [tr.], *ut* **E** § 29
Greece —*v.* **G** § 5; **Egypt** —*v.* **G** § 9
Italy
DAVIES, G. S. The Renaissce.: Sc. Tombs of 15 c. in Rome 21/ r 8° Murray 10
MILNER-GIBSON [tr.] Inscriptions in Old British Cemetery of Leghorn 2/ 8° Giusti, *Leghorn* 06
PARKER, J. H. Tombs and Chr. Sculpt. = vols. ix-x *of his* Arch. of Rome, *ut* **G** § 6
STREET, Geo. E. Sepulchral Monuments in Italy
Malaya: BLAND (R. N.) Hist. Tombstones of Malacca 10/6 4° Stock 05
Mostly of Portug. or Dutch orig. Inscrs. in full, w. 40 phototypes & plan.

Church Dedications

MACKINLAY, J. M. Anc. Church Dedications in Scot. 12/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 10

Fonts

BOND, Fcs. Fonts and Font Covers; 426 ill. 12/ ($4.80) 8° Clar. Pr. 08
EDEN, Cecil H. Black Tournai Fonts in England; ill. 5/ 4° Stock 09
Descrs. of the 7 'black Tournai' fonts wh. came to Eng. 2nd hf. 12 cent. fr. Tournai.

ROGERS, C. F. Baptism and Christian Archit.; 64 ill. [Studia Bibl.] 5/ 8° Clar. P. 03
WALL, J. C. Porches and Fonts: litur. uses and arch. beauties; ill. 10/6 8° W. Gard. 12

Gravestones

VINCENT, W. T. In Search of Gravestones, Old and Curious ; 100 ill. 6/ 8° Mitchell & H. 95
A curious archæol. study of common gravestone, w. over 100 ill.—often quaint, often grotesque.

Urn Burial

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605–82] Hydriotaphia [1712] ; ed. Sir J. Evans 7/6 c 8° Chiswick Pr. 93
With BROWNE'S *Acc. of some Urns found at Brampton* (Norfolk). A pretty edn., w. Intro. and notes.

,, The same ; w. Garden of Cyrus, ed. W. A. Greenhill [Gold Treas.] 2/6 ($1) s 8° Macm. 96

17 : EPITAPHS

Generally ; Great Britain —*v. also* **G** § 18

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Curious Epitaphs *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Hamilton 83
BOOTH, J. [ed.] Metrical Epitaphs, Ancient and Modern *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bickers 68
BRISCOE, J. P. [ed.] Gleanings from God's Acre 1/ 16° Oliphant, *Ed.* [83] 01
FAIRLEY, W. [ed.] Epitaphiana : curiosities of churchy. liter. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Tinsley 75
GARROD, H. W. Worms and Epitaphs 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon* 19
GOLDSMID, E. [ed.] Colln. of Epitaphs and Inscrns., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* 85
LEONARD, R. M. [ed.] Elegies and Epitaphs 1/6 (20c.) f 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 15
LOARING, H. J. [ed.] Epitaphs, Quaint, Curious and Elegant *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Tegg *n.d.* (72)
MCCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.] Christian Epitaphs of First Six Centuries *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Bell 69
MUNBY, A. J. [ed.] Faithful Servants [692 epitaphs] 5/ c 8° Reeves & Turner 91
NORFOLK, H. E. [ed.] Gleangs. in Graveyds.: coll. of cur. epitaphs *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 12° J. R. Sm. [61] 66
' Old Mortality Jun.' [ed.] Epitaphs, or Churchyard Gleanings 1/ c 8° Ranken [74] 87
PETTIGREW, T. J. [ed.] Chrons. of Tombs : coll. of epits. [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell 57
RAVENSHAW, T. F. [ed.] Antiente Epitaphes : in chronol. order [1250–1800] 7/6 8° Masters 78
RICHINGS, Benj. [ed.] Voices fr. the Tombs : epitaphs orig. and selec. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Parker 40
Author previously pub. anon. *A General Volume of Epitaphs, Original and Selected*, 8° *London* '40.
SUFFLING, E. R. [ed.] Epitaphia : colln. of 1300 Brit. Epitaphs 7/6 8° Upcott Gill 09
TISSINGTON, S. [ed.] Epits. and Mon. Inscrns. in all Ages & C'tries *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Simpkin 57

England

Middlesex : London

CANSICK, F. T. [ed.] Colln. of Epitaphs of Middlesex, 3 v. ; ill. *o.p.* 8° J. R. Smith 69–75
,, [ed.] Epit. fr. Mons. in Hornsey, Tottenh., Enfd., etc. *o.p.* 8° J. R. Smith 75
,, [ed.] Epitaphs fr. Anc. Ch. of S. Pancras ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° J. R. Smith 69–72
Norfolk : RYE (W.) M. Inscrns. in Happing ; in Tunstead 8° *pr. pr.* (*Norw.*) 86 ; 91
Yorks : DODSWORTH (R.) Yorks Church Notes, ed. J. W. Clay 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 04

Scotland : *Generally*

JERVISE, Andr. [ed.] Eps. and Inscrs. fr. N.E. Scot., 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] s 4° Douglas, *Ed.* 75–9
ROGERS, C. Monmts. and Mon. Inscrs. in Scot., 2 v. —*ut* **G** § 16
Aberdeenshire : HENDERSON (J. A. ; ed.) Aberd'sh. Epits. and Inscrns. ; ill. 15/ 4° *Jl.* Off., *Aberd.* 07
Edinburgh
BROWN, Jas. [ed.] Epits. and Mon. Inscrns. in Greyfriars Ch'y'd 7/6 8° *Edin.* 67
Covenanters : GIBSON, Jas. [ed.] Inscrs. on Tombstones of Cov'rs —*ut* **A** § 87

Rome : *Catacombs* —*for general works on the Catacombs, v.* **A** § 53

KENRICK, J. Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° J. R. Smith 58
NORTHCOTE, J. S. [ed.] Epitaphs of the Catacombs —*ut* **A** § 53

W. Indies : LAWRENCE-ARCHER (J. H.) Mon. Inscrns. in W. Indies 42/ 4° Chatto 75

United States

KIPPAX, Dr J. R. [ed.] Churchy. Liter. : colln. of Amer. epitaphs $1 12° Scott, *Chic.* 76
NORTHEND, C. [ed.] Book of Epitaphs $1.50 12° Carleton, *N.Y.* 73
SAFFORD, S. D. [ed.] Quaint Epitaphs 75c. c 8° De Wolfe, *Boston*
Connecticut : PAYNE (C. T. ; ed.) Litchfd. and Morris Inscrns. $3 8° Kilbourn, *Litchf.* 05
PORTER, G. S. [ed.] Norwich, Ct., Epitaphs $1 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* 06

PRENTIS, E. [ed.] Ye Antient Buriall Place of New London $2 8° Auth., *New Lond.* 99
Maryland: RIDGELY (H. W.; ed.) Historic Graves of Maryl. and District $2 8° Gorham Pr., *N.Y.* 08
Massachusetts; Boston
CODMAN, O. [ed.] Gravest. Inscrs. in Cent. B'y Grd., Bost. $1.75 Essex Inst., *Salem* 17
GREEN, S. A. [ed.] Epitaphs fr. Burying-ground in Groton [Mass.] $3 8° *Boston* 78
RICE, F. P. [ed.] Marlborough, Mass., Burial Ground Inscrns. $3 8° Auth., *Worcester* 08
,, [ed.] Paxton, Mass., Burial Ground Inscrns. $1 8° Auth., *Worcester* 06
WATERS, W. —*in his* Hist. of Chelmsford, Mass. $5 8° Auth., *Chelmsfd.* 17
WHITMORE, W. H. [ed.] Graveyds. of Bost., vol. i: Copp's Hill $3 8° Munsell, *Albany* 78
New Jersey: BEEKMAN (G. C.) Early Dutch Settlrs. of Monm. Co. $5 8° Moreau, *Freehd.* [ ] 15
Ohio
CODMAN, O. Gravestone Inscrns. in Granary Buryg. Grd., *Bost.* $2.75 8° Essex Inst. *Salem* 18
Pennsylvania: WAGGENSELLER (G.; ed.) Tombst. Inscrns. of Snyder Co. $4 8° Auth., *Middlebg.* 04
Vermont: ELWELL (L. H.) Gravest. Inscrns. of Rupert, Bennington Co. $1 8° Auth., *Amherst* 13

18: MONUMENTAL BRASSES

Great Britain

BEAUMONT, E. T. Anc. Memorial Brasses; 78 ill. 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 13
BOUTELL, Rev. Chas. [ed.] Monumental Brasses and Slabs *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bell 47
,, [ed.] Monumental Brasses of England; 150 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] r 8° Bell 49
DRUITT, Herb. Manl. of Costume as ill. by Mon. Brasses —*ut* **G** § 25
HAINES, Rev. H. Man. of Monum. Brasses, 2 v.; 200 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Parker 61
MACKLIN, Rev. H. W. Brasses of Eng. [Antiq. Bks.; $2.50 Dutton] 7/6 8° Methuen [07]
By Pres. of Monum. Brass Soc. Fr. human & historic, as well as technical, pt.-of-view. Ill.
,, Monumental Brasses; 19 pl. and 15 ill. 3/6 c 8° Allen and Unwin [90] 13
Manual for the Study of Monumental Brasses; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Parker 48
Description of 450 rubbings in possession of the Oxford Architectural Society.
STOTHARD, C. A. Monumental Effigies—*ut* **G** § 16
SUFFLING, E. R. Eng. Church Brasses: 13–17 cents., ill. [$4.20 Scrib.] 10/6 8° Upcott Gill 10
WALLER, J. G. + L. A. B. [eds.] Mon. Brasses: Ed. i to Eliz., 16 Pts.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 96/] f° Picker. 40–4
WARD, J. S. M. Brasses [Camb. Manuals; 40c. Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 12
Bedfordshire
FISHER, Thos. [ed.] Mon. Rems. and Antiqs. in Co. of Bedf.; 37 col. pl. *o.p.* r 4° *Lond.* 28
ISHERWOOD, Grace [ed.] Mon. Brasses in Beds. Churches; 8 pl. 3/6 8° Stock 06
Cambridgeshire: HILL (A. G.) —*in his* Arch. and Hist. Notes, *ut* **E** § 17 (p. 840)
N[EALE], J. M. [ed.] Ill. of Mon. Brasses in Camb.; pl. [24 brasses] 4° Camb. Camden Soc. *etci.* 40-6
Cornwall
DUNKIN, E. H. W. Monumental Brasses of Cornwall; 62 pl. 4° *priv. prin.* 82
Gloucestershire: DAVIS (C. T.) Glouces. Monumental Brasses; 152 ill. 7/6 8° Phillimore
Herts: ANDREWS (W. F.) Mem. Brasses in Herts. Churches; ill. 86
PAGE, W. Brasses and Indents of St Alban's Abbey; ill. 2/6 8° *priv. prin.* 99
Kent: BELCHER (W. D.) [ed.] Kentish Brasses, 2 vols. lithogrs. 42/6 4° Sprague 88-05
Lancs.; Chesh.: THORNLEY (J. L.) Mon. Brasses of L. and C.; 23 pl. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93
Norfolk; Suffolk
COTMAN, J. S. [art.] Engrs. of Sep. Brasses of Norf. & Suff., 2 v.; 173 pl. f° *Lond.* [13–16] 39
Import. wk. on brasses of richest co. in brasses (exc. perhaps Kent). By the famous artist of 'Norwich School.'
FARRER, Rev. E. [ed.] List of Mon. Brasses in Norf.; 15 col. pl. *o.p.* f° *Norwich* 90
,, Mon. Brasses in Co. of Suffolk; pl. 6/ 8° *pr. pr.* (Quaritch) 03
Ser. of 25 Photo-lithos. of Mon. Brasses in Norf., 3 Pts.; 27 pl. 10/3 4° E. M. Beloe, *King's Lynn*
Northamptonshire
HUDSON, Franklin Monum. Brasses of Northants; 90 ill. [in bronze] *o.p.* i f° *London* 53

Oxfordshire
GÜNTHER, R. T. Brasses and Mons. in Magd. Coll. —*in* Macray, Reg. (*ut* **D** § 157, p. 746), vol. viii [1431–1913] 10/6 ($2.40) 8° O.U.P. 14
OXF. UNIV. BRASS RUBBG. Soc. Journal, vol. i, 6 Nos. 10/6 Parker, *Oxon.* 97–9
,, Jl. of Monum. Brasses, vol. ii [=vol. ii of above] *in pts.* Parker, *Oxon.* 00 *sqq.*
,, Oxford Portf. of Mon. Brasses, Pts. i-v, ea. 6 pl. *o.p.* 4° Parker, *Oxon.* 98-01
Warwickshire: WILLIAMS (Chas.) A Few Notes on Monum. Brasses; w. Catal. of those in Warwickshire 4° *priv. prin.* 84
Wiltshire: KITE (E.) Mon. Brasses of Wilts.; pl. 8° *priv. prin.* 60
Worcestershire; Herefordshire
DAVIS, C. T. [ed.] Monumental Brasses of Worcs. and Herefordshire *priv. prin.* 84
Europe: *Generally*
*CREENY, Rev. W. F. [ed.] Facs. of Mon. Brasses on Cont. of Eur. 63/ f° Goose, *Norwich* 84
80 photolithographs, w. descriptive notes. The standard authority on the subject.
Belgium: Mon. Brasses and Incised Slabs in B. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Robinson 49

19: BELLS AND BELL-RINGING (CAMPANOLOGY). SUN-DIALS

Generally; England
Bibliog.: MADGE (S.) Biblio. of Bells —*in his* Moulton Church, *inf.*
ANDREWS, W. History of Bells 5/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 85
BECKETT, E. [L'd GRIMTHORP] —*in his* Clocks and Bells for Pub. Purp. 4/6 c 8° Lockwd. [ ]03
GATTY, Rev. A. The Bell: origin, hist., uses; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 12° Bell 48
GENTLEMAN'S MAG. LIB.: Ecclesiol. [**A** § 104]: incls. bell-lore, foundg., ringing, hanging
LOMAX, B. Bells and Bell-ringers *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Infield 79
LUKIS, Rev. W. C. Acc. of Church Bells and Founders; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Parker 57
*NORTH, Thos. Eng. Bells and Bell Lore, ed. Beresford; ill. 12/6 4° Easton, *Leek* [85] 95
Embodies the general results of his researches [*ut inf.*]
*RAVEN, Dr J. J. Bells of England; 60 ill. [Antiq. Bks.] 7/6 8° Methuen [06]
Hist. in remote ages, devel. thro' Sax. & Norm. pers. to Mid. Ages: inscrn., ornamentn., chime-barrels, foundries, change-ringing, Signa (large bells), Carillons, w. specs. of music
TYACK, Rev G. S. A Book about Bells; ill. 6/ c 8° Andrews, *Hull, n.d.* (98)
WALTERS, H. B. Church Bells of England; 170 ill. 7/6 ($3) 8° Clar. Pr. 12
,, Church Bells; ill. [Arts of the Church] 1/6 16° Mowbray 08
Bedfordshire: *NORTH (Thos.) Church Bells of Beds.; ill. 18/ f 4° Stock 83
Bucks: COCKS, A. H. Church Bells of Bucks; 121 ill. 21/ r 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 97
Cambridgeshire: *RAVEN (J. J.) Church Bells of Cambs.; ill. 8° Camb. Ant. Soc. [ ] 81–2
Cornwall: DUNKIN (E. H. W.) Church Bells of Cornwall; ill. *o.p.* 8° Richardson 78
Devon: *ELLACOMBE (H. T.) Church Bells of Devon; ill.
,, Bells of the Church: suppl. to ab.; ill. *o.p.* 4° *Exeter* 72
PEARSON, Chas. Ringer's Guide to Church Bells of Devon 1/6 c 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 89
Essex: WALTERS (H. B.)+ DEEDES (C.) Ch. Bells of Essex; ill. 4° *pr. pr.* 10
Gloucs.: *ELLACOMBE (H. T.) Church Bells of Gloucs.; ill. *o.p.* 4° *Exeter* 81
Hampshire
GLOUCESTER, W. E. Hants Ch. Bells: fdrs. and inscrns.; ill. 7/6 r 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 20
Hertfordshire
*NORTH, Thos. Church Bells of Herts [posth., ed. J. C. L. Stahlschmidt] 20/ f 4° Stock 86
Hunts: OWEN (T. M. N.) Church Bells of Hunts.; 65 ill. 15/6 r 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 99
Kent: STRAHLSCHMIDT (J. C. L.) Church Bells of Kent 42/ f 4° Stock 87
Lancashire: CHEETHAM (F. H.) Church Bells of Lancs., 2 Pts. 6/ 8° Auth., *Southpt.* 16–7
MYRES, T. H. Church Bells of Amounderness & Lancaster 5/ 8° Auth., *Preston* 17
Leics.: *NORTH (T.) Church Bells of Leics.; ill. 4° *Leicester* 76–8
Lincs.: *NORTH, (T.) Church Bells of Lincoln[shire]; ill. 4° *Leicester* 82
Middlesex; London: STAHLSCHMIDT (J. C. L.) —*ut inf., s.v.* Surrey [incl. S. side of Thames]

WALTERS (H. B.)+EELES (F. C.) Ch. Bells of Middles., incl. London ; ill. 21/ 4° Stock 99
Norfolk : L'ESTRANGE (J.) Church Bells of Norfolk ; ill. 15/ 8° Miller 74
Northants : MADGE (S.) Moulton Ch. and its Bells ; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 95
*NORTH, Thos. Church Bells of Northamptonshire ; ill. 4° *Leicester* 78
Rutland : NORTH (T.) Church Bells of Rutland 4° *Leicester* 80
Shropshire : WALTERS (H. B.) Church Bells of Shropshire ; 26 pl. 21/ 4° Woodall, *Oswestry* 15
Somerset : ELLACOMBE (H. T.) Ch. Bells of Somerset ; 14 pl. and ill. 4° *Exeter* 75
Staffordshire : LYNAM (C.) Ch. Bells of Co. of Stafford ; ill. 27/6 8° Sprague 89
Suffolk : *RAVEN (J. J.) Church Bells of Suffolk ; c. 90 ill. 15/ r 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 90
Surrey : *STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L. Surrey Bells and Lond. Bell-fdrs. ; pl. and ill. 21/ f 4° Stock 84
Sussex : TYSSEN, Church Bells of Sussex
Warwickshire : TILLEY (H. T.) Church Bells of Warw. ; 26 pl. 12/6 4° Cornish, *Birm.* 10
Wiltshire : LUKIS (W. C.) —*ut sup.* : conts. notices of Wilts bells and fdrs.

Scotland

Kincardineshire : EELES (F. C.) Church and other Bells of K. 5/ 4° Jolly, *Aberd.* 97
A complete survey of the county, and general survey of Scottish bells. Ill.
Linlithgowshire : EELES (F. C.) Ch. Bells of L. ; ill. 2/6 8° Orr, *Ed.* 14

Bell-ringing

BANISTER, W. Change-Ringing *o.p.* 8° *London* 80
ELLACOMBE, Can. H. T. Pract. Remks. on Belfries and Ringers ; 6 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 8° Bell [61] 71
FLETCHER, C. W. Hand-bell Ringing [tonic sol-fa notatn.] 2/6 c 8° Curwen 88
GOSLIN, S. B. A B C of Hand-bell Ringing *o.p.* 8° *London* 79
HUBBARD, H. Elements of Campanologia : art of ringing *o.p.* 16° *London* 76
SNOWDON, J. W. Rope-sight : intro. to art of change-ringing 1/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [79] 83
,, Standard Methods in Art of Change-ringing 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 81
,, Treatise on Treble Bob, 2 v. 3/ c 8° Wells Gardner 78–9
,, Grandsire : meth., peals, hist., ed. W. Snowdon 2/ c 8° Wells Gardner 82
THOMPSON, W. H. Diagram of a Syst. of Peals of Union Triples 1/6 8° Macmillan 93
TROYTE, C. A. W. Change-Ringing [elementary] 2/6 c 8° Pollard, *Exeter* [69] 89
WIGRAM, Rev. W. Change-Ringing Disentangled *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Bell [71] 80

Bell-hanging : HEYWOOD (Sir A. P.) Bell Towers and Hanging 2/ (75c.) c 8° Longman 14

Sundials

Book of Old Sundials and Mottoes, 44 ill. A. RAWLINGS+W. HOGG 3/6 c 8° Foulis, *Ed.* 15
CROSS, Lancel. [ed.] Bk. of Old Sundials and Mottoes ; 42 ill. (8 col.) 3/6 c 8° Foulis, *Ed.* 14
EARLE, Alice M. Sundials and Roses of Yesterday 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 02
*EDEN (H. K. F.)+LLOYD (Elean.) Book of Sundials : orig. compiled by Mrs. A. Gatty [1872] ; 206 ill. [$10 Macm.] 31/6 f° Bell 00
GATTY, Mrs Alf. The Book of Sundials —*v.* Eden, *sup.*
HENSLOW, T. G. W. Ye Sundial Booke ; 400 pp. of ill. 10/6 r 8° Arnold 14
HOME, Dome Ethelb. Primitive Sundials ; w. Somerset list ; ill. 4/ 8° Barnicott, *Taunton*
HYATT, A. H. [ed.] Book of Sundial Mottoes 3/6 16° Welby 03
SPACKMAN, H. S. Timepiece of Shadows $1.50 c 8° Cornstock, *N.Y.*
TUCKWELL, G. —*in his* Tongues in Trees and Serms. in Stones 5/ c 8° Allen 91

20 : NUMISMATICS : COINS ; TOKENS ; MEDALS

Bibliography

ESSEX INST., Salem Cat. of Bks. rel. to Orient. Numismatics $3 Robinson, *Salem* 13

Generally

AKERMAN, J. Yonge Numismatic Manual ; ill. [Gk., Rom., Eng.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Taylor [40] 40
,, Ancient Coins ; ill. [Sp., Gaul, Br.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° J. R. Sm. 46
,, Intro. to Study of Anc. and Mod. Coins ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] f 8° J. R. Sm. 48
BILLING, A. Gems, Jewels, Coins and Medals —*ut* **I** § 115

BRIT. MUS. Gde. to Coins and Medals. By G. F. Hill 1/6 8° Brit. Mus. [11] 22
Gk. (E. S. ROBINSON) ; *Rom., Early Eng.* (H. MATTINGLY) ; *Brit., Ir.* (G. C. BROOKE) ; *Br. Cols., U.S.* (J. ALLAN) ; *Orient.* (ALLAN)

,, Nummi Veteres in Museo. By R. P. Knight 35/ 4° Brit. Mus. 30

,, Grain and Grammes : table of equivalents 3/ 4° Brit Mus. 20

BURGESS, F. W. Chats on Old Coins ; 258 ill. [$2 Stokes] 5/ 8° Unwin 13

COURVILLE, E. H. Coins and their Values, vol. i ; ill. 15/ c 8° Auth., *Friern Pk., Lond.* 18

ECKEL Elementa Rei Numariæ Veterum 6m. 8° *Leipzig* 42
Originally pubd. as the Introduction to his *Doctrina Nummorum Veterum*, 8 vols., *Vienna* 1792–8.

HAZLITT, W. Carew Coin Collector ; 129 figs. [$2.25 Longm.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] s 8° Kegan Paul 96

[HEAD, Barclay V.] Corolla Numismatica ; port. and 18 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Clar. Pr. 06
30 numism. essays, in sev. langs., pb. in honr. of HEAD on retiremt. fr. Keepership of Coins, B.M.

HILL, G. F. Coins and Medals [Helps to Studts. ; 60c. Macm.] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 20

HUMPHREYS, H. Noel Coin Collector's Manual, 2 v. ; pl. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [53] 91
At one time the most widely used collector's manl. : now greatly antiquated.

LINDSAY, J. Remarkable Mediæval Coins *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/] 4° Longman 49

PHILLIPS, H., *etci.* Collecting and Hobbies $1.50 4° Elder Num. Pr., *N.Y.*, 17

POOLE, Stanley Lane- [ed.] Coins and Medals : place in hist. and art ; ill. 6/ c 8° Stock [85] 92

RAWLINGS, Gert. B. Coins & How to Know them ; ill. [B.C. 700 to 1908 ; $1.50 Stokes.] 6/ c 8° Meth. [08] 10

SMITH, A. M. Illustr. Encyclo. of Gold and Silver Coins of World ; 6000 cuts [B.C. 700–AD. 1885] $5 r 8° *Phila.* 86

SNOWDEN, J. R. [ed.] Mint Manl. of Coins of all Natns. ; 27 pl. [U.S. Mint coll.] $4.50 r 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [60] 69

Names : FREY (A. R.) Dict. of Numism. Names $5 4° Am. Num. Soc., *N.Y.* 17

History of Numismatics ; *Origin of Currency* —*v. also* **D** § 115 (p. 579)

BARNARD, F. P. Casting-Counter and Counting-Board ; 63 pl. 63/ ($25.25) 4° Clar. Pr. 17
Pt. 1 : Casting-counter, or Jetton; 2 : Counter-boards & Reckoning-cloths; 3 : Methods followed in calculating by 'ocular arithm.'

MACDONALD, Dr G. Coin Types : orig. & devel. ; pl. [Rhind Lects. ; $3 Macm.] 10/ 8° MacLeh., *Gl.* 05

,, Evolutn. of Coinage ; 7 pl. [Camb. mls. ; 45c. Macm.] 1/3 16° Camb. P. 16

RIDGEWAY, Prf. W. Orig. of Metall. Curr. and Weight Standards 8° Camb. P. [92] *in prep.*
Attempts to arrive at knowl. of orig. of met. curr. and wt. stds. of anc. world by meths. of numismatist and metrologist. Ill.

SCOTT, J. W. Gold and Silver Coins of World ; ill. $2 8° Elder Num. Pr., *N.Y.*

,, Copper, Nickel, Brass Coins of World ; ill. $2 8° Elder Num. Pr., *N.Y.*

Medallists ; Coin-manufacturers

FORRER, L. Biographical Dict. of Medallists, etc., 6 v. ea. 30/ 8° Spink 02–16
10,000 notices of medallists, coin-manufrs., etc. B.C. 500—A D. 1900. Similar wks. prev. pb. by AMMON (1778) ; BOLZENTHAL (1840). Suppl. in prep. Heiss' *Médailleurs d. l. Renaiss.*, 5 Pts. 1881–5.

Cellini, Benvenuto [1500–71]—*v.* **F** § 53 (p. 1452)

Pistrucci, B. [1784–1855] : FORRER (L.) Bern. Pistrucci : a memoir ; ill. 2/6 8° Spink 06

Tassie, J. & W. [1735–1860] : GRAY (J. M.) J. and W. T. ; w. catal. ; 17 pl. *o.p.* 8° *Ed.* 94

Wyons : FORRER (L.) The Wyons ; ill. 2/6 8° Spink 17

Medals : Generally

HODGKIN, Jno. Eliot Rariora, 3 v. ; 550 ill. [the author's colln.] 105/ 4° Low 02

International Exhib. of Contemp. Medals ; ill. $10 4° Am. Num. Soc., *N.Y.* [10] 11

JOHNSON, S. C. Medal Collector : medals, ribbons ; ill. [$2.50 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Jenkins 20

SNOWDEN, J. R. [ed.] Descr. Medals ; 79 ill. [U.S. Mint coll.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $5.50] i 8° L'cott, *Ph.* 61

WYLLIE, R. E. Orders, Decorns. Insignia $9 (54/) r 8° Putnam 21

Oriental : *Collectively*

BIBL. NAT., Paris : Catalogue of Orient. Coins. By Lavoix, 2 v. *Paris*

*BRITISH MUSEUM : Catal. of Orient. Coins ; pl. [all by S. Lane-Poole] 8° Brit. Mus. 75–91
i : *Eastern Khaleefehs, o.p.* [*pb.* 12/]; ii : *Muham. Dynasties : Classes* 3–10, *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/]; iii : *Turkuman Houses of Seljook, o.p.* [*pb.* 12/]; iv : *Egypt, o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] ; v : *Moors, o.p.* [*pb.* 9/]; vi : *Mongol Dynasty, o.p.* [*pb.* 15/]; vii: *Bukhra, o.p.* [*pb.* 9/]; viii : *Turks, o.p.* [*pb.* 20/]; ix : *Addns. to vols.* i–iv, 21/ ; x : *Addns. to vols.* v–viii, 25/ ; *Cat. of Arab Glass Weights*, 12/.

GARDNER, Percy Gold C'age of Asia bef. Alex. Gt. [Br. Acad.] 2/6 ($1) 8° Ox. Un. Pr. 08

LOCKHART, Sir J. H. S. Currency of Farther East, 3 v. ; ill. 67/6 *Hongkong* 95–8
i : Chin., Annam., Jap., Corean ; ii : 1942 illns. [4°] ; iii : *Gde. to Inscrns. on the Coins.*

MARSDEN, W. [ed.] Numismata Orientalia Illustrata ; 57 pl. [no text] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Trüb. [23–5] 84
*Numismata Orientalia : ed. Edw. Thomas ; pl. [new ed. of MARSDEN, *sup.*] r 4° Trüb. 74 ; 81 ; 86
I (1) E. THOMAS, *Anc. Ind. Weights*, 9/6 ; (2) S. LANE-POOLE, *Urtuki Turkumans*, 9/ ; (3) B. V. HEAD, *Lydia and Persia*, 10/6 ; (4) E. T. ROGERS, *Tuluni Dynasty*, 5/ ; (5) P. GARDNER, *Parthia*, 18/ ; (6) T. W. RHYS-DAVIDS, *Ceylon*, 10/ ; in 1 vol., 73/6. II, F. W. MADDEN, *Coins of the Jews*, 40/. New ed. of wk. pb. 1865. III (1) Sir A. PHAYRE, *Coins of Arakan, Pegu, Burma*, 8/6 ; (2) Sir W. ELLIOT, *Coins of S. India*, 25/.

Afghanistan

WILSON, Prf. H. H. Ariana Antiqua ; 36 pl. —*ut* **G** 10 : antiqs. and coins of Afgh.

China

*BRITISH MUSEUM : Cat. of the Chin. Coins ; pl. 40/ 8° Brit. Mus. 92
By Terrien de LACOUPERIE. B.C. 665–A.D. 621. With *Intro.* (70 pp.) dealg. w. chronol., terms, shapes, legends, wts., etc. Bibliog.

CHALFANT, F. H. Ancient Chinese Coinage ; ill. [off-print] 1/6 4° Probsthain 13

LOCKHART, Sir J. H. S. Currency of Farther East, 3 v. [Chinese] 8° *Hongkong* 95–8

The Lockhart Coll. of Chin. Copper Coins ; 174 pl. 37/6 4° *Shanghai* 15

Numismatic and Philatelic Journal of Japan, vols i- *Yokohama* 13 *sqq.*

RAMSDEN, H. A. Chin. Paper Money ; ill. Chin. Open wk. Amulet Coins ; ill. Model Insect Money of Anc. China ; ill. Corean Coin Charms ; 3 pl. 8° *Yoko.* 10–4

WYLIE, Alex. Coins of Ta Ts'ing Dyn. of China ; 233 ill. *o.p.* 8° *Shanghai* 57

India ; Ceylon

*BRITISH MUSEUM : Catalogue of the Indian Coins ; autotype pl. 8° Brit. Mus. 84–14 *in prg.*
Sultans of Delhi (S. LANE-POOLE) *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 84 ; *Muham. States* [POOLE] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] '85 ; *Gk. & Scythic Kgs.* [P. GARDNER] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] '86 ; *Moghul Emprs.* [POOLE] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 92 ; *Andhra Dynasty, etc.* [E. J. RAPSON] 25/ '08 ; *Gupta Dynasties* [JNO. ALLAN] 25/ '14.

CALCUTTA : INDIAN MUS. Catalogue of the Coins, 3 v. r 8° Clar. Pr. 06–8
Incls. coins of R. As. Soc. of Beng. i [V. A. SMITH], 31 pl. 30/ ($9.25) : also in 3 Pts. (15/, 6/, 10/6) ; ii [H. N. WRIGHT], 25 pl. 30/ ($9.25) ; iii [WRIGHT], 40/ ($12.25). Former Catal. was by C. J. RODGERS, 2 v. '93–4.

COLOMBO MUSEUM : Catalogue of the Coins, Pt. i ; pl. Austin, *Hertfd.* 14

CUNNINGHAM, Sir A. Coins of Anc. Ind. : to 7 cent. A.D. 10/ 8° Quaritch 91

,, Coins of Mediæv. Ind. : 7 c. to Moh. conq. ; 11 pl. 15/ 8° Quaritch 94

,, Coins of Indo-Skythians : Sakas, Kushans ; 27 pl. 30/ 8° Quaritch 93

,, Later Indo-Skythians ; 10 pl. [2 c. to 7 c. A.D.] 7/6 8° Quaritch 95

LAHORE : PUNJAB MUS. Cat. of Coins. By R. B. Whitehead, 2 v. ; 41 pl. 10/ ($21.50) r 8° Clar. Pr. 14
i : *Indo-Greek Coins*, 20 pl., 20/ ($6.50) ; ii : *Coins of Moghul Emperors*, 21 pl., 50/ ($15).

LUCKNOW : PROVINC. MUS. : Catalogue of the Coins of Moghul Emperors. By C. J. Brown, 2 v. ; 22 pl. 50/ ($22.50) 8° Clar. Pr. 20

POOLE, Stanley Lane- Hist. of Moghul Empres. ill. by Coins 8/ 8° Constable 92
Repr. of *Intro.* to Br. Mus. *Catal. of Ind. Coins* [*ut sup.*]. Has list of mint-towns und. Mogh. Emprs.

PRINSEP, Jas. —*in his* Ess. on Ind. Antiqs., 2 v., *ut* **G** § 10

ROGERS, C. J. Coin Collecting in Northern India 10/6 8° Constable

SMITH, Vinc. A. Coinage of Early Gupt off-print fr. *J. R. A. S.* Jan. '89 [160 pp.]

THOMAS, Edw. Chrons. of Pathan Kgs. of Delhi ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Trübner 71

,, Initial Coinage of Bengal ; 2 v. [off-pr. *J.R.A.S.* ; 1203–1397] 6/ 8° Austin, *Htfd.* 66–73

THURSTON, Edg. Coinage of Territories of E.I.Co. 1 8° Govt. Pr., *Madras* 90

,, Note on Hist. of E. I. Co.'s Coinage ; 20 pl. 2/6 8° Govt. Pr., *Calc.* 97

,, Hist. Records of Calcutta Mint [off-pr. f. *J.A.S. Beng.*] 8° Quar. 93

TUFFNELL, R. H. C. Coins of Southern India ; 65 ill. [52 pp.] 75c. s 4° Scott Stamp Co., *N.Y.* 90

VALENTINE, W. H. Copper Coins of India, 2 Pts. ; 1300 ill. 31/ 8° Spink

WEBB, Surg. Cpt. W. W. Currencies of Hindu States of Rajputana ; 12 pl. 16/ r 8° Constable 93

Indo-Portug. ; DA CUNHA (G. J.) Contribs. to Study of I.-P. Numismatics, 4 Pts. 10/ 8° *Bomb.* 81–2

Japan : MUNRO (Neil G.) Coins of Jap. ; 62 pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° *Yokohama* 04

van de POLDER, L. Abgd. Hist. of Copper Coins of Jap. ; 123 ill. —*in* Trns. As Soc. of Jap., May '91

Jews : MADDEN, (F. W.) Coins of Jews = vol. ii of Numismata Orient., *sup.*

,, Hist. of Jewish C'age and Money in O. and Nt., ed. Fairholt ; 255 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] r 8° Qu. 64

REINACH, T. Jewish Coins [tr. fr. Fch.] ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & B. 03
ROGERS, Rev. Edg. Handy Guide to Jewish Coins ; 9 pl. 5/ 8° Spink 14

Mohammedan ; Arabic

BODLEIAN LIB., Oxon. : Cat. of Moh. Coins. By S. Lane-Poole ; 4 pl. 12/6 ($4.15) 4° Clar. Pr. 88
BRIT. MUS. Arabic Glass Weights : catal. By S. Lane-Poole ; 9 pl. 12/ 8° Clar. P. 91
CODRINGTON, Dr O. Manl. of Mussulm. Numismatics [As. Soc. Monogrs.] 7/6 8° Luzac 04
HILL, G. F. Anc. Coinage of S. Arabia [Brit. Acad.] 2/ (70c.) 8° Oxf. U. P. 15
,, Devel. of Arab. Numls. in Eur. : 64 tables 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Oxf. U. P. 15
KHEDIVIAL LIB., Cairo : Catal. of the Arabic Coins. By S. Lane-Poole *o.p.* 4° Quaritch 97
LEGGETT, E. Notes on Mint-Towns and Coins of Mahoms. 10/6 8° *Bombay* 85
POOLE, S. Lane- Some Priv. Collns. of Moh. Coins, and o'r Ess. ; 2 pl. 21/ 8° Quaritch 92

Limited ed. of his arts. on Arab. & o'r numismatic subjs. contrib. 1880 to 1892 to *Numism. Chron.* and *Jl. R.As. Soc.*

,, Cat. of Coins of Moors of Afr. and Sp. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Trübner 80
VALENTINE, W. H. Mod. Cop. Coins of Muh. States ; 2,000 ill. 15/ 8° Spink 11

Persia

BRIT. MUS. : Cat. of Coins of Shahs of P. By R. S. Poole ; 24 pl. 25/ 8° Brit. Mus. 87
HEAD, Barclay V. Coinage of Lydia and Persia *o.p.* 8° *London* 77
LINDSAY, Jno. Hist. and Coinage of Parthians *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 4° *Cork* 52
THOMAS, Edw. Early Sassanian Inscrns., Seals, Coins ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Trübner 68
,, Chrons. of Pathan Kgs. ; ill. by Coins ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 12° Trübner 71
VALENTINE, W. H. Sassanian Coins ; ill. 16/ 8° Spink 21

Phœnicia

NEWELL, E. T. Dated Coinage of Sidon and Ake ; 10 pl. [12/6 O.U.P.] $3 4° Yale U. P. 16

Bible, Moneys of the —*v.* **A** § 47

European Continent

HAZLITT, W. Carew Coinage of European Continent ; 250 ill. 21/ 8° Sonnenschein 93
,, The same : Supplement 5/ 8° Spink 97
KEARY, C. F. Coinages of W. Eur. [Honorius to Charlem. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 79
Medals : HILL (G. F.) Medals of the Renaissance 50/ ($25) 4° Clar. Pr. 20
MILFORD HAVEN, Marq. of Foreign and Naval Medals ; 700 ill. £12 12/ 4° Murray 21

Medals, nav. rewards, war-medals, nav. tokens of, Frce., Netherl., Spain, Portugal.

Early Christian : KING (C. W.) Early Christian Numismatics ; etc. ; ill. 18/ 8° Bell 73

Greek ; Roman : *Collectively*

BABELON, E. Traité d.Monnaies Grec. et Rom., Prem. Partie, vol i, *o.p.* ; Deux. Part., vol. i ; Trois. Part., Planches, 270 pl. 4° *Paris, in prg.*
BRIT. MUS. Gde. to Gold and Silv. Coins of Ancts. By B. V. Head ; 70 pl. [chfly.Gk. and Rom. ; B.C. 700–A.D. 1] *o.p.*[*pb.* 25/] 8° Trübner [ ] 95
CARDWELL, Prf. Edw. Lects. on Coinage of Gks. and Roms. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° *Oxford* 32
HILL, G. F. Hand-Bk. of Gk. and Rom. Coins ; 15 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Macmillan 99
SIM, George Cat. of a Colln. of Gk. and Rom. Coins 21/ 4° Macmillan 79

Greek

ANSON, L. Numismata Graeca : Text, 6 Pts. ; Plates, 6 Pts. [$40 Stechert] ea. 14/ l 4° Kegan P. 10–6

Pt. i : *Industry* (Vases, Tripods, etc.) ; ii : *War* (Arms, Standards, etc.) ; iii : *Agric.* (Plants, trees, flowers, etc.) ; iv : *Religion* (Altars, attribs. of deities, etc.) ; v : *Archit.* ; vi : *Science, Arts.* Ea. Part consists of a vol. of Text and a vol. of Plates, w. Summary (=28/). The classifn. by subjs. figured is v. convenient for rapid identifcn.

,, General Guide Index [to above] [$1.80 Stechert] 6/ l 4° KeganPaul 10
*BRITISH MUSEUM : Catalogue of the Greek Coins ; pl. 8° Brit. Mus. 73–22 *in prg.*

Alexandria and the Nomes (R. S. POOLE) 25/ '92 ; *Arab., Mesopot., Pers.* 70/ '22 ; *Attica, Megaris, Ægina* (B.V.HEAD) *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/ '88; *Caria, Cos, Rhodes*, etc. (HEAD) 28/ '97 ; *Central Grce.* (HEAD) *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] '84 ; *Corinth*, etc. (HEAD) 20/ '89; *Crete, Ægean Isls.* (W. W. WROTH) *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] '86 ; *Cyprus* (G. F. HILL) 15/ '04 ; *Galatia, Cappad., Syr.* (WROTH) 28/ '99 ; *Gk. Coins of Arab., Mesopot., Persia* (HILL) 70/ '22 ; *Ionia* (HEAD) 28/ '92 ; *Italy* (POOLE) *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] '73 · *Lycaonia, Isauria, Cilicia* (HILL) 28/ '00 ; *Lycia, Pamphilia, Pisidia* (HILL) 30/ '97 ; *Lydia* (HEAD) 35/ '02 ; *Maced.* (HEAD) *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] '79 ; *Mysia* (WROTH) 20/ '92 ; *Palestine* (HILL) 30/ '14 ; *Parthia* (WROTH) 25/ '03 ; *Peloponn.* (P. GARDNER) 21/ '87 ; *Phœnicia* (HILL) 35/ '10 ; *Phrygia* (HEAD) 40/ '06 ; *Pontus, Paphlag.* (WROTH) 21/ '89 ; *Ptolem. Kgs. of Eg.* (POOLE) *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] '83 ; *Seleucid Kgs. of Syr.* (GARDNER) *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] '78 ; *Sicily* (POOLE+HEAD+GARDNER) *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] '76 ; *Thessaly to Ætolia* (GARDNER) 20/ '83 ; *Thrace* (HEAD+GARDNER) *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] '77 · *Troas, Æolis, Lesbos* (WROTH) 25/ '94. Ea. w. excell. autotype pl. ; some have maps also.

FORRER, L. Gk. Coins : Hispania, Gallia, Britannia, Italy, Sicily ; 69 pl. [Weber coll.] 63/ f° Spink 22
Gardner, Prf. Percy — Types of Gk. Coins ; 15 pl. [$8 Macm.] 31/6 i 4° Camb. Pr. 83
,, — Earliest Coins of Greece Proper [Brit. Acad.] 2/6 ($1) r 8° Ox. U. P. 11
,, — Hist. of Anc. Coinage : B.C. 700-300 ; 11 pl. 18/ ($7.20) 8° Clar. Pr. 18
HANDS, Rev. A. W. — Common Gk. Coins ; ill. [gd. beginner's bk.] 3/6 8° Spink 08
*HEAD, B. V. Historia Numorum : manl. of Gk. numism.; 390 ill. 42/($12.75) r 8° Cl. Pr. [87] 11
The best general bk. In the new ed. author was assisted by G. F. HILL, G. MACDONALD, and W. W. WROTH.
HILL, G. F. — Historical Gk. Coins ; 13 pl. (100 figs.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Constable 06
HUNTERIAN COLLN. — Glasg. Univ. Cat. of Gk. Coins. By Geo. Macdonald, 3 v. pl. ea. 63/ 4° MacLeh. *Gl.* 99–05
IMHOOF-BLUMER (F.)+GARDNER (P.) Numism. Com. on Pausanias, 3Pts.; 30 pl. 21/ 8° Macm. 85–7
LEAKE, Lt.-Col. W.M. Numismata Hellenica ; w. Suppl. [12,000 coins] *o.p.* [*pb.*63/] 4° Hearne 41 ; 59
WARD, Jno. — Gk. Coins and Parent Cities ; 22 pl. and 500 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 4° Murr. [02] 03
Pt. i is a scientific cat. of author's colln. (by G. F. HILL) ; ii descrs. his tour rd. the ancient sites.

Achæan League : CLERK (Maj.-Gen. M. G.) Cat. of Coins of Ach. L. ; 311 ill. 18/ 4° Quar. 95
Boeotia : HEAD (B. V.) Chron. Seqce. of Coins of B., ; 6 pl. [off-pt. *Num. Ch.*] 8° 81
Crete : MACDONALD (G.) Silver Coinage of Crete [Brit. Acad.] 4/ ($1.80) r 8° Ox. U. P. 19
Elis ; Olympia : GARDNER (Prf P.) Coins of Elis ; 6 pl. [off-pr. *Num.Ch.*] 8° *pr. pr.* 79
SELTMAN, C. T. — The Temple Coins of Olympia ; 12 pl. 42/ f° Bowes, *Camb.* 22
The pl. ill. issues fr. the two mints at Temple of Zeus and Temple of Hera. Intro. by Sir W. RIDGEWAY.

Samos : GARDNER (P.) Samos and Samian Coins ; 6 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan 82
Scythia : MINNS (E. H.) —*in his* Scythians and Gks., *ut* **G** § 5 [9 coin-pl.]
Sidon ; Ake : NEWELL (E. T.) Dated Alexr. C'age of S. and A. ; 10 pl. [12/6 O.U.P.] $3 4° Ya.U.P. 16
Tarentum : EVANS ([Sir] A. J.) ' Horsemen ' of Tarentum ; 11 pl. 12/6 8° Quaritch 89

Greek Colonies

HANDS, Rev. A. W. — Coins of Magna Graecia ; ill. 5/ 8° Spink 09
,, — Italo-Gk. Coins of S. Italy ; ill. 3/6 8° Spink 12
Cyzicus : GREENWELL (W.) Electrum Coinage of Cyzicus ; 6 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Rollin 87
Ephesus : HEAD (B. V.) Chron. Seqce. of Coins of E., 2 Pts. ; 5 pl. *o.p.* 8° 80–1
Lampsakos : BRETT (Agn. B.) Electrum Coinage of L. ; pl. $1 8° Am. Num. S., *N Y.* 14
Lydia — —*v.* Persia, *sup.*
Pergamon : WROTH (W. W.) Askleipios and Coins of Pergamon 8° 82
Sicily ; Syracuse
EVANS, [Sir] A. J. — Syrac. Medallns. and Engravers ; 7 pl. [B.C. 440–300] 21/ 8° Quaritch 92
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — —*in his* Hist. of Sicily, vol iv, *ut* **F** § 12 [*v.* note there]
Deals w. coinage of elder Dionysios, those belonging to age of TIMOLEON, and those of AGATHOCLES.

HEAD, B. V. — Chronol. Seqce. of Coins of Syracuse *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° J. R. Smith 74
HILL, G. F. — Coins of Ancient Sicily ; 16 pl. and 80 ill. 21/ r 8° Constable 03
POOLE, Reg. Stuart — Monograph on the Coins of Syracuse
Symbolism : BRETT (Agn. B.) Symbolism on Gk. Coins ; ill. $2 4° Am. Num. S., *N.Y.* 16

Roman

AKERMAN, J. Yonge — Cat. of Rare and Ined. Rom. Coins, 2 v. ; 22 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.*52/6] 8° E. Wilson 34
BABELON, E. — Monnaies d. la'Républ. Rom., 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 85–6
BRITISH MUSEUM : Cat. of the Rom. Medallns. By H. A. Grueber ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° B.M. 74
,, — Coins of Roman Republ., 3 v. By H. A. Grueber ; 123 pl. 150/ 8° B.M. 10
DENNISON, W. — Gold Treasure of Late Rom. Per. ; ill. $2.50 8° Michigan Univ. 18
Forms the Second Part of MOREY+DENNISON, *Studies in East Christian and Roman Art*, *ut* **I** § 85.

GNECCHI, Fcesco. — Roman Coins : Elementary Manual [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Spink [ ] 03
,, — Coin Types of Impl. Rome [tr.] ; 28 pl. 8/ 8° Spink 08
,, — Fauna and Flora on Coin-types of Anc. R. [tr.] ; ill. 5/ 8° Spink 19
HANDS, Rev. A. W. — Italo-Gk. Coins of Southern Italy 5/ 8° Spink 13
HILL, G. F. — Historical Roman Coins ; 15 pl. [to Augustus] 10/6 8° Constable 09
LAWRENCE, R. H. — Silver Coins of the Roman Republic 4° *New York* 83

MADDEN, F. W. Handbook of Roman Coins *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° J. R. Smith 61
MATTINGLY (H.)+ Sydenham (E. A.) Roman Impl. Coinage, Pt. i Spink *in prep.*
STEVENSON, S. W. Dict. of Rom. Coins, ed. C. R. Smith+F. W. Madden ; 700 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Bell 89
SYDENHAM, Rev. E. A. Hist. References on Coins of Rom. Emp. ; ill. 15/ 8° Spink 17
,, The Coinage of Nero ; 4 pl. 21/ 8° Spink 20
Sicily —*v.* Greece, *sup.*

Byzantine

BRITISH MUSEUM Cat. of Imp. Byz. Coins. By W. W. Wroth, 2 v. ; 77 pl. 55/ 8° B. M. 08

Vandals ; Ostrogoths ; Lombards

BRIT. MUS. Coins of V's, O's, and L's, and of Empires of Thessalonica, Nicæa, Trebizond. By W. W. Wroth ; 43 pl. 22/6 8° Brit Mus. 11

Malta, Knights of

SCHEMBRI, Can. H. C. Coins and Medals of Kts. of Malta ; 37 pl. 45/ i 8° Eyre & Sp. 08

England

*BRIT. MUS. Cat. of Eng. Coins. By G. C. Brooke, 2 v. [$12.25 O.U.P.] 40/ 8° B. M. 16
,, Hdbk. of Coins of G.B. & I. By H. A. Grueber ; 64 pl. 21/ 8° Brit. Mus. 99
Gde. to Br. Mus. coll. (in Coin Corridor) : 1342 coins. Forms compreh. hdbk. to issues A.D. 600–1899.
CROWTHER, Rev. G. F. Gde. to Eng. Pattern Coins ; ill. [Ed. i. to Vic.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Upc. Gill 87
HENFREY, H. W. Gde. to Eng. Coins and Tokens, ed. C. F. Keary ; ill. [1066–1885 ; Bohn's Lib.] 6/ c 8° Bell [70] 85
HUMPHREYS, H. Noel Coinage of the British Empire *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Griffin [45] 68
KENT, G. C. Brit. Metallic Coins and Tradesmen's Tokens, w. their Values, fr. 1600 to 1912 *o.p.* 8° Spink 12
RAWLINGS, Gertr. B. Story of Br. Coinage ; 108 ill. [Lib. Usef. Stors.] 1/ 18° Hodder 98
ROYAL MINT : Cat. of the Coins, Tokens, etc., 2 v. 16/ 4° H. M. Stat. Offi. 06–10
By W. J. HOCKING. Vol. i : *Coins and Tokens*, 10/ ; ii : *Dies, Medals and Seals*, 6/.
RUDING, Rev. R. Annals of Coinage of G. B. & Deps., 3 v. ; 150 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] 4° Hearne [17] 40
THORBURN, Col. W. S. Gde. to Coins of G. B. & I. ; ill. [w. values] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Upcott Gill [84] 98
Gold : KENYON, R. Ll. Hist. of Gold Coinage of Eng. ; 24 pl. 24/ 8° Quaritch 83
Silver : HAWKINS, E. Silver Coins of Eng., ed. R. Ll. Kenyon ; 650 figs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] r 8° Qu. [41] 87
Copper : BATTY (D. T.) Descr. Cat. of Cop. C'age of G. B. and Cols., 4 v. 93/6 s 4° *pr. pr.* (Qu.) 68–98
Cat. of author's coll. of 35,000 varieties & o'r colls. i : *Penny & Halfp. Tokens ;* ii : *Halfp. & Farthg. Tokens ;* iii : *Regal Copper Coins ;* iv : *Colon. Copper Coins.* 4 pl.
GARSIDE, H. Brit. Impl. Copper and Bronze C'age : 1838–1920 7/6 8° Spink 21
MONTAGU, H. Copper, Tin, Bronze Coinage of Eng. ; ill. [Eliz. to 1893] 10/6 r 8° Quaritch [85] 93
British (Ancient)
*EVANS, Dr [Sir] Jno. Coins of the Ancient Britons ; 26 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° J. R. Smith 64
* ,, The same : Supplement ; 10 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Quaritch 90
POSTE, Beale Celtic Inscrs. on Gaulish and Brit. Coins ; 11 pl. 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 61
,, Coins of Cunobeline and the Ancient Britons *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° J. R. Sm. 53
WEBB, P. H. Reign and Coinage of Carausius ; 5 pl. [287–296] 8° Spink 08
Romano–British —*v. also* **G** § 2
AKERMAN, J. Yonge Coins of the Romans rel. to Br. ; 6 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° J. R. Sm. [43] 44
OGDEN, W. S. The Roman Mint and Early Britain ; ill. 5/ s 4° Quaritch 09
,, A Find of Rom. Bronze Coins, 3 Pts. ; 5 pl. 5/ s 4° Quaritch 13
Anglo-Gallic : AINSLIE (Gen.) Ill. of Ang.-Fch.Coinage and Suppl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 37/] 4° Hearne 30 ; 47
BRIT MUS. : Cat. of Anglo-Gallic Coins. By E. Hawkins *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 4° Brit. Mus. 26
HEWLETT, L. M. Anglo-Gallic Coinage ; ill. 15/ 4° Baldwin 20
Anglo-Norman
BRIT. MUS. Cat. of Eng. Coins : Norm. Kings. 2 v. By G. C. Brooke ; 62 pl. 40/ 8° Brit. Mus. 16
OGDEN, W. S. Evol. of Reverse Types of A.-N. Coinage ; ill. 4/ s 4° Quaritch 06
Ang.-Sax. : BR. MUS. Cat. of A.-S. Coins. Keary+ Grueber, 2 v. ; pl. 72/ 8° Brit. Mus. 87–93
Heptarchy : LINDSAY (J.) Coinage of A.-S. Heptarchy *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° *Cork* 42

Oxford Silver Pennies : STAINER (C. L.) Oxf. Silv. Pennies [A.D. 925–40] 21/ 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 04
Cromwellian ; HENFREY (H. W.) Numismata Cromwelliana ; 8 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 4° J. R. Smith 73–7
British Colonies and Possessions
ATKINS, Jas. Coins and Tokens of Possns. and Cols. of B. Emp. ; ill. 24/ 8° Qu. 89
Australasia : ANDREWS (A.) Australas. Tokens and Coins ; 61 pl. 21/ 4° *Sydn.* 21
STAINSFIELD, C. W. Cat. of Austr. Tokens : ill. [silv. and gold] *o.p.* 8° *London* 83
Canada : BRETON (P. N.) Ill. Canad. Coin Collector ; 313 cuts 50c. 8°
COURTEAU, E. G. The Canadian Bouquet-Sous 8° *St Jacques* 08
,, Copper Coins of Bank of Montreal [in Fch. and Eng.] 8° *Montreal* 19
MCLACHLAN, R. W. Canadian Numismatics 8° 86
SANDHAM, A. Coins, Medals and Tokens of Dom. of Canada *o.p.* 8° 69
Isle of Man : CLAY (C.) Currency of I. of Man ; ill. 8° Manx Soc., *Douglas* 69
NELSON, Pp. Coinage of Isle of Man ; 4 pl. (40 figs.) 7/6 8° *Douglas* 99
W. Indies : WOOD (H.) Coinage of W.I. and Sou Marqué ; ill. *o.p.* 4° Spink
Tokens
ATKINS, Jas. Tradesmen's Tokens of Eighteenth Cent. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Lincoln 92
Cat. of 70,000 specs., an accur. and useful reprodn. and augmentatn. of scarce wks. like those of SHARP and of CONDER. No ill.
*BOYNE, Wm. Trade Tokens of 17 Cent., ed. G. C. Williamson, 2 v. ; pl. [1648–72] *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] 8° Stock [58] 89–91
,, Silver Tokens of G. B. and Dependencies s 4° *priv. prin.* 66
DALTON, R. Silver Token-Coinage 1811–12 ; 63 pl. 21/ 4° Spink 22
,, +HAMER Provinc. Token-Coinage of 18 Cent., Pts. 1–14 115/6 4° Spink
DAVIS, W. J. Nineteenth Cent. Token Coinage of G.B. & I. 42/ 4° Simmons, *Leamgtn.* 04
,, +WATERS (A. W.) Tickets and Passes of G.B. & I. 50/ 4° Spink
Rel. to theatres, pub. gardens., shows, clubs, societies, schls., colleges, rys., lotteries, etc.
PYE, Chas. Provinc. Cop. Tokens, etc. ; 55 pl. [1787–1801] 50/ 4° Simm., *Lmgtn.* [ ] 16
Book-trade : LONGMAN (W.) Tokens of 18 Cent. conn. w. Bksrs. ; ill. 6/ ($2) c 8° Longm. 16
Essex : MASON (E. N.) Anc. Tokens of Colchester ; ill. 5/ 8° Spink 02
Middlesex ; London
AKERMAN, J. Yonge Tradesmen's Tokens of London ; 8 pl. [1648–72] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Sm. 49
BURN, J. H. London Traders' Tokens in Lib. of Corp. of L. *o.p.* 8° J. R. Smith [53] 55
WATERS, A. W. Token Coinage of S. Lond. in 18 and 19 Cents. 7/6 8° Simm., *Lmgtn.* 04
,, 18th Cent. Tokens of Middlesex ; 5 pl. 10/6 8° Simmons, *Leamgtn.* 06
Bank of England : PHILLIPS (M.) Token Money of B. of E. : 1797–1816 ; ill. 2/6 8° E. Wilson 00
Northants : WELLS (W. C.) 17 Cent. Tokens of N. ; 117 ill. 10/6 4° Spink 14
Suffolk : GOLDING (C.) Coinage of Suffolk [incls. tokens] s 4° *pr. pr.* 68
Warwickshire : DAVIS (W. J.) Token Coinage of Warwickshire 4° Hudson, *Birm.* 95
Wiltshire : AKERMAN (J. Y.) Wiltshire Tokens *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] 8° J. R. Smith 46
Worcs : PERKINS (M.) Dudley Tradesm. Tokens *o.p.* 4° Spink
Yorks : ROTH (H. L.) Yorkshire Coiners : 1767–83 ; ill. 21/ 4° King, *Halifax* 06
GILL, H. S. Unpub. Yorks Tokens of 17 Century *o.p.* 8° *London* 80
Medals ; Ribbons —*v. also* I § 14
BRITISH MUSEUM : Guide to Eng. Medals. By H. A. Grueber ; 7 pl. 2/6 8° Brit Mus. [81] 92
,, Medallic Ill. of Hist. of Gt. Br. and Irel. to d. of Geo II. By E. Hawkins, ed. Sir A. W. Franks + H. A. Grueber, 2 v. ; cuts *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] 8° B. M. 85
,, The same. Pt. II : Plates, 19 Pts. ; 183 pl. 120/ f° Brit. Mus. 04–11
CARTER, Thos. Brit. War Medals : mil. and nav., ed. W. H. Long ; 32 col. pl. 15/ 8° Norrie [60] 93
Rather a milit. hist. on spec. lines than a guide for collectors ; the col. pl. are v. good. Pb. in 8 Pts. 1891–3.
DORLING, Comm. T. Ribbons and Medals : nav., mil., civil 8/6 c 8° Philip [10] 20
EATON, Lt.-Col. Cat. of Brit. and For. War Medals, Crosses, etc. 5/ s 4° *Lond.* 80
ELVIN, C. N. —*in his* Hdbk. of Orders of Chivalry, etc., *ut* G § 23 [in conn. w. heraldry]
GIBSON, J. H. Brit. Mil. and Nav. Medals and Decorns. [standard] 8/6 8° Stanford [66] 80
IRWIN, D. Hastings War Medals and Decrns. ; ill. [1588 to date] 15/ 8° Upcott Gill [90] 10

JOHNSON, Stanley C. Chats on Military Curios 5/ 8° Unwin 15
,, ,, The Medals of our Fighting Men [$1.50 Macm.] 3/6 c 8° Black 16
,, ,, The Medal Collector 7/6 c 8° Jenkins 20
LONG, W. H. Medals of Br. Navy, and how Won ; col. pl. 10/6 8° Norrie 96
MAYO, J. H. Medals and Decrns. of Br. Army and Navy, 2 v. 63/ 8° Constable 98
A v. compl. descrn., fr. Armada to 1898 : does not incl. regim. or foreign medals. 55 pl. (some col.)

MILFORD HAVEN, Marq. of Brit. Naval Medals ; 900 ill. [a magnif. 4°] 252/ Murray 17
PAYNE, A. A. Hdbk. of Brit. and Foreign Orders, Medals, etc. 8° Northand, *Sheffd.* 11
Service Medals, Ribbons, Badges, and Flags 5/ c 8° Philip 16
STEWARD, W. A. War Medals and their History ; 258 ill. 12/6 8° Stanley Paul 15
,, A B C of War Medals and Decorations 6/ 8° Stanley Paul [15] 18
TANCRED, Cpt. G. Hist. Recd. of Medals and Hon. Distinctions of Br. Navy, Army, Aux. Forces ; 5 col. pl. and 300 cuts 21/ 4° Spink 91
War Medal Record (The) : suppl. to above 8° Spink 96
WEBER, Dr F. P. Medals and Medallions of 19 Cent. rel. to Eng. By Foreign Artists, 2 pl., 5/ ; Suppl., 4 pl. 8° Quaritch 94; 07
London : WELCH (Chas.) Numismata Londiniensia ; 26 ill. *o.p.* 4° Blades 94
Descrns. and illns. of 26 medals of Corpn. of Lond. : Lond. Bridge (1831) to 1893.

Scotland

BURNS, Edw. Coinage of Scotland, 3 v. ; 79 pl. (1547 figs.) 168/ 4° Black 87
Fr. DAVID to Union. Vols. i-ii Text ; iii : Pl. : a fine series of heliogrs. contg. 1547 figs.

*COCHRANE-PATRICK, R. W. Recds. of C'age of Sc., 2 v. ; 448 ill. [to Union] 126/ 4° Douglas, *Ed.* 76–
GOLDSMID, E. M. Ancient Scottish Coins 4° Clarend. Hist. Soc., *Ed.* 83
LINDSAY, Jno. View of Coinage of Scotl. ; w. 2 Suppts. *o.p.* 4° *Cork* 45–68
NATL. MUS. OF ANTIQS. Ed. Cat. of the Sc. Coins ; 12 pl. By A. B. Richardson 8° N. Mus., *Ed.* 02
ROBERTSON, J. D. Hdbk. to C'age of Scotl. ; ill. [Alex. i to Anne] 9/ s 4° Bell 78
WINGATE, Jas. Illustrations of the Coinage of Scotland 63/ 4° Quaritch 68
Medals
COCHRANE-PATRICK, R. W. Medals of Sc. : descriptive cat. ; 36 pl. 63/ 4° Douglas, *Ed.* 84

Ireland

LINDSAY, Jno. Coinage of Irel. ; w. acc. of ring-money ; 150 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 4° *Cork* 39
NELSON, P. C'age of Ir. : cop., tin, pewt. 1460–1826 *o.p.* 8° Spink 05
ROY. IRISH ACAD. Cat. of the Coins By G. Coffey 8° Science Mus., *Dubl.* 96

Canada

BRETON, P. N. Coins and Tokens of Canada ; ill. $2 4° Elder Num. Pr., *N.Y.* 17

France

BABELON, E. C. F. [ed.] Méds. Hist. d. Règne d. Nap. ; ill. $20 Am. Num. Soc. 12
BAILHACHE, J. Engl. Mint of Calais [1347–1487] [off-pr. *Num. Chr.*] 8° *Lond.* 18
BLANCHET (A.)+ DIEUDONNE (A.) Man. d. Num. Franç., 2 v. ; ill. 8° *Paris* 12–6
Gaulish : POSTE (B.) Celtic Inscrns. on Gaul. and Brit. Coins —*ut sup., s.v.* British

Germany : BRIT. MUS. Germ. Medals of the Gt. War [15 post-cards] 1/ Br. Mus. 19

Italy

ARMAND, A. Médailleurs Ital. d. 15 et 16 Siècles, 3 v. *Paris* 83–7
BRIT. MUS. Gde. to It. Medals. By C. F. Keary ; 7 pl. 2/6 8° Brit. Mus. [81] 93
,, Select It. Medals of Renaissance : 50 pl. 8/6 f° Brit. Mus. 15
v. FABRICZY, C. Ital. Medals of Renaissce. ; 41 pl. [$4 Dutt.] 16/ s 4° Duckworth 04
HILL, G. F. Portr. Meds. of It. Artists of Rence. ; 33 pl. [$4.50 Macm.] 16/ 4° Warn. 12
,, Medals of the Renaissce. ; 30 pl. 50/ ($25) 4° Clar. Pr. 20
Selctn. of Rom. Medals fr. Imp. Cabinet at Vienna ; ill. Hubitscheck $6 Helburn, *N.Y.*

Switzerland

S. Kens. Mus. Descr. Cat. of Swiss Coins. By R. S. Poole 8° S. K. M. 78

United States

ADAMS (E.H.)+WOODIN (W.H.) U.S. Pattern, Trial, Exper. Pieces; ill. $3 8° A. N. S., *N.Y.* 13

BELDEN, B. L. United States War Medals $2 8° Am. Num. Soc., *N.Y.* 16
,, War Medals of the Confederacy; ill. 50 c 4° Auth., *Elizab.*, *N.Y.* 15
CROSBY, S. S. Early Coins of America; ill. $15 4° Auth., *Bost.* 69
DICKESON, M. W. Am. Numism. Man.; 20 pl. [U.S., Aborig., etc.] $10 4° Lip'cott, *Phila.* 59
DOUGHTY, Fk. W. Cents of the U.S.; 4 pl., 68 cuts $1.50 8° *New York*
EVANS, Geo. G. Ill. Hist. of U. S. Mint.; 25 pl $1 Auth., *Phila* [86] 92
GILBERT, Eb. U.S. Half-cents; pl. [1793–186] $3.50 8° Elder, *N.Y.* 17
,, +ELDER (T. L.) U.S. Cents of 1794 $2.50; of 1796, $2; ill. 8° Elder, *N.Y.*
GILBERT (Edw. H.) +ELDER (T. L.) Varieties of U.S. Cents. of 1796 $1.50 8° Elder, *N.Y* 09
HEPBURN, A. B. Hist. of the Currency in U.S. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Macmillan [03] 15
SNOWDEN, J. R. [ed.] Mint Manl. —*ut sup., s.v.* Generally [U.S. Mint coll.] $5 4° Auth., *Bost.* 13
U.S. MINT, (Phila.) Cat. of Coins, Tokens, Medals; ill. [634 pp.] $1 8° *Washington* [ ] 13
VENN, T. J. Large U.S. Cents; U.S. Half Cents $1; 50c. 8° Venn, *Chicago* 15; 16
California: ADAMS (E. H.) Priv. Gold C'ge of C.: 1849–55; 11 pl. 4° *Brooklyn* 13
Medals
LOUBAT, Dr J. F. Medallic Hist. of U.S. 2 v.; 170 ill. [1776–1876] $30 f° Bouton, *N.Y.* 78
McSHERRY, R. M. National Medals of U.S. 50c. 8° Maryld. Hist. Soc., *Baltimore* 87
Colonial Period
BETTS, C. W. Medallic History of Colonial America; ill. $1 8° McDonough, *N.Y.* 94

21: SEALS (SIGILLOGRAPHY)

Generally

BIRCH, Dr W. de G. Seals; 53 pl. [Connoiss. Lib., $7.50 Putnam] 25/ r 8° Methuen 07
BRITISH MUSEUM: Catal. of the Seals. By W. de Birch, 6 v.; pl. 197/ 8° Brit. Mus. 87–00
,, Gde. to the Seals and Documents. By R. Lane-Poole 2/6 r 8° Brit. Mus. [78] 20
KINGSFORD, H. S. Seals [Helps f. Studts.; 50c. Macm.] 1/6 16° S.P.C.K. 21
POOLE, Reg. Lane- Seals and Documents [Brit. Acad.] 2/6 ($1.15) 8° Ox. Un. Pr. 19
England: BLOOM (Rev. J. H.) English Seals; 93 ill. 7/6 8° Methuen 06
[Antiquary's Lib.]. Incls. *Story of the Great Seal* [the *clavis regni*] by J. C. Cox.
DANA, C. E. Great Seals of Eng. and some Others 25c. 8° Pennsylv. Mus. 04
PEDRICK, Gale Monastic Seals of 13th Cent.; 50 pl. 21/ 4° De La More Pr. 02
Introd. and ser. of notes on 100 examples of Eng. relig. houses figured. Most of best examples included.
,, Borough Seals of Gothic Period; 50 pl. 25/ 4° Dent 04
*WYON, A. B. +A. The Gt. Seals of Engl.; 190 facs. 147/ i 4° Stock 87
Cambridge: HOPE (W. H. St J.) Seals and Insign. of Univ. and Colls. of C.; col. pl. 4° *London* 83
Feudal Lords: DE WALDEN (L'd H.) Some Feud. L'ds and their Seals —*v.* **G** § 23
Derived fr. the Barons' l'r to the Pope, A.D. 1300: prtd. in colours; w. Introd.
Scotland; BIRCH (W. de G.) Hist. of Scott. Seals, 2 v.; ill. 25/ r 8° Mackay, *Stirlg.* 05–7
From 11th to 17th cents. i: *Royal Series;* ii: *Ecclesiastical & Monastic Series.*
LAING, Hy. Descr. Cat. of Impressns. fr. Anc. Scott. Seals [11–17 c.; also in Bannatyne Cl., pbs.] 4° Maitland Club 50
,, Descr. Cat. of Anc. Scott. Seals; 15 pl. [1150–18 c.; suppl. to ab.] 63/ 4° Paterson, *Ed.* 66
MACDONALD, W. R. Scottish Armorial Seals 15/ 8° Green, *Ed.* 04

Ireland

ROY. IRISH ACAD. Irish Seal-Matrices. By E. C. R. Armstrong 5/ 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 14
Oriental: IVARD (W. H.) Seal Cylinders of West. Asia; ill. $7.50 4° Carnegie Inst., *Wgtn.* 10
,, Cylinders and o'r Anc. Or. Seals of J. P. Morgan; 30 pl. $6 8° Yale U. Pr. [09] 20

Hittite Seals —*v.* **K** § 105* **Japanese** —*v.* **I** § 113
Bronzes —*v.* **I** § 101 **Gems; Engraved Stones** —*v.* **I** § 115

III : Genealogy ; Heraldry ; Names

22 : GENEALOGY ; FAMILY HISTORY ; PARISH-RECORDS ; WILLS, etc.

Bibliography ; Indexes to Pedigrees

ANDERSON, J. P. —*in his* Bk. of Brit. Topogr. —*ut* **E** § 16 (p. 828)

BRIDGER, Chas. Index to Prtd. Pedigrs. in Co. and Loc. Hists. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° J. R. Sm. 67

BRIT. MUS. Index to Charters and Roles, vol. i-ii —*ut* **F** § 15

COLEMAN, Jas. General Index to Printed Pedigrees *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Coleman 66
A heraldic-bksllr's index to pedigrs. of 3 or more generns. wh. are to be found in prc. co. and local hists.

CRISP, F. A. List of Par. Rgrs. and o'r geneal. Wks. 4° Grove Pk. Pr. [97] 09

GATFIELD, Geo. Gde. to Prtd. Bks. and MSS. rel. to Eng. and For. Heraldry and Geneal. *subscr.* 21/ 8° Mitchell & H. 92
Consists of 20,000 titles and other refs. : arrgd. under ab. 40 headings, w. Index of Subjects.

*MARSHALL, Dr G. W. Genealogist's Guide to Printed Pedigrees 63/ 8° *priv. prin.* [79] 03
A full index to prtd. pedigrs. and fam. hist. contd. in topographies, biogrs., etc. New ed. gives refs. (80 pp.) to Parish Regrs On whole better than GATFIELD [*sup.*]

MOULE, Thos. Bibliotheca Heraldica Magnae Britanniæ *o.p.* r 8° *London* 1822

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE : Catal. of Anc. Deeds, vols. i-vi —*ut* **F** § 16 (p. 1142)

SIMS, Rich. Manl. f. Genealogist, Topogr., Antiquary 15/ 8° Avery [56] 88
Publ. Recds., paroch. and o'r regrs., wills, co. and fam. hists., etc. 'New ed.' merely a re-issue.

,, Ind. to Pedigs. and Arms in Her. Visitns. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 49

Practical Genealogy ; Forms ; etc.

ALLABEN, Fk. Genealogies ; how to compile and publish $1 8° Allaben Co., *N.Y.*

'ARMIGER' Titles : guide to right use [60c. Macm.] 1/6 c 8° Black 18

GULL, Sir Wm. Family Recorder [bk. of forms ; 142 pp.] 7/6 f° Phillimore 08

BURKE, A. P. Family Records 42/ 4° Harrison 97

BURNETT, Dr Geo. Popular Genealogists : art of pedigree-making *o.p.* c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 65

COX, J. C. How to Write the History of a Parish 3/6 c 8° Allen & Unwin [79] 09

CROFTON, H. A. How to Trace a Pedigree 2/ c 8° Stock 10

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. How to Write Hist. of a Family *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Stock [87] 88

,, Suppl. to How to Write, etc. 3/6 c 8° Phillimore [96]

,, Pedigree Work : hdbk. f. the genealogist 1/6 c 8° Phillimore [00] 14
The 2 last fill place of *o.p.* vol. Useful concise hdb. f. those desir. of mkg. own pedigrs.

,, The Parish Historian 1/ 8° Phillimore 05

,, Parish Registers : suggestions for transcription 6d. 8° Phillimore 05

,, The Family Charter Chest [preservn., etc.] 6d. 8° Phillimore 05

RYE, Walt. Recds. and Recd. Searchg. : gde. to geneal. & topogr. 7/6 r 8° Allen & U. [88] 97
Chs. on all kinds of recds., where to be found, contents, directions for wrg. parochial and family histories, etc.

SMITH (anc. Shute) in Devonsh., Family of : excell. model—*v. inf., s.v.* Families

THOYTS, E. E. How to Decipher Old Docs. —*ut* **D** § 36 [where are other bks.]

WHITMORE, W. H. Ancestral Tablets : diagrs. for pedigs. [for 8 ancrs.] 8/6 r 4° Stock [ ]

WOOLWARD, Rev. Spencer A. First Steps in Pedigree and Family Recd. 2/6 s f° Stock 96
Intended for that strangely lge. proportn. of educd. people who have had a pedigr. all their lives without knowing it

WORTHY, Chas. —*in his* Practical Heraldry, *ut* **G** § 23

Changes of Name (and Law thereof)

FOX-DAVIES (A. C.) + *v.* BRITTEN (P. W.) Law conc. Names and Chges. of N. 3/6 c 8° Stock 06

PHILLIMORE (W. P. W.) + FRY (E. A.) Index to Changes of Name : 1760–1901 21/ 8° Phillimore 05

,, [ed.] Law and Practice of Change of Name 1/ 8° Phillimore 05

Directory: Intern. Genealog. Dir. 1909, 10/; 3 Sups. ea. 3/10 8° Bernau [07] 09
Names and addresses of 1400 genealogists in var. countries, and surnames of 4500 families.

Generally: Camb. Mod. Hist., vol. xiii: Genealogies —*ut* **F** § 15

Great Britain

BERNAU, C. A. Genealogist's Pocket Library ea. 2/8 s 8° Bernau, *v.y.*
I: *Some Special Studs. in Geneal.*; II: *Chancery Procgs.*; III: *Royal Descents* (*Scott. recds.*); IV: *Churchyd. Scribe*; V: *Quarter Sessns., Seize Quarters*; VI: *Genealogist's Legal Dict.*; VII: *Parish Regr.*; VIII: *Naval Records.*

BRITISH RECORD SOC.: Chanc. Procgs., Bills and Answers, *temp.* Charles I, 4 v. 8° Brit. Rec. S.
,, Coram Rege Roll: 1297 21/ 8° Brit. Rec. Soc.
,, Royalist Composition Papers: A–F 10/6 8° Brit Rec. Soc. 89
,, Signet Bills Index, *temp.* Eliz. and Jas. I: 1584–1624 12/6 r 8° Br. Rec. S. 90

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Fragmenta Genealogica Ser. i, 13 v. *o.p.* i 8° Grove Pk. Pr. 89–03
Geneal. recds. supplem. to HOWARD+CRISP'S *Visn., inf.*: *e.g.* fr. Fam. Bibles, marr.-settlmts., grants of arms.
,, The Same, Ser. ii, vol. i 21/ r 4° Grove Pk. Pr.
Tr'scr. of earliest Regr. of Codford St Peter, and geneal. recds. in priv. ownership.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Collectanea Genealogica, 4 v. 84/ 8° *priv. prin.* (*London*) 81–8

FOTHERGILL (G.)+NEWMAN (J.)+BERNAU (C. A.) Some Special Stds. in Geneal. 2/6 16° Simpk. 08
(1) *Emigrts. to Amer.*: *their Eng. Ancestry*; (2) *Quaker Recds.*; (3) *Geneal. of the Submerged* [paupers].

HARLEIAN SOC. Publications [most ent. sep.] ea. 10/6 *to* 21/ r 8° Harleian Soc. 69 *sqq. in prg.*

HAYDN, Jos. [ed.] Book of Dignities—*ut* **F** § 16 (p. 1152)

HOWARD, Dr J. J. [ed.] Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, Ser. i, 4 v.; ii, 5 v.; iii, 3 v.; ill. *o.p.* 4° Mitchell & H. 68–93
Prev. pub. f. some yrs. as a Quarterly, formg. 2 v. (scarce). Ser. I pb. at 21/ ea., ii-iii at 25/ ea. Contin. in 4th Ser. fr. 1894 as a quarterly mag., now ed. W. B. BANNERMAN. Comprises memoranda rel. to over 1000 families, ill. by over 500 armorial book-pl., engrgs. of arms, autogrs., seals, *etc.*

* ,, +CRISP, F. A. [eds.] Visitn. of Eng. & W., v. i-xx ea. 21/ i 8° Grove Pk. Pr. 93–19
A sumptuous wk., the pedigrs. (as customary in the older Visitns)., startg. w. gr'parents of repres. of family, & contg. notices of descdts. of their name: thus often supplyg. recd. of 5 generns. Ill. of all arms on recd. at Coll. of Arms, autogrs., seals, bk.-pls., ports., etc. Since vol. x ed. by CRISP alone.
,, Notes to Visitn. of Eng. and W., vols. i-ix ea. 21/ 8° Grove Pk. Pr. *in prg.*
Geneal. informn. of older generns. of many fams. incl. in above. Similarly ill.

INDEX LIBRARY: ed. W. P. W. Phillimore: aft. 1890 incorp. w. Brit. Record Soc., *q.v.*

INDEX SOC.: Ind. of Biog. & Obit. Notices in *Gentlem. Mag.* 1731–80 ea. 10/6 Index Soc. 91

MANORIAL SOCIETY: Monographs c 8°.1 *Mitre Bldgs., Temple, London* 13–7 *in prg.*
List of Manor C't Rolls in Priv. Hands, Pts. i–iii; *A Mannor & Court Baron*; *Special Ld. Tenure Bill of* 1911 [crit. anal.]; *Concord. to all Written Lawes conc. L'ds of Manor*; *Kentish Manorial Incidents*; *Reln. bet. L'd of Mannor & Coppyholder* [1635]; *Court Baron* [1510]: w. tr.

MUSGRAVE, Sir Wm. Obit. prior to 1800, ed. Sir G. J. Armytage, 6 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 99–01

New Spalding Club Publications [most ent. sep.] 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 87 *sqq. in prg.*

NICHOLS, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topogr. et Geneal., 8 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* £8] r 8° J. B. Nichols 34–43
,, [ed.] The Herald and Genealogist, 8 v. *o.p.* r 8° *London* 63–74
,, [ed.] The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 8° J. B. Nich. 46–58

PHILLIMORE & Co. [pbs.] County Pedigrees; ill. [ea. ent. sep.] 8° Phillimore 10 *in prg.*

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, H.M. Publications [many ent. sep.] H.M. P. R. Off.

SCARGILL-BIRD (S. R.) Gde. to Docs. in P. R. Off. [and o'r bks.] —*ut* **F** § 16

WEDGWOOD (J. C.) 'Lists and Indexes' of Recds. at P.R.O. H.M. P. R. Off. 12

ROBERTS, C. Genealogicum Calendarium, 2 v. [Hy. iii – Edw. i] 30/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 65

DE RUVIGNY, Marq. The Moodie Book; ill. *raised to* 21/ 4° *pr. pr.* (Peace, *Kirkwall*) 07
Fams. MELSETTER, MUIR, COCKLAW, BLAIRHILL, BRYANTON, GILCHORN, PITMUIES, ARBEKIE, MASTERTON, etc.

SOCIETY OF GENEALOGISTS Publications 227 *Strand, Lond. sqq.*
Quly. Repts. (Sept. '11 *sqq.*); *Ann. Rept.*; *Col. of Chanc. Procgs. Eliz.* (R. HOLWORTHY). *Parish Regr.* ('11 *sqq.*)

Parish Registers: *Collectively*
[3 returns of Par. Rgrs. were made in 19 cent. (1) 1812, on passg. of Rose's Act placg. them und. control of Regr.-Gen. (2) 1831, follld. by pbn. of a Blue-bk. (1833); (3) 1872 by order of Ho. of L'ds.]

BRADBROOK, W. The Parish Register [chf. pts. of interest] 2/6 c 8° Bernau 10

BURKE, A. M. Key to Anc. Par. Rgrs. of Eng. & W. 10/6 4° Sackville Pr. 08
Acc. of regrs.; ind. to those in Eng. & W. bef. 1813, w. date & earliest entry.

BURN, S. Registrum Ecclesiæ Paroch. hist. of par. r'grs *o.p.*[*pb.* 1/6]8° J. R. S. [ ] 62

COX, Dr J. C. How to Write History of a Parish 3/6 c 8° Bemrose [85] 95

,, Parish Registers of Engl. [Antiq. Bks.] 7/6 8° Methuen 10

DWELLY, E. [ed.] Par. Rcds., vols. i-viii[ea.ent.sep.] 10/ to 16/ 8° Auth., *Topsh., Dev.* 13–21 *in prg.*

DYER, T. F. Thistelton Old Eng. Soc. Life as told by Par. Regr. 6/ c 8° Stock 98

HITCHING, F. K.+S. Refs. to Eng. Surnames in 1601 —*ut* **G** § 24 [19,650 refs. in par. r'grs]

PARISH REGISTER Soc. Publications, ed. Dr G. W. Marshall 8° Par. Regr. Soc. 96 *sqq., in prg.*

WATERS, R. E. C. Parish Registers in England: hist. and contents 5/ c 8° Longm. [70] 87

Church-Warden's Accounts: *Collectively*
Lists of those that have been prtd. are given in GROSS' *Sources* [*ut* **F** § 16], (and in full) in *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, vol. xv, pp. 335–41.

COX, Dr J. C. Old Churchwarden's Accounts; ill. [Antiq. Bks.] 7/6 8° Methuen 13

Marriage-Licences: *Collectively*

BERNAU, C. A. [ed.] Sixteenth Century Marriages, 2 v. ea. 21/6 8° Bernau 11–4

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Parish Register Series [marrs. only] ea. 10/6 8° Phill. 97–13 *in prg.*
Ea. gives *all* marrges. to 1812 (a few to 1837). About 200 vols. pb. to date, comprisg. 30 Engl. counties & over 12,000 parishes. *Berks*, i–ii; *Bucks*, i–viii; *Cambs*, i–vi; *Chesh.*, i–iv; *Cornw.*, i–xxi; *Cumberl.*, i–ii; *Derbysh.*, i–x; *Devon*, i; *Dorset*, i–vii; *Glouc*s, i–xvi; *Hants*, i–xiv; *Herts*, i–ii; *Kent*, i–ii; *Leics*, i–ix; *Lincs*, i ix; *Lond.*, i–iv; *Middles.*, i–iv; *Norf.*, i–vii; *Northants*, i–ii; *Nghm. Town*, i–iv; *Notts*, i–xv; *Oxfordsh.*, i–ii; *Somerset*, i–xiv; *Suff.*, i–ii; *Warwicksh.*, i–iii; *Wilts*, i–xii; *Worcs*, i–ii. A val. series, abstractg. all marrges. bef. introd. of civ. registrn. in 1837. Over 1,200 par.-regrs. transcribed & prtd. to 1922.

Quarter-Sessions, etc.; BRADBROOK (W.)+LUCAS (P.) [eds.] Quarter Sessions, Seize Quartiers, etc. [Genealogist's Pocket Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Bernau 09
Seize-quartiers are 16 gt.-gt.-gt. gr'parts., ea. entit. to c't-armr. who are deemed necess. by Contin. heralds as test of gentility.

Wills: *Collectively*

[BYRNE, Mrs Wm. Pitt] Curiosities of Search-Room: ser. & whimsical wills *o.p.*[*pb.*16/]8°Chpm. 80

CAMDEN SOCIETY Wills from Doctors' Commons: 1495–1695 s 4° Camden S. 63

FURNIVALL, Dr F. J. [ed.] 50 Earliest Eng. Wills in Ct. of Prob.[1387–1439]7/ 8° E. E. Text S. 82

HALL, Edg. V. The Romance of Wills and Testaments 5/ c 8° Unwin 12

HARRIS, Virgil M. Ancient, Curious, and Famous Wills $4 8° Little, *Bost.* 11
[10/6 St. Paul]. By a lecturer on law; on interestg. or quaint Bibl., Eg., Gk., Rom., Mediev., mod. wills.

MARSHALL, Dr G. W. H-bk. to Anc. Cts. of Prob. & Deps. of Wills 6/8 12° Cox [89] 95
Shows at glance date of earliest-kn. recd., will, admin., or inventory, in ea. of the 325 Cts. exercizg. testam. jurisd. bef. 1858 (when recds. were trsfd. to Ct. of Prob.). Full partics. of old repositories are given in Parly. Return, repr. 1845 (H.C. 249).

Europe

ALLSTRÖM, C. M. Dict. of Roy. Lineage in Eur. and o'r Ctries., 2 v. $7 Auth., *Chic.*

BURKE, Sir J. B. [ed.] Bk. of Orders of Knighthood and Decorations of Honour of all Nations *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Hurst 58

DE RUVIGNY, Marq. The Titled Nobility of Europe [$14 Putnam] 42/ r 8° Harrison 14
Hist. notice & titles in English; biogr. details in langs. of the families to wh. they refer.

,, [ed.] The Nobilities of Europe, 1909; 1910 ea. 13/6 4° Melville 09–10 *not cont.*
Heads of Brit. families ennobled abroad, orig. of foreign dignities, etc.

Royalty —*v. also* **F** § 16 (p. 1152)

BAGSHAWE, F. G. —*in his* Roy. Fam. of Eng, 2 v, *ut* **F** § 16 [26 gd. geneal. tables]

BURKE, J.+Sir J. B. [eds.] Roy. Fams. of Eng., Scotl. and Wales & their Descendts., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Churton 48–51

GEORGE, H. B. Geneal. Tables of Mod. Hist. —*ut* **F** § 15 (p. 1133).

LANE, Hy. M. Roy. Daughters of Eng. & Representatives, 2 v. 105/ 4° Constable 11
Incls. genealogical tables of the Roy. Family fr. Conquest to pres. time.

LOGAN, Rev. Rob. Genealogical Chart of Royal Fam. of G. B. 15/ i 8° Macniven, *Ed.* 91
The Scottish, Anglo-Saxon, Norman-Welsh, Guelph, and Wetten lines; w. collateral branches.

DE RUVIGNY, Marq. Blood Roy. of Brit. [$50 Graft. Pr.] 84/ s f° Jack, *Ed.* 03
Compl. table of all descts. now livg. of EDW. IV & HY. VII of Eng., & of JAS. III of Scotl., & all subseq. sovgns. of these realms, in 134 geneal. tables (36,000 lines of descent). 20 ill. Excell. index of names. Sound & laborious research.

,, Plantag. Roll of Blood Roy., 3 v. [$45 Graft. Pr.] £12 12/ f° Jack, *Ed.* 05–08
All living descts. of Edw. III. i: *Clarence Vol.*; ii: *Anne of Exeter Vol.*; iii: *Isab. of Essex Vol.*

France

LART, C. E. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Prot. Ch. at Caen, vol. i 8° St Cath. Pr. 08
,, [ed.] Paroch. Regrs. of St Germain-en-Laye, 2 v. ea. 21/ 8° St Cath. Pr. 10–2
Jacobite extrs. of births, marrges., deaths : 1689–1720. Pref. gives acc. of suffgs. of Prot. subjs. at Ct. of St Germ. & cruelties of Irish regts. agst. Huguenots.

Huguenots ; French Reformed Churches —*v.* **A** § 63

Peerage ; Baronetage ; Knightage (*English*) : *Collectively*

' BRITON (A.) ' Baronetage under Twenty-seven [*sic*] Sovgns. : 1308 [*sic*]–1910 7/6 8° St Cath. P. 11
BROWNING, C. H. [ed.] Magna Charta Barons and Descendants $25 4° Auth., *Ardmore, Pa.* 15
With story of the Charter, sketches of the 25 sureties f. its observce., & their lineal descendts.

BURKE, J.+Sir J. B. [eds.] General and Herald. Hist. of P'ge, Bar'ge, and Kn'ge : 1923 [2789 pp.] 126/ r 8° Burke Pb. Co. [26] 22 *ann.*
81st ed. Prior to the 70th title was *Geneal. & Heraldic Dictionary, etc.*

,, +,, [eds.] Gen. and Her. Hist. of Extinct and Dorm. B'cies *o.p.* r 8° Harrison [38] 44
BURKE, Sir J. B. [ed.] Gen. and Hist. of Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerages 42/ r 8° Harrison [40] 83
CLARK, H. Concise History of Knighthood, 2 v. 8° *London* 84
Contains the religious and military orders which have been instituted in Europe.

CLAY, J. W. Extinct and Dorm. Peerges. of N. C'ties of Eng. 12/6 8° Nisbet 13
*C[OKAYNE], G. E. [ed.] Compl. Peerage of Eng., Sc., Irel., G. B., & U.K., Extant, Extinct, Dorm. ed. Vicary Gibbs, vols. i-viii *subscr.* ea. 40/ i 8° St Cath. Pr. [87–98] 10–3
A learned wk., re-ed. by GIBBS [neph. of COKAYNE] assist. by H. A. DOUBLEDAY, w. much addl. informn. by way of notes [sometimes merely vindictive] & Pref. Text is mainly historical, as in similar wks., but a new feat. is its inclusn. of 'politics.' To occupy 12 v.

* ,, [ed.] Compl. Baronetage, 5 v., and Index [1611–1800] ea. 31/6 Pollard, *Ex.* 00–9
CRAIK, G. L. Romance of Peerage : curios. of fam. hist., 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] c 8° Chapm. 48–50
D'AUVERGNE, M. Nelson Tarnished Coronets : British Peerage 12/6 8° Laurie 11
Marlb. ; Sunderld. ; Lovat ; Wharton ; 1st Bar. Holland ; Sandwich [1718–92] ; *Ferrers* [1720–60] ; *Clare* [1749–1802] ; *Eldon.*

DEBRETT, Jno. [ed.] Peerage and Titles of Courtesy, ed. A. G. M. Hesilrige 40/ r 8° Dean [1809] 22
,, [ed.] Peer'ge, Bar'ge, Kn'ge, Comp'ge, ed. Hesilrige 85/ r 8° Dean [1803] 22
DOD, C. R. [ed.] Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage ; ill. 30/ c 8° Whittaker [44] *ann.*
*DOYLE, J. E. [ed.] Official Baronetage of Eng., 3 v. ; 1,600 ports. 105/ s 4° Longman 86
All Dukes, Marquises, Earls, Viscs. 1066–1885, w. dates of birth, succn., death—varying titles of each line—offices held—their marriages, armorial bearings, persons.

[DRUMMOND, H. ; ed.] Hists. of Noble Br. Fams. ; w. Geneals., 2 v. *o.p.* i f° Pickering 42–6
Ashburnham, Arden, Compton, Cecil, Harley, Bruce ; Perceval, Dunbar, Hume, Dundas, Drummond, Neville ; 70 ill.

Exact List of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal : 1734 [facsimile] 5/ 32° Stock [1734] 02
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage of Brit. Emp., 3 v. 42/ r 8° Nichols [79] 80–2
,, [ed.] Our Noble and Gentle Fams. of Royal Desc., 2 v. 84/ r 4° Hatchard *n.d.* (85)
GIBBS, Hon. Vicary —*v.* C[OKAYNE], *sup.*
HALL, Thornton Romances of the Peerage [$3.75 Brentano] 12/6 8° Holden 14
Sketches of *Barbara Villiers, L'y Mary Wortley Montagu, L'd Geo. Bentinck.*

HOWARD de Walden, L'd Some Feudal Lords and their Seals : 1301 —*ut* **G** § 21
KELLY [pub.] Hdbk. of Titled, Landed, and Offic. Classes 30/ ($10) c 8° Kelly [94] 21
Le NEVE, P. Pedigrees of Knights, ed. Dr G. W. Marshall 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 73
LODGE, Edm. [ed.] Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage of G. Britain 21/ r 8° Kelly [31] *ann.*
METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Bk. of K'ts Bannaret, K'ts of Bath, K'ts Bach. 21/ r 8° Mitchell & H. 85
4th yr. of Hy. vi to Restorn. ; w. K'ts made in Irel. 1566–1698. Compn. vol. to LE NEVE, *sup.*

NICOLAS, Sir N. Harris [ed.] Hist. P'ge of Eng. since Conq., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Murray [25] 57
,, [ed.] Orders of K'hd. of Br. Emp., 4 v. ; illum. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 210/] i 4° Pickerg. 42
,, [ed.] Siege of Carlaverock ; w. Arms of Earls, etc. [A.D. 1300] *o.p.* 8° *Lond.* 28
Ang.-Fch. poem, w. tr., & blazon of over 100 K'ts of this rn. (prob. earliest blazon kn.).

PIXLEY, F. W. History of the Baronetage 10/6 4° Duckworth 00
By the Registrar of Hon. Soc. of the Baronetage. A valuable recd. of privileges of baronetage, of infringmts. and agitatns.

ROUND, J. Horace Studies in Peerage and Family History 12/6 8° Constable 01
Chfly. occup. w. demolishg. extravag. pretensns. of Herald's Coll. and its advocates, and o'r destructive criticism (often caustic)—a long revel of slaughter by a genealog. berserk.

,, Peerage and Pedigree, 2 v. 25/ 8° Nisbet 10
Minutely accur. discussn. of some hist. cases of rec. yrs. & the. bearg. of their results on peerage law (fam. of BERTIE, Barony of DELAWARR, CARINGTON fam., etc.), w. much o'r matter, chfly. destructive, bas. on much research & accomp. by doc. evid.

,, —*in his* Feudal England, *ut* **F** § 19 (p. 1171)

SHAW, Dr Wm. A. The Knights of England, 2 v. [to 1904] 42/ Sherrath, *Mancs* 06
With it is incorp. compl. list of K'ts Bach. dubbed in Irel., comp. by G. B. D. BURTCHAELL.

WHITAKER [pub.] Peerage, Baronetage, Kt'age, Comp'ge: 1921 21/ 8° Whitaker [00] 21 *ann.*

Welsh, Scottish, Irish —*v. inf.*

Gentry; Great Families; etc.

BURKE, J.+Sir J. B. [eds.] Geneal. & Heraldic Dict. of Landed Gentry of Great Britain, ed. A. C. Fox-Davies 126/ r 8° Burke Pb. Co. [36–8] 21
1st ed. was pb. *sub tit. Geneal and Her. Hist. of Commoners*, 4 v. 8° Colburn '36–8.

ORMEROD, G. Ind. to Peds. in B's 'Comm'rs,' ed. Magrarth *o.p.* 8° Clar. Pr. 07

BURKE, Sir J. B. Roy. Desc., and Pedigrees of Founders' Kin *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] i 8° Hurst [58] 64
With biog. memoirs of Collegiate Founders: *Abp Chichele, Wm. of Wykeham, N. Wadham, Thos. Guy.*

,, Vicissitudes of Families, 2 v. [and o'r essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman [59–63] 83
Percys; Cromwell fam.; Roy. *Stuarts; Elwes* (the miser); *Jno. Mytton; Bonapartes; etc.*

,, The Rise of Gt. Fms. [and o'r essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman [73] 82

,, Anecdotes of the Aristocracy, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Hurst [49–50] 55

,, Romantic Recds. of Fams., 2 v. [2nd ser. of ab.] *o.p.* c 8° Hurst

DYER, T. F. Thiselton Strange Pages from Family Papers; 8 ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 95

HUNTER, Jos. Familiæ Minorum Gentium, ed. J. W. Clay, 4 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 94–6

SANFORD (J. L.)+ TOWNSEND (M.) The Gt. Governing Fams. of Eng., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Ed.* 65

WALFORD, Edw. Tales of our Great Families 3/6 c 8° Chatto [76–80] 90

,, Chapters from Family Chests, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 87

Catholics —*v. also* **A** § 97

CATHOLIC RECORD SOC. Publications [some ent. sep.] 8° 05 *sqq., in prg.*

HOWARD, J. J. *etci.* [eds.] Geneal. Collns. ill. Hist. of R.-C. Fams. of Eng., 4 Pts. 168/ r f° Qu. 87–92
i: *Fermor-Petre;* ii: *Hunloke-Phelips;* iii: *Arundell;* iv: *Hornyold.*

PEACOCK, Edw., [tr.] List of Rom.-Caths. in Co. of York —*ut* **A** § 97 (p. 253)

Jesuits —*v.* **A** § 57 (p. 168; FOLEY)

Army-Lists: DALTON (Chas.) [ed.] Eng. Army Lists and Comm. Regrs.: 1661–1714—*ut* **F** § 32

Battle Abbey Roll —*v.* **F** § 19; *Ecclesiastical* —*v.* **A** § 62; *Legal* —*v.* **D** § 7 (FOSTER)

Lords Mayor, Sheriffs, Aldermen of London

BEAVEN, Rev. A. B. Aldermen of City of Lond., 2 v. [Hy. iii to date] 8° Corp. of City of L. 08–13

C[OKAYNE], G. E. Some Acc. of L'd Mayors and Sheriffs of Lond.: 1607–25 12/6 r 8° Phillim. 97

Members of Parlt.: FOSTER (J.; W.) Members of Parlt., Scotl.: 1357–1882 r 8° *pr. pr.* [82] 82

Orders of Chivalry, etc. —*v.* **G** § 23; *Universities and Schools* —*v.* **D** § 157

Royalists: PEACOCK (Mabel G. W.) [ed.] Index of Names of Royalists whose estates were confiscated during the Commonwealth 10/6 s 4° Index Soc. 79

Locally —*v. also* **E** § 17, *passim*, **F** §§ 17**, 17***

Bedfordshire

BLAYDES, F. A. [ed.] Visitns. of Beds. 1566, 1582, 1634 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 84

,, [ed.] Genealogia Bedfordiensis: 1538–1700; w. notes i 8° *pr. pr.* (Chiswick Pr.) 90

CRAWFURD, G. P. [ed.] Regrs. of Par. of St Mary, Reading: 1538–1812, 2 v. *sub.* 42/ i 8° *pr. pr.* (*Reading*) 91

Berkshire

BARRON, O. [ed.] Visitation of Berkshire in 1552 *o.p.* 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 98

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrs. of Fams. of Berks, Bucks, Surrey *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] f° Sherwood 37

BRIT. RECORD SOC. Berkshire Wills, ed. W. P. Phillimore: 1508–1652 10/6 8° Brit. Rec. S. 88

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Cathol. Reg. of Ufton Ct. and Woolhptn. [1764–1828] *o.p.* f° Gr. Pk. P. 89

GARRY, F. N. A.+A. G. [eds.] Churchwdns' Acc. of Par. of St Mary's, Rdg.: 1550–1662 12/6 8° Blackwell, *Ox.* 93

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitation of Berkshire: 1566 i 8° *pr. pr.* (*Exeter*) *n.d.* (82)

,, [ed.] Visitation of Berkshire: 1664–6 i 8° *pr. pr.* (*Exeter*) *n.d.* (82)

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Ind. to Wills in Ct. of A'd of Berks: 1508–1652 10/ 8° Oxf. Hist. S. 93

,, Berks Parish Registers: Marriages, vol. i 8° Phillimore 08

RYLANDS, W. H. [ed.] Four Vistns. of B. 1532, '66, 1623, '65–6, 2 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 07–8

SHARP, A. Mary Hist. of Ufton Court and of Perkins Fam. 25/ r 8° Stock 92

Buckinghamshire

BERNAU, C. A. [ed.] Bucks Baptms., Marrs., Burls., 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Bernau

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedgrs. of Fams. of Berks, Bucks, Surrey—*ut* Berks, *sup.*

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE REGISTER Soc. Publications 8° (Phillimore) *in prg.*

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Catholic Registers of Weston Underwood, Bucks [1710–85] *o.p.* f° Gr. P. P. 87

EBBLEWHITE, E. A. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Gt. Hampden, 1557–1812 42/ i 8° Mitchell & H. 88

GARRETT-PEGGE, S. W. [ed.] Parish Regrs. of Chesham: 1538–1636 15/ 8° Stock 04

METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.] Visitation of Co. of Buckingham: 1566 [Harl. MSS.] 8° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 83

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Bucks Parish Registers: Marrs., 8 v. 8° Phillimore 02–12

RYLANDS, W. H. [ed.] Visitation of Bucks: 1634 10/6 r 8° Harl. Soc. 09

SMYTH, W. H. Lords of Manor of Hartwell: Conq. to pres. time, 2 v. *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 51–64

Cambridgeshire —*v. also* **E** § 17 (p. 840)

Calendar of Camb. Wills in V.-C'rs Ct.: 1501–1765 5/ 8° *Camb.*

CLAY, J. W. [ed.] Visitns. of Cambr.: 1575 and 1619 r 8° Harl. Soc. 97

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Camb'sh. Par. Regs.: Mges., 6 v.; and Ind. 8° Phillim. 07–13; 19

PIGOTT, W. G. F. [ed.] Parish Registers of Abington Pigotts: 1653–1812 12/6 4° Goose, *Norw.* 90

RYE, Walt. [ed.] Pedes Finium of Camb.: Rich. i to Rich. ii 8° Goose, *Norwich* 81

VENN, J. [ed.] Register of St Michael's, Camb. [1538–1837] 8° Camb. Ant. Soc. 91

Channel Islands: Jersey

PAYNE, J. Bertrand Armorial of Jersey: acc. of chief families, etc. *o.p.* 4° *Jersey* 59–65

Cheshire —*v. also inf., s.v.* Lancashire *passim*

ARMYTAGE (G. J.)+RYLANDS (J. P.) [eds.] Pedigrs. made at Visitn. 1613 8° L. and C. Rec. S. 09

BEAUMONT, Wm. Warrington Church Notes *o.p.* 8° *Warrington* 78

BENNETT, J. H. E. [ed.] Rolls of Freeman of Ch.: 1392–1805, 2 v. 8° L. and C. Soc. 06–8

BULKELEY, E. W. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of St Mary, Stockport: 1584–1620 [no ind.] 4° Swain, *Stockp.* 89

CROSTON, Jas. [ed.] Reg. Bk. of Christgs., Weddgs., Bur'ls in Prestb.: 1560–1636 8° L. & C.R.S. 81

Domesday Book of Cheshire, ed. J. Tait 8° Chetham Soc. 16

EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Ind. to Wills and Invs. in Ct. of Prob., Chester: 1621–50 8° W. Salt A.S. 81

,, [ed.] Ind. to Wills and Invs. in Ct. of Prob. Chester: 1660-80 8° L. & C.R.S. 87

FURNIVAL, F. J. [ed.] Child-marrges., Divorces, etc. in Dioc. of Chester: 1561–6 8°E.E.T.S. 97

,, [ed.] Entries fr. Mayors' Bks.: 1558–60 8° E. Eng. Text. S. 97

GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.] Visitation of Cheshire: 1580, ed. J. Paul Rylands 21/ r 8° Harl. S. 82

GORDON, A. [ed.] Chesh. Classis-minutes 1691–1745 5/ 8° Jarrold 19

HANCE, Edw. M. Historic Gleanings [incl. extrs. fr. Chesh. registers] 8° *Liverp.* 86

Index to Wills and Invents. in Ct. of Prob.: 1545–1800, vols i-xi 8° L. & C. R. S. 79–02

,, [ed.] Marr. Lics. gr. within A'dry of C., v. i-vii 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 07–18

,, [ed.] List of Clergy in 11 Deaneries of C.: 1541–2 8° L. & C. R. S. 96

Miscellanies rel. to Lancs and Cheshire, 6 v. —*ut inf., s.v.* Lancashire

PEET, Hy. [ed.] Liverpool Vestry Books: 1681–1834, vol. i 15/ 8° Constable 12

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Cheshire Par. Registers: Marrges., vols. i-v 8° Phillimore 09–14

RECORD Soc. f. Pb. of Orig. Docs. rel. to Lancs and Chesh. —*v.* Lancs, *inf.*

RYLANDS, J. P. [ed.] The visitation of Cheshire, 1580 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 82

,, [ed.] Chesh. and Lancs Funer. Certifs.: 1600–78 8° W. Salt Arch. Soc. 81–2

SANDERS, Fcs. [ed.] Parish Registers of Eastham, Cheshire: 1598–1700 21/ 8° *pr. pr.* 91

SITWELL, Sir G. R. Barons of Pulford in 11 c. and Descts. s 4° *Scarborough* 89
STEWART-BROWN, R. [ed.] Ind. to Wills in Ct. of Prob.: 1801-10, 2 v. 8° L. & C. R. S. 11–2
Civil War: MALBON (T.) Memls. of Civ. War in Chesh. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 89
St Werburgh Abbey
CHRISTIE, R. C. [ed.] Annales Cestrienses 8° L. & C. R. S. 86
LUCIAN [monk] Liber De Laude Cestrie, ed. M. V. Taylor 8° L. & C. R. S. 12
TAYLOR, M. V. [ed.] Some Obits of Abbots, etc. of St W. 8° L. & C. R. S. 12
Cornwall —*v. also* Devon, *inf.*, *passim*
BLIGHT, J. T. Churches and Antiqs. of W. Cornw. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Parker 65
BOASE, G. C. [ed.] Collectanea Cornubiensia [biog. and topog. notes] 25/ i 8° Netherton, *Truro* 91
COURTNEY, W. P. Parliamentary Representation of Cornw. [earliest. per. to 1832] r 8° *pr. pr.* 89
GOULD (S. Baring) + TWIGGE (R.) [eds.] Armoury of West Counties —*v.* Devon, *inf.*
HAMMOND, Can. Jos. A Cornish Parish [hist. of St Austell] *o.p.* 8° Skeffington 97
JEWERS, A. J. [ed.] Regrs. of Par. of St Columb Maj. 1539–1780 15/ 8° Mitchell & H. 81
,, [ed.] Heraldic Church Notes from Cornwall 21/ i 8° *Plymouth n.d.* (87)
MACLEAN, Sir Jno. Paroch. and Fam. Hist. of Par. of Helland 4° *priv. prin.* 73
,, Paroch. and Fam. Hist. of Tintagel and Trevalga 4° *priv. prin.* 77
MILLETT, G. B. [ed.] First Bk. of Par. Regrs. of Madron [1574–1731] 4° *Penzance* 77
PETER, Thurston C. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Redruth: 1560–1716 Hoblyn, *Redruth*
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Cornwall Par. Regrs.: Marrges., v. i-xxiii 8° Phillimore 00–14
,, The same: Index, by A. T. Satterford 8° Phillimore 15
VIVIAN, Lt-Col. J. L. [ed.] Visitns. of Cornwall 1530, '73, 1620. 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 79–87
,, + DRAKE, Dr H. H. [eds.] Visitation of Cornwall, 1620 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 74
Cumberland —*v. also* Westmorland, *inf.*, *passim*
BRIERLEY, Hy. [ed.] Regrs. of Par. of Watermillock and Matterdale Ch. 8° *priv. prin.*
CAINE, C. [ed.] Register of St John's Ch., Garrigill: 1699–1730 c 8° *Haltwhistle* 01
COLLINGWOOD, W. G. [ed.] Elizabethan Keswick: extrs. fr. acc.-bks. 1564–77 8° C. & W. A.S. 12
CUMBERLD. AND WESTM. ANTIQ. AND ARCHÆOL. SOC. Transactions —*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 843)
DENTON, Jno. Accompt of Most Considerable Estates and Fams. in Co. of Cumberld., ed. R. S. Ferguson 8° C. & W. Ant. Soc. 87
Author died early in rn. of Jas. I: this wk. has not been prtd. before, tho' numer. MS. copies exist.
FERGUSON, R. S. [ed.] Testamenta Karleolensia [1553–86] 10/6 8° C. & W. Ant. Soc. 93
,, [ed.] The Royal Charters of Carlisle; maps 21/ 8° C. & W. Ant. Soc. 93
FETHERSTON, J. [ed.] Visitation of Co. of Cumberland; 1615 *o.p.* 4° Harleian Soc. 72
This vol. of the series is scarce, part of stock having been destroyed by fire at printers'.
FLEMING, Sir D. Descr. of Westm.: 1671, ed. Sir G. F. Duckett 8° C. & W. A. S. 82
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Pedigrs. rec. at Her. Visns. of C. and W. 1615, 1666 *o.p.* 8° Thurnam, *Carl.* 91
JACKSON, Wm. Pprs. and Pedigrs. mainly rel. to Cumbld. and Westm. —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Cumberld.
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Cumb. Par. Registers: Marriages, vols. i-ii 8° Phillimore 10–12
PRESCOTT, Archd. J. E. [ed.] Register of Priory of Wetherhal 18/ 8° C. & W. Ant. Soc. 97
STEEL, Col. J. P. [ed.] A Cumberland Lay Subsidy [1333] 8° *pr. pr.* (*Kendal*) 12
THOMPSON, W. N. [ed.] Episc. Registers of Carlisle, Pts. i-ii 5/6, 8/3 8° C. & W. Ant. Soc.
WATSON, Geo. [ed.] Bygone Penrith: Penr. Par. Regrs., Pt. i [1556–1601] 4/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93
WILSON, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Registers of Parish of Dalston, 2 Pts. [1570–1812] 8° Beck, *Dalston* 97
,, [ed.] Regr. of St Bees Priory 8° Surtees Soc. 15
Derbyshire
CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Visitn. of D. 1662, revwd. 1663, ed. Golding + Lawrence 8° *Lond.* 79
COX, Dr J. C. [ed.] Calendar of Recds. of Co. of Derby 21/ r 8° Bemrose 99
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Index to the Visitation of Derbyshire f° Grove Pk. Pr. 87
DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOL. AND NAT. HIST. SOC. Journal, vols. i-xli 8° *Derby* 79–19 *in prg.*
,, The same: Index to vols. i-xxv 8° *Derby* 10
JEAYES, I. H. [ed.] Descr. Catal. of Derbyshire Charters —*ut* **E** § 17
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Derbysh. Parish Regrs.: Marrges, vols. i-xv 8° Phill. 06–22 *in prg.*

T., J. Old Halls, Manors, and Fams. of D., 2 v. 46/ 4° Simpkin 92–3
WATERS, R. E. C. [ed.] Statutory List of Inhabts. of Melbourne in 1695 *priv. prin.* 84
YEATMAN, J. Pym Geneal. and Manorial Hist. of Co. of Derby 8° *pr. pr.* 87 *sqq.*
,, [ed.] Lost Certifs. of Kts. Fees f. Notts and Derby 8° *London* 86

Devonshire

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Dev. Pedigrs. of Vis. 1620, ed. J. Tuckett, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 4° *Lond.* 59
COLBY, Rev. F. T. [ed.] Visitation of County of Devon in 1564 4° *pr. pr.* (*Exeter*) 81
,, [ed.] Visitation of County of Devon in 1620 r 8° Harleian Soc. 72
,, [ed.] The Heraldry of Exeter *o.p.* 8° *Lond.* 80
FRY, E. A. [ed.] Cal. of Wills etc. Dev. & Cornw. in Ct. of Reg., Exet.: 1559–1799 8° B. R. S. 08
,, [ed.] Cal. in Consist. Ct., Exeter: 1532–1800 8° Br. Rec. Soc. 14
GOULD (S. Baring)+TWIGGE (R.) [eds.] Armoury of West. Co's [16 cent.] 12/6 r 8° Commin, *Ex.* 98
HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, F. C. [ed.] Episcopal Regrs. of Exeter —*ut* **F** § 17** (p. 1158)
MACLEAN, Sir Jno. Paroch. & Fam. Hist. of Trigg Minor, 3 v.; ill. r 4° *priv. prin.* 73–9
PHILLIMORE (J. S.)+SATTERFORD (A. T.) [eds.] Dev. Par. Regrs.: Marrgs., vols. i-ii 8° Phillim. 09–15
RISDON, Tristram [1580–1640] Note-Book: 1608–28, ed. J. Dallas+H. G. Porter 21/ 8° Stock 98
A general and heraldic MS, formg. suppl. to his *Chorograph. Descr. or Surv. of Co. of Devon* (1714).
TUCKETT, Jno. [ed.] Dev. Pedigrs. record. in Vis. 1620, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* 59 *sqq.*
VIVIAN, Lt.-Col J. L. [ed.] Visitns. of Co. of Devon; in Pts. ea. 5/ 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 85 *sqq.*
,, [ed.] Marrge.-Licences of Dioc. of Exeter: 1523–31, 3 Pts. 4° *priv. prin.* 87–9
WAINWRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Barnstaple Parish Regr.: 1538–1812 21/ 4° Commin, *Exeter* 04
WESTCOTE, Thos. View of Devonshire in 1630; w. pedigrees *o.p.* 4° *Exeter* 45
WORTHY, Chas. Devonshire Parishes: 28 parishes of Totnes, 2 v. 42/ r 8° Commin, *Ex.* 87–9
,, [ed.] Devonshire Wills: abstracts; w. notes 30/ r 8° Bemrose 96
,, History of the Suburbs of Exeter 8/ c 8° Gray 92
Mainly genealogical. One-fifth of the bk. is devoted to the 'Earldom of Devon.'

Dorsetshire

DORSET RECORD SERIES: ed. E. A.+G. S. Fry *ann.* 10/6 8° Phillimore *qrtly.*
FRY, E. A. [ed.] Calendar of Wills, etc.: 1568–1792 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 00
HEATH, Sidney Some Dorset Manor Houses; ill. 30/ r 4° Bemrose 07
Contains many rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses by W. de C. PRIDEAUX.
MAYO, Chas. H. [ed.] Parish Register of Buckland Newton 8° *Dorchester* 89
,, [ed.] Parish Register of North Wootton: 1539–1786 8° *pr. pr. n.d.* (?77)
METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] The Visitation of Dorsetshire: 1565 *pr. pr., n.d.*
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Dorset Parish Registers: Marrges., vols. i-vi ea. 10/6 8° Phillim. 06–12
RYLANDS, J. P. [ed.] Visitn. of Dorsetshire: 1623 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 85
,, The same: Addenda, ed. Rev. F. T. Colby+P. Rylands 7/6 r 8° Mitchell & H. 87

Durham

DURHAM & NORTHUMB. REGISTER SOC. Publications 8° (Phillimore) *in prg.*
EDLESTON, Dr J. [ed.] Ind. to Vol. i of Par. Reg. of Gainford, 3 Pts. 18/ 8° Stock 89–90
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Durham Vistn. Pedgr. 1575, 1615, 1666 42/ r 8° *pr. pr.* 87
FORDYCE, W. —*his* Hist. of Durh. [*ut* **E** § 17] conts. acc. of gentry, visitns., sheriffs, etc.
GIBSON [ed.] Registers of Ebchester: 1619–1812 8° Durh. & N'hbd. Reg. Soc.
LONGSTAFFE, W. H. D. [ed.] Procgs. of High Ct. of Comm. for Durh. & N'hbd. 12/ 8° Surtees S. 58
RAINE, [Can.] Jas. [ed.] Chrtrs. of Endowmt., Invs. and Acc. Rolls of Finchale 15/ 8° Surtees S. 37
,, [ed.] Corr., Invs., Acc. Rolls of Coldingham 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 41
,, Invs. and Acc. Rolls of Mons. of Jarrow and Monkwearm. 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 54
,, [ed.] Deposns. etc. f. C'ts of D.: 1311 to Eliz. 8° Surtee Soc. 45
SHARPE, Sir Cuth. [ed.] K'ts and Burgesses repres. Co. and City of Durh. *o.p.* 4° *Sunderl.* [26] 31–3
SURTEES SOC. Publications [more import. ent. sep.] 8° Surtees Soc. 35 *sqq.*
WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] 1st Reg. Bk. of Bapts., Marrs., Bur'ls at Denton 8° *pr. pr.* (*Ripon*) 42
WHITE (Cpt. E. A.)+ARMYTAGE (G. J.) [eds.] Regrs. of Cath. Ch. of Christ and B.M. the V., Durh. [1609–1896] r 8° Harleian Soc. 97

Wills and Inventories fr. Reg. at Durh., v. i., ed. [Can.] J. Raine; ii, ed. Rev. W. Greenwell 15/, 12/ 8° Surtees Soc. 35; 60

WOOD, H. M. Regrs. of Whickham, vol. i: M'ges 1579–1812 Durham & North. P. R. S. 99

Durham Abbey —*v. also* **E** § 17, **F** § 17**

Essex

BENTON, Pp. Hist. of Rochford Hundred [w. genealogies, etc.] 8° *Rochford* 67 *sqq.*

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Fams. in Co. of Essex *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] f° J. R. Smith 41

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Parish Registers: Essex vols. *v.pp.* f° Grove Pk. Pr. 84 *sqq.*

Beaumont [1564–1678], 10/6; *Bobbingworth* [1558–1785] *o.p.*; *Bobbingworth Sepulchr. Memls. of*, —*v.* **G** § 16; *Colchester, S Leonard's o.p.*; *Fyfield* 21/; *Greensted* [1561–1812] *o.p.*; *Lambourne* [1582–1709] *o.p.*; *Moreton* [1558–1759] *o.p.*; *Moze* [1548–1678] 10/6; *Ongar* [1558–1750] 42/; *Stapleford Tawney* [1558–1752] *o.p.*; *Stifford* [1568–1783] *o.p.*.

ESSEX ARCHÆOL. Soc. Transactions —*ut* **E** § 17: New vols. xii-xvi 8° Wiles, *Colch.* 11–22 *in prg.*

FRY, G. S. [ed.] Abstrs. of Wills rel. to Walthamstow: 1335–1559 7/6 4° Walth. An. S. 21

GIBSON, Rev. F. P. [ed.] Parish Registers of Stock, Essex: 1563–1700 5/ 8° Mitchell & H. 81

HOWARD, Dr J. J. [ed.] Visitn. of Ess., 1664–8 [uniform w. Metcalfe, *inf.*] 21/ r 8° Mitchell & H. 88

,, + BURKE (H.F.) + PRANCE (L. N.) Theydon Mount: its lords and rectors 4° *pr. pr. n.d.* (94)

KIRK, R. E. G. [ed.] Feet of Fines f. Essex, vol. i [1182–1272] 8° Essex Arch. Soc. 99–10

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitns. of Essex, 1552, 1558, 1612, 1634, 2 Pts. 21/ r 8° Harleian Soc. 78–9

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Essex Parish Registers: Marrges., vols. i-iv 8° Phillimore 09–14

WINTERS, W. Our Parish Registers [old par. of Walth. Holy Cr.] *o.p.* f° *Waltham Abbey* 85

Dutch Reformed Church, Colchester

MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.] Regrs. of Dutch Church at Colchester 10/6 8° Huguenot Soc. 05

Gloucestershire

BLACK, W. E. [ed.] Registers of Kempsford: bapts., marrs., bur'ls: 1653–1700 f° *pr. pr.* 87

BRISTOL AND GLOUCES. ARCHÆL. Soc. Transactions —*ut* **E** § 17 New vols. xxv–xli, '02–19

,, The same: Index to vols. i-xx. By W. Jones 8° *Gloucester* 00

BROMEHEAD, Rev. J. N. Beverston and Chavenage 2/6 c 8° Phillimore

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Par. Regrs.: Gloucestershire vols. all *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr.

Berkeley [1653–77]; *Kempsford* [1653–1700]; *Marshfield* [1558–1693].

ELLIS, Alf. S. [ed.] Some Acc. of Landowners of Gloucs named in Domesd. Bk. 8° *pr. pr.* 80

FENWICK (T. F.) + METCALFE (W. C.) [eds.] Visitn. of Gloucestershire: 1682–3 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ex.*) 84

FRY, E. A. [ed.] Cal. of Wills etc. at Bristol [1379–1792] 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 00

,, *etci.* [eds.] Gloucs Inquisitiones post Mortem v. i-vi 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 93–14

JEYES, I. H. [ed.] Catalogue of Muniments at Berkeley Castle *o.p.* 8° Jefferies, *Bristol* 93

MACLEAN [Sir J.) + HEANE (W. C.) [eds.] The Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1623 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 85

MAITLAND, F. W. [ed.] Pleas of Crown f. Co. of Gl.: 1221 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 84

NICHOLLS, H. G. [ed.] Personalities of Forest of Dean [officials, gentry, commonalty] f° *pr. pr.* 63

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Gloucs Par. Regrs. Marrs., v. i-xvii 8° Phillimore 96–14

,, + DUNCAN + FRY [eds.] Gloucs Wills, 2 v. [1541–1800] 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 88–07

PHILLIPPS, Sir T. [ed.] Index of Wills of Gloucester *priv. prin.*

SMYTH, Jno., of Nibley [*b.* 1567] The Berkeley MSS., 3 v. 8° Brist. & Gl. Arch. Soc. 83–5

TAYLOR, C. S. Analysis of Domesday Survey of Gloucs 8° Brist. & Gl. Arch. Soc. 89

WADLEY, T. P. Notes of Wills at Bristol [14–16 cent.] 8° Br. & Gl. Arch. Soc. 86

Hampshire

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedgr. of Families in Hampshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] f° Sherwood 33

BIRCH, W. de Gray [ed.] Bk. of Nunna-minster [Abb. of S. Mary, Wincs] 12/6 8° Hants Rec. S. 89

COLLIER (R. C.) + CLUTTERBUCK (Rev. R. H.) [eds.] The Archives of Andover 8° *pr. pr.* (*Andover*) 87

HAMPSHIRE RECORD SOC. Publications [ea. ent. sep.] 8° Warren, Wincs. 89 *sqq. in prg.*

HERVEY, Rev. T. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Priors Dean and Colmer to 1812 *o.p.* 4° *Colmer* 86

LEIGH (W. Austen) + KNIGHT (M.G.) Chawton Manor & its Owners; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Smith & E. 11

MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.] Hants Allegns. for Marrge. Lics.: 1689–1837, 2 v. 21/ r 8° Harl. Soc. 93

PHILLIMORE (W.P.W.) + ANDREWS (S.) [eds.] Hants Par. Regrs.: Marrs.: v.i-xvi ea. 10/6 8° Ph. 99–4

DE PONTISSARA, Bp Jno. Diocesis Wyntoniensis Registrum 8° Canterb. & York Soc. 13
RYLANDS, W. H. [ed.] Pedigrs. fr. Visitns. 1530, '75, 1622–34 r 8° Harl. Soc. 13
WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] Visitns. of Hampshire, 1575 and 1622 21/ r 8° Harleian Soc. 89
WILLIAMS, Rev. J. F. [ed.] Early Churchwardens' Accs. of Hants [bef. 1600] 5/ 8° Simpkin 17
Winchester Cathedral —*v.* **E** § 17 (p.851), **F** § 17**, Additions :—
Documents rel. to Hist. of Cath. Church of Winchester 8° Hants Rec. Soc. 97
KITCHIN, Dr G. W. [ed.] Winchester Cathedral Records, 2 Pts. 3/6 5/ 8° Hants Rec. Soc. 91
WYKEHAM, Wm. of [Bp ; 1324–1404] Register, ed. T. F. Kirby, 2 v. 8° Hants Rec. Soc. 96–9
Herefordshire
CANTILUPE Soc. Ecclesiastical Registers, 19 v. [*v.* **E** § 17] *the set* 147/ 8° Wilson, *Her.* 05–20
Regrs (26 in all) of the pre-Reformn. Bps of Heref., extendg. fr. 1275 to 1539. Complete.
Diocesis Herefordensis Registra 8° Cant. & York Soc. ; *and* Cantil. Soc. 07 *in prg.*
Registrum, Thom. de CHARLTON, Thom. de CANTILUPE, Ad. de ORLETON, Ric. de SWINFIELD, Joh. de TRILLEK.
CRISP, F. A. [ed.] The Par. Regrs. of Fownhope [1538–1673] *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr.
STRONG, Geo. [ed.] Heraldry of Herefordshire [coll. of armorl. beargs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] f° Churton 48
WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] The Visitn. of Herefordshire : 1569 21/ r 8° *priv. prin.* 86
The only printed visitation of the county.
Hertfordshire —*v. also* **E** § 17 (p. 852)
BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedgrs. of Fams. in Co. of Herts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/] f° J. R. Smith 42
BRIGG, W. [ed.] Par. Regr. of St Alban's [1558–1689] r 8° *Harpenden* 97
CUSSANS, J. E. —*his* Hist. of Herts, 3 v. *ut* **E** § 17 [elab. pedigrs.]
GIBBS, H. C. Parish Regrs. of Hunsdon : 1546–1837 ; ill. 42/ 4° St Catherine Pr. 16
GLASSCOCK, J. C. [ed.] Recds. of St Michael's Par. Ch., B'p's Stortford 8° *London* 82
HARDY, W. J. [ed.] Hertford County Records, 2 v. [1581–1850] 8° *Hertford* 05
Herts Genealogist and Antiquary, ed. W. Brigg, vols. i-iii r 8° *Harpenden* 95–9 *not cont.*
MARSHALL, Dr G. W. [ed.] Extracts fr. Parish Reg. of Ardeley 8° *priv. prin.* 86
METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitations of Hertfordshire, 1572 and 1634 10/6 r 8° Harl. S. 86
New Domesday Book of Hertfordshire [compiled fr. offic. return 1873] 8° *Hertford* 79
PHILLIMORE (W. P. W.) + GURNEY (T.) [eds.] Herts. Par. Regrs. : Marrges., vols. i-iii 8° Ph. 97–14
*WARRAND, Duncan [ed.] Hertfordshire Fams. ; 52 ports. [Vict. Co. Hist.] 105/ r °8 Constable 07
Huntingdon
CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Visitn. of Huntingdon : 1613, ed. Sir H. Ellis s 4° Camden Soc. 49
NOBLE, W. M. [ed.] Calendar of Hunts Wills : 1479–1652 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 11
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Hunts Parish Registers : Marrs., vol. i 8° Phillimore 12
TURNER, G. J. [ed.] Cal. of Feet of Fines, Hunts : 1194–1603 8° Camb. Ant. Soc. 13
Isle of Man —*v. also* **E** § 17 (p. 853 : OSWALD)
HARRISON, Wm. [ed.] List of Householders in Douglas, A.D. 1730 8° Manx Soc., *Douglas* 78
Isle of Wight
COLE, H. D. [ed.] Heraldic Beargs. of Fams. and Residts. of I. of W. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 91
Kent
ARMYTAGE, [Sir] G. J. [ed.] Allegtns. f. Canterb. Marrge. Lics. : 1660–94, 4 v. ea. 10/6 r 8° Har. S. 90–2
,, [ed.] Visitation of Co. of Kent : 1663–8 r 8° Harleian Soc. 06
BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Fams. in Co. of Kent *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] f° Sherwood 30
CANTERBURY AND YORK Soc. Publications, vols. i-xxi 8° *Canterb.* 07–19 *in prg.*
CHESTER (J. H.) + ARMYTAGE (G. J.) [eds.] Marr. Lics.: Fac. Off. Cant., 1543–1869 10/6 r 8° Harl. S. 87
CHURCHILL, Irene J. [ed.] Handbook of Kent Records 8° Kent Arch Soc. 14
COWPER, J. Meadows [ed.] Our Parish Books : what they tell us, 2 v. 8° Cross, *Canterb.* 84
,, [ed.] Canterbury Church Registers 8° Cross, *Canterb.* 87–93
St Dunstan [1559–1800] '87 ; *St Peter* [1560–1800] ; *St Alphage* [1558–1800] ; *St Geo. the Martyr* [1538–1800] ; *St Mary Magd.* [1559–1800] ; *St Paul's* [1562–1618]. Excell. ed. : unfort. no more to be pub. 'In Canterbury and the whole diocese of Canterbury I can only reckon on three copies being taken !' (Author).
,, [ed.] Canterbury Marriage Licenses, 2 Ser. [1568–1676] 21/, 42/ 8° Cross, *Cant.* 92–6
CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Parish Regrs. of Birchington [1538–1675] *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr.

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of French Ch. at Dover [1646–1721] *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr. 88
DUNCAN, L. L. [ed.] Calendar of Kentish Wills: 1384–1559 10/6 i 8° Lewish. Ant. Soc., *Lee* 90
,, [ed.] Regrs. of St Mary's, Lewisham: 1558–1750 21/ i 8° Lewish. Ant. S., *Lee* 91
,, Parish Church of St Mary, Lewisham 3/6 s 4° Lewish. Ant. Soc., *Lee* 92
,, [ed.] Testamenta Cantiana: West Kent 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 06
,,+BARRON, A. O. [eds.] Regrs. of Par. Ch. at St Marg., Lee: 1579–1754 8/ i 8° Lew. Ant. S. 88
FIELDING, Rev. G. H.—*his* Memories of Malling [*ut* **E** § 17]: conts. 104 pp. of par. and fam.regrs.
GOWER, W. Granv. Leveson Paroch. Hist. of Westerham [w. extrs. fr. regrs.]8° *Westerham n.d.*
HASLEWOOD, Rev. Fcs. Chislet, Kent: its monumts., vicars and paroch. records *pr. pr.* 87
,, [ed.] Memorials of Smarden, Kent 4° *London n.d.*
Biographies of 50 Rectors (1205 to pres. time), monum. inscrs., geneals. of Sayer and Pell families, etc.

HOVENDEN, R. [ed.] Visitation of Kent: 1619–21 r 8° Harleian Soc. 98
,, [ed.] Register of Canterbury Cathedral: 1564–1877 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 78
HOWARD (J. J.)+HOVENDEN (R.) [eds.] Pedigrs. fr. Vistn. of Kent, 1663–8 15/ r 8° Mitch. & H. 87
KENT ARCHAEOL. SOC. Archæol. Cantiana —*ut* **E** § 17. New vols. xxiv—xxxiii, '14–8
KIRBY, Herb. C. [ed.] The Registers of Orpington, Kent 21/ i 8° Lewish. Ant. Soc., *Lee* 94
LEGG (Dr J. W.)+HOPE (W. H. St J.) Invents. of Christch., Canterb.: 1294–1780 21/ 8° Const. 02
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Kent Parish Registers: Marriages, vols. i-ii 8° Phillimore 10
SHINDLER, T. [ed.] Registers of Rochester Cathed. 1657–1837 i 8° Cross, *Canterb.* 92
SMITH, J. C. C. *etci.* [eds.] Ind. of Wills in Ct. of Canterb., 5 v. 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 88–12
WOODRUFF, C. E. [ed.] Sede Vacante Wills, Canterbury 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 14
Walloon Church —*v.* **A** § 63: Huguenot Soc.
Lancashire: ABRAM (W. A ; ed) Preston Guild Rolls: 1397–1682 8° L. & C. Rec. S. 84
BARDSLEN (C. W.)+AYRE (L. K.) [eds.] Registers of Ulverston Par. Ch. 4° *Ulverston* 81–5
BROWNBILL, J. [ed.] Ledger-Bk. of Vale Royal Abbey 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 14
COWPER, H. S. [ed.] Oldest Reg. Bk. of Hawkshead [1568–1904] 31/6 8° Bemrose 97
CROSTON, Jas. County Fams. of Lancashire and Cheshire 4° *pr. pr.* (*Mancs*) 87
DOBSON, Wm. Hist. of Parl. Represn. of Preston dur. last 100 Yrs. 12° *pr. pr.* [56] 68
EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Lcs. and Ch. Wills and Invs.: 1572–1696 at Chester s 4° Chetham S. 93
,, [ed.] Three Lancs. Subsidy Rolls: 1541, 1622,'28 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 85
,, [ed.] List of Freeholders in Lancs: 1600 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 85
,,+IRVINE (F.) [eds.]. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills: 1301-1752 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 96
EVANS, Rev. Geo. Eyre[ed.] Recd. of Provinc. Assembly of Lancs and Chesh. Rawson, *Mancs.* 97
Alph. list of chapels within Prov. Ass., w. chron. lists and brief biogs. of ministers.
FARRER, Wm. [ed.] Ct. Rolls of Honor of Clitheroe, vol. i Emmoth, *Mancs.* 97
,, [ed.] Chartul. of Cockersand Abb., 3 v., (6 Pts,) s 4° Chetham Soc., 98-
,, [ed.] Ct. Rolls of L'dships of Earl of L.: 1323–4 8° L. & C. R. S. 01
,, [ed.] Final Concds. of Lancs fr. Ft. of Fines, 4 v. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 99–10
,, [ed.] Lancs Inquests, Extents, & Feud. Aids, 3 v. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 03–15
FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. Hy. Hist. of Par. of Kirkham [w. pedigrs.] 4° *priv. prin.* 74
,, [ed.] Regrs. of Par. Ch. of Rochdale: 1582–1616 8° *Rochdale* 88
,, [ed.] List of Lancs Wills in Somerset Ho.: 1457–1748, 2 v. 8° L. & C. R. S. 84–6
,, [ed.] Cal. of L. & Ch. Excheq. Depostns.: 1558–1702 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 85
,, [ed.] Lancs & Ches. Church Surveys: 1649–55 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 79
,, [ed.] Pleadgs. and Deposns. in Duchy Ct, 3 v. L. &. C. R. S. 96–9
,, [ed.] List of Richmond and Halton Wills [1793–1812] 8° L. &. C. R. S. 13
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] County Fams. of Lancashire and Cheshire s 4° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 85
HANCE, Edw. M. [ed.] Historic Gleanings[*sup., s.v.* Chesh.]: transcrs. of Burgess Rolls of L'pool
HARLAND, Jno. —*in his* Portfolio of Fragmts. [*ut* **E** § 17] : largest colln. of Lancs coats-of-arms
HISTORICAL SOC. OF LANCS AND CHESHIRE Transactions, 41 v. 8° *Liverpool* 49–90 *not cont.*
IRVINE, W. F. [ed.] Calendar of Lancs and Chesh. Wills not found in any Probate Register: 1301–1752 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 96
KING, Thos. W. [ed.] Lancs Funeral Certifs. ; w. addns. F. R. Raines s 4° Chetham S. 69

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE ANTIQ. SOC. Transns. —*ut* **E** § 17. Vol. xxix pb. 1912
LANCASHIRE PARISH REGISTER SOC. Publications 8° (Phillimore) *in prg.*
LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE RECORD SOC. —*v.* Record Society, *inf.*
Burnley; Croston; Walton-on-the-Hill; Whalley; Wigan.
LANGTON, Wm. [ed.] Visn. of Lancs and Pt. of Chesh.: 1533, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 76–82
List of Wills proved in A'dry of Richmond, etc.: 1457–1792, 3 v. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 84–91
LÖWENBERG (W. J.)+BRIERLEY (H.) [eds.] Regrs. of Par. Ch. of Bury: 1590–1616 Lcs. Par. R. S.
Miscellanies rel. to Lancs and Chesh., 5 v. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 85–06
ORMEROD, G. [ed.] Geneal. Essays ill. of Chesh. and Lcs. Fams. 8° *priv. prin.* 51
PARKER, J. [ed.] Cal. of Lancs Assize Rolls in Pub. Rec. Off., 2 v. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 04–5
PEET, Hy. [ed.] Liverpool Vestry Books: 1681–1834, 2 v. 21/ 8° L'pl Univ. Pr. 12–5
PICCOPE, Rev. G. J. [ed.] L. and C. Wills and Invens. fr. Eccl. Ct. Chesh., 3 v. s 4° Cheth. Soc. 57–61
PINK (W. D.)+BEAVEN (A. B.) [eds.] Parly. Reprsn. of Co. and Bor. of Ls.: 1285–1885 21/ r 8° Gray 89
RAINES, Rev. F. R. [ed.] Visitn. of Co. Pal. of Lanc.: 1567 s 4° Chetham Soc. 70
,, [ed.] Visitn. of Co. Pal. of Lanc.: 1613 s 4° Chetham Soc. 71
,, [ed.] Visitn. of Co. Pal. of Lanc.: 1664–5, 3 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 72–3
RECORD SOC. FOR PB. OF ORIG. Docs. rel. to Lcs. and Chesh., vols. i-lxxiii 8° 79–18 *in prg.*
,, Miscellanies rel. to Lancs and Chesh., vols. i-v 8° L. & C. R. S. 85–06
RYLANDS, J. P. [ed.] Arm. Bgs. of Chs. of Prescot Wigan, L'pl.: 1580 8° *Liverpool* 81
,, [ed.] Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certifs.: 1600–78 8° L. & C. R. C. 81–2
,, [ed.] Lancs. Inquisitions: Stuart Periods, 3 Pts. 8° L. & C. R. S. 80–8
,, [ed.] Lancs. and Ches. Wills and Invs. at Chest. [1563–1807] s 4° Chetham S. 97
,, [ed.] Excheq. Lay Subsidy Roll: 1332 —*in* Miscellanies, vol. ii, *sup.*
SELBY, W. D. [ed.] L. and C. Recds. in Pub. Rec. Off., 2 v. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 82–3
SHAW, Giles [ed.] Oldham Church Registers: 1558–1661 8° *priv. prin.* 89
SHAW, W. A. [ed.] Minutes of Comm. f. Relief of Plundered Ministers, etc.:
1643–60, 2 v. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 93–6
SMITH, J. P. [ed.] Lancashire Registers, vols. i-iii. 8° Cath. Rec. Soc. 13–6
SMITH, Tom C. History of Preston Parish Church *priv. prin.* 91
,, Recds. of t. Par. Ch. of Preston in Amounderness *o.p.* 8° Whitehead, *Preston* 92
STANNING, J. H. [ed.] Registers of Par. of Leigh: 1558–1625; ill. r 8° *Leigh, Lancs* 82
,, +BROWNBILL (J.) [eds.] Royalist Composition Pprs.: 1643–60, v. i-v 8° L. & C.R.S. 91–17
STEWART-BROWN, R. [ed.] L. and Chesh. Cases in Ct. of Star Chbr., v. i L. & C. R. S. 16
TAIT, J. [ed.] Lancs Quarter Sessions Records, v. i s 4° Cheth. Soc. 17
TOWNELEY (C.)+DODSWORTH (R.) Abstrs. of Inq. p. Mort., ed. Langton, 2 v. s 4° Chetham S. 75–6
VINCENT, J. A. C. [ed.] Lancs Lay Subsidies: Hy. iii. to Ch. ii., v. i 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 93
WHITE, W. S. [ed.] Leyland Register: 1653–1710 L. & C. Rec. Soc. 90
WILLIAMS (A. A.)+BURNS (J. P.) [eds.] Regrs. of Colton Par. Ch., Furness
[1623 *sqq.*] *o.p.* Atkinson, *Kendal* 92

Leicestershire

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Visitn. of Co. of Leics, 1619, ed. J. Fetherston r 8° Harl. Soc. 70
CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Parish Regrs. of Newton Linford [1677–'9] *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr.
FLETCHER, Rev. W. G. D. [ed.] Leics Pedgrs. and Royal Descs. 4° *Leicester* 86
,, [ed.] The Rectors of Loughborough 8° *Loughborough* 83
,, [ed.] The Parish Regrs. of Loughborough 8° *London* 73
HARTROPP, H. [ed.] Cals. of Wills rel. to Leics: 1495–1649 8° Brit. Record Soc. 02
,, [ed.] Leics Marriage Licences: 1570–1729 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 10
JEAYES, I. H. [ed.] Descr. Cat. of Charters preserv. at Drakelowe 8° C. J. Clark 95
LEICS ARCHITECT. AND ARCHÆOL. SOC. Transactions —*ut* **E** § 17. Vol. vii pb. 1893
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Leics Par. Regrs.: Marrs., vols. i-xii 8° Phillimore 08–14
STOCKS (J. E.)+BRAGG (W. B.) [eds.] Market Harb. Par. Recds, vol. i [to 1530] 11/ 8° Stock 90
Visitation of Leicestershire: 1619 10/6 r 8° Harleian S. 70

Lincolnshire

BYSSHE, Sir Edw. Vistn. of Co. of Linc. 1666, ed. Ev. Green 7/6 r 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 17
COOKE, Rob. [16 cent.]. Visitn. of Co. of L. 1562–4, ed. W. C. Metcalfe r 8° *London* 81
COLE, R. E. G. [ed.] Speculum Dioceseos Lincoln.: 1705–23, Pt. i r 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 13
CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Parish Registers of Stubton [1577–1628] *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr. 84
,, [ed.] Parish Registers of Irby-upon-Humber [1558–1785] *o.p.* f° Gr. Pk. Pr. 90
DUDDING, R. C. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Alford and Rigsby: 1538–1680 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 17
FOSTER, C. W. [ed.] Calendar of Lincs Wills, 2 v. [1320–1600] 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 02–10
,, [ed.] Lincoln Episcopal Records [1571–84] 8° Cant. & York S. 13
,, [ed.] Parish Registers of Bolton: 1557–1638, 2 v. 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 14–5
,, [ed.] Par. Regrs. of St Marg. in the Close, Linc.: 1538–1837 8° Linc. R. S. 15
,, [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Grantham, vol. i 1562–1632 16/ r 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 16
,, [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Gainsborough, vol. i 1564–1640 21/ r 8° Linc. R. S. 21
,, [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Bourne: 1562–1650 21/ r 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 21
GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Lincoln Marriage Licences: 1598–1628 15/ r 8° Mitchell & H. 88
,, [ed.] Early Lincoln Wills: 1280–1547 15/ 8° *Lincoln* 88
,, [ed.] Ely Episcopal Records [600 pp.] 8° *Lincoln* 91
,, [ed.] Abs. of Wills of Old Dioc. of Linc.: 1280–1547 8° *Lincoln* 88
GREEN, Everard [ed.] Lincolnshire Pedigrees [*repr. fr.* The Genealogist] 8° *London* 79
,, [ed.] Visitn. of County of Lincoln: 1666 8° Linc. Rec. Soc. 17
GREENSTREET, Jas. [ed.] The Lincolnshire Survey *temp.* Henry i f° *pr. pr.* (*London*) 84
GROSSETESTE, Bp Rob. [*d.* 1252] Rotuli, ed. Rev. F. N. Davis —*ut* **F** § 20 [1235–53]
GURNHILL, Rev. J. Monograph on the Gainsborough Parish Registers 7/6 8° Stock 90
HUGH OF WELLS, Bp [*d.* 1235] Registrum, ed. W. P. W. Phillimore+F. N. Davis, 3 v. [1209–35] 8° Cant. & York Soc. 07–9
LINCOLN RECORD SOC. Parish Registers [ea. ent. sep.] 8° *Horncastle* 14 *sqq.*
MADDISON, Can. A. R. [ed.] Lincolnshire Wills, Ser. i [1500–1600] 8° *Lincoln* 91
,, [ed.] Lincolnshire Pedigrees, 4 v. 8° Harl. Soc. 02–6
METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitation of Co. of Lincoln in 1592 r 8° *London* 82
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Lincs Par. Regrs.: Marriages, vols. i-x 8° Phillimore 05–14
,, The same: Index to vols. i-vi, by R. C. Dudding 8° Phillimore 16
THOMPSON, A. Ham. [ed.] Visns. of Rel. Houses Dioc. Linc., vol. i [1420–36] Linc. Rec. Soc. 15
WATERS, R. E. C. [tr. & ed.] Roll of Owners of Land in Lindsey, rn. Hy. i 8° *Lincoln* 83

Middlesex; *London* —*v. also* **E** § 17, **F** § 16

ARMYTAGE, G. J. [ed.] Regrs. of Bapts. & Marrs. at St Geo. Chap. Mayfr. [1735–54] 21/ r 8° Har. S. 89
,, [ed.] Marr. Lics. iss. by Abp. of Cant. 1679–94, 2 v. ea. 10/6 r 8° Harl. Soc. 90–1
,, [ed.] Middlesex Pedigrees collected 1551 r 8° Harl. Soc. 14
,,+CHAPMAN, J. H. [eds.] Reg. Bk. of St Geo., Han. Sq., 4 v. 84/ r 8° Harl. Soc. 86–97
BADDELEY, J. J. Aldermen of Cripplegate Ward: 1276–1900 [biogs.] *o.p.* 8° Baddeley 02
BALDOCK (Ralph)+NEWPORT (Rich.)+GRAVESEND (S.) Diocesis Londiniensis Registrum [1304–38] 8° Cant. & York Soc. 11
BANNERMAN, W. B. [ed.] Regs. of St Martin, Outwich r 8° Harl. Soc.
,, [ed.] Registers of St Helens, Bishopsgate r 8° Harl. Soc. 05
,, [ed.] Regrs. of St Mildred's, Bread St. [1538–1892] r 8° Harl. Soc. 12
,, [ed.] Regrs. of S. Mary le Bowe, All Hall., etc., 2 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 14–5
,, [ed.] Regrs. of S. Olave, Hart St.: 1563–1700 r 8° Harl. Soc. 16
,, [ed.] Regrs. of Marylebone Marrgs.: 1668–1775, 2 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 17–8
,, [ed.] Regrs. of S. Steph., Walb., and S. Benet Sherehog r 8° Harl. S. 19–20
BEAVEN, A. B. [ed.] Aldermen of City of L., Hy. iii–1912, 2 v. 8° Corp of Lond. 08–13
BRIGG, Wm. [ed.] Reg. Bk. of Par. of St Nich. Acon: 1539–1812 8° *pr. pr.* (*Leeds*) 90
BURKE, A. M. [ed.] Indexes to Anc. Test. Recs. Westmr. 12/6 i 8° Eyre & Sp. [13] 13
,, [ed.] Memls. of St Margaret's Ch., Westmr. 42/ r 8° Eyre & Sp. 14
BURN, Jno. S. [ed.] Fleet Registers; hist. of Fl. marrges. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 8° Rivington [33] 34

CASS, F. C. East Barnet; Monken Hadley; S. Mimms, 3 v. 4° L. & M. Arch. S. 85–92; 80; 77
CHESTER, Col. J. L. [ed.] Lond. Marrge. Lics.: 1521–1869, ed. J. Foster 63/ r 8° *priv. prin.* 87
,, [ed.] Marr. Lics. iss. by Abp. Cant., ed. Armytage: 1543–1869 10/6 r 8° Harl. S. 86
,, [ed.] Marr. Lics. iss. by Bp Lond., ed. Armytage: 1520-1828, 2 v. 21/ r 8° Harl. Soc. 87
,, [ed.] The Regrs. of Westminster Abbey 15/ r 8° Harl. Soc. 76
,, [ed.] Par. Regrs. of St Mary, Aldermanbury: 1558–1754 10/6 r 8° Harl. S. 80
,, [ed.] Marr. Lics. iss. by Dn of Westm., ed. Armytage 10/6 r 8° Harl. S. 86
,, [ed.] Par. Regrs.: St Michael, Cornhill: 1546–1754 10/6 r 8° Harl. Soc. 82
,, [ed.] Reiester Booke of St Dionis, Backchurch [1538 *sqq.*] 10/6 r 8° Harl. S. 78
,, [ed.] Par. Regrs. of St Thomas the Apostle [1558–1754] 10/6 r 8° Harl. S. 81
,,+ARMYTAGE, G. J [eds.] Regrs. of St Antholin, and St J. Bpt., Wallb. 10/6 r 8° H. S. 83
CLAY, J. W. [ed.] Registers of St Paul's Cathedral r 8° Harl. Soc. 99
COLLINS, Dr [ed.] Regrs. and Mon. Inscrs. at Charterh. Chapel 10/6 r 8° Harl. Soc. 92
COLYER-FERGUSSON, T. [ed.] Marr. Regrs. of St Dunst., Stepney, 2 v. [1568–1753] 8° *pr. pr.* 02
CRISP, F. A. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Staines [1644—94] *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr.
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Gray's Inn Admission Register: 1521–1889 —*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 864)
,, [ed.] Visitation of Middlesex: 1663 21/ r 8° *priv. prin.* 87
FRESHFIELD, Edwin [ed.] Reg. Bk. of Par. of St Christ. le Stocks [1575–1662] 4° *pr. pr.* 86
,, [ed.] Vestry Min. Bks. of Par. of St Barth. Exch. [1567–1676] 4° *priv. prin.* 90
,, [ed.] Acc. Bk. of Par. of St Christ. le St. [1662–85] 4° *priv. prin.* 95
,, [ed.] Acc. Bks. of Par. of St Barth. Exch. [1596–1698] 4° *priv. prin.* 95
,, [ed.] Wills, Leases, Memoranda Par. St Chr. l. St. 4° *priv. prin.* 95
FRY, E. A. *etci.* [eds.] Abstrs. of Inquis. p. Mortem rel. to Lond. dur. Tudor Per., 3 Pts. 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 96-08
GOWER, G. W. G. Leveson [ed.] Regr. of St Peter, Cornhill, 2 v. 21/ r 8° Harl. Soc. 77–9
HALLEN, Rev. A. W. C. [ed.] Register of St Botolph's, 3 v. [1558–1753] r 8° Auth., *Alloa* 89–95
,, [ed.] Regrs. of St M'y Woolnoth and St M'y Woolch. Haw r 8° *Alloa* 86
HARDY (W. J.)+PAGE (W.) [eds.] Cal. of Feet of Fines f. Lond. and M'sex. to 1834, 2 v. [to 1569] ea. 10/ 8° Hardy 92–3
HARLEIAN SOC. Register of the Parish Church of Kensington 21/ r 8° Harl. Soc. 90
HENNESSY, Rev. G. [ed.] List of Clergy of Dioc. Lond. fr. earliest Regrs. to 1892 *pr. pr.* 92
HILL (G. W.)+FRERE (W. H.) [eds.] Memorials of Stepney Parish, vol. i [1579–1662] *pr. pr.* 91
With general *Introd.* and brief biogrs. of leading parishioners. Facs. of GASCOYNE's survey of the parish in 1703.
HOVENDEN, R. [ed.] Par. Regr. of St James', Clerkenwell, 6 v. [1551–1745] r 8° Harl. S. 84–94
HOWARD (J. J.)+ARMYTAGE (G. J.) [eds.] Visitn. of London: 1568 r 8° Harleian Soc. 69
,, +CHESTER (Col. J. L.) [eds.] Visitn. of Lond.: 1633–5, 2 v. 30/ r 8° Harl. S. 80–3
HUNT, W. H. [ed.] Regrs. of St Paul's, Cov. Garden: 1652–1853, 5 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 06–9
JACKSON, Edith Annals of Ealing; ill. 10/6 4° Phillimore 98
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy [ed.] Middlesex Co. Recds., 4 v.; ill. [1549–1709] 8° Mid. Co. Rec. Soc. 88–92
JUPP (E. B.)+HOVENDEN (R.) [eds.] Regrs. of Christgs., Marrs., Burials in Par. of All Hallows, Lond. Wall: 1559–1675 210/ 4° *pr. pr.* (Chisw. Pr.) 78
KIRK, R. E. G.+E. F. Returns of Aliens dwelling in City and Suburbs of London fr. Hy. VIII. to Jas. I. 8° Huguenot Soc. 00
KITTO, J. V. [ed.] St Martin-in-Fields: Churchwardens' Accs. [1525–1603] 42/ Simpkin 01
LITTLEDALE, W. A. [ed.] Regrs. of Christ Ch., Newgate: 1538–1752 r 8° Harl. Soc. 95
[ed.] Regs. of St Vedast and St Mich. le Quern, 2 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 02–3
,, [ed.] Regr. of St Bene't and St Peter, 4 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 09–12
LITTLEHALES, H. [ed.] Mediev. Recds. of a London City Church [S. Mary at Hill; 1420–1559], 2 Pts. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 04–5
LOND. AND MIDDLESEX ARCHÆOL. Soc. Procgs.; Transns., vols. i-vii, N.S. i-ii 8° 70–4; 60–90; 05–13
MACNAMARA(F.N.)+STORY-MASKELEYNE(A.)[eds.] Par. Reg. of Kensgtn.: 1539–1675 r 8° H.S. 90
MASON, T. [ed.] Regrs. of St Mart.-in-t.-Fields [1550–1619] r 8° Harl. Soc. 98

MINET (W.)+WALLER (W. C.) Regrs. of Ch. of La Patente, Spitalfields [1689–1786] 8° Huguen. S. 98

OVERALL, W. H. [ed.] Accs. of Churchwdns. of Par. of St Mich., Cornh.: 1456–1608 4° *pr. pr., n.d.* (69)

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Lincoln and Middlesex Note-bk.—*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 862)

,, [ed.] Cal. of Inquiss. p. Mort. for Middles. and Lond. [1485–1685] 2/6 r 8° C. J. Clark 93

,, [ed.] Middles. Par. Regrs.: Marrs., vols. i-vii 8° Phillimore 09–15

,,+WHITEAR (W. H.) Historical Collns.: Chiswick: ill. 7/6 8° Phillimore

PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Testamenta Lambethana [Archiepisc. regs.; 1312–1636] f° *pr. pr.* 54

St Mary Magdalene, Bermondsey. Par. Regrs.: 1548–1609 8° *Exeter* 94

SHARPE, Dr R. R. [ed.] Cal. of Wills in Ct. of Husting, Lon., 2 v. [1258–1658] Libr. Comm., *Guildh.* 89–90

,, [ed.] Cal. of Coroners' Rolls of L.: 1300–78 [*Liber Horn*] r 8° *pr. pr.* 13

SIMPSON, W. S. [ed.] Vistns. of Churches bel. to St Paul's Cathedral, 2 v. [1249–52; 1297; 1458] s 4° Camden Soc. 95

WELCH, C. [ed.] Regr. of Freemen of L. rn. Hy. VIII. and Ed. VI. 8° L. & M. Arch. S. 08

WOODS, Dr H. G. [ed.] Regr. of Burials at Temple Ch.: 1628–1853 8° Sotheran 05

The first portn. [to 1714] is repr. fr. Apps. to *Cal. of Inner Temple Recds.*, ed. F. A. INDERWICK: rest is new.

Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars

HESSELS, Dr J. H. [ed.] Archives of Lond. Dutch Ch. [1568–1872] *o.p.* 4° Camb. Pr. 92

,, [ed.] Attestns. or Certifs. of Mbrshp. in Dut. R. Ch., A. F. 15/ 4° Nutt 92

MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.] Marr., Bapt., Bl, Regrs. of Dut. Ref. Ch. 4° King, *Lymington* 84

Inns of Court —*v.* **E** § 17 (p. 864)

Monmouthshire: NICHOLAS (T.) County Families of Monmouthshire 8° *London* 75

Norfolk: FARRER (Rev. E.) Church Heraldry of Norfolk, 9 Pts. ea. 10/ 8° Goose, *Norw.* 85–93

JAY, G. B. [ed.] First Bk. of Par. Regrs. of St Geo. of Tombland [1538–1707] 30/ 4° Goose, *Norw.* 91

LEGGE, Rev. Aug. Geo. [ed.] Anc. Regr. of North Elmham: 1538–1631 20/ 8° Goose, *Norw.* 88

,, [ed.] Anc. Churchns' Acs in Par. of N. Elmham 10/6 4° Goose, *Norw.* 91

LE STRANGE, Hamon [ed.] Norfolk Official Lists: earliest per. to pres. day 21/ 8° Goose, *Norw.* 90

MITCHELL, A. T. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Masham, Norfolk: 1538–1836 8° Goose, *Norw.* 89

MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.] Walloons and Church at Nor., 2 Pts.: 1565–1832—*ut* **A** § 63 (p. 192)

NORRIS, A. [ed.] Three Norfolk Armories [fr. 1753 MS.] *priv. prin.* 86

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. *etci.* [eds.] Norfolk Par. Regrs.: Marrs., 10 v. ea. 10/6 8° Phillim. 00–16

RYE, Walter [ed.] Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany, vols. i-ii (1) 8° *Norwich* 77–80

,, [ed.] Pedes Finium: Norf.—Ric. i to John 8° Norf. Ant. Soc. 81

,, [ed.] Par. Regr. of Bircham Newton by R. Howlett [1563–1742] 8° *pr. pr.* 88

,, [ed.] The Visitns. of Norfolk, 1563–89, and 1613 21/ r 8° Harl. Soc. 91

,, [ed.] Index to Norfolk Pedigrees and their Sources 10/ s 4° Goose, *Norw.* 96

,, [ed.] First Par. Regr. of Old Buckenham: 1560–1649 8° *pr. pr.* 02

,, [ed.] Norfolk Families [some 1,400 families] 42/ 8° Goose, *Norw.* 13

,, [ed.] Cal. of Nor. Deeds Enrolled 1307–41 7/6 8° Norf. and Norw. Ant. Soc. 15

,, [ed.] List of Coat Armr. in Norf. bef. 1563 5/ 8° Hunt, *Norwich* 18

,, [ed.] Index to Pt. i of above, w. notes 3/ 8° Hunt, *Norwich* 18

Northamptonshire; Rutland

*BARRON, O. [ed.] Northamptonshire Families [Victoria County Hists.] 105/ r 8° Constable 06

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Visitn. of Rutl.: 1618–9, ed. G. J. Armytage 4° Harleian Soc. 70

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitations of Northamptonshire, 1564 and 1618 21/ r 8° Mitchell & H. 87

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Northants & Rutld. Wills pr. at N'ptn: 1510–1652 13/6 r 8° B.R.S. 88–90

,, [ed.] Northants Par. Regrs.: Marrs., vols. i-ii 8° Phillimore 08–9

SWEETING, Rev. W. D. [ed.] Old Regrs. of Par. of St John Bapt., Peterb. 8° *Peterborough* 84

,, [ed.] Parish Regrs. of Maxey [1538–1713] 7/6 r 8° Mitchell & H. 92

North of England

CLAY, J. W. [ed.] North County Wills: 1383–1604, 2 v. 8° Surtees Soc. 08–12

DENDY, F. W. [ed.] Visitations of the North, vol. i 8° Surtees Soc. 15
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Pedigrs. of the North of England Fams., 4 v.; ill. ea. 63/ 4° *pr. pr. in prep.*
TONGE, Thos. [1678–1742] Her. Visn. of North. Co.'s 1530, ed. H. D. Longstaffe *o.p.* 8° Surtees S. 63
Northumberland —*v. also* Durham, *sup.*
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Northumberl. Visitn. Pedigrs.: 1615 and 1666 21/ r 8° Browne, *Newc.-on-T.* 89
,, [ed.] Pedgrs. rec. at Her. Visn. of N'brld., 1615, 1616 8° *Newcastle-on-T.* 91
HODGSON, J. C. [ed.] Warkworth Par. Regrs.: 1677–1812 8° S. of Ant. of Newc. 99
,, [ed.] Northumb. Documts. of 17 and 18 Cents. 8° Surtees Soc. 18
MARSHALL, Dr G. W. [ed.] Visitns. of Northumberland and Wiltshire, 2 v. r 8° *priv. prin.* 79–81
PAGE, W. [ed.] Three Early Assize Rolls for N. [13 cent.] 8° Surtees Soc. 91
RICHARDSON, M. A. Local Historian's Table Bk.: Hist. Div., 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/ ea.] r 8° J. R. Sm. 41–6
Ill. w. cts. of arms, incorp. cos.; lists of Mayors, Sheriffs. A *Legendary Divisn.*, in 3 v., was pb., *o.p.* '41–6.
ST GEORGE, R. [*d.* 1635] Visitn. of N'brld. in 1615, ed. Dr G. W. Marshall 8° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 78
SANDERSON, R. P. [ed.] Survey of Debateable and Border Lands, A.D. 1604 4° *priv. prin.* 90
SOC. OF ANTIQS. OF NEWCASTLE Archæologia Æliana —*ut* **G** § 2
TATE, Geo. History of the Barony of Alnwick, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Alnwick* 66–9
Three Early Assize Rolls for County of Northumberland 31/6 8° Surtees Soc. 91
WOOD, H. M. [ed.] Regrs. of Eglingham in Co. of N'brld. Durham & North. P.R.S. 00
Nottinghamshire —*v. also sup., s.v.* Derbyshire
BLAGG, T. M. [ed.] 17th Cent. Par. Rgr. of Southwell 8° Thoroton Soc. 03
COPNALL, H. H. [ed.] Notts County Records 8° Notts Co. Council 15
GODFREY, J. T. Notes on Par. Regrs. of S. Mary's, Ntghm. [1566–1812] 10/6 c 8° Saxton, *N'ham* 01
LEADHAM, I. S. [ed.] Domesd. of Inclosures f. Notts, 1517 8° Thoroton Soc. 04
MARSHALL, Dr Geo. W. [ed.] Visitns. of Co. of Nottingham: 1569–1614 r 8° Harl. Soc. 71
,, [ed.] Register of Perlethorpe, Nottingham: 1528–1812 i 8° *pr. pr.* (*Worksop*) 87
,, [ed.] Par. Regr. of Edwinstow [1634–1758] 15/ i 8° White, *Worksop* 91
,, [ed.] Registers of Carburton, Co. Nottingham: 1528–1812 i 8° *pr. pr. n.d.* (88)
,, [ed.] Parish Registers of Ollerton: 1592–1812 8° *Exeter* 96
,, [ed.] Parish Registers of Wellow: 1703–1812 8° *Exeter* 96
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Notts County Pedigrs., vol. i; 300 ill. 25/ 4° Phillimore 09
,, *etci.* [eds.] Nottinghamshire Par. Regrs.: Marrs., vols. i-xix 8° Phillimore 00–13
THOROTON SOC. Transactions, vols. i-xi *Nottingham* (Phillimore) 97–08
,, Publications: Record Ser. [ea. ent. sep.] 8° *Nottingham* 03 *sqq.*
Oxfordshire
CLARK, Andr. [ed.] Engl. Regrs. of Oseney Abb., Pt. i: Text 15/ 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 07
DAVENPORT, J. M. [ed.] L'ds Lt. and H. Shrffs. of Oxf'sh., 1086–1868 *o.p.* r 8° *Oxford* 68
GRIFFITHS, Rev. J. [ed.] Ind. to Wills prov. in Ct. of Chanc. Univ. Oxf. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Parker 62
JORDAN, Rev. J. Parochial Hist. of Enstone, Oxfordshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] p 8° J. R. Smith 57
LEE, Dr F. G. [ed.] Hist., Descr. of Antqs. of Ch. of Thame [w. pedgrs.] 35/ f° Mitchell & H. 83
LITTLE, Andr. G. —*in his* The Grey Friars in Oxford, *ut* **A** § 57 (p. 166)
MACRAY, W. D. [ed.] Ind. to Regrs. to Bapts., Marrs., Buls. of Ducklington 8° N. Ox. A. S. 80
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Oxf'sh. Par. Regrs.: Marrs., 2 v. 8° Phillimore 09–10
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Oxfordshire Pedigrees f° *pr. pr.* (*Evesham*) 25
,, [ed.] Chipping Norton Register: 1560–1686 f° *pr. pr.* (*Evesham*) *n.d.*
TURNER, W. H. [ed.] Visitns. of Co. of Oxf. 1566, 1574, 1634 4° Harleian Soc. 71
Oxford University —*v.* **D** § 157
Rutlandshire
CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Her. Visns. of R'sh. 1618–9, ed. G. J. Armytage *o.p.* i 8° Harl. Soc. 70
Shropshire
BRICKDALE, Rev. J. [ed.] Sheriffs of Shropshire; w. armorial beargs. etc. *o.p.* f° *Shrewsbury* 31
GLAZEBROOK (G.) + RYLANDS (J. P.) [eds.] Visitn. of S. 1623, 2 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 89
HUGHES, [ed.] The Sheriffs of Shropshire: 1831–86; w. coats of arms 4° *priv. prin.* 86
KITTERMASTER, F. W. [ed.] S'sh. Arms and Lineages [fr. her. visitns. and MSS.] 8° *pr.pr.* (*Lond.*) 69

LANGLEY, A. F. C. C. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Broseley, 1570–1700, 2 v. 42/ r 8° Mitchell & H. 89
PARRY, Mrs [ed.] The Register of Fitz ; w. Intro. and Ind. [1559 onwards] Shropsh. Reg. S. 00
RYLANDS (J. P.)+GRAZEBROOK (G.) [eds.] Visitation of S'sh. in 1623, 2 v. 30/ r 8° Harleian S. 89
SHROPSH. PARISH REGISTER Soc. Publications *Shrewsbury* 98 *sqq. in prg.*
Hereford Diocese, vols. i-xv ; *Lichfield Diocese*, i-xv ; *St Asaph Diocese*, i-vi ; *Nonconformists Registers*, '03

Somersetshire

BATES, Rev. E. H. [ed.] Qu. Sess. Recds. f. S'set, i-iii [1607–60] 8° Som. Rec. Soc. 07–12
BATTEN, Chisholm [ed.] Reg. of R. Fox, Bp of Bath and W. [1492–4] *priv. prin.* 89
BRADFORD, Miss G. [ed.] Procgs. of Star Chbr. Hy. vii. and viii. s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 11
BROWN, Rev. Fred. [ed.] Abstrs. of Som. Wills, ed. F. A. Crisp, 6 Ser. s f° Grove Pk. Pr. 87–90
Certificate of Musters in Som. *temp.* Eliz. : 1569 s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 04
COLBY, Rev. F. T. [ed.] The Visitation of Somerset in 1623 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 76
GREEN, Eman. [ed.] Surv. and Rentals of Chantries in S. : 1548 s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 88
HALLIDAY, Maria Porlock Church : descr. of mons. and effigies ; col. pl. 12/6 r 8° Mitchell & H. 82
Contains pedigrees of COURTENAY, BONVILLE, and Lady Jane GREY.

HEALEY, C. E. H. C. [ed.] Pleas f. Rolls of Itin. Justices [1189–1257] s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 97
HERVEY, Rev. S. H. A. [ed.] Wedmore Registers, from 1561, 3 v. 26/ s 4° *pr. pr.* 88–90
HOBHOUSE, Bp E. [ed.] Church-Wardens' Accs. of oscombe ; Pilton ; Yalton ; Tintinhull ; Morebath ; St Michael's, Bath : 1349–1560 s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 90
HOLMES, T. S. [ed.] Regrs. of W. Giffard, Bp B. & W., etc. [1265–1407] s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 99
HOPTON, Sir Ralph [Royalist ; 1598–1652] Bellum Civile, ed. C. E. H. C. Healey s 4° Som. R. S. 02
JEWERS, A. J. [ed.] Regrs. of Abbey Church, Bath, 2 v. r 8° Harleian Soc. 00–1
,, [ed.] Marr. Alleg. Bonds of Bps of Bath & W. to 1755 8° *Exeter* 09
,, [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Street : 1755–62 8° *Exeter* 98
de KIRBY, Bp Jno. Quest for Somerset, Nomina Villarum, etc. s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 89
MAYO, Chas. H. [ed.] Old Par. Regr. of Milborne Port 8° *Sherborne* 91
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. *etci.* [ed.] Som. Par. Regrs. : Marrs., vols. i-xv ea. 10/6 8° Phillim. 98–15
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Visitn. of Somerset, 1623 : Contin. by R. Mundy f° *priv. prin.* 38 ; 42
POYNTON, F. J. Memoranda, hist. and geneal., rel. to Kelston 4° *priv. prin.* 78–9
ROGERS, W. H. H. —*in his* Memls. of West, *ut* **E** § 17 ; Strife of Roses, **F** § 21
SOMERSET ARCHÆOL. AND NAT. HIST. Soc. Proceedings, vols. i-lix 8° *Taunton* 51–14
SOMERSET RECORD Soc. Publications —*ut* **E** § 17. Additions ent. *sup.* and *inf.*
SPENCER, J. H. [ed.] Regrs. of Ch. of St George, Wilton : 1558–1837 8° *Taunton* 90
STRONG, T. A. [ed.] Bruton Register : 1826–1890 3/ c 8° Oxf. Univ. Pr. 94
WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] Visitns. of Co. of Somerset : 1531, 1573 *o.p.* r 8° *pr. pr. Exeter* 85
,, [ed.] Somerset Incumbents [13–18 cent.] i 8° *pr. pr.* 89
,, [ed.] Wells Wills ; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Kegan Paul 90
,, [ed.] Somersetshire Wills, 6 v. *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr.
,, [ed.] Somerset Wills of 14 and 15 Cents., 3 v. [–1558] 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 01–5
,, [ed.] Chartulary of Buckland Priory s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 09

Staffordshire

ARMYTAGE (G. J.)+RYLANDS (W. H.) [eds.] St. Pedigrs. bas. on Visn. 1663–4 r 8° Harl. Soc. 12
DUGDALE, Sir W. [1605–86] Arms tak. in Visn. of S. 1663, 1664=vol. ii of Colls. f. Hist. of St., *ut* **E** § 17 (p. 879)
GLOVER, Rob. [1544–88] Visitn. of S. 1583=vol. iii of Colls. f. Hist. of Staffs —*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 879)
KING, G. [ed.] St. Pedigrs. bas. on Visn. 1663–4, ed. Armytage+Rylands 8° Harl. S. 12
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Lichfield Wills and Admins. : 1516–1652 21/ 8° Brit. Rec. Soc.
ST GEORGE (Sir R.) *and* DUGDALE (Sir W.) Her. Visns. of St.=vol. v (2) of Colls. f. Hist. of St., *ut* **E** § 17 (p. 879)
STAFFORDSHIRE PARISH REGISTER Soc. Publications (Phillimore) *in prg.*
WM. SALT ARCH. Soc. Collns. for Hist. of Staffs. —*ut* **E** § 17 New vols. : N.S. xiii-xx

Suffolk

BANNERMAN, W. B. + G. G. [eds.] Sudbury Marr. Lics. : 1684–1781, 2 v. r 8° Harl. Soc. 18–9

Brundish [1562–1785] *o.p.* ; *Carlton* [1538–1886] 42 ; *Chillesford* [1740–1812] *o.p.* ; *Culpho* [1720–1886] *o.p.* ; *Ellough* [1545–1812] *o.p.* ; *Ellough Monumental Inscrns.* [*ut* **G** § 16] ; *Frostenden* [1538–1791] *o.p.* ; *Ipswich, St Peter's* [1662–1700] 21/ ; *Kelsale* [1538–1750] 31/6 ; *Lowestoft* [1751–1812] 31/6 ; *Pakenham* [1563–1766] *o.p.* ; *Tannington* [1539–1714] *o.p.*

,, [ed.] Cal. of Wills in Ipsw. : 1444–1600 52/6 f° Grove Pk. Pr. 95

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Parish Register : Suffolk vols. *v.pp.* f° Grove Pk. Pr. *v.y.*

,, [ed.] Marr. Lic. Bonds in Ipsw. : 1663–1750 21/ f° Grove Pk. Pr.

,, [ed.] Marr. Lics. fr. Off. Note Bks. of Archd'ry [1613–1714] 21/ f° Grove Pk. Pr.

GATFIELD, Geo. [ed.] Index to Davy's Coll. of Suffolk Pedigrs. *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 88

Dav. Elisha DAVY'S Collection [MS.] occupies 43 vols., and is in the British Museum.

HERVEY, Rev. Sydenham H. A. [ed.] Ickworth Par. Regrs. [1566–1890] 5/ s 4° *pr. pr.* (*Sotheran*) 96

HERVEY, Wm. [16 cent.] Visitn. of Suffolk [1561], ed. J. J. Howard, 2 v. ; ill. r 8° *Lowestoft* 66–76

HILL, Rev. T. S. [ed.] Regrs. of Bramfield [1539–96 ; 1693 *sqq.*] r 8° Mitchell & H. 94

,, [ed.] Notices of Par. Ch. of Thorington [Bence Family] *o.p.* r 8° *Lond.* 84

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitns. of Suffolk in 1561, 1577, 1612, r 8° *pr. pr.* (*Exeter*) 82

PAGE, Augustine Topogr. and Geneal. Descrn. of Co. of Suffolk *o.p.* 8° *Ipswich* 47

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Suffolk Parish Regrs. : Marrs., vols. i-iii 8° Phillimore 10–16

REDSTONE, V. B. [ed.] Memorials of Old Suffolk ; ill. 15/ 8° Bemrose [82] 08

RYLANDS, W. H. [ed.] Visitns. of Suffolk 1664–8 by Sir E. Bysshe r 8° Harl. Soc. 10

TYMMS, S. [ed.] Wills and Invs. fr. Regrs. of Bury St Edm. and Sudbury [1370–1649] s 4° Cam. S. 50

WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Bardwell : 1538–1650 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & H. 92

WILLMORE, F. W. [ed.] Transcript of 1st Reg. Bk. of Par. of St Matth., Walsall *o.p.* 8° Robinson, *Walsall* 90

Surrey —*v. also* **E** § 17

ANDERSON, J. C. [ed.] Par. Regr. of Croydon Old Church *o.p.* 8° *pr. pr.* (*Croydon*) 78

ANDERSON, J. E. Hist. of Parish of Mortlake [w. extrs. 1578–1886] 8° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 86

ARMYTAGE, Sir G. J. [ed.] Visitatn. of Surrey : 1662–8 by Sir E. Bysshe r 8° Harl. Soc. 10

BANNERMAN, W. B. [ed.] Visns. of Surrey : 1530, 1572, 1623 r 8° Harl. Soc. 99

BAX, A. R. [ed.] Allegs. f. Marr. Lics. iss. by Comm. Ct., Surr., 3 Pts. [1673–1700] 8° Goose, *Norw.* 06–7

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedgrs. of Fams. in Berks, Bucks, Surrey—*ut sup.*, Berks

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Cath. Regrs. of Woburn Lodge Chap. & Weybridge [1750–1874] 42/ f° Gr. P. P. 88

GLANVILLE-RICHARDS, W. U. S. [ed.] Regrs. of Windlesham : 1677–1783 7/6 8° Mitchell & H. 81

LEWIS, F. B. [ed.] Pedes Finium in Kg's Ct. : 1189–1485 = Extra vol. of Surr. Arch. Collns.

SQUIRE, J. T. [ed.] Regrs. of Par. of Wandsworth, Pts. i-ii [1603–1787] 8° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 87–9

SURREY ARCHÆOL. SOC. Surrey Archæol. Collns.—*ut* **E** § 17. New vols. : xviii–xxxii

,, The same : Index to vols. i-xx 8° *Guildford* 14

SURREY PARISH REGISTER SOC. Publications, vols. i-vii 8° (Phillimore) 03–9

Addington ; Chelsham ; Chipstead ; Farleigh ; Gatton ; Godalming ; Richmond ; Sanderstead ; Tatsfield ; Titsey ; Wanborough Warlingham ; Woldingham.

THOMPSON (S.) and VINCENT (A.) [17 cent.] Visitation of Surrey 1623, ed. J. J. Howard 4° H. S. 99

Also pubd. in vol. i of the *Collections of the Surrey Archæolog. Soc.*

Sussex —*v. also* **E** § 17

BANNERMAN, W. B. [ed.] Visitns. of Sussex : 1530, 1633–4 r 8° Harl. Soc. 05

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedgrs. of Fams. in Co. of Sussex *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] f° *Sherwood* 30

BRIDGER, C. [ed.] Extracts fr. Early Par. Reg. of Warminghurst 8° *priv. prin.* 53

BRIT. RECORD SOC. Sussex Wills at Lewes : 1530–1652 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 01

COOPER, W. D. Parliamentary Hist. of Co. of Sussex *o.p.* 4° *Lewes* 34

DUNKIN, E. H. W. [ed.] Cal. of Lewes Marr. Lics. : 1586–1643 8° Suss. Rec. Soc. 02

FRY, E. A. [ed.] Cal. of Chichester Wills : 1482–1800 8° Brit. Rec. Soc.

LOWER, Mark Ant. Bodiam and its Lords *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 8° J. R. Smith [70] 71

SALZMANN, L. F. [ed. ; tr.] Cal. of p.-Mort. Inqsns. rel. to S. [1558–83] 8° Suss. Rec. Soc. 04

SUSSEX ARCHÆOL. SOC. Sussex Archæol. Collns. —*ut* **E** § 17. New vols. : xlvii-lx

,, The same : Ind. to xxvi-l. By L. F. Salzmann 8° *Lewes* 19

SUSSEX RECORD SOC. Publications, vols. i-vii 8° *Lewes* 02–8
WILKIE, Rev. C. H. [ed.] Par. Regr. Bk. of St Andr., Edburton : 1558–1673 8° *Brighton* 84
Warwickshire —*v. also* **E** § 17
BICKLEY, W. B. [ed.] Inhabitants of Birm., Edgb., Ashton : 1327 [fr. roll in Pub. Rec. Off.] *Birm.* 85
,, [ed.] Register of Guild of Knowle 31/6 i 8° Birm. & Midl. Inst., *Birm.* 94
BLOOM, Rev J. H. [ed.] Reg. of Guild of Holy Cross of Stratford [1406–1535] 8° Phillimore 07
CAMDEN, W. [1551–1623] Visitn. of Warwickshire : 1619, ed. J. Fetherston 21/ r 8° Harl. Soc. 77
CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Regrs. of Leek Wooton [1685–1742] *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr. 87
,, [ed.] Baptisms in Priv. Chap. of Sir W. Sheldon [1763–84] 5/ f° Grove Pk. Pr.
HALLIWELL [Phillipps], J. O. [ed.] Extrs. fr. Vestry Bk. of Holy Trinity, Stratford 4° *pr. pr.* 65
KITTERMASTER, F. W. [ed.] W'wick. Arms and Lineages [fr. her. visitns. & MSS.] 8° *pr. pr.* (*Lon.*) 66
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Warwicksh. Par. Regrs. : Marrs., 3 v. 8° Phillimore 04–6
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Index to Warwicks. Visitns. in Harleian Lib. *priv. prin.*
RYLANDS, W. H. [ed.] Visitn. of W. : 1682–3 by Sir H. St George r 8° Harleian Soc. 11
STEVENSON, Rev. A. B. [ed.] 1st Reg. of Par. Ch. of Fillongley, Coventry [1538–1780] 21/ r 8° *p.p.* 92
Westmorland —*v. also* Cumberland, *sup.*, *passim*
DUCKETT, Sir G. [ed.] Sheriffs of Westm. and Early Sheriffs of Cumberl. *o.p.* 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 79
FERGUSON, Rich. S. The Heraldry of Westmorland *o.p.* 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 74
,, Notes on Heraldic Visitns. of Westmorland *o.p.* 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 76
,, [ed.] Cumb. and Westm. M.P.'s fr. 1660 to 1867 15/ 8° *Carlisle* 71
METCALFE, Rev. R. W. [ed.] The Ravenstonedale Par. Regrs., 2 v. 21/ 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93 ; 94
NOBLE (Miss M. E.) [ed.] Regrs. of Par. of Askham [1566–1822] 21/ 8° Bemrose 03
ST GEORGE, Sir R. [*d.* 1635] Heraldic Visitn. of Westmorland in 1615 *o.p.* 8° *London* 53
Wiltshire —*v. also sup.*, *s.v.* Northumberland (MARSHALL)
CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Regrs. of Codford St Peter [1597–1716] —*in his* Fragmenta Geneal., vol. i, *ut sup.*
ELLIS, Rev. J. H. [ed.] Registers of Stourton : 1570–1800 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Harleian S. 87
FINLASON, W. F. Earldom of Wiltes : diss. on hist. of hered. dignities *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Blackw. 69
FRY, E. A. [ed.] Abstrs. of Wilts Inquis. p. Mort. : 1242–1326 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 08
FRY, G. S. + E. A. [eds.] Abstrs. of W. Inquis. rn. Chas. I. 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 01
JONES, Rev. W. H. R. [ed.] The Register of S. Osmund, 2 v. [Salisbury] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 84–5
MARSHALL, Dr G. W. [ed.] Heraldic Visitn. of Wiltshire in 1623 *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] i 8° Bell 82
MOORE, C. G. [ed.] Registers of Broad Chalke, Wilts : 1538–1780 r 8° *priv. prin.* 80
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Wilts Par. Regrs. : Marrs., vols. i-xiv ea. 10/6 8° Phillimore 05–14
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] The Visitn. of Wiltshire : 1677 f° *priv. prin.* 54
PHILLIPPS also priv. prtd. visitation of 1623 in f° 1828. MARSHALL's ed. [*sup.*] is the better.
,, [ed.] Collections for Wiltshire—*ut* **G** § 16
,, [ed.] Wilts Gentry *temp.* Car. i et ii ; N. Wilts Musters a. 30 Hen. viii. *priv. prin.*
,, [ed.] Ind. to Pedes Fin. for Wilts [Geo. i-ii] : Extrs. fr. Wilts Par. Regs. *pr. pr.* ? ; 53
,, [ed.] Parish Regr. of Durneford to A.D. 1650 8° *pr. pr.* (*Salisb.*) 23
STOKES, E. [ed.] Abstrs. of Wilts Inquis. p. M. 1327–77 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 14
Worcestershire
AMPHLETT, J. [ed.] Index to Worcs Fines : 1649–1714 r 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 96
BUND, J. W. W. [ed.] Inquis. p. Mort. f. Worcs, Pt. i [1242–99] r 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 94
,, [ed.] Cal. of Qu. Sessns. Pprs., vol. i [1591–1643] r 8° Worcs Hist. S. 00
,, *etc*, [eds.] Lay Subsidy Rolls f. Worcs : 1280–1603, 6 v. r 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 93–02
CRISP, F. A. [ed.] The Par. Regrs. of Cropthorne [1557–1717] *o.p.* f° Grove Pk. Pr.
,, [ed.] Cath. Regrs. of City of Worcester : 1685–1837 42/ f° Grove Pk. Pr.
Digest of Par. Regrs. within Dioc. of Worcs prev. to 1812 8° Mid. Ed. Co., *Birm.* 99
FRY, E. A. [ed.] Cal. of Wills of Worcs : 1451–1652, 2 v. 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 04–10
GIFFARD, Bp Godf. [1235–1302] Episcopal Regrs. : 1268–1301, 2 v. r 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 02
GINSBOROUGH, Bp W. Register : 1303–7 r 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 07
GRAZEBROOK, H. S. Heraldry of Worcestershire, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] f 4° J. R. Smith 73

HABINGTON, T. A Survey of Worcestershire, 2 v. r 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 95–9
Index Pedum Finium pro Wigorn [1327–1430] f° *Cheltenham* 65
Index to Worcestershire Fines: 1649–1714 r 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 96
Kyre Park Charters r 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 05
METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitations of Worcester in 1682 and 1683 r 8° *pr. pr.* (*Exeter*) 83
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] The Visitation of Worcestershire, 1569 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 88
,, [ed.] Worcs Par. Regrs.: Marrs., vols. i-ii 8° Phillimore 01
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Marrs. at Bretforton: 1538–1752; Par. Regrs. of Bretf. 8° *pr. pr.* 31
,, [ed.] Extrs. fr. Par. Regrs. of Broadway: 1680–1771 8° *pr. pr.*
Temple Newsam: its history and antiquities *o.p.* 4° *Leeds* 90
Acc. of Knights Templars there and at Temple Hurst, Baronial houses of Darcy, Lennox, Stewart, and Irwin.
WILSON, Rev. J. B. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Knightwick and Doddenham [1538–1812] 8° *pr. pr.* (Ch'w. P.) 91
WORCESTERSHIRE HISTOR. Soc. Publications, vols. i-xxi [most ent. sep.] r 8° *Oxford* 93–08
Yorkshire —*v. also* **E** § 17
BAILDON, W. P. [ed.] Feet of Fines f. Yorks: 1327–77, 2 v. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 10–5
,, +CLAY (J. W.) [eds.] Inquis. p. M. f. Hen. iv. & v. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 18
BLAGG, T. M. [ed.] Yorks Marriage Registers: W. Riding, vol. i 8° 14
BRIGG, W. [ed.] York Fines for Stuart Per., 2 v. [1603–25] 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 15–7
BROWN, W. [ed.] Yorks Deeds —*ut* **E** § 17: vol. ii pb. 1914
,, +MCCALL (H. B.) [eds.] Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedgs., 3 v. 8° Yorks Arch. S. 09–14
Catalogue of Inquisitions post Mortem f. Co. of York fr. rns. of Jas. i. and Chas. i. in Cts of Chanc. and of Wards and Liveries 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 85
CLAY, C. T. [ed.] Three Assize Rolls, John and Hy. iii. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 11
CLAY, Jno. W. [ed.] Abstrs. of Yorks Wills time of C'wlth. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 90
COLLINS, Dr F. [ed.] Cat. of Yorks. Wills at Somerset Ho. 21/ 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 85
,, [ed.] Wills in York Registry: 1636–52 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 88
,, [ed.] Ind. to Wills in York Reg., 11 v. [1389–1652] ea. 10/6 8° Yorks A. S. 88–05
,, Ind. to Wills in Dean and Ch. Ct. Yk.: 1321–1636 10/6 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 07
,, Selby Wills 8° York Arch. Soc. 12
COLLINS, Mrs R. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Kirkburton 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 87
DODSWORTH, R. Yorks Church Notes, ed. J. W. Clay [1619–31] 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 04
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [1605–86] Visitn. of Co. of York 1665–6, ed. Rob. Davies *o.p.* 8° Surtees S. 59
ARMYTAGE, G. J. Index. to Dugdale's Visitn. of York: 1665 8° *London* 72
ELLIS, Alf. S. Some Acc. of Ldhldrs. of Yorks in Domesday Bk. 8° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 78
Feet of Fines of the Tudor Period, 4 v. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 87–90
FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Visitn. of Yorks of 1584–5, 1612 r 8° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 75
,, [ed.] Pedigrs. of Co. Fams. of Yorks, 2 v. 4° *priv. prin.* 74
GATTY, Rev. A. S. [ed.] 1st Bk. of Marr., Bp., B'l Regrs. of Ecclesfd. Ch.: 1558–1619 4° *pr. pr.* 78
HALL (T. W.) +THOMAS (A. H.) [eds.] Descr. Cat. of Charters, Rolls, Deeds, Pedgrs., formg. Jackson Colln. at Sheffield 4° Northend, *Sheffield* 14
HAWELL, Rev ? [ed.] Ingleby Greenhow Register: 1539–1800 8° *Canterbury* 89
HEYWOOD (O.) +DICKENSON (T. D.) [17c.] Nonconf. Reg. of Bpts., Marrs., Dths, ed. J. H. Turner 6/ c 8° *Brighouse* 81
Period 1644–1702, 1702–1752: parish of Halifax. Generally kn. as the *Northowram Coley Register*.
HULBERT, Aug. Annals of Ch. and Par. of Almondbury [w. pedigrs.] 8° *priv. prin.* 82
Index of Wills in the York Register: 1389–1665, vols. i-xii 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 88–13
Index of Wills f. Dn and Chap. Ct.: 1321–1636 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 07
Knaresborough Wills and Admin. f. K. Ct. Rolls, 2 v. 8° Surtees Soc. 02–5
Leeds Local Worthies and Genealogies 8° Thoresby Soc., *Leeds* 89
Leeds Parish Registers: Transcript of 8° Thoresby Soc., *Leeds* 89
LISTER, J. [ed.] West Riding Sessn. Rolls: 1597–1642, 2 v. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 88–15
,, [ed.] Court Rolls of Manor of Wakefield, 3 v. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 01–7
LOWE, Rev. C. H. [ed.] Register of St Peter's, Kylstone, vol. i *pr. pr.* 95

MAJOR, H. [ed.] Memls. of Copgrove and Par. R's 1584-1790 30/ 4° Blackw., *Ox.* 22
MARGERISON, Sam. [ed.] Regrs. of Par. Ch. of Calverley, 3 v. f 8° *Bradford* 80–7
NORCLIFFE, Rev. C. B. [ed.] The Visitation of Yorkshire, 1563–4 15/ r 8° Harleian Soc. 81
North Riding Records, ed. Rev. J. C. Atkinson, v. i-ix r 8° N. Rid. Rec. S. 84–92
PAGE, W. [ed.] Surveys of Yorks Chantries, *temp.* Hy. viii. and Edw. vi. 8° Surtees Soc.
,, [ed.] Certifs. of Chantries, Guilds, Hosps. etc. f. Co. of York *temp.* Hy. viii, Edw. vi. 8° Surtees Soc. 94–5
PARK, G. R. [ed.] Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire [to 1886] 8° *priv. prin.* 86
PAVER, W. [ed.] Pedgrs. of Families of City of York *o.p.* 8° *York* 42
,, [ed.] Marr. Lics., ed. J. W. Clay, 3 v. [1636–1714] ea. 10/6 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 09–12
,, Index to Paver's Marriage Lics.: 1567–1630 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 12
PEACOCK, Edw. [tr.] List of Rom.-Caths. in Co. of York in 1604—*ut* **A** § 97
PUREY-CUST, Dn A. P. Heraldry of York Minster —*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 889)
RADCLIFFE, Jno. [ed.] Parish Registers of St Chad: 1613–1757 8° *Uppermill* 87
*RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] Testamenta Eboracensia, 6 v. [reg. at York fr. 1300] 8° Surtees Soc. 36–02
,, [ed.] Wills and Invs. fr. Reg. of A'deac. of Richmond. 14/ Surtees Soc. 53
,, [ed.] Fabric Rolls of York Minster *o.p.* 8° Surtees Soc. 58
,, [ed.] Reg. of Walter Gray, Abp. of York: 1215–55 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 72
SELLERS, M. [ed.] York Memorandum Bk., 2 v. [1376–1493] 8° Surtees Soc. 12–5
,, [ed.] York Mercers and Mercht. Adventurers: 1356–1917 8° Surtees Soc. 18
SHEARD, Mich. [ed.] Recds. of Par. of Bateley —*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 886)
SMITH, Hy. Stooks [ed.] Parliamentary Representation of Yorks *o.p.* 8° *Lond.* and *Leeds* 54
SMITH, Wm. [ed.] Registers of Topcliffe and Morley [1654–1888] 6/ 8° Turner, *Bradfd.* 88
STAVERT, Rev. W. J. [ed.] Registers of Burnsall-Craven *priv. prin.*
,, [ed.] Registers of Par. of Skipton-in-Craven, 2 v. [to 1771] Blackwell, *Oxon.* 99
TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] Yorks Genealogist and Bibliographer —*ut* **E** § 17 (p. 885)
WALKER, E. J. Chaps. on Early Regrs. of Par. Ch. of Halifax 8° *Halifax* 85
WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Arml. Beargs. of Fams. of K'gston-on-H. and Holderness 4° *Hull* 86
WINN, A. T. [ed.] Regrs. of Par. Ch. of Sedb.: 1594–1900, 4 Pts. 42/ r 8° *Sedbergh* 13
YORKSHIRE ARCHÆOL. Soc. Record Series —*ut* **E** § 17. Vols. xxxviii-lix '07–18 [ea. ent. sep.]
,, Yorkshire Archæological Journal —*ut* **E** § 17. Vols. xxi–xxiv to '17
Yorkshire Diaries and Autobiogrs. of 17 & 18 Cents., 2 v. 8° Surtees Soc. 77–86
Yorkshire Genealogist —*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire
YORKSHIRE PARISH REGISTER SOC. Publications, vols. i-xxv 8° (Phillimore) 99–06

Regrs. are pub. of Bingley [1577–1686]; *Blackloft* [1700–1812]; *Bolton-by-Bolland* [1558–1812]; *Brantingham* [1653–1812]; *Burton Fleming* [1538–1812]; *Cherry Burton* [1561–1740]; *Grinton*; *Hackness* [1557–1783]; *Hampsthwaite* [1603–1807]; *Hartshead* [1612–1812]; *Horbury* [1598–1812]; *Howden*, 2 v. [1543–1702]; *Kippax* [1539–1812]; *Linton-in-Craven* [1562–1812]; *Marske in Cleveld*, [1569–1812]; *Patrington* [1570–1731]; *Pickhill-cum-Roxby* [1567–1812]; *Scorborough*; *Stokesley* [1571–1750]; *Wath-upon-Dearne* [1598–1779]; *Winestead* [1578–1812]; *York*, 2 v. [1565–1778].

Wales —*v. also* **E** § 18
ALLEN, Rev. Jas. Notes on Sheriffs of Pembrokesh.: 1541–1899 8° Mason, *Tenby* 00
BEAUFORT, [1st] D'ke of Official Progress thro' Wales; maps and ill. 31/6 s 4° Blades 88
BREESE, Edw. [ed.] Calendars of Gwynedd, ed. W. W. E. Wynne *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 4° *London* 73

Chronological lists of the Lord-Lieuts., Sheriffs and Knights of Shire for Anglesey, Carnarvon and Merionethshire.

BRIDGEMAN, Rev. G. T. O. History of the Princes of South Wales—*ut* **F** § 34
DWNN, Lewys Heraldic Visita. of Wales and Pt. of Marches, ed. Sir S. R. Meyrick; 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] i 4° Welsh MSS. Soc. 46

Temp. Eliz. and Jas. I. Conts. the Welsh text, w. notes. An excell. and luxurious edition. Rare.

*HOWARD, Dr J. J. + CRISP, F. A. [eds.] Visitn. of Eng. and W, i-xvii—*ut sup., s.v.* Gt. Brit.
LLOYD, J. Y. W. History of Princes, Lords Marcher, and Anc. Nobility of Powis Fadog, and Anc. L'ds of Arwysth, Cedewan, Meirionydd, 6 v.; 45 pl. 60/ 8° Quaritch 81–7

A compilation, ill. hist. of Border Counties, tr. fr. anc. recds., charters, the *Cae Cyriog*, Harl. MSS., the *Bruts*, etc.: the matter transcribed and translated.

MEYRICK, [Sir] S. R. Heraldic Visitation of Wales, 2 v. *o.p.* 4° *priv. prin.* 46

NICHOLAS, Thos. Annals and Ants. of Co. Fams. of W., 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6] 8° Longm. [72] 75
Registers and Records of Welsh Parishes, 12 Pts. [trsscrpts. to 1812] 20/ r 8° Blissett, *Brecon*
ROBERTS, Pet. Y Cwtta Cyfarwydd 10/ 8° C. J. Clark 93
'The Chronicle written by the famous Clarke Peter ROBERTS' [Notary Publ. for 1607–46]. Intro. by Archd. THOMAS.

Cardiganshire ; Carmarthenshire

EDMUNDS, Rev. W. On Some Old Fams. in Nghbrhd. of Lampeter .8° *Tenby* 60
PHILIPPS, A. L. [ed.] Pedgrs. of Caermarthenshire, Cardiganshire, Pembrokeshire f° *pr. pr.* 59
PHILLIPS, J. R. [ed.] List of Sheriffs of Cardiganshire: 1539–1868 8° *Carmarthen* 68

Denbighshire

CRISP, F. A. [ed.] Par. Regrs. of Kegidog, *alias* St George, nr Abergele [1694–1750] f° Grove P. P. 90
*VINOGRADOFF (Sir P.)+MORGAN (F.) [eds.] Surv. of Honr. of D.: 1334
[Br. Acad.] 16/ ($5.25) 8° Ox. U. P. 14

Glamorganshire

CLARK, Geo. T. [ed.] Limbus Patrum Morganiæ et Glamorganiæ [genealogies] r 8° *pr. pr.* (*L.*) 86
FRANCIS, Geo. G. [ed.] Swansea Charters f° *pr. pr.* (*Lond.*) 69
HUGHES, H. S. [ed.] Regrs. of Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire 1597–1810 15/ 8° Mitchell & H. *n.d.* (88)
LANGLEY, A. F. C. C. [ed.] Regrs. of Peterson-super-Ely, Cardiff 5/ 8° Mitchell & H. 93
NICHOLAS, Thos. Hist. and Antiq. of Glam'sh. and Fams. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] r 8° Longm. 74
PHILLIPPS, Sir T. [ed.] Glam'sh. Pedigrees [ed. fr. MSS. of Sir I. Heard] f° *pr. pr.* (*Worc.*) 45

Montgomeryshire

POWYS-LAND CLUB Collns.—*ut* **E** § 18. New vols. xxvii-xxxvi (1918). Ind. i-xxviii ('95)

Pembrokeshire

OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552–1613] Descrn. of Pembrokeshire, ed. Hy. Owen—*ut* **E** § 18
OWEN, Hy. [ed.] Cal. of Publ. Recds. rel. to Pemb., 3 v. r 8° Cymmrod. Soc. 11–8
PHILIPPS, A. L. [ed.] Pedgrs. of Caermarthenshire, Cardigansh., Pembrokeshire—*ut sup.*

Scotland

ANDERSON, W. The Scott. Na., 3 v.; 200 ill. [surns., fams., etc.; alphab.]
60/ r 8° Fullarton, *Ed.* [59] 77
COWAN, Sam. Three Celtic Earldoms [Atholl, Strathearn, Menteith] 8° Macleod 09
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Scottish Members of Parliament [1357–1882] 42/ i 8° *priv. prin.* [ ] 82
FRASER-MACKINTOSH, Chas. Antiquarian Notes [Highlands] 21/ 8° Mackay, *Stirling* [ ] 13
GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298—*ut* **F** § 20 [a storehouse for genealogist]
GRAMPIAN CLUB: Publications [most ent. sep.] 8° *London v.y.*
HEWLETT, W. O. Notes on Dignities in P'age of Sc. Dorm. or Forf. 8° *London* 82
MACFARLANE, Walt. Genealogical Collections conc. Families in Scotland, ed. J. T. Clark, 2 v. [made 1750–1] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 00
MACKINTOSH, Dr Jas. Hist. Earls and E'doms of Scotl. [12–19c.] s 8° Jolly, *Aberd. n.d.* (98)
MARSHALL, Dav. Geneal. Notes anent some Anc. Sc. Fams. 8° *priv. prin.* 84
PAUL, Sir Jas. [ed.] The Scots Peerage, 9 v. ea. 30/ r 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 04–14
Founded on WOOD's ed. of Sir R. DOUGLAS' *Peerage of Scotl.* [2 v., f° 1813], ed. by L'd Lyon Kg.-at-Arms. Indispensable to Scott. genealogists.

DE RUVIGNY, Marq. [ed.] The Jacobite Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, and Grants of Honour 42/ s f° Jack, *Ed.* 05
Extr. fr. Warrt. Bks. of Jas. ii. & vi. and Jas. iii. & viii. amg. Stuart pprs. at Winds. Castle, etc.

SCOTTISH RECORD SOC. Publications [ea. ent. sep.] 8° *Edinb.* 97–19 *in prg.*
SPALDING CLUB AND NEW SPALDING CLUB: Publications —*v.* **F** § 35
TAYLOR, Dr Jas. The Gt. Historic Fams. of Scotland, 2 v. 21/ r 8° Virtue [87] 89

Clans; Tartans

ADAM, Fk. What is my Tartan? 3/ c 8° Johnston, *Ed.* 96
,, Clans, Septs, Regimts. of Sc. Highlds.; pl. [$7.50 Scrib.] 15/ 8° Johnston, *Ed.* 08
BROWNE, Dr Jas. Hist. of Highlds. and Highl. Clans, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 34/] 8° Fullarton [34–6] 52–3
,, The same: reprint, 8 v. $28 8° Niccolls, *Boston* 15
CAMPBELL, L'd Archib. The Children of the Mist; 1 col. pl. 2/6 r 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 91
Contains a number of historical notes on the Clans and the Highland dress.

DIXON, B. Homer — Border or Riding Clans—*ut inf., s.v.* Families: Dickson

GRANT, Jas. — Tartans of the Clans [71 col. patterns; w. l'rpr.] 42/ i 4° Johnston, *Ed.* 86

JOHNSTON(T.B.)+ROBERTSON(J.A.) Hist. Geog. of Clans of Sc. [$3 Scrib.]7/6 4° Johnst., *Ed.* [72] 98

KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] — —*in his* Hist. of Sc. Highlds., etc., *ut* **E** § 19 (p. 893)

LOGAN, Jas. — Clans of Scottish Highlands —*v.* McIan, *inf.*

MACGREGOR, Alex. — The Feuds of the Clans [1301–1619] 3/6 c 8° Mackay, *Stirling* 07

McIAN, R. R. [art.] — Costumes of Clans of Scotld.: 74 col. [$2.50 Stokes]6/ c 8° Bryce, *Gl.* [45–7] 99
L'rpr. J. LOGAN. Reduced ed. of orig. in 2 v., f° w. 72 col. full-length figs. (Ackermann 1845–7).

NORTH, C. N. McIntyre — Highland Arts: bk. of Club of True Highlanders, 2 v.; 70 col. pl. 105/ f° Club of True Highlrs., *Ed.* 81
A record of dress, arms, customs, arts, etc., of the Highlanders.

Scottish Clans and Tartans — [36 col. pl.; $1 Scrib.] 5/ 16° Johnston, *Ed.* [91] 07

Sketches of the Highland Clans — [concise; w. 22 col. pl. of tartans] 5/ 8° Johnston, *Ed.*

STEWART, D. W. — Old and Rare Scottish Tartans 50/ 4° G. P. Johnston, *Ed.* 93
A coll. of 45 examples, spec. woven in silk, w. hist. Intro. and descr. notes.

STUART, J. S. S.+Chas. Edw. — Costume of the Clans; 37 pl. 105/; pl. col. 252/ f° Grant, *Ed.* [45] 92
With observns. on liter., arts, manuf., commerce of Highlds., and W.-sles dur. Mid. Ages and influ. of 16, 17, 18 cents. on pres. condn. A handsome reprod. of a wk. wh. appeared in 1845 by the brothers STUART (who claimed to be gr'sons of Yg. Pretender), when it evoked a consid. amt. of interest. It is of v. sm. scientific value, and abounds in blunders & misstatemts.

Aberdeenshire; Aberdeen —*v. also* **E** § 19

ANDERSON, P. J. [ed.] — Chtrs. and Writs ill. Burgh of Ab.: 1171–1804 — 4° N. Spald. Cl. 90

CRUICKSHANK, Jno. — Armorial Ensigns of Burgh of Aberdeen — 4° N. Spald. Cl. 88

GEDDES (W. D.)+DUGUID (P.) Heraldic Ceilg. of St Machar Cath., Old Ab. — 4° N. Spald. Cl. 87

MACLEOD, J. [ed.] — Commissariot Recd. of Aberdeen: 1715–1800 — 8° Scot. Rec. Soc. 99

Argyll: GRANT (F. J.) — Commiss. Rec. of A., 2 v.: 1674–1800 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 02–9

Berwicksh.: GRANT (F. J.) — Commiss. Rec. of Lauder: 1561–1800 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 03

Caithness: BEATON (D.) — Par. Regrs. of Canisbay: 1652–6 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 14

Dumfriesshire

GRANT, F. J. [ed.] — Commissariot Recd. of Dumfries [1624–1800] — 8° Scot. Rec. Soc. 02

JOHNSTONE, C. L. — Hist. Fams. of Dumfriessh. and Border Wars — 8° *Dumfries* [88] 89

Carlaverock, Siege of (1300)

FRASER, Sir Wm. — The Book of Carlaverock, 2 v.—*ut sup.*

HARRISON, A. P. [ed.] — Roll of Karlaverock [emblaz. banns. and shlds. of K'ts] *o.p.* 4° *Lond.* 46

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] — Roll of Arms of P'ces., Bar's., K'ts, at Carlaverock *o.p.* 4° *London* 64

Edinburghsh.: GRANT (F. J.; ed.) Commiss. Recd. of Edin., 3 Pts. [1514–1600] 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 97–9

,, [ed.] — Commissariot of Edin.: 1658–1800 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 09

,, [ed.] — Regr. of Apprentices of Edin.: 1583–1666 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 06

,, [ed.] — Ind. to Bur'ls at Restalrig: 1728–1854 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 08

,, [ed.] — Parish of Holyroodhouse: Marrs. 1564–1800 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 15

Holyrood Abbey Regr. of Burials: 1706–1900 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 00

PATON, H. [ed.] — Regr. of Intermts. in Greyfr. Bur. Grd.: 1658–1700 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 02

,, [ed.] — Regr. of Marrges. f. Par. of Edin., 2 v. [1595–1750] — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 05–8

PAUL, Sir J. B. [ed.] — Monum. Inscrs. in St Cuthbert's, 2 v. — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 15–9

ROBERTSON, D. [ed.] — S. Leith Recds. fr. Par. Regrs.: 1588–1700 — 3/6 4° Elliot, *Ed.* 11

Fifeshire —*v. also* **E** § 18 (p. 898)

GRANT, A. J. [ed.] — Commiss. Recds. of St Andrews: 1514–1800 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 02

ROGERS, Rev. Chas. [ed.] — Register of the Collegiate Ch. of Crail — 8° Grampian Club 77

,, [ed.] — Rental-Bk. of Cisterc. Abbey of Cupar Angus, 2 v. 42/ 8° Grampian Cl. 70

WINTER, Can. [ed.] — B's and Marrs. f. Episc. Cong. at St Andr.: 1722–87 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 16

Forfarsh.: GRANT (F. J.) Commiss. Rec. of Brechin [1576–1800] 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 02

Inverness

GRANT, F. J. [ed.] — Commissariot Recd. f. I. Hamilton, Campsie — 8° Br. Rec. Soc. 97

Kirkcudbr.; GRANT (A. J.) Commiss. Rec. of K.: 1663–1800 — 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 03

Lanarkshire: BAIN (J.)+ROGERS (C.) Glasgow Registers, 2 v. — ea. 21/ 8° Grampian Club 75

DENNISTOUN, J. [ed.] Coitness Collections: 1608–1840 8° Maitland Club 42
GRANT, F. J. [ed.] Commissariot Recd. of Lanark [1595–1800] 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 03
,, [ed.] Comm. Rec. of Hamilton & Campsie [1564–1800] 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 98
MACGEORGE, A. Inquiry as to Arml. Insignia of City of Glasgow 4° *pr. pr.* (*Glasg.*) 66
Linlithgow: MACLEOD (J.) Bpts., Marrs., etc., Par. of Torphichen: 1673–1714 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 11
Moray: GRANT (A. J.) Commiss. Recd. of M.: 1684–1800 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 04
Orkneys: Shetland—v. also **E** § 18 (p. 901)
CLARISTIAN, ARN. Orkney $5 4° Author, *Winnip.* 12
Acc. on Salic lines of fams. identif. w. hist. of Orkney, suzerains, rules, adelsfolk, etc. (7350 persons).
GRANT, F. J. [ed.] Commiss. Recd. f. Ork. & Shetl. [1611–84] 8° Scot. Rec. Soc. 04
,, [ed.] Zetland Family Histories: fr. publ. recds. 4° Manson, *Lerwick* 08
A rewritten and enlarged edn. of his *Shetland Genealogies* (1893). 343 pp.

Perthshire —*v. also* **E** § 19 (p. 902)
GRANT, F. J. [ed.] Commissariot Recd. of Dunblane: 1539–1800 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 03
,, [ed.] Commissariot Recd. of Dunkeld: 1764–1814 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 03
HALLEN, Rev. A. W. C. [ed.] Register of Baptisms, Muthill: 1697–1847 8° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 87
MILNE, Dr Rob. [ed.] The Black Friars of Perth—*ut* **A** § 57 (p. 165)
WILSON, JNO. Presbytery of Perth [membrs. and minstrs.: Ref. to 1860] *o.p.* 8° *Perth* 60
Renfrew: GRANT (F. J.) Ind. to Marr. & Bps. in K. 1649–1772 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 12
Roxburgh: ROMANES (C. S.) Melrose Par. Regrs.: 1642–1820 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 13–5
Stirlingshire: FRASER, Sir W. [ed.] Registrum Mon. S. Marie de Cambuskenneth: 1147–1535 Gramp. Cl. 72
GRANT, F. J. [ed.] Commissariot Recd. of Stirling 8° Scot. Rec. Soc. 04
SMITH, J. Guthrie Parish of Strathblane and Inhabitants—*ut* **E** § 20 [Lennox hist.] 8° Scot. Rec. Soc. 04

Bannockburn, Battle of (1314)
WHITE, Rob. Hist. of Battle of Bannockburn *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° *Edin.* 71
With notices of the principal warriors engaged in the battle: map and coats-of-arms.

Falkirk, Battle of (1298): GOUGH (Hy.; ed.) Scotland in 1298–*ut sup.*
Sutherland: MORRISON (H.) Par. Register of Durness: 1764–1814 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 11
Wigtownshire, AGNEW, Sir A. Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway—*ut* **E** § 19 (p. 900)
GRANT, A. J. [ed.] Commiss. Rec. of Wigtown: 1700–1800 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 04
SCOT, W. [ed.] Par. Lists of Wigtownsh. & Minnigaff: 1684 8° Sc. Rec. Soc. 16
Ireland: *Collectively—v. also* **E** § 20, *passim*
ADAMS, Rev. B. W. [ed.] Hist. of Bantry & Cloghran Parishes, Co. Dubl. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & H.
BERRY, H. F. [ed.] Reg. of Wills & Invs. of Dubl.: 1457–83 10/ 8° R. Soc. of Ants. of Ir. 98
BURKE, Sir J. B. Geneal. & Heraldic Hist. of Landed Gentry of Ireld., ed. A. C. Fox Davies 31/6 r 8° Harrison [99] 12
CAULFIELD, R. [ed.] Reg. of Par. of H. Tr., Cork: 1643–68 8° *Cork* 77
,, [ed.] C'cil Bk. of Corp. of Kinsale: 1652–1800 8° *priv. prin.* 79
CRONNELLY, R. F. Irish Family Hist.: hist. and geneal. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 65
D'ALTON, Jno. [ed.] Illns. of Kg. Jas'. Ir. Army List, 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 43 [ab. 500 families]
FARRAR, Hy. Irish Marriages: 1771–1812, 2 v. 42/ 4° Phillimore 97
From *Walker's Hibernian Magazine;* w. Index to *Anthologia Hibernica* by Sir A. VICARS.
FOSTER, J. —*in his* Collectanea Genealogica, 2 v., *ut sup.*
GILLMAN, M. W. [ed.] Ind. to Marr. Lics., Cork & Ross: 1623–1750 r 8° *Cork* 96–7
GREEN, T. G. H. [ed.] Ind. to Marr. Lics., Cloyne: 1630–1800 r 8° *Cork* 99–00
*HOWARD (J. J.) + CRISP (F. A.) [ed.] Visitation of Ireland, 6 v.; ill. ea. 21/ i 8° Grove Pk. Pr. 97–18
MACCARTHY, Dan. Life and Letters of Florence MacCarthy Reagh *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° *Dublin* 67
Contains a history of the ancient families of the South of Ireland.
O'HART, Jno. Irish Pedigrees, 2 v. $15 r 8° O'Connor, *N.Y.* [76–8] 21
,, The Irish & Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland [$5.25 Benziger] 12/ 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [84] 87

O'Rorke, Ter. Hist., etc., of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet—*ut* **E** § 21 (p. 907)
Includes notices of the O'Haras, the Coopers, the Percevals and other local families.

Parish Register Soc. of Dublin: Publications, vols. i–xii 18° *Dublin* 05–15
Phillimore, W. P. W. [ed.] Irish Record Series, 3 v. 31/6 r 8° Phillimore 10 *sqq.*
Cal. of wills up to 1800 in dioceses of Ossory, Ferns, Leighlin, Kildare.

Roy. Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. Progs. & Pprs.; Journal; Pubns.—*ut* **E** § 20
*Vicars, Sir A. [ed.] Ind. to Prerog. Wills of Irel.: 1536–1810 18° Ponsonby, *Dubl.* 98
,, —*v. also* note to Farrar, *sup.*

British Colonies: *Collectively*
Burke, Sir J. B. Geneal. & Her. Hist. of Col. Gentry, 2 v. 60/ r 8° Harrison 91–5

Canada
Chadwick, E. M. Geneals. of United Empire Loyalist & o'r Pioneer Families of Upper Canada, 2 v.; ill. $12 4° Hist. Pb. Co., *Toronto* 19
Acadia: Gaudet (P.) Acad. Geneal. & Notes [Canad. Archives] 8° *Ottawa* 06
Ile d'Orléans: Forgues (M.) Geneal. of Fams. of I. d'O. [Can. Archives] 8° *Ottawa* 06
American Colonies —*v. inf.*

America: *Collectively*
Bibliography: Durrie (D. S.) Bibliographia Geneal. Americana $3 8° Munsell, *Albany* [68] 87
Index to American Genealogies; Supplement to above 8° Munsell, *Albany* 86–9
Armstrong, Zella [ed.] Notable Southern Families, vol. i: ill. $3 8° Auth., *Chattanooga, Tenn.* 18
Bolton, Chas. K. The Founders, 2 v. [immigrts. bef. 1701] 8° Athenæum, *Bost.* 02
,, Scotch Irish Pioneers in Ulster & America $2 8° Bacon, *Camb., Mass.* 10
Burke, A. M. [ed.] Prominent Families of U.S.A., vol. i 42/ 4° Sackville Pr. 09
Clemens, W. M. Genealogy, 2 v. $5 8° Auth., *N.Y.* 13
Crozier, W. A. [ed.] General Armory: Am. fams. entit. to c't-armr. $4 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 04
Descrs. of 2000 coats-of-arms: name of 1st of fam. in Am., arrival, place of settlemt.

Daughters of Amer. Revoln. Index to Rolls of Honor, v. i–xl $5 Mrs Ammon, *Pittsbg.* 16
Emigrants from England: 1773–6 $4 4° New Eng. Hist. Geneal. Soc. 13
Emigrants to America from Liverpool: 1697–1707 $1 4° N. E. Hist. Geneal. Soc. 13
Essex Institute Historical Collections, vols. i–lii *ann.* $2 Essex Inst., *Salem* 59–76
Fothergill, Ger. Emigrant Ministers to America: 1690–1811 $3 Grafton Pr., *N.Y.*
Glenn, T. A. [ed.] American Genealogies [alphab. arrgd.] $2 Winston, *Phila.* [96] 97
,, Some Col. Mansns. & those who Lived in them, 2 ser. [w. geneals.] ea. $5 Winston, *Phila.* [97] 98–9
Grafton Press [pubs.] Ancestral Records & Portraits, 2 v. ea. $10 Grafton Pr., *N.Y.* 10
Hardy, S. P. Colonial Families of Southern States of Am. $20 8° T. A. Wright, *N.Y.* 11
Hotten, J. C. [ed.] Our Early Emigrt. Ancestors [list of emigr. 1600–1700] s 4° Hotten 74
Hughes, T. P. American Ancestry, 3 v. [settlers bef. 1776] 8° *Albany* 87–9
Index to American Genealogies, $5; Supplement: 1900–8, $5 Munsell, *N.Y.* [68]
Mackenzie, G. N. [ed.] Colonial Families of the United States $15 Grafton Pr., *N.Y.* 07
Mervine, W. M. [ed.] Genealogical Register, vol. i; ill. $10 8° Geneal. Pr. Co., *Phila.* 13
Munsell, F. [ed.] American Ancestry, 12 v. ea. $5 8° Munsell, *Albany* 87–00
Nat. Soc. of Colonial Dames in Amer. Register $3.75 Soc., *Boston* 17
Piggott, M. American Genealogy $1.50 8° Author, *Quincy, Ill.* 15
Pittman, H. [ed.] Americans of Gentle Birth & Ancestrs., 2 v. $25 Auth., *St Louis*
Robison (Mrs J. F.)+Bartlett (H. C.) [eds.] Geneal. Recs.: fr. fam. Bibles 1581–1917 $15 8° *pr. pr.* 17
Smith, Fces. M. Colonial Families of America; ill. $2 12° Allaben Co., *N.Y.* 09
Spooner, W. W. [ed.] Historic Families of America, 3 v. $300 f° Cent. Hist. Co., *N.Y.*
Swift (C. W.)+Kelley (A. L.) [eds.] Genealogist's Letter Book, 3 v. $9 4° Swift, *Yarmouthpt.* 13
Todd, H. G. Armory & Lineages of North America $2.50 4° Auth., *N.Y.* 13
U.S. Census Heads of Families at 1st Census [1790], 12 v. ea. $1 Bur. of Census, *Wshgtn.* 07–8

WHITMORE, W. H. American Genealogist [directory of Am. fam. hist.] $5 4° Munsell, *Albany* [62] 00
Huguenots: Docs. rel. to H. Emigr. to Va. $2.50 Va. Hist. Soc.
HARPER, L. D. [ed.] Colonial Men & Times $10.25 8° Innes, *Phila.* 15
HUGUENOT SOC. OF AMER. Proceedings, vol. i– 8° Huguenot Soc., *N.Y.* 84 *sqq.*
,, Cat. of the Library. By Julia M. MORAND 8° Huguenot Soc., *N.Y.* 20
Royal Descent: BROWNING (C. H.; ed.) American of Royal Descent $15 Auth., *Ardmore* [ ] 11
,, [ed.] Some Colonial Dames of Royal Descent $15 Auth., *Ardmore, Pa.* 00
Unclaimed Estates: CLEMENS (W. M.) Am. Uncl. Money Index $2.50 4° Auth., *Pompton Lakes, N.J.* 16

Carolina (*North and South*)
Abstract of North Carolina Wills 8° Pub. Libraries, *Raleigh* 10
ELZAS, B. A. [ed.] Jew. Marr. Notices of Charleston: 1775–1906 $1 8° Block, *N.Y.* 17
SALLEY, A. S. [ed.] South Carolina Colonial Marriages $5 Munsell, *N.Y.* 02
,, [ed.] Marr. Notices in S.-Car. Gaz. 1766–82 8° Hist. Commiss. S.C., *Columb.* 14
,, [ed.] Death Notices in S.-Car. Gaz.: 1732–75 8° Hist. Comm. S.C., *Columb.* 17
,, [ed.] Regr. of St Philip's Parish: 1720–58 $5 8° Auth., *Columbia* 05
Connecticut: BAILEY (F. W.; ed.) Early Ct. Marrs. [bef. 1800], 7 v. ea. $1.50 Bur. Am. Ancestry, *Worcs.*, 96 *sqq.*
BLAKE, S. L. [ed.] Hist. of 1st Ch. of Xt.: 1642–1877, 2 v. $5 Auth., *New Lond.*
CUTTER, W. R. [ed.] Geneal. & Fam. Hist. of Conn., 4 v. $25 4° Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 11
Original Distribn. of Lands in Hartfd. am. Settlers [1639] $3 8° Conn. Hist. Soc. 12
Vital Records of Bolton to 1854, and Vemonte 1852 $3 8° Conn. Hist. Soc. 09
Vital Records of Norwich, Conn.: 1659–1848, 2 v. $12.50 8° State Lib., *Hartfd.* 13
Vital Records of Woodstock: 1686–1854 $3.25 8° Case, *Hartfd.* 15
Delaware: Calendar of D. Wills, New Castle Co.: 1682–1800 $3.50 Hitchcock, *N.Y.*
SELLERS, E. J. [ed.] Allied Families of Delaware $5 8° Auth., *Phila.* 01
TURNER, C. H. B. Some Records of Sussex County $5 8° Allen, *Phila.* 09
,, [ed.] Rodney's Diary & other Delaware Records, 2 Pts. $10 8° Allen, *Phila.* 11
Kentucky; Louisville
GREEN, T. M. Historic Families of Kentucky, Ser. i $3 8° *Cincinnati* 89
JENNINGS, Kathleen Louisville's First Fams.: geneal. sketches; ill. $6 8° Stand. Pb. Co., *L'ville* 20
PATTERSON, J. C. [ed.] Men of Mark in Kentucky $50 Men of Mk. Pb. Co., 11
TOWNSEND, J. W. Kentuckians in History & Literature $2 c 8° Neale, *N.Y.* 07
Maine: JOHNSON (A.; ed.) Vital Recds. of M.: to 1892, 2 v. 8° Maine Hist. Soc., *Portld.* 17–9
LITTLE, O. T. [ed.] Geneal. & Fam. History of Maine, 4 v. $25 Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 09
WEBSTER, H. S. [ed.] Vital Records of Farmingdale, to 1892 $1 8° Maine Hist. Soc. 09
,, [ed.] Vital Records of Gardiner, to 1892, 2 v. 8° Maine Hist. Soc. 14–5
Maryland: BROMWELL, H. E. Old Maryland Families, vol. i $2 8° Auth., *Denver* 16
BRUMBAUGH, G. M. [ed.] Maryland Records, vol. i $8 Auth., *Washgtn.* 15
COTTON, Jane B. [ed.] Maryland Calendar of Wills, vols. i–v ea. $3.50 8° Kohn, *Baltim.* 17
WARFIELD, J. D. Founders of Ann Arundel & Howard Cos. $5 8° Arnold 06
Massachusetts: New England
BAILEY, F. W. [ed.] Early Mass. Marrges. prior to 1800, Bk. i $2 8° *Worcester* 97
BALDWIN, T. W. [ed.] Vital Records series [to 1850] 8° Author, *Hardwick, Mass.* 11–20
Boxborough, $1.25; *Burlington*, $1.25; *Cambridge*, 2 v., $21; *Chelsea*, $7; *Cohasset*; *Deerfield*, $8; *Framingham*, $6 *Hardwick*, $4.50; *Harvard*, $4.50; *Hull*, $1.25; *Mendon*, $12; *Milford*, $5; *Natick*, $2.75; *Northbridge*, $3; *Reading* $7; *Sharon*, $2.25; *Sherborn*, $3; *Uxbridge*, $5.50; *Wakefield*, $4.50.
,, [ed.] Early Massachusetts Marriages, 2 v. $4 8° Bur. Am. Ancestry, *Worc.* 00
CUTTER, W. R. New Eng. Families, Geneal. & Memorial, 4 v. Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 15
Encyclopædia of Massachusetts, 10 v. $90 4° Am. Hist. Soc., *N.Y.* 17
ESSEX INSTITUTE Vital Records series [to 1850] 8° Society, *Salem, Mass.* 07–18
Carlisle, $1.15; *Chelmsford*, $4.75; *Danvers*, 2 v., $9.55; *Dunstable*, $2.50; *Essex*, 95c.; *Hamilton*, $1.20; *Hanson*, $1.50; *Ipswich*, 2 v., $13; *Lynn*, 2 v., $11.05; *Lynnfield*, $1.10; *Manchester*, $3.15; *Marblehead*, 3 v. $13.70; *Newbury*, 2 v., $13.75; *Newburyport*, 2 v., $13.25; *Salem*, $5.36; *Saugus*, 90c.; *Scituate*, 2 v., $11; *Stoneham*, $1.95; *Tewkesbury*, $2.65; *Tyngsboro*, $1.25; *Wenham*, $2.40; *Westford*, $3.35; *West Newbury*, $1.35.

HOYT, D. W. Old Families of Salisbury & Amesbury, 3 v. $17.50 8° Auth., *Prov., R.I.* 97–17

NEW ENGL. HISTORIC GENEAL. SOC. Vital Records series [to 1850] 8° Society, *Bost.* 05–16

Abingdon, 2 v., $8; *Billerica*, $4.05; *Bridgewater*, 2 v., $12; *Brockton*, $4.75; *Carver*, $2.25; *Chelsea*, $3.25; *Dalton*, $1.25; *Dover*, $1.50; *Dracut*, $4; *Duxbury*, $5.75; *Edgartown*, $3.50; *Foxborough*, $3.25; *Granville*, $3; *Greenfield*, $3.75; *Heath*, $1.75; *Holliston*, $1.50; *Hopkinton*, $6; *Lincoln*, $2.25; *Medford*, $6; *Medway*, $4.50; *Middlefield*, $1.75; *New Ashford*, $1; *Newton*, $6.50; *Norton*, $5.25; *Palmer*, $3; *Pembroke*, $6; *Richmond*, $1.50; *Rochester*, 2 v., $9.75; *Stow*, $2.50; *Sturbridge*, $5; *Tisbury*, $3.25; *Wayland*, $2.25; *West Stockbridge*, $1.50; *Weymouth*, 2 v., $9.25; *Williamstown*, $2.25.

,, Memorial Biogs. of Deceased Membrs., 9 v. ea. $2.50 8° Soc., *Bost.* 80–08

Representative Men & Old Families of S.-E. Mass., 3 v. $24 4° Bears, *Chicago* 12

RICE, F. P. Vital Records series [to 1850] 8° Rice, *Worcester, Mass.* 05–11

Athol, $2.90; *Ashburnham*, $2.75; *Auburn*, $2; *Barre*, $3.45; *Bolton*, $2.75; *Boylston*, $2; *Charlton*, $3.25; *Douglas*, $2.50; *Dudley*, $3.60; *Gardner*, $1.60; *Grafton*, $3.77; *Holden*, $2.95; *Hubbardston*, $2.75; *Leicester*, $3.55; *Leominster*, $4.50; *Marlborough*, $5; *Milbury*, $1.98; *Oakham*, $1.75; *Oxford*, $3.94; *Petersham*, $2.42; *Phillipston*, $1.50; *Princeton*, $2.44; *Royalston*, $2.45; *Rutland*, $3; *Shrewsbury*, $3.52; *Southborough*, $2.30; *Spencer*, $3.45; *Sutton*, $5.98; *Templeton*, $2.65; *Topsfield*, $2.75; *Warren*, $2.50; *West Boylston*, $2; *Westborough*, $3.23; *Westminster*, $3.23.

SAVAGE, J. [ed.] Geneal. Dict. of First Settlers in N.-E., 4 v. 60–2

TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. Vital Records series [to 1850] 8° Society, *Topsfield, Mass.* 05–16

Amesbury, $6; *Andover*, 7 v., $10.10; *Beverly*, 2 v., $10.55; *Boxford*, $2.95; *Bradford*, $3.90; *Gloucester*, $8.25; *Haverhill*, 2 v., $8.65; *Methuen*, $3.65; *Salisbury*, $6.50; *Topsfield*, 2 v. [to 1899] $5.50.

WATERS, H. F. Genealogical Gleanings in New England, 2 v. $10 N.E. Hist. Gen. Soc. 01

Beverly: Early Records, vol. i $2 8° Eb. Putnam, *Boston* 07

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Beverly Records: 1667–1772 $2 8° Essex Inst., *Salem*

GALLOUPE, A. A. [ed.] Regr. of Baptms. of 1st Ch. in B.: 1667–1710 $3 8° Eb. Putnam, *Bost.*

,, [ed.] Early Records of Beverly, vol. i: B'ths, D's, Mges. $2 8° Putnam, *N.Y.*

Boston: Boston Births, Baptms., Marrs., Deaths: 1630–99 Munic. Prg. Off., *Bost.* 08

Brewster: Recds. of B. Congregational Church: 1700–92 8° Merrymt. Pr., *Boston* 11

Cambridge: SHARPLES (S.; ed.) Recs. of Ch. of Xt.: 1632–1830 $6 Eb. Putnam, *Bost.* 06

Charlestown: WYMAN (T. B.) Geneals. & Estates of C.: 1629–1818, 2 v. $8 Bost. Pub. Lib. 79

Cohasset: DAVENPORT (G. L.+E.) Geneals. of Families of C. $5 *Cohasset* 09

Essex Co.: Probate Recds. of Essex Co.: 1635–64, vol. i $5 8° Essex Inst., *Salem* 16

Halifax: Vital Recds. of H., to 1849 $2 Soc. of Mayflower Descts., *Bost.* 05

Hanover: BRIGGS (L. V.) Hist. & Recs. of S. Andr. Prot. Ep. Ch. 1725–1903 $2.50 Auth., *Bost.* 04

Holland: LOVERING (M.) Hist. of Town of Holland $6 8° Tuttle, *Rutland, Vt.* 15

Lexington: History of Lexington, 2 v. $10 8° Lex. Hist. Soc., *Bost.* –13

Middlesex Co.: Index to Probate Recds., 2 v. $34.40 8° *Camb., Mass.* 14

CUTTER, W. R. Hist. Homes & Gen. Memrs. of Middlesex Co. $25 Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y* 08

Nantucket: HINCHMAN (Lydia S.) Early Settlers in N. $5 Ferris, *Phila.* [ ] 02

Northampton: Representative Families of Northampton $3 8° Warner, *Nthptn.* 17

Oxford: FREELAND (M. D.) Records of Oxford, Mass. $5 8° Munsell, *Albany* 94

SHARPE, W. C. [ed.] Oxford Records, Pts. i–ii ea. $1.50 8° Auth., *Seymour, Conn.* 11

Salem: Town Records of Salem, 2 v. $8 8° Essex Inst., *Salem* –13

Scituate: Second Ch. Recds., Scituate: 1645–1850 $2.50 4° Litchfd., *Bost.* 09

Hist. & Recds. of St Andr. Prot. Ep. Ch.: 1725–1811 $2.50 8° Briggs, *Boston* 04

Watertown: Watertown Records: 1634–1800, 4 v. ea. $2 8° *Watertown, Mass.* 06

BOND, H. [ed.] Geneal. of Early Settlers of Watertown $6 8° N.E. Hist. Gen. Soc. [55] 60

Worcester: CRANE (E. B.) Hist. Homes & Geneal. Memrs. of W., 4 v. $19 Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07

Wrentham: Vital Recds. of Wrentham, to 1850, 2 v. $5.50 Gilson Co., *Boston* 10

New Haven: Vital Records of N.H.: 1649–1850, vol. i $7.50 8° State Lib., *Hartfd.* 17

New Hampshire: Bergen Reformed Church Records $6 8° Holland Soc., *N.Y.* 15

DEATS, H. E. [ed.] Marrge. Recds. of Hunterdon Co.: 1795–1875, v. i $5 8° Auth., *Flemington* 18

New Hampshire Probate Records, vol. i $3 State Lib., *Concord* 07

STEARNS, E. S. Geneal. & Family History of N.H., 4 v. $20 8° Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 08

New Jersey: Calendar of N. J. Wills: 1670–1730 $3 8° N. J. Hist. Soc., *Newark* 01

Index of Wills, etc., of Trenton, prior to 1901, 3 v. 8° Dept. of State, *Trenton* 12–3

MARTIN, G. C. Bk. of Dead of Monmouth [epitaphs] $10 8° Auth., *Asby Pk., N.J.* 16

MARTIN, G. C. Shark River District and Genealogies $2.50 8° Au⁴h., *Asby Pk., N.J.* 14
New Orleans: KING (Grace E.) Creole Fams. of N. O.; ill. $6 (30/) 8° Macm. 21
New York County and *City*
Abstrs. of Wills in Surrog. Off.: 1665–1801, vols. i–xvii 8° N.Y. Hist. Soc. 92–13
CUTTER, W. R. [ed.] Geneal. & Fam. Hist. of Centr. N.Y., 3 v. $19 4° Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 12
,, [ed.] Geneal. & Fam. Hist. of Northern N.Y., 3 v. $19 4° Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 10
HAMM, M. A. Famous Families of New York, 2 v. $15 (63/) 4° Putnam, *N.Y.* 02
KNAPP, S. [ed.] Pers. Recds. of Brick Presb. Ch.: 1809–1908 $1.25 8° Brick Presb. Ch., *N.Y.* 09
N.Y. GENEAL. & BIOG. Soc. Geneal. & Biog. Recd.: Subj. Ind. to v. 1–38 $3 4° Soc., *N.Y.* 07
,, Register of Pedigrees, vol. i $25 4° Soc., *N.Y.* 13
,, Recds. of Ref. Dutch Ch.: 1639–1801, 3 v. $60 8° Soc., *N.Y.* 90–02
PELLETREAN, W. S. [ed.] Early Long Island Wills: 1691–1703 $5 4° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 97
,, [ed.] Early Wills of Westchester Co.: 1664–1784 $5 4° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 98
ST NICHOLAS SOC. Geneal. Recd. of Members, 2 v. 4° St Nich. Soc., *N.Y.* 05–16
SELYNS, H. [1636–1701] Recds. of Domine Henricus Selyns: 1686–7, ed. E. Van Winkle $6 4° Holland Soc., *N.Y.* 16
VOSBURGH, R. W. [ed.] Recds. of Evang. Luth. Ch. of Germantown Auth., *N. Brghtn., N.Y.* 13
,, [ed.] Minisink Valley Ref. Dut. Ch. Recds. 4° N.Y. Gen. & Biog. Soc. 13
,, [ed.] Recds. of Second St. Presb. Ch., Troy 4° N.Y. Gen. & Biog. Soc. 15
,, [ed.] Recds. of First Ref. Ch. of Coxsackie, 3 v. f° N.Y. Gen. & Biog. Soc. 19
WRIGHT, T. A. [ed.] Recs. of Dut. Ref. Ch., Pt. Richmd. $15 N.Y. Gen. & Biog. Soc. 09
Pennsylvania: BROWNING (C. H.) Welsh Settlement of Pa.; ill. $6 8° Auth., *Ardmore* 11
JORDON, J. W. Colon. & Revol. Fams. in Pa., 3 v. $25 Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 11
GENEAL. SOC. OF PA. Publications, vols. i–iv 8° Soc., *Phila.* –12
ROBERTS, Ellwood Biograph. Annals of Montgomery Co., 2 v. $25 Auth., *Norristown* 04
Rhode Island: ARNOLD (J. N.; ed.) Vit. Rec. of R.I.: 1636–1850, 19 v.ea. $7.50 Auth., *Prov.* 90–10
AUSTIN, J. O. Geneal. Dict. of R.I.: 3 generns. bef. 1690 $10 f° *Providence* 87
CHAPIN, C. V. [ed.] Ind. to B's, M's, D'ths of Prov.: 1871–80, 6 v. $45 Gregory, *Prov.* 94–03
KING, H. M. [ed.] Hist. Cat. of Membrs. 1st Bapt. Ch., Prov. $2 Townsend, *Prov.* 08
Representative Men & Old Families of Rhode Island, 3 v. $20 4° Beers, *Chicago* 08
Vermont
LOVEJOY, Mary E. W. Hist. of Royalton; w. geneals. 1769–1911 $5 8° Royalt. Hist. S. 11
PECK, T. B. [ed.] Vital Records of Rockingham, to 1845 $3.50 8° Littlefield, *Boston* 08
WARNER, R. S. [ed.] Recds. of Deaths in Ludlow: 1790–1901 $2 8° Tuttle, *Rutland* 02
Virginia
BURFORD, R. D. [ed.] Index of Bedford, Va., Wills: 1754–1830 $1 8° Clemens, *Hackensack* 17
CARTMELL, T. K. Shenandoah Vall. Pioneers and Descendants $5 Auth., *Winchester, Va.* 09
CHAMBERLAYNE, C. G. [ed.] Vestry Bk. and Reg. of Bristol Par.: 1720–89 *Richmond, Va.* 98
CROZIER, W. A. [ed.] Key to Southern Pedigrees $5 8° Geneal. Ass., *Hasbrouck Hts., N.J.* 11
,, [ed.] Spotsylvania County: 1721–1800 $10 Duffield, *N.Y.* 05
,, [ed.] Williamsburg Wills $2 8° Geneal. Ass., *Hasbrouck Hts., N.J.* 06
Geneal. & Personal Hist. of Upper Monongahela Valley, 3 v. $19 Lewis Pb. Co., *N.Y.*
GREEN, Raleigh T. Geneal. & Hist. Notes on Culpeper Co. $5.25 8° Auth., *Culpeper* 01
GREER, G. C. Early Virginia Immigrants $5 8° Hill, *Richmd., Va.* 12
HAYDEN, Rev. H. E. [ed.] Virginia Genealogies [16 fams. & branches] $5 8° Author, *Barré, Pa.* 92
LANCASTER, R. A. Historic Virginia Homes & Churches $7.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 15
Middlesex Co. Regr. of Christ Church: 1653–1812 $5 8° Grafton *Pr., N.Y.* 06
MOORE, J. S. Annals of Henrico Parish, Va. $3 8° Auth., *Richmd., Va.*
New Kent Co., Va. Parish Register of St Peter: 1680–1787 $5 8° Grafton Pr., *N.Y.*
STANARD, W. G. Some Emigrants to Virginia $1 8° Bell Bk., *Richmd.* [ ] 15
Virginia Co. Records: wills, deeds, marr.-lics., etc. ea. $10 Duffield, *N.Y.*
Spanish America: CARRAFFA + GOMEZ, Encicl. Herald. y Geneal.—*ut* **G** § 23

West Indies

Antigua —*v.* **E** § 59 (OLIVER)

Families: *Individually* (Brit., Irish, Colonial, American)

Abbott: GRANGER (Mrs) Descts. of G. Abbott, of Rowley, 2 v. $12 *Williamstown*

Albany: FRASER (Sir W.) Dukes of Alb. & Castle of Doune *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 81

Albini —*v.* Arundel (Yeatman)

Annandale: FRASER (Sir W.) The Annandale Family Book, 2 v. *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 94

Arbuthnot: ARBUTHNOT (Mrs P. S.) Memories of Arbuthnots 63/ r 8° Allen & U. 20

Arundel: HOWARD (J. J.) vol. iii of Collns. ill. Hist. of R.-C's, *ut sup.*

YEATMAN, J. P. Early Geneal. Hist. of Ho. of Arundel 63/ f° Mitchell & H. 82

Atholl: COWAN (S.)—*in his* Three Celtic Earldoms, *ut sup., s.v.* Scotland

Hyscough: WALTER (J. C.) Hyscough Family & their Connections *priv. prin.* 96

Bagot: WROTTESLEY (G.) Hist. of Bagot Family—*in* Colls. f. Hist. of Staffs, *ut* **E** § 17

Baildon: BAILDON (W. P.) Baildon & the Baildons *pr. pr.* 14

Baird: FRASER (Sir W.) Acc. of the Surname of Baird 4° *pr. pr.* 57

Baker: BAKER (F. A.) Gene. Recd. Rev. Nich. Baker $5 8° Auth., *Detroit* 17

Balfour: BALFOUR-MELVILLE (Barb.) Balfours of Pilrig; ill. 25/ 4° Brown, *Ed.* 07

Ball: WRIGHT (W. Ball) Ball Fam. Records 4° Yks. Prg. Soc., *Yk.* [ ]08

Bancroft: GAMBLE (T.) Data conc. Fams. of B., Bradstreet, etc. $6 Auth., *Savannah* 06

Barnes: ALLABEN (F.) Barnes-Ralph Pedigree $20 Allaben Co., *N.Y.*

Barrett: BARRETT-LENNARD (T.) Fams. of Lennard & Barrett—*v.* Lennard

MARTIN, G. C. Barrett Ancestry $1 Auth., *Asbury Pk., N.J.* 16

Bartlett: The Family of Bartlett *o.p.* 8° Phillimore

Barrymore: ROBINSON (J. R.) Last Earls of B. [1769–1824] 12/6 8° Low 94

Beale: Recds. of Family of Beale: 1208–1910, 8 Pts. 84/ s f° St Cath. Pr. 15

Beard: BEARD (R.) Gen. of Descts. of Martha Beard $3.50 8° D. G. Beard, *Shelton* 15

Beaumont: MACRAY (W. D.; ed.) Beaumont Papers [l'rs 15–17 c.] 4° Roxb. Club 84

Beckford: GREGORY (W.) Beckf. Fam., Fouth Abb., Lansd. Tower 8° Chron. Off., Bath [87] 98

Benest: BERNAU (A.) Gen. Notes on B's of St Heliers 4° *pr. pr.* 07

Beresford: BERESFORD (W.+S. B.) Beresfd. of Beresfd., Pt. i 4° *Leek* 08

Berkeley: SMYTH (Jno.); [*b.* 1567] The Berkeley MSS. *priv. prin.* 83–5

Bernard: HIGGINS (Mrs N.) The B's of Abington and Nether Winchendon, 2 v. 21/ 8° Longm. 03

Betham: BETHAM (Ern.)—*in his* A House of Letters, *ut* **G** § 30

Binney: BINNEY (C. J.) Genealogy of B. Fam. in U.S. $4 8° Munsell, *Albany* 86

Birnie: TURNBULL (W. B.) Families of B. & Hamilton 4° *Edin.* 38

Bisse: GIBSON (F.) Geneal. Memoranda rel. Bisse Fam. 7/6 4° Mitchell & H.

Black: CLEMENS (W. M.) Early Marr. Recds. of B. Fam. in U.S. $2 Auth., *Hackensack* 16

Blackhall: MORISON (A.) Blackhalls of that Ilk & Barra 4° N. Spald. Cl. 05

Blake: BLAKE (M. J.; ed.) Blake Family Records, 1315–1600 10/6 8° Stock 03

Boevey: BOEVEY (A. W. C.) The 'Perverse Widow': life of Catharina Boevey; w. geneal. notes of the family 42/ 4° Longman 98

Borlase: BORLASE (W. C.) Hist. of Borlase Family 21/ 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 88

Botfield: BOTFIELD (B.) Stemmata Botevilliana: Thynne, B., etc. 4° *pr. pr.* 58

Boyle: BOYLE (E. M.) Sixty-four 'Quartiers' of G. E. Boyle 8° *pr. pr.* 82

CORK AND ORRERY, C'ess of The Orrery Papers, 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 24 (p. 1205)

Brigham: BRIGHAM (W. J. T.) Hist. of the Brigham Family $10 Gorham Pr., *N.Y.* 07

Brocas: BURROWS (M.) Fam. of Brocas of Beaurepaire & Roche Ct. 42/ r 8° Longman 86

Brown: STODART (R. R.) Memls. of Browns of Fordell, Finmt., Vicarsgrange; ill. 4° *pr. pr.* 87

Bruce: BRUCE (M. E. C.) Fam. Recds. of B's & Cumyns 50/ 4° Blackwood 70

Buccleuch—*v.* Scott, *inf.* (FRASER)

Burnett: ALLARDYCE (Col. J.; ed.) Family of Burnett of Leys 10/6 4° N. Spald. Cl. 01

Burney: HILL (Const.) The Ho. in St Martin St. 21/ 8° Lane 07

Butterfield: Butterworth: MARTIN (G. C.) Arms of B. & B. Fams. $1 Auth., *Asby Pk.* 12

Cairnes: LAWLOR (H. C.) Hist. of Fam. of Cairnes (Cairns) 21/ 4° Stock 06
Cambray: DUNBAR-DUNBAR (J. A.) Fam. of Cambray *o.p.* 4° Phillimore
Camerons: MACKENZIE (A.) History of the Camerons 8° Mackenzie, *Invern.* 84
Campbell: CAMPBELL (H.) C's of Duntroon & Cadets *pr. pr.* 13
CAMPBELL, M. O. Hist. of Campbells of Melfort *pr. pr.* 82
CAMPBELL, L'd Archib. —*in his* Records of Argyll, *ut inf., s.v.* Argyllshire
PATON, Rev. Hy. [ed.] Clan Campbell: abstrs. fr. Inverary recds., Ser. i 21/ 8° Schulze, *Ed.* 13
,, [ed.] The same: abstrs. fr. Perthsh. recds. 15/ 8° Schulze, *Ed.* 14
,, [ed.] The same: abstrs. fr. Inver. Recds., Ser. ii 21/ 8° Macniven, *Ed.* 15
SKAE, Hilda The Campbells of Argyle [Fam. Families] 1/ 16° Nelson 13
Canynges: PRYCE (G.) Memorials of Canynges Family 10/6 r 8° Houlston 54
Carnac: FISHER (F. O.) Membrs. of the Carnacs of Co. Down *pr. pr.* 98
Carnegie: FRASER (Sir W.) Hist. of Carnegies, E'ls of Southesk, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 67
Carrick: CARRICK (A.) Acc. of Earld. of Carrick *o.p.* 8° *Edin.* 57
Cavendish: BICKLEY (Fcs.) Cavendish Family [Governg. Fams. of Br.] 6/ 8° Const. 11
Cawdor: Bk. of Thanes of Cawdor [1236–1742] 4° Spalding Club 42
Cecil: DENNIS (G. R.) House of Cecil 10/6 8° Constable 14
Chattan
FRASER-MACKINTOSH, C. Acc. of Cl. Chatt.: Kith & Kin [minor septs] 21/ 4° Mackay, *G. asg.* 98
MACPHERSON, Sir Æn. The Loyall Dissuasive [1701] & o'r Papers [1691–1705] conc. Affrs. of Clan Chattan, ed. A. D. Murdoch 8° Scott. Hist. Soc. 02

The L.D. is a memorl. to Laird of Cluny upholdg. Macphersons' claim to chftnsh. of Cl. Chattan.

Chatterton: GEORGE (W.) New Facts rel. to C. Family 8° *pr. pr.* 83
Chester: WATERS (R. E. C.) Geneal. Mems. of Extinct Fam. of C. 78
Chetham: AXON (E.) —*in* RAINES (F. R.) Life of H. Chetham, 2 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 03
Chetwynd: Chetwynd (W.) Ch. Chartul.—*in* Colls. f. Hist. of Staffs, v. xii, *ut* **E** § 17
Cheverels: NEWDIGATE-NEWDEGATE (L'y) Cheverels of Cheverel Manor 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longm. 98

Pleas. pict. of delightful circle of 18-c. gentlefolk & their doings. Introduces originals of chars. in 'Geo. ELIOT's' *Mr Gilfal's Love Story*, & shows liberties the novelist took.

Chisholm: ANDERSON (J. S. M.) Memoir of The Chisholm *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] Rivgtn. [ ] 42
MACKENZIE, A. Hist. of the Chisholms 8° Mackenzie, *Invern.* 94
Christie: ROGERS (C.) Geneal. Mems. of Scot. Ho. of C. 8° R. Hist. Soc. 78
Christopher: MACKENZIE (A.) Hist. of the Christophers 8° Mackenzie, *Inverness*
Clarke (*Nath.*): Geneal. of descendts.: 1642–1885 $3.50 r 8° *N.Y.* 86
Clemens: CLEMENS (W. M.) Clemens Fam. Chronol.: 1610–1912 $2 8° Auth., *Hackensack* 14
Clutterbuck: The Family of Clutterbuck 8° Phillimore [ ]
Cochrane: Pedigree of C's of Cochrane a sheet 36 × 36 in., in case 21/ Quaritch 08
Cockburn: COCKBURN-HOOD (T. H.) The House of Cockburn 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 88
COCKBURN, Sir R. + H. A. Records of the Cockburn Family 8° *priv. prin.* 13
Coleridge: COLERIDGE (L'd) Story of a Devonshire House [1719–1835] 15/ 8° Unwin 05
YARNALL, E. Wordsworth & the Coleridges 10/ 8° Macmillan 99
Colquhoun: FRASER (Sir W.) The Chiefs of Colquhoun, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 69
Colt: ROGERS (C.) Geneal. Mems. of Fams. Colt, Coutts 8° R. Hist. Soc. 79
Copinger: COPINGER (W. A.) History of the Copingers 1 8° *Mancs.* 82
Corbet: The Family of Corbet, vol. i 4° St Cath. Pr. 15
Cory: BELMORE (Earl of) Hist. of Cory Fam. of Castlecoole 10/6 8° Thom., *Dubl.* 91
Courtenay: COURTENAY (L'y) Courtenay Fam. Armorial; 200 ill. 42/ 4° Quaritch 96
Crall: ALLABEN (F.) Ancestry of Leander H. Crall $50 Allaben Co., *N.Y.* 08
Crawford: CLEMENS (W. M.) Crawford Family Records $1 8° Auth., *Hackensack* 14
Crawley-Boevey —*v.* Boevey, *sup.*
Crichton: CRICHTON (D.) Sanquhar of the Crichtons [38 pp.] 8° Courier Pr., *Dumfr.* 07

Conn. of Crichton fam. w. Sanquhar, w. research into hist. of 'The Admirable Crichton.'

Crispe: Crisp (F. A.) Family of Crispe, 4 v. i–iii 52/6; iv *o.p.* i 8° Grove Pk. Pr. 82
,, [ed.] Family of Crispe: Further & Final Extrs., vol. i 21/ r 4° Grove Pk. Pr.
Cromartie: Fraser (Sir W.) The Earls of Cromartie, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 76
Cromwell—v. **F** § 23 (p. 1200)
Cubitt: Rye (W.) Family of Cubitt of Norfolk 8° *pr. pr.* 73
Cumyn —*v.* Bruce, *sup.*
Cust: Cust (L'y Eliz.) Recds. of Cust Fam.: 1479–1700 4° Mitchell & H. 98
,, The same, Ser. ii: Brownlows of Belton: 1550–1779 4° Mitchell & H. 09
Dade: Geneal. Memoranda rel. to Dade Family 21/ r 4° Mitchell & H.
Dallas: Dallas (J.) Hist. of Family of Dallas *pr. pr.* (Constable, *Ed.*) 21
Danvers: Macnamara (F. N.) Memorials of Danvers Family *o.p.* 8° Hardy 95
Darwin: Burke (H. F.) Pedigree of Darwin Family 5/ 4° Mitchell & H.
Litchfield, Mrs H. E. [ed.] Emma Darwin: cent. of l'rs, 2 v. [1792–1896] 21/ 8° Murray 15
Deane: Deane (Mary) Book of Dene, Deane, Adeane 10/6 4° Stock 00
Decker: Allaben (F.) Decker Genealogy $6 Allaben, *N.Y.*
Devereux: Devereux (W. B.) Lives & L'rs of the Devereux, 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 22 (p. 1190)
Devon: Worthy (C.) —*in his* Suburbs of Exeter, *ut sup.*
Dick: Smith (Mrs J. S.) Homes of the Dick-Lauders 8° *priv. prin.* 98
Dickson: Dixon (B. H.) Border or Riding Clans; w. hist. of clan Dickson $5 4° Munsell, *Albany* 89
Dimock: The Family of Dimock *o.p.* 8° Phillimore
Dodderidge: Dodderidge (S. E.)+Shaddick (H. G.) Dodderidges of Devon 10/6 4° Poll., *Ex.* 09
Donald: Macdonald (A. C.+A.) Clan Donald, 3 v. 63/ 8° North. Pb. Co., *Invern.* 96–00
Mackenzie, A. Hist. of Macdonald & L'ds of Isles 21/ 8° Mackay, *Stirl.* [81] 05
Stirling, A. M. W. Macdonald of the Isles; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 13
Donaldson: McKitrick (Mrs) Gen. Recd. of D. Fam. in Amer. $5 Auth., *Kenton, O.* 17
Douglas: Adams (P. W. L.) Hist. of D. Fam. of Morton & Fingld. 21/ Sidney Pr., Bedfd. 21
Fraser, Sir W. The Douglas Book, 4 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 85
Maxwell, Sir Herb. Hist. of House of Douglas, 2 v. 21/ 8° Constable 02
Stedman, D. C. The Black Douglases [Famous Families] 1/ 16° Nelson 13
Dove: Hudleston (W. H.) Hist. of Dove Fam. & Descts. 5/ s 4° Reid, *Newc.-o.-T.*
Drake: Drake (L'y Eliott) Family & Heirs of Sir Fcs. Drake, 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 30
Dudley: Grazebrook (H. S.) Acc. of Barons of Dudley—*in* Colls. f. Hist. of Staffs, *ut* **E** § 17
Duff: Tayler (A.+Henrietta) Book of the Duffs, 2 v. 42/ 4° Brown, *Ed.* 14
Dunbar: Jaggard (W.) D. Pedigr. thro' 14 Cents. 10/6 4° Jaggard, *L'pl.* 10
Dundas: Armiston Memoirs: 1571–1838, ed. G. W. Omond 21/ 8° *Ed.* 87
Drummond, [ed.] —*in* vol. ii of Histories of Noble Families, *ut sup.*
Seton, G. Memr. of E. of Dunfermline, etc. *o.p.* 1 8° *Edin.* 82
Dutton: Memorials of Dutton, of Duttons in Cheshire 42/ 4° Sotheran 01
Edgar: Geneal. Collns. conc. House of Edgar 21/ 4° Grampian Club
Edwards: Edwards (J. W.) Condensed Geneal. of One Branch of Family of Edwards of Concord & Acton, Mass. *priv. prin.* 07
Eglinton: Fraser (Sir W.) Memls. of Montgomeries, E's of E., 2 v. 4° *Ed.* 59
Elliot: Elliot (G. F. S.) Border Elliots & Fam. of Minto 4° *Ed.* 97
Elphinstone: Fraser (Sir W.) Elphinstone Family Book, 2 v. *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 97
Emerson: Emerson (B. K.) The Ipswich Emersons 8° *priv. prin.* 98
Emerson, P. H. The English Emersons 4° *priv. prin.* 98
,, The Emersons *alias* Embersons of Ipsw., Mass. 8° *pr. pr.* (*Southbourne*) 12
,, Criticism of B. K. Emerson's Ipsw. Emersons 8° *pr. pr.* 01
Pope, C. H. The Haverhill Emersons, 2 v. $7.50 8° Auth., *Camb., Mass.* 13–6
Evelyn: Evelyn (Hel.) Hist. of the Evelyn Family—*ut* **F** § 24 (p. 1214)
Ferguson: Ferguson (J.)+Fergusson (R.M.) Clan & Name of F.; & Suppl. *o.p.* 8° Dougl., *Ed.* 95–9
Fermor: Howard (J. J.) vol. i *of* Geneal. Colls. ill. R.-C's—*ut sup.*
Ferrers: Norris (Rev. H.) Baddesley Clinton; manor, church, hall *o.p.* 8° Art & Bk. Co. 97

Fillow: VAN HOOSEAR (D. H.) Fillow, Philo, & Philleo Geneal. $5 8° *Albany* 89
Fish: MOULE (T.) Heraldry of Fish: fams. bearg. fish in arms; 205 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/]8° Van Voorst 42
Fitzalan —*v.* Arundel, *sup.* (YEATMAN)
Fleming; HUNTER (W.) Biggar & Ho. of Fleming; ill. *o.p.* 8° *Edin.* [ ] 67
Forbes: FORBES (Alex.) Memls. of Family of Forbes 4° N. Spald. Cl. 05
THOMSON, J. M. [ed.] F. Baron C't Bk.: 1659–78—*in* Scot. Hist. Misc., vol. iii
Fortescue: FORTESCUE (Sir J.) Wks., ii: Hist. of Family of F. *priv. prin.* 69
Foster: BARHAM (A. H.) Geneal. of Descts. of Roger Foster 21/ i 8° Black 97
FOSTER, W. E. Notes on Foster Family & Marr. Conns. 10/6 4° Mitchell & H. 07
Fothergill: THORNTON (C.)+MCLAUGHLIN (F.) Fothergills of Ravenstonedale—*ut* **F** § 24 (p. 1214)
Fox: CLEMENS (W. M.) Early Marr. Recds. of Fox Fam. in U.S. $2 Auth., *Hackensack* 16
Franklin: FRANKLIN (A. E.) Recds. of F. Family & Collaterals 12/ 4° Routledge 15
,, Pedigrees of Franklin Family 6/ 4° Routledge 15
Fraser: FRASER (Rev. J.) Chrons. of Frasers, ed. Mackay [916–1674] 8° Sc. Hist. Soc. 05
FRASER, Maj.-Gen. Sir T.—*in his* Recollections & Reflections 15/ 8° Blackwood 14
MACKENZIE, Alex. History of the Frasers of Lovat 8° Mackenzie, *Invern.* 96
French: FRENCH (A. D. W.) County Recds. of Surnames Francus, Franceis, French:
1100–1350 8° *pr. pr.* (*Boston*) 96
,, Index Armorial to Emblaz. MS. of French etc. 8° *pr. pr.* (*Boston*) 92
Fynmore: The Family of Fynmore *o.p.* 8° Phillimore
Galwey: BENNETT (Mrs C. J.) The Galweys of Lota 3/6 c 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 09
Garfield: The Garfield Family in England *o.p.* 8° Phillimore
Gaultier: BUTLER (M.) Hist. of Barony of Gaultier Downey, *Waterfd.* 13
Giffard: WROTTESLEY (G.) Giffards fr. Conq. to Pres. Time—*in* Colls. f. Hist. of Staffs, v, *ut* **E** § 17
Gillman: GILLMAN (A. W.) Gillmans of Highgate and S. T. Coleridge 7/6 4° Stock 95
,, Searches into Hist. of Gillman or Gilman Family 35/ 4° Stock 96
Gilpin: GILPIN (W.) Memrs. of G. Fam. of Scaleby Castle 10/6 8° Cumb. & W. Ant. S. 79
Glanville: GLANVILLE-RICHARDS (W. U. S.) Recds. of Ho. of G. [1050–1880] 4° Mitchell & H. 82
Godman: GODMAN (P. S.) Some Acc. of Fam. of Godman 4° *priv. prin.* 97
Goodricke: GOODRICKE (C. A.) Hist. of Goodricke Family *priv. prin.* 85
Gordon: BULLOCH (J. M.) The Gay Gordons 10/6 8° Chapman 08
Coll. of anecdotes ill. epithet 'Gay' as appl. to family, fr. Cath. GORDON (marr. Perkin Warbeck) onw
,, The Gordons of Embo c 8° *Ross-sh. Jl., Dingwall* 08
,, [ed.] The House of Gordon, 2 v. [incls. Gordon ballads (101 pp.)] 21/ 4° N. Spald. Cl. 03–8
,, +SKELTON (Const. O.) The same, vol. iii: Gordons under Arms; col. ports. 4° N. Spald. Cl. 12
Biogr. Muster-roll of Off'rs named Gordon in navies and armies of Brit., Eur., Am., and in Jacob. rising.
,, + ,, A Notable Military Family: Gordons in Griamachary 8° Dunbar, *Huntly*
,, The Gordons of Coldwells, Ellon 8° Dunbar, *Huntly* 14
,, Making of W. Indies: G's as colonists 8° *priv. prin.* 15
WIMBERLEY, D. Memls. of Fam. of G. of Craig 8° *priv. prin.* 04
Grace: WILHELM (J.) Family of Grace: 83 pl. 105/ 4° Kegan Paul 11
Graham; Graeme
GRAEME, Louisa G. Or and Sable: bk. of Graemes & Grahams 4° Brown, Ed. 04
GRAHAM, Jno. Condn. of Border at Time of Union 2/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] 09
Granard: FORBES (J.) Memrs. of Earls of G. [1623 *sqq.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman 68
Grant: CASSILIS (E. of)—*in his* Rulers of Strathspey, *ut inf., s.v.* Seafield
FRASER, Sir W. The Chiefs of Grant, 3 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 83
Granville (*Grenville*): GRANVILLE (Rev. R.) Hist. of Granville Family 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 95
NEWBOLT, Sir Hy. The Book of the Grenvilles; 5 pl. 7/6 c 8° Longman 21
Gray: GRAY (P.) Descent and Kinship of Patrick, Master of Gray 7/6 c 8° Mathew, *Dund.* 03

Gregor : MacGregor
MACGREGOR, Amel. G. M. Hist. of Clan Gregor, 2 v. [878–1774] 42/ 4° Brown, *Ed.* 98–01
MACLEAY, K. Hist. Memrs. of Rob Roy & Clan Macgregor 5/ c 8° *Edin.* 81
Gresley : JEAYES (I. H.) Charters at Drakelowe *priv. prin.* 95
MADAN, F. The Gresleys of Drakelowe *priv. prin.* 98
Grove : DAVENPORT (J.) Grove Family of Halesowen [1538 onw.] 7/6 4° Methuen 12
Gurney : HARE (A. J. C.) The Gurneys of Earlham : 1775–1875, 2 v. ; ill. 25/ c 8° G. Allen 95
Gwydir : WYNN (Sir J.) Hist. of the Gwydir Family *priv. prin.* 78
Haddington : FRASER (Sir W.) Memls. of Earls of Haddington, 2 v. *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 89
Haig : RUSSELL (J.) The Haigs of Bemersyde 21/ 8° Blackwood 81
Haight : HAIGHT (C.) Geneal. Narr. of D. H. Haight Family $2.50 Hist. Pb. Co., *Toronto* 99
Hamilton : BIRNIE (J.) Fams. of Birnie & H., *ut sup., s.v.* Birnie
JOHNSTON, G. H. Heraldry of the Hamiltons 21/ 4° Johnston, *Ed.* 08
Hanbury : LOCKE (A. A.) Hanbury Family, 2 v. ; ill. 210/ r 4° Humphreys 17
Hardy : HARDY (C. F.) Hardys of Barbon : kith & kin 7/6 8° Constable 03
Harward Family —*v.* **F** § 18, *s.v.* Hereward ' the Wake.'
Hatton : THOMPSON (E. M. ; ed.) Corr. of Fam. of H., 2 v. [1601–1704] s 4° Camd. Soc. 78
Hawkins : HAWKINS (Mary W. S.) The Hawkins Family 12/6 c 4° C. J. Clark 93
,, Plymouth Armada Heroes : the Hawkins Family 4° Brendon, *Plym.* 88
Hawtrey : HAWTREY, (Flor. M.) Hiss. of Hawtrey Fm., 2 v. 21/ 4° Allen & U. 03
Hazlitt : HAZLITT (W. C.) 4 Generns. of a Liter. Fam., 2 v. [1725–1896] 31/6 8° Keg. Paul 97
,, The Hazlitts : 1722–1865 8° *priv. prin.* 11
Hearsey : PEARSE (H.) The Hearseys : five generations 15/ 8° Blackwood 05
Henham—v. King, *inf.*
Herries : FRASER (Sir W.) The Book of Carlaverock, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 73
Holbrow : PHILLIMORE (W. P. W.) Family of Holbrow ; ports. [pedigree fr. 1688 onwards] 21/ 4° Phillimore 02
Holland : HOLLAND (Bern.) The Lancashire Hollands 18/ 8° Murray 17
Homer : DIXON (B. H.) Homer Geneal. : fam. of Homer or de Homere $5 4° Munsell, *Albany* 89
Hopkins : ALLABEN (F.) The Hopkins-King Pedigree $25 Allaben Co., *N.Y.*
CLEMENS, W. M. Early Marr. Recds. of H. Fam. in U.S. $2 Auth., *Hackensack* 16
Hornyold : HOWARD (J. J.)—v. iv *of* Collns. ill. Hist. of R.-C's, *ut sup.*
Hotham : STIRLING (A. M.) Hothams of Scorb. & S. Dalton, 2 v. 24/ 8° Jenkins 18
Houblon :—v. **A** § 63 (p. 193)
Howard : Brenan (G.) + STATHAM (E. P.) House of Howard, 2 v. 24/ 8° Hutchinson 07
LONSDALE, H. —*in* vol. iii *of his* Worthies of Cumberland, *ut* **E** § 17 (p. 844)
RICHARDSON, Ethel The Lion & the Rose, 2 v. 32/ 8° Hutchinson 23
YEATMAN, J. P. —*v.* Arundel, *sup.*
Hume : WARRENDER (M.) Marchmont and Humes of Polwarth 21/ c 4° Blackwood 94
Hunloke : HOWARD (J. J.) v. ii *of* Collns. ill. Hist. of R.-C's, *ut sup.*
Hunsicker : HUNSICKER (H. A. + H. M.) Geneal. Hist. of H. Family $3 Auth., *Phila.* 11
Hurlburt : HURLBURT (H. H.) Hurlburt Genealogy : descts. of Thos. Hurlburt $7.50 8° *New York* 89
Hutchinson : HUTCHINSON (J. W.) Story of H. Fam., ed. C. G. Mann, 2 v. $5 8° Lee, *Bost.* 97
Hutton : HUTTON (A. W.) Fam. of H., of Gate Burton, Lincs. ; and Suppl. 4° *pr. pr.* 98 ; 03
Ingpen : INGPEN (A. R.) An Anc. Family : Sax. origin 21/ 4° Longman 16
Innes : FORBES (D.) Hist. of Familie of Innes 4° Spalding Club [1698] 64
Irving : IRVING (J. B.) The Irvings, Irwins, Irvines ; ill. 4° Rosemt. Pr., *Aberd.* 07
Johnstone : JOHNSTONE (C. L.) History of Johnstones : 1191–1909 42/ Johnston, *Ed.* 09
Kemble : FITZGERALD (P. H.) The Kembles—*ut* **I** § 136
Kemp : HITCHIN-KEMP (F.) Hist. of Kemp & Kempe Fams. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 4° Leadenh. Pr. 02
Kennedy : PITCAIRN (R.) Princ. Fams. of Name of Kennedy 30
ROBERTSON, W. Kings of Carrick : Ayrsh. Kennedys 5/ 8° *Edin.* [ ] 90
Kildare : LEINSTER (D'ke of) Earl of K. & Ancestors, 2 v. [1057–1773] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° *Dubl.* [5–] 64

King: KING (W. L.) Geneal. Recd. of Fams. K. & Henham *pr. pr.* 99
N.Y. GENEAL. & BIOG. SOC. King Family History; 7 ill. $3 N.Y.G. & B.Soc.
Knight: LEIGH (W. Austen)+KNIGHT (M. G.) Chawton Manor & Owners *o.p.* 8° Smith & E. 11
C. was one of 55 Hants l'dships giv. by Wm. CONQ. to Hugh de PORT: later sold to J. KNYGHT, a 'fermer' for £180!
Knox: BLAKE (MRS W.) Mems. of a Vanished Generatn. 16/ 8° Lane 09
ROGERS, Chas. Geneal. Mems. of Jno. Knox & Fam. of K. 8° Gramp. Cl. 79
La Beuce: BEAUMONT (C.) Geneal. of Fams. of La B. [Canad. Archives] 8° *Ottawa* 05
Lamb: CLEMENS (W. M.) Early Marr. Recds. of L. Fam. in U.S. $2 Auth., *Hackensack* 16
Lane: WROTTESLEY (G.) Hist. of Lane Family—*in* Colls. f. Hist. of Staffs, *ut* **E** § 17
Lauder —*v.* Dick, *sup.*
La Trémoille: STEPHENS (Winif.) From the Crusader to Fch. Revoln.; ill. 10/6 8° Constable 14
Lee: Geneal. of Lee Fam. of Chester, Bucks, Oxon. 3/ 4° Mitchell & H. 84
LEE, F. G. Geneal. of Fam. of R. E. Lee [pamphlet] 4° *priv. prin.* 84
LEE (Dr W.) Lee Geneal.: Jno. Lee of Agawam, Ipswich, Mass. [1634–71] & Descts. $5 8° Munsell, *Albany* 88
Legge: LEGGE (A. G.) Notes & Docs. rel. to Da Lezze Fam. *o.p.* Goose, *Norwich* 00
Leigh: BOUGHTON-LEIGH (Rev. B.) Memls. of a Warw. Fam. 10/ 8° Clar. Pr. 06
Le Neve: RYE (Walt.) Calendar of Corresp. & Documts. rel. to Family of Oliver Le Neve, of Witchingham [1675–1743] *priv. prin.* 95
Lennard: BARRETT-LENNARD (T.) Acc. of Fams. of Lennard & Barrett *pr. pr.* 08
Lennox: FRASER (Sir W.) The Lennox, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 74
SMITH, J. GUTHRIE —*in his* Parish of Strathblane, *ut sup., s.v.* Stirlingshire
Leslie: LESLIE (Col. F.) Recds. of Fam. of Leslie, 3 v. [1067–1869] 36/ 8° Edmonston, *Ed.* 69
LESLIE, R. J. Life of J. Leslie; w. sks. of family *priv. prin.* 85
Lestrange: LESTRANGE (H.) Chron. of Early Le S's of Norf. & Wales [1100–1310] 21/ r 8° Longm. 16
de Libertat: LIBERTY (A. L.) De Libertat: hist. & geneal. review 16/ r 8° Pettitt 88
Lumley: MILNER (Edith) Recds. of Lumleys, ed. E. Benham 31/6 8° Bell 04
Luttrell: MAXWELL-LYTE (Sir H. C.) Hist. of Dunster & Fams. of Mohun & L., 2 v. 30/ 8° St Cath. Pr. 09
Lyme: NEWTON (L'y) Ho. of L. to end 18 Cent. 21/ r 8° Heinem. 17
Lyon: ROSS (A.) Lyons of Cossins and Wester Ogil *o.p.* 8° Waterston, *Ed.* 01
Lyster: DENNY (H. L. L.) Memls. of an Anc. House 25/ *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 13
Lyttleton: JEAYES (I. H.) Cat. of Charters etc. of L. Family *o.p.* C. J. Clark 93
McCrombie: SMITH (W. McCr.) Memr. of McCrombie Family *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 87
Macdonald —*v.* Donald, *sup.*
Macdonnell: HILL (G.) The Macdonnells of Antrim, etc. *priv. prin.* 73
MacGillycuddy: BRADY (W. M.; ed.) The MacGillicuddy Papers 21/ 4° Longman 67
Mackay: Fam. of M., of Sandwood & Kinlochbervie [32 pp.] 4° *pr. pr.* (Phillimore)
MACKAY, R. Hist. of House & Clan of Mackay 4° *Edin.* 29
Macgregor —*v.* Gregor
Mackenzie: MACKENZIE (A.) History of the Mackenzies 8° Mackenzie, *Invern.* [ ] 94
,, Maj. Genealogical Tables of Clan Mackenzie 21/ r 4° Sotheran 79
Maclean: MACLEAN (J. P.) Hist. of Clan Maclean; col. pl. 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 89
Macleod: MACKENZIE (A.) Hist. of the Macleods 8° Mackenzie, *Invern.* 89
Macrae: MACRAE (Rev. A.) Hist. of the Clan Macrae *o.p.* Ross, *Dingwall* 99
MacSweeney: WALSH (Rev. P.) Leabhar Chlamne Suibhne c 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* 20
An account of the Mac Sweeney families in Ireland: with pedigrees.
Mar: CRAWFORD (E. of) E'dom of Mar dur. 500 Yrs., 2 v. 32/ 8° *Edin.* 82
HEWLETT, H. W. History of Earldom of Mar 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 89
History of Family of Earl of Mar; w. docs., charters, l'rs, etc. r 8° *priv. prin.* 75
LINDSAY, W. A. Acc. of Earldom of Mar *priv. prin.* 75
Murchmont —*v.* Hume, *sup.*
Marsh: COKAYNE (G. E.) Acc. of Fams. of Name of M. *priv. prin.* 00

Mather: RYLANDS (J. P.) Abstrs. of Wills of M. Fam.: 1573–1650 4/6 8° Jaggard, *L'pl.* 97
Matheson: MACKENZIE (A.) Hist. of Mathesons, ed. A. McBain *o.p.* Mackay, *Stirl.* [82] 01
Matthew: Geneal. and Hist. of Matthew Fam. *o.p.* 8° Stock 06
Maunsell: Hist. of the Mansel (Maunsell) Fam.; 28 ill. 21/ 8° Guy, *Cork* 03
STATHAM (Comm. E. P.) Hist. of Family of Maunsell (Mansell, Mansel), 2 vols. in 3; profusely ill. (some col.) 126/ 4° Kegan Paul 17–20
One of the most lavishly produced of fam. hist. Matls. chfly. suppl. by Col. C. A. MAUNSELL.

Maxwell: FRASER (Sir W.) The Book of the Carlaverock, 2 v., *sup.*, *s.v.* Herries
,, The Maxwells of Pollok, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 63
Meller: CUST (Albinia) Chrons. of Erthig on t. Dyke, 2 v.; ill. 25/ ($7.50) 8° Lane 14
Hist. of the house, built 1682, w. corr. of its occupiers over 3 cents.

Melville: FRASER (Sir W.) Melvilles, E's of Melv., E's of Leven, 3 v. *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 90
DE LA FERLE, E. J. J. Melvill Family: descts. of Cpt. P. Melvill 42/ 4° Humphreys 20
Menzies: MENZIES (D. P.) 'Red & White' Book of Menzies; 46 pl. & 41 ill. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) [ ] 94
,, The same: enlarged edn.; ill. 42/ 4° Grant, *Edin.* 07
Meriet: GREENFIELD (B. W.) Gen. of Somers. Fam. of M. 83
Merriam: MERRIAM (C. P.) Geneal. Memoranda rel. to M. $9 r 8° Pope, *Bost.* 00
Middlemore: PHILLIMORE (W. P. W.) Acc. of Fam. of M.; w. Suppl. 21/ 4° *pr. pr.* 01–4
Mildmay: MILDMAY (Col. H. A.) Memrs. of Mildmay Fam. 20/ 8° Lane 13
Mills: CLEMENS (W. M.) Early Marrge. Recds. of M. Fam. in U.S. $2 Auth., *Hackensack* 16
Mohun: MAXWELL-LYTE (Sir H. C.)—*in h.* Hist. of Dunster, etc., 2 v. 09
Minet —*v.* **A** § 63 (p. 193)
Minto —*v.* Elliot
Mohun —*v.* Luttrell, *sup.*
Monckton: MONCKTON (D. H.) Geneal. Hist. of M. Family 42/ 4° Mitchell & H.
Monteith: COWAN (S.) —*in his* Three Celtic Earldoms—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Scotland
FRASER, Sir W. The Red Book of Monteith, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 80
NICHOLAS, Sir N. H. Hist. of Earls of Strathern, M. & Airth 12/ 8° Pickering 42
Montgomery: YEATMAN (J. P.)—*in his* Ho. of Arundel, *ut sup.*
Moore: BROWNBILL (J. ed.) Deeds & Pprs. of M. Fam. in L'pl. Pb.Lib. 8° L. & C. Rec. Soc. 13
Morgan: MORGAN (A.) Geneal. of M. Family fr. 1089 $10 8° Shakesp. Pr., *Westfd.* 01–2
Mosley: AXON (E.; ed.) Mosley Family—*in* Chetham Miscellanies, N.S., vol. i s 4° Cheth. Soc. 02
Moulton: MOULTON (H. W.) Moulton Annals: Geneal. of M. family $6 Claypool, *Chic.* 06
Mudge: FLINT (S. R.) The Mudge Memoirs *priv. prin.* 83
Munro: MACKENZIE (A.) Hist. of Munros of Fowlis 8° Mackenzie, *Invern.* 98
Murray: JOHNSTON (G. H.) Heraldry of the Murrays 21/ r 8° Johnston, *Ed.* 10
Neale: NEALE (J. A.; ed.) Charters & Recds. of Neales [1150–1850] 21/ 4° Mackie, *Warrgtn.* 06
Nelson: MATCHAM (M. E.) Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe: 1787–1842 16/ 8° Lane 11
Nevill(e): MELTON (F. E.) Nevilles of Warwick [Famous Families] 1/ 16° Nelson 13
SWALLOW, Rev. H. J. De Nova Villa: ho. of N. in sunsh. & shade 10/6 8° *Newc.-o.-T.* 85
Newdigate: NEWDIGATE-NEWDEGATE (L'y) Cheverels of Cheverel Manor—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Cheverel
Nithsdale: FRASER (Sir W.) The Book of Carlaverock, 2 v.—*sup.* *s.v.* Herries
Norris: HEYWOOD (T.) The Norris Papers s 4° Chetham Soc. 46
O'Briens: O'DONOGHUE (J.) Hist. Memr. of the O'Briens 8° *Dubl.* 60
WESTROPP, T. J. Carrigogunnell Castle & the O'Briens, 2 v. *priv. prin.* 07–8
O'Conor: O'CONOR (C. O.) The O'Conors of Connaught 4° *Dublin* 91
O'Dempseys: MATHEWS (T.) Acc. of O'Dempseys, chfs. of Clan Maliere c 8° *Dubl.* 03
Ogilvie-Grant: CASSILIS (Earl of) Rulers of Strathspey, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Seafield
Okeover: WROTTESLEY (G.) Fam. of O.—*in* Colls. f. Hist. of Staffs, N.S. vii, *ut* **E** § 17
Oliphant: ANDERSON (J.) Olifants in Scotland 4° *Edin.* 79
GRAHAM, E. Maxtone The Oliphants of Gask fr. 1326 21/ 8° Nisbet 10
OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The Jacobite Lairds of Gask 8° Grampian Club 70
Olmstead: OLMSTEAD (H. K.) Geneal. of O. Family in Am. $8 G. K. Ward, *N.Y.* 12

O'Meagher: O'Meagher (J. C.) The O'Meaghers of Ikerrin *priv. prin.* 86
O'Neill: Mathews (T.) O'Neills of Ulster, 3 v. 35/ 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 07
Pembroke: Clark (G. T.) Earls, Earldom, Castle of Pembroke *o.p.* 8° *Tenby* 80
Penn *v.* **A** § 89 (p. 229). Addition :—
Clemens, W. M. The Penn Family of Virginia $1 8° Auth., *Hackensack, N.Y.* 15
Pennington: Foster (Jos.) Penningtoniana 42/ 8° *pr. pr.* (*London*)
Pepys: Pepys (W. C.) Genealogy of Pepys Family [1273–1887] 12/ s 4° Bell 87
Percy: de Fonblanque (E. B.) Annals of Ho. of Percy, 2 v. *priv. prin.* 88
Brenan, Gerald Hist. of Ho. of Percy, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Freemantle 02
Martin, Miss M. T. [ed.] The Percy Chartulary 8° Surtees Soc. 11
Stedman, D. C. Percies of Northumberland [Famous Families] 1/ 16° Nelson 13
Perkins: Sharp (A. Mary) Ufton C't & Perkins Family 21/ r 4° Stock 92
Perrot: Barnwell (E. L.) Perrot Notes [Pembrokesh. fam.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] r 8° J. R. Smith 67
Petre: Howard (J. J.) vol. i *of his* Geneal. Colls. ill. R.-C's—*ut sup.*
de Peyster: Allaben (F.) John Watts de Peyster, 2 v. $2.50 8° Allaben Co., *N.Y.* 08
Phelips: Howard (J. J.) vol. ii *of his* Geneal. Colls. ill. R.-C's—*ut sup.*
Pitcairn: Pitcairn (Const.) Hist. of Fife Pitcairns [1296 *sqq.*] 42/ 8° Blackwood 05
Plowden: Plowden (W. F.) Recds. of Chicheley Plowdens [1590–1913] 21/ 8° Heath 14
Plumb: Plumb (H. B.) Geneal. of Plumb Family 8/6 8° *Rochester* 93
Plympton: Geneal. of P. Family in Am. & Gt. Br. $3 r 8° *N.Y.* 87
Pollok-Maxwell: Fraser (Sir W.; ed.) Chartulary of Pollok-Maxwell 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 75
Potter: Meinertzhagen (G.) Ploughshare to Parlt.: Potters of Tadcaster 6/ Murray 08
Powys: Jones (M. C.) The Feudal Barons of Powys *priv. prin.* 68
Poyntz: Maclean (Sir J.) Hist. & Geneal. Memrs of Fam. of Poyntz 31/6 s 4° Pollard, *Ex.* 87
Prideaux: Prideaux (T. E.) Pedigr. of P. in Ermington 5/ 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 89
Pudsay: Littledale (Col. R. P.; ed.) The Pudsay Deeds 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 16
Pulford: Sitwell (Sir G. R.) Barons of P. in 11–12 c. & Descts. s 4° *Scarboro* 89
Quinby: Quinby (H. C.) Gen. Hist. of Q. Fam. in Eng. & Am. $7.50 4° Tuttle, *Rutld., Vt.* 15
Reade: Reade (Aleyn L.) The Reades of Blackwood Hill 4° *priv. prin.* 06
Richardson: Boyce (A. O.) Recds. of a Quaker Family 7/6 S. Harris 90
Riddell, Riddle, Ridler, etc.: Gen. & Biogr. History of $5 r 8° *N.Y.* 84
Robertson: Robertson, H. Stemmata Rob. & Durdin 4° *pr. pr.* 93–5
Rose: Innes (Cosmo) Gen. Deductn. of Fam. of R. of Kilvarock 4° Spalding Club 48
Rose, D. M. The Roses of Earlsmiln and Cullisse *priv. prin.* 98
Rutherfurd: Cockburn-Hood (T. H.) The R's of that Ilk *priv. prin.* 84
Ruthven: Foster (J.) —*in* vol. i *of his* Coll. Geneal., *ut sup.*
Roughead, W. Riddle of the Ruthvens & o'r Studies 25/ 8° Green, *Ed.* 14
,, [ed.] Trial of Mary Blandy [Notable Trials] 5/ 8° Hodge, *Gl.* 19
Stevenson, J. H. Ruthven of Freeld. Peer'ge & Critics 5/ s 4° MacLeh., *Gl.* 05
Sackville: Sutton (C. N.)—*in* Hist. Notes of Withyham, etc. *priv. prin.* 02
Sandwith: S. (L.) The Family of Sandwith 3/6 4° Phillimore
Savage: Savage-Armstrong (Prf. G. F.) [ed.] Savages of the Ards 4° *pr. pr.*
,, Geneal. Hist. of S. Fam. in Ulster [pts. of ab. enlgd.] Chiswick Pr. 06
Schuyler: Schuyler (G. W.) Philip Schuyler and his Family, 2 v. $10 8° *New York* 85
L'rs Written by Membrs. of Sir W. Scott's Fam. 5/ c 8° *pr. pr.* 05
Scott: Fraser (Sir W.) The Scotts of Buccleuch 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 78
Letters wr. by Members of Sir W. Scott's Family c 8° *pr. pr.* 05
Rogers, Chas. Geneal. Memrs. of Fam. of Sir W. Scott 8° R. Hist. Soc. 77
Scott, J. R. Memls. of Fam. of S. of Scot's Hall, Kent 63/ 4° Simmons 76
Seafield: Cassilis (E. of) Rulers of Strathspey 6/ N. Cos. Newsp., *Invern.* 11
Seton: Maitland (Sir R.) + Kingston (Visc.) Hist. of House of Seytoun to 1687 4° Bannat. Cl. 29
Seton, Geo. Hist. of Fam. of Seton dur. 8 Cents., 2 v. *Edin.* 96

SETON, Dr Rob. An Old Family: Setons of Scotl. and Amer. 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 00

Seymour: JACKSON (J. E.) Wulfhall & the Seymours 1 8° *Devizes* 75

LOCKE, A. Audr. The Seymour Family [Governg. Families] 6/ c 8° Constable 11

ST MAUR, H. Annals of the Seymours; ill. 50/ r 8° Kegan Paul 02

Shakespeare: STOPES (Charl. C.) Shakespeare's Family [13–16 cent.] 10/ c 8° Stock 01

Sharp(e): SHARPE (W. C; ed.) Sharpe Genealogy $3 8° Auth., *Seymour, Conn.*

,, [ed.] Sharps of Chester Co., Penn. $1 8° Auth., *Seymour, Conn.*

Shaw: MARTIN (G. C.) Shaw: names, c'ts-o.-arms in G.B. & U.S. $1 Auth., *Asby. Pk., N.J.* 13

Sheridan: FITZGERALD (P.) Lives of Sheridans, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 86

Shipway: PHILLIMORE (W. P.) Shipw. Pedigree Fraud; facss. 1/ 8° Phillimore 99

Shirley: SHIRLEY (E. P.) Shirleiana Stemmata: Shirleeys of Eatington; 43 ill.
o.p. [*pb.* 63/] 4° J. R. Smith [41] 73

Sidney: SIDNEY (Pp.) Sidneys of Penshurst; ill. 7/6 8° Bonsfield 01
Extended ed. of his *Memrs. of Sydney Family* [1529-1704]. (10/6 8° Unwin' 99)

Sinclair: CLARISTIAN (A.) The St Clairs of the Isles 4° Brett, *Auckld., N.Z.* 98
Hist. of the sea-kings of Orkney and their Scott. succrs. of surname Sinclair.

The Sinclairs of England 12/ 8° Trübner 87

Sitwell: SITWELL (Sir G.) L'rs of Sitwells and Sacheverells [Hy. viii. to Anne] *pr. pr.* 91

Skene: SKENE (W.-F.) Memls. of Family of Skene *o.p.* 4° N. Spald. Cl. 87

Small: UNDERHILL (L. A.) Descts. of Edw. Small of N. Eng., 3 v. $15 Auth., *Swampscott* 15

Smith: ALLABEN (F.) Jesse Smith: ancrs. & descts. $4 Auth., *N.Y.*

DURNING-LAWRENCE, L'y E. J. Fam. of J. S., of Coventry: 1731–94 8° *pr. pr.* 12

GRAZEBROOK, H. S. Heraldry of Smith; 31 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 16° J. R. Smith 70

,, Heraldry of Smith in Scotland *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] f 4° J. R. Smith 73

PELLETREAU, W. S. [ed.] Wills of S. Fam. of N.Y. & Lg. Isl.: 1664–1794 $3 4° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 98

READE, Rev. Compton The Smith Family [fr. 14th cent.] 5/ 8° Stock 02

SMITH (anc. Shute) in Devonsh., Family of 3/6 4° Phillimore
Forms an excellent model for the preparation of a Family History.

Smith-Carrington: COPINGER (W. A.) Hist. & Recds. of Smith-Carrington Fam. 105/ Sotheran 07
Traces the pedigree back in a *direct male line* to the Conquest!

Southesk —*v.* Carnegie, *sup.*

Spencer-Stanhope: STIRLING (A. M. W.) Annals of a Yorks Ho., 2 v. 32/ 8° Lane 11
By a great granddaughter of COKE of Norfolk. Cannon Hall and the Spencer-Stanhope family.

Standish: EARWAKER (J. P.) Stand. Family Charters & Deeds 7/6 4° Sutton, *Mcs.* 98

Stapleton: CHETWYND-STAPYLTON (H. E.) Chrons. of Yorks Fam. of S. 84

,, The Stapeltons of Yorkshire; ill. 14/ 8° Longmans 97

Stapley: STAPLEY (H.) The Stapley Papers 4° *pr. pr.* (Phillimore)

Stawell: STAWELL (Col. G. D.) A Quantock Family s 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* 10

,, Hist. of Family of Stawell 42/ 4° Barnicott, *Taunton*

Stevens: ALLABEN (F.) Stephens-Stevens Genealogy $5 Allaben, *N.Y.*

Stirling: BAIN (J.) Stirlings of Craigbernard & Glorat 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 83

FRASER, Sir W. Stirlings of Keir, & Family Papers 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 58

Stone: BARTLETT (J. G.) Gregory Stone Genealogy $10 8° *Newton Center* 18

Stourton: MOWBRAY (E'l) Hist. of Ho. of Stourton, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* 99

Strathern: COWAN (S.) —*in his* Three Celtic Earldoms—*ut sup., s.v.* Scotland

NICOLAS, Sir N. H. Hist. of Earldoms of Strathern, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Pickering 42

Stuart, Stewart —*v. also* **F** § 23 (p. 1204)

CUST, L'y Eliz. Acc. of Stuarts of Aubigny, Fce.: 1422–1672 1 8° *priv. prin.* 91

DENHAM, Sir A. S. The Stewarts of Allanton, etc. [1608–98] *priv. prin.* 42

FRASER, Sir W. The Red Book of Grandtully, 2 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 68

STEUART, Kath. By Allan Water: story of an old house 5/ c 8° Elliott, *Ed.* 01
Fortunes and descents of STEWARTS, fr. genern. to genern.: hist., politics, manners, 1632–1783.

TOWNEND, Wm. The Descendants of the Stuarts *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman [ ] 58

Stubbs: COLLINS (F.) Geneal. Hist. of Fam. of S. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 15
Surtees: SURTEES (Col. H. C.)+LEIGHTON (H. R.) Hist. of Fam. of S. 21/ 8° Dodds, *Newc.-o.-T.* 15
Swynnerton: BRIDGEMAN (G. T.) Hist. of Fam. of S.—*in* Colls. Hist. Staffs., vii, N.S. iii, *ut* **E** § 17
First Two Generations of S.—*in* Colls. f. Hist. Staffs, N.S. xv, *ut* **E** § 17 [1086–1122]
Tapley: TAPLEY (H. S.) Geneal. of Tapley Family $4 E. Putnam, *Wellesl. Farms* 00
Taunton: 'ONE OF THEM' The Tauntons of Oxford 10/6 c 4° Stock 02
An account of a family of professional men, dating back to the Commonwealth.

Taylors [of Norwich]: Ross (Janet) 3 Generns. of Englishwomen, 2 v. 24/ c 8° Murray 88
MRS JOHN TAYLOR, MRS SARAH AUSTEN, Lady DUFF-GORDON.

Thacher: Thacher Genealogy, 29 Pts. $25 N.Y. Gen. & Biog. Soc. 10–7
Thackeray: HUNTER (Sir W. W.) The Thackerays in India Oxf. Univ. Pr. 97
Thynne —*v.* Botfield, *sup.*
Topping: ALLABEN (F.) The Topping Genealogy $10 4° Allaben Co., *N.Y.*
WASHBURN, M. T. R. Topping-Ralph Pedigree $30 4° Allaben Co., *N.Y.*
Townshend: TOWNSHEND (R.+Dor.) Officer of Long Parlt. and Descts. 10/6 8° Clar. Pr. 92
Trevelyan: Trevelyan Papers, ed. J. P. Collier, *etci.*, 3 v. s 4° Camden Soc. 57–72
Tritton: TRITTON (J. H.), Tritton, the Place & the Family 21/ 4° Humphreys 07
Trotman: The Trotman Family Collections *o.p.* 8° Phillimore
Twining: TWINING (R.; ed.) Sels. fr. Pprs. of T. Fam. *priv. prin.* 87
Tyssen, etc.: SUCKLING (F. H.) Notes on Families Tyssen, Baker, Hongham, etc., of 5 cents. 10/6 8° Bell 98
Unton: Unton Inventories, ed. J. G. Nichols s 4° Berks Ashmol. Soc. 41
Ussher: WRIGHT (W. B.) The Ussher Memoirs *o.p.* 8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 89
Vanderpoel: VANDERPOEL (G. B.) Geneal. of Vanderpoel Family $10 8° Auth., *N.Y.* 12
Verney —*v.* **F** § 23 (p. 1195)
Wadham: JACKSON (Sir T. G.)—*in his* Wadham College—*ut* **D** § 157 (p. 747)
Waldo: JONES (M. C.) Notes resp. Fam. of W. 8° *priv. prin.* 63
Walpole: RYE (W.) Later Hist. of Fam. of W. of Norf. 8° Hunt, *Norw.* 20
Wandesforde: MacCALL (H. B.) Story of Family of W. 42/ 4° Simpk. 04
Wardlaw: GIBSON (J. C.) The Wardlaws in Scotland 21/ 4° Brown, *Edin.* 12
Warwick, Earls of—*in* Rows, Rows Roll, *ut* **G** § 23
Washbourne: DAVENPORT (Js.) W. Fam. of Little Washb. & Wichenfd. 21/ 4° Methuen 08
Watts; The Family of Watts *o.p.* 8° Phillimore
Wedgwood —*v.* **I** § 113
Weeks: CHAPMAN (J.) Leon. Weeks and Descts.: 1639–1888 $4 8° Munsell, *Abby.* 89
Wemyss: FRASER (Sir W.) The Wemyss Family, 3 v. 4° *pr. pr.* (*Ed.*) 85
Wesley —*v.* **A** § 83. Addition:—
WRIGHT, A. Annesley of Surat: story of Western fortune 10/6 8° Melrose 18
Wharton: WHARTON (E. R.) The Whartons of Wharton Hall *pr. pr.* 08
Williams: FRENCH (A. D. W.) Surn.'s & Cts.-o.-Arms of Williamses 8° *pr. pr.* (*Bost.*) 86
WILLIAMS, J. F. The Groves, & Lappan: gen. of W. fam. 8° *St Paul* 89
Willoughby: WILLOUGHBY (Eliz. H.) Chrons. of Ho. of W. De Eresby f° *pr. pr.* 96
Wilmer: FOSTER (C. W.)+GREEN (J. J.) Hist. of Wilmer Family *priv. prin.* 88
Wiltes: METCALFE (J. H.) The Earldom of Wiltes 8° *priv. prin.* 99
Wingfield: POWERSCOURT (Visc.) Wingfield Memorials 8° *priv. prin.*
,, Descrn. & Hist. of Powerscourt [suppl. to ab.] 8° Mitchell & H. 03
Wither: BIGG-WITHER (R. F.) Matls. f. Hist. of W. Fam. [1189–1889] 63/ 4° Warren, *Wincs.* 09
Woodman: WOODMAN (C.) The Woodmans of Buxton, Me. $5 N.E. Hist. Gen. Soc., *Bost.*, 74
Wrottesley: WROTTESLEY (G.) Hist. of Family of Wrottesley 8° *Exeter* 03

23: HERALDRY; ARMS; CRESTS

Bibliography —*v.* **G** § 22

Generally; British

ABBOTT, Wm. H. Heraldry Illustrated $2 c 8° Comstock, *N.Y.*

BERNERS, Dame Juliana Book of St Albans—*ut* **I** § 151

BERRY, Wm. Encyclopædia Heraldica, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* £18 18s.] 4° Sherwood *n.d.* (40)

BOUTELL, Rev. Chas. Handbk. to Eng. Heraldry, ed. A. C. Fox-Davies; ill. 7/6 c 8° Reeves & T. [67] 13

,, Heraldry, Anc. and Mod., ed. S. T. Aveling; 450 ill. 7/6 p 8° Gibbings [63] 98

BURKE, J.+Sir J. B. [eds.] Herald. Illustrns. of Princ. Fams.: 146 pl., 3 v. *o.p.* r 8° Churton 44–6

,, Encyclopædia of Heraldry 52/6 r 8° Harrison [3rd ed. 44] 84

BURKE, Sir J. B. General Armoury of Eng., Irel., & W. 52/6 r 8° Harrison 78

,, [ed.] Visitatn. of Seats & Arms of Noblemen & Gentry of Gt. Br.; 4 v.; pl. *o.p.* r 8° Colburn 52–5

CLARK, H. Introduction to Heraldry *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 12° Bell [1776] 66

COPINGER, Dr W. A. Heraldry Simplified; 3000 arms 10/6 8° Mancs Univ. Pr. 10

CURTIS, F. Heraldry Simplified $1.50 12° Dodge, *N.Y.* 00

CUSSANS, Jno. E. Hdbk. of Heraldry; ill. [$2.25 Scrib.] 6/ c 8° Chatto [69] 93

DAVENPORT, Cyril British Heraldry; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 21

DEBRETT, Jno. Heraldry, ed. A. G. M. Hesilrige; 400 ill. [terms; phrases] 6/ 8° Dean [ ] 14

DORLING, E.E. Leopards of England, & Other Papers on Heraldry; ill. (some col.) 7/6 8° Constable 13

Acc. of variatns. thro' wh. Roy. Arms of Engl. have passed since RICH. I; w. pprs. on *The King's Beasts at Hampton Ct., Armor. Glass in Salisb. Cath.*, and 5 others.

ELLIS, W. S. The Antiquities of Heraldry; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 69

EVANS, W. S. Sloane Grammar of Brit. Heraldry: blazon & marshalling *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/] 8° Longm. 47

FAIRBAIRN, J. Book of Crests, ed. A. C. Fox-Davies, 2 v.; 300 pl. (5000 ill.) [$12 Stokes] 25/ 4° Jack, *Ed.* [59] 09

(1) Plates; (2) list of thousands of crests und. surnames; (3) mottoes; (4) key to illns., (5) gloss. of terms. 1892 ed. was pract. a rewr. and much more authorit. versn. of [1859] 75 ed.: the 1904 ed. (84/, here reiss. at 25/) igely. extended 1892 ed.

FOSTER, Jos. Some Feudal Coats-of-Arms, & Others; 2000 ill.: 1298–1418 63/ r 4° Parker 02

,, The same: reissue; 830 ill. 12/6 r 8° Parker 02

Fr. Bayeux Tap., Gk. vases, seals, tiles, effigs. Val. f. Mid. Ages.

,, [ed.] Two Tudor Books of Arms=Howard de Walden Lib., III [*inf.*]

,, [ed.] Grantees of Arms, ed. W. H. Rylands, 3 v. [to 1699] r 8° Harl. Soc. 15–7

FOX-DAVIES, [ed.] Book of Public Arms; 137 pl. [poor] 35/ 4° Jack, *Ed.* [94] 15

Royal (of world), Colon., County, City, Universities, Schls., Sees, Livery Cos., etc. Practically part of Jos. EDMONSON's *Compl. Body of Heraldry* [2 v., f° 1780] as appropriated (without acknowledgmt.) by Wm. BERRY in his *Encyclo. Heraldica* 4 v. 4° *n.d.* (c. 1830)]. Not wholly trustworthy.

,, Armorial Families; 600 ill. [$50 Graft. Pr.] 147/ 4° Jack, *Ed.* [95] 02

Direct. of names and designs. of all prop. armigerous persons at pres. day in G.B. and I., w. details as to liveries and cockades.

,, Art of Heraldry: encyclo. of armory 147/ f° Jack, *Ed.* 04

Authoritative wk. on armory and heraldry, as art and as science. 100 col. pl. and many text ill.

,, Compl. Gde. to Heraldry; 779 ill. [$4 Dodge] 10/6 *sq.* 8° Jack, *Edin.* 09

Compreh. & accur. gde. to law & pract. of heraldry, every pt of the science & ea. 'charge' bg. dealt w. as to both meang. and rules governg. it. Based, to lge. extent, on above.

,, Heraldic Badges; ill. 5/ ($1.50) c 8° Lane 07

,, Heraldry Explained; ill. [60 c. Brentano] 1/ s 8° Jack, *Ed.* 07

HAYDN, Jos. Book of Dignities, ed. Hor. Ockerby—*ut* **F** § 16 (p. 1152)

HOLDEN, Dr Ed. S. Primer of Heraldry for Americans $1 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98

HOLME, Randle [1627–99] Academy of Armory, vol. ii, ed. I. H. Jeayes 4° Roxb. Club 05

HOPE, W. H. St John Grammar of Eng. Heraldry [Camb. Mls.; 40c. Macm.] 1/ 16° Camb. Pr. 13

HOWARD DE WALDEN LIB.: Feudal Heraldry, 3 v.; ill. & col. pl. 210/ i 4° J. Foster, 21 *Boundary Rd., Lond.* 04–5

Vol. i: *Some Feud. L'ds & th. Seals* [*ut* **G** § 21]; ii: *Banners, Standards, Badges* [aft. a Tudor MS. in Coll. of Arms]; iii: *Two Tudor Bks. of Arms*; 900 ill. blasoned by J. FOSTER. Vols. i–ii have ea. an Intro. by L'd H. de W.

HULME, Prf. F. E. Heraldry; 194 ill. [Antiquarian Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
JENKINS, Can. R. C. Heraldry: English and Foreign; ill. 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 86
KNIGHT (F.)+BUTTERS (L.) Crests of Gt. Br. and I., ed. Maclaren, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° [65] 85
,, +RUMLEY Heraldic Illustrations, Crests, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] f° Simpkin 70
LOWER, Mark Ant. Curiosities of Heraldry *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° J. R. Smith 45
MILBOURNE, J. S. Heraldry for Amateurs [$1.40 Scrib.] 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 09
NASON, A. H. Heralds & Heraldry in Ben Jonson's Plays, etc. $3 8° Auth., *N.Y.* 07
*PAPWORTH, J. W. Alph. Dict. of C'ts-of-Arms, ed. A. W. Morant *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 8° Papworth 74
PEDRICK, Gale Manl. of Heraldry; ill. [$1.75 L'cott, *Phil.*] 6/ c 8° Laurie 11
PLANCHÉ, J. R. Heraldry; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Chatto 73
,, Pursuivant of Arms: heraldry founded on facts *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Chatto [52] 74
RENTON, E. H. Heraldry in England concisely explained; ill. 6/ 4° Wyman 87
ROTHERY, G. C. ABC of Heraldry; ill. [$2 Jacobs, *Phila.*] 5/ c 8° Stanley Paul 15
WASHBOURNE, H. Book of Family Crests, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bell 62
WHITMORE, W. H. The Elements of Heraldry $6 r 8° *New York* 67
WOODWARD, Dr Jno. Treatise on Heraldry, Brit. & For., 2 v. 8° Johnston, *Ed.* [91] 92–6
Orig. wr. by BURNET (Lyon Kg. of Arms), and on his d. (1889) extended to for. heraldry and increased by two thirds by WOODWARD. Eng. *and* Fch. glossaries. 66 pl. (58 illum.) and 106 ill.

Dictionary of Terms—

ADELINE, Jules Dict. of Terms used in Art, Archit., Heraldry, & Archæol. [tr.]; 1,500 ill. 7/6 p 8° Virtue [84] 90
DEBRETT, J. —*in his* Heraldry, *sup.*: mainpt. occup. by Dict. of Terms
ELVIN, C. N. Dictionary of Heraldry, 2,500 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 8° Kent 89
FAIRBAIRN, J. —*his* Book of Crests [*sup.*] conts. a Gloss. of Terms
GRANT, Fcs. J. Manual of Heraldry: descrn. of terms 2/ c 8° Grant, *Ed.* [14]

Practical Heraldry; Law of Heraldry

COLE, Herb. Heraldry & Floral Forms in Decorn.; ill. 10/6 4° Dent 22
EVE, Geo. W. Decorative Heraldry; 188 ill. [Ex Libris Ser.; $2 Macm.] 6/ c 8° Bell [97] 08
,, Heraldry as Art: devel. & pract.; 300 ill. [$5 Scrib.] 12/6 8° Batsford 07
HOPE, W. H. St John Heraldry for Craftsmen and Designers; 330 ill. (8 col.) [$2.25 Macm.] 7/6 c 8° Hogg 13
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. Law & Pract. of Grants of Arms 1/ 8° Phillimore 06
WORTHY, Charles Practical Heraldy: Epitome of Eng. armory; 124 ill. *o.p* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Kegan Paul 89
Expls. how and by whom arms may be borne or acquired; how pedigrs. traced and family hists. ascertained.

'X'[=A. C. FOX-DAVIES] The Right to Bear Arms [$3 Graft. Pr.] 6/ c 8° Stock [99] 00

Early English Nobility

ROWS, John, 'of Warrewyck': Rows Rol, w. intro. W. Courthorpe; 33 illum. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £6 6s.] r 4° Pickering 45
The Yorkist Roll, contg. the armorial bearings of the old English nobility. More carefully prepared than the mutilated Lancastrian Roll, afterwards executed by the same author.

WROTTESLEY, Maj.-Gen. Geo. Creçy and Calais: 1346–7=v. xviii *of* Colls. f. Hist. of Staffs, *ut* **E** § 17
The 69 col. illns. represent the 69 banners borne by the English King and nobles at Creçy.

Ecclesiastical

BEDFORD, Rev. W. K. R. Blazon of Episcopacy; 1074 outl. cuts 21/ ($9.75) 4° Clar. Pr. [58] 97
(1) Intro. on authorities; (2) descr. of arms of sees (w. 74 cuts); (3) alph. list of bps (1000 arms); (4) ordinary of arms.

DORLING, Rev. E. E. Heraldry of Church; 83 ill. [60 c. Young] 1/6 16° Mowbray 11
FARRAR, Edm. Church Heraldry of Norfolk, 10 Pts.; ill. 50/ 8° Goose, *Norw.* 88–9
'OFFICER OF ARMS (AN)' [ed.] Episcopal Arms of Eng. & Wales *o.p. pb.* 10/6] 4° Fairbairns 06
A col. pict.-bk., givg. arms of all episcopal sees of Eng. and Wales; w. short Intro.

WARREN, A. H. Arms of Episcopates of G.B. & I.; col. pl. *o.p.* c 8° *Lond.* 68
*WOODWARD, Rev. Jno. Ecclesiastical Heraldry; 36 pl. (32 illum.) 30/ 8° Johnston, *Ed.* 94
Very val. wk., full of informn. as to arml. insignia of episc. sees. abbeys, relig. fndns., and communs., Br. and For.

Heralds' College: PHILLIMORE (W. P. W.) Her. Coll. & C'ts-of-Arms 1/ 8° Phillimore [ ] 10
On abuse of 'prescription' to justify use of bogus coats-of-arms.

Jewish: WOLF (L.) Anglo-Jew. C'ts-of-Arms—*in Trns. Jew. Hist. Soc.*, vol. ii (1896)

Symbolism—VINYCOMB, J. Fictitious & Symbolic Creatures—*ut* **B** § 7

WADE, W. Cecil The Symbolisms of Heraldry; 95 ill. 3/6 c 8° Kegan Paul 98

Aragonese Double Crown

VAN DE PUT, A. Aragon Db. Cr. & Borgia Device [Gryphon Club] 5/ 4° Quaritch 10

Orders: *Order of Garter*

HOPE, W. H. St J. [ed.] Stall-pls. of Kts. of O. of G.: 1348–1485 £6 f° Griggs 94
90 col. pl. reprodg. in facs. pl. in St Geo.'s Chap., Winds.; w. hist. Intro. and notes. [$60 Dutton, *N.Y.*]

PAYNE-GALLWEY, R. W. Hist. of the George worn on Scaff. by Chas. I—*ut* **F** § 23

Order of Bath: PERKINS (Rev. J.) Most Hon. Order of Bath; 40 ill. 12/6 8° Faith Pr. [13] 20

Order of Thistle: NELSON (Har.; art.) Coats of Arms of Kts. of Ord. of Thistle; w. hist. Intro. Sir J. B. Paul; col. pl. 105/ l f° Schulze, *Ed.* 11

Princes of Wales: ROTHERY (G. C.) Arml. Insignia of P's of W.; ill. 24/ s 4° Newberry 11

Orders of Chivalry; Milit. Relig. Orders—*v. also* **G** § 22, *s.v.* Peerage, etc., **F** § 14, *s.v.* Chivalry

CLARK, H. Concise History of Knighthood, 2 v.—*ut* **G** § 22

ELVIN, C. N. Handbook of Orders of Chivalry, War Medals, & Crosses; 32 illum. pl. 42/ r 8° Count, *E. Dereham* 92
In their connection w. heraldry. A useful book, unique of its kind.

LACROIX, Paul —*in his* Mil. & Rel. Life of Mid. Ages [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 14 (p. 1130)

LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. Orders of Chivalry; 68 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] col. 126/, r 4° W. H. Allen [71] 87
The Orders of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, fr. the orig. statutes, etc. A valuable and handsome work.

SIMMONDS, P. L. The British Roll of Honour; col. pl. 10/6 8° Dean 87
Descr. acc. of Orders of Chiv. in var. c'tries; w. lists of Brit. subjs. (1887) enrolled therein.

WOODHOUSE, Rev. F. C. Mil. Rel. Orders of Mid. Ages [$1 Gorham, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
The Hospitallers, the Templars, the Teutonic Knights, etc. Quite popular.

Knights Templars: Knights Hospitallers: Knights of Malta

ADDISON, C. G. Hist. of K'ts Temps., Temp. Ch., Temple; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longm. [42] 52

DE BELABRE, Bar. Rhodes of the Knights; ill. & 188 maps 31/6 ($9.75) 4° Oxf. Un. Pr. 08

COHEN, R. Knights of Malta [1523–1798; 70 c. Macm.] 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 20

CURREY, E. H. Sea Wolves of Mediterranean [$3.50 Dutton] 10/6 8° Murray 10

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. I. Suppressn. of K'ts Templars [tr.]—*in his* Addresses, *ut* **F** § 15 (p. 1135)

FROUDE, J. A. The Templars—*in his* Span. Story of Armada, etc. *ut* **K** § 83
Based to some extent on MICHELET's *Procès des Templiers* [=*Collection de Docums.*, vol. i, 4° *Paris* '35].

HARDMAN, W. —*in his* History of Malta, *ut* **E** § 27 (p. 926)

LEA, H. C. —*in his* Hist. of Inquisition of Mid. Ages, vol. iii, *ut* **A** § 72 (p. 202)

RYAN, F. W. —*in his* Malta; ill. V. Boron [$3 Macm.] 7/6 8° Black 09

SCHEMBRI, Can. H. C.—*in his* Coins of K. of M. [*ut* **G** § 20]: short life of ea. Gr. Master

TEMPLE, Newsam —*ut* **G** § 22, *s.v.* Worcestershire

England: BOTHWELL-GOSSE (Miss A.) Knights Templars: Golden Rule Lodge, No. 21, Trns. 1 3/6 c 8° *Co-Mason* Off. 12
Hist. of Order and detailed acc. of ceremonials, on wh. author claims to throw new light.

Scotland: MAIDMENT (J.; ed.) Templaria: pprs. on Scott. K'ts Templar 28

Order of St John of Jerusalem

BEDFORD, Rev. W. K. R. Reguln. of Hospital of K'ts of S. J. at Valetta *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° Blackw. 82

,, Malta and K'ts Hosp.; ill. [Portfo. Monogrs.] 2/6 sq r 8° Seeley 94

DE BELABRE, Bar. F. Rhodes of the Knights; ill. 31/6 ($9.75) 4° *Clar. Pr.* 08
With maps and splend. photogr. reprodns., arml. dwgs., shields, etc. Ills.

DRANE, Augusta T. The Knights of St John *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Burns & Oates 58

PARK, Roswell Knights Hospitallar—*in his* Evil Eye, & o'r Ess. $1.50 c 8° Badger, *Bost.* 12

POOLE, S. Lane- —*in his* Barbary Corsairs, *ut* **F** § 15 (p. 1134)

PORTER, Maj.-Gen. Whitworth History of the Knights of Malta; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin [58] 83
SUTHERLAND, Alex. Achievements of the Knights of Malta, 2 v. *o.p.* s 8° *Edin.* [30] 31
TAAFE, J. History of Holy, Milit. and Sovereign Order of St John of Jerusalem; 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 8° Hope 52
Hist. of the Knights Hospitallers, Knights Templars, Knights of Rhodes, and Knights of Malta.

in Engl.: BEDFORD (W. K. R.)+HOLBECHE Ord. of Hosp. of S. J. 7/6 8° Robinson 02
Deals w. mediev. hist. of Order in Eng., and of its mod. revival in Ambulce. Assoc. Ill.

FINCHAM, H. W. Ord. of Hosp. of St J. & Gr. Priory of Eng. 6/ 4° Collingridge 15
GILDEA, Cpt. J. Ord. of St J. of J. in Eng. & St J. Ambul. Ass. 8° 81
Newsam Temple —*ut* **G** § 22, *s.v.* Worcestershire
DE THAME, Pp. [14 cent.] K'ts Hospit. in Eng., ed. Rev. L. B. Larking 3/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 57
Rept. of Prior, PHILIPPUS DE THAME, made in 1338 to Gr. Mast. ELYAN DE VILLANOVA; w. hist. Intro. J. M. KEMBLE.
UNDERHILL, J. St John's Clerkenwell—*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Clerkenwell [*g.v.*]
Incls. gen. sk. (by Sir E. LECHMERE) of hist. of Eng. branch of K'ts of St J., and acc. of wreckg. of their house, etc.

Monastic and Religious Orders—*v.* **A** § 57
English Counties and Families—classed w. Genealogy in **G** § 22

Scotland

BUTE, Marq. of, *etci.* Arms of Roy. and Parly. Burghs of Scotl. 42/ s 4° Blackwood 97
Deals with the arms of 87 Scotch towns, with illustrations. No Introd. or index.
Heraldry Exhibition [1891] Memorial Catalogue; facss. (some col.) 4° Constable, *Ed.* 92
JOHNSTON, G. H. Scottish Heraldry Made Easy [$2 Scribner] 5/ c 8° Johnston, *Ed.* [04] 13
LINDSAY, Sir Dav. [ed.] Facs. of Anc. Heraldic MS. [1542] 210/ f° Paterson, *Ed.* 78
LYON, Rev. W. T. Arms of the Scottish Bishoprics; ill. 3/6 8° *Sc. Chron., Selkirk* 18
McMILLAN, Wm. Scottish Symbols, Roy., National, Eccles. 7/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 16
NISBET, Alex. [b. 1657] Heraldic Plates, ed. A. Ross+F. J. Grant 36/ r 4° Waterston, *Ed.* 92
Ser. of pl. discov. 1888 in libr. of Mr. ELIOTT, of Cleghorn: evid. intended to ill. his *Syst. of Heraldry* [2 v. f° (1722–42) 1816. [
PAUL, Sir J. Balfour Ordinary of Scottish Arms 10/6 8° Green, *Ed.* [93] 03
The present Lyon Register commenced 1672 and contd. to 1901. Incls. all Scot. families entit. to bear arms; arrgd. much on same plan as PAPWORTH [*ut sup.*], ea. entry given und. 1st charge used in the blazon (in quartered coats, ea. quarter given separ.
,, Heraldry in rel. to Sc. Hist. & Art [Rhind L.] 10/6 8° Doug., *Ed.* 00
SETON, Geo. Law and Pract. of Heraldry in Scotl.—*v.* Stevenson, *inf.*
STEVENSON, J. H. Heraldry in Scotl., 2 v.; 300 ill. [$62.50 Macm.] 84/ 4° MacLeh., *Gl.* 14
A recension of SETON's bk. (1863).

STODART, R. R. [ed.] Scottish Arms: [1370–1678]: facs. reprod., 2 v. 252/ f° Paterson, *Ed.* 81
Arms of upw. of 600 families. Uniform w. LINDSAY [*sup.*], and contg. no arms in that vol. unless variatns.

Oriental

ARTIN (YACOUB) PASHA Contribution à l'Etude du Blason en Orient; 17 ill. & 75 pl. (mostly col.) 63/ r 8° Quaritch 02
Treats exhaustively of origin and developmt. of coats-of-arms am. Oriental peoples.

Robbia: MARQUAND (A.) Robbia Heraldry; 277 ill. [42/ O.U.P.] $10 4° Princet. U.P. 19
Canada: HODGINS (G. S.) Heraldry of Canada; ill. $1 8° Ontario Hist. Soc. 16

America

America Heraldica: coats-of-arms, crests and mottoes br't fr. Eng. 1600–1800; 17 col. pl. $25 4° *New York* 87
CARRAFFA (A.)+GOMEZ (A.) Enciclop. Herald. y Genealogica, 30 v.; ill. ea. $20 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 19
CROZIER, W. A. General Armory: Am. fams. entit. to coat-armr. $3 Duffield, *N.Y* 04
TODD, H. G. Armory and Lineages of North America $2.50 8° Auth., *N.Y.* 13
ZIEBER, E. Heraldry in America; 950 ill. $5 8° Bailey, *Phila.* [95] 09
Virginia: CROZIER (W. A.; ed.) Virginia Heraldica $3 Geneal. Ass., *Hasbrouck Hts., N.J.* 08

Armorial China—*v.* **I** § 113; **Book-plates; Book-stamps**—*v.* **K** § 10; **Flags**—*v.* **G** § 28; **Seals**—*v.* **G** § 21

24: CHRISTIAN NAMES; SURNAMES; NICKNAMES

For Local Surnames and Place-Names *vice* **K** § 238

Great Britain

ANDERSON, W. Genealogy and Surnames *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 65

BARBER, Rev. Hy. [*M.D.*] British Family Names: origin and meaning 10/6 8° Stock [94] 03
[$4 Grafton Pr., *N.Y.*]. A useful bk., but to be used with great caution.

BARDSLEY, Can. C. W. Dict. of Eng. & Welsh Surnames 21/ ($7) s 4° Clar. Pr. 01
Val. and compreh. wk. (800 pp. of 3 cols.), digestg. mass of docum. matl., tho' conclusns. oft. rather amateurish.

,, English Surnames: their sources and significations 7/6 c 8° Chatto [73] 97
,, Romance of the London Directory 3/6 c 8° Hand & Heart Off. 79
BERNAU, C. A. [ed.] Refences. to Eng. Surnames in 1601, in 1602 ea. 10/6 Bernau
CHARNOCK, Dr R. S. Ludus Patronymicus: etymology of curious surnames 7/6 8° Trübner 68
,, Verba Nominalia—*ut* **K** § 238 [wds. deriv. fr. prop. names]
DUDGEON, Patrick Short Introduction to Origin of Surnames s 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 90
FERGUSON, R. Surnames as a Science [with gd. index] 5/ c 8° Routledge 83
,, Eng. Surnames and th. Place in Teut. Family 7/6 8° Routledge 58
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Family Names & their Story [$3 L'cott, *Phila.*] 5/ 8° Seeley [09] 12
GUPPY, Dr H. B. Homes of Family Names in Great Britain 10/6 8° Harrison 91
Investign. into local distrib. of 8000 Brit. surnames. Does not treat in detail of etymol., tho' Intro. conts gd. outl.

HARRISON (Hy.)+PULLING (G.) Surnames of the United Kingdom: etymol. dict.,
vols. i & ii, Pts. i–xxi ea. 7/6 r 8° Morland Pr. 07–18 *in prg.*
HITCHING, F. K.+S. References to English Surnames in 1601 10/6 4° Bernau, *Walt.-on-Th.* 10
Index to 19,650 refs. to surnames cont. in prtd. par.-regrs. dur. first yr. of 17 cent.

LONG, H. A. Personal and Family Names: orig. and hist. [pop.] 5/ 8° Morison, *Glasg.* 84
LOWER, Mark A. Engl. Surnames: ess. on fam. nomenclature, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° J. R. Smith [42] 75
With essays on rebuses and canting arms, the Roll of Battle Abbey, etc.

,, Patronymica Britannica: dict. of family names *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] r 8° J. R. Smith 60
NOWELL, Chas. Index Nominum: Xtn. names & surnames in Rye's Norfolk
Families [*ut* **G** § 22] 10/ 8° Roberts, *Norw.* 15
*WEEKLEY, Prf. Ern. Romance of Names [$1.25 Dutton] 3/6 8° Murray 14
,, Surnames [$2.25 Dutton] 6/ 8° Murray 16
Two excellent books: scholarly, very interesting, and often amusing.

Christian Names
CHARNOCK, Dr R. S. Prænomina: etymology of Christian names *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Trübner [68] 82
SWAN, Helena Girls' Xtn. Names: hist., meang., assoc. [$1.50 Dutt.] 2/6 12° Sonnenschein 00
,, Christian Names: male and female [50 c. Dutton] 1/ 32° Routledge 05
YONGE, Charl. M. History of Christian Names 6/ ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan [63] 84
'Jack': NICHOLSON (E. W. B.) Pedigr. of 'Jack'; and allied names 8° Bodl. Lib., *Ox.* 92
Puritan: BARDSLEY (C. W.) Curiosities of Purit. Nomencl. [$1.25 Scrib.] 6/ c 8° Chatto [80] 89
Nicknames
DAWSON, L. H. Nicknames & Pseudonyms [50 c. Dutton] 1/ 32° Routledge 08
FRÉY, A. R. Dictionary of Sobriquets and Nicknames [$2 Houghton, *B.*] 7/6 p 8° Whittaker 88
HYAMSON, A. M. —*in his* Dict. of English Phrases, *ut* **K** § 238
LATHAM, E. Dict. of Names, Nicknames, Surnames of Persons, Places, & Things
3/6 8° Routledge [02] 04
Isle of Man; MOORE (Rev. A. W.) Manx Names—*ut* **K** § 281 (surnames, and place-names]
Scottish: INNES (Cosmo) Concerning some Scotch Surnames 5/ 4° Douglas, *Ed.* 60
PATERSON, Jas. Scottish Surnames: contrib. to genealogy s 4° *Edin.* [66] 66
Inverness:
MACCAIN, A. Pers. Names & Surn. of I. 3/6 8° *N. Chron., Inv.* 95
Ireland
MATHESON, Rob. Special Rept. on Surnames in Irel. [Blue-Bk.] 7½d. f° Wyman 94
,, Sir R. Special Rept. on Surnames in Irel. [Blue-Bk.] 1/ f° Wyman 09
America; *Suffolk* [*Boston, Mass.*]
BOWDITCH, N. I. Suffolk Surnames: orig., hist., peculiarities $2 8° Williams, *Bost.* [57] 61

IV : Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals

25 : COSTUME

Generally ; Great Britain —*v. also* **I** § 140

AMMON, Jost — Theatre of Women : cost. of females of Eur. ; 100 pl. s 4° Holbein Soc. [1586] 72

ARIA, Mrs — Costume, Fanciful, Historical, Theatrical ; ill. [pop.] 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macm. 07
First 9 historical ; o'rs on peasant-dress, Orient., fancy, thea'r., ceremonial, etc.

ASHDOWN, Mrs C. H. — Brit. Costume dur. 10 Cents. [$4.50 Stokes] 12/6 s 8° Jack, *Ed.* 10
A useful pop. bk., arrgd. chronol., w. col. pl. and 500 ill. Civil and eccles.

BARFIELD, T. C. [ed.] — Longman's Historical Illustrations, 6 Portfos.—*ut* **F** § 16

v. BOEHN (M.)+FISCHEL (O.) Modes and Manners of 19 Cent. [tr.], 3 v. —*ut* **F** § 15 (p. 1140)

BOUTET de MONVEL, R. Beau Brummell and his Times —*ut* **F** § 1 (p. 1071)

CALTHROP, D. C. — Engl. Costume, 4 *v.*, col. ill. [1 *v.* $6 Macm.] ea. 7/6; 1 *v.* 20/ *sq.* 8° Black 07
i: *Early Engl.*; ii: *Mid. Ages*; iii: *Tudor; Stuart*; iv: *Georgian.* A careful hist.

CLINCH, Geo. — English Costume ; ill. [Antiq. Bks. ; $2.50 McClurg, *C.*] 7/6 8°Meth. 09
Covers whole grd. fr. prehist. times to 1800 in brief but orderly style. Ill, fr. brasses, statuary. etc.

Costumes of British Ladies : Wm. i. to Vict. ; 48 col. pl. 42/ 4° Dickinson *n.d.*

DRUITT, Herb. — Manl. of Cost. as ill. by Brasses [$4 Jacobs, *Ph.*] 10/6 8° De La More P. 06

FAIRHOLT, F. W. — Costume in Eng., ed. Visc. Dillon, 2 v. ; 700 ill. 10/ c 8° Bell [46] 96
[Bohn's Lib.] Fr. Britons to 1800 : abounds in sound and interestg. informn. Vol. ii : Glossary.

,, [ed.] — Satirical Songs on Costume [13–19 cents.] *o.p.* s 8° Percy Soc. 49

FRENCH, S. [pub.] — Costumes, Dram., Natl., Histor., 2 v. ($30) f° French

GARDINER, Flor. M. — The Evolution of Fashion ; ill. [desultory] 6/ 4° Cotton Pr. 97

HILL, Georgiana — Hist. of Engl. Dress, 2 v. ; steel pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 93
Clear and accur., tho' rather sketchy, acc. of differ. styles dur. Sax., Plantag., Tudor, Stuart, mod. times.

KRETSCHMER(A.)+ROHRBACH Costms. of all Natns.; anc. & mod.;123 col. pl.31/6 s f° Grevel[82] 10

MARTIN, Chas. — Civil Costume of Eng. fr. Conquest ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Bohn 42

PARSONS, F. A. — Psychology of Dress : life expressed in clothes ; 150 cost.-pl., dur. 5 cents. 30/ r 8° Batsford 22

*PLANCHÉ, J. R. Cyclopædia of Costume, 2 v.; ill. & pl.(some col.)*o.p.*[*pb.* 147/] r 4° Chatto 76–9
Trustworthy wk. Chfly. fr. earliest times to Geo. III : i is Dict.; vol. ii is Gen. Hist. (European).

,, — Hist. of Br. Cost. to close 18 C., ill. [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [34] 00

PRICE, Julius M. — Dame Fashion : 1786–1912 ; 150 pl. (mostly col.) [$16 Scribner] 63/ 4° Low 13

*RACINET, A. — Le Costume Historique : ser. of 500 pl. (300 col.) 210/ 4° *Paris* (Sotheran) 76

READ, G. W. — Chats on Costume ; ill. [Chats Ser. ; $2 Stokes] 5/ c 8° Unwin 06

STRUTT, Jos. — Dresses and Habits of English, ed. J. R. Planché, 2 v. ; 153 col. ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/] r 4° Bohn [1796–9] 42

SUFFLING, E. R. — —*in his* Eng. Ch. Brasses : 13–17 cent. —*ut* **G** § 18

TUER, A. W. — Follies and Fashns. of our Gr'f'rs ; 37 col. pl. *o.p.*[*pb.*63/] c 4° Field & T. 86

WEBB, W. Mark — The Heritage of Dress ; 180 ill. 15/ sq 8° Richards 07
Notes on evoln. of clothes, chfly. of vestiges of former fashns. traceable in mod. Eng. garments, gloves, etc.

WINGFIELD, Hon. L. S. Notes on Civil Cost. in Eng. ; 24 col. pl. 6/ 4° Methuen [84] 91

Yorkshire : WALKER (Geo. ; art.) Cost. of Yorks in 1814, ed. Hailstone : 40 col. pl. [Eng. and Fch. text] 84/ r 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 85

Ancient : *Generally :* HOPE (T.) Costs. of Ancients, 2 v. ; pl. 45/ 4° Chatto [09] 75
Greek, Roman, Egyptian, Asiatic costumes, arms, and furniture.

Egyptian, Assyrian, Persian

HOUSTON (Mary G.)+HORNBLOWER (Flor. S.) Anc. Eg., Ass., Pers. Costs. and Decns.; ill. [$4 Macm.] 10/6 8° Black 20

Greece

*ABRAHAMS, Ethel B. Greek Dress; ill. and diagrs. 9/ 8° Murray 08
First-hd. acc. of Gk. costs. worn fr. pre-Hell. times to Hellenist. age. (fr. Cret. discovs.)

EVANS, Maria M., Chapters on Greek Dress; ill. 5/ ($2) 8° Macm. 93

SMITH, J. Moyr Anc. Gk. Female Cost.; 112 pl. [bas. on Hope] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 82

Jewish: DE QUINCEY (T.) Toilet of a Hebr. Lady, *in his* Wks., vol iii, *ut* **K** § 89

Rome: SAUNDERS (Cath.) Cost. in Rom. Comedy $1.25 8° Columb. Univ. Pr. 09

Medieval

BOUNARD, M+C. Costumes Historiques des 12–15 Siècles, ed. C. Blanc, 3 v.; col. pl. i 4° *Paris* [ ] 60

DAY (T. A.)+HINES (J. B.) Ill. of Eng. Mediæv. Cost.; 19 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 4° Bosworth *n.d.* (52)

v. HEFNER Cost. du Moyen Age, 4 v. [420 fine col. pl.] 98 Thlr. i 4° Schmerber, *Frankf.* 40–50

LACROIX, P. Manners and Dress of Mid. Ages [tr.]; col. pl. —*ut* **F** § 14 (p. 1130)

SHAW, Hy. Dresses and Decrns. of Mid. Ages, 2 v.; 94 col. pl. & 128 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/] i 8° Pickering 43
Fr. 7 to 17 cent. In add. to 94 hand-col. pl. there are 98 col.-prtd. initls. and 128 cuts.

SMITH, C. H. Anc. Cost. of G.B. and I.; 60 col. pl. [7-16 c.] *o.p.* f° *London* 48

Ancient British; Irish

MEYRICK (Sir S. R.)+SMITH (C. H.) Cost. of Brit. Isl.; 24 col. pl. *o.p.* f° *London* 1821
To the 6th cent.; w. cost. of Gothic natns. on W. coasts of Baltic.

Scottish Clans: Tartans —*v.* **G** § 22

Austria; Hungary

HOLME, C. [ed.] Peasant Art in Aust. and Hung., 64 pl. [$3 Lane] 7/6 4° *Studio* 11

France

ALLINSON, Alf. Days of the Directoire—*ut* **F** § 49 (p. 1407)

CHALLAMEL, A. Hist. of Fashion in Frce. [tr.]; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] r 8° Low 82

Costumes of Time of Fch. Rev. 1790–3, and in Eng. 1795–1806; 65 col. pl. $20 4° Bouton, *N.Y.* 89

LANGLADE, E. Rose Bertin, Creator of Fashion [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 49 (p. 1414)

ROBIDA, A. Yester-Year, Ten Cents. of Toilette [tr.]; col. ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 92
A picturesque and amusing hist. of Fch. dress fr. earliest to pres. times: tr. fr. *Mesdames Nos Aieules.*

Paris: PRINCE (J. M.) Dame Fashion: 1786–1912—*ut sup.*

UZANNE, O. Fashion in Paris, 1797–1897 [tr.]; 350 ill. 36/ r 8° Heinemann 98

Savoy

CANZIANI, E. Costs., Tradns., Songs of Savoy; col. pl. [$7.50 Estes, *B.*] 21/ 8° Chatto 12

Italy

FINIGUERRA Florent. Chronicle: 99 cost.,-figs.; text Sir S. Colvin 210/ f° Quaritch 98

HOLME, C. Peasant Art in Italy [$3 Lane] 7/6 4° *Studio* 13

Russia: HOLME (C.; ed.) Peasant Art in R.; ill. [$3 Lane] 7/6 4° *Studio* 12

Sweden: LAGRELIUS, A. Swed. Armour and Costume—*ut* **G** § 15

HOLME (C.) Peasant Art in Swed., Lapl., Icel.; ill. [$3 Lane] 7/6 4° *Studio* 10

Japan: Costumes and Customs of Japan-Modern, 2 v.; ea. w. 12 pl. ea. 10/6 95

America

EARLE, Alice M. Costume in Colonial Times [18–19 c.; alph. arrgd.] $1.25 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 94

,, Two Centuries of Costume in America, 2 v.; ill. $2.50 (21/) c 8° Macmillan [03] 10
Almost a domestic hist. of per. 1620–1820: manners, morals, gossip, etc.: enlargemt. of ab. bk.

MCCLELLAN, Eliz. Hist. Dress in Am.: 1607–1870; ill. $16 4° Jacobs, *Ph.* [04–10] 17

Indians: WISSLER (C.) Costs. of the Plains Indns. 50c. 8° Am. Mus. Nat. H., *N.Y.* 15

,, Struct. Basis to Decrn. of Costs. of Pl. Ids. 25c. 8° Am. M. N. H., *N.Y.* 16

Mexico: Libro de la Vida de los Yndios—*ut* **B** § 35 (p. 394)

Savage Races —*v. also* **F** § 5, *passim*

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Fashion in Deformity; ill. [ill. fr. savage races] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Macm. 81

Slavs: PRATT (Mary S.) National Costs. of Slavic Peoples $3 Woman's Pr., *N.Y.*

Corset, Crinoline

Corset and Crinoline: a book of modes and costume *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 4° Ward & Lock 68

Court

TRENDELL, A. P. Dress and Insignia worn at H.M. Ct.; ill. (some col.) 21/ 4° Harrison [08] 21

Ecclesiastical —*v.* **A** § 110. *Additional books*:—

ROCK, Can. D. Church of our Fathers: fashns., vestmts., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 64/ i 4° Dolman 49–53

TYACK, Rev. G. S. Historic Dress of the Clergy; 33 ill. 3/6 c 8° Andrews, *Hull* 97

Fan (The)

BRIT. MUS. Fan and Fan-leaves pres. by L'y Schreiber. By L. Cust 5/8° Br. Mus. 93

FLORY, M. A. A Book about Fans; 16 pl. 10/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 95

PERCIVAL, MacIver Fan Book; 31 pl. [chfy. 17–18 c.; $6 Stokes] 21/ 8° Unwin 20

RHEAD, G. W. Hist. of Fan; ill. and 127 pl. (27 col.) [$25 L'cott, *Ph.*] 84/ r 4° Keg. P. 10

SALWEY, Charl. M. Fans of Japan; 10 col. pl. and 39 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 4° Keg. Paul 94

SCHREIBER, L'y Charl. Eng. Fans and Fan Leaves; 160 ill. [chfy. 18–19 c.] 147/ f° Murray 88

,, Foreign Fans and Fan Leaves rel. to Fch. Rev.; 150 pl. 147/ f° Murr. 90

S. KENS. MUS. Fans of All Countries: 20 photos [European] 42/ f° S. Kens. Mus.

UZANNE, O. The Fan (tr.); ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 84

Glove; Sunshade; Muff

BECK, S. W. Gloves: chapter in social hist.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hamilton 83

SMITH, Willard M. Gloves, Past and Present $1.50 8° Auth., 400 5th Ave., *N.Y.* 17

UZANNE, O. Sunshade, Muff, and Glove [tr.]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 84

Military —*v.* **F** § 28 (p. 1250)

Pageants —*for* London Pageants *v.* **E** § 17 (p. 865)

PARKER, L. N. English Pageants; 120 pl. *subscr.* 25/ 4° Bennett, 71 Fleet St., *Lond.* 09

Sherb. 1905; Warw. '06; Bury St Edm. '07; Potter Heigham '07; Dober '08; Colch. '09; York '09.

Quakers: GUMMERE (A. M.) The Quaker: study in costume —*ut* **A** § 89

Shoe

GREIG, T. W. Ladies' Dress Shoes of 19th Cent.; ill. 12/ f° Douglas, *Ed.* 00

WRIGHT, Thos. The Romance of the Shoe 12/6 8° Farncombe 22

Umbrella

HINE, R. L. Rise and Fall of Umbrella —*in his* Cream of Curiosity, *ut* **F** § 16

Wimple; Crisping-pin

CHILD, Theod. Wimples and Crisping-pins $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [94] 95

26: AUTOGRAPHS

Autograph Prices Current, vols. i-iv, ed. E. H. Courville; v, ed. A. J. Herbert ea. 25/ r 8° Herbert, *Westmr.* 16–22 *in prg.*

Autograph Mirror: facss., docmts., l'rs, etc., vols. i-iv *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ ea.] 4° Cassell 64–6

BRITISH MUSEUM: Facss. of Roy., Hist., Lit., and O'r Autogrs., ed. G. F. Warner, 5 Ser. ea. 30 pl., w. l'rpr. 37/6 f° Brit. Mus. 96–00

Admirable reprodns. of 150 very interestg. docs. 1471–1885. Pts. i, iii, iv, v may be had separ., 7/6 ea.

BROADLEY, A. M. Chats on Autogrs.; ill. [Chats Ser.; $2 Stokes] 5/ sq 8° Unwin 10

GRATZ, Simon Book about Autographs; ill. $10 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 20

H., J. The Diversions of an Autograph Collector *o.p.* 8° Stock 94

Entertaing. acc. of importunities and rebuffs of adept in art of extortg. autogrs. fr. strangers.

HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck Talks ab. Autogrs. [$3.50 Hought., *B.*] 12/ sq 8° Unwin 96

Addressed mainly to Americans (and prtd. in U.S.). Lively gossip ab. 50 famous persons. Ill.

JOLINE, Adrian H. Meditations of an Autograph Collector; ill. $3 (12/6) 8° Harper [96] 02

,, Rambles in Autograph Land; 60 ill. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 13

NETHERCLIFT, F. G. Handbk. to Autographs; w. 700 specimens *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] s 4° J. R. Smith 62

,, [ed.] 100 Charact. Autogr. L'rs. of Gt. Brit. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 4° Netherclift 49

NICHOLS, J. G. Autogrs. of Roy., Noble, Learned Personages in Eng. Hist. ; pl. *o.p.* f° *Lond.* 29
PHILLIPS, L. B. Autographic Album *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Hardwicke 66
SCOTT, Hy. T. Autograph Collecting ; facss. [w. values ; $3 Scrib.] 7/6 c8° Upcott Gill 94
*SCOTT (H. T.)+DAVEY (S.) Guide to Coll. of Hist. Doc., Lit. MSS., Autog. L'rs, etc. 30/ Davey 91
A useful wk., w. val. list of 143 wks. contg. facss., autos., and refer. Ind. to 3,200 facss. therein. 95 litho. pl. of facss. Eng. autos. Conts. repr. of WRIGHT'S *Court Hand* [*ut* **D** § 35] on 23 litho. pl., and a *Colln. of Water Marks* by R. LEMON (Recd. Off.) on 67 litho. pl.

SEYMOUR, G. S. Adventures with Books and Autographs $1.75 8° Bookfellows, *Chic.* 20

English Royalties

HARDY (W. J.) [ed.] Hdwrg. of Kgs. and Qus. of Eng. ill. 10/6 i 8° R.T.S. 93

Auction Values —*v.* **I** § 82 ; **Graphology** —*v.* **A** § 94 (p. 241) ; **Palæography** —*v.* **K** § 99

27 : POSTAGE STAMPS (PHILATELY). POSTMARKS

Bibliography

*BIBLIOTHECA LINDESIANA [*ut* **K** § 4] : vol. vii : Bibliogr. of Philately *pr. pr.* (*Aberd.*) 10–1
JONES, E. B. Check List of Philat. Pprs. of U.S. and Can. *o.p.* 8° *Ruthven* 95
KRASEMAN, R. Bibl. d. wichtigsten Spezialwerke einzeln. Länder 8° *Hanover* 08
SUPPANTSCHITSCH, V. Bibl. d. deut. philat. Liter., 16 Pts. 8° *Munich* 92–4
Cyclopædia : BAKER (W. H..) Cyclopædia of Philately *o.p.* 8° *Phila.* 87
Directory : MARSH (V.) Intern. Direct. of Phil. Liter. etc. *Lond.* 04
ARMSTRONG, D. B. The Boys' Bk. of Stamp Collecting 6/ c 8° Methuen 13
BULLIVANT, C. H. Stamp Collecting for Pleasure and Profit 1/ c 8° Pearson 13
Colour Chart to Ill. and Identify Colours of Post. Stamps 3/ Gibbons 97
EGAN, C. W. Stamp Collector's Handbook *o.p.* 8° *Reading* 94
EVANS, Maj. E. B. Philatelic Hdbk. ; w. Suppls. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 12° Gibbons 85–8
,, Stamps and Stamp Collecting : a new Glossary 4/3 8° Gibbons [94] 98
FIRTH, Oliver Postage Stamps and their Collection ; ill. [beginner's book] 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 97
HARDY (W. J.)+BACON (E. D.) The Postage Stamp Collector ; 12 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] s 8° Kegan P. 98
HOLMAN, T. H. Stamp Collecting for Pleasure and Profit 8° *Torquay* 03
JOHNSON, C. The Stamp Collector ; ill. [$2.50 Dodd] 6/ c 8° Jenkins [19] 20
,, Peeps at Postage Stamps ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Black 15
LINCOLN, W. S. Stamp-collecting Notes 1/ c 8° Lincoln [97] 05
MCNABB, J. Handbook for Philatelists *o.p.* *Washington* 95
MELVILLE, F. J. A.B.C. of Stamp Collecting 1/ c 8° Drane 03
,, All about Postage Stamps ; ill. 6/ c 8° Laurie 13
,, Chats on Postage Stamps ; ill. [Chats Ser.] 10/6 sq 8° Unwin [11] 20
,, Postage Stamps in the Making [processes] 4/6 8° Gibbons 17
MONTRESOR, C. A. Some Hobby-Horses ; ill. [stamps, crests, seals, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [88] 90
NEALE, F. A Strange Life, or The Philatelic Millionaire *o.p.* *London* 83
,, Romance in Reality *o.p.* *London* [ ] 85
OGILVY, W. T. Handbk. of Postage Stamps ; ill. [Yg. Collector Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnens. [83] 05
PEMBERTON, E. L. Stamp Collector's Handbook 8/6 Pemberton 78
SMITH, Bertram P. K. How to Collect Post. Stamps ; 48 pl. (750 ill.) 6/ c 8° Bell 07
PHILLIPS, C. J. Fifty Years of Philately c 8° Gibbons [06] 13
PHILLIPS, Stanl. The Fascination of Stamp Collecting 2/ c 8° Gibbons 19
ROBIE, L. Stamp Hunting 50c. c 8° Donohue, *Chicago* 98
SCOTT, J. W. History of Postage Stamps *o.p.* 8° *N.Y.* 79
WESTOBY, W. A: S. Adhes. Postage Stamps of Europe, 2 v. 15/ c 8° Upcott Gill 98–00

Catalogues : General

BRIGHT & SONS ABC Catalogue of World's Stamps, etc., 2 Pts. ; ill. 5/ 8° Bright [ ] 18
COLLIN (H.)+CALMAN (H. L.) Cat. f. Advcd. Collrs. of P. S. $7.50 4° Scott Stp. Co., *N.Y.* [91]

EVANS, Maj. E. B. Catalogue of Stamps for Collectors; 12 Pts. ea. 7/6 8° Pemberton 82
,, Philatelic Catalogue: 1840–90 *o.p.* 8° *St Louis* 91
GIBBONS, Stanley, L'd Priced Cat. of Stps. of Foreign Countries, Pts. i-ii ea. 10/ c 8° Gibbons [12] 20
GRAY, Dr J. E. Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Marlborough [63] 75
SCOTT STAMP AND COIN CO. Standard Post. Stp. Catal.; ill. 50c. 4° Scott Stamp Co., *N.Y.* [ ]
WHITFIELD, KING AND Co. Standard Cat. of Post. Stps. 5/ 18° Whitfield King & Co. [ ] 20
Forgeries: EARÉE (Rev. R. B.) Album Weeds 2 v. 10/6 8° Gibbons [ ] 06
SIMMONDS, C. E. Philatelic Frauds *o.p.* 8° *Chariton* 83
STOURTON, J. M. Postage Stp. Forgeries [descrs. 700 forgeries] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 8° Trübner 65
Anthology: WEARS (T. M.; ed.) Garland of Philatelic Poetry *Bury St Edm.* 91

Great Britain, Colonies, and Dependencies

Acc. of Celebrn. of Jubilee of Unif. Inl. Penny Post.: 1840–90 7/6 c 8° G.P.O. *London* 91
ARMSTRONG, D. B. British and Colonial Postage Stamps 7/6 c 8° Methuen 20
GIBBONS, Stanley, L'd Priced Cat. of Stps. of Br. Emp., Pt. i 10/ c 8° Gibbons [14] 20
LOCKYER, Gilb. Colonial Stamps, incl. those of Gt. Brit. 5/ c 8° Gibbons 87
Millington (H. M.)+LOCKYER (G.) Post. Stamps of Brit. Empire; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° *Lond.* 94
PHILBRICK+WESTOBY Post. and Teleg. Stamps of Gt. Br.; 100 ill. 10/6 8° Gibbons 81
ROY. PHILATELIC SOC. Postage Stamps of Brit. Colonies; 32 pl. i 8° Philatelic Soc. 91
WESTOBY, W. A. S. Descr. Cat. of Post. Stps. of Gt. Br. and I.; 148 ill. 6/ 8° Gibbons 91
Mulready Envel.: EVANS (E. B.) Mulr. Env. and its Caricatures; 45 pl. 6/ 8° Gibbons [92] 97
Oxf. and Camb.: CUMMINGS (H.) Coll. Stps. of O. and C.; pl. [1870–86] 3/6 8° Simpkins 04

Postmarks

HARDY, Jno. G. Hist. of Early Postmarks of Br. Isls. [to 1840] 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 05
Africa: POOLE (B. W. H.) South African Provisionals 01
ROY. PHILAT. SOC. Postage Stamps of Africa, Pts. i–iii 8° R. Philat. Soc. 95–08
Australasia: ROY. PHILAT. SOC. Post. stps. of Austral. & Brit. Cols. of Oceania; 31 pl. i 8° Roy. Philat. Soc. 87

Barbados

BACON (E. D.)+NAPIER (F. H.) Post. Stamps of the Barbados *Lond.* 96
Fiji: PHILLIPS (C. J.) Postage Stamps of Fiji Islands *Lond.* 08
Grenada: BACON (E. D.)+NAPIER (F. H.) Post. Stps. of Grenada *Lond.* 02
India; Ceylon
CLARKE, Geoff. App. *on* Ind. Post. Stamps—*in his* Post Office of Ind., *ut* **F** § 62
CROFTON (C. S. F.)+JONES (B. G.) Fiscal & Telegr. Stamps of Ceylon 11
ROY. PHILATELIC SOC. Postage Stps. of British India & Ceylon 8° Roy. Philat. Soc. 92
N. Amer. Cols.: ROY. PHILAT. SOC. Post Stps. of N. Am. Cols. of Gt. Brit.; 6 pl. i 8° Roy. Ph. Soc. 89
Papua: JOBSON (H. G.) Post. Stamps of Papua 8° *Sidmouth* 09
St Vincent: NAPIER (Lt.)+BACON (E. D.) St Vincent; 2 pl. 5/ 8° Gibbons
Seychelles: POOLE (B. W. H.) Postage Stamps of Seychelles 8° *Lond.* 06
Shanghai: THORNHILL (W. B.) Shanghai; 8 pl. 5/ 8° Gibbons
S. Australia: NAPIER (Lt.) | SMITH (Gordon) South Australia; ill. 7/6 8° Gibbons
Straits Settlemts.: BROWN (W.) Stamps of Str. Settlements 15/ 8° *Salisbury* 94
Tasmania: BASSET (F.) Post. Stps., etc., of Tasmania i 8° Roy. Philat. Soc. 90
Turks Islds.: BACON (E. D.) Post. Stps. of Turks Islds.; ill. 5/ 8° Gibbons 17

China; Corea; Japan

WARNER, W. A. Emissions of Ch., Shangh., Corea, Jap. *o.p.* 8° *Chicago* 89
WOODWARD, A. M. T. Catalogue of stamps of Japan 4/6 8° *Yokohama* 06
Hawaii: CROCKER (H. J.) Hawaiian Numerals 8° *San Francisco* 09
GIFFARD, W. M. Catal. of Postage Stamps of Hawaii 8° *Honolulu* 93
Italy: *Modena:* DIENA (E.) Stps. of Duchy of Modena *Lond.* 05
Sicily: DIENA (E.) Postage Stamps of Sicily *Lond.* 04

Switzerland

MIRABAUD (P.)+ REUTERSKIOLD. Post. Stps. of Switzerl.: 1843–62 8° 99

DE REUTERSKIOLD, A. Forgeries of Cantonal Stps. of Switzerl. 8° *Mancs* 08
India (Portuguese) Postage Stamps of Portuguese India; 40 autotype ill. 4/6 8° Gibbons
United States
ADENAW, J. Cat. of Revenue Stamps of U.S. *o.p.* 8° *N.Y.* 94
CHANDLER, N. W. United States Envelopes *o.p.* 8° *St Louis* 95
CHASE, Dr C. The 3-cent U.S. Stamp of 1851 09
NATIONAL MUSEUM Cat. of P. Stps. & Envs. of U.S. & Possns. 25 c. 8° Supt. of Docs., *Wgtn.* 19
NATIONAL PHILAT. SOC. Stpd. Envelopes, etc. of U.S. *o.p.* 8° *N.Y.* 92
POWER, E. B. Le Poer Post. Stps. of U.S. of 20th Cent. 35 c. 8° Gibbons, *N.Y.* [ ] 18
ROY. PHILATELIC SOC. Nesbitt Stpd. Envelopes of U.S. 93
SCARLETT, O. United States Revenue Stamps *Phila.* 93
Stamp Collrs.' Libr. Companion, Pt. i: U.S. $25 4° *Chicago* 89
TIFFANY, J. K. Hist. of Postage Stamps of U.S.A. $2 c 8° *St Louis* 87
WATERHOUSE, N. E. Catal. of Postage Stps. of U.S. 10/6 8° Godden, 359 *Strand, Lond.* 17
War-stamps: 1914-20; The New Europe
ARMSTRONG (D. B.)+GREENWOOD (C. H.) War Stamps of the Allies: 1914–20 3/6 c 8° *Stp. Collectg.* Off. [19] 20
MELVILLE, F. J. Hist. Cat. of Stps. of New Europe 6d. c 8° Melville, 110 *Strand, Lond.* 19

28: FLAGS

ADMIRALTY (BRIT.) Flags of All Nations; & Errata 25/ H.M. Stat. Off. [08] 16–9
AMIES, W. T. [ed.] Flags of all Maritime Nations [in colours] obl. $7.50 8° Amies, *Phila.* 84
BANNERS, STANDARDS, BADGES=De Walden Lib., vol. ii—*ut* **G** § 23 [after a Tudor MS.]
GORDON, W. J. Flags of the World; 500 ill. (some col.) 6/ ($2.25) 8° Warne *n.d.* (15)
GRIFFIN, Jas. [ed.] Flags, National and Mercantile; 1000 col. figs. 7/6 8° Griffin, *Portsm.* [78] 92
HOLDEN, E. S. Our Country's Flag & Flags of o'r C'tries. $1 (3/6) c 8° Appleton [98] 16
HOUNSELL, G. C. [ed.] Flags and Signals of All Nations: 88 col. 50/ f° H.M. Stat. Off. [82] 91
JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pbs.] One Hundred of the Chief Flags of all Nations [a coloured sheet] Johnston *Ed.* 97
KYLE, G. Flags & their Story 2/ 8° Simpkin 02
MCCANDLESS (B.)+GROSVENOR (G. H.) Flags of World; 1497 ill. (1197 col.) $1 4° Nat. Geog. Soc. 17
MACGEORGE, A. Flag: hist. and uses; 6 col. pl. & 32 ill. 12/6 s 4° Blackie 81
MUSGRAVE, [ed.] Royal, Naval, and Mercantile Flags of all Nations 8° *Lond.* 87
PREBLE, G. H. Hist. of Flags of U.S. and o'r Natns. $5 8° Osgood, *Bost.* [79] 93
REED House Flags & Funnels [Eng. & for. stmshps.] 3/6 8° Simpkin [02] 12
REYNOLDS, J. Flags of all Nations and Distingg. Cols. of Yachts *o.p.* f° Reynolds 72
World's Flags at a Glance (The) 1/ c 8° Philip 16
British Empire
Colours of the British Army: 109 col. ill. [standards, guidons, flags] 5/ 27 × 39 in. Day 92
CUMBERLAND, Barlow Story of Un. J., esp. in conn. w. Can. $1.50 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 97
Flags, Badges, & Arms of Br. Domins., Nos. 1-21, ea. 3d.; 22-43, ea. 6d. H.M. Stat. Off. 12–6
JOHNSON, S. C. Flags of our Fighting Army; ill. 3/6 c 8° Black 18
MORRIS, Jon. F. The British Flag: its origin and history 8° *Hartfd., Conn.* 89
Incidents in the use of the British flag in America.
*PERRIN, W. G. Brit. Flags: early hist. & devel. at sea; 14 pl. (12 col.) 30/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 22
PULLEN, W. R. Explanation of the British National Flag obl. 4° *Lond.* 81
RICHARDSON, Christ. T. Heraldic History of the British Flag 8° *priv. prin.* 86
Service Medals, Ribbons, Badges, & Flags—*ut* **G** § 20
WILMOT, S. Eardley Our Flags: orig., use, traditn. 5/ 4° Simpkin 01
Canada
BAND (C. P.)+STOREL (Emilie L.) Our Flag & Coats-of-Arms; ill. $1.25 c 8° Musson, *Toronto* 20

Ceylon: PEREIRA (E. W.) Singhalese Banners & Standards 50/ 8° Colomb. Mus. 20
France: RICHARDSON (Christ. T.) Hist. Memoranda conn. w. Flag of Frce. 8° *Ramsgate* 75
United States
ABBOTT, Sam. Dramatic Story of Old Glory $1.60 c 8° Boni, *N.Y.* 19
GUTHRIE, W. N. The Religion of Old Glory $2.50 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 19
HARRISON, P. D. Stars & Stripes & o'r Am. Flags: orig. & hist. $2 8° Little, *Bost.* [ ] 14
PREBLE, G. H. Orig. & Hist. of Am. Flag, 2 v.; ill. $7.50 8° Brown, *Phila.* [7–.] 17
SCOTT, E. L. How the Flag became Old Glory; ill. 50 c. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y* 15

29: HOUSE & STREET SIGNS; SIGNBOARDS; TRADE SIGNS

Generally; British
CAULFIELD, S. F. A. House Mottoes & Inscrns. fr. Many Lands; ill. 5/ c 8° Stock [02] 08
LARWOOD (J.)+HOTTEN (J. C.) History of Signboards; ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [66] 14
Essex
CHRISTY, M. Trade Signs of Essex 7/6 8° Durrant, *Chelmsford* 87
Middlesex; London
NORMAN, Pp. Sculptured Signs & Inscrns. of London; ill. 6/ c 8° Stock [93] 97
[Antiqu. Lib.] Human Signs, Animals, Birds, Crests, Miscell. Suburban, etc.; w. pleas. chat ab. Old Lond.
PRICE, F. G. Hilton Signs of Old Lombard Street; ill. *o.p.*[*pb.* 6/] 8° Field & Tuer [87] 02
,, Signs of Old Lond.—*in* Lond. Top. Soc. Recd., ii–v, *ut* **E** § 17 (p. 862)
Some Olde Lond. Shope Signes & Street Tablets of 16 18 Cents., 3 Ser.; 300 hd.-col. facss. 4° *pr. pr.* 91–00
Fire-marks: FOTHERGILL (G. A.) Brit. Fire-Marks of 1680; 60 ill. 7/6 r 8° Green, *Ed.* 11
The metallic brands th. used to be affixed to outer walls of insured bldgs. 110 different fire-offices are known to have issued plates, of wh. there are 253 variants.
Switzerland: LARDEN (W.) Inscrs. fr. Swiss Chalets; 29 pl. [17–18 c.] 15/ ($6) 8° Oxf. U. Pr. 13

29*: PIPES

APPERSON, G. L. —*in his* The Social Hist. of Smoking, *ut* **H*** § 56
BRAGGE, Wm. —*in his* Bibliotheca Nicotiana—*ut* **H*** § 56
Cents. a catalogue of objects connected with the use of tobacco.
PRITCHETT, R. T. [art.] Smokiana: 101 dwgs.; w. descrns. 7/6 8° Quaritch 90
The plates comprise some hundred designs of typical pipes of all countries used during the last 3 centuries.
Amer.-Indian: MCGUIRE (J. D.) Pipes & Smokg. Custs. of Am. Aborigs.—*ut* **B** § 35

30: LIVES OF ANTIQUARIES, ARCHÆOLOGISTS, ETCI.

British
AUBREY, Jno. [1626–97] Brief Lives—*ut* **F** § 16 (p. 1152)
LELAND (Jno.)+HEARNE (Thos.)+à WOOD (Ant.) Lives of these Emin. Antiqs., ed., W. Huddesford, 2 v.; ill. r 8° *Oxon.* 1772
À WOOD, Ant. [1632–95]—*in* Life & Times, ed. Rev. A. Clarke, 5 v., *ut inf.*
Aubrey, J. [1626–97]: BRITTON (J.) Memr. of Aubrey 4° Wilts Topog. Soc. 45
Betham, Rev. Wm. [1749–1839]: BETHAM (Em.)—*in his* House of Letters; pl. 10/6 8° Jarrold 05
Diaries and l'rs conn. w. Rev. W. BETHAM, of Stoneham, Suff., and his family. Also geneal.
Bruce, J. C. [1805–92] BRUCE (Sir G.) Life & L'rs of J. C. B. 10/6 8° Blackwood 05
Chauncy, Sir H. [1632–1719]: GERISH (W. B.) Life of Sir H. C.; 7 ill. 7/6 8° Waterlow [26] 06
DE LA PRYME, Abr. [1672–1704] Diary, ed. C. Jackson [Yorks. antiquary] 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 69
DUCKETT, Sir G. F. [1811–1902] Anecdotal Reminiscences 12/6 c 8° Wilson, *Kend.* 95
Ellacombe, H. N. [1822–1916] HILL (A. W.; ed.) H. N. Ellacombe 10/6 8° *Country Life* Off. 19
Ferguson, Sir S. [1810–86] FERGUSON (L'y) Sir S. F. in Irel. of h. Day, 2 v. 21/ Blackwood 96

Gilbert, Sir J. T.: GILBERT (Rosa M.; wife) Life of Sir J. T. G. 12/6 8° Longman 05
Hatcher, H. [1777–1846]: BRITTON (J.) Memrs. of Hatcher [a pamphlet] 8° *priv. prin.* 47
HEARNE, T. [1678–1735] Remarks & Collns., ed. C. E. Doble, *etci.*: v. i–viii 184/6 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 85–98
Vols. i-iii ea. 16/, iv–v ea. 21/, vi–viii ea. 31/6. The fullest recd. of life of a scholar wh. we possess: of peculiar interest for hist. of Nonjurors, of the Oxford of HEARNE's time, and for biogr. of principal English antiquaries and historians of first third of 18 century. For his *Reliquiæ v.* G § 2.
Hodgson, Rev. Jno. C. [1779–1845]: RAINE (Jas.) Memr. of J. C. H., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longm. 57–8
HOGARTH, D. G. Accidents of an Antiquary's Life; 40 ill. 7/6 8° Macmillan 10
Seq. to his *Wandering Scholar in Levant*, descrg. hardships, etc. of his travels in E. Medit. lands.
Jewitt, Llewellyn [1316-86] Goss (W. H.) Life and Death of L. J. 10/6 8° Gray 89
LAYARD, Sir A. H. [1817–94] Autobiography & Letters, 2 v. 25/ 8° Murray 03
Leland, J. [1506–52]: Life of, fr. unpb. MS. 3/6 8° Alf. Cooper 96
Lewis, Rev. S. S. [1836–91]: LEWIS (Agn.; wife) Life of S.S.L. 6/6 8° Macm., *Camb.* 92
Petrie, G. [1790–1866]: ALLINGHAM (W.) G. P.—*in his* Varieties in Prose, *ut* K § 89
STOKES, Whitley Life & Labours of P. in Art & Archæol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 68
Picton, Sir J. A. [1805–89]: PICTON (J. A.; son) Life & L'rs of Sir J.A.P. 12/ 8° Walmsley, L'*pl.* 91
Reeves, Bp W. [1815–92]: FERGUSON, L'y Life of Bp Reeves 6/ c 8° Longman 93
Renouf, Sir P. [1822–97]: RYLANDS (W. H.) Biogr. Recd. of R. *o.p.* 8° *Lond.* 98
,, +MASPERO+NAVILLE Life Work of Renouf, 3 v. 75/ 8° Simpkin 02–5
RYE, Walt. Autob. of an Anc. Athlete & Antiquary 10/ 8° Roberts, *Norw.* 16
SMITH, C. Roach [1807–90] Social and Archæolog. Retrospections, 3 v. 8° Harleian Soc. (Bell) 86–91
Conts. his own life and accs. of numer. recently deceased antiquaries. Vol. iii posthum. pbd.
Smith, Sir R. Murdoch [1835–1900]: DICKSON (H. K.) Sir R. M. Smith 15/ 8° Blackwood 01
Soane, Sir J. [1753–1837]: BRITTON (J.) Memr. of Soane 4° Wilts Topog. Soc. 34
Stukeley, W. [1687–1765] Family Memrs., ed. W. C. Lukis, 3 v. 45/ 8° Surtees Soc. 83–8
Surtees, R. [1779–1834] TAYLOR (G.) Memr. of S., ed. J. Raine 8° Surtees Soc. 54
THORESBY, R. [1658–1725] D'y & Corr., ed. J. Hunter, 4 v. *o.p.* c 8° Bentley 30–2
ATKINSON, D. H. Ralph Thoresby: his town and times, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Leeds* 85
TORR, Cecil Small Talk at Wreyland [$2.65 Macm.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 18
,, The same, Ser. ii [Macm., *N.Y.*] 9/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 21
Walford, Corn. [1827–85]: WALFORD (E.) Cornelius Walford i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 87
À WOOD, Ant. [1632–95] Life and Times, ed. A. Clark, 5 v.; ill. 106/ 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 91–5
Coll. fr. his Diaries and other papers: 1632–95. Vol. iv is *Addenda*, v: consists of *Indexes*.

America

Merrill, Hy.: MERRILL (Anna; wife) Life and Rems. of H.M. 15/ c 8° Quaritch [79]91

Printed in Great Britain by MACKAYS LTD., Chatham.